



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

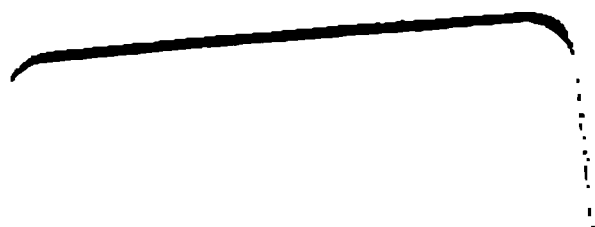
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,052,138

PROPERTY OF
*University of
Michigan
Library*

1817

ARTES SCIENTIA VERITAS





CHOWDHURY & SONS Ltd. 10/10/53
BANKING & CREDIT CO., 10/10/53
P.O. Box 3, Banaras-1

A
HANDY
URDU-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

BASED ON SHAKESPEAR AND THE BEST MODERN
AUTHORITIES

COMPILED BY

S. SANGAJI,
Superintendent, Bible Society's Depot, Bangalore.

बौध्दध्या सङ्गुत पुस्तकालय
पो० बाक्स ८. बमारस-१.

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED
AT THE S. P. C. K. PRESS, VEPERY, MADRAS.

1899.

Arad

PK

1986

S23---

Buhr

P R E F A C E.

The present work, although based ~~on the~~ well-known dictionary of Shakespear, is by no means a mere condensation of that work. The changes introduced and the additions made have been so numerous and extensive that it may justly claim to be considered a new dictionary.

The compiler's primary aim was to provide the public with a compact and portable volume within the means of every student of the language. But in carrying out this purpose he has kept in mind the rapid growth and expansion of Urdu literature of recent years, and has striven to keep his work fully abreast of the times. How far he has succeeded will be apparent to all who will take the trouble to carefully compare the present work with any previously existing dictionary.

Twelve years have been spent on the preparation of the work. All the standard dictionaries have been searched for needful suggestions; and the compiler has had the assistance of eminent Muhammadan scholars, well-versed in Urdu, Persian and Arabic, and experienced in the teaching of these languages. To make it more useful, many Dakhani words have been included. The chief omissions have been of words which are used neither in polite society nor in classical writings. The compiler trusts that the result will be a work that shall prove a real boon to military officers, Government officials, missionaries, merchants, travellers and students, and all others who have to make use of the Urdu language.

The Urdu language, as is well-known, arose out of the necessities of the camp and court of the Muhammadan invaders of Hindustan, by means of a fusion of the Persian and Arabic spoken by the conquerors with the Sanskritic languages of the Hindus. It has been said of it that "it has in it the sweetness of Persian, the grandeur of Sanskrit, and the sublimity of Arabic." It is now spoken by one-third of the inhabitants of India, and has for long been, and for those who do not know English must still continue to be, the *lingua franca* of India. At first, Muhammadan authors

PREFACE.

thought it beneath their dignity to write in anything but Persian, and Hindustani literature was therefore very limited. But a great revolution has taken place. During the past hundred years Urdu has made a progress that is perfectly astonishing. Political and scientific expressions have been borrowed from the West. Translations of eminent foreign works have enriched its vocabulary to an enormous extent. Newspapers and periodicals as well as standard works have been pouring forth from the press year by year; and these new works are noteworthy both for the manner in which they are written and the matter which they contain. Sanskrit and Arabic being religious tongues, it naturally follows that the Hindustani is exceedingly rich in theological terms, and hence among Indian vernaculars is the best prepared to express the doctrines of Christianity.

The compiler bespeaks indulgence for the errors which have no doubt crept into his work. He will welcome candid criticism which, in the event of a future edition being called for, will enable him to make his work more worthy of the favour of the public.

He desires to record his thanks to the European gentlemen and Muhammadan scholars who have taken an interest in his work and have aided him with their counsel. He gratefully acknowledges the aid rendered to him by Rev. E. P. Rice, B.A., of the London Mission. Had it not been for the interest which he has taken in this work, it would not have been possible to bring it out. He would make especial mention of the kind help given by the Rev. E. Sell, B.D., and the Revs. G. M. and H. D. Goldsmith. Nor does he think it just to conclude without acknowledging his indebtedness to Rev. John Lawrence, the Secretary and Superintendent of the S. P. C. K. Press, Madras, for the accuracy and care with which the typography has been executed.

And now, may the blessing of the Giver of all good rest on this work, and make it the helper of reciprocal good-will between the rulers and the people of the countries in which the Hindustani language is spoken.

S. SANGAJI.

BANGALORE, *January* 1899.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

A.	for	Arabic.	lit.	for	literally.
a.	"	active.	m.	"	masculine.
adj.	"	adjective.	Mah.	"	Mahomedan.
adv.	"	adverb.	Mal.	"	Malay.
Alg.	"	Algebra.	Math.	"	Mathematics.
Anat.	"	Anatomy.	Met.	"	Metaphorically.
Arith.	"	Arithmetic.	met.	"	metonymically.
Ast.	"	Astronomy.	Meta.	"	Metaphysics.
Bot.	"	Botany.	Myth.	"	Mythology.
Caus.	"	Causative.	n.	"	neuter.
Chem.	"	Chemistry.	Opp.	"	Opposite.
compar.	"	comparative.	P.	"	Persian.
compos.	"	composition.	part.	"	participle.
comp.	"	compound.	plur.	"	plural.
conj.	"	conjunction.	Poet.	"	Poetical.
contract.	"	contraction.	Port.	"	Portuguese.
cor.	"	corruption.	poss.	"	possessive.
d.	"	denā.	postpos.	"	postposition.
(dakh.)	"	Dakhani.	prep.	"	preposition.
dimin.	"	diminutive.	pron.	"	pronoun.
E.	"	English.	Prov.	"	Proverb.
f.	"	feminine.	r.	"	root.
fig.	"	figuratively.	S.	"	Sanskrit.
G.	"	Greek.	S. or } Subst. }	"	Substantive.
Geom.	"	Geometry.	sign.	"	signification.
Gram.	"	Grammar.	sing.	"	singular.
Guz.	"	Guzarati.	superl.	"	superlative.
H.	"	Hindi.	T.	"	Turkish.
h.	"	honā.	Tam.	"	Tamil.
Heb.	"	Hebrew.	Tel.	"	Telugu.
Hin.	"	Hindu.	trans.	"	transitive.
inflect.	"	inflection.	U.	"	{ Unknown
interj.	"	interjection.	v.	"	{ language.
intrans.	"	intransitive.	Wom.	"	{ Women's
j.	"	jānā.			{ language.
k.	"	karnā.			
Lat.	"	Latin.			

In this work, ع when initial in a syllable, is signified by " placed over the Roman vowel which follows in utterance; when not initial, the like form is placed after the vowel which precedes: thus—عقل aql, مع ma".

A COMPENDIUM OF SHAKESPEAR'S HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

ابت

Alif, is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. In the representation of numbers by the Arabic letters, | stands for one.

ۛ. اب *ab*, (अद्य) adv. Now, presently.

ۛ. اب *ab*, (contract. of ابو) s. m. A father.

ۛ. آب *āb*, s. m. Water, splendour, elegance, dignity, honour, character; lustre or water (in gems); temper (of steel, etc); edge or sharpness (of a sword): mode, manner.

ۛ. إِبَا *ibā*, s. m. Denial, refusal, denying.

ۛ. آبَا *ābā*, s. plur. (of ابو) Fathers.

ۛ. اَبَا *abbā*, s. m. Father, Papa-اباجي

Dear father, a

اباجي کا جي اچھا نہيں dear Papa.

ۛ. ابابيل *abābīl*, s. m. A swallow, martin.

ۛ. آباد *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, populous,

آباد کرنا! prosperous, happy, well done

v. a. To cultivate, to make a place habitable.

ۛ. آبادان *ābādān*, adj. See آباد

ۛ. آباداني *ābādān-i*, s. f. A habitation,

a cultivated, or inhabited place; prosperity, abundance.

ۛ. آباداني *ābād-i*, s. f. See آباداني

ۛ. ابارنا *ubārna*, (उद्धारण) v. a. To set at liberty, liberate, release.

ۛ. ابال *ubāl*, s. Boiling, ebullition.

ۛ. ابالنا *ubālna*, (caus. of ابلنا q. v.) v. a. To boil, to make boil.

ۛ. آبان *ābān*, s. The eighth Persian month.

ۛ. آبائي *ābā-i*, adj. Belonging to, or descending from one's ancestors; paternal.

ۛ. آب پاشي *āl-pīshī*, s. f. Sprinkling water, irrigation.

ۛ. آب و تاب *āb-o-tāb*, s. f. Splendour.

ۛ. ابتدا *ibtidā*, (inf. VIII. of بدأ) s. f. Beginning, commencement.

ۛ. ابتداء *ibtidā-an*, adv. In the beginning, at first, firstly.

ۛ. ابتداء *ibtidā**, (inf. VIII. of بدع) s. Innovation, the producing of something new.

ۛ. ابتر *abtar*, (from بتر Was destitute of a tail): adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, disordered.

ۛ. اِبتِسَام *ibtisām*, (inf. VII. of بسم) s. m. A smiling, smile, gaiety, hilarity.

• A. ابتك *ab-tak*, } adv. Till now,
 ابلك *ab-talak*, } hitherto, yet, as
 yet, still.

• A. ابتلا *ibtilā*, (inf. VIII of بلا) s. Trial, affliction.

• A. ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, (inf. VIII. of بهج) s. m. Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.

• S. ابتن *ubtan*, } (ٲدتن) 1. v. a.

• S. ابتنا *ubatnā*, } To rub on the
 body a detergent application, called
 اپتن 2. s. A perfumed wash ball,
 commonly used by the bride and
 bridegroom as a cosmetic to soften
 and cleanse the skin.

• P. آب جاري *āb-i-jārī*, s. Running
 water, a stream, a rivulet, a current,
 tears flowing.

• A. ابجد *abjad*, The name of an arith-
 metical verse, the letters of which
 have different powers from one to a
 thousand, as follows. This was the
 ancient order of the alphabet, as it is
 now used in the Hebrew alphabet.

ابجد هوز حطي كلمن

س ع ف ط ز ح د ر ك ه و ا ب ج د ه ز ح ط ي ك ل م ن

س ع ف ط ز ح د ر ك ه و ا ب ج د ه ز ح ط ي ك ل م ن

س ع ف ط ز ح د ر ك ه و ا ب ج د ه ز ح ط ي ك ل م ن

The letters may be arranged regularly or
 irregularly; they have always the
 same value; and the addition of the
 several values gives the value of the
 whole. This system is much used in
 chronograms, and in books of astrono-
 mical tables.

• P. ابجد خوان *abjad-khūn*, s. m. One
 who is learning his alphabet, one
 reckoning by *abjad*.

• P. آب جوش *āb-jūsh*, s. Gravy, soup.

• P.H. آب چرھانا *āb chaḥnānā*, v. a.
 To whet, sharpen.

• P. آب چشي *āb-chashī*, s. f. The
 giving drink to a child for the first
 time (generally when about six months
 old) preparatory to weaning.

• P. آب حیات *āb-i-hayāt*, s. Water
 of life; the fountain of life: a fabulous

spring, said to be hidden from human
 sight.

• A. ابخرة *abkhira*, s. plur. (of بخار or
 بخور) Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.

• A. ابخل *abkhal*, adj. compar. (of بخيل)
 More, most or very covetous.

• P. آب و خور *āb-o-khūr*, { Drinking;
 drinking
 and eating;
 fortune, destiny.

• P. آب خورة *āb-khūra*, s. A narrow
 mouthed vessel for drinking out of.

• P. آب خيز *āb-khēz*, s. 1. A soil in
 which water rises up if dug into but
 little. 2. A swell of water.

• A. ابد *abad*, s. m. Eternity without end.

• A. ابدًا *abadan*, adv. Eternally, forever.

• P. آب دار *āb-dār*, (آب q. v. and دار
 Having) s. m. The person entrusted
 with the charge of water for drinking.
 Any thing full of water or splendour,
 as fruits, pearls, swords. adj. Polished,
 clear, (as gems), well tempered (as
 steel), sharp (as a sword).

• P. آب دار خانه *āb-dār-khāna*, s. The
 place where the *āb-dār* keeps the water
 for drinking.

• P. آب داري *āb-dār-i*, s. f. The having
 water, the employment of an *āb-dār*;
 the brilliancy (of gems), temper or
 polish (of steel), sharpness (of a
 sword).

• A. ابداع *ibdāʿ*, (inf. IV. of بدع) s. m. The
 production of something new, inven-
 tion.

• A. ابدال *ibdāl*, (inf. IV. of بدل) s. m.
 Change, exchange, substitution of one
 thing for another.

• A. ابدال *abdāl*, s. m. (plur. of بديل)
 A religious person, a devotee, an
 enthusiast, a class of wandering Mu-
 hammadan saints, or religious frater-
 nity of a singular stamp and office

• A. ابدان *abdān*, s. plur. (of بدن) Bodi.

• P. آب و دانه *āb-o-dāna*, s. m. Drink
 and food.

- P. **آب دست** *āb-dast*, s. m. Purification with water before prayer and on other occasions. **آبدست لینا** Washing the anus after easement.
- **آبدی** *abad-i*, adj. Eternal, without end.
- P. **ابر** *abr*, s. m. A cloud. **ابر سیاه** A black cloud. **ابر غلیظ** A thick cloud.
- P. **ابرا** *abrā*, s. m. The outer fold of a double garment (distinguished from **آستر** the lining): see **آبره**
- A. **ابرار** *abrār*, s. plur. (from **بر**) Just, holy, pious men, dutiful (to parents).
- **ابرا سبرا** *ubrā-subrā*, s. Remnant what is left or not consumed at table, orts, fragments, leavings.
- A. **ابرام** *ibrām*, (inf. IV. of **برم**) s. m. Solicitation, entreaty, urgency, distressing.
- A. **ابراهیم** *ibrāhīm*, n. prop. Abraham.
- **ابر چھانا** *abr chhānā*, To be overcast, to lower.
- A. **آبرص** *abras*, (from **برص**) adj. Leprous, having the leprosy.
- A. **آبرق** *abraq*, (from **برق** to sparkle). s. m. Talc, mica.
- **آبرگ** *abrak*, **अभ्रक** s. m. Talc, mica.
- P. **ابرو** *abrū*, s. f. The eyebrow. **ابرو پر** **گره مارنا** v. a. To frown.
- P. **آبرو** *āb-rū*, s. f. Honour, character, reputation, **آبروریزی** s. f. Dishonouring, dishonour.
- **آب روان** *āb-i-rawān*, s. Running water; a sort of extremely fine muslin.
- P. **آبره** *abra*, s. m. The outer cloth of a double garment. see **آبره چڑھانا**۔ **ابرا**

To sew or quilt another, or outer fold upon a garment.

- P. **آبری** *abr-i*, adj. Clouded, variegated

آبری کاغذ A kind of thick and shining paper, marble paper.

- P. **آبریز** *ab-rēz*, s. A water-pot, especially a garden's, with a broad spout on one side pierced with holes; a bucket.

- P. **آبریشم** *abrēsham*, s. m. Silk, raw silk.

- A. **آبریق** *ibrīq*, s. m. An ewer.

- P. **آب زلال** *āb-i-zulāl*, s. Pure, limpid, wholesome water.

- P. **آبستن** *ābistan*, adj. Pregnant, with young.

- P. **آبستہ** *ābista*, adj. Pregnant, with young (a woman or animal): new-born (a child). **आविष्ट**

- H. **آبسننا** *ubasnā*, v. n. To rot, to putrefy.

- P. **آبسی دور** *ab-se dūr*, (an expression of those who, after reciting past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a return of it.) Far be it from us!

- P. **آبشار** *āb-shār*, s. m. f. A waterfall, cataract.

- P. **آب شور** *āb-i-shōr*, s. Brackish water, salt water, sea water.

- P. **آب شوره** *āb-shōra*, s. Water cooled with saltpetre. Lemonade, sherbet.

- A. **آبصار** *absār*, s. plur. (of **بصر**) Eyes, sights, understanding.

- A. **إبطال** *ibtāl*, (inf. IV. of **بطل**) s. m. Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating; confutation, refutation, rendering null, quashing, neutralization.

- A. **آبعاد** *ābād*, s. plur. (of **بعد**) Distances. **ابعاد ثلاثہ** The three dimensions; i. e. length, breadth, and thickness.

- ۳ P. آبکار *āb-kār*, s. m. A distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors. A drinker of wine.
- P. آبکاری *āb-kār-i*, s. f. The business of a distiller, distillation; a duty levied on distilleries.
- H. ابکائی *ubkā'i*, s. m. Act of vomiting.
- H. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit: (dakh.) to gush, issue or spring forth, to shoot or swell out.
- P. آب کوثر *āb-i-kausar*, s. The water of the river *Kausar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.
- g. ابکی *ab-ke*, adv. Now.
- ۴ آب گوشت *āb-i-gōsht*, s. Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing *pulāos*.)
- P. آب گیر *āb-gīr*, s. A ditch in which water stands, a pond; an instrument like a broom for sprinkling water on a warp stretched for weaving.
- P. آبگینه *ābgīna*, s. m. Glass, a looking-glass, bottle; wine.
- A. ابلاغ *iblāgh*, (inf. iv. of بَلَّغ) s. m. Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.
- A. ابلق *ablaq*, (from بَلَق) adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured.
- g. ابلنا *ubalnā*, (उढ़ up, and र. बल Move) v. n. To boil, bubble up.
- P. آبله پائی *ābila*, s. m. A blister. s. f. The having blisters on the feet.
- آبله فرنک *ābla farnak* s. m. The French pox, a bubo.
- A. آبله *ablah*, (from بَلَه) adj. Foolish, silly. آبله فریب *ābla faryab* An impostor, wily knave.
- A. ابلیس *iblis*, (from بَلَس he despaired, so named because he despaired of God's mercy): s. m. The devil.
- ۱ ابن السبیل *ibn*, s. m. A son.

- ابن الغرض *ibn al-ghurṣ* A traveller, wayfarer. Selfish.
- A.P. ابنای جنس *abnā-i-jins*, s. plur. Of the same kind or quality; comrades, companions, equals.
- A.P. ابنای دهر *abnā-i-dahr*, } s. plur. Sons
- A.P. ابنای روزگار *abnā-i-rozgār*, } of the age or time, contemporaries.
- A. ابن زیاد *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governor of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Ali.
- P. آبنوس *ābnūs*, s. m. Ebony.
- P. آب نی *āb-nai*, s. The perpendicular tube of a *huqqa* on which the *chilam* is fixed.
- A. ابو *abū*, s. m. Father.
- A. ابو البشر *abu-l-bashar*, The father of mankind, Adam.
- A. ابو الفضل *abu-l-fazl*, (father of excellence) n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.
- A. ابو بکر *abū bakr*, (lit. father of the virgin) n. prop. The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.
- A. ابو تراب *abū turāb*, n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.
- A. ابو جهل *abū jahl*, (father of ignorance) n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.
- A. ابو هريرة *abū huraira*, (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him) n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.
- A. ابواب *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.
- P. آب و نمک *āb o namak*, water and salt; said of a curry or *pulā'o* prepared with its exact proportion of water, salt, and other seasoning.
- P. آب و هوا *āb o hawā*, s. f. Water and air, climate.

۱. ابو *abū*, (from ابو) adj. Paternal.
۲. ابھار *ubhār*, (उत् and र. मृ fill, support) s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction, prominence.
۳. ابھارنا *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.
۴. اِبْہَام *ibhām*, (from بہم) s. The thumb: suspicion, ambiguity. adj. Concealed, unknown.
۵. ابھرانا *ubhrānā*, v. a. To fill a vessel till it run over.
۶. ابھرنا *ubharnā*, v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade (a cart or boat).
۷. اِبْہِمَان *abhi-mān*, अभिमान s. m. Pride, self-conceit, arrogance.
۸. ابھی *ab-hī*, adv. Just now, immediately, presently.
۹. ابھیاس *abhyās*, अभ्यास s. m. Practice, exercise, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the mind.
۱۰. آبی *āb-i*, adj. Aquatic, watery.
۱۱. آبی *ābī*, s. f. A kind of bread. usually called آبی روٹی
۱۲. اَبے *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt) Holla, you fellow, you rascal! sirrah!
۱۳. اَبی *ab-i*, My father.
۱۴. اَبیات *abyāt*, s. plur. (of بیت) Houses; distichs or verses (most commonly).
۱۵. آبیاری *āb-yārī*, s. f. Irrigation, watering.
۱۶. اَبیر *abīr*, s. m. Powder used in the *holī* festival of the Hindus.
۱۷. اَبِیض *abyas*, adj. compar. (of بیض r. باض) White, whiter.
۱۸. آب *āp*, (आत्मन् Soul, Self) pron. Self, selves, yourself, you Sir (used,

- instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferior when addressing his superior) his worship.
۱۹. آپا *āpā*, (see آب) s. f. An elder sister. Self.
۲۰. اپاھج *apāhaj*, adj., Lazy, cripple: a person who never visits any one.
۲۱. اپتن *upṭan*, (उद्धर्त्तन) s. m. A composition of per-
۲۲. اپتنā *upṭanā*, fumes, flour, etc. used to rub and cleanse the body with.
۲۳. اپجنا *upajnā*, (उत् and र. पत् Go) v. n. To spring up, grow, be produced, shoot forth.
۲۴. اپرالا *uprālā*, s. m. Aid, assistance the being on one's side. اپرالا کرنا v. a. To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.
۲۵. اپرم پار *a-param-pār*, (अ-परम्-पार) adj. (Lit. without an opposite shore.) Boundless, infinite.
۲۶. اپرنجی *apranj-i*, adj. (dakh.) Most pure, free from alloy (gold).
۲۷. اپروپ *ap-rūp*, adj. (dakh.) Extraordinary, unique, rare, excellent.
۲۸. اپڑنا *uparṇā*, (उत् and र. पट Go) v. n. To be rooted out, to be pulled out, to be skinned.
۲۹. اپڑنا *uparṇā*, v. n. To be imprinted with the mark of any thing.
۳۰. آپس *āpas*, (see آب) pron. recip. Self, selves, one's self, themselves, one another.
۳۱. آپسنا *upas-nā*, v. n. To become musty, to rot.
۳۲. اپکار *upa-kār*, s. m. Assistance, benefit, kindness, favour, obligation.
۳۳. اپلا *uplā*, s. m. Cakes of dried cow dung.
۳۴. اپلی *uplī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung of a smaller size than اپلا *uplā*.

- s. **اپمان** *apa-mān*, s. m. Disrespect, dishonour.
- s. **اپنا** *apnā*, m. **اپنی** *apnī*, f. (see **آپ**)
pron. poss. Of or belonging to self, own.
- s. **اپوت** *a-pūt*, (**अस्पृष्ट**) adj. (dakh.)
Pure, unmixed, clarified, freed from all floating impurities.
- s. **اپہنا** *uphannā*, (**उत्** and r. **फण**
Move, go) v. n. To boil over.
- r. **آتا** *atā*, s. m. Father.
- r. **آتابک** *atā-buk*, (comp. of **آتا** Father, and **بک** Lord) s. m. A master, a teacher, a title given to the kings of Shīrāz.
- s. **اتار** *utār*, (**अवतार**) s. m. 1. Descent, abatement, declination. 2. A reduction in price. 3. A quarrelsome person.

Rāhat says:—

بیٹھی لڑے وہ بیٹھے سے چلتی سوار سے
مُنہ چڑھ کے نوج بولوں میں ایسی اتار سے

Sitting she fights with those who sit,
Stirring with those who stir,
Never a word would I exchange
With such a wrangling jade. Wom.

اتار دینا *utār denā*, To bring down;
(met.) to disgrace, to dishonour.

- s. **اتارنا** *utārā*, (from **اتارنا**) s. m. 1. A descent, crossing or passing (over a river, etc.); ransom. 2. The cooked rice, flour, etc., moved an odd number of times from the head to the foot of a sick person under the belief that the evil spirit is thus removed from the sick person into the rice, etc. 3. Halting place for travellers.

• s. **اتارنا** *utārṇā*, (caus. of **اتارنا**) v. a.

1. To cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade. 2. To cause to pass over, to convey over. 3. To take off, to strip off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a portion of any thing), to unload, disembark, dismount, discharge. 4. To make a return or re-

compense. 5. To copy letters or pictures. 6. To cast out an evil spirit.

- r. **آتالیق** *atālīq*, s. m. A private tutor, a preceptor.

• s. **اتان** *utān*, or *ut-tān*, **उत्तान** (**उत्**

and r. **तन्** Extend, stretch) • adj.
Supine, lying on the back; shallow.

• H. **اتاول** *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness.

• H. **اتاولا** *utā'olā*, adj. m. Swift, speedy, precipitate, rash, impatient, unsteady.

• A. **اتحاد** *ittihād*, (inf. VIII. of **وحد**) s. m.
Union, friendship.

• s. **اتر** *uttar*, s. m. An answer, the north.

• A. **اتراک** *atrāk*, s. (plur. of **ترک**) Turks.

• H. **اترانا** *itrānā*, v. a. To give one's self airs.

Gālio says:—

ہوا ہی شہ کا مصاحب پہرے ہی اتراتا
وگر نہ شہرمین غالب کی آبرو کیا ہی

With what an air he struts,
Being dubbed companion to the king!
Else what was Gālib? in the town's
Esteem how poor a thing!

• s. **اتر بہادر پد** *uttara-bhādrapad*, s. m.
A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh.)

• s. **اترن** *utaran*, s. f. Worn out or cast off clothes.

• H. **اترن** *utran*, s. (dakh.) A medicinal lactescent plant.

• s. **اترنا** *utarnā*, (**उत्तरण** from **उत्** and

r. **तृ** Cross over) v. n. To descend,

• alight, halt, bait, disembark, land, dismount, subside, decrease, pass over, cross, go off, fall off, decay, fade, flag, be freed from debt, become insipid, flatten, fall in value or in dignity.

• s. **اتروانا** *utarwānā*, (caus. of **اترنا**) v. a.

To cause to descend or alight.

۱. *ittī phal*, s. An electuary composed of three sorts of Myrobalans, viz. the emblic, beleric, and arula, with coriander seed and honey. See *تریپلا*
۲. *uttar*, s. m. (dakh.) Placing one upon another; a pile or heap regularly disposed.
۳. *ādash* or *ātish*, s. f. Fire.
۴. *ādash-afroz*, adj. Kindling fire; seditious, factious. s. A mischief-maker.
۵. *ādash-bāz-i*, s. f. Exhibition of fireworks, fireworks.
۶. *ādash-parast*, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the sect of the Magi. (i.e. a Parsee).
۷. *ādash-khāna*, s. m. A fire temple; a powder magazine, a park of artillery.
۸. *ādash-khwar*, (Fire eater) s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of Tetrao rufus, called in Hindi *چکور* *chakor*, q. v. : a salamander.
۹. *ādash-dān*, s. A chafing-dish, a fireplace, any receptacle for fire, a brazier, a grate.
۱۰. *ādash-zada-gī*, s. f. Combustion, conflagration, the firing of houses, etc. whether accidentally or by design.
۱۱. *ādash-fishūn*, adj. Scattering fire.
۱۲. *ādashak*, s. f. The venereal disease, syphilis.
۱۳. *ādash-kada*, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.
۱۴. *ādash-mizāj*, adj. Fiery-tempered.
۱۵. *ādash-i*, } adj. Fiery, hot,
۱۶. *ādash-in*, } irascible. *آتشی*

- آئینه* A plain, round burning-glass, burning lens (carried by travellers instead of a flint and steel) : *آتشی*
- شیشه* A burning-glass : a glass digester in which herbs, roots, seeds, etc. are subjected to a sand bath, and macerated in the heat of the sun : a retort (glass vessel). *آتشی عینک* A burning-glass, round or oval, set in a ring.
۱. *ittisāl*, (inf. VIII. of *وصل*) s. m. Conjunction, union, attachment, contiguity.
۲. *ittifāq*, (inf. VIII. of *وافق*) s. m. 1. Agreement, concord, concurrence, friendship, conspiracy, collusion, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune, accident, incident, occurrence, success, opportunity. 3. Equality. 4. Probability. *اتفاق بننا* To accord or agree together. *اتفاق پڑنا* see *اتفاق* or *اتفاقات* *حسنة* *هونا* s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents, good luck. *اتفاق کرنا* To accord or agree together, to concur, to unite, to conspire, to happen. *اتفاق هونا* To happen, to be agreed, to become strict friends, to grow intimate.
۳. *ittifāqan*, adv. Accidentally, by chance.
۴. *ittifāqāt*, s. m. plur. (of *اتفاق*) Accidents, occurrences, events, successes.
۵. *ittifāq-i*, adj. 1. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.
۶. *ittiqā*, (inf. VIII. of *وقی*) s. m. Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.
۷. *atqiya*, s. plur. (of *تقی*) Religious men, devotees, devout, pure of life.
۸. *atkā*, s. m. The husband of a nurse.

۱. **ات گت** *at gat*, (अति and गत) (Gone) adj. or adv. Very much, very great, excessive.

۲. **اتم** *uttam*, उत्तम adj. Excellent, best, first, proper, expedient.

Doḥā.

سونا کہے سنار سے اتم مہاری جات
کالے منہ کی گھونگچی اڑتے ہمارے سات

"My rank is highest," to the goldsmith quoth the gold,

"Seat in the scale with me that black faced ghunghchi bold?"

۳. **آتم** *ātm*, (आत्मन्) s. m. Soul, self.

آتم کھات Self-murder.

۴. **آتما** *ātmā*, (आत्मन्) s. f. 1. The soul, the body the self, 2. Belly; stomach.

آتما میں پڑے تو پر ماتما کی سوجھی

When the belly is full you may see the Supreme soul.

۵. **آتما** *itmām*, (inf. iv. of تمام) s. m. Perfecting, completion, accomplishment.

۶. **اتنا** *itnā*, adj. m. As much as this, thus much, so much, so many. **اتنی**

میں In the mean time, mean-while, meantime.

۷. **اتنا** *atnā*, adj. m. As much as that.

۸. **اتو** *uttū*, s. m. 1. Plaits of cloth. 2. Plaiting, gathering into ornamental plaits or folds. **مار کر اتو کر دیا** or **بنادیا**

To beat severely so as to leave marks on the body; to beat one to a mummy.

۹. **آتم** *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or governess.

۱۰. **اتوار** *itwār*, (आदित्यवार) s. m. Sunday.

۱۱. **آتون** *ātūn* or **آتو نجی** *ātūn-jī*, s. f. A governess, schoolmistress.

۱۲. **اتہام** *attihām*, (inf. VIII. of وہم) s. m. Suspicion, impeachment, accusation, *censure*.

۱. **اتھا** *a-thāh*, (अ and स्थान Place) adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep. s. An abyss.

۲. **اتھل** *uthal*, adj. Shallow, low.

۳. **اتھلنا** *uthalnā*, or **پتھلنا** *puthalnā*, v. n. To turn over, to overset.

۴. **اتی** *itī*, (इति r. इ Go) a particle implying, cause, manifestation, reference, something additional, conclusion: and may be translated by Thus, therefore, lo, behold, et cetera, so says, finis, the end; in which latter sense it is usually written like **چہ** زیادہ in Persian and **تم** in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, etc.

۵. **اتیت** *atit*, (अतिथि) s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakir (among Hindūs).

۶. **آتا** *ātā*, s. m. Flour, meal. **آتا گیلا** To become hopeless, begin to despair.

آتی کی برابر گھن بھی Like the flour was ground up the *ghuṇ* (weevil); a man is judged of by the company he keeps.

۷. **اتاری** *aṭā-rī*, (अट्ट) s. f. 1. A thatched upper room, upper-roomed house.

۸. **اتالا** *aṭāl-ā*, s. m. A heap; furniture.

۹. **اتکانا** *aṭkānā*, (caus. of اٹکنا) v. a. To stop, to prevent.

۱۰. **اتکاو** *aṭkā'o*, s. m. Prevention, hindrance.

۱۱. **اتکر لیس** *uṭakkarlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.

۱۲. **اتکل** *aṭkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size.

اتکل باز adj. Adroit at guessing; an appraiser.

۱۳. **اتکل پچو** *aṭkal-pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random. A random guess. **اتکل پچو کی**

اتکل کی فاتحہ or **فاتحہ** Earnest importunity for what cannot be had;

wild and visionary speculations. اٹکل
 پہچو کی فتح پڑھنا To recite the
 first chapter of the *Qur'ān*, &c.: to seek
 impossibilities, to romance, turn
 Quixote.

H. اٹکن متکن *aṭ-kan maṭ-kan*, s. A
 sort of boy's play, "guess if you can."

H. اٹکنا *aṭak-nā*, v. n. To be stopped,
 to be prevented.

اٹکیل *aṭkhel*, (r. اٹھ Exceed, and
 خেলা Sport) adj. Wanton.

اٹکھیلی *aṭkhel-i*, s. f. Wantonness,
 an affected (also a graceful) pace or
 mode of walking.

اٹلی *a-ṭal*, (ا and r. اٹل Be agitated)
 adj. Immovable, one that never
 flinched; headstrong.

H. اٹم *aṭam*, s. m. A heap, pile, crowd.

اٹنا *aṭnā*, (r. اٹ Go) v. n. 1. To
 be contained. 2. To be filled. اٹ
 کوا The well is filled up.

H. اٹنگن *aṭangan*, s. 1. Name of a river
 near Go'ālīār. 2. Name of a plant, a
 species of nettle or stinging plant, the
 seed of which is used in Indian prac-
 tice, by the natives, as an aphrodisiac.

اٹوائی کہتوائی لینا *aṭwāfi khaṭwāfi*
 اٹوانٹی کہتوانٹی لینا *aṭwānfi*
khaṭwānfi lenā, To be confined to bed
 in great trouble or affliction.

اٹھ *aṭh*, (اٹھ) adj. Eight. اٹھ

اٹھ Tumult, confusion, uproar. اٹھ

اٹھ آنسورونا To shed floods of tears,
 to weep exceedingly. اٹھ پھر All the

اٹھون twenty-four hours; constantly. اٹھون
 گانتہ کیت 1. A horse marked
 with a black bay upon eight places,
 viz. the legs up to the knees, the ears,
 mane, and tail. 2. Skilful, expert,

conversant, experienced. 3. Shrewd,
 cunning. اٹھ چار اٹھون گانتہ

کیت * ہو گیا یار اٹھون گانتہ کیت

اٹھا *aṭhā*, s. m. 1. Eight. 2. An
 assembly. 3. The eight at cards.

اٹھارھوان *aṭhārah-wān*, adj. Eigh-
 teenth.

اٹھارہ *aṭhārah*, (अष्टादश) adj. Eigh-
 teen.

اٹھاسی *aṭhāsī*, (अष्टाशीति) adj.
 Eighty-eight.

اٹھان *aṭhān*, (उत्थान) s. m. 1.
 Rising, ascension. 2. (dakh.) Height,
 summit. 3. Salacity in the female, lust
 after the male.

اٹھانا *aṭhānā*, (caus. of اٹھان) v. a. To
 lift, take or raise up, elevate, hoist,
 take or bear away, produce, invent,
 cause, gain, get, enjoy, abolish, excite,
 rouse, support, bear, carry, remove, re-
 ceive, suffer, exhibit, to contract debts
 or purchase on credit, to expend. اٹھا

اٹھا دینا *aṭhā-denā*, 1. To remove away,
 abolish, abrogate, exterminate. 2. To
 rouse, excite, provoke.

اٹھانوی *aṭhā-navwe*, (अष्टनवति) adj.
 Ninety-eight.

اٹھاون *aṭhāwan*, (अष्टपंचाशत्) adj.
 Fifty-eight.

اٹھائیس *aṭhā'is*, (अष्टाविंशति) adj.
 Twenty-eight.

اٹھائی گیرا *aṭhā'igirā*, s. m. A
 pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.

اٹھ بیٹھ *aṭh baiṭh*, s. f. 1. Rest-
 lessness, agitation, tossing and tumb-
 ling. 2. A kind of exercise. 3. The
 ceremony of standing up and dropping
 on the knees alternately at prayer.

اٹھتالیس *aṭhtālīs*, (अष्टचत्वारिंशत्)
 adj. Forty-eight.

اٹھکھیلی *aṭhkhelī*, (r. اٹھ Exceed,

and خেলা Sport) s. f. Playfulness,
 wantonness.

ه. اٲهلاٲا *ithlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesturo.

ج. اٲهٲا *uthnā*, (उत्थान from उत् and र.

ष्टा Stand) v. n. To rise or get up, be raised, spring; to proceed from, arise out of; to leave, quit, depart from.

ج. اٲهٲاٲي كهٲٲاٲي *aḥwāṭi khaḥwāṭi*,

s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.

ج. اٲهٲاٲا *aḥwāra*, (for अष्ट Eight, and

वार Day) s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.

ج. اٲهٲان *āḥ-wān*, (अष्टम) adj. Eighth.

ج. اٲهٲٲار *aḥhattar*, adj. Seventy-eight.

ج. اٲي *āṭi*, s. f. (dakh. see under أنت)

A skein or hank of thread of different colours: a twist, fold, plait, flexure.

ه. اٲيرٲ *aṭeran*, s. m. 1. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel. 2. The lounge or circle in which a horse is trained (in the manege).

ه. اٲيرٲا *aṭernā*, v. a. 1. To make up thread into skeins, to reel. 2. To lounge a horse.

ا. اٲاٲ *aṣās*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, effects.

ا. اٲاٲ البيت *aṣāsu-l-bait*, } Household
ا. اٲاٲ *aṣāsa*, } furniture.

ا. اٲار *aṣār*, s. m. plur. (اثر) Signs, marks, traces, impressions, vestiges, effects; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of *Muḥammad*. آثار مبارک or آثار شریف Sacred relics of *Muḥammad*.

ا. اٲبات *iṣbāt*, (inf. iv. of ثبت) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation.

ا. اٲار *aṣar*, s. m. A mark, sign, trace, impressions, effect. اثر پذیر adj. Taking effect.

ا. اٲا *aṣṣā*, (from بٲي) s. m. The middle, interstice, interval folds or plaits. اٲٲاي راء or اٲٲاي راء مٲيٲ In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.

ا. اٲا عٲش *iṣnā ashar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms. اٲٲا عٲشي adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms). The Shi'a sect.

ا. اٲيٲ *aṣīm*, adj. Sinful; sinner.

ج. آج *āj* (اٲج) adv. To-day.

كل Nowadays, to day or to morrow of late, in a few days, آج كل كرٲا

To procrastinate, put off from day to day.

ا. اٲابت *ijābat*, (inf. iv. of جواب) s. f. Answering (of prayer or of a petition), granting a favourable reply, consent.

ا. اٲارة *ijāra*, s. m. 1. Hire, rent, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm. اٲارة دار s. m. A farmer of land or of revenue: one who has purchased the labour of another: the holder of a monopoly.

ج. اٲار *ujār*, (see اٲرٲا) adj. Desert, desolate, ruined.

ج. اٲارٲا *ujārṇā*, (caus. of اٲرٲا) v. a. To lay waste, desolate, plunder.

ا. اٲازٲ *ijāzat*, (inf. iv. of جوز) s. f. Permission, leave, sanction.

ج. اٲالا *ujālā*, (उत् and र. जल Shino) 1. s. m. Splendour, brightness, light. 2. (dakh.) Silver, especially a rupee.

ج. اٲالٲا *ujālṇā*, (caus. of اٲالٲا q. v.) v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or be jewels).

ج. آجانا *ā-jānā*, (آنا and جانا q. v.) v. n. To come suddenly, happen; to acquired.

ا. اٲٲماع *ijtimā*, (inf. viii. of جمع) s. m. 1. Act of assembling together;

agreeing together (in opinion), assemblage, collection. 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).

أ. اجتنب *ijtināb*, (inf. VIII. of جذب) (جنب)

s. m. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, self-denial.

أ. اجتهد *ijtihād*, (inf. VIII. of جهد) (جهد)

s. m. Exertion, effort, earnest, endeavour.

أ. أجداد *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *jadd*) Ancestors.

ه. أجد *ujadd*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

أ. اجر *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, recompense, hire, fare, fee.

أ. اجرا *ijrā*, (inf. IV. of جري) s. m. Causing to flow or to circulate, putting in force, execution, practice.

أ. اجرام *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.

أ. اجرت *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wage, hire.

ج. اجترنا *ujarnā*, (उत् and जटा A fibrous root) v. n. To become desolate, to lie waste.

أ. اجزأ *ajzā*, s. m. plur. (of جز) Parts, portions; ingredients, articles.

أ. اجسام *ajsām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies and Substances.

س. अजर (अज A goat, and र. ग Swallow) *aj-gar*, s. m. A large serpent, Boa constrictor.

أ. اجل *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, fate, death, the hour of death, respite.

اجل Overtaken by fate. *اجل رسيدة*

گرفته Seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.

أ. اجل *ajall*, adj. compar. (from جليل) More or most glorious.

س. اجل *ujjal*, (उज्जल) adj. Clear, pure, shining.

س. اجلا *ujlā*, adj. White.

أ. اجلاس *ijlās*, (inf. IV. of جلس) s. f. Seating, a sitting (of council), a session (for judicial proceedings).

أ. اجلاف *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of جلف *jalf*) Vile, ignoble, unjust people.

أ. اجلال *ijlāl*, (inf. IV. of جل) s. m. The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness.

س. اجلانا *ujlānā*, (caus. of اجلنا) v. a. To cause to cleanse, to brighten.

س. اجلنا *ujalnā*, (उज्जलन from उत् and र. जल Shine) v. n. To become clean, shine.

أ. اجله *ajilla*, s. plur. (of جليل *jalīl* or اجل *ajall*) Illustrious men.

أ. اجماع *ijmā'*, (inf. IV. of جمع) s. m. Act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole; concurrence, agreement. اجماع امت s. m. General assembly or convocation of the people; unanimous consent.

أ. اجمال *ijmāl*, (inf. IV. of جمل) s. m. Casting up, reckoning up; an abstract, compendious account, synopsis, summary.

أ. اجمعين *ajma'in*, s. plur. (of اجمع) The whole, all together.

پ. اجمود *ajmūd*, (अजमोदा) s. m. Parsley, common caraway, a kind of lovage.

س. اجن (अजिन) *ajin*, s. m. A hide used as a seat, bed, &c. by the religious student; generally the hide of an antelope or tiger (?).

أ. اجناس *ajnās*, s. f. (plur. of جنس) Kinds, sorts, species, various sorts.

أ. اجنبي *ajnabī*, adj. Stranger, foreigner.

H. **اجواین** *ajwāyan* or *ajwā'in*, s. f. The seed of a plant of the dill kind.

خراسانی اجواین *Hyoscyamus niger* or black Henbane seeds.

A. **اجورہ** *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward, fee.

H. **اجہڑ** *ujjhar*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate.

A. **اجہل** *aj'hal*, adj. compar. (of جاہل) More, most or very ignorant; a block-head.

H. **اجھلنا** *ujhalnā*, v. n. To flow or be poured from one vessel into another.

H. **اجی** *ajī*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention.

(In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, and in the Dakhan, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect). Holla! O! Good sir! Hear me, sir! Madam! My Lady! (The address of a person of better condition to an equal or superior of either sex).

S. **اجی** *a-jai*, adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.

A. **اجیر** *ajir*, s. m. A slave, hired servant, hireling.

S. **اجیرن** *a-jīran*, s. m. Indigestion; surfeit, flatulence.

H. **اچاپت** *uchāpat*, s. Credit, a debt: that which is borrowed or taken up on loan or credit.

اچاٹ *uchāt* (उत् and र. चट Break, pierce, injure) adj. Displeased, dissatisfied, uneasy, annoyed.

اچاٹنا *uchāṭnā* (caus. of اچاٹ q. v.) v. a. To divide, separate; to cause to rebound.

P. **آچار** *āchār*, (or *achār*) s. m. Pickles.

S. **آچارے** *āchārī*, adj. Practising (what is good), strict in the observance of religious ceremonies; a devotee, pious, holy man.

H. **اچانچک** *achānchak*, } adv. Suddenly, un-
H. **اچانک** *achānak*, } awares, unex-
pectedly.

S. **اچپل** *achpal*, m. f. adj. Restless, playful, brisk, wanton, swift, uneasy, impatient

Nazir says:—

کیا کام انہیں جو ہنس بولے یا شوخی
میں اچپل نکلے * ہی مقصد جنگا
دیکھی سے وہ گھر سے جب یک پل
نکلے

What care that she should laugh, and talk, or show her pretty, playful airs To him who only wants one look, one moment issued from her house.

S. **اچت** *uchit*, उचित (r. वच् Speak) adj. Proper, fit, suitable.

S. **اچٹنا** *uchāṭnā*, (उत् and र. चट Separate, break) v. n. To separate; to be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely), recoil, glance by; to be broken or interrupted (sleep).

H. **اچکا** *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pick-pocket; knave, scoundrel, villain.

S. **اچکانا** *uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.

S. **اچکنا** *uchaknā*, v. n. To rise, to be lifted, to leap, bound, spring up.

H. **اچکنا** *ichaknā*, v. n. (dakh) To grin, show the teeth spitefully (as a dog or monkey).

H. **اچمبھا** *achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment.

S. **اچھا** *achchhā*, (अच्छ Clear, transparent) adj. Good, excellent, righteous, healthy, well.

S. **اچھالنا** *uchhālnā*, (caus. of اچھالنا) v. a. To toss, throw, fling up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand.

۱. **اچھر** *achchhar* (अक्षर) s. m. A letter of the alphabet.
۲. **اچھلنا** *uchhalnā*, (उठ and र. चल Move) v. n. To leap or bound to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), **اچھل پڑنا** To break into a passion, to become in a rage, to fly out, get warm.
۳. **اچھوانی** *achhwānī*, s. f. Candle. An aromatic decoction usually administered to lying-in-women.
۴. **اچھوتا** *achhūtā*, (अ and र. छुप् To touch.) adj. Untouched, untasted, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.).
۵. **آحاد** *āḥād*, s. plur. (of احد) The units, ones.
۶. **احادیث** *aḥādīs*, s. f. (plur. of حدیث) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.
۷. **احاطہ** *iḥāṭa*, (inf. IV. of حوط) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure.
۸. **احباب** *aḥibbā*, } s. plur. (of حبیب) Friends, lovers, beloved.
۹. **احباب** *aḥbab*, }
۱۰. **احتراز** *iḥtirās*, (inf. VIII. of حرز) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind.
۱۱. **احتراق** *iḥtirāq*, (inf. VIII. of حرق) s. Burning, conflagration.
۱۲. **احترام** *iḥtirām*, (inf. VIII. of حرم) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, treating with respect.
۱۳. **احتساب** *iḥtisāb*, (inf. VIII. of حسب) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, reckoning, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police : prohibition.
۱۴. **احتشام** *iḥtishām*, (inf. VIII. of حشم) s. m. Pomp, parade, retinue, magnificence.
۱۵. **احتلام** *iḥtilām*, (inf. VIII. of حلم) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.

۱. **احتمال** *iḥtimāl*, (inf. VIII. of حمل He bore) s. m. 1. Act of bearing supporting. 2. Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. 3. Probability, likelihood, conjecture.
۲. **احتیاج** *iḥtiyāj*, (inf. VIII. of حوج) s. f. Necessity, want, occasion, need.
۳. **احتیاط** *iḥtiyāt*, (inf. VIII. of حوط) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.
۴. **احتیاطاً** *iḥtiyāṭan*, adv. Cautiously, with caution, circumspectly.
۵. **احد** *aḥād*, s. Unity, one, an unit, individual.
۶. **احداث** *iḥdās*, (inf. IV. of حدث He renewed) s. m. Act of making or producing any thing new, production, invention.
۷. **احدی** *aḥd-i*, s. m. A sort of soldier.
۸. **احدیت** *aḥadiyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular, individuality.
۹. **احرار** *aḥrār*, s. (plur. of حر) The ingenuous, liberal, open, free.
۱۰. **احراق** *iḥrāq*, (inf. IV. of حرق) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.
۱۱. **احرام** *iḥrām*, (inf. IV. of حرم) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting; putting on the pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Mecca, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the determination then formed).
- احرام** or **جامہ احرام** (alone), The garment worn by pilgrims on approaching and entering Mecca (consisting of two wrappers without seam :)
- احرام باندھنا** To make one's vows as a pilgrim, at a certain stage from Mecca, appointed for the purpose, preparatory to the entrance of the holy city.
۱۲. **احزان** *aḥzān*, s. (plur. of حزن) Sorrows, Melancholies.

- A. **أحسان** *iḥsān*, (inf. IV. of **حسن**) s. m. Beneficence, benevolence, favour, kindness, the conferring of obligation.
أحسان *ahsan*, Grateful acknowledgment, requital or return for any favour; courtesy. **أحسان مند** *ahsan mand* adj. Obligated, bound (by favour), grateful.
 A. **أحسن** *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of **حسن**) More or most beautiful, excellent.
 A. **أحسنت** *aḥsant*, adv. Thou hast made excellent; bravo! well done!
 A. **أحشا** *aḥshā*, s. plur. (of **حشا**) The contents of the thorax, (viz. the heart, and lungs) together with the liver, spleen, &c.
 A. **أحصى** *iḥṣā*, (inf. IV. of **حصي**) s. Numbering, describing, comprehension.
 A. **أحضر** *iḥṣār*, (inf. IV. of **حضر**) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.
 A. **أحققر** *aḥqar*, adj. compar. (of **حقير**) More or most contemptible, most unworthy. (A self-humiliatory expression).
 A. **أحكام** *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of **حكم**) Orders, commands, decrees, ordinances.
 A. **أحمد** *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of **حميد**) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.
 A. **أحمدي** *aḥmad-i*, adj. Belonging to **Aḥmad**; a musalmān.
 A. **أحمر** *aḥmar*, adj. Red.
 A. **أحمق** *aḥmaq*, adj. Very or most foolish, blockhead. **أحمق الذي** An arrant blockhead, natural fool.
 A. **أحوال** *aḥwāl*, s. m. (plur. of **حال**) Condition, circumstances, matters, events, occurrences, state, account.
 A. **أحول** *aḥwal*, adj. Squinting, one *who sees objects double, squint-eyed*.

A. **أحي** *aḥyā*, s. plur. (of **حي**) The living. ¶ **أحي** *iḥyā*, (inf. IV. of **حي** He lived) s. m. Vivification, giving life, saving, preserving.
 A. **أحياناً** *aḥyānan*, adv. Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; (if) at any time, in the event, in case, should,
 A. **أخ** *akh*, s. m. Brother.
 A. **أخا** *akhkhā*, An exclamation of surprise, ha!
 A. **أخبار** *akhbār*, s. plur (of **خبر**) News. intelligence; a newspaper. **أخبار نويس** An intelligencer, a resident abroad who gives intelligence of the occurrences at his station.
 A. **أخت** *ukht*, s. f. A sister; a female friend.
 A. **أختام** *ikhṭitām*, (inf. VIII. of **ختم** He sealed, finished) s. m. Finishing, end, completion, fulfilment, close.
 P. **أختر** *akhtar*, s. m. A star, a constellation; fortune, omen.
 A. **اختراع** *ikhṭirā*, (inf. VIII. of **خرع**) s. m. Invention, discovery.
 A. **اختصار** *ikhṭisār*, (inf. VIII. of **خسر**) s. m. Abridgment, epitome, abstract.
 A. **اختصاص** *ikhṭisās*, (inf. VIII. of **خص**) s. m. Appropriation, peculiarity.
 A. **أختفا** *ikhṭifā* (inf. VIII. of **خفا** He concealed) s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.
 A. **اختلاط** *ikhṭilāt* (inf. VIII. of **خلط** He mixed) s. m. Act of mixing, intercourse, intimacy, friendship.
 A. **اختلاف** *ikhṭilāf* (inf. VIII. of **خلف** He passed, changed, succeeded) s. m. Difference (of opinion), opposition, disagreement.
 A. **اختلال** *ikhṭilāl* (inf. VIII. of **خل**) s. m. f. 1. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle. 2. Need.

P. **آخته** *ākhta* or *akhta*, adj. Castrated, a gelding. **آخته مرغ** A capon.

A. **اختيار** *ikhtiyār*, (inf. VIII. of **خير**) s. m. Choice, will, authority, power.

A. **اخذ** *akhs*, s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting, objection, hostility.

A. **آخر** *ākhar*, Another, a second.

اعطني كتاب آخر Give me another book.

A. **آخر** *ākhir*, adj. Last, latter. s. m. End, termination. adv. At last, finally.

A. **اخراج** *ikhrāj* (inf. IV. of **خرج**) s. m. Extraction, exclusion, derivation, expulsion, evacuation.

A. **اخراجات** *ikhrājāt*, s. m. (plur. of **اخراج**) Expenses, costs, charges, disbursement.

A. **آخر الامر** *ākhiru-l-amr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last.

A. **آخر الزمان** *ākhiru-z-zamān*, End of time, the latter times.

A. **آخرت** *ākhirat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come.

A.P. **آخرش** *ākhirash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.

A.P. **آخر کار** *ākhir-i-kār*, See **آخر الامر**

A. **اخرواق** *akhrōq*, (अक्षोटः) s. m. A walnut.

A. **آخري** *ākhir-i*, adj. Last, latter, final, extreme. **آخري چهار شنبه**

The last Wednesday that falls out annually in the month *ṣafar*, a festival observed with much solemnity and rejoicing by the Muhammadans of India, their prophet having on that day found himself well enough to walk abroad, for the first time, after a very severe illness.

A. **آخري** *ākhirin*, s. plur. (of **آخر**)

The last; posterity, those that come after. **آخري دم** The last breath.

A. **اخفا** *ikhfā*, (inf. IV. of **خفي**) s. m. Concealment.

P. **اخر** *akhtar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.

A. **اخلاص** *ikhlas*, (inf. IV. of **خلوص**) s. m. (Making pure) Sincerity, pure friendship, genuine attachment.

A.P. **اخلاصمند** *ikhlas-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, kind, affectionate; a friend.

A.P. **اخلاصمندی** *ikhlas-mand-i*, s. f. Sincerity.

A. **اخلاط** *akhlāt*, s. plur. (of **خلط** *khilt*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.

A. **اخلاق** *akhlāq*, s. m. plur. (of **خلق** *khulq*) 1. Manners, disposition, the good properties of mankind, virtues. 2. Ethics, morality.

P. **اخي پلاو** *akhnī* (or *ikhni*) *pulā'o*, A *pulā'o* made with stewed meat or thick rich gravy.

A. **اخوان** *ikhwān*, s. plur. (of **اخي** *akh*) Brothers. **اخوان زمان** Contemporaries.

P. **آخور** *ākhor*, (or *ākhyr* or *ākhyr*) s. f. Refuse, offals, filth, sweeping, litter, waste grass of stables: a stable.

P. **آخون** *ākhyun*, } s. m. Tutor, preceptor, schoolmaster, teacher.

P. **آخوند** *ākhyund*, }

A. **اخي** *akhī*, adj. Brotherly, fraternal.

A. **اخي** *akh-i*, s. voc. and pron. My brother!

A. **اخياري** *akhyār*, adj. plur. (of **خير**) The good, the better (people).

A. **اخياني** *akhyāfi*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).

A. **اخير** *ākhir*, adj. Last, final, latter. s. m. The end, completion.

- A. ادا *adā* s. f. 1. Performance, completion or bringing to perfection. execution, discharge, payment. 2. Blandishments, coquetry.

Mir Hasan says:—

ادائين سب اپني دکھاتي چلي
چھپا منہ کو اتر مسکراتي چلي

- She moved along displaying every grace,
She smiling moved—a veil thrown o'er her face.

3. Expression, warbling notes.

- A. آداب *ādāb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب)

Ceremonies, etiquette, politeness, good manners, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.

آداب تسليمات Most humble compliments, most submissive respects.

- A. ادات *adāt*, s. f. An instrument; a particle (in grammar).

- B. اداس *udās*, (उदास) s. Retiredness, loneliness. adj. Sorrowful, sad, melancholy, low-spirited.

Mir Hasan says:—

کچھ امید دل میں کچھ یک جی کو
ياس * لبون پر ہنسي ليک چہرہ
آداس

Some hope she had, some feeling of despair;

Her lips all smiles, but sadness on her face.

- A. ادام اللہ *adīma-llāh*. May God preserve (him).^o

- A. ادني *adnī*, adj. plur. (of ادنی *daxī*) Mean, contemptible (people).

- B. اداہت *udāhat* (from اودا) s. f. Brownness.

- A. ادائی *adī-i*, s. f. See ادا *adā*.

ادائی دین *adā-i dāin*, s. m. Payment of debt.

- A. ادب *adab*, s. m. Institute, rule, good manners, politeness, respect; tak-

ing care not to pass the bounds of any thing. Science, learning, philology, modesty, civility.

- A. ادبار *idbār*, (inf. iv. of ادبر) Was behind, ruled) s. f. Turning back, going back, misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.

- H. ادتری *adatrī*, adj. (dakh.) Hanging, pendulous; infirm, not solid.

- A. ادخال *idkhāl*, (inf. iv. of ادخل) s. Insertion, causing to enter.

- B. ادراج *udrāj*, s. (dakh.) Name of a jewel worn in the ears.

- A. ادرار *idrār*, (inf. iv. of ادر) Flowed freely) s. m. 1. Flowing of milk (from a camel); involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain; flow; munificence, a liberal gift. 2. Daily allowance.

- A. ادراک *idrāk*, (inf. iv. of ادرك) s. m. Comprehension, understanding.

- B. ادرك *adrak* or *ādrak*, (آدرک) s. f. Ginger in the undried state.

- A. ادريس *idrīs*, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.

- A. ادعا *iddiā*, (inf. viii. of ادعا) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension, arrogance.

- A. ادعية *adīya*, s. plur. (of ادعا) Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.

- A. ادغام *idghām*, (inf. iv. of ادغم) s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another, similar.

- A. ادق *adaqq*, adj. compar. (from ادق *dāqiq*) More or very abstruse, difficult, fine or minute, subtle.

- H. ادقچه *adaqcha*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in, a covering, a wrapper.

- H. بدل ادل *adl badl*, } s. m. Ex-
H. ادلا بدلا *adlā badlā*, } change, al-
teration.

- A. ادلة *adilla*, s. plur. (of دليل) Proofs, indications, arguments, evidences.

۱. آدم *ādam*, (Was red or tawny) n. prop. Adam, the first man; man.

۲. ادماد *udmād*, (उन्माद) s. A fit of lust, lascivious mood.

۳. ادمادی *udmād-i*, I adj. Wanton, lewd, lascivious. 2. s. f. Paroxysm of lust.

۴. آدم خور *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-devouring; a cannibal.

۵. آدم زاد *ādam-zād*, s. m. f. Man, mankind.

۶. آدمی *ādm-i*, s. m. f. A descendant of Adam, a human being (man or woman), an individual, a certain person, a man servant, people.

۷. آدمیت *ādmīyat*, s. f. 1. Humanity, human nature.

Zauq says:—

آدمیت اور شیء ہی علم ہی کچھ
اور چیز * کتنا طوطی کو پڑھایا پروہ
حیوان ہی را

Humanity is one thing; learning, quite another. Teach a parrot ever so much, a parrot he will be.

2. Civility, urbanity, complaisance, politeness, good breeding آدمیت اٹھ

مجانا To be bereft of one's nature, deprived of one's right reason, to become bewildered, lose one's senses.

آدمیت پکڑنا To become civilized

آدمیت or آدمیت سکھانا

میں لانا To civilize.

۱. ادنیٰ *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دنی) Inferior, lowest, mean, small, little, a person of no consequence. 2. Nearest.

۲. ادنتر *adantar*, } adj. (dakh). See

۳. ادنتری *adantri*, } ادنتری

۴. ادنیٰ *adnā*, adj. compar. See ادنا

۱. ادوات *adawāt*, s. plur. (of ادات) 1. Instruments, tools, utensils. 2. Particles (in grammar) or paragogic letters.

۲. ادوان *adwān*, } s. f. Braces for
۳. ادواین *adwāyan*, } tightening the
tape of a
bedstead; the
strings of a bier or other article of
similar construction.

۴. ادویات *adwiyāt*, s. plur. (of ادویہ) Medicines, drugs.

۵. ادویہ *adwiya*, s. plur. (of ادویہ) Medicines.

۶. ادہ *adh* or *ādh*, (अर्ध) (in compos.) Half: see آدھا

۷. آدھا *ādhā*, adj. Half. In compos. it becomes آدہ or ادہ or ادھا or اد as, Half-dead.

۸. ادھار *adhār*, } (आहार food, or आ
۹. آدھار *ādhār*, } धार support) s. m.
Food, victuals, support, subsistence.

۱۰. آدھار *ā-dhār*, (आधार) s. m. A patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance.

۱۱. ادھار *udhār* or *ud-dhār*, (उद्धार) (उद् and र. धृ Hold) s. m. Debt (especially not bearing interest), loan.

۱۲. ادہ بیچ *adh-bīch*, adv. In the middle.

۱۳. ادھر *i-dhar*, adv. Here, hither, on this side. ادھر ادھر About, around, up and down, here and there.

۱۴. ادھر *u-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side.

۱۵. ادھر *adhar*, adj. Pendulous, suspended.

s. **ادھک** *adhik*, adj. Exceeding, excessive, greater, more.

g. H. **ادہ گدرا** *adh-gadrā*, adj. Half-ripe.

A. **ادھم** *adham*, s. m. A dark-coloured horse.

g. **ادھموا** *adh-mūā* (अर्द्धमृत) adj. Half-dead.

H. **ادھن** *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.

g. **ادھوار** *adhwār*, (from अर्द्ध Half) s. f. A half (generally applied to pieces of cloth).

g. **ادھورا** *adh-ūrā*, (for اُدہ پورا) adj. Half-ready, half-dressed; unfinished.

g. **ادھوڑی** *adh-aurī*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick, strong kind): the coarsest and thickest sort of leather, such as is fit for the soles of shoes, for buckets, traces, &c.: the hide of the buffalo.

g. **ادھی** *addhī*, s. f. Half a *damrī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.

g. **ادھیڑ** *ad-hēr*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life.

H. **ادھیڑ** *udhēr*, s. Unravelling, unweaving. **ادھیڑ بن** Perplexity.

H. **ادھیڑنا** *udhēr-nā*, v. a. To undo, unravel, unsew, strip off (a skin), rip, to skin, excooiate.

g. **ادھیلا** *adhe-lā*, s. m. Half a *paisā* (a small coin).

A. **ادیان** *adyān*, s. plur. (of دین *dīn*) Religions.

A. **ادیب** *adīb*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, etc.

H. **ادی بدی** *adī badī*, s. Complaint.

s. **آدیس** *ādēs*, s. m. f. 1. An order, a command; 2. The word used by *gosā'ins*

of the *kan-phaṭṭ* order, in making obeisance among themselves:

Mīr Hasan says:—

یہ سمجھا بناوت کا کچھ بہیس ہی
لگا کہنے جوگی جی آدیس ہی

He saw through her disguise, and straightway he saluted her—"Good morrow, Jogīji."

3. (in grammar) A substitute, one letter substituted for another.

A. **ادیم** *adīm*, s. m. 1. Perfumed leather.

2. Surface (of the earth or heavens).

P. **آدینہ** *adīna*, s. Friday.

H. **آدّا** *aḍḍā*, s. An abode, dwelling, station, place, home; a roost, the perch of a bird.

A. **آذار** *āzār*, s. The sixth of the Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian months; March.

A. **اذان** *azān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).

T. **اذبک** *uzbak*, s. m. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.

H. **اذبکني** *uzbaka-nī*, s. f. A female *Uzbak*.

P. **آذار** *āzur* or *āzar*, s. m. 1. Fire. 2. the ninth solar month; winter.

A. **اذعان** *izān*, (inf. IV. of اذعن) s. m. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.

A. **اذفر** *azfar*, adj. compar. (of ذفر) Very or most fragrant, strong-scented.

A. **اذکار** *azkār*, s. m. plur. (of ذکر *zikr*) Repetitions of the names and praises of God, recitals, commemorations, rehearsals of prayer.

A. **اذکیا** *azkiyā*, s. plur. (of ذکی) People of discernment, the acute, the ingenious.

A. **اذن** *izn*, s. m. Permission; leave, dismission.

- ا. **اذيت** *asīyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, annoyance, oppression, trouble, suffering, torment.
- ه. **آر** *ār*, s. f. A goad. s. m. 1 The spur (of a cock).
- پ. **ار** *ar*, (for اگر) conj. If.
- ا. **آرا** *ārā*, s. m. A saw.
- پ. **ارابه** *arāba*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, &c., a cart.
- ا. **ارادت** *irddat*, s. f. } (inf. IV. of
ا. **ارادة** *irdda*, s. m. } **رود** Desire, inclination, design, intention.
- پ. **آراستگی** *ārasta-gī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, arrangement.
- پ. **آراسته** *ārasta*, adj. Prepared, adorned, arranged.
- ا. **اراضي** *arāsī*, s. plur. (of **ارض**) Lands.
- پ. **آرام** *ārām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose, comfort. **آرام پانا**
To recover. **آرام طلب** adj. Idle, slothful, a lover of ease. **آرام کرنا**
To rest, repose, sleep.
- پ. **آرامگاه** *ārām-gāh*, s. f. A resting place; a bed-chamber. **فردوس آرامگاه**
Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).
- پ. **آرایش** *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, dressing, beauty.
- ا. **ارب** *arb*, (**اَرْبَعْد**) adj. One hundred millions. **ارب کهرب** Innumerable.
- ا. **ارباب** *arbāb*, s. plur. (of **رب**)
Lords, masters. **ارباب بصیرت**
The intelligent. **ارباب سخن** Eloquent persons; poets. **ارباب نشاط**
Dancers and musicians.

- ا. **اربسی** *urbasi* or *urvasi*, s. f. 1. Name of one of the female dancers of *swarga* or *Indra's* heaven. 2. An ornament worn on the breast.
- ا. **اربع** *arbi*, }
ا. **اربعه** *arba*, } adj. Four.
- ا. **اربعین** *arba'in*, adj. Forty.
- ا. **آرتا** *artā*, (**آراتیک**) s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghē* and having several wicks lighted.
- ا. **ارتباط** *irtibāt*, (inf. VIII. of **ربط**) s. m. Connexion, closest friendship.
- ا. **ارتحال** *irtiḥal*, (inf. VIII. of **رحل**) s. m. Act of marching or travelling; departure, death.
- ا. **ارتداد** *irtidād*, (inf. VIII. of **رد**) s. m. Returning, refusing, opposing; apostasy, recantation.
- ا. **ارتفاع** *irtifā*, (inf. VIII. of **رفع**) s. m. Elevation, exaltation.
- ا. **ارتکاب** *irtikāb*, (inf. VIII. of **رب**) s. m. He rode or mounted) s. m. 1. Perpetration or commission (of crime). 2. The commencement or undertaking (of an enterprise).
- ا. **ارته** *arth* or *arath*, (**अर्थ**) s. m. 1. Meaning. 2. Intention. 3. Cause, sake. 4. Property. 5. (**dakh**) The varied motions or dumb show of the hands, with which the dancing girls accompany the music they dance to, as significant of the subject or passion to be represented.
- ا. **آرتی** *artī*, (**آراتیک**) s. f. A ceremony performed in adoration of the gods by moving circularly round the head of the image, a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks.

A. ارث *irs*, s. m. Inheritance, heritage.

A. ارجل *arjal*, s. m. 1. A horse with one white foot. A horse having the lower part of one of his fore feet white, which is accounted a great blemish among the farmers. 2. A large-footed man.

P. ارجمند *arj-mānd*, adj. Possessing worth or dignity; beloved, worthy, excellent, learned, unequalled.

A. ارجن *arjun*, (अर्जुन) s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated hero, the third son of Pāṇḍu and friend of Krishna. 2. Name of a tree, Pentaptera arjuna.

A. ارحام *arḥām*, s. plur. (of رحم) 1. Wombs, matrices. 2. Relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.

A. ارحم *arḥam*, adj. compar. (of رحيم) More or most merciful. ارحم الراحمين The most merciful of the merciful (an attribute of God).

A. آرد *ārd* (or ārad), s. m. Flour, meal.

H. اردابیگنی *urdābēganī*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the ḥaram.

H. ارداوا *ardāwā*, s. m. Coarsely ground meal.

T. اردو *urdū*, s. m. An army, a camp, a market. اردوي معلي The royal camp or army (generally means the city of Dehlī, or Shāhjahānābād, and اردوي معلي کی زبان The court language).

P. اردی *urday*, s. (for بهشت) The second month of the solar year.

A. ارذل *arzal*, adj. compar. (of رذل) very or most mean or ignoble.

P. ارز *arz*, s. m. Price, value, بازار Price current, market price.

ارز *urus* or *urs*, s. m. Rice.

P. ارزان *arzān*, adj. Cheap.

P. ارزانی *arzān-ī*, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions.

P. ارزن *arzan*, s. m. A kind of grain, millet. (*Panicum pilosum*.)

P. آرزو *ārzū*, s. f. Wish, desire hope.

P. آرزومند *ārzū-mānd*, adj. Desirous, longing.

P. ارزیز *arzīz*, s. f. Tin.

P. ارژنگ *arzhang*, s. The picture gallery or cave of the celebrated Chinese painter مانی

H. ارس *iris*, s. (dakh.) Axle, axle-tree.

A. ارسال *irsāl*, (inf. iv. of رسل) s. m. Act of sending (especially, a writing, letter, &c.); mission, remittance.

P. ارسطاطاليس *aristū*, (for Aristotalis) n. prop. Aristotle.

T. ارسلان *arslān*, s. A lion.

H. آرسی *ārsī*, s. f. 1. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb). 2. A ring surmounted with a tiny looking-glass, worn by women on the thumb.

A. ارشاد *irshād*, (inf. iv. of رشد) s. m. Direction, shewing the right way, command, order.

A. ارض *ars*, s. f. The earth, land.

G. ارغنون *arghanīn*, s. m. An organ.

P. ارغوان *arghawān*, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour, purple.

A. ارقام *irqām*, (inf. iv. of رقم) He marked or punctured) s. m. Act of writing.

S. ارک *ark* (dakh. arak), (अर्क) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a plant (swallowwort). 3. Crystal.

ز. **ارک** *ark*, s. m. Fortress ; Castle ; fort.

ح. **ارکات** *arkāt*, Name of a city in the Carnatic, Arcot.

ح. **ارکاتی** *arkāt-i*, s. m. A pilot. (So named, perhaps, from the city of *Arkāt*).

ا. **ارکان** *arkān*, s. plur. (of **رکن**) Pillars, columns. **ارکان دولت** Nobles, ministers of state, grandees.

ح. **ارگیا** *argajā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.

ا. **ارم** *iram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia ; paradise.

ز. **ارمان** *armān*, s. m. Desire, wish longing, sorrow, regret.

پ. **ارمغان** *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.

پ. **ارمن** *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.

پ. **ارمنی** *arman-i*, adj. Armenian.

ز. **ارنا** *arnā*, (**अरण्य** A forest) s. m. 1. A wild buffalo. 2. Cow-dung found dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines).

پ. **آرندہ** *ārinda*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.

ز. **آرند** *arand*, (**एरंड**) s. m. The tree from which castor oil is made. *Ricinus communis* or *Paloristi*.

ز. **آرندی** *arand-i*, (**आरन्दी**) s. f. 1. The fruit of the castor oil plant.

ا. **آرواح** *arwāh*, s. plur. (of **روح**) Spirits, souls.

پ. **آروغ** *ārogh*, s. m. Belch, eructation.

ح. **آروی** *arwī*, s. f. A species of Arum, the root of which is used in food. (Called, also, **گھریان** and **کچر** in Bengal)

پ. **آرہ کش** *arra*, s. m. A saw. A sawyer.

ح. **آرہٹ** *arhat*, s. m. An engine for raising water.

ز. **آرہر** *arhar*, (**आढकी**) s. f. A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also **توار**

ز. **آری** *ārī*, (from **آرا** q. v.) s. f. A small saw, hand saw, an awl ; (dakh.) a goad, pricker, bodkin.

ا. **آری** *are*, m. (**अरे**) interj. (used in

z. **آری** *arī*, f. } calling to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way or from a superior to an inferior) Holla ! ho ! O ! hear you ! woman ! **آری** or **آری** **آری** Alas !

پ. **آری** *āre*, adv. Yes, ay, even so, right well.

ح. **آریب** *urēb*, s. f. Complication, deception. adj. Crooked, oblique, aslant, aslope.

ح. **آر** *ār*, s. f. 1. A screen, shelter, concealment, fence, protection.

Inshā says:—

لمبی ڈاڑھیوں پہ نہ جادلا یہ سب
آہڑوں کے ہیں مبتلا * یہ شکار کھیلے
ہیں برملا انہیں تئیں ہی کی آڑ
میں

Pin not thy faith, my heart, on great long beards,
Entangled all with fawn-eyed beauties are ;
Behind this fence this sort do freely hunt.
2. Prevention, stop, hindrance.

ح. **آر** *ar*, s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy.

ح. **آرا** *ārā*, adj. Oblique, across. **آرا**

آڑی ہاتھ لینا *adj.* Fat. **چورا** To threaten or blame (any one)

H. **ازارا** *arārā*, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.

• **ازان** *urān*, (उत् and र. डी To fly upward.) (from **ازنا**) s. f. Act of flying; spring, bound, flight. **ازانچھو** or **ازانچھو** *To fly away, to slip away, to abscond, hide.*

• **ازانا** *urānā*, (caus. of **ازنا**) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly; to blow up or away, to disperse, to entice.

H. **ازانا** *arānā*, (caus. of **ازنا**) v. a. 1. To make to stop. 2. To fasten one thing to another. 3. s. m. Name of a tune.

H. **ازبند** *arband*, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.

H. **ازبंगा** *arbangā*, adj. Crooked, uneven. (dakh.) **arbingā**, adj. Crooked, indiscreet, silly.

H. **ازپ جهڑپ** *arap jharap*, (used only with **کو** or **میں** *mēn*) s. l. Need, necessity. 2. Scuffle; struggle; fight.

• **ازتالیس** *artālis*, (अष्टाचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.

• **ازتک** *urtak*, s. f. (dakh. explained by **بالا پوش زین اسپ** Covering or housing of a saddle.

H. **ازتلا** *artālā*, s. m. Defence, shelter, protection: counterscarp, curtain (in fortification).

H. **ازتوک** *artūk*, s. (dakh.) Interception: adj. Out of the way, erroneous.

• **ازتیس** *artīs*, (अष्टात्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-eight.

• **ازچک** *urchak*, s. Thief.

• **ازچلنا** *ur-chainā*, (from **ازنا** with **چلنا**) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.

H. **ازچن** *archan*, adj. (dakh.) Tight, narrow, uneasy.

H. **ازد** *urud*, s. Black or green gram, a kind of pulse, *Phaseolus max* (or mungo).

H. **ازداوا** *ardāwā*, s. (dakh.) Mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses with the hand, to make them soon fat.

• **ازدندا** *ardandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bolt, bar (of a door), yoke (for oxen).

H. **ازرانا** *ararānā*, v. n. To wail or lament aloud, to set up a doleful cry or shout.

H. **ازک** *arak*, s. (dakh.) A surname, title, honorary appellation, epithet.

H. **ازکا** *arkā*, s. (dakh.) A brass coin of the value of ten cash (*kāṣ*) or the eighth part of a Madras fanam.

• **ازنا** *urnā*, (उत् and र. डी Fly) v. n. To fly.

H. **ازنا** *arndā*, v. n. To stop, to hesitate, to be restive.

• **ازنگا** *arangā*, (r. अङ्ग Strive, and अङ्ग Body) s. m. 1. A mode of wrestling with the feet. 2. An obstacle.

H. **ازو** *ārū*, s. m. A peach.

H. **ازو** *urū*, adj. (dakh.) Much given to venery (a man); horse, male ass, &c. kept for breeding purposes.

H. **ازوار** *ār-wār*, (अ. ट. A prop. adj. Stopping.

• **ازوس پڑوس** *aros paros*, s. m. Neighbourhood.

• **ازهای** *arhā'i*, (आर्द्धय) adj. Two-and-a-half.

H. **ازھت** *ārhat*, s. f. Agency, commission, brokerage.

H. **ازي آنا** *are ānā*, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.

- H. **اثریل** *aryal*, adj. Obstinate, restive.
- P. **از** *az*, prep. From, of, than, by, with.
- از بس** *az bes* Of that number.
- از خویش رفته** *az khoyesh rafte* From the abundance, sufficiently, notwithstanding, although.
- از خود رفته** *az khod rafte* Absent in mind, out of mind, distracted. It may also be prefixed to Persian words beginning with a vowel; as, **ازان** *azan* From that
- ازین** *az in* From this.
- P. **آز** *az*, s. f. Avarice.
- P. **آزاد** *azad*, 1. adj. Free, liberated.
2. Solitary, lonely. 3. s. m. A kind of *faqir* who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity; a hermit, devotee.
- P. **آزادی** *azadi*, s. f. Freedom, release.
- P. **آزار** *azar*, 1. s. m. Sickness, disease, affliction, injury. 2. Part. act. in compos. (of **آزردن**) Troubling, afflicting, as in **آزار مردم** adj. Vexatious, troublesome.
- P. **آزار** *izar*, s. f. Drawers, trousers. (Not so wide as the **پایجامه**)
- P. **آزار بند** *izar-band*, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied.
- A. **ازال** *izala*, (inf. iv. of **زول**) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.
- P. **از بر** *as-bar*, adv. By heart, by memory, by rote.
- P. **از برای** *as barā'e*, For, for the sake of, on account of.
- A. **ازدحام** *izdiham*, (inf. viii. of **زحم**) s. m. A concourse, crowd, a rushing together of people.
- A. **ازدیاد** *izdiyād*, (inf. viii. of **زید**) s. m. Increase, augmentation.

- A. **آزر** *azar*, p. s. m. The name of the father of Abraham, Terah.
- P. **آزردگی** *azurda-gi*, s. f. Displeasure, affliction, sorrow.
- P. **آزرد** *azurda*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, displeased, sad, dispirited.
- A. **آزرق** *azraq*, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure.
- آزرق چشم** *azraq cheshm* Having blue, or grey eyes
- P. **آزروی** *az rū'e*, From the seeing, from the face or appearance of; by reason of.
- A. **ازل** *azal*, s. f. Eternity, without beginning.
- A. **ازلی** *azāl-i*, adj. Eternal, without beginning, from all eternity.
- P.H. **آزمانا** *āzmad-nā*, v. a. To try, to examine; to touch gold, etc. on the touchstone.
- P. **آزمایش** *āzmad'ish*, (from **آزمودن**) s. f. Trial, proof, experiment.
- A. **آزمند** *asmina*, s. (plur. of **زمان** or **زمانه**) Times, ages.
- P. **آزموده** *āzmūda*, part. pass. (of **آزمودن**) Tried, proved, experienced.
- A. **آزواج** *azwāj*, s. f. plur. (of **زوج** or **زوجه**) Spouses, couples.
- A. **آزوقه** *azūqa*, s. m. Food, provisions.
- P. **آژدر** *ashdar*, s. m. A dragon.
- P. **آژدها** *azhdahā*, s. m. A large snake, a dragon.
- A. **آژدهات** *ash-dhāt*, (**अष्ट** Eight, and **धातु** Metal) s. Name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.
- H. **اس** *is*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. This.
- H. **اس** *us*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. That, him, her, it.

A. آس *ās*, s. The myrtle.

2. آس *ās*, (आशा) Hope, desire, trust.

P. آسا *āsā*, 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. part. (of آسودن) Soothing, pacifying

A. اساتذہ *asātiza*, s. plur. (of استاذ) Teachers, masters, tutors.

2. اسارا *usārā*, (उत्तर and र. सु Move) s. m. A porch, portico; shed.

G. اسارون *asārūn*, s. (dakh.) Asarum europæum, wild spikenard.

2. اسارہ *asārā*, (अषाढ) s. m. The name of the Hindū third solar month, Ashāḍa (June—July.)

A. اساس *asās*, s. f. Foundation; a pedestal.

A. اسمي *asāmī*, (plur. of اسم) s. f. Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; s. m. or f. A defendant (in a law-suit), a client.

P. آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient.

H. اسانا *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.

H. اساننا *usānnā*, (trans. of اسنا) v. a. To boil.

H. اسانا *asānā*, v. (dakh.) To free any vessel of all taint, bad smell or impurity it may have acquired, by boiling water in it.

P. آسایش *āsā'ish*, (from آسودن) s. f. Rest, ease, tranquillity.

A. اسباب *asbāb*, s. m. (plur. of سبب) 1. Causes, 2. Goods and chattels, furniture, 3. Materials.

A. اسباط *asbāt*, s. plur. (of سبط) Tribes (especially of Israel).

A. اسبوع *usbū'at*, s. A week.

P. اسپ *asp*, (अश्व) s. m. A horse.

2. آس پاس *ās-pās*, (पार्श्व Side) s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around.

H. 2. اسپر *is-par*, On this. ¶ *us-par*, On that.

P. اسپغول *ispaghōl*, s. m. Seed of flea-wort or plantain.

P. اسپک *aspak*, (dimin. of اسپ) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.

P. اسپند *ispand*, s. m. A seed (that of the مینهدی Lawsonia inermis).

H. استا *ustā*, (perhaps for استاد) s. m. A barber.

P. استاد *istād*, s. f. The act of standing.

A. استاد *ustād*, s. m. A master (in any art), teacher. adj. Expert, skilful, clever. Chief performer or leader.

P. استاده *istāda*, part. Standing. A pole, support, prop, etc.

P. استادى *ustād-ī*, s. f. Mastership, mastery, skilfulness, art.

P. استاذ *ustāz*, Same as استاد

A. استار *istār*, s. A weight of four-and-a-half misqāl.

P. آستان *āstān*, (स्थान Place, र. छा) Stand) s. m. A threshold, a faqīr's residence. آهتان بوسی s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects.

P. استانبول *istāmbōl*, n. prop. Constantinople, Stamboul.

P. آستانه *āstāna*, s. m. Same as آستان

P.H. استاني *ustā-nī*, } s. f. Female teacher,
P.H. استاني جي *ustā-nī-jī*, } School-mistress.

A. استبرق *istabraq*, s. m. Silk cloth (particularly green silk).

A. استثنا *istisnā*, (inf x. of ثني He turned. etc.) s. m. Exception, distinction. Deuteronomy.

A. *istiḥṣa*, (from حیض s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses: or, a discharge of blood at any time between the periods of the menses; the whites in women.

A. *istiḥqār*, (inf. x. of حَقَّارَة) s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.

A. *istiḥqāq*, (inf. x. of حَقَّ) s. m. Was prescribed or necessary.) s. m. Demanding justice, claim, right.

A. *istiḥkām*, (inf. x. of حَكَم) s. m. Confirmation, firmness, strength, fastness.

A. *istikḥāra*, (inf. x. of خیر) s. m. Judging from omens, augury, seeking to conciliate the divine favour, looking into the Quran for a good augury or omen.

P. *istikḥar*, n. prop. Name of an ancient city in Persia, Persepolis.

A. *istikḥrāj*, (inf. x. of خَرَج) s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, extraction; banishment.

A. *istikhlās*, (inf. x. of خَلَص) s. m. Seeking to liberate; release.

P. *ustukḥwān*, (अस्थि) s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.

A. *istidrāj*, (inf. x. of دَرَج) s. 1. Withdrawing or advancing gradually, seeking to remove by degrees. 2. A miracle, when performed by others than Mohammedans.

A. *istidrāk*, (inf. x. of دَرَك) s. m. Reaching, comprehending, obtaining.

A. *istidāʿ*, (inf. x. of دَعَا) s. f. Request, prayer, invitation, humble petition, supplication.

A. *istidlāl*, (inf. x. of دَلَّالَة) s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons, demonstration.

P. *astar*, s. m. A mule. *āstar* or *astar*. Lining. استرکاري Plastering, coating.

A. *istirḥat*, (inf. x. of رَوَّح) s. f. He respired; rested.) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, sleep.

G. *astarak*, s. m. Storax.

P. *ustura*, s. m. A razor.

س. استري 1. *istri* or *istirī* or *istarī*, (ستري) s. f. A woman or female in general: a wife. 2. *istri* or *istarī* (r. سَتَّ Spread out.) s. A smoothing iron.

A. *istisqā*, (inf. x. of سَقَّى) s. m. The dropsy. استسقای

استسقای طبلي Anasarca. استسقای حبلتي Tympany. استسقای لحمي A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.

A. *istisṭāb*, (inf. x. of صَوَّب) s. m. 1. Approving, approbation. 2. Consultation.

A. *istidāʿ*, (inf. x. of طَوَّع) s. f. 1. Power, possibility. 2. Submitting to, dependence.

A. *istigḥār*, (inf. x. of ظَهَرَ) s. m. Imploring assistance.

A. *istiāra*, (inf. x. of عَارَيْت) s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor, figure, figurative expression.

A. *istiānat*, (inf. x. of عَوَّن) s. f. 1. Asking assistance. 2. Protection, imploring help.

A. *istiḍād*, (inf. x. of اَدَّأ) s. f. Readiness, preparation, ability, capacity, proficiency.

A. استعفا *isti'fā*, (inf. x. of عفو) s. m.
Asking forgiveness, resignation (of an office or trust).

A. استعلا *isti'lā*, (inf. x. of علو) s. m.
Superiority, exaltation.

A. استعمال *isti'māl*, (inf. x. of عمل He operated.) s. m. Custom, daily practice, exercise, use.

A. استغاثه *istighāṣa*, (inf. x. of غوث) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, moving (a court) for justice, complaining.

A. استغرق *istighrāq*, (inf. x. of غرق) s. m. Drowning, the being immersed, absorbed, or wholly engaged (in any thing), immersion. ¶ adj. Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.

A. استغفار *istighfār*, (inf. x. of غفران) s. m. Begging mercy, deprecation.

A. استغفر الله *astaghfiru-llāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation, God forbid!).

A. استغنا *istighnā*, (inf. x. of غنا) s. m. Contentment, independence (in point of fortune).

A. استفادة *istifāda*, (inf. x. of فائدة) s. m. 1. Seeking gain. 2. Profit.

A. استفتا *istiftā*, (inf. x. of فتوى) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man), taking an opinion.

A. استفراغ *istifrāgh*, (inf. x. of فراغت) s. m. Vomiting.

A. استفسار *istifsār*, (inf. x. of فسر He explained.) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, inquiry, interrogation.

A. استفهام *istifhām*, (inf. x. of فهم) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; inquiry, interrogation, asking questions
حرف استفهام An interrogative pronoun.

A. استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } adj. In-
A. استفهاميه *istifhāmiya*, } terroga-
tive.

A. استقامت *istiqāmat*, (inf. x. of قيام) s. f. Standing erect; durability, residence, stability, integrity.

A. استقبال *istiqbāl*, (inf. x. of قبل He came in front, he accepted.) s. m. 1. The ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 2. Futurity.

A. استقلال *istiqlāl*, (inf. x. of قلت) s. m. Absolute power, absoluteness, resolution, perseverance.

A. استكره *istikrāh*, (inf. x. of كره) s. f. Aversion, abhorrence, reluctance.

A. استكشاف *istikshāf*, (inf. x. of كشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).

A. استكمال *istikmāl*, (inf. x. of كمال) s. m. 1. Seeking the completion or perfection (of any thing). 2. Completion, bringing to perfection.

A. استلزام *istilzām*, (inf. x. of لزوم) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. Necessity.

A. استماع *istimāʿ*, (inf. VIII. of سمع) s. m. Hearing, listening (to music, &c. particularly). 2. Tidings, rumour.

A. استمالت *istimālat*, (inf. x. of ميل) s. f. Gaining over, conciliating, prevailing upon, soothing, consolation, encouragement.

A. استمداد *istimdād*, (inf. x. of مدد) s. f. Begging assistance.

A. استمرار *istimrār*, (inf. x. of مرور) s. m. Continuation, perseverance.

A. استمراج *istimzāj*, (inf. x. of مزج) s. Searching out one's purpose, sounding one's intention, asking an opinion.

A. استنباط *istimbāṭ*, (inf. x. of نبط) s. m. Drawing out, extraction, deduction.

A. استنجا *istinjā*, (inf. x. of نجا) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.

- A. **استنشاق** *istinshāq*, (inf. x. of **نشق**) s. m. 1. Throwing water into the nostrils when performing the *waḡū*. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.
- A. **استوا** *istiwā*, (inf. viii. of **سوي** Was equal) s. Parallelism, equality.
- P. **استوار** *ustuwār*, adj. Firm, strong.
- A. **استهان** *asthān* or *sthān*, (**स्थान** r. **स्था** To stand.) s. m. Place, abode, residence.
- A. **استهزا** *istihzā*, (inf. x. of **هزا**) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke.
- A. **استهلاک** *istihlāk*, (inf. x. of **هلاک**) s. m. 1. Seeking the death or ruin of any one. 2. Ruining, destroying, consuming.
- A. **استهلال** *istihlāl*, (inf. x. of **هلال**) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.
- A. **استیصال** *istīṣāl*, (inf. x. of **اصل**) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, destroying.
- A. **استیعاب** *istīʿāb*, (inf. x. of **وعب**) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.
- A. **استیلا** *istīlā*, (inf. x. of **ولي**) s. m. Predominance, conquest.
- P. **آستین** *āstīn*, s. f. A sleeve, cuff.
- آستین کا سانپ** A domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.
- A. **اسحاق** *is'hāq*, n. prop. Isaac.
- A. **اسد** *asad*, s. m. The lion, leo (the sign of the zodiac).
- S. **اسده** *a-suddh*, (**अशुद्ध** (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct.) adj. Incorrect, impure.
- ع. **آسرا** *āsrā*, (**आश्रय**) s. m. Means of defence or protection, reliance, hope, asylum, refuge, shelter, abode, house.
- A. **اسرار** *asrār*, s. plur. (of **سر**) Secrets, confidential concerns.

- A. **اسرار** *isrār*, (inf. iv. of **سر**) s. 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.
- A. **اسراف** *israf*, (inf. iv. of **سرف**) s. m. Prodigality, abuse of wealth, extravagance, ruin.
- A. **اسرافیل** *israfīl*, s. m. 1. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.
- A. **اسرائیل** *isrāyīl*, n. prop. Israel.
- ع. **آسرباد** *āsirbād*, (**आशीर्वाद**) s. m. Benediction, blessing.
- S. **آسرم** *ā-sram*, (**आश्रम**) s. m. 1. Abode, residence. 2. A religious order (of which there are four kinds referable to the different periods of life: as, 1st. That of the *brahmachārī*, or student: 2nd. That of the *grihastha*, or householder: 3rd. That of the *rānu-prastha*, or anchorite: and 4thly. That of the *bhikṣhu*, or beggar).
- A. **اسطبل** *istabl*, s. m. A stable. (Lat. stabulum).
- G. **اسطربلاب** *usturlāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.
- G. **اسطوخودوس** *istūkhūdūs*, s. Shrubby lavender.
- A. **اسعد** *as'ād*, adj. compar. (of **سعید**) More or very fortunate, or happy.
- A. **اسفار** *asfār*, s. plur. (of **سفر** *sifr*) Volumes, registers.
- P. **اسفاناج** *isfānāj*, (or **اسفانج** *isfānaz*) s. m. Spinach.
- A. **اسفل** *asfal*, adj. compar. (of **سافل**) Inferior, the lowest. **اسفل السافلین** The lowest hell.
- G. **اسفنج** *isfanz*, s. m. A sponge, a yeast dumpling.
- P. **اسفندیار** *isfandiyr*, n. prop. The

son of کشتاسب of the first dynasty of Persian kings.

P. اسفهان *isfahān*, n. prop. Ispahān the capital of Persian عراق (the ancient Parthia).

A. اسقاط *isqāt*, (inf. iv. of سقط Ho fell, &c.) s. m. 1. Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, miscarriage, taking away, dying (of cattle). 2. Giving alms for fasting or prayers omitted.

A. اسقف *usquf*, (Pl. اساقفه), A bishop.

H.A. اسقدر *is-qadar*, To this degree, thus much, so much, thus.

2. اسکانا *uskānā*, (r. उष् Burn) v. a. To light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate.

3. آسکت *askat* or *askat*, (अशक्ति Inability, from अशक्त unable.) s. f. Laziness, tardiness. Phrase. The thief of time; castle of indolence.

Eastern Proverb.

ہاتھ کی آسکت منہ میں مچھ
Lazy hands, moustache in mouth.

A. اسکندر *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.

A. اسکندریہ *iskandarīya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.

3. اسگندہ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, (अश्व-गन्ध from अश्व Horse, and गन्ध smell) s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally.

A. اسلاف *aslāf*, s. plur. (of سلف) Ancestors.

A. اسلام *islām*, (inf. iv. of سلم Was safe, entire, at peace.) s. m. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans), obedience to the will of God, submission.

اسلامبول *islāmböl*, Constantinople.

A. اسلامي *islām-i*, s. m. f. A Muhammadan, a believer. (Pers. plur. اسلامیان)

A. اسلامیه *islāmiya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.

A. اسلوب *uslūb*, s. m. Manner, mode, method; arrangement, form.

A. اسم *ism*, s. m. Name, a noun.

اسم اعظم The great name, i.e., of God; the word هو *hū*, applied to God.

اسم با مسمی Name coinciding with the named, or name fitly denoting the qualities of the named. اسم جامد

A noun primitive. اسم جلالی The name of God. اسم جمالی A name importing something good or beautiful.

اسم جنس A noun appellative or generic. اسم حالیہ Present participle. اسم صفت A concrete noun or adjective.

A. اسماء حسنی *asmā-i-ḥusnā*, The best, (or the ninety-nine sacred) names (of God).

A. اسماعیل *ismā'il*, n. prop. Ishmael, son of Abraham.

P. آسمان *āsmān*, (comp. of آس A millstone, and مان Like.) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb.

آسمان پر اڑنا To fly on the sky, to boast, brag.

آسمان پر قدم رکھنا To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain.

آسمان ٹوٹ پڑنا (the sky to fall) To be excessively grieved

آسمان سے گرنا To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made

suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. آسمان گيري s. f.

(dakh.) A canopy or cloth fastened to the ceiling of a room, a cope.

آسماني كتاب Book from heaven, i. e., the Psalms of David, or the Law of Moses, or the Gospel of Jesus, or the Quran of Muhammad.

A. اسماعيل isma'il, n. prop. Ishmael.

S. آسن āsan, (आसन (r. आस् To sit.)

s. m. 1. A stool, a seat, a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer, a carpet to sit on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four). 3. The inside or under part of the thigh. 4. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. آسن تلي آنا To come

under subjection. آسن جورنا To sit

on the hams. آسن سي آسن جورنا

To sit close in contact with another

person. آسن لگانا To sit obstinately

in a given posture till one's request be

obtained. آسن مارنا To sit (parti-

cularly in an attitude practised by jogīs or devotees), to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.

S. آسين āsin, (आश्विन) s. m. The sixth

Hindū month, Aswīja. September—October.

S. آسن āsan, (असन or आसन) s. m.

The name of a tree on which the *tasar* silk-worm feeds.

H. اسنا usnā, part. (from اسنا) Boiled.

A. اسناد asnād, s. plur. (of سند q. v.)

Grants, law papers in general, deeds *sanads*, warrants.

A. اسناد isnād, (inf. iv. of سند) s. Mak-

ing one thing the prop or support of another, alleging on the authority of another.

P. اسوار aswār, (अश्ववार) s. m. Cavalry a horseman: mounted, riding on (any thing, as a ship, &c.).

H. A. اسواسطي is-uāṣṭī, For this reason, because.

A. اسود aswad, adj. Black, blacker, blackest.

P. آسودگي āsūda-gī, s. f. Quiet, peace content.

P. آسوده āsūda, adj. At rest, quiet, satisfied, آسوده خاطر or آسوده حال

or آسوده دل Full, at ease, in easy circumstances, comfortable composed, &c.

H. A. اسوقت is-waqt, This time, now.

H. A. اسوقت us-waqt, That time, then.

S. اسويني aswinī, (अश्विनी) s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path; hence, considered its mansions.

A. اسهال is'hāl, (inf. iv. of سهل) s. m.

Loosening, purging, diarrhoea; اسهال

دعوي Bloody flux.

A. اسهل as'hal, adj. compar. (of سهل) More or most easy.

S. اسي assi, (अशीति) adj. Eighty.

P. آسیا āsiyā, s. f. A mill, watermill.

P. آسیب āsīb, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.

A. اسير asir, s. m. A prisoner, a captive. اسير آب و گل Attached to one's native land.

S. اسير us'r, (उशीर) s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making tattīs (Pers. خس)

P. آش *āsh*, s. f. Gruel, pottage.

A. اشارت *ishārat*, s. f. { (inf. IV of

A. اشاره *ishāra*, s. m. } (شور) Sign, wink, signal, hint, beck, allusion.

اسم اشاره A demonstrative pronoun.

P. آشامیدن *āshīm*, part. act. (of آشامیدن) in compos. Drinking, drinker.

A. اشتباه *ishtibāh*, (inf. VIII. of شبه) s. m. Doubt, ambiguity : comparison, likening.

A. اشتداد *ishtiddād*, (inf. VIII. of شدت) s. m. Confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence.

P. اشتر *ushtur*, (उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel.

A. اشترا *ishtirā*, (inf. VIII. of شري) s. m. Buying, selling, commerce.

A. اشتراك *ishtirāk*, (inf. VIII. of شرکت) s. m. Partnership, participation, communion.

A. اشتعال *ishtī'āl*, (inf. VIII. of شعله) s. m. f. Inflaming, burning, instigating a quarrel.

A.P. اشتعالک *ishtī'ālak*, (dimin. of اشتعال) s. f. A small flame; a quarrel.

A. اشتغال *ishtighāl*, (inf. VIII. of شغل) s. m. Occupation, employment, study, business.

A. اشتقاق *ishtiqāq*, (inf. VIII. of شق) s. m. Derivation of one word from another, etymology.

A. اشتمال *ishtimāl*, (inf. VIII. of شمل) s. m. Comprehension, containing.

A. اشتها *ishtihā*, (inf. VIII. of شهوت) s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.

A. اشتهار *ishtihār*, (inf. VIII. of شهرت) s. m. Publication, notification, advertisement, proclamation.

P. آشتی *ashtī*, s. f. Peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement.

A. اشتیاق *ishtiyaq*, (inf. VIII. of شوق) s. m. Wish, strong inclination.

S. اشتدهات *ashṭadhāt*, (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Meta) s. m. The eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal (or steel), lead and iron.

A. اشجار *ashjār*, s. plur. (of شجر) Trees.

A. اشخاص *ashkhāṣ*, s. plur. (of شخص) Persons.

A. اشد *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of شدید) More or most vehement, severe.

S. اشدّه *a-shuddh*, (अ and शुद्ध) Pure) adj. Incorrect, impure.

A. اشرار *ashrār*, s. plur. (of شرير) Wicked, criminal, seditious (people).

A. اشراف *ashrāf*, s. plur. (of شريف) but often applied to an individual). Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction.

A. اشراق *ishrāq*, (inf. IV. of شرق) s. m. Rising (of the sun), lustre.

A. اشراقی *ishrāq-i*, adj. Eastern, having the splendour of the east. اشراقین The eastern people; Saracens.

A. اشرف *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of شريف) More or most noble. اشرف المخلوقات The most excellent of created beings; mankind.

P. اشرفی *ashrafī*, s. f. A gold coin so called. (The Calcutta *ashrafī* is worth £1. 11s. 8d.).

A. اشعار *ash'ār*, s. plur. (of شعر) Verses, poems.

A. اشغال *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of شغل) Labours, occupations.

A. اشفاق *ashfāq*, s. plur. (of شفق) Kindnesses, favours.

P. آشتگی *āshufta-gī*, s. f. Distraction, uneasiness, misery.

- P. آشفته *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, deeply in love, uneasy. آشفته حال Distressed in condition, embarrassed. آشفته خاطر or آشفته دل Afflicted in mind, disquieted uneasy.
- P. اشک *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشک بار part. act. Weeping, shedding tears.
- P. آشکار *āshkār*, } adj. Apparent, clear,
P. آشکارا *āshkāra*, } known, public.
- A. اشکال *ashkāl*, s. plur. (of شکل) Forms, figures, shapes.
- A. اشکال *ishkāl*, (inf. iv. of شکل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.
- H. اشکانا *ushkānā*, s. (dakh.) To set on a dog, send a dog after.
- A.H. اشکالنا *ishkāl-nā*, v. (dakh.) To find fault, to excite suspicion.
- س. اشلوک *ashlok*, (श्लोक) s. m. Verse, distich.
- س. اشلیکھا *ashlekḥā*, (or *ashleshā*, (अश्लेष) s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion.
- A. اشمام *ishmām*, (inf. iv. of شم) s. m.
1. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume.
2. Giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamm* or *kasr*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more; as in خویش
- P. آشنا *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend. آشناپرست Friendly, attentive to friends, obliging.
- س. اشنان *ashnān*, (स्नान) s. m. Bathing; purification of the Hindus by water.
- P. آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. 1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terror. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor.

- S. اشومیده *ashwa-medh*, (अश्वमेध) s. m. The ceremony of sacrificing a horse.
- S. اشونی *ashwinī*, (अश्विनी) s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion.
- A. اشهب *ash'hāb*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails: grey (a horse), ash or dun-coloured (a camel or mule).
- A. اشهد *ash'hadu*, v. 1st pers. pres. tense, I bear witness. أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ *ash'hadu an lā ilāha illā-llāh*, I bear witness that there is no God but God.
- A. اشهر *ashhar*, adj. compar. (from شهرت) More or most celebrated or known.
- A. اشیا *ashyā*, s. plur. (of شی) Things, effects.
- P. آشیان *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's
P. آشیانه *ashiyāna*. } nest.
- A. اصغر *aṣḡhir*, adj. plur. (of اصغر) Little, mean, contemptible, poor.
- A. اصالت *aṣīlat* or *iṣīlat*, (from اصل) s. f. Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment, essentiality, nobleness.
- A. اصالتاً *aṣīlatan*, adv. Originally, personally.
- A. اصحاب *aṣ'hāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Lords, masters, companions, apostles (In composition the word signifies.) Possessed of; as اصحاب علم Learned men, &c. اصحاب کبار The great companions (of the prophet), the four Khalifs immediately succeeding Muhammad. اصحاب کهف Inhabitants of the cave, i. e., the seven sleepers.
- A. اصدار *iṣdār*, (inf. iv. of صدر) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.

- A. اصرار *isrār*, (inf. IV. of عر) s. m. Persisting, perseverance, obstinacy.
- A. صرف *isrīf*, (inf. IV. of صرف) s. m. Expenditure, waste, prodigality. اصراف کرنا v. a. To squander, dissipate, &c.
- A. اصطبغ *istibāgh*, (inf. VIII. of صبغ) He stained) s. m. Imbuing, dipping; baptism.
- A. اصطبل *istabl*, s. m. A stable.
- G. اصطرب *usturlīb*, s. f. An astrolabe.
- A. اصطلاح *istilāḥ*, (inf. VIII. of صلح) s. f. A phrase, phraseology, style, idiom, mode of speaking peculiar to a language or dialect, the correct metaphorical sense of a word in opposition to its mere literal or verbal signification; technical term, figure in rhetoric. (Pl. اصطلاحات).
- A. اصطلاحی *istilāḥī*, adj. Idiomatical, technical. اصطلاحی معنی Idiomatical meaning or acceptance.
- A. اصغر *aṣghar*, adj. compar. (of صغیر) Less, very little, least, mean.
- A. آصف *āsaf*, s. m. 1. The caper tree. 2. The name of a man, said to be the son of *Barkhiyā*, and to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. آصف رای Prudent as *Āsaf*. آصف الدولة The *Āsaf* of the state.
- A. اصفار *aṣṣīr*, s. plur. (of صفر *sifr*) Ciphers.
- A. اصفر *aṣfar*, adj. Yellow.
- P. اصفهان *isfahān*, n. prop. See اسفهان.
- A. اصفیا *aṣfiyā*, s. plur. (of صفی) The pure, the just, the saints.
- A. اصل *asl*, s. m. f. 1. Root, origin, original, foundation. 2. Lineage. 3. Capital, principal sum, stock in

- trade. اصل نام Original name (in opposition to what is distinguished by عرف *urf*).
- A. اصلا *aslā* or *aṣṭan*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all.
- A. اصلاح *iṣlāḥ* (inf. IV. of صلح) Prospered, was fit) s. f. Correction, amendment, adjustment; dressing the beard (by a barber). اصلاح پذیر هونا To become corrected. اصلاح کرنا To correct, to amend.
- A. اصل السوس *aṣlu-s-sūs*, s. m. Liquorice.
- A. اصلي *aṣlī*, adj. Original, radical, fundamental, essential, natural, native, genuine, principal; noble, of a noble family.
- A. اصلیت *aṣlīyat*, s. f. Originality, essentiality, genuineness, nobleness.
- A. اصم *aṣamm*, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetic) opposed to منطق The square root of a surd.
- A. اصناف *aṣnāf*, s. plur. (of صنف) Sorts, kinds.
- A. اصوات *aṣwāt*, s. plur. of صوت q. v.
- A. اصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. (of اصل) Roots, fundamentals, a musical mode or tone; manners. اصول فاخته (mode of the dove) One of the seventeen modes of music f. Roots and branches, causes and effects.
- A. اصیل *aṣīl*, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maid-servant.
- A. اضافت *izāfat* (inf. IV. of ضیف) s. f. Addition, adjunct, reference, annexion; construction of one noun with another.
- A. اضافه *izāfa*, s. m. Addition, junction, annexion, augmentation, attribute.

A. اضطراب *istirāb*, (inf. VIII. of ضرب) s. m. Agitation, restlessness, anxiety.

A. اضطرابي *istirābī*, s. f. Agitation, hurry, impatience, precipitation.

A. اضطرار *istirār*, (inf. VIII. of ضر) s. m. Violence, compulsion, agitation, despair, the last extremity.

A. اضطراري *istirārī*, s. f. See اضطرار

A. اضعاف *aṣ'āf*, adj. plur. (of ضعف *ḡi'f*) Double.

A. اضعف *āṣ'āf*, adj. compar. (of ضعيف) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.

A. اضلاع *aṣṣalā'*, s. plur. (of ضلع *ṣil'*) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.

A. اطاعت *iṭā'at*, (inf. IV. of طوع) s. f. Obeying, submission, reverence, worshipping. اطاعت کرنا To obey.

A. اطبا *aṭibbā*, s. plur. (of طبيب) Physicians.

A. اطراف *aṭrāf*, s. f. plur. (of طرف) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, out-parts, districts.

A. اتری پھل *itrīfal*, s. See اتری پھل

A. اطعمہ *aṭ'ima*, s. plur. (of طعام) Viands, victuals.

A. اٹفا *iṭfā*, (inf. IV. of طفا Was extinguished) s. m. Extinction (of fire).

A. اطفال *aṭfāl*, s. plur. (of طفل) Children.

A. اطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, (inf. VIII. of طوع) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, information, notification, اطلاع کرنا To acquaint, inform, apprise. اطلاعنامہ A written declaration or notification, a notice in writing.

A. اطلاق *iṭlāq*, (inf. IV. of طلق) s. m. 1. Setting at liberty; divorcing, repudiating; disengagedness; freedom.

2. Application; reference. 3. This term is applied to the office and records of *dastaks* (demands or summonses) and *ṭalabāna* (fees on their delivery.)

إطلاق نویس The person who keeps the *dastak* accounts.

A. اطلس *atlas*, s. m. Satin.

A. اطمینان *iṭmīnān*, (inf. IV. of طمان) s. f. Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, security. اطمینان خاطر Peace of mind.

A. اطناب *aṭnāb*, s. plur. (of طناب) Tent-ropes.

A. اطوار *aṭwār*, s. m. plur. (of طور) Manners, modes, methods, ways, behaviour, habits, خوش اطوار Well-mannered, well-bred.

A. اطہار *aṭ'hār*, adj. plur. (of طاهر) Pure, chaste.

A. اظلم *aḡlam*, adj. compar. (of ظالم) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.

A. اظہار *iṣ'hār*, (inf. IV. of ظهور) s. m. Manifestation, revelation, publication; a declaration in a court of justice or before police officers.

A. اظہر *aṣ'har*, adj. compar. (of ظاهر) Very clear, more evident. اظہر من

الشمس Clearer than the sun.

A. اعادت *i'ādat*, s. f. } (inf. IV. of عود) Performing

A. اعاده *i'āda*, s. m. } something a second time, repetition, revision, returning.

A. اعانت *i'ānat*, (inf. IV. of عون) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour.

A. اعتبار *i'tibār*, (inf. VIII. of عبر He passed over) s. m. Confidence, trust, reliance. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison.

A. اعتباري *i'tibārī*, adj. Of credit, trustworthy, credible; a confidant.

أ. اعتدال *ʿitidāl*, (inf. VIII. of عدل) s. m. Evenness, moderation, temperateness.

أ. اعتذار *ʿitizār*, (inf. VIII. of عذر) s. m. Excuse, apology.

أ. اعتراض *ʿitirās*, (inf. VIII. of عرض) s. f. Opposition, refusing assent, objection, discussion, criticism.

أ. اعتراف *ʿitirāf*, (inf. VIII. of عرف) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment.

أ. اعتزال *ʿitizāl* (inf. VIII. of عزل) s. m. Secession, abdication.

أ. اعتصام *ʿitiṣām*, (inf. VIII. of عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from sin or what is unlawful.

أ. اعتقاد *ʿitiqād*, (inf. VIII. of عقد) s. m. Confidence, faith, belief.

أ. اعتكاف *ʿitikāf*, (inf. VIII. of عكف) s. m. 1. Continuing in the temple or mosque (especially at Mecca, and engaged in prayer). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives (as in Lent).

أ. اعتماد *ʿitimād*, (inf. VIII. of عمد) s. m. Reliance, trust, confidence.

أ. اعتنا *ʿtinā*, (inf. VIII. of عني Was concerned or afflicted) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.

أ. اعجاز *ʿʿjāz*, (inf. IV. of عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, surprise. اعجاز مسيحائي A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah, a miraculous cure.

أ. أعجوبة *ʿʿjūba*, s. Wonder, miracle, prodigy.

أ. أعدا *ʿʿdā*, s. plur. (of عدو) Enemies.

أ. أعراب *ʿʿrāb*, (inf. IV. of عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel or diacritical points. ¶ *ʿʿrāb*, The Arabs or race of Arabs inhabiting the desert.

أ. أعرابي *ʿʿrābī*, s. m. An Arab of the desert.

أ. إعراض *ʿʿrās*, (inf. IV. of عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike.

أ. أعراف *ʿʿrāf*, s. m. Purgatory, a place intervening between heaven and hell.

أ. اعزاز *ʿʿāz*, (inf. IV. of عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect.

أ. أعزا *ʿʿisā*, adj. comp. plur. (of عزيز) The most excellent, worthy or dear.

أ. أعصاب *ʿʿsāb*, s. plur. (of عصب) Nerves, tendons, ligaments.

أ. أعضا *ʿʿsā*, s. plur. (of عضو) Members, limbs; أعضاي رئيسة The principal members, vital parts, i. e., heart, brain, liver, testicles.

أ. أعظم *ʿʿṣam*, adj. compar. (of عظيم) Greater, greatest.

أ. أعلا *ʿʿlā*, adj. for أعلي q. v.

أ. اعلام *ʿʿlām*, (inf. IV. of علم) s. m. Proclaiming, teaching; distinction, distinguishing (one's self in battle); a notification, a warrant.

أ. اعلان *ʿʿlān*, (inf. IV. of علن) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.

أ. أعلي *ʿʿlā*, adj. compar. (of عالي) Higher, superior, most high, most exalted, supreme, lofty.

أ. أعمال *ʿʿmāl*, s. m. plur. (of عمل) Actions, &c. أعمال نامه The book in which the deeds of the good and of the bad are recorded.

أ. أعمى *ʿʿmā*, adj. Blind.

أ. أعوان *ʿʿwān*, s. plur. (of عون) Aids, assistances, aidors, assistants.

أ. أعيان *ʿʿyān*, s. plur. (of عين) Eyes; grandees, nobles.

ت. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.

پ. آغاز *āghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.

- ا. اغتنام *ighlinām*, (inf. VIII. of غنم) s. Taking or seizing as plunder or as a prize, seizing.
- ا. اغراق *ighrāq*, (inf. IV. of غرق) s. m. Causing to drown, submersion; (in poetry) exaggeration of praise or censure, which may appear possible though improbable.
- پ. آغشته *āghashta*, part. Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.
- ه. اغل *aghal*, s. A bar, bolt.
- ا. اغلاق *ighlāq*, (inf. IV. of غلق) s. m. 1. The being abstruse or difficult to be understood, abstruseness. 2. An obstacle.
- ا. اغلال *aghlāl*, s. plur. (of غل) Yokes, chains.
- ا. اغلام *ighlām*, (inf. IV. of غلم) s. m. 1. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery. 2. Sodomy.
- ا. اغلب *aghlab*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superior, stronger. ¶ adv. Most likely.
- ا. اغماض *ighmāz*, (inf. IV. of غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, ogling, coquetry. کرنا اغماض To wink or connive at.
- ا. اغنيا *aghniyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.
- ا. اغوا *ighwā*, (inf. IV. of غوي Erred, acted perversely) s. m. Seduction, temptation, instigation.
- پ. آغوش *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.
- ا. اغیار *aghyār*, s. plur. (of غیر) Strangers, foreigners, rivals.
- ا. اف *uf* or *uff*, interj. Fie! pish! for shame! alas! oh! 1. To disapprove of, to lament. اف هوجانا To become ruined.
- ا. آفات *āfāt*, s. plur. (of آفت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.

- ا. آفاق *āfāq*, s. plur. (of افق) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.
- ا. افاقت *ifāqat*, s. f. } (inf. IV. of افق) Con-
ا. افاقه *ifāqa*, s. m. } valescence, recovery from sickness or from a swoon, &c.
- ا. آفت *āfat*, (Sans. आपत) s. f. Calamity, misfortune.
- پ. آفتاب *āftāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine.
- پ. آفتاب *āftāba*, s. m. An ewer.
- پ. آفتابی *āftābī*, 1. adj. Of the sun, like the sun, solar, faded by the sun, yellow. 2. s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold; a shield made of tortoise-shell.
- پ. افتاد *uftād*, } part. pass. (of
پ. افتاده *uftāda*, } (افتادن) Fallen, lying flat, poor, wretched, helpless, oppressed. (Plur. افتادگان)
- پ. افتادگی *uftādagi*, s. f. A falling, tumbling; weakness, helplessness.
- پ. افتان و خیزان *uftān oghēzān*, Now falling now rising; with much ado.
- ا. افتخار *iftikhār*, (inf. VIII. of فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, gracefulness.
- ا. افترا *iftirā*, (inf. VIII. of فري) s. f. m. Calumny, false imputation, scandal.
- ا. افراد *asrād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals single ones, singular numbers, sheets (of paper).
- ا. افراد *ifrād*, (inf. IV. of فرد) s. m. Withdrawing from society.
- پ. افراز *afraz*, (or افراش) part. act. in compos. (from افراختن or افراشتن) Exalting, raising.
- پ. افراسیاب *afraṣiyāb*, Name of an ancient king, who from Tartary invaded Persia, and was slain by Rustom.

A. افراط *ifrāt*, (inf. iv. of فرط) s. m. f. Excess, superfluity, abundance.

A. افرنجي *afranjī*, adj. European, French.

P. افروخته *afroxta*, part. pass. (of افروختن) Inflamed, lighted.

P. افروز *afroz*, part. act. in compos. (from افروختن) Illuminating, kindling, enlightening.

P. آفریدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The Creator

P. آفریده *āfrīda*, part. pass. (of آفریدن) Created, creature.

P. آفرین *āfrīn* or *āfarīn*, s. f. Praise, applause, ¶ interject. Bravo! well done! part. (in compos.) Creating, creator; as جهان آفرین Creator of the world.

P. آفرینش *āfrīnish* or *āfarīnish*, s. f. Creation.

P. آفریننده *āfrīnanda* or *āfarīnanda*, part. Creator.

P. افزا *afzā*, part. act. (of افزودن) in compos. Increasing.

P. افزایش *afzā-ish*, s. f. Increase.

P. افزود *afzūd*, s. m. Increase, addition, abundance. adj. More, superfluous.

P. افزون *afzūn*, adj. Increasing, more, manifold, much.

P. افزونی *afzūnī*, s. f. Increase, abundance.

P. افسانه *afsāna*, s. m. A fiction, romance. افسانه گو or افسانه خوان story-teller, romance-teller.

P. افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.

P. افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Frozenness, dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.

P. افسرده *afsurda*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded, melancholy.

افسردۀ خاطر Depressed in mind, dispirited.

افسردۀ دل Faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected.

G. افسنتين *afsanīn*, s. Wormwood.

P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. Sorrow, regret, a pity. ¶ interj. Ah! alas!

افسوس کرنا To sigh, to regret, grieve, mourn.

P. افسون *afsūn*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery.

P. افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, a sorcerer, magician.

A. افشا *ifshā*, (inf. iv. of فشي) Was spread abroad) s. m. Divulging, publishing.

P. افشان *afshān*, part. (of افشاندن) Scattering, shedding, dispersing, scatterer, (used in composition chiefly; as

گل افشان Strewing roses).

P. افشردۀ *afshurda*, part. pass. (of افشردن) Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.

A. افصح *afṣaḥ*, adj. compar. (of فصیح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.

A. افصال *afṣāl*, s. plur. (of فضل) Graces, virtues, favours.

A. افضل *afṣal*, adj. compar. (of فاضل) More or most excellent, pre-eminent.

A. افطار *iftār*, (inf. iv. of فطر) s. m.

Breaking a fast. افطار کرنا To break

one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmans do during the month of *Ramāṣān*.

A. افطاري *iftārī*, s. Things proper for fast-breaking.

A. افعال *af'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions.

- A. **افعى** *af'ā*, (vulg. *afī*) s. m. A serpent, basilisk, asp, viper.
- P. **افغان** *afghān*, l. s. m. See **فغان** 2. n. prop. A people, called also *Bathāns*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of Lāhaur. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from *Afghān*, whom they account a grandson of *Malik Tālūt* (king Saul). As to religion, they are Muhammadans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. **أفغانه** or Pers. **افغانان**).
- A. **افق** *ufuq*, s. m. 1. The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. 3. (poet.) The world.
- A. **افكر** *afkār*, s. plur. (of **فكر**) Thoughts, cares, meditations, opinions, counsels.
- P. **افكار** *afgār*, l. adj. Wounded. 2. s. A sore on the back of beasts of burthen.
- P. **افكن** *afgan*, part. in compos. (of **افگندن**) Casting, throwing down.
- P. **افگندگی** *afgandagī*, (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- P. **افگنی** *afganī*, (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- A. **افلاس** *iflās*, (inf. IV. of **فلس**) s. m. Poverty, penury, indigence.
- A. H. **افلاسی** *iflāsī*, s. f. Poverty.
- G. **افلاطون** *afātūn*, n. prop. Plato.
- A. **افلاک** *aflāk*, s. plur. (of **فلک**) The heavens, heavenly bodies.
- A. **افواج** *afwāj*, s. plur. (of **فوج**) Armies, **افواج قاهرة** A victorious army; the imperial or his Majesty's forces.
- A. **افواہ** *afwāh*, plur. (of **فواہ**) 1. s. m. Months. 2. s. f. Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report, rumour, hearsay.
- H. **افیم** *afīm*, **अफेन**, **आफुक**. (corrup. of **افیون**) s. f. *Opium*.

- H. **افیم جی** *afīm-chī*, adj. } **افیمی** } **Opium-eater; (fig.)**
H. **افیمان** *afīman*, adj. f. } **ا سوت.**
H. **افیمی** *afīmī*, adj. m. } **افیمی**
- چرا** *Opium bird, i. e., opium-eater.*
- A. **افیون** *afyūn*, s. f. *Opium*, the inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*.
- P. **آقا** *āqā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. **آغا**).
- A. **اقارب** *aqārib*, s. plur. (of **قرب**) Relatives.
- A. **اقاقیا** *aqāqiyā*, s. *Acacia*, the expressed juice of the fruit of the acacia tree, or of the **قلقل** *qilqil*.
- A. **اقلیم** *aqālīm*, s. plur. (of **اقلیم**) Climes, climates, regions.
- A. **اقامت** *iqīmat*, (inf. IV. of **قیام**) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, dwelling.
- A. **اقبال** *iqbāl*, (inf. IV. of **قبل**) s. m. 1. Prosperity, good fortune. 2. (in law) Admission (of a claim or of a criminal charge), acceptance (of a bond, &c.). **اقباله** His good fortune, &c. **اقبالهم** Their good fortune, &c.
- P. **اقبالمند** *iqbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.
- P. **اقبالمندی** *iqbāl-mandī*, s. f. Prosperity, good luck.
- A. **اقتباس** *iqtibās*, (inf. VIII. of **اقتبس**) s. m. Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, asking, quotation.
- A. **اقتدا** *iqtidā*, (inf. VIII. of **قدوت**) s. f. Following, imitation; following the *imām* in prayer.
- A. **اقتدار** *iqtidār*, (inf. VIII. of **قدر**) s. m. Power, authority; dignity.
- A. **اقتصار** *iqtiṣār*, (inf. VIII. of **قصر**) s. m. Abbreviation, abridgment.

A. اقتضا *iqtiṣā*, (inf. VIII. of قضي) s. m. Demand, requisition, exigency.

A. اقدام *iqdām*, (inf. IV. of قدم) s. m. The causing to go before; the being before, resolution, firmness, attention.

A. اقدس *aqdas*, adj. compar. (from قدس) Very, or most holy, most sacred.

A. اقرار *iqrār*, (inf. IV. of قرار) s. m. Confession, avowal, affirmation, promise, agreement, acknowledgment اقرارنامه s. m. Written agreement, bond.

A. اقران *aqrān*, s. plur. (of قرين) Equals, contemporaries.

A. اقربا *aqribā*, s. plur. (of قريب) Kindred, relatives, friends.

A. اقسام *aqsām*, s. f. plur. (of قسم) Sorts, kinds, different sorts.

A. اقصى *aqsā*, } adj. compar. (of قصي)

A. اقصى *aqsā*, } Extreme, most distant; the extreme, extremely.

A. اقطاع *iqṭaʿ*, (inf. IV. of قطع) s. Cutting, lopping; assignment of lands (from a prince to a subject).

A. اقل *aqall*, adj. compar. (of قليل) Less, least.

A. اقليم *iqḷīm*, s. m. Clime, climate, region, country.

A. اقوال *aqwāl*, s. plur. (of قول) Words, sayings, agreements, promises.

A. اقوام *aqwām*, s. plur. (of قوم) Tribes, people, nations, castes.

A. آك *āk*, 1. (अर्क) s. m. Curled flower-ed gigantic swallow-wort. 2. (इक्षु) s. m. A sprout of sugarcane.

A. اكا *ikkā*, (एक) adj. 1. Single, incomparable, unique. 2. s. m. An ear-

ring of a single pearl. 3. An ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume. 4. A candlestick holding one candle (see يكا)

A. اكابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اكبر) The great, people of rank. اكابر و اصاغر High and low, rich and poor.

A. آكار *ā-kār*, (आकार) s. m. Form, appearance.

A. اكارت *akārat*, adj. see كارتھ

A. اكارتھ *akārath*, (अकार्य) adj. Unprofitable, fruitless, vain.

A. آكاس *ākās*, (or akās, आकाश) s. m. The fifth element, ether; the sky, the atmosphere, the heavens, the firmament, space. (This element is held by the Hindūs to be more subtle than air, to fill and pervade the universe, and to be the peculiar vehicle of life and sound). آكاس باني s. f. A voice from heaven; revelation, an oracle.

A. اكاسي *ikāsī*, (एकशीति) adj. Eighty-one.

A. اكال *akkāl*, adj. superl. (of اكل) A glutton, a gormandizer.

A. اكانوي *ikānawwe*, (एकनवति) adj. Ninety-one.

A. اكاون *ikāwan*, (एकपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-one.

A. اكبار *ik-bār*, (ايكبار) One time, once.

A. اكبر *akbar*, adj. compar. (of كبير) Greater, very great, greatest; name of an Emperor of India.

A. P. اكبري *akbarī*, adj. Relating to Akbar; a sort of sweetmeat. اكبري اشرفي A gold coin worth sixteen rupees.

A. اکتاليس *iktālīs*, (एकचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-one.

۱. اکتانا *uktānā*, (उत् and r. कृ Grieve)
v. n. 1. To fret, to be melancholy.
2. To be tired of, disgusted. with e. g.
روز دال کھاتے کھاتے جی اکتا گیا
۲. اکتساب *iktisāb*, (inf. VIII. of کسب)
s. m. Acquisition, gain.
۳. اکتفا *iktifā*, (inf. VIII. of کفایت)
s. f. Sufficiency, competence, contentment.
اکتفا کرنا To be or rest satisfied.
۴. اکتی *akti*, (अगस्ति) s. f. The agaty tree.
۵. اکتیس *iktis*, (एकविंशत्) adj. Thirty-one.
۶. اکٹھا *ikaṭhā* or *ikaṭṭhā*, (एक One, and स्थान Place) adj. Collected together, in one place.
۷. اکثر *akṣar*, adj. compar. (of کثیر)
Most, very much, frequent; adv. Generally, for the most part, frequently, mostly, chiefly, often.
اکثر اوقات At most times, generally.
۸. اقدم *ik-dam*. One moment.
۹. اکرام *ikrām*, (inf. IV. of کرم) s. m.
Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony.
۱۰. اکراہ *ikrāh*, (inf. IV. of کراہ) s. f.
Aversion, abhorrence.
۱۱. اکرم *akram*, adj. compar. (of کریم)
Very kind, merciful, generous.
۱۲. اکتر باز *akar-bāz*, (comp. of اکتر and باز)
An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
۱۳. اکتر بازی *akar-bāzī*, s. f. Strutting, airs.
۱۴. اکتر بای *akar-bā'ī*, s. f. The cramp.
۱۵. اکترنا *akarṇā*, (आकुंचन) v. d. 1. To writhe, to be cramped, to have spasms or convulsions, to be contracted or

drawn together, to become stiff. 2. To strut affectedly.

۱۶. اکڑون *ukrūn*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground, to squat.
۱۷. اکسانا *uksānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of اکسنا)
To raise; to raise (the wick of a candle), kindle, fan, the flame; to persuade; to instigate.
۱۸. اکستھ *iksath*, (एकषष्टि) adj. Sixty-one.
۱۹. اکسنا *ukasnā*, (उत् and r. कस Move)
v. n. To be excited, to be moved.
۲۰. اکسیر *iksir*, s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone, an elixir; alchemy, chemistry.
۲۱. اکل *akl*, s. m. Eating; food. و اکل
Eating and drinking, meat and drink.
۲۲. آکلا *āklā*, (आकुल Agitated) adj. m.
1. Fleet, swift. 2. Peevish.
۲۳. اکلانا *uklānā*, *akulānā*, (from آکول)
Agitated, distressed) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.
۲۴. اکلوتا *ik-lautā*, } adj. Only, single,
alone. An only
۲۵. اکلونتا *ik-launtā*, } son.
۲۶. اکیل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal*, (lit. the crown of the mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.
۲۷. اکیل الملک *iklīlu-l-malik*, (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot.
۲۸. اکیال *ikmāl*, (inf. IV. of کمال) s. m.
Perfecting, accomplishing.
۲۹. اکمل *akmal*, adj. compar. (of کامل)
More or most perfect, complete.
۳۰. اکمہ *akmah*, adj. Blind, from birth, blind.
۳۱. اکناف *aknāf*, s. plur. (of کنف)
Borders, confines, environs.

P. اکنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.

۱. اکهار *ukhār*, (see اکھڑنا) s. f. Rooting up, extirpation, eradication.

۲. اکھڑچھڑ *Higgledy-piggledy*, topsyturvy, pell-mell.

H. اکھڑا *akhārā*, s. m. A palæstra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندر اکھڑا Indra's court.

۳. اکھڑنا *ukhārnā*, (trans. of اکھڑنا q. v.) v. a. To root up, eradicate, extirpate, pluck up, dislocate.

۴. اکھال *ukhāl*, (उद्धार) s. Vomiting, throwing up.

۵. اکھتر *ik-hattar*, (एकसप्तति) adj. Seventy-one.

H. اکھڑ *akkhar*, adj. Undisciplined (soldier), barbarous.

۶. اکھڑنا *ukharṇā*, (उत् and र. खड Divide, tear) v. n. To be rooted up, plucked up or raised up, to slip out (as a bone, &c.) to be dislocated (as, a joint).

۷. اکھلی *ukhlī*, (उदूखल or उलूखल) s. f. A wooden mortar.

۸. اکھنڈ *a-khand*, (अखंड) adj. Unbroken, whole, entire.

۹. اکھی *akhai*, (for अक्षय, अ and क्षय Decay) adj. Everlasting, not liable to decay. اکھی بر Name of a tree.

اکھی برکش The immortal tree.

۱۰. اکھڑنا *ukherṇā*, v. a. See اکھڑنا

۱۱. اکھڑوانا *ukherwānā*, (caus. of اکھڑنا) v. a. To cause to pluck up.

H. اکیس *ikkis*, adj. Twenty-one.

۱۲. اکھیلا *akehī*, (एक One) adj. Alone, solitary.

۱۳. آگ *āg*, (अग्नि) s. f. Fire.

۱. آگ *āg*, v. a. To raise disturbance, to enrage, provoke.

۲. آگ بجھانا *āg bījhanā*, v. a. To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, pacify a quarrel, آگ برسنا

۳. آگ برسنو *āg bārsnū*, v. n. To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle).

۴. آگ ببولا ہونا *āg bibulā hōnā*, v. s. To be in a whirlwind of passion; to be mad. or foaming with rage.

۵. آگ پھانکنا *āg pahnā*, v. a. To speak idle words, to boast.

۶. آگ سلگانا *āg sūlgānā*, v. a. To inflame; to excite sedition, foment a quarrel clandestinely. آگ کا مول

۷. آگ لگانا *āg līgānā*, v. a. To set on fire, inflame; to enrage, cause disturbance. آگ لگا کی پانی لی

۸. آگ لگنا *āg līgā*, v. n. To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited, to play tricks, deceive.

۹. آگ لگی پر بلی کا *āg līgī pr bālī kā*, v. n. To be set on fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry.

۱۰. آگ لینی کو آنا *āg līnī kō ānā*, To put off, delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences.

۱۱. آگ میں موت *āg mīn mūt*, To come to get fire (is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another and leaves him quickly).

۱۲. آگ میں موت *āg mīn mūt*, Prov. Piss on the fire or become a Mohammedan. This proverb is said to have originated in the tyrannical reign of the Mughal Kings who forced Hindūs to embrace Moham-madanism. آگ ہونا To be enraged.

۱۳. آگا *āgā*, (अग्र before) s. m. The front, the forepart; the future; the time to come. The private parts of the body. قاضی جی اپنا آگا تو

۱۴. آگا پیچھا کرنا *āgā pīchhā karnā*, To be enraged. ڈھانکو پیچھے کسی کو نصیحت کرنا

۱۵. آگا پیچھا *āgā pīchhā*, The cloth forming the fore and back part of a *jāma* from

- the neck to the waist **آگا پیچھا کرنا**
 v. n. To hesitate, waver, boggle,
 demur, stand shill-I-shall-I **آگاسمبھالنا**
یا لینا To go forwards, to proceed.
۱. **آگاری** *agārī*, (from **अग्र** The fore-
 part, &c.) adv. Before, in front, for-
 wards, further on, onward. s. f. The
 ropes with which a horse's fore feet
 are tied, the front, forepart. **آگاری**
مارنا To attack in front, to attack the
 advanced guard, to defeat a hostile
 army in pitched battle. **آگاری پچھاری**
۲. **آگانا** To confine (especially a horse),
 to tie a horse by the fore and hind
 legs.
۳. **آگال** *ugāl*, (**उत्** and r. **गल** Eat)
 s. m. That which is spit out after
 chewing any thing (especially, betel
 leaf).
۴. **آگالدانی** *ugāl-dān*, s. m. or s. f. A spitting-box.
۵. **آگانا** *ugānā*, (caus. of **آگنا**) v. a. To
 cause to grow, &c.
۶. **آگاہ** *āgāh*, adj. Informed of, ac-
 quainted with, aware. **آگاہ دل** adj.
 Vigilant, of an attentive mind. **آگاہ**
کرنا to inform, acquaint, caution.
۷. **آگاہی** *āgāhī*, (from **آگاہ**) s. f.
 Information, intelligence.
۸. **آگر** *agar*, conj. If.
۹. **آگر** *agar*, (**अगुरु**) s. m. Wood of
 aloes, aloe wood.
۱۰. **آگرار** *agrār*, (from **अग्रहारः**) s.
 (dakh.) The Brahmans' quarter in
 any town, a village or town inhabited
 entirely by Brahmans. A grant of
 land given by kings to Brahmans for
 sustenance.
۱۱. **آگرچہ** *agarchi*, conj. Although,
 though.
۱۲. **آگری** *agari*, adj. Of the colour of

- آگر** (i. e. wood of aloes), of or relating
 to *agar*.
۱. **آگلا** *uglā*, (**अग्र**) adj. 1. Prior, pre-
 ceding, first, foremost, former. 2. An-
 cestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.
۲. **آگلنا** *ugalnā*, (**उद्गार** r. **गु** To spit
 out.) v. a. To spit out, to bring up
 from the stomach or craw (as birds
 for their young), to vomit; (metaph)
 to refund property surreptitiously
 obtained. **آگلنا زهر** v. n. lit. To
 vomit or eject poison. To shew or
 betray envy or jealousy.
۳. **آگن** *agin* or *agan*, (**अग्नि**) 1. s. f.
 fire. 2. s. m. The god of fire and the
 regent of the south-east quarter; the
 south-east.
۴. **آگن** *agan*, s. m. Name of a bird, a
 sort of lark.
۵. **آگنا** *ugnā*, (**उत्** and r. **गम** Go) v. n.
 To grow, to be produced, to spring
 (as plants).
۶. **آگنباں** *agni-bān*, (**अग्निबाण**) s. m.
 Arrow of fire.
۷. **آگن باو** *agin-bā'o*, (**अग्निवात**) s. f.
 The farcy in horses, an eruptive disease
 in men or elephants.
۸. **آگنی** *agnī*, 1. s. f. Fire. 2. The south-
 east.
۹. **آگوا** *agwā* or *agn'ā*, (**अग्रग** or **अग्रगामी**)
 adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a fore-
 runner, harbinger.
۱۰. **آگواڑا** *agwā-rā*, s. m. The front, the
 forepart; the space in the front of a
 house.
۱۱. **آگوانی** *agwānī*, (**अग्रगामी**) s. m. A
 guide, a harbinger.
۱۲. **آگہار** *aghār*, s. m. Greediness: see
حرص
۱۳. **آگہاری** *aghārī*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy,
 ambitious

۱. اگھارنا *ughārnā*, (उत् r. घट् to open)
(trans. of اگھارنا q v.) v. a. To
uncover, discover, unveil, open, un-
close, bare.

۲. اگھانا *aghānā*, 1. v. n. To surfeit, to
be satiated. 2. adj. Satiated, cloyed;
satisfied, rich.

۳. اگھارنا *ughārnā*, (उत् and r. घट् Unite)
v. n. To be uncovered, discovered,
opened, pulled off.

۴. اگھن *aghan*, (आग्रहायण) s. m. Name
of the Hindū eighth month, November-
December.

۵. اگھنی *aghanī*, s. f. The produce of
the month of *Aghan*.

۶. اگھور *aghor*, (अघोर) adj. Formida-
ble, terrible. اگھور پنتھ s. m. A par-
ticular religious order among Hindūs.

اگھور پنتھ or اگھوری adj. (used
substantively) An order of religious
mendicants professing اگھور پنتھ

(they eat every thing, however filthy,
even human carcasses; hence) a gross
or filthy feeder.

۷. اگھوری *aghorī*, adj. Covetous, greedy,
a glutton, voracious eater.

۸. آگھی *āghī*, s. f. Same as آگھی

۹. آگہی *āge*, (अग्रे) adv. Before, in front,
beyond, formerly, forwards, farther,
onward. آگے خدا کا نام ہی

is nothing but God. No more; that's
all. A poet says,

مہرومہ سے کم نہیں تو حسن میں

ای صنم آگے خدا کا نام ہی

آگہی *āghī* v. n. To come forward,
befall.

آگہی *āghī*, (आज्ञा, आ

آگہی *āghī* s. f. Com-

order, permission

bird.

۱۰. اگیا کاری *aggyā-kārī* or *āgyā-kārī*
(for आज्ञاकारी) adj. Acting accord-
ing to order, obedient.

۱۱. اگیا نا *aggyānā*, (अग्नि Fire) v. a. To
burn vessels of metal for the purpose
of cleaning them.

۱۲. اگیتی *ageṭī* or *āgeṭī*, (अंगार fire,
and शकटि pot.) s. (dakh.) A furnace
(as, of a blacksmith) a portable grate
(for fire), a chafing dish, a stove.

۱۳. آگین *āgīn*, (used in compos.) adj. Full.

۱۴. آل *āl*, s. f. The name of a tree,
from the root of which a red colour is
extracted for staining leather, dyeing
silk, &c.

۱۵. آل *āl*, s. f. Children, family. (This
word seems applied in India to the
maternal progeny and اولاد to the
paternal). آل بیل Descendants,
offspring. آل عبا *āl-i-ābā*. Muham-
mad, Fatima, Ali, Hasan and Husain.

۱۶. آلا *ālā*, 1. (for आलय House) s. m.
A small recess in a pillar or wall for
holding a lamp, &c. 2. (dakh.) House,
niche, receptacle, nest of a bird of
prey. 3. A shallow hole, dug round
the foot of a tree, to confine the water
conducted to it. 4. (for आर्द्र) adj.
Wet; running (as a sore); land satu-
rated with moisture.

۱۷. آلا *illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except,
otherwise, else, but, unless.

۱۸. آلاپ *ālāp*, (corruptly, *alāp* आलाप
आ and r. लप Speak), s. f. Prelude
to singing, modulation.

۱۹. آلاپالا *ālā-pālā*, s. (dakh.) Leaves of
trees.

۲۰. آلاپنا *ālāpnā* or *alāpnā*, (आलापन
see آلاپ) v. a. To tune the voice,
run over the different notes previous
to singing, to catch the proper key,
sing, time.

- أ. آلات *ālāt*, s. plur. (of آلت) Instruments, tools, utensils.
- ج. الإچا *ilāchā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of cloth, woven of silk and thread so as to bear the appearance of grains of (الإچي) cardamoms.
- ج. الإچي *ilāchī*, (एला) s. f. Cardamoms.
- الإچي بانثنا To distribute cardamoms: a custom among women at the marriage of a Musalmān in India. Cardamoms, betel leaf and sugar, placed in a covered dish, are sent by the hands of a nurse (*dāya*), attended with music, to the houses of the relatives, that the ladies may come and be present at the ceremony, as well as partake of the festivities. الإچي بوندأ
- الإچي Capsule or pod of cardamoms.
- پندو A wild fruit, larger than fox's grapes (عنب الثعلب) a species of nightshade), becoming black when ripe, and sweet-tasted, within it there being two grains resembling cardamoms in shape and smell. الإچي داني
- الإچي دورہ A sweetmeat, cardamoms with sugar formed into grains.
- الإچي Capsule or pod of cardamoms.
- ه. الاغ *ulāgh*, s. m. An owl.
- ت. الاق *ulāq*, s. f. A kind of small boat.
- أ. الاقي *alāqī*, s. f. (pl. of القية) 1. Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.
- أ. آلام *ālām*, s. plur. (of ألم) Pains, griefs.
- أ. الامان *al-amān*, s. m. Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.
- ل. الامان *alamān*, (Lat. Alemanni) A German.
- ج. آلان *ālān*, (आलान) s. m. The post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him.
- أ. الآن *al-ān*, adv. Now. الآن كما كان

- adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore, as usual.
- ه. الانا *allānā*, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.
- ه. الاو *alā'o*, s. m. A bonfire: Flame, a blaze.
- ه. الاوا *allāwā*, s. (dakh. see الاو) A pit dug in front of the *āshūr-khāna*, in which fires are kindled; or, a hole dug within doors or out, over which people wash their hands, and in which they throw refuse.
- ه. الاهنا *ulāhnā*, s. m. Reproach, complaint.
- ه. الإچا *ilāyachā*, s. A kind of silk cloth.
- ج. الإچي *ilā'echī* or *ilā'ichī*, s. f. Cardamoms.
- پ. آلايش *ālā'ish*, (from آلودن) s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth.
- ج. آلبال *ālbāl*, (आलवाल) s. m. A basin for water round the root of a tree.
- أ. البتة *albatta*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, by all means.
- پ. البرز *alburz*, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain between Persia and India. The highest mountain of the Caucasus.
- ه. البيلة *albelā*, adj. Artless, simple, innocent, spruce. s. m. A fop, a beau. (fem. البيلي A belle).
- port. الپين *alpin*, (Port. alfinete) s. A pin.
- أ. آلت *ālat*, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.
- أ. التباس *iltibās*, (inf. VIII. of لبس) s. Obscurity, intricacy, the circumstance of two words being similar in sound but various in meaning.
- أ. التجا *iltijā*, (inf. VIII. of لجأ) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection, taking refuge; request.
- أ. التزام *iltizām*, (inf. VII. of لزمت) s. m. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.

A. التفات *iltifāt*, (inf. VIII. of **لفت**)
He bent, inclined) s. f. Friendship,
kindness, obligation, courtesy, التفات

كرنا To attend to, to have regard or
respect.

A. التماس *iltimās*, (inf. VIII. of **لمس**)
s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, re-
quest.

T. التمغا *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, (T. **آل**
red, تمغا a stamp or impression.) s. m.
1. The royal seal; a royal grant in per-
petuity descending to posterity, royal
insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax
levied on travellers. 3. *tamghā*, (among
the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold
or silver plate to certify its being of
standard purity.

H. التني *altnī*, s. f. The rope round the
neck of an elephant, in which the
driver puts his feet as in stirrups.

A. التوا *iltiwā*, (inf. VIII. of **لوي**) s. Delay-
ing, postponing.

A. التهاب *iltihāb*, (inf. VIII. of **لهب**)
s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.

A. التيام *iltiyām*, (inf. VIII. of **لام**) s. m.
Healing or closing of a wound.

الآ *ultā*, part. or adj. Reversed, turn-
ed back. ¶ s. m. Opposite, contrary.
الآ جور كوتوال كوداندے The thief
threatens the police officer.

الآ پلتا *ultā pulṭā*, adj. Topsyturvy,
higgledy-piggledy.

الآنا *ultānā*, (caus. of **الآنا**) v. a. To
overturn, upset, pervert, reverse.

الآنا پلتانا *ultānā pulṭānā*, v. a. 1.
To reverse, to modify. 2. To inter-
change.

الآ پلت *ulat pulat*, 1. adj. Hig-
gledy-piggledy, topsyturvy. 2. s. &
Confusion, cheating, making black
white and white black.

الآنا *ulatnā*, (उत् and र. लट्) v. a.
To pervert, subvert, thwart, reverse,
turn inside out, reply. v. n. To be
reversed.

A. الجوع *ālǧū*, (art. and **جوع**
Hunger) interj. used in complaining
of hunger.

H. الجهنا *uljhnā*, (trans. of **الجهنا**) v. a.
To entangle, to ravel (as thread), to
involve, busy or engage (in difficulties,
business, &c.) to embroil.

H. الجهاو *ulijhāo*, s. m. Entanglement,
perplexity, intricacy.

H. الجهن *uljhan*, s. f. Involution, en-
tanglement, complication.

H. الجهنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, 1. v. n. To
be entangled, to be involved in diffi-
culties). 2. v. a. To quarrel.

H. الجهيرا *uljherā* or *iljherā*, s. m. En-
tanglement, intricacy: see **الجهن**

A. الحاج *ilhāḥ*, (inf. IV. of **لح**) s. f.
Solicitation, importunate entreaty.

A. الحاد *ilhād*, (inf. IV. of **لحد**) s. Irre-
ligion, heresy, apostasy, atheism.

A. الحاصل *al-ḥāsil*, (The result). In
short, in fine, upon the whole.

A. الحاق *ilhāq*, (inf. IV. of **لحق** join-
ing) s. m. Annexation, junction, ad-
dition.

A. الحال *al-ḥāl*, adv. Now, at present
presently, just now.

A. الحان *ilhān*, (inf. IV. of **لحن**) s. m.
Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air
(in music). ¶ *alḥān*, s. plur. (of
لحن) Notes, tunes.

A. الحذر *al-ḥazar*, (The taking care.)
Take care! beware! see **حذر**

A. الحفيظ *al-ḥafīḥ* (The protector: used
as an interj.) God be the protector or
defender! God preserve me!

A. الحق *al-ḥaqq*, adv. In truth, really
assuredly, the truth (is).

A. الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu lillāhi*, God be
praised.

P. الخالق *alkhālaq*, s. f. A coat with
sleeves, surtout, formed as the **قبا**

- (q. v.) but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places; at the neck, navel, and between the two.
- ه. الدّانا *al-dānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scream, shriek, bawl, bellow: see **اررانا**
- ج. **ا-لاز** *a-laz*, adj. Not grown up to right understanding (the young of man or beast).
- ا. **الزام** *ilzām*, (iv. of **لزم** Fastening (a thing) upon one. s. m. Conviction, confutation, reproof, blame, proof. **الزام پانا** To be convinced, confuted, &c.
- ج. **الاس** *alas* or *ālas*, (آلأس from **ألأس** **أ** not, **لأس** to move.) s. m. Laziness, inactivity.
- ج. **السانا** *alsānā*, (from **الأس** q. v.) v. n. To doze, to slacken.
- ا. **الست** *a-last*, (for *a-lastu*) Am I not? (perhaps in allusion to some passages of the Quran).
- ا. **السلام** *as-salām*, See **سلام**
- ا. **السنة** *alsina*, s. plur. (of **لسان** •) Tongues.
- ج. **آلأسى** *ālasī* or *ālasī*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.
- ه. **السي** *alsī*, s. f. Linseed.
- ز. **الوش** *ulush*, s. m. The leavings of a superior.
- ا. **الطاف** *altif*, s. m. plur. (of **لطف**) Kindnesses, favours.
- ا. **العبد** *al-ābd*, The signature or initials of a subordinate officer or servant.
- ا. **العظمت لله** *al-āgamatu lillāhi*, Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- پ. **الغار** *ilghār*, s. A forced or hasty march, expedition, speed.
- ه. **الغارون** *alghārōn*, adj. Great deal, too much. **دال مین الغارون نمک** **دال دیا**

- ا. **الغرض** *al-gharas*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.
- ا. **الغوزة** *alghūza*, s. m. A whistle, flute, small flagelet (a span long).
- ا. **الغيات** *al-ghiyās*, s. m. Complaint, demanding justice; alas! help!
- ا. **الف** *alf*, adj. Thousand. ¶ **الف** *alif*, Name of a letter. **الف إشتاد** A position in archery straight like the letter **ا**.
- ا. ه. **الفا** *alfā*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by faqirs.
- ا. **الفاظ** *alfāz*, s. m. plur. (لفظ) Words, articulate sounds, terms.
- پ. **الف بي** *alif be*, s. f. The a, b, c; the alphabet.
- ا. **الفت** *ulfat*, s. f. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, affection, kindness.
- پ. **الفتة** *ālufṭa*, (or *ālaṭṭa*) 1. part. pass. (of **آلفتن**) Astonished, out of one's mind, mad (with love). 2. Strangers, foreigners. **گھر والوں کو تکرنا نہیں** **جڑتا باہر کے الفتے مال چکھتے ہیں** The family have not a bit of bread, while strangers enjoy the wealth.
- port. **الفات** *alfanāt*, s. f. (dakh.) A pin.
- ا. **الفي** *alfī*, 1. s. f. Same as **الفا** or a small *alfā*. 2. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).
- ا. **القا** *ilqā*, (inf. iv. of **لقي**) s. m. Inspiration.
- ا. **القاب** *alqāb*, s. m. plur. (of **لقب**) Titles, honorary names; superscription or forms of address, &c. in letters.
- ا. **القصة** *alqiṣṣa*, adv. In short, in a word.
- ا. ه. **القط کرنا** *al-qat karṇā*, v. a. (cher of has been cut.) To cut; break short; discontinue. To **ماہفوس**, or to turn out; to die. But, moreover, ne- **کردیا** To squaver, yet.

rid of. To refuse admittance; reject.
 به شعر القطبي This verse won't pass.
 (Said in capping verses).

A. الكن *alkan*, (from لكن) adj. Speak-
 ing barbarously, stammering.

2. الكه *a-lakh*, (अ and लक्ष्म To be seen)
 adj. Invisible, unseen: a form of
 salutation among jogis.

3. الكهن *alakhan*, (अलक्षण) adj. Having
 bad or ill-omened marks; unfortunate,
 ill-fated.

4. الك *a-lag*, (अ and लग्न or लग्न To
 adhere, joined) adj. Separate, apart,
 distinct, aloof, asunder. الك الك
alag alag, adv. Separately. الك تهلک
 Apart.

5. الكني *alganī*, s. f. A line for hanging
 clothes on.

6. الكتيو *alaltappū*, adj. (dakh.) Un-
 stable, irregular, wretched.

7. الكنا *ulalnā*, (उत् and र. लड Play,
 stir) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on
 one side.

8. الكه *allāh*, s. m. God. الكه اكبر *allāhu*
akbar, God is great. الكه الكه *allāh!*

allāh! An interjection expressive of
 surprise and approbation: an exclama-
 tion calling on God for help (as on
 commencing battle). O God! الله ري

اللهم صل علي محمد
 my God!

allāhumma ṣalli alā muḥāmmadin, God
 be gracious to Muhammad! (an eja-
 culation expressive of approbation on
 tasting or smelling any thing very
 pleasant).

9. الكه *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction,
 Conrish.

white الكه *almārī*, (Port. almario) s. A

10. الكه *ulatn*, wens, book-case.

To pervert, su-
 turn inside out, m. A diamond, ade-
 reversed.

T. الكه *allam ghallam*, s. m. Trifling
 talk or business, vanity, pretence, idle
 excuse; wickedness.

A.P. الكه *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain
 or grief.

11. الكه *alminnatu lillāhi*, Praise to
 God! good God! (an ejaculation ex-
 pressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).

12. الكه *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner.

13. الكه *ulang*, (उन्नत) adj. Naked.

14. الكه *alang*, s. f. Intrenchment,
 trenches.

15. الكه *alang par ānā* } v. n.

16. الكه *alang par honā* } To be
 in heat (a mare), lustful (a woman).

17. الكه *ulangnā*, (उलङ्घ, उत् and र.
 लघि Go, leap, spring over) v. n.
 (dakh.) To leap or pass, to traverse.

18. الكه *ullanghan*, (उलङ्घन) s. m.
 Leaping or passing over or beyond;
 transgressing.

19. الكه *ālū* or *ālu*, (आलु) s. m. An escu-
 lent root, a potato, a yam, a sweet
 potato.

20. الكه *ālū*, s. A plum, prune, cherry.

21. الكه *ullū*, (उलूक) s. m. An owl (the
 great eared or horned owl); (metaph.)
 a stupid fellow.

22. الكه *alwān*, (plur. of لون) s.
 Colours, kinds, various sorts.

23. الكه *alop*, adj. 1. (for आ and
 लोप Cutting off, disappearing) Con-
 cealed, defaced, retired, run out, des-
 troyed. 2. (for अ and लोप)

Apparent. الكه *alop* A collyrium,
 which, applied to the eyes of any one,
 renders him invisible to others.

24. الكه *ullū-pan*, s. m. Stupidity,
 foolishness.

3. **الوپنا** *alopnā*, (आलोपनं, or from **الوب**) v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. (dakh.) *alopnā* or *ālopnā*, v. n. To lie hid or concealed, lurk, skulk, to be unknown, not to be understood.
4. **آلود** *ālūd*, contract. of **آلوده**
5. **الوداع** *al-wadāʿ*, s. Farewell: see **وداع**
6. **آلودگی** *ālūdagi*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, pollutedness.
7. **آلوده** *ālūda*, part. pass. (of **آلودن**) Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.
8. **الوش** *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as **الش**
9. **الوش** *ulūsh*, s. A tribe or family.
10. **الف** *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of **الف**) Thousands.
11. **الول** *alol*, 1. (for **آ** and **لول** Shaking, moving) s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). 2. (dakh.) Jumping, playfulness, sauciness, impertinence.
12. **الول كلول** *alol kalol*, (see **الول**) s. f. Gambols, playsomeness.
13. **الونا** *a-lonā*, (अ not, लवण salt.) adj. Saltless, insipid.
14. **الوند** *alwand*, n. prop. A mountain, called also **اروند** in the vicinity of Hamadān.
15. **الوهيت** *ulūhiyat*, s. f. Divinity deity.
16. **آلا** *āla*, s. m. Same as **آلت**
17. **إله** *ilāh*, s. m. God. **إلهيا** O God!
18. **إلهام** *ilhām*, (inf. iv. of **إلهم**) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.
19. **آلهانا** *alḥānā*, (आह्लाद Joy, gladness) v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.

20. **الهر** *alhar*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskilful.
21. **الهناء** *ulahnā*, 1. s. m. A complaint, accusation: see **الهناء دينا**. To reproach, complain (to), accuse. 2. **الهناء** (उत् and रह Grow) v. n. To grow, to vegetate.
22. **إلهي** *ilāhī*, adj. Divine, of God; interj. My God!
23. **إلهيت** *ilāhīyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.
24. **إلى** *ilā*, prep. Up to, till. **إلى الآن** *ilā-l-ān*. Till this time.
25. **آلي** *ālī*, (آلي or آلي) s. f. A female friend, a damsel. **آل** *āl* s. m. House, habitation.
26. **آلي** *ālī*, (آلي) 1. s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus. 2. s. f. (for **آلي**) A female friend.
27. **إلياس** *ilyās*, n. prop. Elias (said to be a grandson of Shem son of Noah).
28. **آليم** *alīm*, adj. Painful, excruciating.
29. **اليندنا** *ulendnā*, v. a. To pour a liquid.
30. **إليه** *ilāhi*, (an abbreviation, sometimes met with) for **مشار إليه** Above-mentioned, aforesaid.
31. **آم** *ām*, (आम) s. m. The mango fruit.
32. **أم الصبيان** *umm*, s. f. Mother. Mother of the children, i. e., the devil's wife, who frightens children in their sleep. A kind of Epilepsy which children get. **أم الكتاب** Mother of the book, i. e., the *lauḥ-i-mahfūz*, or the *Qur'ān*.
33. **أما** *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however, yet.

۱. اما *ammā*, (اُمّ), s. f. Mother.

۲. اماج *āmāj*, s. m. A mound or heap of earth on which a mark is fixed to shoot arrows at, a mark or butt for shooting arrows at, an instrument with which land is ploughed, a throne, the twenty-fourth part of a parasang. آماجگاه The place where the mark is fixed for shooting arrows at.

۳. امارت *imārat* (or *amārat*), s. f. Government, sovereignty, lordship, office or dignity of امیر

۴. اماره *ammāra*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.

۵. آماس *āmas*, s. m. Swelling.

۶. اماس *ammās*, (امامی) s. (dakh.) The night or two before the new moon, the last two days of the moon's age, i.e. The pitch dark nights of every month.

۷. اماکن *amākin*, s. plur. (of مکان) Mansions, habitations, places.

۸. اماله *imāla*, (inf. iv. of میل) s. Causing to incline; a change, in grammar, of *fat'ha* to *kusr*, and *yā* to *alif*, as in کتب of like meaning with کتاب

۹. امام *imām*, s. m. 1. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary. امام بار Place to which the

تقریب and standard (امام) are conveyed.

۱۰. امامت *imāmat*, s. f. Office of امام.

۱۱. امامیه *imāmiya*, 1. adj. Relating to the *imām*. 2. s. Name of the *shī'a* sect, who make Ali the rightful *imām* immediately after Muhammad.

۱۲. امان *amān*, s. f. Safety, security, mercy, protection.

۱۳. امان *ammān*, s. f. See اما *ammā*, Mother.

۱۴. امانت *amānat*, s. f. 1. Deposit, charge, any thing given in trust.

امانت دار Depositary, trustee, guardian, faithful, honest.

۱۵. امانی *amānī*, s. f. 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3. adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to اجاره that which is farmed).

۱۶. اماوس *amāwas* (امامی or امامی) from اما With, and ر. بس Abide) s. f. The conjunction of the sun and moon, the change of the moon, the new moon.

۱۷. امبر *ambar*, (اُمّ r. to surround.)

s. m. 1. The sky. 2. Clothes, apparel,

۱۸. امبرچا *ambarchā*, s. m. (dakh.) An ornamental drawing of an oblong, oval, ovate shape, seldom exceeding two or three inches in size, indented and scalloped like a gothic arch on each side, and having the ground inside filled with an embroidery of ornamental figures. A favourite mode of decoration among the Hindūs, being not only adopted by various artisans on their productions; but, transferred, in pattern, to ornaments of gold and silver plate for different purposes.

امبرچا See امبرچا کی جال

۱۹. امبیکار *ambikār*, (آپ: or اُمّ)

Water, and کار Doer), s. m. (dakh.) A sailor.

۲۰. امت *ummat*, s. f. People, sect, a people of the same religion, the followers of any prophet.

۲۱. امتحان *imtiḥān*, (inf. viii. of محن) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation.

۲۲. امتداد *imtidād*, (inf. viii. of مد) 1. s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, 2. adj. Protracted.

۲۳. امتلا *imtilā*, (inf. viii. of ملا He filled) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.

A. امتناع *imtinā*, (inf. VIII. of منع) s. m. Prohibition, restraint.

A. امتي *ummatī*, My ummat, or the same as ummat.

A. امتياز *imtiyāz*, (inf. VIII. of ميز) s. m. Discrimination, discretion, distinction, separation.

A. امثال *amāṭl*, s. plur. (of مثل) Equals, likenesses.

A. امجد *amjad*, (from مجد) adj. superl. Most glorious.

A. امچور *amchūr*, (आम्रचूर्ण) s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.

P. آمد *āmad*, s. f. Arrival, income, coming.

A. امداد *imdad*, (inf. IV. of مد) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.

P. آمد آمد *āmad āmad*, s. f. Is come, is come (an exclamation on the arrival of some one); approach, arrival.

P. آمد و رفت *āmad o raft*, } s. f. Coming and going,

P. آمد و شد *āmad o shud*, } ingress and egress, intercourse.

P. آمدنی *āmdanī*, (or āmadanī, from آمدن To come) s. f. 1. Coming, arrival. 2. Import, income, revenue.

A. امدنا *umadnā*, (perhaps, from s. उन्मत्त) v. n. To overflow, abound, fall (as tears), gush, swell, increase or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).

A. امر *amr*, s. m. 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood (in grammar). 3. An affair. امر معروف Commands of God or of the prophet.

A. آمر *āmir*, part. act. (from امر) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.

A. آمین *āmin*, (from امین) s. m. (from امین Die) 1. adj. Immortal, everlasting. 2. A do it.

A. امرا *umarā*, s. plur. (of امیر) Nobles, grandees; a noble (generally).

A. امراض *amrūs*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sicknesses, diseases, distempers.

S. امرآوتی *amarāwatī*, (अमरावती) s. f. The celestial city of Indra.

A. امرای *amrā'i*, (आम्र Mango tree, and राजी Line or row) s. f. A garden or grove of mango trees.

S. अमृत *amrit*, (अ and र. मृ Die) s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar, the water of life, what is immortal or renders immortal, any thing sweet or delicious, water, wine, a guava.

A. अमृति *amritī*, or vulg. imratī (from अमृत) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. अमرد *amrad*, adj. Beardless; handsome (a youth). A sodomite.

P. آمرز *āmurz*, part. act. in compos. (آمرزیدن) Pardoning, forgiving.

P. آمرزش *āmurzish*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).

P. آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, s. m. He who pardons; pardoner (an epithet of God).

A. آمرس *ām-ras*, (आम्र Mango, and रस Taste, juice) s. m. Inspissated juice of the mango.

A. अमृत *amrūt*, (अमृत) s. m. A guava.

P. अमरुद *amrūd*, s. m. A guava.

P. امروز *imroz*, (این This, and روز Day) adv. To-day. امروز فردا To-day or to-morrow, i.e., soon; procrastination.

A. امر و نهی *amr o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and

counter-orders, commanding and countermanding.

A. **امساک** *imsāk*, (inf. iv. of **مسک** He held, drew) s. m. Holding, retention; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want, savingness.

P. **امسال** *im-sāl*, (for **این** This, and **سال** Year) adv. This year.

P. **امشب** *im-shab*, (**این** This, and **شب** Night) adv. To-night.

A. **امصار** *amṣār*, s. plur. (of **مصر**) Cities.

A. **امعاء** *am'ā*, s. plur. (of **معا** or **معي**) Intestines, guts.

H. **امکا ڈھکا** *amkā dhamkā*, s. m. 1. Trifles, idle talk, prate. 2. A person of little estimation.

A. **امکان** *imkān*, (inf. iv. of **مکن**) s. m. Possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to **وجوب** Necessity, or necessary existence).

A. **امل** *amal*, s. m. Hope.

H. **امل** *amal*, s. m. Intoxication. **پانی** Intoxicating liquor, as wine, palm wine or *baṅq*.

A. **املا** *imlā* (inf. iv. of **ملا**) s. m. Filling up, completing; orthography, writing correctly.

g. **آملا** *āmlā* (**आमलक**) s. m. The emblic myrobalan.

A. **املاک** *amlāk*, s. f. plur. (of **ملک** q. v.) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land). ¶ **املک** (inf. iv. of **ملک**) s. m. Causing to possess: (in India) a freehold property which has reverted to the *samīndār* for want of an owner.

H. **املتاس** *amaltās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.

g. **آملا** *āmala* or *āmila*, s. m. See **آملا**.

g. **املی** *imli*, (**अम्लीका**) s. m. A tamarind.

A. **امم** *umam*, s. plur. (of **أمت**) People, sects, nations, religions.

A. **امن** *amn*, s. m. Security, safety.

امان و امن s. m. Quarter, crying out for quarter. **امن چمن** Safety and comfort.

g. **آمین** *āmin*, s. (dakh.) A tall pyramidal sharp-pointed kind of mango tree like a cypress.

A. **آمانا** *āman-nā*, We (or I) believe.

آمانا و صدقنا We (or I) believe and acknowledge to be true.

H. **آمنا** *āmna*, s. m. (dakh.) A mild reproof, gentle rebuke, friendly expostulation.

g. **امندنا** *umandnā*, (**उ** up, **मग** to move swiftly) v. n. (See **امندنا**) **امند کررنا** To weep bursting again and again into tears.

H. **امنگ** *umang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, exultation, ambition.

H. **امنگنا** *umangnā*, v. n. To advance with joy.

g. **آمینی** *āmin-nī*, s. f. 1 See **آمین** 2. A piece of green or blue glass cut into the shape of the **آمین** tree and worn as an ornament in the ear, especially of girls.

A. **امنیت** *amnīyat*, s. f. Security, safety.

g. **آمنا آمینی سامنی** *āmne sāmne*, (**آمنا**) adv. Opposite, face to face, over against.

A. **اموات** *amwāt*, s. plur. (of **میت**) The dead.

A. **امواج** *amwāj*, s. plur. (of **موج**) Waves, billows.

A. **اموال** *amwāl*, s. plur. (of **مال**) Riches, wealth, goods, property.

P. **آموخته** *āmūxta*, action, prolongation, part, ted.

آموخته پڑھنا taught. **آموخته** of **ملا** He filled again a study or redigestion.

A. امور *umār*, s. m. plur. (of امر) Affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.

A. امورات *umārāt*, s. plur. of plur. See امور

P. آموختن *āmos*, part. act. (of آموختن) in compos. Teaching, learning.

امول *a-mol* (अ and मूल्य Price) adj. Invaluable, priceless.

A. امی *ummī*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write; illiterate.

P. آمیخته *āmikhta* (part. pass. of آمیختن) adj. Mixed.

P. امید *umed* or *ummed*, or *umīd* or *umaid*, or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. امید سی ہونا Pregnant.

P. امیدوار *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful. s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate.

P. امیدواری *ummed-wārī*, s. f. Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence.

A. امیر *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a lord. امیر الامرا Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). امیر البحر Admiral. امیر المومنین Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalifs).

A. P. امیرانہ *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.

P. امیرزادہ *amīr-sāda*, Nobly-born.

A. امیری *amīrī*, s. f. Sovereignty, ship, dignity of امیر *amīr*.

7 آمیختن *āmos*, part. (of آمیختن) in Mixed. s. m. Mixture.

P. آمیزش *āmezish*, s. f. Mixture, mixing, sociableness, intercourse.

A. آمین *āmīn* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.

A. امین *amīn*, adj. Faithful. s. m. A commissioner, trustee, guardian, inspector; a law officer so called.

A. P. امینی *amīnī*, s. f. The office of an

امین *amīn*; trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.

A. آن *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute. moment, instant. آن کی آن میں *ān kī ān men*, In one moment.

Mir Hasan says:—

غرض لے گئی آن کی آن میں
اڑا کر وہ اس کو پرستان میں

In short, she flew away with her, in a twinkling of an eye, to the fairy-land.

S. ان *an*, (अन्) A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; ا or अ being adopted before consonants: in Hindī, however, ان frequently occurs with consonants. So اننت *an-ant*, اندیکھا *an-dekhā*.

H. آن *ān*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Character, good name, reputation, dignity, honour, proper spirit. 3. An oath.

H. آن ماننا *ān mānnā*, v. s. Vanquished; to acknowledge one's superiority.

Nazir says:—

دیکھ کر گرتی گلے میں سبز دہانی آپکی
دان کے بھی کہیت نے ہی آن مانی
آپکی

The very paddy field has acknowledged the superiority of your green bodice, you wore.

P. آن *ān*, s. f. 1. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. 2. Property, estate.

P. از آن *ān*, pron. dem. That. From that, since.

H. ان in, (a pron. plur. in the oblique case, and in dakh. sometimes in the nominative). These, them; this. اندنون
Nowadays.

H. ان un, (a pron. plur. in the oblique case). Those, they; he, she, it.

S. ان anu, (अनु) prep. After (in time, place, rank and degree); according to, in imitation of. It is the reverse of (अभि abhi.)

S. ان an or ann, (अन्न from अद् to eat)
S. m. Food, victuals, grain. ان کا کیرا
(the worm of food: met.) Man.

S. آنا ānā, 1. (آ and अयन A going)
V. n. To come, coming. آن پڑنا To
happen; to arrive at, 2. S. m. The
sixteenth part of a rupee.

T. آنا annā, S. f. Nurse, a wet-nurse.

A. انا الیه راجعون innā ilaihi rāji'ūna
Truly we are returning to Him (i.e.,
to God)

A. انابت inābat, (inf. IV. of نوب) S. f.
Conversion to God, repentance.

S. اناج anāj, (अन्न Food, and ज Pro-
duced) S. m. Grain.

S. انادر an-ādar, (अनादर) S. m. Disres-
pect, affront.

P. انار anār, S. m. A pomegranate; a kind
of fire-works.

H. اناری anārī, 1. adj. Unskilful, clumsy,
awkward. 2. S. A simpleton.

S. اناسی unāsī, (ऊनाशीति) adj.
Seventy-nine.

A. آنا فنا ānan-fa-ānan, adj. Every mi-
nute, constantly, incessantly.

S. اناکانی ānakānī, (अनाकर्णन from

अन् and र. आकर्ण Listen to) S. f.

Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, wink-
ing at, purposely neglecting.

A. انام anām, S. m. Mankind.

A. انامل anāmil, S. plur. (of انملة)
Fingers, tips of the fingers.

A. انانیت anāniyat or anāniyat, S. f.
Egotism, boasting, self-conceit.*

S. آنب āmb, (आम्र) S. m. Mango.

P. انبار ambār, S. m. A heap, a pile, a
granary, a barn.

S. انبارā ambārā, S. m. (dakh.) Hibiscus
cannabinus, or Hibiscus sabdariffa.
A very useful plant, the leaves of
which are a good culinary vegetable
(called sour greens or ozeille greens)
and the stalks yield an excellent mate-
rial for coarse thread, ropes, &c.

P. انباز ambāz, S. A partner, an associ-
ate.

P. انبازی ambāzī, S. f. Partnership.

P. انبان ambān, S. 1. A very soft sort of
hide or leather, cordovan, kid-skin. 2.
A sack, wallet, bag, purse.

P.H. آن بان ān bān, S. f. Spirit, proper
pride.

S. انبر ambar, (अंबर) S. m. See امبر

S. انبرای ambarā'i, (आम्र Mango, and
राजि Row) S. f. A mango-orchard or
-grove.

P. انبرچه ambar-cha, (for عنبرچه) S. m.
(dakh.) An ornament filled with am-
ber for the neck: See امبرچا

A. انبساط imbisāt, (inf. VII. of بسط)
S. f. Gladness, joy, cheerfulness.

TEL. انبل anbil, S. (dakh.) A sort of
pottage or gruel made chiefly of the
meal of rāgi, boiled up with a little
pounded rice.

S. انبوتی ambotī, (अमृल्लोणी) S. f.
(dakh.) Oxalis corniculata, procum-
bent oxalis or yellow wood sorrel.

H. انبور ambūr, S. (dakh.) Tweezers,
pincers, tongs.

۲. **انبوہ** *amboh*, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, great quantity.
۳. **انبه** *amba*, s. m. A mango. See **آم**.
۴. **انبیا** *ambiyā*, s. plur. (of **نبي**) Prophets.
۵. **انبیاء** *an-biyāhā*, adj. m. Unmarried.
۶. **ان بیدھا** *an-bedhā*, (ان priv. and **بیدھا** Bored.) (**अविद्ध**) adj. Unbored, unperforated.
۷. **ان پان** *anupān*, **अनुपान** (अनु and **पान** Drink) s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).
۸. **ان پانی** *ann*, (or *an*) *pānī* (**अन्न** Food, and **पानीय** Water) s. m. Victuals and drink.
۹. **آن پڑنا** *ān-parṇā*, 1. v. n. To arrive, to reach, to come to hand. 2. v. a. To acquire, to get.
۱۰. **ان پڑھا** *an-parhā*, adj. Unread, illiterate, uninformed.
۱۱. **آنت** *ānt*, (**अंत्र**) s. f. Entrails, gut, intestine, tripe.
۱۲. **انت** *ant*, (for **अंत**) 1. s. m. End, completion. 2. Perdition, destruction. 3. Mind, heart. **انت لگنا** (*dakh*.) The end (of any thing) to be comprehended.
۱۳. **انتالیس** *untālīs*, (**उनचत्वारिंशत्**) adj. Thirty-nine.
۱۴. **انتخاب** *intikhāb*, (inf. VIII. of **نخب**) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books.
۱۵. **انتر** *antar*, (**अन्तर**) s. m. 1. Interval. intermediate space, intermission. 2. Heart. 3. Difference.
۱۶. **انتر** *antarā*, (**अन्तर**) s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.

۱۷. **انتربید** *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the country between the Gangā and Jamunā rivers, called in Persian **دوآبه**.
۱۸. **انترپٹ** *antar-pat*, (**अन्तर** Between, and **पट** Cloth) s. m. A curtain, screen.
۱۹. **انترجامی** *antar-jāmī*, adj. Acquainted with the heart. (An epithet of the Deity).
۲۰. **انتری** *antri*, (**अंत्र**) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. **انتریان جلنا** *antriyān jalnā* To be very hungry. **انتریان قل هو الله** *antriyān qal hu allāh* To be very hungry, (lit. The belly repeating, there is but one God.)
۲۱. **انتشار** *intishār*, (inf. VIII. of **نشر**) s. m. Spreading abroad, divulging, scattering, dispersion, confusion, propagation, explanation.
۲۲. **انتظار** *intizār*, (inf. of VIII. of **نظر** Beheld, observed) s. m. Expectation, looking out for.
۲۳. **انتظام** *intizām*, (inf. VIII. of **نظم**) s. m. Arrangement, order, regularity, management, administration.
۲۴. **انتفاع** *intifā*, (inf. VIII. of **نفع**) s. m. Profit, advantage.
۲۵. **انتقال** *intiqāl*, (inf. VIII. of **نقل**) s. m. Migration, transporting, transfer, passing from one to another, translation, removal, travelling; departure, dying.
۲۶. **انتقام** *intiqām*, (inf. VIII. of **نقم** He took revenge) s. m. Revenge, retaliation.
۲۷. **انتہا** *intihā*, (inf. VIII. of **نہی**) 1. s. f. Termination, end, summit. 2. adj. Finished, prohibited.
۲۸. **انتیس** *untis* (**उनविंशत्**) adj. Twenty-nine.
۲۹. **آنت** *ānt* or *anaṭ*, (**आनद्ध** Bound) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Envy.

۳. انتا *antā*, (अंड An egg) s. m. A ball, a marble. **انتاگر** A billiard room. A shell or kowri.

۳. H. انتاچت *antā-chit*, (انتا A ball, and چت Lying on the back) adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).

۳. انت سانت *ant-sant*, s. f. Partnership; intrigue.

۳. انتنا *antnā*, (अनद्ध Bound) v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).

۳. انتنا *antnā*, (trans. of انتنا q. v.) v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c.), to come or go into, to reach.

H. انتهلانا *anthlānā*, l. v. a. To twist, to writhe. 2. v. n. To swagger, strut, give one's self airs, walk affectedly.

See **اترانا** *itrānā*, and **اٹھلانا** *iṭhlānā*.

۳. انتی *antī*, (see آنت) s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, (dakh.) 1. A necklace made of coloured threads and worn in the *muḥarram*: see H.

۲. Twist: see **پیچ** سیلی

A. انثیین *unṣayain*, (or *unṣiyain*) s. m. dual. The two testicles.

P. آنجا *ān-jā*, That place, there.

P. انجام *anjām*, s. m. End, termination.

۳. انجان *anjān*, adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant, **انجان** *anjān honā*, To feign ignorance.

P. انجائی *in-jā-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of this place or country.

A. انجب *anjab*, adj. compar. or superl. of **نجیب** (dakh. met.) mean, vulgar.

۳. انجل *ann-jal* (अन्नजल) s. m. Victuals and drink.

۳. انجلا *anjla*, (अंजलि) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands

together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.

A. انجم *anjum*, s. plur. (of نجم) Stars.

A. انجماد *injimād*, (inf. VII. of جمد) s. Congelation, condensation, curdling.

P. انجمن *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, a company, banquet.

۳. انجن *anjan*, (अंजन) s. m. A collyrium or application to the eyelashes to darken and improve them; antimony.

۳. انجني *anjani*, s. f. (dakh.) A small boil on the eyelid; a sty.

۳. P. انجير *anjir*, (अंजीर) s. m. A fig.

G. انجيل *injil*, s. m. The New Testament, the Gospel.

H. آنچ *ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), blaze.

۳. انچا *anchā*, (perhaps, from r. अंच To go towards) s. (dakh.) A stage, station, relay of the post on the road: packets of letters, mail, dispatch.

۳. انچاس *unchās*, (उनपच्चाशत्) adj. Forty-nine.

۳. انچت *an-chit*, (अन् priv. and चित् Understanding) adv. Unawares, suddenly, unexpectedly: (dakh. perhaps) adj. Not knowing.

۳. انچل *anchal*, } (अंचल) s. m. 1. The end, border, fringe or hem of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.

۳. انچھر *anchhar*, s. m. Letter; word; spell, charm.

A. انحراف *inhirāf*, (inf. VII. of حرف) s. m. 1. Deflection, inversion, change, (met.) proving a turn-coat. 2. Recantation, deviation, apostasy. 3. Declination (in astronomy).

A. انحصار *inhisar*, (inf. VII. of حصر) s. m. The being surrounded or besieged; limitation, blockade.

- P. انداخته *andakhta*, part. pass. (of انداختن) Thrown.
- س. اندارا *indārā*, (अंध्र) A well) s. m. A large well of masonry.
- P. انداز *andāz*, l. s. m. Measure, weighing, valuation, conjecture, guess. 2. (in compos.) part. act. (of انداختن) Throwing, caster, shooter; برق انداز (lightning-thrower) A matchlock-man.
- P. اندازه *andāza*, s. m. Measure, dimension, weighing, manner, time in music.
- P. اندام *andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure. اندام نهانی The private parts.
- P. اندر *andar*, (अन्तर) prep. Within, in the inside, inward. اندروالا (met.) The heart.
- س. اندر *indra*, (or, vulg. *indur*, इंद्र r. इंद्र Have supreme power) s. m. Indra The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferior divinities.
- س. اندرا *indirā*, (इंदिरा) s. f. See لچھی
- ا. اندراج *indirāj*, (inf. VII. of درج) s. m. Being folded together, the being inserted; insertion.
- س. اندراسن *indrāsan*, (इंद्र and आसन Seat) s. m. The seat or throne of Indra.
- س. اندراین *indrāyan* (इंद्रवारणी) s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*, a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste); hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called اندراین کا پھل The fruit of *indrāyan*.
- س. اندرجو *indarjau*, (इंद्रयत्र) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed, that of the *Nerium antidysentericum*.
- P. اندرز *andars*, s. m. Last Will, last advice, precepts, admonition.

- س. اندرسا *andarsā*, s. m. See ادرسا
A kind of fried sweetmeat (rice flour formed into balls, then fried in *ghī* and covered with clarified sugar).
- P. اندرون *andarūn*, adv. or adj. Within; interior, inside.
- س. اندری *indrī*, (इंद्रिय) s. f. An organ of sense, the organs of action and perception (the *Hindūs* reckoning those of action to be the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation, and the organ of excretion, and those of perception to be the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. اندری جلاب A diuretic medicine.
- ا. اندفاع *indifā*, (inf. VII. of دفع) s. m. The being repelled or prohibited, repulsion.
- P. اندک *andak*, adj. Little, small, few. اندکی A little.
- ا. اندمال *indimāl*, (inf. VII. of دمل) s. m. The being healed (of a wound), healing, cicatrization.
- س. آندو *āndū*, (अंदूक from अदि to tie. r.) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied.
- P. اندوخته *andokhta*, part. pass. (of اندوختن) Acquired, having gained, &c.
- P. آندود *andūd*, part. pass. (in compos. for آندودن from آندودن) Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c.).
- P. آندوز *andoz*, part. act. (from آندوختن) used in compos. Gaining.
- P. آندوه *andoh*, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble. آندوه گین adj. Full of grief, sorrowful.
- س. آندھا *andhā*, (अंध) adj. Blind, dark. آندھا دھند A blind man. آندھا آندھا Blind, blindly; immoderately, excessively.

اندھاگوا A well filled up with rubbish or overgrown with bushes or weeds, a dry well.

س. اندھاری *andhārī*, s. f. 1. A blind of cloth or leather, put over a horse's eyes to prevent his doing mischief. 2. Cloudiness, duskiness.

س. اندھن *indhan*, (इंधन r. इंध Kindle) s. m. Firewood, fuel.

ه. آندھی *āndhī*, s. f. Storm, tempest, gale.

س. اندھیارا *andhyārā*, (अंधकार) 1. adj. Dark. 2. s. m. Darkness.

س. اندھیر *andher*, (अंधकार) s. m. Misfortune, injustice, tyranny.

س. اندھیرا *andherā*, (see اندھیارا) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness. اندھیری کوٹھری s. f. A dark room; the belly, the womb.

س. اندھیری *andherī*, 1. adj. f. (of اندھیرا) 2. s. f. Darkness. 3. A blind for a horse: see اندھاری

پ. اندیش *andesh*, part. act. in compos. (from اندیشیدن) Thinking, considering.

پ. اندیشناک *andeshnāk*, (for اندیشه ناک) adj. Thoughtful, sad.

پ. اندیشہ *andesha*, s. m. Thought, suspicion, care, anxiety, dread, fear.

س. اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, adj. Unseen, invisible.

س. آند *ānd* or *ānr*, (अंड) s. m. A testicle.

س. اندا *andā*, (अंड) s. m. An egg.

س. آندو *āndū* (from آند اُند) adj. 1. Having large testicles. A bull (not castrated) kept to serve domestic cows. 2. (met) A lazy fellow.

ه. ایندھوا *indhūā*, s. m. See ایندھوا

ه. اندوی *indūī* or *indwī*, s. f. 1. A round ornament for the top of the

head. 2. (dakh.) A circular support, coil or ring, of rope, straw, wood, metal, &c., on which vessels having round bottoms, without feet, may be placed on the head or on the ground.

ه. اندیلنا *undelnā*, v. a. To pour.

ا. انزال *insāl*, (inf. iv. of نزول) s. m. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.

ا. پ. انزروت *anzarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla (Gum resin, said to be from the *Penæa sarcocolla*, a tree growing in Arabia, Ethiopia, &c.).

ا. انزوا *inziwā*, (inf. vii. of زوی) s. Retirement.

ا. انس *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.

ا. انس *uns*, s. m. Society, fellowship, friendship, love, affection.

ا. انساب *ansāb*, s. plur. (of نسب) Genealogies, lineages, races.

ا. انسان *insān*, s. m. Man, a human being (man or woman), mankind.

ا. انسانیت *insānīyat*, s. f. Humanity, affability, politeness, civility.

ا. انسب *ansab*, adj. compar. (of مناسب) Most suitable, convenient.

ا. انست *anasat*, s. f. Familiarity, intimacy.

س. انسٹھ *un-saṭh*, (ऊनषष्टि) adj. Fifty-nine.

س. ان سمجھا *an-samjhā*, (ان priv. and سمجھا Understood) adj. Not understood, not knowing.

س. آنسو *ānsū*, (अश्रु) s. m. A tear.

آنسو بہر لانا To have the eyes filled with tears (though not crying out).

ا. انس و جان *ins o jānn*, s. m. } Men
ا. انس و جن *ins wa jinn*, s. m. } and
genii.

ا. انشا *inshā*, (inf. iv. of نشأ) s. f. Producing, creating; (common acceptance) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. انشاپردازی

- s. f. Writing, letter-writing, elegant composition (especially, in letter-writing).
- ان شاء الله *inshā allāh*, or ان شاء الله تعالى *inshā allāhu taālā*, God willing, if God pleases, please God.
- انصار *ansār*, s. plur. (of ناصر) Assistants (especially, of Muhammad; the Arabs who attended the prophet on his departure from Mecca to Medina).
- انصاف *inṣāf* (inf. iv. of نصف) s. m. Decision (of a cause or question); equity, justice.
- انصرام *insirām*, (inf. vii. of صر He cut) s. m. The being cut or broken off; finishing, accomplishing.
- انعام *anʿām*, s. m. Quadrupeds, cattle, animals.
- انعام *inʿām*, (inf. iv. of نعمت) s. m. Benefaction; a present, a gift. (Plur. انعامات) An honourable gift. ¶ *anʿām*, s. plur. (of نعم) Gifts, favours.
- انعكاس *inʿikās*, (inf. vii. of عكس) s. m. The being inverted; inversion, reflection, representation of appearances in a mirror.
- انفار *anfār*, s. plur. (of نفر) Persons, soldiers, servants.
- انفاس *anfās*, s. plur. (of نفس) Breaths.
- انفس *anfus*, s. plur. (of نفس) Spirits, souls. انفس و آفاق Things, animate and inanimate; the world.
- انفصال *infisāl*, (inf. vii. of فصل) s. m. Separation, division: settling, decision (of a cause).
- انفعال *infīʿāl*, (inf. vii. of فعل) s. m. Shame, modesty, the being abashed; confusion.
- انقباض *inqibāṣ*, (inf. viii. of قبض) s. m. The being contracted; constipation.
- انقسام *inqisām*, (inf. vii. of قسم)

s. m. The being divided; division, partition, distribution.

- انقطاع *inqiṭāʿ*, (inf. vii. of قطع) s. m. The being cut or broken off; amputation, separation, failure.
- انقلاب *inqilāb*, (inf. vii. of قلب) s. m. Revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change.
- انقياد *inqiyād*, (inf. vii. of قود) s. m. Obedience, submission, fidelity.
- آنک *ānk*, (अंक a mark) s. m. Mark spot, figure, number; mark on cloth to shew the price.
- انکار *inkār*, (inf. iv. of نکر) s. m. Denial, refusal, negation, dislike.
- آنکر *ān-kar*, (same as آکر) Having come.
- آنکری *ānkri* or *ankri*, (see انکسی) s. f. The barb of an arrow, a hook, tenter, catch; a circle.
- آنکس *ānkus* or *ankas*, or *ankus*, (अंकुरा) s. m. The iron hook or crooked goad with which the head of the elephant is clawed to drive him on.
- انکسار *inkisār*, (inf. vii. of کسر) s. m. The being broken; humility.
- انکساری *inkisārī*, s. f. Humility.
- انکسی *anksi*, (अंकुरा) s. f. A hook, a tenter.
- انکشاف *inkishāf*, (inf. vii. of کشف) s. Laying open, disclosure.
- آنکنا *ānkna*, (trans. of انکنا) v. a. T. value, to examine, to approve of.
- آنکور *ankor*, s. m. (dakh. see انکسی) A hook, tenter, crook, drag, grappling-iron.
- آنکھ *ānkh*, (अक्षि) s. f. The eye
- آنکھ آنا or آنکھ آشوب کرنا To have an inflammation in the eyes, to have an attack of ophthalmia, to be blar-eyed. آنکھ اوجھل پہاڑ اوجھل Prov. To be out of sight is to be over the hills and far away.

Mir Taqi says:—

مرگیا کوه کن اسی غم میں

آنکھ اوجھل پہاڑ اوجھل ہی

To steal away privately and unseen, to avoid the sight (of any one.)

To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. آنکھ بدلنا

1. To turn from another; to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. آنکھ

To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. آنکھ بھرلانا

To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. آنکھ پتھرانا (from پتھر A stone)

To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. آنکھ پھرنا (met.)

To be satiated, to have enough. آنکھ

To feel a pulsation in the eye. پھرکنا (Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky: it is, also, considered as an indication of the arrival of a friend).

To shew aversion after friendship. آنکھ پھیرلینا

To turn away the eyes (as, from grief, displeasure, &c.). آنکھ تھنڈی کرنا

To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. آنکھ جھپکنا

(To move the eyes quickly) To fear. آنکھ چرانا

(To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. آنکھ چیرکی

To look with great attention and deep meditation, or with anger. آنکھ دیکھنا

(To shew one's eyes) To frighten, to deter, to browbeat. آنکھ دکھلانا or آنکھ دکھانا

To look with an evil eye at a woman. آنکھ رکھنا

1. To love, to entertain friendship. 2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. 4.

To look with an evil eye at a woman.

آنکھ To be angry. آنکھ سرخ کرنا

(To fall from eyes) To become contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. آنکھ سینکنہ

To contemplate the beauty of any one

To perish the water (splendour) of the eye, i. e. To become wanton and daring, to abandon modesty

آنکھ کھلنا To have the eye opened; (met.) to be adorned by means of paint or varnish or washing and scouring; to become

of ability in art or science, to become skilful or judicious in the sciences.

آنکھ لڑانا To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs, to make

love mutually by the eyes. آنکھ لگانا

To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. آنکھ مارنا

To wink, to tip the wink, to stop any one by a sign, to make amorous signs

with the eyes. آنکھ مچولی a. f. Blindman's buff. (Persian سرمامک)

(To mingle looks) To contract friendship. آنکھ ملانی

To make the eye dirty; (met.) to scowl or frown in anger. آنکھ میں آنکھ

To mix eye with eye (as a brave upright man that bends not the head before his opponent.) آنکھوں میں

To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. آنکھوں میں

To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. آنکھوں میں چہانا

To throw dust in one's eyes) 1. To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately.

آنکھوں میں خاک (To throw dust in one's eyes)

To pass the night awake. آنکھوں میں رات کاٹنا

To esteem as dearly as the apple of the

eye. آنکھوں میں سرسوں پہولنا
or ٹیسو پہولنا To appear every-
where yellow to the sight. To be jolly
drunk.

Niyāz says:—

کچھ کا کچھ ہی دیت دکھائی
سرسوں پہولی آنکھوں میں * واہ
گروجی خوب پلائی سرسوں پہولی
آنکھوں میں * آنکھوں میں گھر کرنا

1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To
persist in one's own erroneous opinions.

آنکھیں دیکھنا 1. To study one's
temper or inclination. 2. To behave
respectfully towards another

آنکھیں نیلی پیلی کرنا To change the
colour of the face from excess of
anger.

آنکھڑی ankhrī, (अक्षि) s. f. An
eye or glance of the eye.

آنگ ang, (अंग) s. m. The body,
a limb, member.

انگا angā, (अंग Body) s. m. A
coat: see انگرکھا

انگارا angārā, s. m. (अंगार) Live
coal, embers, sparks remaining in
ashes: burning matter. انگاروں پر لوٹنا
To be agitated or tormented (particu-
larly from jealousy).

انگبین angabīn, s. m. Honey. (Arab.
(انجبین).

انگرکھا angarkhā, (अंगरक्षा i. e., अंग
and रक्षा Protection) s. m. A coat,
doublet. A garment like the قبا without
open flaps; breast and armpits covered.

انگریز angres, Englishman.

انگریزی angresī, adj. English; the
English language.

انگڑائی angṛā'ī, s. f. Stretching the
limbs, a yawning.

P. انگشت angusht, s. f. A finger.

انگشت حیرت دانتوں میں رکھنا
To bite the finger, or place it between
the teeth to express surprise. انگشت

شہادت The forefinger.

P. انگشتانہ angusht-āna, s. m. 1. A ring
(particularly the one worn on the
thumb), a thimble. 2. (dakh.) A
ring of gold or silver, formed like an
archer's ring, worn especially on the
thumb (in marriages of the Musal-
mans given to the bridegroom).

P. انگشتی angushtarī, s. f. A ring
(particularly one worn on the finger,
and not on the thumb).

P. انگشت نما angusht-numā, One who
is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad
sense, but in India most frequently in
a bad one), notorious.

S. انگل angul, (अंगुल) s. (dakh.) The
thumb, great toe, an inch, a finger, a
digit. انگل برا یا بیڑا A whitlow,
felon.

S. انگلی unglī, s. f. (अंगुली) A finger;
a finger's breadth.

H. انگلیت anglet, s. f. Physical frame
full of flesh, fat.

S. آنگن āngan, } (अंगन) s. m. A yard,
S. انگنا angnā, } area, court, inclosed
space adjoining to a house.

S. انگنا an-ginā, (अगणित) adj. Un-
counted, numberless. انگنا مہینہ lit.
The unreckoned month. The eighth
month of pregnancy. In this month
the child seldom lives. انگنا برس

lit. The unreckoned year. The eighth
year of one's age. In this year the
child is generally subject to evil.
Therefore the eighth month and eighth
year is considered to be unlucky.

اللہ میاں رکھو میرا پیارا اب انگنے

برس میں ہی God preserve, my
darling, because now he is in the
unreckoned year. (Wom).

۱. انگنائی *angnā'i*, s. f. An inner court,
see انگن

۲. انگنت *an-ginat*, (ان priv. and
گنیت Counted) adj. Uncounted,
countless, innumerable.

۳. انگوٹھا *angūṭhā*, (اُنگوٹھ) s. m. Thumb.
A finger, toe. انگوٹھا دکھانا An atti-
tude adopted by women, in blandish-
ment, as a token of prohibition; to
brave, to defy.

۴. انگوٹھی *angūṭhī*, (اُنگوٹھی) s. f. A
ring worn on the finger : or toe.

۵. انگوچھا *angochhā*, (اُنگ) The body,
and r. باند Bind) s. m. A cloth which
Hindūs fasten round the waist when
bathing, and afterwards wipe them-
selves with; a towel, a handkerchief.

۶. انگور *angūr*, s. m. A grape. انگور
بندھنا Granulations in a healing sore.
To keep getting sound or healthy, to
be convalescent.

۷. انگوزہ *angūza*, s. m. Asafoetida.

۸. انگہڑ *anghar*, adj. Unexperienced,
ignorant.

۹. انگیا *angiyā*, (اُنگ Body) s. m.
Bodice, stays.

۱۰. انگیٹھی *angēṭhī*, s. f. A chafingdish,
brasier.

۱۱. انگیز *angēs*, part. act. (of انگیزختن)
in compos. Exciting, rousing, causing,
begetting : raised.

۱۲. انگیاہ *angiyah*, s. m. A sort of bodice
or stays (worn by the Musalman
women in India).

۱۳. انمانا *an-manānā*, (انماننا:) v. n.
(dakh.) To be perplexed or doubtful
or agitated in mind, unwilling.

۱۴. انمول *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable.

۱۵. اننا *annā*, s. m. A nurse, a familiar
term for a wet nurse.

PORT. انناس *anannās*, s. m. A pineapple.

۱. آنند *ānand*, (or a-nand,) آنند (आ
and र. नदि Rejoice) s. m. f. Happi-
ness, joy, pleasure.

۲. آنو *ānu*, (आम) s. m. The glutinous
whitish matter or mucus voided by
people afflicted with a tenesmus;
affection of the bowels.

۳. انوار *anwār*, s. plur. (of نور) Lights,
splendour.

۴. انواع *anwā*, s. plur. of (نوع) Sorts,
kinds, varieties.

۵. انوپ *an-ūp*, (انوپम from ان
priv. and उपमा Resemblance) adj.
Incomparable, without compare.

۶. انوپان *anūpān*, (انوپان) s. m. A
fluid vehicle in medicine. See ان پاد

۷. انوت *anwat*, s. m. A ring furnished
with little balls and worn on the great
toe. (A sort of gold or silver ring,
worn by women of most castes and
conditions in India on the great toe
of each foot).

۸. انوٹھا *anūṭhā*, (ان priv. and اٹھا
Risen) adj. Rare, wonderful, (Gene-
rally applied to things or animals).
See انوکھا

۹. انوار *anwar*, adj. compar. (from نور)
More or very splendid, shining.

۱۰. انوری *anwarī*, n. prop. Name of
a celebrated Persian poet.

۱۱. انوکھا *anokhā*, (see انوٹھا) adj. Rare,
scarce, extraordinary, wonderful.
(Generally applied to man).

۱۲. آنول *ānwal*, (आम) s. Afterbirth,
secundines. (see آنولا)

آنولا *ānolā*, (see آنولا) A dried myrobalan, or one fallen
under the trees. آنول نال The navel
string, &c., of an infant. آنولی جہانولی
Twins.

۱۳. آنولا *ānolā*, (आमलक) s. m. Name
of fruit, a kind of myrobalans.

۳. آنولاسار *ānolāsār*, (अम्लसार) s. m. A sort of brimstone; Purified sulphur.

۴. آن *āna*, A small Bengal coin; see آنا

۵. انہتر *un-hattar*, (उनसत्ति) adj. Sixty-nine.

۶. انہدام *inhidām*, (inf. vii. of هدم) s. m. The being demolished, abolition.

۷. انی *anī*, अणि or अणी s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (of an arrow, spear, &c.), tip, summit, nib, end.

۸. انیس *unīs*, or *unnīs*, (उनविंशति) adj. Nineteen.

۹. انیس *anīs* or جلیس s. m. f. A companion.

۱۰. انیسون *anīsūn*, s. m. Anise seed.

۱۱. او *o*, (ओ) The vocative interjection, O!

۱۲. او *ava*, (अव) prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of (आ,) and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.

۱۳. او *o*, pron. He, she, it, that.

۱۴. آوا *āwā*, s. m. A potter's kiln, a furnace or receptacle for melting (glass), a kiln (for bricks, &c.).

۱۵. آواخر *awākhir*, s. plur. (of آخر) Ends, latter parts.

۱۶. آوارگی *āwāragī*, s. f. Wandering, vagrancy, profligacy.

۱۷. آوار *āwāra*, adj. Vagabond, roving, wanderer, dissolute, astray.

۱۸. آواز *āwāz*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Voice, sound, report, echo, a whisper.

۱۹. آوازه *āwāza*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour, talking loud.

۲۰. آواگون *āwāgawān*, s. m. Transmigration.

۱. اوایل *awā'il*, s. m. f. plur. (of اول) Commencements, beginning, firsts, chiefs, ancients.

۲. اوباش *aubāsh*, s. m. A rake, a dissolute fellow, debauchee, libertine.

۳. اوباشانه *aubāshāna*, adv. or adj. Like a rake, rakish, dissolute.

۴. اوباشی *aubāshī*, s. f. Rakishness, debauchery, dissipation.

۵. اوبت *au-bat*, or *ūbat*, (अव and वाट) Way, or for (اوکھت) adj. Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.

۶. اوبهت *au-bhat*, adj. See اوبت

۷. آوبهگت *ā'obhagat*, or *ā'obhagati*, s. f. Civil reception or salutation, welcome, courteousness.

۸. اوپر *ūpar*, (उपरि) adv. Above, on, up, over, outside, at.

۹. اوپری *ūpri* (from اوپر) adj. Upper, outer, external, outside, foreign.

۱۰. اوت *ūt*, or *a'ūt*, (अपुत्र) s. m. 1. One who dies without leaving issue. 2. An unmarried man. 3. (in Hindī phraseology) A stupid person, block-head, dunce.

۱۱. اوتاد *autād*, s. plur. (of وتد) Pegs; nobles, chiefs, props (of the faith), four certain saints.

۱۲. اوتار *ava-tār*, अवतार (अव and र. त) Cross, pass) s. m. Descent, especially of a deity from heaven; incarnation.

۱۳. اوت *ot*, (r. वट Surround) s. f. m. Protection, shade, shelter, screen, covering, concealment, partition.

۱۴. اوتانا *autāna*, v. a. (caus. of اوتنا) To cause to boil, to make hot.

۱۵. اوت پٹانگی *ūt-patāngī*, s. m. Absurdity, what is without meaning or foundation, adj. Poor, destitute, in disorder.

- A. اولي *aulī*, adj. compar. (of ولي) Better, best.
- A. اولي *ālī*, adj. f. (of اول) First, principal, best.
- A. اولي *ālī*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. اولي الابصار *ālī-l-absār*, Discerning, wise, discreet. اولي الاجنحة *ālī-l-ajniha*, Winged animals. اولي العزم *ālī-l-azm*, Determined, resolute. اولي العلم *ālī-l-ilm*, Possessed of science, learned.
- TAM. TEL. اولي *ālī*, s. (dakh.) A chisel.
- ا. اولي جاوي *ā'ole-jā'ole*, (dakh.) Twins.
- A. اوليا *auliyā*, s. plur. (of ولي) 1. Friends, companions. 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. اولياء الله *auliyā-i-allāh*, Friends of God.
- A. P. اوليتر *aulī-tar*, (comp. of ولي and the Pers. تر) adj. Better, best.
- A. اولين *awwalīn*, adj. plur. (of اول) The first, the former; the ancients.
- ا. اون *ān*, (उण र. उण Cover) s. f. Wool (or shaggy hair that may be woven).
- ا. اون *āna*, (in compos.) adj. Less (in number, &c.).
- ا. اونٹ *ānt*, (उट्ट) s. m. A camel. اونٹہ (dakh.) *ont*, s. m. Lip; see اونٹہ
- ا. H. اونٹ کتارا *ānt kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond.
- ا. اونٹنی *āntnī*, (from اونٹ) s. f. A female camel.
- ا. اونٹہ *onṭh*, (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.
- ا. اونچ *ānch*, (उच्च) adj. High, tall.
- ا. اونچ نیچ High and low, uneven, ups

and downs (of life), vicissitude; particulars.

- ا. اونچا *ānchā*, (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty, steep, loud. اونچا بول بولنا To speak with pride. اونچا سنا To be hard of hearing. اونچي بول کا منہ نیچا The proud ones are degraded.
- P. آوند *āwand*, (آب and وند) s. m. A vessel, a pan.
- H. آوندها *aundhā*, (on down 𐬵𐬀 to place) adj. Upside down, topsyturvy, in utter confusion, ruined. آوندها بخت s. m. Misfortune.
- H. آوندهانا *aundhā-nā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, spill.
- H. آونگہ *āngh*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.
- H. آونگہنا *ānghnā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber.
- ا. آوني *ānī*, (from آون *ān*) adj. Wool-len.
- H. آوني پوني *aune paune*, adv. More or less.
- P. آوا *āwa*, s. m. A kiln: see آوا
- H. آوہو *cho*, interj. Heigh! ho! hey!
- H. آوي *ā'ī*, interj. Oh! (peculiar to women) oh strange! wonderful.
- P. آويختہ *āwekhta*, (part. pass. of آويختن) adj. Hanging, pendulous.
- ا. آوير *awer*, adv. Late; too late. آوير سویر Late or early; late in the evening or early in the morning.
- P. آويختن آويزان *āwesān*, (part. act. of آويختن) adj. Hanging, pendant.
- P. آويڑہ *āwesa*, s. m. An earring, drops worn in the ear, a pendant.
- P. آہ 1. s. f. A sigh. 2. interj. آہ کرنا or آہ بہرنا or آہ کرنا or

- آ To sigh. آ جانکا A heart-rending sigh. آ جگر سوز A heart-burning sigh.
- P. آ uh, interj. Oh! Mah!
- آ ahā, (अहह) interj. Ha! bravo! how excellent! oh rare! strange: ahhā, Alas!
- آ āhār, vulgarly ahār, (आहार, आ and र. ह Take) s. m. Alimen, food, victuals.
- آ ahālī, s. plur. (of اهل) People, consorts, inhabitants, citizens. اهالي Nobles and plebeians, rich and poor.
- آ ihānat, (inf. IV. of هون) s. f. Contempt, insult, scorn.
- آ ahāhāhā, (अहह) interj. expressive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. Ah! aha!
- آ ihtimām, (inf. VIII. of هم) s. f. m. Solicitude, care, inspection, management, superintendence.
- آ āhat, s. f. m. (आहत) The clack, sound or noise of a person's feet as he goes along.
- آ āhar, s. 1. A small pond. 2. A salt-pit, a trough for watering cattle, a drain. 3. A tribe of Hindūs so called.
- P. āharman or āharaman, s. m. The principle of evil, the devil.
- P. āhistagī, s. f. Slowness, delay, gentleness, patience.
- P. āhistā, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly, by degrees.
- P. āhak, s. m. Quicklime.
- آ ahl, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in compos.) Possessed of, endowed with. اهل الله People of God; dervishes, faqirs. اهل باطن Contemplative, the enlightened of

- mind, the saints. اهل بيت (People of the house) Family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet Muhammad. اهل تصوف The pure of heart, the pious, the contemplative; an anchorite. اهل حرفه Artificer, artisan. اهل خدمت An officer, one in office under the government. اهل دل Liberal, brave, generous; dervishes. اهل شرع Eloquent. A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. اهل صفا Pure in heart, pious; a Sūfī; اهل طریقت or اهل طریق Going in the way of God; an observer of the laws of Muhammad. اهل عرفان Learned, well-informed, intelligent; اهل غرض Scientific. اهل فرنگ Designing, selfish. European. اهل قبله They who direct their faces to Mecca in prayer, Muhammadans. اهل کتاب A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. اهل لسان One skilled in his own language. اهل معرفت Possessed of the knowledge of God; devout, pious. اهل نظر Discerning, clear-sighted. اهل ورع Pious, religious.
- آ ahliyat, (from اهل) s. f. 1. Worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.
- آ ahliya, s. f. A wife.
- آ ahamm, adj. compar. (from اهل) Important, very momentous. اهل اهم Most important of affairs.
- آ ihmāl, s. m. (inf. IV. of اهل) Negligence.
- P. āhan, s. m. Iron. آهن تاب Water in which hot iron has been

quenched, given to one sick of a disease in which cold prevails.

P. ربا آهن *āhan-rubā*, (آهن Iron, and ربا part. of ربودن To seize) s. m. A loadstone, magnet.

P. آهنگ *āhang*, s. m. Design, purpose, intention: manner: sound, melody: one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music.

P. آهنگر *āhan-gar*, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.

P. آهنی *āhanī*, } adj. Of iron, made

P. آهنین *āhanīn*, } of iron. آهنین *āhanīn* adj. Iron-handed, strong.

P. آهو *āhū*, s. m. 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. آهو بره A fawn.

P. آهکتن *āhekhtan*, v. infin. To extract, castrate, hang, suspend.

آهیر *āhīr*, (آهیر) s. m. A cowherd, a milkman.

آهر *āher*, (آهر) s. f. The chase, hunting; prey, game.

آهیرن *āhīran*, s. f. A female of the *āhīr* caste, a cowherd's wife.

P. ای *ai*, (ای) interj. O! used in calling to or addressing. ای کاش Would to God! I wish.

P. ای *e*, (ای) interj. O! a respectful particle of address.

آئی *ā'ī*, (from آنا) s. f. 1. Coming; 2. Doom, hour, time, death. کاش

آجائی کسی کی کہیں آئی مجھکو Would that somebody's death came to me!

P. آیا *āyā*, interj. used to interrogate or to express astonishment, ha! whether or not, whether, O!

PORT. آیا *āyā*, s. f. A nurse who feeds a child.

آیت *āyat*, s. plur. of آيات

G. آیارج *iyārj*, s. The warm purgative compound, *Hiera picra*. A brain purifier.

T. آياز *ayāz*, n. prop. Name of the Turkish servant and favorite of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznavi.

T. آياغ *ayāgh*, s. m. A cup.

P. H. آيال *ayāl*, s. f. A horse's mane (Pers. یال). The lock between a horse's ears.

A. آیالت *iyālat*, (inf. IV. of اول) s. f. Dominion, Government.

A. آیام *aiyām*, s. m. (plur. of يوم) 1. Days, times, time. 2. Season, weather.

A. آیت *āyat*, s. f. (آیا) A sign, a mark; a round mark used in the *Qur'ān*, at which the reader may optionally pause or not; a verse or paragraph of the *Qur'ān*, contained between such marks.

آیت مطلق A mark different from the simple *āyat*, and used in the *Qur'ān* only, at which a pause must be made by the reader.

A. آیتلاف *itilāf*, (inf. VIII. of الف) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society.

A. آجاب *ijāb*, (inf. IV. of وجوب) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (in logic) Affirmation (opposite to privation). 3. (in Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. آجاب و قبول Proposal and consent (between bridegroom and bride).

A. آجاد *ijād*, (inf. IV. of وجود) s. m. Invention, contrivance.

A. آجاز *ijās*, (inf. IV. of جز) s. m. Abridgment, the abridging of a discourse or book.

A. آذا *izī*, (inf. IV. of اذیت) s. f. Hurting, injuring, pain, affliction.

H. آیرا پھیر *erāpher*, s. m. } Exchange,
H. آیرا پھیری *erāpherī*, s. f. } barter,
dancing attendance.

- A. ایراد *irād*, (inf. iv. of ورد) s. f. Bringing, producing, alleging.
- P. ایران *irān*, n. prop. Persia.
- P. ایرانی *irānī*, adj. Persian, of *irān*, a^{Shā}.
- H. ایتر *er*, s. f. Spurring, spur, the heel.
- ایتر کرنا or ایتر دانا To spur: (met.) to flee. ایتر مارنا To spur.
- H. ایتری *erī*, s. f. The heel.
- P. ایزد *ezid*, s. m. God.
- P. ایزدی *ezidī*, adj. Divine.
- H. ایسا *aisā*, (ईदृश Like this) adj. Such, this-like, so: resembling. ایسی ملین In the meantime.
- S. ایسان *isān*, (ईशान r. ईश Rule) A name of *Śiva*: (in dakh.) the north-east. ایسان کون s. m. North-east.
- P. ایستاده *istāda*, part. Standing.
- S. ایشور *ishwar*, s. m. Ruler, master, lord, chief; God.
- A. ایضاً *aiṣān*, adv. Again, also, as before, item. Ditto.
- A. ایفا *ifā*, (inf. iv. of وفا) s. f. Performing (a promise, &c.), satisfying, fulfilling, punctual performance.
- S. ایک *ek*, (एक) adj. One; only. See یک
- T. ایلچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassador.
- T. ایلغار *ilghār* or *elghār*, s. See الغار
ایلغار آنا To come by forced marches.
- H. ایلوا *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.
- A. ایلیا *iliyā*, n. prop. Jerusalem. Elias.
- A. ایما *imā*, (inf. iv. of وما) s. f. Sign, nod, wink, hint, beck, symptom.
- A. ایمان *imān*, (inf. iv. of امن) Trusted,

was secure) s. m. Faith, belief, conscience, credit, reliance.

- H. ایمن *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.
- A. ایمن *aiman*, adj. compar. More or most happy, fortunate or august.
- A. P. ایمنی *aimanī* or *imaṣī*, s. f. Security happiness.
- A. ائمه *a'imma*, s. plur. of (امام) نذر
ائمه A grant of land, &c, to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.
- A. ائمه *aima*, s. m. (for *a'imma*, plur. of امام but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief. (When no rent is paid, the land is called لاخراج
Charity lands. ائمه دار *aima-dār*, One who holds land in ائمه a fief.
- P. آئین *d'in*, s. m. Regulation, institute, statute, rules, common law (the laws delivered by Muhammad being called آئین شرع and those established by princes, آئین custom, manner.
- P. این *in*, pron. dem. This.
- A. این *ain*, adv. Where?
- S. اینت *int*, (इष्टक) s. f. A brick.
- H. اینتهن *ainṭhan*, s. m. Tightening.
- H. اینتهنا *ainṭhnā*, v. a. To tighten. 2. v. n. To writhe, to twist; to strut, to walk affectedly, to swagger.
- H. اینچ *ainch* or *inch*, (from اینچنا)
اینچ کھینچ s. Reserve, pulling; desire. Wrangling, mutual perseverance in quarrelling or disputing.
- H. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *inchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract, see کھینچنا
- P. آینده *āyanda* or *d'inda*, part. act. (of آمدن) Coming, the future; subsequent, next. adv. In future.

س. ایندھن *indhan*, (इंधन r. इंध Kindle)
s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.), fire-wood.

ه. ایندنا *ainḍnā*, v. n. To strut, to stalk.

ه. ایندھوا *inḍhū'ā*, s. m. A roll or round fold of cloth or flax on which a burthen is carried on the head.

پ. آئینہ *ā'ina*, s. m. A mirror, a looking-glass.

آئینہ دار The maid who holds the mirror; a barber. آئینہ رو Having a face bright as a mirror.

آئینہ سکندر A mirror of polished steel attributed to Alexander.

آئینہ محل (a glazed house) An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.

پ. ایوان *iwān* or *aiwān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, an open hall supported on columns.

ا. ایوب *aiyūb*, n. prop. Job.

پ. ا. ای وای *ai wā'e*, (Pers. ای and Arab. وای) interj. Alas! alas!

ا. آیت *āya*, s. m. A sentence of the *Qur'ān*. See آیت

س. آیتا *āyitā*, or *ā'itā*, adj. (dakh.) Ready, prepared, in readiness.

ب

ب *ba*, called با *bā* in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets.

ا. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.

پ. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written به) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

پ. با آبرو *bā ābrū*, prep. With, by. Honourable, respectable; adv. Hon

ourably, respectably. با ادب With good manners; by your leave! pardon me! با ایمان Although.

با وصف Faithful, religious. With the attribute or description; notwithstanding.

ا. باب *bāb*, s. m. 1. A door, gate. 2. A chapter, section or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, point, matter.

ت. بابا *bābā*, s. m. Father, dad; sire! sir! (endearingly) child! a *sannyāsī*, بابا جان Dear child!

ا. بابت *bābat*, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of), for.

ا. بابل *bābul*, n. prop. Babel or Babylon.

ه. بابو *bābū*, s. m. 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or Esquire, and now chiefly applied to native clerks who write English).

پ. بابونه *bābūna*, s. m. 1. Chamomile, chamomile flowers. 2. Wild ivy.

س. باپ *bāp*, (वप्रः) s. m. Father.

ا. بابتسما *bāptismā*, s. m. Baptism.

س. بات *bāt*, (वाक्ता r. वृत् Speak, be)

s. f. 1. Speech, language, word, saying, report, discourse. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, business, concerns, matter, circumstance, article

بات بڑھانا To prolong a contest.

بات بگاڑنا To mar a plot, to spoil.

بات بنانا To make up a story, to make excuses. بات تالنا To put off,

to excuse one's self. بات چیت

s. f. Conversation, chit-chat, discourse, talk.

بات رکھنا To assist, to agree,

to comply. بات کا بتکر کرنا To multiply words, 'to talk much' on little.

بات کی بات میں adv. Instantly.

نکھتہ Nakhat says:—

دل کا تیغ زبان نے کام کیا

بات کی بات میں تمام کیا

باتیں سننا To receive abuse or harsh reproof.

باتونی *bātūnī*, (from بات) adj. Talkative, chatty, entertaining.

باتونیا *bātūniyā*, (from بات) s. m. A talkative, conversable, entertaining person.

بات *bāt*, (वाट) s. m. Road, path.

بات *bāt*, (वंटक) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.

बाज *bāj*, s. m. f. A tax, duty, toll, impost, cess, &c., tribute. **बाजدار** A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. **बाज گذار** One who pays taxes, duties, &c.

बाजा *bājā*, (वाद्य r. वद to sound) s. m. A musical instrument. **बाजा بجنتر** A band of music.

बाजرا *bājra*, s. m. A kind of millet.

बाजنا *bājna*, (वाद्य see बाजा) v. n. 1. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published, to be famed. 2. v. a. To beat, sound, play upon; to act, play, perform the part of.

बाजी *bājī*, s. f. An elder sister.

बाजी اماں *bājī amman*, } s. f. See

बाजी جان *bājī jān*, } باजी

बाछ *bāchh*, 1. s. f. (वांछा Desire) Selection. 2. (वक्त्र The mouth) The corner of the lip. 3. adj. Useless.

बाछا *bāchhā*, (वत्स) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.

बाछना *bāchhnā*, (r. वाच्छा Desire) v. a. To choose, select.

باختن *bākhta*, part. pass. (of باختن) Played; beaten at play.

باخ *bākha*, s. m. A tortoise, turtle.

باد *bād* (वात) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. A remission (of rent) on account of deficient produce. **باد پیم** adj.

1. Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse. 2. A worthless person who cares not what he says, an idle talker, a false speaker, one busied in useless labour.

باد تند A stormy wind

باد رفتار adj. Swift as the wind.

باد سموم s. f. A hot pestilential wind.

باد شرطه A fair wind, a

favourable wind. **باد صبا** s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing

باد گولہ The pox. **باد فرنگ**

A whirlwind, flatulence from indigestion in which the wind seems to move like a ball in the bowels, a murmuring or rumbling of the intestines.

باد مخالف s. f. A contrary wind.

باد *bād*, (imper. of بودن) Let it be, so be it, may be.

بادا *bādā*, (from بودن) May it be, God grant it!

بادام *bādām*, (बाताम्र) s. m. An almond.

بادامی *bādāmī*, adj. 1. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch. 3. A eunuch in general

بادامی آنکھ A placid, sleepy eye.

بادبان *bādbān*, s. m. 1. A sail. 2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind. 3. A wicker lantern.

بادپا *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse, courser.

باد خایہ *bād-khāya*, s. m. The rupture, hernia; hydrocele.

باد خور *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.

P. باد خورا *bād-khorā* (باد for بال Hair) Scaldhead.

P. A. باد رنج *bādranj*, } s. m. 1. A sort

P. باد رنگ *bād-rang*, } of cucumber.
2. A citron

P. باد رنگبویه *bādrang-boya*, or باد رنجبویه s. Arabian balm, citronel.

P. باد ریشه *bād-resha*, s. m. 1. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood or the cap at the upper end of a tent pole.

P. بادریه *bādriya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.

P. باد زن *bād-zan*, s. Fan, ventilator.

P. بادشاه *bādashāh*, s. m. King, sovereign.

P. بادشاهانه *bādashāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, adv. Royally, princely, kingly.

P. بادشاهت *bādashāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, rule, government.

P. بادشاهی *bādashāhī*, adj. Royal, s. f. Royalty, reign, sovereignty, kingdom.

P. بادکش *bādkash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.

بادل *bādal*, (वारिद r. वारि or वार water + ददा to give.) s. m. A cloud.

H. بادلا *bādlā* or *bādālā*, } s. m. Gold or

H. بادله *bādla* or *bādala*, } silver thread
or brocade of silken stuff variegated.

H. بادلی *bādālī*, s. f. Silver cloth.

P. بادنجان *bīdanjān* or *bīdinjān*. The egg plant, brinjal; see بینگن

P. بادنما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weathercock, vane.

P. باده *bāda*, s. m. Wine, (in India often) spirits.

P. باد هوائی *bād-i-hawā-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste, vanity.

P. بادی *bādī*, adj. Flatulent, "With بادى بواسیر The blindleaves.

A. بادی *bādī*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.

P. بادیان *bādiyān*, s. Sweet fennel or anise seed: see سونف

P. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, flagon, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).

P. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.

P. بار *bār*, l. s. m. Load, burden, charge (of a gun, dakh.), heaviness, pregnancy, fruit: time, turn, once, repetition: admittance, access: 2. part. act. (of

باریدن To rain, used in comp.)

Raining. 3. باربردار Burthen-bearing; a porter or carrier, a beast of

burthen. باربردارى s. f. The means

of conveyance; carriage-hire, burden-bearing, beasts of burthen. بارخاطر

Tiresomeness, trouble of mind. بارإلها

bār-i-ilāhā, or بارخدايا *bār-i-khudāyā*,

Great God! باردار part. (used adjectively)

Loaded, full of fruit, fruitful, pregnant. بارعام Public court or

public audience. بارکرفا To load,

بارور adj. Fruitful, producing or having fruit.

بار *bār*, (वार day) s. f. Time, occasion, delay.

P. باران *bārān*, l. s. m. Rain. 2. (part. act. of باریدن) adj. Raining.

P. بارانی *bārānī*, adj. Relating to, or depending on rain, of rain; s. f. A great coat or a cloak for keeping off the rain.

P. بارخانه *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.

١. بار (بر) *bār*, (from بر) adj. Cold.
- P. بارش *bārish*, (from باریدن to rain, r. वर्ष shower) s. f. Rain.
- A. بارک اللہ *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you! (a phrase expressive of approbation).
- P. بارکش *bār-kāsh*, part. act. (used substantively) Burden-bearing or drawing; elephants, carts, a porter, carrier, &c.
- P. بارگاه *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of audience. بارگاه خاص Private court, privy council chamber. بارگاه عام Public court (where every body is admitted).
- P. بارگیر *bār-gīr*, s. m. 1. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.
- T. باروت *bārūt*, s. f. Gunpowder.
- P. بارود *bārūd*, s. Gunpowder.
٢. باره *bārah*, (द्वादशन्) adj. Twelve
 باره بات ہونا To be vagabond, ruined or harassed. باره دری (from باره and در a door; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.
- P. باره *bārah*, s. (in compos.) A time or turn; point, matter; item کسکے باره What are you speaking about?
٣. بارہ سنگا *bārah-singā*, (द्वादशन् Twelve, and शृंग Horn) s. m. A stag of a large sort, having twelve branches on his horns.
- P. بارہا *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.
٤. بارہواں *bārah-wān*, adj. Twelfth.
- P. بارے *bāre*, adv. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.
- A. باری *bārī*, (from برا Created) part.

- act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. باری تعالیٰ *bārī-ta'ālā*, The most high God.
٥. باری *bārī*, s. f. (वार) Time, tour, turn. باری دار An attendant who waits in turn with others. باری کی تب An intermittent fever.
- P. باریاب *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company, obtaining admission.
- P. باریابی *bār-yābī*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.
- P. باریک *bārik*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtile. باریک بین adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating, nice.
- P. باریکی *bārīkī*, s. f. Subtilty, minuteness, fineness, niceness.
٦. باز *bāz*, (घाट r. वट Surround) s. f. Edge (of a sword, knife, &c.), verge, edge, margin, a fence, a hedge, a line (of soldiers) (in compos.) an enclosure, garden. باز آنا To fire a volley. باز دینا To fire a volley. باز رکھنا To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate, animate. باز رکھنا To sharpen.
٧. باڑی *bāṛī*, (वाटी) s. f. An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, orchard, kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it.
٨. بازیا *bār-yā* (باز Edge) s. m. A whetter (of swords, knives, &c.).
- P. باز *bāz*, 1. (वाज or वाजी feathered) s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. باز آنا To decline, to leave off, to reject, to abstain. باز رکھنا To hold back, to restrain, refrain, to prevent. باز رہنا To decline, desist, abstain, cease shun. 2 adj. Open. 3. (in compos. part. act. of بازیدن To play) Player.
- P. بازار *bāzār*, s. m. A market, market-place.

- P. **بازاری** *bāzārī*, adj. Belonging to the market; a market person.
- P. **بازپسین** *bāz-pasīn*, adj. Last.
- P. **بازپرس** *bāz-purs*, s. f. } Reiter-
- P. **بازخواست** *bāz-khwašt*, s. f. } ated inquiry, minute investigation or examination.
- P. **بازرگان** *bāzargān*, s. m. A merchant.
- P. **بازگشت** *bāz-gasht*, s. f. Returning, turning back, retreat.
- P. **بازو** *bāzū*, s. m. (भुज) 1. The arm. 2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. Flank (of an army). **بازو دینا** To assist, to help, to support.
- P. **بازو بند** *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the upper arm, an armlet.
- P. **بازی** *bāzī*, s. f. Play, game: (dakh.) A suit at cards **بازی پانا** To be victorious or prosperous. **بازی دینا** To make game of, to trick. **بازی کھانا** 1. To lose, to be cast. 2. To be cheated. **بازی لیجانا** To wager. **بازی لگانا** To win, to excel.
- P. **بازیافت** *bāz-yāft*, s. A getting (something) back; a deduction, resumption, recovery (of lands, &c.).
- P. **بازیچه** *bāzī-cha*, s. m. 1. Fun, play. 2. A toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.
- P. **بازیگاہ** *bāzī-gāh*, s. f. Place for play.
- P. **بازیگر** *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, rope-dancer.
- S. **باس** *bās*, (r. वास Scent) s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- S. **باسا** *bāsā*, (वास) s. m. Lodging, abode, dwelling, temporary residence.
- P. **باستان** *bāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- S. **باستھ** *bāst̤h*, (दाष्टि) adj. Sixty-two.

- G. **باسیلیق** *bāsaliq*, s. f. With in the arm.
- H. **باسن** *bāsān*, s. m. A basin, a plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.
- S. **باسی** *bāsī*, (r. वास Scent) adj. 1. Stale. 2. Perfumed. 3. Fusty.
- P. **باش** *bāsh*, (imper. of باشیدن To be, sometimes used in comp. as a subst.) Be, being, living.
- P. **باشد** *bāshad*, aor. third pers. sing. (of باشیدن) May be, will be.
- P. **باشند** *bāshanda*, (or in India, *bāshinda*) part. act. (from باشیدن To remain) Inhabitant. (Pers. plur. باشندگان).
- P. **باشہ** *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrowhawk.
- A. **باصرة** *bāsira*, part. act. (from بصر used substantively) Sight, the sense or faculty of seeing.
- A. **باطل** *bātil*, (from بطل) adj. False, vain, absurd, futile, void.
- A. **باطن** *bātin*, (from بطن) s. m. The inward part, the internal; the mind. adj. hidden, latent.
- A. **باعث** *bā'is*, part. act. (of باعث) Productive; (usually as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion, reason.
- P. **باغ** *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, **باغ ہونا یا ہوجانا** v. n. To be delighted **باغ سبز دکھانا یا دکھلانا** To excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises.

Jurat says:—

بارہا باتوں میں باغ سبز دکھلائے
جنہیں * انکی خاطر کشتِ دل
میں تخم غم ہونا پڑا

- P. **باغبان** *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.
- P. **باغرة** *bāghra*, (for باگرہ) s. An indolent knot or tumor, indurated gland a knob, kernel.

- ب. باغی *bāghī*, part. act. (from بغی or بغاوت) Mutineer, traitor, rebel.
- ا. باغیچہ *bāgh-īcha*, (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden.
- پ. بافت *bāf*, (from بافتن) part. act. and pass. used in compos. Weaver, woven.
- زری کناری باف A weaver of lace.
۱. باف ۱. A gold lace weaver. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
- پ. بافت *bāft*, s. f. Weaving, web, texture.
- پ. بافته *bāfta*, part. pass. (of بافتن) 1. Woven. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth 3. A colour in pigeons. 4. Buttons woven like mohair.
- پ. بافنده *bāfanda*, part. act. (of بافتن) Weaver.
- پ. باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk.
- ا. باقلہ *bāqila*, s. m. A bean.
- ا. باقی *bāqī*, part. act. (from بقا) Remaining, left in arrear, lasting, eternal; (used substantively) remainder, balance, arrears.
- ا. باقیات *bāqiyat*, s. plur. (of باقی) Remainders, balances, arrears.
- پ. باک *bāk*, s. m. Fear, apprehension.
- ا. باکرہ *bākira*, part. act. f. (from بکر used substantively) A virgin.
- ه. باگ *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle.
- باگ لینا To take the rein; to curb or pull up (a horse, &c.).
- باگ موڑنا To turn the reins: and, this phrase is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: thus, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say, سیتلانے باگ موڑی or ماتانی
- باگ موڑی * باگ ہاتھ سی چھوڑنا The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes the loss of choice, power or control.
- ه. باگدور *bāg-dor*, s. f. A long rein with which horses are led.

- پ. باگرہ *bāgra*, s. (dakh.) See باغرة
- ا. باگھ *bāgh*, (व्याघ्र, वि intensity, आ from all sides, घ्रा to smell.) s. m. A tiger. باگھ بکری Tiger and sheep; a play of children.
- ا. باگھن *bāghan*, (व्याघ्री) s. f. A tigress.
- ا. باگھنک *bāgh-nak*, (व्याघ्रनख) s. m. 1. A tiger's nail. 2. The claws of a tiger set in silver and hung from the neck as a charm. 3. A weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting on the hands.
- ا. بال *bāl*, (बाल) s. m. 1. Hair. 2. A boy, a child. 3. (for बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. (bāl, A boy, a girl, to the age of seven or eight.
- بال بال Hair by hair, every hair.
- بال باندھی کوڑی مارنا To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake.
- بال بیکا نہووی Let not a hair be disordered (let not the least harm be done).
- بال چرتے Tricks of children
- بال گوپال Family
- پ. بال *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion: the whole arm.
- بال افسانی s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings.
- بال شکستہ Distressed, wretched.
- ه. بال *bāl*, s. f. 1. An ear or spike of corn. 2. A crack in a cup or glass. 3. s. m. The thread on which sugar is crystallized.
- بالدار A cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.).
- ا. بال *bāl*, s. m. Heart, state: power.
- پ. بالا *bālā*, prep. Above, up, aloft. adj. High, s. m. Top, stature.
- بالا بتانا To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate.
- بالا دست adj. Upper-handed, victorious, superior, more or most precious.

- s. **بالا** *bālā*, (बाला) 1. s. f. A female child, a girl not arrived at the age of maturity. 2. (बाल) A medicinal and fragrant plant. 3. s. m. An earring. 4. (बाल) A male child, a boy. **بالاچاند** The new moon.
- s. H. **بالا بهولا** *bālā-bhold*, adj. Innocent, artless as a child. s. m. An artless child.
- s. H. **بالا پن** *bālā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- P. **بالا پوش** *bālā-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.
- A. **بالا اتفاق** *bi-l-ittifāq*. By chance, by or with agreement or concord or unanimity, or success.
- A. **بالا جمال** *bi-l-ijmāl*. In the integrity, in the whole (as an estate without any coparceny).
- P. **بالا خانه** *bālā-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.
- P. **بالا نشین** *bālā-nishīn*, part. Occupying the chief seat; a president.
- P. **بالا و پست** *bālā o past*. Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.
- P. **بالائی** *bālāi*. (A led horse), adj. 1. Over and above, extraordinary. **بالائی مزی** s. plur. Secret pleasures. **بالائی یافت** s. f. Perquisites. 2. Cream.
- s. **بال بچی** *bāl-bachche*, (बाल A child, and बच्चा A child) s. plur. Children.
- P. **بال و پر** *bāl-o-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits. **بال و پر نکالنا** 1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish or prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.
- s. H. **بال پن** *bāl-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) childhood, youth.
- A. **بال تصریح** *bi-t-tasrīh*, With explicitness, explicitly.

- s. **بال تور** *bāl-tor*, s. m. A pimple.
- A. **بال جمله** *bi-l-jumla*. On the whole, altogether, to sum up all.
- H. **بال چہر** *bāl-chhar*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.
- A. **بال خیر** *bi-l-khair*. In good; with good; happily, well.
- A. **بال ذات** *bi-l-ẓāt*. In essence, in nature.
- P. **بالش** *bālīsh*, s. m. A pillow, bolster, cushion.
- P. **بالشت** *bālīsh*, (वितस्ति) s. f. A span.
- A. **بال ضرورت** *bi-l-ẓarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.
- A. **بال عکس** *bi-l-ākṣ*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse, invertedly.
- A. **بالغ** *bāligh*, part. act. (from بلوغ) Reaching its end, arrived at the age of maturity; an adult. (Fem. **بالغة**).
- A. **بال فرض** *bi-l-farṣ*, adv. With the supposition, granted.
- A. **بال فعل** *bi-l-fiʿl*, adv. In the fact, at this moment, at present, for the present, now, in short: in the mean time.
- s. **بالک** *bīlak*, (बालक) s. m. A young child, an infant.
- s. **بالکا** *bālka*, (बालक) s. m. A young follower of a *Jogī*, *Sannyāsī*, judge, &c.
- s. H. **بالک پن** *bīlak-pan*, s. m. Childhood.
- A. **بال کل** *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly, universally.
- A. **بال کلیہ** *bi-l-kulliya*, adv. See **بالکل**.
- A. **باللہ** *bi-llāh*, By God.
- s. **بالم** *bālam*, (बलम् r. वल्ल to love.) s. m. 1. A lover or beloved person; a husband. 2. A kind of cloth. **بالم** s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains.
- s. **بالو** *bālū*. (बालुका) s. f. Sand: **بالوشاہی** A kind of sweetmeat.

۱. بالی *bālī*, s. f. 1. (बालिका) A female child. 2. (बाली) An earring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
- P. بالیدگی *bālida-gī*, (from بالیده) s. f. Vegetation, growth, maturity.
- P. بالیدن *bālīdan*, inf. or verb. noun To grow, grow up, growing.
- A. بالیقین *bi-l-yaqīn*. With certainty, certainly.
- P. بالین *bālīn*, s. f. A pillow.
۱. بام *bām*, l. (for برآید r. بڑھ to expand.) s. f. An eel.
- P. بام *bām*, s. m. 1. An upper story the terrace or roof of a house. 2 Morning, dawn.
- H. بام *bām*, s. (dakh.) A fathom, three cubits and a half, or the space embraced by the extended arms.
- P. بامداد *bāmdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.
- H. بامن هتی *bāman-hattī*, s. f. Name of a plant.
۱. بان *bān*, l. s. f. Temper, quality manners. (वर्ण Kind, quality). 2 (वाण) s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle; a skyrocket, a grenade.
- P. بان *bān*, (used as an affix in composition) Keeper, guardian; so, دربان Door-keeper.
۱. بانا *bānā*, s. m. 1. (वर्ण Colour, class) Habit, profession. 2. Fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually (so, regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity. 3. A kind of weapon. 4. A veil.
5. (वाणि Weaving) The woof in weaving. 6. A badge.
- H. بانا *bānā*. 1. v. a. To open. (dakh.) To stretch out, spread, cast: see بهانا 2. s. (dakh.) A vat, earthen pot or jar, having a round bottom and no

feet: a hemispherical bucket, made of iron plates, closely rivetted together, used in raising water in irrigation.

- H. بانات *bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.
- H. بانبھنی *bāmbhni*, } s. ۲. A snake's
H. بانبھی *bāmbhī*, } hole: a term
H. بانبی *bambī*, }
applied, also, to ant-hills.
۱. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Share, portion, allotment.
۱. بانٹنا *bāntnā*, (بانتن r. بंट to divide.) v. a. To share, distribute, divide, participate, apportion, parcel out.
۱. بانجھ *bānjh*, (बंध्या) adj. Barren; sterile.
۱. باندھنا *bāndhnā*, (बंधन) v. a. To bind, tie, fasten, close, stop water, inbank; to invent, contrive, stop, pack, aim, build, compose, form, put, settle, put on, tie on.
۱. باندھنو *bāndhnū*, (r. बंध Bind, s. m. 1. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the die. 2. Slander, plot, plan. 3. A kind of silk cloth.
- H. باندی *bāndī*, s. f. A female slave, bondmaid.
۱. بانڈا *bāndā*, (वंड) adj. Tail-less. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.
- H. باندی *bāndī*, s. f. A cudgel.
۱. بانس *bāns*, (वंश) s. m. 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*).
۱. بانس پر چڑھنا v. n. To be branded with infamy.
۱. بانسا *bānsā*, (वंश) s. m. The bridge of the nose.
۱. بانسری *bānsrī*, or *bānsurī*, (वंशी) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe.

۱. بانسلی *bānsli*, s. f. 1. A flute, &c. :
see بانسری

۲. بانک *bānk*, (बंक r. वक्र Bend, curve) 1. s. m. A crook, curvature, bending 2. A reach or turning of a river. 3. Fault, offence, wickedness. 4. s. f. A semicircular ornament worn on the arms. 5. A kind of dagger. 6. An exercise with the dagger. 7. A settee.

۳. بانکا *bānkā*, (r. वक्र Bend, be crooked) s. m. 1. A fop, a coxcomb, a bravo, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut Bamboo with. 3. adj. Crooked, coxcombish. 4. (dakh.) A bended trumpet made of brass.

۴. بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.

۵. بانک پٹا *bānk-patṭā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.

۶. H. بانک پن *bānk-pan*, (بانکا and پن) s. m. Foppishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.

P. بانگ *bāng*, s. f. Voice, shout, outcry, sound; the voice of the *mu'azzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. بانگ دینا To call Muhammadans to prayer.

H. بانگی *bāngī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.

P. بانو *bānū*, s. f. A lady, gentlewoman of rank.

۷. بانہ *bānh*, (बाहु) s. f. 1. The arm. 2. Guarantee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bānh*).

بانہ توٹنا To protect. بانہ پکڑنا To be destitute of friends or protectors

بانہ دینا To assist. بانہیں چڑھنا To get ready, to prepare.

A. بانہ *bānī*, part. act. (from بني) used substantively. A builder, author, inventor, founder.

۸. بانی *bānī*, (वाणी r. वण to sound) s. f. Speech, voice, language; name of the goddess *Saraswatī*.

A. P. بانی کار *bānī-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.

۹. باو *bā'o* or *bāv*, (वायु) s. f. Wind, air. باو باندھنا To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument.

باو بندی s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise of a worthless being. باو بھری کھال Of light estimation. باو سرنہ Wind being discharged backwards. باو کا رخ بتانا To cheat, to impose on, to deceive.

باو کھانی 1. To live in pleasure and enjoyment. 2. To court one's inspirations, i. e., to protract a miserable existence.

H. باو *bā'o*, s. f. The pox. See بد

P. باوا *bāwā*, s. m. Father. See بابا

۱۰. باو بتاس *bā'o-batās*, s. f. Possession by a demon or devil: misfortune, calamity. See آسیب

۱۱. باوٹا *bā'o-ṭā*, s. m. 1. Banner, flag, standard. 2. A sail.

P. باور *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. باور کرنا To believe, to trust, to credit.

T. باورچی *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook. باورچی خانہ s. m. A kitchen, cook-room.

H. باوڑی *bā'orī*, s. f. (dakh.) A well: See باولی

۱۲. باوسول *bā'o-sul*, (वातशूल) s. m. The colic.

۱۳. باوگولا *bā'o-golā* (वातगुल्म i. e., वात Wind, and गुल्म The spleen) s. m. The colick. flatulency, flatulency with impaired function of the bowels.

۱. *bā olā* or *bāwalā* (बावूल) adj.

Mad, insane, crazy.

۲. *bā'olī*, s. f. 1. A large well into which people descend by steps to get water. 2. The drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt. 3. A trick. *باولي دینا*

To initiate, to train. ¶ (dakh.) Name of an ear-ring (small).

۳. *bāwan*, adj. Fifty-two.

۴. *bā'onā*, adj. Dwarfish.

۵. *bā'onchī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of seed.

۶. *bāh*, s. f. 1. Virility, manhood. 2. Coitus.

۷. *bāhar* or *bāhir*, (बाहिर) adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away; adj. Foreign.

۸. *bāhir*, part. act. (بهر) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.

۹. *bā-ham*, adv. Together, mutually. According, unanimous, friendly.

۱۰. *bāhman*, (ब्राह्मण) s. m. A Brāhman, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.

۱۱. *bāhmanī*, s. f. The wife of a Brāhman. a Brāhmaness.

۱۲. *bā'ī*, s. f. 1. Mistress, lady (among Mahārāttas). 2. A dancing girl. 3. A woman. *بائي جي* s. f. The mother bawd.

۱۳. *bā'e* or *bā'ī*, (वायु) s. f. Wind, air, flatulency, rheumatism.

۱۴. *bāyān*, (बाय) adj. Left (hand, &c.). s. m. The bass part in music. the bass sound (especially, of *طبله*

پکھوج and *ڈھولک* which are

played on with the left hand). *باياں*

پاؤں پوجنا To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.

Saudā says:—

جسنے سجدہ کیا نہ آدم کو

شیخ کا پوجتا ہی بایاں پاؤں

He, who did not bow down to Adam, worships the left leg of Shaikh, i.e. bows to his superior cunning.

۱۵. *bāyab*, (वायव्य or वायुकोण) s. m. North-west.

۱۶. *bā'e birang*, (विडंग) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed.

۱۷. *bāyad-o-shāyad*, باید و شاید As it should be.

۱۸. *bā'is*, adj. Twenty-two.

۱۹. *bāyista*, (بایستن) (part. pass. of) adj. Necessary, requisite.

۲۰. *bā'isī*, s. f. 1. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two *صوبہ*) 2. A command of 22,000 men. *بائیسى توتنا* To attack with one's whole force.

۲۱. *bā'ī'*, part. act. (of *بیع*) A seller,

۲۲. *bā'ikā*, s. f. (dakh) Woman.

۲۳. *bā'iko*, s. f. Woman.

۲۴. *bā'e* (or *bā'ī*) *golā*, s. m. Flatulence from indigestion, in which the wind seems to move about like a ball in the bowels.

۲۵. *ba-in*. With this.

۲۶. *ba-bād*. To the wind.

۲۷. *babar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.

۲۸. *hubrī*, s. f. 1. Cropped hair, tresses. 2. The act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses). 3. Hair of a camel.

۲۹. *babrī*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger. tiger-coloured.

۳۰. *babūl*, (बबूर) s. f. The name of a tree of the Mimosa kind. (There are several species, but the commonest is Arabica.) The acacia tree.

P. ۛ. بیا ہونا *ba-pā honā*. To be raised, established, or pitched.

ۛ. بیت *bipat* or *bipati*,
ۛ. بیتا *biptā*, } (विपत् or

विपत्ति r. पत् to fall.) s. f. Adversity, misfortune, distress.

ۛ. بپھرنا *bipharnā*, वि, परि and ۛr. इ
go (goes to ruin) (विपरीत) v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.

P. بت *but*, (s. पुत्तल) s. m. An idol, image, statue: a beloved object, a mistress. بت پرست An idolater.
بتخانه s. f. Idolatry. بت پرستی s. m. An idol-temple.

P. بت *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.

H. بت *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping (Teredo).

ۛ. بت *bat*, contract, of بات A word, affair, or of بات Wind, generally used in composition; as بت باہری *bat-bāharī*, adj. External, foreign.

ۛ. بتا *bittā*, (वितस्ति) s. m. A span.

H. بتا *buttā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in بتا دینا To overreach.

H. بتا *batā*, s. m. 1. A bamboo lath, a thin slip of bamboo. 2. An oblong stone on which powders are levigated.
ۛ. بتا *battā*, (dakh.) See بتا

ۛ. بتاس *batās*, (from वात) s. f. Wind, air. بتاس پھینی s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.

ۛ. بتاسا *bat-āsā*,
ۛ. بتاشا *bat-āshā*,
ۛ. بتاشہ *batā-sha*, } (from वात Air)
s. m. A kind
of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of a ongy

texture, or filled with air, as the word implies; a hubble.

H. بتانا *batānā*, v. a. ۛ (वदन r. वद् to speak, telling) To point out, to shew, indicate, signify, to explain, teach, to tell. 2. To appear. 3. s. m. An under turband. 4. A small bracelet of metal.

P. بتر *batar*, (contract. of بدتر) adj. compar. Very bad, worse.

A. بتر *batar*, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an animal); destitute of good qualities. See ابر

P. بتکده *but-kalā*, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.

ۛ. بتکر *bat-akkar*, adj. Garrulous: see بکي

ۛ. بتکھاو *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. } (بت
ۛ. بتکھی *bat-kahī*, s. f. } Word,
and کہنا To say) Loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogue.

H. بتلانا *batlānā*, v. a. To shew, explain, point out, denote, teach, inform, express, signify, adduce, account for. See بتانا

ۛ. بتنا *bitnā*, (r. वृत् Pass) v. n. To pass, come to pass.

P. ۛ. بتزگ ہونا To be distressed.

A. بتول *batāl*, s. f. A pure virgin. The title of the daughter of Muhammad, Fātma the wife of Ali.

H. بتولي *batolī*, s. f. Buffoonery.

ۛ. بتوني *bat-ānī*, adj. Talkative: see کپی

ۛ. بتھارنا *bithārṇā*, (caus. of پھرنا) v. a. To cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.

ۛ. بتھرانا *bithrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

ۛ. بتي *batti*, (वर्त्ति) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. A wick, a match, stick (of scaling-wax, &c.).

- H. **butti**, s. f. Provision (for travelling).
۱. **bitiyā**, (from **bittā** for **वितस्ति** A span) s. m. A dwarf (i.e., a span high).
۲. **batyānā**, (from **بات** A word) v. a. To speak, to talk, to say, to converse, discourse.
- H. **batis**, or **battis**, adj. Thirty-two.
- H. **battisā**, s. m. A medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling.
- H. **battisi**, s. f. 1. A set of teeth. 2. Any aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. **بتيسی دکھانا** v. a. To shew teeth; to laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.
۳. **bat**, (r. **वट** or **बड** Wrap entwine) s. m. 1. Tripe 2. (from **بٹنا** To twist) Twist, fold, plait. 3. A wrinkle or fold of the abdomen. 4. in compos. a contract. of **بات** Road; as in **بت پڑ**
۴. **bat**, s. A weight.
- H. **batā**, s. m. 1. Deficiency, loss. 2. Exchange or discount: difference of exchange, any thing extra. 3. Defect, blemish. 4. A ball (of wood or stone). 5. A box in which gems are kept, a casket.
- H. **batānā**, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. ¶ **batānā**, s. (dakh.) A pea.
۵. **batā'ū**, (**वाटिक**) s. m. Traveller; robber.
۶. **batā'ī**, (from **بٹنا** To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. ¶ (from r. **वट** Partition) A certain share of a crop given the landlord for rent.
۷. **bat-mogrā**, s. (dakh.) **Jasminum Zambac**, double jasmine.
۸. **batnā**, (r. **वाट** or **बड** Wrap round, entwine: divide, share) 1. v. a.

- To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes): to divide, share: to gain, to make profit. 2. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.
۹. **batū'a** or **batuwā**, r. **वट** Surround, envelop) s. m. 1. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.). 2. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
- H. **batawā**, (dimin. of **بیٹا**) s. m. A son.
۱۰. **bat-wīrā**, (r. **वट** Divide) s. m. A share.
۱۱. **batwīnā**, (causal of **بٹنا**) v. a. To cause to twist, to cause to be divided, &c.
۱۲. **baṭor-nā**, v. a. To gather up, collect, purse, accumulate.
۱۳. **batwa**, s. m. A purse: see **بٹوا**
۱۴. **batohī**, (from **वाट** A road) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.
۱۵. **bithānā**, (caus. of **بیٹھنا**)
۱۶. **bithlānā**, (v. a. To cause to sit down, to seat, to set, to settle.)
۱۷. **batā'ī**, (from **بٹنا** To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.
- H. **bitiyā**, (dimin. of **بیٹی**) s. f. A daughter.
۱۸. **buter**, (**वर्तक**) s. f. A kind of quail.
- P. **ba-jā**. In place; fit, right, proper, accurate, true, properly.
- H. **bijār**, s. m. A stallion, a bull.
۱۹. **bij-ālā**, (see **بیج**) adj. Relating to seed.
- P. **ba-jā-lānā**, v. n. To perform, accomplish, execute, to obey.
- P. **ba-jān**. Heartily; with, in or to soul.
۲۰. **bajānā**, (**गद्य**, r. **वाद**; to sound. A musical instrument) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of music, to beat (a drum, &c.).

P. بجای *ba-jā'e* adv. Instead, in the place of.

P. ۛ. باجده ہونا *ba-jidd-honā*, v. a. To be in earnest, to be importunate, to insist.

ۛ. بجر *bajr*, (वज्र, वज्र to go.) s. m. 1. A thunder-bolt. 2. A diamond. 3. (dakh.) A stone. 4. adj. Hard.

بجر پڑی اس پر وغیرہ May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).

ۛ. باجر *bajrā*, (perhaps, from بجر implying Hard, heavy) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.

H. بجر بنو *bajr-batfū*, s. m. Name of a fruit. Seeds of umbrella-bearing palm.

P. بجرم *ba-jurm*. By or for or in the crime.

ۛ. بجرنگی *bajrangī*, s. f. A kind of tilak or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.

ۛ. بجرة *bajra*, s. m. See بجر.

ۛ. بجري *bijrī*, s. f. See بجلی.

P. باجز *ba-juz*, prep. With the exception, without, besides, except.

ۛ. بجلی *bijli*, (विद्युत् r. द्युत् to shine.)

s. f. 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt: see بجر.

ۛ. بچنا *bajnā*, 1. v. n. (intrans. of بچانا) To be sounded, to sound; 2. s. m. A rupee (used among brokers).

ۛ. بچنتری *bajantari*, (वाद्य r. वाद: to sound. A musical instrument, and यंत्री A musician) s. m. One who plays on musical instruments.

P. A. بجنسہ *bi-jinsihi*. By kind, in detail, particularly.

H. بجر *bijū*, 1. An animal that feeds on dead carcasses; the Indian badger. 2. (met.) A small-eyed person.

H. بجورنا *bajornā*. To beat hard with a stick.

ۛ. بجوگ *bijog*, (वियोग from वि not and योग r. युज् to join. Junction) s. m. Separation, absence (especially of lovers). adj. Separate, parted.

ۛ. بجوگی *bijogī*. An unfortunate, a miserable person.

H. بجھانا *bujhānā*, (trans. of بجھنا) v. a. To extinguish, to put out, quench; to damp, depress or deject (the spirits).

پیاس بجھانا To quench thirst.

ۛ. بجھانا *bujhānā*, (caus. of بجھنا) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, assure, instruct, signify, to cause to believe.

ۛ. بجھاجھول *bujhbujharwal*, s. m. Enigma, riddle.

H. بجھرا *bujahrā*, s. m. A vessel for warm water.

H. بجھنا *bujhnā*, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched (thirst) to be dejected (the spirits, &c.).

ۛ. بچ *bach*, (वच) s. f. Orris root.

ۛ. بچار *bichār*, विचार (वि and र. चर go, move) s. m. Consideration, reflection, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, apprehension, will.

ۛ. بچارنا *bichārna*, (विचारण) v. a. To consider, reflect, think, investigate, comprehend, conceive, to judge.

P. بچارہ *bichāra*, (بی چارہ) adj. Helpless.

H. بچانا *bachānā*, v. a. 1. (trans. of بچنا) To save, to preserve, secure, spare, to defend, to guard, to avoid.

H. بچاو *bachā'o*, (from بچنا) s. m. Protection, defence, safety, security, preservation, salvation, escape.

P. H. بچپن *bach-pan*, (بچہ and پن) s. m. Childhood, infancy.

- P. H. ٻڄڪا *bach-kānā*, (perhaps, from ٻڄڪ) l.adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes). 2. s. m. A dancing boy.
- P. H. ٻڄڪاني *bach-kānī*, (from ٻڄڪ) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.
- H. ٻڄڪ ٻڄڪ *bach-kach*, s. m. (dakh.) Plur. Infants; family.
- H. ٻڄڪا *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed, to be balked: to sprain: to run away, to retreat: to withdraw a consent which has been given. ¶ (dakh.) To start, to be afraid or startled.
- ٻڄڪا *bichalnā*, (ٻڄڪ and r. ٻڄڪ Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to slip, to break one's promise, to infringe.
- H. ٻڄڪا *bichamnā*, v. (dakh.) To vex with questions.
- ٻڄڪ *bachan*, (ٻڄڪ r. ٻڄڪ Speak) s. m. Speech, talk, word, promise, agreement. ٻڄڪ ٽوڙنا To break one's word. ٻڄڪ ڏيڻا To promise, to agree. ٻڄڪ لڻا To receive a promise. ٻڄڪ ٺهڻا To abide by a promise. ٻڄڪ هارڻا 1. To promise, to agree, to give or pledge or plight one's word, to affirm. 2. To break one's word or promise.
- H. ٻڄڪا *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, be spared, to escape, avoid, remain unexpended, recover.
- P. ٻڄڪ *bachcha*, (ٻڄڪ r. ٻڄڪ to dwell or a child till one year's old.) s. m. An infant, a child, bantling, the young of any creature. ٻڄڪ ڏان s. m. The womb. ٻڄڪ والي مرغي The Pleiades.
- ٻڄڪا *bichhānā*, (trans. of ٻڄڪا) v. a. To spread, extend. ¶ s. m. Bed.
- ٻڄڪا *bachhā*, (ٻڄڪ) s. m. A calf.
- ٻڄڪا *bichhapā*, s. m. Separation.
- ٻڄڪا *bichhapnā* or *bichhuṛnā*, (ٻڄڪ

- and r. ٻڄڪ Cut.) v. n. To separate to be separated.
- ٻڄڪا *bichhalnā*, (ٻڄڪ and r. ٻڄڪ move) v. n. To be separated, to separate, to slip, slide, slip out of place, sprain, turn away the face.
- ٻڄڪا *bichhnā*, (perhaps from ٻڄڪ r. ٻڄڪ Spread) v. n. To be spread, to spread.
- ٻڄڪا *bachchhnāg*, (ٻڄڪا) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison.
- ٻڄڪا *bichchhā*, (ٻڄڪا) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio of the Zodiac: name of a firework.
- H. ٻڄڪا *bichh'ūā* or *bichhu'ā*, s. m. 1. A sort of dagger. 2. An ornament, ring, worn round the toes.
- ٻڄڪا *bichhwānā*, (caus. of ٻڄڪا q. v.) v. a. To cause to spread.
- ٻڄڪا *bichhaunā* or *bichhonā*, (from ٻڄڪا q. v.) s. m. Bedding, bed-clothes, bed, carpeting.
- ٻڄڪا *bachherā*, (ٻڄڪ) s. m. A colt.
- ٻڄڪا *bachherī*, (see ٻڄڪا) s. f. A foal, filly.
- P. ٻڄڪا *bachchī*, s. f. (from ٻڄڪ) A female young one, a little girl.
- A. ٻڄڪا *baḥḥīs*, adj. superl. (from ٻڄڪ) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer.
- A. ٻڄڪا *biḥīr*, s. plur. (of ٻڄڪ) Seas.
- P. A. ٻڄڪا *ba-ḥāl*, In state or condition; adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, in office, restored, confirmed, upheld. ٻڄڪا کرنا To reinstate, re-establish, replace, restore, confirm.
- P. A. ٻڄڪا *ba-ḥālī*, s. f. The being in state, the being unaltered; restoration, maintenance, being in office or favour.

A. **بحث** *baḥs*, s. f. Inquiry, discussion, controversy, debate, argument.

P. A. **بحد** *ba-ḥadd*, or **بحدي** *ba-ḥadd-e*, To the extent, to such an extreme; to such a degree.

A. **بحر** *baḥr*, l. s. m. A sea, a bay, a gulf. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.

A. **بحران** *buḥrān*, s. m. The crisis of a disease.

A. **بحري** *baḥrī*, adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, naval.

A. **بحرين** *baḥr-ain*, s. dual (of **بحر**) Two seas, the two waters, i. e., that of the sea and that of rivers.

P. A. **بحساب** *ba-ḥisāb*, With or in the computation.

P. A. **بحسب** *ba-ḥasb*. In the proportion, according to.

P. A. **بحكم** *ba-ḥukm*. By command, by authority, &c.

A. **بحيرة** *buḥaira*, (dimin. of **بحر**) s. m. A small sea, a lake.

A. **بخار** *bukhār*, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in fever), vapour, exhalation, fume.

بخار دل میں رکھنا To entertain enmity or malice in the heart.

P. **بخت** *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, **بخت آزمائي** s. f. Trial of fortune.

A. **بخت** *bukht*, s. A sort of camel, strong, hairy and with two bunches on its back.

P. **بختاور** *bakht-āwar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.

P. **بختاوري** *bakht-āwarī*, s. f. Luckiness, good fortune.

P. **بختور** *bakht-war* or *bakht-ūr*, adj. Fortunate. ¶ *bukhtūr* or *bakhtūr*, s. Thunder, a roaring lion or other roaring thing.

P. **بختي** *bukhtī*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens).

P. **بختيار** *bakhtyār*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.

P. **بختياري** *bakht-yārī*, s. f. Good fortune.

P. **بخرة** *bakhra*, s. m. Share, portion.

P. **بخش** *baksh*, l. part. act. (**بخشیدن**) in compos. Giving, bestowing, forgiving. 2. s. m. Share, portion, lot.

بخش دینا To bestow, to forgive.

P. **بخشایش** *bakshā'ish*, (from **بخشا**) s. f. Forgiveness, a present.

P. **بخشش** *bakshish*, (from **بخشیدن**) s. f. Gift, donation, grant, boon, gratuity, present, pardon, forgiveness. **بخشش دینا** To reward.

P. H. **بخشنا** *baksh-nā*, v. a. To give, to grant, to bestow, to forgive, to pardon.

P. **بخشنامه** *baksh-nāma*, s. m. A deed of gift.

P. **بخشنده** *bakshanda*, part. act. (**بخشیدن**) Giver, bestower, pardoner, donor.

P. **بخشي** *bakshī*, s. m. A general, a commander-in-chief. (Lit. a paymaster; but, in Muhammadan armies, the office of the latter is generally united with that of general). **بخشي**

الممالك A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief. **بخشي خانه**

The pay-office, the general's office. 2. (in compos.) s. f. Giving, forgiving.

A. **بخل** *bukhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess.

P. A. **بخلاف** *ba-khilāf*. In opposition, contrary (to).

P. **بخوبي** *ba-khūbī*. With goodness, well, in a good manner.

P. **بخود** *ba-khud*. In self, by self, of self.

A. **بخور** *bakhūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.

A. P. **بخير** *ba-khair*. With good, for good, well.

- A. **بخيل** *bakhīl*, (from **بخل**) adj. Miser, niggard, stingy.
- A. **بخيلي** *bakhīlī*, (from **بخيل**) s. f. Stinginess, parsimony, avarice.
- P. **بخيه** *bakhiya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting; a stitched cloth.
- P. **بد** *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. **بد اختر** adj. Unfortunate, under a bad star. **بد اخلاق** adj. Of bad habits. **بد اصل** adj. Low-born. **بد اعتقاد** adj. Mistrustful. **بد افعال** adj. Of bad deeds. **بد اندیش** adj. Evil-minded, malicious, malevolent. **بد باطن** adj. Evil-minded. **بد باطني** s. f. Malice, ill-nature. **بد بخت** adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally. **بد بختي** s. f. Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. **بد بو** 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink. **بد پرهيز** adj. Not controlling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate. **بد پرهيزي** s. f. Intemperance, excess. **بد حواس** adj. Senseless, stupified, in consternation. **بد حواسي** s. f. Stupidity, senselessness. **بد خصلت** or **بد خصال** adj. Bad in disposition. **بد خلقي** s. f. Bad disposition, evil nature. **بد خوا** adj. Of bad habits. **بد خواه** adj. Wishing evil, malevolent, ill-wisher. **بد خواهي** s. f. Ill will, disaffection, malevolence, enmity, hatred. **بد خوئي** s. f. Unmannerliness, badness of disposition, ill-nature. **بد دعا** s. f. A curse, imprecation. **بد دل** adj. Suspicious, evil-minded. **بد دماغ** adj. Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. **بد دماغي** s. f. Ill-will, displeasure. **بد دول** adj. Ill-shaped, clumsy. **بد ذات** adj. Low-born, of bad dis-

- position, of bad breed, base, wicked, villain. **بد ذاتي** s. f. Baseness, wickedness, vitiousness, villainy. **بد زبان** 1. adj. Indecent (speaker), abusive. 2. s. f. Indecent language, abuse. **بد زباني** s. f. Abuse. **بد ساعت** s. f. An unlucky moment. **بد سرشت** Ill-disposed, ill-natured. **بد سگال** adj. Evil-minded, malignant. **بد سلوكي** s. f. Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. **بد سيرت** adj. Ill-tempered, ill-disposed. **بد شكل** adj. Ill-shaped, ill-looking. **بد صورت** adj. Ugly, clumsy, ill-conditioned. **بد طينت** s. f. Ugliness. **بد طينتي** adj. Malevolent, iniquitous. **بد ظن** s. f. Malevolence, iniquity. **بد عهد** adj. Suspicious. **بد عهد** adj. Faithless, treacherous. **بد فعل** Evil-doer. **بد قواره** *bad-qawāra*. Ill-formed, ill-mannered. **بد كردار** or **بد كار** adj. Evil-doer, sinful, wicked. **بد كيش** adj. Impious, irreligious. **بد گمان** adj. Suspicious, mistrustful. **بد گهر** adj. Of bad origin, bad by nature, unprincipled. **بد گام** adj. Not obedient to the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. **بد مزاج** adj. Ill-tempered. **بد مزگي** s. f. 1. Tastelessness, bad taste, nauseousness. 2. Coolness between friends. **بد مست** adj. Intoxicated, dead drunk. **بد معاش** adj. Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade, immoral. **بد معامله** adj. Unfair in dealing. **بد نام** adj. Infamous, of bad repute. **بد نام کرنا** To asperse, vilify, defame.

- بد نامی s. f. Infamy, scandal.
- بد نسل 1. adj. Of a bad race or breed. 2. A bastard. بد نصیب adj. Unfortunate. بد نظری s. f. Badness or wickedness of look. بد نهاد adj. Ill-disposed. بد نهادی s. f. Badness of disposition, ill-nature. بد نیت adj. Of bad intentions, malevolent. بد نیتی s. f. Badness of intention, ill-will, malevolence. بد موضع adj. Evil-disposed. بد وضعی s. f. Bad disposition. بد هضمی s. f. Indigestion. بد بمن adj. Ill-omened, unpropitious. بد بمنی s. f. Bad omen, bad luck.
- H. بد bad, s. f. A bubo, a syphilitic or pestilential swelling of any of the glands.
- ب. بد bid, (or, dakh. bad for विल A hole). s. f. A little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.
- س. بد badi, (बदि r. विधु moon,) s. f. The wane of the moon.
- ب. بدا bilā, (विदाय or وداع) s. f. Dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. بدا کرنا To bid farewell, to dismiss.
- ب. بدا badā, (विधि) 1. adj. Predestined. 2. s. m. Fate, destiny, the divine decree.
- H. بد ادبی badābadī, adv. With emulation or rivalry, contentiously.
- P. بدان badān, (for ب with آن) By that, for or from that.
- A. بد اहत badāhat or budāhat, s. A thing happening unexpectedly.
- A. بدایت badāyat, s. f. Beginning.
- A. بدایع badā'iyā, s. plur. (of بدیعة) Rare things.

- P. بدتر bad-tar, adj. compar. Worse, bad.
- P. بدخشان badakshān. Name of a country famous for the production of rubies.
- A. بدر badr, s. m. The full moon.
- P. بدر ba-dar, adv. Without, out, out of doors.
- P. A. بدرجه ba-darja. In or to the degree.
- A. بدرقه badriqa, s. m. 1. A guide, convoy or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medicine).
- P. بدررو badar-rau, s. f. A drain, sewer, kennel, channel.
- A. بدرة badra, s. m. A bag of money; a weight of ten thousand dirhems.
- P. بدست bi-dist, s. A span.
- P. بدستور ba-dastūr. As usual, according to custom, in the manner, customarily.
- A. بدعت bid'at, s. f. The introduction of novelty or change in religion, heresy, innovation; wrong.
- A. بدعتی bid'at-ī, adj. Tyrant, oppressor.
- H. بدکنا bidaknā, v. 1. To start; shy; startle. 2. To take flight.
- A. بدل badal, s. m. Exchange, substitution, retaliation; (postpos.) In exchange, for, on account of. بدل لینا To exchange, to take in exchange.
- P. بدل ba-dil. With heart, heartily.
- A. بدلا badlā, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, return, compensation, revenge, requital.
- بدلا لینا v. a. 1. To alter. 2. To retaliate, take revenge. بدلی In exchange, in return for.
- H. بدلا budlā, s. m. (dakh.) A (leathern) bottle or vessel for holding oil or grease.

- A. H. بدلانا *badlānā*, (cans. of بدلنا) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.
- A. H. بدلنا *badal-nā*, y. a. To change, exchange, alter.
- A. بدله *badla*, s. m. See بدلا
3. بدلي *badli*, (dimin. of بادل) s. f. 1. Cloudiness. 2. A small bit of cloud.
- A. بدلي *badlī*, s. f. Exchange, relief (of watches).
- H. بدلي *budlī*, s. f. (dakh. from بدلا q. v.) A small (leathern) bottle.
- A. بدن *badun*, s. m. The body.
3. بدنا *badnā*, (بدن Saying) v. a. 1. To wager, to bet. 2. To settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse.
- A. بدني *badanī*, adj. Corporeal.
- A. بدو *badū*, s. f. 1. Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert.
- P. A. بدولت *ba-daulat*. By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means: in or with empire or fortune.
- A. بدون *bīdān*, prep. Without, besides, except.
- A. بدوي *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.
3. بد *budhi* or *buddhi* or *budh*, बुद्धि (r. बुध Understand) s. f. Sense, knowledge, wisdom, understanding, intellect, discretion.
3. بد *budh*, (बुध) s. m. 1. A. wise or learned man, a sage. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. Wednesday. ¶ बुद्ध *buddha*. The ninth *avatār* or *Hindū* incarnation: a learned man, a sage.
3. بدھان *buddhi-mān*, (बुद्धिमान्) adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.
3. بدهنا *badhnā*, 1. (बधन) v. a. To smite, kill. 2. (वर्द्धन) v. n. To in-

crease, grow: see بڑھنا ¶ *bidhnā*, (r. विध or intransitive of بیدھنا) v. n. To be pierced or perforated.

- H. بدهنا *badhnā*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.
- H. بدهني *bahdnī*, s. f. A small pot with a spout to it: see بدهنا
3. بدھوار *budha-wār*, s. m. Wednesday.
3. بدھی *buddhī*, (बधी or वर्द्धी) s. f. An ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, brace (of a carriage, &c.). A weal, the mark of a stripe or lash.
- P. بدی *badī*, (from بد) s. f. Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief.
3. بدیا *bidyā*, विद्या (r. विद Know) s. f. Science, knowledge, intellect.
3. بدیس *bides*, (विदेश) s. m. A foreign country, another country.
3. بدیسی *bidesī*, (بدیس) adj. Foreigner, foreign, abroad; wretched.
- A. بدیع *badī**, (from بدع) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange. بدیع الجمال Of rare or wonderful beauty.
- A. بدیه *badīha*, s. m. 1. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event. 2. An axiom.
- A. بدیهی *badīhī*, 1. adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. s. f. An axiom.
- A. بذاته *bi-zāti-hi*, adv. By its own essence, of itself, of himself, personally, independently.
- A. بذر *bazr*, s. m. Seed. بذرگر A husbandman.
- A. بذل *bazl*, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence.
- A. بذله *bazla*, s. m. A jest, raillery, pleasantry.

- A. **بر** *barr*, s. m. Dry land, a desert.
- H. **بر** *bur*, l. s. f. Pudenda foeminae.
See **بور**
- S. **بر** *bar*, (بر) 1. s. m. A choice, a boon, a blessing, a good. 2. A bridegroom.
- P. **بر** *bar*, s. f. 1. Bosom, breast. 2. Fruit. 3. prep. On, up, above, upon, at, in. 4. part. (from **بردن**) Bearing, taking away. **برآنا** v. n. To come up, come forth; be successful, be obtained, be accomplished, to abstain. **برلانا** v. n. To extract, get out, produce, exhibit, fulfil, accomplish, yield. **برعکس** or **برخلاف** On the contrary, in spite (of), in opposition. **بروقت** or **برموقع** or **برمحل** Opportune, seasonable, apropos, apposite, &c. in the nick of time.
- A. **بر** *birr*, s. A fox's cub.
- H. **برا** *burā*, adj. Bad, worse, naught, ugly. **برالگنا** v. n. To be unpleasant. **براءماننا** v. a. To take amiss or ill or as an affront, to be displeased.
- P. **برابر** *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, over against, equal, on a par, adequate, correspondent, suitable, exact, accurate, straight. **برابر سرآنا** To overtake. **برابر** adj. Equal, alike.
- P. **برابری** *bar-ā-barī*, s. f. Equality, correspondence, emulation, rivalry, competition.
- S. **برات** *barāt*, (برات) s. f. The marriage procession.
- A. **برات** *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, decree, assignment, letter; name of a suit at cards.
- P. **برات** *barāt*, s. f. 1. Cheque. 2. The fourteenth day of the month *Sha'bān*,

which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See **شب برات** (which name the day more commonly bears).

- S. **براتی** *barātī*, (برات) s. m. The company and attendants at a marriage.
- S. **برات** *birāt*, s. m. 1. (विराट्) The embodied spirit. 2. (विराट्) A sovereign.
- S. **براجنا** *birājna*, (वि and र. राज Shine) v. n. To be conspicuous or splendid; to enjoy one's self; to live in health, ease, content and independence.
- P. **برادر** *birādar*, (or, *barādar*) s. m. Brother.
- P. **برادرانه** *birādar-āna*, adj. or adv. Brotherly, like a brother.
- P. **برادرزاده** *birādar-āda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.
- P. **برادری** *birādarī*, (from **برادر**) 1. s. f. Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. 2. adj. Brotherly.
- A. **براده** *burāda*, s. m. Filings, sawdust.
- P. **برآر** *bar-ār*, (بر) Up, and part. act. of **آوردن** To bring) Bringing or bearing up; accomplisher, performer, producer, raiser up, taker, bearer.
- A. **براز** *barāz*, properly *birāz*, s. m. 1. Stool, motion, excrement, faeces. 2. Fighting.
- H. **براس** *burās*, s. f. (برا) Badness, evil; anger, displeasure, vexation, regret.
- P. **برآشفته** *bar-āshufta*, adj. See **آشفته**
- P. **برافروخته** *bar-afrokhta*, (part. pass.) adj. Inflamed, set on fire.
- A. **براق** *burāq*, n. prop. The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.
- A. **براق** *barrāq*, (from برق) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant.

P. **برآمد** *bar-āmad*, s. f. Coming up, coming or going out or forth, egress, out-going, exit, eruption, source, issue, expenditure.

P. **برآمده** *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch, gallery, eaves.

P. **بران** *burrān*, (from **بریدن**) part. Cutting, sharp.

P. **برانداز** *bar-andāz*, part. act. (of **برانداختن**) Overturning, destroying.

P. **برآورد** *bar-āwurd* or *-āward*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering beforehand what may be necessary for a feast, &c., an estimate, a casting up.

S. **براهمن** *brāhman* (or, *birāhman*) (**ब्राह्मण**) s. m. A *Brāhman*.

H. **برائی** *burāi*, (from **برا**) s. f. Mischief, badness, evil, dissension.

P. **برای** *barā'e*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for the sake of, for.

A. **برایا** *barāyā*, s. plur. (of **بریه**) Creatures, people, nobles.

P. **برباد** *bar-bād*, adj. **باد** on **بر** Wind. See **أجّار** (Given) to the winds; thrown away, lost, wasted destroyed, laid waste, ruined. **برباد** **برباد کرنا** or **دینا** To give to the winds, throw away, lose, waste, ruin, destroy, &c. **برباد هونا** To be thrown away, misapplied, or lost.

H. **بربری** *barbari*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).

P. **بربط** *barbat*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.

P. H. **برپا رهندا** *bar-pā rahnā*. To continue firm or standing.

P. S. **برپا کرنا** *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish, to set on foot, to cause, to occasion, to introduce.

P. S. **برپا هونا** *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, set on foot, pitched, established, produced, occasioned.

S. **برت** *barat*, 1. (**व्रत**) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance.

S. **برت** *britti*, (**वृत्ति**) s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.

S. **برتّا** *birtā*, (**वित्त**) s. m. Substance, ability, power.

S. **برتانت** *britānt*, or *brittānt*, (**वृत्तांत**) s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, story, history, topic, mode, circumstance. **برتانت پتر** The record of a decision given by a *panchāyat*.

P. **برتر** *bar-tar*, adj. High, higher, superior, excellent.

P. **برتری** *bar-tarī*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.

H. **برتن** *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate basin, &c., vessel, utensil.

H. **برتنا** *bartnā*, v. a. To use.

A. **برج** *burj*, s. m. 1. A bastion, tower, bulwark. 2. A sign of the zodiac, a constellation.

S. **برج** *braj*, (or *brij* or *birj*) (**ब्रज**) s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.

P. **برجا** *bar-jā*. In place; accurate, right, true.

P. **برجسته** *bar-jasta*, (from **بر** Up and **جستن** To leap) adj. Opportune, apropos, right, exact, prompt.

H. **برجنا** *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.

A. **برجی** *burji*, s. f. A small tower, a turret; the cut-water to the pier of a bridge.

- P. *birjīs*, s. A name of the planet Jupiter.
- H. *barchhī*, s. m. } A (long slender) spear, a
H. *barchhī*, s. f. } javelin, dart.
- س. *birchhik*, s. m. see *برسچک*
- H. *barchhait*, (from *برچهنی*) s. m. A spearman.
- P. A. *bar-ḥaqq*. In truth, by right, rightful; incumbent, inevitable.
- P. *bar-khīst*, (from *برخاستن*) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office, recall. *برخاست هونا*
v. n. To rise or break up (as an assembly).
- P. *bar-khur*, adj. See *برخوردار*
- P. *bar-khurd*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.
- P. *bar-khur-dār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, enjoying the fruits of life.)
- P. *barkhē*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.
- A. *barkhiyā*, s. Name of the father of *Āṣaf*, the minister of Solomon.
- P. *burd*, (from *بردن*) s. f. 1. A bearing, carrying. 2. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; (hence, also) an opportunity of making some acquisition.
- ا. *burd*, s. f. A kind of sheet with stripes, especially manufactured in Yaman called *بردیمانی*
- A. *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigidity.
- P. *bar-dār*, part. in compos. (from *برداشتن*) Take up, carrier, bearer, holding or raising up.

- P. *bar-dāsht*, (from *برداشتن*) s. f. Endurance patience. *برداشت کرنا* To endure, to bear with patience.
- P. *bar-dāshta*, part. pass. (برداشتن) Raised up, elevated; removed.
- P. *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
- P. *burd-bārī*, s. f. Bearing of burthen; forbearance, patience.
- P. *bar-dokhta*, part. pass. See *دوخته*
- P. *barda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave. *برده فروش* A slave merchant.
- A. *barzak*, s. m. Interval, partition, separation; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.
- P. *barzan*, s. A street or quarter of a town, a desert or plain.
- س. *baras*, (वर्ष) s. m. Rain; a year. *برس گانته* s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; birthday.
- س. *barsāt*, (वर्षर्तु) s. f. The rain.
- س. *barsāti*, (برسات) 1. adj. Rainy. 2. s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy (blisters, or pustulous eruptions that usually attack cows and horses in the rainy season, breaking out over the head and neck and upon the fore and hind legs).
- س. *brischik*, (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiac).
- س. *barasnā*, (वर्षण) v. n. To rain.
- س. *baras-wīn*, adj. Annual, anniversary.

- * **بارسي** *barsī*, (वर्षिक) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.
- P. **برش** *burrish*, (from بریدن) s. f. Sharpness.
- P. **برشته** *birishta*, part. pass. (of برشتن) Fried, broiled.
- s. **برشکال** *barshkāl* or *barashkāl*, वर्ष-काल (from वर्ष Rain, and काल Season) s. m. The rainy season, the rains.
- A. **برص** *baras*, s. m. Leprosy.
- P. A. **برطبق** *bar-tabaq*. On the ground. by reason, in the event.
- P. A. **برطرف** *bur-taraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed. **برطرف کرنا** v. a. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier, discard. **برطرف ہونا** v. n. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, or cast aside.
- P. A. **برطرفی** *bar-tarfī*, (برطرف) s. f. Dismission, discharge.
- P. **برف** *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. **برف** adj. Iced, cooled in ice.
- P. **برفی** *barfī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, adj. Icy, snowy.
- A. **برق** *barq*, s. f. Lightning. **برق** انداز A matchlock man, a musketeer.
- A. **برقع** *burqa*, (or برقعہ) s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot. **برقع پوش** One who wears a *burqa*.
- A. **برکات** *barakāt*, plur. (of برکت) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity.
- با برکات** adj. Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.

- A. **برکت** *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity. **برکت دینا** To bless, to prosper.
- A. **برکہ** *birka*, s. m. A pond, a small well.
- s. **برکہ** *brikh* (वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac).
- P. **برگ** *barg*, s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Melody. (Plur. برگها).
- برگ گل** Leaf of a rose: (met.) the lip of a mistress.
- H. **برگا** *barqā*, s. m. A rafter.
- H. **برگت** *baragat*, s. m. The Bengal fig-tree: see **بڑ**
- P. **برگزیده** *bar-guzīda*, part. pass. Chosen, selected, elect.
- P. **برگشتگی** *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostasy, abjuration.
- P. **برگشته** *bar-gashta*, part. pass. Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.
- H. **برلا** *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.
- s. **برلا** *birlā* (विरल) adj. Scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful.
- H. **برما** *barmā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string; an auger, a drill.
- H. **برمانا** *barmā-nā*, v. a. To bore.
- s. **برمانا** *birmānā* (causal of برملا) v. a. To stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure.
- P. **برملا** *barmalā* adj. Public, conspicuous.
- s. **برن** *barun* (वरुण) s. m. 1. The god of water. 2. Name of a tree.

۱. **برن** *baran*, 1. (वर्ण) s. m. Colour, sort, class; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz. 1, ब्राह्मण 2, क्षत्रिय 3, वैश्य 4, शूद्र) 2. A letter of an alphabet. 3. Praise, description. 4. (वरम्) conj. Moreover, but even, rather, **برن کرنا** (वरण) To hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or any religious ceremony.
- P. **برنا** *barnā*, s. m. A youth.
- P. **برنج** *birinj*, s. m. 1. (or *biranj*) Rice (freed from the husk). 2. Brass.
- P. **برنجاری** *birinj-ārī*, (برنج Rice, and آر Bringing) s. m. One who follows a camp with grain.
۱. **برندا** *brindā*, (वृंदा) s. f. A plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called *Tulsi*.
۱. **برندابن** *brindā-ban*, s. m. Name of a place in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, and the scene of *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*.
- P. **برنده** *baranda*, part. act. (of **بردن**) Bearing; bearer.
۱. **برن سنکر** *barn-sankar* (वर्णसंकर) s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.
- P. **برنگ** *ba-rang*. In the manner.
۱. **برن مالا** *barna-mālā* (वर्णमाला) s. f. An alphabet.
۱. **برنن** *barnan* (वर्णन) s. m. Description, recital, explanation, praise.
۱. **برنی** *barani* or *baruni* (वरणी) s. f. An eyelash.
- H. **برنی** *birni*, s. f. 1. A wasp. 2. A small grain.
- P. **برو** *barū*, s. (dakh.) 1. The reed used

for writing with, *Arundo karka*. 2. A tube, pipe, conduit, canal.

- H. **بروا** *birwā*, s. m. A plant, a tree.
- P. **بروت** *burūt*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.
۱. **بروج** *burāj*, s. plur. (of **برج**) Bas-tions, towers, signs of the zodiac.
۱. **برودت** *burūdat*, s. f. Coldness, coolness.
۱. **بروگ** *birog*, (त्रि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.
۱. **بروگنی** *birogan* (वियोगिनी) adj. f. Separated, distressed from separation.
۱. **بروگی** *birogī*, (वियोगी) adj. Separated, absent (from the beloved).
- P. **برومند** *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.
- P. **برون** *birūn*, adv. (contract. of **بیرون**) Without; the outside.
- P. **بره** *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid.
۱. **برهان** *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.
۱. **برهسپت** *brihaspati*, (वृहस्पति) s. m. 1. The regent of the planet Jupiter identified astronomically with the planet: in mythology he is the preceptor of the gods. 2. Thursday.
۱. **برهسپتبار** *brihaspatibār*, (वृहस्पति-वार) s. m. Thursday.
۱. **برهم** *brahm* or *brahma*, (ब्रह्म) God, the cause and essence of the world from which all things are supposed to proceed and to which they return.
- P. **برهم** *bar-ham*, (together) adj. 1, Confused, jumbled together, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, offended, sullen. **برهم درهم** adj. Entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. **برهم زدن** s. m. Confusing, mixing together, striking together. **برهم زده** Con-

- fused, convulsed, turned topsy-turvy.
 برہم زن An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. برہم زنی s. f. 1. Embroiling, confusing. 2. Interference, prevention, putting a stop to.
- س. brahmī (ब्रह्मा) s. m. The Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified.
- س. brahmachārī, (ब्रह्मचारी) s. m. A religious student, a Brāhman from the time of his investiture with the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder, a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the *Veda*, a *Pandit* learned in the *Veda*, an ascetic.
- س. brahman or barahman or birahman, n. prop. Brahman. A See براہمن.
- پ. barahnagī, s. f. Nakedness.
- پ. barahna, adj. Naked.
- ا. barī (from برأ) adj. Acquitted, free, clear, guiltless, innocent. بری Free from charge or obligation, justified.
- ا. barrī, adj. Belonging to the dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.
- پ. biryān or (biriyan) adj. Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled; burning, consuming.
- پ. biriyānī, s. f. Name of a dish made of flesh, rice, &c.
- پ. burīdanī, adj. Fit or deserving to be cut.
- پ. burīda, part. pass. (from بریدن) Cut, amputated, clipped. s. Fields cut by stealth by a cultivator.
- پ. bires bires (from ریختن) Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or an enemy.

- پ. buresham, s. See ابریشم
- پ. barīn, adj. High, sublime.
- س. bar, (for वट) s. m. The Bengal fig-tree.
- س. barā, (वड़ा) adj. Large, great, big, senior, elder, eldest, principal &c.
- س. barā bol s. m. Tall talk; self applause.
- س. barā den s. m. lit. A long or great day. Christmas day. برتا رستا پکڑنا To die.
- س. barā karna 1. To enlarge, to exalt, to promote. 2. To extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct phrase is deemed unlucky).
- ا. barī, (s. वट or वडा) s. A sort of spiced bread or biscuit, made of the flour of the chickpea, coriander, cumin and fenugreek seeds, pounded capsicum and salt, all kneaded together with water into a paste, which is then formed into round cake and fried in butter for use.
- س. barāī (वड़ता) s. f. 1. Greatness, excellence, bulk, bulkiness, bigness. 2. Magnifying, boasting. برائی To extol, to magnify, to boast, to vaunt.
- س. burburā, s. m. A bubble. (see بلبل)
- س. barbarīnā (from بڑبڑ) v. a. To mutter. grumble, chatter nonsense, talk light-headedly, rave.
- س. bur-pan, } (from برتا) s. m.
- س. bar-panā, } Greatness, grandeur, dignity, superiority.
- س. h. burhā-pā (from بوڑھا) s. m. Old age.
- س. barhā-lānā, v. a. To bring forward, to lead on (an army).
- س. barhānā (trans. of بڑھانا) v. a. 1. To increase, enlarge, lengthen make advance, forward, exalt, elevate

raise, promote, extend. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove the tablecloth.

g. بڑھاؤ *barhā'o* (from بڑھنا) s. m. Pro-
longation, advancement, increase, en-
largement.

H. بڑھاپہ *barh-bhas*, adj. Affecting
in old age the manners of youth.

g. بڑھتا *barh-tā*, s. m. } (from بڑھنا)
g. بڑھتی *barh-tī*, s. f. }

वृद्धता) Increase, augmentation, over-
plus, more, promotion, aggrandize-
ment, elevation, advancement.

H. بڑھل *barhal*, s. Name of a small
round fruit.

g. بڑھن *barhan*, s. f. A carpenter's
wife. See بڑھی

g. بڑھنا *barhnā* (वृद्धन r. वृध Increase)
v. n. To increase, enlarge, go on, pro-
ceed, advance, grow, rise, swell, to be
promoted, to amount, lengthen.

g. بڑھنت *barhant* from (بڑھنا) s. f.
Increase.

g. بڑھوتر *barhotar*, s. m. } (from بڑھنا)
g. بڑھوتاری *barhotarī*, s. f. } Interest,
profit, advantage.

g. بڑھی *barha'i*, s. m. A carpenter,
cartwright.

g. بڑھیا *barhiyā* (from بڑھا) s. f. An
old woman.

g. بڑھیل *barhelā*, s. m. A wild hog.

• See بنیلا

g. بڑی *barī* (वटी) s. f. A dish made
of pulse : see under بڑا

g. H. بڑی میاں *barē miyān*, s. m. An
old man : Sir ! (applied to an elderly
man).

g. بڑوں میں ملنا *barayun mein milnā*.
To be grown up.

P. بزدل *buz*, s. m. A he-goat. A
coward. بزدلی s. f. Cowardice,
timidity, want of courage.

A. بزر *bazz*, s. m. Fine linen.

A. بزاز *bazzāz*, adj. (superl of بزر used
substantively) A cloth-merchant,
draper, mercer.

A. P. بازار *bazzāzī*, s. m. A cloth-market.

A. P. بزازي *bazzāzī*, s. f. The business
of a cloth merchant, drapery, linen-
drapery.

A. بزاق *buzāq*, s. Spittle.

P. بزرگ *buzurg*, adj. Great; reverend,
venerable, (used substantively) a gran-
dee, a great man, noble, a saint, an
elder, an ancestor. (Pers. plur.
(بزرگان).

P. بزرگانہ *buzurg-āna*, adj. or adv.
Magnificent, magnificently.

P. بزرگ زادہ *buzurg-zāda*, adj. High-
born.

P. بزرگ منش *buzurg-manish*, adj.
Noble-minded.

P. بزرگ منشی *buzurg-manishī*, s. f.
Greatness of mind.

P. بزرگوار *buzurg-wīr*, adj. Great (man);
ancestor, elder, saint.

P. بزرگواری *buzurg-wīrī*, s. f. Great-
ness, eminence.

P. بزرگی *buzurgī*, s. f. Grandeur, great-
ness, seniority, nobleness.

P. بزرگالہ *buzghāla*, s. m. A kid.

P. بزم *basam*, s. f. Banquet, assembly,
company.

P. بزن *bi-zan*, imper. of the verb بزن
Strike. بزان *buzan*, s. A harrow or
instrument for levelling ploughed land.

P. بزور *ba-zor*. By force, forcibly, per-
force.

P. بزه *baza*, s. m. A sin, a crime. کار
A criminal, a sinner.

- P. **بس** *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, very much. **بس کرنا** To stop, to seize, to put an end to, to have done. **بس کہ** Although.
- ۛ **بس** *bas*, (बस) s. m. Power, will, authority. **بس میں رکھنا** v. a. To have under command or control.
- ۛ **بس** *bis*, (विष) s. m. 1. Poison, venom. 2. *Met.* it is sometimes applied to bitter things.
- P. **بسا** *basā*, adj. Much, many, very. **بسا اوقات** Mostly, often, frequently.
- H. **بسات** *bisāt*, s. f. Means, capital, stock, estate.
- H. **بساتی** *bisāti*, s. One who sells every kind of things, a pedler, haberdasher.
- A. **بساط** *bisāt*, (بسط) s. f. What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, surface, expansion, &c. This word is, also, adopted for H. **بسات** Means, power, ability.
- P. **بسان** *ba-sān*, In the likeness, like.
- ۛ **بسانا** *basānā*, (trans. of بسنا) v. a. 1. To people, to colonize. 2. Cause to be scented or perfumed.
- ۛ **بسانده** *bisāndh*, s. f. See **بساھند**
- ۛ **بساھن** *bisāhan*, } (वास Smell) s. f.
- ۛ **بساھند** *bisāhind*, } Fetidness, stink.
- ۛ **بساھندا** *bisāhindā*, adj. Fetid, stinking.
- ۛ **باس** *bas bīs*, (r. वस Dwell) s. m. Abode, residence.
- A. **بسباسہ** *basbāsa*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).
- P. A. **بسبب** *ba-sabab*. By reason, on account.
- ۛ **بست** *bast*, (or *bastu*, for वस्तु) s. f. Thing, matter, substance, chattels, goods, baggage, ornament.

- P. **بست** *bist*, (for بیست) Twenty. **بست** *bast*, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut.
- P. **بستا** *bastā*, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, wrapper, a bundle.
- P. **بستان** *bustān*, s. m. A flower-garden. See **بوستان**
- P. **بستر** *bistar*, s. m. 1. Bedding, carpeting. 2. A bed, mattress.
- P. **بسترا** *bistarā*, s. m. 1. A bed, &c. peculiar to *faqirs*. 2. The abode of a *faqir*.
- P. **بسترة** *bistara*, s. m. Bed, &c. See **بسترا**
- P. **بستگی** *bastagī*, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation, concretion, congelation, stoppage, obstruction.
- P. **بستنی** *bastanī*, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.
- P. **بسته** *bastā*, part. pass. (from بستن) Bound, shut, frozen. s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle, a bale.
- ۛ **بستی** *bastī*, (वसति) s. f. An abode, a village, a peopled or inhabited place, a population.
- A. **بسد** *bussad*, s. m. Coral.
- P. **بسر آنا** *ba-sar*. To an end. v. n. To come to an end, to succeed, to be accomplished, to get away from.
- بسر کرنا** v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, spend, pass. **بسر لیجانا** v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, acquit one's self of, outstrip. **بسر ہونا** v. n. To be finished, ended, spent, or passed.
- ۛ **بسرām** *bisrām*, (विश्राम from वि and र. श्रम Grow tired) s. m. Rest, ease, repose, pause, a stop, a point in writing.

بسرām To rest, to repose, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faqīrs*).

بسرنا *bisarnā*, (वि and र. स्मृ Remember) f. n. To forget, to be forgotten.

بسر و چشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, (With head and eye) cheerfully.

بسط *bant*, s. m. Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.

بسفایج *basfāyāj* or *bisfā'ij*, s. m. A medicinal root, polypody.

بس کھپرا *bis-khaprā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal plant.

بس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, s. m. The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous.

بسمā, (Arab. وسمة) s. m. Staining (particularly, the beard: or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).

بسمیل *bismil*, adj. Sacrificed; an animal sacrificed. بسمیل کرنا To sacrifice.

بسم اللہ *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name

of God, or بسم اللہ الرحمن الرحیم *bismi-l-lāhi-r-raḥmāni-r-raḥīm*. In the name of God the most merciful. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions

and works). بسم اللہ کرنا To begin, to commence. بسم اللہ ہوا Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.

بسنā, l. (r. वस Dwell) v. n. To dwell, inhabit, settle, reside, to abide, to be peopled or built. 2. (वास

smell). 2. To be scented or perfumed.

بسنت *basant*, (वसंत) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. One of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hīndūs. 3. The name of the first of the six seasons, comprising (*Chait* and *Baisākh*). 4. The small pox (a phrase peculiar to the *Bangālīs*). بسنت پھولنا v. n. To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. آنکھوں میں بسنت پھولنی To dazzle. بسنت کی خبر Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.

بسنٹی *basantī*, adj. Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favourite colour).

بسنی *basnī*, s. f. A purse.

بسوا *baswā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bull, the sacred bull.

بس و باس *bas-o-bās*, (r. वस Dwell) s. m. Home, dwelling place, residence, country.

بسورنا *bisūrṇā*, v. n. To cry slowly, to sob.

بسولا *basulā*, s. m. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.

بسولی *basulī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting bricks, or a small instrument for cutting.

بیسوا *biswā*, (from بیس Twenty) s. m. The twentieth part (particularly, of a بیگہا).

بسی *basī* or *base*. Much, many enough, (in) excess.

بسیار *bisayār*, adj. Many, much, very, abundant.

بسیرا *baserā*, (r. वस Dwell) s. m. 1. A time before evening when birds return to their nest. 2. A night's lodging. 3. A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. بسیرا کرنا To roost

بسیط *basīt*, (from بسط) adj. 1. Simple, uncompounded, elementary. 2. Spread.

- بسيک *bisekh*, (विशेष) s. m. 1. Particular circumstance. 2. adj. Peculiar, special, abundant. 3. adv. Particularly, specially.
- أ. بشارت *bishīrat* or *bushārat* s. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- أ. باشاش *bashshīsh*, (باشاشت) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.
- أ. باشاشت *bashāshat*, s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.
- پ. أ. بشدت *ba-shiddat*. With violence, forcibly.
- أ. بشر *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.
- پ. أ. بشرط *ba-shart*. On condition.
- پ. بشرطیکه *ba-sharte-ki*, On condition that, provided that..
- أ. بشرة *bashara*, s. m. The countenance.
- أ. بشریت *bashriyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.
- پ. أ. بشمول *ba-shumūl*, With the inclusion (of), inclusive.
- بشن *bishan*, (विष्णु) n. prop. (in Hindū mythology). The deity in the character of Preserver.
- أ. بشیر *bashīr*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.
- أ. بصارت *basīrat*, (بصر) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.
- پ. أ. بصد *ba-sad*. With a hundred.
- أ. بصر *basar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, the eye, understanding, knowledge.
- أ. بصل *basal*, s. f. An onion.
- أ. بصیر *basir*, part. act. (from بصر) Seeing. (Met.) Blind.
- أ. بصیرت *basīrat*, (from بصر) s. f. Sight, insight, circumspection, prudence.
- أ. بضاعت *biṣṭ'at*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.

- أ. بط *bat*, s. f. A goose, a duck. بطی
A kind of goblet in the form of a goose or duck.
- أ. بطخ *batakh*, s. See بطک
- أ. پ. بطک *bat-ak* (dimin. of بط) s. f. 1. A duck. 2. A vessel formed in imitation of a duck.
- أ. بطلان *butlān*, s. f. • Abortion, falseness, vanity, the becoming of no effect.
- أ. بطن *batn* s. m. The belly.
- أ. بطناً بعد بطناً *batnan, ba'd batnan*, adv. Generation after generation.
- پ. أ. بطور *ba-taur*, By the way, in the manner.
- أ. بطون *batn*, 1. s. m. Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. adj. Concealed.
- أ. بطیخ *bittikh*, s. m. A muskmelon.
- پ. أ. بظاهر *ba-ghīr*, In appearance, on the outside, externally.
- أ. بعث *ba's*, s. m. 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection.
- بعث و نشر s. m. The resurrection.
- أ. بعد *ba'd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent.
- أ. بعد *bu'd*, s. f. Distance, remoteness.
- أ. بعده *ba'da-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, afterwards.
- أ. بعض *ba's*, adj. Some, certain ones, several.
- پ. أ. بعلت *ba-illat*, By reason (of).
- أ. بعزوبوب *ba'alzabūb*, s. m. Beelzebub.
- پ. أ. بعوض *ba-iwaṣ*, Instead.
- پ. أ. بعون *ba-aun*, By the assistance.
- أ. بعيد *ba'id* (from بعد) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable.
- أ. بعینه *bi-āini-hi* or *bi-āinih*, adv. Exactly.

- P. بغار *bughār*, } s. m. 1. A breach
in a wall. 2. A
P. بغارة *bughāra*, } deep wound, gash.

A. بغاوت *baghāwat*, (from بغی) s. f. Rebellion.

H. ببغانا *bighbaghānā*, v. n. (dakh) 1. To boast, bluster. 2. To bill (as doves). 3. To low or utter a sound (a camel).

P. بغدا *bughādā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife, chopping-knife.

A. بغض *bughṣ*, s. m. Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, grudge.

P. بغل *baghal*, s. f. 1. The armpit. 2.

Embrace. بغل بجانا To be highly

pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, jest,

chuckle. بغل بلائی s. f. A painful

glandular swelling in the armpit. (It

is believed by the old wives, &c. of

India to be most effectually relieved

and dispersed by getting a cat to lick

it; hence, its name). بغل پرورده

Brought up in the arms; a darling or

favourite child. بغل جانا یا هوجانا

To go out of the way. بغل زن

Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the

misfortune of another. بغل سونگنا

To be abashed, to repent. بغل کا دشمن

s. m. A traitor;

a secret enemy. اسے دوست نہ جانو

Take him not

a friend, he'll smite you under your

arm. بغل گنده Stinking armpits.

• بغل گیر An embracer in the Hindū

mode. بغل گیر ہونا To embrace

بغل s. f. Embracing. بغل گیری

To embrace. بغل میں گیری کرنی

To get possession of another's

goods by fraud. بغل میں لینا To

take in one's arms, to embrace. بغل

To conceal under one's arms. بغل میں منہ ڈالنا To be ashamed.

P. بغلی *baghlī*, (from بغل) 1. adj.

Relating to the armpit, axillary. 2.

s. f. A disorder in camels when they

rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A

purse. 4. A kind of dumb bell used

in exercise. 5. A sort of dress, the

bottom of which is under the armpits.

6. The action of a bird putting its

head under its wing. 7. A trick in

wrestling. بغلی ڈوب کے نکل گیا

H. بغوردہ *baghordā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A

thump with the fist. 2. A short

dagger. بغوردی لڑنا To fight with

the fists.

A. باغلی *baghlī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.

P. A. باغیر *ba-ghair*, or بغیراز Without

except, besides.

P. بافا *bafā*, s. f. A kind of scales or

dandruff formed in the head.

A. باقا *baqā*, s. f. Duration, permanence

eternity, immortality.

A. باقال *baqqāl*, adj. superl. (from بقل

used substantively) A grain-merchant,

shopkeeper, grocer.

A. باقیہ *baqāyā*, s. plur. (of باقیہ)

Remainders, balances, arrears.

T. بقیچہ *buqcha*, s. m. A small bundle

of cloth or clothes, a wrapper.

P. A. بقدر *ba-qadr*, By the power, by or

in the quantity, by the means, accord-

ing to.

A. بقر عید *baqar*, s. m. A bull. بقر عید

A festival held, on the 10th of *ṣī-ḥijja*,

in commemoration of Abraham's offer-

ing to sacrifice his son, Ismā'il (agree-

able to Muhammadans, and not Is'hāq):

see عید الضحیٰ under ضحیٰ

A. بقعہ *buq'a*, s. m. A house, a place.

A. باقلہ *baqla*, s. A potherb.

- A. ^{بَقْلَةُ الْحَمَقِ} *baqlatu-l-hamqā*, s. m. (The stupid herbage) Purslain.
- A. ^{بَقَم} *baqqam* s. f. Sappan wood.
- A. ^{بَقُول} *buqūl*, s. plur. (of ^{بَقْلَة}) Plants.
- P. A. ^{بَقُول} *ba-qaul*, By the word or saying, according to.
- A. ^{بَقِيَّة} *baqiya*, s. m. Remainder, balance. ^{بَقِيَّةُ السَّيْفِ} *baqiyyat al-sayf* The remainder left by the sword.
- س. ^{بَكَا} *bukkā*, (मुष्टिक) s. m. Handful.
- A. ^{بَكَا} *bukā*, s. f. Weeping, lamentation.
- A. ^{بَكَارَات} *bakārat*, (from ^{بَكَر}) s. f. Virginity.
- س. ^{بِكَاؤ} *bikā'o*, (from ^{بَكَانَا}) s. m. Sale, vent. adj. Saleable, for sale.
- P. ^{بَكَوَال} *bakāwal*, s. m. 1. A cupbearer, a steward. 2. A head cook, superintendent of the kitchen.
- H. ^{بَكَيَان} *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree. (Melia sempervirens. महानिंब).
- س. ^{بَك بَك} *bak bak*, s. f. Prattle, foolish talk, ^{بَك بَك كَرْنَا} To prattle, chatter, babble. (Arab. ^{بَق بَق}).
- P. ^{بَكْتَر} *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass.
- س. ^{بِكَاٹ} *bikat*, (विकट) adj. Difficult, hard; terrible, frightful.
- P. A. ^{بَكَاثَرَات} *ba-kasrat*, In abundance.
- A. ^{بِكْر} *bikr*, s. f. Virginity.
- س. ^{بَكْرَا} *bakrā* (वर्करी) s. m. A he-goat: (dakh.) A ram, a sheep.
- س. ^{بِكْرَام} *bikram*, (विक्रम) s. m. 1. Great power or strength, heroism, overcoming. 2. Name of a celebrated sovereign of Ougein.

- س. ^{بَكْرِي} *bakrī*, (वर्करी) A goat (generally), a female goat: (dakh.) an ewe, a sheep.
- س. ^{بِكْرِي} *bikrī*, (विक्रय) s. f. Sale.
- س. ^{بِكْسَنَا} *bikasnā*, (विकसन) v. n. 1. To blow or expand (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to smile. 3. (dakh.) To become entangled (the threads of a piece of cloth); to become weak or relaxed.
- H. ^{بَكْسَا} *baksā'a*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.
- P. ^{بَكْش} *bu-kush*, (imper. of ^{كَشْتَن}) Kill, slay.
- P. A. ^{بَكْف} *ba-kaff*, In the hand.
- س. ^{بَكَل} *bakkal*, } (वलकल) s. m. Bark, }
 س. ^{بَكْلَا} *baklā*, } skin, rind, shell of a fruit), husk.
- P. ^{بَكُن} *bu-kun*, imper. 2d pers. sing. (of ^{كَدَن}) Do. ¶ *ba-kan* (from ^{كَدَن}) Dig.
- س. ^{بَكْنَا} *bak-nā*, (from ^{بَاك} Speech) v. n. To prate, chatter, chat, jabber, babble, cackle.
- س. ^{بِكْنَا} *biknā*, (from ^{بِكْر} Sale, or ^{بِكْرِي} Buy) v. n. To be sold, to sell. ^{بَك جَانَا} (*met.*) To be dependant on, to be obliged.
- H. ^{بَكْنِي} *bukni*, s. f. Powder. See ^{چورن}
- س. ^{بَكْوَس} *bakwās*, (r. ^{وَح} Speak and r. ^{وَشَا} Desire) s. f. Talkativeness. See ^{بَك بَك}
- س. ^{بِكْهَرْنَا} *bikharnā*, (vi and r. ^{کھ} Scatter) v. n. 1. To be scattered, dispersed. 2. To become angry.
- H. ^{بَكْهِی} *bakhi*, s. f. The side under the armpit.

- ۱. بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, see بھیرنا v. a. To scatter.
- ۲. بکھیرا *bakherā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, dispute, quarrel.
- ۳. بکی *bakkī*, part. act. (from بکنا) Talkative; jabberer. (वक्ता)
- TEL. بگا *buggā*, s. A fountain, spring : see منبع
- ۴. بگاڑ *bigār*, (from بگاڑنا) s. m. Violation, difference, discord, misunderstanding; damage, injury. بگاڑ کرنا v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. بگاڑ پر آنا v. n. To be ready to quarrel.
- ۵. بگاڑنا *bigārnā*, (trans. of بگاڑنا) v. a. 1. To spoil, injure, ruin, to break a custom. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.
- ۶. بگڑ *bagar*, s. m. A kind of rice. ¶ (dakh.) adj. Uncleaned, dirty : see under بگڑا
- ۷. بگڑا *bagrā*, s. m. 1. Trouble. 2. Cheat, deceit. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Not cleared of husk (seed of sesamum or rice).
- ۸. بگڑنا *bigarṇā*, (विग्रह) v. n. To be spoiled, damaged, to be at variance, to be enraged.
- ۹. بگلا *baglā*, or *bagulā*, s. m. A heron, paddy bird. بگلا بھگت A hypoorite.
- ۱۰. بگولا *bagulā*, (from باو or वायु) s. m. A whirlwind.
- ۱۱. بگوڑا *bagūla*, s. m. See بگولا
- ۱۲. بگھار *baghār*, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.
- ۱۳. بگھارنا *baghārnā*, (from بگھار) v. a. To season.
- ۱۴. بگھی *baghī*, s. f. A horsefly.

- ۱۵. بگھیل *baghelū*, s. m. A tiger's whelp, young tiger.
- ۱۶. بل *bal*, s. m. • 1. A coil, twist, crook, convolution. 2. Side, direction. See
- ۱۷. بلدار-بھل adj. Crooked, twisted.
- ۱۸. بل کھانا v. a. To twist. بل دینا To be twisted.
- ۱۹. بل *bal*, s. m. 1. (बल) A name of the elder brother of *Krishna*. 2. Power, strength. بل بی interj. Bravo! 3. or *bali* (बलि) Name of the king of *Pātāla* or the infernal regions. 4. A sacrifice, an offering. بل جانا or بل بل جانا To be sacrificed. بل بل or بل کرنا To sacrifice.
- ۲۰. بل *bal*, conj. But, yet : see بلکہ
- ۲۱. بل *bil*, (विल) s. m. A hole, burrow.
- ۲۲. بلا *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook.
- ۲۳. بلا *balā*, s. f. Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, evil, ill. بلا گردان s. m. What averts evil; expiation, sacrifice.
- ۲۴. بلا *billā*, (বিড়াল) s. m. A male cat.
- ۲۵. بلا *bi-lā*, prep. Without. بلا تردد Without hesitation. بلا توقف Without delay, speedily.
- ۲۶. بلا بھیجنا *bulā bhejṇā*, v. a. To send for.
- ۲۷. بلاد *bilād*, s. m. plur. (of بلد) Countries, cities, provinces.
- ۲۸. بلادر *balādur*, s. The marking nut, see بھلاون
- ۲۹. بلع *ballā*, adj. superl. (from بلع) used substantively, A glutton.
- ۳۰. بلاغت *balāghat*, s. f. 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.
- ۳۱. بلاق *bulāq*, (or بلاک) s. m. An ornament worn on the nose (suspended

from the fleshy part at the bottom of the bridge of the nose, mostly set with a pearl or some other gem).

- ا. **بَلال** *bilāl*, n. prop. Name of the man who in *Muhammad's* time called the people to prayers.
- ه. **بَلَ لَانَا** *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.
- ه. **بَلَانَا** *bulānā*, v. a. To call, invite, bid.
- ج. **بَلَاو** *bilā'o*, s. m. A male cat.
- ه. **بَلَاوَا** *bulāwā*, s. Calling.
- ه. **بَلَاهَات** *bulāhat* (from **بَلَانَا**) s. f. Calling, call, a summons, bidding, invitation.
- ا. **بَلَائِي لِينَا** *balā'i'en lenī*. To draw the hands over the head of another in token of talking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).
- پ. **بَلَب** *ba-lab*. In or on the lip.
- پ. **بَلْبُل** *bulbul*, s. m. f. 1. A nightingale. 2. (in India) A shrike.
- ج. **بَلْبُلَا** *bulbulā*, (बुबुल) s. m. A bubble.
- ه. **بَلْبَلَانَا** *balbalānā*, v. n. 1. To ferment (as, sour milk, curds, &c.). 2. To be inflamed with lust. 3. To make a noise (a camel) from lust. ¶ **بَلْبِلَانَا** *bilbilānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament, to blubber.
- ج. **بَلْتَوَر** *baltor*, (बालखोट from बाल) A hair, and r. **تَوَر** Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore, a small bile (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).
- ج. **بَلِخْنَا** *bilachnā*, (वि and r. लक्ष् Mark) v. a. To extract, to select (as, passages from books), to pick.
- پ. ا. **بَلِيْظ** *ba-liḥīḡ*, With respect, with regard to.
- ا. **بَلَد** *balad*, s. A city, town, country.
- ج. **بَلِيْدَان** *balī-dīn*, (बलिदान) s. m. Act of sacrificing a victim, or offering a sacrifice to God.

- ا. **بَلْدَا** *balda*, s. m. A city, a town.
- ه. **بَلَر** *ballar*, s. (dakh.) A variety of *Dolichos lablab*: (a wholesome, nutritious pulse or bean).
- ا. **بَلَسَان** *balasīm*, s. m. Balsam.
- ج. **بَلَسْنَا** *bilasnī*, (वि and r. लस् Play) v. n. To be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.
- ا. **بَلْغَم** *balgham*, s. m. 1. Phlegm. 2. A running at the nose from cold.
- ا. **بَلْغَمِي** *balghamī*, adj. Phlegmatic.
- ا. **بَلْقِيس** *balqīs*, s. f. The queen of Sheba.
- ج. **بَلَكَا** *balakā*, l. adj. (dakh.) Strong, robust. 2. s. A kind of ship or boat.
- ج. **بَلَكْنَا** *balaknā*, (r. वल्ग Move) v. a. 1. To open. 2. To speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication.
- ه. **بَلَكْنَا** *bilaknā*, v. n. 1. To sob, to cry violently (as a child). 2. To long for, to desire eagerly.
- پ. **بَلَكْ** *balakī*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.
- ه. **بَلَلَا** *bilallā*, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.
- ه. **بَلَم** *ballam*, s. m. A spear, pike, lance.
- ج. **بَلَم** *balam*, } (वल्लभ) s. m. A lover,
ج. **بَلْمَا** *balma*, } a husband.
- ج. **بَلْمَانَا** *bilmanā*, (from वल्लभ Beloved) v. a. To allure, to tantalize.
- مال. **بَلْمَبُو** *bilambū*, s. (dakh.) An acid fruit, frequently made into tarts, pickles, preserves, &c., the juice of it, also, being much used in dying, &c.
- پ. **بَلَنْد** *buland*, adj. High, elevated, lofty, exalted, sublime, tall, loud.
- ج. **بَلَنْد پَايَه** *baland pāyeh* adj. Of high rank.
- ج. **بَلَنْد حَوْصَلَه** *baland ḥawṣalah* adj. Ambitious, aspir-

ing. بلند رتبه یا مرتبه High in rank or dignity. بلند نظر adj. Aspiring. بلند همت adj. Ambitious, high-minded.

P. بلندی *bulandī*, s. f. Height, elevation, high land.

g. بلنگنا *bilangnā*, (वि and र. लघि

Leap over; विलंगन Overstepping)

v. a. 1. To climb, to ascend. 2. (dakh.)

برجھیدہ گرفتن To catch by leaping up to.

H. بلنی *bilnī*, s. f. A sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids.

H. بلوا *balwā*, s. m. A tumult, riot, insurrection, mutiny, alarm.

s. بلوان *balwān*, (from بل बल) adj. Strong, powerful, able-bodied.

H. بلوانا *bulwānā*, (causal of بلانا) v. a. To cause to call or to send for.

P. باور *billaur*, (or bilor, Pers. *bulūr*) s. m. 1. A kind of stone, crystal. 2. Glass (of the finest quality). 3. (Arab) Beryl, Aqua marina.

P. بلوری *billaurī*,
P. بلوری *bilorī*,
P. بلورین *billaurīn*,
P. بلورین *bilorīn*,
adj. Made of crystal or glass.

A. بلوط *balūt*, or prop. *ballūt*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.

A. بلوغ *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty, adolescence.

A. بلوغت *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty.

g. بلونا *bilonā* or *bilowanā*, (विलोडन)

v. a. To churn.

s. بلونت *bal-want*, (plur. बलवन्तः)

See بلوان

g. بلہاری *balī-hārī* or *balhūr*, s. m. Sacrifice. بلہار جانا To be sacrificed.

s. بلی *bal-i*, बली adj. Strong, powerful.

g. बली *ballī*, (वल्ली) s. f. A climber, a vine.

H. बली *ballī*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. بلی مارنا To steer. ¶ बिली *billī*. The bolt of a door, a bar.

g. बिली *billī*, (विडाली) s. f. A she cat, a cat.

P. बली *bale*, adv. Yes, true, even so, well, right.

A. बली *balī*, s. Yes, true.

A. g. بلایاں لینا *balaiyān lenā*. To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See بلائیں لینا

A. بلیات *balīyāt*, s. plur. (of بلیت) Evils, calamities, misfortunes.

A. بلید *balīd*, adj. Stupid; a dunce, a simpleton.

A. بلیغ *balīgh*, adj. Eloquent.

g. بلیلوٹن *billī-loṭan*, (from بلی A cat, and لوٹن Tumbling, rolling) s. m. Valerian.

P. بلیلہ *balela*, s. m. A fruit, the belleric myrobalan.

II. بلیندا *balendā*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind. 2. A ridgepole (of a cottage).

H. بم *bam*, s. f. 1. A spring (of water). 2. A fathom. 3. A measuring rod.

g. بم *bam*, (वम्) An interjection addressed to Siva (much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth).

A. P. **بم** *bam*, s. f. 1. The bass part, the deepest or gravest note in music. 2. A bass or lowest string, or drum having the deepest tone. 3. Deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, or of a drum).

ب. **بمان** *bimān*, (विमान r. विमा to traverse.) s. m. A car or chariot of the gods (sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self directed and self-moving).

H. **بمبو** *bambū*, s. The bamboo.

H. **بمبی** *bumbi*, s. f. (dakh.) The navel.

P. A. **بمجرد** *ba-mujarrad*, adv. Instantly, at the instant.

P. A. **بمرتبة** *ba-martaba*. To a degree, to or in a (great) degree.

P. A. **بمعده** *ba-ma'ah*, adv. Together with, along with.

P. A. **بمقتضى** *ba-muqtaṣṣi*. By the exaction of; in consequence of, conformable to.

P. A. **بمنزله** *ba-mansila*, In the place, instead, in the station or degree.

H. **بمنی** *bamnī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. A kind of lizard. 2. Name of a disease in elephants, a slow mortification of the tail.

A. P. **بموجب** *ba-mūjib*. By reason, in conformity.

A. **بن** *bin*, (contract. of ابن) A son.

A. **بن** *bun*, (properly, *bunn*) s. m. Coffee before it is ground. (When ground, it takes the name قهوة).

P. **بن** *bun*, s. f. Basis, root, foundation.

ب. **بن** *ban*, (वन a wood.) s. f. A forest, a wood, a grove.

ب. **بن** *bin*, (विना) adv. Without, except, unless, not.

A. **بنا** *binā*, s. f. Building, foundation.

H. **بنا** *banā*, 1. s. m. A bridegroom. 2. part. (of بنا or بنانا) Made, prepared, having made, &c.

H. **بنا** *bannā*, v. n. 1. To be made, be prepared, be mended or adjusted. 2. To chime, agree, fall in with, do, answer, serve, be, become, avail, counterfeit, succeed. 3. s. m. A bridegroom.

بنایا *banāya* Finished, ready made, complete, entire, perfect.

بنا تها *banā tḥa* To be fully adorned, to be decked out.

بنا رهنا *banā rḥna* To remain waiting.

A. **بنا** *bannā*, (from بنا) s. m. A mason, a builder.

H. **بنا** *bunnā*, v. a. To weave, to intertwine, to knit.

H. **بنا** *binnā*, v. n. To be picked.

P. **بنابر** *binābar*. On account, by reason.

P. **بنابرین** *binābar-in*. On this account, therefore.

H. **بنات** *banāt*, s. f. Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.

A. **بنات** *banāt*, s. f. plur. (of بنت) Daughters.

A. **بنات النعش** *banātu-n-na'sh*, s. m. The constellation of the Greater or Lesser Bear, consisting of seven stars; four of which are conceived to bear the resemblance of a bier (نعش), and the remaining three to be the (بنات) daughters preceding it.

P. A. **بنادر** *banādir*, s. plu. (of بندر) Ports, harbours.

ب. **بناسپتی** *banās-pattī*, (वनस्पति) s. f. Forest leaves.

P. **بنا گوش** *binā-gosh*, s. m. The lobe of the ear, the tip of the ear.

P. **بنام** *ba-nām*. In the name.

ه. بنانا *banānā*, (trans. of بنا) v. a. To make, prepare, form, fashion, shape, mould, to do, fabricate, build, compose, perform, to make to agree, to adjust, adorn, reconcile, to pluck (a fowl), to dress (victuals), to mend, repair, invent, rectify, mock, feign.

ه. ا. بن آنا *ban-ānā*, v. n. To be performed or effected, to succeed, to be fortunate, to prosper.

پ. بناؤ *banā* 'o, (from بنانا) s. m. 1. Preparation, formation, composition, fabric, fashion, decoration, dressing, decking one's self. 2. Concord, understanding, reconciliation. بناؤ کرنا To adorn, bedeck, decorate.

ه. بناوت *banāwat* (from بنانا) s. f. Make, invention, contrivance, fabrication, formation, fiction, sham.

ه. بناوت *bināwat* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Weaving.

ا. بن باس *ban-bās*, (वनवास) s. m. Living in the forest, forester.

ا. بنباسی *ban-bās-i*, (वनवासी) adj. Inhabitant of the woods.

ا. بن بلاؤ *ban-bilā'o*, (वनविडाल) s. m. A wild cat.

ه. بنبی *bumbī* s. f. Navel: see بمبی s. f. (dakh.) Stack (of corn), rick (of hay): see خرمن

ه. بن پڑنا *ban-parṇā*, v. n. To succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to pass.

ه. بنت *banat*, s. f. Lace, a riband studded with spangles: gold or silver lace worn on the hat, &c.

ا. بنت *bint*, s. f. A daughter. بنت العنب Daughter of the grape; wine.

ا. بنج *banij* or *banaj*, (वाणिज्य) s. m. Trade, traffic, merchandise, commerce.

ا. بنج *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See پ. بنگ

ا. or پ. بنجارا *banj-ārā*, (بنج *banj* for *banij* as above, with آرا for

کار *kāra*, Doer: or پ. برنج Rice, with آرا Carrying) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.

ا. or پ. بنجاری *banjārī*, (see بنجارا) 1. s. f. A kind of tent used by *banjārās*. 2. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain). 3. The wife of a *banjārā*.

ا. بنجر *banjar*, (बंध्या Barren) s. f. Waste land.

ا. بنجهوتی *banjhoṭī*, (from बंध्या Barren) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.

پ. بند *band*, (बंध to bind.) s. m. f. A fastening, a knot, a bond, imprisonment, arrest, captivity, bondage, a bandage, ligature, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle: the burthen of a song: gripe, hold, grasp, twist (in wrestling), a mode of seizing the antagonist: a mound raised round land to contain water for transplanting rice, &c. adj. Fastened, shut, stopped. (In compos.) Bound, armed, or part. act. (of بستن)

Binding, binder. بندی خانه s. m. A prison.

ا. بندارا *bandārā*, (बंधकार) s. m. Skirt, side (of a garden), shore, brink (of a river, &c).

ا. بندر *bandar*, (वानर, वन forest, or वा like, नर man.) s. m. A monkey.

پ. بندر *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.

ا. بندرا *bandrā*, s. m. Mistletoe: see بندا

ا. بندریا *bandar-iyā*, s. f. A female monkey.

پ. بندش *bandish*, (from بستن) s. f. 1. The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance,

- artifice, preparing a false story, collusion, making up a false account of a transaction; cabal, intrigue, conspiracy. 3. Elegance (of style). بندش
- باندھنا v. a. To contrive, plot together, cabal, conspire.
- H. P. بند کشاد *bind-kushād*, s. m. Semen cito emittens morbo affectus.
- P. بندگان *banda-gān*, s. plur. Slaves, servants.
- P. بندگی *banda-gī*, s. f. Slavery, service, devotion, compliment. (A mode of salutation).
- P. بندوا *bandū'ā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.
- P. بندوبست *band-o-bast*, (from بستن) s. m. Settlement, regulation, arrangement, management, government.
- بندوڑ *bandor* (r. बंध Bind) s. f. A female slave.
- T. بندوق *bandūq*, s. f. A musket, firelock.
- T. بندوقچی *bandūq-chī*, s. m. A musketeer.
- بندھ *bandh*, (बंध) s. m. f. Binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment.
- P. بندہ *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant, bondsman. بندہ پرور Cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!). بندہ پروری s. f. Cherishing of servants. بندہ درگاہ The slave of (your) threshold. بندہ زادہ Son of (your) slave, i. e., my son. بندہ نواز Cherisher of servants or dependants, patron. بندہ نوازی Cherishing of servants.
- بندھائی *bandhāī*, (from باندھانا) s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.
- بندھن *bandhan*, (बंधन) s. m. Fastening, bandage, bondage, imprisonment; obstacle, hinderance.

- بندھوا *bandhu'ā*, (बंधु) s. m. 1. A friend, relative, kinsman. 2. A prisoner, one bound, a captive.
- بندی *bandī*, (बंदी) s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- P. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. (in compos.) Binding, tying, stopping, shutting, construction, &c. 2. (from بندہ) Female slave or servant. بندی خانہ A prison, gaol.
- بندیا *bundiā*, (from विंदु a drop) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat (like drops).
- بندیوان *bandī-wān*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- H. بندی *bandī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full جامہ see انگرکھا
- بنڑا *banṛā*, (वर) s. m. A bridegroom.
- بنڑی *banṛī*, (see بنڑا) s. f. A bride.
- بنس *bans*, (वंश) s. m. 1. Race, lineage, family, offspring, descendant. 2. A bamboo.
- بنساولی *bans-āwalī*, (वंशावलि) s. f. A genealogy.
- A. P. بنسبت *ba-nisbat*. With respect to, with relation to, relative.
- بنس لوچن *bans-lochan*, (वंश-लोचन) s. m. The manna or sugar of the bamboo. Arab. طباشیر (It has been found by analysis to contain much silicious earth).
- بنسی *bansī*, s. f. 1. (वंशी) A flute.
- بنسی بت The fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to play the flute. 2. (वडिश) A fishing hook.
3. (in compos. from بنس) Of the race or lineage. 4. A kind of wheat with blackish ears.

- A. **بنصر** *binṣir*, s. The ring-finger.
- P. **بنفشه** *banafsha* or *bunufsha*, s. f. A violet.
- P. **بنگ** *bang*, s. f. 1. Hemp. (*Canabis sativa*). 2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.
- ۛ. **بنگا** *bingā*, (r. वक्र Bend) adj. (dakh.) Crooked, oblique, curved, bent, bowed: see **بانگا**
- ۛ. **بنگالا** *bang-ālā*, n. p. Name of Bengal.
- ۛ. **بنگالی** *bang-ālī*, s. m. A native of Bengal. (The *Bengālī san*, era so called, began at about A.D. 593½.)
- P. **بنگاه** *bungāh*, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.
- H. **بنگری** *bangrī*, s. f. An ornament (properly, of glass) worn on the wrist, a bangle: (dakh.) a ring of coloured glass worn on the wrists by women.
- H. **بنگلا** *banglā*, s. m. 1. A kind of thatched house, a summerhouse, a lodge, cottage. 2. A sort of betel leaf or *pīn* so called. 3. Bengālī (language, &c.).
- P. **بنگی** *bangī*, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.
- ۛ. **بنمانس** *ban-mānus*, (वन A forest, and मानुष A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-ūtan.
- ۛ. **بنواس** *banwās*, (वनवास) s. m. 1. Living in a wood separated from one's family. 2. (met.) Disinherited (a son).
- H. **بنوانا** *banwīnā*, (caus. of بذنا) v. a. To cause to make or to prepare or to build, &c.
- H. **بنولا** *binaulā*, s. m. The seed of the cotton tree. (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle).
- P. **بنه** *bunnā*, s. m. Baggage, goods, household furniture, root, foundation.
- H. **بنی** *banī*, s. f. A bride.

- A. **بنی** *banī*, s. m. plur. (of ابن) Sons. **بنی آدم** Sons of Adam; men. **بنی اسرائیل** Children of Israel, Israelites. **بنی جان** Beings who inhabited the world before Adam; genii, fairies.
- ۛ. **بنیا** *baniyā*, (वणिक्) s. m. A shopkeeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).
- P. **بنیاد** *bunyād*, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin, groundwork. **بنیاد ڈالنا** To lay the foundation, to found.
- A. **بنیان** *bunyān*, s. m. Foundation. See **بنیاد**
- ۛ. **بنیاین** *banyāyan* or *banyā'in*, s. f. Wife of a **بنیا** (shopkeeper, &c.)
- H. **بنیتی** *banaitī*, s. f. (नट to dance.) A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.
- A. **بو** *bū*, (for ابو) Father; possessed of, endowed with. **بو علی سینا** or **بو علی** Avicenna.
- P. **بو** *bū* (In India, *bo*) s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- H. **بو** *bū*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see **بوبو** or **بوا**
- H. **بوا** *bū'ā*, s. f. 1. Sister. 2. (in Hindawī) An aunt by the father's side.
- H. **بوارا** *bo'ārā*, (from بونا) s. m. Seed-time, sowing.
- P. A. **بواسطه** *bu-wāsiṭa*. By reason, by means (of).
- A. **بواسیر** *bawāsīr*, s. plur. (of بوسیر) The piles or hemorrhoids.
- وَعَجَبٌ
A. **بو العجب** *bu-l-ajab*, (بو Endowed with, and عجب Wonder) adj. Wonderful.

- ا. ^{بوالفضول} *bu-l-fuṣūl*, (بو Endowed with, and ^{فضول} Excess) adj. Excessive talker, prodigal.
- ا. ^{بوالهوس} *bu-l-hawas* (بو Endowed with, and ^{هوس} Desire) adj. 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious, a wavering fickle (person), a blockhead.
- ا. ^{بوآنا} *bo'ānā*, 1. (from ^{بونا}) v. a. To cause to sow. 2. (from ^{بو} Smell) v. n. To stink, to emit a smell, to smell.
- ا. ^{بوائی} *biwā'ī* (विपादिका) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot, chilblain.
- ا. ^{بوائی} *bo'ā'ī*, (from ^{بونا}) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seedtime.
- ا. ^{بوبک} *būbak*, (dakh. for ^{بابک}) s. m. پیراحمق An old simpleton.
- ا. ^{بوبو} *būbū*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. (on the west of India) A lady (for ^{بی بی}) 3. A favourite concubine or one of superior rank.
- ا. ^{بوتا} *būtā* (from ^{भवन} See ^{هوت} and ^{هونا}) s. m. Strength, power, ability.
- ا. ^{بوتا} *botā*, s. m. A young camel.
- ا. ^{بوتہ} *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot.
- ا. ^{بوتیمار} *būtīmār*, s. A heron.
- ا. ^{بوت} *būt*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea, green *chanā*. ¶ ^{بوٹ} (dakh.) s. A finger, finger's breadth.
- ا. ^{بوتا} *būtā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.).
- ا. ^{بوتی} *būtī*, s. f. 1. Drugs. 2. Flowers or sprigs (on muslin). 3. Bush or sprigs of a plant.
- ا. ^{بوتی} *botī*, s. f. A morsel, slice or lump of meat: (dakh. also) tripe.

- ا. ^{بوجا} *bojā*, adj. (dakh.) Heavy, burdensome, weighty.
- ا. ^{بوجا} *bojā*, s. m. Beer: see ^{بوزا}
- ا. ^{بوجہ} *ba-wajh*. In the mode or manner.
- ا. ^{بوجہ} *bojh*, s. m. A load, burthen, weight; importance: (in agricultural language) about five *ghokas* of corn.
- ا. ^{بوجہ} *būjh*, (बोध or बुद्धि) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, thought.
- ا. ^{بوجہا بوجہی} *būjhā-būjhī*, s. (dakh.) A game amongst children. The eyes of one of them are bound up; he is then desired to guess who it was that touched him, and remains with his eyes bound till he guesses right.
- ا. ^{بوجہل} *bū-jahl*, 1. n. prop. See ^{ابو جہل} 2. adj. Foolish.
- ا. ^{بوجہل} *bojh-al*, (from ^{بوجہ}) adj. Loaded, heavy.
- ا. ^{بوجہنا} *būjhnā*, (r. ^{बुध} Understand) v. a. To understand, comprehend, conceive, to think.
- ا. ^{بوجہیل} *bojh-el*, (from ^{بوجہ}) adj. Loaded.
- ا. ^{بوچا} *bochā*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair *pālki*.
- ا. ^{بوچا} *būchā*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.
- ا. ^{بوچرا} *bochrā*, adj. (dakh.) Chipped, jagged, notched on the edge; gapped (as the teeth).
- ا. ^{بوچہار} *bauchhār*,) s. f. Wind and driving rain,
ا. ^{بوچہار} *bauchhār*,) wind and rain, drift.
- ا. ^{بوچی} *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears ear-cropt.
- TEL. ^{بوچی} *būchī*, s. (dakh.) Hobgoblin.
- ا. ^{بود} *būd*, (from ^{بودن}) s. f. Being, existence.

H. بودا *bodā*, adj. Weak, faint-hearted,
¶ *bodī*, s. m. A buffalo.

P. بودار *bo-dār*, 1. adj. Scented 2.
s. m. A kind of leather so called.

P. بودباش *būd-bāsh*, (from بودن) s. f.
Existence, subsistence, residence,
abode.

P. بودن *būdan*, inf. or verbal noun. To
be, being, existence.

P. بود و باش *būd-o-bāsh*, see بودباش

S. بودھ *bauddha*, (बौद्ध) s. m. A fol-
lower of the religion of the *Buddhas*

H. بور *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f.

Chaff, husk. بورکا لڈو • A sort of
sweetmeat made with the husk of
grain. (The confectioners avow the
imposition and cry out to passengers,
"you'll repent if you eat it, or regret
not tasting it." Hence, great men are
sometimes called بورکا لڈو when they
make a practice of encouraging their
dependants to hope, but do nothing
for them at last; as, dancing attend-
ance on them and neglecting them are
each likely to produce regret. The
term also means, any person or thing,
which is fair without and foul within,
or that promises well but turns out ill;
a well looking, but stupid, fellow).

H. بورا *būrā*, s. m. 1. A coarse kind of
sugar. 2. Sawdust, filings. 3. Powder.

4. adj. (dakh.) Bad: see برا

P. بورانی *būrānī*, s. f. A kind of food
consisting of the fruit of the egg plant
(*baingan*) fried in sour milk.

A. بورق *būraq* or *bauraq*, s. m. Borax.

H. بوری *borī*, s. f. A gunny bag; a
measure of three maunds.

P. بوریا *boriyā*, s. m. A mat.

S. بورا *borā*, (बुद्ध) adj. (dakh.) Deaf.

S. بورکا *borkā*, (बुद्ध) adj. (dakh.) Bald,
bareheaded.

H. بورنا *bornā*, v. a. To cause to dive, to
immerse, drown.

S. بورھا *būrḥā* (बृद्ध) adj. Old; an old
man. Old man, eldest man.

H. بوریا *būriyā*, (from بورنا) s. m. A
diver.

P. بوزا *hosā*, s. m. Beer, or a fermented
liquor resembling beer.

P. بوزینه *būzina* or *bozina*, s. m. A
monkey.

P. بوس *bos*, 1. part. act. (of بوسیدن)
in compos. Kissing. 2. s. for بوسه

P. بوستان *bo-stān*, s. m. A flower-
garden.

P. بوس و کنار *bos o kinār*, s. m. Kiss-
ing and toying, dalliance.

P. بوسه *bosa* (or *būsa*), s. m. A kiss.

P. بوسیدگی *bosida-gī*, s. f. Rottenness,
corruption.

P. بوسیده *bosida*, part. pass. (of
بوسیدن) Rotten, stale.

P. بوغ *bogh* or *būgh*, s. An outer
covering, wrapper, pouch. بوغبند s.m.
The cloth in which any thing (parti-
cularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

P. بوغرا *boghrā*, s. m. A dish made of
boiled meat, flour, &c. بوغرا نکنا To
be well beaten.

P. بوغما *boghmā*, 1. s. m. Trumpery,
trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a
wallet. 2. adj. f. Ugly and fat
(woman).

A. بوق *būq*, s. m. A trumpet, a clarion.

A. بوقلمون *būqalamūn*, s. m. 1. A cha-
meleon; hence. 2. Any thing of vari-
ous hues. 3. adj. Various, variegated,
changeable.

S. بول *bol*, (बोल) s. m. Myrrh.

H. بول *bol*, (from بولنا) s. m. (dakh. f.)
1. Word, speech, talk, conversation.
2. Words of a song.

A. بول *baul*, s. m. Urine.

H. بول بالا *bol-bālā*, (بول Speech, and بالا High) s. m. A kind of benediction. بول بالا ہونا To prosper.

H. بولتا *bolta*, part. act. (from بولنا used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life, saying.

H. بول چال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, diction, talk.

H. بولنا *bolnā*, (r. वद Speak) v. n. 1. To speak, talk. 2. To sound, emit sound, articulate. 3. To tell, say. بول اٹھنا To speak out, exclaim. بولنا چالنا To converse, speak together.

H. بولی *bolī*, s. f. 1. Speech, dialect, language. 2. Conversation, talk, saying.

H. بولی تھولی *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. Jeering, speaking at but not to a person.

P. بوم *bām*, s. m. 1. An owl (great horned). 2. Land, ground, region country. (भूमि).

H. بوم *bom*, } s. f. (dakh.) Howling, yelling, wailing aloud: see واویلا
H. بومڑی *bomṛī*, }

بونا *bonā*, (वपन r. वप) v. a. To sow.

بونا *bawnā*, (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish. 2. s. m. A dwarf; the fifth (*avatār*) incarnation of the deity. See اوتار.

TEL. بونج *bānj*, s. (dakh.) Mouldiness, mould, mustiness. بونج بہرا Mouldy, musty.

بوند *bānd*, (विंदु) s. f. A drop. بوند بوند By drops, drop by drop.

H. بونڈا *bonḍā*, s. (dakh.) Capsule, pod, or seed vessel (applied to cardamoms, cotton, the poppy, &c.).

بونی *bawnī*, (वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.

H. بوهنی *bohnī*, s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.

H. بوئی *bū'i*, s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.

P. بوی *bo'e*, s. Small: see P. بو *bū*.

P. به *ba*, prep. By, with, in, to. See ب.

P. به *bih*, 1. adj. Good, better. 2. s. A quince.

A. به *bihi* or *bih*. With it, by it.

P. بها *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.

بہابی *bhābhī*, (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A brother's wife.

بہاپ *bhāp*, } (वाष्प) s. f. Steam,
بہاپ *bhāph* } vapour, exhalation.

بہات *bhāt* (भक्त) s. m. Boiled rice; food.

H. بہاٹ *bhāṭ*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a bard, minstrel.

H. بہاٹھا *bhāṭhā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.

س. بہاجی *bhājī*, s. f. (भाजी) Greens, or a preparation of them for food.

P. بہادر *bahādur*, 1. adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight.

س. بہادرپد *bhādra-pad*, (भाद्रपद) s. m. See بہادوں

P. بہادری *bahāduri*, s. f. 1. Bravery, heroism. 2. (dakh.) A small ring worn on the border of the ear.

بہادون *bhādon* (भाद्र) s. m. Name of the fifth (or by some accounted the sixth) solar month, August-September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrva-bhādrapada*).

P. بہار *bahār*, s. f. Spring, prime, bloom, beauty, elegance, delight, enjoyment. بہارستان s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.

s. بہار *bhār*, (भार) s. m. A load or burthen, a great weight of gold, weight, gravity, fagot. (Pers. بار) *bhār*, (dakh.) See باہر Without, &c., and بہار *bahār*, Spring.

بہارا *bhārā*, (भार) s. m. A load, burthen.

P. بہاران *bahārān*, s. The spring.

s. بہارت *bhārat*, (भारत) s. m. 1. The heroic poem which contains the account of Judhishtir's war. 2. One of the nine divisions of the world, India.

s. بہاری *bhār-i*, (भारी) 1. adj. Heavy, weighty; of importance, valuable; big, great, fat, large; grave, patient; strong, loud, thick; burdensome, (دکھ. باری) 1. بہاری بہر کم Patience. 2. adj. Patient بہاری پتھر جوم کر چھوڑنا To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.

بہار *bhār*, (भार) s. m. A furnace, kiln, (particularly, for parching grain),

H. بہار *bhār*, s. m. The price of fornication. بہار کھانا v. a. To live on the wages of prostitution (not the woman, but her dependants).

H. بہارا *bhārā*, s. m. Hire, fare.

H. بہاروتی *bhār-otī*, (from بہارا said to be *trL.*) s. m. (dakh.) Bullock man.

s. بہاشا *bhāshā*, (भाषा) s. f. 1. See بہاکھا 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

s. بہاکھا *bhākhā*, (भाषा) s. f. Speech language, dialect. See بہاشا

H. بہاگ *bihāg*, s. m. Name of a *rāg*.

s. بہاگ *bhāg*, (भाग्य) s. m. Fortune, destiny.

s. بہاگ *bhāg*, (भाग) s. m. 1. Share, part, portion; tax, duty. 2. (or भाग्य) Destiny, fate, fortune, lot بہاگ بہروسا Consolation.

H. بہاگ جانا *bhāg-jūnā*, v. n. To run away, to flee, to abscond.

H. بہاگر *bhāgar* (from بہاگنا) s. f. Flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger.

s. بہاگان *bhāg-mān*, (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate.

H. بہاگنا *bhāgnū*, v. n. To flee, to run away.

s. بہاگوان *bhāg-wān*, (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate, rich.

s. بہاگیرتھی *bhāgīrathī*, (भागीरथी) s. f. The Ganges.

s. بہال *bhāl*, (भाल) s. f. The point or head of an arrow.

s. بہالا *bhāla*, (भाल) s. m. A spear (about seven cubits long), a lance (with a narrow head).

s. بہالو *bhālū*, (भालुक) s. m. A bear: (dakh.) *bhālū*. An old jackal. بہالو کولا Hyena.

s. بہالیت *bhālait*, (from بہالا) s. m. A spearman.

H. بہانا *bhānā*, 1. v. n. To be approved of, to please, to suit, to fit. 2. v. a. (dakh.) To throw, cast.

۳. بہانا *bahānā*, (trans. of بہنا) v. a. To make flow, set afloat or adrift, to pour forth, float, launch, swim away.

H. بہانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, s. f. Manner, mode, sort. بہانت بہانت adj. Various, divers.

۳. بہانجا *bhānjā*, (भागिनेय or भगिनीज) s. m. A sister's son, a nephew.

۳. بہانجی *bhānjī*, s. f. 1. (भागिनेयी) A sister's daughter, a niece. 2. (भंजनी) Interruption, hinderance. 3.

Talebearing. بہانجی خور s. An interrupter, a talebearer. بہانجی کھانا v. a. To give malicious intelligence. بہانجی دینا یا مارنا v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.

۳. بہاند *bhāṇḍ*, s. m. 1. (भांड) An earthen pot. 2. (for भंड) A mimic, an actor, buffoon.

۳. بہانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, (भांड) s. m. 1. A large earthen pot. 2. Estate, equipage. بہانڈا پھوٹنا v. n. To lose one's character.

۳. بہانگ *bhāṅg* (भंगा) s. f. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) of which an intoxicating liquor is made. See بجیا

۳. بہان متی *bhānmatī*, s. f. A female juggler, an actress. *bhānu-matī*, (भानुमती) adj. f. Splendid, shining; beautiful.

P. بہانہ *bahāna*, s. m. Pretence, evasion, shift, subterfuge, contrivance, excuse,

pretext, feint, affectation. بہانہ جو Seeking a pretence.

H. بہاو *bhā'o*, s. m. Price, value, rate: friendship.

H. بہاو بتانا *bhā'o-batūnā*, v. a. To gesticulate.

۳. بہاو *bahā'o* (from بہنا) s. m. Flood, flow, flux, effusion, fluidity.

۳. بہاوج *bhāwaj*, (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.

۳. بہائی *bhā'i*, (भ्राता) s. m. Brother; comrade.

۳. بہائی بند *bhā'i-band*, (भ्रातृबंध) s. m. Brothers, relations, friends.

۳. بہائی چارا *bhā'i-chārā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity, quality or property of brother, intimacy, brotherly love.

A. بہائم *bahā'im*, s. plur. (of بہیمہ) Beasts, brutes.

۳. بہکا *bhabkā*, s. m. 1. (वाष्प) An alembic, a still. 2. A kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.

H. بہکنا *bhabaknā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged, to rush on with rage. 2. To catch fire. 3. To run with great rapidity (a horse).

H. بہکی *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.

۳. بہوت *bhabūt*, (विभूति) s. f. Ashes of dried cakes of cow-dung, tempered with chaff, &c. (Of these ashes; mixed with cow's milk, gum-water, and dried, balls are formed and kept to make the prescribed marks of distinction daily, upon the forehead, arms, breast, and even the whole body of Brahmans and other high castes.

P. بہبود *bih-būd*, s. f. } Health, vigour, well-being, welfare.
P. بہبودی *bih-būd-i*, s. f. }

۱. بہبہر *bhabhar* or *bhabhar*, (भयभर) s. m. Solicitude, alarm. بہبہر بڑنا v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.

H. بہبک *bhabhak*, s. f. 1. Sudden bursting forth of flame. 2. Smell arising suddenly.

H. بہبکنا *bhabhaknā*, v. n. 1. To simmer, to bubble. 2. To emit steam, to fume, to boil.

۱. بہبوت *bhabhūt* or *bhabhūti*, (विभू-ति) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which *faqīrs* rub over their bodies.

H. بہبھوکا *bhabhūkā*, 1. s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.

۱. بہپارا *bhapārā*, } s. Exhalation,
۱. بہپکارا *bhapkārā*, } steam, fumiga-
tion.

۱. بہت *bahut*, (बहु) adj. Much, many, more, over much, most. بہت سا adj. Rather too much, somewhat beyond or exceeding.

۱. بہتا *bahtā*, (بہتا) part. act. Running (water), afloat بہتی پانی To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.

H. بہتا *bhattā*, (भट्टा) s. m. (dakh.) Bellows.

۱. بہتات *bahutāt*, (बहुता) s. f. Excess, abundance. • بہتایت •

A. بہتان *buhṭān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation, defamation.

۱. بہتایت *bahutāyat* (बहुता) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.

P. بہتر *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, preferable.

۱. بہتر *bahattar*, (द्विसप्तति) adj. Seventy-two.

P. بہتری *hihtarī*, s. f. Welfare, improvement, advantage, the better.

P. بہترین *bih-tar-in*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.

۱. بہتتا *bhutnā*, (from भूत) s. m. A small devil, an imp, a ghost.

۱. بہتنی *bhutnī*, (भूत) s. f. Wife of a devil, a female demon.

H. بہتہ *bhatta*, s. m. Ploughman's wages in kind.

۱. بہتیجا *bhatījā*, (भ्रातृज) s. m. Nephew, brother's son.

۱. بہتیجی *bhatījī*, (भ्रातृजा) s. f. A niece, brother's daughter.

۱. بہتیرا *bahuterā*, (बहुतर) adj. Many, very much, abundant.

۱. بہت *bhaṭ*, (भट्ट) s. f. 1. An oven, a furnace, a kiln. 2. Curse, misfortune.

H. بہتا *bhuṭṭā*, s. m. Indian corn, maize. ¶ (dakh.) An ear of corn.

H. بہتکا *bhaṭkā*, adj. Astray.

H. بہتکانا *bhaṭkānā*, v. a. To mislead, bewilder, cause to wander.

۱. بہت کٹائی *bhaṭ kaṭāī*, } s. f. The
۱. بہت کٹیا *bhaṭ kaṭaiyā*, } name of
a prickly plant.

H. بہتکنا *bhaṭaknā*, v. n. To go astray, to stray, wander, miss the right path, lose (the way).

H. بہتنی *bhiṭnī*, s. f. A nipple.

۱. بہتھی *bhaṭhī*, (भट्ट) s. f. A furnace, a kiln. *bhaṭṭhī*. A liquor shop, a distillery.

g. P. **بہتھارا** *bhathiyārā*, (भ्राट्र An oven) s. m. A sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a **سرا**

g. P. **بہتھار خانہ** *bhathiyār-khāna*, s. m. An inn, a caravansary, an eating-house.

g. **بہتھاری** *bhathiyārīn*, s. f. Wife of a *bhathiyārā*.

g. **بہتی** *bhattī*, (भ्राट्र) s. f. (dakh.) A furnace, a kiln, a washerman's boiling place, a distiller's fire place, a small grate or stove used by goldsmiths; an alembic, a still.

g. **بھج** *bhuj*, (भुज) s. m. f. 1. The arm (above the elbow). **بند بھج** (dakh.) s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, an armlet.

g. **بہ جانا** *bah-jānā* or *bahi-jānā*, (from بہنا) v. n. 1. To flow, pass. 2. To go or swim with the stream. 3. To be ruined, to be destroyed.

A. **بہجت** *bahjat*, s. f. Joy, pleasure, beauty, grace, excellence.

g. **بھجن** *bhajan*, (भजन) s. m. Adoration, worship; a hymn.

g. **بھجنگ** *bhujang*, (भुजंग from भुज A curve, and र. गम Go) s. m. A serpent.

g. **بھجنگا** *bhujangā*, s. m. A kind of shrike. **بھجنگی اڑانا** (भुंग) 1. To be in great distress and poverty. 2. To spread false reports.

H. **بھجوانا** *bhijwānā* (causal of بھجنا) v. a. To cause to send.

H. **بھج** *bhuch*, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.

g. **بھچک** *bhachak* or *bhichak*, (भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast,

starting. **بھچک رہنا** To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.

g. **بھچکانا** *bhachkānā*, (caus. of بھچکنا) v. a. To astonish, to amaze.

g. **بھچکنا** *bhachak-nā*, v. n. To be astonished or amazed; to startle.

g. **بھچنپا** *bhu-champā*, (भूमिचंपक) s. m. 1. The name of a tree. 2. A fire-work like the flower of that tree.

H. **بھدا** *bhaddā*, adj. Stupid, dull.

g. **بھدر** *bhadra*, (भद्र) adj. Fortunate, lucky, s. m. Good luck: the shaving the head and whiskers.

g. **بھدرا** *bhadrā*, (भद्रा) s. f. 1. An unlucky moment; bad luck. 2. The 2d, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar fortnight. 3. A lark.

g. **بھدر ہونا** *bhadr honā*, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place.

g. **بھدری** *bhadri*, s. m. An astrologer, a palmister.

H. **بھدیسل** *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward, clumsy.

P. **بہر** *bahr*, prep. For, on account of. **¶ ba-har**. In every, to every, &c.

g. **بہر** *bhar*, (भर) adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. **مقدور بہر** To the best of one's power, with all one's might; **سیر بہر** A ser; **عمر بہر** All lifetime. **بہر کوس** A full kos.

g. **بہرا** *bharā*, (भंश or भ्रष्ट) s. m. A panic. **فوج میں بہرا پڑا** The army was seized with a panic.

g. **بہرا** *bharā*, (भर) adj. Full, replete. **بہرا پرا** Filled, full.

- Н. بہرا *bahrā*, adj. Deaf.
- Н. بہرائی *bharūtī*, s. f. See پرواز
- Р. بہرام *bahrām*, s. m. 1. The planet Mars. 2. Name of a king of Persia.
- ۛ. بہرانا *bhārānā*, v. a. To wheedle.
- ۛ. بہرانا *bharānā*, (ر. ۛ Fill) v. a. 1. To fill, to cause to fill. 2. To cover or cause to cover (a mare). 3. To feed its young out of the hen—bird's mouth.
- Н. بہر بہرا *bhurbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.
- Н. بہر بہرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. ¶ (dakh.) To flutter or exalt.
- ۛ. بہر بہرانا *bharbharānā*, (ر. ۛ Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).
- ۛ. بہر پانا *bhar pānā*, v. a. 1. To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (Met.) It is used when a person is disappointed; as میں نے بہر پایا I am paid.
- ۛ. بہر پائی *bhar-pā'i*, s. f. A receipt in full. (This name is taken from two words used in the body of the receipt, like as the English word "Cocket" anciently written "Quoquet," is from quo quietus, occurring in the old form of acquittance for custom dues.
- ۛ. بہر پور *bhar-pūr*, adj. (भर and पूर्ण) Brimful, overflowing, quite full, replete.
- ۛ. بہرت *bharat*, (भरत) n. prop. Name of the son of Dasaratha and Kaikeyī, and younger brother of Rāmachandra.
- ۛ. بہرت کھنڈ *s. m.* One of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru; India.
- Н. بہرت *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.
- ۛ. بہرتا *bhartā*, (भर्ता) s. m. Husband, supporter.

- Н. بہرتا *bhartā* or *bhurṭā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.
- ۛ. بہرتی *bhartī*, (from بہرنا) s. f. 1. Completion. 2. Filling, recruiting (of soldiers). 3. Loading, lading, cargo, burden (of a ship, &c.). 4. (vulgarly used for) Promotion. بہرتی کرنا To recruit, to load.
- Н. بہرتیا *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called بہرت
- ۛ. بہرجانا *bharjānā*, v. n. 1. To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).
- Р. A. بہر حال *ba-har-hāl*, adv. By all means, at all events, at any rate, somehow or other.
- ۛ. بہر دینا *bhar denā*, v. a. 1. To pay. 2. To fill. 3. To reimburse. 4. To darn.
- ۛ. بہرشت *bhrasht*, भ्रष्ट (ر. भ्रंश Fall down) adj. Fallen, debased, polluted, abominable, vitious, dissolute. بہرشت کرنا v. a. To pollute, بہرشت ہونا v. n. 1. To be polluted. 2. To calcine.
- Р. A. بہر طور *ba-har-taur*, adv. By all means, at all events, somehow or other.
- Р. A. بہر صورت *ba-har-sūrat*. In every condition; at all events, at any rate, in every point of view, by all means.
- ۛ. بہرکم *bharkam*, s. (dakh.) See بہرم
- Н. بہرکی *bhurkī*, s. f. Decoying, inveigling.
- Р. A. بہر کیف *ba-har-kaif*, adv. By any means.
- ۛ. بہرم *bharam*, (संभ्रम) s. m. Credit. بہرم گنوانا character, reputation. بہرم گنوانا v. a. To lose character.

- **بهرمانا** *bharmānā*, (from **بهرم**) v. a.
1. To deceive. 2. To excite by throwing out temptation. 3. To perplex, to alarm.
- **بهرنا** *bharnā*, (**भरण** r. **मृ** Fill) 1. v. a. To fill; to load, charge, satisfy, perform, daub, pay, liquidate or discharge (a debt, fine, &c.), to give (evidence), to undergo, to suffer. 2. v. n. To be filled, to be sated, to be performed, to be completed to abound, to heal (a wound).
- **بهرنگی** *bhringī*, (**भृंग**) s. f. 1. A kind of wasp, called also **کھاری** q. v. (*Vespa solitaria*). 2. A large black bee, a humble bee.
- **بهرنی** *bharṇī*, (from **भर**) s. f. Weft, woof.
- **بهرنی** *bharanī*, (**भरणी**) s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).
- **بهروپ** *bahu-rūp*, (**बाहुरूप**) s. m. Mimicry.
- **بهروپیا** *bahu-rūpiyā* (or *bahurūpi*, **बाहुरूपी**) s. m. An actor, a mimic.
- **بهروتا** *bharotā*, s. m. A load (of grass, hay, &c.).
- **بهروسا** *bharosā*, (**भद्राशा** from **भद्र** Good, and **आशा** Hope, desire) s. m. Hope, dependence, reliance, faith, assurance, confidence.
- **بهره** *bahra*, s. m. 1. Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Profit, advantage. **بهره مند** or **بهره ور** or **بهره مند** Blessed, fortunate, contented, happy, profited, **بهره یاب** Partaking, profited, gainer.
- **بهره مندی** *bahra-mand-i*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.
- **بهری** *bharī*, (from **भर**) s. f. 1. The weight of one sicca rupee :

one *tolā* or 12 *māshā*. 2. A grass used for thatching.

- **بهری** *bihri*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, contribution, assessment, quota, rate, share.
- **بهری** *buhri*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.
- **بهری** *bahri*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk.
- **بهر** *bhir*, s. f. A wasp, a hornet.
- **بهرارا** *bharārā*, s. (**دخم صدقه**) A sort of sacrifice.
- **بهرانا** *bhirānā*, (caus. of **بهرنا**) v. a. 1. To join, to place close to, to close. 2. To cause to fight.
- **بهرائی** *bhirāi*, (**بهرنا**) s. f. The closing or joining of (two) armies in fight.
- **بهرهزیا** *bharbhariyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.
- **بهرهونجا** *bharbhūnjā*, (**भ्राह्मर्जक**) s. m. A man who parches grain.
- **بهرهونجن** *bharbhūnjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.
- **بهرک** *bharak*, (from **بهرکنا**) s. f. 1. Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting, shiness (in animals).
- **بهرکانا** *bharakānā*, v. a. 1. To frighten, to scare. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
- **بهرکنا** *bharaknā*, v. n. 1. To start, be alarmed. 2. To be blown up into a flame, blaze forth (fire).
- **بهرکیل** *bharak-el*, (from **بهرکنا**) adj. Shy, skittish, coy, wild, untamed.
- **بهرکیلا** *bharak-ilā*, (from **بهرک**) adj. Splendid, glittering, flashy.
- **بهرنا** *bhirnā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to join battle, come together, be placed together touching each other, be continuous.
- **بهرنگ** *bharang*, adj. Simple, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.

۱۱. **ہڑوا** *bharwā* or *bharuwā*, s. m. A pimp, pander, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. Also (dakh.) *bharwā*, A bawd, procuress: ragamuffin, black-guard.
۱۲. **بہزاد** *bihsād*, 1. Name of Isfandiyār son of Gushtāsp. 2. The name of a celebrated painter in Persia, who lived during the reign of Shah Ismā'īl Safwi.
۱۳. **بھس** *bhus* (बस) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff. **بھس پر برات** An assignment on chaff: i. e., that from which nothing can be obtained.
۱۴. **بھس بھسا** *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).
۱۵. **بھسرا** *bhusrā*, s. m. An inferior kind of wheat.
۱۶. **بھسکارنا** *bhuskārnā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
۱۷. **بھسکارا** *bhuskāra*, s. m. Hissing of a snake.
۱۸. **بھسم** *bhasam*. (भस्म r. भस to consume). s. f. Ashes.
۱۹. **بہشت** *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.
۲۰. **بہشتی** *bihishtī*, 1. adj. Paradisiacal, celestial; inhabitant of paradise. 2. s. m. A water-carrier.
۲۱. **بھک** *bhak*, s. m. Explosion (of a gun, &c.).
۲۲. **بھکاری** *bhikārī*, s. m. A beggar.
۲۳. **بھکانا** *bahkānā*, (trans. of **بھکنا**) v. a. (r. वह to carry) To balk, disappoint, mislead, deceive, beguile.
۲۴. **بھکت** *bhakt*, भक्त (r. भज Serve) 1. s. m. An adorer, a devotee, a votary, a zealot. 2. A *Hindū* performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player. 3. adj. Pious. 4. Desirous.
۲۵. **بھکتی** *bhākti*, भक्ति (r. भज Serve) s. f. Religion, faith, devotedness, attachment, desire. **بھکتونت** adj. Devoted, religious, pious.
۲۶. **بھکتائی** *bhaktāī*, (भक्ता) s. f. See **بھکتائی**
۲۷. **بھکنا** *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, to stray, to be intoxicated.
۲۸. **بھکنا** *bhaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. One's thirst to be quenched. 2. To pass the bounds, exceed the limits, be carried away, go beyond. 3. To become crazed. 4. See **بھکنا**
۲۹. **بھگانا** *bhagānā*, (trans. of **بھاگنا**) v. a. To cause to flee or escape, to cause to run away, to drive away. ¶ **بھگانا**, (trans. of **بھیگنا**) v. n. To wet, moisten, steep.
۳۰. **بھگت** *bhagat*, (भक्त) s. m. See **بھکت** **بھگت کھیلنا** v. n. To act (a play), to imitate, to mimic. **بھگت ہونا** v. n. To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).
۳۱. **بھگتائی** *bhagtā-ī*, (from **بھگت**) s. f. Piety, devotion, religiousness.
۳۲. **بھگنانا** *bhugtānā*, (caus. of **بھگنا**) v. a. (r. भुज् to suffer, enjoy.) To cause to enjoy, to distribute, to requite.
۳۳. **بھگتن** *bhagtan*, s. f. 1. Wife of a **بھگت** 2. (ironically) A lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore.
۳۴. **بھگتنا** *bhugatnā*, (from **بھگت** **بھگت**) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or the punishment of crime, to be requited.
۳۵. **بھگتیا** *bhagtiyā*, (from **بھگت**) s. m. A dancing boy dressed up as a dancing girl.
۳۶. **بھگل** *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. ¶ **بھگل**, s. f. (dakh.) Hot ashes.

- H. **بھگلیا** *bhagliyā*, s. m. Impostor, cheat.
 H. **بھگلی گہنا** *bhagli-gahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.
 S. **بھگندر** *bhagandar*, (بھگندر) s. m. A fistula (in ano).
 H. **بھگو** *bhagū*, part. act. (بھاگنا) A deserter, a runaway, a fugitive.
 S. **بھگوان** *bhagwān*, (بھگوان) r. भज् to worship,) adj. Divine, s. m. God, the deity, the Supreme being.
 H. **بھگوانا** *bhagwānā*, v. a. (caus. of بھاگنا) To cause to flee or run away.
 H. **بھگور** *bhagorā*, (بھاگنا) s. m. A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive.
 H. **بھگون** *bhigonā*, (trans. of بھيگنا) v. a. To wet, to steep, drench.
 S. **بھگونت** *bhagwant*, (بھگवत्) adj. Divine; s. m. God, the deity. See S. **بھگوان**
 H. **بھل** *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.
 H. **بھل** *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. **سر کی بھل** Head-foremost, head-long.
 S. **بھلا** *bhalā*, (भद्र) adj. 1. Good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, well, virtuous, righteous, sound. 2. Strange, wonderful, comical, droll.
 S. **بھلا آدمی** or **بھلا مانس** s. m. A person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. **بھلا ماننا** To take well.
 S. **بھلا چنگا** *bhalā changā*, adj. In good order, in health, hale, well.
 S. **بھلاٹ** *bhalūt*, (see بھولنا) s. Forgetfulness.
 S. **بھلانا** *bhulānā*, (caus. of بھولنا) v. a. 1. To cause to forget. 2. To inveigle, mislead, bewilder, deceive, fascinate, coax, amuse, allure.
 H. **بھلانا** *bahlānā*, (trans. of بھلانا) v. a. (विहरण) To divert, to amuse.
 S. **بھلاؤ** *bhulā'ū*, (from بھلانا) s. or adj. (dakh.) Misleader, inveigler.
 S. **بھلاوا** *bhulāwā*, (from بھلانا) s. m. Deception, fraud, cheat, deceit, faint. **بھلاوا دینا** To deceive, to play a trick.
 S. **بھلاواں** *bhilāwān*, (भल्लातक) s. m. A nut used for marking clothes, &c.
 S. **بھلائی** *bhalā'i*, s. f. Goodness, good health, welfare.
 S. **بھل بھل** *bhal-bhal*, s. (dakh.) A call to an elephant.
 S. **بھل بھل اجالا** *bhal bhal ujālā*, s. m. Dawn or break of day.
 H. **بھلسنا** *bhulasnā*, v. n. (r. भस् to burn.) To be singed or scorched.
 S. **بھل منسات** *bhal-mansāt*, (भद्रमनुष्यता) s. f. Humanity, benignity, civility, decorum.
 H. **بھلنا** *bahalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused: one's time to pass agreeably, one's leisure hours to glide happily.
 A. **بھلول** *bahlāl*, s. m. 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated Dervish. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.
 S. **بھلونجی** *bhilaunjī*, (भल्लूजी) s. f. The seed of the **بھلاواں**
 H. **بھلی** *bhalī*, s. f. A light carriage for riding.
 P. **بھم** *ba-ham*, (for باهم adv. Together, one with another, one against another **بھم آنا** To be procured, to be acquired. **بھم پہنچانا**

getfulness, error, mistake, miss, blunder. Slip of the tongue.

H. **ہولا** *bholā*, adj. Simple, artless, innocent, meek.

۱. **ہولا بسرا** *bhulā-bisrā*, } adj. Missing the
۲. **ہولا ہٹکا** *bhulā-bhaṭkā*, }
road, (generally, a person) calling on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally to pay a visit. Led astray.

۳. **ہولا ناتھ** *bholā-nāth*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.

۴. **ہولنا** *bhūlnā*, (from r. **ہول** Err) v. n. To forget, go astray.

H. **ہولی** *bholī*, adj. f. (of **ہولا** Innocent, artless.) **ہولی باتیں** Innocent prattle.

۱. **ہوم** *bhūm*, (**ہومی**) s. f. Land, earth, region, country. ¶ **ہاوم** (**ہوم**) s. m. The planet Mars.

۲. **ہومیال** *bhūmi-pāl*, (**ہومیپال**) s. m. A prince, sovereign.

۳. **ہومیایا** *bhūm-iyā*, s. m. A landlord.

۴. **ہومیال** *bhūmyāl*, s. (dakh.) 1. Inhabitant. 2. s. f. (**وطن**) Native place, home.

۵. **ہوں** *bhaun*, (**ہو**) s. f. The eyebrow.

ہوں ٹیڑی کرنی v. a. To scowl, to frown, to look angrily raising the eyebrows.

ہوں تانی To knit the eyebrows. ¶ *bhūn* or *bhaun* (for

ہومی) s. f. Ground, land, earth.

۶. **ہوں چال** *bhaun-chāl* or *bhūn-chāl*, (**ہومیچال** from **ہومی** Earth, and r.

چل Move) s. m. An earthquake.

۷. **ہوں چمپا** *bhaun-champā*, (**ہومیچمپک**) s. m. The name of a plant.

H. **ہونڈا** *bhonḍā*, adj. Ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly, unlucky.

۱. **ہونر** *bhaunr*, (**ہرم**) s. m. A whirlpool: see **ہنور**

۲. **ہونرا** *bhaunrā*, (**ہمر**) s. m. A large black bee enamoured of the lotus.

۳. **ہونرا** *bhaunrā*, 1. (**ہومر**) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar. 2. See **ہنور** Whirlpool, gulph, eddy (of water); dilemma.

H. **ہونرکی** *bhaunar, kalī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See **ہنورکی**

۴. **ہونری** *bhaunrī*, s. f. 1. Feathered hair. 2. Name of a defect in horses.

۵. **ہونکنا** *bhaunknā*, (r. **ہن** Bark) v. n. 1. To bark. 2. (met.) To talk foolishly.

H. **ہونکنا** *bhonknā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail). To stab.

۶. **ہوننا** *bhūnnā*, (**ہرن** r. **ہرن** or **ہرن** Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, grill, broil, toast, fry, roast, inflame.

TEL. **ہونی** *bhonī*, s. f. (dakh.) Handsel, see **ہنی**

۷. **ہونیارا** *bhūnyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ہن** under. **ہن**

H. **ہوئی** *bho'ī*, (or, *bhū'ī*) s. m. 1. A chair-porter, a pālki-bearer, a bearer. 2. A white cat. 3. (To the south of the *Nerbudda* applied to). The head of a *Gond* village.

۸. **ہوئی** *bhū'in*, (**ہومی**) s. f. 1. The earth, ground. 2. A kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive

easy. *rahel*, barbarousness, disease. *زیورگارا* *zior-gara* no credit or estimation, not to be relied on, *چمکتی* *chamkti* fire. Unlike a flower. *assembling the* commonly called *انار* 2. Name of a plant: see *چنپا*

P. *bihi*, s. f. 1. A quince; and (in India) a gnava. *بہی دانا* s. m. Quince-seed. 2. (from *بہ* Good) Goodness, the being well or better.

2. *bhai*, (भय) s. m. Fear, terror. *بہی کھانا* To be afraid, to be frightened.

3. *bhi*, (अपि) conj. Also, too, even, and, moreover.

H. *bahi*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger. *بہی کھانا* Day book kept by merchants.

4. *bhaiyā*, (भ्राता) s. m. Brother.

5. *bhayānak*, (भयानक) adj. Frightful, dreadful, dismal, terrified.

6. *bhit*, 1. (for भित्ति) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall. 2. (for

भीति) adj. Fearful. *اوچی کی*

پریت جیسے بالو کی بہیت The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e., unstable).

7. *bhitar*, *بہیتر* (अभ्यंतर) adj. Within.

8. *bhitri*, (بہیتر) adj. Inward, inside, internal, inner, interior.

H. *bhet*, s. f. 1. Meeting, interview. 2. A present to a superior. ¶ *bhit*, An elevation of earth made near a tank for the purpose of planting *pān*: mound of a tank: the vestige of an old house.

modest, *o'etnā*, v. a. To meet, to join. less, canake a present (to a superior). reflection. *bhejū*, s. m. The brain.

bhejnā, v. a. To send.

quail *bhazichak*, (भयचकित) adj.

Alarmed, aghast, starting. See *بہچک*

9. *bhed*, (भेद r भिद् to break.) s. m. 1. A secret, mystery.

2. Separation, difference. *بہید لینا* v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound.

10. *bhedā*, (from भेद) s. A secret-keeper, a confidant, a spy.

11. *bhedī*, *bhediyā*, } (भेदी) 1. adj. Intelligent. 2. s. m. A scout, spy, a secret-keeper.

H. *bahir*, s. f. 1. The baggage, &c. of an army.

H. *bahir-bungā*, s. The rabble of camp followers.

12. *bhairav*, (भैरव r भी to fear). s. m. 1. The name of *Siva*, but more especially of an inferior form or manifestation of that deity. 2. A musical mode, that which is calculated to excite emotions of terror.

13. *bhairo*, s. m. (dakh.) See *بہیروں*

H. P. *bahir o buna*. The baggage of an army.

14. *bhai-rūpiyā*, adj. (dakh.) See *بہروپہ*

15. *bhairon*, (भैरव) s. m. 1. The name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn. (It is represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from his head and the *rāg* issuing from that deity's mouth). 2.

A name of *Siva*: see *بہیرو*

۱. **بھیروی** *bhairavi*, } miss, blun-
 ۲. **بھیرویں** *bhairvīn*, } less, inno-
 The name of a *rāgīnī*, the
bhairon rāg.
۳. **بھیڑ** *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, the
 press of work, difficulty. Miss-
۴. **بھیڑ** *bher*, (بھڈ) s. f. A sheep, an
 ewe. **بھیڑ کا گوشت** Mutton.
۵. **بھیڑا** *baherā*, (বিভীতক) s. m. Bel-
 leric myrobalan.
۶. **بھیڑا** *bherā*, (بھڈ) s. m. A ram.
۷. **بھیڑ بہار** *bhīr-bhār*, s. f. Crowd,
 mob, bustle.
۸. **بھیڑنا** *bhernā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
۹. **بھیڑی** *bherī*, (بھڈی) s. f. An ewe.
۱۰. **بھیڑیا** *bheriyā*, (بھڈھا) s. m. A
 wolf.
۱۱. **بھس** *bhes*, (वेष or वेश or भेष)
 s. m. Disguise, counterfeit dress.
۱۲. **بھیکہ** *bhikh*, (भिक्षा r. भिक्षु to
 beg). s. f. Begging, mendicinity,
 charity, alms. **بھیکہ مانگنا** To ask
 alms, to beg.
۱۳. **بھیکنا** *bhīgnā* or *bhīngnā*, v. n. (r.
 अभ्यञ्ज to anoint.) To be wet.
۱۴. **بھیل** *bhīl*, (भील) s. m. The name
 of a race of mountaineers.
۱۵. **بھیلی** *bheli*, s. f. A lump of coarse
 sugar (or gur).
۱۶. **بھیم** *bhīm*, (भीम) 1. n. prop. The
 second brother of *Yudhishtira*. 2.
 adj. Dreadful. 3. s. m. Horror.
۱۷. **بھیمان** *bhaimān*, (भयमान) adj.
 Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
۱۸. **بھینا** *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.

۱۹. **بھونڈا** *bhondā*, adj. Ill-shaped, use-
 less, bad, ugly, unlucky.
۲۰. **بھونر** *bhaunr*, (भ्रम) s. m. A, with,
 no visit. See **بھینا**.
۲۱. **بھیندی** *bhenḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) Hibis-
 cus esculentus (a good nutritious
 culinary vegetable).
۲۲. **بھینس** *bhains* (महिषी) s. f. A
 female buffalo.
۲۳. **بھینسا** *bhainsā*, (महिष) s. m. A
 male buffalo.
۲۴. **بھینگا** *bhengā*, adj. Squinteyed.
۲۵. **بھیننا** *bhinnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See
بھینا.
۲۶. **بی** *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in
 speaking to women. 2. (contract. of
 بی بی) Lady.
۲۷. **بی** *be*, A vocative particle used
 contemptuously, you fellow! you
 rascal! sirrah! O!
۲۸. **بی** *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (वि)
 Without, out of. (When prefixed to
 words, it is equivalent to the English
 in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c). **بی آب**
 Without water, lustre, temper, dignity,
 &c. (see **آب**). **بی آبرو** adj. Dis-
 honourable, disgraced. **بی اثر** adj.
 Without impression or effect, in-
 effectual. **بی اجل** adj. Untimely
 (death). **بی اختیار** Without choice,
 involuntary, by compulsion, against
 one's will. **بی اختیاری** s. f.
 Without choice, helplessness. **بی**
ادب adj. Rude, unpolite, impu-
 dent, disrespectful. **بی ادبی** s. f.
 Rudeness, contempt (of court, in
 law). **بی آرام** adj. Restless, un-

hed. **بی پایان** adj. Boundless
بی پر s. f. Openness, immo
بی پردہ adj. Unveiled, im

modest, openly. پروا adj. Fearless, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent. adv. Boldly, fearlessly
بی پروائی s. f. Carelessness, tranquillity, indifference. بی پیر adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious.
بی پیر adj. Cruel, merciless. تاب adj. Faint, powerless; restless, uneasy, impatient. بی تابانه s. f. Restlessly, impatiently.
بی تاثیر s. f. Faintness; restlessness. بی تال adj. Out of time (in music). بی تامل adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporaneous.
بی تحاشا adj. Out of tune. بی تدبیر adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent.
بی تعلقی s. f. Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. بی تقصیر adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بی تکلف Without ceremony, frank. بی تکلفی s. f. The being without ceremony, frankness.
بی تمیز adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بی تمیزی s. f. Indiscretion. بی توجهی s. f. Inattention, unkindness. بی توقع adj. Hopeless. بی ثبات Unstable.
بی ثباتی s. f. Instability. بی جا adj. Fruitless. بی جا adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, improper, adv. Improperly. بی جان adj. 1. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. 2. Valiant, brave. بی جرم adj. Faultless, innocent. بی جگر s. f. Want

۱. *bhairavī*, (بھیروی) miss, blun-
 ۲. *bhairvīn*, (بھیروین) less, inno-
 The name of a *rāginī*, the
bhairon rāg.
 ۳. *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, the
 press of work, difficulty. Miss-
 ۴. *bher*, (بھڑ) s. f. A sheep, an
 ewe. *bher* کا گوشت Mutton.
 ۵. *baherā*, (বিভীতক) s. m. Bel-
 leric myrobalan.
 ۶. *bherā*, (بھڑ) s. m. A ram.
 ۷. *bhīr-bhār*, s. f. Crowd,
 mob, bustle.
 ۸. *bherṇā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
 ۹. *bherī*, (بھڑی) s. f. An ewe.
 ۱۰. *bheriyā*, (بھڑھا) s. m. A
 wolf.
 ۱۱. *bhes*, (বেষ or বেশ or भेष)
 s. m. Disguise, counterfeit dress.
 ۱۲. *bhīkh*, (भिक्षा r. भिक्ष to
 beg). s. f. Begging, mendicity,
 charity, alms. *bhīkh* مانگنا To ask
 alms, to beg.
 ۱۳. *bhīgnā* or *bhīngnā*, v. n. (r.
 अभ्यंज to anoint.) To be wet.
 ۱۴. *bhīl*, (भील) s. m. The name
 of a race of mountaineers.
 ۱۵. *bheli*, s. f. A lump of coarse
 sugar (or *gur*).
 ۱۶. *bhīm*, (भीम) 1. n. prop. The
 second brother of *Yudhishtira*. 2.
 adj. Dreadful. 3. s. m. Horror.
 ۱۷. *bhaimān*, (भयमान) adj.
 Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
 ۱۸. *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.
 ۱۹. *bhondā*, adj. Ill-shaped, use-
 less, bad, ugly, unlucky.
 ۲۰. *bhaunr*, (भ्रम) s. m. A. with,
 to visit. See *bhenā*.
 ۲۱. *bhenā*, s. f. (dakh.) Hibis-
 cus esculentus (a good nutritious
 culinary vegetable).
 ۲۲. *bhains* (महिषी) s. f. A
 female buffalo.
 ۲۳. *bhainsā*, (महिष) s. m. A
 male buffalo.
 ۲۴. *bhengā*, adj. Squinteyed.
 ۲۵. *bhinnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See
bhenna.
 ۲۶. *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in
 speaking to women. 2. (contract. of
 بی بی) Lady.
 ۲۷. *be*, A vocative particle used
 contemptuously, you fellow! you
 rascal! sirrah! O!
 ۲۸. *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (বি)
 Without, out of. (When prefixed to
 words, it is equivalent to the English
 in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c). *بی آب*
 Without water, lustre, temper, dignity,
 &c. (see *بی آبرو*). *بی آبرو* adj. Dis-
 honourable, disgraced. *بی اثر* adj.
 Without impression or effect, in-
 effectual. *بی اجل* adj. Untimely
 (death). *بی اختیار* Without choice,
 involuntary, by compulsion, against
 one's will. *بی اختیاری* s. f.
 Without choice, helplessness. *بی*
ادب adj. Rude, unpolite, impu-
 dent, disrespectful. *بی ادبی* s. f.
 Rudeness, contempt (of court, in
 law). *بی آرام* adj. Restless, un-

easy. بی رانی s. f. Barbarousness, disease. بی وزگارا s. f. No credit or estimation, not to be relied on, dishonesty. بی اعتدالی s. f. Unevenness, inequality. بی اعتقاد s. f. Incredulous, disbelieving. بی التفاتی s. f. Want of regard, attention or kindness; بی امتیاز s. f. Undistinguishing, indiscreet. بی امتیازی s. f. Indiscretion, incivility. بی انتها s. f. Boundless, infinite, endless. بی اندازه s. f. Immoderate. بی انصاف s. f. Unjust. بی انصافی s. f. Injustice. بی ایمان s. f. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous. بی ایمانی s. f. Infidelity, irreligion. بی باق s. f. Complete, paid up in full. بی باقی s. f. Completion. بی باکی s. f. Fearless. بی بال و پر s. f. Without power, impotent, helpless. بی بد s. f. Without blemish. بی بدل s. f. Incomparable. بی بر s. f. Fruitless, barren. بی برگي s. f. Destitution, want. بی بس s. f. Without power, authority, helpless. بی بها s. f. Helplessness. بی بی s. f. Invaluable, بی بهره s. f. In want without profit or portion, destitute, unfortunate. بی پاورس s. f. Very wretched. بی پایان s. f. Boundless. بی پردگی s. f. Openness, immodesty. بی پرد s. f. Unveiled, im-

modest, openly. بی پروا s. f. Fearless, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent. adv. Boldly, fearlessly. بی پروائی s. f. Carelessness, tranquillity, indifference. بی پیر s. f. Having no spiritual guide; vicious. بی پیری s. f. Cruel, merciless. بی تاب s. f. Faint, powerless; restless, uneasy, impatient. بی تابانه s. f. Restlessly, impatiently. بی کثیر s. f. Faintness; restlessness. بی کفایت s. f. Ineffectual. بی تال s. f. Out of time (in music). بی تامل s. f. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporary. بی تحاشا s. f. Out of tune. بی تان s. f. Inconsiderate, rash, without distinction. بی تدبیر s. f. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent. بی تعلقی s. f. Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. بی تقصیر s. f. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بی تکلف s. f. Without ceremony, frank. بی تکلفی s. f. The being without ceremony, frankness. بی تمیز s. f. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بی تمیزی s. f. Indiscretion. بی توجهی s. f. Inattention, unkindness. بی توقع s. f. Hopeless. بی ثبات s. f. Unstable. بی ثمر s. f. Instability. بی جا s. f. Ill-placed, misplaced, improper, adv. Improperly. بی جان s. f. 1. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. 2. Valiant, brave. بی جرم s. f. Faultless, innocent. بی جگر s. f. Want

lessness, *bhondā*, adj. - *beside one's*
 self, od, ugly, one's mind. *بیخود*
 adj. *بیخود* enraptured or beside
 himself. *بیخودی* s. f. The being
 beside one's self, alienation of mind,
 ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, deli-
 rium. *بیخور و خواب* adj. Without
 inclination to eat or sleep, restless.
بیداد 1. s. f. Iniquity, injustice. 2.
 adj. Unjust, *بیدادگر* s. m. An
 oppressor. *بیدادی* s. f. Injustice.
بیدانه adj. Grainless, seedless (as
 fruit). *بیدخل* adj. Dispossessed,
 ejected. *بیدخل کرنا* v. a. To ex-
 clude, to eject. *بیدخلی* s. f. Want
 of entrance, exclusion. *بیدرد* adj.
 Unfeeling, merciless. *بیدردی* s. f.
 Freedom from pain, unfeelingness,
 inhumanity. *بیدرنگ* Without de-
 lay. *بیدریغ* adj. 1. Undeniable, in-
 contestable, readily acknowledged. 2.
 Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not
 refusing. 3. Pitiless. *بی دست و پا*
 adj. (Having neither hands nor feet);
 helpless. *بیدل* adj. Heartless, sad.
بیدلی s. f. Heartlessness; dejection.
بیدماغ adj. Ill-tempered, easily pro-
 voked. *بیدماغی* s. f. Bad temper.
بیدهرک adj. (*विदरक* fearless)
 Without fear or doubt, on a sudden.
بیدین adj. Fearless. *بی دهشت*
 adj. Irreligious. *بیڈول* adj. Shape-
 less; ugly, uneducated. *بیڈهب*
 adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. adj.
 Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred,
 improper. *بی راہ* adj. Erring, as-
 tray; dissolute, unprincipled. *بی*
ربط adj. Irregular. *بی رحم* adj.

iless, cruel, barbarous. **بی** adj. Countless, much. **بی صبر** adj. Impatient, restless. **بی صبری** s. f. Impatience. **بی صرفه** adj. Unprofitable. **بی ضابطه** adj. Irregular. **بی طاقت** adj. Powerless, weak. **بی طرح** adj. Ill-mannered, uncivil. **بی طلب** adj. Uncalled, unsought. **بی طمع** adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. **بی طوری** s. f. Incivility, rudeness. **بی عزت** Without honour, disgraced. **بی عزتی** s. f. Dishonour, ignominy. **بی عیب** adj. Faultless, without blemish. **بی غرض** adj. Disinterested, without selfishness, impartial, independent, indifferent. **بی غرضانه** adv. Disinterestedly. **بی غرضی** s. f. Disinterestedness. **بی غل** adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. **بی غش** adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless; infamous. **بی غیرت** Unprofitable, useless, vain. **بی فایده** adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. **بی فکر** s. f. Freedom from care. **بی فیض** adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man, from whose wealth no person receives advantage). **بی قابو** adj. 1. Unable. 2. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. **بی قاعده** adj. Irregular, ungrammatical. **بی قدر** adj. Worth-

less, cruel, barbarous. **بی** adj. Cruelty. **بی روزگارا** s. f. Out of employment. **بی زیا** ad. Without guile, candid, sincere. **بی ریب** adj. Without guile or deceit. **بی وریا** adj. Beardless (a youth). **بی ریش** adj. Without fibre. **بی ریشه** Mute, without language (beasts). **بی زبان** s. f. Inability to speak, dumbness. **بی زر** Without money or the means of getting it; helpless. **بی زوال** Imperishable, unchangeable. **بی زهره** adj. Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; shameless. **بی زیب و زیدت** adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. **بی ساخته** adj. Undisguised, plain, artless. **بی ساز** adj. Without apparatus, tools, &c.; unaccounted. **بی سامانی** s. f. Want of apparatus or necessities. **بی سبب** adj. Causeless. **بی سب** adj. Shapeless, ill-made. **بی سده** adj. Senseless, beside one's self; in a swoon. **بی سرت** adj. Stupid. **بی سروپا** Impotent, destitute, very wretched. **بی سرو سامان** adj. Without apparatus, destitute of necessities, unprovided, helpless. **بی سلیقه** adj. Without method, awkward. **بی شرم** adj. Shameless, immodest. **بی شعور** adj. Ignorant, uninformed, a block-head. **بی شک و شبهه** or **بی شک** adj. Doubtless, certain. **بی شمار**

adj. Countless, much. **بی صبر** adj. Impatient, restless. **بی صبری** s. f. Impatience. **بی صرفه** adj. Unprofitable. **بی ضابطه** adj. Irregular. **بی طاقت** adj. Powerless, weak. **بی طرح** adj. Ill-mannered, uncivil. **بی طلب** adj. Uncalled, unsought. **بی طمع** adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. **بی طوری** s. f. Incivility, rudeness. **بی عزت** Without honour, disgraced. **بی عزتی** s. f. Dishonour, ignominy. **بی عیب** adj. Faultless, without blemish. **بی غرض** adj. Disinterested, without selfishness, impartial, independent, indifferent. **بی غرضانه** adv. Disinterestedly. **بی غرضی** s. f. Disinterestedness. **بی غل** adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. **بی غش** adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless; infamous. **بی غیرت** Unprofitable, useless, vain. **بی فایده** adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. **بی فکر** s. f. Freedom from care. **بی فیض** adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man, from whose wealth no person receives advantage). **بی قابو** adj. 1. Unable. 2. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. **بی قاعده** adj. Irregular, ungrammatical. **بی قدر** adj. Worth-

less. **بی قدری** s. f. Worthlessness.
بی قرار adj. Inconstant, unsettled, restless.
بی قراری s. f. Instability, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety.
بی قصور adj. Faultless, innocent.
بی قیاس adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense.
بی کار s. f. Unemployed.
بی کاری s. f. Want of employment, idleness.
بی کران adj. Shoreless, boundless.
بی کس adj. Friendless, destitute.
بی کسی adj. Friendless.
بی کسانه s. f. Forlorn, friendless state.
بی کلي s. f. Restlessness, uneasiness, agitation (of mind).
بی کم و کاست adj. Without omission, accurate.
بی گاه adj. Untimely.
بی گمان adj. Without doubt or suspicion.
بی بیگناه adj. Innocent, guiltless.
بی لحاظ adj. Inattentive, impertinent.
بی لطف adj. Unkind, inelegant.
بی لگام s. f. Unkindness.
بی لطفی adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate.
بی مانند adj. Incomparable, unparalleled.
بی مایه Without funds or substance; poor.
بی مثال adj. Incomparable.
بی محل Out of place, improperly.
بی مروت adj. Unkind, cruel, uncivil.
بی مروتی s. f. Inhumanity, cruelty, unpoliteness.
بی مزه adj. Tasteless, insipid.
بی معنی adj. Unmeaning, foolish.

بی موقع Out of season.
بی adj. Out of place; inopportune.
بی مهر adj. Unkind.
بی مهری s. f. Unkindness.
بی نام و نشان adj. Without name or character.
بی نصیب adj. Without lot or portion; unfortunate.
بی نصیبی s. f. Misfortune.
بی نظیر adj. Incomparable.
بی نمک adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly, ordinary.
بی ننگ adj. Shameless.
بی ننگ و ناموس adj. Without name or character.
بی نوا adj. Without provisions or furniture, destitute; s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and beard.
بی نوائی s. f. Indigence, beggary.
بی نهایت adj. Without bounds, endless.
بی نیاز adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not in need; independent.
بی نیازی s. f. Independence.
بی بوجه adj. Without cause or reason.
بی وطن Without a home, an exile.
بی وفا adj. Faithless, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful.
بی وفائی s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery.
بی وقت s. f. Want of dignity.
بی وقت adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unusual time, unseasonable.
بی وقر adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable.
بی وقری s. f. Want of dignity, dishonour.
بی ووقوف adj. Ignorant, foolish.
بی ووقوفی s. f. Ignorance, foolishness.
بی هال adj. Without

- compeer, unequalled. **بی ہمت** adj. Unambitious, pusillanimous, humble.
- بی ہمتا** adj. Incomparable. **بی ہنر** adj. Unskilful, unskilled.
- بی ہنگام** s. f. Unskilfulness. **بی ہوش** adj. Untimely. **بی ہوشی** adj. Senseless, intoxicated, delirious.
- s. f. Senselessness, intoxication, delirium.
۱. **بیا** bayā, (वयः) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and which the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. 2. An assizer.
۲. **بیابان** bayābān or, biyābān, s. m. A desert, a wilderness.
۳. **بیاج** byāj, (व्याज) s. m. 1. Pretence, disguise. 2. Delay. 3. Interest. **بیاج خور** or **خوره** One who takes interest, an usurer.
۴. **بیار** be-ār, v. imper. 2 pers. sing. (from آوردن) Bring (thou).
۵. **بیاز** byās, s. (dakh.) Interest, usury see **بیاج** sign. 3. **بیازخوره** Usurer.
۶. **بیاس** byās or vyāsa, (व्यास) s. m. A celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the Vedas and Purāṇas; also, the founder of the Vedānta philosophy.
۷. **بیاسی** byāsī, (अष्टाशतीति) adj. Eighty-two.
۸. **بیاض** bayāṣ, s. f. 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of رمل or geomancy.
۹. **بیاکرن** byākaraṇ, (व्याकरण) s. m. Grammar.

۱۰. **بیاکل** byākul, (व्याकुल from वि neg. आ all round. कुल to collect together.) adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy.
۱۱. **بیالا** bayālā, (वायु from वा to move.) adj. Flatulent, windy.
۱۲. **بالیس** be'ālīs, (or, bālīs) (द्वि चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-two.
۱۳. **بیان** bayān, (بین being separated) s. m. Explanation, relation.
۱۴. **بیاه** byāh or biyāh, (विवाह r. वह to marry) s. m. Marriage. **بیاه رجانا** To celebrate a marriage. **بیاه کرنا** To marry. **بیاه لانا** To take in marriage, to bring home a wife.
۱۵. **بیاهہا** byāhā, m. (विवाहित) } adj.
بیاهتا byāhtā, f. (विवाहिता) }
 Married.
۱۶. **بیاهن** byāhan, (विवाहन) s. m. Marrying, marriage, to marry, to wed.
- بیاهن جوگ** or **یوگ** adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.
۱۷. **بیاهنا** byāhnā, (from विवाह) v. a. To give or take in marriage, to marry.
۱۸. **بی بی** bībī, s. f. A lady, dame, madam; (vulgarly) a wife.
۱۹. **بیپار** baipār (dakh. bepār, व्यापार) s. m. Traffic, trade, business.
۲۰. **بیپاری** baipārī, (व्यापारी) s. m. A merchant.
۲۱. **بیت** bait, s. f. 1. A house, temple, edifice. 2. A couplet, distich, verse (in poetry).
۲۲. **بیت** bet, (वेत) s. f. A cane, ratan, a blow or stroke with a cane.

۱. بیتال *betāl* or *baitāl*, (वेताल) s. m.
1. A dead body occupied and animated by an evil spirit. 2. Name of a demon.
۲. بیت اللہ *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (House of God) The temple of Mecca.
۳. بیت الحرام *baitu-l-harām*, s. m. (Sacred house) The temple of Mecca.
۴. بیت الخلا *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a privy.
۵. بیت الشرف *baitu-sh-sharaf*, s. The mansion of eminence; the highest mansion (of a planet), &c.
۶. بیت الصنم *baitu-s-sanam*, s. m. An idol temple.
۷. بیت المال *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs. (Met.) An unfortunate fellow.
۸. البيت المعمور *al-baitu-l-ma'mūr*, }
۹. بیت معصور *bait-i-ma'mūr*, }
s. A house in heaven, or in the sky, over against the *ka'ba* of Mecca (as believed by the Muhammadans).
۱۰. بیت المقدس *baitu-l-muqaddas* or *baitu-l-maqdis*. (The holy house) The temple of Jerusalem.
۱۱. بیترنی *baitarnī*, (वैतरणी) s. f. 1. A river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients. 2. A river in Orissa.
۱۲. بیتنا *bītnā*, (from व्यतीत) v. n. To pass, come to pass, happen, befall, arrive: see بتنا
۱۳. بیتنا *betnā*. v. (dakh. explained by پارچه بریدن) To cut cloth.
۱۴. بیت *bīt*, s. f. (विट्) 1. Dung of any animal. 2. (Same as विटलवण) A factitious salt containing sulphur.

۱۵. بیتا *betā*, s. m. A son, a child.
۱۶. بیتنا *bītnā*, v. n. To spill, scatter, pour out.
۱۷. بیتنا *baiṭhālnā*, } caus. of بیتنا
۱۸. بیتنا *baiṭhānā*, } v. a. To cause to sit down, seat, set, settle, place, station, apply, plant, calm, becalm, allay, assuage, to enthrone, to make one believe, to level, to ruin, to stun.
۱۹. بیتک *baiṭhak*. s. f. 1. A seat, a place where people meet to sit and converse, a bench. 2. s. f. (from بیتنا) Act or state of sitting, sitting. 3. A kind of exercise.
۲۰. بیتنا *baiṭhnā*, (from उपविष्ट Seated) v. n. 1. To sit, to be unemployed or idle. 2. To sit in *dharnā*. 3. To subside, abate. 4. To perch (a bird).
۲۱. بیٹی *beṭī*, s. f. A daughter.
۲۲. بیج *bīj*, s. m. 1. (for बीज) Seed. 2. (for वीर्य) Sperma genitale.
۲۳. بیجا *be-jā*, adj. Improper, unnecessary.
۲۴. بیجک *bijak*, (बीजक) s. m. A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice. A bill of parcels.
۲۵. بیجنتی *baijantī*, (वैजयंती from विजि to conquer.) s. f. A flag or standard; the standard of *Vishṇu*.
۲۶. بیجنتی مالا *baijantī-mālā*, (वैजयंती see بیجنتی and माला Neck-lace) s. f. A necklace especially worn by *Vishṇu* in his several forms or incarnations, and composed of the following jewels, produced from the five elements of nature: namely, the sapphire, from the earth; the pearl, from water; the ruby, from fire; the topaz, from air; and, the diamond, from space or ether.
۲۷. بیجو *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. Indian badger.

۱. **بیچ** *bich*, (see بہتر) 1. adv. In, into, among, between, during. 2. s. m. Middle, midst, centre. 3. Difference. 4. Quarrel, hostility. **بیچ بچو** *Me-* mediation, interposition, arbitration. **بیچ بچو کرنا** To mediate, interpose.
۲. **بیچون بیچ** s. m. The very middle, the very midst.
۳. **بیچا بیچ** *bich-ā-bich*, s. Very middle; in the very middle, central middlemost.
۴. **بیچنا** *bechnā*, v. a. (vیکری to sell.) To sell, dispose of.
۵. **بیچوبہ** *be-choba*, (lit. pole-less) s. m. A kind of tent pitched without a pole,
۶. **بیخ** *bekh*, s. f. 1. Root. 2. Origin. foundation. **بیخ کن** An extirpator, exterminator; a judge (as extirpating thieves); a thief (as destroying the subjects) **بیخ کنی** s. f. Extirpation, eradication.
۷. **بید** *baid*, (وید) s. m. A physician.
۸. **بید** *bed* or *vedā*, (وید r. وید to know.) s. m. A *Veda*, or the *Vedas* in the aggregate. The original *Veda* is believed by the *Hindūs* to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled **ऋग् Rig**, **यजुश्च Yajush**, **साम Sāma**, and **अथर्व Atharva**; and each of them bears the common name of *Veda*.
۹. **بید** *bed*, s. f. 1. A willow. 2. A sort of cane, a ratan. **(وید) بید** **مشک** An odoriferous sort of *bed* or willow.

۱۰. **بیدار** *bedār*, adj. Awake, wakeful, sleepless. **بیدار بخت** adj. Fortunate.
۱۱. **بیداری** *bedārī*, s. f. Wakefulness, waking.
۱۲. **بیدانت** *bedānt*, (ویداंत) s. m. The name of a particular Hindū philosophical system.
۱۳. **بیدانتی** *bedānt-i*, (ویدانتی) s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.
۱۴. **بیدائی** *baidā'i*, (ویدیکی) s. f. Practice of physic.
۱۵. **بیدستر** *bedastar*, s. The castor beaver.
۱۶. **بیدق** *baidaq*, (from Pers. پیداق) s. m. A pawn at chess.
۱۷. **بیدی** *baidik*, (ویدیک) s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* well versed in the *Vedas*.
۱۸. **بیداک** *baidak*, (ویدک) s. m. The practice or science of physic.
۱۹. **بیدھنا** *bedhnā*, (ویدھن r. وید pierce) v. a. To pierce, to bore.
۲۰. **بیدھی** *bedhi*, } (ویدھی) s. m. A borer, one who perforates gems, &c.
۲۱. **بیدھیآ** *bedhiyā*, }
۲۲. **بیر** *bīr*, (ویر) 1. s. m. A hero. 2. adj. Brave.
۲۳. **بیر** *bīr*, 1. s. m. A brother. 2. A jewel worn in the ear. 3. s. f. A tusk. 4. A sister. 5. Pasturage.
۲۴. **بیر** *bair*, (ویر) s. m. Enmity hatred, **بیر لینا** v. a. To revenge.
۲۵. **بیر** *ber*, 1. s. m. (for ودر) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube; also, the name of the tree. 2. s. f. (for وار or ویر) Time, turn, bout, vicissitude, delay, while.

- A. بیر *bī'r*, s. A well.
۱. بیرا *bīrā*, (بوتیک) s. m. A betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices and chunam.
- H. بیراکھری *berākhari*, s. f. Quarrelling, wrangling, dissension.
۱. بیراگ *bairāg* or *bairāgya*, (بیراگ) *vi neg, rāg* passion) s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.
۱. بیراگا *bairāgā*, (from بیراگی) s. m. A small crooked stick (or piece of iron) which a *bairāgi* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.
۱. بیراگن *bairāgan*, (بیراگینی) s. f. 1. A female *bairāgi*. 2. Same as بیراگا
۱. بیراگی *bairāgi*, (بیراگی) s. m. 1. The religious ascetic, or he who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c. 2. A kind of wandering *faqir* who practises certain austerities.
- H. بیربھٹی *bīr-bahūṭī* or *bīr-bahūṭī*, s. f. The red velvet insect, scarlet fly or lady cow.
- H. بیربھوٹی *bīr-bahūṭī*, s. f. See بیربھٹی
- P. بیرق *bairaq*, s. m. Banner, ensign, colours.
۱. بیرن *bairan*, (بیرینی) s. f. A female enemy.
- H. بیرن *bīran*, s. m. Brother.
- P. بیرون *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside, out. بیرونجات Country (opposed to town). بیرونجاتی Rustic, belonging to a village or the country, a countryman.
۱. بیرى *beri*, (بدری) s. f. The tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*.
۱. بیرى *beri*, (بوتیکا) s. f. 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c.

- (See پان). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.
۱. بیرى *bairi*, (بیری) s. m. An enemy, foe.
۱. بیرا *berā*, (بیرا) s. m. 1. A raft, a float. 2. The raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khurāja Khizr*. (Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint).
- بیرا باندھنا v. a. To collect a crowd.
- بیرا پار کرنا یا لگانا To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (*lit.* to ferry over a raft).
- بیرا پار ہونا To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.
۱. بیرا *bīrā*, s. m. 1. The same as ۱. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. بیرا اٹھانا v. a. To undertake a business.
- بیرا ڈالنا To propose a premium for the performance of a task. (These expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).
- H. بیرا *berā*, s. (dakh.) Surrounding, siege. بیرا دینا to besiege.
- H. بیرى *berī*, s. f. 1. Irons fastened to the legs (of criminals, elephants, &c.), fetters; (dakh.) a ring worn round the ankle. 2. A basket used to irrigate fields with. 3. Nuptial ties; wedlock.
۱. بیرى *bīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیرا and بیرا

- P. **بیز** *bez*, part. in compos. (from **بیختن**) Sifting.
- P. **بیزار** *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted.
- P. **بیژن** *bezhan*, n. prop. A Persian hero, son of **کیو** and of a sister of *Rustam*.
۲. **بیس** *bis*, (وینشتی) adj. Twenty.
۲. **بیسا** *bisā*, (وینشتینخ) s. m. A dog, which has twenty nails.
۲. **بیساکھ** *baisākh*, (ویشاکھ) s. m. The first solar month of the *Hindūs*, the full moon of which is near **ویشاکھا** (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April-May.
- P. **بیست** *bist*, adj. Twenty.
- P. **بیستون** *besitūn*, n. prop. A celebrated mountain in Persia, which *Farhād* dug through at the command of his mistress *Shīrīn*.
- H. **بیسر** *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose. ¶ **bisar**, s. Gleanings left in the fields.
- P. ۲. **بیسرا** *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.
- H. **بیسن** *besan*, s. m. (पिण flour). The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*).
۲. **بیسوا** *beswā*, (ویشیا from **ویشی** to attach.) s. f. A prostitute; horlot.
۲. **بیسوان** *bis-wīn*, adj. Twentieth.
- P. **بیش** *bash*, adj. 1. More, greater. 2. Good, proper, well, better, excellent, elegant, delightful. **بیش بها** or **بیش قیمت** Of great price or value, costly, precious.
- P. **بیش تر** *bash-tar*, adj. comp. More most, mostly, for the most part, usually, exceeding, better, rather.

۲. **بیشنو** *baishnav*, (वैष्णव) adj. Of or relating to (**विष्णु**) *Vishṇu*; s. m. A follower of *Vishṇu*.
- P. **بیش و کم** *bash-o-kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.
- P. **بیشہ** *besha* or *bisha*, s. m. A forest.
- P. **بیشی** *bash-i*, s. f. Excess, premium, surplus, increase.
- A. **بیض** *bais*, s. m. A mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer.
- A. **بیضا** *baisā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun. **ید بیضا دکھانا** v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).
- A. **بیناوی** *baisāwī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *Qur'ān*.
- A. **بیسوی** *baisawī*, (from **بیضہ**) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg, made of eggs, relating to eggs. **خط بیضوی** s. m. A form of the Persian *Nasta'liq*, character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval: opposed to **خط آفتابی** in which they are portions of a circle.
- A. **بیضہ** *baiṣa*, s. m. (**بیض** he made it white.) An egg; (dakh.) a testicle.
- A. **بیطار** *baīṭār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.
- A. **بیع** *bai'*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling, sale. **بیع کرنا** v. a. To sell. **بیع نامہ** s. m. Bill or deed of sale.
- A. P. **بیعانہ** *bai'āna*, s. m. Earnest money, advance.
- A. **بیعت** *bai'at*, s. f. Homage, fealty,

- بیعت کرنا v. a. To become a disciple of some saint.
۳. بیکا *bikā*, Crooked as in بال بیکا see under مال Hair.
۴. بیکنٹھ *baikunth*, (वैकुण्ठ) s. m. 1. A name of *Vishṇu*. 2. The heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*.
۵. بیگ *beg*, s. m. A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.
۶. بیگار *begār*, adj. (A person) forced to work, or (carriage, &c.) pressed into service, with or without pay. بیگار پکڑنا To press (a man or carriage, &c.) into service with or without pay.
۷. بیگاری *begār-i*, s. f. The act of pressing or forcing to work. بیگاری لینا To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.
۸. بیگانہ *begāna*, adj. 1. Strange, not domestic, not an acquaintance or friend, foreign, alien, unknown; stranger. 2. Not one's own.
۹. بیگم *begam*, s. f. A lady, a queen, (Women of rank are called *begams*). (Beg a lord, am a feminine affix.) A title of Mogal ladies.
۱۰. بیگم *begam*, (dimin. of بیگم) s. f. A young lady.
۱۱. بیگن *baigan*, s. m. ۱. The egg plant.
۱۲. بیگنی *beg-nī*, s. f. Brother of a Beg.
۱۳. بیگھا *bighā*, (विप्रह) With A quantity of land containing twenty *katthīs* or 120 feet square. (This usual measure of land varies much in the various parts of India. The one here given of 1600 square yards is in use in Bengal; but, in the English surveys of the upper provinces, it is usually accounted 3025 square yards or 5-8ths of an acre.)
۱۴. بیگی *beg-i*, (from वेग) adj. Swift, quick: adv. Quickly.
۱۵. بیل *bail*, (वलीवर्द) s. m. A bull, an ox (met.) A blockhead.
۱۶. بیل *bel*, 1. or *bīl* (for विल्व) s. m. The name of a fruit. 2. (for वल्लि from वल् to move). s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine): any vine or climbing plant. 3. Offspring.
۱۷. بیل *bel*, s. m. A spade, shovel, pickaxe, hoe, mattock: a pole for directing a boat. A spot in which the receiving pans are placed when sugar is manufactured: a line marked out on a road or garden with an axe, pointing out the direction of any proposed work.
۱۸. بیلا *bel-ā*, s. f. 1. Name of a shrub or flower. (A species of Jasmine). 2. A cup. 3. An instrument of music resembling a fiddle. 4. Time. (वैल् to go).
۱۹. بیل بوتّا *bel-būtā*, s. m. A shrub, bush or creeper; flowers (on cloth).
۲۰. بیلچک *bel-chak*, } (dimin. of بیل)
۲۱. بیلچہ *bel-cha*, } s. m. A hoe, a spade, a small mattock.
۲۲. بیلدار *bel-dār*, s. m. A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.
۲۳. بیلک *bel-ak*, s. f. 1. A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow.
۲۴. بیلن *belan*, (वेलन from र. विल Spread) s. m. A rollingpin, or roller.
۲۵. بیلنا *belnā*, (वेलन) 1. s. m. A rollingpin. 2. v. a. To spread out, to roll the flour into a flat cake.
۲۶. بیلنی *belnī*, s. f. A small rollingpin. ۲۷. بیلانی *belanī*, s. m. A branch.
۲۸. بیم *bīm*, s. m. Fear, terror.
۲۹. بیمّا *bimā* or بیمان *bimān*, s. m. Insurance, money paid for the insurance of goods.

2. **بیمات** *be-mūt*, (विमाता) s. f. A stepmother. **بیمات بہائی** A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half brother by the father's side.
2. **بیماد** *be-mād*, s. f. (dakh.) See **بیمات**
- P. **بیمار** *bimār*, (वि neg. रम् to rest.) adj. Sick, indisposed, bad, ill, patient. **بیمارخانہ** s. m. A hospital.
- P. **بیمارانہ** *bimār-āna*, adj. Sickly, like one sick.
- P. **بیماردار** *bimār-dār*, s. A nurse of a sick person, an attendant on the sick.
- P. **بیمارداری** *bimār-dār-i*, s. f. Nursing of a sick person, attendance on the sick.
- P. **بیماری** *bimār-i*, s. f. Sickness, illness, disease (māndgi).
- P. **بین** *bin*, part. act. (دیدن) in compos. Seeing, looking.
2. **بین** *ben*, (for वेणु) s. f. 1. A flute, pipe, fife. 2. **بین** (for वीणा) s. f. A kind of lute or a sort of guitar, with five or seven steel strings, and having a large dried gourd at each end of the finger-board. 3. **بین** (for वाणी) s. m. A word, speech, sound.
- A. **بین** *bain*, s. Separation, interval, distance.
- A. **بین** *baiyan*, (بیان) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.
- H. **بینا** *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.
- P. **بینا** *bīnā*, (from دیدن) adj. Clear-sighted, seeing, having sight.
- P. **بینائی** *bīnā-i*, s. f. Sight, eyesight

- A. **بین بین** *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); middling.
- H. **بینتنا** *bīntnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cut out or shape clothes: see **بیونتنا**
- H. **بینڈا** *bīndā*, s. m. A roll of paper; a bundle, &c.
- P. **بینش** *bīn-ish*, s. f. Seeing, discernment.
2. **بینگن** *baingan*, (भंटाकी) s. m. The egg plant. See **بیگن**
- P. **بینی** *bīnī*, s. f. 1. The nose. 2. in compos. (from بین) The act of seeing or regarding.
2. **بیوپار** *byaupār*, s. (व्यापार r. पृ to trade.) (dakh.) See **بیپار**
2. **بیوپاری** *byaupārī* or *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant; a dealer. See **بیپاری**
- A. **بیوتات** *buyūtāt*, s. plur. (of plur. of **بیت**); household expenses.
- H. **بیونت** *byont*, (वि separation, श्रोत cloth.) s. m. Shape, fashion, the act of cutting out clothes.
- H. **بیونتنا** *byontnā*, v. a. 1. To cut or shape clothes. To measure one for a suit of clothes. 2. To kill, slay, despatch.
- P. **بیوا** *bewa*, s. f. A widow.
2. **بیوہار** *byauhār* or *byohār*, (व्यवहार from ह to take,) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, money-lending, negotiation, transaction, practice, custom.
- H. **بیوی** *bīwī*, s. f. (dakh.) Lady. See **بی بی**
- P. **بیہودگی** *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, foolery.
- P. **بیہودہ** *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable.

• **بیہودہ گو** A talker of nonsense, a babbler. **بیہودہ گوئی** s. f. Talking nonsense, nonsense.

پ

• **پ** *Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to (प) in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter **ف** *fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With **ه** affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit **फ** as **په**.

P. **پا** *pā*, 1. (पाद) s. m. The leg, foot: see **پائی** *pāi* adj. Fettered, in chains. **پادرکاب** (Foot in the stirrup) ready, prompt, alert. **پا شکستہ** Infirm, reduced. 2. In com. pos. part. act of **پائیدن** To continue; as, **دیرپا** Permanent.

H. **پا** *pā*, A termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality: see H.

آچہا — **آچہا** — **پن** as from **بڑھاپا** — **بڑھا**

P. **پا انداز** *pā-andāz* (پا Foot, and انداز part. of **انداختن** To throw) s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.

P. **پابند** *pā-band*, (पादबंध) 1. s. m. A rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied, 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound, restrained. **پابند ہونا** s. n. (Met.) To be married. 3. A servant.

P. **پابوس** *pā-bos*, (پا Foot, and part. act. of **بوسیدن** To kiss) part. or s. m. Kissing the feet, i. e., Adoring, worshipping, revering.

P. **پابوسی** *pā-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet; worship.

S. **پاپ** *pāp*, (पाप) s. m. Sin, fault.

S. **پاپڑ** *pāpar*, (पर्पट) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. **پاپڑ بیلنا** To undergo great labour or pain for insufficient wages.

S. **پاپڑا** *pāprā*, (पर्पट) s. m. 1. A certain plant. 2. The fruit of the *Dhūk* tree.

S. **پاپڑاکھار** *pāprā-khār*, (पर्पटखार) s. m. Ashes of the plantain tree used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called **پاپڑ (پیڑ کھار)** is translated "pellitory root"

S. **پاپڑکھار** *pāpar-khār*, s. (dakh.) See **پاپڑاکھار**

S. **پاپن** *pāpin*, (पापिनी from पाप Crime) adj. f. A sinner, wicked (woman).

P. **پاپوش** *pā-posh*, s. f. A slipper.

S. **پاپی** *pāp-i*, (पापी) adj. m. A sinner, a criminal, hard-hearted.

P. **پاپیادہ** *pā-piyāda*, adv. On foot.

S. **پات** *pāt*, (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker.

P. **پاتابہ** *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.

S. **پاتال** *pātāl*, (पाताल) s. m. 1. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the south-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell. 2. Nadir.

P. **پاتیلہ** *pātīla* or **پاتلہ** *pātīla*, s. A wide-mouthed kettle or pan, especially one used by confectioners.

H. **پاٹ** *pāt*, s. m. (पट to floor) 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river). 2. Tow. A plank placed across.

۱. پات *pāt*, (पट) s. m. 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A throne, seat. 4. (पत्र) A board, shutter, leaf or fold (of a door). A platform.
۲. پاتا *pātā*, (पट्ट) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.
۳. پاترانی *pāt-rānī*, (پات A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a *Rājā*.
۴. پاتمبر *pāt-ambar*, (पट्टांबर) s. m. Silk cloth, a silk garment.
۵. پاتنا *pātnā*, v. a. 1. To roof, to cover, to shut. 2. To fill, fill up, overstock, heap, pile, accumulate. 3. To water, irrigate. 4. To pay.
۶. پاتونی *pātūnī*, s. m. A ferryman.
۷. پاتھ *pāth*, (पाठ from पठ to read) s. m. A reading, lecture, perusal (of a book), lesson. Task.
۸. پاتھا *pāthā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler.
۹. پاتھک *pāthak*, (पाठक) s. m. 1. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor. 2. A title of *Brāhmaṇs*.
۱۰. پاتھ سالا *pāth-sālā*, (पाठशाला) s. f. A school, a college.
۱۱. پاتھی *pāthī*, (पाठी) s. m. The same as پاتھک
۱۲. پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, (پا Foot and جامہ Garment) s. m. Trousers, long drawers.
۱۳. پاچی *pājī*, adj. Mean, base.
۱۴. پاچک *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.
۱۵. پاچہ *pācha*, s. m. Sheep's foot, foot.
۱۶. پاچھنا *pāchhnā*, v. a. To inoculate.
۱۷. پاد *pād*, (पद) s. m. A fart.

۱۸. پاداش *pādūsh*, s. m. Retaliation, recompense, reward.
۱۹. پادانون *pādū-non*, (see بیت sign. 2) s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).
۲۰. پادزھر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. (*Bezoar stone*).
۲۱. پادشاه *pādshāh*, s. m. King: see بادشاه
۲۲. پادشاہانہ *pādshāh-āna*, adj. adv. Like a king, kingly.
۲۳. پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, s. f. Kingdom, sway: see بادشاہت
۲۴. پادشاہی *pādshāh-i*, See بادشاہی
۲۵. پادشاہ زادہ *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
۲۶. پادگھبرا *pād-ghābrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits, timorous, pusillanimous. To turn tail.
۲۷. پادنا *pādnā*, (पर्दन) v. n. To fart.
۲۸. پار *pār*, (پار limit) s. m. The opposite bank or shore; adv. Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond; adj. Last, past. ۱. پار کرنا 1. To ferry over, to cross. 2. To finish, accomplish, carry through. 3. To perforate, to transfix. 4. To relieve. 5. To carry off. پارھوجانا (dakh.) To go away, to be off, to escape.
۲۹. پارا *pārā*, (پارہ or پار) s. m. Quick: silver, mercury.
۳۰. پارچہ *pārcha*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.
۳۱. پارس *pāras*, s. m. 1. (स्पर्शमणि) The philosopher's stone. 2. (پارسی) Persian. 3. A touchstone for gems.

- P. پارس *pārs*, (پارس) s. m. Persia.
- P. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watchful, a holy man, a devotee.
- P. پارسال *pār-sāl*, s. or adv. Last year.
- P. پارسائی *pārsū-i*, s. f. Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence.
- پارس پپل *pāras-pīpal*, (پارشیپ-
پل) s. m. The name of a tree.
- پارس ناتھ *pāras-nūth*, (پارشیناث) s. m. Name of the twenty-third Jina or Jaina pontiff.
- P. پرسی *pārsī*, (پارسی) s. m. A Persian, the Persian language.
- H. پرسی *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.
- پاروتی *pūrvatī*, (پاروتی) s. f. (Daughter of پرت or a mountain) Durgā the wife of Siva.
- P. پاره *pāra*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit, a fragment. A wall of stones piled up without cement.
- پاره دوز *pāra-dūz* s. m. 1. A patcher, cobbler. 2. A tent-maker or one who applies the leather parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.
- پاره *pāra*, (پار) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- H. پارا *pārū*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward. A calf, a male buffalo calf.
- H. پاروا *pārūwā*, s. (dakh.) See سلخ
- پارھا *pārḥā*, (پڑھت) s. m. A hog-deer.
- پارھی *parhī*, 1. (from پار s. f. Crossing a river when travelling on it). 2. A young buffalo, a buffalo calf.
- پاری *pārī*, s. f. A female calf.
- P. پازھر *pā-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, bezoar. See پادزھر

- S. پاس *pās*, (for پارشی Side) postpos. at the side, near, beside, about, in the possession, at, Closeby, at hand.
- P. پاس *pās*, s. m. 1. Guarding, taking care, respect, observance, custody; sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. پاس خاطر Attention to (one's) wishes.
- پاسا *pāsā*, (پاشک A dice) s. m. A die (plur. پاسی dice, the oblong dice with which *chausar*, and *chaupar* are played); a throw of dice.
- P. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. f. A sentinel, a watch, a watchman, a guard, a shepherd.
- P. پاسبانی *pās-bān-i*, s. f. Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping.
- P. پاستان *pāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- P. پاسداری *pās-dār-i*, s. f. Watching, guardianship, partiality, favor.
- P. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other.
- S. پاسی *pāsī*, 1. (پاش a noose) s. f. A net. 2. A rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. 3. (پاشی) s. m. A fowler. A Tadi drawer.
- P. پاش *pāsh*, part. act. Sprinkling, scattering. پاش پاش part. Shivered in pieces, broken in pieces.
- T. پاشا *pāshā*, A pāshā, governor of a province, counsellor of state, great lord also sometimes the grand vizier. The highest title in the civil or military hierarchy in Turkey. There are now many grades of pashas. 1st. The grand vizier, and those who rank with him. 2nd. Those who have filled that office. 3rd. Those connected by mar-

riage with the Imperial family. 4th. The general class of ministers, or secretaries of state; and those to whom the rank is given. 5th. Simple mushirs, not ministers of the state; these are, governors-general of large provinces, or generals commanding corps d'armée, &c. 6th. Viziers, also governors-general. 7th. Feriks, or lieutenants-general. 8th. Mirimiran, or governors of smaller provinces. 9th. Miri-liwā, or generals of brigade. 10th. Miru'l-umera or governors of small provinces only.

- P. پاشنه *pāshina*, s. m. The heel.
- P. پاشویه *pā-shoya*, s. m. Washing the feet with medicinal liquor for lessening feverish heat.
- P. پاشی *pāsh-i*, s. f. in compos. Sprinkling.
- P. پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, spotless, blameless, immaculate.
- P. پاکباز *pāk-bās*, adj. Undeiled (generally applied to the mind), honest, candid, sincere.
- P. پاکبازی *pāk-bās-i*, s. f. Purity (generally of mind), candour.
- P. پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, adj. Chaste, pure, holy in life, modest (woman).
- P. پاکدامانی *pāk-dūmān-i*, } s. f. Chas-
- P. پاکدامنی *pāk-dāman-i*, } tity, sanc-
- tity, holiness of life, innocence.
- P. A. پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undeiled, unpolluted.
- H. پاکها *pākhi*, s. m. A shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area.
- ۛ. پاکها *pākhi*, (पक्ष) s. m. (dakh.) Side, quarter. A side wall, A shed.
- ۛ. پاکھر *pākhar*, (प्रखर) s. f. Iron armour for the defence of a horse or of an elephant; (in the Dakhan) an ornament of flowers, intended to represent armour, thrown over a horse's head and body.

- ۛ. پاکھند *pākhaṇḍ*, (पाषण्ड) s. m. Wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.
- ۛ. پاکھند *pākhaṇḍ*, पाषंड } adj.
- ۛ. پاکھندی *pākhaṇḍī*, पाषंडी } Hypocritical, deceitful, heretical.
- P. پاکی *pāk-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity. پاکی لینا v. a. To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.
- P. پاکیزگی *pākīza-gī*, s. f. Cleanness, purity, neatness, chastity.
- P. پاکیزه *pākīza*, adj. Clean, pure, neat, chaste. پاکیزه خصلت Of chaste habits or disposition. پاکیزه گوهر adj. Of a pure nature.
- H. پاگل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman. (Bāold).
- H. پال *pāl*, s. m. f. 1. A sail. 2. A small tent. 3. Layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened. 4. (dakh.) A shed.
- ۛ. پال *pāl*, (पाल Line, range) s. (dakh.) A dam, dike, bank. See میند
- ۛ. پالی *pālī*, (पालि) s. f. The Māgadhā-prākṛit language.
- ۛ. پالا *pālā*, (प्रालेय) s. m. 1. Frost, hoar-frost, snow; (dakh.) dew. 2. Trust, charge. پالا پڑنا v. n. To snow. پالی پڑنا v. n. To fall within the power of another.
- P. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Packsaddle, dorsers.
- P. پالغز *pāl-laghs*, s. Slip, stumble, sin, error, blunder.
- ۛ. پالک *pālak*, s. m. 1. (पालक) A kind of greens (a species of spinach).

2. (पर्यंक) A bedstead. 3. (पालक) or *pālik*, Cherisher, protector, keeper: adopted; as, *پالک پتر* (पालकपुत्र) An adopted son.
- H. *پالک جوهی* *pālak-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal tree.
2. *پالکرا* *pālak-rā*, s. j. (dakh.) Adopted (as a son).
2. *پالکی* *pālkī*, (s. पर्यंक) s. f. A litter, a sedan. *پالکی نشین* Entitled to be carried in a *pālkī*. (Formerly, this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).
2. *پالنا* *pālnā*, (पालन) 1. v. a. To preserve, protect, bring up, rear, cherish, nourish, foster, breed, educate, patronise, keep. 2. s. m. A cradle.
- P. *پالودہ* *pālūdā*, s. A thing made of starch or paste with sherbet: see *فالودہ*
- P. *پالہنگ* *pā-lahang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.
- H. *پالی* *pālī*, s. f. 1. A battle between birds. 2. A place where birds fight, a cockpit. 3. A covering of a pot. 4. (In Bengal) a vessel for measuring. 4. The knee pan. 5. A cowherd.
- P. *پامال* *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined, destroyed.
- P. *پامالی* *pā-māl-i*, s. f. Devastation, the beating down by treading, destruction.
- P. *پامردی* *pā-mard-i*, s. f. 1. Strength. 2. Resolution, valour.
2. *پان* *pān*, (पान) s. m. 1. Drinking in general. 2. or *pāni* (for पाणि) The hand. 3. *pān* (for पर्ण) A leaf; betel leaf (leaves of Piper betel). *پان اٹھانا* or *پان لینا* To accept, to assent: see

- بیرا اٹھانا* under *بیرا* 4. *pān*, adj. in compos. (for *پانچ* Five.)
2. *پانا* *pānā*, v. a. (प्रापण from प्र and र. आप Acquire) To get, acquire, find enjoy, suffer, overtake, reach, accept, obtain, attain: subst. Finding, getting, &c. To take food.
2. *پانچ* *pānch*, (पंच) adj. Five. adj. Of five years. *پانچ سات* s. Perplexity.
2. *پانچواں* *pānch-wān*, (पंचम) adj. Fifth.
2. *پانچویں* *pānch-wīn*, (पंचमी) s. f. The fifth day of the moon or of the half month.
2. *پاندان* *pān-dān*, (पर्णाधार) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.
2. *پاندو* *pāṇḍar*, (पांडव from पांडु Pale). s. m. Descendant of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*, especially applied to *Yudhishthira* and his four brothers.
2. *پانڈی* *pāṇḍe*, } (पंडित) s. m. A
2. *پانڑی* *pāṇṛe*, } title of Brāhmans;
a schoolmaster. A learned man.
- P. *پانزدہ* *pānzadāh* or *pānzadah*, adj. Fifteen.
- P. *پانزدہم* *pānzadā-hum*, adj. Fifteenth.
2. *پانسنا* *pānsnā*, v. a. To manure, to dung.
2. *پانسو* *pānsau*, } (पंचशत) Five
2. *پانسی* *pānsai*, } hundred.
- H. *پانگرا* *pāngrā*, s. m. The coral tree.
2. *پانو* *pānw*, (पाद Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot.

۱. پانی *pānī*, (पानीय) s. m. 1. Water.
2. Sperm. 3. Lustre, water (of a gem). 4. Character, reputation, honour. پانی بہرنا To confess inferiority. پانی پڑنا v. n. To rain. پانی پڑنا To curse excessively (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be moistened by drinking). پانی سی پتلا کرنا To abash, to put to shame. پانی کا بلبلہ (A bubble of water) indicates instability. پانی مرنا v. n. 1. To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. پانی نہ مانگنا To be slain with the single stroke of a sword, &c., and die instantly.
۲. پاؤ *pā'o*, (पाद) s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. One pice.
- PORT. پاؤ *pā'o*, s. Bread (made in the European way).
۳. پاوتی *pā'otī*, (پانا) s. f. Income: see آمدنی ¶ *pā'atī* or *pā'otī*, s. f. A kind of lamp.
۴. پاؤ زھر *pā'o-zahr*, s. (dakh.) Bezoar stone; see زھر
۵. پاؤلا *pā'olā*, (پاؤ) s. m. A quarter of any coin (as, of a rupee, &c.).
۶. پاؤلا *pā'olā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gesture, movement: posture, attitude (in archery, fencing, &c. پاؤلی دالنا or پاؤلی سٹنا To step by rule, to walk stately.
۷. پاؤن *pā'on*, Same as پاؤ or the plur. inflection (for پاؤنوں). پاؤن اترنا To be dislocated (the foot). پاؤن اٹھانا To go quickly. پاؤن بھر جانا Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. پاؤن پر تیشہ

- مار لینا Of one's self to spoil one's own affairs. پاؤن پر پاؤ رکھنا 1. To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another. 2. To sit at ease, to sit cross legged. پاؤن پڑنا To entreat submissively. پاؤن پکڑنا 1. To beseech submissively. 2. To prevent one from going. پاؤن پوجنا 1. To honour another. 2. To avoid another. پاؤن پھیلا کر سونا (lit. To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security. پاؤن پھیلانا To insist, to be obstinate. پاؤن پھونک پھونک رکھنا To do any thing carefully. پاؤن چلنا To go on foot (child). پاؤن دھو دھوپینا (lit. To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. پاؤن ڈالنا To prepare for and commence an undertaking. پاؤن ڈگنا To slip. پاؤن زمین پر نہ ٹھہرنا is used to express excessive joy. پاؤن سی پاؤن سی پاؤن باندھنا To watch one close. پاؤن سی پاؤن بھڑانا To be near. پاؤن گاڑنا To plant one's feet, to stand immovable. پاؤن نکالنا 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a ringleader in a criminal action. پاؤن آنا دبی پاؤن آنا To come gently and unperceived as a spy. پاؤن دھول Misfortune: see آسیب

۸. پائی *pā'ī*, (पाद) s. f. A coin, the fourth part of an *ānā*; a pice (Natives) 2. A small copper coin equal to one-twelfth of an *annā*; a pie.

- P. پای *pā'e* (पाद) s. m. The leg, foot, the stand of a table, chair, &c.; basis foundation. پای بند 1. adj. Tied by the leg; fettered, captivated; (met.) encumbered with a family. 2. s. m. Fetters. پای تخت s. m. The royal residence or place of general residence of the royal family. پای تراب s. m. The first stage of a journey. (It is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and then to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). پای زیب s. f. An ornament worn round the ankle by females. پای مال adj. Trampled on; ruined. پای مال کرنا To trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. پای مالی s. f. The being trampled upon: destruction, ravage, ruin (occasioned by an army or cattle, overrunning and trampling fields, &c.). پای مردی s. f. Courage, resolution: see پامردی
- P. پایاب *pā-yāb*, 1. adj. Within man's depth, fordable. 2. s. m. A ford.
- P. پایابی *pā-yāb-i*, s. f. Quality of being fordable.
- P. پایان *pāyān*, s. m. } End, comple-
P. پایانی *pāyānī*, s. f. } tion, extreme.
- P. پای تاب *pā'e-tāba*, s. m. A sock or short stocking. See پاتاب
- P. پای جامه *pā'e-jāma*, s. m. Long drawers or loose trousers, very wide in the legs.
- P. پای خانه *pā'e-khāna*, s. m. A necessary
- P. پای دار *pā'e-dār*, adj. Firm, steady, durable, lasting, permanent.
- P. پای داری *pā'e-dār-i*, s. f. Stability, firmness. Permanence.

- P. پای گاه *pā'e-gāh*, s. m. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. A stable.
- P. پایل *pā-yal*, or *pā'il*, 1. adj. Sure-footed, casypaced (an elephant). 2. s. f. An ornament for the foot or ankle. 3. *pā-yal*, s. A bamboo ladder. 4. A child whose legs come out first at delivery said to cure twitches (*chik*) in the back. 5. A bamboo ladder.
- P. پای مال *pā'e-māl*, adj. Trampled on; ruined, devastated.
- P. پائین *pā'in*, s. m. The lower part, the bottom. adj. Lower. adv. Beneath, under.
- P. پائنتی *pā'entī*, (पादान्त) s. f. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.
- P. پایه *pāya*, s. m. 1. A step. 2. Rank, dignity, degree. 3. The leg or foot of a table, chair, &c. 4. (dakh.) Basis, foundation, ground-work.
- P. پپڑا *pappū*, (पर्पट) s. m. A crust.
- P. پپڑی *pappī*, (पर्पटी) s. f. 1. A scab, a scale, scurf. 2. Scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. 3. Thin cakes of bread.
- P. پپڑیلا *pappī-lā*, (from پپڑی) adj. Scurfy.
- P. پپلی *pipplī* or *piplī*, पित्तली (dakh.) Long pepper. Piper longum.
- H. پپنی *papnī*, s. f. The eyelash.
- TAM. پپوئی *papo'i*, s. (dakh.) }
TAM. پپویا *papoyū*, s. (dakh.) } Carica
papaya, the papaya or papaw fruit.
- H. پپها *papihā*, } s. m. A sparrow-
H. پپیها *papihī*, } hawk.
- H. پپیا *papaiyā*, s. m. 1. A sort of child's whistle. 2. Name of a tree and of its fruit (the Papaw tree, Carica papaya).
- P. پت *pat* or *pati*, 1. (पद) s. f. Good name, honour, character. Temperance, strict conformity to enjoined diet, 2.

- (पति from पा to protect.) s. m. A lord, master, husband. 3. pati, (पत्र) s. m. A leaf.
8. पित् pitt or pit, (पित्त) s. m. 1. Bile, gall. 2. Anger; passion.
8. पिता pitā, (पिता) s. m. A father.
8. पित्ता pittā, (पित्त) s. m. Bile, the gall-bladder; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind; modesty, shame (dakh.).
पिता मरना To subside, cool (anger).
8. पता patā, (पत्र Leaf, &c.) s. m. A sign, mark, trace, symptom, hint, token, direction, address or place to which one is directed, label.
8. पत्ता pattā, (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A trinket. 3. A card.
8. पताल pattāl or patāl, (पाताल in Hindū mythology) s. m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth: (dakh.) adj. Deep.
8. पितम्बर pitāmbar, s. m. See पीतम्बर
8. पतिव्रता pativratā, (पतिव्रता) adj. f. Chaste (woman). A faithful wife.
8. पितपात्र pit-pāprū, (पर्पट) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant.
8. पतित patit, (पतित) adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned; fallow (land).
पतित पावन Purifying the guilty. (An epithet of the deity).
8. H. पत जहार pat-jhar, s. f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.
8. H. पत जहरी pat-jhar-i, s. (dakh.) Fall of the leaf, autumn.
8. पुत्र putr or putra or puttar, (पुत्र) s. m. A son.
8. पत्तर pattar (or patr पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. Deed, grant or conveyance of land, engraven on a plate of brass. 4. Plate or clasp of metal.

8. पितृ pitri, (पितृ) s. m. Father.
8. पत्रा patrā, (पत्र) s. m. An almanac, an ephemeris, a calendar.
8. पुत्री putri, (पुत्री) s. f. A daughter
- ¶ पत्रि (from पत्र) s. f. A letter, note, epistle.
8. पत्की patukī, s. f. A small pot, a pan
8. पत्तल pattal, (पत्रावली) s. f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.
8. पत्ला patlā, adj. m. 1. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids). 2. Lean, meager, delicate, weak.
8. पुत्ला putlā, s. m. An idol, image; (dakh.) A doll.
8. पुत्ली putlī, (पुत्तली) s. f. 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. An image, a puppet, an idol, a doll. 3. The frog of a horse's hoof.
8. पित्ली pitlī, (from पीतल) adj. Brazen, of brass.
8. पतन patan, (पतन r. पत Fall) s. m. The act of falling.
8. पतंग patang, (पतंग) s. m. 1. A moth. 2. A paper kite. 3. The sun. 4. See پتنگ اڑانا v. a. To fly a paper kite.
8. پتنگا patangā, s. m. A spark. پتنگا هونا To go rapidly about a business.
8. پتنگا patangā, (پتنگ) s. m. A moth.
8. पत्नी patnī, (पत्नी) s. f. A wife.
8. पतावत patauvā, (पत्र) s. m. A leaf.
8. पतवार pativār, } s. f. A rudder, helm.
8. पतवाल pativāl, }
8. पतिव्रता putivratā, (पतिव्रता) See पतिव्रता

۱. پتھر *patthar*, (प्रस्तर) s. m. A stone. stone; hail. پتھر بازی s. f. Stone-throwing, playing with stones. پتھر پانی 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. پتھر پسینا To be softened or melted (a stony heart). پتھر چھاتی پر رکھنا To be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy. پتھر سا پھینک مارنا To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. پتھر سی سر پھوڑنا یا مارنا To teach or instruct a fool. پتھر ہونا 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable, to stand still. 3. To be unmerciful.
۲. پتھرانا *pathrānā*, (پتھر) v. n. 1. To be petrified. 2. To become hard (a bile), to indurate. آنکھ پتھرائی See under آنکھ
۳. پتھراؤ *pathrā'o*, (from پتھرانا) s. Stoning.
۴. پتھری *patthri* (or *pathri*, from प्रस्तर) s. f. 1. Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder, calculus. 4. A gizzard.
۵. پتھریلا *patthr-ilā*, (پتھر) adj. m. Stony.
۶. پتی *pattī*, (from पत्त) s. f. 1. A leaf. 2. Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. ¶ *patī* (for पति from पति to protect) s. m. Lord, master, husband.
۷. پتیا *pitiyā*, (पितृव्य) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.
۸. پتیارا *patiyārā*, (प्रिय) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief.

۱. پتیانا *patiyānā*, (प्रिय) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.
۲. پتیلہ *patilā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.
۳. پت *paṭ*, 1. s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door. 2. adj. Upside down, overturned.
۴. پت (پٹ) *paṭ*, s. m. A cloth, cloth.
۵. پت (پٹ) *puṭ*, s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.
۶. پٹا *paṭā*, s. m. 1. (पट्टिश) A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. پٹی باز (1.) A fencer, a cudgeller. (2.) (met.) A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پٹا کاٹنا v. a. To discharge from service. ¶ 2. (पट्ट) A board on which *Hindūs* sit whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. 3. (dakh.) A streak, stripe, broad line. 4. The half of the beard of the cheek, half the beard or one side of the face. 5. A leaf of the American aloe or of any similar plant. 6. The head stall of a bridle. 7. A code or book of regulations for the guidance of rent-collectors. 8. A long narrow slip or stripe of coarse cloth, matting, &c. 9. A straight, long and broad sword with two edges. 10. A foil or wooden sword used in fencing.
۷. پٹا *paṭlū*, (पट्ट) s. m. A lock of hair, a dog-collar: name of harness: a horse's girth: a deed in writing, particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease: (dakh.) a stock (band for the neck): name of an ornament for the neck worn by women. پٹا ترانا To flee, run away.
۸. پٹا *pṭlū*, adj. Fatherless.
۹. پٹا خا *paṭikhā*, (properly, پٹا) from پٹاک A sound) s. m. A cracker, a squib; a crash.
۱۰. پٹارا *piṭārā*, (पेटा) s. m. A large basket (generally, of cane or ratan), a portmanteau.

۱. پٹاری *piṭārī*, (पिटक) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.

۲. پٹاکا *paṭākā*, s. m. *See پٹاखा

۳. پٹرا *paṭrā*, (पट्ट) s. m. 1. A plank, a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes, a board on which dough is kneaded, &c. 2. Unripe grain پٹرا کر دینا v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.

۴. پٹرائی *paṭ-rānī*, s. f. A queen who is installed or consecrated with the king.

۵. پٹری *paṭrī*, (पट्ट or पत्र) s. f. 1. A plank to write on. 2. A narrow slip or plank of wood, iron, &c. 3. A firm seat on horseback. 4. A tile.

۶. پٹرا *paṭrā*, s. m. See پڑا

۷. پٹکا *paṭkā*, (पट्टिका) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle, sash. زری

پٹکا The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority

immediately by him). پٹکا باندھنا To determine on, or prepare for any act. 2. A layer of mortar in a brick wall.

۸. پٹکنا *paṭaknā*, (r. पट Move) 1. v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. 2. v. n. To crackle, to crack.

۹. پٹکنی دینا *paṭkanī denā*, } v. a.
۱۰. پٹکی دینا *paṭkī denā*, }

To dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence.

۱۱. پٹن *paṭan*, (पट्टन) s. (dakh.) City.

۱۲. پٹنا *paṭnā*, 1. v. n. To be paid, to be procured. 2. To be watered. 3. To fill. 4. To be covered, to be roofed, to be piled, &c. intrans. of پٹنا 5. s. m. Name of a city. 6. To agree together. 7. To be crowded. (पट्टन)

۱۳. پٹنا *piṭnā*, (पिट् to hurt.) (intr. of پٹنا) v. n. To be beaten.

۱۴. پٹو *paṭṭū*, (from पट) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.

۱۵. پٹوا *paṭwā* or *paṭwū*, (r. पट String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.

۱۶. پٹوار *paṭwār*, } s. m. One who
۱۷. پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } keeps account
of lands, a land
steward. (पत्र a writing, पारिन doer).

۱۸. پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, (caus. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To provide money. 2. To water. See پاتنا

۱۹. پٹتہ *paṭṭhā*, s. m. See پٹجات پٹا Title deeds to land or deeds of lease.

۲۰. پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. A young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.

۲۱. پٹھا *puṭṭhā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal), the breech.

۲۲. پٹھان *paṭhān*, n. prop. See افغان

۲۳. پٹھیا *paṭhiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).

۲۴. پٹی *paṭṭī*, s. f. 1. (पट्टी) A bandage, fillet, brace: tape: a head-band or narrow plate of silver or brass worn by sepoy and their native officers across the turban: a rafter or the whole row or series of rafters that cover one side of a house. 2. (गट्टिका)

A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead.

پٹی پڑھانا or دینا To give a lesson; to teach; advise; counsel; instruct. To put one up to; to initiate one in roguery. To take in; deceive; cheat. 4. A row, line. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is

• ۱. *pachhornā*, (र. पृष्ट Separate, divide) v. a. To winnow with a basket used for this purpose. See پھٹکنا

H. *pachhorī*, s. f. A sheet: see پچھوری

H. *pachchī*, adj. 1. Adherent. sticking, joined. 2. (met. in music) In unison. *پچی کاری* s. f. 1. Mosaic. 2. Patching or darning of damaged cloth. *پچی ہونا* 1. To be stuck together as with glue. 2. To be in unison. 3. To be strongly attached by love.

۱. *pachīs*, (पंचविंशति) adj. Twenty-five.

۲. *pachīs-i*, s. f. A game played with *kaupis* instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five.

P. *pakh*, interj. Happy! bravo excellent!

P. *pukhtarī*, s. f. 1. Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm. 2. Cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as *dopiyāza*, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury: whence) *ماما پختریان کھانا* To eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.

P. *pukhta-gī*, s. f. Ripeness, the being cooked, maturity, firmness; experience.

P. *pukhta*, adj. 1. Dressed (as victuals). 2. Baked (as bricks) of brick or stone. 3. Ripe, mature, matured. 4. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. *پختہ کاری* s. f. Firm workmanship, maturity. *پختہ کرنا* To make strong, shrewd or

knowing; to ripen. *پختہ مزاجی* s. f. Firmness, constancy, stability.

P. *pakhsh*, adj. 1. Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.

H. *piddā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

P. *padar* or *pidar*, s. m. Father.

P. *pidar-i*, adj. Paternal.

H. *pidrī*, s. f. A tomtit.

H. *padak*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck.

۱. *padam*, (पद्म) s. m. 1. The lotus. 2. Ten billions (according to the *shāstr*); or, one thousand billions (according to the *Dastūru-l-amal*, or the Royal ordinances of Akbar).

۲. *padmāwat*, (पद्मावती) n. prop. Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*.

۳. *padmanī* or *padminī*, (पद्मिनी) s. f. A description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs. (The names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī* and *hastinī*).

۴. *padorā*, (from, پاد or पर्द) adj. Having the quality of farting. (Met.) A coward.

P. *padīd*, adj. Open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.

P. *pasir*, part. in compos. (from پذیرفتن) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with, susceptible, liable. *اصلاح پذیر* Capable of correction or amendment; remediable. *چارہ پذیر* Remediable, admitting a remedy. *خلل پذیر* Troubled, disturbed, disordered.

زینت پذیر Possessed of ornament,

- adorned. **عبرت پذیر** Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure. **عبرت پذیر** Taking warning.
- P. **پذیرا** *pasirā*, (from پذیرفتن) adj. Acceptable, agreeable, accepted (prayer). s. Acceptance.
- P. **پذیرائی** *pasirā-i*, s. f. Acceptance.
- P. **پذیری** *pasir-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Taking, acceptance.
۳. **پر** *par*, 1. (पर) adj. Distant, remote, far; other, strange, foreign. **پردیس** Abroad. adv. and conj. Over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; but, yet, however. 2. (उपरि) prep. On, upon, at, notwithstanding.
- P. **پر** *par*, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing; **پرافشانی** s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. **پر توئنا** or **پر جلنا** To be without power or ability. **پر گرانا** or **پر جھڑنا** 1. To prepare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting. **پر شکسته** Distressed, afflicted. **پر کا قلم** A pen made of a quill. **پر نکالنا** To display, on acquiring power, those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station.
- P. **پر** *pur*, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged. **پر خطر** (पूर्ण) adj. Dangerous. **پر ملال** adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicting.
۳. **پر** *pur*, (पुर) s. m. A city, a town. **پر باسی** Inhabitant of a city.
۳. **پرا** *purā*, (पुर) s. m. A large village, a town, an assemblage of habitations.
۳. **پرا** *parā*, (परा) prep. in compos. Back, backward, reverse, over.

- H. **پرا** *parā*, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).
۳. **پراتم** *purātam*, (पुरातन) adj. Old, ancient. 2. Knowing; experienced.
- H. **پراثا** *parāthā*, s. m. Bread made with butter or *ghī*, and of several layers, like pie-crust.
۳. **پراچت** *parāchit*, (प्रायश्चित्त) s. m. A fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution; atonement, expiation.
۳. **پراسچت** *prāschit*, (प्रायश्चित्त) s. m. Atonement, expiration. See **پراچت**
۳. **پراکرت بهاشا** *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, (प्राकृत भाषा, प्र before, कृ to make lit. original) s. f. A dialect of the same origin as the Sanskrit language, but vulgar.
۳. **پراکرم** *parākram*, (पराक्रम, परा and र. क्रम Step, pace) s. m. Power, muscular strength, prowess, vigour.
۳. **پراگ** *prāg*, (प्रयाग) s. m. The ancient name of Ilāhābād.
- P. **پراگندگی** *parāganda-gī*, s. f. Dispersion, distraction.
- P. **پراگنده** *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted, dissipated, routed.
۳. **پرال** *parāl*, (पलाल) s. f. Straw: see **پوال**
۳. **پرالبدہ** *prālabdh*, (प्रालब्ध) s. f. Fortune, fate, lot, chance, destiny.
۳. **پراڻ** *purāṇ*, (पुराण) s. m. A *Purāṇa* or sacred and poetical work, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*. There are eighteen acknowledged *Purāṇas*, comprising the whole body of *Hindū* theology: and, each *Purāṇa* treats of five topics es-

pecially, i. e., the creation; the destruction and renovation of worlds; the genealogy of gods and heroes; the reigns of the *Manus*, and the transactions of their descendants. The *Purāṇas* are, 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brāhma*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishṇu*; 6. *Garuda*, the bird or vehicle of *Vishṇu*; 7. *Brahmavaivarta*, or transformations of *Brāhma*; 8. *Siva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brāhma*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Siva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bharishyat*, future or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kūrma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. The *Bhāgarat*, or life of *Krishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. The *Purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas. There are, also, eighteen *Upapurāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations; the whole constituting the popular or poetical creed of the *Hindūs*; and some of them, or particular parts of them, being very generally read and studied.

g. پراڻ *parāṇ* or *prāṇ*, (پراڻ، اڻ to breathe) s. m. 1. Breath. 2. Soul, life. 3. Sweetheart, mistress.

g. پراڻا *purāṇā*, 1. (پوراڻ) adj. Old. 2. (from r. پور Fill) v. a. To fill.

h. پراڻڻا *prāṇṭhā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See پراڻڻا

g. پراڻا-پراڻيشٿا *prāṇa-pratishṭhā*, (پراڻ-پراڻيشٿا) s. f. Imparting life to the image of a divinity by certain *mantras* or spells.

g. پراڻيا *parūyā*, (پراڻ) adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another, other.

g. پراڻيسٿت *prāyascitta*, (پراڻيشٿت) s. m. Expiation, penance. [mond.]

h. پراب *parab*, s. m. A gem, a flat dia-

g. پراب *parab* or *parb*, (پراب) s. m. A festival, a holy day, an anniversary festival, feast: a chapter (of a book).

g. پراباس *prabās*, (پراباس from پ and r. وڌ Dwell) s. m. Travelling, sojourning in a foreign country, abroad.

g. پراباسي 1. *prabās-i*, پراباسي s. m. A traveller. 2. پوراڻاسي *pura-bāsi*, s. m. An inhabitant of a city.

g. پربت *parbat*, (پربت) s. m. A mountain. [mountaineer.]

g. پربتِي *parbat-i*, (پربتِي) s. m. A

g. پربتِي *parbat-i*, s. f. } (پربتِي)

g. پربتيا *parbat-iyā*, s. m. Production of hills) A kind of pumpkin.

g. پرباس *par-bas*, (پرباس) adj. Depending on the will of another, under the authority of another, dependant, precarious.

g. پرباشا *pari-bhāṣhā*, (پرباشا) s. f. Technicality, a conventional term in any science.

g. پربھو *prabhū* or *prabhu* or *parbhū*, (پربھو، پ and r. ٻھ Be) s. m. God, Lord, master, principal.

g. پربھين *prabhin* (پربھين) adj. Skilful, intelligent, accomplished, clever.

g. پربوتا *par-potā*, } (پربوتا) s. m. Great grandson.

g. پربوتر *pra-pautr*, } Great grandson.

g. پربوترا *par-potrā*, } Great grandson.

g. پربوتري *pra-pautri*, } (پربوتري) s. f. Great grand-daughter.

g. پربوتري *par-potri*, } (پربوتري) s. f.

g. پربوتي *parpoti*, } Great grand-daughter.

g. پرت *parat*, s. m. A fold, plait, ply, layer, crust, incrustation, a stratum.

g. پرتاب *partāb*, s. m. Bowshot, the range of an arrow, musket, &c.

- s. پرتاب *pra-tāp*, (प्रताप) s. m. Glory, brightness, splendour, majesty, the high spirit arising from the possession of rank and power. ¶ *parī-tāp*, (परिताप) s. m. Pain, anguish.
- s. پرتپال *pratipāl*, (प्रतिपाल, प्रति and r. पाल Protect) s. m. Patronising, protection, fostering, cherishing.
- PORT. پرتکال *portakāl*, n. prop. Portugal.
- H. پرتل *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *tattā*. پرتل کا تٹو A packhorse, a bat-horse. [shoulderbelt.
- H. پرتلا *partalā*, s. m. Sword-belt.
- P. پرتو *partau*, (प्रताप) s. m. Light, rays, splendour, sunbeams, moonbeams.
- s. پرتوادی *prati-vād-i*, (प्रतिवादी) s. m. Defendant, respondent.
- s. پرتھوپال *prithwī-pāl*, (पृथ्वीपाल) s. m. A king.
- s. پرتھویپتی *prithwī- or prithiwi-pati*, (पृथ्वीपति or पृथिवीपति) s. m. A king.
- s. پرتھویناٹھ *prithwī-nāth*, } (पृथ्वीनाथ)
s. پرتھیناٹھ *prithi-nāth*, }
- s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.
- s. پرتیت *partit or pratiti*, (प्रतीति) s. f. Faith, confidence, trust. پرتیت کرنا 1. To examine. 2. To believe. 3. To trust. ¶ *pratit* (प्रतीत) adj. Famous, known.
- s. پرتیکار *pratikār*, (प्रतीकार) s. m. Revenge, remedying.

- s. پرچا *parjā*, (प्रजा) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter, people.
- s. پرچاپتی *prajā-pat or prajā-pati*, (प्रजापति) s. m. King, prince: a name of *Brahmā*.
- s. پرچا *parchā*, (परीक्षा) s. m. Examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. پرچانا *parchānā*, (पारिचयन) v. a. To introduce to a person, to engage in conversation.
- P. پرچم *parcham*, s. The fringed bunch or tassel of a lance, spear or pair of colours.
- s. پرچنا *parachnā*, (परिचयन) v. n. To be made acquainted, to be introduced.
- H. پرچونی *parchūnī or parchaunī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.
- H. پرچونیا *parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.
- P. پرچہ *parcha*, s. m. A bit, scrap; slip of paper. See پارچہ
- H. پرچھا *parchhā*, s. m. 1. Self-sown paddy (rice). 2. A spindle for winding thread on. 3. Decision.
- s. پرچھا *prichchhā*, (पृच्छा) s. f. Inquiry, asking.
- s. پرچھا *parichchhā*, (परीक्षा) s. f. Examination, trial, proof. (امتحان)
- s. پرچھانو *parchhānu*, } (प्रतिच्छाया)
s. پرچھائیں *parchhā'in*, } s. f. Image, (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade. پرچھائیں اپنی سے بھاگنا To be frightened at one's own shadow.
- s. پرچھتی *parchhatī or parchhattī*, (परिच्छती) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls. [پرچھتی]

* پرچہتی *parchhaṭī*, (dakh.) See

ه. پرچہنا *parachhnā*, v. a. 1. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. 2. To kindle (a fire).

پ. پرخاش *parkhāsh*, s. m. War, conflict, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.

پ. پرد *pard*, s. A fold, ply; map (of cloth): ¶ *pard*, A bridge.

پ. پرداختن *pardākht*, from پرداختن (پرداختن) s. f. Performance, finishing, patronising, relinquishment.

س. ه. پردادا *par-dādā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the father's side.

س. ه. پردادی *par-dādī*, s. f. A great grandmother by the father's side.

پ. پرداز *pardāz* (from پرداختن) 1. part. Performing, completing; performing on music. 2. s. Finish, perfection.

پ. پردازی *pradāz-i*, s. f. (In compos.) Performance.

پ. پردگی *parda-gī*, (from پردا) s. f. A modest chaste woman, one who is confined at home. [liberal, generous.

پ. پردل *pur-dil*, adj. Brave, bold:

پ. پردلی *pur-dil-i*, s. f. Bravery, courage, generosity.

پ. پردا *parda*, s. m. 1. A curtain, screen veil, hangings, tapestry, film, fine web, lid (of the eye), sail (of a ship), pellicle; secrecy, modesty. 2. A musical tone or mode, note of the gamut. پردا پوشی The act of con-

cealing a blemish. پردا چھوڑنا 1. To let fall a curtain. 2. To lay aside concealment. پردا دار Confidential.

پردا در Tearing the veil; a betrayer of secrets. پردا دری The betraying of secrets. پردا رکھنا To give obscure

hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. پردا کرنا To conceal.

پردا کسی or پردا کسی کا پھارنا To reveal the faults of another. پردا نشین Remaining behind the curtain; modest.

س. پردیس *par-des*, (परदेश) 1. s. m. Remote or foreign country. 2. adj. In another country, in a foreign land.

س. پردیسی *par-desī*, (परदेशी) s. m. Foreigner, stranger, a new man. adj. Foreign, exotic.

پ. پرزہ *purza*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. A sharp fellow.

س. پرس *purus*, (पुरुष) s. m. A man.

س. پرس *paras*, (सर्श) s. m. Touch.

پ. پرس *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking.

س. پرسا *pursā*, s. m. Condolence: see پرسدہ

س. پرسا *pursā*, (पौरुष) adj. Of man's height; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom, four cubits.

س. پرساد *prasād*, (प्रसाद) s. m. 1. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. 2. Kindness, favour, blessing, gift. 3. Leavings of a great man or a spiritual guide.

پ. پرسان *pursān*, part. (in comp) Asking, inquiring, inquisitive.

پ. پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to; as, آتش پرست A worshipper of fire; a guebre of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi.

بت پرست An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرست A worship-

- per of God. **خود پرست** A worshipper or admirer of self-conceited.
- P. **پرستار** *parastār*, **پرستیدن** s. m. 1. An adorer. 2. A slave.
- P. **پرستان** *pari-stān*, s. m. Fairy-land.
- P. **پرستش** *parastish*, (from **پرستیدن**) s. f. Worship, devotion.
- P. **پرستشگاه** *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship (mandir).
- P. **پرستی** *parast-ī*, (in compos. only) s. f. Worship, adoration.
- P. **پرسش** *pursish*, (from **پرسیدن**) s. f. Inquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.
- س. **پرسنگ** *prasang*, (**پرسنگ**, **پ** and **سنگ** Meeting, union) s. m. 1. Association. 2. Mention, discourse, subject of discourse. **پرسنگ نه لگنا** Not to associate with 3 Opportunity. (**اوسر**)
- س. **پرسوں** *parson*, (dakh. *parsūn* for **پرسوں**) adv. 1. The day before yesterday. 2. The day after tomorrow. [of the sick.]
- P. **پرسه** *pursa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting
- P. **پرسیا و شان** *parsi-yāwushān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair.
- س. **پرش** *purush*, (**پुरुष**) s. m. A man, generally or individually; a male, mankind. ¶ **پارش**, (**पुरुष**) adj. Harsh, severe : s. m. Abuse, contumely.
- س. **پرشاد** *parshād*, (**प्रसाद**) s. m. Offerings made at a shrine. See **پرساد**
- P. A. **پرشعور** *pur-shu'ūr*, adj. Wise.
- P. **پرکار** *parkār*, s. f. 1. A pair of compasses. 2. Kind; sort; manner, method. See **پرکار**
- H. **پرکاس** *parkās*, (**प्रकाश**, **प्र** and **ر**.

- काश** Shine) s. m. 1. Light, daylight, splendour, display. 2. To indicate.
- س. **پرکاش** *pra-kūsh*, See **پرکاس**
- P. **پرکاله** *parkālu*, s. m. 1. A spark. 2. A pane of glass.
- P. **پرکم** *parkam*, adj. Become useless, out of employ, idle.
- س. **پرکه** *parakh*, (**परीक्षा** from **परि** and **ر** **ईक्ष** See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- س. **پرکهانا** *parkhānā*, (causal of **پرکهنا**) v. a. To cause, to inspect, examine, try or prove.
- س. **پرکهنا** *parakh-nā* (**परीक्षण**) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove, to try, to assay, test. [spiteful.]
- P. **پرکینه** *pur-kīna*, adj. Malicious.
- P. **پرگار** *pargār*, s. f. A pair of compasses.
- P. **پرگنه** *pargana*, s. m. (Tax-paying land); an inferior division of a country (less than a **ضلع**) nearly equalling a barony. (Plur. **پرگنه جات**)
- س. **پرگنه دار** s. m. The superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony.
- P. **پرگو** *pur-go*, adj. Talkative, garrulous.
- H. **پرلا** *parlā*, adj. Of the other side; next in order; yonder.
- س. **پرلوك** *para-lok*, (**परलोक**) s. m. Heaven, the other world.
- س. **پرم** *param*, (**परम**) adj. Best, most excellent, chief, principal, first, supreme.
- س. **پرما** *parmā*, s. (dakh.) Pox, gleet, clap : see **پرمیو**
- س. **پرماٹما** *param-ātmā*, (**परमात्मा**) s. m. The Supreme Being, considered as the soul of the universe.

۱. پڑوس *paros*, (प्रतिवास or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Neighbourhood.

۲. پڑوسن *parosin*, (पार्श्वनी or प्रतिवेशिनी or प्रतिवासिनी) s. f. A female neighbour.

۳. پڑوسی *parosi*, (पार्श्वी or प्रतिवेशी or प्रतिवासी) s. m. A male neighbour.

۴. پڑھا *parhā*, (from پڑھنا) part. pass. Read, learned, of much reading. پڑھا لکھا or پڑھا گنا adj. A learned, experienced man.

۵. پڑھانا *parhānā*, (caus. of پڑھنا) (पढ़ to read.) v. a. To cause or teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to speak or sing (as, birds).

۶. پڑھن *parhan*, (पठन) s. f. The act of reading.

۷. پڑھنا *parhnā*, (पठन) v. a. To read, recite, repeat, والا پڑھنے Reader.

۸. پڑھنت *parhant*, s. f. A reading, a spell, a charm.

۹. پڑھوانا *parhwānā*, (caus. of پڑھنا) v. a. To cause to read or repeat, to teach to read.

TEL. TAM. پڑی *parī*, s. f. (dakh.) A measure of capacity, containing a *ser* and a half.

۱۰. پڑیا *purīyā*, (पुटी) s. f. A parcel (of physic, &c.).

۱۱. پڑیا *pariyā*, s. f. A female buffalo calf.

P. پز *paz*, part. (in compos.) Cooking, baking.

P. پزاوہ *pazāwa*, } (from پزانیدن) s. f.

P. پزاوا *pazāwā*, } A brick-kiln.

P. پزمردگی *pazhmurda-gī*, (from

پزمردن) s. f. Witheredness, frozen state; dejection (of spirits).

P. پزمرده *pazhmurda*, part. pass. Withered, pallid, faded, drooping.

P. پس *pas*, adv. After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally.

پس انداز After. Savings something laid up for old age or want of employment (Labourers, &c. call it مایہ توکل).

۱۲. پساج *pisāch*, (पिशाच) s. m. An evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre. Adj. Seized, possessed by a *pisāch*.

۱۳. پساجنی *pisāch-nī*, s. f. A female پساج

۱۴. پساجی *pisāch-ī*, (पिशाची) s. f. A female imp: see پساجنی

۱۵. پسارا *pasārā*, (प्रसार from प्र and र.

सृ Spread) s. m. Expansion, the act of spreading out. پسارا کرنا To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter.

۱۶. پسارنا *pasarnā*, (प्रसारण) v. a. To spread, stretch out, extend, expand, open, display.

۱۷. پسانا *pisanā*, (पिषण r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) v. a. To reduce to meal, to grind.

۱۸. پسانا *pasāna*, (प्रस्त्रावण) v. a. To skim, to pour off superfluous water.

¶ (for پچانا v. a. (dakh.) To par-boil or half boil rice, in preparation for seasoning and further cooking.

۱۹. پسائی *pisā'ī*, (from پسانا) s. f. Price paid for grinding.

۲۰. پس پال *pasu-pal*, (पशुपाल, पशु

- An animal, and r. पाल Preserve)
s. m. Cow-herd.
- P. ۛ. پس پا کرنا *pas-pā karnā*, v. a. To repulse.
- P. ۛ. پس پا ہونا *pas-pā honā*, v. n. 1. To decline. 2. To fall in the rear, to retreat, to flee.
- P. پسپا *pas-pā'e*, s. f. Sitting cross-legged as the Asiatics sit.
- ۛ. پس پوت *pus-pūt*, (पोष्यपुत्र) s. m. Adopted son.
- P. پست *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below. پست فطرت adj. Of inferior understanding, low, base. پست قد Low in stature. پست همت adj. Low-minded, mean-spirited, unambitious. پست همتی s. f. Low-mindedness, mean-spiritedness. پست و بلند دیکھنا To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. [dug.]
- P. پستان *pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or ۛ. پستک *pustak*, (पुस्तक) s. f. A book, volume, manuscript.
- P. پستہ *pista*, s. m. 1. A pistachio nut. پستہ لب adj. (As the) pistachio nut (sweet) in the lip. 2. A lap dog.
- P. پستی *past-i*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness. [green.]
- P. پستی رنگ *pista-i rang*, s. m. Pea-
- P. پس خوردہ *pas-khūrda*, s. m. Leavings, offal.
- H. پسر *pasar*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night usually on forbidden pasture.
- P. پسر *pisar*, s. m. A boy, a son, a child. پسرزادہ A grandchild. پسر خواندہ An adopted son. پسر خواندگی s. f. Adoption.

- ۛ. پسارنا *pasarnā*, (प्र and र. पृ Spread)
v. n. 1. To be spread, stretched out, expanded. 2. To lie prostrate.
- P. پس رو *pas-rau*, s. m. 1. A follower. 2. Dependants. 3. Train, equipage.
- PORT. پستول *pistol*, s. A pistol.
- P. A. پس غیبت *pas-ghaibat*, adv. In one's absence, behind one's back.
- ۛ. پسلی *paslī*, (पार्श्व) s. f. A rib, the præcordia.
- P. پس ماندہ *pas-mānda*, part. Remaining behind; a remaining person, a survivor.
- ۛ. پسنا *pisnā*, (पेशण r. पिष to grind.)
v. n. 1. To be reduced to meal, to be ground, bruised or broken to powder. 2. To be ruined or distressed, (*met.*) to be desperately in love.
- P. پسند *pasand*, 1. s. f. Choice, approbation. 2. adj. or part. (from پسندیدن) in compos. Approved, grateful, approving, choosing; as دل پسند Grateful to the heart, agreeable. حق پسند Approving what is just. پسند آنا To be approved or chosen, پسند کرنا To approve, choose.
- P. پسندیدہ *pasandīda*, (پسندیدن) adj. Chosen, approved of.
- ۛ. پسو *pasū* or *pasu*, (पशु) s. m. A beast, an animal. پسوپالک s. m. A cow-herd.
- H. پسو *pissū* or *pisū*, s. m. A flea. ॥ پسو, s. m. (*dakh.*) As much of any thing as the hollow of both hands joined together can contain.
- P. ۛ. پس و پیش *pas-o-pesh*, s. m.

hesitation. پس و پیش کرنا
prevaricate, boggle, demur,

pasūjā, v. a. To stitch.

pasīnā, (प्रस्वेदन) v. n. 1.
ire, to sweat, to melt. 2. To
onate. 3. Simmer.

pasīn, adj. Last, posterior.

pasīnā, (प्रस्वेद) s. m. Pers-
sweat.

pishāch, s. m. See پیساج

pusht, s. f. 1. Back. 2. Pro-
ancestry, a generation of pro-
3. A prop, a second, an

پشت (पृष्ठ) The back).
به Generation by generation.

پشت s. f. The instep. پشت
پر کسی (lit. To back

پشت پناه support steadily.

پشت خار , a supporter.

پشت saw or scraper of ivory, wood,
1 a long handle to scratch the

پشت adj. Hump-backed.

پشت (lit. To turn one's
To flee, run away, turn tail.

pusht-āra, s. m. A load borne

back ; heap ; mass.

پشت *pushtak*, s. A vice in horses,
g and kicking up behind.

pashto or *pushtā*, s. The lan-
f the Afghans.

pushta, s. m. A buttress, prop,
laxis, dike, quay, hill, mound,

پشته بندی s. f.
ment.

pusht-i, (पुष्टि) s. m. 1. Sup-
prop. 2. Alliance, aid. 3.

The cover of a book. پشتی بان An

ally, supporter, aider. پشتی کرنا

to assist, to support, to second, to back,

P. پشت *pishk* or *pushk*, s. f. The orbi-
cular dung of goats, sheep, camels,
rats, &c. ¶ Cat, pussy.

P. پشت *pishkil*, s. m. * The orbicular
dung of sheep, deer, &c.

P. پشم *pashm*, s. f. 1. Wool, hair, fur,
down ; a thing of no moment. 2.

Pubes tum maris tum feminæ. * پشم

نه اکھڑنا To suffer nothing from the
enmity of another, not a hair of the
head to be touched. (Spoken in great
contempt of an adversary).

P. پشت *pashmak*, s. Name of a
sweetmeat.

P. پشتی *pashm-i*, } adj. Woollen,
P. پشتین *pashm-in*, } hairy.

P. پشتینه *pashm-ina*, adj. Woollen,
(woolen goods).

P. پشتنگ *pashang*, s. Name of the
father and of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*,
also of a warrior of *Irān* : a long pier-
cing instrument with which builders
make holes in walls, a woollen cloth or
a plank prepared with a piece of wood
at each end on which bricks, clay, &c.
are drawn : tyranny, oppression,
labour : exuding (of water, &c.).

P. پشتوار *pishwāz*, s. f. See پیشوار

P. پشت *pashsha*, s. m. A gnat.

P. پشتیمان *pashemān*, adj. Penitent,
sorry, repentant, ashamed, disgraced.

پشتیمان هونا To repent.

P. پشتیمانی *pashemān-i*, s. f. Repent-
ance, penitence, regret, shame.

پکا *pakkā*, (पक्क) adj. 1. Ripe, ma-
ture. 2. Boiled, dressed (opposite to
raw), cooked, baked (as bricks), made

of brick. 3. Cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, proved, expert, adept. پکا کرنا To establish a claim, agreement, or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.

н. پکار *pukār*, (प्रक्रुश) s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud, cry for help; noise.

н. پکارا *pukārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Call, shout, halloo, cry, noisiness, pretension, renown, report, fame.

н. پکار دینا *pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publicly, call.

н. پکارنا *pukārnā*, v. a. 1. To call aloud, to cry out, exclaim, shout. 2. To invoke; call on God.

س. پکانا *pakānā*, (trans. of پکنا) (पच to cook) v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. پکانے والا Ripening; suppurative.

س. پاکو *pakā'o*, (from پکنا) s. m. Suppuration. adj. Suppurative. [Ripeness.

س. پاکائی *pakā'ī*, (from پکنا) s. f.

н. پکڑ *pakar*, (پکڑنا) s. f. The act of seizing, capture, holding, objection, difficulty, handle, wrestling.

н. پکڑانا *pakrānā*, (caus. of پکڑنا) v. a. 1. To cause to be caught. 2. To deliver over, to give in charge.

н. P. پکڑ بندی *pakar-bandī*, s. f. Objection: see گرفت

н. پکڑنا *pakarṇā*, (प्रग्रह to gain) v. a. To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend, take, gripe, handle, arrest; to object.

н. پکڑوانا *pakarwānā*, (caus. of پکڑنا) v. a. To cause to seize.

س. پکشی *pakshī*, (पक्षी) s. m. A bird: an ally, assistant, partisan.

н. پکلا *paklā*, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.

س. پکنا *paknā*, (पचन from पच to cook), v. n. To be dressed or cooked, matured; burnt; to ripen; suppurate (inflammation, bile, &c.); turn grey (hairs). پکا پکایا Ready cooked.

н. پکنا *piknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be sown or cultivated.

س. پکوان *pakwān*, (पक्वान) s. m. Sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.

س. پکوانا *pakwānā*, (caus. of پکنا) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.

س. پکوڑا *pakoṛā*, s. m.

س. پکوڑی *pakoṛī* or *pakauṛī*, s. f. } (पक्व-वटी) A kind of dish. Pastry stuffed with pease-meal.

س. پکھال *pakhāl*, (पय:खल i. e. पयस् Water, and खल Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for holding water generally carried on bullocks.

س. پکھالی *pakhāl-ī*, s. A drawer of water or one that brings it in leather bags upon a bullock's back.

н. پکھاوج *pakhawaj*, s. f. kind of drum, a timbrel.

н. پکھاوجی *pakhāwaj-ī*, s. m. One who beats the *pakhāwaj*, a drummer.

н. پکھراج *pukhrāj*, (पुष्यराज) s. m. A topaz. The eighth *nachhattar* or mansion of the moon.

н. پکھروٹا *pakhrauṭā*, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel.

س. پکھوا *pakhwā*, (पक्ष or पक्षक) s. m. (dakh.) Side, flank, gable end (of a house). [see پنکھ

س. پکھوٹا *pakhoṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wing.

پک *pakherū*, (पक्ष A wing) s. m.

l. (Met.) a man.

pag, (पद) s. m. The foot.

پگ or پگ دندی s. f.

-path, by-way, footpath, track

پگ دندی To track, to trace

pagā, s. m. A rope fastened
the neck or foot of a bullock, a
[ing twilight.

pagāh, s. f. Dawn of day, morn-

pagrī, (पट्ट from पट् to cover)

A turband *پگڑی اتکنا* To be
ate, or persevere. 2. Honor.

paglā, adj. Foolish. (Phrase
ar to Bengal and the eastern
of Hindūstān). See *پاگل*

pighlānā, (प्रगालन or trans.

پگھلنے) v. a. 1. To melt, to fuse,
elt or cast (metal), to dissolve.
soften (an angry or a hard per-
ssuage, mollify.

pighalnā, (प्रगलन from प्र

गल Run out) v. n. 1. To melt
be melted, to be in fusion, to
metal). 2. To yield.

pal, (पल) s. m. A moment,
th part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2½
eing equal to one minute).

pal, contract. of *پلک* (پل

ove) *پل مارنا* To make a motion

eyelid. *پل مارتے* adv. In the
ling of an eye, immediately,
tly.

pul, (पुल) s. m. A bridge,

nbankment. *پل باندھنا* v. a.

To make a bridge) 1. To limit.

abound. *پل صراط* A bridge,
which, in the belief of Muham-

madans, the righteous will pass to
heaven, and from which the wicked
fall into hell, on the day of judgment.

پلا *pillā*, (पिल्ल Blear-eyed) s. m. A

puppy, whelp, cup. *پلا حرامی* A
bastard.

H. *pallā*, s. m. 1. Space, distance.

2. Assistance. 3. A border of cloths.

4. A sheet (generally applied to chintz

or shawl). 5. A bag. 6. Labium

vulvæ. 7. One shutter or a fold of a

door, &c. 8. Border, margin.

P. *pallā*, s. m. 1. One scale (or side

of a pair of scales) : see *پلہ*

پلے پر To assist, to favour, to

side with. 2. A weight of 3 maunds.

H. *palā*, s. m. A spoon, ladle for
taking out oil, &c. [vass.

P. *palās*, s. m. Very coarse can

پلاس *palās*, (पलारा) s. m. Name
of a tree on which the lac insects feed.

پلاس پاپڑا *palās pāpra*, (पलारा-

पर्पट) s. m. The seeds of the Butea
frondosa used in medicine.

TEL. *palal*, s. (dakh.) Name of a
weight (30 *fulūs* of Madras.).

H. *palānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament,
bemoan, bewail, weep for, howl.

پلاو *pulā'o*, or *pala'o*, (पलगन) s. m.
A kind of dish made of flesh, rice and
spices, &c., boiled in soup.

P. *pul-bandī*, s. f. 1. Imbank-

ment. 2. Sodomy. *پل بندی کرنا*
To ravish, to violate.

H. *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, adj. 1. Soft,
flabby, flaccid. 2. Weak, feeble.

H. *pilpilānā*, v. a. To soften:
(dakh.) v. n. To become soft.

H. *pilpilā-hat* (from *پیلپلانا*)
s. f. Softness.

- Н. پلتا *paltā*, s. m. Turn, stead, exchange, recompense, retaliation.
- Н. پلتانا *paltānā*, (trans. of پلتنا) v. a. To turn, cause to turn, return, repel.
- Н. ۛ. پلتا کھانا *paltā khānā*, v. a. 1. To turn over head and heels. 2. To overturn, to be tilted. 3. To rebound.
- Н. پلتاؤ *paltā'o* (from پلتنا) s. m. Contradiction, reaction, rebound.
- Н. ۛ. پلتا لینا *paltā lenā*,
 Н. ۛ. پلت لینا *palat lenā*, } v. a. To
 - take back, to take in return, to take revenge.
- Н. پلتن *paltan*, s. f. A battalion.
- Н. پلتنا *pala'nā*, (परिवृत to turn over) v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. See اَلْتَنَا
- Н. ۛ. پلتھا مارنا *palthā mār'nā*, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. [stick, to cling.
- Н. پلچنا *pilachnā*, v. n. To adhere, to
- Р. Н. پلڑا *palrū*, s. m. A scale, i. e., one side of a pair of scales. See Р. پلا
- ۛ. پلساٹ *pilsāt*, (from پیلا) s. f. Yellowness.
- Р. پلشت *palasht*, (Hind. *pilisht*) adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.
- Р. پلک *palak*, s. f. m. The eyelid, eyelash; a moment. پلک مارنا
 v. a. To wink. پلک کے مارتے
 In the twinkling of an eye.
- ۛ. پلنا *pilnā*, (पेलन r. पिल Cast, throw) 1. v. a. To attack, to assault. 2. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground.
- ۛ. پلنا *palnā*, (पलन r. पल Preserve) v. n. To be reared, nourished or fattened, to thrive.
- Н. پلندا *pulānda*, (पुल to collect.) s. m. A bundle; parcel.

- ۛ. پلنگ *palang*, (पल्यंक) s. m. A bed (without curtains), a bedstead, a couch, cot (to sleep on). پلنگ پوش
 s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane.
- Р. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A panther, a leopard. [A small bedstead.
- ۛ. پلنگڑی *palang-ri*, (पल्यंकी) s. f.
- Н. پلو *pallū*, s. m. The hem or border of a garment. پلودار A garment with a silver or gold border.
- Н. پلوار *palwār*, s. m. A kind of boat.
- Н. پلوارے *palwār-ī*, s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *palwār*).
- ۛ. پلوٹھا *palauṭhā*, adj. First-born.
- Р. پله *palla*, s. m. 1. A scale for weighing in : see پلا
- Н. پلھندا *palihndā*, s. m. } A shelf
 Н. پلھندی *palihndī*, s. f. }
 upon which waterpots are placed, a place where water is kept.
- Н. پلی *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See पल्लि, (पिह्नु a city). A small village : a lizard.
- ۛ. پلٹ *palit*, (प्रेत) s. m. A ghost.
- Р. پلیٹا *palitā*, (corrupt. of فتیلہ or پتیلہ) s. m. 1. A match (of a gun) 2. A candle. 3. A wick (especially, one used in expelling devils from persons possessed). پلیٹا چاٹ جانا
 To flash in the pan.
- Н. پلیٹھن *paletan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. پلیٹھن پکانا
 To contrive the ruin of any one. پلیٹھن نکالنا
 To beat severely. To beat to a jelly.
- Р. پلیڈ *palid*, adj. Unclean, polluted contaminated, impure, nasty.

- g. **پن** *pun*, (पुण्य) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit, good deeds.
- h. **پن** *pan*, (पुनः) adv. (dakh.) But except, unless : perhaps.
- s. **پن** *pan*, s. m. (पण) 1. Vow, promise. resolution. 2. An aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* or, eighty *kaurīs* : (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*). 3. (पर्ण) contract. of **پان** as **پنا** s. m. A betel box. 4. Price; earnings.
- h. **پن** *pan*, A termination, affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality, and answering to the English terminations *ship, hood, ness, &c.* as **لڑک پن** Childhood. **بنیا پن** The business of **بنیا**
- h. **پنا** *panā*, A termination, see **پن**.
- g. **پنا** *pannā*, (पन्नग) 1. s. m. An emerald. 2. (पर्ण) A leaf.
- g. **پنالی** *panālī*, s. f. See **پناری** **پنالی پڑنا** To be very fat (a horse).
- g. **پنانا** *panānā*, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals.
- p. **پناہ** *panāh*, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge **پناہ دینا** To protect, to harbour. **پناہ کسی سے مانگنا** 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.
- p. **پناہی** *panāh-i*, (पान refuge) s. f. in compos. Protection, or the being the protector of—.
- p. **پنبہ** *pumba*, s. m. Cotton. **پنبہ** adj. Deaf. **پنبہ دہی** adj. 1. Silent in company, taciturn. 2. Mealy-mouthed.

- g. **پنہا** *pan-bhattā*, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.
- h. **پنپنا** *panapnā*, v. n. 1. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.). 2. To prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to grow, to be refreshed or restored. 3. To get stronger.
- g. **پنٹھ** *panth*, } (पथः or पंथाः or
s. **پنٹھا** *panthā*, }
- پنٹھین** s. m. 1. A road, path, way. 2. A sect, a religious order.
- g. **پنٹھی** *panth-i*, (पथिक) s. m. 1. A traveller. 2. A sectary, a follower.
- p. **پنج** *panj*, adj. 1. Five. (पंच) 2. Of seven years old (a horse). **نئی پنج** Of five years old. **ملی پنج** Of ten years old. (These phrases are applied to horses only). **پنج آیت** The five chapters of the *Qur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Muslimān. **پنج تن پاک** Five holy persons (i. e., 1. Muhammad. 2. Ali. 3. Fātima. 4. Hasan. 5. Husain. **پنج روزا** The space of five days. **پنج عیب شرعی** adj. Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). **پنج منزلہ** adj. Of five stories (a house, &c.).
- p. **پنج آب** *panj-āb*, (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (पंचनद).
- p. **پنجابی** *panj-āb-i*, adj. Of the *Panj-āb*. [Cinque-foil.
- p. **پنج انگشت** *panj-angusht*, s. m.
- p. **پنجاہ** *panjāh*, adj. Fifty.
- g. **پنجرہ** *pinjrā*, (पिंजर he skeleton; a ribbone.) s. m. A cage. **پنجرہ رونا**

To be or grow lean. (*met.*) The human body. [day.

P. پنجشنبه *panj-shumba*, s. m. Thurs-

P. A. پنج عیب *panj-aib*, adj. 1. Very vicious (a horse). 2. The five vices in a horse.

P. پنجگانه *panj-gāna*, adj. 1. Five-fold, five. 2. Daily five times of Prayers among Mohammedans.

P. پنجم *panjum*, adj. Fifth.

P. پنجه *panja*, (पंच five) s. m. 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, or having five branches, hence also called پنج شاخه 3. A hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back with. 4. The five or cinque point at cards, dice, &c. 5. The whole foot and toes from the ankle down. پنجه پھیرنا

To overcome, to overpower. پنجه کرنا
A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together.

پنجه کش 1. s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument. 2. (A kind of bread) bearing the marks of five fingers.

H. پنجیارا *pinjiyārā*, (from پنجنا) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.

پنجیری *panjīrī*, (पंचजीरी) s. f. A strengthening medicine composed of sugar, *ghī*, flower, &c. given to puerperal women; caudle. پنجیری
کا پتا Indian borage.

H. پنجیوار *panje-icār*, (پنجو and explained by قحطی) Famished, very wretched.

پنچ *panch*, (पंच) 1. adj. Five. 2. s. m. A council, an assembly of five

men, a meeting, a company. 3. A jury of arbitrators, پنج پاتر *panch pātr*, (पंचपात्र) s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.

s. پنچاگم *panch-āgam*, (पंचागम) s. f. (*dakh.*) Name of a book (said to be on astrology: Perhaps, on spells: see آگم).

s. پنچاگنی *panchāgni*, (पंचाग्नि) s. Five fires (amidst which a devotee performs penance during the summer season; or four fires lighted severally to the north, south, east, and west, and the sun over head).

H. پنچال *panchāl*, adj. (*dakh.*) Artful, cunning, deceitful: see مکار

s. پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, (पंचामृत) s. m. Milk, curds, sugar, *ghī* and honey, or a mixture of them.

s. پنچایت *panchāyat*, (पंचता) s. f. A meeting of any particular society (generally, as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest, council.

s. پنچبھوت *pancha-bhūta*, (पंचभूत) s. m. See پنجتتو

s. پنچتتو *pancha-tatva*, (पंचतत्व) (पंच Five, and तत्व The essential) s. The five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, namely, earth, water, fire, air, and space or ether, (*ākāsh*).

s. پنچرس *pancha-ras*, (*dakh.*) Composed of five metals, or fluids.

s. پنچکی *panchakkī*, (पानीय Water and चक्र A wheel, a mill) s. f. A watermill.

s. پنچگویہ *pancha-gavya*, s. m. Five things derived from the cow: i. e., milk, curds, clarified butter, cow's urine and cow-dung.

۱. **پنچلڑا** *panch-lar-ā*, adj. Of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.).
۲. **پنچلڑی** *panch-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of five rows or strings.
۳. **پنجم** *panchām*, (پنجم) 1. adj. Fifth. 2 s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note. 3. The soprano.
۴. **پنچمی** *panchamī*, (پنچمى) s. f. The fifth day of the lunar fortnight.
۵. **پنچورا** *panchorā*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).
۶. **پنچھلا** *panchhlā*, (پنچھلا A tail) 1. s. m. The tail of a paper kite. 2. A follower. 3. A parasite.
۷. **پنچھی** *panchhlī*, (پنچھی from پنچھ a wing.) s. m. 1. A bird. 2. (met.) A man.
۸. **پنڈ** *paṇḍ*, s. m. Advice, admonition, counsel. **پنڈگو** Adviser, monitor.
۹. **پنڈا** *paṇḍā*, s. (dakh.) Young or unripe fruit.
۱۰. **پنڈار** *paṇḍār*, s. m. 1. Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance.
۱۱. **پنڈروا** *paṇḍarwāra*, s. m. (dakh.) Fortnight, or a fifteen days.
۱۲. **پنڈراہ** *paṇḍrah*, (پنچدش) adj. Fifteen. [teenth.]
۱۳. **پنڈرھواں** *paṇḍrah-wān*, adj. Fifteen.
۱۴. **پنڈرھویں** *paṇḍrahwīn*, (پنچدہویں) s. f. The fifteenth day of a half month, full or new moon.
۱۵. **پنڈ** *paṇḍ*, (پنڈ) s. m. Name of

a sovereign of ancient Dehli, and nominal father of Yuddhishtir and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes.

۱. **پنڈ** *paṇḍ*, (پنڈ) s. m. 1. Body person. **پنڈ پڑنا** To follow, to pursue to be intent on. **پنڈ چھڑانا** to avoid, to escape. 2. (پنڈ to roll into a lump or ball.) Balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs. (They are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows). 3. A round substance, ball. 4. A funeral cake.
۲. **پنڈا** *paṇḍā*, (پنڈ) s. m. 1. Body, person. 2. A lump of clay, &c. 3. A bundle or ball of string, clew. 4. See **پنڈ** sign.
۳. **پنڈا** *paṇḍā*, (پنڈیت) s. m. A Brahman. A minister who presides at the temple of an idol.
۴. **پنڈارا** *paṇḍārā*, (پنڈ Lamp of food, and آر Bringer) s. m. A plunderer, a pillager, (among Mahārāttas).
۵. **پنڈالو** *paṇḍālū*, (پنڈالو) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Trewia nudiflora*).
۶. **پنڈالو** *paṇḍālū*, (پنڈالو) s. (dakh.) An esculent tuberose root like a yam.
۷. **پنڈت** *paṇḍit*, (پنڈیت) adj. Wise, learned; s. m. A learned Brāhman. An honorary title signifying doctor or professor.
۸. **پنڈت خانہ** *paṇḍit-khāna*, (for **پنڈی خانہ**) s. m. A prison, gaol.
۹. **پنڈری** *paṇḍrī*, s. f. See **پنڈلی**
۱۰. **پنڈری** *paṇḍ-rī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **پنڈری** [s. f. The calf of the leg.]
۱۱. **پنڈلی** *paṇḍlī*, (پنڈیکا the calf).
۱۲. **پنڈی** *paṇḍī*, (پنڈ A lump) s. f. 1. The upper part of a *Siva-ling*. 2. A lump of any thing that may be cou-

tained in the fist. 3. A small clew or ball of string. 4. A small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered. 5. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.

۱. پنر جنم *punar-janma*, (पुनर्जन्म) s. m. Second birth, the being born again. [calf of the leg: the shin.]
۲. پنری *pinrī*, (dakh.) s. f. The leg, or
۳. پنساری *pansārī*, (पण्य A vendible commodity, and r. सृ Spread) s. m. A druggist. One who sells spices, &c.
۴. پنسالا *pansālā*, } (पानीयशाला)
 ۵. پنسالا *pansallā*, }
 s. m. A stand where water is provided for passengers. [called.]
۶. پنسوی *pansōī*, s. f. A small boat so
۷. پنسی *pinsī*, s. f. A foul, corroding ulcer in the inside of the nose.
۸. پنکڑی *pankūṛī*, s. (dakh.) Water-fowl (in general): a curlew, a snipe.
۹. پنکھ *pankh*, (पक्ष) s. m. A feather, wing, pinion. [fan.]
۱۰. پنکھا *pankhā*, (पक्ष A wing) s. m. A
۱۱. پنکھڑی *pankhṛī*, (पक्ष A wing, a feather) s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.
۱۲. پنکھی *pankhī*, (पक्ष) s. f. 1. A small fan. 2. A bird.
۱۳. پنکٹ *pangat*, (पंक्ति) s. f. A row or line of people sitting down to a meal. [ged, a cripple.]
۱۴. پنکلا *panglā*, (पंगु) adj. Bandy-leg-
۱۵. پنگورا *pingūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.
 ۱۶. پنगولا *pingulā*, }
۱۷. پنگوری *pingorī*, (पिंड and गुड) s. f. (dakh.) A piece of sugar-cane.
۱۸. پنکھٹ *panghaṭ*, (पानीय Water, and घट्ट A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair or quay for drawing water.

۱۹. پنگی *pungī*, s. f. (dakh.) See یونگی
۲۰. پنم *punam*, (पुण्य) s. m. (dakh.) Moral or religious merit. ¶ *punim* or *punam* (पूर्णिमा) Full moon.
۲۱. پنواری *panwārī* or *panwāri*, (पर्ण-वाटी) s. f. A betel garden.
۲۲. پنہارا *panhārā*, (पानीयहर) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.
۲۳. پنہارن *panhārin*, } s. f. 1. (पा-
 ۲۴. پنہاری *panhārī*, }
 نوبهاری) A woman who carries water on her head. 2. (पणहारिणी from पण Wager, promise, and r. ह Take by force) A faithless person, a promise-breaker.
۲۵. پنہان *pinhān*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.
۲۶. پنہانا *panhānā*, (पानीय from पय milk.) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals.
۲۷. پنہانی *pinhān-ī*, s. f. Concealment.
۲۸. پنی *punya*, (पुण्य) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit.
۲۹. پنیا *paniyānā*, (पानीय) 1. v. a. To irrigate, to water. 2. v. n. To yield water.
۳۰. پنیر *panīr*, s. m. Cheese. پنیر مایہ s. m. Runnet.
۳۱. پنیاوان *punyawān*, (पुण्यवान्) adj. Meritorious, virtuous, righteous, charitable.
۳۲. پو *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand. (प्रपा) A primitive drinking fount where water is provided for passengers. پوپھٹنا (प्रातः) To dawn (the morning).

۲. **پواج** *pawāj*, s. Arab. plur. (of **پاجی**) Mean people.
۳. **پوارا** *po'ārā*, s. (dakh.) A story or the circumstances of a story.
۴. **پوال** *puwāl* or *po'āl* (پوال) s. f. Straw.
۵. **پوپلا** *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.
۶. **پوپھٹنا** *po-phatnā*, (see **پوہ**) v. n. To dawn, to be break of day.
۷. **پوت** *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. (پوگ from **وے** to weave) Glass beads, beads.
۸. **پوت** *pūt* (پوت) s. m. A son. **پوت** *pot* s. m. A young monkey.
۹. **پوتا** *potā*, (پوت) s. m. Grandson, son's son.
۱۰. **پوتری** *pautrī*, (پوتری) (dakh. *potrī*) s. f. Grand-daughter, son's daughter.
۱۱. **پوتری** *potrī*, s. f. The afterbirth.
۱۲. **پوتنا** *potnā*, (پو to make clean) v. a. To besmear, to plaster, to whitewash.
۱۳. **پوتھ** *poth*, s. m. A small glass bead: see **پوت** [book.
۱۴. **پوتھا** *pothā*, (پوتھ) s. m. A large
۱۵. **پوتھی** *pothī*, (پوتھی) s. f. A book.
۱۶. **پوتھی** *pothī*, s. f. A clove of garlic.
۱۷. **پوتی** *potī*, (پوتی) s. f. Grand-daughter, son's daughter.
۱۸. **پوتی** *potī*, s. f. (dakh.) Red cotton, cotton wool fully saturated with a red or crimson dye which it gives out readily to water for the purposes of red ink, staining, painting, &c.
۱۹. **پوت** *pot*, (پوت to bind together) s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout. 3. A large quantity.
۲۰. **پوتا** *potū*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mu-

- cus of the nose, snot. 6. (dakh.) Son: see **پوت** [2. (dakh.) Ram.
۲۱. **پوتلا** *potlā*, s. m. 1. A large bundle.
۲۲. **پوتلی** *potlī*, s. f. A bundle, a packet.
۲۳. **پوتھا** *pothā*, s. m. (dakh.) Caw, crop, maw, gorge (of a bird).
- TEL. TAM. **پوتی** *potī*, s. f. (dakh.) Prop, support: competition, rival, rivalry, rivalry. **پوتی دینا** To prop.
۲۴. **پوج** *pūj*, adj. Mean, base.
۲۵. **پوجا** *pūjā*, (پوجا from **پوج** to worship) s. f. 1. Worship, adoration, devotion. 2. Idolatry. 3. (Ironical) Beating.
۲۶. **پوجاری** *pūjārī*, } (r. **پوج**
۲۷. **پوجک** *pūjak*, (پوجک) } Worship) s. m. A worshipper.
۲۸. **پوجن** *pūjan*, (پوجن) verbal n. Worshipping, adoring.
۲۹. **پوجنا** *pūjnā*, (پوجن) v. a. To worship, to venerate.
۳۰. **پوچ** *pūch*, adj. 1. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, **پوچ گوئی** or **گو پوچ** s. f. Talking nonsense. 2. Empty, mean.
۳۱. **پوچھ** *pūchh*, (پوچھ to ask **پوچھنا**) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. **پوچھ** s. f. Inquiry, interrogation.
۳۲. **پوچھنا** *pūchhnā*, (پوچھنا) v. a. To ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate. **پوچھنا پچارنا** To inquire, &c.
۳۳. **پود** *pūd*, s. Woof, the threads woven in the breadth of a piece of cloth across the warp, which is called in Persian **تار** [skulking warblers.
۳۴. **پودنا** *podnā*, s. m. Name of a bird,
۳۵. **پودنی** *podnī*, s. f. Female of **پودنا**
۳۶. **پودھا** *pauḍa*, s. Bush: see **پودھا**

- H. پوہ *poḥ*, s. f. Dawn of day.
- P. پویا *poyā*, } part.act. (of پویدن)
P. پویان *poyān*, } Going, running.
- P. پویدہ *poyā*, s. m. A canter, or hand-gallop. پویوں چلتا v. n. To canter, &c.
- ۛ. پے *pa*, conj. adv. or postpos. (contraction of پر) But, yet, on, at, &c. ¶ *pu* (उपरि) postpos. On, over; but, yet, &c. : see پر
- H. پھاٹک *phāṭak*, s. m. 1. A gate. 2. A large shutter. 3. An obstruction, impediment, a check. 4. The bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station.
- H. پہاڑ *pahār*, s. m. A mountain. پہاڑسی راتیں Long nights (especially, of sorrow).
- H. پہاڑا *pahārā*, s. m. The multiplication table (in arithmetic).
- ۛ. پہاڑ کھانا *phār khānā*, v. a. To worry.
- ۛ. پہاڑنا *phārṇā*, (سفاٹن or caus. of پھٹنا) v. a. To tear, rend, lacerate.
- H. پہاڑی *pahār-ī*, s. f. 1. A hill, a small mountain. 2. adj. Mountainous, of the mountain.
- H. پہاڑیا *pahāriyā*, (from پہاڑ) adj. Belonging to, or of a mountain; subst. A mountaineer.
- ۛ. پھاگ *phāg*, (फलगु) s. m. 1. Red powder (sprinkled in the time of the *Holī*). 2. The act of throwing coloured powders in the *Holī*, the gambols of the *Holī*.
- ۛ. پھاگن *phāgun* or *phāgan* (or *phālgun*, फाल्गुन) s. m. The name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphalgunī*. February-March.
- ۛ. پھال *phāl*, (फाल from फल to cleave) s. f. A ploughshare.

- H. پھال *phāl*, s. f. 1. A lump of betel nut (*Areca*). 2. A step. 3. (dakh.) A slice of meat.
- H. پھالی *phālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A leathern pillow placed under the buttocks of a child.
- H. پھانتا *phāntā*, s. (dakh شاخ) Branch, bough; neck (of land).
- ۛ. پھانج *phānj*, s. (dakh.) Noose, snare net.
- ۛ. پھاند *phānd*, } (बंध) (پھاندنا)
ۛ. پھاندا *phāndā*, } s. m. 1. A noose, snare, gin, net. 2. (met.) Perplexity, difficulty. 3. Leap, spring.
- ۛ. پھاندنا *phāndnā*, v. a. 1. (फाल्गुन r. फल Move) or (स्पंदन going). To jump over, leap over, to bound, spring, leap. 2. (from r. पश Bind, restrain) To imprison, tie, insnare, entangle, to noose, entrap.
- H. پھاندی *phāndī*, s. f. A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar canes.
- ۛ. پھانس *phāns*, } (पश) s. m. 1. A
ۛ. پھانسا *phānsā*, } noose. 2. An impediment. ¶ *phānsā* (dakh.) Lots, a die (for playing.)
- پھانسی Dice.
- ۛ. پھانسنّا *phānsnā*, (पश) 1. v. a. To noose, to insnare, to entrap, to throttle, to strangle, to choke. 2. v. n. To be impeded, to stick (as, in mud); to be perplexed.
- ۛ. پھانسی *phānsi*, (पश) s. f. A noose, a loop, snare, halter; strangulation. پھانسی دینا v. a. To strangle, to hang.
- H. پھانک *phānk*, s. f. A slice, a piece of fruit; a clove (of garlic).
- H. پھانکر *phānkar*, } s. m. A fop.
H. پھانکڑا *phānkrā*, }

ه. پھانکنا *phānknā*, v. a. 1. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.). 2. To squander. ¶ v. n. (dakh.) To vanish (as clouds) to be passed (time).

ه. پھاوڑا *phā'orā*, s. m. Mattock, spade hoe.

ه. پھاہا *phāhā*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton wet with *atr* or scented water. 2. A plaster, a pledget.

ه. پھبتا *phabtī*, (from پھبنا) adj. Pertinent, fit.

ه. پھبتی *phabtī*, (from پھبنا) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. پھبتی کہنا v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.

ه. پھبکنا *phabaknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as, a plant).

ه. پھبنی *phaban*, (پھبنا) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, elegance, charm.

ه. پھبنا *phabnā*, v. n. 1. To become, befit, fit, suit. 2. To look beautiful.

ه. پھبلا *phabīlā*, (from پھبنا) adj. Becoming, fit. [a paternal aunt.

ه. پھپھا *phupphā*, s. m. The husband of

ه. پھپھسا *phaphsā*, adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Insipid. 3. Fat, flabby, puffed.

ه. پھپھکارنا *phuphkārṇā*, v. n. 1. To hiss (a snake). 2. The puffing of a steam engine.

ه. پھپولا *phapolā*, } (سفوٹ) s. m.

ه. پھپولا *phapholā*, } Blister, vesicle. پھپولے دل کے

پھپولے دل کے To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.

ه. پھپھونڈی *phaphūndī*, s. f. Mouldiness, dampness, mildew.

ه. پھپھی *phupphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.

ه. ه. پھپھیاساس *phuphiyā-sās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.

ه. ه. پھپھیاسسر *phuphiyā-sasur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.

ه. پھپھیرا *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descend-

ه. پھپھیری *phupherī*, f. } ed from, or related through a paternal aunt.

پھپھیرا بھائی The son of a paternal aunt; cousin. پھپھیری بہن Daughter of a paternal aunt.

ه. پھٹ *phit*, (سفیٹ to despise) s. Curse, malediction. adv. Fy! پھٹ

پھٹ Curse on it! fy upon it!

ه. پھٹ *phut*, (سفیٹ) adj. Odd, unpaired, single, unmatched.

ه. پھٹا *phatā*, (from پھٹنا) s. m. A crack. پھٹے میں پانو دینا To interfere in any thing.

ه. پھٹانا *phitānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.

ه. پھٹ پڑنا *phat pāṇā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be confounded with too much business. آسمان

پھٹ پڑنا v. n. To rain hard.

ه. پھٹک *phitk*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, snare, cage. A fowler's net.

ه. پھٹکار *phitkār*, (سفیٹ to despise) s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.

ه. پھٹکارنا *phitkārṇā*, v. a. To curse.

ه. پھٹکری *phitkirī* or *phitkarī* or *phatkarī*, (سفٹیکاری or سفاٹکی) s. m. Alum.

ه. پھٹکنا *phatakṇā*, (سفوٹن r. سفوٹ Break, separate) 1. v. a. To winnow. 2. To dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 3. To look in.

ه. پھٹکی *phutkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain. ¶ *phatkī*, s. f. 1. A fowler's net. 2. A large cage. 3. A rope tied to a rattle to frighten birds.

۱. پھٹنا *phaṭnā*, (स्फटन) v. n. To be torn, rent, cracked, to burst, split.
۲. پھٹنا *phiṭnā*, v. (dakh.) To be paid off, liquidated, discharged (as a debt.).
۳. پہچان *pahchān*, (پہچاننا) s. f. Acquaintance, recognisance.
۴. پہچاننا *pahchānnā* or *pahichānnā*, (प्रतिज्ञान) v. a. To know, to recognise, comprehend, understand.
۵. پھدکنا *phudaknā*, (स्पदन) v. n. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds, frogs, &c.) to dance about in token of delight, or with excitement.
۶. پھدکی *phudkī*, s. f. The name of a humming bird.
۷. پھر *phir* or *phiri*, (पुनर) (see پھرنا) adv. Again, then (*dubārā*.)
۸. پھر *pahar*, for (प्रहर) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *gharīs*, a watch or 3 hours. پھر دن The first watch of the day, i.e., from VI. to IX. A.M. پھر رات The first watch of the night, i.e., from VI. to IX. P.M. پھر رات باقی رہنا The night to be advanced to its last watch, to draw near morning or day, to be between III. and VI. A.M.
۹. پھرا *pahrā*, (प्रहर watch) (پھر) s. m. 1. A turn of watch, a sentinel; custody. پھرا دینا To watch. پھرے میں ڈالنا To give in charge to a watch or the guard.
۱۰. پھرا *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Haunch, hip, thigh.
۱۱. پھراٹا *pharrūṭī*, (r. स्फुर tremble, Start, throb) s. m. 1. A piece of bamboo. 2. A sound made by the flying of a bird or a flag or the breathing of a horse.
۱۲. پھرانا *phirānā*, (caus. of پھرنا) v. a. To cause to turn, to whirl, wheel, make to go about, to return, turn back, to change, to roll, shift, wander.
۱۳. پھرانا *pharrānā*, (स्फुरण) v. n. To fly or flutter (as, a flag).
۱۴. پھرانا *pahrānā*, or *pahirānā*, (परिधान) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe.
۱۵. پھراوا *pahrāwā* or *paharāwā*, (پہرا) s. Dress, raiment.
۱۶. پھر پھرانا *phurpharānā*, (r. स्फुर Shake, move) v. n. 1. To tremble. 2. To wave (as, hair in the wind).
۱۷. پھر پھری *phurphurī*, (r. स्फुर Shake) s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation. [trick, wickedness.]
۱۸. پھر پھند *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit
۱۹. پھرت *phurt* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity quickness, alertness.
۲۰. پھرتی *phurtī*, (स्फूर्ति) s. f. 1. Activity, agility, quickness; 2. Readiness.
۲۱. پھرتیلا *phurt-īlā*, (پھرت) adj. Quick, nimble, active, smart, ready.
۲۲. پھر جانا *phir-jānā*, v. n. 1. To return, to revolt. 2. To be distorted. 3. To warp. 4. To evade. 5. To bend.
۲۳. پھر جا *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for پھرچھا) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude of people); fair weather. 2. (from پھرچانا) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).
۲۴. پھر جانا *pharchānā*, v. a. To decide to give a final sentence.
۲۵. پھرچھا *pharchhā*, (परि all round छो to divide) adj. Pure, honest, fair, candid, fair (not cloudy). پھرچھا کرنا v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.
۲۶. پھرچھانا *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to sweep, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, people, &c.).
۲۷. پھرکنا *pharaknā*, v. n. See پھرکنا
۲۸. پھرکی *phirkī*, (پھرنا) s. f. A whir-
ligig, any thing turning as on an axis.

۵. **پھرنا** *phirnā*, (परिक्रम Going round or स्फुर to start) v. n. To turn, return, walk about, go round, circulate, roll, whirl, to wheel, wander, travel, ramble, change, revolt. (bāgi honā), s. m. Return, exchange.
۶. **پھارنا** *paharnā* or *pahirnā*, (परिधान) v. a. To put on clothes, dress, clothe one's self, wear.
۷. **پھرنی** *phirnī*, s. f. See **پھرنی**
۸. **پھرا** *pahra*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See **پھرا** 2. Watchman, sentinels; care, custody.
۹. **پھراہرا** *pharahra*, { 1. s. m. A vane, a pennant. 2. **پھراہری** *pharahri*, } adj. Half-dried.
۱۰. **پھریا** *pahriyā*, (प्राहरिक) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.
۱۱. **پھرے والا** *pahre-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sentinel, sentry, a guard, watchman.
۱۲. **پھر** *phar*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage.
۱۳. **پھرا** *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Leaf of the cocoa-nut tree.
۱۴. **پھرپھراانا** *pharpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to flap the wings, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion, to struggle, to be agitated.
۱۵. **پھرپھراہٹ** *pharpharā-haṭ*, s. 1. Disquietude, agitation. 2. Clapping (of the wings.). 3. Struggle.
۱۶. **پھراہرا** *phararā*, (फल) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword.).
۱۷. **پھراک** *pharak*, (स्फुर) 1. verbal n. f. (of پھڑکنا) Fluttering, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating, flap. 2. (dakh. **قاش زین**) Pommel or bow of a saddle.
۱۸. **پھراکنا** *pharaknā*, (r. स्फुट or स्फुर) v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, as the

eyelids and other muscles; to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders, &c.).

۱۹. **پھریا** *phariyā*, (پھر) s. m. 1. A pedlar, a retailer. 2. Keeper of a gaming house or dice table.
۲۰. **پھریا** *phuriyā*, (dimin. of پھور) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a bile.
۲۱. **پھساندا** *phusāndā*, adj. (dakh.) Stinking. See **پساندا**
۲۲. **پھسپھسا** *phasphasā*, adj. 1. Flabby, loose, not rigid. 2. Mouldering.
۲۳. **پھسپھسانا** *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper. [terrified.]
۲۴. **پھسپھسانا** *phisphisānā*, v. n. To be
۲۵. **پھسپھسار** *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.
۲۶. **پھسکا** *phuskā*, adj. 1. Weak, without strength. 2. Slack (as, a knot).
۲۷. **پھسکی** *phaskī*, s. f. A handful of grain exacted for each load of grain brought to market. (dakh.) See **محصول**
۲۸. **پھسلانا** *phislānā*, (caus. of پھسلنا) v. a. To cause to slip, slide or err.
۲۹. **پھسلانا** *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, flatter, fondle, entice, seduce.
۳۰. **پھسل بندا** *phisal-bandā*, s. (dakh.) A sport of children, sliding down the smooth bank of a tank or river, a sloping stone or hill.
۳۱. **پھسلنا** *phisalnā*, (पिचिल slippery.) 1. v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery. 3. To incline towards.
۳۲. **پھسیندی** *phusaindī*, adj. Stink; bad smell; fishy smell.
۳۳. **پھکا** *phakkā*, s. m. A quantity (of parched corn, &c.) taken into the palm of the hand to be chucked into the mouth.
۳۴. **پھکت** *phukat*, adv. (dakh.) For nothing. See **مفت**
۳۵. **پھکڑ** *phakkar*, (फक to behave ill) s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, brawl,

raillery. **پہکتر باز** An abuser, an indecent chatterer. A foulmouthed fellow.

۱. **پھونکنا** *phuknā*, (intrans. of **پھونکنا**) v. n. To be blown, to be blown up (a fire), to be blown up into a flame. ¶ *phaknā*, s. A sort of fireworks, a roman candle, with flowers held in the hand. ¶ *phuknā* (from **پھوک**) s. m. A bladder, a bag, purse. ¶ *phaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be chucked into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grains, meal, &c.): see **پھانکنا**

۲. **پھونکی** *phuknī*, (**فوتکارینی**) s. f. 1. A blow-pipe. 2. A fire-lock or pistol.

۳. **پھیکیت** *phikait* or *phakait*, (from **پھینکنا**) s. m. A thrower (of a spear, &c.). A club-player.

۴. **پھگانا** *phugānā*, (causal of **پھگانا**) v. a. (dakh.) To inflate, fill with air (as a bladder).

۵. **پھگنا** *phugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be inflated, to heave, to swell, to be distended.

۶. **پھل** *phal*, (**فول** to bear fruit) s. m. 1. Fruit; effect, advantage, children progeny. **پھل پانا** To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). **پھل**

پھلاری Fruits of various kinds, fruitage. **پھل دار** adj. Fruitful. 2. The iron head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.).

۷. **پھل** *pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton.

2. (**پرم**) Beginning, commencement, aggression; in the first place. 3. The side of a rectangular figure.

۸. **پھلا** *pahlā*, (**پرم**) See **اگلا** 1. adj. First. 2. adv. Before, rather, soon.

۹. **پھلا** *phullā*, s. (dakh.) Cataract (disease of the eye): see **پھلی** **پھلا نکالنا** To couch (an eye.)

۱۰. **پھلاسرا** *phulāsarā*, s. m. Flattery.

۱۱. **پھلانا** *phulānā*, (trans. of **پھولنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to swell, to inflate, distend.

2. To fatten. 3. (met.) To make proud or to puff up with flattery.

۱۲. **پھلانگ** *phalāng*, (**پھولن** bound) (see **پھلنگ**) s. f. A stride.

۱۳. **پھل بجھول** *phal-bujhauwal*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelā*): "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?" "twenty-one," "the number was eight."

۱۴. **پھلت** *phalit*, (**फलित**) adj. Fruit-bearing, luxuriant.

۱۵. **پھلجھری** *phuljhapī*, (flower-scattering) s. f. A kind of fire-work like a fountain, or a roman candle held in the hand with flowers. [a sword, &c.).

۱۶. **پھلڑا** *phal-rā*, (**फल**) s. m. Blade (of

- پھلکا** *phulkā*, (**फुल** A flower, blown as a flower). 1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light. 2. s. m. A blister. 3. A kind of cake or small loaf. 4. An area or arena for wrestlers.

۱۷. **پھلکارنا** *phulkārānā*, (**फुल** Blossom, and r. **کھ** Make) v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's hood), to expand.

۱۸. **پھلکاری** *phulkārī*, (**फुलकार**) s. m. Flowered cloth.

۱۹. **پھلکی** *phulkā*, (**फुल** Blossom) s. f. A cake or raised bread, fritters.

۲۰. **پھلنا** *phalnā*, (**फलन**) v. n. 1. To bear fruit. 2. To result, be produced. 3. To be fortunate. ¶ *phulnā*, v. n.

See **پھولنا**

۲۱. **پھلنگ** *phalang*, (**लघन** r. **लघ** Leap, spring) s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump.

۲۲. **پھلو** *pahlā*, s. m. 1. The side. 2. The wing or flank of an army. **پھلو** **تھی کرنا** To retire, retreat, withdraw, refuse, decline, evade. 2. Specious; ambiguous; dissimulating.

۱. *phul-wārī*, (فولہاری) A flower, and *واڑی* A garden) s. f. 1. A flower-garden, an orchard. 2. Offspring.
- P. *pahlawān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler.
۳. *phala-wān*, (फलवान) adj. Fruit-bearing, producing results.
- P. *pahlawān-ī*, (پہلوان) s. f. Heroism, athletic exercise.
۴. *pahilautā*, or *پہلوتھا* adj. First-born: see *پہلوتھا*
۵. *phulaurī*, (فولہاری) s. f. Bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.
- P. *pahlarī*, adj. Of a city, of a hero, heroic; a language of Persia.
۶. *phalī*, (फल) s. f. 1. A cod, a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas. 2. A loop.
۷. *phulī*, (فولہاری) Blossom) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo. ¶ Name of an ornament for the nose.
۸. *phaliyānā*, (r. पल) v. n. To bear fruit.
- H. *phulerī*, s. f. (dakh. الول) Gambols, playsomeness.
۹. *phulel*, (فولہاری) s. m. Oil impregnated with essence of flowers by steeping them in it, essence (as a perfume).
۱۰. *phan*, (फण) s. m. The hood or expanded head of a snake. *پہن* v. a. To spread the hood (a snake).
- P. *pahan*, prop. *pahn*, 1. s. m. Width, breadth, ampleness. 2. adj. Wide, broad, extensive.
- P. *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide.
۱۱. *pahannū* or *pahinnā*, (परिधान)

1. v. a. To put on, to dress, to clothe. 2. s. m. Dress, clothing.

۱۲. *pahnānā* or *pahinānā*, (causal of *پہنا*) v. a. To dress, to cause to put on. [Clothing, dress.

۱۳. *pahanāwā*, (from *پہنا*) s. m.

P. *pahnā-wār*, } adj. Ample,
P. *pahnā-war*, } wide, broad.

P. *pahnā-ī*, s. f. Breadth, width.

۱۴. *phanphanānā*, (फण or फणा)

v. n. 1. To hiss, expand his hood (as, a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as, a fast-growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as, a playful child).

H. *pahunch*, (प्र + अंच to go)

(*پہنچنا*) s. f. 1. Arrival, reach; comprehension, sagacity, penetration. 2. Access, admittance. 3. A receipt. 4. Reach, grasp, comprehension. 5. Capacity.

H. *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.

H. *pahunchānā*, (causal of

پہنچنا) v. a. To cause to arrive, to convey, transmit, bring, conduct.

H. *pahunchnā*, v. n. To arrive, reach, extend, to befall, belong.

H. *pahunchwānā*, (causal of

پہنچنا) v. a. To cause to arrive, to cause to convey or conduct.

H. *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet.

۱۵. *phandā*, (r. पश Bind) s. m. 1. A noose, a net, a snare. 2. Perplexity, difficulty. 3. Clutches, hold.

H. *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.

H. *phanas*, s. (dakh.) The jack fruit.

۱۶. *phansānā*, (पश to bind)

(caus. of *پہنسا*) v. a. To cause to be ensnared, caught or involved (in), &c. to entrap.

ۛ. *phānsā'o*, (from *پھنسا*) s. m. Entanglement.

ۛ. *phānsā*, (r. पश् Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick, to be involved (in calamity, &c.), to be ensnared, noosed or entrapped, to be caught.

H. *phunsi*, (स्फोट) s. f. A pimple, pustule, a small boil.

ۛ. *phānsiyārā*, (پھانسی) s. m. A foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers.

H. *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or, rather, mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *پھنکا مارنا* To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See *پھانکنا*

ۛ. *phunkār-nā*, v. n. To hiss (as, a snake). [a snake).

ۛ. *phunkār-ī*, s. f. Hissing (of

ۛ. *phungunī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pimple, pustule, eruption on the skin.

H. *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.

H. *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.

H. *phunhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain, drizzle.

H. *phunhārā*, (from *پھنہار*) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.

ۛ. *phaṇ-ī*, (फणी) s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge. 3. (dakh.) A weaver's instrument, a carding comb.

H. *phāpā*, s. m. See *پھوپا*

H. *phūphā*, s. m. Father's sister's husband, uncle.

H. *phūphā*, s. m. f. Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.

H. *phūphā*, s. f. Father's sister, paternal aunt. (bua).

H. *phāpī*, s. f. See *پھوپی*

H. *phūpherā*, } adj. (dakh.) Re-
H. *phūperā*, } relating to a father's sister; as *پھوپیرا*

پھوپیری Father's sister's son;

پھوپیری Father's sister's daughter.

ۛ. *phūt*, (स्फुटि r. स्फुट Separate, burst) s. f. 1. A kind of melon. 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically. 3. (स्फुट) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference of opinion, dissension, discord. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw, breach, break. *پھوت پڑنا* To arise (dissension). *پھوت پھوت* or *پھوت کر*

رونا To weep excessively, to burst into tears. *پھوت رھنا* 1. To be broken. 2. To be dispersed. 3. To be unpaired. *پھوت ہونا* To be divided in opinion.

ۛ. *phūtā*, (from *پھوتنا*) adj. Broken.

ۛ. *phūṭnā*, (स्फुटन r. स्फुट Separate, burst) v. n. 1. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down. 2. To be dispersed, to be separated, to separate, to be unpaired. 3. To burst, split gush (with tears). 4. To be made public, to transpire. 5. To arise (as, a smell) or to burst forth. 6. To get promotion or advancement.

H. *phokhal*, adj. (dakh.) See *پھوکل* [sore, abscess, ulcer.

ۛ. *phorā*, (see *پھوڑنا*) s. m. A boil,

ۛ. *phorṇā*, (स्फोटन) v. a. To break, to split, burst, disclose, divulge or betray (a secret), to break open, shatter. *(زخم ہونا پھوڑ کرنا)* To be wounded.

ۛ. *phūs*, s. m. Old dry grass or straw. *پھوس میں جنگاری ڈالنا* To excite contention or strife.

H. *phūsā* or *phūsā*, s. m. A rag.

۳. **پھوسی** *phūsī*, (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff.

H. **پھوک** *phok*, s. m. 1. Dregs, sediment, grains, dross. 2. Hallowness.

H. **پھوکٹ** *phokat*, s. m. An indigent person, for nothing, gratuity.

H. **پھوکل** *phokal*, adj. (تہی) Empty, hollow, concave. [blow, to puff.

۳. **پھوکنا** *phūkna*, (فٹکار) v. a. To

۳. **پھول** *phāl*, (فول) a full-blown flower)

s. m. 1. A flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, &c., a cockade. 2. The menses, of which children are the fruit. 3. A swelling. 4. Bones of a dead person after the fleshy parts are burned. 5. Lights or fire (seen at night). 6. (in the plur.) A ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. 7. (dakh.) A white metal

(called also **روپ جس**). 8. A maggot that is hatched in meat or in neglected sores. 9. A pearl or white opaque spot on the corner of the eye.

پھول اٹھنا v. n. To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the forty days of mourning.

پھول بیٹھنا v. n. To be glad.

پھول جانا v. n. 1. To swell. 2. To be delighted. 3. To become fat.

پھول جھڑنا v. n. 1. To speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).

۳. **پھولا** *pholā*, (فول) A flower) s. m. 1. A blister. 2. A skein of cotton, &c.

۳. **پھولا** *phulā*, (فول) adj. 1. Swelled.

2. Blossomed. **پھولا نہ سمانا** Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed.

۳. H. **پھولجھڑی** *phuljharī*, s. f. A sort of fireworks, roman candle, with flowers.

۳. H. **پھول کوبی** *phul-kobī*, s. f. A cauliflower.

۳. **پھولنا** *phālnā*, (فولن) v. n. 1. To blossom, to flower. 2. To be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e., to bloom, to flourish. 3. To swell, to be inflated, to be puffed up (with pride, &c.). 4. To be big with child.

۳. **پھولی** (فول) Flower) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.

H. **پھونچنا** *pahonchnā*, v. See **پہنچنا**

۳. **پھونک** *phūnk*, (from **پھونکنا**) s. f. Act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up (fire, &c.). **پھونک پھونک**

کے پاندو دھرنا To act or walk carefully and cautiously. **پھونک دینا** To set on fire.

۳. **پھونکارنا** *phūnkārna*, (فٹکار) v. n. To hiss (as a snake), to snort.

۳. **پھونکنا** (فٹکار) v. a. To blow with the breath, to puff; to blow up (a fire, &c.), inflame, set on fire, kindle, blow (a horn, trumpet, &c.). To blow a charm or spell. To lavish, waste.

H. **پھونہی** *phūnhī*,
H. **پھونہار** *phōnhār*,
H. **پھوہار** *phūhār*, } s. f. Small rain, drizzling, mistling.

H. **پھوہا** *phūhā*, s. m. A fictitious teat or pap, formed of cotton or other substance, by which milk is given to a young goat or the like, when unable to suck the mother.

H. **پھوہڑ** *phūhār*, l. adj. f. Undisciplined, uneducated; foolish, rude (applied to women). 2. s. f. A bad housewife, a slut or slattern. **پھوہڑین یا پنا** s. m. Stupidity, &c. [پھونہی]

H. **پھوہی** *phūhī*, s. f. Small rain. See

H. **پھوئییاں** *phūīyān*,
H. **پھوئیں** *phū'īn* } s. Drizzling, mistling rain.

H. **پھوہار** *phuhār*, s. f. Small rain. (**پھونہار**)

۳. **پھراانا** *phahrānā*,
۳. **پھراانا** *phaharnā*, } (رفورن) v. n. To fly (as, a flag in the air), to flutter.

- H. **پہیا** *pahiyā*, s. m. A wheel.
- H. **خشکی زبانی** *pheprī*, s. f. (خشکی زبانی) Dryness of tongue or lips.
- H. **پہپس** *phepas*, adj. (dakh.) Flabby, limber, lithe, flaccid, fat.
- H. **پہپسا** *phepsā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Lights, lungs. 2. Corpulency, flabbiness.
- H. **پہپھڑا** *phephrā*, (फुफुस) s. m. Lights, lungs.
- H. **پہپھڑی** *phepharī*, s. f. Inability to move.
- H. **پہر** *pher*, (from **پہرنا**) s. m. 1. Turning, return, change, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold, circumference. 2. Equivocation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. adj. Again, back. **پہر پڑنا** To differ. **پہر دینا** To alternate. **پہر پھار کرنا** To return, to restore, refund. **پہر** To throw obstacles in the way of another. **پہر کھانا** 1. To wind (as a river), to meander. 2. To go round about. 3. To meet with perplexities.
- H. **پہرا** *pherā*, (from **پہرنا**) s. m. 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.
- H. **پہر بوتی** *pher-botī*, s. f. All the abdominal bowels contained in or connected by the caul, the whole contents of the lower belly or abdomen, the paunch.
- H. **پہرنا** *phernā*, (caus. of **پہرنا**) v. a. 1. To turn over. - **گھوڑا کیوں آڑا** - **پان کیوں سڑا** - **روٹی کیوں جلی**? **پہرا نہ تھا** Why planted the horse, why rotted was the pān, and why burnt the bread? 1. He was not properly trained. 2. They were not turned over. Turn back, invert, reverse, avert, turn away, make to walk backwards and forwards, bring or carry back, shift, repeat. 2. To plaster, to stroke. 3. (dakh.) v. n. To turn,

- turn back, return; pay. **ہاتھ پھیرنا** To caress, fondle. **سر پر ہاتھ پھیرنا** To deceive by coaxing.
- H. **پھیری** *pherī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint, round or slice (of a sugar cane), joint (of a stalk.).
- H. **پھیری والا** *pherī-wālā*, s. m. A pedler.
- H. **پھیرنا** *phernā*, (caus. of **پہرنا**) v. a. (dakh.) To pay, liquidate (a debt, &c.).
- H. **پھیکا** *phikā*, (फलंग sapless) adj. 1. Weak, valid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour),
- H. **پھیلانا** *phailānā*, (प्रस्त to stretch forth.) (trans. of **پہیلنا**) v. a. To spread, scatter, expand, stretch out, extend, publish, proclaim, **ہاتھ پھیلانا** To beg.
- H. **پھیلان** *phailā'o*, (from **پہیلنا**) s. m. Spread, expansion. [Prolivity.]
- H. **پھیلانوا** *phailāwā*, (from **پہیلانا**) s. m.
- H. **پھیلنا** *phailnā*, v. n. 1. To be spread, 2. To be expanded, dispersed. 3. To become public.
- ۛ. **پھیلی** *pahelī*, (प्रहेलिका) s. f. A riddle, enigma. See **بجھول**.
- ۛ. **پھین** *phen*, } (फेन) s. m. Foam, }
ۛ. **پھینا** *phenā*, } froth.
- H. **پھینٹا** *phenṭā* or *phainṭā*, s. f. 1. Waist-band. 2. A small turband.
- H. **پھینٹنا** *phenṭnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as, eggs, &c.), to triturate.
- H. **پھینٹی** *phenṭī*, s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.). (*aṭṭī*).
- H. **پھیندا** *phenḍā*, adj. (dakh. ضد سخت) Flabby, soft.
- ۛ. **پھینس** *phenus*, (पीयूष) s. m. Biestings, the milk of a cow, &c. for some days after calving.
- ۛ. **پھینک** *phenk*, (क्षेपण throwing) (پھینکنا) s. f. Throw, cast, fling. **پھینک دینا** v. a. To throw away.

۱. پھینکنا *phenknā*, (क्षेपण) v. a. To throw, to fling, to dart, to let fly (a hawk, &c. at game), to set off (a horse) at full speed, to gallop.

۲. پھینگڑا *phangrā*, adj. (dakh.) Club footed, having a distorted foot or feet.

۳. پھینی *phen-i*, s. f. A kind of sweet-meat.

P. پی *pai*, s. m. 1. (पाद) The foot. پی آنا To have a splint (a horse) پی کرنا To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. adv. Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. پی یا پی or پی بہ پی or پی بہ پی

پی در پی adv. One after another successively, consecutively.

۴. پیا *piyā*, (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweetheart, paramour.

P. پیادگان *piyāda-gān*, s. plur. of پیادہ

P. پیادہ *piyāda*, (पदाति) s. m. A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess.

۵. پیار *pyār* or *piyār*, (प्रीति love) s. m. f. Love, affection, fondness, (mahabbat).

پیار کرنا To fondle, caress.

۶. پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārā*, (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved, darling. پیارا جاننا To esteem. [pleasant.]

۷. پیاری *pyārī*, (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved,

P. پیاز *piyās*, s. f. An onion, leek.

۸. پیاس *pyās* or *piyās*, (पिपासा from पी to drink) s. f. Thirst. پیاس لگنا To quench thirst. بجھانا To be thirsty. پیاس مارنا To suffer thirst. پیاس مرنّا Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.

۹. پیاسا *pyāsā* or *pīāsā*, (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty, athirst.

۱۰. پیال *payāl*, (पलार) s. f. Straw.

P. پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, s. m. 1. A glass, a cup. 2. A firepan, or priming pan (of a musket, &c.). پیالہ بھرنا To be puffed up with pride. پیالہ ہونا (in the phrase of *faqīrs*) To die.

P. پیالی *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup. [intelligence: see پیغام]

P. پیام *payām*, s. m. A message, news,

P. پیامبر *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet: see پیغامبر

۱۱. پیب *pīb*, (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, corruption, purulent running.

۱۲. پیپ *pīp*, (पुय) s. Pus, matter.

PORT. پیپا *pīpā*, s. m. A barrel, cask.

۱۳. پیپل *pīpal*, 1. (पिप्पल) s. m. The holy fig tree. 2. (पिप्पली) s. f. Long pepper.

H. پیپلا *pīplā*, s. m. 1. The point of a sword. 2. The metallic point of a sheath.

۱۴. پیپلا موڑ *pīplā-mūr*, } (पिप्पलीमूल)
۱۵. پیپلا مول *pīplā-mūl*, }
s. m. The root of the long-pepper tree.

۱۶. پیپلی *pīplī*, (पिप्पली) s. f. (dakh.) Long pepper.

۱۷. پیت *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2. s. f. or *pīti*, (for प्रीति) Love, affection,

پیت کی پیت رہے اور پیت کا میت ہاتھ لے Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.

۱۸. پیتامبر *pītāmbar*, (पीतांबर from

पीत yellow, अंबर cloth.) s. m. Silk cloth of a yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.

H. पीतरा *paitarā*, (पादांतर) s. m. Flourishing about before cudgelling, &c., पीतरے بدلना v. n. To make certain movements before wrestling. Saba says:—

یکساں رہا نہ تھا کہ کسی کا جہان میں
کون آ کے پیترے نہ یہاں پر بدل گیا

۱. पीतल *pītal*, (पीतल) or (पित्तल) s. m. Brass. (*biranjī*).

۲. पीतल *pītlā*, (पित्तल) adj. Brazen.

P. ۳. पीतल *paitalā*, (پی پای, Foot, and
تلا The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.

۴. पीतम *pītam*, (प्रियतम) adj. superl. Most beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.

۵. पीत-अंबर *pīl-ambar*, (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour.

۶. पीट *peṭ*, (पिट् to heap together). s. m. 1. The belly. 2. The womb, pregnancy. पीट आना To be purged

पीट बान्दहना To eat less than one's appetite demands. पीट बڑھانا

To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. पीट

1. To fill one's belly. 2. To be satisfied. पीट पालना 1. To be able to live decently. 2. To be selfish.

पीट पोन्چہن The last child of a woman. पीट پھولنا

To burst with laughter. पीट جاری

To be fluxed, to be purged. पीٹ ہونا

To be very hungry. पीٹ جلنا

۷. पीٹ *pīṭh*, (पृष्ठ) s. f. The back: a kind of seat. पीٹ جھڑنی

۸. पीٹ *pīṭh*, (पृष्ठ) s. f. The back: a kind of seat. पीٹ جھڑنی laxativeness

To be purged, to have a diarrhoea.

पीٹ دکھانا To complain of poverty and hunger. पीٹ ڈالنا To procure

abortion. पीٹ رکھانا To get with child. पीٹ رہنا To be pregnant.

पीٹ adj. Pregnant. पीٹ سے ہونا To be pregnant.

पीٹ is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider. पीٹ کا پردہ

s. m. The omentum. पीٹ کاٹنا 1. To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self. 2. (in Bengal) To be griped.

۹. पीٹ کی آگ s. f. Maternal affection. पीٹ کی آگ بجھانا

To eat something. पीٹ کے پاؤں To practise baseness or vitiousness. पीٹ گرانا

To cause an abortion. पीٹ گرنا To miscarry (a female), abortion, miscarriage

۱۰. पीٹ گڑگڑانا To have borborygmi. पीٹ لگ جانا

To be starving with hunger. पीٹ میں پیٹھنا

To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. पीٹ

To endure, have patience. पीٹ لینا

۱۱. पीٹ adj. f. Pregnant. पीٹ والی To have a griping or inclination to stool. [lusty.

۱۲. पीٹل *peṭlā*, adj. (dakh.) Gorbellied, पीٹنا

۱۳. पीٹنا *pīṭnā*, (पीडन or पिठ to hurt) v. s. 1. To beat, to thrash, to strike, to knock, to thump, to pound. 2. To lament.

۱۴. पीٹھ *pīṭh*, (पृष्ठ) s. f. The back: a kind of seat. पीٹھ پھیرنا

To pat on the back, to encourage.

- پیتھ To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw.
 پیتھ ٹھوگنا To animate, encourage.
 پیتھ دینا To run away, to flee, to turn tail. (dakh.)
 پیتھ کی بانس The backbone.
 پیتھ کے پیچھے پڑنا To take refuge or shelter.
 پیتھ کے پیچھے ڈال لینا To protect, to defend.
 پیتھ لگانا To throw down in wrestling.
 پیتھ لگنا To have a sore on the back (a horse).
 H. پیتھ *paith*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (प्रवेश) to enter) (from پیتھنا) Entrance, ingress, admission, access. [gourd.
 ۱. پیتھا *pethā*, (पिंडी) s. m. A kind of
 ۲. پیتھنا *paithnā*, (प्रविष्ट Entered) v. n. To penetrate, enter, pervade.
 ۳. پیٹی *pet-i*, (from پیت) s. f. 1. A belly-band, a girth. 2. A portmanteau. 3. A box, tumbrel, a case. 4. The thorax, chest.
 ۴. پی جانا *pī-jānā*, v. a. 1. To drink or to be drunk. 2. To absorb. 3. To stifle one's passions. 4. To refrain from answering.
 P. پیچ *pech*, (from پیچیدن) s. m. f. 1. Twist, revolution, involution, a coil, a plait. 2. A screw. 3. Perplexity, ambiguity, maze, difficulty, trouble. 4. Deceit. 5. Complication.
 پیچ باندھنا To grapple in wrestling.
 پیچ s. m. Twist, coil, maze, &c.
 پیچ پڑنا To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled,
 پیچ چلنا To prevail by stratagem
 پیچ دار adj. Twisted, intricate.

- Coil within coil, entangled, intricate.
 پیچ دینا To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c.
 پیچ ڈالنا 1. To throw obstacles in the way. 2. (in playing with paper kites) To entangle the string of an adversary's kite.
 پیچ کرنا 1. To deceive, trick. 2. To seize in wrestling, grapple.
 پیچ کھانا 1. To coil. 2. To be perplexed, fall into difficulties, sustain a loss.
 پیچ کھلنا To be untwisted or unscrewed.
 پیچ کھولنا To untwist, to unscrew.
 پیچ لینا To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite).
 P. پیچا پیچ *pech-ā-pech*, Twist upon twist, all convolution or intricacy: adj. involved, intricate.
 P. پیچان *pechān*, adj. Twisting, coiled,
 P. پیچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, s. m. 1. Restlessness, perplexity, twisting and twining, contortion. 2. Anger, wrath.
 پیچ تاب کھانا To suffer distress or, anxiety, to be vexed.
 P. پیچیدن *pechish*, s. f. 1. Inflection, contortion, writhing. 2. Pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes.
 P. پیچک *pechak*, s. f. 1. A ball, bottom, skein or clew of thread. 2. The bottom on which thread is wound.
 P. پیچوان *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *huggas* or *hugga* snakes).
 ۱. پیچھ *pichh*, s. f. (पिच्छ rice-gruel) Rice-water, water in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel.
 ۲. پیچھا *pichhā*, (पश्चात्) s. m. 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence.

- پیچھا کرنا 1. To pursue, chase.
 پیچھا لینا To pursue, importune, be obstinately persevering.
- پیچھے *pīchhe*, (from پیچھا) adv. In the rear, after, behind, ago, afterwards, astern, in the absence.
- پیچھا 1. To dance attendance, run after, importune, dun, persecute, torment. 2. To be outstripped.
- پیچھے ڈالنا To leave behind, outstrip, surpass.
- پیچھے لگنا To pursue, follow, prosecute. Phrase. (To follow as a tail.)
- پیچیدگی *pech-ida-gī*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding. [Twisted.]
- پیچیدا *pech-ida*, (پیچیدن) part.
- پیخال *pīkhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.
- پیدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, invented: procured, acquired.
- پیدا کرنا v. a. To discover, produce, breed, find, create, get, earn, gain.
- پیداوار s. m. Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c.
- پیدا ہونا 1. To be born, to be created. 2. To be found, be earned, be produced.
- پیدائش *paīdā-ish*, (from پیدا) s. f. Birth, creation, production, origin; earnings, produce, profit.
- پیدل *paīdal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry, (dakh.) a footman.
- پیر *pīr*, (پوڈا) s. f. Pain, ache, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion.
- پیر *pīr*, s. m. 1. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide; a head of a religious order. (Plur. Pers. پیران) 2. Monday.
- پیر *pair*, (پد) s. m. The foot, footprint. ¶ (dakh. Tel.) Standing corn, green corn, corn in the blade.
- پیراک *pairāk*, (پڑ to carry across) s. m. A swimmer.
- پیرامن *pairāman*, s. m. A circuit,

circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.

- پیرامن *pairāmān*, See پیرامن
- پیرانہ *pīrāna*, adj. 1. Elderly, like an old man. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.
- پیراوا *perāwā*, s. (dakh.) See زراعت
- پیراوا *pairāwā*, s. (dakh.) Clothing.
- پیراھن *pairāhan*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (As the قبا but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: (परिधान) To wear (clothes).
- پیرایہ *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.
- پیرت *pīrt* or *pīrat*, s. f. (dakh.) See پریت
- پیرزال *pīr-sāl*, s. f. An old woman.
- پیرنا *pairnā*, v. n. To swim. ¶ *pernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sow, till, plant, cultivate.
- پیرو *perū*, s. A turkey.
- پیرو *pai-rau*, (پی Behind, and رو Going) part. act. Following, follower.
- پیروی *pairawī*, s. f. Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit.
- پیراھن *pairahan*, s. m. See پیراھن
- پیری *pīr-ī*, s. f. Old age.
- پیری *pair-ī*, (from پیر) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs.
- پیڑ *per*, s. f. (विटपी) A tree, a plant: (in dakh) trunk (of a tree).
- پیڑ لگانا To plant trees.
- پیڑ *pīr*, (پوڈا from पीड to give pain) s. f. Pain, labour (in childbirth): compassion.
- پیڑا *perā*, (पिंड a lump) s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with onrds. 2. A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.

- س. پیرا *pīrā*, (पीड़ा) s. f. Pain: see پیر
- س. پیرو *perū*, (पेट) s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes. The pelvis.
- س. پیرھا *pīrhā*, (पीठा) s. m. A stool or chair on which women sit.
- س. پیرھی *pīrhī*, (पीठी) s. f. 1. A stool, a chair. 2. A generation of progenitors or descendants; pedigree.
- پ. پیز *pez*, part. act. (پیشختن) in compos. Sifting. [See پاپوش]
- پ. پیزار *paizār*, s. f. A slipper, a shoe.
- پ. پیزنه *pezna*, (from پیزیدن or پیکتن) s. m. A sieve.
- پ. پیس *pes*, s. m. Leprosy.
- ه. پیسا *paisā*, s. m. (पुण) 1. The name of a copper coin. (In value, about two farthings. 2. Money, cash. پیسا ارانا 1. To spend extravagantly. 2. To take the money of another by theft or deceit. پیسا کھانا 1. To spend extravagantly, to waste. 2. To take bribes. 3. To embezzle.
- س. پیسنا *pīsna*, (पिषण) v. a. To grind, to powder; to gnash (the teeth).
- ه. پ. پیسندازی *paīs-andāz-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Richness, ability, means.
- پ. پیسا *paisa*, s. m. See پیسا
- پ. پیش *pesh*, 1. adj. Before, in front; promoted, advanced, respected, possessing influence. 2. s. The vowel point (') پیش از این Before this. پیشامد s. f. Access, admittance. پیش آنا To treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, happen, to present (itself), precaution. پیش اندیشه Provident, prudent. پیش بند s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; martingale.

- پیش بندی s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. پیش بین adj. Prudent, provident, wise. پیش بینی s. f. Foresight, prudence. پیش جانا To go forth. پیش خیمه s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before; the camp equipage, tents, &c. sent on in advance of an army. پیش دالان Vestibule, porch; gallery, portico, verandah. پیش دست adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing; one who excels; (subst.) deputy, manager or assistant (in office). پیش دستی کرنا To anticipate, make haste, take the lead, &c. پیش رفت adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). پیش رو adj. (used substantively) 1. A precursor, a leader. 2. The advanced guard. پیش قبض s. f. A kind of dagger. پیش قدمی s. f. Stepping before or forwards, outstripping, anticipation, alertness, activity, aggression. پیش نظر Object, prospect. پیش نماز s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest. پیش نهاد s. m. 1. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. 2. Desire, wish, &c.
- س. پیشاب *peshāb*, (प्रस्राव from प्र and र. स्त्र flow) s. m. Urine, piss.
- پ. پیشانی *peshānī*, s. f. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate; heading, title.
- پ. پیشتر *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, formerly, ago, further, beyond.
- پ. پیشکار *pesh-kār*, s. m. 1. A deputy, agent, a manager, foreman. 2. A native officer in a Court next below the *Sarishtedār*.
- پ. پیشکاری *peshkār-i*, s. f. Deputyship, agency.

- P. پیشکش *pesh-kash*, s. m. A present (*saiāmī*), a tribute.
- P. پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place, front, a portico.
- P. پیشگی *peshgī*, s. f. An advance (of money), money given in advance or on account, earnest.
- P. پیشوا *pesh-wā*, s. m. 1. A leader, a guide, foreman. 2. A title of the Mahāratta minister. [female dress.
- P. پیشواز *pesh-wāz*, s. f. A gown, a
- P. پیشوائی *peshwā-ī*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, guidance, supremacy, leadership.
- P. پیشور *peshaur*, s. m. Name of a city, properly پیشاور built by Akbar. The word imports "an advanced post," as it is the next town to the *Afghāns*.
- P. پیشہ *pesha*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, business. 2. Custom, habit, practice. (Much used in compos.). پیشہ ور s. m. 1. An artificer. 2. A shopkeeper.
- P. پیشی *pesh-ī*, s. f. 1. An advance. 2. Precedence, superior rank. 3. Trial.
- P. پیشین *pesh-īn*, adj. Anterior, ancient, former. s. m. The afternoon.
- P. پیغام *paighām*, s. m. A message, mission. Embassy.
- P. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet, apostle.
- P. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, of a prophet).
- P. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, See پیغامبر
- P. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, of a prophet), legation.
- H. پیک *pik*, (प्रक्षिप) s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. پیکدان s. m. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot.
- P. پیک *paik*, (पादिक) s. m. A courier, a messenger, an express.
- P. پیکار *paikār*, 1. s. f. War, contest.

- P. پیکان *paikān*, s. m. f. The head of an arrow.
- P. پیکر *paikar*, s. m. f. 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance, figure. 2. A portrait, a likeness. (Much used in compos. as) ظفر پیکر Victory in face, victorious.
- س. پیکڑا *pai-karā*, s. m. } 1. Iron chains on a culprit's legs, fetters. 2. Ornaments worn on the ankles.
- س. پیکڑھا *pai-karhā*, s. m. }
- س. پیکڑی *pai-karī*, s. f. }
- H. پیگشتی *paigashtī*, s. (dakh.) See دَنَدِیا
- H. پیگو *paigū*, s. m. Pegu; a sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu). A horse.
- P. پیل *pīl*, s. m. 1. An elephant. 2. The name of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. فیل) پیل پند s. m. A term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. پیلان).
- س. پیل *pel*, (پیلنا) s. m. Shove, push.
- س. پیلا *pīlā*, (पीत) adj. Yellow. ¶ A species of *chanā*.
- H. پیلا *pelā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop. port.
- P. پیلبان *pīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants. [phantiasis.
- P. پیلپا *pīl-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.
- P. پیلپایہ *pīl-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar, column.
- س. پیلک *pīlak*, (पीलक) s. 1. The large black ant. 2. The golden oriole known as the mango bird. 3. (dakh.) Name of a disease. (Jaundice).
- س. پیلنا *pelnā*, (पेलन) 1. To shove, to push. 2. To stuff, to cram. 3. To express, to squeeze out. پیل پال part. Shoving, pushing, &c.

۱. پیلو *pīlā*, (پولہ) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Salvadora persica*; also, in the Dakhan, *Careya arborea*).
- P. پیلہ *pela*, s. The ball or cocoon which the silkworm forms round itself, the silkworm.
۲. پیلی *pīlī*, (پیت) s. f. A gold-mohur.
۳. P. پیلی کا آزار *pīlī kā āzār*, (dakh.) Jaundice. [پیلار Beyond.]
۴. پیلوار *pīlwar*, adv. (dakh.) See
- P. پیمہ *paimā*, part. act. (پیمودن) in compos. Measuring a measurer.
- P. پیمان *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, convention, compact.
- P. پیمانہ *paimāna*, s. m. 1. A goblet. 2. A certain dry measure. پیمانہ عمر کا بہرہ v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.
- P. پیمائی *paimā-ī*, s. f. The act of measuring.
- P. پیمایش *paimā-ish*, (پیمودن) s. f. Measurement, land survey.
- P. پیامبر *payam-bar*, s. m. See پیغمبر
- P. پیامبری *payambar-ī*, s. f. See پیغمبری
- H. پینا *painā*, s. m. A goad (for oxen) adj. m. Sharp. (تیز); cutting.
۱. پینا *pīnā*, 1. (پان) v. a. To drink; to smoke (tobacco): subst. Drinking, &c. 2. (پیاک) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.
۲. پینتالیس *pīntālīs*, (پنچتھارنشت) adj. Forty-five. [Forty-fifth.]
۳. پینتالیسوان *pīntālīs-wān*, adj.
۴. پینتانہ *pīntānā*, (پادانت) s. m. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.

۱. پینتیس *pīntīs*, (پنچتھارنشت) adj. Thirty-five.
- H. پینتہ *pīnth*, s. f. A market.
۲. پینجن *pīn-jan*, (پدرجن) s. (dakh.) An ornament with little bells fastened round the ankles of women or children: see پایل and خنجال and جہا جہر
- H. پینجنا *pīnjnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.
۳. پینجنی *pīnjnī*, (پدرجنی) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.
- H. پینچنا *pīnchnā*, v. a. To winnow.
- H. پیندا *pīndā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, ship, &c.); the breech (of a cannon).
۴. پینڈ *pīnd* or *pīnd*, (پنڈ from پنڈ to move.) s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence. پینڈ کھجور A species of the date or palm tree, from the pith of which a nutritious flour may be obtained.
۵. پینس *pīnas*, (پوتینس) s. m. A disease or suppuration in the nose.
- H. پینس *pīnas*, (منجوا a box) s. f. A chair or litter. A palanquin.
- E. پینس *pīnas*, s. f. A kind of boat, pinnacle. [Sixty-five.]
۶. پینسٹہ *pīnsath*, (پنچشٹ) adj.
۷. پینک *pīnak*, (r. پا Drink: see پینا) s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness or nodding from opium.
- H. پینگنا *pīng-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To hang, dangle.
۸. پیو *pī'o* or *pī'u* or *pīyū*, (پری) 1. adj. Beloved, dear. 2. s. m. Husband, sweetheart, lover.
۹. پیوری *pe'orī*, or *pīyārī* or *pevrī*, (پیت) s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to

- پ. تاج *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, diadem, tiara. 2. A high crowned cap. 3. A crest, tuft, plume, the comb of a bird. 4. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (کنجیفه) consists of eight suits (رنگ) each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* is the second. The suits are divided into two classes: I. بیشبر in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. تاج (a cap), 2. زرسفید (a silver coin or the Moon), 3. شمشیر (a scimitar). 4. کمبر (a slave or boy). II. کمبر in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. قماش (representing a loaf of bread), 2. برات (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. چنگ (a harp), 4. زر سرخ (gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-ī-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. تاج بخش adj. (used substantively) A king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. تاجدار s. m. Crowned, one who wears a crown, a king, a prince.
- پ. تاج خروس s. m. The comb of a cock; the coxcomb flower.
- ا. تاجیر *tājir*, (اجر compensating.) part. act. (of تجارت used substantively) A merchant, trader. (سوداگر).
- پ. تاجوار *tāj-war*, Possessing a crown; s. m. A king, a prince.

- پ. تاجوار-ی *tājwar-ī*, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty.
- پ. تاک *tāk*, s. m. 1. A veil. 2. Firewood. 3. Darkness.
- پ. تاکت *tākt*, (from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, inroad, invasion. تاکت کرنا To assault.
- پ. تاکت-تاراج *tākt-tārāj*, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. تاکت و تاراج کرنا v. a. To ruin, to depopulate.
- ا. تأخیر *tākhīr*, (inf. II. of آخرت from آخر going back.) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. تأخیر کرنا To delay, procrastinate, postpone. (آج کل کرنا).
- ا. تأدیب *tādīb*, (inf. II. of ادب he became well disciplined.) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition, discipline, admonition.
- پ. تار *tār*, (तार to stretch) s. m. f. 1. A thread. 2. A wire, the string of a musical instrument, a chord. 3. Darkness, obscurity. 4. The warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. 5. The crown of the head. 6. (dakh.) The hair worm or guinea worm. (nārū). 7. The snout, sucking tube or trunk of most winged insects: the horns, antennae or feelers of prawns, flies, &c. 8. The hairs of a curl or ringlet. 9. A telegram (تاربرقی). تار باندھنا To continue or repeat an action without interruption. تار توڑنا To be disjointed, to be separated. تارکش Cobweb. تارکشی s. m. A wiredrawer. s. f. 1. A kind of needle work. 2. Wiredrawing.
- ا. تارا *tārā*, (तारा) s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. prop. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. تارے (مکر کرنا dakh.) To practise deceit. تارے گننا To count the stars

- i. e., to get no sleep, to be wakeful.
- تارامندل 1. The starry sphere. 2. (dakh.) A sort of fire-works like the stars burst up.
- تاراج *tārāj*, s. m. Plunder, pillage, devastation. تاراج کرنا To plunder, to spoil. {piece; distinctly.
- تار تار *tār-tār*, Piece-meal, piece by piece.
- تار تور *tār-tor*, (تار Thread, and تور Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needlework, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.
- تارخ *tārakh*, s. m. (dakh.) Palate or, roof of the mouth.
- تارک *tārīk*, (from ترک) part. act. Leaving, abandoning; a deserter. تارک الدنیا 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste. 2. s. m. An anchorite, a hermit.
- تارک *tārak*, s. m. The crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap, summit.
- تاریخ *tārīkh*, (inf. II. of obsol. اریخ dating a letter or, he loosened, travelled: or, rather, from Heb. and Ch. A month) s. f. 1. Date, era, epoch, day (of a month); chronogram. 2. Annals, history. تاریخ الهجرة The era of the Hijra. تاریخ وار adv. Daily, at stated periods.
- تاریک *tārīk*, adj. Dark.
- تاریکی *tārīk-i*, s. f. Darkness.
- تار (تار) *tār* s. m. The Palmyra tree, fan palm. تار پھل The gelatinous pulp of the Palmyra nut.
- تار (تارنا) *tār*, (from تارنا) s. f. Understanding. تار بار adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension.
- تارنا *tārna*, (تار to strike or hit.) v. a.

1. To understand, conceive, comprehend. تار لینا To examine the correctness (of a pair of scales). 2. To expel. 3. To chastise.
- تاری *tārī*, (from تار) s. f. The juice of the Palmyra palm tree, palm wine or Toddy.
- تاز *tās*, 1. part. act. (تاختن to run at.) in compos. Running, hastening. 2. s. Assault, attack, race.
- تازگی *tāza-gī*, (تاز) s. f. 1. Freshness. 2. Plumpness, fatness. 3. Tenderness. 4. Pleasure.
- تازہ *tāza*, adj. 1. Fresh, anew. 2. Fat. 3. Young, green, tender, raw. 4. Happy, pleased. تازہ وارد New comer.
- تازی *tāzī*, (تاختن to run at.) 1. adj. Arabian, or Arabic; Arabian (horse). تازی کتا A greyhound.
- تازیانه *tāziyāna*, s. m. 1. A whip, a scourge. 2. Flogging.
- تازیک *tāzīk*, s. m. 1. A horse of mixed breed. 2. An Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.
- تاس *tās*, s. m. 1. The cards, a game at cards. 2. Brocade: see تاش
- تاسف *ta'assuf* (inf. v. of افس he grieved.) s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, remorse. See افسوس
- تاش *tāsh*, s. m. (تس) 1. Cloth of gold, brocade, cloth interwoven with gold or silver thread. 2. Playing cards.
- تافتہ *tāfta*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.
- تاقی *tāqī*, 1. adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. 2. s. f. A kind of hat.

۱. تاک *tāk*, (तक) s. f. 1. Look, fixed regard, glance, peep, stare. 2. Aim, view, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog). تاک باندھنا To connect, to point (as a dog). تاک رہنا To aspire.

۲. تاک *tāk*, s. f. A vine; branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine, grapes.

۳. تاکنا *tāknā*, (تاک) v. a. To stare at, to aim, peep, see, spy, watch, view, behold, look for, attend.

۴. تاکید *tākīd*, (inf. II. of اکد he trod wheat.) s. f. 1. Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. تاکید کرنا To enjoin strictly to urge, to press, insist. 4. A reminder.

تاکا *tāgā*, s. m. (तंक) A thread: (dorā) see دھاگا

۵. تال *tāl*, s. m. 1. (ताल) Beating time (in music), musical time or measure, chime. 2. Slapping or clapping the hands together or against the arms, &c. 3. A musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a sort of cymbal) played with a stick. (Cymbals used by devotees, and frequently an accompaniment to the *tā'ifas*: 4.

(तडाग) A pond. تال دینا To chime: to slap the hands on the arms before fighting. تال مارنا یا ٹھوکنا To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.

۶. تالا *tālā*, (तालक) s. m. A lock.

۷. تالاب *tālīb*, (तडाग) s. m. A pond, a reservoir of water, a tank.

۸. تال مکھانا *tal-makhinā*, s. m. The seeds of the *Solanum Indicum*. The name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*).

۹. تالو *tālū*, (तालु) s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lampreys. 3. The crown of the head.

۱۰. تالی *tālī*, (ताली) s. f. 1. A key. (کنجی)

2. (ताल) Clapping of the hands together. تالی ایک ہاتھ سے بجنی is used to express an impossibility.

تالی بجانا To clap the hands (generally, by way of censure and ridicule); to hoot. تالی مارنا v. a. To hoot, to damn. 3. To rejoice.

TEL. تالی *tālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of ornament.

۱۱. تالیف *tālīf* (inf. II. of الفت bringing together, compilation.) s. f. 1. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling. 2. Composition, compilation (of a book, &c.). تالیف کرنا To compile, compose (a book, &c.): to reconcile or join in friendship.

۱۲. تالیقہ *tālīqa*, (corrupt. of تعلیقہ) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.

۱۳. تام *tām*, (part. act. of تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.

۱۴. تامبا *tāmbā*, (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.

۱۵. P. تامت گر *tāmat-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) See تانبہ گر [copper.

۱۶. تام چینی *tām-chīnī*, s. f. Enamelled

۱۷. تامڑا *tāmṛā*, (ताम्र) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. (dakh.) A garnet.

۱۸. تامس *tāmas*, 1. (तामस) adj. Affected by, or appertaining to, the quality inert, stupid, ignorant. 2. (तमस्) s. m. Darkness, illusion, irascibility.

۱۹. تامل *ta'an.mul*, (inf. v. of امل) s. m. Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. تامل کرنا To collect one's self, consider.

۲۰. تان *tān*, (तान to stretch.) s. f. A tune, the key note in music.

۱. تانا *tānā*, (r. تن Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. تانا بانا کرنا To fidget, to dance attendance. تانے تنّا To wander here and there without profit.
۲. تانا *tānā*, (see 'تاونا') v. a. (تاپن) To heat, to prove, to assay, to melt.
۳. تانبا *tāmbā*, (تامر) s. m. Copper.
۴. P. تانبٹ گر *tāmbaṭ-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) A brazier, coppersmith, plumber, worker in lead and pewter, founder.
۵. تانبیل *tāmbel*, s. f. (dakh) Tortoise, turtle.
۶. تانت *tānt*, s. f. 1. (تنتی) Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument, whether of catgut or metal, the string of a bow. تانت باجی اور He understood from the first word. تانت باندھنا To put to silence an idle talker. 2. (تنتو) A loom; a horn.
۷. تانتا *tāntā*, (تاتی Train line.) s. m. 1. A string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove. 2. Row, range, series.
۸. تاندو *tāṇḍar*, (تاندو) s. m. Dancing, especially with violent gesticulation. (Particularly applied to the frantic dance of the god Siva and his votaries).
۹. تانگا *tāngā*, s. m. (تگ to go.) A small two-wheeled car without covering, and on which one person only can sit.
۱۰. تاننا *tānnā*, (تنن r. تن Stretch out) v. a. To extend, to stretch, to tighten, to expand, to pull, to knit (the eyebrows.) تنبو تاننا To pitch tents.
۱۱. تانی *tānī*, (r. تن Stretch out) s. f. 1. The warp. 2. The price paid for weaving.

- A. تانی *ta'annī*, (inf. v. of انو) s. f. Delay, procrastination.
- A. تانیث *tānīṯ*, (inf. II. of انت) s. f. Feminine gender.
- P. or ۱. تاو *tā'o* or *tāv*, (corrupt. from تاب or تاپ) s. m. 1. Heat. 2. Passion, rage. 3. Strength, power. 4. Splendour, dignity. 5. Twist, coil, contortion. 1. تاو دینا To twist. 2. To stroke the whiskers. 3. To heat (as, iron). 1. تاو کھانا To be heated. 2. To be angry.
- H. تاو *tā'o*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof, trial, essay. 3. Speed.
- P. تاوان *tāwān*, s. m. 1. Retaliation, recompense, compensation, amends, 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulot. 4. Loan. (تاوان is used in opposition to قصاص and means the price paid for blood). تاوان باندھنا or لینا To fine, to mulot. تاوان لگانا To amerce.
۱۲. تاونا *tā'onā*, (تپن or تاپن) v. a. 1. To heat to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to anneal. 2. To prove, to assay. 3. To twist.
- A. تاویل *tāwīl*, (inf. II. of اول interpreting) s. f. Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.
- H. تاهری *tāhirī*, s. f. A kind of dish, viz. Rice boiled with *barī*, (بڑی), which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state, mixed with ginger, pepper, &c. and dried in small lumps.
- H. تائی *tā'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) (تات father.) An aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife. [elder brother.
۱۳. تایا *tāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A father's
- A. تائب *tā'ib*, (from توبه) part. act. mas. Repenting, penitent. (Fem. تائبه)

- ▲. **تَئید** *tā'id*, (inf. II. of **اید** he strengthened.) s. f. 1. Aid, assistance, behalf, side, support. 2. Corroboration.
- ▲. **تب** *tab*, adv. 1. (**تدا**) Then, at that time, so soon. 2. (**تت:**) Afterwards. **تب تک** Till then.
- P. **تب** *tab*, s. f. 1. Fever: see **تب** 2. Heat.
- P. **تبار** *tabār*, s. m. 1. People, nation. 2. Race, tribe, family. **شهریار عالی** A monarch of an illustrious house.
- ▲. **تبارک** *tabārak*, v. Be blessed, bless. **تبارک الله** God be blessed.
- ▲. **تبار** *tibāra*, (**تِوار**) 1. adj. Thrice. 2. A hall or room with three doors.
- ▲. **تباشیر** *tabāshīr*, s. A medicinal sugar (salt) found between the joints of the bamboo, see **طباشیر**
- P. **تباہ** *tabāh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. **تباہ حال** adj. Ruined. See **برباد**
- P. **تباہی** *tabāh-i*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition.
- ▲. **تباين** *tabāyun*, (inf. VI. of **باین** or **بان** it became separated.) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.
- ▲. **بتحر** *tabaḥḥur* (inf. v. of **بحر**) s. m. Profoundness in learning.
- ▲. **تبختر** *tabaḥḥtur*, (inf. II. of **بختر**) s. m. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.
- ▲. **تبدل** *tabbaddul*, s. m. (inf. v. of **بدل** changing.) } Change,
- ▲. **تبدیل** *tabūl*, s. f. (inf. II. of **بدل** changing.) } alteration, difference, transposition.

تبدیل کرنا To change, to alter.
تبدیل مکان Migration.

- P. **تبر** *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe.
- ▲. **تبرک** *tabarruk*, (inf. v. of **برکت** He blessed) s. m. 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.) given to their dependants; sacred relics. (**تبرکات** (Plur. **پرشاد**)).
- ▲. **تبرکاً** *tabarrukan*, adv. As a sacred relic, as a blessing.
- ▲. **تبرید** *tabrīd* (inf. II. of **برد** cooling) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler, refrigerant (in medicine).
- P. **تبریز** *tabrīz*, n. prop. Name of a city.
- ▲. **تبسم** *tabassum*, (inf. v. of **بسم**) s. m. A smile. [dience.]
- ▲. **تبعیت** *tab'iyat*, (**تبع**) s. f. Obedience.
- T. **تبانچه** *tabancha*, s. m. A pistol.
- ▲. **تبنی** *tabannī*, (inf. v. of **بنی**) s. f. Adoption.
- P. **تبه** *tabah*, contract. of **تباہ** which see.
- ▲. **تبی** *tab-hī*, (**تدب**) adv. At that very time.
- ▲. **تبیان** *tibyān* or *tabyān*, (**بین**) s. Becoming or making manifest, manifestation.
- ▲. **تپ** *tap*, 1. (**تپ**) s. f. Heat, warmth. 2. (**تپ:**) s. m. Devout austerity, religious penance.
- P. **تپ** *tap*, s. f. (**تپ** heat) A fever. **تپ اترنا** To go off (a fever). **تپ چڑھنا** To come on (a fever). **تپ دق** s. f. A hectic fever. **تپ کا غب** s. f. A tertian fever. **تپ موت جانا** The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever.

- تپ s. m. An ague. تپ لرزه
 س. م. An ardent or burning fever. تپ مواظبه
 A quotidian fever. تپ نوبت s. f. An intermittent fever.
 ۱. Sunshine, the sunbeams. 2. Toil, labour. تپاس tapās, (r. तप Shine, burn) s. f.
 ۱. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness. تپاک tapāk, s. m.
 (تپیدن) part. act. (of تپان) Palpitating, growing hot. تپان tapān, part. act.
 (تپنا) or caus. of تپانا v. a. To heat, warm, make glow. make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun. تپانا tapānā, (تپان)
 1. adj. Hot, warm, fervent. 2. s. f. Heat. تپت tapat or tapt, (तप्त)
 Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. تپخاله tap-khāla, s. m.
 (تپس) s. (dakh.) Religious austerity, mortification of self, penance. تپس tapas,
 tapsī or tapasī or tapassī, (تپسوی) s. m. A devotee, a performer of austere devotion, an ascetic. 2. adj. Devout, practising austere devotion.
 (تپسیا) s. f. Devout austerity, religious penance, devotion. تپسیا tapasyā, (तपस्या)
 (تپیدن) s. f. 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth. تپیش tapish, (from تپیدن)
 تپسیا See تپاشا tapashā, s. f.
 (تپسینی) s. f. تپاشش tapashshin, (تپسینی)
 [See تپسی] A female devotee.
 تپاشی tapashī or tapashshī, s. m.
 تپسیا See تپاشییا tapashshiyā, s. f.

- tupak, s. f. A musket; gun. تپک
 See تپک (توپ)
 tapaknā, (تپاک) v. n. To throb, to palpitate. تپکنا پھوٹنے کا
 The throbbing of a phlegmon or boil, when coming to suppuration.
 تپن tapān, (तपन r. तप Burn) s. f. 1. Heat, glow, fervour. 2. The sun.
 tapnā, (तपन) v. n. 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about, to burn with pain or grief.
 tapīdan, s. m. Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremour. تپیدن
 tat or tatt, (तत्त्व) s. m. 1. An element, a principle, the essence. 2. The real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit. तत्
 tattā, (तप्त) adj. Hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous. तत्ता
 tatār, s. m. The same as تاتار
 tatūr, (from تاتارنا) s. f. Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part or cold water on an intoxicated person.
 tutārā, v. a. To embrocate. تاتارنا
 tatānā, (from तप्त) v. a. To warm. ततानا
 tatabbu, (inf. v. of تبع He followed) s. m. 1. Following, imitation. 2. Continuation. تاتبع
 To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to imitate, ape, mimic. تاتبع کرنا
 titar bitar or tittar bittar, adj. Dispersed; thrown into confusion. تتر بتر
 tullānā, v. n. To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. تتلانا
 titlī, s. f. A butterfly. تتلی
 titimbā, s. m. Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. See تکیڑا

A. *tatinma*, s. m. (تم being complete.) An appendix, a supplement, continuation.

B. *tattwa*, (تत्व) s. m. Reality, the essential, essence, element, principle.

See 3. *tattvajñāna* (तत्त्वज्ञान) s. m. Knowledge of divine truth. [day.

2. *tith* or *tilhi*, (तिथि) s. f. A lunar

3. *taṭ*, (तट) s. m. A shore or bank.

H. *tattakūnā*, v. (dakh. سخت) *tattakūnā*

To give great pain.

A. *tasliṣ*, (inf. II. of ثلث *tasliṣ*, (inf. II. of Three) s. f. 1. Trinity, triad. 2. Dividing into three parts. 3. A trine (the aspect of the planets).

A. *tasniya*, (inf. II. of ثنی *tasniya*, (inf. II. of he doubled) s. m. used adjectively, (द्वि वचन) The dual (number).

2. *taj*, (त्वच्) s. f. The bay tree or its bark. Woody cassia.

A. *tujjār*, (plur. of تاجر used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.

A. *tijārat*, s. f. Trade, commerce. (بیوپار)

A. *tajāwuz*, (inf. VI. of جوز *tajāwuz*, (inf. VI. of He departed, &c.) s. m. Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviation, offending, diversity.

A. *tajāhul*, (inf. VI. of جهل *tajāhul*, (inf. VI. of s. m. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference.

A. *tajaddud*, (inf. v. تجدید *tajaddud*, (inf. v. of جد) s. m. (f r o m A. *tajdīd*, (inf. II. تجدید *tajdīd*, (inf. II. of جد) s. f. (f r o m

(جد) Renewal, novelty.

A. *tajriba*, (inf. II. of جرب *tajriba*, (inf. II. of he made trial of.) s. m. Experiment,

trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. تجربه کار adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in.

A. *tajarrud*, (inf. v. of جرد *tajarrud*, (inf. v. of s. m. Living in solitude, celibacy.

A. *tajrīl*, (inf. II. of جرد *tajrīl*, (inf. II. of s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy (properly, rendering solitary).

A. *tajazzī*, (inf. v. of جزأ *tajazzī*, (inf. v. of s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.

A. *tajassus*, (inf. v. of تجسس *tajassus*, (inf. v. of s. m. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, investigation, curiosity, inquisitiveness. تجسس کرنا To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.

A. *tajallī*, (inf. v. of جلا *tajallī*, (inf. v. of Was manifested, &c.) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, Lustres, illuminations.

A. *tajammul*, (inf. v. of جمال *tajammul*, (inf. v. of was beautiful.) s. m. Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, conveniences.

2. *tajnā*, (تجنن) v. a. 1. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. 2. (dakh.) To long; desire anxiously, want. 3. Renounce. 4. To divorce (a wife). See چھوڑنا

A. *tajnīs*, (inf. II. of جنس *tajnīs*, (inf. II. of made homogeneous, kind.) s. f. 1. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy. 2. Equivocation. 3. Punning to the eye instead of the ear, alliteration. تجنیس خطی Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivocation in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Saudā:

یہ نہو دریا کہ جس سے گذرے پل
باندھکر * موج چشم عاشقان دے توڑ
پل میں پل کے پل

This is not a river that you can cross by means of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment by their shock.

أ. تجويز *tajwiz*, (inf. II. of جوز Passed, removed) s. f. 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, sentence, judgment, (بچار) determination, trial, scheme.

2. تجھ *tujh*, pron. inflect. (of تو) Thee; thine, of thee. [Thee, to thee.

3. تجھے *tujh-e*, pron. inflect. sing.

أ. تجهيز *taj'hiz*, (inf II. of جہز he fitted out a corpse) s. f. (تجهيزو) Arranging and shrouding i. e. burying the dead.) (کفنانا دفنانا) Expediting, arranging, adorning تجهيز لشکر کرنا To raise an army.

أ. تحائف *tahā'if*, s. plur. (of تحفہ) 1. Rarities, curiosities. 2. Presents.

أ. تحت *tah̄t*, s. m. تحت beneath. 1. The inferior, part, below, under. 2. Subjection, (اختیار) possession, dominion تحت الثرى s. m. Under the earth. تحت تصرف or تحت فرمان s. m. Subjection, dominion. تحت Jurisdiction. تحت لفظی adj. Literal. adv. Verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. تحت میں لانا To conquer, subjugate, bring under, reduce.

أ. تحتانی *tah̄tānī*, adj Inferior, lower.

أ. تحریر *tahrīr*, (inf. II. of حر he wrote, well). s. f. 1. Writing correctly, writing, description. 2. Manumission. تحریراً (حرر تحریراً) adj. Written, dated. (Plur. تحاریر or تحریرات) Euclid's elements.

أ. تحریص *tahrīs*, (inf. II. of حرص) s. f. Instigation, stimulation.

أ. تحریف *tahrif*, (inf. II. of حرف altering.) s. f. 1. Transposition of

words or letters; an anagram. 2. A clerical error. 3. Tampering. 4. Sharpening and cutting the point of a pen obliquely.

أ. تحریک *tahrīk*, (inf. II. of حرکت it moved.) s. f. 1. Movement, agitation, stimulation, excitement, instigation, temptation, encouragement.

أ. تحریمہ *tahrīma*, (inf. II. of حرم) s. m. The commencement of prayer (as, worldly thoughts are then forbidden).

أ. تھسور *tah̄sur*, (inf. v. of حسرت) s. m. 1. Grieving, regret. 2. Condolence. 3. Lamenting with despair.

أ. تھس *tah̄s, nah̄s*, adj. Spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate. (The last word is significant, the first redundant).

أ. تحسین *tah̄'in*, (inf. II. of حسن was or become beautiful, &c.) s. f. Approbation, applause, acclamation. تحسین کرنا To praise, applaud, approve, acclamation, cheers.

أ. تحصیل *tah̄sīl*, (inf. II. of حصول become educated.) s. f. 1. Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning. 2. Collection (particularly, of revenues or rents). Pl. تحصیلات Collections, acquisitions. تحصیل کرنا To acquire, gain, learn, collect (revenue, &c.).

أ. P. تحصیلدار *tah̄sīl-dār*, s. m. A collector, a tax-gatherer.

أ. تحفجات *tah̄fujāt*, s. pl. (of تحفہ) Rarities, curiosities, presents.

أ. تحفہ *tah̄fa*, 1. s. m. (تحفہ presenting.) A curiosity, rarity, the best or beauty (of a thing). 2. A present. 3. adj. Rare, excellent, admirable.

تحفہ معجون A wag.

أ. تحقیر *tah̄qīr*, (inf. II. of حقارت) s. f. Despising, scorn, neglect.

أ. تحقیق *tah̄qīq*, (inf. II. of حق was right.) 1. s. f. Ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision. 2. Truth, certainty. 3. adj. Authentic, ascertained, actual, real,

indubitable, apparent. 4. adv. Truly, indeed. (Plur. تحقیقات Inquiry, inquiries, investigation, &c.).

- A. **تحکم** *taḥakkum*, (inf. v. of **حكم** he restrained him.) s. m. 1. Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority. 2. Usurping authority.

- A. **تحلیل** *tahlīl*, (inf. II of **حل** untying.) s. (used generally in compos. with verbs) 1. Dissolving, digestion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful. Marrying a thrice-divorced woman (beyond that it is unlawful).

- A. **تحمل** *taḥammul*, (inf. v. of **حمل** he bore it.) s. m. Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility, **تحمل کرنا** To endure, bear, forbear, be patient. See برداشت

- A. **تحمید** *taḥmīd*, (inf. II. of **حمد**) s. f. Praising God repeatedly.

- A. **تحويل** *tahwīl*, (inf. II. of **حول** altered, transferred.) s. f. 1. Change, changing, transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the Sun, Moon, or a planet from one sign to another. 3. Trusts, charges, cash; (in) the charge. (Plur. تحویلات) **تحويل تصرف** Embezzlement.

- A. P. **تحويلدار** *tahwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.

- A. **تحیت** *tahīyat*, (inf. II. of **حي**) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. تحیات)

- A. **تحیر** *tahaiyur*, (inf. v. of **حیرت**) s. m. Amazement, wonder, astonishment. To confound the mind.

- A. **تخالف** *takhāḥiluf*, (inf. VI. of **خلف**) s. m. 1. Opposition, being opposed, contention. 2. Enmity.

- P. **تخت** *takht*, s. m. A throne. **تخت** 1. Throne and fortune. 2. Used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. **تخت پر بیٹھنا** To

reign. **تخت روان** s. m. A travelling throne erected on a platform carried on men's shoulders, a throne on which the king is carried. **تخت**

تخت سے اتارنا To dethrone **تخت نشین** Sitting on a throne, reigning;

a king, a sovereign. **تخت نشینی**

s. f. Accession to the throne, reign. **تخت یا تختہ** Either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise).

- P. **تختگاه** *takht-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, metropolis, capital.

- P. **تختہ** *takhta*, s. m. 1 A plank, a board; deck (of a ship); drawbridge. 2. A stool, bench. 3. A bier. 4. A sheet of paper. 5. A bed of flowers, &c. **تختہ نرد** s. m. Backgammon, or rather the same as **چوسر**

- P. **تختی** *takhtī*, (dimin. of **تختہ**) s. f. 1. A small plank. 2. A little board like a slate, which children write on. 3. A signet of stone. 4. The breast. 5. (dakh.) A leaf or thin plate of stained glass, agate, topaz or other precious stone with a sentence of the Qurān inscribed or engraven on it, worn hung from the neck by children and others rather as an amulet than as an ornament. adj. Of a throne; ornamented with gold and silver leaf.

- A. **تخریب** *takhrīb*, (inf. II. of **خراب** Was desolate) s. f. Devastation, destruction, razing.

- A. **تخصیص** *takhṣīs*, (inf. II. of **خص** he distinguished it) s. f. Particularity, peculiarity, appropriation, reserving for one's self. Determining.

- A. **تخفیف** *takhfīf*, (inf. II. of **خف** it became less.) s. f. 1. Making light, alleviating. 2. Despising. 3. Abbreviating. 4. Alleviation, abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, mitigation, decrease, decay. 5. Softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphonice gratia. **تخفیف کرنا** To extenuate, mitigate, allay, remit.

- أ. **تخلص** *takhallus*, (inf. v. of **خلص** he chose it.) s. m. The titular name assumed by poets; as, *Saudā* was the *takhallus* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafīʿ.
- أ. **تخليه** *takhliya*, (inf. II. of **خلوت** or **خلا** was or became empty.) s. m. 1. Evacuation. 2. Privacy; a private room. 3. Manumission (of a slave). 4. Divorce (of a wife).
- پ. **تخم** *tukhm*, s. m. 1. Seed. 2. An egg. 3. Sperm. 4. A testicle. **تخم بالنکو** s. m. A seed of a cooling quality. **تخم بد** adj. Low-bred. **تخم ریزی** s. f. Scattering seed, sowing. **تخم کاهو** s. m. Seed of lettuce. **تخم کتان** s. m. Linseed. See **بیج**.
- أ. **تخمه** *tukhma*, (from **وخم**) s. m. Indigestion. (**بد هضمی**).
- أ. **تخمیر** *takhmīr*, (inf. II. of **خمر**) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.
- أ. **تخمیناً** *takhmīnan*, (from **خمن**) adv. 1. By guess, by conjecture, by appraisal, hypothetically. 2. Nearly, about. On a rough estimate; on the whole.
- أ. **تخمینه** *takhmīna*, (inf. II. of **خمن** he surmised.) Guess, appraisal, conjecture, valuation. See **اندازه**.
- أ. **تخويف** *takhwif*, (inf. II. of **خوف**) s. f. 1. Terrifying. 2. Threatening.
- أ. **تخیل** *takhaiyul*, (inf. v. of **خیال**) s. m. 1. Fancying, imagining, supposing. 2. Suspicion. Plur. **تخیلات** 1. Suspicions. 2. Fancies.
- أ. **تدابیر** *tadābīr*, s. plur. of **تدبیر**
- أ. **تداخل** *tadākhal*, (inf. VI. of **دخل**) s. Mutual entrance or insertion.
- أ. **تدارک** *tadāruk*, (inf. VI. of **درک** overtaking, visiting with.) s. m. 1. Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly, to obtain justice), in-

vestigation. 2. The instruments and means used to procure justice (as, writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.). 3. Chastisement, retaliation, infliction of fine or punishment.

- أ. **تداوی** *tadāwī*, (inf. VI. of **دوا**) s. f. Administering medicine, cure, healing.
- أ. **تدبیر** *tadbīr*, (inf. II. of **دبر** forecast-ing.) s. f. 1. Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. (Plur. **تدابیرات**) **تدبیر سلطنت** s. f. Politics.
- پ. **تدرو** *tadarv*, (Pers. **تدرو**) s. m. A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).
- أ. **تدریج** *tadrīj*, (inf. II. of **درج** went step by step.) s. f. Gradation, scale. **بتدریج** By degrees, gradually.
- أ. **تدریس** *tadrīs*, (inf. II. of **درس**) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.
- أ. **تدفین** *tadfīn*, (inf. of **دفن**) s. f. Burial, interment, funeral.
- ج. **تدهارا** *tidhārā*, (**तिधार**) s. m. 1. The name of a plant. (*Euphorbia antiquorum*). 2. The meeting of three streams.
- ج. **تدهر** *tidhar*, (**तत्र**) adv. There.
- أ. **تدهین** *tad'hīn*, (inf. II. of **دهن**) s. Anointing, besmearing.
- أ. **تدین** *tadaiyun*, (inf. v. of **دیانت**) s. 1. Religiousness, constancy in religion. 2. Borrowing, getting into debt.
- أ. **تذبذب** *taḏabḏub*, (inf. II. of **ذبذب** wavering) s. Agitation, commotion, palpitation; vacillation, suspension of judgment, ambiguity.
- پ. **تدرو** *tazarv*, s. m. See **تدرو**
- أ. **تذکره** *taḏkira*, (inf. II. of **ذکر** remembering) s. m. 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A memoir, billet, sche-

dule, obligation, handwriting 3. Biographical memoirs, life (especially, of poets).

A. تذکیر *tazkīr*, (inf. II. of ذکر) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.

A. تذلیل *tazlīl*, (inf. II. of ذلت) s. f. Abasement, debasement, depression.

P. تر *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, damp, wet fresh, green, young, juicy. [dust.

A. تراب *turāb*, s. m. Earth, ground,

A. ترادف *tarāduf*, (inf. VI. of ردف He followed) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). [ترارا بهرنا To gallop.

H. ترار *tarrārā*, s. m. Rapidity, flow.

P. ترازو *tarāzū*, s. f. (تول) A scale, a balance, pair of scales. [three.

A. تراسی *tirāsī*, (تیرسی) adj. Eighty-

P. تراش *tarāsh*, (تراشیدن) to shave, pare.) 1. part. in compos. Cutting; cutter, carver. 2. s. f. Cutting, paring, shape, form, fashion (of clothes, &c.); make; mould; build.

P. تراش خراش *tarāsh-kharāsh*, s. f. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form. (چهل چهل).

P. H. تراشنا *tarāshnā*, (from تراش) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip, prune, to hew. 2. To shave. 3. To shape, to cut out. 4. Coin or use (big words).

P. تراشه *tarāsha*, s. m. Shaving, paring, splinter, chip, shred, scrap.

P. تراق *tarāq*, s. The noise of the snapping of a stone, &c.

A. تراکم *tarākum*, (inf. VI. of رکم) s. m. Heaping together, the being thickly collected together, accumulation.

A. ترانو *tirānau* or ترانوه *tirūnauwe* or *tirānau's*, (تینواتی) adj. Ninety-three.

P. ترانه *tarāna*, s. m. 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, a tune, an air, ballad, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. ترانه پرداز Composing songs.

P. تراوش *tarāwish*, s. f. Distillation, dripping, trickling, exudation.

S. ترا *trāh* or *trāhi*, (تراهی) interj. Mercy! save! ترا ترا کرنا To cry out for mercy.

H. ترائی *tarā'i*, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. ترائی کھیوا adj. Living in, or near water, waterfowl, water-(spaniel, &c.). ¶ *turā'i* (dakh.) The sharp angled cucumber.

P. ترب *turb*, s. m. A radish.

A. تربت *turbat*, s. f. (ترب had dust on him.) A tomb, a sepulchre.

P. تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, adj. Completely wet. تربتر هونا To drip with wet (but, generally) to be covered with blood.

P. تربد *turbad* or *turbud* or *tirbid*, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith.

P. تربز *tarbus*, } s. m. A watermelon.
P. تربوز *tarbūz*, }

A. تربیت *tarbiyat*, (inf. II. of ربی He increased) s. f. Education, instruction, bringing up, breeding, correction. تربیت پذیر Docile, tractable.

A. تربینی *tri-benī*, (تیرینی) Three braids of hair) s. f. The conflux of three sacred rivers; especially, that of the Ganges, Jamunā, and supposed Saraswati under ground at Ilāhābād, which city is also so named. [three.

A. ترین *tirpan*, (تیرپان) adj. Fifty-

H. ترپنا *turapnā*, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch, to hem.

۱. *tirpauliyū or tripauliyā*, (तिरपोलिया) *tirpauliyā*

Three, and *پول* for *پور* A door)
s. m. A building with three doors or
arches in a line.

۲. *tirphalā*, (तिरफल) three fruits)

s. m. The name of a medicine com-
posed of three myrobalans: or, see
under *پهل*

۳. *turt* or *turut*,

۴. *turt phurt*,

(त्वरित)

from *تور* to make haste.) adv. In-
stantly, quickly, presently.

۵. *tartarātā*, adj. 1. Very greasy.

2. Dripping with moisture.

۶. *tartīb*, (inf. II. of *رتب*)

he set in order.) s. f. Arrangement,
disposition, order, method. *ترتيب*

To order, arrange, compose, as-
sort, adjust, &c.

۷. *turti-phurti*, (त्वरित-
स्फूर्ति) adv. Hastily, quickly.

۸. *tri-jag*,

۹. *tri-jagat*,

(त्रिजगत्) s.

See *تربوکی*

۱۰. *tarjumān*, s. m. An inter-
preter.

۱۱. *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, s. m.
Translation, interpretation.

۱۲. *tarjīh*, (inf. II. of *رجوح*
the balance inclined.) s. f. Gaining a
superiority, preference. *ترجیح*

Unreasonable preference

To prefer.

۱۳. *tarjī-band*, A kind of
stanza, in which one line recurs at

stated intervals. (رجوع) Return, re-
petition).

۱۴. *tirchhā*, (तिर्यच्) adj. 1.

Crooked, across, bent, oblique, awry,
askant. 2. Perverse. 3. Affected,

foolish. *ٹرچی آنکھ کرنا* To look

angrily, cast unkind looks. *ٹرچی*

نظر Leer, ogle, side glance, squint.

۱۵. *tarahhum*, (inf. v. of *رحم*)

s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness.

۱۶. *tarkhim*, (inf. II. of *رخم*

cutting off at the end.) s. f. Abbrevia-
tion, contraction, apocope (in gram-
mar).

۱۷. *taraddud*, (inf. v. of *رد*, return-

ing.) s. m. 1. Irresolution, fluctuation,
suspension of judgment, wavering,
anxious consideration, trouble (of
mind). 2. Debating, rejecting, con-
trivance. 3. Cultivation.

۱۸. *tri-dōsh*, (त्रिदोष, त्रि Three,

and *दोष* Evil, fault) s. m. Efferves-
cence of the three humours, viz.
phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*.

۱۹. *tardid*, (inf. II. of *رد*) s. f.

Repelling, opposing, rejection. *حرف*

The disjunctive conjunction,
(یا) Or.

۲۰. *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy.

ترس کھانا To compassionate, to
pity.

۲۱. *tars*, (तास) s. m. (ترسیدن
to fear) Fear, terror.

۲۲. *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a wor-
shipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an
infidel. [adj. Fearful, timid.

۲۳. *tarsān*, (part. act. of *ترسیدن*)

ترسانا (तस to thirst for)

(caus. of *ترسنا*) v. a. To cause to
long, set agog, to tantalize, to tease.

۱. ترستہ *tirsath* or *tirsat*, (त्रिषष्टि) adj. Sixty-three.
۲. ترسنا *tarasnā*, (तर्षण) v. n. 1. To long, to desire anxiously, be agog. 2. To pity. 3. (dakh.) To beseech, crave or desire earnestly. [fied.]
۳. ترسناک *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid, terrified.
۴. ترسول *tri-sāl*, (त्रिशूल) s. m. A trident, a three-pointed pike or spear (especially, borne by Siva).
۵. ترسون *tarson*, adv. The third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).
۶. ترسیل *tarsil*, (inf. II. of رسل) Sending, transmitting.
۷. ترش *tursh*, adj. 1. Sour, acid, harsh, gruff. 2. Ill-tempered, crabbed. ترش رو adj. Cynical, morose, surly. stern, ugly. ترش طبع or مزاج adj. Sour-tempered, harsh.
۸. ترشح *tarashshuh* (inf. v. of رشح exuded.) s. m. Exuding, dropping (as, sweat, &c.). 2. Dripping, distilling. 3. A small rain, misting rain.
۹. ترشنا *tarashnā*, (from تراش) v. n. To be cut or pared.
۱۰. ترشنا *trishnā*, (तृष्णा, तृष् to desire.) s. f. Thirst, ambition, desire, avarice. (Pers. تشنه Thirsty).
۱۱. ترشوانا *tarashwānā*, (caus. of ترشنا To be cut) v. a. To cause to cut or pare.
۱۲. ترشی *tursh-i*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness; gruffness. ترشی بادی adj. Acid or flatulent (a medical term).
۱۳. ترصد *tarassud*, (inf. v. of رعد) s. m. Expectation, hope.
۱۴. ترصیع *tarṣi'* (inf. II. of رصع) s. Setting or adorning with jewels; composing so as to give to each word a correspondent of like measure and form.

۱۵. ترغیب *targhīb*, (inf. II. of رغبت desiring greatly.) s. f. Exciting desire, incitement, encouragement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. ترغیب دینا To set agog, excite, incite, to tempt, to allure, entice, induce.
۱۶. ترقب *taraqquḥ*, (inf. v. of رقب) s. m. Contemplating, expectation.
۱۷. ترقی *taraqqī*, (inf. v. of رقی he ascended) s. f. 1. Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement. 3. Making progress in learning, proficiency.
۱۸. ترقیم *tarqīm*, (inf. II. of رقم) s. f. Writing, noting, pointing orthographically, placing the vowel points.
۱۹. ترک *turk*, (तुर्क) s. m. 1. A soldier. 2. A Musalmān, properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings).
۲۰. ترک *tark*, s. m. (ترک he left it) Abandoning, abandonment, omission, leaving, deserting, abdication. ترک ادب Disrespect. ترک کرنا To abandon, forsake, quit, cease, resign.
۲۱. ترک *tark*, s. An iron helmet or cap worn in battle.
۲۲. ترک *turuk*, s. m. A Turk. [tables.]
۲۳. ترکاری *tarkārī*, s. f. Esculent vegetable.
۲۴. ترکتاز *turk-tās*, m. } s. 1. Inroad, depredation. 2. Feigned anger (of a lover). 3. Walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.
۲۵. ترکتازی *turk-tāsī*, f. }
۲۶. ترکٹا *tirkutā*, (त्रिकटु) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. [A quiver.]
۲۷. ترکش *tarkash*, (for تیرکش) s. m.
۲۸. ترکن *turk-an*, or *turk-in*, }
۲۹. ترکنی *turk-anī*, or *turk-innī*, } (from

- (ترک) s. f. A Turkish woman.
- س. ترکون *tri-koṇ*, (त्रिकोण) adj. Triangular. (مثلث).
- ا. ترکہ *tarika*, s. m. (ترکہ left) The estate of a deceased person. A bequest, a legacy. Inheritance.
- س. ترکھنٹی *tir-khunṭī*, s. f. A trivet.
- پ. ترکی *turkī*, 1. adj. Turkish. 2. s. m. A kind of horse. ترکی تمام ہوئی Spoilt, destroyed.
- ا. ترکیب *tarkīb*, (inf. II. of رکب overlaid.) s. f. 1. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, fashion, mode, mechanism. ترکیب بند A kind of poem. 2. (Gram.) Analysis.
- ه. ترلا *tarlā*, s. m. 1. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.
- س. ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, (त्रिलोचन having three eyes). s. m. The Hindū deity, an epithet of Shiva.
- س. ترلوک *tri-lok*, m. (त्रिलोक, त्रि Three, and लोक World). s. The three worlds, i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; the universe. [ترمتی]
- پ. ترمتری *turumturī*, s. f. (dakh.) See
- پ. ترمتی *turumti*, (ترمڈائی Pers.) s. m. The name of a hawk.
- ه. ترمرا *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming, or floating on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.
- ه. ترمیرانا *tirmirānā*, v. n. 1. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill. 2. To glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.
- س. ترمیری *tirmirī*, (from तिमिर Darkness.) s. f. Vertigo, darkness. (Perhaps, amaurosis or blindness from disease).
- س. ترمورت *tri-mūrti*, (त्रिमूर्ति) s. f.

Trinity; the three principal Hindū deities. The Triad.

- ا. ترمیم *tarmīm*, (inf. II. of رم Mend-) s. f. Mending, repairing.
- س. ترن *tarun*, (तरुण) adj. Young, juvenile, adult. See جوان.
- س. ترن *tarani*, (r. तृ Cross, traverse) 1. (तरणि) s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. *taran* (तरण) s. m. Passing over; escaping, being saved. 4. One who is saved or delivered.
- ا. ترنج *turunj*, s. m. (ترج) A citron.
- پ. ترنجبین or ترنجبین *taranjubīn* or *tarangubīn*, or *taranjabīn* or *tarangabīn*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the Hedysarum alhagi). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. [تروندا]
- س. ترنڈا *tirōṇḍā*, s. (dakh.) A buoy. See
- س. ترنگ *tarang*, (तरंग) s. f. 1. Wave, emotion. 2. Whim, conceit, fancy, caprice. 3. Becoming state and dignity. 4. Transport, rapture. Whim, fancy.
- س. ترنگ *turang*, (तुरंग) s. m. A horse.
- ا. ترنم *tarannum*, (inf. v. of رنم) s. m. A song, modulation. [a scimitar.
- س. تروار *tarwār*, (तरवार) s. f. A sword,
- پ. تروتازہ *tar-o-tāza*, adj. New, fresh and ripe; quite fresh, cheerful.
- پ. تروتازگی *tar-o-tāsa-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.
- س. تروریا *tarwariyā*, (تروار) s. m. 1. A sword. 2. A swordman, a fencer.
- س. ترنا and تروندا *tiraundā*, (Water) s. m. A buoy, beacon.
- س. تروندا *tironḍa*, s. m. (dakh.) See [den, concealed.
- س. تروہٹ *tirohit*, (तिरोहित) adj. Hid-

mit, consign : to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. تسلیم ہونا To be resigned or committed.

P. تسمہ *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. (Often worn round the loins). تسمہ کھینچنا To strangle

A. تسمیہ *tasmiya*, (inf. II. of سمو or سمی) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to; the *bismi-l-lāh*, &c. (used by Muhammadans at the beginning of any act or work).

A. تسنن *tasannun*, (inf. v. of سنت) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunni*.

A. تسنیم *tasnīm*, (from سنم) s. A water or fountain of paradise.

H. تسو *tassū*, s. m. An inch.

A. تسوید *taswīd*, (inf. II of سواں) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.

A. تسہیل *tas'hīl*, (inf. II. of سہل) s. f. Making easy, facilitating.

A. تشابہ *tashābuh*, (inf. VI. of شبہ) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.

A. تشاریف *tashārif*, s. plur. of شریف

A. تشاکل *tashākul*, (inf. VI. of شکل) s. m. Mutual resemblance.

A. تشبہ *tashabbuh* (inf. v. of شبہ) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.

A. تشبیہ *tushbīh*, (inf. II. of شبہ made like it.) s. f. A simile, comparison allegory, metaphor. حرف تشبیہ Adverb of similitude. تشبیہ دینا To assimilate, liken, compare.

A. تشتت *tashattut*, (inf. v. of شت) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation. [small plate, a saucer.

H. تشتیری *tashtari*, s. f. A salver, a

A. تشخیص *tashakhkhūs*, (inf. v. of شخص) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.

A. تشخیص *tashakhkhūs*, (inf. II. of شخص) it was individuated) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment word much used by physicians, note their having ascertained the order of a patient, &c.). 2. Value 3. Assessment. تشخیص کرنا ascertain (a disease).

A. تasheddud, (from شد tensified it.) 1. s. m. Seizing holding firmly or by force, sh vehemence or severity. 2. adj. S robust, corroborated, confirmed.

A. تashedd, (inf. II. of شد 1. Consolidating, corroboratio Putting the orthographical tashedd, (و) over letters, which notes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.

A. تasharrū (inf. v. of شرع) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.

A. تashrīh, (inf. II. of شرح) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration Anatomy, dissecting a body. Anatomist. 3. Declaration

A. تashrīf, (inf. II. of شریف) s. f. 1. (your worship) Honouring, ex 2. Investing with a splendid and تشریف ارزانی فرمانا (mean simply) To go come. تشریف لیجانا To go come. تشریف لانا To come, i. e., to come with one's presence (never one's self, except by a king).

A. تashrik, (inf. II. of شریک) s. Associating with, communion

A. تashaffī, (inf. v. of تشفی) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becalm (after anger), calmness, satisfaction (of mind).

- A. تشنج *tashannuj*, (inf. v. of شنج) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm, twitching. [Temptation.]
- P. تشنگی *tishna-gī*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2.
- P. تشنه *tishna*, adj. Thirty. (तृणज्)
- تشنه کرنا Blood-thirsty. تشنه خون
To make thirsty : (met.) to create desire, to tempt. تشنه or تشنه کام
تشنه لبی s. f. adj. Thirsty. تشنه لب
Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.
- A. تشنیع *tashni*,² (inf. II. of شنع taunt.) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach. See. طعن
- A. تشویش *tashwish*, (inf. II. of شوش became perplexed.) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.
- A. تشهد *tashahhud*, (inf. v. of شهادت) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
- A. تشہیر *tashhīr*, (inf. II. of شہرت published abroad.) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in public. 2. Marking a criminal, public exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city).
- A. تشیع *tashaiyukh*, (inf. v. of شیع) s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
- A. تشیع مذہب *tashaiyu²-mashab*, 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of shī'a, followers of Ali. See شیعه
- A. تشین *tashaiyun*, (inf. v. of شان) s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation. [eighth lunar mansion.]
- S. تشیہ *tishya*, (तिष्य) s. m. The
- A. تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, (inf. VI. of صعد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.

- A. تصانیف *taṣānīf*, s. plur. (of تصنیف) Literary compositions.
- A. تصاویر *taṣāwīr*, s. plur. (of تصویر or, صور pictured) Pictures, portrait, image, &c.
- A. تصحیح *taṣ'hīh*, (inf. I. of صحت was restored to soundness.) s. f. Rectification, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation, putting in order.
- A. تصحیحه *taṣ'hīh-a*, s. m. Muster. داغ تصحیحه The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
- A. تصحیف *taṣ'hīf*, (inf. II. of صحت) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
- A. تصدق *taṣadduq*, (inf. v. of صدق he said true.) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات) تصدیق کرنا To devote, to sacrifice.
- A. تصدیع *taṣdīq*, (inf. II. of صدع split) s. f. 1. The headache. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. تصدیع دینا To incommode, trouble, vex, tease, plague, annoy. تصدیع کرنا To take the trouble.
- A. تصدیق *taṣdīq*, (inf. II. of صدق truth) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, appeal. تصدیق بلا تصور Presupposition.
- A. تصرف *taṣarruf*, (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. تصرف کرنا or تصرف صرف To take or get possession of. to apply to one's own purpose, em-

- . त्रिवेणी *tri-venī*, त्रिवेणी s. f. See
त्रिबिनी
- P. तरे *tara*, s. m. Garden-herbs, pot-
tage, greens. तरे فروش A green-gro-
cer.
- P. तरे तेज *tara-tez*, } s. m. Gar-
den-cresses.
P. तरे तेजक *tara-tezak*, }
- H. तुरही *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.
- H. तुराई *tura'ī*, s. f. 1. The name of a
kind of cucumber. 2. A musical in-
strument.
- P. तरी *tar-ī*, s. f. 1. Moisture, fresh-
ness, water (in opposition to dry land).
2. Sugar. तरी سے adv. By water.
- . त्रिया *tiriyā* or *triyā*, (स्त्री) s. f. A
woman, maid, female, wife. त्रियाबिद
The science of women, knowledge of
woman. (स्त्रीचरित्र) s. m.
Female wiles. त्रियाराज (स्त्रीराज्य)
Amazon country, petticoat govern-
ment.
- A. त्रियाक *tiryāq*, s. m. 1. Treacle; (but,
in Hindūstān it always means) opium.
2. An antidote. 3. A remedy for
every disease.
- A. त्रियाक फारुक *tiryāq-fārūq*, s. m. The
name of a medicine, an antidote to
poison.
- P. त्रियाक *tiryāk*, s. m. See त्रियाक
- H. तरेरा *tareṛā*, s. m. The falling of
water from a spout, or from any
height.
- P. तरिन *tarin*, 1. A particle added to
adjectives, to form the superlative
degree; most, very. 2. adj. Moist,
fresh, good.
- . तरेन्दा *tirendā*, (r. तरे Float) s. m. A
float.
- H. तर *tar*, s. m. 1. Party, division, fac-
tion. 2. (तरे) An imitative sound.

- H. तरे *tarū*, s. m. An island.
- H. तरेका *tarākū*, s. m. The sound of strik-
ing.
- . तरेना *turānā*, (caus. of तरेना) v. a. To
cause to break, to change (money).
- H. तरेप *tarap*, (from तरेपना) s. f. Haste,
hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury,
leap, jump.
- H. तरेपाना *tarpanā*, (causal of तरेपना) v. a.
1. To put in great agitation. 2. To
cause to flutter or stumble.
- H. तरेपना *tarapnā*, or तरेपना v. n. 1. To
flutter, palpitate, flounce, be agitated,
writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle,
quiver, vibrate, toss. 2. To be very
desirous about anything. 3. To thirst
after, to be dying for.
- H. तरेपना *taraph*, (from तरेपना) s. f. Agi-
tation, tossing about, palpitation.
- H. तरेपाना *tarphānā*, v. a. See तरेपाना
- H. तरेपाना *tarpharānā*, v. n. To flutter,
to palpitate
- H. तरेपाना *tarpharāhat*, (from
तरेपाना) s. f. Act of fluttering,
palpitation.
- H. तरेस *taras*, s. m. (dakh.) The hyena
(male).
- P. H. तरेकना *taragnā*, (तरेकिदन) v. n. To
be cracked, to be split.
- H. तरेक *tirik*, s. f. (dakh.) Great pain
(सخت درد)
- H. तरेका *tarkā*, s. m. Dawn of day. तरेके
adv. In the morning early, at dawn.
of day.
- P. H. तरेकना *taraknā*, (तरेकिदन) v. n. To
be cracked, be split, burst, crack, gape,
cleave.
- . तरेवाना *turwānā*, (causal of तरेवाना) v. a.
To cause to break.
- H. तरेवर *tarwar*, s. (dakh.) Name of a
shrub the bark of which is used in
tanning, as the seeds and leaves are
used medicinally by the native practi-
tioners.

tuzuk, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp, illumination, ordinance, institute.

tas̱kiya, (inf. II. of زکی) s.

ing, sanctifying: justifying (by es), approving.

azalzul, (inf. II. of زلزلة) s. m. 1. tion, agitation, trepidation. 2. hquake.

tazwīj, (inf. II. of زوج) s. f. ig.

azwīr, (inf. II. of زور) s. f. ire, deceit, stratagem, lie.

tas'īn, (inf. II. of زینت) dressing one's self, decoration, at, honour, jewel.

tis, inflect. pron. (from تون

Sans. तस्य) That, which, of

s, &c. تسیر Besides, over and moreover yet, nevertheless, en, after that, thereon, whereat.

تس Thereon, nevertheless, l.

tasāmuḥ, (inf. VI. of سمع)

. Reciprocal indulgence, mu- dness and forgiveness, conni- 2. Double meaning.

ت tasāwī, (inf. VI. of سوی equal) s. f. Similarity, same- quality, neutrality.

tasāḥul, (inf. VI. of سهل soft, easy.) s. m. 1. Conniv- , pardoning. 2. Carelessness, remissness.

ت tasbīḥ, (inf. II. of سبح He

) s. f. 1. The act of praising 2. A rosary, a chaplet of beads plied to a Hindū rosary).

ت taskhīr, (inf. II. of سخر ght him under.) s. f. 1. Im- g of an evil spirit. 2. Taking g hold, subduing, captivating,

تسخیر Captivating of hearts.

antment.

A. تسدیس *tasdīs*, (inf. II. of سدس)

s. f. 1. Dividing into six parts. 2. A sextile aspect of the stars.

تसर *tasar*, (तसर) s. m. A kind of

coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the *āsan* found wild in many parts of India (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*), &c.

A. تسطير *tasṭīr*, (inf. II. of سطر)

s. f. Delineating, writing.

A. تسع *tis*, adj. Nine.

A. تسکین *taskīn*, (inf. II. of سکن Was quiet, allayed, remained) s. f. Conso- lation, comfort, pacifying. تسکین

بخش adj. Assuasive, mitigating, consolatory; an anodyne. See تسلی

B. تسلا *taslā*, s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.

A. تسلسل *tasalsul*, (inf. II. of سلسله rippled like a chain) s. m. 1. Connect- ing like a chain, concatenation, associa- tion of ideas, infinite series, succes- sion. 2. Flowing (as, of water).

A. تسلط *tasallut*, (inf. v. of سلط He ruled) s. m. Domination, sway, abso- lute rule, commanding despotically.

A. تسلی *tasallī*, (inf. v. of سلی or سلا He was quiet, became consoled.) s. f.

Consolation, comfort, solace. تسلی

بخش adj. Consolatory, comforting.

تسلی دینا To comfort, to console.

A. تسلیم *taslīm*, (inf. II. of سلم he was

safe.) s. f. 1. Delivery, consignment- surrender, resignation. 2. Recom- mending to the care or protection of, another. 3. Saluting most respect- fully, homage, obeisance, touching the ground with the fingers and then making *salām*. 4. Health, security.

(Plur. تسلیمات بجالانا * تسلیمات

تسلیم To make obeisances, to salute.

کرنا To resign, surrender, cede, com-

mit, consign : to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. تسلیم ہونا To be resigned or committed.

P. تسمہ *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. (Often worn round the loins). تسمہ کھینچنا To strangle

A. تسمیہ *tasmiya*, (inf. II. of سمو or سمی) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to; the *bismi-l-lāh*, &c. (used by Muhammadans at the beginning of any act or work).

A. تسنن *tasannun*, (inf. v. of سنت) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunnī*.

A. تسنیم *tasnīm*, (from سنم) s. A water or fountain of paradise.

H. تسو *tassū*, s. m. An inch.

A. تسوید *taswīd*, (inf. II. of سواد) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.

A. تسہیل *tas'hīl*, (inf. II. of سہل) s. f. Making easy, facilitating.

A. تشابہ *tashābuh*, (inf. VI. of شبہ) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.

A. تشریف *tashārīf*, s. plur. of تشریف

A. تشاکل *tashākul*, (inf. VI. of شکل) s. m. Mutual resemblance.

A. تشبہ *tashabbuh* (inf. v. of شبہ) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.

A. تشبیہ *tushbīh*, (inf. II. of شبہ made like it.) s. f. A simile, comparison allegory, metaphor. حرف تشبیہ Adverb of similitude. تشبیہ دینا To assimilate, liken, compare.

A. تشتت *tashattut*, (inf. v. of شت) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation. [small plate, a saucer.

H. تشتی *tashtari*, s. f. A salver, a

A. تشخیص *tashakhkhūs*, (inf. v. of شخص) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.

A. تشخیص *tashakhkhīs*, (inf. II. of شخص it was individuated) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment. (A word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.). 2. Valuation. 3. Assessment. تشخیص کرنا To ascertain (a disease).

A. تشدد *tashaddud*, (from شد he intensified it.) 1. s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force, shewing vehemence or severity. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed.

A. تشدید *tashdīd*, (inf. II. of شد) s. f. 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd*, (و) over letters, which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.

A. تشرع *tusharrū* (inf. v. of شرع) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a prophet particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.

A. تشریح *tashrīh*, (inf. II. of شرح) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body. تشریح دان Anatomist. 3. Declaration.

A. تشریف *tashrīf*, (inf. II. of شرف became exalted.) s. f. 1. (your honor, your worship) Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a splendid robe. تشریف and تشریف ارزانی فرمانا (mean simply) To go or to come. تشریف لیجانا To go, and تشریف لانا To come, i. e., to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king).

A. تشریک *tashrīk*, (inf. II. of شرکت) s. Associating with, communicating.

A. تشفی *tashaffī*, (inf. v. of شفی) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness, satisfaction (of mind).

۱. تشنج *tashannuj*, (inf. v. of شنج) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm, twitching. [Temptation.]
۲. تشنگی *tishna-gī*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2.
۳. تشنه *tishna*, adj. Thirty. (तृणज्)
- تشنه کرنا Blood-thirsty. تشنه خون
To make thirsty : (met.) to create desire, to tempt. تشنه or تشنه کام
تشنه لبی s. f. adj. Thirsty. تشنه لب
Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.
۱. تشنیع *tashni*,^۲ (inf. II. of شنع) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach. See. طعن
۱. تشویش *tashwīsh*, (inf. II. of شوش) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.
۱. تشهد *tashahhud*, (inf. v. of شهادت) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
۱. تشہیر *tashhīr*, (inf. II. of شہرت) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in public. 2. Marking a criminal, public exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city).
۱. تشیخ *tashaiyukh*, (inf. v. of شیخ) s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
۱. تشیع مذہب *tashaiyu^۲-mazhab*, 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of *shī'a*, followers of Ali. See شیعه
۱. تشین *tashaiyun*, (inf. v. of شان) s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation. [eighth lunar mansion.]
۱. تشیہ *tishya*, (तिष्य) s. m. The
۱. تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, (inf. VI. of سعد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.

۱. تصانیف *taṣānif*, s. plur. (of تصنیف) Literary compositions.
۱. تصاویر *taṣāwīr*, s. plur. (of تصویر or صور pictured) Pictures, portrait, image, &c.
۱. تصحیح *taṣ'hīh*, (inf. I. of صحت) s. f. Rectification, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation, putting in order.
۱. تصحیحہ *taṣ'hīh-a*, s. m. Muster. داغ تصحیحہ The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
۱. تصحیف *taṣ'hīf*, (inf. II. of صحف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
۱. تصدق *taṣadduq*, (inf. v. of صدق) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات) تصدیق کرنا To devote, to sacrifice.
۱. تصدیع *taṣdī^۲*, (inf. II. of صدع) s. f. 1. The headache. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. تصدیع دینا To incommode, trouble, vex, tease, plague, annoy. تصدیع کرنا To take the trouble.
۱. تصدیق *taṣdīq*, (inf. II. of صدق) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, appeal. تصدیق بلا تصور Presupposition.
۱. تصرف *taṣarruf*, (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. تصرف کرنا or صرف صرف To take or get possession of. to apply to one's own purpose, em-

bezzle, occupy. Plur. تصرفات (in general acceptance for) The sum total of expenses.

A. تصریح *tasrīḥ*, (inf. II. of صرح became clear) s. f. Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration. See تشریح

A. صرف *tasrīf*, (inf. II. of صرف changing) s. f. 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting.

A. تصغیر *taṣghīr*, (inf. II. of صغر Was small) s. f. Diminution, a diminutive noun.

A. تصفیہ *taṣfiya*, (inf. II. of صفا was pure) s. m. 1. Purifying (particularly, the mind from ill will), purgation, the making clear, clearance. 2. Reconciling.

A. تصلیب *taṣlīb*, (inf. II. of صلب) s. f. Crucifixion, making hard.

A. تصمیم *taṣmīm*, (inf. II. of صم) s. f. Resolve, determination, intention.

A. تصنع *taṣannuʿ*, (inf. v. صنع wrought, forged.) s. m. Making a show of art, pretending to an art, speciousness.

A. تصنیف *taṣnīf*, (inf. II. of صنّف formed.) s. f. Invention, composition, writing (of a book, &c.). (Plur. تصانیف or تصنیفات) تصنیف To compose, write (a book, &c.).

A. تصور *taṣawwur*, (inf. v. of صورت became pictured.) s. m. Imagination, meditation, idea, conception, apprehension. تصور کرنا To imagine, to fancy, to regard.

A. تصوف *taṣawwuf*, (inf. v. of صوف) s. m. The theology of the *sūfis* or mystics of the east; mystery, contemplation. (bedānt.)

A. تصویر *taṣwīr*, (inf. II. of صورت pictured.) s. f. A picture, portrait, an image. تصویر خانہ A picture gallery. تصویر کھینچنا or تصویر بنانا To draw, &c. to paint.

A. تضاد *taṣādd*, (inf. VI. of ضد) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.

A. تضحیک *taṣ'hīk*, (inf. II. of ضحک He laughed) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.

A. تضرع *taṣarruʿ*, (inf. v. of ضرع) s. m. 1. Supplication. 2. Lamenting.

A. تضعیف *taṣ'iʿ*, (inf. II. of ضعف) s. f. Doubling, increasing. Making weak.

A. تضمین *taṣmīn*, (inf. II. of ضمن) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. تضمین کرنا To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.

A. تضيع *taṣīʿ*, } (inf. II. of ضیع)
A. تضييع *taṣyīʿ*, } s. f. Spoiling,

wasting, idling (away time). تضيع

اوقات Idling away time; ennui, weariness. Defacing.

A. تطابق *taṭābuq*, (inf. VI. of طبق) s. m. Similarity, congruity, concurrence, analogy, cohesion, according.

A. تطاول *taṭāwul*, (inf. VI. of طول) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. Treachery.

A. تطبیق *taṭbiq*, (inf. II. of طبق) s. f. 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line, or making to confront (as, two armies).

A. تطویل *taṭwīl*, (inf. II. of طول) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolongation, stretching out, prorogation.

A. تطہیر *taṭ'hīr*, (inf. II. of طہارت) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification. Washing (with water).

- A. **تظلم** *taḡallum*, (inf. v. of ظلم) s. m. Groaning under oppression, complaining of injustice, injury, oppression.
- A. **تعارف** *ta'arruf*, (inf. vi. of عرف) s. m. 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule, fashion, custom.
- A. **تعاقب** *ta'āqub*, (inf. vi. of عقب coming after one.) s. m. 1. Pursuit. 2. Persecuting. 3. Alternate succession, following. (پیچھا).
- A. **تعال الله** *ta'āl allāh*, interj. Good God! [God! Bravo!]
- A. **تعال تعال** *ta'āl ta'āl*, interj. Good
- A. **تعالی** *ta'ālī*, (from علو) adj. Most high. **تعالی الله** The most high God.
- A. **تعاون** *ta'āwun*, (inf. vi. of عون) s. m. Assistance, conspiring.
- A. **تعاب** *ta'āb*, s. m. f. Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble.
- A. **تعبیر** *ta'bīr*, (inf. II. of عبر He passed over) s. f. 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly, of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality. **تعبیر گو** s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- A. **تعبیه** *ta'biya*, (inf. II. of عبأ or عبو) s. m. 1. Arrangement, disposition. 2. Drawing up of an army. 3. Inlaying.
- A. **تعجب** *ta'ajjub*, (inf. v. of عجب wonder.) s. m. Wondering, admiration, surprise. (اچمبا)
- A. **تعجیل** *ta'jīl*, (inf. II. of عجل) s. f. Agility, haste, despatch, expedition, urge, press.
- A. **تعداد** *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, (from عدد numbered.) s. f. 1. Number. 2. Computation, enumeration. 3. Amount.
- A. **تعدد** *ta'addud*, (inf. v. of عدد) s. Exceeding in number, plurality, number, a specified sum.
- A. **تعدی** *ta'addī*, (inf. v. of عدو passed from it.) s. f. Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, cruelty. (Gram.) Causation. (زبردستی).
- A. **تعذر** *ta'azzur*, (inf. v. of عذر) s. m. Apology. Arab. plur. **تعذرات**

- A. **تعذیر** *ta'zīr*, (inf. II. of عذر) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).
- A. **تعرض** *ta'arruḡ*, (inf. v. of عرض) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. Arab. plur. **تعرضات**
- A. **تعرف** *ta'arruf*, (inf. v. of عرف) s. Instructing, notifying, inquiring.
- A. **تعريض** *ta'rīḡ*, (inf. II. of عرض) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 8. Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.
- A. **تعریف** *ta'rīf*, (inf. II. of عرف knew) s. f. 1. Explanation, description. 2. Praise, commendation. 3. Assertion. **تعریف المجهول بالمجهول** Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. 4. An introduction to a person. See **اوصاف**
- A. **تعزیت** *ta'ziyat*, (inf. II. of عزى he enjoined patience.) s. f. Condolence, lamentation, mourning. **تعزیت نامه** s. m. Letter of condolence.
- A. **تعزیر** *ta'zīr*, (inf. II. of عزر) s. f. Punishment, reproof, reprimand.
- A. **تعزیل** *ta'zīl*, (inf. II. of عزل) s. f. Removing or deposing from an office.
- A. **تعزیه** *ta'ziya*, (from عزى) s. m. 1. See **تعزیت** 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*. **تعزیه خانه** s. m. The place of *ta'ziya*. **تعزیه دار یا گیر** One who observes the mourning in

- muḥarram*: and, تعزیه داری s. f. The observance of it. تعزیه لینا To observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*, to go into mourning.
- A. عشق *ta'ashshuq*, (inf. v. of تعشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.
- A. عصب *ta'assub*, (inf. v. of تعصب twisting, aiding one's party.) s. m. Prejudice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.
- A. تعطیل *ta'tīl*, (inf. II. of عطل being without ornaments, vacant, unoccupied.) s. f. 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste. 4. A holiday, vacation. (Friday is the تعطیل کا روز of Muhammadan school boys.)
- A. تعظیم *ta'gīm*, (inf. II. of عظم became great) s. f. Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, gentility, politeness.
- A. تعفن *ta'affun*, (inf. v. of عفن stink) s. m. Stink, fetor, fetidness. (باس)
- A. تعقب *ta'aqqub*, (inf. v. of عقب) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.
- A. تعقید *ta'qīd*, (inf. II. of عقد) Knotting together, causing to unite.
- A. تعقیر *ta'qīr*, (inf. II. of عقر) s. Wounding much.
- A. تعقل *ta'aqqul*, inf. v. of عقل) s. m. 1. Understanding, perceiving. 2. Informing.
- A. تعلق *ta'alluq*, (inf. v. of علق it hung to it.) s. m. 1. Relationship. 2. Connexion, concern, dependence, property, possession, appertaining. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. Commerce, correspondence. 5. A manor, lordship. تعلقدار A landholder.
- A. تعلقات *ta'alluqāt*, s. plur. of تعلق Worldly concerns.
- A. P. تعلقجات *ta'alluqa-jāt*, s. plur. (of تعلقه) Lordships (of land), manors.
- A. تعلقه *ta'alluqa*, (see تعلق) s. m. 1. Connexion, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship, a subdivision of a دار ضلع Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee.
- A. تعلل *ta'allul*, (inf. v. of علت) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.
- A. تعلم *ta'allum*, (inf. v. of علم he knew it.) s. m. 1. Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study.
- A. تعلی *ta'alli*, (inf. v. of علو) s. f. Highness, eminence, exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.
- A. تعلیق *ta'liq*, (inf. II. of علق) s. m. 1. A kind of writing (the Arabic characters) used by the Persians. 2. Suspension. 3. Delaying.
- A. تعلیقه *ta'līqa*, (from علق) s. m. An inventory (of property); a list of articles.
- A. تعلیل *ta'līl*, (inf. II. of علت diverting; altering) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another, changing of vowels, (in grammar). Plur. تعلیلات
- A. تعلیم *ta'līm*, (inf. II. of علم he knew it.) s. f. 1. Teaching, پڑھائی instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately. تعلیم کرنا To teach, give a lesson.
- A. تعمق *ta'ammuq*, (inf. v. of عمق) s. m. 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into anything.
- A. تعمید *ta'mīd*, (inf. II. of عمد) s. f. 1. Propping up. 2. Baptizing.
- A. تعمیر *ta'mūr*, (inf. II. of عمر he dwelt.) s. f. 1. Rebuilding, building, structure, repairing. 2. Making a

place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. تعمیرات) تعمیر کرنا

To build. تعمیر ہونا To be built.

A. تعمیر ta'mīl, (inf. II. of عمل performed) s. f. Causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c. in law), execution (of an order), performance.

A. تعمیہ ta'miyya, (inf. II. of عی s. m.

1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. (Generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, when the clause, which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. از حوض

لطیف Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in

حوض لطیف make 943, from which subtracting those of آب 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.

A. تعویذ ta'wīḏ, (inf. II. of عون fleeing for refuge.) s. m. 1. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet. (جنتر).

A. تعویق ta'wīq, (inf. II. of عوق s. f. Suspending, suspension, preventing, delaying, averting.

A. تعہد ta'ahhud, (inf. v. of عہد s. m. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Rent.

A. تعیش ta'aiyush, (inf. v. of عیش s. m. 1. Rejoicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

A. تعین ta'aiyun, (inf. v. of عین appointed.) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, establishment, assigning, deputing.

A. تعین ta'in, (for تعین inf. II. of عین s. m. Appointing, deputation, appointment. تعین کرنا To appoint.

A. تعینات ta'ināt (for تعینات plur. of تعین) s. m. Appointments, appointment, business, (dakh.) A garrison.

A. تعینات ta'aiyunāt, s. plur. (of تعین) Appointments.

A. تعیناتی ta'ināt-i, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service. attendance, duty.

P. تغار taghār, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.

P. تغاری taghār-i, s. f. A small tub, a kneading—trough, or bucket.

A. تغافل taghāful, (from غفلت neglecting.) s. m. 1. Negligence, indifference, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed as in sleep, &c. تغافل شعار

or تغافل کیش adj. Careless, inattentive.

تغافل شعاری s. f. Inattention, carelessness.

A. تغایر taghāyur, (inf. VI. of غیر s. m. Difference, diversity.

A. تغذیہ taghziya, (inf. II. of غذا s. m. Food, nourishment.

A. تغلب taghallub, (inf. v. of غلب overpowering.) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement. (غبن).

A. تغلبی taghallub-i, s. Embezzlement, adulteration. تغلبی کرنا To adulterate, counterfeit, forge.

A. تغنی taghannī, (inf. v. of غنا s. f. Singing, cooling, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.

A. تغیر taghīr, (for تغیر inf. II. of غیر destroying) s. f. Alteration, change. adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed.

تغیر کرنا To remove, dismiss, discharge (from office), alter.

تغیر ہونا To be altered, removed or dismissed, to alter. ¶ taghāiyur (inf. v.) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.

A. تغیرات taghīrāt, plur. of تغیر

A. H. تغیری taghīr-i, s. f. The state of alteration of papers or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal, disgrace, deposition.

- A. تغییر *tughyir*, s. f. See تغییر
- P. تَف *tuf*, s. m. 1. Spittle, saliva. 2. Excretion, curse. Intj. Tush!
- P. تَف *taf*, s. m. f. Vapour.
- A. تفاخر *tafākhur*, (inf. VI. of فخر) s. m. Boasting among themselves, vaunt.
- A. تَفَارُق *tafāruq*, (inf. VI. of فرق) s. m. Division, separation, dissension.
- A. تَفَاوُت *tafāwut*, (inf. VI. of فوت) distance) (see أَنْتَر) 1. s. m. Distance. 2. Difference, distinction, contradiction, disparity. 3. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. [See تَقُول]
- A. تَفَاوُل *tafawul*, (inf. VI. of فَاَلَ) s. m.
- P. تَفْتَه *tafta*, (for تَفْتَه part. pass. of تَفْتَن) 1. adj. Hot, burning, melted, (Plur. تَفْتَنَان). 2. s. m. Quick lime.
- A. تَفْتِش *taftish*, (inf. II. of فَتَشَ examining, searching.) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation.
- A. تَفْجَر *tafazjur*, (inf. V. of فَجَرَ) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.
- A. تَفْحَص *tafahhus*, (inf. V. of فَحَصَ) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition, scrutiny, demanding information.
- A. تَفَكُّر *tafakhkhur*, (inf. V. of فَكَّرَ) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.
- A. تَفَرُّج *tafarruj*, (inf. V. of فَرَجَ) Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, to amuse one's self.
- A. تَفَرُّح *tafarruh*, (inf. V. of فَرَحَ) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.
- A. تَفَرُّس *tafarrus*, (inf. V. of فَارَسَ) s. m. 1. Intelligence, understanding, discernment. 2. Judging from physiognomy.
- A. تَفْرِقَة *tafriqa* (inf. II. of فَارَقَ) separation, dividing) s. m. 1. Separation, dispersion, distinction. 2. Distress. 3.

Divorce. (Plur. تَفَارِيق) To separate, to distinguish.

- A. تَفْرِيح *tafrih*, (inf. II. of فَرَحَ expanding) s. f. Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement, gratification.
- تَفْرِيح طَبَع Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity, jest.
- A. تَفْرِيد *tafrid*, (inf. II. of فَرَدَ) s. f. Separation from others, retirement from the world (especially, for the sake of devotion), the being unique in science, &c.
- A. تَفْرِيس *tafris*, (inf. II. of فَرَسَ He broke) s. f. Rending, breaking or tearing in pieces.
- A. تَفْرِيق *tafriq*, (inf. II. of فَارَقَ) s. f. 1. Separation, division of land (بَدْوَارَة), analysis, distinction. 2. Partition, participation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstanding. 4. Department.
- P. تَفْسِيدَة *tafsida*, part. pass. (of تَفْسِدُ) 1. Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Cracked (lips).
- A. تَفْسِير *tafsir*, (inf. II. of فَسَّرَ He interpreted, analyzed.) s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the Qur'ān.
- A. تَفْصِيل *tafsil*, (inf. II. of فَصَلَ cutting, defining.) s. f. Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. To detail. تَفْصِيلًا adv. Distinctly, in detail.
- A. تَفَضُّل *tafasul*, (inf. V. of فَضَلَ) s. m. 1. Beneficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Excelling, excess. (Plur. تَفَضُّلَات).
- A. تَفْضِيح *tafzih*, (inf. II. of فَضَحَ) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute, ignominy.
- A. تَفْضِيل *tafsil*, (inf. II. of فَضَلَ increasing.) s. f. Excellence, pre-eminence. اسم تَفْضِيل An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.

qqud, (inf. v. of فقد Was s. m. 1. Searching for a 2. Kindness.

kkur, (inf. v. of فکر) s. m. 1. , meditation, cogitation, con- 2. Anxiety.

kkuh, (inf. v. of فكه) s. m. ng. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoy- ny thing. (Plur. تفكهاات).

ufang, s. f. A musket (pro- tube through which a thing

1. تفنگچی A match-lock keteer; a musket.

fannun (inf. v. of فن) s. m. nt, pastime, diversion, re-

fauwuq (inf. v. of فوق) s. m. nding to a superiority over . Doing any thing by degrees.

fauwul (inf. v. of فال) s. m. n omen (especially a good the word of another).

tafviṣ (inf. II. of فوض con- (سونپنا) s. f. 1. Resigning, ing to another, cession, recom- , confiding to another. 2. g a wife without a fortune.

ifahhum (inf. v. of فهم) s. m. anding, conceiving.

tafhīm (inf. II. of فهم) s. f. g, instructing, informing.

taqābul, (inf. VI. of قبل) s. m. tering, the being drawn up in opposition, standing face to

تا taqārub, (inf. VI. of قرب) . Approaching one another. 2. (ification) Name of a measure.

taqāzā, (for تقاضی inf. VI. of determining, predestinating.)

Dunning, exacting, exigence, 7, importunity. تقاضاے سن

ustoms or habits of different , of childhood, youth, manhood,

&c. تقاضا کرنا To claim.

شدید Inexorable dunning.

A. تقاطر taqātur, (inf. VI. of قطر) s. m. 1. Distilling drop by drop. 2. Raining.

A. تقاوت taqāwat, (from تقی or وقی) s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.

A. تقاوی taqāwī, (inf. VI. of قوی) s. f. 1. Strengthening, assisting (particu- larly, tenants). 2. Vying, contending with. 3. Money in advance.

A. تقدس taqaddasa, (3d pers. sing. past tense of v. conjug. from قدس used adjectively.) Pure, holy, purified.

تقدس تعالی taqaddasa ta'ālā (an epithet of the deity) Holy most high.

A. تقدس taqaddus, (inf. v. of قدس) s. m. Purity, sanctity, holiness.

A. تقدم taqaddum, (inf. v. of قدم pre- eminence) s. m. Priority.

A. تقدیر taqdīr, (inf. II. of قدر measur- ing) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Fate, (پرالبدھ) destiny, divine decree, predestination, lot.

A. تقدیس taqdīs, (inf. II. of قدس) s. f. Sanctification, sanctifying, purity, magnifying.

A. تقدیم taqdīm, (inf. II. of قدم prio- rity) s. f. Giving precedence, priority, performance. تقدیم کرنا To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.

A. تقرب taqarrub, (inf. v. of قرب came near.) s. m. Propinquity, near- ness, approximation; union approach or access to God.

A. تقرر taqarrur, (inf. v. of قرار) s. m. The being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation, appropriation.

A. تقریب taqrīb, (inf. II. of قرب came near) s. f. 1. Bringing near, approximation, approaching, access. 2. Recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting. 3. Occasion, conjunction, cause, means, pretence, motive, probability.

A. تقریباً *taqrīb-an*, adv. Near to, about, nearly, approximately.

A. تقرر *taqrīr*, (inf. II. of قر or قرار pouring words into another's ear.) s. f. See بیان Confession, avowal, exposition, declaration, assertion, ascertainment, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. تقریر کرنا
To relate, argue and reason.

A. تقسیم *taqsīm*, (inf. II. of قسم dividing.) s. f. 1. Dividing, division, distributing, sharing, partition. 2. Division (in arithmetic تقسیم کرنا
To divide, share, distribute, part, portion, apportion, assort.) (بانٹنا)

A. تقصیر *taqsīr*, (inf. II. of قصر or قصور diminishing.) s. f. Fault, error, crime. (Plur. تقصیرات) or تقصیرمند
Blamable, criminal, guilty.

A. تقطیر *taqtīr*, (inf. II. of قطر) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury.

A. تقطیع *taqtīʿ*, (inf. II. of قطع) s. f. 1. The cæsure or pause in reading poetry. 2. Scanning of verse. 3. Cutting into parts, dissection.

A. تقلب *taqallub*, (inf. v. of قلب converting.) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transmutation.

A. تقلیب *taqlīb*, (inf. II. of قلب) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition. Altered.

A. تقلید *taqlīd*, (inf. II. of قلد putting a rope round the neck.) s. f. 1. Imitation, representation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture. تقلید کرنا
To imitate, counterfeit, mimic, ape.

A. تقلیل *taqlīl*, (inf. II. of قلت) s. f. Diminishing, diminution, reduction, causing to look less.

A. تقوی *taqwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. اهل تقوی Pious.

A. تقوی *taqauwī*, (inf. v. of قوی strengthening.) s. f. Assisting (particularly, tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).

A. تقویت *taqwīyat*, (inf. II. of قوی strengthening) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confidence, assurance, support, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.

A. قیام *taqwīm*, (inf. II. of قوم or قیام making straight.) s. f. Causing to be straight or erect, adjusting; an almanac, ephemeris, calendar. احسن

Perfect symmetry or elegance.

A. تقی *taqī*, adj. Pious, fearing God. ¶ tuqā, s. Piety, fear of God.

A. تقید *taqaiyud*, (inf. v. of قید restraining) s. m. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, industry, strictness, injunction. 2. Care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. تاکید) See تقیدات

A. تقیه *taqīya*, s. Fear, caution, piety.

H. تک *tuk*, s. f. 1. One line of a poem, a rhyme. 2. A moment.

H. تک *tak*, 1. adv. Till, to, up, to, while, toward, near to, with. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. 3. verbal n. f. (from تک باندھنا or رہنا Aim. (تکنا
or لگانا To gaze, to stare.

P. تک *tikkā*, s. m. A small piece of flesh, a lump of meat, a steak, a chop, a collop, a slice.

P. تک *tukkā*, s. m. 1. A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence. See تک

P. تکاپو *tak-ā-po*, } See تکاپو
P. تکاپوئی *tak-ā-po-ī*, }

A. تکاسل *takāsul*, (inf. VI. of کسل) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness, becoming idle.

تک *takūlif*, s. plur. (of تکلیف) sions, distresses, difficulties.

تک *takān*, s. m. 1. Motion, agitation. 2. Fatigue, lassitude, &c.

تک *takāhul*, (inf. vi. of کهل) s. m. remissness.

تک *kabbur*, (inf. v. of کبر being) s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, stiffness, presumption, ambition, &c.

تک *takabbur-ī*, s. f. Haughtiness.

تک *takbīr*, (inf. ii. of کبر) s. f. saying the Musalmān creed; or saying, "God is great," &c. daily upon particular occasions.

تک *akaddur*, (inf. v. of کدر) s. m. dross, dregs; turbid, impure, dark liquor, etc.) dulness, sullenness, obscurity of mind. ((daily).

تک *akaddū*, (for تکد) s. Labour

تک *taksib*, (inf. ii. of کذب) s. f. accusing of falsehood, giving the

تک *akrār*, (inf. ii. of کر repeating) s. m. Repetition, iteration, tautology, altercation, contention, cavil.

تک To dispute, debate, argue, &c., repeat. 2. Objection, contradiction. (بحث)

تک *karrur*, (inf. v. of کر) s. m. repetition, reiterating, persevering.

تک *takrīm*, (inf. ii. of کرم) s. f. 1. reverence, respect. 2. Treatment, respect, honouring.

تک *akassur*, (inf. v. of کسر) s. m. broken or shattered, spent or tired. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetic). 3. Folding up the wings of a bird when about to cease from

تک *takassul*, (inf. v. of کسل) s. m. sickness, being lazy or inactive, inaction.

تک *taksīr*, (inf. ii. of کسر) s. f. 1. Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetic). 3. Dividing so as to produce a fraction.

تک *takafful*, (inf. v. of کفل) s. m. 1. Taking security. 2. Becoming security for another; bail.

تک *takfir*, (inf. ii. of کفر or كفارة) s. f. 1. Covering. 2. Expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement. 3. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), shewing distant respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. 5. Guiltiness.

تک *takfīn*, (inf. ii. of کفن) s. f. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture.

تک *tukkal*, s. f. A kind of paper kite (raised by means of a thin string, and resembling, except in shape, the European kite).

تک *taklā*, (تکلی) s. m. A spindle.

تک *takalluf*, (inf. v. of کلف) s. m. 1. Inconvenience, ceremony, trouble, taking much pains one's self in any matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion. 3. Preparation. (Plur. تکلفات).
تک *takalluf* کرنا To take pains, to be ceremonious (in).

تک *takallum*, (inf. v. of کلم) s. m. Conversation, eloquence, talking.

تک *taklī*, (see تکلا) s. f. A weaver's reel.

تک *taklīf*, (inf. ii. of کلف) s. f. 1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a burden. 3. Trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. تکلیف دینا
تکلیف کرنا To annoy, molest, trouble.

تک *takmīl*, (inf. ii. of کمل) s. m. Perfection, completion.

تک *takmīl*, (inf. ii. of کمل) s. m. Perfection, completion.

- P. **تکمه** *tukma*, s. m. A button, a loop, an eyeloop.
- A. **تکمیل** *takmīl*, (inf. II. of **کمل** completed) s. f. 1. Completing, finishing, perfection. 2. Authentication, authority. •
- g. **تکنا** *taknā*, (r. **تک** Shine, investigate) 1. v. a. To look at, to look, to observe, to aim at, to watch. 2. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at, to look. 3. Strain one's eyes.
- g. **تکوا** *takū'ā*, s. m. A spindle. See **تکلا**
- P. **تک و دو** *tak-o-dau*, s. 1. Close pursuit or search. 2. Anxiety. See **تگ و دو**
- A. **تکوین** *takwīn*, (inf. II. of **کون**) s. f. Causing to be, making to exist.
- P. **تکه** *tukka*, s. m. **لگا تو تیر نہیں تکه** No better than a straw a whit the dart that fails its mark to hit. See **تکا**
- P. **تکیہ** *takiya*, s. m. 1. A pillow, bolster. 2. A *faqīr's* stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance, trust, reclining. **تکیہ دار** A *faqīr*, a dervis. **تکیہ دینا** To receive respectfully. **تکیہ کرنا** To support, to encourage. **تکیہ کسی پر کرنا** To depend upon. **تکیہ کلام** s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. **تکیہ لگانا** To lean, to bolster. **تکیہ نشین** A *faqīr*, a dervis.
- P. **تگ** *tag*, s. f. Running. [search.
- P. **تگاپو** *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour,
- P. **تگ و دو** *tag-o-dau*, s. f. Fatigue, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
- P. **تگرگ** *tagarg*, s. m. Hail. [bustle.
- P. **تگ و پو** *tag-o-pū*, s. Search, inquiry,
- P. **تگ و تاز** *tag-o-tāz*, s. m. Running, course, gallop.

- g. **تل** *tul*, (تولج) adj. A like. **تل بیٹھنا** 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). **تل رھنا** To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.
- g. **تل** *til*, (تیل) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. The seed of the Sesamum, or name of the plant. 2. A mole or beauty spot on the face. 3. A moment, an instant. 4. The least quantity of anything. **تلوں میں تیل نہیں کہنا** (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of Sesamum, is) To say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth.
- A. **تل** *tall*, s. A hillock, hill, heap.
- g. **تلا** *talā*, s. m. 1. Bottom, lowest part, base. 2. The sole of a shoe, slipper, &c. 3. Protection. 4. *talā* or *talla* (dakh.) Bottom, breech, buttocks.
- g. **تلا** *tulā*, s. f. 1. A balance or scale. 2. The sign Libra of the zodiac. 3. The practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests.
- P. **تلا** *tillā*, (from **طلا**) s. m. Golden border of a turban.
- P. **تلا دانی** *tillā-dān-ī*, s. f. A housewife, a hold-all, or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.
- g. **تلا ری** *talā-rī*, (see **تلا** sign. 3) s. m. (dakh.) A keeper, guard, one that looks after, attends to watches.
- A. **تلاش** *talāsh*, (see **تلاشی**) s. f. Search, investigation, pursuit, exploration. **تلاش کرنا** To seek, to search for.
- A. **تلاشی** *talāshī*, (inf. VI. of **لشی** from **لاشی** Nothing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion. [searcher.
- A. **تلاشی** *talāsh-ī*, s. m. f. Seeker,
- A. **تلاطم** *talāṭum*, (inf. VI. of **لطم**) s. m. Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly, of waves).

- ا. **تلافي** *talāfi*, (inf. VI. of **لفو**) s. f. Compensation, making amends.
- ا. **تلاقي** *talāqī*, (inf. VI. of **لقي** or **لقو**) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.
- ا. **تلاميذ** *talāmiḡ*, s. pl. (of **تلميذ**) Students, scholars. [kind of song.]
- پ. **تلانا** *tilānā*, (corr. of **ترانه**) s. m. A
- ر. **تلاوا** *tulāwā*, (corrupt. for **طلیعه** and **طلایه**) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.
- ز. **تلاوا** *tulāwā*, (r. **تول** Weigh) s. m. Part of a Hindūstani carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.
- ا. **تلاوت** *tilāwat* or *talawat*, (**تلو** he read). s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly, the *Qur'ān*, as an act of religion).
- ح. **تلاوری** *talā'orī*, s. f. The name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence, it is applied to any situation of danger.
- ا. **تلبیس** *talbīs*, (inf. II. of **لبس**) s. f. 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Misrepresentation. 4. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale). 5. Failing in proving one's allegations. 6. A knave. 7. Covering. 8. Counterfeiting coin.
- ز. **تلیت** *talpat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed more especially crops by the trampling of the cattle; lost; stolen. **تلیت کرنا** To destroy.
- ح. **تلینا** *talapnā*, } v. n. To flutter, palpitate, be agitated, to flounce.
- ح. **تلیہنا** *talaphnā*, }
- ح. **تلتلانا** *tultulānā*, v. n. To become soft (from moisture, as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).
- ح. **تلتلانا** *taltalānā*, v. n. To shake: (dakh.) To implore or entreat earnestly.
- ز. ح. **تل چاولی** *til chā'olī*, s. f. 1. Mixture composed of rice and sesa-

mum seeds. 2. A mixture of black and gray hairs in the head.

- ز. ح. **تل چٹا** *til-chattā*, (from **تیل** Oil, and **چاٹنا** To lick) s. m. A cockroach (*Blatta*).

- ز. **تل چوری** *tilchūrī*, (**तिलचूर्ण**) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.

- ح. **تلیہنا** *talchhat*, (**تل** bottom to be left). (**छोरण** leaving). s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings, grounds, lees.

- پ. **تلخ** *talkh*, adj. 1. Bitter, acrimonious, acrid, rancid, pungent. (**کڑوا**)

2. Malicious, sorrowful. **تلخ کام** adj.

Bitter to the palate. **تلخ گو** adj.

Plainspoken, harsh. **تلخ مزاج** adj. Ill-tempered.

- پ. **تلخا** *talkhā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

- پ. **تلخی** *talkh-i*, s. f. Bitterness, acrimony.

- ح. **تلیرا** *ti-lar-ā*, s. m. } A necklace of three strings (three rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk).
- ح. **تلیری** *ti-lar-i*, s. f. }

- ح. **تلسی** *tulsi*, (**तुलसी**) s. f. 1. A small shrub held in veneration by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ucimum sanctum*. *Tulsi* or *Tulasi* was a nymph beloved by *Krishna* and by him metamorphosed into this plant). 2. (dakh.) A necklace made of several strings of hexagonal gold beads. 3. A shrine having an urn with the sacred plant on the top of it, in which the pagans of India sometimes preserve the ashes, or a portion of the remains, of deceased friends and relatives; and before which they perform certain rites to the memory of the departed **تلسی**

داس n. p. Name of a *Gosa'in*.

تلسی دانہ A gold ornament.

س. شکرى تل *til-shakarī*, (تِلش and شکرى) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.

ا. لطف *talattuf*, (inf. v. of لطف) s. m. • Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour.

ا. تلف *talaf*, s. m. (تلف he perished).
1. Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. تلف
المال خلف العمر The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. تلف کرنا
تلف هونا To ruin, consume, destroy. تلف هونا
To be unfortunate, meet with a loss, be destroyed.

ا. تلفظ *talaffuz*, (inf. v. of لفظ throwing out of the mouth). s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation, articulation.

ا. تلقا *tilqā*, (inf. II. of لقي or لقو) s. m. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.

ا. تلقين *talqīn*, (inf. II. of لقن) s. f. Instructing, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. تلقين کرنا To instruct, inform, teach.

س. تِلک *tilak*, (تِلک) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earth or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or a sectarial distinction.

ه. تِلک *talak*, adv. Till: see تِلک

ه. تِلْمَلَانَا *talmalānā*, v. n. 1. To be tantalized. 2. To grieve, to be agitated, to toss about (from sickness, &c.).

ا. تِلْمِيز *talmīz*, (inf. II. of لِمِز) s. m. A student, disciple, pupil.

ه. تِلن *talān*, s. (dakh.) Frying, fried food. [in butter or oil.]

ه. تِلْنَا *talnā*, v. a. To fry, or be fried

س. تِلْنَا *tulnā*, (r. تُل Weigh) v. n. To

be weighed or balanced; to hung over; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). See under تِل

س. تِلَا *tilā'ā* or *tilu'ā*, (from تِلش) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat (eaten, particularly, by the Hindūs when the Sun enters Capricorn).

س. تِلَا *talū'ā* or *talwā* or *talū'ā*, (تِلش bottom) s. m. The sole of the foot. تِلْوے تِلے ہاتھ دھرنا or تِلْوے چاٹنا To flatter, coax, wheedle. تِلْوے (lit. To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. تِلْووں سے آگ لگنی (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.

س. تِلْوَار *talwār*, (تِلْوَارِ) s. f. See تِلْوَار

س. تِلْوَسْنَا *talwasnā*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.

پ. تِلْوَسَا *talwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble, restlessness, uneasiness.

ا. تِلْوَتَمَا *tilōttamā*, (تِلْوَتَمَا) n. p. Name of an *Apsarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.

س. تِلْوَارِیَا *talwariyā*, (from تِلْوَار) 1. s. f. A scimitar. 2. s. m. A swordman, one armed with a scimitar, a sword-player.

ا. تِلْوُون *talauwun*, (inf. v. of لون color) s. m. 1. Changing colours (like a chameleon). 2. Fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness, changeableness. تِلْوُون

طبع or مزاج adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. تِلْوُون مزاجی s. f. Capriciousness, caprice.

س. تِلِی *talī*, (تِلِی) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Beneath, under. 4. Impalpable powder. تِلِی (پُلیہا) s. f. The

- spleen or milt. **تپ تلی** s. f. Disorder of the spleen.
- تِلے *tale*, (तल Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under. **تِلے اوپر** adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused. **تِلے** is used to express great disturbance and confusion.
- تِلیر *til-er*, (and, perhaps, *til-yar*) 1. s. Name of a bird. The English starling. 2. adj. Deceitful, knavish.
- تَم *tam*, (तमः) s. m. 1. The third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *tama gun* or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. 2. Darkness, gloom, passion, anger.
- تَم *tum*, (तम्) 2d pers. pron. plur You, you all. **تَم آپ** You yourself. **تَمکو** To you.
- تَمچہ *tamācha*, s. m. A slap, a blow. See **طمانچہ**
- تَمکھرا مارنا *tamākhra mārṇā*, v. a. (inelegant). 1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of consequence in poverty.
- تَمارض *tamāruṣ*, (inf. vi. of مرض) s. m. Feigning a disease.
- تَماسخ *tamāsuḥ*, (inf. vi. of مسح) s. m. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.
- تَماشا *tamāshā*, (for تماشى inf. vi. of مشى walking.) s. m. (dakh. s. f. Walking out for the sake of recreation or health). 1. An entertainment, show, a spectacle. 2. Sight, amusement, **تماشا کرنا** v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take a walk. 3. To jeer, to jest. **تماش** A spectator; a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. **تماش**

- بینی s. f. Raking, whoring, gal-lantry.
- تَماشا گاہ *tamāshā-gāh*, s. f. A place of show, a theatre.
- تَماشائی *tamāshā-ī*, 1. s. m. f. A spectator. 2. adj. Fit for a spectacle.
- AMERIC. تَماکو *tamākū*, (for تنباکو) s. m. Tobacco.
- تَم *tamām*, (from تم Was perfected or completed). 1. adj. Entire, (پورا) perfect, complete. 2. s. The whole, conclusion, end. **تَمام ہونا** 1. To be finished or concluded. 2. To die.
- تَمامی *tamām-ī*, s. f. 1. Completion, conclusion, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. 3. adj. The whole or entire.
- تَمبہ *tambā*, } s. m. Trousers. See
- تَمبان *tambān*, } تنبان
- تَمبہ *tumbā*, (تुम्बा) s. m. A long gourd : see **لوکا**
- تَمبہ *tumbī*, s. f. 1. See **تَمبہ** 2. Name of a musical instrument played on by jugglers.
- AMERIC. تَمباکو *tambākū*, s. (ताम्रकूट Tobacco.) See **تنباکو**
- تَمبو *tambū*, s. m. 1. A tent. 2. (dakh.) An eel.
- تَممت *tammat*, v. n. past tense 3d pers. sing. fem. It is finished.
- تَممتع *tamattu* (inf. v. of متع) s. m. Enjoyment, using, gaining, delight, pleasure. The income tax.
- تَمتمانہ *tamtamānā*, (from तमः) v. a. 1. To grow red (in the face). 2. To glow, sparkle, twinkle, flash.
- تَمثال *timsāl*, (inf. II. of مثل) s. f. Resemblance, picture, a figure, a statue, a drawing.

A. **تمثل** *tamaṣṣul*, (inf. v. of **مثل**) s. m.
1. Imitating, resembling. 2. Applying allegories.

A. **تمثيل** *tamāṣil*, (inf. II. of **مثل**) s. f.
1. Comparison, assimilation, similitude. 2. Allegory, parable, (**مثال**) apologue, an example, a counterpart or duplicate, a fac-simile. (Plur. **تمثيلات**) To allegorize.

A. **تمثيلاً** *tamāṣil-an*, adv. By way of similitude, allegorically.

A. **تمجيد** *tamjīd*, (inf. II. of **مجد**) s. f. The glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn.

A. **تمر** *tamr*, s. m. A ripe or dry date.

تمر هندي s. f. A tamarind.

A. **تمرد** *tamarrud*, (inf. v. of **مرد** Rebellious or rubbing with the hand) s. m. Refractoriness, stubbornness, rebellion, obstinacy, resistance to orders.

A. **تمسخر** *tamashkur*, s. m. Buffoonery.

P. **تمغا** *tamghā*, s. m. 1. A stamp on gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on an animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3. A royal grant or charter. 4. A medal, a diploma. See **التمغا**

A. **تمسك** *tamassuk*, (inf. v. of **مسك** seizing, holding fast) s. m. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.

A. **تمكن** *tamakkun*, (inf. v. of **مكن**) s. m. 1. Possessing authority or power. 2. Taking up an abode, inhabiting. See **تمكنت**

A. **تمكنت** *tamkanat*. (**تمكين**) s. f. Dignity, gravity, majesty. (See **اکتر**)

A. **تمكين** *tamkīn*, (inf. II. of **مكن**) s. f. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.

A. **تملق** *tamallaq*, (inf. v. of **ملق**) s. m. Cajoling, caressing, flattery, dalliance, adulation, ceremony.

P. **تمن** *tuman*, s. m. 1. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd,

troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand). See **تمن باندھنا * تومان** To collect a body of troops.

A. **تمنا** *tamannā*, (for **تمنى** inf. v. of

منى defining, apportioning. **मन्** to think.) s. f. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. See **آرزو**

T. **تمنچه** *tamancha*, s. m. 1. A pistol. 2. (slang) A favorite, a mistress. See **تبچه**

A. **تمنى** *tamannī*, (inf. v. of **منى**) s. f. See **تمنا**

A. **تموج** *tamawuj*, (inf. v. of **موج**) s. m. Agitation of (waves), undulation, billowing or fluctuation (of water).

A. **تمول** *tamawul*, (inf. v. of **مال**) s. f. The being or becoming rich.

2. **تمهارة** *tum-hārā*, pron. 2d. pers. mas. genit. plur. Yours, your. (**युष्मद्**).

A. **تمهيد** *tamhid*, (inf. II. of **مهد** making (a bed), spreading.) s. f. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction.

2. **تمهين** *tum-heñ*, pron. plur. object. case. To you, you: (in dakh. it may be nom.) You.

A. **تميز** *tamiz*, (for **تميز** inf. II. of **ميز** separating, distinguishing.) s. f. 1. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. Observance of the rules of etiquette. **حرف تميز** An adverb.

P. 2. **تن** *tan*, (**तनु**) s. m. The body person. **تن پرور** Careful of the body,

over attentive to the body. **تن پروری**

s. f. Self-indulgence. **تن تنها** adv.

Alone, solitary. **تن درست** adj. Healthy, vigorous, well (in health).

- تندھی *s. f.* Health, vigour. *s. f.* Application, exertion, attention, diligence. تن دینا To pay attention. تن ومن مارنا To restrain one's desires and be silent.
2. تنا *tannā*, v. n. (تنن to stretch)
1. To stretch, to pull or be pulled tight. 2. To sit upright, or straight. 3. To look big, show off.
- P. تناخوری *tanā-khor-ī*, *s. f.* (dakh.)
1. See بیوفائی under بی 2. See دریغ [Dispersion, flight.]
- آ. تداد *tanādd*, (inf. vi. of ند Fled) *s.*
آ. تزارع *tanāzu*, (inf. vi. of نزع or نزاع) *s. m.* Wrangling, strife.
- آ. تناسب *tanāsub*, (inf. vi. of نسب) *s. sp. f.* Resembling, relation, proportion. (Plur. تناسبات).
- آ. تناسخ *tanāsuḥ*, (inf. vi. of نسخ transcribing.) *s. m.* Transmigration of souls, metempsychosis.
- آ. تناسل *tanāsul*, (inf. vi. of نسل) *s. m.* Begetting, generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
- آ. تنافر *tanāfur*, (inf. vi. of زفر) *s. m.* Mutual repugnance or aversion, disputing for honour before a judge.
- آ. تنافی *tanāfi*, (inf. vi. of نفی) *s. f.*
1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).
- P. تناور *tan-āwar*, adj. Corpulent.
- آ. تناول *tanāwul*, (inf. vi. of نول) *s. m.* Eating. تناول کرنا To eat.
- آ. تناهی *tanāhī*, (inf. vi. of نہی) *s. f.* Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.
- AMERIC. تنباکو *tambākū*, *s. m.* Tobacco.

2. تنبالو *tambālū*, (تامر Copper) *s.* Pot, pipkin.
- P. تنبان *tambān*, or properly *tumbān*, *s. m.* Drawers, trousers (very wide.).
- H. تنبو *tambū*, *s. m.* A tent (of a large size), pavilion. (dakh. moreover) Eel, lamprey.
2. تنبول *tambōl*, (تاंबूल) *s. m.* The betel leaf (پان) آنا تنبول To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).
2. تنبولی *tambōlin*, (تاंबुलिनी) *s. f.* A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.
2. تنبولی *tambōli*, (تاंबुली) *s. m.* Name of a caste whose business it is to sell betel leaf.
- آ. تنبہ *tanabbuh*, (inf. v. of نبہ) *s. m. f.* 1. Admonition, advice, animadversion, punishment. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.
- آ. تنبیہ *tambih*, (inf. II. of نبہ) *s. f.* Admonition, correction, beating, punishment. تنبیہ کرنا or دینا To chastise, punish, correct.
- S. تنتر *tantr*, (तंत्र) *s. m.* 1. Name of a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical forms and rites for the worship of the deities or the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the shape of a dialogue between Siva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the Tantrikas. 2. Charm, enchantment.
2. تنتری *tantrī*, (तंत्री) A stringed instrument) *s. m.* A musician: a practiser of enchantments. [tingle.]
- H. تنتانا *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to (تنتانا) *tantanāhat*, (from تنتانا) *s. f.* Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- آ. تنجیم *tanjīm*, (inf. II. of نجم) *s. f.* Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.
- آ. تنخنج *tanakhuj*, (inf. II. of نخنج) *s. f.*

- s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.
- P. **تانخواہ** *tan-khūrah*, s. f. Wages, or salary an assignment (on the revenues), order for wages. (طلب)
- P. **تند** *tund*, adj. Active, quick, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, lust, acrimonious. **تند خو** adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, passionate, fretful. **تند خوئی** s. f. Passionateness, aptitude to unseasonable and excessive anger. **تند مزاج** adj. Hot-headed, passionate.
- P. **تندر** *tundar* or *tundur*, s. Thunder.
- P. **تندرست** *tan-durust*, adj. Sound in body. See under تن
- P. **تندی** *tund-i*, (from **تند**) s. f. Acrimony, swiftness, fierceness, sharpness, activity, impetuosity.
- A. **تنزل** *tanazzul*, (inf. v. of **نزل** he descended,) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending.
- A. **تنزه** *tanazzuh*, (inf. v. of **نزه**) s. m. 1. Purity from vice, &c. studying continence. 2. To divert one's self.
- A. **تنزیل** *tanzil*, (inf. ii. of **نزل**) s. f. 1. Revelation. 2. The Qur'ān. 3. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.
- A. **تنزیہ** *tanzih*, (inf. ii. of **نزه**) s. f. Keeping apart from all impurity; holiness.
- A. **تنزیہ** *tanziya*, (inf. ii. of **نزا** or **نزو**) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.
- A. **تنسل** *tanassul*, (inf. v. of **نسل**) s. m. Pedigree.
- A. **تنسیخ** *tansikh*, (inf. ii. of **نسخ**) s. f. Causing to annul or abrogate, abrogation, quashing (of a decision).
- A. **تنصر** *tanassur*, (inf. v. of **نصر**) s. The becoming a Christian.
- A. **تنفر** *tanaffur*, (inf. v. of **نفر**) s. m. Aversion, disgust.

- A. **تنفس** *tanaffus*, (inf. v. of **نفس**) s. m. Respiration, breathing.
- A. **تنقیہ** *tanqih*, (inf. ii. of **نقم** extracting the marrow.) s. f. 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, ascertaining.
- A. **تنقیہ** *tanqiya*, (inf. ii. of **نقی**) s. m. 1. Purging, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Winnowing grain.
- g. P. **تنک** *tunuk* or *tunak*, adj. (تنوک a little). Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. **تنک ظرف** adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tatler, simpleton. **تنک مایہ** Slight or weak in substance. adj. Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. **تنک مزاجی** s. f. Peevishness, captiousness.
- s. **تنک** *tanuk* or *tanak* or *tanik*, (تنوک) adj. or adv. Slight, small, a little. adv. Slightly.
- H. **تنکا** *tinkā*, s. m. (तृण a straw). A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass, a scrap of thread or paper; a mote, particle, fescue. **تنکا دانتوں میں لینا** To make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. **تنکے چنے** (lit. to pick straws) To be intoxicated.
- P. **تنکار** *tankār*, (टंकण) s. m. Borax.
- H. **تنکنا** *tinaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb, to fly into a passion.
- P. H. **تنکی** *tunk-i*, s. f. A kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.
- P. **تنگ** *tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops. 3. Bullock, or camel load.
- P. **تنگ** *tang*, adj. 1. Strait, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. s. m. 4. A horsebelt a girth. 5. A bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load. **تنگ آنا** or **به تنگی آنا** To be distressed or cramped or incommoded, to be

- exhausted, to be dejected. تنگ
 چشم adj. Miserly, niggardly
 تنگ حال adj. Poor, distressed,
 straitened in circumstances. تنگ
 حوصلہ adj. Unable to keep any
 thing secret, blab. تنگ دست
 tang-dast, adj. Poor, distressed, mi-
 serly, stingy. تنگ دستی s. f. 1.
 Poverty, want, inability. 2. Parsi-
 mony. تنگ دل adj. Narrow-
 hearted, miserly. تنگ کرنا 1. To
 straiten, to tighten, to narrow, to con-
 tract. 2. To distress. بتنگ ہونا
 To be in distress or difficulty, to be
 distracted or harassed.
- P. تنگ چائی tang-chā'i, s. f. 1.
 Tightness, closeness. 2. Scarcity,
 distress, difficulty. 3. Stinginess.
- P. تنگنا tang-nā, s. m. } A strait place
 P. تنگنائی tang-nā'i, s. f. } or passage,
 a strait.
- P. تنگی tang-i, s. f. 1. Straitness,
 tightness, narrowness; distress, po-
 verty, want. 2. A bag, a sack.
- P. A. تنور tanūr or tannūr, s. m. An
 oven, a stove: the trunk (of the
 human body.)
- P. تنومند tanomand, (comp. of تن
 Body, and the particle مند) adj.
 Robust, corpulent.
- A. تنویر tanwīr, (inf. II. of نور or نار)
 s. f. Illumination.
- A. تنوین tanwīn, (inf. II. of نون Nun-
 nation) (ن) s. f. Nūnation, doub-
 ling the vowel with the final letter of
 a word in writing (which in pronounci-
 ation gives such vowel the additional
 sound of ن n; as, in اتفاقاً تخمیناً).
- P. تنہ tana, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock
 trunk, stem. 2. A spider's مرو.

- P. تنہا tanhā, adj. 1. Alone, solitary,
 single, singular, unique. 2. Private,
 apart. 3. adv. Only. See اکیلا
- P. تنہائی tanhā-ī, s. f. Loneliness,
 solitude, privacy.
- A. تنین tinnīn, s. A large serpent, a
 dragon.
- تو to, 1. (for तदा or तंतम् or तत्
 a correlative of جو) A conjunction
 introducing the answer to a condi-
 tional proposition; then, that; in that
 case. as جو تو آویگا تو پاویگا
 If thou wilt come, then shalt thou re-
 ceive. 2. (تو) An adv. denoting
 asseveration; indeed, in fact; as
 میں تو آتا تھا پر اسنے آنے ندیا
 I was in fact coming, but he prevented
 me. 3. An emphatic particle, as do, did.
- تو tau or to (तदा) adv. Then, that
 time, in that case, moreover, that,
 also, for, yes, well. تو بھی adv. Even
 then; still, yet, nevertheless.
- تو tū, (तुम् Pers. تو) pron. Thou.
 (Inflect. تجھے or تجھے Thee).
- P. توا tawā, (तप to heat.) (ताوة or
 تابہ) s. m. 1. The iron plate on
 which bread is baked. 2. The part of
 a huqqa to which the tobacco is fixed,
 or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron
 mirror. 4. A griddle.
- A. توابع tawābi, s. plur. (of تابع)
 Followers, dependents, partisans.
 Arab. plur. of plur. توابعین
- A. تواتر tawātur, (inf. VI. of وتر) s. m.
 Continuation, succession. Public ru-
 mour.
- توار tū'ar, (تواری) s. f. A kind of
 pulse. See ارھر

A. **توارد** *tawārud*, (inf. vi. of ورد or ورود) s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter. 3. Joining, arriving at.

A. **تاریخ** *tawāriḥ*, s. (plur. of تاریخ) 1. Dates. 2. Histories, annals, chronicles. 3. Epochs.

A. **تواضع** *tawāḥu* (inf. vi. of وضع form.) s. f. Humility, attention, civility, entertainment, gift, pretended kindness, empty compliments. **تواضع سمرقندی** False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, false hospitality.

A. **توافق** *tawāfuq*, (inf. vi. of وفق) s. m. 1. Concord, agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetic) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor (as 6 and 8; both being divisible by 2).

A. **توالد** *tawālud*, (inf. vi. of ولد) s. Begetting or being born generation, after generation, propagating, generating again and again.

A. **توالی** *tawālī*, (inf. vi. of ولی) s. f. Continuation, succession.

A. **توام** *tau'am*, s. m. A twin.

A. **توامان** *tau'amān*, s. (dual of توام) Twins.

P. **توان** *tuwān*, s. m. Power, strength.

P. **توانا** *tuwānā*, adj. Powerful, robust.

P. **توانائی** *tuwānā-i*, s. f. Power.

P. **توانگر** *tawān-gar*, (prop. *tuwān-gar*) adj. Rich, opulent, powerful.

H. **توبرا** *tobrā*, } s. m. The bag in which horses eat
H. **توبرا** *tobra*, } their corn.

A. **توبہ** *tauba*, s. f. 1. Penitence, repentance, conversion. 2. Promising to sin no more, recantation, abjuration. **توبہ کرنا** To repent (of sin).

A. **توبیخ** *taubīḥ*, (inf. ii. of وبخ) s. f. Reproach, to rebuke, speaking harshly, threatening.

T. **توپ** *top*, s. f. 1. A cannon, a gun, a field piece. 2. (met.) A very fat, corpulent person. **توپ خانہ** s. m. A park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal.

T. **توپچی** *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, bombardier, a cannonier.

T. **توپک** *topak* or *tupak*, (dimin. of توپ) s. f. A musket.

H. **توپنا** *topnā*, v. a. (स्थापित) To bury, to cover.

A. **توت** *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.

H. **توتا** *totā*, s. m. 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a matchlock. **توتے جوڑنا**

v. n. Wom. To calumniate **توتے** {
اتوں کے توتے اڑجانا or اڑجانا
(تہمت لگانا) To be confounded.

توتا پالنا v. n. To nurse a sore; to conceal a foul disease. **توتا چشم**

adj. lit. Parrot-eyed. Faithless as a parrot. **توتے کی سی آنکھیں پھیرنا**

v. n. To turn away one's affections; to become indifferent to one.

H. **توتلا** *totlā*, adj. Lispings, stutterer, stammering, speaking imperfectly, indistinctly as a child.

P. **توتی** *totī*, s. m. A singing bird.

(from توت بولنا) v. n. To have the chief's ear; to acquire authority. [Zauq says:—]

ہی قفس سے شوریک گلشن تلک
فریاد کا * خوب توتی بولتا ہی
اندنوں صیاد کا

- توتی کی آواز نقار خانے میں کون
 who would listen in a concert to the poor notes of the parrot?
 P. & توتیا *tūtiyā*, s. m. (तुत्थ) Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper.
- TAM. TEL. توتی *totī*, s. (dakh.) A land steward, village bailiff.
- A. توجه *tawajjuh*, (inf. v. of وجہ turning the face to) s. f. 1. Turning, leaning, bent, inclination, proceeding, countenancing, regard, attending to, tendency. 2. Favour, kindness.
- A. توجیہ *taujiḥ*, (inf. II. of وجہ) s. f. 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll, statement.
- A. توحش *tawahḥush*, (inf. v. of وحش) Horror, aversion, loathing, the being desolate.
- A. توحید *tauḥid*, (inf. II. of وحد being single.) s. f. Unity, believing in the unity of the deity. [lows.]
- P. تودری *todri*, s. f. The seed of mal.
- P. تودة *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. 1. A mound, a heap, a stack. 2. The butt or mark, at which arrows are shot.
- A. توریت *taurāt*, s. See تورات
- P. توران *tūrān*, n. prop. The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
- A. تورن *toran*, s. m. (तोरण) Strings of flowers suspended across gateways on public festivals.
- T. تورة *tora*, s. m. 1. A tray or dish of various meats, a number of trays containing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men on marriage occasions, &c. 2. Pride. تورة بندی s. f. The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.
- A. توریت *taurit* or *tauret*, (Arab. توراة) s. f. The Pentateuch, the Old Testament, the Torah.

2. تور (تورنا) *tor*, (from تورنا to break) s. m. 1. Breaking, interruption. 2. The strength of a current. 3. Whey. 4. Remedy. تور جور 1. Arranging a speech, &c. 2. Shifts. 3. Combinations. [Insha says:—]
- جوری جو اُس نے تجھ سے توتوری رقیب سے * انشا تو اپنے یار کے یہ تور جور دیکھ
- تور کرنا Counter-blow, defence.
- H. تورّا *torā*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees. 3. The match of a gun, a linstock. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5. A plough share. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An ornament like a chain. 8. A mode in dance. [Saba says:—]
- دیکھنے والوں کے محفل میں نہ کیوں
 دل تو تیں * رقص میں لے جو وہ رقص ستمگر تورّا
2. تورنا *tornā*, (तोटना) v. a. 1. To break, tear, rend, burst, demolish. 2. To change (money), to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers, &c.) to reduce (in Arithmetic). دم تورنا To be at the point of death. تورنا جوڑنا (to break and to join) expresses absolute power over anything.
2. تورنی *tornī*, s (dakh) See تقاضا
- H. P. تورہ دار *torā-dar*, s. A matchlock
- P. توز *tāz*, s. The bark of a tree which is used to wrap or twist over a bow, saddle, &c. [cartridge box.]
- T. P. توسدان *tos-dān*, s. (dakh.) A
- A. توسط *tawassuṭ* (inf. v. of وسط) s. m. 1. Mediation. 2. Introduction; also, a mediator or introducer.
- A. توسل *tawassul*, (inf. v. of وصل) s. m. 1. Conjunction, copulation. 2. Introduction (to another person).

- P. توسن *tausān*, s. m. 1, A horse. 2. A young unbroken horse. 3. A horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.
- A. توسيع *tausī* (inf. II. of توسع) s. f. Extending, enlarging.
- P. توشدان *tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch.
- P. توشک *toshak*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress, bedding.
- P. توشه *tosha*, s. m. Provision, expenses of food (particularly, of a traveller).
- توشه خانه s. m. A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.
- A. وشاح *taushāh*, (inf. II. of وشاح) s. Putting on the girdle called وشاح (in poetry) arranging the verses so that the initials of the lines being put together may form some word or verse, composing an acrostic.
- A. توصيف *tausif*, (inf. II. of وصف) s. f. Description, commendation.
- A. توضيح *taushih*, (inf. II. of وضوح) s. f. Manifestation; statement, account of collections.
- A. وفور *taufir*, (inf. II. of وفر or وفور becoming full, complete) s. f. Increasing, completion, surplus. A supernumerary.
- A. توفيق *taufiq*, (inf. II. of وفق fitting) s. f. The completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, prosperity.
- A. توقع *tawaqqū* (inf. v. of توقع) alighting (birds) s. f. 1. Expecting anything to be done, hope, desire, reliance. 2. Request, begging.
- A. توقف *tawaqquf*, (inf. v. of وقف standing; stopping) s. m. Delay, pause, stopping, patience.
- A. توقير *tauqir*, (inf. II. of وقر doing honor to one) s. f. Honouring, veneration, making grave, respect.
- A. توقيع *tauqī*, (inf. II. of وقع) s. m. Signing with the royal signet (an order, diplomas, letters patent, &c.)

- A. وكل *tawakkul*, (inf. v. of وكل entrusting one's affairs to another.) s. m. Trust in God, resignation (to God).
- تول *tol*, s. m. (تول or تول to weigh.) Weight, weighing.
- تولا *tolā*, (تول) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—
- | | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 4 Panks | = 1 Dhan or Grain. |
| 4 Dhan | = 1 Ratti—Gr. Tr. 1·79666. |
| 8 Ratti | = 1 Māsha „ „ 14·37333. |
| 12½ Māshas | = 1 Tolā „ „ 179·6666. |
- A. تولا *tawallā*, (inf. v. of ولي) s. m. 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.
- A. تولد *tawallud*, (inf. v. of ولد) l. s. m. Birth, nativity. 2. adj. Born.
- تولنا *tolnā*, (تولين) v. a. 1. To weigh, to balance. 2. To ponder, deliberate, judge, estimate. 3. To confront (as, two armies). تولنا نظروں ميں To estimate the worth of any one.
- تولا *tola*, (تولک) s. m. Same as تول
- A. توليت *tauliyat*, (inf. II. of ولي) s. f. Superintendence (of any business). [Birth, generation.
- A. توليد *taulid*, (inf. II. of ولد) s. f.
- H. توم *tum*, s. (dakh.) 1. A dry measure of twelve Aroot *ser*. 2. The pipe, conduit, channel, or sluice of a tank, basin, or public reservoir of water.
- P. تومان *tomān*, s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks): also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men See تهن (When the city of Samarcand, for example, is put down

for seven *tomāns*, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign.

۱. *tomrā*, s. m. } (تُومِرا) A hol-
۲. *tomrī*, s. f. } lowed gourd.

H. *tāmnā*, v. a. 1. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. 2. To call names.

۱. *ton* or *taun*, (تथा or तदा) adv. So, in that manner, then.

۱. *tūmbā*, (تُومبکا) s. m. A hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.

۱. *tūmbī*, s. f. 1. (تُومبی) A small
2. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes).

۱. *tūn tān karna*, To dispute, to wrangle.

۱. *tond*, (تُوند Belly) s. f. A pot-belly; corpulence.

۱. *tond-i*, (تُندی) s. f. The navel.

۱. *tond-aīl*, } (تُندیل) adj.
۱. *tond-aīlā*, }
Potbellied, gorbellied, corpulent.

H. *taunsnā*, (तृष्णा thirst.) v. n. 1. To be affected or languid or overcome with heat, to droop, fade, wither. 2. To be very thirsty.

P. *tawangar*, (for توانگر) adj. Rich, wealthy. [wealth.

P. *tawangar-i*, s. f. Riches,

۱. *ton-hīn*, (तदाहि) adv. Exactly then, instantly, at once.

A. *tawahhum*, (inf. v. of تَوَهْم) s. m. Suspicion, imagination.

۱. *tā-hī*, (त्वम्हि) Thou thyself.

A. *tauḥīn*, (inf. II. of تَوَهْن) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.

P. *toī*, s. 1. Feast, entertainment, 2. Inside.

H. *toī tūī*, s. f. Ornamental lace.

P. *tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, ply, layer or stratum. 2. The bottom; beneath, under; intent, meaning. *tā* adv.

Plait by plait, every fold. *tā* s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tā* s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the

turban. *tā* s. f. Drawers worn by women under their trousers.

tā s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tā* s. f. The

scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a

pot. *tā* To tinge slightly. *tā* کر

Fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself (is used to express the speaker's independence, or his not wanting the thing spoken of). *tā* کر

To fold. *tā* A disease of a horse, from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tā* و بالا Topsyturvy, upside

down. *tā* و بالا کر To subvert, to overthrow.

۱. *thā*, v. n. (आसीत) past tense. Was.

H. *thāp*, (स्थाप) s. f. A thump, box, cuff, tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum made by striking with palm, as a beginning or finish.

H. *thāp-ā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.

۱. *thāpnā*, (स्थापन) 1. v. a. To patch (as, a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.

H. *thāp-i*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with

which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten; a bat.

۱. *thal*, (स्थाल) s. m. A large flat dish, or plate of brass, &c.

۲. *thālā*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The excavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. (स्थाल) A large flat dish, or platter.

۳. *thālī*, s. f. 1. (स्थाली) A salver, a platter, a small flat metal or earthen dish. 2. (स्थल) A mound about the root of a tree. 3. (dakh.) See *تالی* Clapping of the hands.

۴. *thām*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A
۵. *thāmbh*, } prop, pillar, column, support, obstacle: (dakh.) Mast (of a ship).

۶. *thamnā*, } (स्तंभन, तंभन)
۷. *thāmbhnā*, } v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To shield, protect, retain, to shelter. 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain, calm. 4. To stop, pull up (a horse), to bear, assist, resist.

۸. *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. (स्थान) A stall for cattle, a manger. Covering a mare. 3. A piece (of coin); as, *یک تھان اشرفی* One gold mohur.

۹. *tahān*, (تہا) adv. Thither, there. *تھاں تھاں* In each place.

۱۰. *thānā*, (स्थान) s. m. 1. A subordinate police station, a guard; a petty police jurisdiction. 2. The inside of the lines of an army.

۱۱. *thāmbnā*, } (स्तंभन)
۱۲. *thāmbhnā*, } v. a.
See *تھامنا* and

۱۳. P. *thāna-jāt*, s. plur. of *تھانا*

۱۴. *thāng*, s. f. 1. A den of thieves. 2. Trace. 3. Stolen property.

۱۵. *thāng-i*, or *دار تھانگی* s. m. A receiver of stolen goods, a detective.

۱۶. *thāna*, s. m. See *تھانا*

۱۷. *thāh*, (r. *थी* Stand) s. f. Bottom, ford, depth, profundity.

۱۸. *tiḥā'i*, s. f. 1. (तृतीय) The third part. 2. The third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.

۱۹. *thappar*, s. m. 1. A box, a slap, claw, cuff. 2. Layer, stratum.

۲۰. *thapak*, s. A pat, a tap.

۲۱. *thaperū*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout, buffet. 2. The scalp.

۲۲. *tihattar*, adj. Seventy-three.

۲۳. *tahattuk*, (inf. v. of *هتک*) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) The being torn (a veil, &c.). 2. Disgrace, dishonour, defamation.

۲۴. *thutkārnā*, } v. n. To drive
۲۵. *thuthkārnā*, } away scornfully.

۲۶. *thuthānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl, or pout. To be sulky. *منہ تھتھانا* To make a wry face.

۲۷. *thuthnī*, (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.

۲۸. *tahajjud*, (inf. v. of *ہجود*) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during or after the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.

۲۹. *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To become senseless and motionless, to be astonished. 2. To be congealed.

۳۰. *tahajjī*, (inf. v. of *ہجی*) s. f. Spelling, orthoepy. *تھجی کرنا* To spell. *حروف تھجی* The letters of the alphabet.

P. **تہ خانہ** *tah-khāna*, s. m. A room under ground, a cellar. See under **تہ**

A. **تہدید** *tahdīd*, (inf. II. of **تہد**) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace.

H. **تہدی** *thudī*, s. f. (dakh.) The chin: see **تہدی**

A. **تہذیب** *tahzīb*, (inf. II. of **تہذب** civilization, politeness.) s. f. Purifying, adjusting, adorning, refinement, edification. **تہذیب اخلاق** Civilization, good breeding.

س. **تہر** *thar*, (स्थल) s. m. A lion or tiger's den. ¶ (dakh.) A layer (bed of anything).

س. **تہرا** *tihra*, (تہ three) adj. Triple' threefold, triplicate.

H. **تہرانا** *tharrānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shudder.

س. **تہرانا** *tihrānā*, v. a. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.

س. **تہرانا** *thirānā*, (स्थिर) v. n. To settle (as liquor).

H. **تہرہرانا** *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, vibrate.

H. **تہرہراہٹ** *thartharāhat*, } s. f. 1. Tremour,

H. **تہرہری** *thartharī*, } shaking, trembling, shivering, vibration. 2. Ague.

H. **تہرکنا** *thiraknā*, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture. ¶ (dakh.) To hover (as a bird), to swim at ease (a fish).

H. P. **تہردلا** *thur-dilā*, (تہوڑا Little, and دل Heart) adj. 1. Miserly, narrow-minded. 2. Cowardly. (بزولا).

س. **تہرزی** *thararī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **تہالی**

H. **تہس تہس** *tahas-nahas*, adj. Ruined, dispersed. (Arab. **نحس**).

س. **تہکا** *thakā*, (from **تہکنا**) s. m. Anything congealed &c. adj. Tired, weary.

H. **تہکابکا** *thakā bakkā*, }
H. **تہکاپکا** *thakā pikkā*, } adj. (dakh.)
H. **تہکا پکا** *thakā. phakkā*, }

Distracted, troubled, perplexed, confounded.

س. **تہکانا** *thakānā*, (causal of **تہکنا**) v. a. To tire, weary, lag, fatigue.

H. **تہکانا** *thukānā*, (caus. of **تہوکنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach. 3 To call names.

س. **تہکنا** *thaknā*, (स्थग्न) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to lag, to be fatigued.

H. **تہکھائی** *thuk-hā'i*, (تہوک) adj. Base, contemptible (fit to be spit upon).

H. **تہگلا** *thiglā*, s. A patch: see **پیوند**

س. **تہل** *thal*, (स्थल) s. m. 1. Place, firm or dry ground: a sand-hill. 2. A lion's or tiger's den. See **تہل بیڑا** *

(स्थल and वेद्य) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires.

تہلچر adj. Moving on land, terrestrial (an animal).

H. **تہلتھلانا** *thal thalānā*, }
H. **تہل تہل کرنا** *thal thal karnā*, } v. n.

To undulate, to fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man; to waggle.

H. **تہل تہل** *thul thul*, adv. Gently falling or dropping (as water from a small height).

س. **تہلری** *thalarī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **تہالی**

H. **تہلکنا** *thalaknā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.

A. **تہلک** *tahluka*, (inf. I. **هَلَکَة** perishing) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm, panic. 3. Pang, agony.

A. تہلیل *tahlil*, (inf. II. of هَلَّ) s. f. Praising God. [See تہامنا]

۱. تہمانا *thamānā*, v. a. (caus. of تہمنا)

۲. تہم *tham*,

۳. تہمب *thamb*,

۴. تہمبا *thambā*,

۵. تہمبہ *thambh*,

(ستبم) s. m. A pillar, a post.

۱. تہمانا *thamānā*, (caus. of تہمنا) v. a. To stop, restrain, content, pacify.

۲. تہمبنا *thambnā*,

۳. تہمبہنا *thambhnā*,

v. n. See تہمنا

A. تہمت *tuhmat*, s. f. Suspicion of guilt, false accusation, calumny, slander, falsely charging one with a crime, aspersion, imputation. تہمت

To belie, or کرنی or لگانی

accuse falsely. See الزام

۱. تہمنا *thamnā*, (ستبمن) v. n. 1. To stop, cease, be restrained, or prevented. 2. To be supported, to recover one's self (from a stumble, &c.)

۲. تہن *than*, s. m. (ستن) Udder, teat.

تہندار An animal with a large udder, or having an udder.

P. تہ نال *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.

۱. تہنبنا *thambnā*, same as تہمنا

P. تہ نشان *tah-nishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with gold). [in horses.

H. تہنی *thanī*, s. f. Name of a blemish

A. تہنیت *tahnī'at*, (inf. II. of ہنأ Proved well or anointing.) s. f. Congratulation.

H. تہوار *tihwār*, s. m. See تیوہار

۱. تہوبر *thobar*,

۲. تہوبرا *thobrā*,

(ثوب) s. Mouth.

[see جبہا or جبہرا]

۱. تہوپڑا *thoppā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jaw.

۱. تہوپنا *thopnā*, (r. स्तूप Heap up) v. a.

1. To support, prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap. 4. To pat, put on the pan. 5. To apply with the fingers or palm, to clap on.

۱. تہوتہنا *thūthnā*, s. m.

۲. تہوتہنی *thūthnī*, s. f.

(ثوب) The

mouth or muzzle of a horse, camel, &c.

A. تہور *tahauwur*, (inf. v. of هور) s. m.

1. Temerity, rashness, plunging inconsiderately into any business; intrepidity. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression. adj. Intrepid, brave.

H. تہورا *thorā*, adj. A little, small,

few, scanty, some, less. تہورا بہت

adj. More or less. تہورا تہورا

little, by degrees. (آہستہ).

A. تہوع *tahauwu*, (inf. v. of هوع)

s. m. Sickness at stomach, inclination to vomit.

H. تہوک *thok*, s. m. (ستوم multitude)

1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. A company, party. 3. Share, portion.

تہوک دار s. m. A wholesale dealer.

H. تہوک *thūk*, s. m. (ثوکار) Spittle.

تہوک چائنا To break one's promise.

تہوک دینا To leave, to give up.

تہوک لگا کر چہوڑنا To treat with

sovereign contempt. تہوک لگانا To

apply spittle. (A term of abuse and of most indecent meaning).

H. تہوکنا *thūknā*, v. a. To spit.

H. تہولی *thūlī*, s. f. Name of a dish or of a sweetmeat.

H. تہونی *thūnī*, s. f. (स्थूणा a prop.)

A post, pillar, column; the upright post over a well's mouth.

H. تہوہر *thūhar* or *thohar*, s. m. The

name of a plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia*).

- P. **تہی** *tihī*, adj. Empty, vain. **پہلو**
- تہی دست** *To abstain.* **تہی کرنا**
- adj. Empty-handed, poor. **تہی دستی**
- s. f. Poverty, penury.
- H. **تہلی** *tha'ī*, s. f. A heap, a pile (of cakes, clothes, &c.).
- H. **تہیگلی** *thegli*, s. f. (स्थग to cover)
- A patch (in a garment.) **(پیوند)**
- H. **تہیلا** *thailā*, s. m. } 1. A purse tied round the waist. 2. A bag. [ring.
- H. **تہیلی** *thailī*, s. f. }
- H. **تھیوا** *thewā*, s. m. A stone set in a
- A. **تھیہ** *tahiya*, (inf. II. of هیأة or هی) s. m. Preparation, provision, putting in order. Making ready.
- H. **تھیٹ تھیٹ** *the'i-the'ī*, s. f. Merry-making.
- A. **تیار** *taiyār*, adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete. **(آماده)**
- A. P. **تیار** *taiyār-ī*, s. f. 1. Readiness, preparation. 2. Robustness.
- s. **تیاگ** *tyāg*, (त्याग r. त्यज Quit) s. m. Abdication, leaving, abandonment, renunciation.
- s. **تیاگنا** *tyāg-nā*, (त्याग r. त्यज Leave), v. a. To leave, to abandon, to divorce, forsake, quit, resign.
- s. **تیاگی** *tyāg-ī*, (त्यागी) s. m. Abandoner, relinquisher, forsaker, abdicator; but chiefly applied to the religious ascetic or him who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c.
- H. **تپچی** *tepchī*, s. f. A kind of running stitch.
- s. **تیتار** *tītar*, (तित्तिरि) s. m. A partridge. **تیتار کے منہ لچھی** (lit. Good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird, of little estimation.) A saying used when a person of mean understanding

is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge.

- H. **تیتری** *tātrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly (one of the largest species). 2. The name of a medicine (for intermittent fever).
- s. **تیس** *tij*, (तृतीया) s. f. The third day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. **تیسجا** *tijā*, (तृतीया) s. m. The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered. (Used among Musalmāns).
- s. **تیس پات** *tej-pāt*, (त्वक्पत) s. m. The leaf of the Laurus cassia, cassia.
- s. **تیر** *tīr*, (तीर) s. m. 1. The bank of a river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.
- P. **تیر** *tīr*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to Sans. (श्रावण) *srāwan*, or Hind. *sāwan*). 4. A beam, a mast.
- تیر انداز** s. m. An archer, a bowman. **تیر باران** A punishment in which the culprit is shot with arrows. **تیر پرتاب** The range of an arrow, bow-shot distance. **تیر چلانا** To shoot an arrow.
- s. **تیرا** *terā*, (त्वदीय or तव) pron. 2d. pers. sing. mas. (in the gen. case) Thy, thine.
- s. **تیرتھ** *tīrath* or *tīrth*, (तीर्थ) s. m. A holy spot, place of pilgrimage; especially, at sacred waters. **تیرتھ راج** तीर्थराज The city of Ilāhābād.
- P. **تیرگی** *tīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.
- s. **تیرنا** *tairnā*, (तरण) v. n. To swim (to float, to cross over. [Tax. TAM. **تیروا** *tirwā*, s. (dakh.: حصول)
- s. **تیرہ** *terah*, (त्रयोदश) adj. Thirteen

- P. تیره *tira*, adj. Dark, obscure. تیره
تیره adj. Unfortunate. بخت
دل 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcaste. تیره روزگار Unfortunate.
2. تیرھوان *terah-wān*, adj. Thirteenth.
- P. تیز *tez*, adj. Sharp, keen, pungent, acute, hot, fiery, caustic, corrosive, acrid, strong, impetuous, violent, clever, quick, keen-witted, swift. تیزاب s. m. Nitrous acid, aqua fortis.
- P. تیزک *tezak*, s. m. Cress, cresses.
- P. تیزی *tez-i*, s. f. Sharpness, scarcity, dearness, fleetness, &c.
2. تیس *tīs*, (تیرات) adj. Thirty.
2. تیسہ *taisā*, (تاہش or comp. of تس That and سا Like) 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.
2. تیسرا *tisrā*, (تৃতীয়) adj. Third. تیسری In the third place, thirdly.
- A. تیسیر *taisir*, (inf. II. of یسر) s. f. Rendering easy, facilitating.
- P. تیشہ *tesha*, s. f. (m. ?) A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
- P. تیغ *tegh*, s. f. A scimitar, sword, (تلوار) cutlass, dagger.
- P. تیغہ *teghā*, s. m. 1. A short, broad scimitar. 2. A walled up arch or other opening. 3. A trick in wrestling.
- A. تیقظ *tayaqquṣ*, (inf. v. of یقظ) s. Watchfulness, vigilance, waking.
- A. تیقن *tayaqqun*, (inf. v. of یقن) s. m. Ascertaining, certainty.
2. تیکھا *tikhā*, (तीक्ष्ण) adj. 1. Pungent. 2. Angry, passionate. 3. Sharp, penetrating. 4. Bright, graceful, bounding. spruce. See تیز

2. تیل *tel*, (तेल) s. m. Oil. چڑھانا To anoint the head, shoulders, and hands and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric during the marriage ceremony. Hence (in dakh.) the marriage ceremony above described. ¶ *til*, Sesamum orientale: see تل [an oilman.
2. تیلن *telin*, (तेलनी) s. f. Wife of
2. تیلی *telī*, (तेली) s. m. 1. Name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman. 2. An unclean or dirty fellow.
- H. تیلی *tīlī*, s. f. 1. A bar (as, of a cage, &c.) 2. The calf of the leg.
- H. تیلیا *teliyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a colour, dark bay. تیلیا سرنگ adj. Light bay coloured (horse). 2. Unctuous (said of water the use of which cakes and hardens the soil and is unfavourable to cultivation.
- P. تیمار *tīmār*, s. m. f. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 2. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.
- A. تیمم *layammum*, (inf. v. of یم the ocean) s. m. Purifying or rubbing the hands, face and other parts of the body before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.
2. تئیں *ta'in*, (स्थाने) postpos. mas. Up to, to, at. (Or, denoting after a genitive form, the objective case).
2. تین *tīn*, (तीणि) adj. Three. (تین considered as unlucky numbers.) adj. Dispersed, distracted, ruined, broken, squandered, wasted.
2. تینتالیس *taintālīs*, adj. Forty-three.
2. تینتیس *taintīs*, adj. Thirty-three.
2. تیندو *tendū*, (तिंदुक) s. m. The name of a fruit (Diospyros ebenum or glutinosa).
- H. تیندوا *tendū'ā* or *tenduwā*, s. m. A leopard.

Н. **تیور** *tewar*, s. m. 1. Forehead, countenance, physiognomy, fixed gaze or look. 2. Eyesight.

Н. **تیورانا** *te'orānā*, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.

Н. **تیوری** *te'orī*, s. f. Frown. **تیوری** *تیوری* **چڑھانا** To frown: also, **نظر بدلنا** To change countenance.

س. **تیوں** *tyūn* or *tyon* or *tyaun*, adv. 1. So, in like manner, like, as. (**तथा**)

2. At the same time, then. (**तदा**)

Н. **تیوہار** *te'ohār*, s. m. A holyday, a festival.

Р. **تیہو** *tīhā*, s. m. A small partridge.

س. **تیئیس** *te'is*, adj. Twenty-three.

ت

ت represents the Sanskrit letter ट.

It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and, its sound or pronunciation differs from that of ت in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth. The same letter aspirated **تھ** represents the Sanskrit character ठ.

Н. **تَابَر** *tābar*, s. f. 1. A small lake. 2 A hut. 3. A family. 4. A boy.

Н. **تَاب** *tāp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore foot of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in travelling.

Н. **تَپَا** *tōpā*, s. m. A hen-coop, crinoline. **تَپَا تُوئی** 1. To trifle. 2. To grupe, to rummage.

Н. **تَپو** *tāpū*, s. m. (**द्वीप**) An island, (**جزيرة**); an isle).

Н. **تَات** *tāt*, s. m. Canvass, sackcloth.

Н. **تَاکَن** *tākan*, s. (dakh.) A pony. see **تَانگهن**

Н. **تَال** *tāl*, 1. verbal n. f. (from **تَالنا**) Evasion, (**آلا بالا**), putting aside, putting off or out of the way, rejecting a request. 2. s. f. A heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling.

تَال کرنا 1. To put off. 2. To heap.

تَال مارنا 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale fraudulently in weighing.

Н. **تَالَا** *tālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c.: see **تَال** 2. A rick, heap, stack.

Н. **تَال مَتُول** *tāl-matol*, s. m. Evasion, putting off, shuffling, chicane.

Н. **تَالْنَا** *tālnā*, (trans. of **تَلْنَا**) v. a. 1. To evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone, defer. 2. To drive out of the way, put or turn aside, ward off, avert, fend, remove, prevent.

Н. **تَانْدَا** *tāndā*, s. m. 1. A venture (of goods). 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*. 4. A caravan.

س. **تَانک** *tānk*, (**टंक**) s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*. (See under **تولا**)

Н. **تَانک** *tānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.

Н. **تَانکا** *tānka*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2 A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. **تَانکے**

لگانا 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.

Н. **تَانکنا** *tānknā*, v. a. To stitch, to cobble. (dakh.) To write, scribble.

Н. **تَانکھ** *tānkh*, s. (in Guzerat) An underground reservoir for water, a tank.

Н. **تَانکی** *tānkī*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre or shanker. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. 3. (dakh.) A dent, notch, jag, small hole, hollow or pit.

س. **تَانکی** *tānkī*, (**टंक**) s. f. A chisel.

س. **تَانگی** *tāng*, (**टंग**) s. f. The leg,

تَانگ دینا To hang up, to hang.

ٲ. ٲانگري *tāngri*, (ٲانگ) s. f. (dakh.)
Leg, foot.

ٲ. ٲانگنا *tāngnā*, (trans. of ٲانگنا) v. a.
To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a
string, &c. (not on a peg).

ٲ. ٲانگهن *tānghān*, s. m. A kind of
horse, highland pony.

ٲ. ٲابار *tabbar*, s. m. Family. (Pers. ٲبار).

ٲ. ٲاب *ṭabba*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A
height, rising ground, hill. 2. A sand
bank or shoal (in the sea.)

ٲ. ٲاپ *ṭap*, s. m. 1. Spring, leap,
bound, a drop of rain or other liquid.
2. A sound; sound of drops falling.
3. The fly of a tent. 4. A cover.

ٲ. ٲاپا *ṭappā*, s. m. 1. The post office. 2.
The name of a mode in music. 3. The
bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook.

5. A jump, a bound. ٲاپا کھانا To

bound or *ricochet* (a shot). ٲاپا مارنا

1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2.
To read in a desultory manner.

ٲ. ٲاپال *ṭappāl*, s. (dakh.) A packet of
letters, the post. ٲاپال خانہ The
post office. [jump over.

ٲ. ٲاپ جانا *ṭap jānā*, v. n. To

ٲ. ٲاپک *ṭapak*, (from ٲاپکنا) s. f. 1.
Pain, throbbing. 2. Sound made by
dropping. ٲاپک پڑنا To drip.

ٲ. ٲاپکا *ṭapkā*, s. m. 1 A drop of rain.
2. Fruit falling when ripe (particu-
larly mangoes), a windfall.

ٲ. ٲاپکا *ṭipkā*, s. m. A stain of any co-
lour applied by the finger: see داغ

ٲ. ٲاپکانا *ṭapkānā*, (causal of ٲاپکانا) v. a.
To cause to drip, to distil.

ٲ. ٲاپکانا *ṭapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop
when ripe 2. To drip, to distil. 3.
To throb, to palpitate.

ٲ. ٲاپکی *ṭapkī*, s. f. diminutive of ٲاپکا

ٲاپکی پڑنی عورت کی To be wanton
(a woman).

ٲ. ٲاپنا *ṭapnā*, v. a. To jump over.
(dakh.) To couple, copulate (as birds).

ٲ. ٲاتا *ṭatlā*, s. m. A screen.

ٲ. ٲاپنجيا *ṭaṭ-pūnjī-ā*, adj. Bank-
rupt, or reduced in circumstances (a
merchant). [animal by ٲاپکاري.

ٲ. ٲاپکارنا *ṭiṭkārnā*, v. a. To urge an

ٲ. ٲاپکاری *ṭiṭkāri*, s. f. The noise made
by drawing the tongue from the roof
of the mouth to make horses, &c.
proceed. [sized horse.

ٲ. ٲاپنو *ṭaṭṭn*, s. m. A pony or under-

ٲ. ٲاپوانی *ṭaṭwānī*, s. f. A pony mare

ٲ. ٲاپولنا *ṭaṭolnā*, v. a. 1. To feel for, to
grope, to search for by feeling, to
touch, to finger. 2. To examine.

ٲ. ٲاپتی *ṭaṭṭī*, s. f. 1. A screen, a mat-
ted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3.
A frame for illumination. شکار کی

ٲاپتی کی اوت بیتھنا 1. To do se-
cretly. 2. To form an ambushade.

ٲ. ٲاپتیا *ṭaṭiyā*, s. f. A screen, a matted
shutter.

ٲ. ٲاپتیرا *ṭaṭīhrā*, s. m.

ٲ. ٲاپتیری *ṭaṭīhri* or *ṭiṭīhri*, s. f. } 1.

(ٲاپتیری) A sandpiper ٲاپتیری

سے آسمان تھاما جائیگا Will the
sky be supported by the sandpiper?
Applied to a person who undertakes
an enterprise far above his strength.
(This bird being said to sleep with his
legs upwards, as if to prop the firma-
ment). 2. A kind of rattle.

ٲ. ٲاچا *ṭuchchā*, (ٲاچ Empty). s. m.
A rake, a blackguard, mean fellow.

ٲ. ٲاখনا *ṭakhnā*, s. m. The ankle joint.

ٲ. ٲاڈا *ṭiḍḍā*, s. m. A grasshopper.

ٲ. ٲاڈی *ṭiḍḍī*, s. f. A locust.

ٲ. ٲار *ṭar*, adj. 1. Intoxicated. 2. In-
attentive, regardless, like one intoxi-
cated. 3. The croaking of a frog. 4.

- Roughness, violence. Prov. شیخوں کی شیخی پٹھانوں کی تر The pride of a Sheikh (priest), the insolence of a Pathan (soldier). 5. A crane. 6. The day after (عید) see, the day after the fair. Prov. عید پیچھے تر برات After the festival, rejoicing; after the wedding, music!
- H. ترا *turrā*, adj. 1. Wicked, vicious (particularly, a horse). 2. Stout.
2. ترانا *tarrānā*, (टट्टरी) v. a. 1. To chatter. 2. To grumble. 3. To be impudent.
3. ترتر *tartar*, s. f. Chattering. [chatter.
4. ترترانا *tartarānā*, (टट्टरी) v. a. To
- H. ترخل *tarkhal*, s. m. A contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low priced trull, a drab, an old jade.
5. تسر *tasar*, s. m. See تسر
- H. تسک *tasak*, s. f. 1. Shooting pain, stitch, throb. 2. To be boiled.
- H. تسکنا *tasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.
- H. تسکنا *tasaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.
- H. تسنا *tasnā*, v. n. To burst (as, tight cloth or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.
- H. تسوے *taswe*, s. m. Tears.
- H. تک *tak*, s. f. Temper, nature, disposition: stare, gaze, view. تک تک لگانا To stare, to gaze. To expect, to long for. [while.
2. تک *tuk*, (स्तोक) adj. A little. A
- H. تکا *takā*, s. m. (टंकक) A copper coin equal to two paisā; money.
2. تکانا *tikānā*, v. a. 1. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to check, to billet, to lodge to station. 2. See تھکانا

- H. تکام *tikā'ū*, adj. Durable, lasting.
- H. تککی *taklakī* or *tiklikī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look, gaze. تککی باندھنا To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.
- H. تکر *takkar*, s. f. Shoving, push, shouldering, knocking against, running against, collision, striking a blow, butting, the knocking of head to head; equality. تکر پہر سے لینی To enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. تکر کھانا 1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed against any thing. 3. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تکر مارنا To knock against.
2. تکر *tukrā*, (स्तोक) s. m. A piece, a division, a bit, a morsel. تکر گدا A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.
- H. تکرانا *takrānā*, (from تکر) v. a. 1. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to butt. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.
3. تکر *tukrā*, s. m. } 1. A piece, a bit, a portion, division. 2. A
4. تکر *tukrī*, s. f. } band of men, &c.
5. تکر *tukrī*, s. f. Party, band, troop, division or corps of an army.
6. تکسال *taksāl*, (टंकशाला) s. f. A mint. تکسال چڑھنا To be educated. تکسال باہر adj. Uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. تکسال کا کھوتا adj. Spoilt in education.
- H. تکی *tiklī* (or, *tikkalī*) s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.
- H. تیکنا *tiknā*, v. n. 1. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained, to lodge. 2. To survive, live.

س. تکوا *tukn'ā*, (تک) s. m. A spindle.

See تکوا [tice, fomentation.

ه. تکور *tikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.

ه. تکور *takor*, s. f. 1. The sound of a drum. 2. A fillip, tap.

ه. تکورا *takorū*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mango. 3. The sound of a drum. 4. (dakh.) The Moorish kettledrum of the third size, which is made either of brass or bell-metal. The treble end of the same instrument, also, is thus denominated.

ه. تکورنا *takornā*, v. a. To foment.

ه. تکی *tikkī* or *tiki*, s. f. A small loaf of bread, cake. تکی لگانا To form a connexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.

ه. تکیا *tikiyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥuqqa*, a wafer, a bolus.

ه. تکیت *takait*, } (from تکا) adj. Rich, possessing ready money.
ه. تکیتا *takaitā*, }

ه. تالانا *talānā*, (caus. of تالنا) v. a. 1. To cause to disappear, or give away. 2. To pass in idleness.

ه. تال جانا *tal jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.

ه. تالنا *talnā*, (r. تال) Be confused or agitated) v. n. 1. To give away, shrink from, flinch. 2. To disappear, pass away, retire, to be evaded.

ه. تمتماننا *timtimānā*, v. n. To give a faint light, to twinkle.

ه. تمکی *tamkī*, s. (dakh.) A small timbrel or drum made of iron, wood or clay. A small circular brass plate, played on by striking it with a piece of wood having a knob at the end.

تمکی پیٹنا To make proclamation.

ه. تمنا *ṭumnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چھیننا

ه. تننا *tanṭū*, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble. (جھگڑا)

ه. تند *tund*, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.

ه. تندا *tund-ā*, adj. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands.

س. ه. تندی *tund-i*, 1. (تندی) s. f. The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. تنڈیاں باندھنا or چڑھانا or کسنا To tie the hands behind the back.

س. تنک *tank*, (تنک) s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*: a sword, a hatchet. [(of a bowstring).

س. تنکار *tankār*, (تنکار) s. f. The twang

ه. س. تنگ جانا *tang jānā*, } v. n. To
ه. تنگنا *tangnā*,
be hung, to be suspended.

س. تنگری *tangrī*, s. f. The leg.

ه. تنیا *ṭuniyā*, adj. Tiny. تنیا توتا A kind of parrot.

ه. تپ *ṭop*, s. m. 1. A hat, cap, which covers the ears, (کن تپ) helmet, head, cover, thimble. 2. Bait. 3. A stitch.

ه. تپن *ṭopan*, s. (dakh.) Cap (night), muzzle (to confine the mouth.)

ه. تپنا *ṭopnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To insert, put, place or fasten in, to introduce, let in; to plant, set a young tree or cutting.

ه. تپی *ṭop-i*, s. f. A hat, cap. تپی

والا One who wears a hat, or on animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.

س. توت *ṭut*, (from توتنا) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking, break. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. توت پڑنا To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in

- crowds. **توت جانا** 1. To be broken.
 2. To become ill, to pine **توت رہنا**
 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.
- Н. **توتّا** *toṭā*, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency, injury, detriment. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end. 4. A squib (straight), a cracker. [a philter.
- Н. **توتکا** *toṭkā*, s. m. A charm, an amulet,
- ۛ. **توتنا** *tūtnā*, (बोटन r. बूट divide) v. n. To break, to be broken, to burst, fail, break forth or rush upon.
- ۛ. **توت** *tūk*, (स्तोक Little, small) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A single beat of a drum. [an evil eye.
- Н. **توکا** *tokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Influence of
- Н. **توکرا** *tokrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid). (dakh.) 1. A broad, flat, shallow basket. 2. A wicker ferry-boat covered and sewn over with leather, in which travellers may not only themselves securely cross the river Kistna in the south of India, but have their goods and cattle safely ferried over. 3. A lost game or defeat at *pachīs-i*. [(without a lid).
- Н. **توکری** *tokrī*, s. f. A small basket
- Н. **توکنا** *toknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, prevent, challenge, envy, accost. 2. To look at with an evil eye.
- Н. **تولا** *tolā*, s. m. A quarter or particular part of a town. ¶ (dakh.) A gang, group, band, caravan.
- Н. **تولی** *tolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd. ¶ (تکڑی) *tolī*, s. f. (dakh.) Half a *fulus*.
- Н. **تومنا** *tūmnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To strike softly, to jog (gently).
- Н. **تونا** *tonā*, l. s. m. Enchantment, fascination, necromancy, magic. **تونه باز** A necromancer. 2. v. n. To feel, to grope, to handle. ¶ *tuuna*, s. m. See **تونہا**

- Н. **تونتا** *tonṭā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fireworks. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A cartridge. 4. adj. Handless.
- Н. **تونتی** *tonṭi*, s. f. A spout.
- Н. **تونہا** *tonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjurer.
- Н. **تونہٹی** *tonhīṭi*, s. f. A juggling woman, a female conjurer, a witch.
- Н. **توتہ** *toṭh*, s. Spying, watching (تلاش).
- ۛ. **تہاٹھ** *thāṭh*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage, pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.
- ۛ. **تہار** *thār*, (r. छा) s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow, frost. 3. (dakh.) Place, residence; in place, instead.
- ۛ. **تہاکر** *thākur*, (ठकुर) s. m. 1. The divinity. 2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among *Rājput*s). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber.
- ۛ. **تہان** *thān*, s. m. f. Place: see **تہانوں**
- ۛ. **تہان** *thān*, s. (dakh.) Place of binding an animal. [کھانسی]
- II. **تہانس** *thāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see
- Н. **تہانسنہا** *thānsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram or cram down. ¶ (dakh. also) To rein in, pull up or stop (a horse in his course), to curb, control.
- ۛ. **تہاننا** *thānnā*, v. a. 1. To resolve or fix (in the mind), to determine, to be intent on, to intend, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.
- ۛ. **تہانو** *thānw*, } (स्थान) s. f. m. A
 ۛ. **تہانوں** *thānoṇ*, } residence, a place, a situation.
- ۛ. **تہانوں** *thā'ōṇ*, s. f. A place: see **تہانو**
- Н. **تہپا** *thappā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp.
- ۛ. **تہٹ** *thāṭ* (तट) s. m. Bank, shore. See **تہٹ**
- Н. **تہٹھ** *thāṭh*, s. m. Throng, crowd.

- н. **تہتا** *thatthā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest. 2. Name of a place. **تہتہ باز** A jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular, arch, wag-gish, comical, facetious. **تہتا مارنا** To jest, crack a joke.
- н. **تہتہرنا** *thithirnā* or *thithurnā* or *thitharnā*, v. n. To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.
- н. **تہتہکنا** *thathaknā* or *thithaknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink, to boggle.
- н. **تہتہول** *thathol*, adj. Banterer, jester, wag. [sport, joking, derision.
- н. **تہتہولی** *thatholī*, s. f. Fun, humour,
- н. **تہتہیرا** *thatherā*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker. **تہتہیرے کی بدلی** A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the *jo'ār*. (dakh.) A reed.
- н. **تہتہ** *thakh-thakh*, s. (dakh.) Clack, jangling, nonsensical talk.
- н. **تہڈی** *thuddī*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Unslit parched grain. **تہڈی پکڑنا** To flatter, curry favour.
- н. **تہرا** *tharrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.
- г. **تہرنا** *thirānā*, (caus. of **تہرنا**) v. a. To cause to congeal. ¶ **تہارنا** (caus. of **تہرنا**) v. a. To fix, settle.
- г. **تہرنا** *thirnā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled. ¶ **تہارنا** v. n. To be fixed or settled, to stop, to stand. see **تہرنا** [earthen *huqqa*.
- н. **تہریا** *thariyā*, s. m. A kind of
- н. **تہس** *thas, thī, or thus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged or flashing in the pan. ¶ **تہس**, s.

- (dakh.) Sound of a cough. **تہس**
- (dakh.) To suffer injury (as a vessel by being chipped, &c.)
- н. **تہسا** *thassā*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity. 3. (dakh.) A stamp, print, die (for coining), a printing letter, metal type. **تہسا دینا** or **تہسا ڈالنا** To coin, to stamp. to imprint, impress.
- н. **تہسک** *thasak*, s. f. State or dignity.
- н. **تہسکنا** *thusaknā*, 1. v. a. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. v. n. To weep but not aloud. (**تہنکنا**).
- н. **تہسکنا** *thasaknā*, v. a. To break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.
- г. **تہکانا** *thikānā*, (स्थापन) s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, site. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. **تہکانا** **ڈھونڈھنا** To seek a residence or employment. **تہکانا کرنا** To account for, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. **تہکانا لگانا** 1. To establish, settle, prove. 2. To find out one's residence. **تہکانے لگانا** 1. To put to death, kill, waylay, make away with, despatch, assassinate. 2. To establish, settle, arrange. **تہکانے لگنا** To be killed, to die, be put an end to, be terminated.
- н. **تہکرا** *thikrā*, s. m. 1. Fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard, potsherd. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as *faqīrs* use.
- н. **تہکرانا** *thukrānā*, (from **تہوکر**) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.
- г. **تہکراین** *thakurāyan*, (fem. of **تہاکر**) s. f. A female divinity or idol.
- н. **تہگ** *thag*, s. m. (स्थग a rogue) 1. A robber, assassin, cut-throat. 2. A cheat, impostor. **تہگ بدیا** or **تہگ بازی** s. f. Cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity.

- تہت To rob, to cheat. تہت لانا To cheat.
- Н. تہگانا *thag-ānā*, 1. v. n. To be cheated. 2. v. a. To cheat, to deceive: or, to cause to cheat or deceive.
- Н. تہگلانا *thag-lōnā*, v. a. To cheat: see تہگنا [impose on.
- Н. تہگنا *thag-nā*, v. a. To cheat, deceive,
- Н. تہگنی *thag-nī*, s. f. 1. A female robber. 2. The wife of a thug.
- Н. تہگنی *thag-a-i*, } s. f. Robbery, the practice of a thug; cheating, imposture.
- Н. تہگی *thag-i*, }
- Н. تہگیا *thag-iyā*, s. m. A cheater.
- Н. تہل *ṭahal* or تہل تکور s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, job, use, drudgery. تہل کرنا To serve, to drudge. تہل لگانی To dance attendance.
- Н. تہلانا *ṭahalnā*, v. n. 1. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble, to take a walk. 2. To be off. 3. To die.
- Н. تہلانی *ṭahalnī*, s. f. See تہلوی
- Н. تہلوا *ṭahlwā*, s. m. A manager of household concerns, attendant.
- Н. تہلوی *ṭahlwī*, s. f. A housewife.
- Н. تہلیا *ṭhiliyā*, s. f. A water-pot.
- Н. تہمکنا *ṭhumaknā*, v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity or with a jerky.
- Н. تہمکی *ṭhumkī*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
- Н. تہنا *ṭahanā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.
- Н. تہنہانا *ṭhanṭhanānā*, v. n. 1. To jingle. 2. To neigh. 3. To rut.
- Н. تہند *ṭhand*, s. f. Coldness, cold.

- Н. تہندا پڑنا *ṭhand-ā*, adj. Cold. To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). تہندا کرنا v. a. 1. To make cold, to cool. 2. To extinguish. 3. To comfort, to assuage, to pacify, appease. تہندا ہونا 1. To become cold, to cool. 2. To be extinguished. 3. To be comforted or pacified. 4. To rest. 5. To lose virility. کلیجا تہندا 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.
- Н. تہندک *ṭhand-ak*, } s. f. Coldness, coolness.
- Н. تہندھک *ṭhandhak*, }
- Н. تہندی *ṭhand-i*, adj. f. Cold. تہندی سانس بہرنی To sigh.
- Н. تہندھا *ṭhandhā*, adj. See تہندا
- Н. تہنکنا *ṭhinaknā* or *ṭhumuknā*, v. n. To sob. ¶ *ṭhanaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of headache). 2. To jingle, tinkle, clink.
- Н. تہنگنا *ṭhingnā*, adj. Dwarfish.
- Н. تہنی *ṭahnī*, s. f. A branch.
- Н. تہور *ṭhaur*, 1. s. f. (تہو place) Place, residence. 2. adv. Upon the spot. تہور رہنا To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.
- Н. تہورھی *ṭhorhī*, } s. f. The chin.
- Н. تہوری *ṭhorī*, } See تہدی
- Н. تہوسا *ṭhosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوتھا).
- Н. تہوسنا *ṭhos-nā*, v. a. To stuff, cram in, wad, thrust, force, beat or drive in.
- Н. تہوکر *ṭhokar*, s. f. 1. Tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a beat of the foot, a kick, a stumble, false step. 2. A stumbling block.

- تھوکر کھانا 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تھوکر لگنا To strike against the foot (a stumbling block or obstacle).
- Н. تھوکرنا *thoknā*, v. a. 1. To beat, knock, perform (on the kettledrum), strike, to drive (as a stake). 2. To bang. 3. To punish. 4. To pat on the back. 5. To put in the stocks.
- Н. تھولا *tholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. 3. (dakh. explained by ضرب) A blow تھولا مارنا To strike with the knuckles.
- Н. تھونسنا *thonsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To eat a great deal, to stuff. See تھوسنا
- Н. تھونکنا *thonknā*, 1. v. a. To knock, hammer. 2. To drive (as, a stake or nail). 3. To thrust with the finger, fillip, drive, beat, thump. تھونک To hammer or drive down, to knock. (پیٹنا).
- Н. تھونگ *thong*, s. f. 1. The act of striking with a finger or beak, peaking. 2. A beak, bill.
- س. تھرانا *thahrānā*, (caus. of تھرنا) v. a. To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to demonstrate, to prove, to conclude or consider, ascribe.
- س. تھراؤ *thahrā'o*, s. m. Settlement, permanence, appropriation, proof.
- س. تھارنا *thaharnā*, (r. ४I Stand) v. n. To be stopped, be fixed, stay, remain, abide, rest, stand, last, be concluded, be settled, be determined, be proved.
- Н. تھپ *thīp*, s. f. A kind of lamp.
- Н. تھپی *thepī*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple. تھپی منہ میں دینا To silent or close one's mouth.
- س. تھیرنا *thairnā* or *thernā*, v. n. To stay, stand, wait, stop, &c.: see تھیرنا
- Н. تھیس *thes*, s. f. A knock, a blow-tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. (See تھوکر).
- Н. تھیسنا *thesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, cram, ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.
- Н. تھیک *thīk*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet-proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; adv. Exactly, &c. 2. (met.) Parsimonious. 3. s. m. Sum, addition. تھیک 1. adj. Exact, fit, proper, accurate; properly, fitly, accurately, adequately. 2. s. m. Exactitude. تھیک آنا v. n. To fit, correspond, suit, answer, apply. تھیک تھاک v. a. To put to rights, correct, adjust, fit. تھیک کرنا v. a. 1. To put to rights, to correct, adjust, adapt, fit, ascertain. 2. To beat.
- Н. تھیکا *thikā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task. [of earthenware.
- Н. تھیکرا *thikrā*, s. m. A broken piece
- Н. تھیکری *thikrī*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthenware (for holding fire) a potsherd. 2. Mons veneris. تھیکری To be mad. 3. (dakh.) Two bits of sticks or fragments of earthenware used as castanets.
- Н. تھیکہ *thika*, s. m. See تھیکا
- Н. تھیکی *thakī*, s. f. 1. Act of resting on the way (by a porter carrying a load) تھیکی لگانا To rest (a porter carrying a load). 2. A large sack of grain.
- Н. تھیلا *thelā*, s. m. 1. Shove: see دھکا. تھیلی s. f. Shoving and shouldering. 2. A wheel-barrow.

- н. **تھیلنا** *thelnā*, v. a. To shove, to elbow, shoulder, to move forward by pushing.
- н. **تھینتھ** *thenth*, adj. 1. Pure genuine. 2. Contentious.
- н. **تھینگا** *thengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis). [fish.
- н. **تھینگنا** *thengnā*, adj. Short, dwar-
- н. **ٹیپ** *tip*, s. f. 1. A note of hand, a check. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from **تپینا**) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. (dakh.) Sewing in a certain way. **ٹیپ ڈاپ** s. f. 1. Ornament. 2. The act of pressing or compressing. **ٹیپ لینا** To draw a card.
- н. **تپنا** *tipnā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze.
- н. **تیکھنا** *tikhnā*, v. n. 1. To call (as a partridge). 2. (dakh.) To sing or warble with a sweet note.
- н. **تیرنا** *ternā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to shout. 2. To tune. 3. To speak.
- н. **تیرھا** *terhā*, adj. Crooked, bent.
- н. **تیری** *tīrī*, s. f. A locust. See **تدی**
- н. **تیسنا** *tīs-nā*, v. n. 1. To palpitate, to throb, (pain.). 2. To stitch (a book). 3. Enmity (**بیر**).
- н. **تیسو** *tesū*, s. m. 1. The blossom of the *palās* tree 2. A kind of play.
- н. **ٹیکا** *tikā*, 1. (**टीका** to explain) s. f. A commentary. 2. (for **तिलक**) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earths or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or sectarial distinction. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. The nuptial gifts or engagement. 5. Inoculation. **ٹیکا بھیجنا** To send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom.
- н. **ٹیکا** *tekhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trust.

- н. **ٹیکنا** *teknā*, v. a. To support, to prop, to place, set or put down.
- н. **ٹیلا** *tīlā*, s. m. A rising ground, a small hill, a hillock. [ornament.
- уз. **ٹیلا** *tīlā*, s. (dakh) A kind of
- гуз. **ٹیلی** *tīlī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **ٹیلا**
- н. **ٹیم** *tem*, s. f. Snuff of a candle, the flame of a candle or lamp. **ٹیم ٹام** s. m. Dressing, ostentation.
- н. **ٹینٹ** *tent*, s. m. 1. (or *tint*) The ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A speck on the eye. 3. Cotton pod.
- н. **ٹینٹوا** *tentū'ā*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.
- н. **ٹینی** *tenī*, s. m. A particular breed of fowls. adj. Tiny, small.

ث

ث called **ثاء** or **ثاء مخذ** is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th*, in the English word *thin*; but, the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. In the appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to denote numbers, **ث** represents 500. When, moreover, Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of **ت** or **س** as, **کیومرث** for **تهمورس** and **طهمورث** and, in Arabic words the letter **ی** is sometimes substituted for **ث**; as **ثالت** for **ثالی**.

- н. **ثابت** *sābit*, (from **ثبوت** or **ثبت** subsisted.) adj. Firm, proved, ascertained, sure, valid, confirmed, established, a fixed star, **ثابت قدم**

adj. Immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. **ثابت کرنا**
To confirm, establish, render durable, verify, prove (by witness).

A. P. **ثابت خانی** *ṣābit khān-i*, A kind of soldier or servant, armed or dressed, probably, agreeably to the device of a **ثابت خان**.

A. **ثاقب** *ṣāqib*, (from **ثقب**) adj. 1. Shining, splendid, brilliant. 2. Sublime, high.

A. **ثالث** *ṣālṣ*, (from **ثلت** a third). s. m. 1. The third. 2. An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. **ثالث**

An unprejudiced arbitrator. **بالخير**

ثالث نامہ s. m. Trinity. **ثالث ثلاثہ** s. m. Deed of arbitration, an award by joy.

A. **ثالثہ** *ṣālṣa*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.

A. **ثالثی** *ṣālṣ-i*, s. f. Arbitration.

A. **ثامن** *ṣāmin*, adj. Eighth.

A. **ثانی** *ṣānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second. **ثانی الحال** Another

time. **ثانی ملاحظہ** Revision.

A. **ثانیاً** *ṣāniyan*, or **ثانیا** *ṣāniyā*, a d v. Secondly.

A. **ثانیہ** *ṣāniya*, (feminine of **ثانی**) s. f. The second.

A. **ثبات** *ṣabāt*, s. m. Permanency, firmness, resolution, constancy.

A. **ثبت** *ṣabt*, s. f. Stability, fixing, impression. **ثبت کرنا** To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. **ثبت ہونا** To be inscribed or written.

A. **ثبوت** *ṣubūt*, s. m. Firmness confirmation by evidence, conviction, proof. adj. Firm, entire, proved.

A. **ثرا** *ṣarā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.

A. **ثروت** *ṣarwat*, s. f. (**ثرو** abounded in cattle, &c.) 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. 3. power. 4. Authority.

A. **ثریا** *ṣuraiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.

A. **ثعبان** *ṣu^hbān*, s. A long and bulky serpent; a dragon.

A. **ثعلب** *ṣa^hlab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. **ثعالب**).

A. **ثعلب مصری** *ṣa^hlab miṣrī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis, *Ochis mascula*, considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac).

A. **ثفل** *ṣufl*, s. Dregs, sediment, refuse.

A. **ثقات** *ṣiqāt*, s. plur. of **ثقة**

A. **ثقلت** *ṣaqālat*, s. f. (**ثقل** was heavy.) Heaviness, weight.

A. **ثقل** *ṣiqḥ*, s. m. 1. Gravity, weight. 2. Indigestion, heavy load.

A. **ثقة** *ṣiqa*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.

A. **ثقیل** *ṣaqīl*, (from **ثقل**) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatic. 3. Indigestible.

A. **ثلاث** *ṣalās*, adj. Three. (Heb.).

A. **ثلاث** *ṣulās*, adv. By threes.

A. **ثلاثی** *ṣulās-i*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Triliteral.

A. **ثلت** *ṣulṣ*, s. m. 1. The third part. 2. An Arabic hand-writing.

A. **ثمر** *ṣamar*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. **ثمر دار** adj. Fruitbearing.

A. **ثمرة** *ṣamara*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Profit, reward, recompense, result, product. 3. Offspring.

A. **ثمن** *ṣaman*, s. m. Price, value.

A. **ثمن** *ṣumn* or *ṣumun*, s. m. The eighth part.

- ا. ثَمین *ṣamīn*, adj. Precious, valuable.
 ا. ثَنَا *ṣanā*, s. f. Praise, applause. ثَنَا Repeating praise; praiser.
 ثَنَا گستر adj. Scattering praise.
 ا. ثَوَاب *ṣawāb*, s. m. (ثَوْب returned, recompensed.) 1. The future reward of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, reward, premium.
 ا. ثَوَابِت *ṣawābit*, (plur. of ثَابِت) s. m. The fixed stars.
 ا. ثَوْب *ṣaub*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.
 ا. ثَوْر *ṣaur*, s. m. 1 A bull. 2. Taurus, the sign of the Zodiac. 3. Twilight, crepuscule. 4. The name of a mountain near Mecca.
 ا. ثِيَاب *ṣīyāb*, (plur. of ثَوْب) s. m. Vestments, clothes, robes.
 ا. ثَيِّبَة *ṣaiyiba*, s. f. A young woman who has consummated her marriage, foemina cujus periit virginitas.

ج

- ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāsi*, the fifth letter of the Arabic and the sixth of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in the English word *judge*. In Sanskrit, its correspondent and equivalent letter is ज : and, to represent the aspirated letter झ *jh*, it is combined with ४ thus जह. In Arabic, it stands for 3 *abjad* numeration; for Tuesday in almanacks; and for the sign Cancer in astronomy: it may, also, stand as an abbreviation for the month, جمادى. It is sometimes used for ش as كاش for كاج Would! for ز as جوزة A chicken; for گ (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as فرنك for فرنج

- Europe; for ۛ as فیروزه for فیروزج
 A turquoise. Again, for ج are used,
 ت as تارات for تاراج Plunder;
 ڑ as کچدم for کچدم A scorpion;
 گ as اخشیگ for اخشیج
 Contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as دیبا for دیباج Brocade.
 پ. جَا *jā*, s. f. A place, جابجا adv. Everywhere, hither and thither.
 جَا نشین s. m. A locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, a vicegerent.
 ه. جَاب *jāb*, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large cattle, ox-muzzle. (چھینکا).
 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.
 ا. جَابِر *jābir*, (from جبر) part. act. 1. Despot. 2. A setter of broken bones.
 ه. جَابِي *jābī*, s. f. Muzzle for small cattle: see جَاب
 ۛ. جَات *jāt*, (जाति r. जन Produce), s. f. 1. To be born. (Arab. ذات) Caste, sect, tribe, class, race. 2. Birth, production. जातिभ्रष्ट adj. Deprived of caste. جَات پَانَت s. f. A pedigree.
 پ. جَات *jāt*, A termination or affix sometimes added by the moderns to Persian or Arabic words ending in ۛ to denote the plural; as in میوه جَات Fruits.
 ۛ. جَاتْرَا *jātrā*, (यात्रा r. या Go) s. f. 1. Pilgrimage. (زیارت حج). 2. Departure, march, journey. 3. A religious festival or fair, a procession.
 ۛ. جَاتْرِ *jātrī*, (यात्री) s. m. A pilgrim.

- H. جائ *jāt*, s. m. Name of a tribe among *Hindūs*. (cultivators).
- H. جائم *jājim*, s. f. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on.
- ج. جائد *jādav*, (यादव from यदु) s. m. 1. A descendant of *Yadu*. 2. *Krishṇa*-as descended from *Yadu*.
- P. جائد *jādū*, s. m. Enchantment, incantation, charm, conjuring, juggling. جائد و کرنا or جائد و چلانا To practise incantations. جائد و گر s. m. An enchanter, sorcerer. جائد و گری s. f. Magic, necromancy.
- A. جائد *jādda*, or *jāda*, s. m. A pathway, manner, practice, the right road, a highway, public road.
- A. جائب *jārib*, part. act. (from جذب) adj. 1. Alluring, attractive, absorbent. 2. Drawing (as, a plaster).
- A. جائب *jārib-a*, s. m. Drawing, attraction, charm, beauty.
- A. جائر *jār*, s. m. Neighbour.
- A. جائر *jārr*, (from جر) part. Giving. *kasr* to the last letter of a word. حرف جار A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.
- P. جاروب *jā-rūb*, (جا Place, and روب part. act. of رفتن To sweep) s. m. A broom, besom, or the sweeper who uses it. جاروب کش s. m. A sweeper.
- A. جاری *jārī*, (جریان or جری passed quickly.) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual; in force (a law, &c.). جاری کرنا To begin, set on foot or set agoing, introduce (a custom), issue or put in force (an order). جاری هونا 1. To flow, issue. 2. To pass current, circulate, prevail, proceed (as business).

- H. جاری *jārī*, s. (dakh.) Indian millet : see جوار
- A. جاریہ *jāriya*, s. f. A maidservant.
- ج. جازا *jārā*, (जड to chill.) s. m. 1. Cold, coldness. (سردی) 2. The winter.
- A. جازم *jāzim*, part. act. (جزم) Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.
- A. جاسوس *jāsūs*, (from جس Felt, seeking, explored) s. m. Spy, an emissary.
- A. جاسوسی *jāsūs-ī*, s. f. The action or duty of a spy, spying.
- ج. جاسون *jāsūn*, s. (dakh.) Scarlet China rose : see جوا
- ج. جاگتی جوت *jāgtī-jot*, (जाग्रत-ज्योतिः) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power. (A term for an idol which is in the full enjoyment and exercise of its divinity).
- H. جاگری *jāgrī*, s. Treacle, refuse of sugar : see گڑ
- ج. جاگنا *jagnā*, (जागरण) v. n. To awake, to wake, to watch. جاگ پڑنا v. n. To awake.
- P. جاگیر *jā-gīr*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land), a fief. جاگیر دار s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgīr*, a fief.
- ج. جال *jāl*, (जाल to cover.) s. m. (or, dakh. s. f.) 1. A net, grating, lattice; snare. 2. A sash. 3. Magic, illusion, supernatural deception. 4. An eyelet. جالدار adj. Reticulated.
- ج. جالا *jālā*, (जाल web) s. m. 1. Cobweb. 2. A pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A

speck on the eye. cataract. 5.
(dakh.) A net: Mildew (Na flour). 6.

A large water-jar. See. جازل

- ج. جالی *jāl-i*, (from جال) s. f. 1. Network. 2. The integument in which a foetus is enveloped. 3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice, grate, trelliswork. 5. (dakh.) Lace, edging. 6. An ox-muzzle: a net bag for weighing *bhus* (chaff). 7. The thick coating of a mango stone. 8. Bobbinnet.

ج. جالینوس *jālīnūs*, n. prop. Galen.

- پ. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror جام جم or جمشید or s. m. The mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. جام جهان نما A pharos.

ج. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. (جَبُّ) The rose-apple. ¶ (dakh.) A guava.

ا. جامد *jāmid*, adj. Styptic. (جمد) congealed) اسم جامد (Gram.) Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived; as, tree).

پ. جامدار *jāma-dār*, s. m. Keeper of a wardrobe. جامدار خانه A wardrobe.

پ. جامدانی *jāmdānī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leathern basket or portmanteau, valise, trunk.

ا. جامع *jāmi*, (جمع he collected.) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting; collector, compiler, compriser. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. (جامع) A great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called جامع is repeated on Fridays. جامع adj. Most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence

of all perfection جامع المتفرقين
Collector of the dispersed or scattered abroad.

پ. جامگی *jāmgī* or *jāmagī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.

ج. جامن *jāman*, (جَبُّ) s. f. A fruit and tree so called.

ج. جامن *jāman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate or curdle fresh milk runnet, coagulator.

ا. جاموس *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo, (Pers. گاو میش).

ج. جامون *jāmūn*, s. (جَبُّ) (dakh.) Name of a fruit.

پ. جامه *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest, a long gown (having from eleven to thirty breadths of cloth in the skirt, which at the upper part is folded into innumerable plaits, and the body part, being double-breasted, is tied in two places on each side.

جامه دانی s. f. Portmanteau.

جامه زیب adj. Becoming, one's clothes. 1. adj. Fit to

make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of cbintz.

پ. جامی *jām-i*, adj. Of the cup; name of a celebrated Persian poet.

پ. جان *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart.

3. (met.) adj. Dear, beloved. جان

آفرین Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). جانباز adj. Risking

life, venturesome, daring, intrepid, spirited, mettlesome. جانبازی s. f.

Risking life (in battle, &c.), intrepidity, mettle, spiritedness, working at anything as if life depended on success.

جان بحق تسلیم هونا To die, expire. جان بخشی s. f. Giving of

life, vivification, pardon of a capital

crime. جان بر ہونا To survive, out-live. جان بلب adj. At the point

of expiring. جان بلب ہونا To be at the point of death. جان پر آنا

or پڑنا To be exposed to imminent danger. جان پر کھیلنا To run the

hazard. جان پڑنا To be refreshed

جاندار To escape, get rid of. چھڑانا Having life; an animal (generally implying strength), powerful, active, lively or spirited (as, a horse). جان

ستان adj. Life-destroying (as, poison or a snake, &c.), جان فرسا Life-consum-

ing. جان فرا adj. Life-increasing, animating. جان فشانی s. f. Very hard

labour, extreme diligence, devotion. جانگا adj. Life-reducing, heart-break-

ing, pathetic, affecting. جان کسی پر دینا 1. To love excessively. 2. To die,

to fall a sacrifice. جان or جان کندنی s. f. The agonies of death,

agony, torture. جان گداز adj. Life-dissolving or destroying. جان میں

جان آنا To be satisfied, to be comforted. جان نثار adj. Devoted,

sacrificing one's life. جان نثاری s. f. Devotedness, &c.

ج. جان jān, 1. (جانی) adj. Wise, intelligent; s. m. A conjurer, an astrologer. 2. (جاننا) part. Knowing. جان بوجھ کے or بوجھ کر adv. Knowingly, wilfully, purposely.

ج. جان jānn, s. m. (collect. of جن) The race of genii or demons.

ج. جانا jānā, (جان r. یا or گام Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to

reach to continue. جاتا رہنا To be lost, be missing, pass away.

P. جانان jānān, 1. s. plur. (of جان) Lives; 2. sing. A sweetheart, one beloved. 3. Poet.

ج. جانب jānib, s. f. (جنب the side), Part, side; party. adv. Towards. جانب دار A supporter, a second, patron. جانب سے In the name of.

ج. جانبین jānibain, s. dual (of جانب) Mutual, on both sides, or parties.

P. جان پہچان jān-pahchān, (knowing the soul) s. m. An acquaintance, an intimate friend.

ج. جانچ jānch, (جانچنا) s. m. Trial, test, proof. An estimate, guess.

ج. جانچنا jānchnā, (याचन) v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain.

ج. جانگھیا jānghiyā, (जंघा the thigh) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh, or that reach only half way down the thighs. Short drawers.

ج. جاننا jānnā, (ज्ञान from r. ज्ञा Know) v. a. To know, comprehend, recognize. جان لینا To get a knowledge of, to understand.

P. جانور jān-war, (life-having) 1. s. m. An animal, a bird. 2. A fool.

ج. جانہار jān-hār, (r. یا Go) adj. Going, passing away.

P. جانی jān-ī, adj. Of life, of the heart or soul, cordial, hearty, dear, beloved; (substantively) a lover, a friend. جانی دشمن An enemy desirous of one's life, a mortal enemy.

ج. جانے دو jāne do (from جانا and دینا) Never mind, let alone, don't.

- ج. جانے دینا *jāne denā*, v. a. 1. To liberate. to let go. 2. To excuse, to pass over (as, a fault).
- ج. جاودان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See جاویدان
- ج. جاودانی *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.
- ج. جاوشیر *jā'o-shīr*, s. See گاوشیر
- ج. جاوید *jāwed* or *jāwid*, } adj.
ج. جاویدان *jāwedān*, or *jāwidān*, }
Always, eternal.
- ج. جاویدانی *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.
- ج. جاہ *jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. جاہ و جلال Dignity, splendour, magnificence, pomp.
- ج. جاہل *jāhil*, (جاهل was ignorant.) adj. Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal.
- ج. جاہلی *jāhil-i*, s. f. State of ignorance; paganism.
- ج. جائے *jā'e*, s. f. Place, room: see جائے ضرور s. f. The necessary.
- جائے نماز A successor. جائے نشین A carpet, mat or cloth, on which prayers are said.
- ج. جائی *jā'i*, (جائتا) adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter. (بیٹی)
- ج. جایا *jāyā*, (جائتا) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son. (جائتا) s. f. A daughter.
- ج. جایی پھل *jā'e-phal*, (جائتیفل or جائتیفل) s. m. Nutmeg.
- ج. جائداد *jā'e-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land (for the maintenance of troops or an establishment or person), assets, funds, resources, effects (in law), property: place, employment: the ability of any district or province in respect to its revenue.

- ج. جائز *jā'iz*, (جواز or جوز traversed. (بجاء) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, authorized, allowable. 2. s. m. A joist, a beam. جائز رکھنا To warrant, justify, tolerate.
- ج. جائزہ *jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing. 2. Beneficence, a gift, reward. [dwelling.
- ج. جایگاہ *jā'e-gāh*, s. Place, station.
- ج. جایگیر *jā'e-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Taking a place; fixed, efficacious.
- ج. جب *jab*, (यदा) adv. When, at the time when, as soon as. جب تک Now and then. جب تک adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. جب جب Whenever. جب جب سے Since. جب کا تب adv. At the time when, at the proper moment. جب کہ Whenever. جب کہی adv. At the time when, when, since, جب نہ تب adv. Now and then, perpetually. جبھی adv. At the very time.
- ج. جبار *jabbār*, (from جبر) 1. a d j. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror, 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.
- ج. جبال *jitāl*, s. plur. (of جبل) Mountains, hills.
- ج. جبان *jabūn*, (from جبن) a d j. Pusillanimous, trembling, abject.
- ج. جبہ *jibāh*, s. plur. of جبہ
- ج. جبر *jabr*, (was strong) s. m. (جبر) he set (a bone). Oppression, violence, strength, force, power, constraint. جبر سے By violence, violently. جبر نقصان Making good a deficiency (as, if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not

equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). جبر و مقابله Algebra.

▲. جبراً *jabran*, adv. Forcibly, violently, compulsively.

▲. جبریل *jabrīl*, } The archangel
▲. جبرئیل *jabrayīl*, } Gabriel.

▲. جبروت *jabrūt*, s. Omnipotence, the world or sphere of omnipotence.

▲. جبرا *jabrā*, s. m. (جَمْ:) The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws.

▲. جبل *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.

▲. جبلت *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.

▲. جبلقوم *jabalqūm*, s. m. An amethyst.

▲. جبلی *jibillī*, (جبل) He (God) created him. adj. Natural, (اصلی) innate, essential, in general.

▲. جبن *jubun*, or *jubn*, s. m. 1. Pusillanimity. 2. Cheese.

▲. جبة *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail. A jacket, vest or doublet with short sleeves reaching only to the elbows.

▲. جبها *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.

▲. جبہڑا *jabhrā*, s. m. The jaw.

▲. جبہ *jabha*, s. m. The forehead.

جبہ سائی The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground, beseeching earnestly, &c.

▲. جبین *jabīn*, s. f. The forehead.

▲. جپ *jap*, (जप) s. m. Muttering of prayers, repeating inaudibly passages from the scriptures, charms or names of a deity, counting silently the beads

of a rosary, &c. جپ تپ (जप

and तपः) s. m. Devotion, adoration.

جپمال or جپمالا s. f. A rosary.

▲. جپنا *japnā*, (जपन r. जप Repeat in silence) v. a. To count one's beads, repeat the name of God internally, recite the bead-roll, make mention.

▲. جپنا *japnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wait, expect, lie in wait for.

▲. جتارا *jatārā*, (from جات) s. m. Dynasty, race, lineage.

▲. جتارا *jatārā*, s. (dakh.) Family, race, stock, house, line, lineage. See جتارا

▲. جتانا *jatānā*, (from यत्न) v. a. To inform of, to caution, warn, remind.

▲. جتن *jatan*, (यत्न) s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care, effort, endeavour. جتن کرنا To guard take care of.

▲. جتنا *jitnā*, (यावत्) m. adj. How much, so much, as much as, as many.

▲. جتوانا *jutwānā*, (causal of جتانا) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.

▲. جتها *jatha*, (यूथ) s. m. 1. A company, band, gang, class. جتها باندھنا To form a party. 2. Capital.

▲. جتی *jatī*, (यति) s. m. 1. A sage whose passions are completely under subjection. 2. A religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect.

▲. جتیانا *jutiyānā*, (from جوتی) v. a. To beat with a slipper.

▲. جت *jat*, } (जटा) Matted hair.
▲. جٹا *jatā*, }

جٹا دھاری (जटाधारी) 1. adj. Whose hair is matted. 2. s. f. The cockscomb flower, amaranth.

▲. جٹا ماسی یا مانسی *jatā māsi* or -mānsi, (जटामांसी) s. f. Spikenard.

- جته *jithānī*, (fem. of جته) s. f. (ज्येष्ठपत्नी) Husband's elder brother's wife.
- جته *jussa*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.
- جيمان *jajmān*, (यजमान r. यज) s. m. A worship, make offerings) s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmanas, barbers, washermen, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary Brāhman, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person).
- جبي *jijī*, s. f. (dakh.) A foster-mother, a wet nurse, nursery-maid.
- ججيا *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast. [to be tried.
- جچنا *jachnā*, v. n. To be guessed,
- جحيم *jahīm*, s. A great and violently burning fire, gehenna, hell.
- جد *jad*, (यदा) adv. As, while, whilst, as soon as, at the time when.
- جد *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather; ancestor. (Plur. اجداد Ancestors). 2. Dignity, glory (of God), happiness.
- جد *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, study. جد و جهد کرنا To endeavour, to strive. جد و کد s. m. Expostulation, endeavour, effort, industry.
- جدا *judā*, adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. جدا کرنا To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage, distinguish. See (الگ).
- جدا گانه *judā-gāna*, adv. Separately, apart.
- جدال *jidāl*, (inf. III. of جدل) s. m.

- Altercation, contest. جدال
- s. m. Fighting, contention.
- جدائی *judā-ī*, (from جدا) s. f. Separation, absence.
- جدري *judrī*, s. f. The small pox.
- جدل *jadal*, s. m. Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.
- جدوار *judwār*, s. m. (perhaps, dakh. s. f.) Zedoary. (Curcuma zedoaria.)
- جدول *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as, ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. جداول).
- جدولی *jadwal-ī*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).
- جدھر *jidhar*, (यत्) adv. Where, wherever, whither, there. جدھر
- تدھر (यत्तत्त) adv. Here and there, everywhere.
- جدی *jadī*, s. m. 1. A kid, a he goat. 2. The sign Capricorn.
- جدی *jadd-ī*, (from جد) adj. Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.
- جدید *jadīd*, adj. New, (نیا) modern, fresh, recent.
- جذام *juzām*, s. m. Leprosy.
- جذب *jasb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as, of a plaster). جذب هونا To be absorbed.
- جذبہ *jasba*, s. m. 1. Passion, rage, fury. 2. Violent desire.
- جذر *jarr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetic).
- جر *jarr*, s. m. (جر dragged) 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. Base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel kasra at the end of words

جَار or حرف جر A particle, which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*. [موزة]

T. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock, stocking.

A. جرأت *jur'at*, s. f. (جرا was bold) Courage, audacity, valour. جرأت کرنا To dare. (دلیری).

A. جراح *jarrāh*, (جرح wounded) s. m. A surgeon.

A. جراحات *jarāhat*, (correctly *jirāhat*) s. f. A wound, a sore.

A. جراحی *jarrāh-i*, 1. s. f. Surgery, chirurgery. 2. adj. Surgical.

A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.

A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).

H. جرن *jirānā*, (causal of جرن) v. a. (dakh.) To dry up.

A. جرائم *jarā'im*, s. plur. (of جریمہ he cut it). Faults, crimes, sins.

A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.

A. جرسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.

A. جرعة *jur'a*, s. m. One draught, a drop. جرعة کش Drinker.

P. جرگہ *jarga*, s. m. Forming a circle, putting in rank or row men and other animals; a flock or drove of deer, &c.

A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. (جرم body) 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. 3. A flaw in a precious stone. (Plur. اجرام).

A. جرم *jurm*, (or, in dakh. sometimes *jirm*) s. m. A crime, fault, sin. جرم

جرم عظیم or سنگین A great crime, a felony.

A. P. جرمانہ *jurmāna*, s. m. See جریمانہ [up, to absorb.

H. جرن *jirnā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) To dry

H. جروا *jurū'ā* or *jurucā*, s. f. A woman.

P. جرة *jurra*, s. m. A species of male hawk or falcon.

A. جری (جرا was bold) *jarī*, adj. Valiant, intrepid, brave, bold.

A. جریان *jarayān*, s. m. (جرن was habituated to.) Running, flowing, flux (of blood, urine, semen, &c.) جریان

شکم Dysentery, flux.

H. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point.

A. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. (جریب) a certain measure. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 *mudds* or about 768 lbs.). 3. A measuring chain or rope, being of the length of 60 *gaz* or 20 *gaṭhas*; and, in the standard measurement of the upper Provinces, is equal to five chains of 11 yards, each chain being equal to 4 *gaṭhas*. (A square of one *jarīb* is a *bīghā* : جریب کرنا To make a survey (of lands).

A. جریده *jarīda*, 1. adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. 2. s. m. Volume, book, register. [forfeit, fine.

A. P. جریمانہ *jarīmāna*, s. m. Penalty,

جڑ *jar*, (for जट) s. f. A root, origin, foundation, basis. (See اصل).

جڑاؤ *jarā'o*, (جڑنا) s. m. Setting of jewels. [jewels.

جڑاؤ *jarā'u*, adj. Set, studded with

جڑ پیڑ *jar-per*, s. f. Root and branch. جڑ پیڑ سے اکھاڑنا v. a. To extirpate.

- ن. ج. جَرْنَا *jarṇā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. (for جَٹن) To join. 3. To stud, set jewels, fix, enchase, inlay.
- ج. جَرْنَا *jarṇā*, (r. جُڑ Join) v. n. To be joined, to be attached.
- ج. جَرِي *jārī*, (جَٹا a root.) s. f. The root of a medicinal herb. جَرِي بوٹی s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs, simples.
- پ. جَر *jus*, adv. Besides, except.
- ا. جَر *jus*, s. m. (جَزا portion) 1. A part, portion, foot of a verse. 2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves. 3. Ingredient. جَرَبندی s. f. Binding of a book. جَرْدان s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. جَرَس adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious. 2. Frugal, economical. جَرَسِي s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. جَرَلایَجَرِي An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided, a monad. جَرَوَک adv. Totally, entirely, great and small.
- ا. جَزا *jazā*, s. f. (جَزی made satisfaction) Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense.
- ا. جَزا کَ اللہ *jazā-k-allah*, May God reward thee! God bless you!
- ا. جَزَائِر *jazā-ir*, s. m. plur. of جَزِيرَة
- ا. جَزَائِل *jazā-īl*, s. m. A large musket, a wall piece, a swivel. جَزَائِل انداز One who fires a wall-piece.
- ا. جَزَر *jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea, river, rain, &c. جَزَر و مد s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide ¶ *jazar*, (in arithmetic) Duplication or doubling a number.
- ا. جَزَم *jasm*, s. m. (جَزَم he cut it

off.) 1. Decision, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *jasm* (ُ) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. بِالْجَزَم *bi-l-jasm*, With decision, in earnest.

- ا. جَزَو *jusv*, s. m. See ا. جَز
- ا. جَزَوِي *juswī*, adj. Particular, in part, few, a little. (Plur. جَزَوِيَات Parts, particulars).
- ا. جَزِي *juzi*, adj. A particle, a part, a little, a few. کَلِي و جَزِي In whole and in part, entirely, wholly.
- ا. جَزَائِيَات *juzīyāt*, s. (plur. of جَزَائِيَة) Trifles.
- ا. جَزِيرَة *jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula.
- ا. جَزِيَة *jizya*, s. m. (جَزِي made satisfaction.) A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax, tax on infidels.
- ج. جَس *jas*, (यशः glory) s. m. Celebrity, reputation, fame.
- ج. جِس *jis*, (यस्य) pron. rel. sing. inflect. (of جَو) Whom, what, who, which, that, any one; whose.
- ا. جَسَارَت *jasārat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.
- ا. جَسَامَت *jasāmat*, (جَسَم was made large, embodied.) s. f. Corpulency.
- پ. جَسْت *jast*, (جَسْتَن) s. f. 1. A leap, spring. 2. Leaping, جَسْت جَسْت or کَرَنِي To jump.
- ه. جَسْت *jast*, s. m. Pewter (dakh. *jast*, s. f. prince's metal). Zinc.
- پ. جَسْتَن *just-o-jā*, (جَسْتَن) s. f. Searching, inquiry, examination.

P. **جسته** *justa*, (جستن) part. pass. Sought. ¶ *jastu*, Leaped, having leaped.

A. **جسد** *jasad*, s. m. The body.

A. **جسر** *jisr*, s. A bridge.

g. A. **جسطرح** *jis-tarah*, What fashion or manner, (in) what manner, as.

A. **جسم** *jism*, s. m. Body of any being. **جسم جمادی** Metallic body.

جسم جوهری Constitutional parts.

جسم حیوانی Animal body.

جسم نباتی Vegetable body.

A. **جسمانی** *jism-ānī*, (جسم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal, material, carnal. [see **جو** g.]

g. **جس نے** *jis-ne*, pron. Who, which :

g. A. **جسوقت** *jis-waqt*, What time, at what time, when, whenever.

g. **جسونت** *jas-want*, (plur. **यशस्वतः**) adj. Famous, illustrious.

A. **جسیم** *jasīm*, (جسم) adj. Corpulent.

P. **جشن** *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals). A jubilee.

A. **جعبہ** *ja'ba*, s. A quiver.

A. **جعد** *ja'd*, s. f. A ringlet, a curly lock of hair. Having curly hair.

A. **جعفر** *ja'far*, s. A large river; a little stream, a proper name.

A. **جعفری** *ja'far-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola. 2. A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged). Lattice work (corrupt. of **صفیرہ**). 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also **گل اشرفی** *Linum trigynum*).

A. **جعل** *ja'l*, adj. (جعل he made) (a thing). Counterfeit. s. Forgery.

جعل سازی s. f. Counterfeiting, forgery.

A. **جعلی** *ja'l-ī*, adj. Counterfeit, forged, spurious. [phy.]

G. **جغرافیہ** *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geogra-

P. **جفا** *jafā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. **جفا پیشہ** or **جفا**

adj. **جفا کار** or **جفا شعار** or **جو**

Oppressive, unjust, cruel; subst. Op-

pressor, tyrant. **جفا کاری** s. f. Op-

pression, tyranny.

P. **جفت** *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match, a mate.

P. **جفتہ** *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth). 3. A crumple, crease.

P. g. **جفتی کھانا** *juftī khānā*, v. a. To copulate, to pair (as, birds).

P. **جفر** *jafr*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms. [nonsensical talk.]

P. **جقجق** *juqjaq*, s. (dakh.) Nonsense,

g. **جگ** *jak*, (**यक्ष**) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. (met.) A miser, called also **جگ کا گشتہ**

h. **جگڑنا** *jakarṇā*, v. a. 1. (य

union, कृ to make) To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to tie, to pinion. 2. To put in stocks.

g. **جگ** *jug*, (**युग**) s. m. 1. An age of the world or great period. (The ages are four, i. e. *Satya* or *Kṛita*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar* and *Kali*). 2. A term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. 4. A thread (brocade-workers).

ج. *jag*, s. m. 1. (for जगत्) The world, the universe.

н. *jugālnā*, v. a. (गल् to eat) To chew the cud.

н. *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.

ج. *jagānā*, (जागरण or जागृ to awake. or caus. of جگنا) v. a. 1. To awake, rouse from sleep. 2. To light, kindle. 3. To raise the wick of a light.

с. *jagat*, (जगत् from गम् to go) s. m. 1. The world. 2. A buttress.

ج. *jugat*, (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pan, art. جگت باز Punster, quibbler. 2. The mysteries of ascetism.

н. *jagjagāhaṭ*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.

р. *jigar*, s. m. The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. جگر بند s. m. 1. The liver, lungs, and heart together. 2. A son. جگر جگر دگر دگر Mine is mine and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. جگر گوشه s. m. A lobe of the liver; (met.) One dear or beloved.

р. *jigar-i*, adj. 1. Belonging to the liver or heart, hepatic. 2. Liver-coloured. عقیق جگری Carnelion.

н. *jagmagā*, adj. Glittering, splendid. [shine.]

н. *jagmagānā*, v. n. To glitter,

н. *jagmagā-haṭ*, s. f. Glitter splendour. [awake, to rouse.]

ج. *jagnā*, (जागरण) v. n. To

н. *jugnū*, s. m. 1. The fire-fly. 2. A jewel worn about the neck.

н. *jugnī*, s. f. Fire-fly, glow-worm. 2. An ornament worn round the neck. ¶ *jignī*. A small semi-lunar ornament worn in the centre of a string of beads, &c. ¶ *jugnī*, A small grain from which oil is extracted.

н. *jagah*, s. f. Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead.

ا. *jull*, s. f. A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.

н. *jul*, s. m. Deceit, cheating, a trick. جل دینا To cheat.

с. *jul*, (जल) s. m. Water. جل تهل s. m. Ground half covered with water, marshy ground.

ا. *jalla*, v. 3d pers. past sing. (from جلال) Is eminent in majesty or glory. جل شانه or جل جلاله Eminent is His (God's) glory or majesty. An epithet of God.

ا. *jilā*, s. f. (ज्वल) Splendour, brightness, polishing. جلا وطن s. m. Emigration, leaving one's country. جلا وطن کرنا To abandon one's country, to exile. To banish from one's country.

ا. *jullāb*, s. m. A purge. (Drawing, from جلب Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: bnt, Golius says) A mixture of water and sirup (perfumed with rose-water, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water); hence, julap. [hot-tempered.]

ج. *jalā-thunā*, adj. Passionate, جلا بهنا
ج. *jalāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, anger.

ا. *jallād*, s. m. (جلد he hurt his skin.) An executioner; (and, hence) cruel, hard-hearted (one who

- skins or flays, from جلد The skin).
- جلاد فلک The planet Mars.
- ا. جلاّت *jalādat*, s. f. Activity, strength, agility.
- ا. جلاّی *jallād-ī*, s. f. The office of an executioner; cruelty, villainy.
- ا. جلال *jalāl*, s. m. (جل was or become great.) Dignity, majesty, grandeur, glory, power, wrath.
- ا. جلالی *jalāl-ī*, adj. Divine, glorious, illustrious, terrible (applied to the attributes of the divinity).
- ا. جلالیہ *jalāliya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity. 2. Name of a sort of *Faqīr*, a follower of سید جلال بخاری 3. A kind of pigeon.
- ج. جلاّنا *jalānā*, (جوالن or caus. of جلاّنا) v. a. To burn, to inflame, to fire, to make jealous.
- ج. جیلانا *jilānā*, (caus. of جینا جیوان) v. a. 1. To give life to, animate, to recover any thing almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronize.
- پ. جلاّھا *julāhā*, s. m. 1. A weaver (کولی) (of the Muhammadan religion). 2. (met.) A fool, a blockhead.
- س. جلیان *jal-pān*, (جلپان) s. m. Drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon.
- س. جل ترنگ *jal-tarang*, (جلترنگ) s. m. The musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or China bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks.
- پ. جلد *jald*, adj. Expeditious, quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous.
- ا. جلد *jild*, s. f. 1. The skin, leather. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume, book جلد گر s. m. A bookbinder.
- س. جلدھارا *jala-dhārā*, (جلدھارا) s. f. A stream or current of water.
- پ. جلدی *jalī-ī*, s. f. Quickness, haste. adv. Quickly. [Companions.
- ا. جلسا *julasā*, s. plur. (of جلس) 1. Posture, situation, seat, meeting, assembly. 2. Entertainment, feast, dance.
- ا. جلسہ *jalsa*, s. m. 1. (جلس) he sat.) Posture, situation, seat, meeting, assembly. 2. Entertainment, feast, dance.
- ا. جلف *jalaf*, (correct. *jilf*) 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean, base, despicable. (Plur. جلاف).
- س. جل کٹر *jal-kukar*, (جلککڑ) s. m. A waterhen, a diver.
- س. جلمانس *jal-mānus*, (جلمانوس) s. m. A water-man, a mermaid.
- س. جلن *jalan*, (جوالن) s. m. f. 1. Burning, heat, inflammation, throb. 2. Passion, vexation. 3. Envy, jealousy, malice, hatred.
- س. جلنا *jalnā*, (جوالن) v. n. To burn, to be burnt; (met.) to get into a passion, جل بجھنا To brand, burn to ashes. (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned) To triumph over, to insult.
- س. جلندر *jalandar*, } (جلودر)
- س. جلندھر *jalandhar*, } s. m. The dropsy.
- ا. جلا *jilau*, (for جلوة or جلا was displayed.) s. f. A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, court, equipage, train, suite. جلودار Attendant. جلودار خانہ An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
- ا. جلوس *julūs*, s. m. (جلس) he sat.) Sitting; the accession (to a throne); state, pomp.

ا. جلوسی *julūs-i*, adj. Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne).

ا. جلوة *jalwa* s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments, the appearing of the bride unveiled in all her ornaments to the bridegroom. جلوة گاه s. f. Nuptial throne, place of display. جلوة گر adj. Splendid, conspicuous.

ا. جلی *jali*, adj. 1. Plain, apparent. 2. Large, plain (hand-writing).

ه. جلیبی *jalebī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. [A companion.

ا. جلیس *jalīs*, (جلوس) s. m. f.

ا. جلیل *jalīl*, (from جلال) adj. Great, illustrious. جلیل القدر adj. August, illustrious, glorious.

پ. جم *jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See جمشید

ج. جم *jam*, (یَم) s. m. The regent of worlds below; or death, and judge of departed souls. جم دوت

Messenger of Jam or of death. جم

دیا (یَمَدِیپ) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to Jam, lighted on the 13th of *kārtik*, *krishṇ pakṣ*, i. e. three days before the *deuālī*.

ا. جم *jamm*, s. A multitude, concourse. جم غفیر A great multitude, all both high and low.

ا. جماد *jamād*, s. m. Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil. Plur. جمادات Minerals, fossils, inorganic nature.

ا. جمادی الاول *jumāda-l-auwal*, }
ا. جمادی الاولی *jumāda-l-ūlā*, }
Name of the fifth Arabian month.

ا. جمادی الآخر *jumāda-l-ūkkir*, }
ا. جمادی الثانی *jumāda-ṣ-ṣānī*, }
Name of the sixth Arabian month.

ا. جماع *jimā*, s. f. Coitus, concubitus, copulation.

ا. جماعت *jamā'at*, s. f. (جمع he collected.) A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, congregation.

ا. جمال *jamāl*, s. m. Beauty, elegance.

ه. جمال گوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, s. m.

(जयपालगुटी) The name of a purgative nut (*Croton tiglium*).

ا. جمالی *jamāl-i*, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed). ¶ adj. Amiable (as an attribute of the divinity, in opposition to جلالی)

ج. جمانا *jamānā*, (causal of جمنا r.

पम Bind, restrain) v. a. 1. To collect.

2. To sum up. 3. To coagulate, to freeze or make ice, congeal, consolidate. 4. To pace in the manage. ¶ v. n. (dakh.) To gape, yawn.

ج. جماو *jamā'o*, (from جمنا) s. m. 1. A crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation. 2. Coagulation.

ج. جماوت *jamāwat*, (from جمانا) s. f. Coagulation, consolidation.

ج. جماورا *jamā'orā*, s. m. (dakh.) A collection: see مجمع [perpetually.

ه. جم جم *jam-jam*, adv. Always

ا. جمد *jamd*, s. m. Congelation, connexion, concretion.

ج. جمدھر *jam-dhar*, (dakh. جمدھر from यम Death, Jam, and धार Sharp edge) s. m. A dagger.

پ. جمشید *jamshīd*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.

ج. جمع *jam*, s. f. (جمع collected.)

A congregation, conjunction, collection, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, revenue generally and the government demand in particular, plural number.

جمع بندی s. f. Accounts of the revenues, rental, settlement of the revenues, rent-roll, a statement of the rents fixed on every field in the township, the annual settlement of the revenue

جمعدار s. m. 1. A native officer of the army so called.

2. The head of any body, as of guides, *karkāras*, &c.

جمع کرنا To collect, assemble, heap.

جمع و خرچ s. m. Account of receipt and disbursement, debit and credit, cash account, account current.

جمع و خرچ کرنا To make up, or balance an account.

جمع واصلاتی An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears; an account of the revenue of government with entries of payments and arrears.

ج. جمعگی *jum'a-gī*, s. f. 1. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. 2. (dakh) The giving of entertainment on five successive Fridays after a marriage.

ج. جمعہ *jum'a*, s. m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). [day.]

ج. جمعرات *jum'a-rāt*, s. f. Thurs-

ج. جمعیت *jam-īyat*, s. f. 1. Collection, assemblage, accumulation of followers, &c. 2. Wealth, affluence. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind. 5. An army.

ج. جمعنا *jamuknā*, v. n. To succeed, go on well, fit, be assembled.

دوکان جمعگی Bnyers and sellers are collected in the shop.

لڑائی جمعگی The fight was joined.

مقدمہ جمعگی The cause is begun to be debated.

ج. جمعگت *jamghat*, (r. यम Bind, restrain, and घट Body) s. m. Crowd, multitude.

ج. جمل *jaml* or *jamal*, s. m. A camel.

ج. جملة *jumal*, s. plur. (of جملة)

حساب جمل The whole, the sum. The reckoning by *abjad*.

ج. جملةگی *jumla-gī*, s. f. Universality, totality.

ج. جملة *jumla*, s. m. (جملة he collected) 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total, amount. (جمع)

من فی الجملة Upon the whole.

جملة From or out of the whole. 2.

جملة A sentence, clause. (Plur. جمل)

ج. جمن *jaman*, (यमन) s. (dakh.) Coagulation, congelation, jelly. The buttermilk used to curdle milk.

ج. جمنہ *jamunā*, (यमुना) n. prop. f. Name of a river: (in mythology) twin sister of Yam. [minate, to grow.]

ج. جمنہ *jamnā*, (जन्म) v. n. To ger-

ج. جمنہ *jamnā*, (r. यम Bind, restrain)

v. n. 1. To be coagulated, to curdle, to be congealed or frozen, to consolidate.

2. To be collected, to cake, to clot.

3. To adhere, stick, set.

4. To pace in the manage.

5. To be settled firmly.

6. To fit to, in, or on.

ج. جمہائی *jamhā'i*, (जम्हा or जम्हा r. जम or जम् Yawn, gape) s. f. Yawning.

جمہائی لینا To gape, to yawn.

ج. جمہور *jumhūr*, (جمہر he collected together.) adj. Universal, all. s. m. High heaps of sand, a republic, the populace, a whole people, community.

ج. جمیع *jamī*, adj. All, universal.

ج. جمیل *jamil*, (جمال) adj. Beautiful, elegant. (Fem. جمیلہ)

- س. جن *jan*, (जन to be born.) s. m. Man (individually or collectively), a man, person, mankind.
- ه. جن *jin*, 1. pron. rel. plur. inflect. Whom, what, which; (in dakh, used occasionally in verse for the singular inflected or for the nominative of either number) who, what, whoever. 2. A neg. particle, Not, don't.
- ا. جن *jinn*, s. m. 1. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii. 2. Anger.
- ج. جنا *janā*, 1. (जन) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. pass. (of جننا) Born; a son. 3. To be delivered (of a child). 4. To breed. جنتی s. f. A mother جنى s. f. (जननी) The actual mother of a child, in contradiction to a step mother.
- ا. جناب *janāb*, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. جناب عالی Your majesty, your or his excellency, the most high. 3. Vestibule, threshold.
- ا. جنابت *janābat*, s. f. Pollution.
- ا. جنات *jinnāt*, s. plur. (of جن) Genii. [an army or bird.
- ا. جناح *janāḥ*, s. f. A pinion, wing of
- ا. جنازة *janāza* or *jināza*, s. m. 1. A bier. 2. A Corpse. [Gardens, paradise.
- ا. جنان *jinān*, s. plur. (of جنت) (جنات)
- ج. جاننا *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of جنتا) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of جاننا) To inform, to warn, to point out, to shew, to seem (used but little except in the Braj. dialect; جانا being more commonly adopted in this sense).
- ج. جائی *janā'i*, (جانا) s. f. A mid-wife. (دائی) [of country.
- ا. جنب *jamb*, s. A side, part, tract
- ا. جنب *junub*, adj. Defiled, polluted.

- پ. جنبان *jumbān*, (part. act. of جنبیدن) 1. adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Moving, shaking.
- پ. جنبش *jumbish*, (جنبیدن) s. f. Motion, gesture, shake, trembling.
- ج. جنبودیپ *jambūdīp*, (जंबूद्वीप) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world. (India).
- ج. جنبهیری *jambhērī*, (जंभीर or जंबीर) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind.
- ا. جنت *jannat*, s. f. The garden, heaven, paradise. جنت آشیانی Whose nest (abode) is paradise; the deceased or late (King, &c.). مکان جنت or نصیب جنت whose abode or lot is paradise.
- ج. جنتا *jantā*, (यंत्र) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.
- ج. جنتر *juntr*, (यंत्र) s. m. 1. A machine in general, any instrument or apparatus. 2. A musical instrument. 3. A dial. 4. An observatory. (رصد گاه) 5. A diagram of a mystical nature, or astrological character. 6. An amulet. (यंत्रमंत्र) جنتر منتر s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.
- ج. جنتری *jantrī*, s. m. 1. (यंत्र) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (यंत्रی) A conjurer, a wizard. 3. An almanac or register. [heavenly.
- ا. جنتی *jannat-i*, adj. Of paradise,
- س. جنجال *janjāl*, (जंजाल) s. m. Trouble, difficulty, embarrassment.
- پ. جند *jund*, s. Castor, a medicinal substance found in the castor beaver.

- A. جنس *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 2. Family, race of the same stock. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables; grain, commodities, products. (Plur. اجناس).
جنس In Mankind. *جنس* In the kind or in the particulars of it.
- A. جنسیت *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind, homogeneity. [gentian].
- A. جنطیانا *jantiyānā*, s. m. The herb
- H. جنگ *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion. 2. A volume containing several books.
- P. جنگ *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, جنگ آزما or جنگ آزموده 'Tried in war, a veteran. جنگ آور A champion. جنگ جو Contentious, quarrelsome. جنگ و جدل s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl.
- A. جنگل *jangal*, (جنگل) s. m. A forest, a wood. A waste land.
- A. جنگلا *janglā*, (جنگل) 1. adj. Wild; s. m. Woody country, forest. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- A. جنگلی *jangl-i*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, of the forest, barbarian.
- H. جنگم *jangam*, s. m. A kind of *fuqir* who has matted hair and rings a bell. 2. The animal kingdom.
- A. جنگم *jangam*, (جنگم r. گم Go, move) adj. Removable, moveable, mendicant. [thigh].
- A. جنگها *janghā*, (جنگا) s. f. The
- P. جنگی *jang-i*, s. m. A combatant, a warrior. adj. Warlike, of war, martial, military. (لڑائی).
- P. جنگیز خان *janges khān*, n. prop. The famous *Mughal* conqueror, born A.D. 1154.

- A. جنم *janam*, (जन्म r. जन Produce) s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life. جنم بهوم or جنمستان (وطن) s. f. Birth-place. جنم پتری s. f. Horoscope, nativity. To meet جنم پتری کی بدہ ملنا one's fate. جنم جلا adj. Burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. جنم دن s. m. A father. جنم روگی s. m. Birthday. adj. Valetudinarian.
- A. جننا *jannā*, (जनन r. जन Produce). 1. v. n. To be delivered (of a child), to give birth to. [mother].
- A. جننی *jananī*, (जननी) s. f. A
- A. جنیو *janwā*, s. (dakh.) See جنیو
- A. جنوائی *janwā'i*, s. m. (जामात) A son-in-law. (داماد).
- A. جنوب *janāb*, s. m. South.
- A. جنوبی *janūb-i*, adj. Southern.
- A. جنون *junūn*, s. m. 1. Madness, phrensy. 2. A demoniac. 3. Lunacy.
- A. P. جنونی *junūn-i*, adj. Mad, insane; passionate, lunatic.
- A. جنی *jan-i*, s. (dakh.) A dangerous fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject. [unborn child].
- A. جنین *janīn*, s. Foetus, embryo, an
- A. جنیو *jane'o* or *jane'ā*, s. m. 1. (यज्ञोपवीत) The brahmanical thread, 2. A flaw in a jewel, thread-like and hence an object of worship.
- P. جو *jo* (or *jū*) 1. s. f. A river, a brook: see جوی 2. part. act. (جستن) used in compos. Seeking, seeker.

P. ३. *jau*, (in Braj *jav*, यव) s. m. 1.

Barley. *جو جو حساب لینا* To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.

३. *jo*, 1. (यःयद् &c.) pron. rel.

Who, what, which, that. 2. or *jau* (for यदि) conj. If. 3. *jo* or *jau* (for यदा

or यतस् or यत्) adv. When: see

جو جو (योयः) Whoever,

whatever. *جو چیز* What thing,

whatever. *جو کبھی* Whenever.

جو (यत्किंचित्) Whatever *جو کچھ*

جو کہ Whoever. *جو (यःकोपि)*

Though, although, whereas, whichever.

H. *jauā*, s. m. 1. A clove of garlic 2. A kind of stitch in needlework.

३. *jauā*, s. m. 1. (यव) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (जवा) Name of a flower, China rose.

३. *jū'ā*, s. m. 1. (युग) A yoke; the yoke of a carriage or plough. 2

(युग or द्यूत) Dice, gaming, playing

with dice, &c. gambling. *जो कھیलना*

To gamble. *जोاری* A gambler.

A. *jawāb*, s. m. An answer, reply, anything answering to another, Counterpart, defence. *جواب باصواب*

s. m. A proper answer. *جواب دے* Answerer; adj. Amenable, accountable,

responsible, answerable. *جوابدہی* s. f.

The giving an answer, responsibility, the defence (in a court of law). *جواب*

1. To be accountable for. *دینا*

جواب صاف A flat refusal by way of answer, a categorical answer.

جواب قطعی s. m. A definitive answer. *جواب ملنا* To be dismissed

or discharged. *جواب نامہ* s. m.

A writing fixed to the winding sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkar* and *Nakir* should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. See *منکر نکیر*

A. *jawāb-i*, (from *جواب*) s. m.

1. A respondent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. 4. A defendant.

A. *jauwād*, adj. (superl. of *جود*) Liberal, beneficent.

A. *jawār*, or *juwār*, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity. *(آس پاس)*.

H. *juār jo'ār* or *juwār* or *jawār*, s. f.

(*जुणहिंय*) 1. The name of a grain, Indian millet. ¶ 2. *jawār* or *juwār*, or *jō'ār*, Flood-tide. *جوار بھاٹا* s. m. Flood and ebb-tide.

३. *jawārā*, s. As much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks: a yoke or pair of bullocks, especially when employed at a well: the barley which is forced in earthen pots by Brahmans for presentation at the *dasahrā*, or by women for presentation to their brothers or fathers on the same festival: (in *Dehli*) the area ploughed in half a day.

P. *jawārish*, s. f. A stomachic medicine. (An Arabism of *گوارش* from *گواریدن* To digest or concoct).

३. *jū'ārī* or *juwārī* or *ju'ārī*, (*द्यूतकारी*) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2.

A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument (*ستار*) beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.

Δ. جواز *jawās*, s. m. (جوز was current or lawful.) Permission, toleration, lawfulness, propriety.

⊕. جواکھار *jawākhār*, (यवक्षार) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.

Δ. جوال *jauwāl*, adj. Going about or travelling much. ¶ *jiwāl*, s. plur. (of جول) Walls or enclosures of wells.

⊕. جوال *juwāl*, s. 1. A sack or a utensil woven of wool for holding things. 2. Fraud, deceit. 3. The human body. 4. Any thing opened, expanded.

⊕. جوال *jiwāl*, ज्वाल } s. f. Flame.
⊕. جوالا *jiwālā*, ज्वाला }

⊕. جوالا *jawālā*, (from यव see P. २. جو) s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle. [لامखी] s. f. A volcano.

⊕. جوالا مکھ *jiwālā-mukh*, (from جوا-

⊕. جوان *jawān*, (Pers. *jawān*. युवन्) 1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, adult; s. f. Young woman. 3. A young soldier. جوان بخت adj. Fortunate (person), one of blooming prospects. جوان صالح s. m. A fine youth.

⊕. جوان *jū'ān*, s. (plur. of جون) Lice.

⊕. جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth, untimely death. جوانامرگ مرنا To die prematurely.

Δ. جوانب *javānib*, s. plur. (of جانب) Sides, environs.

⊕. جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, 1. adj. Brave, generous. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردی s. f. Manliness, gallantry.

⊕. جوانی *jawān-i*, s. f. 1. Youth, adolescence. 2. Puberty, full age.

Δ. جواهر *jawāhir*, s. m. (plur. of جوهر but used in either number). 1. A jewel, gem, jewels, gems, &c. (Plur. جواهرات) 2. Essences, substances.

جواهرنگار Ornamented with jewels.

⊕. جوبن *joban*, or *jauban*, (یوبن) s. m. 1. Puberty, prime. 2. (met.) Breast, a fine bust.

⊕. جوت *jot* or *joti*, (ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Brilliancy, lustre, light. 2. The sunbeams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. 5. Eyesight, optica. 6. Spirit. ¶ *jot* (from جوتنا s. f. Cultivation, ploughing, also, signifying the rent paid by a cultivator.

⊕. جوتا *jūtā*, s. m. A shoe, slipper.

⊕. جوتا *jotā*, (from جوتنا) s. m. A ploughman, husbandman. [Mace.

⊕. جوتری *jawatrī*, (जातीपत्री) s. f.

⊕. جوتش *jotish*, s. m. See جوتکھ

⊕. جوتشی *jotish-i*, s. m. See جوتکھی

⊕. جوتکھ *jotikh*, (ज्योतिष) s. m. Astrology, astronomy.

⊕. جوتکھی *jotikh-i*, (ज्योतिषिक) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.

⊕. جوتمان *jot-mān*, (ज्योतिष्मान्) adj. Splendid, illustrious.

⊕. جوتنا *jotnā*, (योजन r. युज Join, yoke) v. a. 1. To yoke. 2. To plough.

⊕. جوتی *jūtī*, s. f. A shoe, slipper.

جوتی پزار s. f. Scuffle.

⊕. جوجن *jojan*, (योजन) s. m. A measure of four cos. (See کوس).

Δ. جود *jūd*, s. f. m. Liberality, munificence.

Δ. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence. Benignity.

- A. جور *jaur*, s. m. f. Violence, oppression, injustice, tyranny.
- H. جوړو *jorū*, s. f. A wife. (जाया)
- g. جور *jor*, (جود r. जुड Bind, join) s. m. Junction, soldering, a patch, a seam, society. جور دینا To cast up, to add the sum. جور تور s. m. Contrivance, arrangement, mechanism.
- g. جورا *jūrā*, s. m. 1. (जड) Cold. 2. (जटा) The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The hinder part of a turban. 3. Crest or plume of a nightingale.
- g. جورا *jorā*, (جود r. जुड Join, couple) s. m. 1. Joining, connexion a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). Consort; wife or husband, counterpart. 2. Alchymy.
- g. جورنا *jornā*, (जोडन) v. a. 1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add together. 3. To reckon, to cast or sum or add up. 4. To get or rather to save and scrape up a fortune, &c. to fabricate, cement, solder, unite, set (a bone, &c.), annex, affix, attach, join, invent, contrive.
- g. جوړی *jorī*, (जोड Junction, &c.) s. f. A pair, a couple: a fellow (to some one) an assessor.
- A. جوز *jauz*, s. m. 1. A nut. 2. Nutmeg. جوز المائل The thorn apple.
- A. جوزا *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2. Orion.
- g. جوسی *josi* or *joshi*, (ज्योतिषी) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- P. جوش *josh*, l. s. m. Ebullition, effervescence; heat, passion, lust, emotion. جوش خروش s. m. Anger, passion, rage. جوش دینا To cause to boil, to boil. جوش زن adj. Boiling up,

- in a state of ebullition. جوش کھانا or جوش مارنا To boil or bubble up. 2. (In compos.) part. act. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, effervescing.
- P. جوشان *joshān*, part. act. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, bubbling up.
- P. جوشانده *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction. (کاڑھا).
- P. جوشش *joshish*, (from جوشیدن) s. f. 1. Heat, ebullition. 2. Violent, desire, emotion, fervour.
- A. جوشن *jaushan*, s. m. 1. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail. 2. An armlet.
- A. جوع *jū*, s. f. Hunger, appetite. جوع الكلب or جوع البقر adj. Voracious.
- A. جوف *jauḥ*, s. m. The interior cavity (of any thing; hence, a drum called مجوف) concavity, hollow.
- A. جوق *jauq*, s. m. A troop or body of men. جوق جوق In troops.
- P. جوكوب *jau-kob*, (جو Barley, and part. act. of کوفتن reduced to particles like barley corns) adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- H. جوکھم *jokhim*, s. f. Risk, venture, enterprise. جوکھم اٹھانا To run the hazard, to venture.
- H. جوکھوں *jokhoñ*, s. f. See جوکھم
- g. جوگ *jog*, s. m. (योग) 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A fortunate moment, opportunity, occasion. 3. Penance, devotion, religious meditation, union with the supreme being by means of abstract contemplation. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptic. 5. (योग्य) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In compos. it

answers to *able, worthy, &c.*) جوگمایا

s. f. A deceptive power which *Jogis* are supposed to possess. 6. Name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn.

ج. جوگابھیا *jogā-bhyās*, (योगابھیا)

s. The life and practice of a *Jogī*.

ج. جوگن *jogan*, or *jogin*, (योगینو)

s. f. Female of جوگی

ج. جوگنی *joginī*, (योगینو) s. f. 1. A

female fiend or sprite, attendant on and created by *Durgā*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits ruling periods of good and ill luck.

ج. جوگی *jog-ī*, (योगی) s. m. 1. A

Hindū *faqīr*, a devotee. 2. A caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead; and, the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).

ج. جوگیا *jogiyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a

colour (reddish yellow ochre. گيرو)

2. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.

ج. جولان *jaulān*, s. m. Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing,

springing, wandering. جولانگا s. f. Place of exercise (especially, of an army or of horses).

ج. جولان *jawalān*, s. Going about, walking around, motion, agitation.

ج. جولانی *jaulānī*, s. f. 1. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, aumen. 2. Fleetness.

ج. جون *jaun*, 1. (for यःयद् &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which: see

جو 2. *jon* or *jauñ* (for यथा or यदा)

adv. As, when. جون تون In some

way. جون کا تون As originally, as

it was, as in fact, as in reality, unaltered. [A woman.

ج. جون *jūñ*, s. f. 1. A louse. 2. (met.)

ج. جون *javan*, (यवत) s. m. A Greek,

a Muhammadan or European invader of India. See ج. جون مالا * *یمن* An ornament worn on the neck by women.

ج. جونا *jūnā*, (गुण) s. m. 1. A rope of grass for cleaning vessels, or tying a bundle.

ج. جونک *jonk*, (जलौका) s. f.

leech. جونک لگانا To apply leeches.

ج. جونہیں *jon-hīñ*, adv. As soon as.

ج. جواهر *jauhar*, (جهر) was conspicu-

ous.) (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. f. 1.

A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. 6. adj. Bright, glittering.

7. Spirit. 8. Secrets. جواهر دار A

scimitar marked with *jauhar*, جواهر

کرنا To kill one's self, to commit sui-

cide. (When the Hindūs are attacked by a force too great for them to resist, they sometimes, in such cases, blaughter or burn their own wives and children, and then take to flight, or are themselves slain; and, this act of killing their wives, &c. in such extremities, they call *jūhar* or *jauhar*).

ج. جواهر فرد *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An

indivisible atom. 2. (met.) A person unrivalled or unequalled.

ج. جوهری *jauhar-ī*, s. m. 1. A jeweller,

lapidary. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel. 3. A tester.

ج. جوهڑ *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with

water at the bottom of mountains, *johar*, A large pond or lake (*Dehlī*).

Any inundated land (*Central Donb*, and there pronounced *jhor*).

ج. *jāhī*, (यूथी) s. f. 1. Jasmine,
2. A kind of fireworks resembling the
jasmine. 3. An insect destructive to
certain crops.

پ. *jo'e*, s. f. A rivulet, a brook.

جویبار A large river formed of many
smaller streams. ¶ *jo-i* (from جستنی)
in compos. s. f. Seeking, searching.

ه. *jū'i*, s. f. An insect destruc-
tive to certain crops. See گندر.

پ. *joyā*,
پ. *joyān*,
پ. *joyanda*, } (from جستنی)
part. aot. One
who searches
for, an inquir-
er, جوینده یا بندہ Finds who sear-
ches, search and you shall find.

ج. پ. *jū'e-bāz*, s. m. Gambler.

پ. *jawīn*, (جو) adj. Of barley.

ه. *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for
measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. [basket.

ه. *jhāpā*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed

ا. *jihāt*, s. 1. plur. (of جهة)
Duties on manufactures. 2 The
faces, the surfaces.

ج. *jhājhur*, (झंझूर) s. Cymbals,
or an ornament with little bells for the
ankles; see خلخال

ا. *jihad*, (inf. III. of جهد striving.) s. m. War (especially, against
infidels), crusade (a Mah. religious war.

ه. *jhār*, s. m. (झाट a wood.) 1. A
tree, shrub, plant. 2. A kind of fire-
work. 3. A lustre or chandelier. 4.

A purge. جهاز باندرا (dakh. lit. tree-

monkey) A game of children (so
called from the circumstance of one
being mounted on a tree), called also

جهاز باندھنا * ڈاب ڈبولی To rain

without ceasing. جهاز پھونک s. f.

Juggling, conjuring, *hocus pocus*
(particularly, to cure the bite of a
snake or a disease). جهاز چھٹک
s. f. Sweeping.

ه. *jhārā*, s. m. A stool, a purge.

جهاز پھرنا To walk among the bushes
(which means) to go to the necessary.

جهاز دینا To submit to search

جهاز لینا To search (a person.)

ه. *jhārā-jhūrī*, s. f.
Search, dusting, cleaning.

ه. *jhāran*, (from جهاز رنا) s. f.
1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for
wiping furniture, &c.

ه. *jhārnā*, v. a. To sweep, brush,
clean, dash, strike, to cause to drop or
fall, beat corn &c, flap, strike fire (as,
with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.).

ه. *jhārū*, s. m. f. A besom,
broom, whisk; a comet.

ه. *jhārī*, s. f. Forest, small
bushes, shrub.

ا. *jahāz* or *jihāz*, s. m. 1. A ship.

2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A
portion in the disposal of the wife.
The ornaments, jewels, &c. of a bride,
which she carries to her husband's
house, exclusive of her dowry. 4.
Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, *puden-*

da mulieris. جهاز زیر adv. Aboard a
ship. 6. Anything very large, wide-

ا. *jahāz-i*, s. m. A sailor, naval.

ه. *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of
the ocean), scum.

ه. *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat,
(as, of pepper), acrimony. 2. A large
basket. 3. Joining or soldering of
metals. 4. Waves, billows.

ج. *jhāl*, s. (dakh.) See جال
sign. 3. See also, اور جہل and سراب

ا. *juhhāl*, s. plur. (of جاهل)
Fools, simpletons.

۱. **جہالت** *jahālat*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.

۲. **جہالر** *jhālar*, s. f. Fringe, frill.
جہالر دار adj. Fringed.

۳. **جہان** *jahān*, s. m. The world.
جہان بان World-adorning.
جہان آرا World-protector, a sovereign.

جہان پناہ World-protection: asylum of the world, his majesty, your majesty!

جہان تاب Heating the world.

جہان جہان adj. Much, many.

جہان دار Ruler of the world, a king.

جہان دیدہ adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced.

جہان گیر World-taking, world-subduing.

جہان گرد adj. Going round the world; s. m. A traveller.

جہان نما adj. Exhibiting the world.

۴. **جہاں** *jahān*, (یہاں) adv. Where, in which place, which place.

جہاں تک As far as.

جہاں تہاں Here and there, everywhere.

جہاں کا تہاں In the same place as before.

جہاں جہاں adv. Wherever.

[shutter. adv. Wherever.]

۵. **جہانپ** *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted

۶. **جہانپنا** *jhāmpnā*, (like **جہانپنا**)
v. a. To cover, to shut, shroud.

۷. **جہانت** *jhānt*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.

۸. **جہانجھ** *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion.
2. Stillness. 3. Impatience (of hunger, or in a horse expecting his corn).

۹. **جہانجھ** *jhānjh*, (झंझर) s. f. Cymbal.
(Two small brass cups tied together

with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other.)

۱۰. **جہانجھا** *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.

۱۱. **جہانجھی** *jhānjhī*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of Āsīn go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).

۱۲. **جہانسا** *jhānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Eager-ness, aptness, avidity, inclination, design. An assessment formed without specific ground and only by general estimate.

۱۳. **جہانسننا** *jhānsnā*, v. a. To debauch to seduce, to wheedle, to coax, to court.

۱۴. **جہانک** *jhānk*, (अध्यक्षनं over-looking.)
1. s. f. A peep.
2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.

۱۵. **جہانکا جھونکی** *jhānkā jhonkī*, or
جہانکا جہانکی *jhānkā jhānkī*, s. f. Peeping, bopeep.

۱۶. **جہانکنا** *jhānkā*, v. a. 1. To peep, to spy. 2. To pry, look through a key hole. 3. To pay a very short or flying visit.

۱۷. **جہانگیری** *jahān-gīrī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament, a sort of bracelet.

۱۸. **جہانواں** *jhānwān*, s. m. See **جہانواں**

۱۹. **جہانولی** *jhānwī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. **جہانولی باز** A coquette.

۲۰. **جہانی** *jahānī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person of this world.

۲۱. **جہانیان** *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (of **جہانی**) People, creatures.

۲۲. **جہاؤ** *jhā'ū*, (झावु or झावुक) s. m. Name of a tree, called in Persian **شورہ گز** from its growing in marshy ground.

- جہائیں *jhā'in*, (छाया) s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole). (عکس).
- جہا *jhābā*, s. m. A tassel.
- جہکانا *jhābkānā*, v. a. To astonish.
- جہبوا *jhābbū'ā*, adj. 1. Long-haired (cattle or dogs), shaggy. 2. Bent, curved, bending (as, the bough of a tree).
- جہپ *jhāp*, 1. adj. Quick. 2. adv. Quickly. جہپ سے adv. Quickly, in a trice. جہپ کھانا v. n. To overset (a paper kite in flying).
- جہپا جہپی *jhāpā jhāpī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.
- جہپٹ *jhāpat*, (जवपत a quick fall.) s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), rush, snap. جہپٹ لینا To snatch, seize.
- جہپٹا *jhāpatā*, s. m. 1. Assault, sudden attack. 2. The spring of a tiger. 3. An evil eye or spirit. A snatch. جہپٹا مارنا To snatch.
- جہپٹنا *jhāpatnā*, v. n. 1. To snatch, to attack suddenly, to spring or pounce upon. 2. To walk fast, go quickly.
- جہپک *jhāpak*, (جہپکنا) s. f. m. shame, fanning, winking, moving to and fro, blast, gust (of wind), &c. See جہپکنا
- جہپکا *jhāpkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جہپکی 2. Puff, gust (of wind).
- جہپکانا *jhāpkānā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle.
- جہپکنا *jhāpaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring (as, a tiger). 3. To snatch. 4. To wink.
- جہپکی *jhāpki*, s. f. A snatch, a

spring (as, of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.

- جہٹ *jihāt*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason, ground, motive, account. 2. Side, surface, form, manner, mode.
- جہٹ *jhat*, (झटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. جہٹ سے or جہٹ جہٹ adv. Quickly, hastily.
- جہٹالنا *jhutālā*, (see جہوٹہ) v. a. 1. To prove to be false, to prove one to be in the wrong, to disprove, to falsify. 2. To pollute victuals by touching or tasting them, &c. منہ جہٹالنا To eat something. منہا منہ جہٹالنا To give a man the lie to his face.
- جہٹکا *jhatkā*, (झटा + कृष् a quick pull) (جہٹکنا) 1. part. The slaughter of an animal, offered as a sacrifice by cutting off the head at one stroke (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk, torn to pieces. 2. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch. جہٹکا کرنا v. a. (dakh.) 1. To steal, filch. 2. (جلدی کرنا) To make haste.
- جہٹکنا *jhatkānā*, 1. v. a. To touse, twitch, pull, jerk. 2. v. n. To become lean; to shake. [believe, to falsify.]
- جہٹلانا *jhutlānā*, (from جہوٹہ) To
- جہٹھالنا *jhutḥālā*, } v. a. See جہٹالنا
- جہٹھلانا *jhutḥlānā*, }
- جہجر *jhajar*, (dakh.) See مشبک
- جہجھر *jhajjhar*, (झर Cascade) s. m. A porous goglet, pitcher.
- جہجھک *jhijhak*, (from جہجھکنا) s. f. Start, recoil. (بہڑک).
- جہجھکنا *jhijhkūnā*, v. n. To start.
- جہجھکارنا *jhajhkārā*, v. a. To brow-beat, to speak snappishly.
- جہجھکنا *jhijhaknā* or *jhajhaknā*, v. n. To start or boggle, to feel the sensa-

tion of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.

A. **جہد** *jahd*, s. m. Struggle, endeavour, diligence, care, earnestness, fatigue, power, strength.

A. **جہر** *jahr*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. Revealing. 3. Perceiving. 4. Evident.

س. **جہرا** *jharā*, s. (dakh.) Spring (of water). See **جہرنا** [Very thin.

س. **جہر جہر** *jhir-jhirā*, (झरझर) adj.

س. **جہر جہرانا** *jhirjhirānā*, (झरझर) v. n. To trickle, to rill, flow in a thin stream.

H. **جہرمت** *jhurmat*, s. m. 1. A multitude, a crowd, (بہتر) assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head, or the head and face being folded in a cloth.

H. **جہرمتانا** *jhurmutānā*, v. n. (dakh. پژمرده ہونا) To be or become withered, or faded, or blighted, &c.

س. **جہرنا** *jhurnā*, (झर A cascade) 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring, to flow. 4. A kind of sieve. See **جہڑنا**

H. **جہرنا** *jhurnā*, (जूर to be decayed,) v. n. To pine (from grief), wither fade. To have the green sickness.

س. **جہروکا** *jharūkā*, s. m. (गवाक्ष Bull's eye; air hole, round window) s. m. A lattice, window, casement.

E. **جہری** *jhurī*, s. f. A wrinkle. ¶ *jhirī*, s. f. Withered wheat, blight.

H. س. **جہڑ بیری** *jhar-berī*, s. f. (جہڑ) A bush, and बदरी see **بیر** A wild ber-tree.

H. **جہڑپ** *jharap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as, of paper), acrimony, sparring,

contention : (dakh.) being possessed of a devil. ¶ *jhurup*, s. f. (dakh.) Thicket, bushy place, shrub (thorny).

H. **جہڑپا جہڑپی** *jharpā-jharpi*, s. f. Fighting (particularly, of birds), sparring, contention.

س. **جہڑپنا** *jharap-nā*, v. n. To spar, to fight (as, cocks, &c.), to contend.

H. س. **جہڑتی دینا** *jhartī denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To give or render an account.

H. س. **جہڑتی لینا** *jhartīlenā*, v. a. (dakh. محاسبہ لینا) To take an account. ¶ *jhartē lenā*, To search (a person).

H. **جہڑکا جہڑکی** *jharākā-jharakī*, or *jhirākā-jhirakī*, s. f. Mutual wrangling.

H. **جہڑکنا** *jhiraknā* or *jharaknā*, v. a. To browbeat, speak snappishly to, scold.

H. **جہڑکی** *jhirakī* or *jharakī*, s. f. Rebuff, frowning. Scolding.

H. **جہڑنا** *jharan* (جہڑنا) s. f. 1 The act of falling off (as, of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff. 3. verb. noun of **جہڑنا**

H. **جہڑنا** *jharānā*, v. n. To fall off (as, fruit from the tree), to be swept off, to drop, to fall, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the نوبت), to be discharged (a volley).

H. **جہڑی** *jharī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.

H. **جہک** *jhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion. Delirium. Nonsense, babbling. Insanity. A bad smell. **جہک مارنا** To act fruitlessly or absurdly, to rave. To talk foolishly. To tell lies.

H. **جہکانا** *jhukānā* (caus. of **جہکنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to stoop.

H. **جہکاو** *jhukā'o* (جہکنا) s. m. The state of being bent downward, stoop, inclination.

H. **جہک جہوری** *jhakjhorī*, s. f. Scrambling and wrangling, snatching.

- H. جھکری *zhakrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or vessel. [a storm, a tempest.]
- جھکڑ *zhakkar*, (झंकार) s. m. A squall.
- H. جھکنا *zhuknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, bow, stoop, especially downwards (as, the bough of a tree), bend, lean, to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be perplexed.
- H. جھکور *zhakor*, s. f. 1. Loss, misfortune. اس بے آرامی سے بہت جھکور پائی This illness has reduced him much. 2. A breeze, gust.
- H. جھکورنا *zhakornā*, v. a. 1. To shake. 2. To drive or beat as wind or rain in a squall.
- H. جھکول *zhakol* (from جھکولنا) s. f. The act of shaking in the water.
- H. جھکولا *zhakolā*, s. (dakh.) A shove, push, swing. A wave. A splash or dip in the water.
- H. جھکولنا *zhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.
- H. جھکی *zhak-i*, adj. Passionate. ¶ *zhakk-i*, s. m. One who talks to himself.
- H. جھگڑ *zhagar*, s. m. A kind of hawk or falcon. [relling, strife.]
- H. جھگڑا *zhagrā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrel.
- H. جھگڑالو *zhagrā-lū*, m. adj. Quarrelsome. [quarrel. To dispute, argue.]
- H. جھگڑنا *zhagarnā*, v. n. To wrangle,
- جھل *zhal* (ज्वल Flame) s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire. 3. (dakh.) affection.
- A. جھل *jahl*, s. m. Ignorance.
- A. جھلا *juhalā*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Ignorant people.
- جھلابور *zhalābor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. f. Splendour.
- جھلا جھل *zhalāzhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour.

- جھلانا *zhulānā*, (caus. of جھولنا) v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle). 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.
- جھلجھلانا *zhalzhalānā*, (r. جھل Shine) v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb.
- جھلجھلاہٹ *zhalzhalāhat*, (from جھلجھلانا) s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Smart
- E. P. جھلخانہ *zhal-khāna*, s. m. Jail-house, prison.
- H. جھلڈی *zhuldī*, } s. f. (dakh.)
H. جھلڑی *zhulrī*, } Wrinkle: see چین *chīn*.
- جھلسنا *zhulasnā*, (r. ज्वल Blaze; burn) v. n. To be singed, scorched or seared. جھلس جانا v. n. To be scorched or singed.
- جھلک *zhalak*, (from جھلکنا) s. f. Brightness, reflection of light.
- جھلکنا *zhalaknā*, (ज्वलका Flame) v. n. To shine, to flash.
- H. جھلم *zhlam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The visor of a helmet. 3. (dakh.) Cymbal جھلم کا ٹوپ An iron helmet.
- H. جھلمل *zhilmil*, (see جھرجھرا) s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind. [ling.]
- H. جھلملا *zhilmil-ā*, adj. Thin, spark-
- H. جھلملانا *zhilmilānā*, (see جھرجھرا) v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle.
- H. جھلنا *zhalnā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as, a fan), to flap. 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired. 3. (dakh.) To be sifted.
- H. جھلنگ *zhlilang*, adj. (dakh.) Very fine, or of an excellent quality (cloth or paper).

Н. **جھلی** *jhillī*, (छली) s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle, inner bark (of a tree, &c.). 2. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).

Н. **جھم جھم** *jham-jham*,
 Н. **جھما جھما** *jhamā-jham*, } adj.

Heavily and during the whole day (raining). * Heavy continued rain.

Н. **جھماکا** *jhamākā*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.

Н. **جھم جھمانا** *jhamjhamānā*, v. n. To sparkle, shine. ¶ *jhumjhumānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To smart or pain (a foot or hand) from the infliction of a blow.

Н. **جھمکا** *jhumkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa major. 3. A bunch of flowers or fruit. 4. Name of a flower. 5. A cluster.

Н. **جھمکرا** *jhamakrā*, s. m. Splendour.

Н. **جھمکنا** *jhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To dance.

Н. **جھنجوٹی** *jhinjotī*, s. f. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.

Н. **جھنجورنا** *jhanjornā*, v. To pull and gnaw flesh with the teeth (as a dog).

Н. **جھنجھٹ** *jhanjhaṭ*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity. 3. Encumbrance.

Н. **جھنجھلانا** *jhunjhlanā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful. [ing, storming.

Н. **جھنجھلاہٹ** *jhunjhlahat*, s. f. Rag-

Н. **جھنجھنا** *jhunjhunā*, s. m. A child's rattle. [v. n. To tinkle, clink, ring.

ج. **جھنجھنانا** *jhanjhanānā*, (झंकार)

Н. **جھنجھنی** *jhunjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.

Н. **جھنجھنی** *jhinjhinī*, s. f. The tingling sensation felt when a limb or one's leg is asleep.

Р. **جھندا** *jahanda* (part. act. of جستن) adj. Springing up, skipping; elastic.

ج. **جھنڈ** *jhund*, s. m. 1. A crowd, the

buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. (झंकार) A clump (of trees). [banner, flag.

Н. **جھنڈا** *jhandā*, (जयंत) s. m. A

ج. **جھنڈو** *jhandū* (झुंटा) s. (dakh.) Petals or foliage of a flower; a lock of hair.

ج. **جھنڈولا** *jhandū-lā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).

ج. **جھنڈی** *jhundī*, s. f. A bush, a tuft of grass. The roots of grain stalks, sugar cane, &c.

Н. **جھنڈی** *jhandī*, s. f. A flagstaff. (نسان) an ensign, flag used by surveyors to direct their observations.

ج. **جھنک** *jhanak* (झंत्) s. f. Ringing, clinking, tingling, clank, gingle.

ج. **جھنکار** *jhankār*, (झंकार) s. f. Clinking.

ج. **جھنکنا** *jhanaknā*, (झंत्) v. n. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring.

HEB. A. **جہنم** *jahannam*, s. m. Hell (The valley of Hinnom.)

Н. **جھوپڑا** *jhoprā*, s. m. } See **جھوپڑی**

Н. **جھوپڑی** *jhoprī*, s. f. }

ج. **جھوٹ** *jhūt*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट)

ج. **جھوٹا** *jhūṭh*, } or **कूट** adj. False. s. m. Lie, **جھوٹ**

To tell a lie, **جھوٹ** Falsehood. In jest, for nothing at all.

ج. **جھوٹا** *jhūtā*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट)

ج. **جھوٹھا** *jhūṭhā*, } or **कूट** adj. 1. Liar, false. 2.

(among Hindūs). That which has touched food and is thereby defiled. 3. Offal, refuse, left (food); s. m.

Leavings of food. **جھوٹا جھانا** s. m.

Offals, left food. **جھوٹا چائنا** To eat leavings, to be very wretched

- H. **جھوہ** *juhūd*, s. See **یہوہ**
- H. **جھوک** *jhok*, s. f. A jolt, a puff or gust. (Mech.) Sensibility (of a balance).
- H. **جھوکا** *jhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision, a gust, blast, breeze or current (of wind): (dakh.) bunch (of grapes, &c.) see **جھونکا**
- H. **جھول** *jhol*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as, of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. 3. Palsy, a paralytic contraction and incurvation of the joints.
- A. **جھول** *jhāl*, (corrupt. of **جل** *jull*) s. f. Body-clothes of cattle, housings, horse-cloth, a bag, a knap-sack.
- A. **جھول** *jahāl*, (from **جہل**) a d j. Very ignorant.
- H. **جھولا** *jholā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2. The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet. 4. A cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears.
- ج. **جھولا** *jhulā*, (دول to swing) (see **جھولنا**) s. m. A swing, the rope on which people swing; (dakh.) a cradle.
- ج. **جھولنا** *jhulnā*, (دول from **دول** to oscillate.) 1. v. n. To swing (for exercise). 2. To swing, to rock. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.
- H. **جھولی** *jholī*, s. f. A wallet.
- H. **جھومر** *jhūmar*, s. m. (घूर्ण move to and fro.) A company, band. A jewel.
- H. **جھومنا** *jhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, move the head up and down, slumber, move loose, to gather (the clouds).
- H. **جھونپڑا** *jhompṛā*, s. m. } A cottage, hut.
H. **جھونپڑی** *jhompṛī*, s. f. }
- ج. **جھونٹا** *jhontā*, (जटा Hair matted) s. m. The hair of the back part of the head: (or, dakh.) the whole hair of the head.
- H. **جھونرا** *jhaurā*, adj. Tawny.

- H. **جھونک** *jhonk*, s. f. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind.
- جھونک دینا** 1. To set fire to (particularly, straw, &c.) 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). **جھونک کھانا** To roll.
- H. **جھونکا** *jhonkā*, s. m. See **جھوکا** 1. Ear or beard (of corn), bunch (of grapes), bunch, cluster. 2. A swing.
- H. **جھونکنا** *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss; to cast into or supply fuel to (an oven).
- A. **جھیز** *jahez*, s. m. (جہز supplied to a bride.) A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, dower, paraphernalia.
- H. **جھیکنا** *jhīknā*, } v. n. To grieve,
H. **جھیکھنا** *jhīkhnā*, } to lament, to
H. **جھینکنا** *jhīknā*, } think of any
thing with
sorrow, to re-
commend any thing seriously.
- H. **جھیل** *jhīl*, s. f. A lake, shallow lake or morass. Marsh, low ground. (Mus.) The bass part of a song.
- H. **جھیلنا** *jhelnā*, v. a. To strain (colare).
جھیل لینا To bear. To digest.
جھیل لینا To fold in the arms, to grasp. [prawn.
- H. **جھینگا** *jhīngā*, s. f. A shrimp, a
- H. **جھینگر** *jhīngar*, *jhīngur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a cricket.
- ج. **جی** *jī*, (जीव) s. m. Life, soul, self, spirit, mind. **جی اٹھانا** To withdraw one's friendship or desire.
جی آجانا To have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). **جی**
جی برا کرنا 1. To vomit, to have a nausea.
2. To be displeased. **جی بڑھانا** To be moderately desirous. **جی بکھرنا**

v. n. To faint. **جی بھر جانا** To be at ease and contented. **جی بھر آنا** To be touched with compassion or seized with grief. **جی بھلانا** To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. **جی پر کھیلنا** To risk one's life, the hazard: see **جان پر کھیلنا** **جی پسینا** or **پگھلنا** or **پگھل جانا** To be compassionate, feel affection. **جی پکڑا جانا** To be sorry. **جی پھر جانا** 1. To be contented. 2. To be satiated or disgusted. **جی جلانا** 1. To befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. **جی جلنا** To be vexed or troubled in mind. **جی چاہنا** To desire. **جی چھپانا** or **چرانا** To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. **جی چلانا** To act bravely. **جی دان کرنا** To desire. **جی چلنا** To grant life, to pardon a capital crime. **جی دھڑکنا** To have a palpitation of the heart. **جی ڈوب** To faint. **جی رکھنا** To be easily pleased, to please. **جی سے** 1. To sink in the opinion of another. 2. To be brokenhearted. **جی لگانا** To excite desire or love, to place or fix the mind. **جی لگنا** To contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. **جی لینا** 1. To penetrate one's thoughts. 2. To excite one's desire. 3. To kill. **جی مارنا** To mortify one's desire, to displease. **جی متلانا** v. n. To feel nausea, be sick at stomach. **جی میں** To come into the mind, to oc-

cur to the recollection. **جی میں جل جانا** To be tormented with envy or jealousy. **جی میں گھر کرنا** To be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. **جی ہارنا** To be discouraged, to be depressed from fear, to be spiritless. **جی ہٹ جانا** To detest. **جی جا'ئی**, s. f. Oats: the small shoots of barley which are carried about in the turbans of Hindūs during the *dasahrā*: the first sprouts of germinating rice (see under *javārā*) when the seeds are steeped in water previous to sowing: a small species of barley. **جی جی**, 1. Yes. 2. Sir master, madam. 3. A form of address to one's self. **جی ہاں** intj. Yes sir, quite so, very good, true. **جی جی**, (जय or जि Conquer) s. m. f. Conquest, victory, triumph, bravo! huzza! all hail! **جی کار** s. m. Rejoicings, triumph **جی کار کرنا** To huzza, to shout. **جی مال** s. f. Necklace or garland of victory, bays, laurels. **جی جیب**, s. f. The breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. **جی جیب**, s. f. A pocket; purse. **جی جیب کترا** s. m. A pickpocket. **جی جیبہ**, (जिह्वा) s. f. The tongue. **جی جیبہ چاہنا** (زبان) To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. **جی جیبہ کاٹنا** 1. To forbid by signs. 2. (from the Persian) To grant the request of a petitioner. 3. To be struck with terror or astonishment. **جی جیبہ نکالنا** To be extremely fatigued or thirsty. To feel the heat, to pant. To pull out the tongue (a punishment for misusing it.)

- جیتا *jītā*, adj. (for जीवित) Alive. living. جیتے جی adj. Alive, living
- جیتنا *jītānā*, (r. जि Conquer, excel) v. a. To win, to conquer.
- جیتھ *jēth*, (ज्येष्ठ) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near ज्येष्ठा) May-June. 3. adj. Elder, first-born.
- جیتھانی *jēth-ānī*, (ज्येष्ठ) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.
- جیتھی مدھ *jēthī-madh*, (यष्टीमधु) s. m. Liquorice.
- جید *jīd*, s. The neck.
- جید *jaiyid*, (from جود) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable, fertile.
- جیسا *jaisā* (यादृश) adv. or adj. In the manner which, as, what-like, such as, according as. جیسا چاہئے As may be desired, as it ought, sufficiently. جیسے کا تیسا Such as in the original, or as before, the self same, unaltered, جیسے کو تیسا tit for tat. جیسا کہ As though, as if.
- جیغہ *jīgha*, s. m. An ornament of gold worn on the turban, a band about six inches long and two broad, consisting of a piece of velvet beautifully embroidered, and a gold plate set with precious stones sewed on it.
- جیغہ *jīgha*, s. m. Carcass, corpse.
- جین *jain*, (जैन) s. m. A sect of Hindūs. They deny the authority of the Vedas and disregard the distinction of castes.
- جینا *jīnā* (जीवन r. जीव Live) v. n. 1. To live. s. m. Living. 2. To enjoy life. 3. To rally. Worship twenty-four divine teachers.
- جینی *jain-ī*, adj. of a Jain, A follower of the Jain sect, or religion.

- جیو *jīw*, or *jī'ū*, or *jyū*, (जीव) s. m. 1. Life, soul; animated being, animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo! [adj. Brave, courageous.
- جیوت *jīwaṭ* or *jīyauṭ* (जीव Life)
- جیوڑا *jīwṛā*, or *jīyūṛā* s. m. (जीव) Life, soul, sweetheart, beloved. Will.
- جیوڑا *je'orā*, s. m. Cord, string.
- جیون *jīwan*, (जीवन) s. m. 1. Living, livelihood. 2. Water.

ج

ج *che* or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-fārsī* or *jīm-i-ajamī*, the seventh letter of the Persian Alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. According to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like ج (*jīm*).

The permutations of the letter ج are the following; into ک as کڑ for کاج Glass, a pine tree; into ز as زچ for پزشک a physician or apothecary; into ش as کاشی for کاشی Made of glass; into ج as جاج for کاج; and, arabistically, into ص as چین for China.

This letter corresponds to च in Sanscrit; and when aspirated, or with ॐ affixed, to छ.

- च in Sanscrit may signify Siva, a thief, a tortoise, seedless, vile, base, and, also, moreover, mutually, equally, otherwise, for on account of, but, &c., or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse. [Teapot.
- چا *chā*, s. f. Tea. چادان s. m.

- P. چابک *chābuk*, 1. adj. Active, alert.
2. s. m. A horse-whip. (In this sense, however, it is found in the works of *khunrau* only, and it is probably Hindī).
چابک پھٹکارنا To crack a whip.
- سوار چابک s. m. 1. horse. A breaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider, a rough rider. 3. A horse-broker.
- چابنا *chābnā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw, to champ.
- H. چابی *chābī*, s. f. A key. (تالی).
- H. چاپ *chāp*, s. m. A bow.
- P. چاپلوسی *chāplūs-i*, s. f. Flattery, wheedling, fawning, sycophancy.
- چتر *chatur*, (चतुर) adj. See چتر.
- چتری *chatur-i*, s. f. Cleverness.
- H. چات *chāt*, s. f. 1. Longing, taste. 2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy, *bonne bouche*. چات لینا To lick up.
- H. چاتا *chātā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بنزار.
- H. چائنا *chā'nā*, v. a. To lick, to lap.
- H. چائی *chāī*, s. f. A churn.
- H. چاچا *chāchā*, s. m. See چچا.
- H. چاچر *chāchar*, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*.
- H. چاچی *chāchī*, s. f. A paternal aunt: see چچی.
- P. چادر *chādar*, s. f. 1. A sheet, a plain white calico wrapper, mantle or cloak, that reaches from the head to the ankles. 2. A waterfall. 3. A kind of firework in imitation of a waterfall. 4. Shot and shell.
- P. چار *chār*, (चत्वारः) adj. Four. چار
ابرو s. m. A kind of dervis who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers.

- چار انگل s. m. A palm (four inches).
- چار آئینہ s. m. Iron armour. چار
- بالش s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa.
- چار جامہ s. m. A kind of saddle without a tree). چار چشم s. f. Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting.
- چار دیواری s. f. A court-yard, enclosure, area. چار زانو
- بیٹھنا To squat, to sit cross-legged.
- چار سو A cross road, two roads crossing each other, a square or court.
- چار شانہ adj. Tough, hardy, چار
- شنبہ Wednesday. چار کونی s. f. a square, a quadrangle. چار مغز s. m. A walnut. چاروں شانے چت پڑنا
- To fall at full length on the back.
- H. چار *chār*, s. (dakh.) A kind of soup, mulligatawny. [A quadruped.
- P. چار پایہ *chār-pāya*, s. m. (चतुःपद)
- P. چار پائی *chārpā-i*, s. f. 1. A bedstead, a bed. چار پائی پر پڑنا To get sick. 2. A litter for carrying the sick.
- چار گنا *chār-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold, or times.
- P. چار نا چار *chār-nā-chār*, } adv.
P. چار و نا چار *chār-o-nāchār*, }
Certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens.
- s. چار واک *chār-rāk*, (चारवाक) adj. The head of a tribe of atheists; a sceptic, a sophist. [of a nut.
- H. چارولی *chārolī*, s. f. (dakh.) Kernel
- P. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, expedient, help, resource, redress چارہ سازی

- s. f. Preparing a remedy. چارہ گری
s. f. Remedying, cure.
- H. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. (चर to eat.) 1. Forage, food for cattle, bait for fish; truss, grass. چارہ ڈالنا To bait.
- P. چاریاری *chār-yār-ī*, s. m. A sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad.
- H. چاری *chārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Backbiting, talebearing, accusation, charge : see چاری خور * چغلی Backbiter.
چاری کھانا To backbite, &c.
- P. چاشت *chāshṭ*, s. f. The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also, what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.
- P. چاشنی *chāshnī*, s. f. (चष to taste.) 1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.
- T. چاق *chāq*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2. Erect (a horse), ready to cover. 3. In spirits. چاق چوبند adj. Healthy and vigorous, athletic. [penknife.
- T. چاقو *chāqū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a
- P. چاک *chāk*, l. s. m. A narrow opening intentionally left in clothes, a slit, a fissure. 2. adj. Bent, slit, lacerated, torn, out. چاک کرنا To rend, to split, rip. چاک گریبان Having the collar rent; afflicted, sad.
2. چاک *chāk*, (चक्र) s. m. 1. A potter's wheel; a wheel; (especially amongst cultivators) the pulley over which the *lā'o* passes at the well. 2. (dakh.) Wheel (of a carriage, &c.).
- P. چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.
- P. چاکری *chākar-ī*, s. f. Service, employ.
- P. چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. (चक्षु an eye.) The name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eye.

- P. چاکوت *chākūt*, s. (dakh.) See چاکسو
2. چاکھنا *chākhnā*, (चाषण r. चष Eat, taste) v. a. To enjoy, to relish.
- s. چال *chāl*, (चाल r. चल Move) s. f. Gait, motion, movement, pace, procedure, habit, custom, conduct, practice, method, way. A metre, tune. چال چلنا 1. To behave. 2. To deceive. چال ڈھال s. f. Gait, manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness.
- P. چالاک *chālāk*, adj. Laborious, active, hard working, nimble, ingenious, quick, clever, dexterous, expert.
- چالاک دستی s. f. Sleight of hand.
- P. چالاکى *chālāk-ī*, s. f. Activity, agility, sharpness. چالاکی سے adv. By unfair means.
- P. چالان *chālān*, s. (चल to more.) 1. An invoice, bill of lading. 2. Transportation. 3. A remittance. 4. Passport.
- P. چالیش *chālīsh*, s. f. 1. Exertion in battle. 2. A pompous or graceful gait.
2. چالیس *chālīs* (चत्वारिंशत्) 1. adj. Forty. 2. Weighty, important.
2. چالیسا *chālīs-ā*, s. m. 1. A dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The fortieth year of any era, or of the century.
2. چالیسواں *chālīs-wān* (चत्वारिंश) adj. 1. Fortieth; (hence) 2. The fortieth day after childbirth, death of a relation, when food is distributed, &c.
2. چام *chām*, (चर्म) s. m. Hide, skin leather. چام کے دام جلانے (چمڑا) v. a. To stretch to the utmost a temporary authority. (lit. To give currency to a coin of leather).

چام جون (dakh.) *Acarus siro*, the flesh louse of the morbus pedicularis.

ح. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. (चाप) 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, the rack. 3. A bow. چانپ چڑھانا 1. To cock a gun, to bend the bow. 2. To punish or torment by squeezing the ear with a lock of a gun.

2. چاند *chānd* (चंद्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle, and many other things which are moon-like. 4. Name of an ornament. (A semilunar gold ornament worn under two others on the head). 5. A month. چاند رات 6. A target (to shoot at). The first night of the new moon, or the end of the month. چاند مارنا To fire at a mark. چاند ماری s. f. Target practice. چاند نے کھیت کیا The moon has risen.

3. چاندراين *chāndrāyan*, (चान्द्रायण) s. m. A kind of fast, in which the food taken is diminished by one mouthful daily as the moon wanes, and increased in like manner as the moon increases. [light. آجالا]

4. چاندنا *chāndnā* (चान्द्र) s. m.

5. چاندنی *chāndnī* (चान्द्री) s. f. 1. The moonbeams, moonlight. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A kind of cloth spread over a carpet, or to walk on occasionally or for other purposes (as, for an awning or canopy or cope, in dakh). 4. Any thing white and shining. چاندنی چوک s. m. A wide and public street or market. چاندنی رات A moonlight night چاندنی کا مار جانا v. n. To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).

6. چاندا *chānda*, s. A common station of the Revenue survey.

7. چاندی *chānd-ī* (चंद्र) s. f. 1. Silver (pure), electro-plate. 2. The crown of the head. 3. Wealth. 4. Profit. ¶ (dakh.) Hair of the top of the head gathered up and tied.

8. چانک *chānk*, s. A stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain, called also *chhāpā*: name of a ceremony observed, in the threshing ground at the time of forming the winnowed corn into a heap. [horses. Healthy. Expert.

9. چانگلا *chānglā*, s. m. A colour in

10. چانول *chānwal*, s. m. (तंदुल) Rice.

One-eighth of a ratti. See چاول

11. چانه *chāna*, s. 1. The lower jaw, the chin. 2. A lump of leavened flour, from which one loaf may be baked. 3. Conversation, talk.

12. چاو *chā'o*, s. m. f. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste, gusto, zest, desire. (इच्छा) 2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A kind of bamboo. چاو

Fondness, fondling and toying. چاو میں آنا v. n. To be an object of love or affection.

13. چاورى *chāwri*, s. f. Name of a place in Dehli. ¶ *chā'orī*, (dakh. TEL.) A caravansary, a choultry.

14. چاوش *chā'ūsh*, s. m. A mace-bearer, an officer that goes before bearing the wand of state.

15. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).

16. چاہ *chāh*, (इच्छा) s. f. Desire, love, liking, choice, want, appetite.

17. چاہ *chāh*, s. m. A pit, a well چاہ ذقن or چاہ زنج (کنواں) The dimple of the chin. [affection, will.

18. چاہا *chāhā*, (چاہنا) s. m. Love,

19. چاہت *chāhat*, (چاہنا) s. f. Desire, volition.

g. چاہنا *chāhnā*, (इच्छा Desire) v. a.

To love, wish for, demand, choose, require, pray, approve, ask for, call for, propose, crave, attempt, try.

g. چاہیتا *chāhītā*, (इच्छा Desire) adj.

Agreeable, desirable, beloved; sub. A sweetheart, one beloved, a darling.

g. چاہیتی *chāhītī*, (इच्छा Desire) s. f.

A mistress, a sweetheart.

P. چاہ *chā'e*, s. f. Tea.

H. چائیں *chā'in*, s. m. 1. Name of a

low class of Hindūs. 2. Seed of tamarind. 3. A litigious person.

g. چاہنا *chabānā*, (चर्वण) v. a. To

chew, gnaw, champ, masticate, bite

(the lip). چاہا چاہا کے بات کرنی

To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully. [boyish.

H. چاہولا *chabā-olā*, adj. Childish,

H. چبکئی *chubuknī*, s. f. (dakh.) A

puncture, prick, stab; motive.

H. چبل *chibil*, } a d j. Unpolite,

childish, boyish.

H. چبلا *chibillā*, } چبلائی Boyish-

ness, childishness.

H. چبوترہ *chabūtrā*, } s. m. (चत्वर)

H. چبوترہ *chabūtara*, } 1. A terrace

or mound to sit and converse on, an elevated seat or platform. 2. A custom house. 3. A police-office.

H. چبھانا *chubhānā*, (caus. of چبھنا)

v. a. (क्षुभ) To stick into, thrust into pierce, goad, stab, prick.

H. چبھنا *chubhna*, v. n. To be stuck, &c.

H. چبھونا *chubhonā*, v. a. See چبھانا

g. چبينا *chabenā*, (चर्वण or चर्व to

chew.) s. m. Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.

P. چپ *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.).

چپ و راست s. m. (lit. right

and left). 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.

H. چپ *chup*, adj. (चुप silence.) 1.

Silent. (خاموش) 2. interjec. Si-

lence! (the word δ being understood).

3. s. f. Silence: as. چپکی لگنی or

چپ لگنی v. n. To be struck dumb.

4. adv. (dakh.) Gratis, for nothing, uselessly.

H. چپا *chappā*, s. m. (चपट a span of

land) A measure of four fingers.

PORT. چپات *chapāt*, (for Port. capato)

s. f. (dakh.) A shoe of the European fashion.

P. چپاتی *chapātī*, s. f. (चपटी) A

thin cake of unleavened bread.

H. چپٹا *chiptā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.

g. چپٹا *chaptā*, (चिपिट flat.) 1. adj.

Flattened, compressed, shallow. 2.

A jar. 3. One having a flat nose.

H. P. چپت باز *chapat-bāz*, Femina

libidini sapphicæ indulgens. چپت

بازی s. f. Congressus libidinosus

duarum mulierum. [be flattened.

g. چپٹنا *chapatnā*, (चिपिट) v. n. To

stick, to

adhere. (چمٹنا).

H. چپٹی *chaptī*, s. f. Congressus mu-

lierum. چپٹی لڑنا or کھیلنا

Libidini sapphicæ indulgere.

H. چپ چپ *chup-chāp*, adv.

Silent, silently.

H. چپچپا *chip-chipā*, adj. Clammy.

H. چپچپانا *chup-chupānā*, v. n. To

- keep silence. چپچپاتے Silently, secretly. [here.]
- Н. chipchipānā, v. n. To adhere. چپچپانا
- Н. chippak, (see چپکا) s. m. A sparrowhawk. [male hawk or falcon.]
- Н. chipkhā, s. m. (dakh.) A
- Н. chipchipāhat, s. f. Viscosity, stickiness. [eyes].
- Н. chiprā, s. m. Gum (of the)
- Н. chaprās, s. f. A buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge.
- Н. chaprās-ī, s. m. A messenger or other servant wearing a chaprās. A peon. Orderly.
- Н. chapar-chapar, An imitative sound of the noise of the mouth in eating, or a dog lapping water.
- Н. chuprā, adj. Plausible speaker.
- Н. chaprā, s. m. (कार्पट) 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land. [eyes].
- Н. chiprāhā, adj. Bleared (as
- Н. chuparnā, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate, to anoint, besmear. To oil. To butter.
- Н. chuprī, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth, plausible
- چپڑی Flattery, soft words. بات
- چپڑی Cakes rich with clarified butter. روٹی
- Т. chapqulash, s. f. 1. Fighting with sword. 2. Crowding, want of room.
- Н. chippak, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. f. Name of a bird (perhaps, the same as چپک).
- Н. chup-kā, adj. Silent. Crafty.
- Н. chipkānā, v. a. 1. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten. 4. Get one a berth.
- Н. chapkan, s. f. A kind of vest,

- a sort of coat (like the قبا but breast covered.).
- Н. chipaknā, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as, ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed, to be indented. چپک
- چانا v. n. 1. To be compressed. 2. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 3. To fall in love at first sight.
- Н. chapaknā, v. n. To collapse. (dakh.) To become flat or level.
- Н. chup-kī, s. f. Silence.
- Н. chappal, s. f. Slipper. چپل
- مارنا v. (dakh.) To strike the slipper (on); to reject or abandon.
- С. chapal, (चपल) adj. 1. Tremulous, shaking. 2. Wanton, restless.
- Н. chappal-sand, s. Cactus Indicus the prickly pear or Indian fig.
- Н. chappan, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).
- Н. chapnā, v. s. (चप to be quiet.)
1. To be silent. 2. To be ashamed.
- Н. chapnī, s. f. A lid, a cover, (ढक्कना), saucer, top (small); cap of the knee, kneepan. The crown of the head. چپنی بھرپانی میں ڈوب
- مرنا (lit. to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water) To be greatly abashed. چپنی جائنی (lit. to lick the pot-lid) To be contented with little.
- Н. chappā, s. m. (क्षेपणि from क्षिप to throw.) A paddle, an oar.
- चपो मारना v. a. To row.
- Н. chippī, s. f. A patch on paper.
- Н. chappī, s. f. Gently kneading the limbs. Shampooing.

۱. **چپٹ** *chapet*, (चपेट) s. f. A slap, a blow; a sudden misfortune, risk. Loss, damage.
۲. **چپٹا** *chapeṭā* (चपेट) s. m. A slap, a blow. adj. Illegitimate; stolen, secret s. m. A bastard.
۳. **چٹ** *chit*, s. 1. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. **چٹ کرنا** To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling).
۴. **چٹ** *chit* or *chitt*. (चित्त to take notice.) s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, attention, memory. **چٹ لگن** (चित्तलग्न) adj. Amusing, pleasant.
۵. **چٹ** *chit* (चित) adj. (dakh.) Dirty. **چٹ پت** see **آلودہ**
۶. **چٹا** *chitā*, (चिता from चि to pile.) s. f. A funeral pile. [paint.
۷. **چٹارنا** *chitārnā* (r. चित्र) v. a. To
۸. **چٹاری** *chitārī* (चित्रकार) s. m. (dakh.) A portrait-painter.
۹. **چٹانا** *chitānā* (caus. of **چیتنا** for **चेतन**) v. a. To caution, warn, alarm ¶ *chatānā* (dakh.) To excite, to blow up or kindle (a fire).
۱۰. **چٹاؤنی** *chitā'onī* (चेतन) s. f. 1. A token. 2. admonition, warning.
۱۱. **چٹر** *chitr*, (चित्र) s. m. A picture. **چٹر سال** or **چٹر سال** (चित्रशाला) A gallery of pictures, a picture-room. A drawing room.
۱۲. **چٹر** *chatur*, adj. (चतुर) Clever, ingenious, sagacious. [brella.
۱۳. **چٹر** *chatr* (छत्र) s. m. An um-
۱۴. **چٹرا** *chatrā* or *chaturā* (चतुर) adj. Wise, intelligent.

۱. **چٹرا** *chitrā*, (चित्रा) s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (Spica virginis).
۲. **چٹرائی** *chaturā-i*, s. f. (चतुरता or चातुरी) Cunning, accomplishments, cleverness, skill.
۳. **چٹرکار** *chitr-kār*, (चित्रकार) s. m. A portrait-painter. (مصور)
۴. **چٹرکاری** *chitr-kār-i* (चित्रकार्य) s. f. Portrait-painting, painting.
۵. **چٹرگر** *chitr-gar* (चित्रकर) s. m. A portrait-painter, painter.
۶. **چٹرمار** *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom. [paint.
۷. **چٹارنا** *chitarnā* (r. चित्र) v. a. To
۸. **چٹرنگی** *chitrangī*, adj. (dakh. **هفت رنگی**) Artful, cunning, versatile, of various colours.
۹. **چٹرنی** *chitrinī* (or, *chitarnī* (चित्रिणी) s. f. The second description of woman. Accomplished and fascinating woman. (See under **یدمنی**).
۱۰. **چٹری** *chatrī*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol. 2. A tent, a pavilion.
۱۱. **چٹکبرا** *chitkabrā* (चित्रकबुर) adj. Piebald, speckled. See **چیتل**
۱۲. **چٹلا** *chitlā* (चितल) adj. Spotted, piebald. [a look, glance.
۱۳. **چٹون** *chitwan*, s. f. (चित्रन) Sight,
۱۴. **چٹھارنا** *chithārnā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces. 2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile.
۱۵. **چٹھرا** *chithrā*, s. m. (चीर cloth.) A rag, tatter.
۱۶. **چٹی** *chittī*, (चित) s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of

speckled serpent. 3. A *kaupī* worn smooth with rubbing. 4. Mildew.

ج. چتیرا *chiterā*, (चितकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers, &c. on wood and walls. A painter. An engraver.

ح. چٹ *chat*, 1. (झटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking, snap. چٹ کرنا To eat, dissipate, make waste. چٹ ہونا v. n. To be consumed.

ح. چٹا *chittā*, 1. adj. (श्वेत) White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. ¶ *chattā*, s. (dakh.) Coat. [Reiterated sound.

ج. چٹاچٹ *chatāchat*, (चटाचटत्)

ح. چٹاکھا *chatākhā*, (properly چٹاکا) s. m. A crash, an explosion, a smack (on giving a kiss).

ح. چٹاک *chatāk*, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.

ح. چٹاکا *chatākā*, s. m. See چٹاکھا

ح. چٹان *chatān* or *chattān*, s. f. A large block of stone, rock, rocky ground.

ح. چٹانا *chatānā*, (causal of چٹانا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.

ح. چٹائی *chatāī*, s. f. (कट) A mat.

ج. چٹ پٹ *chat-paṭ*, (झटिति) Quickly, and r. पट Move) adv. Hastily, instantly.

ج. چٹ پٹا *chat-paṭā*, (see چٹ پٹ) adj. 1. Active, lively, smart, clever. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.

ج. چٹ پٹانا *chat-paṭānā*, (see چٹ پٹ) v. n. To be agitated, to be frying (grain). (تلنا).

ج. چٹ پٹی *chat-paṭ-ī*, s. f. Haste, hurry. [(as, charcoal). See چٹکنا.

ح. چٹاکھنا *chatākhnā*, v. n. To crackle

ح. چٹک *chatāk*, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. (छटा) Glitter, prime of life. 4. adj. Intelligent, quick.

ح. چٹکا *chitkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.

ح. چٹکا *chatkā*, s. m. Scarcity. چٹکا لگانا To thirst, to wish.

ح. چٹکارا *chatkāṛā*, s. m. (چٹکارا *chatkhārā*, s. m.) A clack with the tongue occasioned by an acrid or nice taste. چٹکارا بہرنا v. a. To clack with the tongue.

ح. چٹکارنا *chatkārnā*, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.

ح. چٹکانا *chatkānā*, (causal of چٹکانا) v. a. 1. To crack (as, a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.

ح. چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, s. m. (चटु pleasing discourse, कला art.) 1. Pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour (لطیفہ) 2. See ٹوٹکا Conundrum. چٹکلا سا adj. Amusing.

ح. چٹکانا *chatāknā*, v. n. (चट to break). 1. To crackle (as wood on the fire), to crack (as, a whip). 2. To split. 3. To open out; bloom (a flower). گلاب چٹکنے or چٹکنے لگا

ج. چٹکانا *chatkānā*, (चपेटकर्ण) s. m. A slap on the face, a box, a blow, cuff.

ح. چٹکی *chuṭki*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. 6. A handful of grain. 7. A medicinal powder (چورن) چٹکی بہرنا or لینا 1. To nip, to pinch. 2. To

- throw out provoking insinuations.
 چٹکیوں میں اڑانا To put one off with a joke.
- Н. چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, adj. 1. Splendid, gaudy. 2. Tasty. 3. Excess.
- ۛ چٹلا *chuṭlā*, (चूडा top knot). s. m. A cue or lock of hair worn behind.
- Н. چٹنی *chaṭnī*, s. f. A kind of acid sauce (condiment or marmalade).
- Н. بدکار 2. چٹورا *chaṭor*, 1. See Wicked, sinful. [A greedy.]
- Н. چٹورا *chaṭorā*, s. m. An epicure.
- Н. چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, s. (dakh.) A cheroot.
- Н. چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, s. m. (चित to send out a messenger). A memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state, a rough note. Schedule.
- Н. چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A note, a letter, chit, a billet. طلب چٹھی s. f. A summons, a process or precept.
- Н. چچا *chachā*, s. m. Paternal uncle, father's brother (or, dakh, a father's younger brother).
- Н. چچانی *chachā-nī*, s. f. A father's brother's wife, aunt.
- Н. چچڑی *chichṛī*, s. f. A tick or louse (of dogs and sheep).
- Н. چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, v. n. To fondle, to chirp to (चुच + कृ) to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. To chup (a child &c.).
- ۛ چچندری *chachandari*, s. f. See چچھوندری
- Н. چچندا *chichindā*, s. m. (चिचिंड a snake gourd.) The name of a vegetable.
- Н. چچورنا *chachornā*, } v. a. (चूष to suck). To

suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained).

- ۛ چچوندری *chuchondari*, s. f. The female musk rat; a sort of fireworks.
- Н. چچی *chachi* or *chachchī*, s. f. Father's brother's wife, aunt. چچہ *chichchī* or *chichī* (dakh.) Breast (of a woman), adder, pap, dug, teat.
- Н. چچیرا *chacherā*, adj. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; as, چچیرا بھائی s. m. A cousin, son of paternal uncle. چچیری Daughter of paternal uncle a female cousin.
- Р. چخ *chakh*, s. f. Quarrel. [Wrangling.]
- Р. چخا چخی *chakhāchakhī*, s. f.
- Н. چداس *chudās*, s. f. (चुद to drive in) Lust, the sexual passion.
- Н. چدانا *chudānā*, (trans. of چدنا) v. a. Viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier). [person.]
- Н. چدکڑ *chudakkar*, s. m. A salacious
- Н. چدھا *chadḍhā*, s. m. 1. The groin. 2. A bubo. [shorter than چولنا]
- Н. چدّی *chadḍī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches
- Р. چراغ *chirāgh* or Pers. *charāgh*, s. m. 1. A lamp, a light. 2. (met.) The light of the house. A son. (Plur. چراغان or چہندہ کرنا v. a. To put out, to extinguish a lamp چراغدان s. m. A stand for a lamp. چراغ کشته An extinguished lamp.
- Р. چراغیا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. 1. Rearing (a horse). 2. Turned upside down.
- Р. چراغی *chirāgh-ī*, s. f. 1. A present made to the Mullā for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint. 2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called

Naqshbandī. 3. Present to sooth-sayers. [meadow.

P. چراگاه *charā-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a

ج. چرانا *charānā*, (चारण or चर to eat. or caus. of چرنا) v. a. 1. To graze, to pasture, to feed. 2. To command, lead by the nose. 3. To make a fool of (اسحق بنانا).

ج. چرانا *churānā*, (चोरण r. चुर to steal). v. a. To steal, filch.

H. چرانا *charrānā*, v. n. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.

H. چراند *chirānd*, s. f. (चर्मगंध) The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.

H. چراندی *chirāndī*, s. f. (dakh.) A by lane, alley.

ج. چرائی *charā'ī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for pasturage. 2. Pasturage, grazing.

P. چرب *charb*, adj. 1. Fat, greasy, rich, viscons, oily. 2. (also *charab*) An overmatch. 3. Sharp, active, quick.

چرب دست adj. Active, ingenious; (met.) a thief.

چرب زبان adj. Smooth-tongued, fairspoken, plausible, conversible, entertaining.

چرب زبانی s. f. Speciousness of language, fine talk. چرب غذا Dainties, viands. [drum.

H. چربانا *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a

P. چربی *charb-i*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease, tallow. [wound.

H. چرپتا *charpatā*, s. (dakh.) A small

H. چرپرا *charparā*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as, pepper). 2. Smart (in conversation). (تیز)

S. چرپوج *charpūj*, } adj. Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.

P. چرپوز *charpūz*, }

H. چرپهرا *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever.

S. چرت *charitr*, (चरित from चर to move.) s. m. Conduct, disposition, history, story, legend.

S. چرچا *charchā*, (चर्चा from चर्च to talk.) s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, discourse, discussion, the talk of the town, gossip. 2. Adoration. 3. Perfuming by plastering the whole person with sandalwood, &c.

H. چرچر *char char*, s. f. Spluttering (of a pen in writing).

H. چرچرات *charchar-āt*, s. f. (dakh.) Sharpness, acrimony, pungency.

H. چرچرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crackle (as, wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, scold, storm. ¶ *charcharānā* (dakh.) 1. To talk nonsense. 2. To be pungent or sharp (on the tongue).

P. چرخ *charkh*, (चक्र) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly, a potter's, or of a watermill, a well, or an oil-press). 2. The sky, heavenly sphere, the celestial globe, heavens, the sphere. 3. Circular motion. 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune. chance. چرخ اثیر The heaven of

the stars. چرخ اخضر The ethereal

sphere. چرخ اطلس The crystal-

line sphere or heaven. چرخ یوجا

A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other

end. چرخ دوار s. m. The sky,

چرخ دولابی s. The sky, the cele-

tial orb. چرخ زن 1. adj. Whirling,

turning. 2. s. m. Spinner. چرخ زنی

f. A spinning wheel, spinning.

P. چرخا *charkhā*, } 1. s. m. A spinning wheel, a
P. چرخه *charkha*, } erel. 2. adj.
Lhin, weak.

P. چرخى *charkhī*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. (It is commonly made of pieces of bamboo lashed together in the form of a cylinder.) 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of fireworks, catharine-wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter. 6. The pulley by which water is raised from a well by two water-pots tied to the ends of a rope and raised alternately.

TEL. چردندی *chirdandī*, s. f. (dakh.)
A dish of fruit with the juice of the sugar-cane.

H. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. (चर्म skin.)

A large leathern bucket used for filling water from wells. [Envy, enmity.

H. چرس *churs* or *churus*, s. m. (dakh.)

H. چرسا *charasā*, s. m. A hide, a skin, dressed leather; especially the thickest and strongest sole leather.

P. چرغ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

P. چرغد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.

P. چرك *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter from a wound, pus.
چرك آلوده Filthy, &c. [(of birds).

H. چرك *churuk*, s. (dakh.) Chirping

چركا *charkā*, (चितक) 1. adj. White-spotted (as from a leprosy). 2 s. m. A small wound, scratch. ¶ (dakh.) Canterization, burning; smart of a wound (from a sword, &c.).

چركتا *char-kaṭā*, (चर Forage, and
r. कुट or कृत् Cut) s. m. The person who outs forage, for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate.

H. چركنا *chiraknā*, v. a. To have a scanty stool. [slovenly. 2. s. m. Dung.

P. چركين *chirk-in*, 1. adj. Filthy,

H. چركنا *churugnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle. [babble.

H. چركنا *churagnā*, v. n. To chirp, talk,

P. s. چرم *charm*, (चर्म) (چمرا) s. m. Leather, a skin, hide.

P. چرمينه *charm-ina*, adj. Made of leather. چرمينه دوز s. m. A shoe-maker. [graze, to feed upon.

s. چرنا *charnā*, (चरण) v. n. To

H. چرنا *charnā*, s. m. Half trousers

up to the knees. چرنا چرھانا v. a. To put on half trousers.

s. چرنجی *chiran-jī*, } (चिरं Long
s. چرنجیو *chiran-jīw*, } time, and

जीविन् Living or lived) adj. Long-lived, (as a benediction) long life!

P. چرنده or چرند *charand* or *charanda*. adj. Grazing (an animal). s. m. A beast, an animal that grazes.

چرند و پرند s. m. Beasts and birds.

s. چرندهول *charandhul*, } s. (dakh.)
s. چرنڊول *charandul*, } A species of skylark.

s. چرنی *charnī*, s. f. (चर to eat.) A feeding trough: see کٽھرا

s. چرواها *charwāhā*, (چروانا) s. m. (चर to eat. वह to carry.) A grazer, shepherd.

H. چرونجی *chironjī*, s. f. Nut of the *Chironjia sapida*, and the tree.

s. چری *charī*, (r. चर Eat) s. f. Unripe corn (*jawār*) cut for the food of

cattle. ¶ Small portions of land held rent free by cultivators.

H. چڑ *chir*, (چڑنا) s. f. (चड़ to be angry). 1. Vexation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. Mocking. [sparrow.

g. چڑا *chirā*, (चटक) s. m. A (cock)

H. چڑانا *chirānā*, (trans. of چڑنا) v. a. To vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock.

H. چڑنا *chirnā*, v. n. To be vexed.

g. چڑوا *churū'ā* or *churwa*, (चिपिट rice beaten flat.) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice. (Rice prepared by soaking, pounding and roasting in the husk).

H. چڑھانا *charhānā*, (उचर) (trans. of چڑھنا) v. a. 1. To make ascend, embark, &c. 2. To offer up oblations or sacrifice. 3. To string (a bow), to brace (a drum). 4. To raise, die (with colour), cock, fix (a bayonet), run.

H. چڑھاو *charhā'o*, (چڑھنا) s. m. Ascent, rise, attack, flood-tide.

H. چڑھائی *charhā'i*, (چڑھنا) s. f. 1. Acolivity, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. 3. Invasion, attack, assault. 4. Ascent.

H. چڑھتی *charhti*, s. f. Advantage, gain, rise. Increase; advance.

H. چڑھنا *charhnā*, v. n. To mount, advance. چڑھنا اترنا v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.

H. چڑھوان *charhwān*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).

g. چڑی *chirī*, s. f. (चटका) (fem. of چڑا) A hen-sparrow.

H. چڑیا *chiriyā*, s. f. 1. A bird. (a hen-sparrow). 2. A kind of sewing. چڑیا خانہ s. m. Anaviary.

g. چڑیا *chiriyā*, (चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow, (the generic term) a sparrow or sparrows.

H. چڑیل *churail*, s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury, harridan. 3. A dirty or ugly old woman, beldam.

H. چڑیمار *chirī-mār*, (چڑیا or چڑی) A bird, and مار part. of مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher, a fowler.

g. چوسنا *chusānā*, (caus. of چوسنا) v. a. To cause or give to suck.

P. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy.

P. چسپیدگی *chaspida-gī*, (چسپیدن) s. f. Love, tenacity.

P. چسپیده *chaspida*, (چسپیدن) adj. 1. Joined to, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.

P. چست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, smart. 2. Narrow, tight, compact.

چست چالاک adj. Agile, vigorous.

P. چستا *chustā*, s. m. Tripe, rectum.

P. چستا *chustā*, (from چست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as, clothes).

P. چستی *chust-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness, nimbleness.

H. چسک *chasak*, s. f. Pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).

H. چسکا *chaskā*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom.

H. چسکنا *chasaknā*, v. n. To throb.

g. چسکی *chuski*, s. f. (चूस to suck.) A mouthful of drink. A pull at a pipe.

H. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as, tight cloth). [چوسنی]

g. چسنی *chusnī*, (चूषणीय) s. f. See

P. چش *chash*, part. in compos. (of چشیدن) Tasting. [A tasting.

P. چشک *chashak*, (from چشیدن) s. f.

S. **چشک** *chashak*, (चषक) s. m. Any drinking vessel.

P. **چشم** *chashm*, s. f. m. (آنکھ) (चक्षु) 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation.

1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. **آهو چشم** Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). **چشم**

بد دور Avaunt malicious glances!

چشم براہ ہونا To wait for, to expect.

چشم بیمار s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty,

an epithet applied to beauty). **چشم**

پوشی s. f. Turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner,

&c. connivance. **چشم تر** s. m.

Weeper. **چشم خانہ** The socket of the eye.

چشم داشت s. f. Hope, confidence.

چشم نہائی s. f. Re-proof.

چشم و چراغ Dearly beloved.

P. **چشمک** *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Wink, winking, misunderstanding. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also **چاکسو** and

چشمیزج or **تشمیزج**) The seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes.

P. **چشمہ** *chashma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain. (**عینک**)

P. **چشی** *chash-i*, s. f. in compos. Tasting.

T. **چغتہ** *chaghattā*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Timūr belongs. [screech-owl.]

P. **چغد** *chughd*, s. m. An owl, the small

P. **چغر** *chaghar*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.

P. **چغل** *chughul*, or **خور چغل** s. m. A tell-tale, a talebearer.

P. **چغلی** *chughlī*, s. f. Tale-bearing.

چغلی کھانا To backbite. [چقندر]

P. **چغندر** *chughundur*, s. m. See

T. **چق** *chiq*, s. f. A kind of screen used to keep out the glare, a blind.

T. **چقاچاق** *chaqāchāq*, s. f. See **چکا**

چاک [steel for striking fire.]

T. **چقماق** *chaqmāq*, s. f. A flint or

T. **چقماقی** *chaqmāq-i*, s. f. A firelock.

P. **چقندر** *chuqundur*, s. m. Beet, beet-root. (Arab. **سلق** *silq*).

H. **چک** *chik*, s. f. (**चिक** to pain)

1. A pain in the loins, or back.

2. A screen or shutter of bamboo: see **چق**

3. (dakh.) Involution, intricacy.

S. **چک** *chak*, (चक्र) s. m. Landed property, a farm; a portion of land divided off, detached fields of a village, a patch of rent-free land. **چکبندی**

s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate or *chak*.

S. **چکا** *chakkā*, 1. s. m. Coagulated milk, curd. 2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (**चक्र**). 3. The weight

(generally, of clay) used to press down the small arm of the *dhenklī*. 4. adj.

Thick (as *duhī*, &c.). See **چکان**

H. **چکاتے جانا** *chakāte jānā*, v. n.

(dakh.) To be in amazement or astonishment.

P. **چکا چاک** *chakūchūk*, s. f. The sound of the repeated strokes of a sword, dagger or mace.

H. **چکا چونده** *chakūchaundh*, s. f.

The state of being dazzled, radiance.

۱۱. چکارا *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jamunā*. (dakh. A fawn. 2. A kind of fiddle. ¶ A *chukārā*, Customs duty.
۱۲. چکارا *chikāra*, s. m. See چکارا
۱۳. چکارا *chikāra*, (comp. of چہ What and کار Business) adj. Useless.
۱۴. چکان *chakān*, (چکیدن) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.
۱۵. چکانا *chukānā*, (caus. of چکنا v. a. 1. To finish, settle, adjust. 2. To fix the price of. 3. To pay off (a debt).
۱۶. چکاوار *chakāwar*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses.
۱۷. چکاوک *chukāwak*, s. m. 1. A lark. 2. An aquatic bird, said to be the same as the سرخاب
۱۸. چکبارآر *chak-bar-ār*, s. Collecting rents according to the size or productivity of *chaks*.
۱۹. چکتا *chakattā*, s. m. See چغتہ.
۲۰. چکتا *chaktā*, (چکر A circle) s. m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A round slice (of a vegetable) &c. چکتا دینا or لینا To scar.
۲۱. چکتی *chaktī*, (چکر A circle) s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A round patch of leather, a washer, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, the round of a cheese. 3. A round plate of metal, &c. 4. The crown of the head.
۲۲. چکت *chikkaṭ*, adj. (چیکڑا) 1. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt. 2. (dakh. TEL.) Clammy, mucous: clotted (hair). see غلیظ.
۲۳. چکتنا *chikaṭnā*, v. n. To be filthy, &c. To be matted. See چکت.
۲۴. چکچکی *chukchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.

۲۵. چکدول *chak-dol*, s. A kind of swing.
۲۶. چکر *chakkar*, (چکر a circle.) (A. دائرہ) s. m. 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A discus or sharp circular missile weapon. 3. A circular course, the lounge (in manage).
۲۷. چکر بارا (dakh.) A whirlwind.
۲۸. چکر دینا (dakh.) To deceive, to delude. چکر کھانا (dakh. فریب) To be deceived or tricked.
۲۹. چکر مارنا To wheel round, to whirl-round. گھوڑے کو چکر دینا To lounge a horse. 4. (met.) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity. 5. A side or quarter; as, چہوں چکر میں On the four sides, on all sides. 6. Wheel, circle. 7. (dakh.) A kind of plaything, whirligig. [sion, trick.
۳۰. چکر مکر *chakar-maker*, s. m. Eva-
۳۱. چکری *chakrī*, (چکر) s. f. 1. An assemblage of singers. 2. (dakh.) A plaything for children, a bandalore or small wheel with a cord fixed to its centre, which winds and unwinds itself alternately by the motion of the hand. 3. A pulley (گھرنی).
۳۲. چکسا *chiksa*, s. (dakh.) A perfumed powder, composed of a variety of odoriferous substances.
۳۳. چکلا *chāklā*, 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad, 4. (TEL. dakh.) A log, large piece of wood.
۳۴. چکلا *chaklā*, (چکرل) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several Parganas. چکلی دار s. m. The governor or superintendent of a province or *chaklā*.
۳۵. چکلنا *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly). ¶ (dakh.) To bear down, squeeze, press upon.

- H. چکما *chakmā*, s. m. 1. A game at cards. 2. Cheat. (جُل) 3. Loss, damage. چکما اٹھانا v. s. To suffer a loss. چکما دینا or چلنا v. a. 1. To trick, cheat. 2. To cause loss or damage. [ing.]
- H. چکمه *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stock.
- P. چکن *chikan*, s. m. f. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery. Needlework. چکن دوز or گر چکن کاری s. m. One who performs *chikan*-work. چکن s. f. The making of چکن
- چکنا *chiknā*, (چیکھن) adj. 1. Clean, polished, smooth. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3. Greasy, fat (as meat), glossy, slippery. 4. Incontinent, wanton. چکنا باسن or گھڑا بننا To be incontinent, deaf to admonition. چکنی دلی or سپاری - چھالیا s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling. چکنی مٹی (چیکھنمٹیکا) s. f. Clay, potters' earth.
- H. چکنا *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed. 2. To be agreed upon, be fixed, be adjusted.
- H. چکنا چور *chaknā-chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. چکنا چور کرنا To shatter, break to pieces. چکنا چور ہونا To be dashed to pieces.
- s. P. چکنا مہ *chak-nāma*, s. m. A deed or statement shewing the area and boundaries of a *chak*.
- چکنا *chiknānā*, (چیکھن) v. a. 1. To clean, polish, smooth, lubricate, sleek. 2. To become plump, fat.
- چکناہٹ *chiknāhat*, (چیکھن)

- s. f. 1. Sleekness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.
- s. H. چکنی سپاری *chiknī supārī*, Nuts used in Betel.
- چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाक) Buddy goose. 2. (चक्र) Whirlpool.
- H. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjustment, decision, settlement. [the lime kind, a citron.]
- H. چکوترا *chakotara*, s. m. A fruit of
- چکوت *chakot*, (چکھنا) adj. (dakh.) Delicious, savoury, delightful.
- s. چکور *chakor*, (चकोर) s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge or Indian red legged partridge (Pers. کبک) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.
- چکوی *chakwī*, (चक्रवाकी) s. f. The female of the چکوا ruddy goose.
- چکھ *chakh*, (चक्षुः) s. m. The eye
- چکھانا *chakhānā*, (caus. of چکھنا) v. a. To cause to taste.
- چکھنا *chakhnā*, (चषण) v. a. To taste, to relish.
- چکی *chakkī*, (चक्र) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, handmill, corn-mill, grinder. 2. Kneepan. 3. A thunderbolt. 4. A plaything for children: see چکی کا پات - چکری A millstone (one of the two parts.).
- H. چکی *chukki*, s. f. Deceit, fraud. چکی دینا v. a. To play tricks.
- P. چکیدگی *chakīdagī*, (چکیدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.
- P. چکیدہ *chakīda*, (چکیدن) part. pass. Dropped, distilled.
- TEL. چگر *chugur*, s. (dakh.) New leaf or foliage of trees.

TEL. چگرنا *chugur-nā*, v. (dakh.) To renew the leaves or foliage.

P. چگل *chigil*, s. Name of a city of Turkistan, the people of which are extremely handsome, and unequalled in archery: clay, mud. [out appetite.

H. چگلنا *chigalnā*, v. a. To eat with-

H. چگنا *chuḡnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak, to pick up food, to feed. چگ لینا v. a. To select, choose, cull. [stance, manner.

P. چگونگی *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circum-

P. چگونه *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?

S. چل *chal*, (चल r. चल Move) s. f.

1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accomplishment of a prediction. چل دینا

v. a. 1. To march (as, an army). 2. To beguile. [2. Sexual passion.

H. چل *chul*, s. f. 1. Itch, scratching.

P. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The forty days which the religious fraternities of the East sometimes pass, retired to their cells or remaining at home, in fasting and divine worship; the fast of Lent. 2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after childbirth during which a woman remains unclean, a period of forty days. 4. (dakh.) A shrine of a saint, or a *faqīr's* residence. چلا

کھینچنا To keep quarantine.

H. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turban. چلا کھینچنا 1. To bend a bow. 2. To prepare for battle. چلا چڑھانا To bend a bow.

H. چلاتی *chilātī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, screech. [v. n. To scream, shriek.

H. چلانا *chillāna*, (चित्कार a scream.)

3. چلانا *chalānā*, (चालन or चल to

move, or caus. of چلنا) v. a. 1. To impel, set a going, to drive, actuate, direct. 2. To fire a musket or cannon or discharge (an arrow), forward, send, walk. 3. To put in execution.

3. چلاو *chalā'o*, s. m. Custom.

P. چلاو *chulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish, said to be a *pulā'o* without flesh.

3. چالوا *chalāwā*, (چلنا) s. Movement, motion, going, custom.

3. چالونی *chalā'onī*, (چلنا) adj. Current (as a coin).

3. چل بچل *chal-bichal*, (चलविचल) s. m. 1. Error, mistake. 2. Disordered. 3. Disjointed. 4. Panic.

H. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgeting. 2. Airy, sportive, lively.

چلبلاپن s. m. Gaiety.

H. چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless, be agog, to fidget, to roll or toss from side to side. [purifying nut.

3. چلبینج *chil-bīnj*, s. (dakh.) The

P. چلپاسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, s. m. A lizard.

H. چلتا *chalta*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*) producing an acid fruit. 2. (3.) part. act. (of چلنا) Going. چلتا پرزہ A sharp fellow, a cheat, swindler. یہ بڑا چلتا پرزہ ہی

چلتی چیز This is a great swindler. چلتی چیز s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.

چلتی گاڑی میں روڑا اٹکانا v. a. 1. To put a stone in the way of a running cart. 2. To obstruct; hinder.

P. چلتہ *chilta*, (for چہل تہ) s. f. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, a coat of mail.

3. چل چلانا *chulohulānā*, (चंचल) v. n. To itch, to titillate.

- H. چل جانا *chil chilānā* v. n. To shriek, scream. [tion for journey.]
- ج. چلاو *chal-chalā'o*, s. m. Preparation.
- TEL. چلرا *chilrā*, adv. (dakh.) By retail (selling).
- P. چلغوزہ *chilghoza*, s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine.
- H. چلکنا *chilaknā*, v. n. To glitter, (dakh.) To emit sperm (as mares).
- H. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a prepared *huqqa* which contains the tobacco and fire.
- H. چلمچی (سلفچی) *chilamchī*, (or سلفچی) s. f. 1. A wash-hand-bason of metal with a cover to it. 2. Part of a *huqqa* fixed under the *chilam*.
- P. چل مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.
- H. چلمن *chilman*, s. f. See چلون.
- ج. چلن *chalan*, (چلن) 1. s. m. Habit, way of life, custom, process, course, fashion, conduct, behaviour, carriage, deportment, gait. 2. Ceremony. 3. Currency. 4. adj. Current.
- ج. چلنا *chalnā*, (چلن) v. n. To move, go, proceed, walk, go off, pass (as, coin), be discharged (a gun, &c.), to blow, flow, drive, behave, sail, work, answer, succeed, avail, last, serve, stand. چل نکنا To turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. چلا جانا To go along, be off, depart.
- ج. چلنی *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (چالنی) A sieve, a kind of basket for winnowing grain. 2. adj. (چلن) Current, usual, fashionable.
- ج. چلو *chullā*, (چلک) s. m. A handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. چلو پانی

- چلو (lit. To drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly abashed: see چینی پانی
- چلو میں ڈوب مرنا۔ چلو چلو پانی میں ڈوب مرنا۔ چلو چلو سادہنا To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. چلو میں آلو ہونا To be intoxicated with a mouthful.
- ج. چلو *chulo*, (from چلنا) interj. Away! begone!
- H. چلون *chilwan*, s. f. (جبانیکا) A screen for keeping out the glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.
- ج. چلونا *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned. [چلا]
- P. H. چلہ *chilla*, s. m. See P. and H.
- H. چلی *chillī*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs. 2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.
- P. چلیپا *chalipā*, (corrupt. of صلیب) s. m. A cross, crucifix.
- P. چم *cham*, 1. s. A graceful gait, a way of walking with a bend or leaning from side to side. 2. adj. Prepared, adorned: gained: bent.
- ج. چمار *chamār*, (چماریر or چمرکار) s. m. 1. A worker in leather, a shoemaker, (موچی) cobbler, tanner, currier. 2. A dirty person (تیلی).
- P. چمان *chamān*, s. See چم
- ج. چمبک *chumbak*, (چمبک) s. m. 1. A loadstone. Magnet (مقذاطیس). 2. Extract (from a book, &c.).
- H. چمبل *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river. ¶ A log of wood with grooves fixed on banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation.
- ج. چمپا *champā* (چمپک) See چنپا

- H. **چمپت** *champtat-honā* or *hojānā*, v. n. To vanish, disappear, run away.
- س. **چمپی** *champa'i*, adj. Yellow ; golden. Of the colour of **چنپا**
- H. **چمٹا** *chimṭā*, s. m. Tongs, forceps, pincers, pippers.
- H. **چمٹانا** *chimṭānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.
- H. **چمٹ رہنا** *chimaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To cleave to. [to stick.
- H. **چمٹنا** *chimaṭnā*, v. n. To adhere,
- H. **چمٹی** *chumṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Ant. see **چینٹی** and **چیونٹی** 2. A nip or pinch (with the fingers). **چمٹی لڑنا** To nip or pinch.
- H. **چمٹی کاٹنا** *chimṭī kāṭnā*, (currupt. from **چٹکی**) v. a. To pinch.
- H. **چمچمانا** *chamchamānā*, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, glitter. ¶ *chumchumānā*, (dakh.) To smart, to be felt the sensation of pain from a blow.
- P. **چمچہ** *chamcha*, (चमस) s. m. A spoon. **چمچہ بھر** adj. Spoonful.
- چمچہ ہر دیگی** A sponger, one who meddles in every one's concerns.
- س. **چمرکھ** *chamrakh*, (चर्मक) s. f. 1. The apparatus of a spinning-wheel. 2. (met.) A lean woman, all skin and bone.
- س. **چمڑا** *chamṛa*, (चर्म) s. m. Leather, a skin. **چمڑا ادھیڑنا** To flay, to skin.
- س. **چمڑی** *chamṛī*, s. f. Skin : see **چمڑا**.
- H. **چمک** *chamak*, (چمکنا) s. f. Glitter, dread. [loadstone.
- س. **چمک** *chummak*, (चुंबक) s. m. A

- H. **چمکار** *chumkār*, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called or coaxed.
- H. **چمکارنا** *chumkār-nā*, v. a. To coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
- H. **چمکانا** *chamkānā*, (caus. of **چمکنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to glitter. 2. To provoke, to make to start, to startle. 3. To wave, brandish, flourish, brighten, burnish. 4. To display.
- H. **چمکاہٹ** *chamkāhaṭ*, s. f. Glitter splendour, gleam, lustre, flourish, brightness, much light, flash, startle.
- H. **چمکنا** *chamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, shine, flash. 2. To prosper. 3. To be angry. 4. (dakh.) To be alarmed, to startle. [Tinsel. See **چمک**.
- H. **چمکی** *chamkī*, s. f. (चकास glare.)
- H. **چمگادڑ** *chamgādaṛ*, s. m. }
H. **چمگدڑی** *chamgudṛī*, s. f. } A bat.
H. **چمگیدڑ** *chamgīdaṛ*, s. m. }
- H. **چمل** *chammal*, s. m. }
H. **چملا** *chamlā*, s. m. } A beggar's cup.
H. **چملی** *chamlī*, s. f. }
- P. **چمن** *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre : a flower garden.
- P. **چمنستان** *chaman-istān*, s. m. A flower-bed. [A razor-strap.
- س. **چموٹا** *chamoṭā*, s. m. }
س. **چموٹی** *chamoṭī*, s. f. } (from चर्म)
- TEL. **چمورا** *chumorā*, s. (dakh.) Pinch, nip (with the nails of two fingers).
- س. **چنا** *chanā*, (चणक) s. m. A kind of pulse, chickpea, vetches.
- H. **چنا** *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, pick, choose, select, cull, glean. 2. To pick up food (as, birds). 3. To place in order, arrange. 4. To plait (cloth). 5. s. m. Ascarides. دروازہ
- چنا** To close a door with bricks.

P. چنار *chanār* or *chinār*, s. m. 1. A poplar, a plane-tree. 2. *chanār*, A circle stained by women on their hands and feet with *hinnā*. [so.]

P. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such,

P. چنان چنین *chunān-chunīn*, adv. In this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge.

P. چنانچه *chunānchi*, adv. As, like as, so that, in such manner that; for example, e. g.

P. چنبر *chambar*, s. m. A cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *huqqa*, a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring.

چنبر گردن Stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. [circular.]

P. چنبری *chambar-i*, adj. Round,

S. چنبک *chumbak*, (चुंबक) s. m. A magnet. (مقناطیس).

H. چنبو *chambū*, s. m. A narrow-necked vessel for holding water.

H. چنبیلی *chambelī*, s. f. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).

S. چنپا *champā*, (चंपक) s. m. The name of a flower-tree. (*Michelia champaca*). چنپا کلی s. f. A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*.

H. چنپت هونا *champat honā*, (चप to go) (بھاگ جانا) v. n. See چمپت هونا.

H. چنت *chunat*, (چنا) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits, ruffles (of a shirt). Crimping.

S. چنت *chint*, } (चिन्ता, चित
S. چنتا *chintā*, }
to think.) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection, anxiety, care, doubt, risk, danger. [study, to think.]

S. چنتنا *chintanā*, (चिन्तन) v. a. To

H. چنچا *chinchā*, s. (dakh.) The stone of the tamarind.

S. چنچل *chanchal*, (चंचल) adj. 1. Trembling. 2. Restless, wanton, fickle. 3. Perishable, transitory.

H. چنچنا *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.

H. چنچنے *chunchune*, s. f. Ascarides: see چنچنا. [purse.]

TEL. چنچی *chanchī*, s. f. A kind of

P. چند *chand*, adj. How many? how much? how often? some, a few: (in compos. quantity, as much, many).

چند در چند adj. Several, various.

چند روزه adj. Of a few days, ephemeral. هر چند adv. Although,

nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.

H. چندا *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.

P. چندان *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly. چندانکه As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.

S. چندر *chandar* or *chandr*, (चंद्र)

s. m. The moon. چندر بنسی

Descendant of the moon; name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the moon. چندر بدنی or

چندر مکی Having a countenance beautiful as the moon. چندر گرهن

An eclipse of the moon.

S. چندرما *chandarmā*, (चंद्रमा:)

s. m. The moon.

S. چندرهار *chandra-hār*, (चंद्रहार)

s. m. A necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c.. (each piece resembling the moon in shape.).

S. چندلا *chandlā*, (चानिल) adj. Bald.

س. چندن *chandan*, (चंदन) s. m. Sandal-wood or -tree, sanders. چندن هار
A necklace or ornament for the neck.

ه. چندوا *chandwā*, s. m. A small canopy, an awning. The Crown of a hat. A sunshade of cloth.

ه. چندهلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.

ه. چندهلانا *chundhlā-na*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.

پ. چندی *chande*, adj. Some, a few, a little, awhile. [&c. See پارچه]

ه. چندی *chindī*, s. (dakh.) Piece, rag,

س. چندیا *chandiā*, (चंद्र) see چاند
s. f. The crown of the head. [many.]

پ. چندین *chandin*, adj. So much, so

س. چنڈال *chandāl*, (चंडाल) s. m.
A man of the lowest Hindu caste; originating from a Sūdra father and a Brāhmin mother. (met.) an outcast, wretch, miser.

ه. چنڈاول *chandāwal*, s. m. The rear-guard.

س. چنڈو *chandū*, s. (dakh.) 1. A ball (see گیندا). 2. An intoxicating substance made of opium.

ه. چنڈول *chandol*, s. m. (चतुर्दोल)

A sort of sedan with two poles. The name of a bird. 3. A plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.

ه. چاری *chunari*, s. f. A mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied the die, so as to prevent the also, cloths from receiving the colour: tied in this manner.

ه. چنک *chana*, s. f. The bursting of the husk of a seed or pods by exposure to the sun.

ه. چنکنا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk).

ه. س. چن کھو *chun-khā'ū*, s. (dakh).

1. A bird. 2. A beggar: see بیکھاری

پ. چنگ *chung*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2. The hand expanded. 3. A kind of guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5. A paper kite which they fly at night, or otherwise. 6. The name of a suit at cards: see under تاج * چنگ

س. ف. نوازی *Playing on the guitar, &c.* 7. A lute, tambourine.

س. چنگا *changā*, (चंग Handsome, dexterous, sound) adj. Healthy, cured. sound. بهلا چنگا To cure
adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2. Perfect, good. Pure. True.

ه. چنگاری *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of fire).

پ. چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل

پ. چنگل *changul*, s. m. Claw, talon, hand, clutch, grasp, hook. ¶ *chungal*, A handful of anything dry.

س. چنگھار *chinghār*, (चित्कर) s. f.

چنگھاریں مارنا To scream, screech, To scream. The trumpeting of an elephant.

س. چنگھارنا *chinghār-nā*, v. n. To scream. (applied properly to the elephant).

ه. چنگی *chingī*, s. f. 1. See چنگاری

2. A wicked dwarf. چہوتنا or نکنا

چنگی جھڑنا To sparkle. [a tray.

ه. چنگیر *changer*, s. f. A flower-pot,

ه. چنگیرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large basket.

ه. چنگیری *changerī*, s. f. } 2. A trough or tray.

ه. چنوانا *chunwānā*, (causal of چنا) v. a. To cause to pick, &c.

س. چنوٹی *chunautī*, (चूर्णवती) s. f.

1. A box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel. 2. A small spoon used to take out the lime.

H. چنوئی *chunauī*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares. (On the 11th of Jeth, *shukl-paksh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c.) 4. (Fao.) A watch.

چنور *chanwar*, (चमर or चामर) s. m. The tail of the *Bos grunniens* (a species of ox) used to whisk off flies, &c. The yolk.

چنہ *chinh*, (चिन्ह) s. m. Mark, spot, stain, scar, sign, symbol, token by which any thing is known, trace, track, symptom, feature, signature. چنہ چڑھانا To stigmatize.

H. چنی *chunī*, s. f. (शोण) 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides. [thus.

F. چنیں *chunīn*, adj. Like this, such,

H. چو *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Ploughshare. 3. (चतुर्) adj. (in

compos.) Four. چو بغلا s. m. A kind of jacket not open under the arms. چوبندی s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes. 2. The fastenings of baggage. چو جگی adj. Of the

four ages or great periods. چورس (चतुरस्र from चतुर् four अस्त्र corners.) Even, square. adj. چو کدھن

or کدن (dakh.) Four sides, (on) the four sides. چو کھونت s. l. A quadrilateral. 2. The four quarters, the world. چو محلا adj. Of four

stories (a house, &c). چو منکھی adj. Four-faced, having four faces.

چومیکھا Tying the elbows behind.

P. چو *chā*, (for چوں) adv. Like, as, when, how.

H. چو *cho'ā* or *chowā*, s. m. 1. The name of a perfume (musk, ambergris, saffron and the juice of the flowers of the *Arbor tristis*, ground together to a paste) 2. The pod, silique or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit). 4. (dakh.) A small square hole. 5. A disease to which new born children are subject. 6. Four, four finger's breadth, fours; the four or quatre at cards, dice, &c. چو *chū'ā*, A plant which forms one of the chief *khari* products of the hills supposed to be the *Amaranthus oleraceus*.

چوالیس *chau'ālīs*, (चतुश्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-four.

چوانا *cho'ānā*, (cons. of چونا) v. n. To cause to drip, to distil, drop, filter, draw off. [part of a rupee.

چوانی *chau-annī*, s. f. The fourth,

P. چوب *chob* (or Pers. *chūb*), s. f. Wood, timber, a pole, a post, drumstick, stick, staff, a mace, club. چوب

or کار چوبی s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery

چوبار *chaubār*, (see چوپار) s. m. Summerhouse, an assembly, court, town-hall.

چوبارا *chau-bār-ā*, s. m. A shed.

P. چوبچہ *chaubachcha*, s. m. Corrupt, of چہچہ

P. چوبچینی *chob-chīnī*, s. f. The name of a medicine, China-root.

P. چوب دستی *chob-dast-i*, s. f. A staff, a walking stick.

P. چوبدار *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business it is to announce the arrival of company, a macebearer.

P. چوبک *chobak*, s. f. A drumstick.

H. چوبہا *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. (said to be) a dish of *pulā'o* mixed with slices of coco-nuts, dates, and almonds. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.

چوبے *chaube*, (चतुर्वेदी) s. m. A Brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas (see *بید* *bed* or *veda*.) Now, however, the term is applied indiscriminately to the descendants of such though not learned).

P. چوبی *chob-i*, adj. Wooden, of wood.

چوبیس *chaubīs*, (चतुर्विंशति) adj. Twenty-four.

P. چوبین *chob-in*, adj. Wooden.

چوپار *chau-pār*, (see چوپار) s. A small shed in which the village community meet for public business.

چوپار *chau-pār*, s. m. 1. (चतुष्पाटिका) A kind of summerhouse or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all). 2. (चतुष्पाद) A quadruped, an animal, a beast.

چوپال *chau-pāl*, s. m. See چوپار and چوپار. [A litter, sedan.]

چوپالا *chau-pālā*, (चतुष्पाद) s. m.

P. چوپان *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.

چوپایہ *chau-pāya*, (चतुष्पाद) s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped.

H. چوپٹ *chaupaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, flat, plain.

چوپڑ *chaupar*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice (like *chausar*, differing merely in the form of the game. The cloth or board on which it is played (having two transverse bars in the form of a cross). See also چوپار

H. چوپڑ *chopar, chūpar*, s. m. (सर्पि butter) Grease, oil.

چوت *chūt*, (च्युति) s. f. Vulva.

چوت مرانی Strumpet.

چوتال *chau-tāl*, } s. m. A mode in music
چوتالہ *chau-tāl-a*, } (the time of which is marked by four claps of the hands)

H. چوتر *chūtar*, s. m. (स्फिचौ) The backside, bum, buttock, breech, hip, rump. چوتر بجانا To be overjoyed. چوتر سے کان گانتھنا To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.

چوتھا *chauthā*, (चतुर्थ) adj. Fourth.

چوتھائی *chauthā'i*, (चतुर्थांश) s. f. The fourth part, a quarter.

چوتھی *chauthī*, (चतुर्थी) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A Mahomedan ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead, dunce. One who lives on the earnings of his faithless wife. چوتیا

شہید s. m. A cully, a dupe. A man who dies from excess of copulation.

چوتیس *chautis*, (चतुस्त्रिंशत) adj. Thirty-four.

H. چوٹ *choṭ*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, bruise, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, assiduity, desire, aim. 4. An ingenious way, adopted by shepherds and husbandmen, of folding a blanket or sheet into a covering for the head and shoulders: also, the tying the end of a blanket in a knot, and so placing it over the head, which in some places is called *ghānghā*.

چوٹ پر چوٹ One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوٹ باندھنا 1. To de-

fend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by magic.

چوٹ کھانا 1. To be hurt, to receive a blow. 2. To suffer loss.

H. چوٹا *chottā*, s. m. A thief.

چوٹی *choṭī*, (चूड़ा) s. f. 1. A single lock of hair left on the top of a shaven head, the hair braided behind, a cue.

2. Top. See چوٹی

P. چوڑہ *chūja*, s. See چوڑہ

H. چوچلا *chochlā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.

چوچی *chūchī*, (चूचुक) s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چوچی

H. چودنا *chodnā*, (चुद to drive in) (trans. of چودنا) v. a. To copulate. To have sexual intercourse with.

چودہ *chaudah*, (चतुर्दश) adj. Fourteen. [man of a trade and caste.

چودھری *chaudharī*, s. m. The head

H. چودھواں *chaudah-wān*, adj. Fourteenth. چودھویں رات Fourteenth night of the moon.

چوڈول *chau-dol*, s. m. Kind of sedan with two poles.

چور *chor*, (चोर) s. m. A thief, false, treacherous, sly, hidden. چور

چور پھرا s. f. A quicksand. بالو

چورچہرہ The advanced guard of the army: see چورچکار* ہراول

s. m. A thief. چور خانہ s. m. By-

room, concealed drawer. چور دروازہ

s. m. Trap-door. چور ڈھور s. m. 1.

Plaintiff and defendant. 2. All the

parties of a law suit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen. چور رستہ A

by-way. چور زمین A quagmire,

bog. چور سوداگر A smuggler, dealer in contraband or stolen goods. چور

چور سیڑھی s. f. Backstairs. چور

کھڑکی s. f. A back-door, a by-door.

چورگلی s. f. A by-road, back-lane.

چور لگنا v. n. To be injured, to

damage. چور لگنا شمع کو To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to

it. چور محل s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men.

چور مندورا s. m. A game played by children in villages.

چور *chūr*, (चूर्ण) 1. s. m. Powder, filings, atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. چور

چور رھنا adj. Broken to atoms چور

To sot. چور کرنا To break into small

pieces, to shatter. چور ہونا 1. To be

broken into small pieces. 2. To be

enamoured of, to be in love, to

dote. 3. To be tired. چور نشے میں چور

چور ہونا To be intoxicated.

چورا *chūrā*, (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Sawdust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. 4. Powder.

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, (चतुरशीति) adj. Eighty-four; s. applied to a subdivision of a *pargana* or district, amounting to eighty-four villages.

H. چوراسی *chaurāsī*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls

چورانوے *chauranauwe*, or *chaurā-*

- nawe* or *chaurānwe*. (चतुर्नवति) adj. Ninety-four.
۱. P. چوراها *chau-rāh-ā*, (چو Four, and راه Way) s. m. A cross-road, place where four roads meet.
۲. چورس *chau-ras*, adj. Level, even: Four square; a four-sided glass.
۳. چورن *chūran* or *chūrn*, (चूर्ण) s. m. A powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion: dust.
۴. چورنا *chūrnā*, (चूर्णन) v. a. To reduce to very small pieces or to atoms.
۵. چورنگ *chaurang*, (चतुरंग) s. m. 1. A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. چورنگ کاٹنا v. a. To cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. چورنگ مارنا To lose the use of the limbs by illness.
۶. چورہ *chūra*, s. m. (dakh.) Piece, bit, scrap. [s. f. Theft, robbery.
۷. چوری *chor-i*, (चोरिय or चौर्य) s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fastened to elephants' teeth.
۸. چور *chaur*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.
- TEL. چور *chaur*, s. (dakh.) Earth saturated with mineral alkali, impure carbonate of soda in its native fossil state, used by washermen instead of soap. چور کا نمک Fixed mineral alkaline salt, prepared soda or salt of soda, pure carbonate of soda.
۹. چورا *chaura*, adj. Wide, broad, ample. چورا چکلا adj. Extensive, spacious. [Width, breadth.
۱۰. چوران *chaurān*, (from چورا) s. f. m.
۱۱. چورائی *chaurā-i*, s. f. 1. Breadth, width, extension.
۱۲. چورنا *chiwarnā*, v. (dakh.) To squeeze, wring, rub.
۱۳. چوڑی *chūri*, s. f. (चूडामणि) Bangles or rings made of glass, sealing wax, &c., and worn on the wrist. The ring of an eye glass. چوڑی دار Drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits.
۱۴. چوزہ *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird. چوزہ باز s. f. An old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings.
۱۵. چوسٹھ *chausath*, (चतुःषष्टि) adj. Sixty-four.
۱۶. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. (चतुश्शरि) Name of a game like *pachīs-i*, but played with dice (*pāse*) instead of *kaurīs*. The dice are four or six-sided, four inches long and half an inch thick on every side, are thrown by the hand, not from boxes, and fall lengthways. What the game is played on. See چونسر
۱۷. چوسری *chausar-i*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn tight round the neck, by women, and hooked behind.
۱۸. چوسنا *chūsna*, (चूषण) v. a. 1. To suck, absorb. 2. To exhaust.
۱۹. چوسنی *chūonī*, (चूषणीय) s. f. Child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. [چبا) garment.
۲۰. چوغا *choghā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of
۲۱. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, fault, blunder, mistake, failing, miss.
۲۲. چوک *chūk*, (चुक्र) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2. A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.
۲۳. چوک *chauk*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A market. 2. A square of a city. 3. A court-yard. 4. A square place filled, at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after certain ceremonies are distributed. 5. (dakh.) An ornament-

ed square bench or form on which the bride, and bridegroom take their seats a short while at their respective houses, during a certain number of nights, before the wedding. 6. A

grinder or cheek-tooth. چوٹ بہرنا

or پورنا To fill a *chauk* or square with coloured meal, perfumes, sweetmeats, &c., on some occasion of rejoicing.

۱. چوکا *chūkā*, (चुक्रिका) s. m. A kind of French sorrel.

۲. چوکا *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square slate of marble, &c., a square space of ground. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a measure called بانس

۳. چوکڑا *chau-karā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls worn in each ear. ¶ Division of crop in which the cultivator gives only one fourth.

۴. چوکڑی *chaukarī*, s. f. 1. A bound, a spring, a bounce. 2. (see چوکڑا)

A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. ¶ *chaukrī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women tight round the neck, formed of stars of gold, strung on three black silk or wire threads, with black glass beads filling up the

interstices. چوکڑی بہرنا To leap,

چوکڑی بھولنا To forget one's bound. i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed.

۵. چوکس *chaukas*, adj. (चाक्षुष) 1. Cautious, watchful. 2. Full weight.

۶. چوکسی *chaukas-i*, s. f. 1. Watching, diligence, attention. 2. Four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate.

۷. چوکنا *chūknā*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake, depart from, miss, err, fail. miscarry.

۸. چوکنا *chaukannā*, adj. Cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, on one's guard wary.

۱. چوکور *chau-kor*, } (चतुष्कोण) adj.
۲. چوکونا *chau-konā*, }
Four-cornered, square.

۳. چوکھا *chau-khā*, s. m. A station where four boundaries meet.

۴. چوکھٹ *chau-khat*, (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. f. 1. Frame of a door, door. 2. The upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.

۵. چوکھونٹا *chau-khūntā*, adj. Square; s. m. A square.

۶. چوکی *chaukī*, s. f. (चतुष्क a hall resting on four columns.) 1. A frame to sit on, a stool, bench. 2. Guard or watch. watching. 3. The post where a guard is stationed, police station. 4. An ornament worn on the breast. 5. (dakh.) A present to a dancing

girl. چوکیدار 1. adj. Keeping

guard. 2. s. m. A watchman. چوکی

دینا To watch, guard, mount guard.

چوکی مارنا To smuggle.

۷. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. 1. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played.

چوگان گاہ A place for that game.

چوگان بازی s. f. Playing of the game of چوگان

۸. چوگرد *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides, all round, all about. s. Neighbourhood, district. [Fourfold.]

۹. چوگنا *chau-gun-i*, (चतुर्गुण) adj.

۱۰. چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*. 1. adj. 2. A kind of oblong tray.

۱۱. چوگوشیا *chau-gosh-iyā*, s. m. A *turkī* horse, a horse with slit ears.

۱۲. چوگھرا *chau-ghar-ā*, (चतुर्गृह) s. m. A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding spices or perfumes.

۱. چوگھڑا *chaugharā*, s. m. An earthen tray consisting of four small cups joined together. چوگھڑا الچی s. f. The best kind of small cardamom.
۲. چول *chāl*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as, a dove-tail). 2. A pivot upon which a door turns (as on a hinge). 3. An axle-tree-arm. چولیں اکھڑنا or چولی ڈھیلی ہونا To be tired, worn out with labour. 4. (dakh.) Itching.
۳. چولا *cholā*, (چول) s. m. 1. See چولی 2. A garment worn by a bride at her marriage. 3. A long coat
۴. چولائی *chaulāī*, s. f. A kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*).
۵. چولڑا *chau-lar-ā*, s. m. } A neck-lace of
۶. چولڑی *chau-lar-ī*, s. f. } four strings (four rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk.).
۷. چولنا *cholnā*, s. (dakh.) Short breeches reaching only half way down the thighs. [place, oven.]
۸. چولہا *chūlhā*, s. m. (چولہی) A fire.
۹. چولی *choli*, (چولی or چول) s. f. 1. A bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-basket.
۱۰. چوما *chūmā*, (چُمن) s. m. A kiss. چوما جاتی s. f. Dalliance.
۱۱. چومک پتھر *chūmak-patthar*, s. m. A magnet. See چنبک [kiss.]
۱۲. چومنا *chūmnā*, (چُمن) v. a. To
۱۳. چوما *chūma*, s. See چوما
۱۴. چون *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when
۱۵. چون کہ When that, whereas.
۱۶. چون *chaunan*, (चतुष्पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-four.

۱۷. چونا *chūnā*, 1. (च्यवन from r. च्यु Go, to drop). v. n. To leak, distil, drop. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). 3. (चूर्ण) s. m. Lime, staked lime. چونا لکانا To defame.
۱۸. چونترا *chāuntarā*, s. m. See چبوترہ
۱۹. چونتیس *chāuntis*, adj. See چوتیس
۲۰. چونتہا *chāntā*, s. m. A large ant.
۲۱. چونٹلا *chontlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end, the cue or lock of hair behind. 2. False hair mixed with the real.
۲۲. چونٹی *chāntī*, (the diminutive or female of چونتہا) s. f. A small ant.
۲۳. چونچ *chonch*, (چُچ) s. f. 1. Beak, bill. 2. A point, (نوک), spout.
۲۴. چونچا *chonchā*, adj. (dakh.) With a contracted hand, handless.
۲۵. چون و چرا *chūn-o-charā*, (when and wherefore?) Wrangling, altercation.
۲۶. چونچی *chūnchī*, (چُچک) s. f. Breast, bubbly, dug, nipple.
۲۷. چوندها *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, pur-
چوندهلا *chondhlā*, } plind, dim-sighted.
۲۸. چوندهلانا *chondhlā-nā*, v. n. To see dimly. [dulness of sight.]
۲۹. چوندهی *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness,
۳۰. چوندهیانا *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, dazzled.
۳۱. چونڈا *chondā*, (چُڈا Crest, &c.) s. m. 1. The head. 2. Hair braided on the top of the head; or (dakh.) the whole hair of a woman's head gathered up into a bunch or knot and fastened a little above the back of the neck.

۱. چوئری *chauṛī*, (चमर or चामर) s. f. An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper. See چوئر

۲. چونسٿم *chaunsaṭh*, adj. See چوستم

۳. چونسر *chaunsar*, (चतुश्शारि) s. m. 1. The name of a game, the same as. چوسر 2. A garland of flowers.

۴. چونکنا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start, boggle, start up from sleep. چونک چونک پڙنا To start, wince. To bounce, start up. [because that.

۵. چون که *chūn-ki*, When that, since that,

۶. چونگا *chaungā*, s. m. Wheedling چونگا کرنا To wheedle out of money

۷. چونگا *chongā*, s. m. A funnel.

۸. چونگا *chongā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of bread. [see چوسنا

۹. چونگنا *chūngnā*, v. (dakh.) To suck.

۱۰. چونه *chūna*, s. m. Lime, chunam see چونا sign. 3.

۱۱. چوها *chūhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse.

چوهے دان s. m. A mouse-trap.

چوهے مار s. m. A sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser.

۱۲. چوهان *chauhān*, (चाहुवान) s. m. A caste of Rājputs.

۱۳. چوهتر *chau-hattar*, (चतुःसप्तति) adj. Seventy-four.

۱۴. چوهڑ *chūhar*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse.

۱۵. چوهڑا *chūhrā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper, the lowest caste of village servants: see حلال خور.

۱۶. چوهڑی *chūhrī*, s. f. Wife of a چوهڑا

۱۷. چوهی *chūhi*, s. f. A mouse, a she mouse or rat. [A well.

۱۸. چه *chah*, (contract. of چاه) s. m.

۱۹. چه *chi*, pron. 1. interrog. What? 2. Which, what; as, because, whether or. (When prefixed to another word the *h* is dropped; as, چگونه In what manner? how? And, it may be fixed to various Persian words; so, چه هرجه Whatever; اگرچه Although; آنچه That which).

۲۰. چه *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کوچه A little street, from کو and, sometimes ی is prefixed to it; as باغچه or باغچه A little garden, from باغ.

۲۱. چهاپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, impression; a seal, seal-ring.

۲۲. چهاپا *chhāpā*, s. m. 1. Sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the Vaishnavas or worshippers of Vishnu. 2. Edition, impression, stamp, print, seal, &c. چهاپے خانہ Printing-office.

۲۳. چهاپنا *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print, to stamp, bring out an impression.

۲۴. چهاپه *chhāpa*, s. m. See چهاپا The village seal used to impress grain with: the heap of refuse corn and chaff which is formed in winnowing: a small heap of grain appropriated to purposes of charity: the basket used for throwing water out of a pond for the purpose of irrigation. چهاپه خانہ A printing-office. A press.

۲۵. چهاتا *chhātā*, (छत) s. m. A large umbrella. [brella.

۲۶. چهاتی *chhātī*, (छत) s. f. An um-

۲۷. چهاتی *chhātī*, s. f. Breast, dug,

bubby. چہاتی بہر Breasthigh,
چہاتی چہاتی بہر آنا To weep.
چہاتی بہر جانا To be chest-foundered.
چہاتی پر پتھر رکھنا To have pa-
tience. چہاتی پر مونگ دلنا
(lit. to grind pulse on the breast) To do
any thing in presence of another per-
son by which he is vexed چہاتی
پھٹنی To break, the heart, with grief
or sorrow; to sympathize. چہاتی
پیٹنا To lament, to regret, repent.
چہاتی ٲہونا 1. To encourage. 2.
To assure. چہاتی ٲہندی ہونا To
be pleased or overjoyed. چہاتی جلنا
1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To
lament. چہاتی کا پتھر Nuisance,
pest. چہاتی گدرانی The breast to
swell (in young women). چہاتی سے
لگانا To fondle.

H. چہاج *chhāj*, s. m. (छद a leaf.)
A kind of basket used in winnowing or
clearing grain. [Buttermilk.]

H. چہاج *chhāch*, } s. f. (छक्कि)
H. چہا چہا *chhāchh*, }

P. چہار *chahār*, adj. (चतुर) Four.
چہار پایہ (dakh.) A quadruped.
چہار چہار چند adj. Fourfold.
چہار بالش s. m. Throne (Indian) with four
cushions. چہار سو A square, a mar-
ketplace. چہار شنبہ Wednesday.

P. چہار تگ or چہارتگ *chahār-tag or -tak*,
s. m. Gallop.

P. چہار دہ *chahār-dah*, adj. Fourteen.

P. چہارم *chahār-um*, adj. The fourth.

S. چہاگ *chhāg*, (छाग) s. m. A he
goat.

S. چہاگل *chhāgal*, s. f. 1. A leathern
bottle with a spout to it, a goatskin.

2. s. (छागल) A goat.

S. چہال *chhāl*, (खल, छलि skin, bark.
see کھال) s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark.

چہال اتارنا To peel, to decorticate.

S. چہالا *chhālā*, s. m. A blister, a pus-
tule, pimple, watery vesicle, skin, hide.

H. چہالیا *chhāliyā*, s. f. (छटाफल)
A kind of betel-nut. (پھال).

S. چہانا *chhānā*, (छदन, छद to cover)
v. a. To thatch. v. n. (dakh.) To be
shaded. چہا جانا To spread, to lie.

H. S. چہان بچہان *chhān bichhān*, s. f.
(dakh.) Investigation, search.

H. چہانتنا *chhāntnā*, v. a. 1. To pare,
clip, prune, lop, shear crop, trim, dress,
to cut out (clothes); clean, select. 2. To
separate the husk from grain by poun-
ding it in a mortar, to husk. 3. To
vomit, cast up; to kill, to slaughter.

H. چہانتنا *chhāntnā*, v. a. 1. To let go,
leave, abandon, loose, release, forsake,
emit. 2. To vomit. (اوکنا).

H. چہاننا *chhānnā*, v. a. (चालन mak-
ing to go.) 1. To strain, filter, sift. 2.
To search, investigate. چہان لینا
To cull, to select. چہان مارنا To
search, to rummage, explore, canvass

S. چہانو *chhānw*, } (छाया) s. f. 1.
S. چہانوں *chhāñon*, } Shade, sha-
S. چہانہ *chhānh*, } dow. 2. The
reflection of
any object in a mirror, &c. (Plur.

چہانہ بانہ (چہانیں) s. f. Aus-
pices. [See چہانو]

S. چہاؤن *chhā'ōn*, s. f. Shade, shadow.

۳. چھاؤنی *chhā'onī*, (see چھانا) s. f.
1. Cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the art of thatching.

۴. چھایا *chhāyā*, (छाया) s. m. 1. Apparation, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (met.) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in music. 5. Refuge, asylum.

۵. چھایاں *chhāyān*, s. m. Shade, shadow: see چھایا

۶. چھاہیں *chhāhīn*, } (छाया Shade)
۷. چھائیں *chhā'īn*, } s. f. Discoloration. ¶ *chhā'īn*, (dakh.) Goblin, ghost. An evil spirit.

۸. چھب *chhab*, (छवि) s. f. 1. Beauty, splendour. 2. (Arab. شبة) Shape, form, figure, body, structure. چھب تختی s. f. Handsomeness.

۹. چھبچھہ *chah-bachcha*, s. m. A small reservoir of water, vat, cistern, font (for ablution). [large basket.

۱۰. چھبرا *chhabrā*, s. m. A sort of

۱۱. چھبیس *chhabbīs*, (षड्विंशति) adj. Twenty-six. [graceful.

۱۲. چھبلا *chhab-ālā*, adj. Handsome,

۱۳. چھپا *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden.

چھپا چھپی To abscond. چھپا رھنا adv. Underhand, secretly.

۱۴. چھپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, (छु to cover) (caus. of چھپنا) v. a. To conceal, cause to be concealed.

۱۵. چھپانا *chhapānā*, (caus. of چھپانا) To cause to print.

۱۶. چھپائی *chhapā'ī*, (چھپانا) s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing. [thatched roof.

۱۷. چھپر *chhappar*, s. m. (छदि) A

۱۸. چھپر کہت or کہات *chhappar-khat* or *-khāt*, (खट्वा) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.

۱۹. چھپکلی *chhipkalī*, s. f. (पल्ली) A lizard. [Fifty-six.

۲۰. چھپن *chhappan*, (षट्पंचाशत्) adj.

۲۱. چھپنا *chhipnā*, or *chhupnā*, v. n. To be concealed, to lurk. چھپ جانا To retire, to withdraw. [or stamped.

۲۲. چھپنا *chhapnā*, v. n. To be printed

۲۳. چھپوانا *chhapwānā*, (caus. of چھپنا) v. a. To cause to print.

۲۴. چھت *chhat*, (छत) s. f. A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. چھت بنانا یا لگانا To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.

۲۵. چھتا *chhattā*, (छत) s. m. 1. A honey-comb. 2. A roofed lane.

۲۶. چھتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (छत) An umbrella, a canopy. چھتر

دھاری or چھت پتی or چھت دھاری

s. m. One entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a *Rājā*, prince, &c. 2.

(corrupt. of چھتر) A house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.; (dakh.) an hospital for the poor, &c.

۲۷. چھترانا *chhitrānā*, v. a. (क्षितकृ

from क्षित thrown, कृ to do.) 1. To scatter, to strew. 2. To spread.

۲۸. چھترنا *chhitarnā*, v. n. To be scattered, strewed or spread.

۲۹. چھتری *chhatrī*, 1. s. f. (छत) A tester or covering of a bed, &c., a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3.

s. m. (क्षत्रिय) A man of the second or military tribe of Hindūs. See under برن (वर्ण). [Thirty-six.

۳۰. چھتیس *chhattīs*, (षट्त्रिंशत्) adj.

۱. چہتیس *chhattīs-i*, (چہتیس) one who knows thirty-six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish. Cunning, crafty.
۲. چہتانک *chhatānk*, (षट्क) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.
۳. چہتپانا *chhatpatānā*, v. n. To toss, to tumble about, to flounder.
۴. چہتپن *chhutpan*, (چہوتا) s. m. Infancy, childhood. (بچپن).
۵. چہتکار *chhut-kār*, } s. m. Ex-emption,
۶. چہتکارا *chhut-kārā*, } liberty, deliverance, release, discharge, acquittal.
۷. چہتکنا *chhitaknā*, v. n. To be scattered, to spread. To shine, to be bright. چہتکنا چاندنی کا The diffusion of moonlight. To be displaced.
۸. چہتکی *chhitki*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چہتکی دینا To flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چہتکی ڈالنا To splash.
۹. چہٹنا *chhutnā*, (r. चुट or छुट Divide, cut) v. n. To be adrift, be got rid of, be let go or left off, be left or abandoned, گھر بار چہٹ گیا to slip (from), escape, be liberated, to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair).
۱۰. چہٹوان *chhatwān*, adj. Sixth.
۱۱. چہٹھا *chhatthā*, (षष्ठ) adj. Sixth.
۱۲. چہٹی *chhatthī* or *chhatthī*, (षष्ठी) 1. adj. f. Sixth; sixth lunar day. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth (sometimes on the seventh or ninth) day after childbirth. چہٹی کا دودھ یاد دلانا To correct.
۱۳. چہٹی *chhutī*, (from چہٹنا) s. f. Discharge, release, acquittal, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengage-

- ment, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. Holiday, vocation, furlough. (رضا). Chaff, jest.
۱۴. چہجا *chhajjā*, s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.
۱۵. چہچرا *chhichrā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin: (dakh.). The cellular membrane that covers the surface of the body: the internal cellular web. Guts. (met.) A brat.
۱۶. چہچکارنا *chhuchkārṇā*, l. v. a. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog.
۱۷. چہچورا *chhichorā*, adj. 1. Childish. light, mean, base. 2. Showy.
۱۸. چہچہ *chahchah*, s. The warbling of the nightingale.
۱۹. چہچہا *chahchahā*, (for چہچہ) s. m. The song of a bird, warbling. چہچہ مارنا To sing, to warble (birds).
۲۰. چہچہانا *chahchahānā*, (چہچہ) v. n. To sing (as, a nightingale), to whistle, warble (as, birds).
۲۱. چہچہوندرا *chhuchhūndar* (छुच्छुंदरी) s. f. 1. Mole, musk-rat. 2. Squib (firework). 3. A rover. چہچہوندرا چہوڑنا To backbite, calumniate, to excite resentment.
۲۲. چہدام *chha-dām*, s. (In money) six *dām* (or, six and a quarter *dāms*, equal to two *dāmṛis* :), a small coin.
۲۳. چہیدانا *chhidānā*, (causal of چہیدنا) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.
۲۴. چہیدنا *chhidnā*, (छिद्र or छिद to pierce. To be pierced or bored.
۲۵. چہر *chhar*, s. f. 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. See چہر (dakh.— ضد سخت) contrariety: sobbing or violent crying of a child.

- P. **جہر** *chihr*, for **جہرہ**
- H. **چہرا** *chharrā*, s. m. Small shot.
- ج. **چہرا** *chhurā*, (छुरिका) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. (استرة).
- P. **جہرہ** *chihra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description-roll. **چہرہ لکھنا** To write a description-roll (soldier's). **چہرہ لکھانا** 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.
- ج. **چہری** *chhuri*, (छुरी) s. f. A knife, an offensive weapon. **چہری تلے** To be patient in difficulties.
- H. **چہڑ** *chhar*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard. 3. A fishing rod. 4. A long pole or bamboo.
- H. **چہڑا** *chharā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ear.
- ج. **چہڑا** *chharā*, (r. चट Separate) adj. Alone. Solitary, unaccompanied.
- ج. **چہڑانا** *chhurānā*, (caus. of چہڑنا) v. a. To set free, liberate, deliver.
- H. **چہڑکانا** *chhirkānā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.
- H. **چہڑکاؤ** *chhirkā'o*, s. m. (शीक to sprinkle). Sprinkling, watering.
- H. **چہڑکنا** *chhiraknā*, v. a. To sprinkle, to water, to asperse.
- ج. **چہڑنا** *chharṇā*, (r. चट Separate) v. a. 1. To beat or pound rice, to separate the husk from it, to husk. 2. To beat, chastise. See **چہوڑنا**.
- H. **چہڑنا** *chhirṇā*, (intrans. of چہڑنا) v. n. To be touched, (چہوڑنا) pass or run the fingers over. To tickle. Handling, excited, played on.
- ج. **چہڑوانا** *chhurwānā*, (causal of

چہوڑنا v. a. To cause to let go, to cause to set free.

H. **چہڑی** *chharī*, s. f. (यष्टि stick.)

A switch, wand, rod, cane. A walking stick. 2. A procession of the followers of **شاه مدار**.

H. **چہکا** *chakkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of firework. 2. The smarting of a wound, &c. by the application of a medicine.

3. To be paved. **چہکا لگانا** To burn, the skin slightly by fomenting.

ج. **چہکا** *chhakkā*, (चट्टा) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.), the six (or size at dice, &c.), the aggregate of six. 2. A cage with a net attached to it. **چہکا**

پانچہ کرنا To deceive, to play tricks.

P. H. **چہکار** *chakkār*, s. f. Singing or talk or chirping of birds. Make merry.

H. **چہکانا** *chhakānā*, (caus. of چہکنا) v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy, to satiate. 2. To chastise.

H. **چہکڑ** *chhakkar*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff, thump. (تھپڑ).

H. **چہکڑا** *chhakrā*, s. m. (शकट a cart.) A kind of carriage, a cart, car, a two wheeled bullock cart, (carrying burthens on a sort of platform).

P. H. **چہکنا** *chhaknā*, v. n. To whistle, sing, warble, chirp, (birds.)

H. **چہکنا** *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated or gratified. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished. **چہک جانا** v. n. To be satisfied or satiated. [small goat.

ج. **چہگری** *chhagri*, (छागल) s. f. A

ج. **چہل** *chhal*, (छल) s. m. Fraud, trick, deception. **چہل بل** s. m. Force and fraud, stratagem.

- H. چہل *chuhāl*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity. چہل کرنا To carol, to make merry, &c.
- P. چہل *chihal*, adj. Forty. تہ چہل s. f. Coat of mail. چہل ستون or چہل منار n. prop. Name of Persepolis. چہل قدمی s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom, at the funerals of *Musalmāns*, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.
- H. چہلا *chhallā*, s. m. A small ring of silver or gold worn on the fingers or toes: a ring of knotting or chainwork embracing the top of the *huqqa* snake where the mouth piece is inserted.
- H. چہلانگ *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring. چہلانگیں مارنا To spring, to jump.
- چہلاوا *chhalāwā*, (چہلنا) s. m. Ignis fatuus, will-o'-th'-wisp. To deceive.
- H. چہل پہل *chahal-pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment. Life, movement.
- H. چہلچہلانا *chhulchhulanā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat). Weak in the loins. Discharging semen quickly. Boyish.
- H. چہلڑ *chhillar*, s. m. The husk of *chanā*. [s. f. Running over, overflow.
- چہلاک *chhalak*, (چہلکنا or उच्चलत्) s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, hull, scale, rind, bark, skin, cuticle, scarf-skin, epidermis. چہلاک اٹارنا To blanch, peel, husk, decorticate.
- چہلاکانا *chhalkānā*. (trans. of چہلکنا) v. a. To spill. To splash.
- چہلاکنا *chhalaknā*, (see چہلاک) v. n. To be spilt, to spill, to overflow.
- H. چہلاکنا *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).
- P. چہلم *chihlum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning. &c.).
- H. چہلنی *chhalnī*, l. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. (चालनी winnowing). A sieve. A strainer. چہلنی کرنا To batter.
- چہلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī* or *chhilaorī*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister.
- H. چہچہمانا *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, glitter. 2. To sound as heavy rain. To tinkle (as small bells, &c.).
- H. چہننا *chhannā*, l. v. n. To be strained, to be percolated, to be sifted or cleansed. 2. s. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted.
- H. چہنال *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute, drab, trull. A loose woman.
- H. چہنالا *chināl-ā*, s. m. Fornication, adultery. چہنالا کرنا To whore, commit adultery.
- H. چہنتنا *chhantnā*, v. n. 1. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated. 4. (dakh.). To be washed (as clothes) by beating them out wet on a flat stone.
- H. چہنتوانا *chhantwānā*, (caus. of چہانتنا) v. n. To cause to clean rice.
- H. چہنچہننا *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound, chink, clang. 3. To smart, to pain.
- چہند *chhand*, (छंदः) s. m. Measure of verses; a measure (in music).
- H. چہندنا *chhandnā*, v. (dakh.) To vomit, spew: see چہاندنا sign. 2.
- H. چہنکنا *chhinaknā*, l. v. a. To win: now, to sift. 2. v. n. To go away offended. 3. (dakh.) To sprinkle. see چہترکنا.
- چہنگلی *chhingulī*, s. f. چہوٹی little, انگلی finger). The little finger.
- چہنگلیا *chhungliyā*, s. f. The little finger.

- Н. دعا پڑھکر *chhā*, 1. s. (dakh. *دعا پڑھکر*) Blowing on repeating a prayer, incantation. 2. interj. used to excite a dog upon his prey.
- Н. چھونا *chhū'ānā*, (causal of *چھونا*) v. a. To cause to touch, &c.
- Н. چھوت *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamination, touch.
- Н. چھوت *chhot*, s. f. 1. (छाया) Impurity. 2. An evil influence on a sore eye.
- ۛ چھوٹ *chhūt*, s. f. (छोरण leaving). 1. Remission of revenue, reduction in the assessment, leaving. 2. Striking off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or splendour of jewels, reflection of a mirror, &c. 4. Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. 5. Separation, divorce. Leisure (چھٹکارا).
- ۛ چھوٹا *chhoṭā*, (क्षुद्र) adj. Little, younger, junior, least, low, niggard, &c. چھوٹا بڑا adj. Varied, various, great and small, high and low.
- ۛ چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, 1. v. n. To escape, cease, get loose, be let go or abandoned, be left, to remain, slip away, be discharged, to spout, to shoot forth. 2. v. a. See چھوڑنا.
- Н. چھو چھا *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m. Conjuraton.
- Н. چھو چھو *chhcchho*, s. f. 1. A nurse: commonly applied to a dry nurse. 2. Bosom. چھو چھو کرنا To fondle.
- Н. چھو چھی *chhūchhī*, 1. adj. Contemptible, mean. 2. s. f. A narrow pipe, a tube. 3. A needle-case. 4. The ear without the grain.
- ۛ چھور *chhaur*, (क्षौर) s. m. The shaving of the head or beard.
- Н. چھور *chhor*, s. m. (अंचल) 1. Border. 2. Edge. 3. End. 4. A tow-boat. چھڑ *chhaur*, 1. A large stack of

jawār or *bājra*, collected for fodder. 2. Walking a boundary with a raw cowskin on the head, under a solemn oath to decide correctly.

- Н. چھورا *chhorā*, s. m. (शावक a boy) (چھوٹا); lad. (perhaps for چھوٹا) See چھورا چھوری * چھوکر Boy and girl. Children.
- ۛ چھوڑنا *chhornā*, (छुर्द) (trans. of چھوڑنا) v. a. To let go, emit fire-emit or discharge (semen), forgive, forsake, leave, quit, desert, except, loose, free, omit, pardon, release, resign, discharge, lay aside, shoot, fire (a gun, &c.), spare, abandon, abdicate, abstain, breathe.
- Н. چھوکر *chhokrā*, s. m. (शावक) (چھورا) A boy, a lad.
- Н. چھو کری *chhokrī*, s. f. A girl, a lass.
- Н. چھول *chhaul* or *chhul*, (dakh.) Gaiety, &c. See چھل sign. 2.
- Н. چھونا *chhūnā*, v. a. (छुत्) To touch, meddle with, to feel.
- Н. چھونکنا *chhauṅknā*, v. a. To season, to fry with a seasoning of spices (بگھارنا).
- Н. چھوی *chhū'i*, s. f. Chalk.
- ۛ چھ *chha*, (षट्) adj. Six. چھ سات Trick, cheat, juggle.
- Н. چھارا *chhuharā*, s. m. A date.
- ۛ چھتر *chhihattar*, (षट्सप्तति) adj. Seventy-six.
- Н. چھے *chhai*, (क्षय to destroy) s. f., Mortality, frailty, destruction. چھے روگ Consumption. (تپ دق).

- H. چہی *chhi*, interj. Tush! tut! fy! foh! [s. A little mouse.
- H. چہیا *chhiyā*, (dimin. of چوہی) (چوہی) *chhiyāsath*, (षट्षष्टि) adj. Sixty-six. [Eighty-six.
- H. چہیاسی *chhiyasī*, (षडशीति) adj. Forty-six.
- H. چہیانوے *chhiyānawes*, (षणवति) adj. Ninety-six.
- H. چہپ *chhīp*, s. f. 1. Discoloration or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn. 4. A leather strap for buckling on the saddle. 5. An inferior palm tree.
- H. چہپنا *chhīpnā*, v. a. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.
- H. چہپی *chhīpī*, s. m. A cloth-printer; one who stamps chintz, floor cloth, &c.
- H. چہتر *chhetr*, (क्षेत्र) s. m. 1. A field. A battle field, (کھیت) land, plantation. 2. A pure or sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage (as Benāres, &c.). 3. A geometrical figure. 4 (Math.) A plane surface. چہترپہل क्षेत्रफल s. m. The measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, of a triangle, or of other geometrical figure.
- H. چہجنا *chhījnā*, v. n. (क्षय from क्षि to wane.) To decrease, (گھٹنا) to pine away, lose flesh, waste. دیکھا دیکھی کیجے جوگ They who merely imitate others in austerity waste away, and their diseases increase. To die, expire.

- H. چہچڑا *chhīchhṛā*, s. m. The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh.
- H. چہد *chhed*, (छिद्र, छिद् he cuts.) s. m. A hole, an orifice. (سوراخ).
- H. چہدنا *chhed-nā*, (from छिद्र) v. a. To pierce, bore, perforate, penetrate.
- H. چہتر *chhet*, (چہترنا) s. f. Irritating. irritation, vexing, &c. See the verb.
- چہتر کھانی or چہتر چہتر s. f. 1. Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act of vexing, provoking, exciting, &c.
- H. چہترنا *chhetnā*, v. a. To irritate, trickle, spur, to joke with, make fun of, tease, to commence, excite, fret, trouble, disturb, molest, abuse, insult, aggress, to touch, handle, stir up, jog, interrupt. 2. To play on a musical instrument. Begin. Lance.
- H. چہکنا *chhekna*, (छेदन cutting) 1. To come between (اڑنا) 2. To cross one's path; stop one on the road; hinder one's progress. 3. To cut out; draw the pen across; erase. 4. To cancel; annul; nullify. 5. To surpass; excel. (جیتنا)
- H. چہیل *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a }
H. چہیلا *chhailā*, } beau. (छविल
- from छवि beauty) چہیل پن s. m, Spruceness. [he-goat
- H. چہیلا *chhelā*, s. m. (dakh.) A goat.
- H. چہیلچہیلا *chhelchhailā*, adj. (dakh.) At ease, free to stay or go.
- H. چہیلنا *chhīlnā*, (छलि Skin) v. a. To peel, skin, excoriate, pare, bark (a tree, &c.), erase, scrape, scratch.
- چہیل چہال or چہیلنا چہالنا v. a. To pare, to peel, &c. کرنا
- H. چہیلی *chheli*, s. f. (छागल) (بکری) A she-goat.

۳. چھیننا *chhinā*, v. a. To pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch. چھینا چھانی کرنا
To scramble. چھین لینا To snatch up, acquire, take possession of, deprive. [colour] s. f. Chintz.

۴. چھینٹ *chhīnt*, (r. चित Paint, ۵. چھینٹا *chhīntā*, s. m. 1. A splash; sprinkling. 2. A shower; light rain (یک چھینٹا ہو گیا)

Dagh Says:—

کوئی چھینٹا پڑے تو داغ کلکتے چلے جائیں * عظیم آباد میں ہم منتظر

ساون کے بیٹھے ہیں

3. Scattering; sowing broad-cast. 4. A lump of tobacco or opium. (چنڈو کے

5. Stimulus; excitement (بڑھاوا) 6. Chaff; joke; jesting. دو چھینٹوں میں رو دیا

7. Deception; cheat; trick. (کس کے

8. Sowing an inferior crop between the lines of the chief crop. 9. Seed scattered at the extremities of a village with a view to secure possession. چھینٹا

v. a. 1. To sprinkle; splash. 2. To sprinkle water over a person just recovered from small-pox. 3. To cheat; play a trick upon. 4. To pat on the shoulder; to cheer. چھانٹم چھانٹا s. m. Splashing one another.

۵. چھینٹنا *chhīntnā*, (r. चित Paint) v. a. To sprinkle. [Sneezing, sneeze.

۶. چھینک *chhīnk*, (छिका) s. f.

۷. چھینکا *chhīnkā*, (शिक्य) s. m. A network or loop of strings or cords to hang any thing on (as a burthen at either end of a yoke or pole, &c.), the cords of a *bahangī*. ¶ An ox-muzzle.

۸. چھینکنا *chhīnkna*, (छिका sneezing.) v. n. To sneeze.

۹. چھو *chhe'o*, (see چھیونا) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. چھیو مارنا To line out, to mark.

۱۰. چھیونا *chhe'onā*, (छेदन) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a *tār* (تاری) tree, to extract *tārī* (تاری). 2. To mark.

۱۱. چھیونی *chhe'onī*, (छेदنی from छिद to cut) s. f. 1. A chisel, punch, piercer. 2. A wedge.

۱۲. چھیڑا *chhiprā*, s. (किट) (dakh. for Pers. چینگ) Filth or matter in the eye. [gether.

۱۳. چھپنا *chepnā*, v. a. To stick to-

۱۴. چیت *chait*, (चैत्र) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near चित्रा *chitrā*; March-April.

۱۵. چیت *chet*, (चित्ना) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.

۱۶. چیتا *chitā* (चितक) s. m. 1. A panther or small hunting leopard. 2. Name of a medicinal plant. 3. (चेतना) Wish. 4. Understanding, wisdom.

۱۷. چیتل *chital*, (चितल) 1. adj. Spotted, variegated, speckled (colour). 2. s. m. The spotted deer of India.

۱۸. چیتنا *chetnā*, 1. v. a. (चेतन r. चित Think, be sensible) To remember, think of, advise, reflect, be aware, perceive. 2. To recover the senses, to be roused; (dakh.) to be blown up (fire), be ignited.

۱. چیتنا *chitnā*, 1. (चित्) v. a. To draw, to paint. 2. (चिंतन) To wish, to think or imagine. [A Rag.]
۲. چیتھڑا *chīthra*, s. m. (चौर cloth.)
۳. چیتک *chetak*, 1. adj. Showy, miraculous. 2. (चित् to think.) Care. 3. Readiness. 4. Divine inspiration.
۴. چیتک *chechak*, s. f. The small-pox. (ماتا - سیتلا).
۵. چینگ *chikh*, (चित्کار) s. f. A scream, shriek, yell. چینگ مارنا To screech, to cry. [scream.]
۶. چیکھنا *chīkh-nā*, v. n. To roar, to
۷. چیدہ *chīda*, (چیدن) part. pass. Gathered, picked, select, culled.
۸. چیر *chīr*, (चौर) s. m. 1. Rent, strip. 2. Cloth, clothes, attire. 3. (چیرنا) Tearing. 4. A sort of cloth for women: see چیری [longifolia].
۹. چیر *chīr*, s. Name of a tree (Pinus)
۱۰. چیرا *cherā*, s. m. See چیل
۱۱. چیرا *chīrā*, (चोरि to hurt or wound.) s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound. The opening of a wound. 2. Maidenhead. 3. Turban. چیرے والا s. m. A physician, practitioner, so called from his *chīrā* (turban), without which he could not be admitted in the royal court. چیرا اتارنا To deflower. چیرا بند A virgin. (کنواری).
۱۲. چیرنا *chīrnā*, (چیر چور) v. a. To rend, split, rip, cleave, saw, harrow.
۱۳. چیرا *chīra*, adj. Powerful, daring, rude. [A slave-girl, a girl-servant.]
۱۴. چیری *cheri*, (चेटी or चेडी) s. f.

۱۵. چیز *chīz*, s. f. Thing, commodity
۱۶. چیز بست *chīz bast*, s. f. Chattels, furniture, goods. Ornaments, jewels.
۱۷. چیستان *chīstān*, s. m. lit. What is that? An enigma, a riddle.
۱۸. چیک *chīk*, s. f. Mud, slime (dakh.) Thick milk. The turf or rushes on which the water pot of the *dhenklā* is made to rest when it is brought to the top of the well.
۱۹. چیکٹ *chikat*, (चिकणत्व greasiness). 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as, cloth). 3. Clayey soil.
۲۰. چیکڑ *chikar*, s. f. Mud, slime.
۲۱. چیل *chīl*, (चिल) s. f. A kite.
۲۲. چیل جھپٹا مارنا or کرنا To snatch. [pupil, disciple.]
۲۳. چیلہ *chelā*, (चेट or चेड) s. m. A
۲۴. چیلہ *chīlā*, s. m. A thin cake of pulse-meal. Oppers.
۲۵. چین *chain*, s. m. 1. Ease, (آرام) relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture.
۲۶. چین *chīn*, (ची to collect.) (چیدن) part. act. in comp. Gathering, picking. A wrinkle.
۲۷. چین *chīn*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle, crease. چین بکبین ہونا To frown. چین ماننا 1. To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. 2. To cry out; squeal. 3. To be defeated, beaten (হারنا) 4. To acknowledge oneself beaten; to give in. 5. s. m. China (چین).
۲۸. چینا *chenā* or *chīnā* or *chainā*, (چین) s. m. A small species of millet. [To leak. see چونا]
۲۹. چینا *chīnā*, (च्यवन) v. (dakh.)

- ح. چینٹی *chintī*, s. f. Small ant.
- ح. چینچی *chenchī*, s. f. A needle-case.
- ح. چینڈکی *chendkī*, s. f. (dakh.) The hair braided : see چونڈا sign. 2.
- ح. چیننا *chinnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To make a mound or bank of earth.
- ح. چینی *chīn-i*, s. f. Sugar (بورا). (coarse; being, perhaps, so named from چین China, whence it might have been first brought to India; as, sugar-candy is called مصری apparently from مصر Egypt.)
- ح. چینی *chīn-i*, (چینی) adj. Belonging to, or produced in China.
- ح. چیونٹا *chyūntā*, s. m. Black ant.
- ح. چیونٹی *chyūntī*, s. f. The diminutive of چیونٹا. See also چینٹی

ح

- ح Commonly called *hā-i-muhmala* or *hā-i-huṭṭī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of ه. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight : and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius. It is sometimes substituted for ه; as, in ده آت which is for آت (ten vices; the proper name of that prince being بیورسپ or the lord of 10,000 horse : بیور in *Darī* signifying 10,000).
- ح Is sometimes used for it; as نہاوند properly نوح the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in music.

- ح. حاتم *hātim*, (حتم Heb. To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A black crow (probably, from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian, surnamed طائی from his tribe طی; whence 4. (met.) adj. Liberal, generous.

- ح. حاجی *hājī*, s. m. See حاجی
- ح. حاجب *hājib*, (حجب) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain; a minister of state. 2. A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eyebrow.
- ح. حاجت *hājat*, (حاج Heb. Moved round, frequented, stood in need of) s. f. 1. Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. 3. A call of nature. حاجت برآر Producing what is wanted or desired. حاجت رفع کرنا 1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت روا adj. Supplying or obtaining what is needed حاجت روائی s. f. The obtaining what is wanted or needed (Plur. حاجات).

- ح. حاجی *hājī*, (part. act. from حج he repaired to. Heb. He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival; peculiarly, performed the pilgrimage to Mecca) s. m. A pilgrim to Mecca; one who has performed the pilgrimage. حاجی الحرمین A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medina. (Plur. حجاج).

- ح. حادث *hādīṣ*, (حدث Heb. Was new, existed for the first time) adj. New, quite new, just appearing. حادث ہونا To appear, to happen.
- ح. حادثہ *hādīṣa*, s. m. (حدث it was new). A novelty, accident, occurrence, event, calamity, misfortune.

أ. حادق *hādiq*, (from حادق) adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious, adept.

أ. حاذق *hāziq*, (حاذق Was acute, pricked, stimulated) adj. Ingenious, skilful, excelling. [ardent.

أ. حار *hārr*, (part. act. of حر) adj. Hot,

أ. حاسد *hāsīd*, (حاسد envied.) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy.

أ. حاشا *hāshā*, (حاشي or حاش excluded.) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or

حَاشَا لِلَّهِ interj. God forbid, by no

means. حَاشَاكَ and حَاشَاكَ

Far be it from thee. حَاشَاكَ اللَّهُ
God preserve thee from it. ¶ s. Thyme.

أ. حاشية *hāshiya*, (حشو) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank, retinue, attendants.

أ. حاصل *hāsil*, (part. act. of حصول was extracted.) s. m. 1. Produce, product, result, inference. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5.

A tax, duty, custom, revenue. حاصل

The produce of multiplication. ضرب

1. To acquire, obtain. حاصل کرنا

2. To gain. هاتہ لگنا (لطف)

3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. حاصل کلام In short, briefly.

حاصل ہونا To be acquired, accrue.
(Plur. حاصلات).

أ. حاضر *hāṣir*, (part. act. of حضور or حاضر was present.) adj. Present, ready, prepared, at hand, willing, content; the second person (in grammar).

حاضر باش (be ready) adj. Content,

attendant. حاضر باشی s. f. Constant attendance. حاضر جواب

adj. Pert, answering wittily, smart.

حاضر ضامنی s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail-bond.

حاضر و ناظر adj. Present and seeing.

أ. حاضرات *hāṣirāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.

أ. P. حاضری *hāṣir-i*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, dessert. 2. Levee, presence, the being present, attendance, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. حاضری کھانا To breakfast.

أ. حاضرین *hāṣir-in*, plur. (of حاضر) People present.

أ. حافظ *hāfiḡ*, (حفظ he preserved it.) s. m. 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole Qur'ān by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).

أ. حافظہ *hāfiḡa*, s. m. Memory, the retentive faculty. (Called also قوتِ حافظہ).

أ. حاکم *hākīm*, (part. act. of حکم he restrained him.) s. m. A ruler, a governor, a judge, a commander, chief magistrate, master. (Plur. حکام or Pers. حاکمان) [judicial, judicially.

أ. P. حاکمانہ *hākīm-āna*, adj. or adv.

أ. حال *hāl*, (حال condition. Heb. 'Turned, passed, changed) s. m. 1. State, condition, case. 2. Business, matter, circumstance. 3. Present time, the present. 4. Ecstasy. 5. (used in revenue accounts to represent). The existing state of collections (Plur. حال آنا To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. حال آنکہ

adv. Whereas, now that, since, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. **حال پرسى** s. f. Inquir-

ing after health, &c. **حال بے حال**

To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. **حال وقال** State.

▲. **حالاً** *hālā*, (for **حالاً**) adv. Now, at present. An instalment of revenue (*Dehlī*). [States, conditions.

▲. **حالات** *hālāt*, s. f. plur. (of **حالت**)

▲. **حالت** *hālat*, s. f. 1. State, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. 3. Circumstances. 4. Nature. 5. Constitution. 6. Strength. (Plur. **حالات**).

▲. **حالی** *hāl-i*, adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin). 4. The government assessment (*Dehlī*). [of Noah.

▲. **حام** *hām*, n. prop. (Heb.) Ham son

▲. **حامد** *hāmid*, (part. act. of **حمد**) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).

▲. **حامض** *hāmīṣ*, (part. act. of **حمض** Heb.) adj. Sour.

▲. **حامل** *hāmil*, (part. act. of **حمل** bore. Heb.) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). **حامل متن** A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.

▲. **حامله** *hāmila*, (**حمل** carrying.) adj. f. Pregnant. **حامله ہونا** To conceive, to be pregnant.

▲. **حامي** *hāmī*, (part. act. from **حما** or **حی** he protected it). s. m. A protector, a defender. **حامي بھرنا** To believe, acknowledge, confess, allow, own, consent. Saudā says:—

ناز برداری کی حامی تب بھروں دل
کی کمر * دم دلاسا دے بندھالوں
استقامت کے لئے

I will then consent to endure her capricious airs, when by soft persuasion I have fortified my heart for perseverance.

▲. **حوی** *hāwī*, (**حوی** he drew it together.) part. act. 1. Comprehending, collecting; collector. 2. Getting the upper hand.

▲. **حائط** *hā'it*, s. A wall.

▲. **حائك** *hā'ik*, (part. act. of **حوک**) s. m. A weaver.

▲. **حائل** *hā'il*, part. act. (**حول** intervening.) Restraining, hindering; (used substantively) s. m. Hinderance. shelter, defence, protection.

▲. **حب** *hubb*, (**حب** was beloved.) Heb. s. f. 1. Love, affection, friendship.

2. Means, resources, power. **حب**

الوطن Love of one's country, patriotism.

▲. **حب** *habb*, s. f. 1. A berry, grain of corn, fruit, &c. 2. (usually in Hind.) A pill. (Pl. **حبوب**).

السلاطين The purging croton nut.

حب بلسان The fruit of the balm

of Gilead tree. **حب الغار** Laurel berries.

▲. **حاب** *habāb* (or *hubūb*), s. m. A bubble. **حاب اٹھنا** To bubble.

▲. **حبذا** *habbazi*, interj. Excellent! bravo! How charming!

▲. **حبس** *habṣ*, (**حبس** he confined it.) (Heb.) s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. **حبس البول** s. m.

A retention of urine, a strangury.

حبس النفس Suffocation.

س. م. 1. Retaining the breath (which some *faqirs* do as a religious act for a very long time. This is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.

أ. حبش *habash*, } n. prop. (حبش
أ. حبشة *habashat*, } black.) The
people or race of Abyssinians.

أ. حبشي *habash-i*, (belonging to
(حبش) adj. Abyssinian, or Ethio-
pian, a Caffre, a negro.

أ. حبل *habl*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. Rope,
cord. 2. A league, alliance, compact.

حبل الوريد Jugular vein.

أ. حبة *habba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one
grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part,
a jot, tittle. 3. A measure equal to
two barley-corns. 4. A pill.

أ. حبيب *habib*, (حب) adj. (used
substantively), Beloved, a lover, a
sweet-heart, a friend, a mistress.

أ. حتى *hatta*, conj. Until, up to, as
far as, so that, in such a manner, and
thus. حتى المقدور or إمكان or وسع
وسع or إمكان or مقدور (Power, or
Means) adv. To the best of one's
ability, to one's utmost.

أ. حج *hajj*, (حج moving round.) (Heb.)
s. m. 1. Act. of moving round, or
going to a place. 2. Pilgrimage to
Mecca. 3. To visit the pilgrim shrine.

أ. حجاب *hijāb*, (حجب veiled.) s. m.
1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame, con-
cealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. (پرد).

3. Night. حجاب کرنا 1. To cover,
hide, conceal. 2. To shame.

أ. حجاز *hijāz*, (حجر To restrain, to in-
tervene, to separate) s. m. 1. Mecca
and the adjacent country, Arabia Pe-
træa. (Arabia is by some divided into
two parts only; viz. *Yaman* and
Hijāz: others make of it five divi-
sions; namely, *Yaman*, *Tihāma*, *Ārās*,
and *Hijāz*. *Hijāz* is the chain of
mountains extending from *Yaman* to
Syria; and has this name from inter-
vening between *Najd* and *Tihāma*).
2. Name of one of the three principal
Persian modes of music (the other
two being *اسفهان* and *عراق*).

أ. حجام *hajjām*, (adj. superl. from
حجم cupped) s. m. A cup-
per, scarifier, barber, phlebotomist.

أ. حجامت *hijāmat*, (حجم He cup-
ped, &c.) s. f. Cupping, scarifying,
shaving. Plunder, robbery.

أ. حجت *hujjat*, s. f. (حج argued.)
1. An argument, proof, reason. 2.
Altercation, disputation. (بحث).

أ. حجتی *hujjat-i*, adj. used substan-
tively. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A dis-
putatious person, a sophist, wrangler.

أ. حجر *hajar*, s. m. (حجر hindered.) A stone
حجر الاسود s. m. The black stone in
the temple of Mecca. حجر اليهود

s. m. A calcareous stone used in me-
dicine, jews-stone, resembling an olive
or acorn, found in Palestine.

أ. حجرة *hujra*, (حجر) s. m. A cell, a
closet, a chamber, a private room.

أ. حمله *hajla*, s. m. 1. The female
partridge. 2. The ornamented
chamber where the bride sits, the cur-
tain which hangs before her, the mar-
riage-bed.

- ▲ **حجم** *hajm*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.
- ▲ **حد** *hadd*, s. f. (حد was conterminous with.) 1. Boundary, limit, extremity, extent. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting-post. 5. Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c. to be inflicted for certain crimes. Also, same as **حد سے زیادہ** or **از حد** Beyond bounds, extremely. **حد باندھنا** To bound, terminate. **حد کرنا** To push any thing to extremity, to go beyond bounds. **حد مارنا** To punish.
- ▲ **حداد** *haddād*, (حدید) s. m. A blacksmith.
- ▲ **حد بندی** *had-band-i*, s. f. The settling and demarcation of boundaries.
- ▲ **حدت** *hiddat*, s. f. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Keeness, acuteness, acrimony, passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence.
- ▲ **حدث** *hadas* or *hads*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. Any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident. 2. An accidental cause of impurity, according to *Musalman* traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.
- ▲ **حدوث** *hudūṣ*, s. m. Novelty, the being new or recent, invention.
- ▲ **حدود** *hudūd*, s. plur. (of حد boundaries.) 1. Boundaries, definitions. 2. Penal laws.
- ▲ **حدیث** *hadīṣ*, (حدث narrated.) s. m. f. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings and doings of Muhammad, having for the most part the force of law; the Talmud of the Mohamedans.
- ▲ **حدید** *hadīd*, (حد Heb. Was sharp or it sharpened) s. m. Iron.
- ▲ **حدیقه** *hadiqa*, s. m. A garden.
- ▲ **حذر** *hazar*, s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.

- ▲ **حذف** *hasf*, s. m. (حذف cut off.) Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope.
- ▲ **حر** *hurr*, (Heb. and Chald.) adj. Free, (not a slave) well-born genteelly born. ¶ **هحر** *harr*, s. Heat, ardour.
- ▲ **حرارت** *harārat*, (حر being hot, Heb.) s. f. Heat, burning fever, ardour, passion (جوش) fervour, fieriness; zeal. **حرارت دینی** s. f. Fanaticism. **حرارت غریزی** s. f. Natural heat of the body.
- ▲ **حراست** *hirāsat*, (حرس guarding.) s. f. Care, guarding, escort.
- ▲ **حراف** *harrāf*, adj. (superl. from حرفت) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.
- ▲ **حرام** *harām*, (حرم was unlawful, Heb.) adj. Unlawful, prohibited, sacred, wrong. **حرام خور** or **حرام خوار** s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. **حرامزادگی** s. f. Wickedness, rascality, illegitimacy. **حرام زاده** adj. 1. Illegitimate, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked rogue, rascal. **حرام کاری** s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication). **حرام کھانا** To receive the wages of iniquity. **حرام مغز** Spinal marrow, spinal cord.
- ▲ **حرامی** *haram-i*, s. m. A robber, assassin, doer of what is forbidden or unlawful, wicked, atrocious, rascal, cheat. adj. (dakh.) Illegal. **حرامی** **بلا** Bastard.
- ▲ **حرب** *harb*, (Heb.) s. f. War.

- A. **حربا** *hirbā*, s. m. A chameleon.
- A. **حربة** *harba*, (حرب made war, plundered.) s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus. ¶ (dakh.) A place of deposit for arms, &c. **حربه کرنا** To attack, to thrust (at).
- A. **حربی** *harb-i*, adj. Warlike, relating to war, hostile. s. A warrior.
- A. **حراثت** *hars*, (Heb.) s. m. Ploughing, sowing; a plough-share.
- A. **حرز** *hirs*, s. m. 1. (Heb.) An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.
- A. **حراست** *hirs*, s. m. Same as **حرس**.
- A. **حرص** *hirs*, (حرص hankered after.) s. f. 1. Desiring eagerly, avarice, ambition. 2. The love of imitation.
- A. **حرف** *harf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as, a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. 9. (in Hind.) Blame, censure, reproach. (Plur. **حروف**)
- حروفِ هجا** or **قہجی** The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. **حرف**
- حرف آشنا** Being just able to read, knowing the letters. **حرف آنا** (Heb. Infamy). The approach of infamy, to be incurred infamy. **حرف پکڑنا**
- حرف تردید** To censure, to criticise.
- حرف** Disjunctive conjunction.
- حرف تشبیہ** The adverb of similitude.
- حرف تعریف** The definite article.
- حرف تنکیر** The indefinite article.
- حرف زدن** s. The talking.

- حرف زن** adj. Talking, conversing.
- حرف شرط** Conditional conjunction.
- حرف صحیح** A consonant.
- حرف علت** A long vowel (i. e. ا or و or ی).
- حرف گیر** s. m. A critic, caviller, carper, censorious.
- حرف گیری** s. f. Criticism, cavil, censoriousness.
- حرف لاتا** To asperse, defame, blot, brand, blemish.
- حرف ندا** Interjection.
- A. **حرفاً حرفاً** *harfan harfan*, adv. Letter by letter, literally, syllable by syllable.
- A. **حرفت** *hirsat*, s. f. } 1. Trade, art, profession, craft, handicraft. 2. Skill, ingenuity, cunning. 3. (dakh.) Deceit, wickedness, see **مکر**.
- A. **حرفہ** *hirfa*, s. m. }
- A. **حرکات** *harakāt*, s. plur. of **حرکت**
- A. **حرکت** *harakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, gesture, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention. 3. A short vowel
- حرکت کرنا** To move, to do or to commit an improper action.
- A. **حرم** *haram*, adj. 1. (حرم was forbidden.) (Heb.) Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca (or, the court of the temple), a sanctuary. 3. s. f. A concubine. A female slave who becomes a mistress. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem. [pulse, disappointment.]
- A. **حرمان** *hirmān*, (حرم) s. m. Re-
- حرم** *hurmat*, (حرم being inviolable.) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence, esteem.

- ا. **حَرِير** *harīr*, (حَر) s. m. Silk-cloth.
- ا. **حَرِيرَة** *harīra*, (حَر) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour; candle (*sājī*, sugar, milk and water, aniseed and cardamoms boiled to a thin consistence).
- ا. **حَرِيرِي** *harīr-i*, 1. adj. Of silk cloth. 2. s. f. A very thin kind of paper.
- ا. **حَرِيس** *harīs*, (حَرَص) adj. Covetous, voracious. An imitator.
- ا. **حَرِيف** *harīf*, (حَرَف) 1. adj. Clever, cunning. 2. Pleasant, facetious. 3. s. m. A rival, an enemy. 4. An associate, a partner, a friend.
- ا. **حَرِيم** *harīm*, (حَرَم) s. m. 1. A sacred place, a sanctuary. 2. The enclosure of the temple of Mecca. 3. A house or dwelling.
- ا. **حَزْم** *hazm*, s. Binding, fastening (a load). The being resolved (upon a thing) and persevering (in it), firm resolution, vigilance, industry.
- ا. **حُزْن** *huzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness. (plur. **احزان**) [grieved.]
- ا. **حَزِين** *hazīn*, (حَزَن) adj. Sad,
- ا. **حِس** *hiss*, s. m. (حَس he perceived it.) 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy.
- حِسِ** Internal sense. **حِسِ** باطنی
- حِسِ** External sense. **حِسِ** ظاہری
- حِسِ** Common sense. **حِسِ** مشترک
- ا. **حِسَاب** *hisāb*, (حَسَب computing.) s. m. Computation, reckoning, accounts. Arithmetic, estimation, judgment. **حِسَاب پاك کرنا** To clear accounts. **حِسَاب پاك هونا** To be cleared or settled (accounts). **حِسَاب**

- حِسَاب** s. m. Accounts. **حِسَاب** کتاب
- حِسَاب** To take an account. **حِسَاب** لینا
- حَسِيس** s. m. An accountant.
- ا. **حَسَّاس** *hassās*, adj. (superl. from **حَس**) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal. [sword.]
- ا. **حُسَام** *husām*, (حَسَم) s. f. A sharp
- ا. **حُسَان** *hussān* or *hassān*, adj. Very good, most beautiful.
- ا. **حَسَب** *hasab*, (Heb. He computed, estimated) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Number, computation. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Way, mode, manner. 5. Religion. **حَسَب**
- وَنَسَب** s. m. Pedigree, lineage.
- ا. **حَسَب** *hasb*, 1. adv. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with 2. s. m. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Sufficiency. 4. See *hasab*, sign. 3. and 4.
- حَسَبُ الْإِمْكَانِ** As far as possible.
- حَسَبُ الْإِرْشَادِ** or **حَسَبُ الْأَمْرِ**
- or **حَسَبُ الْحُكْمِ** Agreeably to the order.
- حَسَبُ الْمَعْمُولِ** Agreeably to custom.
- حَسَبُ حَالِ** Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require.
- حَسَبُ دِلْخَوَاهِ** Agreeably to one's desire.
- ا. **حَسَد** *hasad*, s. f. m. (حَسَد envied) Envy, malice, emulation, ambition.
- ا. **حَسْرَت** *hasrat*, (حَسْر taken off, stripped. Heb. Defect, want, privation) s. f. Regret, grief, desire.
- حَسْرَتِ الْوَدَّ** adj. Overwhelmed

with grief. **حسرت زده** *adj.* Wobegone, afflicted. Keep.

أ. **حسن** *hasan*, (**حُسْنٌ** was beautiful.)
1. *adj.* Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of **علي** Ali.

أ. **حسن** *husn*, s. m. (**حَسَنٌ** was beautiful). Beauty, elegance, goodness.

حُسْنِ خُلُقٍ A good disposition.

حَسَنِ ظَنٍّ s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.

أ. **حاسد** *hasūd*, (**حَسَدٌ** envied) *adj.* Envious, malignant. ¶ **حُسُودٌ**, s. Envy, envy. [ful. Handsome.

أ. **حسين** *hasīn*, (**حَسَنٌ**) *adj.* Beautiful.

أ. **حسین** *husain*, (dim. of **حَسَنٌ**)
adj. 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, the younger son of **علي**

أ. **حشاش** *hashshāsh-bashshāsh*, *adj.* Joyful. Hilarious.

أ. **حشاشه** *hushāsha*, (**حَشَشَ**) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.

حشر *hashr*, (**حَشَرَ** collected together.) (Heb.) s. f. 1. A meeting, congregation, concourse. 2. The resurrection. **يَوْمَ الْحَشْرِ** Day of resurrection. 3. Mourning. 4. Yell.

أ. **حشرات** *hasharāt*, s. plur. (of **حشرة**) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd, uproar, tumult. 2. Reptiles, insects, animal-cules. **حشرات الأرض** Reptiles, insects.

أ. **حشفه** *hashafa*, s. m. Glans penis.

أ. **حشم** *hasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite, attendants.

أ. **حشم** *hashmat*, s. f. (**حَشَمْتُ** regarded with awe.) 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue.

أ. **حشو** *hasho*, (**حَشَا**) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. 3. Trash.

أ. **حصار** *hisār*, (**حَصَرَ**) s. m. An enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortification, fort, fortress, bulwark.

أ. **حصر** *hasr*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number. 3. Dependence.

أ. **حصص** *hisas*, s. plur. (of **حِصَّةٌ**) Shares, lots, portions.

أ. **حصن** *hisn*, (Heb. The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, a fortification. **حَصِينٌ** 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of *Musalman* traditions.

أ. **حصول** *husūl*, (**حَصَلَ**) s. m. Acquisition, profit, advantage, produce.

أ. **حصه** *hisā*, (**حَصَّ** to divide. Heb. To cut, to divide). s. m. Share, part, lot, portion, division. **حَصَّ كَرْنَا** To share, divide, distribute.

أ. **حصير** *hasīr*, (**حَصَرَ**) s. m. A mat.

أ. **حصين** *hasīn*, (**حَصَنَ**) *adj.* Fortified, strong.

أ. **حضر** *hussār*, s. plur. (of **حَاضِرٌ**) The present, the people present, attendants. Audience.

أ. **حضر** *hasar*, s. m. A fixed residence, home, resting, remaining in a place, presence.

أ. **حضرت** *hasrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great: and, when used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is

adopted). حضرت ظلّ سبحانی
His majesty, the shadow of God, the
king. حضرت عیسیٰ Jesus Christ,
(Plu. حضرات). 4. Mohammed.

أ. حضر *ḥuṣūr*, (حضر) s. m. Pre-
sence, attendance, court, government.
The presence, the royal presence, the
person of the prince.

أ. P. حضوری *ḥuṣūr-ī*, s. m. An at-
tendant, courtier. s. f. Presence. adj.
Of the court, royal, divine.

أ. حضیض *ḥuṣiṣ*, (حض) 1. adj. Low.
2. s. f. The lower extremity or sur-
face of any thing. 3. The foot of a
mountain. 4. (in astronomy) The
lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, (op-
posed to اوج).

أ. حطب *ḥaṭab*, s. f. Firewood.

أ. حطمة *ḥuṭama*, s. m. Intense fire;
first of the seven hells.

أ. حظ *ḥaṣṣ*, s. m. (حظ was fortunate.)
1. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 2.
Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune,
felicity. (Plur. حظوظ). حظّ نفسانی
Sensual pleasures.

أ. حفاظت *ḥifāṣat*, (حفظ) s. f. 1.
Memory. 2. Custody, preservation,
care, guardianship, protection.

أ. حفظ *ḥifṣ*, s. m. 1. Memory.
By heart. 2. Custody, guardian-
ship, keeping. حفظ مراتب

Observing etiquette, attention to the
rank, &c. of persons addressed.

أ. حفل *ḥaṣṭ*, s. m. An assembly,
council, congregation.

أ. حق *ḥaqq*, (حق was right.) (Heb.
To describe, engrave, decree) 1. adj.
Just, right, true. (تھیکٹ) 2. s. m.
The deity. 3. The truth. 4. Justice,
rectitude. 5. Right, due, just claim,
lot, portion, share, proprietorship. 6.

Equity. (Plur. حقوق Rights, duties,
laws, just claims). حق ادا کرنا To

render every one his due. حق السعی
s. m. The wages of labour, recom-

pense for trouble. حق اللہ The
rights of God, punishment inflicted
for religious offences. حق الناس

The rights of man, punishment of
crimes against society. حق بینی

s. f. Seeing the truth. حق پسند
Approving what is right, equitable,
honest. حق تعالیٰ God who is the

most high, the Almighty. حق
تلفی Destruction of right, perversion

of justice. حق جو adj. Seeking
truth. حقدار Rightful, owner, pro-

prietor. حق شناس adj. 1. Know-
ing and performing one's duty, render-
ing to every one his due. 2. Grateful.

حق شناسی s. f. Knowledge of
what is right or of God, gratitude.

حق حقگوئی s. f. Truth-speaking. حق
میں With respect to, as for, as to,

in behalf, for. حق نا حق Right or
wrong. Unjustly. [God.

أ. حقا *ḥaqqā*, adv. Really, truly, by

أ. حقارت *ḥaqārat*, (حق was con-
temptible.) s. f. Contempt, scorn,
disgrace. [divine.

أ. حقانی *ḥaqqānī*, adj. Of the deity,

أ. حقائق *ḥaqqā'iq*, s. (plur. of حقیقت)
Truths, &c.

أ. حقنہ *ḥuqnā*, (حقن) s. m. A
syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a
clyster. An injection.

أ. حقوق *ḥuquq*, s. m. plur. (of حق)
Rights, dues, just claims, laws.

- ▲. *ḥuqqa*, s. m. **حقه** A casket or little box, a sort of rocket used in war, the pipe and its apparatus, by which tobacco is smoked through water. **حقه باز** A juggler. **حقه بردار** The servant who prepares the *ḥuqqa*.
- ▲. *ḥaqīr*, (from **حقارت**) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile. **حقیر جاننا** To contemn, to despise.
- ▲. *ḥaqīqat*, (**حق**) s. f. 1. Truth, rightness, sincerity, reality, fact. 2. Account, narration, relation, story, state, condition, explanation.
- ▲. *ḥaqīqat-an*, adv. **حقیقتاً** Really, truly, in reality.
- ▲. *ḥaqīq-i*, adj. **حقیقی** Real, true, certain, accurate, just, actual, own. **حقیقی بهائی** A full brother.
- ▲. *ḥakk*, s. m. **حک** Scratching out.
- ▲. *ḥakkāk*, (adj. superl. of **حک**) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.
- ▲. *ḥukkām*, s. plur. (of **حاکم**) Governors, rulers, commanders, judges, magistrates.
- ▲. *ḥikāyāt*, s. plur. of **حکایت**.
- ▲. *ḥikāyat*, (**حکو** or **حکی**) To narrate, Heb. The palate; speech) s. f. A history, romance, story.
- ▲. *ḥukm*, s. m. **حکم** Order, command, decree, sentence, authority, jurisdiction, precept, effect, influence, efficiency, permission, a warrant, a call, demand, requisition, article (of faith, &c.) (Plur. **احکام**). **حکم انداز** Hitting the mark aimed at, obedient to directions. **حکم ران** (with the part. act. of **راندن** To drive) Ruling, exercising sovereignty. **حکم رانی** s. f. Sway, sovereignty.

- ▲. *ḥakam*, s. m. (**حکم** commanded.) 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb.) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.
- ▲. *ḥukamā*, s. plur. (of **حکیم**) Philosophers, sages, physicians.
- ▲. *ḥikmat*, s. f. (**حکم** knowledge) 1. Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, cleverness, contrivance. 3. Philosophy, mystery, miracle.
- ▲. *ḥikmat-i*, adj. **حکمتی** Clever, artful, of wisdom, philosophical.
- ▲. P. *ḥukm-i*, adj. **حکمی** Obedient to directions. (Generally, applied to medicine unfailing).
- ▲. *ḥukūmat*, (**حکم** unfailing order.) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, authority. **حکومت کرنا** To govern, to rule.
- ▲. *ḥakk-i*, (**حک**) s. m. An erasing-knife.
- ▲. *ḥakīm*, (**حکمت** science.) adj. used substantively. A sage, a philosopher, a physician.
- ▲. P. *ḥakīm-āna*, adj. **حکیمانانہ** Physician-like, philosophical.
- ▲. P. *ḥakīm-i*, s. f. **حکیمی** The practice of medicine.
- ▲. *ḥall*, (Heb.) s. m. (**حل** he untied it). Solution, loosing. **حل کرنا** To loosen, solve, dissolve, discuss, dilute. **حل ہونا** To be solved.
- ▲. *ḥallāj*, (**حلیج**) s. m. A comb, a carder of cotton.
- ▲. *ḥalāl*, (**حل** being lawful.) (opposed to **حرام**). adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, lawful to eat, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourn-

ing for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). **حلال خور** s. m.

A person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations (so called, because he well and lawfully earns his food. **حلال کرنا** 1. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadan law. 2. To murder. 3. To marry.

أ. **حلاله** *halāla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.

أ. **حلاوت** *halāwat*, (حلا Heb. To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet. Ch.) s. f. Sweetness.

أ. **حلبة** *ḥulba*, s. The plant fenugreek. (In Hindī **میٹھی**.)

أ. **حلبی** *ḥalab-ī*, adj. From, or belonging to Aleppo.

أ. **حلتیت** *ḥiltit*, s. Assafoetida.

أ. **حلف** *ḥalf*, s. (حلف he swore.) An oath. Swearing by what is sacred.

أ. **حلق** *ḥalq*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.

أ. **حلقوم** *ḥulqūm*, s. m. See **حلق**.

أ. **حلقة** *ḥalqa*, s. m. (حلق he drew a circle.) 1. A ring, circle, hoop, link; an assembly, a fraternity; a village circuit, a boundary line, which comprises the lands and dwellings of a *mauza*². 2. A kind of firework. 3. A knocker (of a door). 4. The

collar (of harness). **حلقة بگوش**
A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. **حلقة زن** Knocking (at a door).

أ. **حلم** *ḥilm*, (حلم was mild and long-suffering, forbearance. Heb. To be fat, healthy, restraint of temper,

exercise of patience. s. m. Gentleness (برداشت) gravity, wisdom.

أ. **حلم** *ḥulm*, (حلم He dreamt.) A dream.

أ. **حلوا** *ḥalwā*, (حلو being sweet.) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī*, and sugar. (Or, *sūjī*, *ghī*, sirup, *khoprā*, and spices.) Sweetmeats of

all sorts; an electuary. **حلوا سوهن**
s. m. Name of a sweetmeat.

أ. **حلوان** *ḥulwān*, s. m. A kid, a lamb.

أ. **حلوائی** *ḥalwā'ī*, (حلو) s. m. A confectioner; the name of a caste or tribe in the lower Doab.

أ. **حلول** *ḥulūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.

أ. **حله** *ḥulla*, s. m. A robe, a garment.

أ. **حلی** *ḥulī*, (حلا Heb. To polish) s. f. Jewels, female ornaments.

أ. **حلم** *ḥalīm*, (حلم) adj. Mild, gentle, humane, affable, unassuming. 2. Kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. ¶ (dakh.) Linseed.

أ. **حمار** *ḥimār*, (Heb. from حمر To be hot, to be red: because asses in the east are of this colour. Vide Ezech. xxiii. 20.) s. m. An ass.

أ. **حماقت** *ḥamāqat*, (حمق was foolish) s. f. Folly, stupidity.

أ. **حمال** *ḥammāl*, adj. (superl. from حمل) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.

أ. **حمالة** *ḥammāla*, s. f. A female carrier of burdens.

أ. **حمام** *ḥammām*, (from حم or حم became hot. Heb. To become warm) s. m. A hot bath, bagnio. A Turkish bath. ¶ *ḥamām*, s. A pigeon.

أ. **حمامی** *ḥammām-ī*, s. m. A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.

- and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*). The Indian myrtle, henna (مهیندی).
- A. P. حنائی *hinnā-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *hinnā*, stained with *hinnā*.
- A. حنجره *hanjara*, s. m. The throat.
- A. حنظل *hanḡal*, s. Colocynth, or bitter purging apple.
- A. حوا *hawwā*, (Heb. from حی Heb. To live; "because she was the mother of all living," Gen. iii. 20.) n. prop. Eve, the mother of mankind.
- A. حوادث *hawādiḡ*, s. plur. of حادثه
- A. P. حوادث *hawādiḡ-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Occurrences, misfortunes.
- A. حور حواری *hawārī*, (from حار having a white skin. Heb. and Ch.) s. m. 1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a fuller. 3. A friend, companion. 4. An apostle, disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ), a friend associate, companion (of Muhammad. Plur. حواریون).
- A. حواس *hawāss*, s. m. plur. (of حاسه from حس) The senses. حواس باختہ adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self, crazy. حواس خمسہ The five senses.
- A. حواشی *hawāshī*, s. plur. of حاشیه) Skirts, margins, borders.
- A. حواصل *hawāsil*, (حصل) s. m. 1. plur. of حوصله 2. An animal of whose skin they make garments. 3. A pelican.
- A. حوالات *hawālūt*, (حال Heb.) s. f. Things given in charge, trusts; custody. A lock up.
- A. P. حوالدار *hawāl-dār*, (حواله and part. act. of داشتن) s. m. A military officer of inferior rank.

- A. **حواله** *hawāla*, s. m. (Charge, custody, care, possession. Reference, allusion. **حواله کرنا** To give in charge or possession, to commit, consign, in trust, deliver. **حواله دینا** To make a reference, to cite, quote an authority.
- A. **حوالی** *hawālī*, s. f. Environs, out, skirts, suburbs.
- A. **حوت** *ḥūt*, s. f. 1. A large fish. 2. The sign Pisces. A whale.
- A. **حور** *ḥūr*, } (from **حار** Heb.
A. **حوری** *ḥūrī*, } and Ch. To be white, to see, to have intensely white and black eyes) s. f. A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph.
- A. **حوزة** *ḥauza*, (Heb. from **حاز** Heb. To collect, to accumulate) s. m. A tract, side, part, middle.
- A. **حوصلة** *ḥauṣala*, (حصل stomach.) s. m. 1. The stomach, maw, crop, craw. 2. (met.) Capacity, ambition, ability, courage, boldness, pluck, spirit, desire, resolution. s. f. Capacity.
- A. **حوض** *ḥuṣṣ*, (حاض) s. m. A reservoir, a cistern, pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat, fountain.
- A. **حول** *ḥaul*, (Heb.) 1. Changing, returning. 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power, strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year. ¶ **ḥawal**, adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.
- A. **حويلي** *hawelī*, s. f. (حول girt.) House built of bricks or stone, dwelling, the districts attached to, and in the vicinity of, the capital of a province.
- A. **حي** *ḥaiy*, (Heb.) adj. Alive. **حي** adj. Eternal, immortal. (epithet of God.) **حي لايموت** Eternal.
- A. **حيا** *ḥayā*, (حي having shame.) s. f. Modesty, shame. **حيادار** adj. Modest.

- A. **حيات** *ḥayāt*, (حي living,) s. f. Life. **حيات تازه** New life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.).
- A. **حيثيت** *ḥaiṣiyat*, (حيث) s. f. 1. Ubiquity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit. 3. Conditional proposition. Appearance; nature.
- A. **حيدر** *ḥaidar*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. A name of **Āli**, son-in-law of Muhammad. **حيدري** s. One of the sect of **Āli**.
- A. **حيران** *ḥayarān*, *ḥairān*, (حيرت or حير was dazzled.) adj. Confounded, astonished, fatigued. **حيران کرنا** To perplex, discompose, &c.
- A. P. **حيراني** *ḥairān-ī*, s. f. Astonishment, confusion or distraction (of mind), distress. Difficulty.
- A. **حيرت** *ḥairat*, s. f. (حير) Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment. **حيرت افزا** Astonishing. **حيرت زده** Struck with astonishment, thunderstruck, aghast, amazed.
- A. **حيز** *ḥaiyiz*, (حاز) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A courtyard, an area.
- A. **حيص بيص** *ḥaiṣ baiṣ*, (حيص To escape, to retreat, and بيص Adversity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, dilemma. Argumentation. (بحث)
- A. **حيض** *ḥaiṣ*, s. f. The menses. **ولدت الحيض** A term of reproach.
- A. **حيطة** *ḥiṭa*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.
- A. **حيف** *ḥaiṣ*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression, a pity.

- A. **حیل** *hiyal*, s. plur. (of **حيلة**)
Frauds, tricks. Disguise (بهانه).
- A. **حيلة** *hīla*, (**حیل** became altered.)
(Heb) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, pre-
tence, trick. **حيلة باز** adj. Artful,
insidious, wily, deceitful. **حيلة ساز**
adj. Preparing deceit, deceitful.
حيلة سازی s. f. Preparation of
deceit, artifice. **حيلة و حواله کرنا**
To use deceit and trickery.
- A. **حین** *hīn*, s. m. Time, interval of
time. **حین حیات** s. f. Lifetime.
- A. **حی** (**حي**) *hayawān, haiwān*,
s. m. An animal, a beast. A fool
an idiot. (Plur. **حيوانات**).
- A. **حیات** *hayāt*, s. Life : see **حيات**.

خ

خای and **خای منقوطة** Called **خ**

خ the seventh letter of the
Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter,
uttered by compression of the top of
the throat near the mouth. It has no
corresponding sound in the English
language, but is expressed by the
Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the
word *right*. It seems to have the
power of the Greek χ . In numera-
tion by the letters of the Arabic
alphabet, it stands for 600. And in
astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into **غ** as **ستیغ**
for **ستیخ** A spear, straight, high.
تاغ for **تاخ** A tree fit for firewood
2. into **ه** as **هاک** for **خاک** An
egg. 3. into **ح** as **حسک** for
خسک name of a plant (Tribulus),
a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent

an enemy's approach. It is substi-
tuted 1. for **خ** as **خجیر** for **هجیر**
Meridian, manner, bitter plants re-
jected by cattle. 2 for **ق** as
جوخ for **چقماق** A flint; **چخماخ**
for **جوق** A multitude. In the con-
jugation of Persian verbs, **خ** of the
preterite is changed in the aorist 1.
into **ز** as **پزد** from **پخت** 2. into
س as **شناسد** from **شناخت** 3.
into **ش** as **فروشد** from **فروخت**.
In derivation **ک** appears to be
sometimes put for **خ**; thus, **کمان** A
bow may be deduced from **خمان**
Bending.

- P. **خا** *khā*, part. act. (of **خائیدن**)
in compos. Chewing, eating.
- A. **خاتم** *khātim*, (Heb. To
seal, to close, to finish) s. f. 1.
A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A
seal. 3. Finish, end. **خاتم المرسلین**
or **خاتم الانبیا** The seal of the pro-
phets, i. e., Muhammad.
- A. **خاتمه** *khātima*, (stamped,
sealed.) part. Sealing, concluding,
final. s. m. Conclusion, (آخر)
epilogue, finis, end. Death.
- P. **خاتون** *khātūn*, s. f. A lady, a ma-
tron. Madam. **خاتون جنت** Queen
of heaven (a title given to Fātima
daughter of Muhammad).
- A. **خادم** *khādim*, part. act. (خدمت)
or **خدم** he served him.) used sub-
stantively, A servant. **خادم الطلبة**
A public teacher, a professor (of a

- college). خادم درگاه A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c. (Pers. plur. خادمان).
- A. خادمه *khādima*, s. f. (of خادم) A female servant.
- P. خار *khār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. 3. Hair, beard, whiskers. خار بندی s. f. A fence or temporary defence made of thorns, &c. خار پشت s. m. A porcupine, a hedge-hog. خار دار Troublesome, barbed, thorny. خارستان s. m. Place of thorns, thistles, &c. خار کش A woodcutter. خار و خس Sweepings, any thing vile.
- P. خارا *khārā*, s. 1. A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk-cloth. خارا شکاف Stone-splitting.
- A. خارج *khārij*, (خرج extracted. Heb.) part. or adj. Being out, external, out, without, outcast. خارج کرنا To exclude, expel, dispossess; to dismiss (a case in a court of law).
- A. خارجى *khārij-i*, s. m. 1. A sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon *Alī* among the legal successors of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiʿīs* or *Shīʿas*, who reject *Abūbakr*, *ʿUmr* and *ʿUṣmān*; while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors, &c. Yet the *Shīʿas*, also, call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*. 2. adj. One without, an outcast or one excluded.
- P. خارز *khāraz*, (خایه An egg) s. (dakh.) A dish prepared of eggs, &c.
- P. خارش *khārish*, (خاریدن) s. f. The itch (کهجلی), the scab, the mange.

- P. خارش *khārisht*, s. f. The itch, the scab. [s. m. Treasurer.
- A. خازن *khāzin*, (part. act. of خزن).
- P. خاسته *khāsta*, (خاستن) part. pass. (in compos.) Risen, got up.
- P. خاشاک *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, shavings, rubbish, trash.
- A. خاص *khāss*, (خص particularized, appropriated. Heb. To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure. 2. Particular, private, special, particular, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, His Majesty's, own, proper, peculiar, select, single, gentle. 3. adv. Especially, peculiarly. خاص بردار s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. خاص خواص A royal female servant. خاصدان A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in. خاص محل s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd-mahall*); (met.) First married wife. خاص و عام Noble and plebeian, high and low.
- A. خاصة *khāssat* or خاصة *khāssatan*, or خاصتا *khāssatā*, adv. Especially, peculiarly.
- A. خاصه *khāssa*, 1. adj. Excellent, good, charming, delightful. 2. s. m. Dinner (of great men). 3. A kind of cloth (fine muslin). 4. A confidential servant. 5. The king's property, &c. 6. Stable.
- A. خاصیت *khāssiyyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, peculiarity, attribute, natural disposition. (بان).
- A. خاطر *khātir*, (خطر) s. f. (dakh. s.m.) The heart, soul, mind, inclination memory, propensity, account, sake, behalf, will, choice. Regard. خاطر آزرده adj. Melancholy. خاط آشفته adj.

Distressed, dispirited, agitated. **خاطر**

پریشان adj. Troubled in mind

خاطر جمع 1. adj. Collected, comforted, contented, confident, tranquil, at ease. 2. s. f. Satisfaction, collectedness or peace of mind, assurance.

خاطر جمعی s. f. Comfort, composure, ease of mind. **خاطر خواہ**

Agreeable to one's wishes, satisfactory.

خاطر داری s. f. Encouragement, satisfaction. **خاطر رکھنا** 1. To conciliate, encourage, comfort, quiet. 2.

To fix the mind or intention. **خاطر کرنا** 1. To fondle. 2. To be desirous of pleasing, to study the interest (of any one). 3. To encourage, comfort. **خاطر میں رکھنا** To remember. **خاطر میں گذرنا** To come into the mind or head (an idea). **خاطر میں لانا** To regard, mind, care for, attend to. **خاطر نشین** adj. 1. Fixed in the memory, by heart. 2. Chosen, beloved.

A. **خاطر آ** *khāṭir-an*, adv. In or by the mind or memory. For one's sake; as a favour.

A. **خاطف** *khāṭif*, part. act. (of **خطف** Heb.) Snatching away (the sight).

A. P. **خاقان** *khāqān*, s. m. A king, an emperor of China and Chinese Tartary (نغفور).

A. P. **خاقانی** *khāqān-i*, adj. 1. Royal, imperial. 2. n. prop. Name of a most celebrated poet of Persia.

P. **خاک** *khāk*, s. f. Dust, (دھول)

earth; ashes. **خاکبازی** s. f. Playing with dust. **خاک پھانکنا** To wander, to stray. **خاک چھانڈنا** (lit. To sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search.

خاک s. m. A sweeper. **خاکروب**

خاکسار adj. **خاکساری** s. f. Mean-ness. **خاک شفا** Earth of healing (met. for) earth of *karbalā*:

خاک میں ملانا To destroy, spoil, demolish. **خاک میں ملنا** 1. To die, perish. 2. To be ruined or demolished. **خاک ہو جانا** To moulder or pine away.

P. **خاکا** *khākā*, s. m. 1. A plan, deliniation, sketch. 2. A caricature, satire.

P. **خاکدان** *khāk-dān*, s. A receptacle or pit for dust, earth, ashes, &c. (met.) the world.

P. **خاکستر** *khākistar*, s. f. Ashes, calx.

P. **خاکستری** *khākistar-i*, adj. Of the colour of ashes, covered with ashes, ashy.

P. **خاکشی** *khākshī*, s. f. 1. A small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorious*). 2. A red bramble. 3. A small red seed used in medicine.

P. **خاکنائے** *khāk-nāe*, (گردن زمین)

s. f. (डमरमध्य) (Geo.) An isthmus.

P. **خاکی** *khāk-i*, adj. 1. Dusty. 2. Earthy, earthly; of ashes, of the dust. 3. Epithet of a kind of arrow. 4. An earthy brown dye.

P. **خاگ** *khāg*, s. An egg.

P. **خاگینہ** *khāg-ina*, s. m. Fried eggs a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet.

A. **خال** *khāl*, s. m. 1. (تل) A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament. 3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother.

خال خال adj. 1. Thick, close, thickly spread. 2. Little, scarce. 3. adv. Barely, here and there.

- A. **خالا** *khālā*, (properly, **خاله**) s. f. Maternal aunt, mother's sister. **خالا کا** or **خالا جی کا گھر** (lit. The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.
- A. **خالص** *khālīs*, (**خلص** was pure.) adj. Pure, genuine, real, sincere; (substantively) A friend.
- A. **خالصہ** *khālīs-a*, 1. adj. Pure. 2. s. m. An office of government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; exchequer. 3. Land held immediately from government. Revenue paying lands.
- A. **خالق** *khāliq*, part. act. (of **خلق** he proportioned the hide and served it.) used substantively. The creator, the Deity, God.
- A. **خالو** *khālū*, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. See **خال** sign. 3. [ternal aunt.
- A. **خالہ** *khāla*, s. f. Mother's sister maternal aunt.
- A. **خالی** *khālī*, (**خلو** being empty.) adj. 1. Empty, vacant, void, desert, exempt or free (from). 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. **خالی ہاتھ** adj. 1. Empty-handed; penniless. 2. Unarmed. At leisure.
- P. **خام** *khām*, 1. adj. Raw (**کچا**), unripe, green, crude; inexperienced, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. **خام پارہ** A term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. Bad.
- P. **خاموش** *khāmosh*, 1. adj. (**چپ**) Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.
- P. **خاموشی** *khāmosh-ī*, s. f. Silence, taciturnity. [reed.
- P. **خامہ** *khāma*, s. m. A pen, a writing-quill.
- P. **خامی** *khām-ī*, s. f. 1. Rawness, immaturity; inexperience. 2. Loss. 3. Defect, fault.
- P. **خان** *khān*, s. m. Lord, prince, a title

- principally used by *Pathāns*, Persians or Turks. Headman of a village.
- P. **خاندان** *khāndān* or *khānadān*, s. m. Family, race, house (of a prince), household. Lineage, descent.
- P. **خانسامان** *khānsāmān*, (**خان** Lord, and **سامان** Stores, &c.) s. m. A house-steward, butler. [an abbey.
- A. **خانقاہ** *khānqāh*, s. f. A monastery, convent.
- P. **خانگی** *khāngī* or *khānagī*, (**خانہ**) 1. adj. Domestic, household, relating to a house. 2. s. f. A prostitute.
- P. **خانم** *khānam*, (**خان**) s. f. Lady, princess. Wife of a *khān*.
- P. **خانمان** *khānmān*, *khān o mān*, s. m. Household-furniture, (**اسباب**) domestic, every thing belonging to the house, household, house family. **خانمان خراب** adj. Ruined.
- P. **خانوادہ** *khānwāda*, s. m. A family, a house, a race or tribe of people.
- P. **خانہ** *khāna*, s. m. 1. (**گھر**) House, place. 2. A drawer, a partition, a compartment, column (of a book). 3. Department. (Plur. **خانجات**).
- خانہ آباد** 1. adj. Prosperous. 2. (A benediction meaning) may your house flourish. **خانہ باغ** Kitchen-garden. **خانہ بدوش** adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. **خانہ برانداز** A prodigal, a spendthrift. **خانہ تلاشی** s. f. Search of a house. **خانہ جنگی** A breeder of disturbances, a duellist. **خانہ جنگی** s. f. Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering, intestine broils. **خانہ خراب** adj. Cellular. **خانہ خرابی** adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Base, abject; a vain, empty fellow. **خانہ خدا** s. f. Master of a house. **خانہ داری** s. f. The state of the master of a family, house-keep-

ing. خانه داماد A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father.
 خانه زاد The child of a slave.
 خانه نشین s. f. A census. Sitting in the house; retired, unemployed. [The sun. 3. The east.
 P. خاور *khāwar*, s. m. 1. The west. 2.
 P. خاوران *khāwarān*, s. A country in Khurāsān: the east, the west.
 P. خاوند *khāwand*, (contract. of خداوند) s. m. Lord, master, husband. خاوند کرنا To marry.
 A خائف *khā'if*, (part. act. from خوف) adj. Afraid, fearful, timid pusillanimous, fearer.
 A. خائن *khā'in*, (خیانت) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor. Perfidious.
 P. خایه *khāya*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. خایه بردار A cringing fellow, fawner. خایه برداری کرنا To cringe, to fawn. خایه سهلانا To curry favour.
 A. خباثت *khābūsat*, (خبث was bad.) s. f. Wickedness, depravity, baseness.
 A. خباز *khabbāz*, (خبز) s. m. A baker.
 A. خبث *khubs*, s. m. See خباثت
 A. خبر *khābar*, s. f. (خبر he knew.) (or, dakh. s. m.) News, information, intelligence, acquaintance, advice, rumours, report, fame, account, care, notice. خبر دار (اطلاع) خبر دار کرنا To put on (one's) guard, caution, alarm خبر دار هونا To be on (one's) guard, to take care. خبر داری s. f. 1. Caution, care, taking care, carefulness. 2. Informing, getting information. خبر خبر To inform, apprise. خبر دیدنا r. n. To be informed or ac-

quainted. خبر کرنا To apprise, inform, acquaint, advise, report. خبر گیر 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. خبر گیران adj. Taking care. خبر گیری s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. خبر لینا To accommodate, allow, give, take care or notice (of), guard, look after, to inquire into. خبر هونا To be informed.
 A. خبرت *khibrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment. trial, proof.
 A. خط *khabt*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity. Craze.
 A. P. خطی *khabt-i*, adj. Mad, insane.
 A. خبیث *khābiṣ*, (خبث) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit. 3. A miser.
 A. خبیر *khābīr*, adj. Knowing, wise, skilful, learned. [club or stick.
 P. ختک *khuttak*, (see ختکا) s. A
 P. ختکا *khutkā*, (corrupt. of کتک or کوتک) s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis.
 A. ختم *khātṁ*, s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished, concluded. ختم المرسلین Seal of the sent (of God). ختم کرنا to conclude, finish, complete. ختم هونا to be concluded.
 P. ختن *khutan*, n. prop. A country in Turkistān, Tartary, or the north of China, famous for musk.
 A. ختنه *khātna*, s. m. (ختن render- ing imperfect. Circumcision. ختنه کرنا To circumcise.

- H. ختیان *khattī'ān*, s. (dakh.) The silk cotton tree (*Bombax pentandrum*).
- A. خجالت *khajālat*, s. f. (خجل was ashamed) Bashfulness, shame.
- P. خجسته *khujasta*, adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.
- A. خجل *khajil*, (خجالت) adj. Modest, bashful, ashamed. ¶ *khajal*, s. Shame.
- A. خجلت *khajlat*, s. f. Blush, shame, &c.
- H. خچر *khachchar*, (or *khachar*) s. m. f. (खेसर or खचर) A mule. An ass. (P. خر) adj. Fat, plump.
- A. خد *khadd*, s. Cheek.
- P. خدا *khudā*, s. m. God. خدا پرست adj. God-worshipper, godly. خدا پرستی s. f. The worship of God. ترسیدن (part. act. of خدا ترس To fear) adj. 1. Fearing God. 2. Virtuous. خدا خدا کرے With difficulty, by hook or by crook. خدا حافظ God (be) the protector; adieu, farewell. خدا داد adj. Given of God, granted by God. خدا دانی s. f. The knowledge of God. خدا رسیده adj. God-arrived; Godly. خدا شناس adj. Knowing God. خدا شناسی s. f. Knowledge of God. خدا طلبی s. f. The seeking of God. خدا کرے Would to God. خدا ناکرده or خدا نخواسته God forbid!
- A. خدام *khuddām*, s. plur. (of خادم) Servants.

- P. خداوند *khudā-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. Your worship. خداوند نعمت 1. (a form of address to superiors) Beneficent master or lord 2. Rich, opulent.
- P. خدائی *khudā-ī*, 1. s. f. Godhead, divinity, providence. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. خدائی رات Singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women.
- P. خدایا *khudā-yā*, s. voc. O God!
- P. A. خدایتعالی *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, The most high God. [lord or sovereign.
- P. خدایگان *khudāyagān*, s. A great
- A. خدشه *khadsha*, s. m. Fear (اندیشه), anxiety, alarm, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.
- A. خدم *khadam*, s. plur. (of خادم) Servants, retinue. *khidam*, s. plur. (of خدمت) Services, offices.
- A. خدمت *khidmat*, s. f. (خدم he served him.) Service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. خدمات) 1. To serve, attend, wait on. 2. (met.) To satirize, beat. خدمتگار s. m. A butler, a servant.
- P. خدنگ *khadang*, s. m. A tree of which arrows are usually made; an arrow: the white poplar tree: the beech.
- P. خدیو *khide'o*, (*khude'o*), s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch. The Khedive, (applied generally to the sovereign of Egypt), the unequalled of the age.
- A. P. خذف *khazaf*, s. See خرف
- P. خر *khār*, s. m. An ass. (گدها) (خر) Stupid, perverse,

obstinate. خردماغی Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness.

A. خراب *kharāb*, (خراب was ruined.)

Heb. adj. 1. Bad, (برا) depraved, naught, noxious. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste.

A. خرابات *kharābāt*, 1. s. plur. (of خرابه) Ruins, desolate places. 2. s.f.

A tavern, a brothel.

A. P. خراباتی *kharābāt-i*, s. m. A haunter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.

A. خرابه *kharāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin. 2. adj. Depraved, ruined, waste.

A. P. خرابی *khurāb-i*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, mischief, misery, an ill or evil.

H. خراٹا *kharrātā*, (خرخر) s. m. Snoring. خراٹا مارنا To snore.

A. خراج *kharāj*, (خرج passed out.) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. خراج گذار Paying tax or tribute or rent; a tributary.

A. خرا *kharād*, (خراط) s. f. A lathe.

خرا چڑھنا To be polished (as, a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). [a country.]

P. خراسان *khurāsān*, n. prop. Name of

P. H. خراسانی اجوان *khurāsān-i-ajwān*, Seeds of Hyoscyamus niger, black henbane.

P. خراش *kharaḥ*, (خراشیدن to scratch.) 1. s. f. m. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Scratching, lacerating, clawing. [filings of iron, small debt.]

P. خراشه *kharaḥsha*, s. m. Scales or

A. خراط *kharrāt*, (from خراط Heb.) s. f. A turner's lathe. s. m. A turner.

A. P. خراطی *kharrāt-i*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned (on a lathe).

A. خراطین *kharrātīn*, (خرط) s. m. An earth-worm.

P. خرام *khirām*, (خرامیدن) s. f. Pace, stately gait, graceful walking, march. خوشخرام adj. Walking elegantly. [pres. Walking stately.]

P. خرامان *khirāmān*, (خرامیدن) part.

P. خربزه *khumbuza*, } s. m. (خور sun
P. خربوزه *khumbūza*, } پوز ripened).
P. خربوزه *kharpūza*, } A musk-melon.

A. خرج *khارج*, } s. m. 1. Expendi-
A. خرج *khارج*, } ture, spending,
disbursement, ex-

pense, price, outgoing. 2. Cost, the debit side of an account. (Plur.

خرج و اخراجات). اخراجات Expenditure.

P. خرجی *khارجی*, s. f. A portmanteau, a wallet, a sack, especially one of skin or leather. See خورجین

A. H. خرچنا *khارجنا* or *khارجنا*,

(خرج) v. a. 1. To expend, spend, 2. To sell. 3. To bring out, utter, produce. 4. To bring into use.

P. خرچنگ *khارجنگ*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish). 2. A kind of herb.

A. خرچه *khارجچه*, s. m. Costs of law-suits. Expenses, charges.

A. P. خرچی *khارجچی*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2. adj. Prodigious. 3. Provision for a journey.

P. خرخر *khارج khارج*, or *khارج khارج*. 1. Purring (of a cat). 2. Hawking up phlegm from the throat. Snoring.

A. H. خرخرازا *khارجkhارج-nā*, v. (dakh) To snore. [crowd, riot, quarrelling.]

P. خرخشه *khارجkhارجsha*, s. m. A tumult,

- A. **خر** *khirad*, s. f. Wisdom, intellect.
خردمند a d j. Wise, intelligent.
خردمندی s. f. Wisdom. Sagacity.
 P. **خر** *khurd*, adj. Small, little ; young.
 A fragment. Small coin or change.
خردسال Of tender years.
 P. **خر خام** *khurd khām*, adj. Bruised,
 broken, ground small.
 A. **خردل** *khardal*, s. Mustard-seed.
 P. **خر زهره** *khār zakra*, s. m. Rhodo-
 daphne or rose bay.
 P. **خرس** *khirs*, s. m. A bear. **خرس**
بازی s. m. Rudeness, romping
 bear's play.
 P. **خرسند** *khursand*, adj. Contented,
 satisfied, pleased. [mirth.
 P. **خرسندی** *khursand-i*, s. f. Content,
 A. **خرطوم** *khurtūm*, s. m. Proboscis of
 an elephant. [man.
 A. **خرف** *kharif*, s. m. A doting old
 A. **خرنه** *khurfa*, (**خرف** To pluck fruit
 from a tree. Heb. To strip off honours
 or decoration, to inflict ignominy) s m.
 1. That which is plucked from a tree.
 2. Autumnal fruit.
 P. **خرنه** *khurfa*, s. m. Parslain.
 A. **خرق عادت** *kharaq-i-ādat*, s. f. Con-
 trary to nature, a miracle. (Plur.
 (**خرق عادات**).
 A. **خرقه** *khirqā*, (**خرق** he tore it.) s. m.
 A religious habit, dress of a dervis, a
 garment of patches. **خرقه پوش**
 Clothed in the *khirqā*, a dervis.
 P. **خرگاه** *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pa-
 vilion, tabernacle. 2. The royal tent,
 court or palace.
 P. **خرگوش** *khār-gosh*, s. m. 1. A hare,
 a rabbit. (**خر** ass, **گوش** ear =
 donkey-eared). 2. Negligence.

- P. **خرم** *khurram*, adj. 1. Pleasant, de-
 lightful. 2. Cheerful, glad.
 P. **خرما** *khurmā*, s. m. A date (کجور).
 ¶ *kharmā*, A groom. [tic. 2. Stupid.
 P. **خرمست** *khār-mast*, adj. 1. Athle-
 P. **خرمن** *khirman*, s. m. 1. Harvest,
 crops, produce, heap or stack of un-
 thrashed corn. 2. Barn.
 P. **خرموش** *khār-māsh*, s. A kind of
 large rat. See H. **گوس** sign. 1.
 P. **خر مهره** *khār-muhra*, s. m. The
 small shell called *kaurī*, used as coin.
 P. **خرمی** *khurram-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness,
 pleasure, delight. (**خوشی**).
 P. **خروار** *khār-wār*, s. An ass-load.
 A. **خروج** *khurūj*, s. m. Going out or
 forth, sally, egress, issuing, issue,
 eruption, excretion. **خروج کرنا** To
 sally, issue, go forth. [cock.
 P. **خروس** *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghill-
 P. **خروش** *khurosh*, s. m. f. A crash,
 loud noise, tumult, cry, clamour.
 P. **خروشان** *khuroshān*, (part. act. of
 (**خروشدن**) adj. Making a loud
 noise, resounding.
 P. **خرید** *khārid*, (**خریدن** to buy.) 1. in
 compos. part. pass. Bought. 2. s. f.
 Purchase. **خرید و فروخت** Buying
 and selling. [buyer. A customer.
 P. **خریدار** *khārid-ār*, s. m. f. Purchaser,
 P. **خریداری** *khārid-ār-i*, s. f. Buying,
 purchasing. [chase, to buy.
 P. H. **خریدنا** *khārid-nā*, v. a. To pur-
 P. **خریدی** *khārid-i*, s. f. (dakh.) The
 price. Cost price, prime cost.
 A. **خریطه** *khārīta*, s. m. (**خرط** made
 fast.) A purse, packet, bag, letter-
 bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India
 enclosed in bags, diversified according
 to the quality of the person to whom

sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). (Met.) A letter from one ruler to another. A hold-all. A pocket.

A. خریف *khariḥ*, (خرف plucked (fruit). See A. خرفه) s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest. [cloth.

A. خز *khazz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk-

P. خزان *khazān*, s. f. Autumn, the fall of the leaf. (پتجهڑ). Decay. Old age.

A. T. خزانه *khazānchī*, (خزانه and چی) s. m. A treasurer. Cashier.

A. خزانه *khizāna*, (خزن laying up) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository, reservoir. 2. Treasure, revenue. 3. The chamber of a gun. خزانه عامره s. m. The royal treasury. Exchequer. (Plur. خزائن).

A. خرف *khazaf*, s. An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells. [treasury.

P. خزینه *khazīna*, or *khizīna*, s. m. A

P. خس *khās*, s. f. 1. The name of a grass of the roots of which *ṭattīs* are made. 2. Any useless herb or stick.

خس و خاشاک or خس و خار s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.

A. خس *khass*, s. 1. A lettuce. 2. A mean fellow. 3. A miser.

A. خسارت *khāsarat*, (خسر he lost.) s. f. 1. Loss, harm, hurt. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

A. خساره *khāsāra*, s. m. See خسارت

A. خساسات *khāsāsāt*, s. f. Being اvaricious, mean. See خست

A. خست *khissat*, s. f. (خس was mean). 1. Stinginess, (بخل) parsimony, avarice. 2. Meanness.

P. خشتک *khistak*, (for خشتک) s. f. Codpiece. The gusset or piece

between the legs of a pair of trousers (میان). Trousers.

P. خستگی *khasta-gī*, s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness. 3. Fatigue.

P. خسته *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. خسته حال adj. Afflicted, distressed.

خسته حالی s. f. Affliction, distress. خسته جگر or خسته جان or خسته دل Heart-broken, sick at heart. Crispy.

P. خسر *khusr*, s. m. A father-in-law. (سرا). [injury, fraud.

A. خسر *khusr*, s. m. Damages, loss,

P. خسرو *khusrāu*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (Cyrus or Chosroes). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dehli.

P. خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, adv. or adj. Princelike, kingly, royal, princely.

P. خسروی *khusrāwī*, adj. Belonging to *khusrāu* or to a king; royal.

P. خسک *khāsak*, (dimin. of خس) s. 1. Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrops.

A. خسوف *khūsūf*, (خسف sunk or lying concealed under ground, swallowed.) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.

A. خسیس *khāsis*, (خست) adj. 1. Penurious, sordid, avaricious. 2. Ignoble. 3. Stingy, parsimonious.

P. خشت *khisht*, s. f. (इष्टिका) A brick or tile. خشت پر A brick-maker. خشتی Of brick.

P. خشتک *khishtak*, s. f. A square piece of cloth under the armhole in a vest. See also خستک.

- P. خشخاش *khāsh khāsh*, s. m. (खसखस) Poppy-seed, a poppy.
- P. خشک *khushk*, (शुष्क) adj. Dry, (سوکھا) withered, sapless. خشک سال A general dearth, a dry year, a drought. خشک سالی s. f. Drought, sterility. خشک لب adj. Dry in the lips or in the shore. خشک مغز adj. Crack-brained, crazy, hotheaded.
- P. خشک *khushk-a*, s. m. Boiled rice.
- P. خشکی *khushk-i*, s. f. 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. 4. adv. By land, (in opposition to تری By water).
- P. خشم *khashm*, s. m. Anger, passion. خشم آلود adj. Deformed with rage. خشمناک or خشمگین adj. Enraged, passionate.
- P. خشن *hashan*, s. m. 1. Canvass. (ثابت) 2. The mat or carpet on which a banker sits. 3. The capsular pod of green gram.
- A. خشن *hashin*, adj. Rough, severe, rude. [self; humility.
- A. خشوع *khushū*, s. Humbling one's
- A. خشونت *khushūnat*, (خشن) s. f. Asperity, harshness, ansterity, animosity, disdain, fierceness, indignation.
- A. خصال *khisāl*, } s. plur. (of
- A. خصائل *khāsā'il*, }
- (خصلت) Qualities, virtues.
- A. خصلت *khāslat*, (خصل a quality.) s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, mode, virtue, disposition, nature.
- A. خصم 1. *khāsm*, s. m. An enemy, antagonist. 2. *khāsam*, A husband, master, owner. (خصم the side).
- A. خصوص *khushūs*, (خاص see خاص) s. m. 1. An affair, business, thing,

particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. 3. adv. Particularly.

A. خصوصاً *khushūsan*, adv. Particularly especially.

A. خصوصیت *khushūsiyat*, s. f. Peculiarity, particularity, attachment, friendship. Special property.

A. خصومت *khushūmat*, (خصم disputed.) s. f. Enmity, quarrelling. (بغیر).

A. خصی *khāṣī*, s. m. A castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. A women with no breasts. خصی کرنا To geld, castrate: (dakh.) To prune or dress (a tree).

A. خصیه *khāṣya*, s. m. Testicle.

A. خضاب *khizāb*, (خضب tinging,) s. m. 1. Hair tincture. 2. Tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. A hair dye.

A. خضر *khizr*, *khāṣir*, n. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas: or, the prophet Elias or Jeremiah. A guide

A. خضوع *khushū*, s. Humility.

A. خط *khatt*, (Ch. To dig, to engrave) s. m. (خط he made a mark.) 1. A letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting, chirography. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard

or down on the face. خط استوا

The equator, (मध्यरेखा), the prime vertical. خط آنا or نکلا

The beard to appear. بنوانا

or خط بنانا To shave the

beard. خط جدی The tropic of

Capricorn. خط سرطان The tropic

of Cancer. خط شعاعی A ray of the sun; also the name of a kind of

writing. خط عمود A perpendicular

line. خط کتابت Correspondence.

خط گنزار A kind of flourished hand

writing. خط متوازی A parallel line.

خط A circular line. خط مستدیر

خط منحنی A right line. مستقیم

A curved line.

A. خطا *khata*, (خطی he did wrong.)

Heb. To err) s. f. A mistake, error, fault, crime, sin. A slip; oversight.

A miss; failure. خطا بخش A for- giver of errors, &c.

A. خطاب *khitaḥ*, (خطب he convers- ed.) s. m. 1. A title. 2. Conversa- tion, speech, address, harangue
خطاب کرنا To address, to accost.

A. خطاط *khattāt*, adj. superl. (خط) used substantively. A good writer, a penman. Caligrapher.

A. خطبه *khutba*, s. m. A sermon or oration delivered after divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.

A. خطر *khatar*, s. m. 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. خطر ناک adj. Frightful, dangerous.

A. خطره *khatra*, s. m. (خطر was in peril.) 1. Danger. (اندیشه) 2. Fear, apprehension, risk, venture.

A. خطمی *khātmi* or *khitmi*, s. f. Marsh- mallows, used medicinally.

A. خطوط *khutūt*, s. plur. of خط

A. خطور *khutūr*, (خطر) s. m. 1. Com- ing into the mind, remembrance. 2. Dignity. [territory, district.

A. خطه *khitta*, s. m. Region, country,

A. خطیب *khātib*, (خطاب) s. m. A preacher, a public speaker or orator.

A. خطیر *khāṭir*, (خطر) adj. Great, important, honourable, dignified.

A. خف *khiff*, (from خفت) adj. Light (of weight or morals), undigni- fied. ¶ *khuff*, s. m. A boot.

A. خفا *khafā*, (Heb.) s. f. Concealment, a secret. Occult, hidden.

P. خفا *khafā*, adj. (خفوا flashing) Angry. Vexed, enraged.

A. خفت *khiffat*, s. f. (خف was light) Lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, slight, disgrace. Shame.

P. خفت *khuft*, s. Sleep, sleeping.

A. خفتا *khastā*, (خبط) adj. (dakh.) Mad, lunatic, fana- tic, nonsensical.

P. خفتان *khastān*, s. A sort of vest worn in battle, a coat of mail or quilt- ed vest.

P. خفته *khufṭa*, (from خفتن) part. pass. Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep. (Plur. خفتگان).

A. خفقان *khafaqān*, (خفق fluttering) s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the heart, especially) hysterics.

A. خفقانی *khafaqān-i*, adj. Subject to palpitation. [pleasure, anger, pet.

P. خفگی *khafa-gī*, (خفه) s. f. Dis-

A. خفی *khafī*, adj. (خفی was hid- den) Secret, concealed; fine or small (handwriting, opposed to جلی

A. خفیف *khafīf*, (خفت) adj. Light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral.

A. خفیه *khufya*, (خفا) 1. adj. Dis- guised, concealed. 2. (Also خفیة adv. Secretly.

A. خل *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.

A. خلا *khālā*, (Heb.) s. m. Vacancy, vacuity. Space. خلا ملا Unfeigned or intimate friendship.

P. خلاب *khālāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth

- أ. خلاص *khālās*, (خلص) he freed himself. Heb.) s. m. Deliverance, liberation; (آزادی) used adjectively, Free, redeemed, done, out. خلاص کرنا To release, rescue. خلاص ہونا 1. To be freed or set at liberty. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.
- أ. خلاصہ *khulāṣa*, (خلص) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing, flower. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral, sum. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy. Loose.
- أ. خلاصی *khālās-i*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation, redemption. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery-man.
- أ. خلاف *khilāf*, (خلف) came after. s. m. 1. Opposition, in opposition, contrary to, against, adverse. 2. Falsehood. خلافِ رائے Against (one's) opinion or will. خلافِ شرع Illegal, unlawful. خلافِ عقل Contrary to reason, absurd, irregular, habit of the body (medicine, &c.).
- أ. خلافت *khilāfat*, (خلف) coming after.) s. f. 1. Deputyship, lieutenantcy, office or dignity of *khālifa* (Caliph). 2. Imperial dignity, monarchy.
- أ. خلاق *khallāq*, adj. superl. (of خلق) used substantively, The creator.
- أ. خلال *khilāl*, (خل) s. m. 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle. 3. plur. of خلل 4. Ruin, defect, damage.
- أ. خلائق *khālā'iq*, s. f. plur. (of خلق) Men, people, creatures, the creation.
- أ. خلت *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.
- أ. خنجال *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.
- أ. خلد *khuld*, s. m. Eternity, paradise.

- پ. خلش *khālīsh*, (خلیدن) To prick) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion, anxiety.
- أ. خلط *khilt*, 1. s. m. One of the four humours of the human body. Nature, constitution. 2. *khalt*, Confusion, mixture, medley. خلط فاسد Canker of a sore. (Cacochymia).
- أ. خلع *khāl*, verbal noun, Stripping off, deposing, removing.
- أ. خلعت *khil'at* or *khāl'at*, s. m. and f. (خلع he took off from himself and bestowed upon him a garment.) A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects.
- أ. خلف *khālaf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively) Depraved, corrupted. خلف الصدق True or rightful heir. ¶ *khulf*, Breach of promise.
- أ. خلفاء *khulafā*, s. plur. of خليفة
- أ. خلق *khulq*, s. m. Nature, quality. good disposition, civility, politeness. Etiquette. (Plur. اخلاق).
- أ. خلق *khālq*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur. خلائق Creatures, &c.) خلق ہونا To be created.
- أ. خلقت *khilqat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world.
- أ. خلقی *khilq-i*, adj. Natural, innate.
- أ. خلل *khālāl*, (خل a breach.) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, mischief, defect, ruin, hiatus, breach. خلل دماغ s. m. (lit. Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy.
- أ. خلو *khulū*, (خلا) s. m. Vacuity.
- أ. خلوت *khālwat*, (from خلا) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, pri-

vacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. A place of re-

tirement. **خَلَوْتَگَا** s. f. A place

of retirement. **خَلَوْتُ گَزین** adj.

Recluse; (met.) A hermit. **خَلَوْتُ**

adj. Retired: (met.) A her-

mit. **خَلَوْتُ و جَلَوْتُ میں** In private and in public.

A. **خُلُوص** *khulūs*, (خلص) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship.

A. **خَلِیج** *khaliḡ*, (کول) s. f. A bay. (کھاڑی).

A. **خَلِیرَا** *khālērā*, (خال or خاله) adj.

Descended from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, **خَلِیرَا بھائی** s. m.

The son of a maternal aunt; cousin.

خَلِیری بہن s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.

A. **خَلِیفَہ** *khālīfa*, (خلف succeeding Heb. To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad, who united the characters of head of the state and of the Mah. religion, a caliph. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors, barber, &c. are called *khālīfa*. 3. A fencing-master. 4. A monitor (as a senior boy at school becomes).

A. **خَلِیق** *khālīq*, (خلق) adj. Of good disposition, kind, polite, obliging, genteel, civil. Courteous, urbane.

A. **خَلِیل** *khālīl*, s. m. A friend; the friend (of God), Abraham.

P. **خَم** *kham*, 1. adj. (خمیدن) Twist-

ed, crooked, curved, bowed. 2. s. m.

A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend.

3. That part of a noose which encir-

cles the neck. **خَم تھوکنا** v. a. To

strike the hand against the arms pre-

vious to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do). **خَم و چم** s. m.

1. Coquetry, blandishment of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful.

P. **خَم** *khum*, (کُم) s. m. f. A large jar, an alembic, a hogshead, a still.

خَم چڑھانا v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.

A. **خَمَار** *khumār*, (خمر wine) s. m. 1.

Sickness, headache, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicat-

ing. 3. Languishing appearances of the eyes, the effect of love, of drow-

siuess, of drinking, &c. **خَمَار آلود**

adj. Intoxicating (eyes), intoxicated. **خَمَار خانہ**

s. m. A tavern. **خَمَار شکنی** s. f.

Recovery from intoxication.

A. P. **خَمَارِی** *khumār-ī*, 1. adj. Drunken languishing. 2. s. f. See **خَمَار**

A. **خَمَاسِی** *khumāsī*, adj. Consisting of, or belonging to five; a word of five letters, or composition of five lines.

P. H. **خَمَانَا** *khamānā*, (خم) v. a. To twist, to crook, to bend, to bow.

H. **خَمچی** *khamchī*, s. (dakh.) Lash, whip (short jockey).

P. **خَمخانہ** *khum-khāna*, s. m. A tavern.

A. **خَمَر** *khamr*, (خمر Heb. To be hot,

to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous or fermented liquors. 2.

Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.

A. **خَمَس** *khamṣ*, (Heb.) adj. Five.

A. **خَمَس** *khumṣ*, s. Fifth part.

A. **خَمَسَا** *khamṣa*, adj. Five. A stanza of five lines. See **خَمَس**

P. **خَمکدہ** *khum-kada*, s. m. A tavern.

P. H. **خَمنا** *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bend, to bow.

P. **خَموش** *khamoṣh*, (contract. of

خاموش) adj. Silent, dumb; silence!

(Pers. plur. **خاموشان**)

P. خموشی *khamosh-i*, s. f. Silence.

P. خمی *kham-i*, s. f. Crookedness, bending.

T. خمیازا *khamiyāza*, s. m. Gaping, yawning (جمہائی) stretching one's arms from fatigue or drowsiness. Retribution, punishment.

P. خمیدگی *khamīda-gī*, s. f. Crookedness.

P. خمیده *khamīda*, part. Crooked, bent, curved.. خمیده قد adj. Bent in stature.

A. خمیر *khamīr*, }
A. خمیرة *khamīra*, } (خمر) s. m.
Leaven, whatever is used to ferment with. Earth, clay.

A. خنازیر *khanāsīr*, s. plur. (of خنزیر) Hogs; ulcers in the neck, or scrofula.

A. خناس *khanās*, (خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Jauhari, he flees when God is named) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (met.) A wicked person.

A. خناق *khunāq*, (خنق Heb.) s. m. The guinsy, suffocation, strangulation.

H. 2. خنبی کرنا *khumbī karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleach, to whiten (clothes).

A. خنثی *khunṣī*, s. m. 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel. 3. A eunuch.

A. خنجر *khanjar*, s. m. A dagger, poniard. (law) An offensive weapon.

A. P. خنجرى *khanjar-i*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (گلبدن). 2. A sort of small tambourin, played on with the fingers.

H. خنخانا *khōn-khōnānā*, v. (dakh.) To snuffle, speak through the nose.

P. خندان *khandān*, part. Laughing, merry.

A. خندق *khandaq*, (خندق to dig.) (Pers. دغد dug, engraved.) s. m. f. A ditch, fosse, moat.

P. خنده *khanda*, s. m. 1. Laughter, a laugh. 2. A laughing-stock. خنده رو adj. Of a smiling countenance, cheerful.

A. خنزیر *khinzīr*, (Heb. and Ch. from خنز To stink.) s. m. A hog.

A. خنصر *khinsar* or *khinsir*, s. The little (or middle) finger.

P. خنک *khunuk*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.

P. خنکی *khunuk-i*, s. f. 1. Coldness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.

P. خنگ *khing*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. A white, dappled, greyish, or cream-coloured horse, a steed.

P. خنگا *khingā*, 1. s. m. An athletic clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.

P. خنیا *khunyā*, s. m. Melody, singing. خنیا گر s. m. Musician, singer.

P. خو *kho* or *khū*, s. f. (بان) Habit, custom, disposition, nature. خوگر or پذیر گرفته adj. Accustomed, habituated.

P. خواب *khwāb*, s. m. f. 1. Sleep. 2. A dream (سپنا), vision. 3. Nap (of cloth). خواب آلوده adj. Sleepy.

Drowsy. خواب آور Producing sleep; (in medicine) a soporific, anodyne. خواب و خیال s. m.

Spectre, phantom, delusion. خواب خوابگاه To dream. Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory.

P. خوابیده *khwābīda*, (خوابیدن to sleep.) part. Sleeping, asleep.

P. A. خواتین *khawātīn*, s. f. plur. (of خاتون) Ladies.

P. خواجه *khwāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, rich merchant, gentleman.

governor, master. **خواجه خضر** n.

prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence, he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādoṇ*: and, it is in his honour that the feast of the *bera*, is held. **خواجه زاده** s. m. Master.

خواجه سرا s. m. An eunuch, usually employed in the charge of a *se-raglio*. A butler, chief of a household.

P. **خوار** *khwār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, wretched, contemptible, abject, ruined. 2. part. act. (**خواردن**) (in compos.) Eating, eater, drinking, suffering, sufferer.

A. **خارجی** *khawārij*, s. plur. of **خارج**

P. **خواری** *khwār-i*, 1. s. f. Baseness, meanness. 2. (in compos.) Eating, drinking; suffering. 3. Difficulty. 4. Fighting, quarrel.

P. **خواست** *khwāst*, (**خواستن**) s. f. Desire, wish, respect. **خواستگار** s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder, suitor. **خواستگاری** s. f. Competition, solicitation. (**چاهنا**).

A. P. **خاص** *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of **خاص** or **خاصه**) 1. Attendants, domestics. 2. Grandees, ministers of state, people of quality or distinct from the vulgar, gentry. 3. Properties, qualities, attributes. 4. A page or a female attendant on the great. 5. A favourite, a companion. 6. Nature (**خاصیت**)

A. P. **خواصی** *khawāṣṣ-i*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.

P. **خوان** *kh w ā n*, 1. s. m. A tray.

خوانچه s. m. A small **محم** s. m.

پوش s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. act.

(**خواندن**) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating, reciting.

P. **خواند** *kh w ā n d*, s. Reading.

P. **خوانده** *kh w ā n d a*, part. pass. (of **خواندن**) Read; (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. **ناخوانده** adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.

P. **خواننده** *kh w ā n a n d a*, part. pres. used substantively, A reader.

P. **خوانی** *kh w ā n - i*, (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.

P. A. **خوانین** *khawānīn*, s. plur. of **خان**

P. **خواه** *kh w ā h*, 1. part. act. (of **خواستن** to desire.) in compos. Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring; (**چاهنا**) as, **خواه ترقی** Wishing increase.

خواه دولت Wishing prosperity. 2. conj. Either, or, whether. 3. part. pass. as, **خواه خاطر** The desire of one's heart. **خواه مخواه** or

خواهی نه خواهی or **خواه نمخواه** adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, absolutely, at all events.

P. **خواهان** *kh w ā h ā n*, part. act. (of **خواستن**) Wishing; (adj. or subst.) Desirous, desirer, seeker.

P. **خواهر** *kh w ā h i r* or *kh w ā h a r*, s. f. A sister.

P. **خواهش** *kh w ā h i sh*, (**خواستن**) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, will, inclination. 2. Request, demand. **خواهش مند** adj. Desirous, solicitous, curious.

ing a
act.
Read

خوا *khurāhanda*, part. act. (of
(خو) Wisher, asker.

خوب *khūb*, adj. (اچھا) Good, ex-
cellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, ami-
able, pretty. خوب (plur. خوب
or خوب صورت) adj. Beau-
tiful, a beauty. خوب or خوبروئی
s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
(Plur. خوبان The fair, the beautiful).

P. خوبانی *khūbānī*, s. f. An apricot,
or a dried apricot with the kernel of
an almond inserted.

P. خاکشی *khūbkalān*, s. m. (خاکشی)
Name of a seed of a cooling quality.

P. خوبی *khūb-i*, s. f. Beauty, good-
ness, excellence, merit, pleasantness,
wellbeing. بخوبی Well, excellently.

P. خوجه *khōja*, s. m. An eunuch.

P. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet, steel
head-piece.

P. خود (آپ) *khud*, pron. Self. آرا
adj. Setting off self, proud,
arrogant. خود بخود Of thine, his,
&c., own accord, of itself, voluntarily.
خود بدوالت You, your worship,
sir! His majesty, your majesty, your
honour, &c. خود بین adj. Self-
conceited, proud, presumptuous. خود
بینی s. f. Pride, self-conceit. خود
پرست adj. Self-conceited. خود
پرستی s. f. Self-sufficiency. خود
پسند adj. Self-complacent. خود
پسندی s. f. Self-complacency. خود
دار adj. Self-possessing; con-
tent, patient. خود داری s. f. Self-
possession; self-restraint. خود رائی
s. f. Self-conceit. ¶ *khud-rā'e*, adj.

Self-conceited. خود رو Growing of
itself without being sown, wild. خود
سزائی s. f. Self-praise. خود سر
adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, acting
of self, wilful, absolute. خود شری
s. f. Obstinacy. خود غرض adj.
Selfish, self-interested, designing.
خود غرضی s. f. Selfishness. خود
کام adj. Following one's own desires,
self-willed, libertine. خود کامی s. f.
Self-will, persisting in what is pleas-
ing to self. خود کرده Made or done
of self. خود کشی s. f. Self-
slaughter, suicide. خود مندا A
dervis the disciple of no saint or *pīr*.
خود نما adj. Ostentatious, proud.
خود نمائی s. f. Self-conceit, vanity.

P. خودی *khud-i*, s. f. Selfishness, pride,
vanity. Self. Personal identity.

P. خور *khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The
sun; the east. 3. or *khōr*, Food, eating.
4. part. act. (from خوردن to eat)
in compos. Eating, drinking, eater,
drinker, feeder. خور و پوش Food
and raiment. Bed and board.

P. خورا *khurā*, part. (from خوردن)
Eating, suffering; adj. Voracious, fit,
capable.

P. خوراک *khurāk*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1.
Food, victuals. Provisions. 2. Daily
food, diet, board, eatables. 3. One
meal, one dose (of medicine).

P. خوراکِی *khurāk-i*, s. f. Daily allow-
ance of food or of money to purchase
it, subsistence-money, board-wages.

P. خورجین *khurjīn*, (for خورجین)
s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.

- P. خوردن *khurdan*, s. 1. Eating, drinking. 2. Suffering. [any thing eatable.
- F. خوردنی *khurdan-i*, s. f. Provisions,
- P. خورده *khurda*, (contracted خورد) part. pass. (of خوردن) 1. Eaten, taken, having eaten or taken. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. خورده بین s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. خورده فروش s. m. A retailer, a huckster. خورده کرنا To change money. خورده گیر A criticiser, caviller. [nority, smallness.
- F. خوردهی *khurd-i*, s. f. Childhood, mi-
- F. خورش *khurish*, (خوردن) s. f. Eating and drinking, food, victuals, fare.
- F. خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshed*, s. m. The sun. (آفتاب).
- F. خورنده *khuranda*, part. act. (from خوردن) used substantively, An eater, feeder, gormandizer.
- A. خورنق *Khawarnaq*, n. prop. A very lofty palace, which Nu'mān son of Mungir built for Bahrām Gor, king of Persia.
- F. خوره *khura* or *khwara*, s. m. The leprosy, what eats or corrodes, as rust, &c. (جدام).
- P. خودزادی *khuzadi*, (for خوردزادی from خود Self, and زاده Born) adj. f. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
- F. خوش *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, pleasing, pleasant, excellent, delicious, sweet, acceptable, amiable, cheerful, gay, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry. خوش اطوار adj. Mannerly, well-bred. خوش اِلحان adj. Sweetly singing. خوش اِلحانی s. f. Sweet singing, melody خوشامد s. f. Flattery خوشامدی s. f. Flattery, fawning.

- ¶ s. A flatterer. خوش آنا To be agreeable or pleasing (to), to be acceptable (to), to be delightful. خوش خوش With a sweet voice. خوش خوش آینه or آینه خوش adj. Pleasantly coming; flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. خوش باش adj. Free to stay or depart, unrestrained. خوشبو s. f. Perfume. خوش بیان adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. خوش تقریر a d j. Eloquent. خوش حال a d j. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. خوش خبری s. f. Glad tidings, good news. خوش خرام adj. Graceful in walking. خوش خرید s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. خوش خط Fine writing. خوش خصلت or خوش خصال or خوش خلق or خوش خو adj. Affable, of good disposition, wellbred. خوش دامن s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. خوش دل adj. Happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful. خوش دلی s. f. Happiness, cheerfulness. خوش دماغ adj. Cheerful, gay, delighted. خوش دهن or خوش دهان adj. Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth. خوش دهنی s. f. Elegance or beauty of mouth. خوش ذائقه adj. High-flavoured, tasteful, palatable, dainty. خوش رفتار adj. Graceful in walking or in motion.

- خوش رنگ adj. Pleasant in colour. خوش طالع adj. Fortunate.
- خوش طالعی s. f. Prosperity, good luck. خوش طبع adj. Jocular, merry, funny, jocose, cheerful, gay.
- خوش عنان adj. Tractable, easy, light in hand (a horse). خوش قامت or خوش قد adj. Well-shaped, of elegant stature; a sweet heart. خوش قطع adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out.
- خوش قماش adj. Of good texture or quality. خوش کرنا To gratify, please, delight, amuse. خوشگوار adj. Sweet, easy of digestion (food), delicious.
- خوش مزه adj. Pleasant-tasted, delicious. خوش معاش adj. Well-fed. خوش نصیب adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- خوش نصیبی s. f. Good fortune, luck. خوش نما adj. Pleasant to the sight, beautiful, neat, pretty, becoming, seemly.
- خوش نویس adj. Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer, writing-master. خوش نیت adj. Well-disposed.
- خوش وقت adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش و خرم adj. Cheerful, gay.
- خوشا To be pleased, to rejoice.
- خوشا *khush-ā*, interj. Happy! O happy! blessed! how fortunate! how happy! (مبارکبادی).
- خوشبو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Sweet-smelling, fragrant. 2. s. f. Perfume, odour. خوشبودار adj. Aromatic, odoriferous, fragrant.

- خوشبوئی *khush-bo-ī*, 1. s. f. Perfume, fragrance. 2. adj. Of perfume, fragrant.
- خوشتر *khush-tar*, adj. compar. More Pleasant, very pleasant, &c.
- خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted. (رضامند).
- خوشنودی *khushnūd-ī*, s. f. Good pleasure, satisfaction. Delight.
- خوشه *khosha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch, cluster (of grapes, &c.). (گچھا) 3. An earring, a spike.
- خوشه چین A gleaner.
- خوشی *khush-ī*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gladness, fun, will, choice. خوشی خوشی or خوشی سے adv. Happily, with pleasure, gladly.
- خوض *khawṣ*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, attention, deep thought or meditation. Search.
- خوف *khawf*, s. m. Fear. (بے) خوف ورجا s. m. (Fear and hope) Suspense. خوف کرنا To fear
- خوف ناک adj. 1. Frightful, terrifying. 2. Frightened, afraid, terrified. (بھیانک).
- خوک *khūk*, s. m. A hog, swine, pig.
- خوگر *kho-gar*, part. Rendered mild, tamed, accustomed.
- خوگیر *khogir*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. A cant term for a turban.
- خول (for کھول) *khōl*, s. m. A case, sheath, hollow. (dakh.) Crest, helmet. [Galangale.
- خولجان *khōlinjān*, (कुलंजन) s. m.
- خون *khān*, s. m. 1. Blood. Gore. (لہو) 2. Murder, killing.

Slaughter, homicide. **خوناب** or **خونا به** s. m. Bloody water, tears of blood: **خون آشام** adj. Drinking blood; ferocious, cruel. **خون آلود** or **خون آلوده** adj. Stained with blood, bloody. **خون بار** Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). **خونباری** s. f. The raining or weeping of blood. **خون بسته** Bound or clotted together with blood. **خون بها** s. m. The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder. **خون جگر پینا** or **کھانا** To work one's self to death. **خونچکان** adj. Dropping blood. **خون خرابه** s. m. Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side, mutual slaughter. **خون خوار** 1. An animal that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. 3. adj. Bloodthirsty, murderous, cruel. **خونخواری** s. f. Devouring blood; bloodshed, slaughter, murder, sorrow. **خون ریز** Bloodshedder, murderer, cut-throat, assassin. **خون ریزی** s. f. Bloodshed, slaughter, carnage. **خون سر چڑھنا** To be distracted by assassinating a person. **خون سفید کرنا** To be unkind, to be displeased. **خون کرنا** To assassinate, to kill, to murder. **خون گرفته** Doomed to be slain.

- P. **خونی** *khūn-i*, s. m. f. Murderer. adj. Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood. [colour of blood.]
P. **خونین** *khūn-in*, adj. Bloody, of the
P. **خوئی** *khō'i*, s. f. See **خو**
P. **خوید** *khawid*, (or in Pers. *khwāid* or *khwaid*) s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green

corn. Unripe wheat or barley crop used as fodder.

- P. **خویش** *khwēsh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. [man.]
P. **خویشاوند** *khwēsh-āwand*, s. A kins-
P. **خویشی** *khwēsh-i*, s. f. Relationship, consanguinity. [bravo! how good!]
P. **خهی** *khahe*, interj. Well done!
P. **خیابان** *khīyābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
A. **خیار** *khīyār*, (خیر) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.
A. **خیاری** *khayārī*, s. f. A kind of violet.
A. **خیارین** *khīyārāin*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds), i. e. the cucumber and the musk melon, the seeds of which are used medicinally.
A. **خیاط** *khaiyāt*, (adj. superl. of **خیط** Ch. To thread) s. m. A tailor.
A. **خیاط** *khīyāt*, (خیط) s. f. A needle.
A. **خیال** *khayāl*, (خیال خال) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, idea, consideration, care; respect; apprehension, conceit, whim, chimera, suspicion, opinion, notion. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision. 3. A kind of song. **خیالِ باطل**
Foolish imagination. **خیالِ خام**
A vain, ridiculous idea.
A. **خیالات** *khayālāt*, s. m. plur. (of خیال) Imaginations, fancies.
خیالاتِ لا طائل Ill-grounded expectation, vain thoughts.
A. **خیالی** *khayāl-i*, adj. Fanciful, capricious, imaginary, ideal, chimerical. **خیالی پلاو پکانا** To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air.
A. **خیانت** *khīyānat*, s. f. (خون was unfaithful.) Perfidy, treachery, treason, knavery, embezzlement. A breach of trust, dishonesty.

ا. خیبر *khaibar*, n. prop. A town in *Hijāz*. خیبر کشا Conqueror of *khaibar* (applied to *Ālī*).

ا. خیر *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well, very well; be it so; never mind (جانے دو); it is of no consequence; very good; yes; that will do! 2. adv. Well. 3. s. f. Goodness,

خیر البشر good, health, happiness. خیر البشر The best of men, i. e. Muhammad.

خیر النساء The best of women.

فاطمہ خیر اندیش A wellwisher,

a friend. خیر اندیشی s. f. Good will, benevolence, good intention.

خیر خواہ May he prosper. خیر خواہ Well-wishing, benevolent; a friend, a wellwisher.

خیر خواہی s. f. Good will, wishing well, friendship, benevolence.

خیر و عافیت s. f. Health, welfare. [Alms, charity.]

ا. خیرات *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of خیر)

ا. پ. خیراتی *khairāt-i*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity.

پ. خیرگی *khīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy, astonishment, stupefaction, the state of being dazzled or of having the sight overcome, dizziness.

پ. خیرہ *khīra*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain. 3. Stupified, dazzled.

ا. خیریت *khairiyat*, (خیر) s. f. Welfare. Health, good circumstances or condition.

پ. خیز *khez*, (خاستن) To arise) generally in compos. 1. part. act. Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering, raising, exciting, producing. 2. s. Rising.

پ. خیزان *khezān*, part. act. (of خاستن) Rising. [springing.]

پ. خیزش *khez-ish*, s. f. Rising.

ا. خیشوم *khaishūm*, (خشم) s. m. 1. The nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

پ. خیک *khik*, s. f. A leathern bag or sack, a bag in which water is carried.

ا. خیل *khail*, (Heb.) s. m. Horsemen, cavalry. Imagination, fancy.

پ. خیل *khail*, s. f. An army, multitude. خیل خانہ A house or family, a noble family.

ا. خیلہ *khailū*, (from خیل) A woman having many moles (A great beauty among the Arabs).

س. خیلہ *khelū*, (کھیلنا) adj. A playful, foolish (girl). خیلہ پاینچا adj. Unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). [extremely.]

پ. خیلی *khails*, adv. Many, much, very,

ا. خیمہ *khaima*, (خام) s. m. A tent, pavilion. خیمہ دوز A tent-maker.

خیمہ گاہ s. f. A camp. ¶ qima,

Minced meat. See قیمہ

د

دال غیر or دالِ مہملہ *dāl*, called د

معجمہ is the eighth letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindi words by the letters of these

alphabets, it denotes the Nāgarī द

(da); or, with (he) subjoined ध (dha).

In the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, د (*dāl*) stands for four; hence, in almanacs, it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday: it is, moreover, used in astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or the sign Leo of the Zodiac.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to **ت** (*te*); as, in **بدر** for **بتر** Worse: or, when the next preceding letter is **و**, or **ی**, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted to **ژ** (*zāl*); as **استاد** for **استاذ** A master, **گنبد** for **گنبد** A dome.

س. **د** *da*, (**د** r. **دا** Give) in compos.

Giver: as **سوخد** *sukha-da*, Ease-giver.

ا. **داب** *dāb*, (from **دأب** To take pains, to labour. Heb. and Ch. To suffer pain, grief, or patience) s. m. 1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible propulsion. **داب صحبت** s. m. Good manners, civilization.

ه. **داب** *dāb*, (**دمن**) (**دابنا**) s. (*dakh.*) Fear, reverence, pressure; weight; force; power; authority; control. Check; restrain. Impression; copy.

پ. **داب** *dāb*, s. Ostentation, pride magnificence.

ا. **دابة الارض** *dābbatu-l-arr*, The second beast mentioned in the Revelations: by Muhammadans it is believed that it will issue from a mountain in Mecca, with the staff of Moses and the seal of Solomon; with the first it will strike the believer, and with the latter it will impress a stamp on the face of the infidel, in which will be inscribed, "this is an infidel."

ه. **دابنا** *dābnā*, (trans. of **دبنا**) v. a. 1. To press down, suppress, depress, snub. 2. To squeeze. **داب رکھنا** 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly, with the thighs), retain by pressure, gripe (as, money). **داب لینا** To outgrow.

س. **داتا** *dātā*, (**داتا** r. **دا** Give) adj. Liberal, generous; subst. Giver, benefactor, donor. God, Creator.

س. **داتن** *dātan*, (**دنتھاون**) s. f. A toothbrush.

TEL. **دات** *dat*, adj. (*dakh.*) Thick (as a wood), set close, crowded, close-thronged, a thicket, arbour.

ا. **داج** *dāj*, (**دجا**) s. m. 1. Darkness, obscurity. 2. A dark night.

ا. **داخل** *dākhil*, (**دخل** entered.) part. act. 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered, registered, inserted, produced, forthcoming. 3. (substantively) Inside, interior part; within. 4. Included or comprehended in. 5. Filed.

داخل خارج کرنا To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the new). **داخل کرنا** To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert or introduce, to enrol. **داخل ہونا** To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted.

ا. **داخلی** *dākhil-i*, (**داخل**) adj. Contained, inclusive, belonging to, inherent: (applied to a hamlet) included in (an *asī* village.).

س. **داد** *dād* (**ددر**, **ددری**) s. m. A ring-worm, herpes, blotch, shingles.

پ. **داد** *dād*, s. f. (**دا** to give.) 1. Gift, bestowed, giving. 2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Crying out for justice, complaint. 4. Revenge. 5. part. pass. (of **دادن**) used in compos. Given; as, **خدا داد** Given by God. 6. (**ددر**) A ring-worm. 7. Praise, commendation. **داد بیداد کرنا** To demand justice.

داد خواہ Demanding justice, a petitioner for justice, a plaintiff, suitor. **داد خواہی** s. f. Demanding of justice.

دادودہش s. f. Liberality, beneficence, a present. **داد**

1. To praise one's actions

properly. 2. To make reparation.

رس داد Administering justice, redresser of grievances. داد رسی s. f.

Redress of grievances, the administering justice. داد کو پهنچنا To ad-

minister justice, do justice, obtain justice. دادگر Administrator of

justice; just (prince, &c.) داد

گستری s. f. The administration of

justice. داد لینی To take re-

venge. داد ملنی v. n. To obtain

redress. داد و بیداد Crying out

for help or justice. داد و ستد s. f.

(Giving and taking) traffic, settlement.

ن. دادا *dādā*, s. m. (तातात) 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. Elder brother.

ر. دادار *dād-ār*, (داد Justice, and part. act. of آوردن To bring) s. m. Bringer or distributor of justice (an epithet of the Deity).

ن. دادر *dādār*, *dādar*, s. m. (ददर) A frog. (مینگک).

ن. دادر *dādrā*, s. m. A kind of song to a quick air, resembling the quick notes of the frog.

س. دادر *dād-mardan*, (दद्रमर्दन) s. m. Name of a plant, used to cure the ringworm. (Cassia alata).

ر. دادنی *dādnī*, s. f. 1. Advances (of money), for purchase of produce, labourers and manufacturers. 2. Debts.

ن. دادی *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother. [plaintiff, a complainant.

ر. دادی فریادی *dād-ī-faryād-ī*, A

ا. دار *dār*, (Heb. and Ch. To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion,

habitation, country. دار الامان s. m.

The house of safety, i. e. a country

with which there is peace. دار البقا The abode of permanency, i. e. the next

world. دار البوار s. m. The abode of

perdition, i. e. hell. دار الخلافت

or امارت or حکومت

s. m. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital.

دار الحرب (lit. The mansion of war) A country where the Muham-
madan religion does not pre-

vail. دار السلام The mansion of

safety, heaven. دار الشرع A court

of law, a spiritual court. دار الشفا

s. m. An hospital. دار الضرب s. f.

The mint. دار العدالت The court

or hall of justice. دار العلم A

college, school, university. دار الفنا

s. f. The abode of frailty or of

mortality, i. e. the world. دار القرار

The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave,

or one of the heavens according to

Muhammadans. دار المكافات The

abode of recompense or retaliation;

the world. دار *dār*, 1. (دار Wood) s. m. Gal-

lows (سولی), a gibbet, an empaling

stake. دار پر کھینچنا To empale. 2.

part. act. (of داشتن To have) in

compos. Having, holding, possessing,

keeper, lord, master; as, آب دار 1.

adj. Watery. 2. Resplendent. 3. s. m.

A person entrusted with the charge of

water for drinking. حصه دار A par-

taker. دار عمل A tax-gatherer. دار

- وگیر s. m. Seizing (particularly, thieftaking), tumult, conflict. دار
- و مدار s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.
- P. دارا *dārā*, n. prop. Darius: holder, possessor, sovereign, king, God.
- TEL. دارا *dārā*, adj. (dakh.) See رایگان
- P. داراب *dārāb*, n. prop. Darius.
- P. دارائی *dārā'i*, adj. Of Darius; s. f. Red silk cloth.
- P. دار چینی *dār-chīnī*, (دار Wood, and चीनीय Belonging to China) s. f. Cinnamon: or (dakh.) bark of the *Laurus cassia*.
- H. دارو *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquor, wine, drink. 2. Gunpowder. (باروت).
- P. دارو *dārū*, s. f. Medicine, drug. دارو Application of medicine, medicine. Remedy, cure. (علاج).
- P. داروغہ *dārogha*, s. m. The head man of an office, a superintendent, an inspector of police, manager, director, intendant, overseer. [having, holding.
- P. داری *dār-ī*, s. f. in compos. The
- A. دارین *dārain*, s. dual (of دار) The two abodes, namely this world and the next. The present and future life.
- S. داس *dās*, (दास) s. m. A male slave or servant. Follower, disciple. (Coupled with the name of some deity, this word is borne as a name by men of the *baniyū* caste, by *bairāgi faqirs*, &c.). داسی s. f. A slave girl. A maid-servant.
- P. داس *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.
- H. داسا *dāsā*, s. m. (दण्ड a flat stone) 1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhap-par*). 2. (दात) A reaping-hook.

- P. داستان *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale. [player, actor.
- S. داسری *dās-rī*, s. (dakh.) A (stage)
- P. داشت *dāsh t*, (داشتن) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, keeping, care, patronage. 2. Service.
- A. داعی *dā'i*, (part. act. of دعا) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff, claimant. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.
- A. داعیه *dā'iya*, (دعا) s. m. Petition, plaint, desire, wish. A claim.
- P. داغ *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, bad name, mark, scar, wound, sore, cicatrix, blemish, freckle, speck, pock, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, brand, stigma, sorrow, grief; loss, cantery. (दग्ध) 2. (adjectively) Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. داغ چڑھانا or لگانا To vilify, to defame. داغدار adj. Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked, streaked. داغ دینا 1. To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize, brand, scar. 2. To blemish. داغ لگانا To be damaged, to get a bad name.
- P. H. داغنا *dāgh-nā*, v. a. 1. To cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).
- P. داغی *dāgh-ī*, adj. Spotted, marked, stained. Spoiled. داغی کرنا 1. To stain, spot. 2. To blemish.
- A. دافع *dāfi*, (part. act. of دفع) adj. Repelling, repulsing, driving away.
- S. دال *dāl*, (दल r. दल Divide, split, tear asunder) s. f. 1. Pulse, vetches (especially split): (dakh.) a particular sort of pulse, *Phaseolus radiatus*. 2. A scab. 3. Concentration of rays of light. Focus. دال گلی کسی v. n. To have an advantage, to avail.

ا. دال *dāl*, (part. act. of دلالت) adj. Indicative, significant, expressive, typical; index.

ر. در دالان *dālān*, s. m. A hall. s. m. An outer hall, antichamber.

پیش دالان A balcony.

پ. دال چینی *dāl-chīnī*, s. Cinnamon see دار چینی [snare.

پ. دام *dām*, s. m. A net, (جال) a

ه. دام *dām*, s. m. (द्रम्म) 1. Money. The twenty-fifth part of a *paisā*. 2. Price. Value, rate. (قیمت).

ا. دام *dāma*, v. past tense. 3d. pers. sing. mas. (from دوم) May (it) be perpetual or endure for ever. دَام

دَام May his fortune or prosperity continue. ظَلَمَ or دَام ظَلَمَ May his or their prosperity continue.

پ. داماد *dāmād*, s. m. (जामाता). A son-in-law, daughter's husband. 2. Bridegroom.

پ. دامان *dāmān*, } s. m. 1. The skirt of a garment, a
پ. دامن *dāman*, } petticoat. 2.
Sheet (of a sail on shipboard). 3. The foot or declivity of a mountain.

دامن پکڑنا 1. To be the accuser or plaintiff (of any one). 2. To prevent, oppose. 3. To take protection, to take refuge.

دامن پھیلانا To beg, petition, desire.

دامن جھڑک اٹھنا To rise quickly in displeasure.

دامن جھٹک لینا To refuse, to decline

clownishly. دامن چھڑانا To escape, get rid of, come off.

1. دامن گیر Seizing the skirts; attached to, depending on; an adherent, a dependant.

2. دامن گیر Demanding justice; an accuser, a prosecutor.

پ. دامن *dāman-i*, (دامن) s. f. 1.

Scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. Part of a woman's dress, veil, mantle.

ه. دامن *dāmnī*, (سودامینی) Lightning. (بجلی).

ا. دان *dān*, (दान r. दा Give) s. m.

1. Act of giving or bestowing, gift, donation, alms, charity. 2. Any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll,

&c. 3. A dowry (جهیز).

دان پتر s. m. A deed of conveyance or gift (by which land is conveyed to

Brāhman). دان پین (दानपुण्य) s. m. Charity, alms.

پ. دان *dān*, 1. part. act. (of دانستن to know) Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as, قدر دان Knowing the value or quality (of persons). نکتہ

دان Subtile, penetrating. 2. (from داشتن to keep). An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand, as,

شمع دان A pen-case. قلم دان A candlestick.

قلمدان A pen-case.

پ. دانا *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned, sage.

¶ For دانہ Grain, &c.

پ. دانائی *dānā-i*, s. f. Wisdom.

ا. دانت *dānt*, (दन्त) s.m. 1. A tooth, tusk. 2. Desire, mind, intention.

دانت بجنا v. n. To chatter the teeth, to squabble, chattering of the teeth, wrangling, sparring.

دانت پیسنا To gnash the teeth, to grin.

دانت تلے انگلی دبانا or کاٹنا To stand in amaze, to wonder.

دانت رکھنا or ہونا کسی پر 1. To desire

any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate.

- دانت کانٹی روٹی کھانا To be the most intimate friend of any one.
- دانت کٹکانا v. a. To gnash the teeth.
- دانت کچکچانا To grin, to shew the teeth.
- دانت کلی (dakh.) Lock-jaw.
- دانت کھتے کرنا To dishearten, to displease.
- دانت لانا To teeth, grow (as teeth).
- دانت نکالنا 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness.
- دانتا کلک (دنتکيل-کيلا) s. f. Quarrel. (domestic).
- دانتن dāntan, s. m. (دنتधावन) A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree (nīm or babūl), (مِسواک).
- دانتی dānt-i, (دنت) s. f. The tooth of a saw, comb or other instrument, cog (of a wheel): a sickle.
- داند dānd, s. m. 1. Fine, mulct, punishment, penalty: oppression, injustice, injury. 2. An oar: see دند
- داندā, (دंड A staff) s. m. See داندāmیندا or ریت
- داندāmیندا A stick put up as a landmark, and داندāmیند A bank raised for the like purpose) s. m. Frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.
- داندū, s. (dakh.) The bat or stick in the boy's play of cat-and-trap.
- دانست dānist, (دانستن To know) s. f. 1. Knowledge. (جان) 2. Opinion, view.
- دانستا-gī, s. f. Knowledge.
- دانستا dānistu, part. pass. Known, knowing. P.P. used adverbially. Knowingly (جان بوجہ کے).

- دانش dānish, (دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning. [wise,
- دانشمند dānish-mand, adj. Learned,
- دانشمندی dānish-mand-i, s. f. Learning, wisdom. Sagacity.
- دانق dānaq or dāniq, s. A weight, the sixth part of a dram or dirham: see دانگ
- دانگ dāng, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.), side.
- داننده dānanda, (دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.
- دانو dānw, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Time, turn, innings, opportunity, vicissitude. 3. Twisting of one another in wrestling. 4. Stratagem. 5. A throw (of dice).
- دانو چلانا To wrestle.
- دانو چلنا To take advantage of.
- دانو چلنا To have the advantage.
- دانو dānw, (Pers. دأو) s. m. 1. A stake, bet, hazard, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.
- دانوپڑنا To have a good throw.
- دانو dānav, (دانव from दनु the mother's name) s. m. A demon, Titan, giant. Rākshasa.
- دان dāna, s. m. A grain, berry, seed, corn, speck, pimple. Food. (آبودانه)
- دانه Gram. Rations. Bead. Pock. Dice.
- دانہ بدلنا v. a. To caress, as birds do by joining bills, to bill.
- دانہ پانی s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink.
- دانه 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. 4. Apportionment of jam^m or of any other contribution, according to the actual produce.
- دانہ دان کرنا To mingle, confound or destroy.

- s. **دانی** *dānī*, (दानी r. दा Give) adj. Munificent, liberal, bountiful, charitable, giving.
- P. **دانی** *dān-ī*, in compos. s. f. 1. Same as, or dimin. of, **دان** Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as, **تیل دانی** s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (**دان** Knowing) Knowledge.
- P. H. **داو** *dā'o*, s. m. (दा to cut) 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. A sickle. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, &c. See H. **داو** or **باندھنا** * **दानो** To bet, to wager.
- A. **داؤد** *dā'ūd*, (Heb. Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.
- A. **داؤدی** *dā'ūd-ī*, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like chamomile; a kind of firework like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David, of David.
- P. **داور** *dāwar*, s. m. A sovereign, God.
- P. **داوری** *dāwar-ī*, s. f. Sovereignty.
- H. **داون** *dā'oñ*, s. m. See H. **दानو**
- s. **داهنا** *dāhinā* or *dāhnā*, (दक्षिण) adj. Right (opposite to left hand or side. **दक्षिण** South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. **شمال** denotes the north or left: and, this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy, I. 18).
- P. **دائی** *dā'i*, (Pers. **دایه**) s. f. (**अपत्यदा** from **अपत** child, **दा** to give.) 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. 3. (dakh.) A maidservant. **دائی اکیل** A maidservant or

- a lady's maid. **دائی پلائی** s. f. A wet nurse. **دائی جنائی** s. f. A midwife. **دائی کھلائی** s. f. A dry nurse.
- A. **دائر** *dā'ir*, part. act. (of **دور** going round. Heb.) Encircling, going round; in process, of adjudication, pending, agitated (as a suit at law), capable of being agitated, cognizable. **دائر و سائر** Going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.
- A. **دائرة** *dā'ira*, (**دور**) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring of (persons); circumference, orbit 2. A tambourin. (The largest variety, being from a foot and a half to two feet in diameter, played on with a stick). 3. A monastery.
- A. **دائم** *dā'im*, (part. act. of **دوم** endured.) adj. Perpetual, permanent, continually, eternal, always. **دائم** **دائم الحبس** Perpetually imprisoned. **دائم** **دائم المرض** adj. Sot, drunkard. Eternally sick.
- A. P. **دائمی** *dā'im-ī*, 1. adj. Perpetual, continual, lasting, standing. 2. s. f. Perpetuity, eternity. [and left.
- s. **دائیں بائیں** *dā'en bā'en*, On the right
- P. **دایہ** *dāya*, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.
- A. **دب** *dubb*, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb.) A bear. The constellation of the bear. **دب** **دب اصغر** The lesser bear. **دب** **دب اکبر** The greater bear. 3. (met.) A fool.
- A. **دبغ** *dabbāgh*, (adj. superl. of **دبغ** He tanned) s. m. A currier, a tanner,
- A. **دباغت** *dibāghat*, s. f. The art of tanning. **دباغہ** A tannery, tan-yard.

- н. **دبانا** *dabānā*, (दम) (caus. of **دبنا**)
v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, chide, keep under, check, curb, restrain, repress, awe, depress, compress, suppress. **دبائينا** To encroach upon.
دبامارنا 1. To overcome, get the better of. 2. To crush to death.
- н. **دباو** *dabā'o*, (دبانا) s. m. Strength, authority, pressure, crush, suppression, depression, cavity, resignation, submissiveness. Influence (**داب**).
- а. **دبدب** *dabdaba*, s. m. 1. Noise, sound, din. 2. (**دب** walked leisurely.) Dignity, state, pomp, parade.
- з. **دبدها** *dubdhā*, (द्विबिध्य, द्वैधक) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty, dilemma.
- а. **دبر** *dubur*, (from Heb. To lead : also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.
- р. **دبز** *dabz*, adj. Thick.
- р. **دبستان** *dabistān*, (contract. of **دبیر** A writer, and **استان** Place) s. m. A school.
- н. **دبکانا** *dabkānā*, (causal of **دبکنا**) v. a. 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten, awe, daunt, browbeat, cow, intimidate. 2. To conceal, hide.
- н. **دبکنا** *dabaknā*, v. n. 1. To crouch, skulk, be awed, lie in ambush, (**چھپنا**) lurk, to set (a dog), twinkle. 2. To hammer, beat (wire).
- н. **دبکی** *dabkī*, s. f. Ambush, crouching. **دبکی مارنا** To lie in ambush.
- н. **دبکیل** *dabkel* } adj. Skulking,
н. **دبکیلا** *dabkīlā*, } sculker.
- з. **دبلا** *dublā*, (दुर्बल) adj. Thin, (**پتلا**) lean, poor, meager; weak. **پنا** or **دبلاپا** s. m. Leanness.
- н. **دبنا** *dabnā*, v. n. (दमन) 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be bowed down, give way, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. 3. To

be buried. 4. To be quelled (insurrection). 5. Withheld. 6. To be checked. 7. To be shampooed. 8. Come under one's power. 9. To fall short.

دب جانا To retire, withdraw, be mortified, be suppressed. **دب مرنا**

To be crushed to death. **دبے پانو** or **دبے پاوں** With silent steps, softly, gently.

н. **دبنگ** *dabang*, } a d j. Ill-bred,
н. **دبنگا** *dabangā*, } brutish, bar-
barous, foolish,
dolt, lout.

н. **دبوچنا** *dabochnā*, v. a. 1. To conceal, to hide (generally, furtively). 2. To strangle, seize by the throat.

а. **دبور** *dabūr*, (**دبر**) s. f. Zephyr, west wind. [hin of a ship, stern.

р. **دبوسا** *dabūsā*, (**دبوسہ**) s. m. The ca-

а. **دب** *dabba*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil. [cretary, notary.

р. **دبیر** *dabīr*, s. m. A writer, a se-

р. **دبیز** *dabīz*, adj. Thick, strong (cloth, etc.) [rich silk cloth.

а. **دبیقی** *dabīqī*, s. A kind of very

н. **دبیل** *dabel*, (**دبنا**) s. m. Subject, person under dominion. [gallop.

н. **دپت** *dapat*, (**دپٹنا**) s. f. Course,

н. **دپٹانا** *dapṭānā*, (caus. of **دپٹنا**) v. a. To gallop.

н. **دپٹنا** *dapaṭnā*, 1. v. n. To gallop, to rush. 2. v. a. To rebuke, to reprimand.

з. **دت** *duṭ*, 1. (दूर or दुर्) interj. Away! begone! avaunt! 2. or **दुति** (**द्युति**) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty 3. Spite, malice.

з. **دتا دینا** *duṭ-tā denā*, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. (see **دهتا**) To deceive, to balk, to cheat.

з. **دتکارنا** *duṭ-kārnā*, v. a. To reprove.

н. **دتنا** *daṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to be confronted.

A. **دِغَار** *diḡār*, s. An upper garments. (The word is used in opposition to **شعار** and like the latter sometimes in composition to denote habit, custom, &c.).

A. **دَجَال** *dajjāl*, (دجل) Chald. He lied, put on a false appearance) 1. Liar, impostor. 2. Antichrist. A one eyed man.

A. **دِجْلَه** *dijla* or *dajla*, s. m. 1. The river Tigris. 2. A lake.

A. **دُخَان** *dukhān*, s. m. Smoke. Tobacco.

A. **دُخَانِي** *dukhān-i*, adj. Smoky.

P. **دُخْت** *dukh t*, s. f. See **دختر** **دُخْتِ رَز** s. f. Wine.

P. **دُخْتَر** *dukh tar*, (دُهِتَر) s. f. A daughter, (بیتى) a girl, (لڑکی) a virgin. **دُخْتَر رَز** s. f. (Daughter of the vine) Wine, a grape.

A. **دُخْل** *dakhl*, s. m. 1. Entrance, access, occupation, taking possession, possibility. 2. Intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 3. Produce, income. 4. Skill, knowledge. **دُخْل پانا** v. a. To have access. **دُخْل دینا** To interpose. (بیچ میں) **دُخْل دینا** To interrupt.

P. **دُخْمَه** *dakhma*, s. 1. A vault or tomb for the dead, a coffin. 2. The house for the reception of the dead among the *Gabrs* or fire-worshippers. 3. A thing the camel protrudes from the mouth when in heat.

A. **دُخُول** *dukhūl*, s. Entering, commencing. The consummation of marriage, the positive act of sexual intercourse. Entrance, access. Income.

A. **دُخِيل** *dakhil*, (دخل) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance; adopted (a word); in possession (of land, &c.). 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant, an accomplice.

P. **دَد** *dad*, s. A beast of prey, a forest full of game.

P. T. **دَدَا** *dadā*, (Pers. دادا or Turk. دَدِه) s. f. A maidservant, a nurse.

H. **دُدْرَانَا** *dudrānā*, v. (dakh.) To swell.

H. **دَدَوْرَا** *dadorā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). (See **دُدْرَانَا**).

S. **دُدْهِی** *duddhī*, (दुग्धिका) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb.

S. **دُدْهِیل** *dudhail*. (دودھ) adj. f. Milch, giving milk animal.

H. S. **دُدِیَال** *dudiyāl*, (دادا Grandfather, and आलिय House) s. m. Descendant (by ancestors), pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family.

TEL. **دِدْدِی** *didḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) Door (small), wicket. ¶ **دُودْدِی** *dōddī*, s. f. (dakh.) A place for the sale of wood or for tying up a buffalo.

P. **دَر** *dar*, (द्वार) 1. s. m. A door.

دَر آنا From door to door. **دَر بَدَر** v. n. 1. To enter, come in, engage (in), arrive, penetrate. 2. (for Pers.

دَر پَرْدَه (بدرآمدن) To come out. **دَر پَرْدَه** adj. Concealed, veiled, secretly.

دَر پِی هونا or **رہنا** To follow, prosecute, pursue, be in pursuit or in search, be at hand. **دَر حَال** On the spot, immediately. **دَر صَوْرَت** adv.

In case, provided, should, suppose that, since. [rate, value, esteem.]

H. **دَر** *dar*, s. m. (द to honor) Price: a

A. **دُر** *durr*, (Heb.) s. m. A pearl. (موتی) (In Pers. and Hind. *dur*). **دُر افشان**

Scattering pearls; eloquent. **دُر بار**

Raining pearls. **دُر ریز** (Shedding

pearls) adj. Eloquent. **دُر ریزی** s. f. Eloquence.

P. **دور** *dur*, (contract. of Pers. **دور** *dur*, (contract. of Pers.

(**دور**) interj. Avaunt! Stand off!

P. **در** *dar*, prep. In, at, on, into.

(**درآمد**) s. f. Coming in, ingress.

2. Import, **درپرده** adj. Behind the screen, private (**پوشیده**) **درپی**

adv. In the pursuit of. **درپیش** (**بازآنا**) **درگزنا** (**آگه**).

P. **درا** *darā*, s. f. A bell.

A. **دراج** *durrāj*, (from **درج**) s. m. A partridge.

A. **دراج** *darrāj*, s. A hedge-hog.

P. **دراز** *darāz*, adj. Long, tall. **درازی** s. f. Oppression.

P. **درازی** *darāz-i*, s. f. Length, extension. [standing.

A. **دراکه** *darrāka*, s. m. The under-

P. **درآمد** *dar-āmad*, s. f. In-coming, entrance, access, arrival, receipt: an account of fees paid for serving processes: the return of a process.

H. **درانا** *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay, straight forwards.

S. **درانتی** *darāntī*, (r. **در** Divide, tear)

s. f. (**دات**) A sickle.

P. **درانی** *durrānī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of *Pathāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālīs*.

P. **درائی** *darā'i*, s. f. 1. A bell. 2. (in compos. from **درآمدن** To enter, or from **درآیدن** To talk, to vociferate) Entering, conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. **هرزه درائی** s. f. Talking nonsense, chattering.

P. **درباب** *darbāb*, Prep. Respecting, anent. (**بابت**).

P. **دربار** *darbār*, s. m. (**در** within, **بار** a courtyard) House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court, levee. **دربار خاص** s. m. Pri-

vate audience. **دربار عام** s. m. Public

audience. **درباری زبان** s. f. Court language.

P. **درباره** *dar-bāra*, In respect (of), respecting. [adj. Courtly.

P. **درباری** *dar-bār-i*, s. m. Courtier,

P. **دربان** *dar-bān*, s. m. A doorkeeper, a porter. [bar of a door.

P. **دربند** *dar-band*, s. m. The bolt or

H. P. **دربندی** *dar-band-i*, s. f. A statement of the different rates of a village: assessing the price or value of crops or produce.

S. **درپن** *darpan*, (**दर्पण** r. **दृप** Light) s. m. A mirror, looking-glass.

P. **درپی** *dar-pai*, In the footstep, in pursuit, in prosecution, intent on, following; see under P. **در**

P. **درپیش** *dar-pesh*, adv. In front, before. **درپیش کرنا** To propose

درپیش هونا adduce, bring forward. **درپیش هونا** To be in front or before, to be in hand, be on foot, occur or happen, be on the carpet or anvil, be incumbent or necessary. [before (a court at law).

P. **درپیشی** *dar-pesh-i*, s. f. The being

A. **درج** *durj*, s. m. f. A little casket for gems. Placing anything in.

A. **درج** *darj*, s. m. A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume, entry (in a book, &c.). **درج**

کرنا 1. To write, copy, enter, insert, to book, record. 2. To fold. **درج**

کرنا To be entered, booked, inserted.

- A. P. **درجک** *durj-ak*, s. A small casket, a cabinet, box (for jewels).
- S. **درجن** *dar-jan*, s. f. Corruption of Eng. dozen.
- A. **درجه** *darja*, (properly *daraja*) s. m.
1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, division (**جماعت**), dignity, station.
2. Act (of a play.) 3. A degree of a circle. 4. Plight (**حال**). 5. Story, room, compartment. **درجه بدرجه**
adv. Step by step, gradually. [that.]
- P. A. **درحالتیکه** *dar-hālat-e-ki*, In case
- P. A. **درحالیکه** *dar-hāle-ki*, In case that.
- P. **درخت** *darakht*, s. m. A tree.
- P. **درخشان** *darakhshān*, part. Shining, flashing. [ing, splendour.
- P. **درخشانی** *darakhshān-i*, s. f. Shin-
- P. **درخشندگی** *darakhshanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
- P. **درخشنده** *darakhshanda*,
(**درخشیدن**) part. act. Shining.
- P. **درخواست** *darakhwāst*, (**درخواستن**)
To wish, petition) s. f. Application, request, entreaty, tender, offer, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. Beg, seek, entreat. **درخواست کرنا** To beseech &c. [able, proper.
- P. **درخور** *darakhtwar*, adj. Fit, suit-
- P. **درد** *dard*, s. m. 1. Pain, ache, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion; affection. **درد آمیز** adj. Piteous, compassionate. **درد انگیز** adj. 1. Sickly. 2. Pitiably, exciting compassion. **درد زه** s. m. The pains of labour, throe. **درد سر** s. m. or s. f. 1. The headache. 2. Trouble, vexation. **درد شکم** s. m.

- Colic. **درد گوده** Pain in the kidneys, nephritic pains. **درد لگنا** v. n. To feel the pains of childbirth. **درد مند** adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. **درد مندی** s. f. Affliction, sorrow, compassion. **دردناک** adj. Painful, piteous, sorrowful.
- P. **درد** *durd*, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.
- P. **دردا** *dardā*, interj. Alas!
- P. **دردامن** *dar-dāman*, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.
- H. **دردرا** *dardarā*, (**درد** somewhat, **درد** to bruise) adj. Half-pounded, granulated, coarsely ground.
- P. A. **درز** *darz*, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.), a crack, a cleft, flaw. 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.
- P. **درزن** *darzan*, s. f. A needle.
- P. **درزی** *darz-i*, (**درز**) s. m. A tailor
- A. **درس** *dars*, (Heb.) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, teaching, instruction, a lesson. **درس دینا** To teach to read, to instruct. **درس لینا** To read a lesson.
- P. **درست** *durust*, adj. Right, fit, proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, correct, accurate. A golden coin. (**اشرفی**) **درست رکھنا** To admit, to allow. **درست کرنا** To arrange, adjust, put in order, repair, rectify, mend, amend, restore.
- P. **درستگی** *durust-agī*, s. f. See **درستی**
- P. **درستی** *durust-i*, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, exactness, fitness, justness, reformation, amendment.

س. *darsan*, (दर्शन r. दृश See)
s. m. Interview, appearance.

س. *darsan-i*, (दर्शनीय) 1. adj.
Payable at sight (a bill of exchange);
s. f. A bill of exchange payable at
sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj.
Handsome (دیدارو), sightly.

A. P. *dars-i*, adj. Relating to
reading or study.

P. *durusht*, adj. Rough, hard,
stiff, rigid, stern, morose, surly, op-
pressive, fierce, harsh.

P. *durusht-i*, s. f. Roughness,
severity, asperity, violence.

س. *darshan*, s. m. See *درس*

P. *dirafsh*, s. 1. An instrument
of shoemakers, &c., an awl. 2. A flag
or banner raised on the day of battle
3. Lightning: splendour, any thing
splendid or shining. 4. A sash which
on the day of battle they wind round
the turban and helmet. [splendid.

P. *darafshān*, part. Shining,

P. *dur-fishān-i*, s. f. Scatter-
ing of pearls; eloquence.

A. *dark*, s. m. Comprehending,
understanding, preception, knowledge.

P. *dar-kār*, adj. (کار در in, work.)
Necessary, wanting. (چاہذا).

H. *darkānā*, (درکنا causal of) v. a.
To cause to crack or split.

H. *daraknā*, v. n. 1. To split, rend
(ترکنا), be torn, crack. 2. To palpi-
tate, beat.

P. *dar-kinār*, adv. On one side,
apart, out of the way, (put it) aside.

س. *durg*, (दुर्ग comp. of दुर् With
difficulty, and part. of र. गम Go.
Difficult of passage). 1. adj. Impene-
trable, impassable inaccessible. 2.
s. m. A strong fort.

س. *durgā*, (दुर्गा) s. f. 1. One of
the names of *Bhāwānī*. 2. (met.) A
word. 3. Name of a Hindū book con-
taining the narration of the goddess
Durgā.

P. *dargāh*, s. f. 1. A palace, a
royal court. 2. Threshold, door. 3.
A mosque, a shrine or the tomb of
some reputed saint.

P. *dar-guzar karnā*, v. a.
To pass over, to neglect, to excuse, to
overlook, to forgive.

P. H. *dar-guzarnā*, v. n. To
decline, to leave off, to abstain or
refrain (from), to pass by or over.

P. *diram*, s. m. Money: see *درهم*

P. *darmān*, s. m. Medicine,
remedy (علاج).

P. *dar-mānda-gī*, (درمانده)
s. f. Misery, distress, penury.

P. *darmānda*, (part. pass. of
(درماندن) adj. Helpless, destitute,
without remedy.

P. *dar-māh-ā*, } s. m. Monthly
wages, salary,
P. *dar-māh-a*, } pay. (تنخواہ).

P. *darman*, (contract. of *درمان*)
s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.

P. *dar-miyān*, 1. s. m. Inter-
val, middle, midst. 2. adv. postpos.
or prepos. In the midst (بیش)
between, before, in view.

P. *dar-miyān-a*, } In the
middle,
P. *dar-miyān-e*, } between.

P. *darmiyān-i*, 1. adj. Mid-
most. 2. s. m. A mediator. 3. An
interpreter. (مترجم).

P. *darand*, } part. a. o. t. (of
دریدن Tear-
P. *daranda*, } ing; (adjec-
tively) Rapacious, fierce, ravenous;
(subst.) Ravenous beast, beast of prey.

- P. **درنگ** *dirang*, s. m. Delay, hesitation. [diness, delay.]
- P. **درنگی** *dirang-i*, s. f. Lateness, tardiness.
- P. **درو** *dirau*, s. m. Reaping, harvest, cutting corn at harvest.
- P. **دروازه** *darwāza*, s. m. Door. (در) .
دروازه تھوکنا To knock at the door.
دروازه تیغہ ہونا Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar.
- P. **درو بست** *dar-o-bast*, adj. Whole, all, entire.
- P. **دروود** *durūd*, s. f. m. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing, thanksgiving. **دروود بھیجنا** To bless.
- P. **دروودگر** *darod-gar* or *durod-* or *dirūd-gar*, (دروود Wood, plank, and گر Maker) s. m. A carpenter.
- P. **دروغ** *darogh*, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. (جھوٹ) 2. adj. False.
دروغ گوئی s. m. A liar. **دروغ گوئی** s. f. Lying, false speaking.
- P. **درون** *darūn*, 1. adv. In, within. 2. s. m. Interior. 3. The heart, bowels.
- P. **درونہ** *darūna*, s. m. The heart, core, inside.
- P. **درویزہ** *darweza*, (from در Door, and یوز Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.
- P. **درویش** *darwesh*, s. m. A dervis, a beggar.
- P. **درہ** *darra*, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows), a pass or way between two mountains.
- A. **درہ** *dirra*, s. m. A scourge.
- P. **درہم** *dar-ham*, adj. Confused, angry, higgledy-piggledy. **درہم برہم** adj. Confused. **درہم برہم کرنا** To confuse, confound, jumble.

- A. **درہم** *dirham*, (P. درم) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, which latter is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. 3. Name of a weight (the word *drum* being apparently hence derived). Pl. **درہم**

- P. **درہمی** *dar-ham-i*, s. f. Confusion disorder.
- P. **دری** *dari*, s. f. 1. A small carpet (of cotton) (شترنجی) 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction; as *bugo*, *ishkam*, *Dari*; *go* and *shikam*, *Pārsi*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jahān, and Bāmiyān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous parts of Kandhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaiānian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar* a gate or *dargāh* a court. 3. (from **دریدن**) in compos. s. f. Rending, tearing. [the waters.]

- P. **دریا** *daryā*, s. m. f. The sea, a river,

نیکی کر اور دریا میں ڈال

Do good and throw it in the river.
(Expect not good in return).

دریا کو کوزے میں بند کرنا

v. n. lit. to put the ocean into a goblet.
1. To say much in a few words; to be laconic, concise, or comprehensive. 2.

To attempt impossibilities. **دریا دلی**

s. f. (lit.) Sea-like expansion of heart; generosity, great liberality. **دریا کا**

کف Spume, froth of the sea; the bone of the cuttle fish.

- P. دریا برآر *daryā-bar-ār*, } s. Al-
P. دریا برآمد *daryā-bar-āmad*, }
lution: lands reclaimed from a river.
P. دریا برد *daryā-burd*, s. Lands cut
away by encroachments of a river.
P. دریافت *daryāft*, (دریافتن) s. f.
Conceiving, understanding, compre-
hension, discovery, finding out, en-
quiry, reference. (پوچھ) investigation.
دریافت کرنا To conceive,
understand, comprehend, discover, per-
ceive, find out; detect. دریافت هونا
To be discovered.
P. دریائی *daryā-i*, adj. Of the sea or
river, aquatic, marine, maritime; s. A
kind of silk cloth. Satin.
H. دریبا *darebā*, s. m. A stall (in a
market) where betel is sold.
P. دریچه *darīcha*, s. m. A window,
casement.
P. دریده *darīda*, part. pass. (of
دریدن) Torn. دریده دهنی adj.
Plain-spoken, saying whatever comes
uppermost.
P. دریغ *dirēgh*, s. m. 1. A sigh, sor-
row, repugnance, disinclination. 2.
interj. Alas! دریغ کرنا To with-
hold, to grudge, to think much.
P. دریغا *dirēghā*, interj. Alas!
P. درین *darīn*, In this.
P. دریوزه *daryūza*, s. m. Begging.
P. دراز *darār*, s. Fissure, chasm.
H. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. 1. To split: 2.
To gormandise. see درکنا
H. درکی *durkī*, s. f. (dakh.) Trot: see
دلکی [osity, violent attack.
P. درتیرا *darerā*, (दृढ) s. m. Impetu-

- P. دزد *duzd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
P. دزدی *duzd-i*, s. f. Theft, robbery.
P. دزدیده *duzdīda*, part. pass. (of
دزدیدن) Stolen.
S. دس *das*, (दशन्) adj. Ten.
S. دس *dis*, दिश } s. f. Side,
S. دسا *disā*, (दिशा) } quarter,
point (of the
compass).
دسا کرنا To travel.
S. دساسول *disā-sūl*, s. m. The quarter
towards which it is deemed unlucky
to travel on particular days.
H. دساور *disāvar*, s. m. (देशापर from
देश country, अपर other). 1. A
foreign country. 2. A place of impor-
tation to or exportation from. 3. Im-
ports. دساوری adj. Of or belonging
to a foreign country.
P. دست *dast*, s. m. (हस्त) 1. Hand,
cnbit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. 3.
Suit (of armour or clothes): any
thing complete (as a house with its
offices). دست آموز adj. 1. Tame,
familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful,
dexterous. دست انداز 1. adj. In-
termeddling, interfering; s. he who
commences a business. 2. An op-
pressor, a plunderer. دست اندازی
s. f. Putting the hand (to any thing);
interference, meddling with. دست
آور Purgative (as a medicine), ca-
thartic. دست آویز s. f. What a
man takes with him as the means of
promoting his suit: what a man gets
into his hand and depends on: a small
present which may be given into the
hands of a person whose favour is
sought: a signature, a note of hand,
bond, title-deed, certificate, charter,
&c. (Arab. plur. دستاویزات Bonds,
&c.). دست بدست 1. Hand in
hand, from hand to hand, quick, ex-

ditions. 2. Ready-money purchase.
 دست برد s. m. Superiority, advantage, victory.) دست بردار
 هونا To leave off, desert, resign, desist, abstain, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بسته adj. With close hands (in token of respect) wrapped up. دست بند s. m. A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands. دست پند s. m. Tongs. دستخط s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دستخط کرنا
 To sign. دستخطی adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand, signed. دست درازی s. f. Oppression. دسترس 1. adj. Come to hand; obtained. 2. s. f. Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. دست
 دست شفا s. f. Ability. دست رسی adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patience to health. دست قدرت s. f. Power, ability, strength. دستکار 1. s. m. A handicraftsman, manufacturer, artist. 2. adj. Dexterous, adroit. دستکاری
 s. f. Handicraft, manufacture, operation (in surgery). دست گیر 1. Taking by the hand; aider, patron, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, made prisoner. دستگیری s. f. Taking or seizing by the hand; aid, help, friendship. دست مال s. m. A handkerchief, towel, napkin. دست نگر (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. دست و گریبان هونا
 in combat. دست یاب Attainable, procurable.

P. دستار *dastār*, s. f. A turban. (پگزی)
 دستار بند A servant whose business it is to make up the turban. دستار
 خوان s. m. A tablecloth.
 P. دست *dastān*, s. plur. of دست
 or, for داستان 1. The name of the father of Rustam. 2. The stratagem, deceit. 3. A song. 4. A sound, voice. 5. Romance, story.
 P. دستانه *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet. (The gloves are of leather, cloth, &c. and are of the form used in England for children, having a receptacle for the thumb, but the fingers are all contained in the same bag).
 P. دستار *dastār*, s. Tablecloth: see دسترخوان [tablecloth].
 P. دسترخوان *dastār-khūn*, s. m. A
 P. دستک *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hands, rapping or knocking at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons, citation, warrant. 3. Commission. دستک
 دینی To knock or rap at a door, to clap the hands. [means.
 P. دستگاه *dast-gāh*, s. f. Power, ability,
 A. P. دستور *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, practice (چال), fashion, usage, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. 4. A district, an aggregate of parganas. دستور العمل
 s. m. A rule, regulation, a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native government. Arab. plur. دستورات
 Customs, fees customary perquisites.
 P. دستوری *dastūr-ī*, 1. s. f. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé. 3. adj. Customary, ordinary.
 P. دسته *dasta*, s. m. 1. A handle, hilt. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade, squadron. 8. A nosegay, a

- bouquet. 9. A flower bed. **دسته دار**
 s. m. Commander of a *dasta*, a brigadier.
- P. **دستی** *dast-i*, s. f. A torch or link that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand, manual; s. f. (dakh.) 1. Glove. 2. A present given to native officials at the *dasahrā*. 3. A hand-trick in wrestling. **دستیاب**
 adj. Attained, reached (**پانا**).
- P. **دستیار** *dast-yār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.
- S. **دسرتھ** *dasarath*, (**दशरथ**) n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, father of *Rāma*. [Tenth.]
- S. **دسم** *dasama* or *dasam*, (**दशम**) adj.
- S. **دسمی** *dasamī*, (**दशमी**) s. f. The tenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- S. **دسنا** *disnā*, (r. **दृश** See) v. n. To appear, be seen, to seem.
- S. **دسوان** *das-wān*, (**दशम**) adj. Tenth.
- H. **دسوندهی** *dasaundhī*, s. m. (**दशाब्द**) Panegyrist, a bard.
- S. **دسہرا** *dasahrā* or *das'harā*, (**दशहरा**) comp. of **दश** Ten, and noun from r. **हृ** Seize, take) s. m. 1. The tenth of *Jeth shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day, is purified from ten sorts of sins. 2. The tenth of *Āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (**नवरात्रि** *navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvaṇa*; for which reason it is called *vijai dasamī* (see under **بجی**). This day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes: the weapons and instruments

of war are hallowed: and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened.

- S. **دشالا** *du-shāl-ā*, } s. m. A pair of
 S. **دشالہ** *du-shāl-a*, } shawls.
- P. **دشت** *dasht*, s. m. A desert, a forest. **دشت نورد** or **دشت گرد**
 A traveller of deserts. **دشت گردی**
 s. f. The travelling or wandering over deserts. [wild, savage.]
- P. **دشتی** *dasht-i*, adj. Of the forest
- P. **دشمن** *dushman*, (**दुर्माः, दुष्ट** Wicked, and **मनः** Mind) s. m. f. An enemy (**بیری**). **دشمن جانی**
 deadly foe, mortal enemy. **دشمن کام**
 A calamity (the wish of an enemy).
- P. **دشمنی** *dushman-i*, s. f. Hatred, detestation, enmity.
- P. **دشنام** *dushnām*, (**दुष्ट** B a d, **नाम** Name) s. m. Abuse, scurrility.
- P. **دشنہ** *dashna*, s. m. A poniard.
- P. **دشوار** *dushwār*, adj. Difficult, arduous.
- P. **دشواری** *dushwār-i*, s. f. Difficulty.
- A. **دعا** *du'ā*, s. f. 1. (**دعو** prayed) Benediction, blessing, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, invocation, imprecation. 2. A text from the Qurān. (**ادعیہ** Plur.)
دعا کرنی To wish for, to pray.
دعاگو One who blesses or prays, blesser, a well-wisher, a friend.
دعا گوئی s. f. Benediction, blessing.
- A. **دعائیہ** *du'ā'īya*, adj. Benedictory.
- A. **دعوا** *da'wā*, s. m. Claim, plaint, lawsuit, charge. see **دعوی**

A. دعوات *da'wāt*, s. plur. (of دعوت) Benedictions, invitations, feasts.

A. دعوت *da'wat*, s. f. (دعو calling.) 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction, exorcism. 2. Pressing people to become *Musalmāns*. 3. Pretension. 4. A feast, banquet.

A. دعوی *da'wā*, s. m. 1. A lawsuit. 2. Claim, pretension, plaint, accusation, action at law. دعوی دار A plaintiff a claimant, pretender. دعوی کرنا To claim, make claim on, accuse.

P. دغا *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery, cheat. دغا باز Deceitful, cheat, knave, impostor, betrayer traitor. دغا بازی s. f. Cheating, foul play. دغا دینی To deceive, impose on. دغا کرنی To act deceitfully or treacherously. دغا کھانی To be deceived, &c.

A. دغدا *daghdaghā*, } s. m. Alarm,
A. دغدغه *daghdagha*, } mental distur-
fear, dread, awe. bance, tumult,

A. or P. دغل *daghal*, 1. s. m. Vice, corruption, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. An impostor, a villain, a pickpocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (as coin). دغل باز adj. Cheating, deceitful. دغل فصل Treachery, deceit, depravity.

P. H. دغنا *daghna*, (داغ) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as, a gun). 2. To be marked.

P. A. H. دغیلا *daghilā*, adj. 1. (داغ) Stained, spotted. 2. (دغل) Deceitful.

P. دف *daf*, (Arab. دف) A sort of bass tambourin, played on with a stick.

P. H. دفالی *daf-ālī*, s. m. He whose business it is to play on the tambourin.

A. دفینه *dafā'in*, s. plur. (of دفینہ) Hidden or buried treasures.

P. دفتر *daftar*, s. m. A book, a large volume, journal, record, register, account-book, archives, roll, an office. دفتر خانه A long story or report. دفتر خانه s. m. An office, counting-house, archives. (Arab. plur. دفاتر)

P. دفتری *daftar-i*, s. m. A man employed in preparing and taking care of articles of stationery, and in ruling or binding sheets of paper, mending pens, and preparing envelopes, etc. for official purposes.

A. دفتین *daftin*, s. f. The boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard.

A. دفع *daf*, (Heb.) 1. s. m. Repulsion, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. (for دفعه) s. f. A time, a turn. دفع کرنا To repel, dispel, remove. دفع هونا To be turned back to return, defeated etc.

A. دفعات *daf'āt*, s. plur. of دفعه

A. دفعتاً *dafātan* } adv. Often, all at
A. دفعه *dafātan* } once, at one time.
At one stroke. Suddenly (اچانچک)

A. دفا *dafa*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Time, a moment, one time, one turn, bout; item, section (in legal regulations). دفا دار s. m. An officer of cavalry so called. [averting.]

A. دفعیه *dafīya*, s. m. Repulsion,

P. دفله *dafā*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.

A. دفن *dafn*, s. m. (دفن hid, interred.) Burial, interment, hiding, concealing. دفن کرنا To bury. دفن هونا To be buried. [bury.]

A. H. دفنانا *dafnānā*, (دفن) v. a. To

A. دفینه *dafīna*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.

A. دق *dīqq*, (دق become thin). (Heb. and Chald.) s. m. (تب دق) 1. Hectic or chronic fever. 2. Teasing,

trouble, difficulty, &c. See **دقت**
دق کرنا To perplex, plague,
 annoy. **دق ہونا** To be irritated, &c.

A. **دقائق** *daqā'iq*, s. plur. (of **دقیقہ**)

1. Subtleties. 2. Difficulties. 3. Flour, meal. 4. Minutes, moments. 5. Minutiae. 6. Small things.

A. **دقت** *dīqqat*, s. f. 1. Abstruseness, difficulty, uneasiness, diligence. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtle or minute thing. 4. A delicate affair.

A. **دقیق** *daqīq*, (**دق**) 1. adj. Difficult, 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.

A. **دقیقہ** *daqīqa*, s. m. 1. A minute, a moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle, a subtle question, a nice point, a trifling business.

S. **دکال** *dukāl*, (**دور** Bad, and **کال** Season) s. m. (dakh.) Famine: see **قحط**

P. **دکان** *dukān* (or Arab. *dukkān*) s. f. A shop. See **دوکان** (Arab. plur. **دکاکین**).

S. **دکپال** *dik-pāl*, (**دیک** Region, and **پال** Preserver) s. m. A guardian deity of one of the ten (**دیش** *dis*) regions or points (of the compass: i. e. **برہما** *Brahmā*, for upwards; **اننت** *Ananta*, for downwards; **इन्द्र** *Indra*, for east; **अग्नि** *Agni*, for southeast; **यम** *Yama*, for south; **नैऋत** *Nairṛita*, for southwest; **वरुण** *Varuṇa*, for west; **वायु** *Vāyu* or **पवन** *Pavana*, for northwest; **कुवेर** *Kuvera*, for north; **ईशान** *Īśāna* or **शिव** *Siva*, for northeast).

S. **دکھ** *dukh*, (**دُ:ख** r. **दु:ख** Afflict) s. m. 1. Pain, grief, affliction, suffer (**پیڑا**). 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. **دکھ بہرنا** To labour, to suffer, distress or trouble. **دکھ پانا** To be afflicted.

S. **دکھانا** *dukhānā*, (caus. of **دکھنا**) v. a. To inflict pain, to torment, to grieve.

S. **دکھانا** *dikhānā*, (**दृष्टि** sight) (causal of **دیکھنا**) v. a. To cause to see, to shew, expose. [show.]

S. **دکھان** *dikhā'o*, (**دکھانا**) s. m. Display,

S. **دکھان** *dikhā'ū*, (from **دکھانا**) adj. Comely. Exposed to view.

S. **دکھائی** *dikhā'ī*, (**دکھانا**) s. f. Shewing, display, appearance. **دکھائی دینا** To appear. [tunes, calamities.]

S. **دکھڑا** *dukhṛā*, (**دُ:ख**) s. m. Misfor-

S. **دکھلانا** *dikhlanā*, (caus. of **دیکھنا**) v. a. To shew, exhibit, denote, direct. **دکھلانی دینا** To appear.

S. **دکھلاوا** *dikhlawā*, (from **دکھلانا**) s. m. 1. Show, pageantry. 2. A guide.

S. **دکھلائی** *dikhla'ī*, s. f. See **دکھائی**

S. **دکھن** *dakhan* or *dakkhan*, (**दक्षिण**) s. m. South (**جنوب**) the southern part of India.

S. **دکھنا** *dakhnā* or *dakkhinā*, (**दक्षिण**) 1. adj. Southern. 2. s. f. Southerly wind. [ache, to pain, to smart.]

S. **دکھنا** *dukhnā*, (**दु:खन**) v. n. To

S. **دکھناین** *dakkhināyan*, (**दक्षिणायन**)

S. m. Southing. **دکھناین سورج** (**दक्षिणायनसूर्य**) The winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination.

S. **دکھنی** *dakhn-ī*, (**दक्षिण**) adj. Southern (generally, things or persons from the south).

- s. **دکھی** *dukh-ī*, (दुःखी) adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain.
- g. **دکھیا** *dukh-iyā*, (दुःखी) a d j. In distress or pain, unfortunate.
- g. **دکھیارا** *dukh-iyārā*, adj. Sorrowful.
- g. **دکھیاری** *dukh-iyārī*, adj. Afflicted.
- P. **دوگانہ** *du-gāna*, s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. 3 adj. See **دوگانہ** [Shining, bright.
- g. **دگدگا** *dagdagā*, adj. (दग्ध burn)
- g. **دگدگانا** *dagdagānā*, v. n. To glow, gleam, twinkle, shine.
- g. **دگدگاہٹ** *dagdagāhat*, (from **دگدگانا**) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as, of a star).
- P. **دیگر** *digar*, adj. See **دیگر** Another, other. **دیگرگون** adj. Of another complexion or colour; altered, changed.
- H. **دگلا** *daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.
- s. **دگمبر** *dig-ambar*, (दिगम्बर, दिग् inflect. of दिग् Space, and अंबर Clothing). One whose only garment is the atmosphere. An epithet of Siva, or Durga. 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of Siva. 3. A Buddhist mendicant, going naked or wearing coloured clothes.
- g. **دگن** *dugan*, (द्विगुण) adj. Two-fold, double, twice.
- g. **دگنا** *dugnā*, adj. See **دگن**
- P. **دل** *dil*, s. m. Heart mind, soul.
- دلارا** adj. 1. O heart! (جی) Beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. **دلارام** (lit. Heart-easing) s. m. A sweetheart. **دلزار** adj. Heart-tormenting, vexing, cruel; s. m. f. A sweetheart. **دل آزاری** s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety,

- trouble. **دل لاسا** s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. **دل افکار** adj. Heart-broken, pensive, melancholy. **دل اوینر** adj. Heart-suspending, heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting, charming, engaging. **دلبر** Heart-ravisher, lovely, attractive, beloved; a sweetheart. **دلبری** s. f. Heart-ravishing, loveliness, comfort, pacification. **دل بڑھانا** v. a. to hearten, encourage. **دل بستگی** s. f. Affliction or anguish of mind, attachment. **دل بستہ** (Heart-bound) afflicted, attached, enamoured. **دل بند** adj. Attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) A son: see, also, **دل** **دل بہلانا* بستہ** v. a. To amuse, to divert. **دل پذیر** adj. Grateful to the soul, pleasant, delightful, amiable, approved. **دل پسند** adj. Satisfactory to the mind, plausible, agreeable, desirable. **دل پھیرنا** To disincline. **دل تنگی** adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. **دل تنگی** s. f. Distress. **دل توڑنا** To disappoint, mortify. **دل جلنا** The heart to be warmed, moved or affected. **دل جمعی** s. f. Ease of mind, confidence (اطمینان), content. **دل جو** a d j. Heart-seeking, studious of pleasing, grateful. **دل جوئی** s. f. Seeking to gain the heart, attention. **دل چرانا** 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. **دل چسپ** (دل and part. act. of چسپیدن To incline, to have a propensity) adj. Beloved, delightful, interesting, charming. **دل چسپی**

- A. **دلاک** *dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths that rubs, &c. the bodies of those who bathe, a barber.
- A. **دلال** *dallāl*, (دل guiding) (adj. superl. from **دلالت**) s. m. A broker, a salesman. ¶ (dakh.) Appraiser.
- A. **دلال** *dalāl*, (دل) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as, lovers). 3. Cinædus libidine infamis (*Qāmūs*).
- A. **دلالت** *dalālat* or *dilālat*, s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, proof. 2. Brokerage. **دلالت کرنا** To allude, demonstrate, prove, typify.
- A. **دلالہ** *dallāla*, (دل) s. f. A procuress a go-between (**گٹنی**).
- A. **دلالی** *dallāl-i*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker.
- س. **دلانا** *dilānā*, (causal of **دینا**) v. a. To cause to give, occasion, consign, assign, cause to yield, cause to give up. ¶ **دلوانا**, (**دولن**) v. a. To agitate, toss, shake.
- P. **دلوار** *dil-āwar*, adj. Brave, intrepid, bold. [boldness.
- P. **دلوری** *dilāwar-i*, s. f. Bravery,
- س. **دلائی** *du-lā'i*, s. f. 1. A certain article or part of dress 2. A quilt, double sheet. [Proofs, arguments.
- A. **دلائل** *dalā'il*, s. plur. (of **دلیل**)
- س. **دل بادل** *dal-bādal*, (**دل** An army, and **دارید** A cloud) s. m. 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large *darbār* tent or pavilion.
- H. P. **دل بند** *dul-band*, s. A turban, or the fine cloth of one.
- P. H. **دلتی** *du-lattī*, (دو Two, and **لات** A kick) s. f. A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped. **دلتی مارنا** To wince, kick with the two hind legs.

- H. P. **دلدا پیش گیر** *daldā-pesh-gir*, s. m. A skreen or cover in front of a bed.
- س. **دلدر** *dalidr*, s. m. (**دارید**) Poverty, pauperism. (**انلاس**). [needy.
- س. **دلدری** *dalidrī*, adj. A wretched
- A. **دلدل** *duldul*, s. m. The name of Muhammad's mule or of the mule (or horse) of **علی** son-in-law of Muhammad. (It was given to Ali by Muhammad).
- H. **دلدل** *daldal*, s. f. (**دلاہ**) A quagmire, slough, bog, swamp, mire, mud, marshy land.
- G. **دلفین** *dulfin*, s. f. A dolphin.
- A. **دلوق** *dalq*, s. m. A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. **دلوق** Clothed in rags.
- H. **دلکی** *dulkī*, s. f. Trot of a horse.
- س. **دلکی جانا** or **چلنا** v. n. To trot.
- P. **دلما** *dalama*, s. Milk coagulated by runnet, and formed into a lump; new cheese: ¶ **دلما**, s. A venomous animal like a spider; tarantula; in Arab. **رتیلا**
- س. **دلنا** *dalnā*, (**دلن** r. **دل** Divide, tear asunder, split.) v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.
- س. **دلندر** *dalindar*, s. (dakh.) See **دلدر**
- س. **دلندری** *dalindr-i*, adj. (dakh.) See **دلدری**
- A. **دلو** *dalv*, (Heb.) s. m. (**کُہ**) 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.
- H. **دلوالی** *dilwālī*, (**دلی** and **والا**) s. m. An inhabitant of **دلی** or **دہلی**
- دلی کے دلوالی منہ چکنا پیت** The inhabitants of *Dehli* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose

the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city).

g. دلوانا *dalwānā*, (دالان or caus. of دلنا) v. a. To cause to be coarsely ground. دلوائی s. f. The price paid for bruising pulse.

g. دلوانا *dilwānā*, (causal of دینا) v. a. To cause to give or to pay.

H. دلہن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, s. f. A bride.

H. دلی *dillī*, s. f. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahanābād*. [the heart.

P. دلی *dīl-i*, adj. Hearty, cordial, of

g. دلیا *daliyā*, (دیل or دل to split) s. m. Half-ground or coarsely pounded grain or meal, split pulse. ¶ A thin kind of rice-milk.

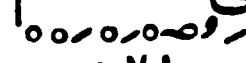
H. P. دلے پنچ *dāl-panj*, A sign of weakness or last stage in a horse.

P. دلیر *diler*, adj. Intrepid (بہادر), daring, animated, presumptuous.

P. دلیرانہ *diler-āna*, adv. Boldly.

P. دلیری *diler-i*, s. f. Intrepidity, courage, bravery, assurance.

A. دلیل *dalīl*, (دل or دلالت guiding.) s. f. 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.

A. دم *dam*, (دمی Heb.) s. m. Blood  دم الاخوین Dragon's blood.

P. دم *dam*, s. m. 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride. 3. Spring, elasticity. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness. 6. A moment (پل) an instant. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (دهار) (of a sword) or the point (of a spear, &c.). 9. Deceit (دَم:), coaxing. 10. A draught of water. دم التنا v. n. 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual hits. دمًا adv. Continually

successively : adj. Continual. دم باز

s. m. A wheedler, a deceiver. دم

دم باز پسین The last breath. دم

s. f. Wheedling, artfulness. بازی

adj. Silent. دم بدم

Breath by breath, every moment, constantly. دم بهرنا To boast. دم

s. m. A stew, a kind of *pulā'o* (See دم sign. 7). دم پھونکنا

To breathe, inspire. دم تورنا v. n.

To breathe one's last. دم تور

رها ۛ تھوڑی دیر کا مہمان ۛ

دم جھانسا دینا To die. دم توٹنا

v. a. Cajolery (دھوکا) 1. To trick, delude (دم دینا) deceive. 2. To

shuffle, dodge. دم چرانا To feign

death. دم چڑھنا v. n. To pant,

respire. دم چھوڑنا v. a. To breathe,

expire. دم دلاسا s. m. Encourage-

ment, comfort, soothing. دم دینا 1.

To wheedle. 2. To leave to simmer or

stew. دم روکنا v. a. To suffocate,

breathe short. دم سادھنا To stop

one's breath, when feigning death; or,

as some *faqīrs* do, as religious exer-

cise, for hours together. (See حبس

1. دم ساز (حبس under دم

adj. Concordant, harmonious, agree-

ing in sentiment, assenting. intimate.

2. A confidant, a friend, an intimate.

دم سازی s. f. Concord, harmony.

دم شمشیر s. m. The edge of a

sword. دم قدم s. m. 1 The living

breath and moving power; the animating spirit; mainstay. 2. Existence; life; health and strength.

Inshā says:—

(1.) اللہ کرے سلامت جم جم رہے
یہ بیڑا * ہے جس کے دم قدم سے
دنیا کا سب بکھیرا

God's blessing on him be! may he live on for aye,
Whose breath sustains this house and its prosperity?

(2) Mendicants. دم قدم کی خیر

Good fortune attend each breath you draw and every step you take! دم

1. To blow (as a fire). 2. To blow (as, a conjurer when juggling or exorcising). دم کش adj. Draw-

ing in the breath, breathing, gasping. دم کھانا 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). دم لینا To take breath, rest. دم مارنا (breath-

striking) 1. To speak, utter a word 2. To boast. دم ناک میں آنا

1. To be fatigued to death, to be tired to death. 2. To gasp for life. 3. To be much distressed. دم نکنا To die.

دم نہ مارنا v. n. Not to say a word.

دم ہونا To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as, a pulā'o, &c.).

P. dum, s. f. 1. Tail, end, extremity. 2. A follower, an imitator. دم دار

Tailed, having a tail. دم دبانا To run away, to put the tail between the legs. دم دبا جانا To run away.

▲. dimāgh, s. m. 1. The brain. 2. (in Persian, also, Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit, airs, spirit, fancy.

دماغ چڑھنا To be proud with excess of wealth. دماغ کرنا To be vain, haughty; or rather, to act proudly, &c. دماغ ہونا To be vain, proud.

P. 1. dimāgh-i, adj. Of the brain. 2. damāgh-i Vain, proud.

P. damūma, s. m. A kettledrum. P. damān, adj. Powerful, terrible, impetuous, fierce, raging.

P. dum-chī, s. f. A crupper the lower part of the back.

▲. damdama, (دم) To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.

P. damdama, s. m. Fraud, deceit, fascination: noise, report of a drum, kettledrum or the like.

▲. damrī, (द्रुम) s. f. The eighth part of a paisā. (A small copper coin current in the Carnatic, four of which go to a pice:) (fig.) A farthing, a nominal coin. دمڑی کے تین تین ہونا To be ruined, demolished, or very cheap.

▲. damak, s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Ardour. 3. Sheen. 4. Flush.

H. damaknā, v. n. To shine, to glow. 2. To bloom.

▲. dam-kalā, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. A jack, or crane (for raising weights).

▲. dummal, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon, imposthume, abscess.

P. H. dam-madār, s. A religious ceremony very popular with the agricultural and lower classes in Upper Hindostan, which consists in jumping into a fire and treading it out, with the exclamation of dam-madār! dam-madār! see دھال

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

P. daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

- A. **دموی** *damawī*, (دم Blood) adj. Plethoric, bloody, tinged with blood.
- P. **دما** *dama*, (دم Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.
- P. **دمیده** *damīda*, (دمیدن) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).
- S. **دن** *din*, (دین) s. m. Day. **دن بدن** Day by day. **دن بھرے** expresses time spent in pain and trouble. **دن پھرنا** To begin to prosper (after adversity.) **دن چڑھنا** 1. The day being far advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. **دن دونی رات چوگنی** Prov. Saying. May your days be twice as long and your nights four times as long! (A blessing or a curse). **دن** **عید رات شب برات** Prov. Each day was festive *Id*, and every night was *Shab-barat* (festive night). **دن ڈھلنا** v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). **دن کاٹنا** To pass time with difficulty. **دن کو دن** To be totally absorbed in thought or business. **دن کھلنا** To begin to prosper after adversity. **دن گنونا** To spend carelessly, or trifle away, time.
- A. **دنأت** *danā'at*, (دنث) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- P. **دنب** *dumb*, s. See دم
- P. **دنبال** *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail.
2. The outer angle or corner of the eye. 3. adv. After, behind; pursuit. **دنبالہ دار** adj. Tailed. **ستارۂ دنبالہ دار** A comet.
- A. **دنبل** *dumbal*, (دمل) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bubo, a boil, an abscess.
- P. **دنبہ** *dumba*, s. m. A kind of sheep

with a thick tail, originally from Persia. **دنبہ** adj. (*Met.*) Fat.

۱. **دنتیل** *dantail*, or *dantel*, (دنتول) adj. Tusked.
۲. **دنتیلا** *dantelā* or *dantilā*, (دنتول) adj. 1. Having large or prominent tusks (an elephant, boar, &c.).
۳. **دند** *dund* or *dundu*, s. (دند) a sort of drum) 1. A large kettledrum. 2. Noise; yell, scream. **ایسا دند مچ رہا ہے کہ کوئی کسی کی نہیں سنتا** 3. Riot; tumult. 4. Injustice **دند مچانا** v. a. 1. To make a noise or riot. 2. To oppress **گچھریوں میں ایک (اندھیر کرنا)** **دند مچا ہوا ہے**

P. **دند** *dand*, 1. s. A rib, a toothed instrument used by weavers, a tooth, any astringent that contracts the mouth, name of a very purgative grain or seed, a sort of beggars that would themselves if something be not soon given them, a sort of herb or grass. 2. adj. Poor, needy, foolish, ignorant, fearless, self-willed, thief, irreligious.

P. **دندان** *dandān*, s. m. (دنت) A tooth. [a saw, &c.]

P. **دندانہ** *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of

H. **دندانانہ** *dandanānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, be contented and independent, to live at one's ease.

S. **دنکر** *dinkar*, s. m. **دینکر (دین)** Day, and **کر** Who makes). The sun (آفتاب).

P. **دنگ** *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished, in astonishment. 2. Careless, foolish.

H. **دنگا** *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, rebellion. **دنگے باز** adj. Mutinous, riotous.

P. T. **دنگل** *dangal*, s. m. f. 1. A crowd, the sitting face to face in an assembly. 2. An amphitheatre; arena; esp. for wrestling.

۱. *دنی* *danī*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.
۱. *دنیا* *dunyā*, (either as being near and present or as worthless, from *دنو* low) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (*mat.*) People, goods of the world. *دنیا دار* Worldly, a person of the world. *دنیا داری* s. f. Economy, worldliness, attention to the concerns of the world. *دنیا طلبی* s. f. Seeking the goods of the world. *دنیا و ما فیہا* The world and whatever is in it.
۱. *دنیاوی* *dunyāwī*, } adj. Belonging to this world,
۱. *دنیوی* *dunyawī*, } worldly.
۲. *دو* *do*, (*द्वै* or *द्वि*) adj. Two. *دو آتشہ* adj. Of two fires; double-distilled. *دو آتشہ شراب* Double-distilled liquor, i. e. very strong. *دو بار* (Two, and *دو بارہ* or *دو بارہ* Time) adj. Twice, double, again. *دو بہا شیا* Face to face, tête-à-tête. *دو بہا شیا* (from *دو* and *भाषा* Language) s. m. An interpreter (*مترجم*). *دو پارتی* adj. Of two breadths or folds. *دو پایہ* adj. Halved in two pieces. *دو پتہ* (two-breadthed) s. m. A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. A cloth thrown loosely over the shoulders. (It should properly have a seam in the centre to indicate its being formed of two breadths, whence its name; but, vulgarly, the name is applied to any cloth thus worn). *دو پھر* s. f. (*द्विप्रहर*) Mid-day, noon, *دو پھریا* 1. s. m. A kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). 2. adj. Meridian. *دو پیازہ* s. m. A kind of dish without gravy. *دو پیکر*

- The sign Gemini. *دو ٹوٹ ہونا* To be adjusted, to be completed. *دو چار* s. f. Interview. *دو چار ہونا* To meet, have an interview. *دو چندان* or *دو چند* adj. Double, twofold, as much again. *دو دستی* adj. Two-handed, ambidexter. *دو دلہ* (*دل* Heart, mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *دو دم* adj. Twice sharpened, very sharp, two-edged. *دو دھارا* adj. Two-edged (sword). *دو رخا* 1. Double-faced. 2. That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *دو رخی* s. f. 1. A kind of bow. 2. adj. Having two faces, i. e., of different colours the two sides (cloth). *دو رنگی* 1. s. f. The property of having two colours. 2. Duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit. 3. adj. Of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *دو روزہ* s. The space of two days. *دو روئی* s. f. 1. The being double-faced, hypocrisy. 2. adj. Hypocritical. *دو رویہ* adj. Double, two-faced; hypocrite. *دو زانو* v. n. To kneel and sit on the two feet behind. *دو سار* adj. In two, divided. *دو سالہ* adj. Of two years, two years old, biennial. *دو شالہ* (*शाढ* cloth) A pair of shawls (worn like the *دو پتہ* A single shawl is never worn.) *دو شنبہ* Monday. *دو ضربی* adj. Of two blows or shots (applied to a pistol, lock, &c.). *دو طرفہ* or *دو طرفی* adj. On both sides. *دو منزلہ* Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.), of two decks (a

- ship). دونوں conj. Both, either.
 دو نیم Two halves, divided in two.
 دوئی s. f. 1. A second; another.
 2. Disunion; enmity.
 P. دو *dau*, (دویدن) part. act. in compos. Running.
 A. دوا *dawā*, (دوی or دو become diseased. Heb. To be sick) s. f. Medicine (دارو), a remedy. دوا پذیر adj. Admitting a remedy, remediable. دوا خانه s. m. A room for medicines, an apothecary's shop, dispensary. دوا ساز A maker or compounder of medicines, an apothecary.
 A. دواب *dawābb*, s. m. (plur. of دابة from دب Heb. To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts.
 P. دوآبه *du-āb-a* or *do-āb-a*, A country between two rivers; the country (we call the Doab) between the *Gangā* and the *Jamunā*. See انترید
 S. دواپر *ducāpar*, (द्वपर) (Doubt) s. m. The third *yug* or brazen age, comprising 864,000 years.
 A. دوات *dawāt*, (Heb. from دوی) s. f. An inkstand, ink-bottle, pen-case.
 S. دوا دسی *dwādas-i*, (द्वादशी) s. f. The twelfth day of the lunar fortnight.
 P. دوا دو *dau-ā-dau*, (دویدن) s. f. Labour and fatigue, bustle, toil.
 P. دوا دوی *dau-ā-dau-i*, s. f. Toil, &c. See دوا دو.
 A. دوار *dauwār*, adj. (superl. of دور) Round, revolving. چرخ دوار The revolving heavens.
 S. دوارکا *dicārikā*, (द्वारिका) s. f. Name of a Hindū holy place on the shore of the western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Cutch.
 P. دوازده *duwāzdah* or *do'āzdah*, adj. Twelve.
 P. دوازدهم *duwāzdah-um*, adj. Twelfth.
 P. دو اسپه *do-asp-a*, (دو Two, and اسپ A horse: i. e., having one horse to relieve another, or relay of horses) adj. Quick, expeditious, proceeding or travelling with haste.
 P. دوال *do'āl*, (or *dū'āl*), s. f. A leather strap, a belt پا دوال adj. 1. Web-footed. 2. A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.
 H. دیوالا *diwālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.
 P. دوالی *dū'ālī*, (properly دوال) s. f. A leather strap, a belt, waist-belt.
 S. دیوالی *diwālī*, s. f. See دیوالی
 A. دوام *dawām*, 1. s. m. Perpetuity, persevering. 2. adv. Always, eternally. عَلَى الدوام adv. Continually, incessantly. [ning.
 P. دوان *dawān*, (دویدن) part. Run-
 S. دوبر *dūbar*, adj. 1. (دُربَل) Weak, lean. 2. (دُربَه) Difficult. [preter.
 S. دوبهاشی *do-bhāsh-i*, s. m. Inter-
 S. دو بهاشیا *do- or du-bhāshiyā*, s. m. See under دو
 H. دوبهر *dūbhar*, adj. (دُوبَر) 1. Tedious, tiresome (پَهَار). 2. Excessively hard, difficult. 3. Irrksome. 4. Burdensome. تم مجھے دو بھر نہیں ہو you are not a burden to me.
 S. دوبے *dobe*, (द्विवेदी Knowing two reds) s. m. A title of *Brāhman*s.
 P. دوپیازہ *do-piyāz-a*, s. m. A kind of dish, meat dressed dry with onions.
 P. دو تہ *do-tah*, adj. Double, twice, bent.

- دوج *dāj*, (द्वितीया) s. f. The second day of a lunar fortnight. [other.]
- دوجا *dājā*, (द्वितीय) adj. Second.
- دوجیوا *do-jīw-ā*, adj. (Having two lives) Pregnant.
- دوخت *dokht*, (from دوختن) s. f. Sewing, a stitch, seam.
- دوخته *dokhta*, part. (of دوختن) Sewed, stitched.
- دود *dūd*, s. m. Smoke. دل دود Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.
- دودمان *dūdman*, s. Generation, race, noble family, house.
- دوده *dūdh*, (दुग्ध r. दुह Milk) s. m. 1. Milk. 2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes. چہڑانا or دودھ بڑھنا v. n. To be weaned (a child). دودھ بھائی s. m. A foster-brother. دودھ پلانا To suckle. دودھ پیڑا s. f. A wet nurse. A sweetmeat made of sugar, milk (or cream) and rice or wheat flour.
- دودا *dūda*, s. m. 1. Family. 2. Lampblack, soot. [much milk.]
- دودھل *dūdh-al*, (दुग्ध) adj. Giving
- دودھی *dūdh-ī*, (دودھ) 1. adj. Milky, of milk, containing milky juice. 2. s. f. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as, various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c. *Asclepias rosea*, &c.
- دودھیا *dūdh-iyā*, 1. adj. Milky. 2. s. m. See دودھی
- دور *dūr*, (दूर) 1. s. f. Distance. 2. adj. At a distance, far, remote. In Sans. the reverse of उप. دور اندیش adj. Provident, prudent. دور اندیشی s. f. Foresight, forecast, circumspection, carefulness. دور باد God forbid. دور باش interj.

Avaunt! be off! دور بھاگنا To abstain from, abhor, abominate, avoid, shun.

دور بین 1. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2. adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant object. 3. Far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. دور بینی s. f. Foresight, prudence.

عقل دور بین Solid judgment. دور پار God forbid (a female phrase).

دور دراز adj. Far, very distant, long. دور دست adj. Difficult to reach, inaccessible.

دور کرنا To remove, dispel, reject, avert, keep at a distance. دور ہونا To be removed. دور ہو Begone, avaunt, be off!

دور *daur*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any heavenly body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, period, cycle, tour, turn, time, vicissitude, circuit. 4. Course, career, progress, process. 5. Repetition of a lesson, especially of the Quran. 6. Border, margin.

دوران *daurān*, (دور turning round) s. m. 1. Time. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. دوران سر s. m. A swimming in the head, dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.

دورا *daura*, (دور) s. m. Revolution, turn, going round; circuit; course (in law or in medicine).

دوری *dūr-ī*, (دور) s. f. Distance, separation, remoteness, farness.

دوڑ *daur*, (دوڑنا) s. f. 1. (धीर to run.) Run, incursion, attack, assault, effort, race, running, course, career, military expedition. 2. Reach, compass, distance, extent. دوڑ دھوپ s. f. Labour and fatigue, toil, bustle. دوڑ دھوپ کرنا To use great labour

and exertion for the accomplishment of any object, to bustle. **دور** s. m. A mounted high-way-man.

ۛ. **دور** *daurā-daurī*, s. f. Running, contest in running, race, hurry, bustle in business. [runner.

ۛ. **دوراک** *daurāk*, s. m. A racer, a

ۛ. **دورانا** *daurānā*, (caus. of **دورنا**) v. a. To cause to run, speed, despatch.

ۛ. **دورنا** *daurnā*, (r. **دور** Run) v. n. To run, to gallop, course, drive, assault, rush, invade; toil.

ۛ. **دورنا دھوپنا** *daur-nā dhūp-nā*, v. n. To run hither and thither violently, to use great exertion, to toil.

P. **دوز** *doz*, part. act. in compos.

(**دوزختن** to sew.) Sewing, one who sews; piercing. **دوزی** s. f. (in compos.) Sewing, stitching.

P. **دوزخ** *dozakh*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (met.) Belly.

P. **دوزخی** *dozakh-i*, adj. 1. Hellish, infernal, damned; inhabitant of hell. 2. Glutton. 3. A great sinner.

ۛ. **دوس** *dos*, (**دوष** r. **दुष** Be defiled, &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. **دوس** **هونا** To be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen.

P. **دوست** *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. **دوستدار**

s. m. 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart.

P. **دوستداری** s. f. Friendship, love.

See **دوست ز** To like, to hold dear.

• A. **دوار** *dau dost-āna*, adj. or adv. Round, revolved, amicably.

revolving heaven: s. f. Friendship,

s. **دوارکا** *dicārikā*, (**द्वारका** amity.

of a Hindū holy place on **रेतीया**) adj. the western sea, near the the gulf of Cutch.

ۛ. **دوسنا** *dosnā*, (**दोषण**) v. a. To accuse, to blame.

H. **دوسی** *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. A *Musalmān* milkman.

P. **دوش** *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening, last night.

ۛ. **دوشاله** *du-shāla*, (**دو** Two, and **شال** A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (being always worn together by the natives).

P. **دوشیزگی** *doshīza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.

P. **دوشیزه** *doshīza*, s. f. A virgin.

P. **دوشین** *dosh-in*, adj. (for **دوشینه**) Of last night.

P. **دوشینه** *dosh-ina*, adj. Of last night. s. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.

P. **دوغ** *dogh*, s. m. Buttermilk.

P. **دوغلہ** *doghla*, (properly **داغول**) adj. Mongrel, cross-bred, mixed.

P. A. **دو فصلی** *do-fasl-i*, adj. (Lands) producing two crops a year.

P. **دوک** *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.

ۛ. **دوکال** *dūkāl*, (**दुःकाल**) s. m. (dakh.) Famine.

P. **دوکان** *dūkān*, s. f. A shop, a workshop. **دوکان دار** A shopkeeper.

دوکانداری s. f. Shopkeeping.

P. **دوگانہ** *do-gāna*, adj. Double, two together. s. m. A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made. See **دگانہ** [fold, double, both.

ۛ. **دوگنا** *du-gun-ā*, (**द्विगुण**) adj. Two-

A. **دول** *duwal*, or *diwal* or *dawal*, s. plur. of **دولت** Riches, wealth, &c.

P. **دولاب** *dol-āb*, (**دول** Bucket, and **آب** Water) s. m. A wheel for drawing water with (**چرخ**). (Adopted in Arabic, and the Arab. plur. is **دوالیب**).

۱. دولت *daulat*, (دول changing as fortune). s. f. 1. Happiness, felicity, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity; empire, state or government. دولت خانہ s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house (*ygur house*). دولت خانہ خاص A royal residence, the king's palace. دولت خواہ Wishing prosperity or empire, well-wisher, loyal. دولت خواهی s. f. The wishing happiness or prosperity or empire, good wishes, good will, loyalty. دولت سرا s. f. House, palace (your house, as a respectful mode of address). دولت مند adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate.
۲. دولہا *dālhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.
۳. دولہن *dālhan*, s. f. Bride: see دلہن
۴. دوم *duwum* or *dū'am*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferior, second sort.
۵. دون *dān*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, (پاجی) inferior, poor. دون ہمت adj. Mean-spirited, low-minded.
۶. دونا *daunā* or *donā*, (دمن) s. m. The name of a plant or flower. Southern wood. (*Artemisia austriaca*).
۷. دونا *daunā* or *donā*, s. m. Leaves folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, sweetmeats, &c.
۸. دونا *dūnā*, (دوگن) adj. Double, twofold. [barrelled (a gun).
۹. دونالی *do-nāl-i*, (دینال) Double-
۱۰. دونو *dono*, } (from دو Two)
۱۱. دونوں *donon*, }
adj. Both. دونوں وقت ملنے expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet. [distich.
۱۲. دوا *dohā*, s. m. (دوہ) A couplet,

۱. دوہائی *dohā'i* or *duhā'i*, (دو Two, and ہاहा Alas) s. f. (دوہا) Mercy! justice? 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (twice alas). دوہائی تہائی کرنا To make reiterated complaints. To cry aloud for justice, to make re-iterated complaints.
۲. دوہتر *do-hattar*, (دو Two, and ہت Hand) s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.
۳. دوہتر *do-hattar*, s. f. See دوہتر
۴. دوہرا *dohrā*, (دو Two) s. m. A distich. adj. Double. [see دہرانا
۵. دوہرانا *dohrānā*, v. a. To repeat:
۶. دوہنا *dohnā*, (دوہن r. دھ Milk) v. a. To milk. دوہنی A milk-pail.
۷. دوی *dū'i*, 1. adj. By twos, being twofold or double, binary. 2. s. f. The being two or twofold; disunion: see بیگانگی
۸. دویم *doyam* or *dūyam*. adj. Second.
۹. دیہ *dih*, 1. s. m. A village. دیہاتی Rustic, rural. 2. (in compos. from دادن) part. act. Giving, giver.
۱۰. دہ *dah*, adj. Ten. دہ چند adj. Tenfold, ten times. دہ در دنیا A benediction of *faqirs*, meaning charity will be returned hundredfold in the next world. Ten in this world, a hundred in the next). دہ یکے or دہ یکے Tenth part, an allowance of ten per cent.
۱۱. دہا *dah-ā* (from دہ Ten) s. m. 1. The first ten days of the *Muharram*: called also عشرہ and عاشورا. 2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are ex-

ried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *Karbalā*.

Guz. دھابا *dhābā*, s. m. (dakh.) A house with a terrace or flat roof of earth, a flat roof of earth.

H. دھاپتا *dhāptā*, s. (dakh. explained by (طعام باجرا) Food of *Panicum spicatum*.

S. دھات *dhāt* or *dhātu*, (धातु) s. m. 1. Ore, metal, mineral. 2. The Sanskrit root or crude form of a word. The root letters. 3. s. f. Semen virile. 4. A principle or humour of the body, an elementary substance or property.

P. دھات *dihāt*, s. m. plur. (of دهات) Villages; the country.

ج. دھار *dhār*, (धारा r. धृ Hold) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. (धारा) Edge (of a sword, &c.). 4. Sharpness. 5. Milk. 6. Libation. دھار مارنا or دھار پر مارنا To contemn, despise.

ج. دھار *dhār*, s. A hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells in the *Tarā'i*, to keep them from falling in.

S. دھارا *dhārā*, (धारा) s. f. A stream, a current. A water-course.

ج. دھارنا *dhārnā*, v. a. 1. (धारण r. धृ Hold, bear) To hold, bear, have, keep, place, owe, sustain, support, uphold. 2. (دھار or धारा) To pour (water).

H. دھار *dhār*, s. f. } (धारा a multitude.) A crowd, band of robbers: (dakh.) also, distress, weight. دھار دینا or دھار مارنا (لوتنا) To plunder. An onset.

H. دھاک *dhāk*, s. f. 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Renown, fame (شہرت). 3. Fear,

terror: menace (ہیے). 4. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

H. دھاگا *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread. دھاگا ڈالنا (تاگا) v. a. To quilt.

H. دھامن *dhāman*, s. m. (धावन) 1. A long snake said to suck the milk from cows. 2. A bamboo of which bows are made. دھامنی s. f. A vein.

ج. دھان *dhān*, (धान्य) s. m. 1. The rice plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk. 2. Slight; tender.

P. دھان *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice. [v. a. To cause to milk.

ج. دھانا *duhānā*, (causal of دوهنا)

H. دھاندھل *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, trick, cheating, juggle. [ler.

H. دھاندھلی *dhāndhli*, s. m. A wrangling.

H. دھانسنا *dhānsnā*, v. n. (काश) To cough (from taking snuff, or from the fumes of tobacco, pepper, &c.). دھانسی s. f. A cough (of a horse).

P. دھانہ *dahāna*, (دهان) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water-bag, river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.

ج. دھانی *dhān-i*, (دهان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour. 3. Rice-land.

ج. دھاوا *dhāwā*, (धावन from धाव to run) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, incursion, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree. 6. To toil and labour. 7. To worship. دھاوا مارنا To go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about.

P. دھائی *dahāi*, (ده) s. f. (दर्शन Tens) 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal places of figures in arithmetic, the tens.

ج. دھائی *duhā-i*, s. f. See دوهائی.

- Н. دهاين دهاين *dhā'en dhā'en*, s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing. دهاين دهاين رونا To cry aloud, to weep bitterly. [sign. 1.]
- Н. دها *dhabbā*, s. (dakh.) See دها
- Р. Т. دهباشي *dah-bāsh-i*, (Pers. ده Ten, and Turk. باش Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.
- Н. دهبل *dhablā*, s. m. A petticoat, skirt, or any loose garment for covering the legs. دهبلهائي A fat woman.
- Н. دهپا *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception. [age elephants.]
- دهت *dhat*, A word used to encourage.
- دهتا *dhuttā*, (دھتتا) s. m. Trick, deception. دهتا دينا To deceive.
- Н. دهتکارنا *dhatkārnā*, v. a. See دهتکارنا
- دهتورا *dhatūrā*, (r. धतूर or धुस्तूर) s. m. Name of a plant, *Datura fastuosa*, or thorn-apple. A narcotic poison.
- دهج *dhāj*, (धज to move) s. f. m. 1. Shape, form. 2. Attitude, posture. دهج پلٹنا To change one's attitude in sword-playing, &c.
- دهجي *dhajji*, (धटी) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred. Rag دهجيان اڑانا (چتھڑا) To disgrace, to expose one to infamy. دهجيان کرنا To tear to pieces. [personable.]
- دهجیلا *dhaj-ilā*, adj. Well-looking,
- Н. دهچکا *dhachkā*, s. (dakh.) A jolt.
- Н. دهچکنا *dhachaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a bog, slough, &c.). (dakh.) To fear. [To blaze.]
- دهدھکنا *dhadhaknā*, (दहन) v. n.

- А. دھر *dahr*, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.
- دهر مارنا * دھار *dhar*, s. See دھر مارنا To strike a stream (on) i. e. To make water (on): see دھر مارنا
- دهراج *dhirāj*, (अधिराज) s. m. A potentate, a monarch, an emperor.
- دهرانا *duhrānā*, (دوھرا) v. a. To fold, to double, repeat, reduplicate.
- دهر پد *dhur pad*, (ध्रुवपद Burden of a song) s. m. A kind of song.
- دهرتا *dhartā*, (धर्ता) s. m. A debtor.
- دهرتا *dhartā*, s. Discount and commission.
- دهرتي *dhartī*, (धरिती See دھرا) s. f. Earth; soil. دھرتي کا پھول s. m. A mushroom.
- دهرم *dharam* or *dharm*, (धर्म r. धृ To hold or bear) s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion (ایمان). 2. Usage, practice, the customary observances of caste, sect, &c. 3. Duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. دھرم راج s. m. (धर्मराज) Just king; Yama or Pluto. دھرم شالا (धर्मशाला) s. m. A place where alms are distributed.
- دهرمي *dharm-i*, (धर्मि) adj. Virtuous, just.
- دهرنا *dharnā*, (धरण r. धृ Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, put down, lay, assume, put on, apply. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold, keep, possess, own. 4. To pledge, stake. دھرنا دينا or بيٹھنا A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand, by sitting at one's door, dunning.

- ا. دھریا *dahr-iyā*, } (دھر time.) s. m.
 ا. دھریہ *dahr-iyā*, } An atheist,
 materialist.
- ه. دھڑ *dhar*, s. m. (دھڑ) The body,
 trunk.
- ه. دھڑا *dharā*, s. m. 1. A party, side,
 faction. 2. A weight. (دھڑ a balance)
 Balancing a weight. دھڑا باندھنا
 To make up a standard to weigh by,
 with bricks or any thing else; as, by
 having one weight (of a pound, sup-
 pose) it is doubled, quadrupled, and
 so on, till the weight requisite is ob-
 tained.
- پ. دھڑا *dharākā*, } (تراکیدن) s. m.
 پ. دھڑا *dharākā*, } A crash, re-
 port of a gun, explosion.
- ه. دھڑ دھڑانا *dhar dharānā*, v. n. To
 flutter, to palpitate.
- ه. دھڑک (دھڑکنا) *dharak*, f. 1. Pal-
 pitation. 2. Fear.
- ه. دھڑکا *dharākā*, s. m. 1. Fear, alarm
 (اندیشہ) doubt, suspense. 2. Palpi-
 tation, throb, beat. 3. Thunder.
- ه. دھڑکنا *dharaknā*, v. n. To palpitate.
- ه. دھڑلا *dharallā*, s. m. 1. The sound
 of hammering, &c. 2. Frightening,
 bullying, bravado. 3. A crowd, a
 band, swarm (پھیڑ). 4. A scarecrow.
- ه. دھڑی *dharī*, s. f. (دھڑک) 1. A line,
 particularly the black lines made on
 the lips with *missī*. 2. A weight of
 five *ser*. 3. The quantity weighed at
 once. 4. Five hundred rupees.
- ه. دھسا *dhussā*, s. m. (دھساٹ) Flan-
 nel, a kind of coarse stuff made of
 shawl-wool.
- ه. دھسانا *dhasānā*, (causal of دھسنا)
 v. a. To cause to be thrust into, to
 drive or thrust in.

- ه. دھسان *dhasūn*, } (دھسنا) s. m. A
 slough, bog,
 ه. دھساو *dhasā'o*, } quagmire, a
 swamp. دھسی adj. Sunken.
- ه. دھسکنا *dhasaknā*, v. n. 1. To cough.
 2. To give way, to sink (as, a quagmire
 or slough).
- ه. دھسن (دھسنا) *dhasan*, s. f.
 (دھسن) 1. A quagmire. 2. The state
 of being thrust into.
- ه. دھسنا *dhasnā*, v. n. To be pierced,
 stuck into, to be penetrated, to sink,
 to enter, run into. [bounty.]
- پ. دھش (دادن) *dihish*, s. f. Charity,
- ا. دھشت *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, (پہ) fright,
 terror. دھشت انگیز Hor-
 rible, hideous. دھشت زدہ adj.
 Panic struck, frightened. دھشت
 ناک adj. Alarming, fearful, afraid.
- پ. ا. دھقان *dihqān*, (from د Village,
 and خان Lord:) s. m. A villager, a
 head man of a village.
- ا. پ. دھقانی *dihqān-i*, s. m. f. 1. A
 villager, a husbandman, countryman,
 peasant, rustic. 2. Agriculture, the
 profession of a husbandman. 3. adj.
 Rustic, boorish, clownish, country.
- ه. دھکا *dhakkā*, s. m. 1. A shove, push.
 2. Impetus in coitu. 3. Damage loss.
 4. Calamity. (آفت) دھکا دینا
 To shove, jolt.
- ه. دھکانا *dahkānā*, (causal of دھکنا) v. a.
 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin,
 lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To
 heat (iron, &c.) [tation, tremor.]
- ه. دھکدھک *dhakdhak*, s. m. Palpi-
- ه. دھکدھکانا *dhakdhakānā*, v. n. 1.
 To palpitate. 2. (dakh.) To flash,
 blaze forth, shine, glitter.
- ه. دھکدھکی *dhukdhukī*, s. f. 1. An
 ornament worn on the breast or round
 the neck. 2. Perturbation, anxiety,

apprehension. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. The depression at the bottom of the throat.

H. دهک or ده جانا *dhak-rahjānā* or *-hojānā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.

H. دهک دهکم *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling, jostling.

g. دهکنا *dahaknā*, (r. ده Burn) v. n. 1. To burn, be burnt, to blaze up, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret. [to thrust forwards.

H. دهکیانا *dhakiyānā*, v. a. To shove,

g. دهگدهگانا *dhagdhagānā*, v. n. To shine, glitter. See دهگدهگانا sign.

2. and چمکنا

H. دهگر *dhaggar*, } s. m. A paramour,
H. دهگرا *dhagrā*, } a gallant.

P. دهل *duhal*, s. m. A drum.

H. دهل *dahal*, s. (sometimes used as *daldal* for) A quicksand or quagmire (from دهلنا. The name of *Dehli* is said to be derived from this word; the ground on which the city was built being so loose and infirm that tent-pins could not be fixed in it.).

H. دهلانا *dahlānā*, (caus. of دهلنا) v. a. To agitate. [To cause to wash.

g. دهلانا *dhulānā*, (caus. of دهونا) v. a.

g. دهلائی *dhulā'ī*, (دهلانا) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.

H. دهلنا *dahalnā*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear.

g. دهلوانا *dhulwānā*, (caus. of دهونا) v. a. To cause others to wash.

H. دهلی *dihlī* or *dahlī*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān, See دلی and under دهل [threshold.

P. دهلیز *dihlīz*, s. f. A portico, a

H. دهلیندی *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, s. f. The first day of the month *Chait*, or

the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter ashes.

P. دهم *dahum*, ده Ten) adj. Tenth.

H. دهما چوکڑی *dhamā chaukrī*, s. f. Noise, tumult, row, bustle.

H. دهما دهام *dhamādham*, s. m. The sound of stamping, thumping.

H. دهماکا *dhamākā*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.

H. دهمال *dhammāl*, *dhamāl*, s. m. 1. Running through fire on religious occasions (among *Mussulmān faqīrs*). 2. Noise, uproar 3. A kind of music. 4. A kind of song sung during the saturnalia of the *Holi*. 5. Jest, joke.

H. دهماکا *dhamkā*, s. m. 1. Great heat, 2. Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise produced by the fall of any heavy body. [en, menace, chide.

H. دهماکانا *dhamkā-nā*, v. a. To threat-

H. دهماکنا *dhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of a headache). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer. [menace,

H. دهمکی *dhamkī*, s. f. Threat,

g. دهن *dhun*, s. f. 1. (ध्यान) Inclination, propensity, application, any absorbing thought, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. (Hind.) Pains in the bones. 3.

dhun or *dhuni* (for धुनि) Sound, musical sound, key-note, tune.

g. s. دهن *dhan*, 1. or *dhani* or *dhane* or *dhanya* (for धन्य) adj. Fortunate, well-fated; (as an interj.) well done! Blessings on you! ماندا دهن To thank.

2. (धन) s. m. Fortune, prosperity; an expression of praise or endearment, thanks, riches (دولت). 3. Cattle. 4. A sign of the zodiac. Sagitaris.

دهن پتی adj. Wealthy, lord of wealth.

P. دهن *dahan*, s. m. Mouth.

A. دهن *duhn*, (Aram. and Ch.) s. m. Oil, ointment.

g. دھنا *dahnā*, or *dahinā*, (दक्षिण)
adj. Right, the opposite of left.

g. دھنا *dhunnā*, (धुनन r. धु Shake,
make tremble or धनुष a bow.) v. a.
1. To comb, to card (cotton). 2. To
beat (the head). سر دھنا To beat
one's head with vexation, &c.

g. دھناسری *dhanāsri*, (धनेश्वरी) s. f.
The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

g. دھنتر *dhanattar*, 1. adj. (धनवत्तर)
Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (धन्वंतरि)
Name of a physician in the court of
Indra.

H. دھند *dhund*. s. m. 1. Dim-sighted-
ness. 2. (dakh.) Design, intention idea,
thought: قصد and خیال adj.
Drunk. دھند کرنا To stupify.

P. دھندہ *di'handa*, (or, contracted
دھند from دادن) part. act. Giv-
ing, giver; donor.

g. دھندھ *dhundh*, (धूम Smoke) s. m.
1. Dimsightedness. 2. Haziness, mis-
tiness. 3. Foul weather.

H. دھندھا *dhandhā*, s. m. Business
occupation, way of life (پیشہ).

H. دھندھار *dhandhār*, adj. Solitary.

g. دھندھلا *dhundh-lā*, adj. Foggy,
misty, dull, dim. [ness, mistiness.

g. دھندھلائی *dhundh-lā-ī*, s. f. Dim-

H. دھندلات *dhandlāt*, s. (dakh.) Com-
ing and going without profit, assiduity,

H. دھندلانا *dhandlānā*, v. n. (dakh.)
To wander without profit, to run
about uselessly: from extreme affec-
tion to seek any one.

s. دھنشٹھا *dhanishṭhā*, (धनिष्ठा)
s. f. The twenty-third mansion of
the moon, the dolphin.

g. دھنک *dhanuk*, (धनुष) s. f. 1. A
bow. 2. A rainbow. 3. A kind of

دھنک بائی * اور زہنی s. f. (in medi-
cine) Tetanus. Pins and needles in
the leg.

H. دھنک *dhanak*, s. f. Embroidery,
thin narrow lace.

s. دھنک *dhanik*, (धनिक) s. m. A
wealthy man, a banker.

g. دھنکنا *dhunaknā*, (धनुष see دھنکی)
v. a. To card or comb (cotton).

H. دھنکنا *dhanaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To
be set on fire.

g. دھنکی *dhanuk-ī*, (धनुष bow) 1. s. f.
The bow with which cotton is cleaned.
2. adj. Arched.

g. دھنگ *dhing*, } adj. (dakh. explain-
ed by قوی ہیکل)
g. دھنگا *dhingā*, } Corpulent, bulky.

H. دھنگانا *dhingānā*, s. m. Clamour,
oppression, to tease, torment.

g. دھنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.)
Herdsman, shepherd, goatherd, milk-
man: see جرواھا [دھنا]

g. دھننا *dhunnā*, (धुनन) v. a. See

s. دھنی *dhan-ī*, (धनी) 1. adj. Rich,
wealthy. 2. An epithet of the Deity.

3. s. m. Owner, proprietor. धन्य
dhanya, adj. See دھن [ander seed.

g. دھنیا *dhaniyā*, (धान्य) s. m. Cori-

g. دھنیا *dhuniyā*, (دھنا) A carder,
comber (of cotton). [ment.

A. دھنیت *duhn-iyat*, s. f. Oil, oint-

g. دھواں *dhū'ān*, s. m. Smoke. (धूम)
دھونواں دھار [دھونواں (P. دود) See

g. دھواں دھار *dhū'ān-dhār*, See

g. دھوانسا *dhū'ān-sā*, s. (dakh.) Soot,
smoked cobwebs. دھوانلا s. m. A
chimney, or exit for smoke.

- ۛ. دھوب *dhob*, (دھونا) s. m. (धाव to wash.) Washing, a wash (P. شوب).
 ۛ. دھوبن *dhob-in*, f. A washerwoman, washerman's wife. [washerman.
 ۛ. دھوبی *dhob-i*, s. m. (धावक) A
 H. دھوپ *dhūp*, s. f. 1. (धूप) The sun, sun-shine; heat of the sun, the solar rays, sunlight. 2. Prickly heat, (گرمی) دھوپ 3. Incense, perfume. (دانی) دھوپ adv. 1. In the sun. 2. Exposed to a hot sun.
 S. دھوپ *dhūp*, (धूप) s. f. A perfume or incense burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. دھوپ دانی s. f. A pot for keeping or burning *dhūp*.
 H. ۛ. دھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, s. m. The hot weather.
 H. دھوت *dhot!* intj. Get out (dog)!
 ۛ. دھوتی *dhotī*, (धौत) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind. [tree.
 ۛ. دھوری *dhūrī*, (धुरा) s. f. An axle.
 H. دھوریا ملار *dhūriyā-malār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly, sung in the beginning of the rains).
 H. دھوسا *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.
 H. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. 1. Fear, terror: see دھوکھا 2. Injury, discourtesy.
 H. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. (धूर्त) 1. Deceit, deception, delusion, blunder (بھول) alarm, panic. دھوکھا دینا To deceive. دھوکھا کھانا To be deceived. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (French, *mirage*).

- S. دھول *dhūl* or *dhūli*, (धूलि) s. f. Dust. (خاک).
 H. دھول *dhaul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. دھول جڑنا or لگانا or مارنا v. a. To thump.
 H. دھول دھپا *dhaul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.
 ۛ. دھولی *dhūli*, (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
 H. دھوم *dhūm*, s. f. (तुमल) Tumult, noise, fame, rumour, report.
 H. دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, s. f. Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
 S. دھون *dhwanī*, (ध्वनि) s. f. Sound, musical sound. [resin.
 ۛ. دھونا *dhūnā*, (धूणक) s. m. Rosin,
 ۛ. دھونا *dhonā*, (धावन) v. a. 1. To wash, washing. 2. Efface, forget.
 H. دھونسا *dhaunsā*, s. m. 1. (दुंदुखन) A large kettledrum. 2. (slang). Ability, strength. [with bellows, &c.
 ۛ. دھونکنا *dhaunk-nā*, v. a. To blow
 ۛ. دھونکنی *dhaunknī*, } s. f. Bellows.
 ۛ. دھونکی *dhaunkī*, }
 ۛ. دھونوا *dhūn-wā*, (धूम) s. m. Smoke
 ۛ. دھنوارا *dhūn-wā-rā*, } s. m. A chimney.
 ۛ. دھونوالا *dhon-wālā*, }
 ۛ. دھنواں دھار *dhūn-wā-ñ-dhār*. (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke. 2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.
 ۛ. دھونور *dhūnwar*, (धूम) adj. (dakh.) Blue, or of the colour of smoke.
 ۛ. دھونی *dhūnī*, 1. adj. Persevering
 2. (धूम) s. f. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindū *faqir*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised in

the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with demands. Hence **دھونی**

دینا To dun, to importune : to smoke.

لگانا or **رمانا** **دھونی** v. n. 1. To

light a fire after the manner of *faqirs*,

2. To become a jogī. **دھونی لگانی**

To insist obstinately, or to persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed ; or, as a

medical application. **دھونی لینا** To inhale smoke or undergo fumigation.

۳. **دھویا دھایا** *dhoyā dhāyā*, (**دھونا**) part. pass. m. Washed, ready washed.

۴. **دھی** *dahī*, (**दधि**) s. m. Thick sour milk, coagulated milk, curds, curdled milk (at Madras called "tire" or "tyre"). **دھی والا** A seller of sour milk. [the act of giving.

P. **دھی** *dih-ī*, s. f. in compos. Giving,

۵. **دھیان** *dhyan*, (**ध्यान** r. **धै** Think on) s. m. Meditation, thought, imagination. **دھیان کرنا** To advert, think, consider, reflect, contemplate.

۶. **دھیت** *dhait*, (**दैत्य**) s. m. A demon, one of terrible form.

H. **دھیر** *dhīr*, s. m. (**दक्ष**) Side; towards, to. **چارو دھیر** On all sides.

۷. **دھیرا** *dhīrā*, (**धीर**) adj. Gentle, patient, grave. **دھیرے دھیرے** Gently, softly.

H. **دھیری کوا** *dherī kauwā*, s. (**दक्ष**) 1. A large black crow, a raven. 2. The nut-cracker.

A. **دھیز** *dihez* or *dahez*, (corrupt. of **جہاز**) s. m. A dowry, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband,

paraphernalia : see **جہیز**

H. **دھیلا** *dhelā*, s. m. Same as **ادھیلا**

H. **دھیما** *dhīm-ā*, adj. (**मंद** slowly)

1. Slow (**آہستہ**), lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed ; gently **دھیمے دھیمے** adv. Gently, softly.

H. **دھینگ** *dhing*, s. m. 1. A paramour, gallant. 2. Strong bodied.

H. ۳. **دھینگا مشتی** *dhengā-mushtī*, s. f. Fisticuffs, a fight, mill.

P. **دی** *dai*, The tenth month of the solar year, when the sun is in the sign Capricorn, December, beginning of winter ; winter.

۵. **دیا** *dayā*, (**दया** r. **दय** Give, protect) s. f. 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. 3. Pity (**ترس**).

۶. **دیا** *diyā*, 1. s. m. (**दीप**) A lamp.

دیا سلائی s. f. A match (for catching fire). 2. part. past (of **دینا** To give) Given ; s. m. Gift.

A. **دیار** *diyār*, (plur. mult. of **دار**) s. m. A country, region, province.

۳. **دیال** *dayāl*, (**दयालु**) adj. Merciful, compassionate, gracious, kind.

A. **دیانت** *diyānat*, (**دین**) s. f. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. **دیانت دار** adj. Honest (**ایمان دار**) just, conscientious.

دیانت داری s. f. Honesty.

P. **دیبا** *debā*, s. m. Brocade, gold tissue.

A. **دیباچہ** *dībāja*, s. m. Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.

P. **دیباچہ** *dībācha*, s. m. Preface, &c. : see **دیباچہ**

۳. **دیبی** *debī*, (**देवी**) s. f. A goddess, the goddess *Durgā* ; a queen.

۱. **دیب** *dīp*, (दीप) s. m. 1. An island (جزیره). 2. A continent.
۲. **دیب** *dīp*, (दीप) s. m. A lamp, a light (چراغ). See **دیا**
۳. **دیبک** *dīpak*, (दीपक) s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon or evening in the hot weather. 4. An evening song.
۴. **دیت** *diyat*, s. f. The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.).
۵. **دجاء** *dejā* or *dajā*, (देय) s. m. Dowry, portion. [or dowry.]
۶. **دجو** *dejū*, s. m. Part of a portion
۷. **دجور** *dajūr*, (داج) Darkness, and particle (ور) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Every thing black. 4. adj. Dark, pitch dark. (Adopted in Arab. plur. **دیا جیر**).
۸. **دید** *did*, (دیدن) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. **دید باز** An ogler. **دید بازی** s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. 3. Ogling. **دید کرنا** To inspect, behold, &c. **دید وادید** s. m. Interview. ¶ for **دید** part. Seen, having seen. [درشن].
۹. **دیدار** *didār*, s. m. Sight, interview
۱۰. **دیدارو** *didār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable, handsome.
۱۱. **دید بان** *dīd-bān*, (for دید بان

- which has the same meaning) s. m. f. A watch, sentinel. [seeing.]
۱۲. **دیدن** *dīdan*, v. To see (بین).
۱۳. **دیدنی** *dīdan-i*, adj. To be seen, fit or worthy to be seen, visible.
۱۴. **دید** *dīda*, 1. part. (in compos.) Seen, having seen or observed or experienced. 2. s. m. The eye. (آنکھ). 3. A wanton or impudent eye, courage (جہاتی). 4. (met.) Impudence. **دھویا دید** An eye, void of shame, wanton, impudent. **دیدے پھاڑنا** v. a. To look steadfastly. **دیدے ریزی** s. f. Fatiguing to the eye (as minute objects, &c.). **دیدے کھولنا** v. a. To consider maturely. **دیدے ودانستہ** Wilfully, wittingly, purposely. **دیدے نیلے** adj. Clear-sighted. **دیدے پیلے کرنا** To get into a passion or rage. (Plur. of sign. 1. **دیدگان**).
۱۵. **دیر** *dair*, s. m. (lit.) A tower. A temple where idols are worshipped; a Christian church or monastery.
۱۶. **دیر** *der*, s. f. Delay, slowness, a long time. adv. Late, slow. **دیرپا** adj. Durable, lasting. **دیرپائی** s. f. Durability. **دیر تلک** or **دیر تک** For a long time, till late. **دیر خوابی** s. f. Late sleeping. **دیر سے** adv. From a long time. **دیر گاہ** adv. Always.
۱۷. **دیروز** *dī-roz*, adv. Yesterday.
۱۸. **دیروزہ** *dī-roz-a*, adj. Of yesterday.
۱۹. **دیری** *der-i*, s. f. Lateness, delay. **دیری لگنا** To be late, slow, &c. **دیری کرنا** To delay, dally. ¶ **dair-i**, adj. Of the idol temple, &c.

- P. **دیرین** *der-in*, adj. 1. (by poets for **دیرینه**) Old. 2. Experienced.
- P. **دیرینہ** *der-ina*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning. Experienced.
- P. **دیرے** *derh*, adj. (*dakh*.) See **دیرے**.
- دیر پیا** A rupture.
- P. **دیس** *des*, (**देश**) s. m. Country, territory, region: a term applied in Rohilkund to cleared villages on the borders of the *tarā'i*; and, in the *Dakhan*, to signify a campaign country. An air sung at midnight. **دیس بہاشا** The particular dialect of a country, the vernacular. **دیس** **دیشیاگ** Abandoning one's country, emigration. **دیس کو جانا** v. n. To go home, to go on furlough. **دیس نکلا** s. Banishment, exile (**جلا وطن**).
- H. **دیساکھ** *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring. [A foreign country.]
- P. **دیسانتار** *desāntar*, (**देशान्तरं**) s. m.
- P. **دیساور** *desāwar* or *disāwar*, (**देश** Country, and **اवर** Posterior) s. m. A foreign country.
- P. **دیساور** *desāwar-i* or *disāwar-i*, (**देशावरी** Foreign) s. m. 1. A kind of betel-leaf. 2. A kind of dove.
- H. **دیسکار** *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode, sung in the morning.
- P. **دیس** *des-i*, (**देशीय**) adj. Of the same country, native, indigenous.
- P. **دیشب** *dishab*, s. Last night.
- P. **دیغ** *deg*, } s. See **دیگ** and
- P. **دیغچہ** *deg-cha*, } **دیگچہ**

- P. **دیکشا** *dikshā*, (**दीक्षा**) s. f. Receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation.
- P. **دیکھنا** *dekhnā*, (r. **देख** See) v. a. To see, to look at, view, observe, mark, inspect, behold, perceive, to experience. To weigh well, take care, to expect, **دیکھنا بہالنا** To see, to look at.
- دیکھا دیکھی** s. f. Emulation, competition, the looking at each other or being within sight (of objects).
- P. **دیگ** *deg*, s. f. A caldron, kettle, boiler. A large culinary copper vessel.
- دیگدان** s. m. A fire-place, a trivet.
- دیگ شو** A scullion. [small caldron.]
- P. **دیگچہ** *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, kettle.
- P. **دیگر** *dīgar*, adj. Other, another.
- P. **دیگرگون** *dīgar-gān*, adj. Changed in form or figure. **دیگبرا**
- P. **دیگنبر** *degambar*, adj. Naked: see
- P. **دے مارنا** *de mārṇā*, v. a. To dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp.
- H. **دیمک** *dīmak*, (prop. **دیوک**) s. f. (Old P.) white ant.
- A. **دین** *dīn*, s. m. 1. Faith (**ایمان**) religion. 2. The next world. (Plur. **ادیان**) **دین پذا** Protection of the faith, a defender of the faith. **دیندار** adj. Virtuous, religious, pious.
- دینداری** s. f. Religiousness.
- A. **دین** *dāin*, s. m. Debt, liability.
- دین تمسکی** s. f. The certificate given to a bankrupt who has given up his effects. **دین دار** s. m. A debtor.
- P. **دین** *den*, (**दान**) verbal n. To give, giving.
- P. **دینا** *denā* or *dīnā*, (**दान**) v. a. To give, to grant, to yield, afford, allow, permit, admit, emit, let, resign, pay,

to give in charity, to offer, cause, occasion, produce, to lay (eggs) : s. m. Giving. دینا s. m. Debt. دینا پانا s. m. Profit and loss, settling of one's affairs.

A. دینار *dinār*, (دینار A weight of gold). s. m. f. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (See the value under درهم) but in the *Qanoon-e-islam* it is made equal to two and a half rupees only.

H. دینگی *dengi*, s. f. (dakh.) Favour: عنایت see

د. دین لین *den len*, s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credit; barter, traffic.

A. دینی *dīn-i*, adj. Religious, spiritual, clerical. [جن] giant.

P. دیو *dew*, s. m. A demon, devil

د. دیو *dew*, } (دے) s. m. 1. A god,
د. دیوا *dewā*, } deity, demon. دیوتھان

(دےستان) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (met.) The rain.

د. دیوا *dewā*, (دینا) s. m. A giver.

P. دیوار *dīwār*, s. f. A wall; bridge (of the nose). دیوار گیری s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.

د. دیوالی *dewālī*, (دیپالی from دیپ

A lamp, and آلی A row) s. f. A Hindū festival (celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*: when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, or other river, put on their best attire, perform a *srāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*. The houses and streets are illuminated all night: and, in Hindūstān, the night is universally spent in gaming).

د. دیوالی *dewālai*, देवालय (देव A

god, and आलय A house) s. m. A temple of idols.

د. دیوالیا *dewāliyā*, (دیوالی) one who has dissipated all his fortune in gaming) adj. Bankrupt.

P. دیوان *diwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal divan. 2. A steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the alphabet. دیوان اعلیٰ s. m. A

prime minister, *wasir*. دیوان خاص

s. m. Privy council chamber, cabinet-

council. دیوان خانہ 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience, a public room detached from

the house. دیوان عام Public hall

of audience. [Insanity, lunacy.

P. دیوانگی *dīwāna-gī*, (دیوانہ) s. f.

P. دیوانہ *dīwāna*, adj. Mad, inspired.

P. دیوانہ پن *dīwāna-pan*, s. m. Madness, insanity.

P. دیوانی *dīwān-i*, 1. s. f. Office of *dīwān*, ministry. 2. adj. fem. Mad, insane. 3. adj. (دیوان) Of a tribunal or court (of law). 4. s. f. (or صدر دیوانی) The high court of justice for civil suits in India.

د. دیوتا *dew-tā*, (देवता) s. m. f. 1.

A heathen god, a divinity. 2. A good man. 3. A simple man. 4. (Ironical.) A cunning fellow.

د. دیوت *dīwat*, (दीप, दीपाटिका)

s. f. A lamp-stand.

A. دیوت *daiyūg*, s. m. A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his wife or female relations from interested motives.

د. دیور *dewar*, (देवर) s. m. Husband's younger brother.

د. دیورانی *dewrānī*, (देवर) s. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.

۱. دیوڑ *diwar*, (दीप) s. (dakh.) A candlestick of wood. [tion of demons.
۲. دیوستان *dew-stān*, s. f. The habitation of demons.
۳. دیوستان *dewa-sthān*, (देवस्थान) s. f. A place of idols, a temple.
۴. دیوکت *dīwak*, s. f. The white ant.
۵. دیوکی *devakī*, (देवकी) s. f. The daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Krishna*.
۶. دیوگیری *dew-girī*, (देवगिरी) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgiṇī*.
۷. دیول *dewal*, (देवालय) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.
۸. دیوناگر *dewa-nāgar*, (देवनागर) s. m. The letters usually adopted by the *Hindūs* in writing, (perhaps from *Banāras* (city of gods).
۹. دیونی *dew-nī*, (देवपत्नी) s. f. A female *dew* or demon.
۱۰. دیوی *devī*, (देवी) s. f. A goddess; a name very commonly applied to the goddess *Durgā*.
۱۱. دیہ *dih*, s. m. A village. Plur. دیہات Villages, the country in opposition to the town. (In the Benares province and the lower Doab) The site of a deserted village. [lager.
۱۲. دیہاتی *dihātī*, adj. Rustic; a villager.
۱۳. دیہرا *dehrā*, (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by *Jains*, a *Hindū* temple.

ڈ

Is written thus to denote the *Nāgarī* *Ḍ*, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the *Sanskrit* alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the *Arabic* or *Persian* language. It is

pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate.

۱. ڈاب *dāb*, s. m. 1. Sword-belt. 2. Unripe cocoa-nut.
۲. ڈابر *dābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. 3. Low ground where water settles.
۳. ڈارہ *dārḥ*, (दाढा, दंढा) s. f. A jaw-tooth or grinder.
۴. ڈارہی *dārḥī*, (दाढी, दाढिका beard) s. f. A beard.
۵. ڈاک *dāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *palkā* bearers). 2. A post office. 3. Perpetual vomiting. 4. ڈاکیا s. m. A postman. ڈاک Post office. ڈاک لگنی To be seized with constant vomiting.
۶. ڈاکا *dākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. ڈاکا پڑنا or دینا or ڈالنا To rob. To be attacked by *Dacoits*.
۷. ڈاکنا *dāknā*, v. a. To vomit.
۸. ڈاکینی *dākinī*, (डाकिनी) s. f. A kind of female imp or evil being; a witch, a termagant.
۹. ڈاکو *dākū*, s. m. A robber, pirate. freebooter. [Postman.
۱۰. ڈاکیا *dāk-iyā*, s. m. 1. Robber. 2. [Postman.
۱۱. ڈال *dāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough (in *Dehlī* and the upper *Do'āb*, the word is also applied to the basket used for the purpose of raising water by artificial means from a canal. [branch.
۱۲. ڈالا *dālā*, s. m. A litter, a large basket.
۱۳. ڈالنا *dālnā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, cast, drop, let fall, shed, pour, inject, lay, put, push, set, shake, submit, hurl, thrust, destroy, cause, occasion, produce, excite. ڈال دینا v. a. To throw away, cause, occasion, &c.
۱۴. ڈالی *dālī*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit,

- &c. a basket of fruit, &c. 2. डल्लक
A branch, a bough.
- н. دھونا *dāmar*, s. m. Resin (*dhūnā*) (dammer), more especially, in commerce, the resin of the *Sāl* tree used as pitch, a torch.
- н. दान्त *dānt* *dapaṭ*, s. Gallop.
- н. दान्ता *dāntā*, v. a. (दांति subjection.) To menace.
- н. दान्ताल *dāntāl*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, footstalk. [ble, pedicle, stalk.
- н. दान्ति *dānti*, s. f. A straw, stub.
३. दान्द *dānd*, (दंड a stick) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, fine, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The backbone. 4. A stick, cudgel. 5. A line. 6. High ground, opposed to *dābar*, sterile land. दान्द बेरना v. a. To pay a fine. दान्द लेना To take a fine, to fine, amerce. [2. Road.
३. दान्द-आ *dānd-ā*, s. m. 1. Landmarks.
३. दान्द-ई *dānd-ī*, (दंड) s. m. 1. A rowler. 2. A carpet seat swung on a pole borne on the shoulders of two porters.
३. दान्स *dāns*, (दंश) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large mosquito, a gadfly. 3. A gnat.
- н. दानक *dānk*, s. m. (dakh.) s. f. 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion (and sometimes of other animals). 3. (dakh.) The claw (of a crab, &c.).
- н. दानगर *dāngar*, 1. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast. Starveling. 3. Flowering stem of radishes or mustard. 4. Horned cattle.
- н. दानगरा *dāngrā*, (dakh.) 1. adj. Tall, lean. 2. s. A bull; a wooden trough or manger sufficient for the feeding of one horse, ox, &c.
३. दानवान्दोल *dānwāndol*, (धावन and दोलन Running and roaming) adj. 1.

- Wandering (आواره) without house or home, errant, ruined, lost, destitute. 2. Unsettled.
- н. दावा *dāwān*, adj. (dakh.) Left (in opposition to right). दावई To the left (hand).
३. दाह *dāh*, (डाहना) s. f. (दह to burn). Malice, spite, envy, jealousy, burning
३. दाही *dāh-ī*, (दाह) adj. Malicious, spiteful, envious.
३. दायन *dāyan* or *dā'en*, (डाकिनी) s. f. 1. A witch, female goblin. 2. An ugly old woman.
- н. दबा *dabbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil; ¶ (dakh.) Explained by درج طبله
- н. दिबा *dibbā*, (dakh. *dabbā*;) s. m. 1. A small box. 2. The left hand.
- н. दुबाना *dubānā*, (caus. of डबना) v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse, dip. 2. To demolish, destroy.
- н. दुब्बाना *dabḍabānā*, v. a. To fill with water or tears (the eyes). آنکھیں
दुब्बाना or آنسو दुब्बाना To be ready to shed tears.
- н. दबरा *dabrā*, s. m. Marshy land, a puddle, a bog, a small pool. ¶ A small field. [plunge.
- н. दुब्की *dubkī*, s. f. A dip, dive,
- н. दुबवाना *dubwānā*, v. a. (caus. of डबना) To cause to drown, &c.
- н. दुबना *dubonā* or *dabonā*, (caus. of डबना) v. a. To drown, immerse, flood; to ruin, &c. see डबना *
दुबदिना * v. a. To exhaust, demolish.
- н. दब्बा *dabba*, s. m. (dakh.) A box, a (soldier's) pouch.
- н. दिबिया *dibiyā*, s. f. A very small box.
- н. दपाटना *dapaṭnā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to halloo, to rebuke, to gallop

- H. **ڈاٹا** *ḍaṭṭā*, s. m. A plug, spigot, stopple, cork. [still].
 H. **ڈٹنا** *ḍaṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand.
 ۛ. **ڈر** *ḍar*, (در r. ۛ Fear) s. m. f. Fear, dread, awe. **ڈریوک** adj. Timid, cowardly, chicken-hearted, white-livered. **ڈریوکنا** adj. A coward.
 ۛ. **ڈرالو** *ḍar-ālū*, adj. Timid, fearing, apprehensive.
 ۛ. **ڈرانا** *ḍarānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of **ڈرنا**) To frighten, terrify. 2. adj. Frightful, terrible.
 ۛ. **ڈراونا** *ḍarāwnā*, 1. (cans. of **ڈرنا**) v. a. To frighten. 2. adj. Frightful, fearful, furious. [frightened].
 ۛ. **ڈرنا** *ḍar-nā*, (r. ۛ) v. n. To fear, be.
 ۛ. **ڈسنا** *ḍasnā*, (دشن) v. a. To bite or sting (as, a venomous animal).
 H. **ڈکار** *ḍakār*, s. f. (उद्गार) A belch, eructation, bellowing.
 H. **ڈکارنا** *ḍakār-nā*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To bellow, low, roar. **ڈکار بیٹھنا** or **جانا** v. n. To embezzle.
 H. **ڈکر** *ḍukkar*, s. (dakh.) A wild hog.
 H. **ڈکرانا** *ḍakrānā*, v. n. (क्रंद to cry). 1. To cry bitterly or with pain. 2. To low (as an ox.). [net].
 H. **ڈکوری** *ḍikori*, s. f. (dakh.) A hor-
 H. **ڈکی** *ḍikkī*, s. (dakh.) Attack, onset: see **حمله**
 H. **ڈکیت** *ḍakait* or *ḍaket*, s. m. A robber, pirate [gang-robbery, piracy].
 H. **ڈکیتی** *ḍakait-i*, s. f. Robbery,
 H. **ڈگ** *ḍig, ḍag*, s. f. (तग to go) A pace, one step (measure).
 H. **ڈگانا** *ḍigānā*, (caus. of **ڈگنا**) v. a. To cause to shake or move.
- H. **ڈگڈگانا** *ḍugḍugānā*, v. n. To sound (a kettledrum), to twinkle.
 H. **ڈگڈگانا** *ḍagḍagānā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). **ڈگڈگاگر پانی پینا** To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. 3. (dakh.) To turn round (the eye) from weakness.
 H. **ڈگر** *ḍagar*, s. f. (ढौक to go) 1. A road, highway, path. 2. A wide track between fields for the passage of cattle.
 H. **ڈگرنا** *ḍagarnā*, v. n. 1. To travel, walk on the road, roll. 2. To go away.
 H. **ڈگلہ** *ḍagla*, s. (dakh.) A quilted *mirzā-i*, see **مرزائی** sign. 2.
 H. **ڈگمت** *ḍag-mag*, adj. Tremulous, quivering, unsteady: see **چنچل**
 H. **ڈگمگانا** *ḍagmagānā*, or *ḍigmagānā*, v. n. To totter, stagger, shiver.
 H. **ڈگنا** *ḍignā*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to move. 3. To be displaced, dislocated.
 H. **ڈگے ڈگے** *ḍag-e-ḍag*, adv. (dakh.) At each step.
 H. **ڈلا** *ḍalā*, (दलि a clod) s. m. 1. A large lump, a clod. 2. A large basket of wicker work. ¶ **ḍallā** (डल्लक) (dakh.) A bit, piece. See **ڈلی**
 ۛ. **ڈلارا** *ḍulārā*, s. (dakh.) Hammock.
 ۛ. **ڈلانا** *ḍulānā*, (दोलन or caus. of **ڈولنا**) v. a. To move, swing, agitate.
 ۛ. **ڈلنا** *ḍulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To move.
 H. **ڈلوانا** *ḍalwānā*, (caus. of **ڈالنا**) v. a. To cause to throw down or to throw, to occasion, &c. See **ڈالنا**
 H. **ڈلی** *ḍalī*, s. f. 1. A lump (of sugar, meat, &c.) 2. Dim. 3. A kind of betelnut.

۳. دَمَرُو *damru*, (डमरु) s. m. A sort of small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand, and beaten with the fingers.

۴. دَنْدُ *dand*, (दंड) s. m. 1. The arm above the elbow. 2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. 3. A rod. 4. Fine or penalty. دَنْدِ پیل *dand pīl* One who exercises himself at the *dand*.

۵. دَنْدَا *dandā*, (दंडा) s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign-staff. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See دَنْدِیَا *dandīyā* sign. 2.

۶. دَنْدَوْتُ *dand-wat*, or *dandaut* (दंडवत्) s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration before a superior or a god.

۷. دَنْدِی *dandī*, (दंडी) s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. 4. An ear-ring affixed to the border of the ear. 5. Penis, the yard. 6. A weighman. 7. (Bot.) Peduncle. پُکْتِ دَنْدِی *pakt dandī* s. f. A footpath, by-path, track.

۸. دَنْدِیَا *dandīyā*, s. m. 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.

۹. دَنْک *dank*, s. m. (दंश to bite). 1. The sting of a reptile or wasp, &c. but particularly of a scorpion. دَنْکِ مارِنا *dank marina* v. a. To sting. 2. The nibs of a pen, steel pens.

۱۰. دَنْکَا *dankā*, (ढंका) s. m. A bass kettledrum; middle size between the *naqqāra* and *takorā*: the bass end of the small kettledrum.

۱۱. دَنْکِی *dankinī*, (डانकिनी) s. f. See دَانِکِی *dankinī* [a sting, stinger.

۱۲. دَنْکِیلا *dank-ilā*, adj. Armed with

۱۳. دَوْب *dob*, (دوب to sink) (دَوْبِنا) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, immersion, soaking, a dip (in die or colouring). دَوْبَا *dobā* s. f. A dip (of the pen).

دَوْبِ دِینَا *dob dīnā* To dip in die or colouring.

۱۴. دَوْبِنا *dūbnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To drown. 3. To be immersed or deluged. 4. To set, to sink (سورج *sorj*), to be destroyed or ruined. 5. To be absorbed (in business, study, &c.). دَلِ دَوْبِنا *dal dūbnā* To faint.

۱۵. دَوْر *dor*, (दोरक) s. f. 1. String. 2. s. m. See P. دَوْل *dawl*

۱۶. دَوْرَا *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, string, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. آنکھ کا دَوْرَا *ānkha kā dōrā* A blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). دَوْرے *dorē*

۱۷. دَوْرَا *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, string, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. آنکھ کا دَوْرَا *ānkha kā dōrā* A blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). دَوْرے *dorē*

۱۸. دَوْرَا *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, string, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. آنکھ کا دَوْرَا *ānkha kā dōrā* A blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). دَوْرے *dorē*

۱۹. دَوْرَا *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, string, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. آنکھ کا دَوْرَا *ānkha kā dōrā* A blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). دَوْرے *dorē*

۲۰. دَوْرَا *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, string, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. آنکھ کا دَوْرَا *ānkha kā dōrā* A blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). دَوْرے *dorē*

۲۱. دَوْرِی *dorī*, s. f. A string, cord tied round the arm or wrist, thread, rope, fillet; a chain or line with which lands are measured.

۲۲. دَوْرِیَا *doriyā*, s. m. 1. Striped or checked muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.

۲۳. دَوک *dok*, (دوکنا) s. f. Vomiting. Pulmonary disease in animals. ¶ (dakh.) A sort of fish.

۲۴. دَوکِنا *doknā*, v. n. To vomit.

۲۵. دَوکِی *dok-i*, (دوکنا) part. act. Vomiting.

P. **ڈول** *dol*, (دول to raise up) (Pers. **دول**) s. m. A bucket for drawing water. ¶ (applied locally to signify) The richest black soil.

H. **ڈول** *ḍaul*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape, fashion, form, figure. 3. Plan, plot. 4. A pattern, model. 5. Nature, constitution, state or form of being. ¶ Estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment.

ۛ. **ڈولا** *dolā*, (دولا) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. **ڈولا دینا** To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute. 3. (dakh.) A bier.

P. **ڈولچی** *dolchī*, s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.

ۛ. **ڈولنا** *dolnā* (or, dakh. *ḍūlnā*, from **دولن** r. **دول** Throw up, swing) v. n. 1. To move, shake or be shaken, to rock, wag. 2. To roam, wander. 3. To swing, be tossed backwards and forwards. 4. See-saw.

ۛ. **ڈولی** *dolī*, (دولا, دولیک a litter) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women), a small portable cot, a dooley.

H. **ڈوم** *ḍom*, s. m. 1. A low caste of Hindūs. 2. The name of a caste of *Musalmāns*, the males of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the presence of females only.

H. **ڈومر** *ḍomar*, s. m. (dakh.) A rope-dancer, tumbler.

H. **ڈومرنی** *ḍomar-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female dancer or tumbler; a common hussy.

H. **ڈومنی** *ḍomnī*, s. f. A female of the caste called **ڈوم** above described. (**ڈومنیان** Females who sing in presence of women only, and play, sitting, on the *ḍholak* and *manjirā*).

H. **ڈونڈا** *dāṇḍā*, s. m. 1. A bullock with only one horn (in parts of *Dehli* ap-

plied to a bullock with two horns, and *tūṇḍā* to a bullock with only one.) 2. A whirlwind.

ۛ. **ڈونڈی** *dondī* or *ḍaundī*, s. f. (ڍنڍیم) Proclamation by beat of drum.

See **ڈھنڈھورا**

H. **ڈونگا** *ḍongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon: (dakh.) A ladle made of the shell of a cocoa-nut with a long wooden handle. 2. A canoe. 3. A trough. ¶ *ḍongā*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound.

H. **ڈونگان** *ḍongān*, s. m. (dakh.) Depth; abyss, gulph. [deepness.

H. **ڈونگائی** *ḍongā-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Depth,

H. **ڈونگر** *ḍongar*, s. A mountain.

H. **ڈونگری** *ḍongrī*, s. f. A hill, mount.

H. **ڈونگی** *ḍongī*, s. f. A small boat: see **ڈونگا** [a skiff, barge, canoe.

H. **ڈونی** *ḍonī*, s. (dakh.) A large boat,

H. **ڈوئی** *ḍo'ī*, s. f. (دوئی) A wooden spoon, ladle; oar.

H. **ڈھابا** *dhābā*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.

H. **ڈھاتا** *dhātā*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears, also tied under the beard to make the hairs incline upward.

ۛ. **ڈھارس** *dhāras*, (دھارس) s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. **ڈھارس بندھانا** v. a. To encourage, comfort, keep in spirits. **ڈھارس**

دینا v. a. To animate.

H. **ڈھاٹ** *dhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

H. **ڈھال** *dhāl*, l. s. m. Declivity, slope. 2. s. f. A shield (ڌال), target, buckler. 3. A gradient. 4. Condition,

- state. 5. Mode (ڈول). 6. A mould.
7. Habit (بان). 8. A gradient. 9. Like, as.
- н. ڈھالنا *dhālnā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, tilt, spill. 3. (*met.*) To do mischief, mar, spoil. 4. To mould, form, coin. 5. To compose (a sentence).
- н. ڈھالو *dhālū*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping; descent of a hill. 2. part. act. (of ڈھالنا) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. ڈھالو بہاڑ کرنا To shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. [declivous. 2. Cast (metal).
- н. ڈھالوان *dhālwān*, adj. 1. Sloping,
- н. ڈھانا *dhānā*, (دھنس) (caus. of ڈھنا). v. a. 1. To break, batter, knock down or raze (a building, &c.), demolish. 2. To bring upon one.
- н. ڈھانپنا *dhāmpnā*, (caus. of ڈھپنا). v. a. To cover, to conceal to hide. (چھپانا). ¶ (dakh.) s. A lid.
- н. ڈھانچا *dhānchā*, s. m. A frame-work a plan, skeleton.
- н. ڈھانکنا *dhānknā*, v. a. To cover, to shut. s. m. (dakh.) A cover.
- س. ڈھائی *dhā'ī*, (आर्द्धय) adj. Two and a half.
- н. ڈھب *dhāb*, s. m. Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, manner, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position, practice (چال). Habit (بان), conduct. Intercourse. Kind.
- н. ڈھپنا *dhāpnā*, 1. v. n. To be covered, be concealed or hidden. 2. s. m. A cover, lid, covering.
- н. ڈھٹا *dhattā*, } s. m. A plug, cork, bung.
- н. ڈھٹھا *dhattāhā*, }
- س. ڈھٹھائی *dhithā'ī*, (धृष्टता, धाट्ट्य)

- s. f. Forwardness, assurance, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness.
- н. ڈھٹھیا *dhathiyā*, } s. f. A cord used instead of a
- н. ڈھٹتی *dhattī*, } bridle.
- н. ڈھچا *dhichchā*, s. (dakh.) A blow or butt of the head (of a ram, goat, &c.).
- н. ڈھچر *dhachar*, s. m. Gingerbread work, anything rickety, gimcrack, infirm, weak. ڈھچی s. f. Dodge, subterfuge, trick.
- н. ڈھڈھا *dahdahā*, adj. 1. Flourishing, blooming, green, fresh; pleasing. 2. Bright, gay, shining. 3. Large, great, excessive. [to blossom.
- н. ڈھڈھانا *dahdahānā*, v. a. To flourish,
- н. ڈھکنا *dhaknā*, (स्थग) v. a. 1. To cover, to conceal. 2. s. m. Lid, pot-lid. 3. Dim. [a pot).
- н. ڈھکنی *dhaknī*, s. f. A lid, cover (of
- н. ڈھکوسلا *dhakosla*, s. m. 1. Deception (بتا). 2. Delusion, phantom, fable, hallucination.
- н. ڈھکوسنا *dhakosnā*, v. a. 1. To guzzle. 2. To drink greedily.
- н. ڈھکیلنا *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, push, thrust, drive, overset, lay flat, jostle. ڈھکیل دینا To push, to precipitate.
- н. ڈھگار *dhigār*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap pile.
- н. ڈھلانا *dhulānā*, v. a. 1. (caus. of ڈھلونا) To cause to be carried. 2. (caus. of ڈھلنا) To spill (water, &c.).
- н. ڈھلائی *dhulā'ī* (from ڈھلانا) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying or transporting.
- н. ڈھلاک *dhalak*, s. f. Rolling, tilting.
- н. ڈھلکا *dhalkā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling. ¶ *dhulkā*, s. (dakh.) Nap (short sleep.).
- н. ڈھلکانا *dhalkānā*, (caus. of ڈھلکانا) v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to pour.

н. **ڈھلکنا** *ḍhalaknā*, v. n. To roll, to be spilt. An affection of the eye causing it to water. To run down.

н. **ڈھلملانا** *ḍhalmalānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter, waver! change. [be spilt, roll.

н. **ڈھلنا** *ḍhulnā*, v. n. To be poured out,

н. **ڈھلنا** *ḍhalnā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), be poured out, flow, spill. 2. To roll. 3. To incline, decline. **دن**

ڈھلنا To decline the day (towards

evening). **ڈھلتی پھرتی جہانو** (lit.

rolling and turning shade) is applied.

1. to the changeable state of worldly concerns, 2. (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.

н. **ڈھلایت** *ḍhalait*, (ढालित) s. m. 1.

A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targetier.

س. **ڈھنڈھورا** *ḍhandḍhorā*, (डुंढन) Seek-

ing) s. m. Publication or proclamation by beat of drum.

س. **ڈھنڈھوریا** *ḍhandḍhoriyā*, (ڈھنڈھورا)

s. m. A public crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.

н. **ڈھنگ** *ḍhang*, s. m. 1. Behaviour,

manners, (ڈھب) mode, method.

2. Frame, cut, build. 3. Plan. 4. Property, phenomenon. 5. Art, accomplishment.

н. **ڈھو** *ḍhau*, adj. (dakh.) Deep (water):

subst. * Deep water, a marsh, moor, morass.

н. **ڈھوا** *ḍhū'ā*, s. m. A bank, a mound,

a clod of earth. ¶ *ḍhauwā* (dakh.)

See **قلنبان** and **سازنده**

ن. **ڈھوپار** *ḍhopar*, s. (dakh.) See **دبر**

and **سرین** [Cattle: a bull.

н. **ڈھور** *ḍhor*, s. m. (धुर्य cattle.)

н. **ڈھول** *ḍhol*, m. (ढोल) A drum (one

foot two inches long, and eight inches

in diameter, both ends covered with leather, and played on with the hands.).

н. **ڈھولک** *ḍholak*, } s. f. A small drum

н. **ڈھولکی** *ḍholkī*, } (smaller than

the *ḍhol*, and only one end covered with leather.).

н. **ڈھولکیا** *ḍholkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on the *ḍholak*.

س. **ڈھولنا** *ḍholnā*, (ڈولنا) v. (dakh.) To

wash rice: excess of bile to be perceived.

н. **ڈھولی** *ḍhūlī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of

about two hundred betel-leaves. 2.

s. m. A drummer.

н. **ڈھونا** *ḍhonā*, v. a. 1. To carry, to

bear. 2. (ऊढ) To remove, transport.

(اٹھانا).

н. **ڈھونچا** *ḍhonchā*, adj. Four and a half.

س. **ڈھونڈھنا** *ḍhūḍḍhnā*, (ڈونڈن) v. a.

To seek, to search for. **ڈھونڈھنا**

To search for, to seek

(تلاش کرنا).

н. **ڈھونڈھیا** *ḍhūḍḍhiyā*, s. m. Name of

a kind of *saqir* of the sect of *Jain*.

н. **ڈھونگ** *ḍhong*, s. (dakh.) Deceit,

imposture, artifice, trick: see

مکر and **سوانگ**

н. **ڈھونگی** *ḍhong-i*, adj. Deceitful.

н. **ڈھپا** *ḍhepā*, (dakh.) 1. s. m. A large

lump or clod. 2. adj. Corpulent, bulky.

See **ڈھیر**

س. **ڈھیٹھ** *ḍhīṭh*, (धृष्ट) adj. Forward,

impudent, familiar, bold. ¶ (for धृष्ट)

part. pass. Seen.

н. **ڈھئی دینا** *ḍha'i denā*, v. a. To

force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.

ه. ڈھیر *dher*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A heap, accumulation: (dakh. also) a tomb, grave. 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough. [eyed.

ه. ڈھیرا *dherā*, adj. Squinting, squint.

ه. ڈھیرھ *dherh*, s. m. (دھیرھ) 1 Name of a tribe of workers in leather, also employed as watchmen and messengers in village establishments. They also trace their origin from crows whom they worship. They eat dead animals, clean the skins, and sell them to the چمار 2. A crow.

ه. ڈھیگ *dhiḡ*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: انبار [ڈھیگ]

ه. ڈھیگار *dhiḡār*, s. (dakh.) See

ه. ڈھیل *dhil*, s. f. (شیل loose.) 1. Looseness, relaxedness, laziness, delay. [clay, chalk, &c.

ه. ڈھیلہ *dhilā*, s. m. A clod, lump of

ه. ڈھیلہ *dhil-ā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight, flabby. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive. 4. Slack, lax, dull. 5. Clumsy. 6. Weak in the loins, impotent. 7. Slow, dilatory.

ه. ڈھینگی *dhenklī*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. (dakh.) 1. A crane, lever, windlass, or other such machine for raising massive and ponderous bodies. 2. See sign. 2. above.

ه. ڈیرا *derā*, } 1. s. m. A dwelling, a tent. 2. adj. Squint-
ه. ڈیرہ *derah*, } eyed.

ه. ڈیرہ *derh*, adj. One and a half.

ڈیرہ اینٹ Three-eighths. ڈیرہ پاو

کی مسجد جدی بذانی (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others.

ڈیرہ بکاین میاں باغ میں lit. The

gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bukāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.

ه. ڈیل *dīl*, s. m. 1. Stature, body, bulk, size, figure, shape, likeness. 2. Corns, bunyons. ڈیل ڈول s. m. Figure, shape.

ه. ڈینا *denā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.

ه. ڈینگ *dīng*, s. f. Boasting. ڈینگ مارنا v. a. To make boast (of), to boast, brag. [a skiff.

ه. ڈینگی *dengī*, s. f. A kind of boat,

ه. ڈیورہا *dewrḥā*, s. m. 1. Half as much again. 2. A mode of reckoning. (Used to express interest in kind on grain at the rate of fifty per cent.)

ه. ڈیورہی *dewrḥī*, s. f. Threshold, door, antichamber, porch.

ذ

ذال ٹخذ and ذال معجمہ ذ Called ذال is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for ذ (see ذ), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in Hindūstānī, its sound is not to be distinguished from that of ز. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700; and, by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذوالحجہ the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the ت in the form افتعال is changed into ذ, and either the ذ or ذ is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from ذکر comes اذکر or اذکر.

- ذبح *ṣābiḥ*, (part. act. of ذبح cleaving, slaughtering.) s. m. A sacrificer, a cutter, a butcher. **سعد الذابح** Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.
- ذات *ṣāt*, (from ذو Master, owner, possessor) s. f. 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (जाति) The essence, nature, soul, self, substance, property, the body, person, caste, race, breed, origin. 3. Kind, sort, character. **ذات الجنب** s. m. The pleurisy. **ذات الرية** Peripneumony, inflammation of the lungs. **ذات العمود** Being at a perpendicular. **ذات يهائی** (d a k h.) A relative, kinsman. **ذات جانا** v. n. To become an outcaste **ذات دينا** v. a. To give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c., with a person of another sect: also, to give caste, or to receive into any sect as a member. **ذات کے گن نکالنا** To act wickedly or villainously. **بذاته** adv. Of himself, of itself, in person.
- ذاتی *ṣāt-ī*, adj. (जातीय) Essential, (اصلی) real, material, natural, innate, intrinsic, fundamental, personal.
- ذاکر *ṣākir*, part. act. (of ذکر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.
- ذائقہ *ṣā'iqā*, (ذوق tasted.) s. m. The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste, flavour, savour, smack. **(چسکا)**.
- ذبح *ṣabḥ*, s. f. A sacrifice, slaughter. **ذبح کرنا** 1. To sacrifice,

- to immolate. 2. To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. **ذبح ہونا** To be sacrificed or killed, &c.
- ذبیح *ṣabīḥ*, (ذبح) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. **ذبیح اللہ** A name of *Ismā'īl*, the son of *Ibrāhīm*.
- ذخائر *ṣakhā'ir*, s. plur. (of ذخیرہ) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.
- ذخر *ṣukhr*, } s. m. (ذخیرہ stored).
- ذخیرہ *ṣakhīrah*, } Treasure, provisions, victuals, stores, munition.
- ذراع *ṣirā'*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini. 4. The arm. 5. The fore-leg of a horse.
- ذروت *ṣirwat* or *ṣurwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, the pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.
- ذرة *ṣarra*, (ذَر) s. m. An atom, particle, a little (تھوڑا), jot, tittle, a mote, an ace. intj. Please! Do! **ذرات** adj. Would you just! (Plur. ذرات) Little.
- ذری *ṣarri*, (dimin. of ذرة or fem.) An atom, a little, &c.
- ذریعہ *ṣariā*, s. m. (ذرع stretching forth.) Medium, means, cause, occasion. **بذریعہ** or **ذریعے** By means, by the medium; through.
- ذریۃ *ṣurriyat*, s. f. Offspring, race, stock, descendants, progeny.
- ذقن *ṣaqan*, (Heb. The beard) s. m. 1. Chin, beard. **چاہ ذقن** s. m. Dimple in the chin. 2. Bound, spring.
- ذکا *ṣakā*, (ذکی To blaze, be acute in mind. Heb. To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Acumen, vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration, sagacity. **ذکا** s. m. The sun.

A. ذکاوت *sakāwat*, s. f. (ذکر was sharp.) Brightness of genius, acuteness, ingenuity.

A. ذکر *ṣikr*, s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation. 3. Reading of the *Qur'ān* and recital of the praise and names of God. 4. Talk, mention, report. 5. Taking or repeating the name of God. 6. An invocation, prayer. ذکر کرنا v. a. To recite, mention, relate, express, &c.). 7. Mental remembrance.

A. ذکر *sakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, penis, male, masculine. (Arab. plur. ذکور Males, &c.).

A. ذکی *sakī*, (ذکا) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious, sharp, intelligent, clever. 2. Fiery, flaming. ذکی المعی Of a splendid genius.

A. ذل *ṣull*, s. m. Baseness, meanness. ذیل *ṣill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.

A. ذلت *ṣillat*, (ذل was vile) s. f. Baseness, vileness, meanness, dishonour, abasement, affront, insult, indignity, disgrace.

A. ذلق *ṣalq*, (Heb.) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. حرف ل ر ن Lingual letter; as الذلق

A. ذلیل *ṣalīl*, (ذل) adj. 1. Abject, submissive, contemptible, disgrace, indignity, wretched. 2. Shameless (بے حیا) ذلیل کرنا To abase, debase.

A. ذم *ṣamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.

A. ذمہ *ṣimma*, s. m. (ذم a compact). Trust, charge, responsibility, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمہ لینا To take in charge.

A. ذمی *zimmi*, s. One not a *muḥam-*

madan, allowed to settle in a *muḥam-*
madan country on paying the polltax.

A. ذنب *ṣamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب). ذنب (Heb.) s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.

A. ذو *ṣū*, A lord, owner, a master (in compos. implying) possessed of, or endowed with; as, ذوالجلال Possess-

ed of glory, glorious. ذوالفقار A

sword possessed by *Muḥammad*, and afterwards by *Ālī*. ذوالقرنین Lord or possessor of both horns, i. e. of the

east and of the west. ذوالمنی Possessor of obligations (epithet of the

Deity). ذو ذنب adj. Tailed, having a tail (a star). ذومعنی s. A pun, a joke. [Tails.

A. ذوانب *ṣawānib*, s. plur. (of ذنب)

A. ذوق *ṣauq*, s. m. Taste (mental) delight, voluptuousness.

A. ذوی *ṣawī*, (plur. in obj. case of ذو) Lords, masters, possessors. Having, possessing, endowed with. ذوی الارحام Relatives by the mother's side.

ذوی الاقتدار Powerful.

A. ذهاب *ṣahāb*, s. Departure. ذهاب البصر Loss of sight, amaurosis.

A. ذهب *ṣahab*, s. Gold.

A. ذهل *ṣahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.

A. ذهن *ṣihn*, s. m. (ذهن was acute.) Acuteness (of mind), acumen, apprehension, sagacity, wit, understanding, mind, memory, capacity, mind, genius, ingenuity, ability. ذهن دقیق A

subtle genius. ذهن نشین Fixed or

settled in the mind, impressed on the mind. ذهن نشین کرنا To impress on the mind. [ting.

A. ذھول *zuhl*, s. m. Oblivion, forget-

A. ذھین *zahn*, (part. ذھن) adj.

Sagacious, ingenious, acute (ذکی).

A. ذی *zī*, (obj. case of ذو) A lord, a master, (in compos.) possessed of, en-

dowed with; as, ذی حیات En-

dowed with life; an animal. ذی

خرد adj. Endowed with wisdom.

ذی روح An animal, a rational

being. ذی شعور adj. Intelligent.

ذی عزت Honourable, respectable.

ذی هوش adj. Sensible.

A. ذی الحجه *zī-l-hijja*, } s. m. The

A. ذی حجه *zī hijja*, } name of

month of the Muhammadan year. (On

the 10th day is the festival of بقرعید

A. ذیل *zail*, s. m. (ذیل had a long

tail or pendant) The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; train, retinue, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix, as undermentioned, as proceeding, as below.

رای غیر and رای مہملہ *re*, called

منقوطہ is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian

alphabet, corresponding to र in Sans-

krit. Its pronunciation is that of the English *r* when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 200. It

is interchangeable with ل and د;

as, يرسل for يدسل he will send;

for دجلہ the river Tigris;

for الوند the name of a moun-

tain. Sometimes ی is used for it; as,

for قراط the name of a weight.

In Hindi, besides र it is also inter-

changed with ढ. In almanacs, it is

the astronomical character for the

moon: and, in dates, it denotes the

month ربیع الاول.

H. راب *rāb*, s. f. (रव juice) Sirup,

treacle. (Pers. رب)

H. رابڑی *rābrī*, s. f. A kind of food like

pap, meal mixed with butter-milk.

A. رابطہ *rābiṭa*, (part. act. from ربط

binding.) s. m. 1. Whatever serves to

bind one thing to another, bond, rela-

tion, alliance, connexion; 2. The copula.

3. A catchword. 4. System, regularity.

s. رابن *rāban* or *rāvaṇa*, (रावण) n.

prop. See रावण. (It is said, that

Vishṇu, having an inclination for war,

occasioned a *Brāhmaṇ* to curse his two

door-keepers जय and विजय wish-

ing that they might be born on earth

three times, returning after each time

to their original forms of porters to

the deity. By these means, *Vishṇu*

contrived to be nearly matched on

earth, so as to have a good battle.

They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha*

and *Hiranyakashipu*; then, as *Rāvaṇa*

and *Kumbhakarna*; and, lastly, as

Sisupāl and *Dantavakra*; in each of

which characters they opposed the

deity in different *avatārs*).

H. رابنا *rābnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To labour.

H. رابی *rāpī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shoemaker's

knife.

۱. رات *rāt*, (راتی) s. f. Night, night-fall. رات تھوڑی اور سانگ بہت is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income.

Mir says:—

بن جو کچھ بن سکے جوانی میں
رات تھوڑی ہے اور بہت ہے سانگ
Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth: the task is arduous and the time short. (Ars longa vita brevis. راتوں آدھی رات Midnight. رات In the middle of the night.

۱. راتب *rātīb rātab*, s. m. Daily allowance of food, rations (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision. [pay.
۱. راتبہ *rātiba*, s. m. Salary, stipend,
۲. راج *rāj*, (राज्य r. राज Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom. In compos. also (for राजा or rather for the gen. case राज्ञः) Prince, king: (in dakh. moreover, it may be used absolutely for) king. راج پتی or پتی Kingdom, and पति Lord) s. m. A Hindū title, prince. راج پھوڑا A gangrenous carbuncle, a cancer. راجسبہ (राज-सभा) s. f. The king's court or assembly. راج کنور (राजकुमार) s. m. A king's son, a prince. راجکنیا (राजकन्या) s. f. A princess. راج گیرا *Amaranthus polygamus*. راجمندیر (राजमंदिर) s. m. A palace, a royal residence. [king, a prince.
۱. راجا *rājā*, (राजा r. राज Shine) A

۱. راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, (राजाधिराज) s. m. A paramount sovereign.
۲. راج بنسی *rāj-bans-i*, (राजवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājput* tribe.
۱. راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, (राजपुत्र lit. a prince). s. m. 1. A descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.
۲. راجپوتانہ *rājput-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājputs*. The province of Ajmeer is so termed.
۱. راج دھانی *rāj-dhānī*, (राजधानी) s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire.
۲. راجرانی *rāj-rānī*, s. f. A king's wife, a queen, royal consort.
۱. راجس *rājas*, (रजस्) s. m. Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or pleasure, &c. See راج sign. 4.
۱. راجس *rājasa*, (राजस) adj. Relating to the quality, *raja*: see under راجوگن [The king's throne.
۱. راجسنگھاس *rāja-singhāsan*, s. m.
۱. راجسو *rājsū*, (राजसूय) s. m. A sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes (as in the case of Yudhisṭhir and others). [to be adorned.
۱. راجنا *rāj-nā*, (राजन) v. n. To shine,
۱. راجنی *rājnī*, (राज्ञी) s. f. Queen: see رانی [of *rājās*, a palace.
۱. راج وارا *rāj-wārā*, s. m. The country
۱. راجہ *rāja*, s. m. A king. See راجا
۱. راج ہنس *rāj-hans*, (राजहंस) s. m. A goose. (A white goose with red legs and bill, or more properly perhaps the flamingo). [Hoping, hopeful.
۱. راجی *rājī*, (part. act. of راجا) adj.

س. راجس *rāchās*, (राक्षस) s. m. 1. A demon, fiend, an evil spirit. 2. A fabulous race with horns. 3. A child born with horns. راجس

بیاض (राक्षसविवाह) A form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives.

ا. راح *rāḥ*, s. Wine.

ا. راحت *rāḥat*, (from روح Heb. To breathe gently, &c.) s. f. 1. Quiet, repose, rest, ease, (آرام) tranquillity, pleasure. 2. The palm of the hand.

ا. راحله *rāḥila*, s. A camel fit for bearing burthens, a party of travellers, caravan.

ا. راحم *rāḥim*, (part. act. of رحم or رحمت Heb.) adj. Compassionate, merciful, pitying, pardoning.

س. رادھا *rādhā*, (राधा r. राध Become perfect). The name of *Krishna's* mistress, also called राधिका.

پ. راز *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery
رازپوشی s. f. Keeping or concealing secrets. رازدار adj. Trusty, faithful, confident. رازداری s. f. Keeping of secrets, secrecy. رازنهفته A secret. رازنیاز Secrets of lovers, loving prattle, amorous talk. 2. A mason, a bricklayer.

ا. رازق *rāziq*, (part. act. of رزق provided) s. m. Sustainer, a title of the Deity. Providence.

س. راس *rās*, 1. (راس) s. m. A festival among the cowherds, including songs and dances, especially the circular dance as performed by *Krishna* and

the *Gopīs* or cowherdresses. راسدهاری

(راسधारी) A dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishna*. 2. *rāsi* for (راش) f. A heap of husked grain in the field. 3. A sign of the Zodiac. راس چکر s. m. The Zodiac.

ب. راس *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. Adoption. راس بٹھانا or لینا v. a. To adopt a son. 3. Contract of راس so, راس آنا To be agreeable. 4. A message. 5. (Geog.) A cape. 6. (Math.) The vertex: see سندیس

ا. راس *rās*, (Chald.) s. m. (راس head) The head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). راس السرطان The summer solstice. راس الجدی The winter solstice. راس فقط A horse of middling breed. راس کلان A horse of high caste. راس المال s. m. Principal, capital, stock.

پ. راست *rāst*, adj. 1. Right (تہیک) true, good, just, upright, honest, sincere. 2. Right (دائیں) (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. راست آنا v. n. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. راست باز adj. Honest, upright, righteous. راست بازی s. f. Fair play, honesty, uprightness, fidelity. راست گفتاری s. f. Veracity, speaking truth. راست گو adj. Speaking truth. راست گوئی s. f. Speaking truth. راست معاملہ adj. Proper, just, of good actions. راست adj. Appearing true.

- P. راستا *rāstā*, s. m. 1. A road, way, street, lane, alley. 2. Manner. راستا کترانا (دھنگ) To slink away: see کترانا sign. 2.
- P. راستہ *rāst-a*, l. adj. Right-handed: (dakh.) right (oppos. to left). 2. s. m. Road: see راستا
- P. راستی *rāst-i*, s. f. Honesty, probity, uprightness, veracity, truth, justice.
- A. راسخ *rāsikh*, (part. act. of رسوخ) adj. Firm, durable, solid, constant, rooted, sincere; learned.
- P. راسو *rāsū*, s. m. A mongoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.
- A. راسی *rās-i*, (A. راس) adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so. 3. Firm.
- A. راشد *rāshid*, (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. (Plur. راشدين).
- A. راشی *rāshī*, (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.
- A. راضی *rāṣī*, (part. act. of رضو Heb. was content) adj. 1. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, ready, compliant, approving; approver. 2. Well; in good health. راضی برضا Resigned to the will of God. راضی نامہ s. m. An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff (the defendant gives a راضی صافی نامہ A general release). راضی کرنا To content, satisfy, please, gratify. راضی ہونا To consent, acquiesce, assent, comply, accede, agree, be content, deign.
- A. راضیة *rāṣiyatan*, adv. Contentedly, to one's content. [Shepherd, pastor.
- A. راعی *rā'ī*, (part. act. of رعى) s. m.

- P. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A meadow. 2. A desert. 3. The skirt of a mountain on the side of a desert.
- A. راغب *rāghib*, part. act. (of رغب inclined to) Willing, wishing; (adjectively) Desirous, curious.
- A. رافضی *rāḥṣī*, (part. act. of رفض To reject, forsook) s. m. A heretic, particularly a شیعة.
- A. رافع *rāfi*, part. act. (of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.
- A. راقم *rāqim*, (part. act. of رقم Heb. impressed) 1. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer, correspondent. راقم الحروف The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c.
- A. راکب *rākib*, (part. act. of رکوب Heb.) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.).
2. راکس *rākas*, } (راکس) s. m.
3. راکشس *rākshas*, } A demon, an evil spirit.
3. راکھ *rākh*, (رक्षा) s. f. Ashes. (خاک).
3. راگ *rāg*, (राग) s. m. 1. A mode in music (there being six in number), music, song, tune, air. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. 4. An account; a narrative, story. راگ چھانا v. n. To be in concert. راگ رنگ s. m. Music. راگ ساگر s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. راگ مالا s. f. The name of a treatise on music (being merely a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).
3. راگنی *rāgini*, (रागिणी) s. f. A mode in music, the wife of a *rāg*.

(there being thirty *rāgiṇī*, in number).

راگی s. m. 1. A singer. 2. A lover, libertine. adj. Carnal; sensual.

TEL. راگی *rāgi*, (राजिका) s. (dakh.)

A sort of grain, commonly called *raggy*, much cultivated in the south of India.

s. رال *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Resin, rosin, pitch. 2. (from लाला) Saliva.

H. رالا *rālā*, s. (dakh.) An excellent farinaceous grain of the millet kind.

P. رام *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient, tame. 2. s. m. A domestic, one who receives orders.

s. رام *rām*, (राम) s. m. The Hindu god. The seventh Hindū incarnation (see (رام چندر) God. رام رام A Hindū form of salutation. 1. The رام کہانی *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story.

s. رامایین *rāmāyaṇ*, (रामायण) s. f. An epic poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. (Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors).

s. رام پھل *rām-phal*, s. (dakh.) *Annona squamosa*. [knife: see رانی]

H. رامپی *rāmpī*, s. f. A shoemaker's

H. رام ترئی *rāmtura'i*, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Oohra.

s. رام جنی *rāmjanī*, (रामजनी) i. e.

रामा Pleasing, and जनी Woman) A Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute.

s. राम چندر *Rāma-chandra*, (रामचंद्र)

n. prop. Son of *Dasaratha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. رام دھائی

s. f. An asseveration, by *Rāma*, by God.

P. رامش *rāmish*, s. 1. Rest, ease. 2. *Harmony*, modulation. 3. Mirth

hilarity. رامش گر A musician, a singer.

P. ران *rān*, 1. s. f. m. The thigh. ران

(عاجز کرنا) To subdue,

humiliate, make weak ران سے ران

باندھنا v. a. To guard or watch diligently. 2. part. in compos.

(راندن) Driving.

s. رانا *rānā*, (राजन्) s. m. 1. A Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*: a tribe of *rājapāts*. 2. adj. Spontaneous, wild.

H. رانی *rānpī*, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather, shoemaker's or currier's knife.

s. رانجھا *rānjhā*, } (रंजन) s. m.

s. رانجھن *rānjhan*, } A sweetheart:

s. رانجھنا *rānjhnā*, } Leander, the lover of Hero

(who is called in Hindi *Hir*).

P. H. راندنا *rāndnā*, (Pers. راندن) v. a. To expel, excommunicate.

H. راندنی *rāndnī*, s. f. Parsley.

P. راندا *rānda*, part. pass. (of راندن) Driven, driven out, rejected, expelled.

s. راندھنا *rāndhnā*, (रन्धन r. रध Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to boil, to dress food.

s. راند *rānd*, (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow

(رندوا) A widower (بدھوا)

(dakh. also, wench). راند کا ساند Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman. [Widowhood.]

s. راندایا *rāndā-pā*, (from رندا) s. m.

s. رانگ *rāng*, s. f. } (رنگ) Pewter,

s. رانگا *rāngā*, s. m. } tin.

s. رانی *rānī*, (राज्ञी) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.

P. رانی *rān-i*, s. f. in compos. Driving.

H. راو *rā'ō* or *rāv*, s. m. (राजा) A prince.

H. راوٹی *rāwtī*, s. f. A kind of gable tent (without boots). An attic.

H. راوچاو *rā'o-chā'o* or *rāvchāw*, s. m.
1. Gayety, amusement, dalliance. 2. Affection, endearment, caress.

H. راول *rāval*, s. m. (राजा) A chieftain; prince; warrior.

S. راون *rāvan*, (रावण) s. m. Son of *Visravā* and *Kaikasī*, and sovereign of *Lankā* (Ceylon), who carried away *Sitā*, and lost his life and kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*.

A. راوی *rāwī*, (part. act. of روی related) s. m. An historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. narrator, relater. (Plur. Pers. راویان).

S. راہ *rāhu*, } (राहु) s. m. 1. Typhon,
S. راہو *rāhū*, }
or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node or dragon's head.

P. راہ *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road, way. 2. Man-

ner. راہ آورد s. f. A present brought from on a journey. راہ

باندھنا To refuse admittance, stop one's progress. راہ بتانا 1. To discharge, dismiss. 2. To guide. راہبر

s. m. A guide, conductor. راہبری

s. f. Conducting, guidance. راہ پر آنا

To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. راہ پڑنا To

establish mutual confidence. راہ

راہ خرج To give way. چھوڑنا

Way-charges, travelling expenses.

راہ دار s. m. A collector of duties

(on the road). راہداری s. f. 1. Col-

lection of duties (on roads); راہ داری

راہ دکھانا A passport. کی چٹھی

To make one wait for. راہ دیکھنا

or تکنا To expect, await, look for

or wait for. راہ دینا To grant ac-

cess, admit. راہ ڈالنا To establish a

custom. راہ چلنا To continue in

one's usual practice or mode of con-

duct. راہ رکھنا To keep up an inter-

course. راہ رو A traveller. راہ

s. f. Manners, habits, customs. راہ

زن s. m. A highwayman, footpad,

robber. راہ زنی s. f. Highway-rob-

bery. راہ کاٹنا adj. Just, right. راہ سر

1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a

path, or take a short cut. راہ کرنا

To contract friendship. راہ کھوٹی

راہ To linger on the road. کرنی

گذر s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A tra-

veller. راہ گیر s. m. A traveller,

wayfarer. راہ لگنا To follow one's

own devices. راہ لینا To go, depart

راہ مارنا 1. To waylay, rob. 2. To lay

one under restraint, to ruin one's pros-

pects in life. راہ نکالنا To devise a

new mode of conduct. راہ نہا s. m.

A conductor, guide, leader. راہ نمائی

s. f. Guidance. راہوار adj. Ambling

(in horsemanship, going a certain gait,

which is generally taught to *tāngans*),

(dakh.) fit for the road, that travels at

a round rate, active, speedy; s. An

ambling horse.

- A. راهب *rāhib*, s. m. (رهب he feared) A monk, hermit; a christian priest. (Arb. Plur. (رهبان)).
- A. راهن *rāhin*, (part. act. of رهن placed as a pledge) s. m. A mortgager, pawn, pledger.
- P. راهی *rāh-i*, (from راه) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.
2. رائے *rā-e* or *rā-i* or *rāo*, (राजा Prince) s. m. 1. A Hindū title, prince, chief. 2. A bard (بھارت) رائے s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (lit.) The chief of princes. 2. The *Dīwān* of the *khālīṣa*, or chief treasurer. Adj. Large, great.
2. رائی *rāi*, (राजिका) s. f. 1. A kind of mustard seed with small grains. 2. A small particle, *ramosa*.
- A. رائے *rā'e*, s. f. (رائی seeing with the eye or mind.) 1. Wisdom, opinion, thought, notion, counsel, advice. 2. Minute, vote. 3. A judgment (بچار).
- A. رایات *rāyāt*, s. plur. (of رایت) 1. Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (met.) A camp.
2. رایان *rāyān*, s. f. plur. (of رائی in dakh.) Kind of mustard seed: see رائی [called. (*Jasminum zambac*).
2. رائے بیل *rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so
- A. رایت *rāyat*, (from رأى Heb. To see; because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.
- H. رایتا *rā'etā*, s. m. (राजिकाक्त) Pnmkins, &c. pickled in sour milk. A salad. رایتا کرنا v. a. To beat to a jelly.
- A. رائج *rā'ij*, (part. act. of رواج or روج had a ready sale) adj. Customary, current, usual, fashionable, vendible, common. رائج الوقت The fashion or custom of the time.

2. رائی جامون *rā'i-jāmūn*, s. (dakh.) A species of the Jamblong tree with very small fruit.
- A. رائحة *rā'iḥa*, (part. act. of روح) s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.
- P. رایگان *rā'egān*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour, useless. 2. adv. In vain. (اکارت).
- H. رائیل *rā'il* or رایل *rāyal*, s. (dakh.) Giant.
- A. رب *rabb*, s. m. (رب possessor.) 1. A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. رب العالمین God, preserver of the world. رب العباد God, the protector of his servants.
- P. رب *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, sirup, jelly. (Adopted in Arab. *rubb* of which the plur. is ربوب or رباب رب السوس Extract of liquorice.
- P. ربا *rubā*, part. (of ربودن) in compos. Stealing, stealer, robber. [a rebeck.
- P. رباب *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin,
- A. رباط *ribāt*, s. An inn, caravansary: rope, ligament. A bond.
- A. رباطات *ribātāt*, s. plur. (of رباط) Firm structures; a public edifice for travellers; ropes, ligaments. [ribāt.
4. رباطی *ribāt-i*, s. m. The keeper of a
- A. رباعی *rubā'i*, (from ربع Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza or composition of four lines, a tetrastich. (Plur. رباعیات) [cause to labour.
- H. ربانا *rabānā*, (dakh. caus. of رابنا) To
- A. ربانی *rabbānī*, (from رب) a d j. Divine, godly.
2. رببار *rabi-bār*, (रविवार) s. m. Sunday.

H. رِبْر *rabar*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.

H. رِبْرِنَا *rabarnā*, (رَابِنَا) v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.

H. رِبْرِي *rabrī*, s. f. Thick milk.

A. رِبْ *rabt*, s. m. (رَبْ bound). Connexion, binding, bond, friendship, familiarity, intercourse (أَنَا جَانَا), practice (استعمال), habit, use; construction (in grammar) The copula. رِبْ دِينَا To construe.

A. رِبْ *rub*, (Heb.) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter; a quarter of a sheet or leaf of paper. رِبْع مَسْكُون The inhabited parts of the earth.

A. رِبْنَا *rabba-nā*, O our Lord!

P. رِبْدَان *rubūdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To rob, robbing.

A. رِبِيب *rabīb*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (educated; from رِبْ To educate).

A. رِبِيبَة *rabīb-a*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.

A. رِبِيع *rabī*, (رِبْع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest, or grain then cut (as peas, wheat, &c.).

A. رِبِيعُ الْأَوَّلِ *rabī'u-l-auwal*. The third month, and رِبِيعُ الْآخِرِ or رِبِيعُ الثَّانِي The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.

A. رِبِيعِي *rabī-ī*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.

S. رِبْ *ripu* (or, dakh. *rip*), (رِپُ)

S. m. An enemy (دشمن), رِبْ هُوَ جَانَا v. n. To stick to one.

H. رِبْتْنَا *rapatnā*, v. n. To slip, to slide

S. رَت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رَات*

رَت جَا (perhaps, for رَاتِيَجَا) Watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. رَتُونْدَهَا Blindness at night, Nyctalopia. رَتُونْدَهِيَا adj. Blind at night.

S. رَت *ritu*, (رِتُ) (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The Hindūs divide the year into six seasons; viz. (وَسَنْتُ spring) *vasanta*, (غَرِشْمُ hot weather) *grishma*, (وَرْشَا rains) *varshā*, (شَرْدُ autumn) *sarad*, (هِم cold) *hima*, and (شِيرِشِير dewy or foggy) *sisira*.

S. رَت *rati*, (رَتِي) s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venery, coition. 3. Name of the wife of *Kāmadeva*. See رَتِي

S. رَتَالُو *ratālū*, (رَتَالُو) s. m. A yam.

A. رَتْبَة *rutba*, (رَتْبُ the steps of stairs.) s. m. 1. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step, honor. 2. Weight, importance. 3. Class, quality. 4. Capacity (of soil). رَتْ

S. رَتْ جَا *rat-jagā*, s. m. See under

S. رَتَن *ratan*, (رَتْن) s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye. 3. Semen. رَتَن پَرَس Viola suffruticosa. رَتَن جُتْ Set with jewels. رَتَن سَنگِهَاسَن A throne adorned with precious stones.

S. رَتَن جُوت *ratan-jot*, (رَتَن جُوتِی:) s. f. 1. A plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.

S. رَتَن مَالَا *ratan-mālā*, (رَتَن مَالَا) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy. 3. Name of a flower.

8. **رٲہ** *rath*, (रथ from र to go.) s. f.
1. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, chariot, car in which idols are conveyed. 2. (Chess) The castle. **رٲہ بان** or **رتھوان** (रथवान्) s. m. A coachman, charioteer.
8. **رتھی** *rath-i*, (रथी) s. m. 1. An owner of a **رٲہ** or a rider in a car or chariot. 2. A bier.
2. **رتی** *ratī*, (रति from रम to enjoy.) 1. Enjoyment, pleasure. 2. The sexual passion, sexual intercourse. n. prop. 3. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmadeva* (Cupid). 4. Propitious star, fortune, luck. 5. *ratī* or *rattī* (रत्तिका) s. f. A weight equal to eight barley corns; the seed of the *Abrus precatorius* used as a weight, or a fictitious weight; the seed weighing about 1 and $\frac{1}{8}$ of a troy grain, and the artificial *rattī* averaging nearly two grains and a quarter. **رتی بھر** adj. 1. Weighing one *rattī*. 2. Very little, see **گھنگچی**
2. **رت** *rat*, (रत) s. f. Repetition, iteration.
2. **رتنا** *ratnā*, (रतन r. रत Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. s. f. Repetition.
1. **رجا** *rajā*, s. f. Hope. Prayer, supplication, intercession.
1. **رجال** *rijāl*, s. pl. (of رجل) Men. **رجال الغیب** (by the Hindūs called **योगिनि** *yoginī*) s. m. An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world. People on foot.
1. **رجب** *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called **رجب المرجب** (From **ترجیب** To respect).

1. **رجز** *rajas*, s. 1. A species of verse. 2. A kind of camel's disease.
1. **رجز** *rijz*, s. 1. Unholy, not pure. 2. Punishment for the blasphemy. **رجز خوانی** Recitation of verse.
1. **رجعت** *raj'at*, s. f. (رجع return- ing). Return, return of the person divorcing to the person divorced, return of a man to his family, answer to a letter, the resurrection. 1. (Mah. law.) Receiving back a divorced wife. 2. A return of a fit of lunacy.
1. **رجل** *rajul*, s. m. A man.
1. **رجم** *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. (Heb.) Stoning to death. Strewing a grave with stones.
8. **رجنی** *rajani*, (रजनी) s. f. Night.
2. **رجواڑا** *rajwārā*, (राजवाट) s. m. A kingdom or Hindu dominions, a country under the control of a *rājā*.
1. **رجوع** *rujū'*, (رجع return- ing) s. m. f. 1. Return, recourse, turning towards, bent, bias, appearing. 2. Reference, appeal, bringing (into court, as a suit). **رجوع کرنا** To return, allude, have recourse to, repair to, bring into court (a suit). **رجوع لانا** To turn towards, to betake one's self, to refer or have recourse to, to side with, to submit, to yield. **رجوع ہونا** To be returned or referred.
8. **رجوگن** *rajo-gun*, (रजोगुण) s. m. The second of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are, 1. **सत्त्व** *satwa*, Goodness, benevolence. 2. **रजः** *raja*, Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or of pleasure. 3. **तमः** *tama*, Darkness, ignorance, delusion, promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the

Hindū Trinity: in Brahmā, *raja* prevails; in Vishnu, *satwa*; and in Siva, *tama*. [Virility.]

- A. **رجولیت** *rajūliyat*, (رجل) s. f.
2. **رجهانا** *rijhānā*, (رجن) v. a. 1. To please, gladden, captivate. 2. (met.) To plague, to tease, to perplex.
3. **رج** *ruch* or *ruchī*, (रुचि, र. रच Shine, please) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, avidity, desire of or pleasure from eating, pleasure. 2. Light, lustre.
2. **رجانا** *rachānā*, (caus. of رچنا) v. a. 1. To set to work, set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*, &c. 5. To celebrate.
2. **رجاوت** *rachāwat*, s. f. Staining red with *hinnā* or *Pān*, &c.
2. **رجنا** *rachnā*, (रचन r. रच Prepare, form, make) v. n. 1. To be made, be created, be prepared. 2. To be set to work, be employed, be about (a business). 3. To stain, colour. 4. To love, like. 5. To keep time in music. 6. To penetrate. 7. To predestinate. 8. v. a. To make, form, invent, prepare, compose, perform. 9. (for रचना) s. f. Forming, composing, creating, making, invention. 10. Created thing, work.
2. **رجنا** *ruchnā*, (रोचन from रच to please.) v. n. To excite desire; to be agreeable to the mind or palate.
- A. **رجل** *rahl*, s. m. (رجل saddling a camel.) Departing, travelling: a mansion, a resting-place. ¶ *rihl*, s. f. A support for a book or Qurān.
- A. **رحلت** *rihlat*, s. f. Marching, departure (particularly to the other world); death, decease. **رحلت کرنا** v. n. To depart, to die.
- A. **رحم** *rahm*, (Heb.) s. m. (رحم had mercy.) Mercy, compassion, kindness, pity: a sort of sweet cake of a white colour. ¶ *rihm* or *rahim*, s. m. The womb. **رحم آشنا** (بچه دان) adj.

Inclined to mercy, merciful. **رحم دل** adj. Tenderhearted, merciful, kind. **رحم کھانا** To feel pity, to pity.

- A. **رحمان** *rahmān*, (رحم) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).
- A. **رحمانی** *rahmān-i*, adj. Divine.
- A. **رحمت** *rahmat*, s. f. God's mercy in a future state. Mercy, kindness.
- رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** The mercy of God (be) upon him. Rain.
- A. **رحمن** *rahmān*, adj. See رحمان
- A. **رحیق** *rahīq*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.
- A. **رحیم** *rahīm*, (رحم) adj. God, the Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).
- P. **رخ** *rukḥ*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. **رخ پھیرنا** or **بدلنا** 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from, to discountenance. 4. To be angry, to be displeased.
- رخ رکھنا** To familiarize. **رخ دینا** To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. **رخ کرنا** To turn the face (towards), proceed (towards); attend to, accede to. [ble.]
- P. **رخام** *rukḥām*, s. m. Alabaster, marble.
- P. **رخت** *rakht*, s. m. 1. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. 2. (Cobblers) Leather. 3. Sweetmeats piled up as a cone. **رخت باندھنا** To pack up, to depart.
- P. **رخسار** *rukḥ-sār*, s. m. } The cheek
P. **رخسارہ** *rukḥ-sāra*, s. m. } (گال) face.
- P. **رخش** *rakḥsh*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of *Rustam*. 2. Splendour, rays or reflection of light.

- P. **رخشان** *raḫshān*, (part. act. of **رخشیدن**) adj. Resplendent, refulgent, dazzling.
- P. **رخشندگی** *raḫshandagi*, (from **رخشیدن**) s. f. Flash, lightning.
- P. **رخشنده** *raḫshanda*, (part. act. of **رخشیدن**) adj. Shining, flashing.
- A. **رخصت** *rukhsat*, (**رخص** Was cheap, easy, gave permission, remiss. Chald. Hoped, trusted) s. f. Leave, (**چہتی**) license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. **رخصتانه** s. m. A present made on one's departure. **رخصت دینا** To permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go. **رخصت طلب** Asking leave to depart. **رخصت کرنا** To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. **رخصت ہونا** To depart, to have leave to depart. **رخصتی** adj. On leave.
- P. **رخنه** *raḫna*, s. m. 1. A fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw, crevice. 2. Hitch, spoke, obstacle.
- A. **رد** *radd*, s. m. (**رد** returned) 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. (met.) Vomiting (**قی کرنا**). 3. Returning, restitution. 4. To cancel, erase. **رد العجز علی الصدر** The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. **رد و بدل** s. f. Argument, discussion, altercation, agitation, controversy. **رد جواب** A reply, rejoinder, retort. **رد سلام** Returning compliments. **رد کرنا** 1. To reject, disprove, con-

- fute, refute, repel, turn back, frustrate, abrogate (a law). 2. To vomit. **رد ہونا** To be rejected or turned back, to be abolished or abrogated (a law).
- A. **ردا** *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle (worn by Dervises). 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.
- H. **ردا** *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall, stratum, the work of a day.
- g. **ردراج** *rudrāj*, } (**ردراک**) s. The
g. **ردراجہ** *rudrāchh*, } *Elæocarpus ganitrus*, or
the hard rugged spherical seed of the same tree, used in chaplets or rosaries by the Brāhmans and others. (The seeds appear to be imported from the eastern islands into India).
- A. P. **ردی** *radd-i*, adj. Rejected, thrown away, waste. s. m. Rejected things, refuse. s. f. Waste paper.
- A. **ردیف** *radīf*, (from **ردف** Heb. To follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind another on the same horse. 2. s. f. The rhyming word of a poem. **ردیف** **قافیہ** Alphabetically, according to the last letter of each stanza. See under **قافیہ**
- A. **ردالہ** *rasāla*, adj. Worst, after the best has been picked out; mean, base.
- P. **رز** *raz*, s. f. 1. A vineyard, a vine, a grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.
- A. **رزاق** *razzāq*, adj. (superl. of **رزق** God provided.) An epithet of the deity, provider of daily bread, supporter of all; providence.
- A. P. **رزاقی** *razzāq-i*, (from **رزق**) s. f. An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread or necessities of life.
- A. **رزق** *rizq*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, daily bread.

- P. **رزم** *rasm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. **رزمگاه** s. f. The field of battle.
- S. **رس** *ras*, (رست) s. m. 1. Juice, liquid, fluid, serum, sap, humour, essence (ست). 2. Flavour, taste, of which are reckoned six kinds, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. 3. Taste, sentiment or emotion, as an object of poetry or other composition: eight sentiments are usually enumerated, viz. (1.) **शृंगार** *śringāra*, Love; (2.) **हास्य** *hāsyā*, Mirth (3.) **करुणा** *karuṇā*, Tenderness; (4.) **रौद्र** *raudra*, Anger; (5.) **वीर** *vīra*, Heroism; (6.) **भयानक** *bhayānaka*, Terror; (7.) **वीभत्स** *vībhatsa*, Disgust; (8.) **अद्भुत** *adbhuta*, Surprise; **शान्त** *śānta*, Tranquillity or content or **वात्सल्य** *vātsalya*, Paternal tenderness, is sometimes considered as the ninth. 4. Relish, enjoyment. 5. Quicksilver, mercury. (Harris gives also, Arsenic, vermilion, lead, red lead, and sulphur). 5. Beauty.
- P. **رس** *ras*, (رسیدن) part. act. used in compos.) Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom (a thing) arrives; as, **داد رس** An administerer or dispenser of justice. **فریاد رس** One whom lamentation reaches, i. e., a protector.
- P. **رسا** *rasā*, 1. part. pres. (of رسیدن) In compos. Arriving, attaining (or, perhaps, from رسانیدن) causing to arrive. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, penetrating, skilful, capable, clever.
- H. **رسا** *rassā*, (رسم) s. m. Rope, cable. (Arab. رسن Pers. رس).

- A. **رسالت** *risālat*, (رسل sending news) s. f. Mission divine mission: see, also, **رسالت پناه رساله** Asylum of prophecy, i. e., *Muhammad*.
- A. **رساله** *risāla*, s. m. (رسل sent a letter.) 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, pamphlet, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse, cavalry, squadron. **رساله دار** The commander of a troop of horse.
- P. **رسانیدن** *rasān*, part. (act. of رسانیدن) or neut. of (رسیدن) in compos. Causing to arrive, arriving.
- H. **رسانا** *rasānā*, v. a. To solder.
- S. **رسانا** *risānā*, (ر. ر. Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be vexed.
- P. **رسانی** *rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill.
- S. **رسانیدن** *rasāyan*, (رسانیدن, رس Mercury, and **ایدن** A road, a going, r. **رو** Go) s. m. 1. Chemistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals. **رسانیا** s. m. An alchemist (کیمیایگر).
- S. **رسانینی** *rasāyan-ī*, (رسانینی) s. m. A chemist.
- P. **رست** *rust*, 1. adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm. 2. s. Growth. **رست و خیز** Springing up.
- P. **رستا** *rastā*, s. m. Road. See **رسته**.
- P. **رستاخیز** *rustakhez*, I. s. m. The last day, the day of judgment, the resurrection. 2. **رستاکhez**, part. act. Newly sprung up. [deliverance.]
- P. **رستگاری** *rustagārī*, s. f. Salvation.
- P. **رستم** *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandyār is famous in

the east; it lasted two days: and, as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was son of Sām, son of Narimān. He was general to Kaikā'ūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsiyāb, king of Turkistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and, it was upon this occasion that he killed Kaikā'ūs's son Isfandyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in battle with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandyār. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*. رستمی s. f. 1. Valour, heroism. 2. Absolute power.

P. رستنی *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.

P. رسته *rasta*, s. m. A road, way, path.

P. رسته *rusta*, part. pass. (of رستن) Grown, vegetated. ¶ *rasta*, Saved, delivered.

P. راسد *rasad*, s. f. Imports, esp. of grain. 1. Store of grain laid in for an army, &c. grain, provision, supplies. 2. Allowance of food; rations.

۱. راسکپور *raskapūr*, (راسکپور i. e. راس

Quicksilver, and کپور Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury.

A. رسل *rasl*, s. m. Sending news.

¶ *rusul* or *rusl*, plur. (of رسول) Prophets, messengers. رسل رسائل Epistolary correspondence.

A. رسم *rasm*, (رسم) Heb. He marked or marking or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom, settled mode, order (چال). 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three

letters ر س or م which compose the word رسم If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.

رسوم s. f. Pl. of رسم [light.

۱. رسم *rasmi*, (رسم) s. f. A ray of

۲. رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, رس Juice,

and म्रक्षण Anointing or smearing over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.

A. رسمی *rasm-i*, adj. 1. Customary. 2. Middling, second sort, ordinary.

A. رسمیات *rasmiyāt*, s. plur. Usages, customs.

P. راسن *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope.

راسن ساز A ropedancer. راسن باز Ropemaker. راسن ساز slowly, to ooze.

H. رشنا *risnā*, v. n. (رسنا) To be angry.

۲. رشنا *rusnā*, v. n. To be angry, &c.

H. رشنا *rasnā* s. f. (رس taste) The tongue.

P. رسوا *ruswā*, 1. Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace. رسوائی s. f.

Infamy (بدنام) رسوائی عالم Infamous throughout the world.

P. رسوائی *ruswā-i*, s. f. Ignominy, disgrace, disrepute, &c.

۲. رسوت *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum.

۳. رسوته *rasūth*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum.

۴. رسوتی *rasawati*, (رسوتی) adj. Juicy, luscious, tasteful.

A. رسوخ *rusūkh*, s. m. (رسوخ was firm.) 1. Firmness, constancy. 2. Actress

- reach (پہنچ) 3. Importance, influence.
- A. **رسوخیت** *rusūkhīyat*, s. f. Firmness, steadiness, steady friendship.
- A. **رسول** *rasūl*, (رسل sent or brought a message.) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.
- A. P. **رسولی** *rasūl-i*, s. f. Mission.
- H. **رسولی** *rasūlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Excrescence, wen, boil, proud flesh.
- A. **رسوم** *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of رسم) Customs, &c. a fee, duties, perquisites, taxes, postage of letters, commission (on sales, &c.).
- A. **رسومات** *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of رسوم
- H. **رسونت** *rasont*, s. f. See رسوت
- س. **رسوئی** *raso'i*, (رसवती) s. f. 1. Victuals, food. 2. Cook-room, kitchen. 3. The Hindu's dining room and kitchen combined.
- س. **رسویا** *raso'iyā*, (رسوئی) s. m. A cook.
- س. **رسی** *rasī*, (रसिम) s. f. 1. String, cord, rope, halter. 2. A serpent.
- P. **رسی** *ras-i*, (see P. رس) s. f. in compos. The arriving, the obtaining, the being performed.
- س. **رسیا** *rasiyā*, (रसिक) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.
- س. **رسیانا** *rasiyānā*, (रस Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.
- س. **رسیانا** *risiyānā*, (रोष Anger) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry.
- P. **رسید** *rasīd*, (رسیدن to arrive) s. f. 1. Acknowledgment of arrival or receiving, receipt. 2. (slang) A belch.
- ¶ In compos. contract. of رسیدة
- P. **رسیدگی** *rasīda-gī*, s. f. Arrival, attainment.

- P. **رسیده** *rasīda*, (رسیدن) part. pass. Arrived, received, ripe, matured, overtaken by. **عمر رسیده** Advanced in years. (Plur. رسیدگان).
- س. **رسیلا** *rasilā*, (रस Juice) adj. 1. Juicy, luscious. 2. Voluptuous, rakish.
- س. **رسیندور** *ras-sendūr*, s. m. A chemical preparation of mercury, &c.
- P. **رشته** *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, thread, line (ڈورا) 2. Series. 3. Relationship by blood or marriage, Affinity; alliance, connexion, kin. 4. The hair worm or guinea worm. **رشته دار** s. m. A relation, kinsman. **رشته داری** s. f. Relationship.
- A. **رشحه** *rash'ha*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice. (Plur. رشحات Drops, drippings).
- A. **رشد** *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, being in the right way.
- P. **رشک** *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge.
- A. **رشوت** *rishwat* or *rushwat*, s. f. (رشو he bribed him.) A bribe. **رشوت خور** One who takes bribes. **رشوت خوری** s. f. Taking of bribes. **رشوت دینا** To give a bribe, to bribe; bribery. **رشوت کھانا** To be bribed.
- A. P. **رشوتی** *rishwat-i*, adj. One who takes bribes.
- A. **رشید** *rashīd*, (رشد following the right way) part. 1. Guiding to the right way and conducting in it; God. 2. Guided to the right way and conducted in it (by God). 3. Dutiful.
- A. **رصاص** *rasās*, (رص) He joined or united firmly. Heb. To beat, to impinge; which may produce either consolidation or fracture) s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. ¶ *rasās*, A tiuman.

- A. **رصد** *rasd* or *rasad*, s. (رصد watching) Observation (particularly, of the stars).
- A. **رضا** *razū* or prop. *riṣā*, (رضو was content) (Heb. To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, assent, good pleasure, will. 2. Permission, leave (esp. furlough). 3. Connivance. **رضا جوئی** s. f. Seeking the good pleasure or approbation. **رضا مند** adj. Acquiescing, consenting, compliant, permitting, wishing, willing. **رضامندی** s. f. 1. Consent, good pleasure. 2. Permission.
- A. **رضاعت** *razā'at*, (رضع sucking the mother, as an infant.) s. f. Sucking, fosterage. [brother.
- A. H. **رضاعی بهائی** *razā'i-bhā'i*, A foster-
- ♀. **رضائی** *razā'i*, (رَازِیکِ Cloth) s. f. A quilt, a coverlet.
- A. **رضوان** *riṣwān*, (رضا) s. m. 1. Good pleasure, complacency, contentment, satisfaction. 2. The name of the door-keeper of paradise. 3. A blessing.
- A. **رطب** *raṭb*, (Heb.) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. ¶ *ruṭb*, s. m. Green herbage or tree. ¶ *ruṭab*, Ripe dates. **رطب اللسان** Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).
- A. **رطل** *ratl*, s. m. 1. A pound of twelve ounces 2. A cup of wine.
- A. **رطوبت** *ruṭūbat*, (رطب being moist.) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture, damp (تری). 2. Freshness. 3. Sap, juice. 4. Saliva. (Plur. **رطوبات**).
- A. **رعایا** *ri'āyā*, or prop. *ra'āyā*, s. plur. (of رعیت) (رعی pastured.) Subjects, tenants, common people, peasantry, the public.
- A. **رعایت** *ri'āyat*, (رعی Heb. To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f. 1. Observance, respect, regard, attention, honour. 2. Kind-

- ness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour. 5. Partiality, bias. **رعایت کرنا** To make observance (of), to take care (of). To show favour or indulgence.
- A. P. **رعایتی** *ri'āyat-i*, s. m. Favoured or privileged person, a protégé.
- A. **رعب** *ru'b* (or *ra'b*) s. m. (رعب he feared). 1. Terrifying, trembling with fear. 2. Awe. 3. Dignity. **رعبدار** adj. Awe-inspiring.
- A. **رعد** *ru'd*, (Heb. Tremor) s. m. Thunder.
- A. **رعشه** *ra'sha*, (رعش) (Heb. Trembling, concussion) s. m. A tremor, shaking, the shaking palsy. **رعشه دار** adj. Palsied, having the palsy.
- A. **رعا** *ra'nā*, (رعن To be relaxed (woman) or languid. Heb. To be green, to flourish) adj. 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, delicate.
- A. P. **رعنائی** *ra'nā-i*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty. [haughtiness.
- A. **رعونت** *ru'ūnat*, (رعن) s. f. Pride,
- A. **رعیت** *ra'āyat*, (prop. *ra'īyat*, from رعی Heb.) s. f. A subject or the subjects, tenant, servant, peasant. Plur. **رعیت پرور** (رعایا) Protector of subjects. **رعیت پروری** s. f. Protection of subjects. **رعیت نواز** Cherisher of subjects.
- A. **رغب** *raghb*, s. m. } 1. Strong desire, avidity. 2
- A. **رغبت** *raghbat*, s. f. } Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, inclination (چاہ). pleasure. **رغبت کرنا** To desire, to covet.
- A. **رغم** *raghm*, (Heb. To be indignant) s. m. 1. Looking down, shame, re-

proach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. 4. Violence, force, constraint. **رغم سے** In despite.

- A. **رف** *raff*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11. Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.
- A. **رِفا** *rafā*, (Heb. To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.
- A. **رِفاقت** *rifāqat*, (prop. *rafāqat*, from **رفق** accompanied. Heb. To associate with) s. f. 1. Companionship, society, friendship. 2. Adherence, loyalty. 3. Being a companion. **رِفاقت کرنا** To accompany, to associate with.
- A. **رِفاہ** *rafāh*,
A. **رِفاہیت** *rafāhiyat*, } (**رَفَدَ** he found ease.) To live comfortably and at ease. Heb. To be at rest, to desist) s. f. 1. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity, relief (**آرام**). 2. Welfare (**بہتری**).
- P. **رفت** *raft*, (**رفتَن**) 1. s. f. in compos. Going. 2. contract. of **رفتہ** Gone.
- P. **رفتار** *raftār*, (**رفتَن** to go.) s. f. Gait, pace, walk, going, motion, procedure.
- P. **رفتَن** *raftan*, s. Going, leaving this life. ¶ **رُفتَن** *ruftan*, To sweep, sweeping.
- P. **رفتنی** *raftan-i*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.
- P. **رفت و گذشت** *raft-o-guṣasht*, perf. (of **رفتَن** and **گذشتَن**) Past. Past and gone, gone-by.

P. **رفتہ** *rafta*, part. pass. (of **رفتَن**) Gone, deceased, lost. (Plur. **رفتگان**).

P. **رفتہ رفتہ** *rafta rafta*, adv. 1. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually (**آہستہ**), in process of time, in due course. 2. Leisurely, easily.

A. **رفض** *rifṣ*, (properly *rafṣ* or *rafas*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning, leaving, abdicating.

A. **رفع** *rafʿ*, s. m. (**رفع** put away) 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling (**تصفیہ**), deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. **رفع دفع** Deciding,

settling, finishing. **رفع شر** 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute. **رفع کرنا** To remove; to settle, decide (a suit at law). **رفع ہونا** To be removed, to be decided or settled.

A. **رفعت** *rifʿat*, s. f. Elevation, height, altitude, dignity, eminence, nobility.

A. **رفق** *rifq*, s. Benignity, kindness, benevolence, courtesy.

A. **رفقا** *rufaḳā*, plur. of **رفیق**

A. **رفو** *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See **رفو چکر * رفا** Making one's escape, stealing off. **رفو کرنا** To darn. **رفو گر** s. m. A darner, esp. of shawls. **رفو ہونا** To run away, to retire.

A. **رفیع** *rafīʿ*, (**رفع**) adj. High, sublime, exalted. **رفیع الشان** A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. **رفیع القدر** Of high estimation.

رفیع المکان Of exalted rank.

A. **رفیق** *rafīq*, (from **رفق** tying together a camel's fore legs. See

- (رفاقت) s. m. f. 1. A friend, ally, companion, accomplice, adherent. 2. A confederate. (Pers. plur. رفيقان).
- أ. رق *raqq*, (رق Heb. To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum. ¶ *Riqq*, Servitude.
- أ. رقاب *riqāb*, s. (plur. of رقبة) Necks, slaves, servants. [(Fem. رقاصه).
- أ. رقص *raqqās*, (رقص) s. Dancer.
- أ. رقع *riqā*, s. 1. A kind of hand-writing. 2. Plur. of رقعة
- أ. رقبة *raqaba*, (رقب) s. m. Neck; slave. ¶ *raqba*, Enclosure, esplanade, environs. An area, extent of land.
- أ. رقة *riqqat*, (رق Heb. To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, attenuation, subtileness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping. 5. (dakh.) Inspiration.
- أ. رقص *raqs*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing, leaping. رقص كنان part. Dancing. [about.
- أ. رقصان *raqasān*, s. Dancing, skipping
- أ. رقعات *ruqa'āt*, s. plur. (of رقعة) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.
- أ. رقع *ruq'a*, (رق To repair a garment, he patched it, to piece: Heb. To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece of cloth. 2. A note, epistle, letter, billet. 3. A receipt. 4. An invitation. See چٹھی
- أ. رقم *raqam* (A. *raqm*, from رقم marked, impressed. Heb. To mark, to embroider) 1. s. f. A mark, sign, writing, hand-writing, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetic. 5. Manner kind, method, sort, article (of goods). 6. A royal edict. 7. An embroidered ornamented garment. 8. Entry, item. 9. Amount, sum, total sum. 10. A

- fractional share of an undivided estate. 11. Rate of assessment. 12. A cypher. 13. A figure. 14. Marking with orthographical points. رقم وار
- adv. In detail, item by item. رقم
- رقم هونا To mark down, to write, کرنا
- To be written. (Pl. رقوم) [marked.
- أ. P. رقمی *raqam-i*, adj. Written,
- أ. رقيب *raqib*, (رقب watching.) s. m. A rival, competitor, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.
- أ. رقيق *raqiq*, (رق thin.) Subtile, minute, thin, fine, liquid. A female slave. Compassionate.
- أ. رقیم *raqīma*, (رقم) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.
- س. رکت *ruk*, (رکنا) s. m. Stoppage.
- أ. رکاب *rikāb*, (رکب he mounted.) s. f. 1. A stirrup. 2. Equipage, train. رکابدار A companion, stirrup-holder.
- پ. رکاب *rikāb*, s. f. A dish, a plate.
- پ. رکابی *rikāb-i*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate, a copper saucer. 2. A kind of rupee current in Lucknow. رکابی مذهب adj. Parasitical, timeserver.
- س. رکاوٹ *rukāwat*, (رکانا) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, backwardness.
- أ. رکعت *rak'at*, s. Bowing the body in prayer, also a genuflection (in prayer). (The word seems applied to the ceremony of performing a prayer). A chapter from the Qurān.
- أ. رکن *rukn*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. 3. A little of Mohamadan nobles. (Plur. ارکان).
- س. رکنا *rukna*, (r. रुध or रोधन Confine) v. n. To stop, be hindered, be enclosed, be prohibited. 1. Hesitating. 2. Stammering. 3. Hobbling; limping. 4. By fits and starts.

۱. *rukūb*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2. Commission of a crime. ¶ *rakūb*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).

۲. *rukūʿ*, s. m. (رکع) he bowed himself) Bowing the body in prayer. (This consists in bending the body forwards and resting the palms of the hands on the knees, with back and neck horizontal, and eyes fixed on the great toes). Low, hollow ground.

۳. *rakhānā*, (رکھنا) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. رکھالینا To take in charge.

۴. *rukḥā-i*, (روکھا) s. f. (رکھا) 1. Plainness, dryness, roughness. 2. Unkind looks, indifference.

۵. *rakhnā*, (رکھنا) r. رکھ Guard, keep) v. a. To keep, to deposit, invest, put, tender, bury, stake, bet, mortgage, engage, employ, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay by, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave alone, own, stop.

رکھ جھوڑنا 1. To place. 2. To keep 3. To have. 4. To give in charge رکھ دینا 1. To put down, place. 2.

To keep, put by. رکھ لینا To take in charge, take into keeping or service, to engage.

۶. *rakhwāl*, (رکھنا) s. m. A keeper, guard, shepherd, cowherd, goatherd.

۷. *rakhwāl-i*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.

۸. *rakhwānā*, (رکھنا) v. a. To cause to keep, place, &c. See رکھالینا * رکھانا To take in charge.

۹. *rakhwā-i*, (رکھوانا) s. f. The price for keeping, &c.

۱۰. *rikhī*, (رکشی) s. m. A sage.

۱۱. *rakhī*, (رکھنا) 1. s. f. A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection. 2. s. m. A protector, guardian.

3. adj. used subst. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay.

۱۲. *rakhiyā*, (رکھا) s. f. Protection, keeping.

۱۳. *rakhaiyā*, (رکھنا) s. m. Keeper, protector.

۱۴. *rakik*, (رک) To be weak or thin. Heb. To be soft or tender) Fine, minute, subtile, thin.

۱۵. *rakel*, } s. m. (dakh.) see ۱۶. *rakelā*, } جمله and ڈھکیل

۱۷. *rag*, s. f. 1. A vein, an artery, a fibre: (dakh, also) tendon, sinew, nerve. 2. (Met.) Reins (باگ).

3. (Met.) Obstinaoy. رگ اترنا

v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. رگ زن s. m. A surgeon,

a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رگ چڑھنا To be obstinate, pettish, or proud.

رگ مرنا v. n. Pride. رگ کردن

To lose virility, to become impotent.

رگ و ریشہ 1. The blood vessels and fibres of any living body, every vein. 2. Everything, all.

۱۸. *ragar*, (رگڑنا) s. f. (Mech.) 1. Attrition, friction, abrasion, gaze. 2. The state of being worn.

۱۹. *ragarā* or *ragrā*, (رگڑنا) s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing.

۲۰. رگڑا جھگڑا s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.

۲۱. *ragarnā*, v. a. To rub, scour, grate, fret, abrade, excoriate, chafe, grind, rub down or wear out.

۲۲. *ragednā*, v. a. 1. To pursue, chase. 2. Breeding, pairing.

۲۳. *ralānā*, (رلنا) To mix: to pulverize, grind. Disagreement.

۲۴. *rulānā*, v. a. 1. (روننا) To cause to cry, to vex, to displease

to afflict. 2. (causal of رولنا) To cause to roll, plane, smooth.

H. رلنا *ralnā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be pulverized or ground. 3. To be in enemy's pay. 4. To get lost, as a paper among other papers, a thief in a crowd, etc. ¶ *rulnā*, v. n. To be rolled or planed, smoothened.

P. رم *ram* (or A. *ramm*), s. m. Flight, elopement. رم خورده Taken to flight.

A. رمال *rammāl*, (adj. sup. from رمل he wove) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortuneteller, prophet, conjurer; (dakh.) a mathematician. [granate.

A. رمان *rummān*, (Heb.) s. m. A pome-

grate. P. رمانا *ramānā*, (रण or caus. of P. H. رمنا) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.

A. رمانی *rummān-i*, adj. Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate; ruddy, ruby (wine).

S. رمجھول *ramjhol*, s. f. A kind of ornament for the foot. Anklet.

A. رمز *ramz*, s. f. 1. A wink, nod, sign, hint (اشاره), riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion (بہید), ambiguous expression, sarcasm. 2. Inuendo; double entendre. (Plur. رموز).

A. رمضان *ramasān*, (رمض To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, this month happened in the season of greatest heat.) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *Qur'ān* began to descend; and, every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also, prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.

A. رماق *ramaq*, s. m. (رمق the remains of life.) The last breath, departing spirit. Looking or glancing at.

A. رمل *raml*, s. m. Sand. ¶ رمال *ramal*, s. m. Geomancy, foretelling by figures, divination.

P. H. رمنا *ramnā*, (رمیدن) 1. v. n. (رم rove, revel.) To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, make a tour. 3. s. m. A park or chase (for game). A pasture land.

S. رمنا *ramnā*, 1. (रण from r. रम Sport, play) v. a. To enjoy, to have connexion with. 2. s. m. A park. (شکارگاہ). 3. To take a fancy to. 4. To occupy, dwell in.

P. رمند *ramna*, s. m. A park or chase.

A. رموز *rumāz*, (or رموزات) Winks &c. s. plur. of رمز [or multitude.

P. رمة *rama*, s. Flock, herd; an army

P. رمیده *ramīda*, part. pass. (رمیدن) Terrified, disturbed, afflicted.

A. رمیم *ramīm*, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone), corrupted, worn.

S. رن *rin*, (रण) s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt (قرض). 2. Negative quantity in algebra, minus.

S. رن *ran*, (रण) s. m. 1. Battle, war. (جنگ). 2. Wood, forest, waste.

3. A mark (داغ). رنموم رنموم Field of battle. رن کھندل s. (dakh.) Field of battle; gallant (man:).

S. رنبها *rambhā*, (रम्भा r. रभ Be pleased with). 1. s. f. A harlot, whore: a plantain. 2. Adj. Beautiful.

P. رنج *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, trouble, hardship, suffering, pains, toil, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. رنج کش adj. Enduring grief, &c.

P. رنجش *ranjish*, (رنجیدن) s. f. Unpleasantness, coolness. See رنج

P. رنجک *ranjak*, s. f. Priming-powder. رنجک اڑانا v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجک اڑنا v. n. To flash in the pan (priming). رنجک پلانا To prime. رنجک دان s. m. Priming-pan or firepan.

S. رنجک *ranjak*, (رنج to color) s. m. What incites, an inciter of affection, &c. ; a painter, dyer, a stimulant.

H. رنجن *ranjan*, s. (dakh) A large pitcher or pot ; large belly.

P. رنجور *ranjūr*, (رنج and P. ور) adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.

P. رنجوری *ranjūr-i*, s. f. Affliction.

P. رنجه *ranju*, s. m. 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait.

P. رنجیدگی *ranjīda-gī*, s. f. Affliction, vexation, displeasure, offence.

P. رنجیده *ranjīda*, part. pass. (of رنجیدن) Afflicted, offended, chagrined. رنجیده خاطر Afflicted in mind, displeased, grieved. رنجیده کرنا To afflict, grieve.

P. رند *rind*, s. m. 1. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a rake, a libertine, a profligate, a blackguard. 2. A freethinker, a sceptic. (Pers. plur. رندان

P. رندا *randā*, { (رندیدن) To polish

P. رندا *randā*, } s. m. A carpenter's plane (for smoothing wood).

P. رندان *rindāna*, (رند) adj. or adv. Licentious, like a debauchee.

S. رنده جانا *rundhjānā*, (r. रंध Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).

S. رندهنا *randhnā*, (रंधन r. रंध Mature, ripen) v. n. To be boiled (victuals).

P. رندی *rind-i*, s. f. Trick, debauchery.

S. رند *rand*, (एरंड) s. m. The name of a tree (Palma Christi. Ricinus vulgaris). [s. m. Widowhood.

S. H. رنداپا *randā-pā*, (from رندا Widow)

S. رند سالا *rand-sālā*, } (رندا) s. m.
S. رند ساله *rand-sālā*, } Widow's dress, widow's weeds.

S. رندوا *randū'ā*, (رندا) s. m. 1. A widower. 2. A batchelor.

S. رندی *randī*, (رندا) s. f. A woman.

رندی رندی باز A whoremonger.

بازی s. f. Whoring, fornication.

S. رندیا *randiyā*, (رندا) 1. A widow. 2. A low woman (an abuse).

P. S. رنگ *rang*, (رنگ or رنج to dye).

s. m. 1. Colour, dye. 2. Manner, method, sort, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, pleasure. 4. Suit (at cards : see under تاج). 5. A mountain goat, a

wild ox. رنگ اترنا 1. To become

pale. 2. To be grieved. رنگ اترجانا

To change colour ; to be afraid. رنگ

افشانی s. f. Scattering colour

رنگ آمیز adj. Mixing colour ;

painting, of various colours. رنگ

آمیزی s. f. Painting, colouring, the being or becoming of various colours, variableness, inconstancy ; stratagem.

رنگ باختہ Having lost colour, being

lost in fear or astonishment. رنگ

برنگ (رنگویرنگ) s. m. Various

colours or sorts ; adj. Various. رنگ

- بگترنا Changing the state or condition of any thing. رنگ چڑھنا
 To be elated with liquor. رنگدار
 adj. Coloured, showy, fine. رنگ
 دیکھنا To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. رنگ
 راتنا To be affected or imbued (with love), to become attached to any one.
 رنگ رلیان s. f. plur. Merriment, pleasant society of a lover. رنگ
 (رنگار) s. m. Colour, form, appearance. رنگ ریز s. m. A dyer, one whose business it is to dye.
 رنگ ریزی s. f. Dying, tinging. رنگ رنگساز s. m. A painter. رنگ
 شکسته Colour-altered (through affliction). رنگ نک هوجانا
 To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ کرنا To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ کھیلنا
 Playing with colours (a marriage ceremony). رنگ لگانا 1. To colour.
 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ مارنا To win (in gaming: an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*).
 رنگ محل An apartment for festive or voluptuous enjoyment. [dyer.
 P. H. رنگارا *rang-ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A
 P. رنگارنگی *rang-ā-rang*, adj. Various, many-coloured, motley, of many kinds, party-coloured. [colour.
 P. رنگانا *rangāna*, (رنگ) v. a. To
 P. رنگائی *rangāī*, (رنگانا) s. f.
 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed.

- P. رنگت *rangat*, s. f. Colour, dye, tint, hue. [see گدھ
 H. رنگت *rangit*, s. (dakh.) Vulture:
 P. رنگترا *rangtarā*, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh). See سنگ ترا
 ۱. رنگرس *rang-ras*, (رنگرس) s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.
 P. ۲. رنگنا *rangnā*, (رنگ رنجن) v. a. To colour, to dye, paint.
 P. ۳. رنگیلا *rang-ilā*, (or *rang-elā*, from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake. 2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom.
 P. رنگین *rangīn*, (رنگ) adj. Coloured, ornamented, ornate, painted; fine, showy, flowery, various. رنگین ادا
 Of excellent manners. رنگین ادائی s. f. Elegance of manners.
 P. رنگینی *rangīn-i*, s. f. 1. The being bright coloured or of various colours, figurativeness, variety, variableness, gaudiness. 2. A florid style.
 ۳. رن مار *riṇ-mār*, (ऋण Debt) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.
 ۴. رنواس *ranwās*, (राजीवास) (from رانی A queen, or from رندا A woman, and واس Abode) s. m. The seraglio of a *rājā*. [debtor.
 S. رنی *riṇ-i*, (ऋणी) adj. m. In debt;
 ۳. رنیا *riniyā*, (ऋणी) s. m. f. A debtor
 P. رو *rū*, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake. 3. Cause, reason. 4. Mode, manner. روپوش adj. Hiding the face; concealed being externally one thing and internally another, absconding, sheering off. روپوشی
 s. f. Concealment, &c. رو دینا

1. To attend to, to regard. 2. To happen, to occur. **روسفید** adj. Fair-faced, of a bright countenance; unblamable, honest, respectable, select. **روسفیدی** s. f. Honourable conduct. **روسیاه** adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate. **روسیاهی** s. f. Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct. **روشناس** An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. **روشناسی** s. f. Acquaintance. **روش** adj. Being externally one thing and internally another. **روشکی** The being externally one thing and internally another. **روگردان** adj. Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning, averse, backward. **رونمائی** s. f. A shewing of the face, a sight of the face.
- P. **رو** *rau*, part. act. (of رفتن To go) In compos. Going; as, **پیشرو** Preceding, going or singing before another.
- P. **رو** *ro*, (for روی) part. act. in compos. (from رستن) Growing, germinating.
- S. **رو** *rav*, (रव) s. f. Sound, cry, noise. **रवि** *ravi*, s. m. The sun.
- P. **روا** *rawā*, 1. part. pres. (رفتن) Going, passing. 2. adj. Allowable, lawful, current, right (جایز) proper, accurate, worthy, obtained. **روا دار** An approver, chooser, approving, judging, or holding (it) right. **روا کرنا** To make going, to make obtained.
- H. **روارات** *roā-rāt*, See **رواروت**
- S. **رواروت** *ro-ā-rot*, (رونا) s. (रोदन) (dakh.) Weeping, lamentation.

- A. **رواج** *rawāj*, (روج was easily saleable) 1. s. m. Usage, custom, fashion, prevalence, currency, vent, sale. 2. adj. Customary, current, vendible. **رواج دینا** (difficulty of sale). To publish, to make current or customary. **رواجی** adj. 1. Current in the market. 2. Ordinary, usual.
- P. **روارو** *rawā-rau*, } s. f. 1. Going, travelling. 2. Haste, hurry.
- P. **رواروی** *rawā-rau-ī*, }
- A. **روافض** *rawāfiz*, s. plur. (of رافض) Heretics, particularly Shi'as.
- A. **رواق** *riwāq*, *ruwāq*, s. A portico, a gallery in front of a house, a lofty building resting on columns, a curtain stretched like a canopy before the door of a house or tent.
- P. **روان** *rauān*, (part. pres. of رفتن) 1. adj. Going, moving, flowing, running, fluent, current. 2. s. m. Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. 5. Expert, sharp. **روان کرنا** v. a. 1. To set agoing. 2. To despatch, forward, send. 3. To make current.
- S. **روان** *ro'ān*, (रोम or रोमन) s. m. 1. Hair of the body, down, wool, fur. 2. Nap, pile. See **روم**
- P. **روانگی** *rawāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going, departure. 3. Despatch of a letter, etc.
- P. **روانه** *rawāna*, 1. s. m. A pass, passport. 2. adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. **روانه کرنا** To despatch. **روانه هونا** 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, proceed.
- P. **روانی** *rawān-ī*, s. f. Going, proceeding, running, flowing; fluency, reading.
- A. **روایات** *riwāyat*, s. plur. (of روایت) Histories, narrations, traditions.

۱. **روایت** *riwāyat*, (روی related) s. f. A history, legend, tale, fiction, fable. Story, conversation.
۲. **روب** *rob*, part. act. (of رفتن) in compos. Sweeping.
۳. **روباه** *robāh* or *rūbāh*, s. f. A fox.
۴. **روباه بازی** s. f. Stratagem, cunning.
۵. **روبراه** *rū-ba-rāh*, adj. 1. Setting out; fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Reformed, from an erroneous course.
۶. **روبرو** *rū-ba-rū*, s. m. 1. Presence. 2. adv. Face to face, before one's face (آگے), over against.
۷. **روبکار** *rū-ba-kār*, adj. Face to business: ready for business, intent on, in hand, on foot; agitated, proceeded on (as a suit at law). An order. Irreg. plur. **روبکارات** Causes or matters brought into court.
۸. **روبکاری** *rū-ba-kār-ī*, s. f. Proceedings (of a cause), a record in a cause.
۹. **روبه** *robah* or *rūbah*, contract. of **روبالا**
۱۰. **روپ** *rūp*, (रूप) s. m. 1. Countenance, form, shape, figure, appearance, face, picture, beauty, manner, mode, method. 2. Silver. 3. Case, condition.
۱۱. **روپ** *rop*, s. (dakh.) A shrub or bush, a young plant intended for transplantation. ¶ Standing or green corn.
۱۲. **روپا** *rūpā*, (रूप्य) s. m. Silver.
۱۳. **روپجست** *rūp-just*, s. m. Pewter.
۱۴. **روپنا** *ropnā*, (रोपण r. रूप Sow) v. a. 1. To sow, to plant, transplant. 2. To hinder; to undertake; bear.
۱۵. **روپوان** *rūpa-wān*, (रूपवान्) adj. Beautiful, handsome.
۱۶. **روپوتی** *rūpa-watī*, (रूपवती) adj. f. Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful.
۱۷. **روپونت** *rūp-want*, (plur. रूपवन्तः) adj. Well-shaped, handsome.

۱. **روپا** *rūpa*, s. m. Silver: see **روپا**
۲. **روپهرا** *rūpahra*, } (روپا) adj. Silvered, made of silver, silver.
۳. **روپهلا** *rūpahlā*, }
۴. **روپیہ** *rūpiya*, (روپا) s. m. A coin so called; money, a rupee; riches. The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth two shillings, and the silver of it is better than English standard silver by 2½ pence the ounce. (The inflect. of the sing. and the plur. nom. is generally made **روپیے** *rūpiye*, *rūpa'e* or **روپی** *rūpai* or **روپی** *rūpai*).
۵. **روت** *rot*, } (रोटी) s. m. 1. Thick bread, large loaf. 2. Sweetened wheat-cake besmeared with sandal. [s. f. Mutual coolness.
۶. **روتا** *rotā*, }
۷. **روتھا روٹھی** *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, (रुष्टा रुष्टि) s. m. 1. Thick bread, large loaf. 2. Sweetened wheat-cake besmeared with sandal. [s. f. Mutual coolness.
۸. **روتھنا** *rūṭhnā*, (रुष्ट) v. n. To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel, to be angry or displeased. To be in the dumps.
۹. **روتھنی** *rūṭhni*, (रुष्ट) 1. adj. Quarrelsome. 2. s. f. The name of a species of sensitive plant. 3. Touchy, testy, choleric. (Mimosa natans).
۱۰. **روتی** *rotī*, (रोटी) s. f. 1. Bread. Wheaten cakes toasted on an earthen or iron dish or plate. (The term is generally applied to leavened as well as unleavened bread. 2. The scum or dregs of liquids. 3. Maintenance.
۱۱. **روتیا** s. m. A domestic servant who gets food in lieu of wages. **خمیری روتی** The bread used by Europeans made with yeast.
۱۲. **روج** *rūj*, s. m. 1. The name of an insect very troublesome to birds. 2. Weeping (رونا). ¶ *roj*. (in dakh. for Pers. روز) Day.
۱۳. **روح** *rūḥ*, (Heb.) s. f. (روح) a gentle

- wind, breath) Soul, incorporeal spirit, the breath of God, prophecy, faith. Jesus Christ. روح افزا Increasing the spirit or life. روح الامین The angel Gabriel (the faithful spirit). روح القدس The Holy Spirit, الله The spirit of God, the Holy Ghost, Jesus Christ. (Plur. ارواح).
۱. روحانی *rūhānī*, (روح) adj. Spiritual.
۲. روحانیت *rūhānī-yat*, s. f. Spirituality, sanctity.
۳. رود *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
۴. روداد *rū-dād*, s. f. Narrative, statement, account, state, occurrence, accident. [of a river, a river.
۵. رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, s. m. The bed
۶. رود *roda*, s. m. A gut, an intestine.
۷. روروکار *ro-ro-kar*, (from رونا) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.
۸. روزا *roṛā*, s. m. Name of a caste of *kshatrī* (क्षत्रिय). An old inhabitant.
۹. روزا *roṛā* (or روزا) (رود) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat; pebble.
۱۰. روز *roz* (or *roj*, or Pers. *rūz*) s. m. A day (دن) Increasing daily. روز بروز adv. Daily, constantly. روز روز Day of judgment. روز سیاه Adversity, misfortune, trouble. روز گذاری s. f. Passing of time. روز و شب Day and night, always, constantly. روز شمار The day of (reckoning) judgment.

۱۱. روزانه *roz-āna*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.
۱۲. روزگار *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning, livelihood. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. روزگار کرنا 1. To serve. 2. To earn.
۱۳. روزمره *roz-marra*, (Arab. مرة A passing, a turn) 1. s. m. Daily conversation, common discourse, idiom, ordinary, daily transactions or proceedings. 2. Always, daily.
۱۴. روزن *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.
۱۵. روزنامه *roz-nāmcha*, } s. m. A
۱۶. روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } daily account-book, a journal.
۱۷. روزه *roza*, s. m. Fast, Lent. روزه دار s. m. One who fasts or keeps Lent. روزه رکھنا To keep a fast, to fast. روزه کھولنا v. a. To break a fast.
۱۸. روزی *roz-ī*, s. f. Daily food, employment. [day, daily.
۱۹. روزینه *roz-īna*, s. m. Daily pay; per
۲۰. روستا *rūstā*, } s. m. 1. A village.
۲۱. روستائی *rūstāī*, } 2. A peasant, villager, rustic.
۲۲. روسنا *rosnā* or *rūsnā*, (रोषण r. रुष Be angry) v. n. To be angry, passion, rage, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend.
۲۳. روسی *rūsi*, (रुक्षीय) s. f. Scurf.
۲۴. روسیاهی *rū-siyah-ī*, s. f. Blackness of face; disgrace, dishonour. See رو سیاهی under رو
۲۵. روش *ravish*, (رفتن to go) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode, way, manner. 2. Avenue, walk, passage in a garden, way, gallery.
۲۶. روشن *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Light, splendid, bright, shining, luminous, manifest, conspicuous, plain, clear. روشن چوکی s. f. 1. A kind of serenade,

with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of music used on other occasions. روشن

دان s. m. A small hole for admitting light.

دل روشن adj. Enlightened

in mind. رائے روشن adj. Of en-

lightened understanding. ضمیر روشن

adj. Enlightened in mind. طبع روشن

adj. Of a bright genius. عقل روشن

Luminous in understanding. روشن

کرنا To light.

پ. روشنائی *roshnā'ī*, s. f. 1. Light, splendour. 2. Ink (سیاہی).

پ. روشنی *roshn-ī*, s. f. 1. Light, splendour, brightness, illumination. 2. Eye-sight. 3. A lamp kept burning at a Mah. tomb or shrine.

ا. روضہ *rauṣa*, s. m. 1. A garden (باغ). A meadow. 2. A mausoleum shrine. روضہ خوان s. m. One who recites the praises of Husuin in the month *Muharram*, an eulogist at the tomb of a saint or beloved person.

پ. روغن *raughan*, s. m. 1. Grease, oil, boiled butter, *ghī*, varnish, lacker or lacquer. 2. Complexion, bloom. روغن

بلسان Balsam. روغن تلخ s. m. Oil

(of mustard). روغن جوش s. m. A

kind of dish. روغن داغ s. m. A

vessel for boiling butter in. روغن

زرد *raughan-i-sard*, s. m. Boiled

butter. روغن فروش s. m. An oil-merchant.

پ. روغنی *raughan-ī*, adj. Greasy, oily.

ا. رؤف *ra'uf*, (رأف) adj. An attribute of God. Merciful, forgiving (God).

س. روک *rok*, (روک buying with ready money.) s. m. Ready money, cash.

س. روک *rok*, (روکنا) s. f. Prevention, let, hinderance, restriction, limitation. روک توک Let and hinderance, opposition, resistance. A sentry's challenge.

س. روکڑ *rokar*, s. f. } (روک) 1. Ready
س. روکڑے *rokre*, s. m. } money, cash.
2. Stock, capital.

س. روکڑیا *rokar-iyā*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer. [obstacle.

س. روکن *rokan*, (from روکنا) s. f. An

س. روکنا *roknā*, (روکنا r. روک Shut up, confine) v. a. To enclose, surround, stop, block, fend, prevent, coerce, detain, prohibit.

ه. روکھ *rūkh*, (वृक्ष) A tree.

س. روکھا *rūkhā*, (रुख or रुखा) adj.

Dry, plain, rough, harsh, unkind, unfriendly, pure, simple, unseasoned;

not buttered or spiced. روکھا سوکھا

adj. Plain, blunt, harsh (words, &c.).

روکھانی s. f. A carpenter's chisel.

س. روکھائی *rūkhā-ī*, s. f. Roughness, unfriendliness.

س. روگ *rog*, (رोग) s. m. 1. Sickmess, disease. 2. A bad habit.

س. روگی *rog-ī*, } (روگی) adj. Sick.
س. روگیا *rog-iyā*, } A sick person.

س. روگیل *rog-īl*, } adj. Invalid, un-
س. روگیلا *rog-ilā*, } well.

ه. رولا *raulā*, s. m. (रत) Noise

(پکار), tumult, sedition, alarm.

ه. رولنا *rolnā*, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish, to smooth. 2. To rub, carry-

comb. 3. To winnow. 4. To gain or earn abundantly. 5. To select, to pick. Saudā says:—

کہ جسکی خاک سے لیتی تھی
خلق موتی رول

From the earth of which people picked out pearls. 3. (dakh.) To winnow, cleanse husked rice or any other decorticated grain of its impurities: to sift or separate jewels, by rolling them or tossing them up and down in a sort of fan, from the rubbish in which they may be found.

H. رولی *rolī*, s. f. 1. A mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, with acid, used to paint the forehead. 2. A red insect which attacks standing wheat crops.

B. روم *rom*, (روم) s. m. Down, small hair of the body of men and animals.

A. روم *rūm*, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor.

P. رومال *rū-māl*, (رو) Face, and part act. of مالیدن To rub) s. m. 1. A handkerchief, towel, napkin. 2. A pessary.

P. رومالی *rūmāl-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4. A handkerchief worn about the head.

B. رومانچ *romānch*, (رومانچ) s. m. The standing erect of the hairs of the body, horripilation; hence delighted.

A. رومی *rūm-i*, s. m. A Grecian, one from Turkey, &c. A Turk.

B. رومی مصطکی *rūmī-masṭakī*, s. f. Name of an herb or drug.

2. رونا *ronā*, (رودن r. رُد Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. 5. To recite one's sorrowful tale. رودینا 1. To cry, weep. 2. To be displeased, be filled with in-

dignation. رونا دھونا To be bathed in tears. رونی صورت 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy or rueful countenance. رونا. adj. Weeping. رنکھا adj. Ready to weep.

H. رونا *rawannā*, s. m. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.

H. رونا *raunā*, s. m. (رمن) 1. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. 2. A noose (پھانسا).

H. روزت *raunt*, s. f. (ro weep, nat. refuse). Cheating so called from boys affecting to cry when they want to shirk giving a turn, etc. رونٹیا adj. Dishonest; unfair.

H. روندھنا *raundhnā*, v. a. (مُد) To trample on, to tread down, to ride over.

P. روندہ *rawanda*, part. act. (of رفتن) Going, goer.

B. روندھنا *rūndhnā*, (رودھن r. رُدھ) (confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as, with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.

A. رونق *raunaq*, (رنق cleared) s. f. 1. Beauty, complexion, color, elegance, splendour, ornament, gayety. 2. (met.) Order; symmetry. 3. (illit. Fac.) Tumult, row. رونق افزا ہونا v. n.

To grace (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); to arrive. رونق دار adj. Brilliant, splendid.

B. رونگتا *rūngtā*, (روم) s. m. 1. The short hairs of the body. 2. Down, fine wool. رونگتے کھڑے ہونا v. n. The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).

P. رونا *ravannah*, s. m. (رفتن to go) 1. A passport. 2. Mah. Wom. A servant who attends at the gate of the

women's apartments to purchase articles that are required, an errand boy, a page.

H. **تریا رونی** *ravnī*, s. f. A woman (H. **تریا**).

S. **روهن** *rohan*, (रोहण) s. m. Name of a *Rājā*.

S. **روهنی** *rohan-i* or *rohinī*, (रोहिणी) s. f. 1. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. (in mythology) The wife of *Chandra* or the moon. 3. The daughter of *Rohan*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Balarāma*.

H. **روهو** *rohū*, s. f. (रोहित) 1. A fish. 2. The corners of the eyelids.

S. **روی** *ravi*, s. m. (ऋ to go) The sun.

H. **روئی** *rū'i*, s. f. (रोम) Cotton, carded cotton, separated from the seed. In the seed it is called **کیاس** and in the field **روئیا * باڑی** s. m. A seller of cotton.

P. **روے** *rū'e*, s. Face, &c. see **رو** *ro'i*, part. act. (of **رستن**) Growing, vegetating. **روئی** *ro'i*, s. f. Bell-metal: see **روئین**

A. **رویا** *rūyā*, s. f. A vision, dream. **تعبیر الرویا** The interpretation of a dream.

A. **رویت** *royat*, prop. *rūyat* (رأى Heb. To see) s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing, regard, consideration. 3. Aspect of the planets. 4. Aspect, view. 5. Countenance.

P. **رویداد** *rū'e-dād*, s. Statement of facts: The report of a subordinate officer deputed to enquire into any affair; the return to an official enquiry. See **روداد**

P. **روئیدگی** *ro'idagī*, (or dakh. *rū'idagī*, from **روئیدن** To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant. [Grown.

P. **روئیده** *ro'idā*, (روئیدن) part. pass.

P. **روئین** *rū'in*, s. m. Brass, bell-metal. **روئین تن** Brazen-bodied; a hero, an epithet of *Isfandyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.

S. **روئین** *ro'en*, (plur. of **روان**) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile nap, down. **روئین بدلنا** To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.

P. **رویه** *rawiya*, (رفتن) s. m. Custom, fashion, manner, institution, law, rule.

P. **رہ** *rah*, (contract. of **رأه**) s. f. 1. A road, path. **رہنما** s. m. A guide, a pilot. **رہ نور** A traveller, a galloping horse. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times, &c).

P. **رها** *rihā*, adj. Released, disengaged.

H. **رہاس** *rahās*, s. m. (H. **رہنا** to live) Dwelling.

P. **رہائی** *rihā-i*, (رستن to be free) s. f. Liberation, deliverance, relief (**چہتکارا**), acquittal, freedom, salvation.

A. **رہبان** *ruhbān*, s. plur. (of **راہب**) Monks, Christian priests.

P. **رہبر** *rah-bar*, (comp. of **رہ** Way, and part. act. of **بردن** To carry) s. m. A guide.

P. **رہبری** *rah-bar-i*, (رہبر) s. f. Guidance, direction, shewing the road.

H. **رہتے** *rahte*, (رہنا) part. pres. used as a s. m. (In the) remaining; in the presence, before, during, notwithstanding.

H. **رہت** *rahat*, s. m. A Persian wheel for drawing water with.

H. **رہتا** *rahtā*, s. m. A spinning wheel.

H. **رہ جانا** *rah-jānā*, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.

P. **رہرو** *rah-rau*, s. m. A traveller. (Pers. plur. **رہروان**).

- P. **رہروئی** *rah-rau-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- P. **رہزن** *rah-zan*, s. m. A highwayman, footpad. [bery.]
- P. **رہزنی** *rah-zan-i*, s. f. Highway robbery.
- H. **رہس** *rahas*, s. m. (رہس) 1. Enjoyment (آند) 2. A kind of ballet or representation of Kanhaiyā and the milkmaids; also the form of ballet invented by Wājid Ali Shāh of Lucknow and performed in his court.
- H. **رہکلا** *rahkalā*, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a swivel,
- H. **رہکلا** *rahkala*, } field piece. 2. A cart.
- P. **رہگذار** *rah-guzār*, } s. m. 1. Highway, passage
- P. **رہگذر** *rah-guzar*, } 2. Wayfarer, traveller.
- P. **رہگرا** *rah-girā*, (رہگیر) adj. Tending towards, taking the way (of).
- P. **رہگرائی** *rah-girā-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- P. **رہگیر** *rah-gir*, s. m. A traveller.
- A. **رہن** *rihn*, (properly, *rahn*) s. m. (placing as a pledge). pledging, giving in pawn; a pledge, a pawn, a sum lent on mortgage.
- H. **رہنا** *rahnā*, v. n. To stay, stop, halt, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, lie, live, inhabit, dwell, reside, escape, to be in the family way (پیت رہنا). To loose the use of (a limb, etc.). Benumbed, paralysed. **رہنے والا** Inhabitant. **رہوا** 1. A servant. 2. A destitute person taken into a family.
- P. **رہنما** *rah-numā*, } adj. Guiding; guide, conductor.
- P. **رہنمائے** *rah-numā-e*, }
- P. **رہنمون** *rah-namūn*, }
- P. **رہنمائی** *rah-numā-i*, } s. f. Guidance.
- P. **رہنمونی** *rah-namūn-i*, }
- P. **رہوار** *rah-wār*, s. m. See **راہوار** under **راہ**.

- H. s. **رہواس** *rah-wās*, 1. s. f. m. Residence, abode. 2. adj. Inhabitant.
- H. **رئی** *ra'ī*, s. f. (رئ to go) 1. A churning-staff. A churner. 2. Bran.
- S. **رے** *re*, m. } (رے) A vocative particle
- S. **ری** *rī*, f. } used by way of respect or from a superior to an inferior; holla! bravo! O!: (in Dakhanī, moreover) used by way of familiarity or endearment. [Persian Irāq.]
- P. **ری** *rai*, s. f. Name of the capital of
- A. **ریا** *riyā*, (رأى To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. **ریا کار** Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. **ریاح** *riyah*, s. f. (H. بائی) Wind in the stomach.
- A. **ریاحین** *riyāhīn*, s. plur. of **ریحان**
- A. **ریاست** *riyāsāt*, (رأس became chief) s. f. Government, dominion, sway. Nobility. [dens.]
- A. **ریاض** *riyāz*, s. plur. (of روضه) Gardens.
- A. **ریاضت** *riyāṣat*, (راض Heb. To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. 1. Abstinence, austerity, (تپ) abstemiousness. 2. To live honestly, labour, toil. (Plur. ریاضات).
- A. P. **ریاضتی** *riyāṣat-i*, s. m. 1. A practitioner of austerities, a devotee. 2. An industrious person.
- A. **ریاضی** *riyāṣī*, s. m. Mathematics.
- PORT. **ریال** *re'āl*, s. A rix dollar.
- A. **ریان** *riyān*, adj. Full of juice, flourishing. [hypocrite, sophist.]
- A. P. **ریائی** *riyā-i*, (see ریا) s. m. f. A
- A. **ریب** *raib*, (راب Heb. To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. **بے ریب و ریا** Without dissimulation, undisguised.

- P. **ریباس** *rebās* or *rīlās*, s. The plant, of which rhubarb is the root. *Rheum palmatum* (?). [Sand. 2. Filings.
- g. **ریت** *ret*, (रैतजा or रेणु) s. f. 1.
- g. **ریت** *rīt* or *rīti*, (रिति) s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, rule.
- g. **ریتلا** *ret-lā*, (रित Sand) adj. Sandy.
- g. **ریتنا** *ret-nā*, (रित Filings) v. a. To file, to rasp, to polish, to thrum.
- g. **ریتی** *ret-ī*, (रित Sand) s. f. 1. Sandy ground (4th quality) on the shore of a river: sand (fine). 2. A file. 3. A tract of alluvial land.
- g. **ریتھا** *rīthā*, (रिष्ट) s. m. The name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut.
- g. **ریجنہا** *rījhnā*, (रंजन to be pleased) v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted, to enjoy.
- g. **ریچھ** *rīchh*, (ऋक्ष) s. m. A bear.
- A. **ریح** *rīh*, (روح Heb.) s. f. 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.
- A. **ریحان** *rīhān*, s. m. An odoriferous plant esp. myrtle, sweet basil. (*Ocimum basilicum*. Plur. ریاحین).
- A. **ریحانی** *rīhān-ī*, adj. 1. Of or smelling of the *rīhān*. 2. (from the name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing used in titles of books, on monuments, &c.).
- A. P. **ریحی** *rīh-ī*, adj. Windy, flatulent.
- A. **ریخ** *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.
- P. **ریخ** *rīkh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhoea. **ریخ نکنا** A term of abuse.
- P. **ریختہ** *rekhta*, (ریختن) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstāni language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstāni ode. (*rīkhta*,

- in dakh. A ballad, ditty). 4. Mortar, plaster.
- g. **ریریانہ** *rīriyānā*, (ریر) v. n. 1. To cry (as, a child). 2. To murmur. 3. v. a. To importune, beg earnestly.
- H. **ریڑھ** *rīrh*, s. f. (रीढ़) The backbone, spine (کمر کا بانس).
- H. **ریڑھی** *rīrhī*, s. f. A young mango (کیری).
- P. **ریز** *rez*, part. act. (of ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c.; as, **اشک ریز** Shedding tears; **خون ریز** a murderer; **در ریز** Scattering pearls. 1. To shed or scatter. 2. To begin to speak or talk (as, young birds).
- P. **ریزان** *rezān*, part. pres. (ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering.
- P. **ریزش** *rezish*, (ریختن) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.
- P. **ریزہ** *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, an atom, particle, bit, fragment. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason-work, &c. who receive half, one-third, &c. of a man's pay. 5. (Slang) A beautiful young damsel adopted by a prostitute. 6. (Mech.) Moulding box. **ریزہ ریزہ** 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces, broken in pieces, small.
- P. **ریزی** *rez-ī*, in compos. s. f. Pouring scattering. [Equality, emulation.
- H. **ریس** *rīs*, s. f. (ईर्षा or स्पर्ध)
- A. **رئیس** *ra'īs*, s. m. Prince, nobleman, &c. Inhabitant, citizen, dweller, native. See **رئیس** [thread, rope.
- P. **ریسمان** *resmān*, s. f. String, cord,
- P. **ریش** *resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wound-

ed; as **دل ریش** or **جگر ریش** Wounded to or in the heart.

P. **ریش** *rish*, s. f. Beard. **ریش خند** Laughing, risible, ridiculous.

ریش خندی s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughingstock, a proverbial saying when a man does anything unworthy of his beard. [long beard.]

P. H. **ریشائیل** *rish-ā'il*, adj. Having a

P. **ریشم** *resham*, s. m. Silk: see **ابریشم**

P. **ریشمی** *reshm-i*, } adj. Silken.

P. **ریشمینہ** *reshmina*, }
P. **ریشہ** *resha*, s. m. Fibre, nerve, filament, (Bot.) a vein, stringiness (of a mango). **ریشہ دار** Fibrous, stringy.

2. **ریکہ** *rekh*, }
s. **ریکہا** *rekhā*, } (ریخا or لےخا r.

لرخ Write) s. f. Writing, line, mark; fate, destiny. [ریگہاری]

s. **ریکہا** *rekhā*, s. f. A furrow: see

P. **ریگ** *reg*, s. f. Sand. **ریگ روان** Sand agitated as waves by the wind, quicksand. **ریگ مالی** s. f. Po-

lishing with sand paper. **ریگ ماہی** s. f. A skink. A lizard-like sandy fish, used in medicine in a dried state. (*Lacerta scincus*).

H. **ریگر** *regar*, s. Black soil.

P. **ریگڑ** *regar*, s. (dakh.) A sort of earth or mud: see **لائے**.

P. **ریگستان** *reg-istān*, s. m. A sandy desert or place, a strand.

2. **ریگہاری** *reghārī*, (ریخا or لےخا r.

رخ or **لرخ** Go) s. f. A furrow.

H. **ریل پیل ڈھیر** *rel*, s. See **ریل** s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle. **ریل چھیل** s. (dakh.) Abundance: continued line (of people), a promiscuous crowd. (بھیڑ).

H. **ریلا** *relā*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove, assault.

H. **ریلنا** *relnā*, v. a. To shove, &c.

P. **ریم** *rīm*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum: [رات]

2. **رین** *rain or ren*, (رنجی) s. f. Night

H. **رینت** *rent*, s. m. 1. The same as **رہت** 2. Snivel, snot, mucus from the nose.

2. **ریندھنا** *rīndhnā*, (رंधन r. रध to boil, ripen) v. a. To dross (victuals), to cook.

H. **ریندی** *rendi*, s. f. A small melon.

2. **رینڈ** *rend*, }
2. **رینڈی** *rendī*, } (एरंड) s. f. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). **رینڈی کا تیل** s. m. Castor-oil.

H. **رینکنا** *renk-nā* or *rainknā*, 1. v. n. (ر to sound) To bray (as an ass). 2. To bellow as a buffalo.

2. **رینگنا** *rīngnā* or *rengnā*, (r. रिंग Move or रिंगणा to creep) v. n. To creep, crawl, plod, go on all fours.

H. **رینگنی** *rengnī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. See **بہت کتیا**

P. **ریو** *rev*, s. Trick, fraud, deceit.

2. **ریوتی** *rewatī*, (रेवती) s. f. 1. The twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of 5 *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars. 2. Name of *Balarāma's* wife. [goats.]

H. **ریور** *revār*, s. m. flock of sheep or

II. ریوڑی *rewrī*, s. f. A kind of sweet-

meat. ریوڑی کے پھیر میں پڑنا v. n.

To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game founded on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).

P. ریوند چینی *rewand* or

rewand-chīnī (or *rewand-ī-chīnī*), s. f.

Rhubarb. [The lungs (پھیپڑے)].

A. ریہ *riya*, s. m. (See plur. ریات)

H. ریہ *reh*, s. f. (*mitti*). Fossil alkali, used for washing, and making soap.

H. ریہڑ *rehar*, adj. Barren (land).

A. رئیس *ra'īs*, (راس Heb. The head)

s. m. 1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen. (Pl. of رؤسا) gentry, big wigs.

A. رئیسہ *ra'īsa*, adj. 1. f. Chief, principal. 2. Queen. 3. A lady of rank.

ز

زای منقوطہ or زای معجمہ *ze*, called

is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian, and the sixteenth of the *Hindustānī* alphabet. It has no corresponding letter

in the Sanskrit alphabet; and, ژ (*z*) is substituted to represent it in the Nāgarī characters. Its sound is that of the English *z*.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ز stands for seven. In almanacs it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used by way of contraction for از

From, by, &c. as زبس In abundance, although.

It is changed (1) into ج as روج for

ایاز for ایاس as س (2) into روز

A person's name. (3) into غ as

گریز for گریغ

It is substituted (1) for چ as پزشک

for پزشک A physician. (2) for

ت in Arabic verbs of the form

افتعال when ز is the first letter of

the root; as, ازت from زینت

is changed to ازدان and that to ازان

8. for خ in the aorist of Persian

verbs which have خ before the final

of the infinitive; as, آويز from

آویختن

P. ز *zā*, in compos. for زاده Born; son.

A. زاج *zāj*, s. m. Copperas, vitriol.

زاج سفید s. m. Alum.

A. زاد *zād*, s. m. Food, provisions.

زاد راحله or زاد راه s. m. Way charges, provisions for travelling.

P. زاد *zād*, m. } part. pass. (زادن)

P. زاده *zāda*, m. } used in compos.

Born; substantively) A son, a male child; as, آدمی زاد A man, born of

man; پری زاد Born of an angel or

fairy; a beautiful woman; شہزادہ

A prince. زاد بوم Native land.

P. زادی *zād-ī*, f. (used in compos.)

Daughter, born of; as, شہزادی a princess.

P. زار *zār*, l. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A

groan, lamentation, wailing. 3. adj.

Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. زارزار

Great lamentation, to weep bit-

- terly. زار و نزار Lamentation. زار نالی Emaciated. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude; as, گلزار s. m. A garden of roses.
- P. زاری *zār-ī*, s. f. Trying, supplication, crying for help.
- P. زاغ *zāgh*, s. m. A crow.
- P. زاگ *zāg*, s. m. See A. زاج
- P. زال *zāl*, 1. adj. Old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or زال زر) The name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was called زال زر because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.
- P. زانو *zānū*, (s. जानु) s. m. The knee, the lap, the thigh. دوزانو بیتهنا v. n. To kneel.
- A. زانی *zānī*, (part. act. of زنا Heb. To commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. زانیده s. f. An Adulteress.
- A. زانیه *zāniya*, (part. act. of زنا) s. f. A whore, a strumpet.
- A. زاویه *zāwiya*, (کونا. Heb. from زوی he sat in a corner, he contracted it. Heb. To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place, &c. (Plur. زوایا).
- A. زاهد *zāhid*, (part. act. of زهد abstinence.) 1. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. زاهدا O zealot! 2. adj. Religious, devout. (Pers. plur. زاهدان). An ascetic.
- A. P. زاهدی *zāhid-ī*, s. f. The life of a recluse, devotion.
- A. زایچه *zā'icha*, (A. زیج a mason's rule or line.) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table. One's natal star.

- A. زاید *zā'id*, (part. act. of زید increas- ing.) adj. Redundant, superfluous, exceeding, more, over and above.
- A. زائر *zā'ir*, (part. act. of زور going on a pilgrimage) s. m. A visitant; visiting; pilgrim.
- A. زائل *zā'il*, (part. act. of زوال de- cline, decay) adj. Deficient, ceasing, failing, perishing, vanishing, waning, declining, transitory.
- P. زائیده *zāidah*, (جنا) lit. begotten. A son or daughter. [so called.]
- A. P. زباد *zabād*, s. Civet, the perfume
- P. زبان *sabān*, or *subān*, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech (بولی). 3. Flame (of a candle, &c.). زبان آور Eloquent, زبان آوری s. f. Eloquence, fluency, volubility of tongue. زبان بزبانان To chatter, prattle. زبان بندی s. f. Deposition, affidavit (in a court of law). 1. زبان پر چڑھنا To be public. 2. To learn by heart. زبان پر لانا To speak, say, mention. زبان پکڑنا To prevent one from speak- ing, to criticise. زبان پلٹنا To equi- vocate, to retract, eat one's words. زبان چلانی To give abuse. زبان دابکے To hold one's tongue. زبان کھنا To detract in whispers. زبان دان Skilled in language; a poet, a linguist. زبان دانی s. f. Knowledge of language. زبان دراز adj. Abusive, saucy. زبان درازی s. f. Abuse, scurrility. زبان درازی کرنا To give abuse. زبان دینا To promise. زبان ڈالنا To ask, to put a question. زبان زد ہونا To be told, to be currently

- reported, be often mentioned. زبان
 کاٹنا 1. To grieve, lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. زبان میں پڑنا
 To be blamed. زبان ہارنا To promise.
 زبان ہلانا To speak.
- P. zabāna, s. m. Flame (tapering, as of a candle, &c.).
- P. zabān-i, 1. s. f. From the tongue, by word of mouth, language. 2. adj. Traditional, unwritten, oral, verbal, of or by or from the tongue.
- A. zubda, (زبد) To churn) s. m. 1. The best of any thing. 2. The cream of milk. 3. Butter.
- P. zabar, 1. adj. (زبر) Above, superior. 2. s. m. The vowel point (ـَ) pronounced a. زبردست
 adj. Upper-handed, superior, vigorous, victorious 1. s. f. Violence, powerfulness, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زبردستی کرنا
 To oppress, to force. زبر کرنا To oppress. زبر ہونا To have the upper hand. زبر ۹۱ sibir, adj. Powerful, potent.
- P. A. zabarjad, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper, a chrysolite. [sion.
- P. zabar-i, s. f. Violence, oppression.
- P. zi-bas, (for ازبس) In plenty, sufficiently. [psalms of David.
- A. zabūr, (زبر) To write, s. f. The
- P. zabūn, adj. Bad, ill, evil, faulty, unlucky, wicked. [depravity.
- P. zabūn-i, s. f. Vileness, vice,
- H. saṭal, s. f. Chattering, gub talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. زتل مارنا To chatter, to talk nonsense. زتل ہانکنا To quibble.

- زتلی s. m. One who talks nonsense.
- A. zujāj, s. m. A glass.
- A. sijr, s. m. Threatening, an impediment; force; divination.
- H. sich, (corrupt. of جج) s. m. Teasing.
- P. sich, s. f. Checkmated.
- P. zachā, s. f. A woman who has lately brought forth. See زچہ
- P. zacha-gī, s. f. Child-birth.
- A. zuḥul, s. m. (شني) The planet Saturn. (سنیچر).
- A. zahmat, (تکلیف) (from زحم To press, as in a crowd or he straitened him) s. f. Disquietude, pain, affliction, sickness, trouble.
- A. P. zahmat-i, adj. Afflicted, sick, troubled. Grief; disorder.
- P. zakh, s. (for زخم) A bad sore, deep-seated ulcer.
- A. zakhkhār, adj. (superl. from زخر It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).
- P. zakhm, s. m. f. 1. A wound, sore, scar, cut, gash (چوٹ). 2. Damage; loss. زخم کھانا To be wounded. زخم کاری A mortal wound.
- P. zakhma, s. The plectrum of a musical instrument, a small metal instrument for playing on the guitar. (Also, dakh.) For زخم
- P. zakhm-i, adj. Wounded; hurt.
- P. zad, (زدن) s. f. 1. Striking. What is struck; the object of an aim; range. 2. Damage; loss.
- P. sada-gī, s. f. in compos. Striking; as ہوا زدگی

P. **زدن** *zadan*, verbal n. Striking, to strike.

P. **زدنی** *zadan-i*, (زدن To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.

P. **زد و کوب** *zad-o-kob*, (verbal n. of **زدن** To beat, and **کوفتن** To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating. s. f. Assault and battery. (مارپیست).

P. **زده** *zada*, (زدن) part. pass. Struck, stricken, beaten, oppressed.

P. **زر** *zar*, s. m. (سونا) Gold, riches, wealth, money. **زر اندوده** or **زر اندود** Gilt, plated with gold. **زربست** Venal, selfish. **زر خریده** or **زر خرید** adj. Purchased (as, a slave). **زر خیز** adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver; fertile. **زر دوز** (comp. of **زر** and part. of **دوختن** To sew) 1. adj. Embroidered. 2. s. Embroiderer. **زر دوزی** 1. s. f. Embroidery. 2. adj. Embroidered. **زر سرخ** s. m. 1.

Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards:

see under **زر سفید * تاج** s. m. 1.

Silver. 2. A suit in cards: see under

زرگر Gold-beater. **زر کوب * تاج**

s. m. A goldsmith. **زر گل** The yellow

stamina of a rose. **زر نقد** Ready

money, cash. **زر نگار** adj. Gilt.

زر نگاری s. f. Gilding.

A. **زرعت** *sirā'at*, (کهیتی) (from **زرع** he sowed Heb. To scatter seed, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, sown land, crop. [tissue.

P. **زر باف** *zar-bāf*, s. Brocade, gold

P. **زر بافی** *zar-bāf-i*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.

P. **زربفت** *zar-baft*, (زر Gold, and **بفت** from **بافتن** To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.

P. **زرد** *zard*, adj. Yellow (پیدا), pale, wan, livid. **زرد آب** The pus or yellow matter running from a wound, yellow water, bile. **زرد رنگ** adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful. **زرد رو** adj. Bashful, ashamed. **زرد روئی** s. f. Bashfulness.

P. **زرد آلو** *zard-ālū*, s. m. An apricot.

P. **زرد چوب** *zard-chob*, (هلدی) s. f. Yellow wood, turmeric.

P. **زردشت** *zardusht*, n. prop. Zoroaster, founder of the ancient religion of Persia. [گاجر].

P. **زردک** *zardak*, s. f. A carrot. (See

P. **زردا** *zarda*, s. m. 1. A kind of *pulā'o*, dressed with saffron. 2. Tobacco for chewing (تنباکو) ; a quid.

P. **زردی** *zard-i*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg. 3. The jaundice. **زردی جهان** v. n. To turn pale.

A. **زرع** *zar*, s. m. (بونا) Sowing, scattering seed sown, a sown field.

A. **زر غباً** *zur ghibban*, Visit rarely.

A. **زرق** *zarq*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud, imposture. 3. Detraction. **زرق برق** s. m. 1. Glare, glitter, show, splendid cloths or clothes, splendour. 2 Thunder-and lightning ; (Slang) gaudy.

P. **زرنباد** *zurumbād*, s. Name of a plant, an ornamental gourd, zedoary. (نرکچور) (*Curcuma zerumbet*).

P. **زرنی** or **زرنه** or **زرنیخ** *zirnīkh*, (or

- s. m. (هَرْتَال) Arsenic, orpiment.
(Perhaps inverted from *αρσενικον*.)
- P. زره *zirah* (prop. *zirih*), s. f. Iron armour made with rings. زره پوش A man in armour.
- P. زری *zar-i*, (from زر) s. f. Any thing woven with gold thread. زری باف A gold-lace worker.
- A. زریج *sariḥ*, s. f. A railing or lattice work surrounding a temple or tomb.
- P. زرین *zar-rīn*, (زر) Golden.
- P. زرینه *zar-īna*, (زر) adj. Golden; golden stuffs or goods.
- P. زشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. زشت خو Of ugly habits or disposition. زشت رو adj. Ugly. [mity.]
- P. زشتی *sisht-i*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.
- A. زعاف *zu'āf*, (زعف) s. m. Sudden death (by poison).
- A. زعفران *za'farān*, s. f. (كيسر) Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*). Meadow saffron.
- A. زعفرانی *za'farān-i*, 1. adj. Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. 2. s. f. A yellow colour.
- A. زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, s. m. 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance, assurance.
- P. زغال *zaghāl*, s. (کویلا) Charcoal.
- P. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. 1. A kite (چیل) 2. A spring, bound.
- P. زغند *zaghand*, s. f. Jump, leap, spring, bound; sally, flight, levity. زغند مارنا To bound, jump.
- A. زفاف *zifāf*, (زف) s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.

- A. صفیر *zafīr*, s. See زفیر
- A. زفیری *zafīr-i*, s. (زفر drawing in of the breath). A sort of wind musical instrument. A whistle (سیتی).
- A. زفیل *zafīl*, (صفیر) s. (dakh.) A whistling (loud), a bird-call.
- A. زقوم *zaqqūm*, (تهوهر) s. Name of a prickly plant, cactus (*Euphorbia antiquorum*), an infernal tree (mentioned in the Qurān), the fruit of which is supposed to be the heads of devils. Infernal food.
- A. زک *zak* or *zik*, (زک To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, injury, affront, check, loss, deceiving, disappointing. زک اٹھانا To be ashamed. زک دینا To put to shame.
- A. زکاة *zakāt*, (زکا blessed by God) s. f. Alms, alms-giving, a portion of a *Muslimān's* property (generally one-fortieth, which is to be paid in kind, or in money, or other equivalent, given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the Qur'ān. (Pl. زکوات).
- A. زکام *sukām*, (زکم) s. m. Rheum, defluxion, catarrh, a cold in the head.
- A. زکاوَت *sakāwat*, (زکا) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity, innocence.
- A. زکوة *zakāt*, s. f. See زکاة
- A. زکی *zakī*, (زکا) 1. Pure, pious, virtuous, just. 2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the زکاة
- A. زلزله *salāsīl*, s. plur. (of زلزل) Earthquakes, tremblings.
- A. زلال *zulāl*, (زل moving) adj. Pure, limpid, wholesome (water); s. m. Water of that quality.
- A. زلزله *zalsala*, (زلزل) s. m. (بهونچال) An earthquake.
- P. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, ringlet, side lock, tress. زلف پریشان

- Dishevelled locks. زلف عنبرین Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.
- A. زلق *zalaq*, (H. (متهولا) s. m. Self-pollution.
- P. زلفی *sulfi*, (H. سنكل) s. f. 1. A door chain to keep the door from being lifted from its place; chain hinges, 2. A sword-knot.
- A. زلل *salal*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.
- P. زلو *salū*, s. f. (جوزك) A leech.
- P. A. زللا *zalla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. [name of Potiphar's wife,
- P. زليخا *salikhā* or *sulaiikhā*, n. prop. The
- A. زمام *simām*, (نكيل) (from زم Heb. and Ch. To bind, to rein) s. f. m. A rein, a bridle.
- A. زمان *samān*, } (Heb. from زمن stayed a long time. Heb. To define, to determine, to appoint) s. m. 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. زمانه) Turncoat, time-server, temporizer. زمانه
- سازي Turning with the tide, yielding to fortune. [emerald.
- P. زمرود *sumurrud* (or *sumrud*) s. m. An
- P. زمرودين *sumurrud-in*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.
- A. زمرة *sumra*, (from زمر Heb. To sing, to play on a flute. &c.: and, perhaps, so named from its buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, number (of persons).
- A. زمزم *samsam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
- A. زمزما *samsama*, (زم a distant sound, quadril. inf. 1. of زمزم) s. m. Sing-

ing, modulation, a concert. Soft murmur of voices. زمزما پرداز Singer, songster.

- P. زمستان *samistān*, (زم Cold, and استان Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.
- A. زمن *saman*, s. m. Time.
- A. زمهرير *samharir*, (زمهر The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold, shivering.
- P. زمين *samīn*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, land, floor, a region, country, the ground of a picture. Metre. زمين
- بوس هونا To make a profound bow.
- زمين پکڑنى To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. زمين
- گير adj. Oppressed or broken down by age or time, paralytic. زمين ملى
- گڑجانا To be greatly ashamed.
- P. زميندار *samīn-dār*, (زمين Ground, and part. act. of داشتن To hold) A landlord, landholder, farmer.
- P. زميندارى *samīn-dār-ī*, s. f. A landed estate, a fief.
- P. زمينى *samīn-ī*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.
- P. زن *san*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife.
- زن مرید adj. Hen-pecked. 2. part. act. (from زن To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striker; as, رهنزن A highwayman.
- A. زنا *sinā*, (Heb. To fornicate) s. f. Adultery (حرام), fornication. زنا زاده
- A bastard. زنا کار s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. زنا کارى s. f. Fornication, adultery.

- P. **زناخی** *zanākḥ-i*, s. m. A woman who engages with another woman in sexual intercourse with the aid of a dildo.
- G. A. **زنار** *zunnār*, s. f. A belt, the brahmanical thread (جنیو) a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. ζωνάριον).
- P. **زنان** *zanān*, part. pres. (from **زندن**) Striking, beating, striking up.
- P. **زنانه** *zan-āna*, 1. adj. Female, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio. 3. A family, a wife. [of the seraglio.
- P. **زنانی** *zanān-i*, adj. Of the women,
- P. **زنبق** *zambaq*, s. Name of a flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or an iris.
- A **زنبور** *zambūr*, (Chald. Heb. To lead, to speak; so named, perhaps, from following its leader; or, from its humming noise) s. m. f. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. 3. A wasp. 4. Bell mouthed guns carried on camels. 5. Pincers, dental forceps. **زنبورچی** s. A fusilier. (Plur. **زنابیر**). See, also, H. **زمبور** [A dancing boy.
- P. **زنخه** *zankḥa*, s. m. 1. A eunuch. 2.
- P. **زمبورک** *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
- P. **زمبوره** *sambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi **کنگری** 3. Small gun. **زمبورچی** Fusileer. [or hornet.
- A. P. **زنبوری** *zambūr-i*, adj. Of the bee
- P. **زنبیل** *zambīl*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. **زنابیل**).
- A. **زنجبیل** *sanjabīl*, s. f. Dry ginger (سونت) (شنگویر comp. of شنگ A horn, and ویر A body; shaped like a horn).

- P. **زنجیر** *sanjīr*, (شخلا) s. f. A chain.
- زنجیره** s. m. 1. A necklace. 2. Chainstitch.
- P. **زنجیری** *zanjīr-i*, adj. Chained, in chains; mad, a prisoner. (dakh.) Fetters.
- P. **زنخ** *sanakh*, } s. m. The chin, the pit in the chin
- P. **زنخدان** *zanakhdān*, }
- P. **زندان** *zindān*, s. m. A prison (جیل خانه). [prisoner.
- P. **زندانی** *zindān-i*, adj. Imprisoned,
- A. **زندقه** *sandaqa*, s. A bad religion, unbelief, heresy. [livelihood.
- P. **زندگانی** *sinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living;
- P. **زندگی** *sinda-gī*, s. f. Life, living (حیات).
- P. **زنده** *sinda*, adj. Alive, living (جیتا). **زنده دل** Lively, gay, brisk.
- A. **زندیق** *sindīq* or *sandēq*, s. A follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad religion, magian, infidel.
- P. **زنکه** *zanka*, s. f. A little woman.
- P. **زنگ** *zang*, s. m. 1. Rust, canker 2. A small bell (of brass). 3. The country of Zang-bār in Africa. **زنگ** **زنگ آلود** To become rusty. **زنگ** adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- P. **زنگار** *zangār*, s. m. Verdigris, rust; green.
- P. **زنگاری** *zangār-i*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust. [of a country.
- P. **زنگبار** *zang-bār*, s. Black ink: name
- P. **زنگوله** *zangūla*, (گهونگرو) s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal. [Moor.
- P. **زنگی** *sang-i*, s. m. Ethiop, negro
- P. **زینهار** *sinhār*, see **زینهار**

P. زنی *zan-i*, (in compos. only) s. f. Striking.

A. زواجر *sawājir*, plur. (of زجر or زاجرة) Prohibition, forbidden things.

A. زوار *sawwār*, (adj. زیارت) s. m. Visitor, pilgrims. (Pl. of زائر).

A. زوال *sawāl*, (زول putting to a distance, removing.) s. m. Decline, the instant after the sun has attained the meridian and begins to decline, wane, decay (اتار), declination, cessation, fall, failure; misery, wretchedness, setting of the sun. زوال پزیر adj. Transitory, fading.

A. زواهر *zawāhir*, s. plur. (of زاهرة) Flowers, ornaments.

A. زوائد *zawā'id*, s. plur. (of زائدة more) Things additional, additions superfluities, redundancies.

A. زوج *sauj*, (Chald.) s. m. A couple, a pair, equal, alike, consort, a spouse, a husband, joined, attached, next to.

A. زوجة *sauja*, s. f. A wife (جورو).

A. زوجیت *saujiyat*, s. f. Married state; wife, the state of coverture.

P. زود *sūd*, adv. Quick (جلد), suddenly.

زود adj. Irascible, soon irritated.

P. زور *zor*, s. m. (بل) Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight. Coercion (دباغ); influence (داب); emphasis, stress; adj. Great, much. adv. Forcibly, extremely. زور

آزمائی s. f. Trial of strength, wrestling

زور آور adj. Powerful, strong

زور دینا s. f. Power, force. زور آوری

To aid, support, strengthen. زور کرنا

1. To compel, force. 2. To exercise. 3.

To use effort, exert oneself. زور مارنا

To endeavour, strive, toil, struggle.

A. زور *sūr*, s. m. (زور a lie) 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, idol. 3. A false gloss or coloring. 4. Hypocrisy, dissimulation. 5. Violence, a strong effort; by force. ¶ *saur*, Going on a pilgrimage.

A. زوفا *sūfā*, s. f. Hyssop. [birth.

A. ز *zah*, Semen, child, son, to give

P. ز *zih*, s. f. 1. A bowstring. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo! 4. Act of bringing forth (a child, &c.).

A. زهاد *zuhhād*, s. plur. of زاهد

P. زهار *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. موه زهار s. m. Pubes, pecten.

A. زهد *zuhd*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. زهد کیش adj. Devout, continent. [matrix.

P. زهدان *zih-dān*, s. m. The womb,

P. زهر آلود *zahr*, s. m. Poison. زهر adj. Poisoned, mixed with poison.

زهر باد (dakh.) 1. A dangerous disease of horses, in which the yard and testicles of the animal become suddenly swollen and violently inflamed. A dangerous disease in elephants. 2. The

bitter principle. زهر دار adj. Poisonous, bitter as gall; pernicious; hateful; abominable. زهر قاتل Deadly

poison. زهر هلاک s. m. Deadly

poison. زهر کھانا کسی پر To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. زهر مار adj. Poi-

son-destroying. زهر مار کرنا To do a thing by force or unwillingly. زهر

مهره Hezoar, an antidote to poison.

- A. **زهرا** *zahrā*, adj. f. (of **ازهر**) Splendid, clear, serene, beautiful, bright; applied as an appellation to *Faṭima*, daughter of *Muḥammad*.
- P. **زهرة** *zahra*, s. m. 1. Gall-bladder (پتله), bile. 2. Boldness, spirit. **زهرة آب هونا** To be much distressed or terrified or seized by panic.
- A. **زهرة** *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet).
- P. **زهري** *zahr-i*, adj. Poisonous.
- P. **زهی** *sihi* or *sahi* or *sahe*, interj. How good! how admirable! excellent! bravo!
- A. **زیاد** *ziyād*,
 A. **زیادت** *ziyādat*, f.
 A. **زیادتی** *ziyādati*, f.
 A. **زیاده** *ziyāda*, m.
- (from **زید**) 1. s. Augmentation, increase, addition (بہت), surplus, excess. 2. adj. More, additional, too many, too much, excessive. **زیادتی** Force, oppression, tyranny. **زیاده تر** adv. More.
- زیاده کرنا** 1. To augment, to increase. 2 (met.) To take away the dinner and tablecloth. **زیاده ہونا** To exceed.
- A. **زیارت** *ziyārat*, (زور visited, honoured.) s. f. Pilgrimage (جاترا), visiting.
- P. **زیان** *ziyān*, s. m. Hurt, harm, injury, detriment, damage, deficiency, loss. **زیان کار** adj. Doing mischief, mischievous. **زیان کاری** s. f. The doing mischief, the occasioning of loss or damage, mischievousness.
- P. **زیب** *seb*, (زیبیدن) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. **زیب آور** adj. (dakh.) Ornamental. **زیب دینا** To suit, to become.

- P. **زیبا** *sebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.
- P. **زیبائی** *sebā-i*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- P. **زیبائش** *sebā-ish*, s. f. Ornament. (آراستگی), adorning, elegance.
- A. **زیبق** *sībaq*, s. m. Quicksilver.
- P. **زیبندہ** *sebānda*, part. pres. (of **زیبیدن**) Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.
- A. **زیتون** *saitān*, (Heb.) s. m. An olive
- A. **زیج** *sīj*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.
- A. **زید** *said*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. And imperatively. 2. n. prop. A fictitious or hypothetical name (often used with **عمرو** as John Nokes with Thomas Stiles, in English).
- P. **زیر** *ser*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferior, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians **کسرة** marked thus (ـِ) and sounded like the Italian *i*. **زیر انداز** s. m. The cloth or carpet, which is spread under a **ہوٹا**. **زیر بار ہونا** To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. **زیر بند** s. m. A martingal. **زیر پای** s. f. Slippers. **زیر حکومت** Jurisdiction.
- زیر دست** 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command, subdued, vanquished. (Also, dakh. the younger hand at cards).
- زیر ران** adj. Subject, under control (any animal), ridden on. **زیر کرنا** To overpower, subdue. **زیر لب** Under the lip, inarticulate, mumbling.
- زیر مشق** Something of leather or paper placed under leaves for writing

upon. زیر نگیں *adj.* Submissive,

subject. زیر و بالا *or* زیر و زبر *adj.*

Topsyturvy, higgledy-piggledy, inverted, overturned, ruined.

P. زیر *sir*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in music).

P. ۛ. زیر *or* زیره *sirā*, (جیر *or* جیرک to digest.) s. m. Cumin-seed.

P. زیراکه *sirā-ki*, Because that.

P. زیر بم *ser-bam*, s. (dakh.) 1. Small kettledrums, one called *ser*, the other *bam*. 2. Low and high notes.

P. زیرک *sirak*, *adj.* Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute, shrewd. [acumen, discernment.

P. زیرکی *zīrak-i*, s. f. Ingenuity,

P. ۛ. زیره *sira*, (جیر to digest) s. m. Pollen. See زیر

P. زیست *sist*, (زیستن) s. f. Life (زندگی) living. [shrill note, &c.

P. زیل *sil*, s. f. See زیر The treble

P. زین *sīn*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A saddle زین To saddle. (پالان)

پوش s. m. A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. زین گر s. m. A saddler.

A. زین *sain*, s. Ornament, adorning.

A. زینت *sīnat*, (زین) s. f. Ornament, elegance, dress, decoration. [steps.

P. زینه *sina*, s. m. A ladder, stairs,

P. زینهار *sīnhār*, 1. s. m. Care, caution, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take heed! have a care! beware! mind! adv. By no means.

P. زیور *sewar*, s. m. Jewels, ornament or ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.).

P. زیورات *sewar-āt*, s. plur. of زیور

ژ

زای *or* زای فارسی *she*, called

the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*; or, of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*: and, that sound is here denoted by *sh*. This letter is sometimes changed to ج as پجمرده for

پژمرده

P. ژاز *shāzh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. 2. A kind of thistle.

ژاز خاے A trifter, one who speaks obscenely. ژاز خائی s. f. Trifling or obscene talk. [hail.

P. ژاله *shāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost,

P. ژرف *zharf*, Deep (pit, water, &c.), acute (of mind). [ment.

P. ژنده *zhinda*, s. m. A patched gar-

P. ژولیده *sholida*, (part. pass. from ژولیدن) *adj.* Intricate, entangled. ژولیده مو Entangled hair.

P. ژیان *shiyān*, *adj.* Formidable, rapacious, raging. شیر ژیان A fierce lion.

س

سین مهمله *sīn*, usually named *sīn*, *or* سین غیر منقطه the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, corresponds to स in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun*, *sin*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In almanacks it represents the Sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation السلام.

It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into ی as

سادس *or* سادی The sixth: (2)

lessness, simplicity (سادہ دلی), openness.

P. سادہ *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white blank (as, paper), unadorned, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere.

سادہ دل adj. Artless, simple, stupid. سادہ دلی s. f. Simplicity.

سادہ رخ or سادہ رو adj. Beardless. سادہ لوح (Tabula rasa) adj.

Artless, simple, stupid; simpleton.

سادہ لوحی s. f. Artlessness.

s. سادھن *sādhān*, (साधन r. साध) accomplish) s. m. Practice (استعمال): accomplishing: good works: expedient. Performance; worship; settling.

س. سادھنا *sādhnā*, (साधन see سادھن).

1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, learn, habituate, accustom, to use, practise, regulate, discipline, pacify, correct, rectify, prepare, settle, fix or determine, accomplish. 2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habitude, practice. (2) Accomplishment.

سادھ لینا *sādh līnā* to determine the correctness (of a pair of scales).

س. سادھ (سادھ) adj. 1. Pious, righteous, holy, virtuous, good, honest. 2. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant. 4. Simple, innocent.

s. سار *sār*, s. f. 1. (सार) Manure. 2. Iron. 3. Pith, essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth, importance, weight. 5. (शार) The piece used in playing at *chaupar*. 6. Juice. 7. Sap, strength, vigour. 8. A chess board. 9. Backgammon, &c. 10. See s. سر *sar*.

P. سار *sār*, 1. Particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as, کوهسار A mountainous country. 2. Head as; نگونسار Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name

of a blackbird of a musical voice, called in Shirāz گاونگ the *mainā*.

s. سار *sār*, (from शाला) s. m. A cow-house, cow-shed.

P. سارا *sārā*, (सर्व) adj. 1. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Gross; entire; complete.

P. سارا *sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as, عنبر سارا The most odoriferous ambergris.

P. ساربان *sār-bān*, s. m. A camel-driver.

s. سارس *sāras*, (सारस) s. m. A species of heron, the Indian crane. (*Ardea antigone*). [pine.]

H. سارسال *sārsal*, s. (dakh.) A porcu-

s. سارق *sāriq*, part. act. (of سرق) s. m. Thief.

s. سارکا *sārikā*, (सारिका) s. f. Name of a bird (*Turdus salica*): also, a *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*).

s. سارنا *sārnā*, (साधन) v. a. 1. To perform, accomplish, effect, complete, make, mend, tame, manure. 2. To apply (collyrium to the eye).

s. ساریندا *sārinda*, s. (dakh.) A violin, fiddle: see سارنگی

s. سارنگ *sārang*, (सारंग) s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāg* sung at mid-day. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. A frog. 4. A cloud. 5. The cry of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A lamp. 11. The *Nymphaea lotus*. 12. (for शाङ्ग) The bow of *Vishnu*. 13. (dakh.) See سارنگی

سارنگ نے سارنگ گھپو سارنگ بولیو آئے * جو سارنگ سارنگ کہے سارنگ منہ تیں جاے

A peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered: if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth. (It is said to be a property of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances for joy).

۱. سارنگی *sārangi*, (سارنگی) s. f. A

musical instrument like a fiddle. (Much resembling the *sitar*, with this difference, that, although it has seven strings, only one is played upon, and that with the right hand, the left not being used at all; and there are holes on the board: in another passage, however, this instrument is described as played on with a bow).

۲. سارنگیا *sārangiā*, s. m. A fiddler.

P. سارو *sāro*, s. f. Name of a black bird or starling or the *mainā*.

۳. ساری *sārī*, s. f. 1. (سار) Cream. 2.

(شاہی) A dress consisting of one long piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head, the only ordinary attire of the lower classes.

A. ساری *sārī*, (part. act. of سری) adj. 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious.

۴. سارھو *sārhu*, (سالیوہو) Wife's sisters husband.

۵. سارھے *sārhe*, (سارھ with a half.

س With and اڑھ Half) adj. (used

with nouns of number denotes) With a half (of one, or of the aggregate number, in addition to the number, above two, specified). ¶ *sārhi*, See ۳.

ساری sign. 2.

P. ساز *sāz*, 1. part. act. (ساختن to make.) Making, preparing, feigning; maker, counterfeiter. 2. s. m. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 3. A musical instrument.

4. Concord. ساز باز 1. adj. Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, apparatus, accoutrement, &c. (the word باز

being expletive). ساز کار adj. Proper.

consonant, concordant. ساز کاری

s. f. Concord, harmony. ساز کرنا

To put in order, prepare, make to

accord. ساز یراق s. m. Warlike

instruments, furniture, baggage.

P. سازش *sāsh*, (ساختن) s. f. Com-

bination, collusion, confederacy, unlawful combination. cabal, conspiracy.

P. سازنده *sāsindu*, (properly *sāzanda*,

part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. Maker.

2. Musical performer, musician.

P. سازوار *sās-wār*, adj. Agreeing.

P. سازی *sās-i*, in compos. s. f. Making, preparing. [in-law.

۶. ساس *sās*, (ساش) s. f. A mother-

P. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.

s. ساسن *sāsan*, (شاسن) s. m. 1.

Order, edict, command. 2. A patent, a grant. 3. Punishing, snubbing.

A. ساعت *sā'at*, s. f. A moment, mi-

nute (پل), hour; clock or watch,

time. ساعت ساز Clockmaker.

A. ساعد *sā'id*, (Heb. to prop. to sustain)

s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the forearm.

A. سعی *sā'i*, (part. act. of سعی

worked) 1. s. m. An attempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager, assiduous. 4. Diligent, laborious. 5. A messenger, a courier. A calumniator.

P. ساغر *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup,

wine cup, goblet. ساغر کش Ex-

hauster of the cup, &c. P. ساغری *sāghari*, s. f. The space

between the tail and anus of a horse.

A. ساق *sāq*, (Heb. from سوق Heb. To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1.

The leg. 2. The trunk or stem of a

tree, stalk of an herb ساق عروس
s. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. ساقط *sāqit*, part. act. (of سقط fell.
Heb. To fall, to be quiet) Falling;
fallen, unavailable, dropped, lost, vile;
out of use (as, a law). ساقط هونا To
be fallen, to be degraded.

A. ساقی *sāqī*, (part. act. of سقى gave
him to drink. Heb. To irrigate) s. m.
1. A cupbearer, a water-carrier, a
page. 2. A sweetheart, love. (Plur.
ساقین O cupbearer : ساقیان
s. f. A barmaid.

A. ساکت *sākit*, (part. act. of سكت
Heb. To be silent) adj. Silent, quiet.

A. ساکن *sākin*, (part. act. of سكن was
at rest. Heb. To rest, to dwell). 1.
s. m. An inhabitant (Pers. plur.
(ساکنان). 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable.
sedate, firm, fixed. 3. Quiescent (letter).

س. ساکھ *sākh*, (साक्ष्य) s. f. Trust,
(اعتبار), credit, reputation.

س. ساکھی *sākhī*, (साक्षी) s. m. An
evidence, a witness, an eyewitness.

س. ساکھی (शाखी) s. f. A tree.

س. ساگ *sāg*, (शाक) s. m. Greens.
edible vegetables, culinary herbs,
potherb. ساگ پات s. m. Greens,
To become soft.

س. ساگر *sāgar*, (सागर) s. m. Sea, ocean.

H. ساگو *sāgū*, s. Sago (from the pith of
the *Sagus Rumphii*).

H. ساگون *sāgwān*, s. See ساگون

H. ساگون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, s. f. Teak-
wood or tree (*Tectona grandis*).

س. سال *sāl*, s. m. 1. (سال or شال)
A common timber tree. (*Shorea*
robusta). 2. (शलّی) A thorn. 3.

Perforation, bore, mortise, a hole
made by driving a pin into the ground,
&c. 4. (شال) s. f. House, place. 5.

A school. 6. (for شغال) s. m. A
jackal. 7. (for شال) s. m. A sort
of fish (*Ophiocephalus wrabl*).

P. سال *sāl*, s. m. (वर्ष) A year سال
سال Year by year, annually. سال
سالتمامی The *Bangla* year. سالتمامی
Annual (report). سال حاصل Yearly
produce. سال خورده adj. Old in
years. سال فصلی The *fasl-i* year.
سال کبیسه Leap-year of 13 months,
which comes round every three years.
سالگره s. f. Birthday, on the anniver-
sary of which a knot is added on a
string kept for this purpose. سال
و ماه Always, at all times.

س. سالّا *sālā*, s. m. 1. (for شال) A
wife's brother, brother-in-law. A com-
mon term of abuse implying the dis-
grace attaching to a man whose sister
has been had by another; hence, a
pander; pimp. 2. s. f. (شال in com-
pos. mostly) House, place.

P. سالار *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head,
leader, general or commander (of an
army), prince, captain. سالار قافله
The chief of a caravan, leader of a
troop. [annual, annually.

P. سالانه *sālāna*, adj. or adv. Yearly.

A. سالبه *sālība*, (part. act. of سلب To
snatch) A negative sentence or propo-
sition in logic.

H. سالسا *sālsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.

س. سالستری *sālastarī*, s. m. (dakh.)
Farrier : see سالوتری

A. سالک *sālik*, (سلک) 1. part. act.
Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3.

(met.) A devotee, one who follows a road or example.

s. سالگرام *sāligrām, sālagrām*, (शाल-

ग्राम) or rather शालिग्राम An ovoid black quartzose worn by the action of water and sometimes found impregnated with gold. s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu* who was turned to stone by a curse of Bindā, wife of the Rakshas or demon Jalandar.

h. سال گهال *sāl-ghāl*, s. (dakh.) Accord, friendship.

a. سالم *sālim*, (part. act. of سلم was safe. Heb. To be safe or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect, sound, whole (ثابت); (Gram). Regular.

1. سالن *sālan*, } s. m. Meat, fish, or
vegetables, dressed
h. سالنا *sālānā*, } with condiments in
various ways, curry.

g. سالنا *sālānā*, (शक्य) v. a. 1. To penetrate, to perforate, bore, prick, pierce, drill (چھیدنا). 2. v. n. To ache, be in pain, to smart, cut to the quick.

g. سالو *sālū*, (शालु Red) s. m. A kind, of red cloth (calico) (dyed with Morinda). A sort of fine cloth, usually of a red or violet colour. (Turkey red).

g. सालोतरी *sālotarī*, (शालिहोत्र A horse) s. m. A horse-doctor.

p. سالوس *sālūs*, s. m. }
p. سالوسی *sālūs-i*, s. f. } Hypocrisy,
trick, subterfuge.

p. ساله *sāl-n*, (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many years old; as دوساله Two years old; پنجساله Five years old; صدساله Of a hundred years.

p. سالها *sālha*, plur. of سال Years,

for years. سالها سال For years, many years, annually.

g. سالی *sālī*, (श्याली) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.

p. سالیانہ *sāliyāna*, (comp. of سال Year, and the adverbial particle آنہ) s. m. 1. An annual stipend, annuity, salary. 2. adj. Annual, yearly.

a. سام *sāmm*, (part. act. of سم) adj.

1. Venomous. 2. Poisonous wind of the desert. 3. The son of Noah.

سام ابرص s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy

p. سام *sām*, n. prop. Name of the father of Zāl and grandfather of *Rustam*. ¶ s. A swelling.

p. سامان *sāmān*, s. m. f. 1. Furniture, things (اسباب), apparatus, necessities, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A landmark. 8. Preparations, arrangements. 9. Sign, token. سامان جنگی s. m. Warlike

apparatus, ammunition. بی سروسامان adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).

g. سامبهر *sāmbhar*, s. 1. (for शकम्भरी) The name of a town, near

Ajmir, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2.

s. m. (for शकम्भरीय) The salt itself.

a. سامری *sāmīrī*, n. prop. Name of a person who, in the time of Moses, made by magic a speaking calf.

a. سامع *sāmi*, (part. act. of سمع heard. Heb. and Ch. To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. سامعین).

a. سامعہ *sāmi'a*, s. m. (سننا) The sense of hearing.

3. سامهنا *sāmhnā*, (सम्मुख) s. m. Encountering, facing, opposition. سامهنا کرنا To confront.

2. سامهنا *sāmhnē*, (from سامهنا) postpos. or adv. In front, fronting, before, opposite. [Sublime, exalted.]

4. سامهنا *sāmhnē*, (part. act. of سامهنا) adj. Fallen, to fall.

5. سامی *sāmī*, (part. 2) s. f. A ferule. ¶

6. سامی *sāmī*, (شامی) s. f. A ferule. ¶

7. سامی *sāmī*, (شامی) s. f. A ferule. ¶

8. سان *sān*, adj. Like. s. 1. Likeness.

2. Muster, review (of an army). سان

کرنا To make muster. سان گان

s. m. Understanding and imagination (شان being for سان).

9. سان *sān*, (Sans. शाण r. शान or

शो Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a

grindstone. سان بجهانا v. a. To make one understand by hints.

10. سانبر *sāmbar*, (शाम्बर) s. m. An elk:

see سانبر [A snake, a serpent.]

11. سانپ *sāmp*, (शर्प or सर्प) s. m.

12. سانپن *sāmpān*, (सर्पिणी) s. f. A female snake, &c.

13. سانٹ *sānt*, (from سانٹنا) s. f. 1. Joining, sticking. 2. Confederacy, collusion. 3. A stick for threshing corn with, a flail.

14. سانٹا *sāntā*, (perhaps, allied to

سانٹا) s. m. 1. A stick, or whip, with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight. 2. A spur.

15. سانٹنا *sānt-nā*, (caus. of سانٹنا) v. a. To join thread, to join, splice, to stick together.

16. سانٹھ *sānth*, s. f. See سانٹ

17. سانٹھنا *sānthnā*, v. a. See سانٹنا

18. سانجھ *sānjh*, (संध्या) s. f. Evening.

19. سانچ *sānc*, (सत्य) adj. True, proper, correct, exact, real, authentic.

20. سانچا *sānchā*, s. m. A mould; a matrice; a cone.

21. سانحات *sānihāt*, s. plur. of سانحہ

22. سانحہ *sāniha*, (part. act. of سانحہ)

23. سانحہ *sāniha*, (part. act. of سانحہ)

24. سانڈ *sāṇḍ*, or سانڈر, (षंड) s. m. 1.

A bull set at liberty as an act of piety, and privileged to wander about at will.

2. A stallion. 3. An independent, extravagant fellow. 4. (Contemp.) A lecherous fellow.

25. سانڈا *sāṇḍā*, s. m. Name of an animal resembling a lizard (the oil of which is supposed to have restorative powers for gout and impotence).

26. سانڈنی *sāṇḍnī* or سانڈرنی, s. f. A female camel, a dromedary: see سانڈنی سوار One who rides on a camel.

27. سانس *sāns*, (श्वास) s. f. 1. Breath, sigh. 2. The unit of time. 3. A fissure, crack. سانس الٹی لینی To gasp or draw in the breath (as a person in agony). سانس بهرنا To sigh, to regret.

سانس رکنا To be smothered or throttled. سانس روکنا v. a. To suffocate, stifle. سانسنی s. m. A tribe of Indian gipsies.

28. سانسہ *sānsā* (संशय) s. m. Imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. [Of the world, worldly.]

29. سانسارک *sānsārik*, (सांसारिक) adj.

30. سانک *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweetmeat (particularly, of جلیبی).

۱. سانکر *sānkar*, } a. f. 1. (शृङ्खला)
 ۲. سانکری *sānkrī*, }

A chain. 2. (शृङ्खल) A kind of female ornament. 3. (from संकीर्ण) A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (met.) Difficulty. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.

۱. سانکل *sānkal*, (शृङ्खला) s. f. A chain.
 ۲. سانگ *sāng*, (शंकु or शक्ति) s. f. A spear, or javelin, all of iron.
 ۳. سانگ *sāng*, (corrupt. of سوانگ) s. m. 1. Disguise, mimicry, sham, acting, imitation. 2. A scene.
 کرنا سانگ v. a. To act foolishly.
 لانا سانگ To imitate, to mimic.
 P. ۱. سانگر *sāngar*, s. m. A cutter of whetstones, grindstones, &c.
 ۲. ساننا *sānnā*, (شانن r. شان Sharpen) v. a. To whet.
 ۳. سانوا *sānwā*, } (श्यामाक) s. m.
 ۴. سانواں *sānwān*, } The name of a very small grain. (Panicum frumentaceum).
 ۵. سانولا *sānwālā*, (श्यामल) adj. Of a dark or sallow (complexion).
 ۶. سانوان *sānwān*, s. m. See ساون
 ۷. سانئیں *sān'īn*, s. m. See سائیں
 ۸. سا *sā*, (ساधु) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m. A relation. 3. (dakh.) Honest, respectable, innocent.
 ۹. ساون *sāwan*, (श्रावण) s. m. The name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near श्रवणा or a Aquilæ, July-August. ساون هره
 نه بهادون سوکھ (Flourishing in

summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation.

۱. سا *sāh*, (ساधु) s. m. 1. A merchant, a shopkeeper. 2. An innocent person. 3. A title or appellation of respect, given to merchants, bankers, &c.
 ۲. ساهن *sāhan*, s. f. Female of سا sign. 1. [also ساه]
 ۳. ساهو *sāhū*, (ساधु) adj. Honest
 ۴. ساهوکار *sāhūkār*, (ساधु Right, Doer) s. m. A great merchant : (dakh.) a banker, broker. [cupine
 ۵. ساهى *sāhī*, (शहकी) s. f. A por-
 P. سائے *sā'e*, part. (of سائیدن) in compos. Rubbing, &c.: see سا sign. 3. سائے *sā-i*, in compos. s. f. Rubbing.
 جبین سائی s. f. Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).
 ۶. سایا *sāyā*, s. m. Shade. See سایه
 P. سایبان *sāya-bān*, s. m. A canopy.
 A. سائر *sā'ir*, s. m. 1. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. part. act. (of سیر) Going, walking, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on personal property.
 A. سائیس *sā'is*, (part. act. of ساس) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.
 A. P. سائیسى *sā'is-i*, s. f. The business of a groom.
 A. سائل *sā'il*, 1. (part. act. of سأل he asked him. Heb. To ask) adj. Asking; s. m. An interrogator, asker, querist, petitioner, a beggar. Pers. plur. سائلان Petitioners. 2. (part. act. of سيل) adj. Flowing, fluid.
 ۳. سائیں *sā'īn*, (स्वामी) s. m. Lord, master : (met.) a *faqir* : the Deity : an imitative sound, as of wind.

P. g. سایه *sāya*, (छाया) s. m. 1. Shadow, shade, shelter, protection. 2. An apparition, spectre. 3. A petticoat. سایہ تلے آنا To take protection or shelter. سایہ کسی کا پڑنا To imitate the manner of another. سایہ دار 1. Shady. 2. A protector. سایہ گستر Spreading a shade, shading; shader, favourer. سایہ ہونا کسی کو A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.

g. سب *sab*, (for सर्व) adj. All, every, the whole, total. Integral; uncut; national, public. (In the inflection of the plural, this word generally becomes سبہوں though in dakh. sab-on). سب مصری کی ہیں دلیاں (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to denote equality or similitude of state, form, &c. سب کچھ Every thing, all. سب کوئی Every body, every one, all.

A. سبا *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose Bilqīs, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.

A. سبابہ *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.

A. سباع *sibāʿ*, s. plur. (of سبع *sabʿ*) Lions, savage beasts.

A. سبب *sabab*, (Heb. from سبب To cause, or Heb. To turn. A turn of affairs) s. m. 1. Cause, ground (باعث), reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.

A. سبحان *sub'hān*, s. m. Praising, glorifying (God): (in dakh. it seems occasionally used for) God. سبحان اللہ interj. O God! O holy God! Good God! Ha! سبحانہ Praise to him! Heaven be praised! Good gracious! Bravo! well done.

A. سبحانی *sub'hān-i*, adj. Of God, divine.

A. سبکھ *sub'hā*, s. m. A rosary. سبکھ گردان part. act. Turning or revolving the rosary. سبکھ گردانی s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.

P. سبد *sabud*, s. m. A basket.

P. سبز *sabz*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, raw, unripe, flourishing. سبز باغ دکھانا To deceive.

s. f. Prosperity. سبز بختی

adj. Of black complexion. سبز رنگ

adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. سبز ہونا To flourish.

(Plur. سبزان Herbs, vegetables).

P. سبزک *sabzak*, s. m. The name of a bird (Coracias). A jay.

P. سبزوار *sabzawār*, n. prop. Name of a place in Persia.

P. سبزه *sabza*, s. m. 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. 4. Sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*. 5. *Cuscuta sativā* (bhāng). 6. An iron grey (horse). 7. The down on the cheek. سبزه زار A place abounding in verdure, a meadow, mead parterre, lawn, a green.

P. سبزی *sabz-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating liquor made of bhāng, also the large leaves and capsules of the hemp plant. 4. A goblet or flask for wine.

A. سبط *sibt*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially, of Israel).

A. سبع *sabʿ* (Heb.) adj. Seven. سبعة سیارہ The seven planets. ٧ subʿ A seventh part.

A. سبق *sabaq*, (from سبق preceded, Chald. To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.

A. سبقت *sabaqat*, (سبق) s. f. Get-

ting before, outstripping, surpassing, preceding, excellence, aggression.

سبقت کرنا To get before, to outstrip or precede, to surpass, to advance.

P. سبک *sabuk*, adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady, delicate, trifling, frivolous, futile. سبکبار adj. Lightly burthened, unencumbered. سبک پا Swift-footed.

سبک پرواز Light or swift in flight.

سبک دوش Lightly laden. سبک

سیر adj. Quick, swift, light-footed.

سبک سیر adj. Soon satisfied.

P. سبکی *sabk-i*, s. f. Lightness, levity, frivolousness, disgrace, contempt.

P. سبکسار *sabuk-sār*, adj. Mean, base, without power or dignity, hasty, unsteady, light-headed.

A. سبل *subul*, s. plur. (of سبیل) Ways, manners. Institutions.

A. سبل *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder or inflammation of the eyes, a cataract or the being bloodshot or blear-eyed. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially, whilst falling). [lever]: a key.

H. سبل *sabbal*, s. A crow-bar (iron

P. سبو *sabū*, m. A jar, pitcher, cup, glass, an ewer. [jar, ewer, &c.

P. سبوچه *sabū-cha*, s. m. A pitcher,

P. سبوس *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.

س. سبھ *subh*, (شुभ) adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, fortunate, auspicious. s. f. Welfare, good health.

س. سبھا *sabhā*, (सभा) from सह with,

भू to be. s. f. 1. An assembly, meeting, company, convention, council. 2. A court.

س. سبھاپت *sabhā-pati*, (सभापति) s. m. Chief or president of an assembly.

س. سبھاو *subhāw*, (सु Good, or स्व Own,

and भाव Natural state of being, disposition, nature) s. m. 1. Good disposition, nature, natural state (حالت), property, disposition. 2. Habit, custom. 3. General properties of matter. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality. See سوبھاو

س. سبھیتا *subhītā*, (शुभ Luck, happy, and हित Suitable) s. m. 1. Opportunity, convenience, accommodation, time, leisure. 2. Comfort, relief, ease (آرام).

س. سبیر *saber*, (सवेला i.e. स with, and वेला time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.

س. سبیرا *saberā*, s. m. Morning, dawn. (see سبیر)

س. سبیرے *sabere*, adv. In the morning, early, soon.

س. سبھوں *sabhoñ*, adj. plur. inflect. of [سب] All.

A. سبیل *sabil*, (سبل) (Heb. and Ch.) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of *muḥarram*. 3. Instrument, means. 4. Sheds in which such liquids are placed for distribution.

H. سپات *sapāt*, adj. 1. Smooth, level: 2. Ornamented with gold or silver work (a shoe) see سلپت

H. سپاتا *sapātā*, s. m. A long run, quick march, a heat.

P. سپار *sipār*, part. in compos. (سپردن) Resigning, committing.

H. سپارا *supārā*, s. m. Glans penis: also (dakh.) a large betel nut. See سپاری

P. سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish*, (سپردن) s. f. A recommendation, intercession.

P. سپارة *sipāra*, s. m. See سپارة

- H. **سپاری** *supārī*, s. f. 1. Betel-nut (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.
- P. **سپاس** *sipās*, s. f. Praise, thanksgiving. **سپاس نامہ** s. m. An address presented to one.
- P. **سپاہ** *sipāh*, s. f. (used in the plur.) Soldiers, an army. **سپاہ سالار** A general, a commander of an army. **سپاہ گری** s. f. The military profession, soldiery, tactics.
- P. **سپاہی** *sipāh-i*, s. m. 1. A native soldier. (**کالا**), in contradistinction to a European soldier (**گورا**). 2. A beadle; a peon or messenger of a court.
- P. **سپائی** *sipā'i*, (prop. **سہ پایہ**) s. A tripod, trevet, a three-legged stool, table, &c.
- P. **سپایہ** *si-pāya*, s. m. See **سپائی**
- س. **سپتر** *saputr*, (**सुपुत्र**) s. m. A tractable or dutiful son.
- P. **سپر** *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target.
- P. **سپردن** *supurd*, or *sipurd*, s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust, delivery (**حوالہ**), commitment. **سپرد کرنا** To give in charge, recommend to one's care, to consign, intrust, commit. **سپرد ہونا** To be consigned, &c.
- P. **سپردگی** *sipurda-gī*, s. f. The charging, consigning; commitment (by a magistrate).
- P. **سپردہ** *sipurda*, (part. pass. of **سپردن**) adj. Committed, resigned. [milt.]
- P. **سپرز** *supurz*, s. m. The spleen, the
- س. **سپڑنا** *sapṛnā*, v. a. (caus. of **سپڑنا**) To cause to be involved, seized, &c.
- س. **سپڑنا** *saparnā*, (**सम्** and **र. पत** Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be taken or caught, or involved, or entrapped, or seized, or comprised, to fall into.

- H. **سپڑنا** *saparnā*, v. n. 1. To be finished 2. To sara khaṇa sipṛgiā (تمام ہونا) 3. To bathe.
- P. **سپستان** *sipistān*, (H. **لسا**) s. m. A glutinous fruit; *Cordia mysa*, used medicinally. [small house].
- H. **سپلک** *siplak*, s. (dakh.) Lizard (the
- H. **سپلی** *suplī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Dim. of **سوپ** See **سوپ**
- س. **سپن** *sapn*, } (**स्वप्न**) A s. m. dream, sleep.
- س. **سپنا** *sapnā*, }
- P. **سپند** *sipand*, s. m. See **اسپند**
- س. **سپوت** *sapūt* or *su-pūt*, (**सुपुत्र**) s. m. Tractable or dutiful or worthy son.
- س. **سپولا** *sapolā* } (**सर्पपोत** i. e. **सर्प**)
- س. **سپولیا** *sapoliyā*, }
- A snake, and **پوت** The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.
- P. **سپہ** *sipah*, (contract. of **سپاہ**) Having an army; commander of an army. **سپہ سالار** s. m. A general.
- P. **سپہ گری** *sipah-gar-i*, s. f. Military life or profession.
- P. **سپہر** *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, world. [See **سپاری**]
- H. **سپیاری** *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.
- P. **سفید** *siped*, adj. White See **سفید**
- P. **سفیدہ** *sipeda*, s. m. See **سفیدہ**
- س. **سفیدہ دم** s. Daybreak, dawn.
- P. **سفیدی** *siped-i*, s. f. Whiteness; light (of the dawn).
- H. **سپیرا** *saperā*, s. m. (H. **سانپ** snake). A snake-charmer; a snake-catcher.

۳. **ست** *sat*, 1. (सत् or सत्य) (راستی) *adj.* True, right, actual. 2. *adv.* Actually. 3. (for सत्त्व) *s. m.* Power, strength, essence, the principle of goodness, &c.: 4. Good; faith; virtue; chastity; conjugal fidelity. see under رجوگی 4. Juice, sap. 5. (for सत्य) *Virtue.* 6. Truth. **ست جگ** (सत्ययुग) *s. m.* The first or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years of mortals.

۴. **ستا** *sattā*, (for सत्त्व) *s. m.* 1. Power, strength.. 2. (from सप्त) Seven (in cards). ¶ *sutā*, *s. m.* (dakh.) Sleep; *part.* Sleeping: See سوتا ¶ *silā*, *s. f.* See سیتا

P. **ستار** *sitar*, (from سه Three, and تار String) *s. m.* A kind of guitar with three strings. (A sort of guitar made of wood, without any holes on the board, and mounted with from five to seven steel wires, all of which are used in playing, and that with both hands. Sometimes it has nine or eleven steel wires; but, generally three, whence its name). **ستار باز** *s. m.* One who is constantly playing on the guitar.

A. **ستار** *sattār*, (*adj. superl. of ستر* Heb.) *s. m.* (An attribute of God) One who covers. **ستار العیوب** Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).

P. **ستاره** *sitāra*, (ستاره) *s. m.* (تارا) 1. A star; fate; destiny. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument with three strings. (سه three, تار string) A guitar with three strings. (Pers. plur. ستارگان). **ستاره شناس** *s. m.* An astrologer, astronomer.

H. **ستاری** *sutārī*, *s. f.* (سوت a thread, آرا anawl). An awl, a bodkin.

۵. **ستاسی** *sattāsi*, (सप्तशीति) *adj.* Eighty-seven.

P. **ستان** *sitān*, *part. act.* (ستاندن) used in compos. Taking, seizing, capturing. ¶ *stān* or *sitān* or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes) Place, station; as, هندوستان India; بوستان (place of fragrance) Flower-garden.

۶. **ستانا** *satānā*, (संतापन) *v. a.* 1. To tease, gall, to trouble, afflict, harm, annoy, grieve, harass, molest. 2. To persecute; oppress; give pain to. 3. To exact; take by force.

۷. **ستانوی** *sattānawe*, (सप्तनवति) *adj.* Ninety-seven. [ing.]

P. **ستانی** *sitān-i*, in compos. *s. f.* Tak-

۸. **ستاون** *sattāwan*, (सप्तपंचाशत्) *adj.* Fifty-seven. [adj. Twenty-seven.]

۹. **ستائیس** *sattā'is*, (सप्तविंशति)

P. **ستائش** *sitā'ish*, (ستودن) *s. f.* Praise, returning thanks.

P. **ستبر** *sitabr* (or dakh. *situbr*) *adj.* Thick, coarse. [receiving.]

P. **ستد** *sitad*, (ستدن) *s. f.* Taking,

۱۰. **ستر** *sattar*, (सप्तति) *adj.* Seventy.

A. **ستر** *satr*, (Heb.) *s. m.* 1. Concealing, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities, private parts. ¶ *sitr*, A covering, a curtain, a screen.

P. **سترگ** *suturg*, or *saturg* or *siturg*, *adj.* Big, corpulent (a man,) bulky, robust, quarrelsome, passionate, immodest. [teen.]

۱۱. **ستره** *satrah*, (सप्तदश) *adj.* Seven-

۱۲. **سترهوان** *satrah-wān*, *adj.* Seventeenth. [adj. Sixty-seven.]

۱۳. **ست ستم** *sat-sath*, (सप्तषष्टि)

۱۴. **ستلا** *sitlā*, *s. f.* (dakh.) See سیتلا

۱۵. **ستلرا** *sat-larā*, *adj.* Sevenfold, of

seven strings or rows (a chain of pearls, &c.). ستلری s. f. A necklace of seven strings.

2. ستلوت satlok, (सत्यलोक) s. m. Satyaloka, called also Brahmāloka, world or abode of Brahmā, translation to which exempts beings from further birth.

3. ستلی sutli, s. f. 1. Packthread; coarse twine. 2. (Brokers) A score. See سوتلی

P. ستم sitam, s. m. Tyranny (جور), injury, violence, vexation. ستم‌دیده adj. Oppressed. ستم‌رسیده adj. Oppressed. ستمکش adj. Oppressive, oppressed.

3. ست‌ماسا sat-māsā, (from سप्त Seven, and ماس Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

3. ست‌مبن stambhan, (स्तम्भन) s. m. Stopping, stoppage.

P. ست‌مگار sitam-gār, } s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor;
P. ست‌مگر sitam-gar, } adj. Tyrannical.

P. ست‌مگری sitam-gar-ī, s. f. Tyranny.

3. ست‌می satmī, (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh lunar day.

H. ست‌نا sutnā, suntnā, v. n. To be sunken (the cheeks).

3. ست‌و sattā, (सत्तु) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste.

3. ست‌و satwa or sattwa, (सत्व or सत्त्व)

or सत्वगुण satwa-guṇ, s. m. The principle of goodness: see under رجوگن

3. ست‌وانسا satwānsa, (from सप्त Seven,

and ماس Month) 1. A child born in the seventh month. 2. Mah. An entertainment given to a pregnant woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy (ساده).

P. ست‌وده sitūda, part. pass. (of ستودن) Praised, laudable.

P. ست‌ور sutūr, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burden, cattle.

H. ست‌ور satūr or ست‌ور satūr, s. (dakh.) A chopping-knife, butcher's knife.

S. ست‌وگن satwa-guṇ, (सत्वगुण) The principle of goodness or benevolence; the quality of truth; attribute of Vishṇu. See under رجوگن

P. ست‌ون sutān or satān or sitān, (स्थूणा) s. m. A pillar, a column (تہمب), a prop.

3. ست‌ونتا satwantā, (सत्यवत्) adj. Virtuous, chaste, honest; adhering to truth: celebrated.

P. ست‌وه sutoh or sitoh, 1. s. f. Distress, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted. [dignity. See استہان]

3. ست‌ہان sthān, (स्थان) s. m. Rank;

3. ست‌ہتر sat'hattar, (सप्तसप्तति) adj. Seventy-seven.

H. ست‌ہرا suthrā, (सुष्ठ) adj. Neat, tidy, clean, clear, beautiful, (خوبصورت), elegant, adorned, excellent, well. ¶ s. m. Nānaksāh's Purohit.

H. ست‌ہرائی suthrā-ī, s. f. Neatness.

A. ست‌ہ مت‌ناسبه sattah-i-mutnāsibah, (पंचराशिक) s. m. Double rule of three.

S. ست‌ی satī, (सती) 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous,

- a faithful wife, constant. ¶ सत्य
satya, adj. True, honest : s. m. Truth ;
the first (or golden) age. [hammer.
TEL. स्तुति stuti, s. f. (dakh.) A small
B. ستیاناس satyānās, (सत्यानाश
सत्या Veracity, sincerity, truth, and
नाश Annihilation) s. m. (A term of
imprecation, signifying) Depravation,
destruction. ستیاناس جانا or هونا
To be the deprivation, ruin, &c. (of
any one or any thing), to be destroyed
or ruined. ستیاناس کرنا To make
the ruin, or mischief (of any one or
any thing), to blast (reputation).
P. ستیز sitez, s. Conflict, contention.
P. ستیزه sitesa, s. m. Controversy,
altercation, quarrelling, battle. ستیزه
خو adj. Quarrelsome.
H. ستا بتا satṭa-baṭṭā, (perhaps from
ستا and بتا) s. m. An amour,
combination, collusion, a plot.
H. ستپانا satpātānā, v. n. 1. To be con-
founded, to be taken aback, to be sur-
prised. 2. To be anxious, fidgety,
restless.
H. ستار پتر saṭar paṭar, s. f. 1. Petty
affairs ; trifles. 2. Bustling.
H. ستاک saṭak, s. f. 1. An elastic rod,
thick at one end and thin at the other.
2. A small snake. 3. A tube ; a hukka
snake.
H. ستکا saṭkā, s. (dakh.) A walking-
stick, staff.
H. ستکنا saṭaknā, v. n. 1. To run away,
slip, to disappear, to sheer off. 2. To
swallow a pill. 3. To gulp down.
S. ستنا satnā, (सटा or सनद्ध Bound
together) v. n. To join, adhere, stick,
unite. ¶ H. (dakh.) v. a. To throw,
to throw away or down, to cast, to let
fall, pour out.
H. ستھورا saṭhōrā, s. m. A sweetmeat,
consisting of meal, sugar, ginger,

spices, &c. (particularly given medi-
cinally to childbed women, and dis-
tributed, as candle is, to gossips).

- S. ستھیانا saṭhiyānā, (षष्टि) v. n. To
be turned of sixty years ; to be decre-
pit, or in one's dotage, to be super-
annuated.
S. ساج saj, (सज) s. f. Shape, orna-
ment, appearance. preparation.
سجده سجده s. f. Preparation and ap-
pearance.
A. سجاد sajjād, adj. (superl. of سجد
Heb.) Adoring, bowing the head in
adoration.
A. سجادہ sajjādā, (سجد) s. m. A
carpet or mat on which Muhamma-
dians kneel or prostrate themselves at
prayers, an altar, a mosque.
S. سجانا sajanā, (سجن) v. a. (caus. of
سجنا) To cause to prepare. To as-
sort, sort ; settle.
S. سجاوت sajawat, (سجنا) s. f. 1.
Preparation. 2. Contrivance.
A. سجايا sajayā, s. plur. (of سجيّة
from سجا To rest, continue) Dispo-
sition, quality, nature.
A. سجادات sijdāt, s. pl. (of سجدة)
Bowings, adorations, or prostrations,
with the forehead touching the ground.
A. سجدة sijda, s. m. Bowing so as to
touch the ground with the forehead
in adoration, especially to God, ador-
ation. سجدة گاه s. f. The place of
performing the sijda.
A. سجع saj, s. m. Rhyme, rhym-
ing of a prose phrase, metre, cadence,
poesy.
A. سجل sijill, s. m. 1. A register, the
decree of a judge, the record of a
court of judicature, written attestation
of a notary, seal of a judge (sigillum),
Tables of laws, public acts. 2. sijil.
The recording angel. 3. adj. Right,
proper, good, well-arranged.

۱. **سجن** *sajan* or *sajjan*, (सजन comp. of सत् Right, respectable, and जन Man) s. m. f. A respectable person, a sweetheart, a mistress.
۲. **سجنا** *sajnā*, (سجن) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, become, beseem. 3. v. a. To dress, ornament, accoutre, adjust, rectify, prepare. 4. s. m. See **سجن**.
۳. **سجناجل** *sajanjal*, s. A mirror.
۴. **سجوانا** *sajwānā*, (caus. of **سجنا**) v. a. To cause to prepare. [سجدة]
۵. **سجود** *sujūd*, s. m. Adoration: see
۶. **سجھانا** *sujhānā*, (सुध्यान) (causal of **سوجھنا**) v. a. To shew, to make understand.
۷. **سجی** *sajjī*, (सर्जिका) s. f. A kind of mineral or of a plant alkali, natron, impure carbonate of soda.
۸. **سجیل** *sijzīl*, (Pers. سنگ گل) s. m. Hard stones; stones made of clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.
۹. **سجیلا** *saj-ilā*, adj. Well-shaped, handsome, graceful.
۱۰. **سچ** *sach* or *sachch*, (सत्य) 1. adj. True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually, truly.
۱۱. **سچ** *sach* or *sachch*, (सत्य) adj. 1. True, genuine, real, honest, just, sincere, faithful (to one's engagement), loyal; conscientious; sure. 2. Fair. 3. Pure, unalloyed.
۱۲. **سچوٹی** *sach-otī* or *sach-aṭī*, s. f. Fidelity, rectitude, honesty, truth, sincerity, certainty, reality.
۱۳. **سچیح** *sach-ich*, (dakh.) True indeed, very true.

۱. **سحاب** *saḥāb*, s. m. A cloud.
۲. **سحبان** *saḥbān*, Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.
۳. **سحر** *siḥr*, or *sehr*, s. m. Enchantment (P. جادو), magic. **سحر حلال** Lawful magic; poetry. ¶ **سحر** *saḥar*, (Heb.) s. f. Dawn of day.
۴. **سحر گاه** *saḥar-gāh*, } s. The dawn of day.
۵. **سحر گاہ** *saḥar-gah*, }
۶. **سحر گاہی** *saḥar-gāh-i*, } adj. Of,
۷. **سحری** *saḥar-i*, } or relating to, the dawn. See **سحور**
۸. **سحفہ** *suḥafa*, s. m. (dakh.) Hall (of a house), dining-room.
۹. **سحور** *saḥūr*, s. m. Food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in the time of fasting.
۱۰. **سخا** *sakhā*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.
۱۱. **سخاوت** *sakhāwat*, }
۱۲. **سخت** *sakht*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy (کنجوس). 5. Wretched, troublesome, violent, vehement, very cruel, hard-hearted, fell, painful, austere, rigid, severe, harsh (to the ear). 6. adv. Very, intensely, violently, extremely. 7. Inauspicious, unlucky.
۱۳. **سخت گیر** Holding fast (an animal of chase). **سخت گیری** s. f. Extortion, taking by force.
۱۴. **سختی** *sakht-i*, s. f. 1. Hardness, firmness, harshness, intenseness, severity, atrocity, grievance, hardship. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence. 4. Distress (تنگی), difficulty. 5. Poverty.
۱۵. **سخرہ** *sukhra*, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without reward.
۱۶. **سخریہ** *ukhriya*, s. Derision, ridicule.

- P. سخن *sakhun*, or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, s. m. 1. Speech (سخن), language, word, words. 2. Thing, business, affair. سخن آرا Adorning language, eloquent. سخن آرائی Eloquence, display of language. سخن پرداز adj. Talking, eloquent. سخنندان Intelligent, eloquent; a poet. سخن چین An informer, spy, talebearer. سخن رانی s. f. Eloquence. سخن رانی s. f. Eloquence. سخن ساز s. f. Oratory, rhetoric. سخن سازی s. f. An orator, speaker. سخن سنج 1. A weigher of words; intelligent. 2. A poet, an orator. سخن شناس Knowing or conversant in language, eloquent. سخن فهمی s. f. Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. سخن وری adj. Eloquent. سخن وری s. f. Eloquence.
- A. سخن (داتا) *sakhī*, (H. داتا) adj. Liberal, or bountiful person, generous.
- A. سد *sadd*, s. f. A wall, barrier, ditch, rampart, obstruction of any kind, obstacle. سد رمقی s. m. A hinderance or preventive from breathing one's last; the last remains of life, the agonies of death. سد سکندر Alexander's wall.
- s. سدا *sadā*, (سدا or सर्वदा) adv. Always, ever. سدا پهل s. m. 1. A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c. 2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree). 3. A kind of lemen. 4. The cocoanut tree. 5. The glomerous fig-tree. 6. The jack-tree and fruit: see کدھل 7. The bel, (*Ægle marmelos*). سدا

سهاگن s. f. 1. The name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*): 2. Name of a flower (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*: the white variety). 3. A kind of *faqir* who wears bangles and dresses like woman. 4. A wife whose couch is shared by a loving husband. 5. A prostitute (*feme covert*). سدا گلاب The dog rose or China rose.

P. سداب *sudāb* or *sadāb*, s. Name of an herb, rue (Arab. فليجن)

s. سدابرت *sadā-bart*, (سدابرت) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers, &c.

A. P. سدرا *saddi-rāh*, s. f. An obstacle, obstruction.

A. سدرة *sidrat*, s. Name of a tree (especially in paradise). سدرة المنتهى A station in the seventh heaven, a tree of knowledge in paradise. See سدرة

A. سدرة *sidra*, s. A kind of lote tree: see طائر سدرة * سدرة A name of the angel Gabriel. سدرة طوبی Name of a tree in paradise producing delicious fruit. [هو بهو]

s. H. سد مد *sud mud*, (dakh.) See

A. سده *sudda*, (سد) s. m. 1. (in medicine) An obstruction. 2. Scybala; hardened excrement. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.

s. سده *sudh*, s. f. (سودھی comp. of सु Good, and धी Intellect) Memory, remembrance, sensation, perception, consciousness, notice, attention, care, regard, news, intelligence. بے سده adj. Beside one's self. سده بدھ (शुद्धबुद्धि) s. f. 1. Correct knowledge, perception, sense, care. 2. Right senses, common sense, sound mind, discretion.

3. To shew respect. **سر دھرنا** To be obedient **سر دھندا** To shake the head from affliction. **سر ڈوب** adj. Perfectly wet. **سر سے سروا** The conducting of an affair depends on the leader or head: to this is sometimes added.
- جب بیل پھوٹی رائی رائی ہو گئی**
When the *bel* bursts it falls all about like mustard seed. **سر سے کفن**
To engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. **سر کاڑھنا** v. n. To become conspicuous. **سر کٹا** Beheaded, decapitated. **سر کو قدم کرنا** To go quickly but with respect. **سر کرنا** To begin. **سر کھجانا** To court punishment. **سر کے بھل** adv. Head-foremost, amain. **سر کے زور** With all (one's) might. **سر لگنا** (dakh. سختی) To suffer hardship, to endure distress. **سر مارنا** To take great pains, search diligently. **سر منڈانا** To quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicacy. **سر میلی** s. Menstrual discharge. **سر نوانا** To be humble, to be obedient.
- s. **سر** *sur*, s. m. 1. (**سُر**) A god, a deity. 2. (for **سُر**) Tone, melody, accent, song, note. 3. The breath passing through the nostrils. 4. A bass, drone, or accompaniment to the **شہنائی** 5. A vowel. 6. The gamut. **سر ملانا** To sing in tune.
- P. **سر** *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, caput; skull; pate, top, crown, pinnacle, origin, end, point. 2. Chief. 3. In-
3. **سُدھارنا** *sudhārnā*, (**सुधारण** or **शुद्धकृ** or caus. of **سُدھرنا**) v. a. 1. To adorn, to set in order. 2. To beat, strike, adjust, arrange, rectify, mend.
3. **سِدھارنا** *sidhārnā*, (**सिधन** r. **षिध** Go) v. n. 1. To go, to depart, set out, start. 2. To leave this world, to die.
3. **سُدھانی** *suddhān*, (**साद्ध**) adv. Together, with.
3. **سَدھانا** *sadhānā*, (**साधन** or **शुध्** to correct. see **سادھن**) v. a. 1. To train or tame animals. 2. To perform.
3. **سُدھارنا** *sudharnā*, (**सुधरण** from **सु** and r. **धृ** Hold) v. n. To be correct, be or seem right or good, be mended, avail, succeed or answer. ¶ (dakh.) See **سُدھارنا**
3. **سَدھنا** *sadhna*, (intrans. of **سادھنا** v. n. To be fully instructed or disciplined. ¶ *sudhna*, v. n. To be purified (metal).
- s. H. **سَدُول** *su-daul*, adj. (**सु** good H. **दोल** shape). Well-shaped, graceful,
- s. H. **سَدْھال** *su-dhāl*, adj. See **سَدُول**
3. **سر** *sir*, (**शिरः**) s. m. The head, the top. **سر اٹھاتے ہی پامال ہو جانا** To be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. **سر اٹھانا** To rebel, rise up against one. **سر پر چڑھانا** 1. To spoil (a child, &c.). 2. To raise an inferior above one's self. 3. To shew respect. **سر پر خاک ڈالنا** To lament. **سر پھیرنا** To revolt from obedience. **سر پیٹنا** To lament. **سر توڑنا** To subdue. **سر چڑھا** adj. Proud, haughty. **سر چڑھانا** 1. To exalt. 2. To assume, be arrogant.

3. To shew respect. **سر دھرنا** To be obedient **سر دھندا** To shake the head from affliction. **سر ڈوب** adj. Perfectly wet. **سر سے سروا** The conducting of an affair depends on the leader or head: to this is sometimes added.
- جب بیل پھوٹی رائی رائی ہو گئی**
When the *bel* bursts it falls all about like mustard seed. **سر سے کفن**
To engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. **سر کاڑھنا** v. n. To become conspicuous. **سر کٹا** Beheaded, decapitated. **سر کو قدم کرنا** To go quickly but with respect. **سر کرنا** To begin. **سر کھجانا** To court punishment. **سر کے بھل** adv. Head-foremost, amain. **سر کے زور** With all (one's) might. **سر لگنا** (dakh. سختی) To suffer hardship, to endure distress. **سر مارنا** To take great pains, search diligently. **سر منڈانا** To quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicacy. **سر میلی** s. Menstrual discharge. **سر نوانا** To be humble, to be obedient.
- s. **سر** *sur*, s. m. 1. (**سُر**) A god, a deity. 2. (for **سُر**) Tone, melody, accent, song, note. 3. The breath passing through the nostrils. 4. A bass, drone, or accompaniment to the **شہنائی** 5. A vowel. 6. The gamut. **سر ملانا** To sing in tune.
- P. **سر** *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, caput; skull; pate, top, crown, pinnacle, origin, end, point. 2. Chief. 3. In-

clination, desire. 4. Responsibility, liability. 5. Beginning, commencement. سر افراز *adj.* Exalted, promoted: see سر افگنده
 سر انداز *adj.* Head cast down,
 1. *s.* A veil or coif which women throw over the head. 2. Any one who by way of blandishment or pride or from intoxication moves his head from side to side in walking. 3. *adj.* Bloody, intrepid, fearless, impure, active, ingenious; a thief. سر باز
 (سر and part. act. of باختن To play)
adj. Intrepid, risking one's life or head. سر بازی *s. f.* Intrepidity.
 سر بسته *adj.* 1. Closed, shut, hidden. 2. Inextricable. 3. Wearing a turban. سر بسر All, the whole, from one end to the other, entirely. سر
 بلند *adj.* Eminent, glorious. سر
 بلندی *s. f.* Exaltation. سر بهر
 سر پیش or سر پیچ *adj.* Sealed.
s. m. An ornament worn in the turban, a band two or two and a half cubits long, which only encircles the turban two or three times (it consists of square pieces of gold plates, threaded together, each plate being set with precious stones): سر تاج A chief.
 سر خوش *adj.* Cheerful, tipsy. سر
 خوشی *s. f.* Gaiety, exhilaration, tipsiness. سر دردی *s. f.* Vexation, trouble, toil. سر دست At hand, ready to the hand. سر راه *s. m.* The high road, the higher part of the road.
 سر زمین *s. f.* 1. The earth. 2. Country, region, territory. 3. Limits, confines. سر زور *adj.* Mutinous, rebellious, headstrong. سر زوری *s. f.*

Mutiny, disobedience. سر شام Evening, early in the evening. سر کشیده
adj. Lofty. سر کوب 1. *adj.* Overlooking, overtopping, commanding (as a fort or situation). 2. *s. m.* Overlooker, superintendent, a superior in any art, a commanding fortress, a powerful adversary. 3. Beating the head. 4. Reproof, reproach. سر
 گذشت *s. f.* Event, accident, adventure, transaction, history, narrative, account of circumstances. سر گران
adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud سر گرانی *s. f.* Heaviness of head, headache or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سر گردان *adj.* 1. Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. سر
 گردانی *s. f.* 1. Distress. 2. Confusion. سر گرم *adj.* 1. Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, assiduous, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed with love. سر گرمی *s. f.* 1. Application, enthusiasm. 2. Love, or being in love. سر گروه *s. m.* The chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander, a chief of *faqirs*, a provincial. سر
 مست *adj.* Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). سر مستی *s. f.* Intoxication. سر مشق *s. f.* Copy lines or copy for writing. سر مو The point of a hair, a hair's breadth. سر نگون 1. Hanging the head, ashamed, downcast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsyturvy, upside down. سر نو Recommendation, renewal; renewed, anew, a fresh. سر نوشت *s. f.* Destiny, fortune. سر و پا 1. *adv.* All, the whole, from head to foot. 2. *s. m.*

- A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see سر * خلعت
سر کرنا s. m. Apparatus.
1. To accomplish, perform, execute.
2. To obtain victory. سرى s. f. A goat, sheep's or kid's head. ¶ sur, Sword fish. [a sacrament.
- A. سر sirr, s. m. A secret, a mystery.
P. سرا sarā, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (سرائیدن) in compos. Singing.
- سر sirā, (شیر:) s. m. 1. (Math.) Head, extremity, end. 2. Beginning
سرے سے Adv. From the beginning.
- A. سراب sarāb, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage).
- P. سراپا sar-ā-pā, adv. From head to foot, cap-a-pie, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. A complete description in verse (of beauty).
- P. سراپرده sarā-pardā, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سر پرده
- A. سراج sirāj, (Chald. from سرج Heb. To weave, entangle; shine: or, perhaps, from P. چراغ) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp, lantern, luminary. 2. The sun. ¶ sarrāj, s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.
- P. سراچه sarā-cha, (dimin. of سرا) s. m. 1. A tent surrounded with an enclosure. A single-poled tent. 2. A long bamboo. 3. (Fac.) A tall man.
سراچه آفتاب (Ast.) Parhelion.
- P. سراسر sar-ā-sar, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end. adj. Cursory; rough (measurement).
- P. سراسری sarūsar-i, s. f. 1. Name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary. 3. Easy; facile. 4. A rough estimate.
- P. سراسیمگی sarāsīma-gī, s. f. Amaze-ment, distraction or confusion of mind.
- P. سراسیمه sar-āsīma, adj. 1. Amazed, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
- P. سراغ surāgh, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, track, clue, intelligence. 3. Spying. سراغ لینا To search, &c.
- H. سراگائے surā-gāe, s. f. (سورभिगौ:) The Yāk of Tartary or bushy-tailed bull of Tibet (Bos grunniens).
- P. سرآمد sar-āmad, adj. 1. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art, &c. 3. Chief.
- P. سرانجام sar-anjām, s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, harness, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end. 3. Preparations, arrangements.
سرانجام کرنا To accomplish, finish: prepare. سرانجام هونا To be accomplished or finished.
- H. سراهندا sarāh-nā, v. a. (श्लाघा from शलघ to praise.) 1. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate. 2. To appreciate, admire. 3. To flatter; butter; beslaver.
- P. سرائے sarā'e, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. 3. (Met.) The world. ¶ sarī-i, s. f. in compos. Singing.
- A. سیرایت sirāyat, s. f. (سیر went). Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, nightly journey, contagion, infection, pestilence.
- P. سراینده sarā'inda, part. act. (of سرائیدن) Singing; a singer.
- H. سرائیں sarā'īn, sarāī, s. f. (शराव) A small earthen saucer or cover.
- P. سرب surb, s. m. Lead.

P. سربراہ *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply.

2. Travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. 3. A steward or manager (of a feast, &c.). سربراہ کار Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, agent, manager. سربراہ کرنا To furnish, to supply.

P. سربراہی *sarbarāh-i*, s. f. 1. The act of providing supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.

H. سرپٹ *sar-paṭ*, s. f. Galloping, full gallop. سرپٹ پھینکنا To set off in a gallop. [potlid.

P. سرپوش *sar-posh*, s. m. Cover, lid,

P. سرپینچ *sar-peñch*, s. (dakh). A string of flowers worn round the head in the form of a turban by women.

g. سرت *surat* or *surt*, (स्मृति) s. f. 1. Recollection, thought, consideration, reflection, memory, attention, accuracy. 2. Intention, aim, design. سرتا adj. Attentive; careful; considerate; sensible. سرتائی Attention, &c.

g. سورت *su-rat*, (सुरत) s. Copulation.

g. سورتا *surtā*, (स्मर्त्ता) adj. Mindful, considerate, attentive, prudent, intelligent, accurate.

H. سرتا برتا *sartā bartā*, s. m. Distribution. [rebellion.

P. سرتابی *sar-tāb-i*, s. f. Disobedience,

A. سرج *sarj*, s. m. (pl. سروج) A saddle.

g. سرجنا *sirajnā* or *srijnā*, (for सर्जन from सृज् to create) v. a. To create, to produce, to form. [Creator.

g. H. سرجنہار *sarjan-hār*, (see سرجنا)

P. سرچشمہ *sar-chashma*, s. m. A

spring, a fountain, source, fountain-head.

P. سرچنگ *sar-chang*, s. f. A kick with all the might of one person in the buttocks of another; labour, distress, trouble. [frontier, confines.

P. A. سرحد *sar-hadd*, s. f. Boundary,

P. سرخ *surkh*, adj. 1. Red (لال).

2. Dear. سرخ رو adj. Red in the face; honourable, unabashed (not pale with the consciousness of any guilt, nullā culpā pallescens). سرخ روئی

s. f. Honour, character, fame.

سرخ و سفید (Red and white) Fair.

P. سرخا *surkhā*, adj. Of a white or gray or cream colour (a horse).

P. سرخاب *surkhāb*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). Water fowl (چکوا) or Brahmini duck. سرخاب کا پر لگنا To do any thing expeditiously. سر پر سرخاب کا پر ہونا To be proud.

P. A. سرخط *sar-khatt*, s. m. 1. An agreement to hire service. 2. Bill of sale. 3. A lease of a house.

P. سرخہ *surkhā*, s. m. 1. A sort of pigeon of a red colour. 2. Name of a son of *Afrāsiyāb*. 3. A roan horse. 4. Liquid fire; red wine. See سرخا

P. سرخی *surkh-i*, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3. Brickdust. 4. Erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire.

P. سرخیل *sar-khail* or *sar-i-khail*, s. m. Commander of horse, a general, chief or leader.

P. سرد *sard*, adj. (शरद्) Cold, damp

سرد سیر (تھنڈا) adj. Cool (country

or place). سرد مہر A cold or luke

warm friend. سرد مہری s. f. Color

ness or lukewarmness in friendship, indifference. سرد هونا To die.

س. سرد *sarad*, (शरद्) s. f. See सर्त

ه. سردا *sardā*, s. m. A kind of water-melon from کابل

پ. سردابه *sard-āba*, s. m. 1. A cold bath; place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer. 2. A grave.

پ. سردار *sar-dār*, s. m. A chief, commander.

پ. سرداری *sar-dār-i*, s. f. Chiefship, supremacy, domination, lordship, government.

پ. سردفتار *sar-duftar*, s. m. The frontispiece; the chief clerk or secretary, the head or chief.

پ. سردوال *sar- or sir-do'āl*, (سر Head, end, and دوال) s. f. Reins of a bridle, headstall.

پ. سردی *sard-i*, s. f. 1. A cold (جاذرا), the cold, coldness. 2. Catarrh (زگام).

پ. سرراس *sarirās*, See یکسان Alike, &c.

پ. سر رشته *sar-rishṭa*, s. m. 1. The end of the cord or thread. 2. A rope, series. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Office, employment. 5. Desire. سر رشته دار An officer so called, a keeper of records or accounts.

پ. سروي *sar-i-rū*, s. f. The cephalic vein in the arm.

پ. سروز هونا *sar-sad honā*, v. n. To happen, appear, to come out, to come to light, to proceed. [rebuke.

پ. سرزنش *sar-sanish*, s. f. Reproof,

پ. سرزنی *sar-san-i*, s. f. Buffeting, butting, striking the head.

س. سرس *saras*, } (श्रेयस्) adj. 1.

س. سرسا *sarsā*, } Best, excellent, prime. 2. More, additional, abundant, plenty.

پ. سرسام *sarsām*, (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation) s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. 2. adj. stupified.

س. سرسائی *sarsā-i*, s. f. (सरस) Increase, abundance, excess, excellence.

پ. سرسبز *sar-sabz*, adj. 1. Fresh. verdant. 2. Prosperous, happy.

پ. سرسبزی *sar-sabz-i*, s. f. Verdure, flourishing state.

ه. سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } v. n. To creep
along as a
snake, to
make the

noise a snake does when creeping. (dakh. also, To hiss as dull powder before exploding, or as water when becoming hot. 1. To rustle, hiss, fizz. 2. To grow (crops), thrive. 3. To feel cold, to be chilly.

ه. سرسراحت *sursurāḥaṭ*, s. f. Creeping (sensation), titillation.

پ. سارسری *sarsarī*, adj. Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, transacted loosely, without due consideration, summary (as, a process at law), trivial, trifling, easily.

ه. سرسرانی *sursur-i*, (see سرسرانا) s. f. 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain, a weevil. 3. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks (so called from the rustling, low, continued sound produced when they burn). 4. A squib (firework).

س. سرسوتی *saraswatī*, (सरस्वती) s. f. The wife of *Brahmā*, the goddess of speech and eloquence, learning; the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the *Sanskrit* language and *Devanāgarī* letters.

س. سرشپ *sarson*, (सरप) s. f. A species of mustard. (*Sinapis dichotoma*).

پ. سرشار *sar-shār*, adj. (lit.) Overflowing from the head. 1. Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated, tipsy. 3. Steeped; soaked: reeking.

پ. سرشت *sirisht*, (सृष्टि) s. f. 1. Nature, temperament (خصلت),

constitution, disposition, complexion.
2. Intellect.

P. سرشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. 1. Course; usage; form (جال). 2. Judicial usage. 3. Ceremonies, rites. 4. Office of records; establishment, department. See سرشته

S. سرشت *srishṭi*, (सृष्टि) (P. سرشت) s. f. The creation; world.

P. سرشف *sarshaf*, (सर्षप) s. m. Mustard seed. [آنسو]

P. سرشک *sirishk*, s. m. A tear

A. سرطان *saratān*, (سرط To swallow: or, شرط Heb. To cut) 1. A crab. (کیکڑا). 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.

A. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. (سرع was quick). 1. Haste, speed; velocity. 2. Despatch; expedition.

P. سرغنہ *sarghana*, s. m. A chief, a great person, one unequalled.

A. سرف *saraf*, s. m. Extravagance.

P. سرفراز *sar-farāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted. سرفراز کرنا To dignify, honour, ennoble. [exaltation.

P. سرفرازی *sarfarāz-i*, s. f. Promotion,

P. سرفہ *surfa*, s. A cough.

A. سرقة *sariqa*, (سرق To steal or stole) s. m. Plagiarism, theft, larceny. سرقة خفیف Petty larceny.

H. سرک *sarak*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Noose, loop, snare.

P. سرکار *sar-kār*, s. f. 1. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several parganas. 5. s. m. A landlord. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.

7. Master; chief; lord. 8. A subdivision of a *sūba* in Bengal. 9. A bill collector in Bengal.

P. سرکاری *sar-kār-i*, s. f. 1. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the government, or to the king's court, of the state. 3. Public.

H. سرکانا *sarkānā*, (سركنا v. a.

(س to flow). 1. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way; set aside; move from its place; shift. 2. To put off; postpone. 3. To give away. 4. To give a bribe.

س. سرکڑا *sarkarā*, (शरकाण्ड) s. m. 1. A reed or grass of which screens, &c. are made. 2. The flowering stalk of the *jalas* grass. *Saccharum procerum*.

P. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Rearing the head, rebellious, refractory, licentious.

P. سرکشی *sar-kash-i*, s. f. Disobedience, arrogance, insolence, insurrection (بغاوت).

H. سرکنا *soraknā*, v. n. 1. To be moved, to remove, stir, to get out of the way, give way, budge. 2. To draw back; recede; retire. 3. To slide, glide.

س. سرکندا *sarkandā*, s. m. See سرکڑا

P. سرکه *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.

H. سرکی *sirkā*, s. f. (शर) A reed screen, a covering over carts, etc.

س. سرگ *sarg*, (स्वर्ग)

س. سرگ لوک *sarg-lok*, (स्वर्गलोक) } s.

m. (स्व gods, from सु happiness.)

1. Heaven, Indra's paradise. 2. The firmament, the sky.

P. سرگشتگی *sargashta-gī*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment, wandering.

P. سرگشته *sar-gashta*, adj. Head-turning, giddy, at a loss.

س. سرگم *sari-gam*, (सरिगम) 1. The

- gamut, the descending scale. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.
- H. سرگن *sargun*, s. m. Opp. of (نرگن) (सगुण) 1. All qualities (an epithet of deity). 2. Hymns in praise of the gods.
- P. سر گوش *sar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.
- P. سرگوشی *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.
- P. سرگین *sargin*, s. m. Cow-dung.
- S. سرل *saral*, (सरल or शरल) s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood. (*Pinus longifolia*). 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.
- P. سرما *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.
- P. سرمایہ *sar-māya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital, fund, means, materials (پونجی). [ceasing.]
- A. سرمہ *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, un-
- A. سرمہ دی *sarmadī*, adj. Eternal, divine.
- P. سرمہ *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony or sulphuretum antimonii; but what is used in India is said to be an ore of lead or a galena or sulphuret of lead). Antimony ground to a fine powder. سرمہ آلودہ adj. Stained with *surma*; whose eyes are stained with *surma*. سرمہ دانی or سرمہ دان A box, &c. for holding *surma*. سرمہ کش One who has tinged his eyes with *surma*, or who applies that collyrium to the eyes of any one; an enlightener of the eye or aider of sight, &c., a dark night. سرمہ ہونا To be reduced to an impalpable powder. سرمہ کا قلم s. m. A black-lead pencil.
- P. سرمہ بنی *surma-i*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*, greyish.

- H. سرنا *sarnā*, (سر End) v. n. (सिध do). 1. To be performed, accomplished, be carried on, to issue, be ended. 2. To suffice; do. 3. To pass one's days; to live.
- P. سرنام *sarnām*, adj. Well-known, famous.
- P. سurna *surā*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a haut-boy.
- P. سرنامہ *sar-nāma*, s. m. 1. Title, address, superscription of a letter, direction. 2. A heading.
- P. سرنای *surā'e*, s. m. See سرنا
- S. سرنگ *surang*, (सुरंग) 1. s. f. A mine (particularly, dug by thieves), a gallery, tunnel, subterraneous passage, an adit. 2. s. m. (सुरंग) Red colour. 3. adj. Red-coloured, light bay or chesnut (horse). 4. Beautiful; showy; splendid.
- S. سرنگ *spring*, s. m. 1. Precipice, cliff, peak. 2. Horn.
- P. سرو *sarv*, s. m. The cypress tree. سرو قامت or سرو قد adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. سرو روان A moving cypress; a sweetheart moving gracefully.
- A. سروال *sarwāl*, (Pers. شلوار) s. m. Trousers, breeches, long drawers: see شلوار
- P. سروالہ *sur-wāla*, s. A prickly grass, *Andropogon muricatum*, commonly called love in India.
- S. سروپ *sarūp*, (for स्वरूप) s. m. 1. Own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. (स्वरूप) With form, with appearance; handsome face or figure, elegant, beautiful. ¶ सु-रूप (सु रूप) adj. Handsome, well-formed, beautiful.

- H. سروتا *sarotā*, } s. m. (संदंशः)
 H. سروترا *sarotrā*, } A kind of scissors for cutting betel-nut.
 S. سروج *saroj*, (सरोज, सरः A lake, and जे Born) s. m. The lotus.
 P. सुरो *surod*, s. m. (स्वर) A song, air, modulation, melody. (स्वरोदय).
 A. सुरुर *surūr*, (سر To make or be glad, was joyful). s. m. 1. Pleasure, cheerfulness. 2. Slight intoxication.
 P. सरور *sar-war*, s. m. 1. A chief, principal, leader (سردار). 2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint. سرور کائنات (chief of created beings) *Muhammad*.
 P. सरور *sarwar-i*, s. f. Chiefship, rule, sway.
 P. सुरوش *surosh*, s. m. 1. An angel. 2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.
 P. سروکار *sarokār*, s. m. Business, concern; interest; share, intercourse.
 H. سرولا *sarolā*, s. (dakh.) A sweetmeat; wheat-flour, *ghī*, sugar, poppy-seed, dates, and almonds, made into a paste, formed into little pieces between the fingers and boiled in milk.
 H. سروهی *sarohī*, s. f. A kind of scimitar, a two-eyed sword noted for its flexibility, so called from the town where it is made.
 S. सुरागा *surā-gā'o*, } s. The Yāk of
 S. सुरागा *surā-gā'e*, } Tartary or bushy-tailed bull of Tibet (*Bos grunniens*), an animal of the tail of which an instrument is formed to drive away flies. And, see सुरियागा
 S. सुरहाना *sir-hānā*, s. m. (शिरोधारण) Head part or side of any thing (as, of a tomb or bedstead), place where the head rests or reclines. A pillow.

- H. سرے *sire*, adv. Firstly; *imprimis*.
 P. سرهنگ *sar-hang*, s. m. 1. A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, boatswain, a foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, rebellious, strong.
 S. سری *siri*, (शिरः) s. f. The head.
 S. سری *srī*, (श्री) s. f. 1. A name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of plenty and prosperity. 2. Prosperity. 3. Beauty. 4. (*Mah. sharif*). An auspicious or honorific word prefixed to the proper names of persons or divinities, and at the beginning of manuscripts, letters, documents, &c. श्रीमद *Pride* or intoxication of prosperity.
 P. सर-ی *sar-i*, 1. s. f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.
 H. سرے گزئی *sare*, A (as سرے گزئی "روپی" How much a yard?).
 H. سریانا *sariyānā*, v. a. To arrange; pack (سجانا).
 P. سریانی *sur-yānī*, adj. Syriac, the Syriac language.
 P. سرے پا *sare-pā*, } s. m. See سروپا
 P. سریپا *sare-pā'o*, }
 under سر
 A. सरیر *sarir*, (سر) s. m. A throne, an ornamental sofa or couch.
 S. سری راگ *srī-rāg*, s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. (The personification is a florid graceful man proceeding from the womb of the earth).
 P. سریش *sirish*, s. m. Glue, starch.
 A. سریع *sarī*, (سرع was quick) adj. Quick, swift, making haste, nimble, ready. سریع الاجابت Quick in answering. سریع التأثير Ready, penetrating, active (a medicine). سریع

الزوال Soon passing away, fading, frail, fleeting, transient. سریع الفهم a quick understanding.

H. سریکا *sarikā*, } adj. (सदृश) in
H. سریکھا *sarikhā*, } dakh, uninflected, and used as a particle of similitude) Like, resembling; so, as.

P. سرین *surin*, s. f. The buttocks, hips, thighs.

H. سر *sir*, s. f. 1. Madness, mania. 2. Drivelling; foolish talk.

H. سر-آ *sir-ā*, adj. Mad (باولا).

H. سړا *sarā*, adj. (शीर्ण) Rotten, stinking, putrid, ulcerating.

H. سړنا *sarānā*, (caus. of سړنا) v. a. 1. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.

H. سړاند *sarānd*, s. f. 1. Rottenness; putrifaction. 2. A stink; stench (بدبو).

H. سړپ *surap*, (from سړپنا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as, broth), or the noise made thereby.

H. سړپن *sir-pan*, s. m. Madness.

H. سړپنا *surapnā*, (dakh. *surupnā*) v. n. To sip, lick, suck.

H. سړک *sarak*, (सरक) s. f. 1. A road. 2. adj. (dakh.) Drunk, haughty: see سړک نیند * مست A deep sleep.

H. سړکنا *suruknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps, to sniffle. ¶ *saraknā*, v. (dakh.) To draw a sword in a moment from the sheath.

H. سړکی *sark-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Intoxication.

H. سړکی *surki*, s. f. The sudden slackening of the string of a paper kite.

H. سړم *saram*, s. (dakh.) Tow from the (*Crotalaria juncea*).

H. سړن *saran*, s. f. Rottenness; (in surgery) a gangrene.

H. سړن *siran*, adj. f. Mad (woman).

H. سړنا *sarānā*, v. a. 1. To rot, decay. 2. To ferment. 3. To gangrene; corrupt.

H. سړیل *sariyal*, adj. Rotten, stinking.

P. سزا *sazā*, s. f. 1. Correction, punishment, retribution. 2. Requit; penalty. سزا دینا To chastise, avenge.

P. سزاب *sazāb*, s. Watercresses.

P. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, excellent, able, applicable, proper, liable; suitable. سزاوار هونا To deserve, to merit.

T. سزاوال *sazāwal*, s. 1. Tax-gatherer, a rent-collector, land-steward, bailiff. 2. A superintendent; supervisor.

T. P. سزاوالی *sazāwal-i*, s. f. The business of a *sazāwal*.

H. سس *sis*, s. m. (शिष्य) A disciple (چیل).

P. سست *sust*, adj. 1. Loose, slack, heavy, drowsy, sleepy, lazy, negligent, inactive, languid, feeble, indolent, remiss. 2. Dejected; downcast. 3. Tardy. 4. Languid; weak; feeble. 5. Dull (market); depressed. سست

پیمان adj. Unsteady to one's engagement, fickle.

H. سستا *sastā*, adj. (समर्ध) Cheap.

S. سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā*, (स्वस्थ or सुस्थ) v. n. To rest, lie down, (دم لینا) stop.

H. سستر *sustar*, s. (dakh.) A string for making images dance.

P. سستی *sust-i*, s. f. Relaxation, &c.

S. سسر *susar* or *sasur*, (श्वशुर) s. m. Father-in-law. (Either husband's or wife's father).

8. سیر *sisir*, (شیشیر) s. f. 1. The sixth of the seasons, comprising *Māgh* and *Phāgun*, cold season. 2. Dew.

9. سیرا *susrā*, s. m. (شیشور) 1. Father-in-law. 2. An abuse; a pest; devil. See سیر

10. سیرال *susrāl*, (شیشورال) s. f. Father-in-law's house or family. سیری s. f. Mother-in-law. (An abuse).

11. سسکارنا *suskārṇā*, v. n. 1. To sibilate, hiss (as, a snake). 2. To urge a dog to the chase.

12. سسکنا *sisaknā*, v. n. 1. To sob, suspirate; cry; blubber. 2. To be in one's last gasp. 3. Throb with fear. 4. To grudge. ¶ *sasaknā* (dakh.) To falter from fear or apprehension.

13. سسکی *siskī*, s. f. 1. Sobbing; suspiration of deep sighs. 2. E. A hole in a pot. سسکیاں بہرنا To sob.

14. سس *susum*, (P. سیرگرم) Adj. Lukewarm (water).

15. سسواد *su-swād*, (سواد) adj. Well-tasted, delicious.

16. سطر *ṣiṭabr*, adj. Thick, gross, dense.

17. سطح *ṣaṭḥ*, (سطح he spread it. Heb. To expand) s. f. (धरातल) 1. An expanse, a platform, terrace, flat roof. 2. Surface, superficies.

18. سطر *ṣaṭar* or *ṣaṭr*, s. f. 1. A line of writing, a line drawn on which to write straight, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. سطر بندی s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on. (Arah. plur. سطور)

19. سطل *sāṭal*, s. f. (dakh.) A jug, large can with one handle, a vessel with one handle, used in baths, to pour water on the bathers, a broad

shallow bason or pan of brass or copper having two handles. A brass kettle. A large bucket.

20. سطوت *ṣaṭwat*, s. f. Power, dominion, majesty, authority, awfulness, force, violence.

21. سعادت *sa'adat*, (سعد was prosperous.) s. f. Felicity, auspiciousness, happiness, beatitude, good fortune. سعادت مند adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy. سعادت مندی s. f. Prosperity.

22. سعتر *sa'tor*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materiâ, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.

23. سعد *sa'd*, s. m. Felicity, happiness, prosperity, propitiousness. A fortune aspect of the stars.

24. سعدین *sa'd-ain*, s. dual, Two fortunate planets, Jupiter and Venus.

25. سعی *sa'ī*, (Heb. To run) s. f. 1. Endeavour, exertion; effort, enterprise, essay, purpose, intention, design. 2. Diligence, care, labour. سعی کرنی To attempt, strive.

26. سعيد *sa'id*, (سعد) adj. Fortunate, happy, august, auspicious.

27. سعیر *sa'ir*, s. 1. A certain hell, or quarter of hell, a flaming fire. 2. An Arabian idol.

28. سفارت *sifārat*, s. f. Mediating, embassy, legation, mission, pacifying: (Heb. a book) composition, writing (of a book). Ambassadorship.

29. سفارش *sifārish*, (for سپارش from سپردن) s. f. Recommendation, intercession, influence, interest. سفارش کرنا To recommend.

30. سفاک *saffāk*, (adj. superl. of سفک) s. m. A shedder of blood; cruel, blood-thirsty, butcherly (man). [blood.

31. سفاکی *saffāk-i*, s. f. Shedding of

- A. **سفال** *safāl*, (from **سفل** Heb. and Chald. To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank. depression. 2. Descent, fall.
- P. **سفال** *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthenware. 2. (in Hindī) Glazed earthenware. 3. Potsherd. [(ware).
- P. **سفالی** *sifāl-i*, adj. Earthen, earthen
- A. **سفاهت** *safāhat*, (**سفه**) s. f. Stupidity, buffoonery, insolence. Insipidity.
- P. **سفت** *saft*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).
- A. **سفت** *saft*, s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. ¶ **سفت** (P. **زفت** Pitch) Soft pitch.
- P. **سفته** *sufṭa*, part. pass. (**سفتن**) Bored, pierced (a pearl).
- A. **سفر** *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travelling, campaign. **سفر کرنا** 1. To travel. 2. (*met.*) To go, depart, retire, die. **السفر وسیلة الظفر** Travel produces advantage.
- A. **سفرجل** *safarjal*, s. A quince.
- E. **سفرمینا** *safar mainā*, s. f. Cor. of Sappers and Miners.
- P. **سفرة** *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. **سفرة چین** A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.
- A. **سفک** *safk*, (Heb.) s. Shedding, pouring out (of blood, &c.). Effusion.
- A. **سفل** *suf* or *sift*, s. m. 1. Meanness (of origin). Refuse. 2. adj. Ignoble, inferior.
- A. **سفله** *sifta* or *safila*, adj. **سفل** (was low). 1. Ignoble, contemptible, mean. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious.
- A. **سفلی** *suf-i*, adj. Lower, inferior, infernal.
- A. **سفوف** *safūf*, (**سفنکی** بکنی) (P. **سفن**) To take a medicine in a state

- of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).
- P. **سفید** *sifid* *sufaid* or *sufed* or *safed*, adj. (**شیت**) 1. White. 2. Blank.
- P. **سفیده** *sufaid-a*, s. m. 1. The dawn, whiteness, white lead, ceruse. 2. The whites; *fluor albus*.
- P. **سفیدی** *sufaid-i*, s. f. 1. Whiteness; whitewash. 2. The white of an egg. 3. Morning light. 4. Leprosy.
- A. **سفير** *safir*, s. m. (**سفر**) An envoy, mediator, arbiter, an ambassador (**ایلچی**).
- A. **سفیل** *safil*, s. for **فصیل**
- A. **سفینه** *safina*, (Heb. from **سفن** Heb. To cover, &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, a commonplace or note book, a book of a long shape. 3. (in India applied by the natives to the English word) Subpœna. 4. Summons of a law court.
- A. **سفیه** *safih*, (**سفه**) adj. Foolish, ignorant. Impertinent, licentious, extravagant.
- A. **سقا** *saqqā*, (**سقی** Heb. To water, give to drink) s. m. 1. A water vendor or carrier. 2. A cupbearer.
- A. **سقر** *sagar*, (**سقر** The sun's heat burning the face) s. m. Hell.
- A. **سقط** *saqat*, (Heb. To rest) s. m. 1. An error, blunder, defect. 2. Any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoilt, or spoiling. Abortive. Lame, mutilated. **سقط هونا** 1. To die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry. ¶ **ساق** *saqt*, 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel.
- A. P. **سقطی نامہ** *saqtī-nāma*, s. m. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.
- A. **سقف** *saqf*, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.
- A. **سقفی** *saqf-i*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.
- P. **سقلات** *saqillāt* or *saqilāt* or **سقاط**

- saqilāt* (or, dakh. *saqlāt*), s. Scarlet cloth.
- ا. سقم *suqum*, s. m. Flaw (اوگن).
- ا. سقمونیا *saqmūniyā*, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and *Diosc.* *σκαμμωνία* Dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*).
- ا. سقنقور *saqanqūr*, s. m. A skink (ریگ ماهی). (*Lacerta scincus*).
- ا. سقا *saqqa*, s. f. (سقی gave water)
1. A water-carrier (بهشتی). 2. The pelican so called from a tradition that, during a severe drought at Mecca, numbers of these sagacious birds brought water in their pouches for the relief of the inhabitants of the sacred city.
- ا. سقیم *saqīm*, (from سقم) adj. Sick, infirm.
- ا. ساک *sakkāk*, (سک To cover or strengthen with plates of iron, from Heb. To cover) s. m. A cutler, one who makes knives. [ness of a cutler.
- ا. پ. ساکی *sakkāk-i*, s. f. The busi-
- س. سكال *su-kāl*, s. m. (سुकाल) 1. Goodness of seasons, time of plenty, abundance. 2. An auspicious time. 3. Morning; dawn. سكال In the morning, at dawn.
- ا. سکان *sukkān*, (سکن Heb. To rest, to stop, to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of ساکن) inhabitants.
- ا. سکبینج *sikbinaj*, (Arab. but Pers. سکبینج) s. m. Saga-penum, a kind of gum resin, (*Greek σάγαπηνον Hippoc.* and *Dioscor.*).
- ا. سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, (शक्ति) s. f.
1. Power (बल) strength, ability. 2. *sakti*, The energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, as *Gauri* of *Siva*, *Lakshmi* of *Vishnu*. 3. The female organ as the counterpart of the phallick personification of *Siva*, and

worshipped either literally or figuratively by a sect of *Hindūs*, thence termed *sāktas*.

- ا. سکتا *sakta*, (سکت became still.) s. m. 1. A trance, an apoplexy, stupefaction, a swoon, a pause, vacancy, hiatus. 2. Rough or bad verse.
- ا. سکتا *suktā*, (سوکھنا or शुष्क) adj. Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. ¶ *siktā* (शर्करा) s. m. Potsherd, shard.
- ا. سکر *sukr*, (शुक्र) s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.
- ا. سکر *sakr*, (Heb. To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink; wine. 2. Intoxication. *Saker*, shutting (the eyes, a door, etc.). Damming up (a river, etc.). *Sikr*, A mound or dyke for confining water. ¶ *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.
- ا. سکرا *sakrā*, (संकीर्ण) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.
- ا. سکرا *sakrā*, s. m. Unfried food, held by Hindus not proper to be eaten outside the رستوی
- ا. سکرآت *sakarāt* (or, *sakrāt*) s. f. Agony, fainting. سکرآت موت s. f. Senselessness, point of death, pangs or agony of death.
- ا. سکرانت *sakrānt*, (संक्रान्ति) s. f. The entering of the sun into a new sign. [Friday.
- ا. سکروار *sukr-wār*, (शुक्रवार) s. m.
- ا. سکرنا *sukarnā*, (संकोचन) v. n. 1. To be shrunk or contracted, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, gather up shrivel, dwindle.
- ا. سکل *sakal*, (सकल from स with, कल part.) adj. All, the whole-every. Each and all (سارا).
- ا. سکن *sakun*, (शकुन) (a bird) s. m. An omen.

- س. سکنا *saknā*, (شکن r. شک Be able)
v. n. To be able, can.
- پ. سکنجبین *sikanjabīn*, (Arab. of سرکه Vinegar, and انگبین Honey) s. f. 1. Oxy-mel. 2. Lime-juice, vinegar or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
- پ. سکندر *sikandar*, n. prop. See اسکندر
- پ. سکندری *sikandar-i*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander; s. f. The dominion or power of Alexander. ¶ (dakh.) A stumble, trip. سکندری کھانا To trip or stumble (a horse).
- س. سکنی *sakun-i*, s. m. 1. One acquainted with omens. 2. (for شکونی) A bird. [Inhabitants.]
- ا. سکنا *sakana*, s. plur. (of ساکن)
- ا. سکوت *sukūt*, (سکت was silent) s. f. Silence, taciturnity, quietness, peace.
- پ. سکوری *sakori* (or dakh. sikori) s. f. A saucer, a small earthen cup.
- س. سکورنا *sakornā*, (سکونچن) v. n. To shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten, contract. v. a. To contract, draw up.
- ا. سکون *sukūn*, s. m. (سکن) A mute. Quietude, peace, rest. Contentment. Firmness, constancy. The quiescent state of a consonant, or the not being followed by a vowel in the same syllable.
- ا. سکونت *sukūnat*, (سکن) s. f. 1. Residence, habitation. 2. Tranquillity. Freedom from hurry or disturbance. Tranquillity of deportment.
- پ. ا. سک *sikka*, (سک To cover, particularly with a plate of iron. Heb. To cover. Talmud. To number or sum up money. A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a coining die) s. m. 1. A coining die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current coin. 4. Stamp coin. 5. Type, printing letter. 6. A stamp; seal, signet, royal signet.
- س. سکھ *sukh*, (سُخ) s. m. (Opp. of دکھ) Ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness. (آرام)
- س. سکھ باس (سُخواس) Abode of happiness. سکھ پانا To get ease, &c.
- س. سکھ چین s. m. Ease, rest, leisure.
- س. سکھ *sikh*, (شیص) s. m. A disciple (چیل), a scholar, an apprentice. n. prop. Name of a people living in the Panjāb, and in the neighbourhood of Lāhaur (Lahore) disciples or followers of Gurū Nānak.
- س. سکھا *sakhā*, (سُخا) s. m. A friend, a companion. ¶ سکھا (شیخا) s. f. 1. A lock of hair on the crown of the head; a crest. 2. Flame.
- س. سکھانا *sikhānā*, (سُکھنا) v. a. (شیکھ) 1. To teach (پڑھانا); (met.) to admonish, to chastise, to instruct. 2. To advise; admonish.
- س. سکھانا *sukhānā*, (سُکھنا or سُکھ) or caus. of سُکھنا to be sucked up, absorbed.) v. a. 1. To dry; to emaciate, to cause to pine away. 2. To evaporate.
- س. سکھائی *sikhā'i*, s. f. } (from سکھانا)
- س. سکھایا *sikhāyā*, s. m. } Teaching, instruction.
- س. سکھپال *sukhpāl*, (سُخپال) s. m. A kind of pālki.
- س. سکھیت *sukhit*, (سُکھی) adj. Tranquil.
- س. سکھتلا *sukh-talā*, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.
- س. سکھداس *sukhdās*, (comp. of سُخ and داس) (or چاول سکھداس) s. m. A kind of rice.
- س. سکھدارسن *sukh-darsan*, (سُخदर्शन)

- or **سودرن**) s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache, (*Arinum asiaticum* and *zeylanicum*).
۳. **سکھر** *sikhar*, (**شکھ**) s. m. Three or more strings tied together, forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangi*, in which the baskets rest.
۴. **سکھلانا** *sikhlānā*, v. a. See **سکھانا**
۵. **سکھی** *sukh-i*, (**سُخوی**) adj. At ease, happy (**آسودہ**) tranquil, contented, comfortable.
۶. **سکھی** *sakhi*, (**سُخوی**) s. f. 1. A woman's female friend, companion or confidant. 2. A kind of *faqir*, who dresses like a woman. 3. An effeminate person. ¶ **سکھی** *sakhya*, s. m. Friendship. ¶ **سکھی** *sikhi*, 1. adj. Crested. 2. s. m. A peacock. 3. Fire.
۷. **سکھی** *sukhiyā*, adj. See **سکھی**
۸. **سکیر** *suker*, s. f. (**سُکُوچن**) Contraction.
۹. **سکیرنا** *sukernā*, v. a. 1. To shrink; shrivel, collapse. 2. To draw up (the limbs). 3. To compress; contract; narrow; draw in; purse up; pinch; squeeze.
- TEL. **سکیکائی** *sikekā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) *Mimosa abstergens*.
- P. **سگ** *sag*, s. m. A dog. (Plur. **سگان**).
۱۰. **سگا** *sagā* or *saggā*, (**سُکوی** own) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; whole blood; as, **سگا بھائی** Own brother. 2. A blood relative, akin. 3. s. m. Kin. 4. (dakh.) Friend, intimate, cousin.
- P. **سگال** *sigāl*, s. 1. Thought, suspicion. 2. Word. 3. Enmity.
۱۱. **سگاوت** *sagā-wat*, } s. f. 1. Relationship by
۱۲. **سگائی** *sagā-i*, } the same parents, consanguinity, rela-

tionship, kin. (dakh.) Friendship. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe.

۱۳. **سگت** *sagat*, 1. (**سُگت**) adj. (dakh.) Alike, indiscriminate: see **یکسان** under **یک** 2. s. See **سنگت**
۱۴. **سگرا** *sagrā* or *sigrā*, (**سُمر**) adj. All, every, the whole. [سکل]
۱۵. **سگل** *sagal*, adj. (dakh.) All: see
۱۶. **سگن** *sagun* or *sugan* (**شکون**) s. m. Augury, omen. See **سگن** or **شگون**
۱۷. **سگند** *sugand*, } (**سُگندھ**) 1. s. f.
۱۸. **سگندھ** *su-gandh*, } Good smell, odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant, sweet-smelling. **سگندرائے** Name of a flower.
۱۹. **سگندھ** *su-gandh-i*, (**سُگندھ**) s. f. Fragrance. adj. Fragrant.
۲۰. **سگوتر** *sa-gotr*, (**سُگوت**) s. m. The like family, a distant kinsman.
۲۱. **سگھڑ** *sughar*, (**سُگھڑ**) adj. 1. Elegant, skilful, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. 2. Clever; expert.
۲۲. **سگھڑائی** *sughrā'i*, } (**سُگھڑ** from)
۲۳. **سگھڑئی** *sughar-i*, } s. f. Elegancy, accomplishment, beauty.
- A. **سل** *sall*, s. Drawing (a sword) from its scabbord.
- A. **سل** *sill*, (from **سَل** Heb. To extract, take away, plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, decline, hectic fever, pulmonary consumption. **سل و دق** A galloping consumption.
۲۴. **سل** *sil*, (**شِلَا**) s. f. 1. A stone, a rock. 2. A flat stone on which condiments, &c. are ground with a muller, for an Indian curry, &c. 3. A flat stone for a pavement. ¶ **سِلّا**, adj. (dakh.) Cool: see **سِلّا**

س. *silājīṭ*, (शिलाजित् or शिलाजितु) (or *silājīṭ*) s. m.

Storax, stone lac; mineral coal; bitumen, red chalk. Gum (resin) Benzoin. A beautiful crystallized foliated gypsum).

ا. *silāḥ*, (سلاح Heb. To send

forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. 1. Arms, implements of war, armour. 2. (In law) Any sharp-edged weapon capable of mutilating or causing death.

silāḥ khān An armoury, arsenal.

silāḥ dār An armour-bearer.

silāḥ sār An armourer. [A skinner.

ا. *sallāḥ*, (سلاخ To skin) s. m.

س. *silāras*, (शिलारस) s. m.

See *silājīṭ* (in Sanskrit, however,) Benjamin or Olibanum.

ا. *salāsāt*, (سلاست was loose) s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, plainness, facility of diction, an easy, flowing manner of speech, ductility, easiness, simplicity; urbanity, gentleness.

ا. *salāsīl*, s. f. (plur. of *salāsīl*) Chains.

ا. *salāṭīn*, s. 1. Emperors; kings; princes. 2. The younger branches of a royal family; minor princes, plur. of *salāṭīn*

پ. *salāk*, s. f. (शलکا) (dakh.) 1. An ingot (of gold or silver). 2. An iron bar. 3. Streak; line.

ا. *salām*, (سلم was safe.) s. m. 1. Salutation; compliments. 2. Peace, safety. 3. Adieu, farewell, goodbye. *salām karna* 1. To salute, to hail, accost. 2. To give up, desist, refrain, bid adieu.

salām alayk Peace or safety to

thee: *salām alayk* (Heb. Peace, &c.

to you (forms of salutation). *salām lina* To return the salutation.

ا. *salāmat*, (سلم) s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, peace, health; adjectively, Safe, well, in safety. *salāmāt ro* An economist, a good manager or administrator

salāmāt rū s. f. 1. Economy, good management. 2. Good behaviour.

ا. پ. *salāmat-i*, s. f. 1. Health, safety; in health or safety. 2. Protection; peace (امن). 3. A coarse kind of cloth.

ا. پ. *salām-i*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c. or, on particular occasions, to a person making a salute. 3. Presentation of arms; reception; welcome. 4. A salute of guns; salvo of artillery. 5. A present to a superior, or to a bride groom. 6. A slope (دھلان). 7. A pavement across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge.

س. *silānā*, (سینا causal of *silānā*) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.

س. *sulānā*, (شایان or causal of *sulānā*) v. a. 1. To cause or put to sleep, to rock or sing a child to sleep; to quiet; allay; calm; lull; still; hush, to repose. *sulānā wala* Putting to sleep, soporific. 2. To kill, murder. *sulānā dīna* To kill, to murder. 3. To lay; repress; smother; quell; subdue.

س. *silā'i*, (سینا) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.

س. *salā'i*, (शलکا) s. f. 1. A needle, bodkin, probe, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium: also, used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer. A lead pencil. 3. A catheter. 4. Matches. 5. A line; stripe. *salā'i pīrāna* v. a. To blind; to deprive of sight. *salā'i dār* adj. Striped or twilled (cloth).

ا. *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logic; wanting. 2.

- Plunder, spoiling, seizing by force. Rejection, denial. **سلب کلی** General negation. **سلب جزئی** Special negation.
3. **سل بتا** *sil-batā* or **سل بتہ** (شیلہ A stone, and **پٹہ** A stone for grinding on with a muller, &c.). s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
3. **سل پت** *sil-pat*, adj. 1. Smooth (چورس) even, level. 2. Blind. s. f. (Eng.) Slippers.
3. **سلپچی** *silapchī*, s. f. See **چلمچی**
3. **سلجھانا** *suljhānā*, v. a. (شودن) 1. To unravel, to disentangle. 2. To settle a case. [ravelled.]
3. **سلجھنا** *sulajhnā*, v. n. To be un-
3. **سلچھن** *su-lachchhan* or *su-lakshan*, (सुलक्षण) s. m. An auspicious sign or omen or well-betokening mark, sign or character; beauty: adj. Clearly or strongly distinguished by (marks, features, or) character (Carey); of auspicious marks and signs. Good conduct.
3. **سلح** *silah*, s. Arms: see **سلاح**
- سلح پوشی** s. f. The wearing of armour.
3. P. **سلح خانہ** *silah-khāna*, s. m. An arsenal, armoury.
3. P. **سلح شور** *salah-shor* or *silah-shor*, (سلاح Armour, and شور Exercise, habitude) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
3. **سلخ** *salakh*, (prop. *salkh*, from **سلخ** He skinned, took off) v. a. Skinning (an animal), peeling (bark). s. f. The end of the month, or day of new moon: the last day of such a month as has thirty days.
3. **سلسبیل** *salsabīl*, s. 1. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running, limpid, sweet water.

3. **سلسلانا** *salsalānā*, v. n. 1. To creep (as, a snake), to feel a creeping sensation (from an ant, etc.). &c. See **سر سرائنا** 2. (dakh.) To rankle: see **کھٹکنا** to have the eye wounded or irritated with earth or sand. 3. To tickle; titillate. 4. To itch.
3. P. **سلسل بول** *silsil-i-baul*, (Arab **سلسل البول** *salsalu-l-baul*) s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
3. **سلسلہ** *silsila*, s. m. 1. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, line, descent, family, pedigree, genealogy: a catalogue. 2. Arrangement (ترتیب). 3. Way; mode. **سلسلہ مو** Having the hair in ringlets like chains: (Pers. plur. **سلسلہ مویان**).
3. **سلطان** *sultān*, (سلط Heb. To have power, to rule) s. m. Prince, sovereign, emperor, sultan. Absolute power, despotic authority.
3. P. **سلطانی** *sultān-i*, 1. adj. Regal, royal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth. 3. Sovereignty, dominion.
3. **سلطنت** *saltanat*, s. f. 1. Empire, dominion, kingdom. 2. Government rule (**حکومت**).
3. **سلف** *salaf*, (سلف Passed away. To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money advanced for merchandise, &c. 4. Purse, bag. 5. The past or old times, former times. **سلفاً** Beforehand.
3. **سلفا** *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *huqqa* without the intervention of a tile.
3. **سلفچی** *silafchī*, s. f. See **چلمچی**
3. **سلک** *silk*, s. m. A thread, string; inserting; threading; order, series, train, a road.
3. **سلکنا** *salaknā*, v. (dakh. **جستن**) To fall or come out hastily, to leap or spring.

8. سلکھن *sulakkhan*, (सुलक्षण) (سلکھن in dakh.) adj. 1. Clever: see چتر *chatur*. 2. Fortunate, auspicious. 3. Of good marks or features; beautiful.
9. سلگانا *sulgānā* or *silgānā*, (causal of سلگنا v. a. (संलग्न) 1. To light, to inflame, to kindle. 2. To ignite; strike a light; stir a fire. 3. To incite; rouse; stir up; irritate.
10. سلگنا *sulagnā*, or *silagnā*, (संलग्न) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
11. سلگھانا *silghānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سلگانا
12. سلگی *salg-i*, (see سلگٹ) adj. (dakh.) Familiar, friendly, tame, gentle, obedient: see هلا
13. سلم *salam*, (سلم Heb. To be safe, entire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. ¶ *sullam*, s. m. A stair. سلمہ اللہ تعالیٰ *sallamahu-l-lāhu ta'ālā*, May the Almighty protect him.
14. سلنا *salnā*, (शल or शल्य) v. n. To pierce, prick, perforate, enter.
15. سللو *sallā*, s. m. 1. A thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. 2. Fine leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, etc.
16. سلوانا *silwānā*, (caus. of سینا) v. a. (سِو to sew) To cause to sew or stitch. سلوائی s. f. The price of sewing. ¶ *sulwānā*, (caus. of سونا) v. a. To cause to put to sleep.
17. سلوتری *salotri silotri*, s. m. (शलلی) होतो A horse-doctor, farrier.
18. سلوک *sulūk*, (سلک string) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode, conduct. 3. Intercourse, usage, treat-

ment, civility, behaviour towards one; peace, kindness, attention. Proceeding; an institution. سلوک کرنا To treat, proceed with, treat with kindness, be friend.

19. سلوک *slok*, (श्लोक) s. m. A verse, stanza.
20. سلول *salol*, (सलोल) adj. Wanton, sportive.
21. سلون *sa-lon*, (सल्वण with salt) 1. adj. Salted (food). 2. Name of a district.
22. سلونا *sa-lon-ā* or *salaunā*, adj. 1. Salted, salt, saline seasoned; tasteful. 2. Beautiful, expressive (countenance). 3. Nut-brown (سانولا).
23. سلونی *sa-lon-i*, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2. Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).
24. سلوی *salwā*, s. Honey, quails.
25. سلی *silī*, (शिला) s. f. 1. A whetstone, hone. (پتھری). 2. A stone, block of stone. 3. A small kiln.
26. سلی *silī*, s. f. 1. Trunk of a tree. 2. Plank. 3. A teal, commonly called the 'whistling teal,' from its sharp cry.
27. سلیس *salis*, (prop. سلس from سلس was loose) adj. Easy, not abstruse, simple, plain آسان
28. سلیس *slesh*, s. m. A pun, a double meaning, an equivocal in writing or speaking; as,
کیکر پاکر تار جامن پهل سا آمل
سیو کدم کچنار پیپل رتی تو نتج
(This seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment.
29. سلیقه *salīqa*, s. m. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack

- knowledge, dexterity, address. سلیقه *salīqah* adj. Of good disposition. شعار
- A. سليم *salīm*, (سلم was sound) adj. 1. Pacific, mild, meek. 2. Perfect, healthy (چنگا) سليم الطبع adj. Affable, sound mind, gentle, pacific; a real genius, a genuine poet.
- A. سليمان *sulaimān*, (Heb.) n. prop. Solomon the son of David.
- A. سليمانی *sulaimān-i*, 1. adj. Of or belonging to Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx, a kind of precious agate. 3. s. f. The state of Solomon.
- A. سلیمی *salīm-i*, s. A kind of cloth.
- A. سم *samm*, s. m. Poison, venom.
- P. سم *sum*, s. m. (کهر) A hoof (of a horse, etc.).
- B. سم *sam*, (سم) adj. 1. Like, alike; similar, all, entire. 2. (سم or सं) an inseparable prep. signifying, Together, altogether, with, together with (in comp. Eng. con-, col-, com-, cor-): it is the reverse of वि, and generally implies conjunction, fulness, perfection, &c. 3. शम *sam*, s. m. Absence of passion, quiet of mind, stoicism.
- B. سما *samā*, (समय) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Plenty, good harvest, or season, abundance. 3. State, condition. 4. Concord, harmony, unison. 5. Opportunity (اوسر) 6. A scene; landscape; view. سما بندھنا v. n. To be in concert.
- A. سما *samā*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.
- A. سمات *samāt* or *simāt* or *sumāt*, s. f. A sign, mark made on anything to distinguish it. A characteristic. ¶ *simāt*, plur. (of سمة) Signs, marks.

- B. سماج *samāj*, (समाज) s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Society (سبھا).
- A. سماجت *samājat*, s. f. 1. (used adjectively) Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.
- B. समाचार *samāchār*, (समाचार) s. m. News, tidings (خبر), advice of a bill, account of circumstances or health, &c.
- A. سماحت *samāhat*, s. f. Beneficence, liberality.
- B. समाधि *samādh*, (समाधि) s. f. 1. Tomb of a Jogī, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among Jogīs, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.
- B. समाधान *samādhān*, (समाधान) s. m. 1. Consolation, the act of satisfying. 2. Religious meditation. 3. Absorption in Brahm.
- P. समारوغ *samārūgh*, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.
- A. سماء *simāt*, s. Row, series. ¶ *sumāt*, s. m. Victuals set, or spread out on a table. ¶ (dakh.) *samat*, 1. A tablecloth. 2. The bloody sheet or bed of justice, usually made of fine leather, on which the blood of offenders or malefactors was formerly shed in the presence of the sovereign.
- A. سماع *samāʿ*, (سمع Heb. To hear or heard) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in Der-vises when hearing hymns.
- A. سماعت *samāʿat*, (سمع) s. f. 1. Hearing. 2. Hearing or trial (of a suit); cognizance.
- A. سماعی *samāʿi*, (سماع) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (in grammar) Irregular.
- A. سماق *sumāq* (prop. *summāq*) s. m.

1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.
- A. سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, }
 4. سم الكهار *samu-l-khār*, } (سم Poison,
 and فار A mouse) s. m. Arsenic,
 white oxyde of Arsenic, ratsbane.
3. سمو *samālū*, (سندھ) s. m. Name
 of a plant: also, called *Me'ori*. (*Vitex*
trifolia and *negundo*). [see 2. سما]
2. سامان *samān*, s. m. Time, state:
8. سامان *samān*, (سمان) (P. مانند)
 adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike,
 like (ایسا) akin. s. f. Equality, level,
 rank; as, تو میری سامان کا نہیں
 Thou art not my equal.
2. سامانا *samānā*, (سممان) To be con-
 tained in, to fit, to go into, to fill, or
 occupy space. see امانا
2. ساما'و *samā'o*, (from سامانا) s. m.
 Room, space.
- A. سماوی *samāwī*, (A. سما) (lit. the
 above) adj. (سمو uplifted) Heavenly,
 celestial. Sky-coloured, cerulean,
 azure.
2. سمائی *samā'ī*, s. f. 1. (for شامی)
 Endurance, patience. 2. (سمانا)
 Capability, room, space, capacity. 3.
 The act of containing or holding any-
 thing. [see 2. سما]
2. سامایا *samāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) State:
- H. سمبا *sumbā*, s. m. 1. A sponge-staff, a
 ramrod. 2. A peg; a punch.
2. سمبت *sambat*, (سंवत्) s. m. A
 year; an era. سمبت باندھنا To
 establish an era. (The *sambat* or
samwat era or the era of *Vikramā-*
ditya, reckons from about 564 before
 Christ).
- A. سمبل کھار *sumbul*, or سمبل
 s. (dakh.) for سم الكهار Arsenic.

2. سمبالنا *sambhālā*, (सम्भारण from
 सं prep. and र. मृ support) v. a. 1.
 To support, sustain, hold up, assist. 2.
 To shield, protect, stop, restrain,
 check, repress.
2. سمبالنا *sambhālā*, (intrans. of
 سمبالنا) v. n. To be supported, to
 stand, to be firm, to recover one's self
 from a fall, &c.
8. سمپت *sampat* (सम्पत्) or *sampatti*,
 (सम्पत्ति) s. f. Affluence, wealth,
 riches, prosperity.
- A. سمت *samt*. (improp. simt) s. f. A
 way, path, a part, side, quarter, to-
 wards. سمت الراس The point of
 the heavens directly over-head, hence
 improperly called *Zenith*. ¶ *simat*, A
 mark (especially, made by burning).
- H. سمت *simat*, (سمت) s. f. 1. Act
 of collecting, condensing, or constring-
 ing. 2. Tone, elasticity. سمت جانا
 v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.
- H. سمتنا *simatnā*, (سمेत collected)
 v. n. 1. To be concentrated, be con-
 tracted or drawn together, to shrink
 (سکڑنا). 2. To be rumpled, crumpled.
 3. To be got right, or in order. سمتی
 s. f. Twilled cloth.
2. سمجھ *samajh*, (सम् Together, and
 ऊह r. ऊह Reason) s. f. Under-
 standing, judgment; apprehension,
 view, opinion, conception, thought,
 mind.
2. سمجھانا *samjhanā*, (causal o
 سمجھنا) v. a. To make comprehend,
 to explain, to account for, to convince,
 impress on the mind, describe, inform,
 satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish,
 instruct, apologize. To beat.
2. P. سمجھائش *samjha'ish*, s. f. (dakh.)
 Giving to know or understand, com-
 munication.

۱. سمجہنا *samajh-nā*, (see سمج) v.a.

1. To understand, suppose, think, conceive, consider, deem, fancy, perceive, apprehend, know, come to an understanding (with). 2. To look to one (for payment, etc.). 3. To retaliate; to be even with. سمجہ intj. Do you see? Do you understand?

۲. سمذھن *samdhan* or *samdhin*, s. f.

(संबंधनी relation) Child's mother-in-law. The mothers of the bride and bridesgroom respectively who become *samdhan*s to one another.

۳. سمذھی *samdhi*, (संबंधी) s. m.

Child's father-in-law. The fathers of the wedded pair who become *samdhi*s to one another.

۴. سمذھیانہ *samdhiyānā*, s. m. The family of a child's father-in-law. The mutual relationship between two parties whose children are married to each other.

A. سمر *samar*, s. m. 1. Evening conversations (such as the Arabians hold sitting round their tents). 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. ¶ *sumur*, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.

۵. سمروت *samrut*, (समर्थ) adj. (dakh.) Fit, proper, intelligent, cautious.

۶. سمرتھ *samarth*, (सामर्थ्य) s. m. 1. Strength, power. 2. (समर्थ) adj. Capable, power.

۷. سمروت *samrūt*, (dakh.) See سمرتھ

۸. سمرن *sumran* or *sumaran*, or *sumiran*, 1. (or *smaran*, for स्मरण from स्मृ to remember.) s. m. f. Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning.

2. (for स्मरणी) s. f. Counting one's beads. A small rosary, or string of beads. 4. (in the *dakhan*) Bracelets made of coloured thread, or of flowers.

A. سمس *samsam*, s. m. A fox. ¶ *sim-sim*, The grain sesame. [2. Hearing.

A. سمع *samʿ*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. The ear,

A. سمک *samk*, (سمک Heb. To prop, support, raise) s. m. 1. Height, depth, profundity. 2. *samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence, از سمک تا سماک From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiac.

P. سمن *saman*, s. m. 1. Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley.

P. سمند *samand*, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed, courser. 2. Bay or chesnut (colour of a horse).

۳. سمندر *samundar* or *samandar*, s. m. (سمندر) Sea, ocean. [A salamander.

P. سمندر *samandar*, s. m. (lit in fire)

۴. سمندر پھل *samundar-phal*, (سمندر-फल) s. m. Name of a medicine. A fruit used as a drug.

۵. سمندر پھین *samundar-phen*, s. m. (lit. The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish.

A. سموات *samawāt*, (for سماوات) s. plur. (of سما) Skies, the heavens.

A. سمور *samūr*, s. m. 1. A weasel, a marten, a sable; *mustela zibellina*. 2. Sable-skin; fur. 3. Of a tawny brown.

P. سموسہ *samosa*, (corrupt. for سنبلوسہ) s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief, &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. سموسہ ورقی A species of the dish named سموسہ

A. سموم *samūm*, (سم Chald. Poison) s. f. A very hot pestilential wind (which destroys travellers) blowing from a desert; the Simoom.

ا. *sumān*, (سمن Heb. To be fat) s. 1. Being fat. 2. plur. (of سمن) Butter.

ب. *samonā*, (شمن) v. a. To cool warm water by mixing it with cool water. [s. m. A namesake.]

ا. *samī*, (اسم Heb. A name)

ب. *samet*, (سمت) With, along with, together with (ساتھ).

ه. *samet*, (سمیت) s. f.

(سمت collected) 1. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad constringendam vulvam). 2. Contraction.

ه. *sametnā*, (سمتِنا) (caus. of سمت) v. a. 1. To collect together, amass. 2. To constringe, contract, compress, brace, to cause to shrivel or shrink. 3. To condense (in writing). 4. To scrape together; rake up. 5. To finish; accomplish.

ب. *sumeru*, (سمر) s. m. The sacred mountain *Meru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems, and the residence of the gods: (in astronomical works) the north pole. (A. *imān*) A large bead in a rosary.

ب. *sun*, (شून्य Void, empty) adj. Insensible, without sensation, anesthetized, speechless; struck dumb, still as death, quiet, palsied; void, empty. *sun* Void, dreary, desolate and silent. *sun* (شونى Narcotic (in medicine). *san* (dakh.) s. A dangerous fainting fit, death-like or deadly swoon, to which lying-in women are subject, and from which they seldom recover.

ب. *san*, (रण) s. m. Name of a plant (*Orotalaria juncea*), a kind of flax or hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), tow.

ا. *sinn*, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb.) A tooth. 3. The

nib of a pen. *san*, A year *san* Age.

ا. *sanā*, s. m. Senna. (*Cassia senna*.) Also, Senna Italica.

ب. *sunnā*, (شروण) v. a. 1. To hear, listen or attend to; regard; mind; observe; s. m. Hearing. 2. To hear abuse; to be abused. 3. To hear or entertain (a case). 4. (شून) s. m. A cipher; nought. (Gram.) A mute.

ه. *sannātā*, s. m. (خنیت)

1. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster. 2. A howling wilderness; a dreary spot. 3. A sudden heavy shock. 4. Listlessness; languor. 5. A state of consternation, surprise, astonishment. 6. (Jaipur) A very hot and peppery salad.

ب. *sunār*, (سوار) s. m. A goldsmith.

ب. *sunār-in*, } s. f. A goldsmith's wife.
ب. *sunār-ni*, }

ب. *sunār-i*, s. f. (سار) 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. (سو Good, and ناری Woman) A good handsome woman.

ب. *sannāsī*, s. m. See سناسی

ا. *sanā-makk-i*, s. m. Senna of Mecca. [See سان]

ب. *snān*, (سنان) s. m. Bathing.

ا. *sinān*, (سن Heb. To sharpen) s. f. The point of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.; a spear.

ب. *sunānā*, (شروण or شرو or causal of سننا) v. a. 1. To cause to hear, inform, advise, tell, bid, to warn. 2. To speak at one. 3. To cause one to hear; make public.

ب. *sunānī*, s. f. Intelligence

or news of the death of some one in a foreign country.

P. سنبل *sambul*, s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). سنبل خطائی Angelica.

سنبل هندی s. m. The spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). 2. The hyacinth. سنبلستان Hyacinth-garden or-bed.

A. سنبل *sambul*, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant).

A. سنبله *sambula*, (Heb.) s. m. (कन्या) The sign Virgo of the zodiac. (*Spica Virginis*.)

P. سنبوسه *sambosa*, s. m. See سموسه

س. سنبهالنا *sambhālā*, v. a. समृ from सं

(Eng. con—) and मृ support. 1. To set right, settle. 2. To uphold, espouse, maintain. 3. To manage (اهتمام کرنا). 4. To take care, look to or after, assure oneself of. 5. To settle, punish. See سمبهالنا

س. سمبهالنا *sambhālā*, v. n. See سمبهالنا

H. سنبهالو *sanbhālā*, s. m. Vites in general. Baskets are made of the twigs, and the leaves are used as a cure for hydrocele. See شمبالو

س. سنپات *sanpāt* or *sannipāt*, (सन्नि-पात) s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Deliquium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that, in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).

س. سنپولا *sampolā*, } s. m. A young
س. سنپولیا *sampoliyā*, } snake See
سنپولیا and سنپولا [keeper.

س. سنپیرا *samperā*, (सर्प) s. m. A snake.

A. سنت *sunnat*, s. f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed;

from سن To be constantly observing, instituted, to follow rule, or from Heb. To repeat, that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or performed).

1. Circumcision (ختنه). سنت کرنا v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad or his sayings and doings, scarcely inferior in authority to the text of the Quran in the estimation of the *Sunnīs* although not recognized by the *Shiās*. The prayers enjoined by Muhammad, ordinance, institute, rite, an institute or ceremony mentioned in the traditions of Muhammad and not of divine origin, right way (of life). ¶ sanat (Heb. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes). s. f. A year.

P. سنج *sanj*, part. act. (of سنجیدن) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as, سنج ترانه or نغمه A measurer of sounds, i. e., a musician.

P. سنجاب *sanjāb*, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel. ¶ (dakh.) Half-lining. See سنجاف

P. سنجاف *sanjāf*, (زنجف) s. f. Border, hem (tacked to the outer part of a garment), edging, flounce.

س. سانجوج *san-jog*, (संयोग from सम् and युज join) s. m. 1. Accident,

event, occurrence, (اتفاق), chance, hap, luck. 2. Intimate union or association, conjunction. 3. (Ast.)

Equinoctial points. سانجوجی 1. s. m.

An ascetic with a family. 2. A cage with two compartments for the male and female.

P. سانجیدگی *sanjida-gi*, s. f. (سانجیدن to weigh) Gravity, weight, solemnity, seriousness.

P. سانجیده *sanjida*, part. pass. (of سانجیدن) Weighed; weighty, grave (بہاری), composed, proved, approved.

g. سانجیونی بدیا *sanjīvanī-bidyā*,
(سंजीवनी विद्या) s. f. Science of
vivifying or restoring to life.

g. संचार *sanchār*, (संचार from सम्
prep. and r. चर Go, move) s. m. 1.
Entrance, penetration. 2. Beginning,
commencement. 3. The entering of
the planets into a new sign.

g. संचिप *sanchhēp*, (संक्षेप) adj.
Abridged, short.

A. سند *sanad*, s. f. 1. Signature, a
deed, a grant, a diploma, charter, the
seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2.
A prop.; any thing on which one
leans, or is supported; a document or
proof, voucher, argument, authority,
an example, authentic, certificate. 3.
Relation, connexion. 4. (dakh.) Man-
ner, way, means. 5. Reliance, trust.
سند adj. Reliable.

g. سُنْد *sund*, adj. (dakh.) Benumbed,
numb, senseless, asleep, stupid, callous.
see سن *sun*.

P. سندان *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.

g. سندر *sundar*, (सुंदर) adj. 1. Beau-
tiful, handsome, comely (خوبصورت),
seemly. 2. Good, effective, virtuous.

g. سندور *sindur*, (सिंदूर) s. m. Red
lead, minium.

A. P. سندروس *sandaros*, s. m. 1.
Sandarak, or Sandaracha; a resin.
supposed to be produced by the
Juniperus communis, but now proved
to exude from a species of Thuia
(Thuia articulata).

g. سندرِی *sundar-ī*, (سُندری) 1. adj. f.
Beautiful, handsome; a handsome
woman, a belle. 2. s. f. (abstract from
سندر) Beauty, comeliness.

A. سندس *sundus*, A rich silk, satin,
lustring, brocade.

A. P. سندوار *sanad-wār*, adj. Having
proof, supported by document or proof.

g. سندور *sindūr*, (सिंदूर) s. m. Red
lead, minium. [lane, by-lane

H. سندوری *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Alley,

H. سندولا *sandolā*, s. (dakh.) The wild
date (Phoenix sylvestris).

g. سندھ *sindh* or *sindhu*, (सिंध) s. m.
1. Sea, ocean. 2. The river Indus, the
country along the Indus, i. e. Sindh.
3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*.

A. P. سندى *sanad-ī*, adj. Held by
written deeds.

g. سندیس *sandes*,
g. سندیسَا *sandesā*, } (संदेश) s. m.

1. A message, news, tidings (خبر). 2.
Embassy (پیغام). 3. Present.

g. سندیسى *sandes-ī*, (संदेशी) s. m.
A messenger.

g. سُنْد *sund*, (शुंडा) s. m. Trunk or
proboscis (of an elephant). See سوند

H. سندا *sandā*, (शंड) 1. adj. Strong,
fat, sinewy, lusty, stout. 2. سنديانا
v. n. To grow stout or lusty. 3. s. m.
Hardened excrement, Soybala.

H. سنداس *sandās*, s. m. (सन्दश) A
necessary, a water-closet (opening
into the streets), sink, sewer, latrine.

g. سُنْدْکَا *sundkā*, s. (dakh.) Hump of a
cow or bull, a twist or manoeuvre in
wrestling. [world.

g. سنسار *sansār*, (संसार) s. m. The

g. سنسارى *sansār-ī*, (संसारी) adj.
Worldly. s. m. 1. A worldly man. 2.
A man of business.

g. سنسان *sun s ā n*, (शून्य) adj. Still,
lonely, silent, dreary, dismal.

g. سنسکار *sanskār*, (संस्कार) s. m. 1.
An essential and purificatory rite
among the *Hindūs*; purification, con-
secration. 2. Share (انس) i lot.

- g. संस्कृत *sanskrit*, (संस्कृत) s. m.
The sacred or sanskrit language.
- H. सनाना *sansanānā*, (खन् to sound)
v. n. 1. To jingle, ring, tingle. 2. faint. 3. To rustle or sound (wind).
- H. सननाह *sansanāhat*, s. f. 1. An imitative sound, ringing, jingling. 2. Fainting. 3. Simmering.
- g. संकेत *sankār*, (संकेत) s. f. A sign, nod, wink, beckoning.
- g. संकारना *sankār nā*, (संज्ञाकरण)
(अकसाना * اشاره کرنا) v. a. 1. To beckon, nod, wink or make a signal, to hint. 2. To halloo; tally ho.
- g. संकर *sankar*, (संकर) s. m. Mixing, blending, a man born of parents of different castes.
- g. संकरा *sankarā*, (शंकरा) s. f. Name of a *rāginī*, mode in music.
- g. संक्रांत *sankrāt*, s. f. See संक्रान्ति
- g. संकराचारी *sankarāchārī*, s. m. A follower of *Sankarāchārya*.
- g. संक्रान्ति *sankrāntī*, (संक्रान्ति) s. f.
1. The sun's entering into a new sign.
2. A Hindu festival.
- g. संकल *sankal*, (शंखल) s. f. Chain; link, a staple (of a lock); a fetter (बीڑی).
- g. संकली *sanklī*, (शंखल) s. (dakh.)
A silver chain worn on the ankles, gold chains which support the ears and appendages. [nose.]
- H. سینا *sināknā*, v. a. To blow the
- g. संख *sankh*, (शंख) s. m. 1. A conch which the Hindūs blow in worship, a shell. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. A large number, ten billions or a hundred billions. 3. (Brij). To be in the Gazette (دوالا نکالنا).
- g. संखिनी *sankhinī*, (शंखिनी) s. f. A

description of woman: see under پدمی (The *Sankhinī*, is described as tall, with long hair, neither stout nor thin, of irascible disposition and strong passions). [Arsenic.]

- g. سنگھیا *sankhiyā*, (शंगिक) s. m.
- P. سنگ *sang*, s. m. 1. A stone (پتھر).
2. Weight. سنگبار Showering stones, a stony place. سنگباران Shower of stones, pelting with stones. سنگ
The white stone, i. e. Zinc. بصری
s. m. A stonecutter. سنگ تراش
s. m. (Cor. of Port. *cintra*.) سنگ ترة
1. A kind of orange. 2. (Met) A woman's breasts. سنگتول Equal
in weight. سنگ جراحات A species of steatites. سنگ
Flint. سنگدانه s. m. The gizzard. سنگدل Stony-hearted, hardhearted; cruel, obdurate. سنگدلی
s. f. Hardheartedness. سنگ ریزه
s. m. Gravel, pebble. سنگ
s. m. Agate, onyx. سنگ سلیمانی
s. m. Porphyry. سنگ لاج سماق
Stony, rocky; arduous. سنگ مٹانہ
s. m. The gravel, the stone. سنگ
s. m. Marble. سنگ مرمر
The loadstone. سنگ مقناطیس
A black close-grained stone so called. سنگ نشان A mark to be thrown at, سنگ یشم or یشب
s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.
- g. سنگ *sang*, (سنگ or संकेति from
सम with, गम to go). 1. adv. Along

- with. 2. s. m. (s. f. m.) Association, union (ساتھ), company, society. 3. Collectively; conjointly; in a body; in company with; hand in hand; side by side (ساتھ). 4. Caravan (قافلہ).
۱. سنگا *singā*, (शृंग Horn) s. m. A trumpet.
۲. سنگار *singār*, (शृंगार) s. m. 1. Ornament, decoration, dress (آراستگی). 2. The sentiment of love (رِس). 3. Sexual union; coition. سنگار دان A toilet-bag or dressing case. سنگار رس s. m. One of the nine ras: see s. رس
۳. سنگارنا *singār-nā*, (शृंगार) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to adjust.
۴. سنگارهار *singār-hār*, (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthes. (Nyctanthes. (Nyctanthes arbor tristis).
- P. سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, s. m. A turtle, tortoise.
۵. سنگت *sangat*, or, *sangati*, (संगति) s. f. 1. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company, society. 3. A place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (संगत) adj. Apposite, proper. 5. An association; a party; fraternity. 6. A place of worship; a monastery; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious rites. 7. An instrumental accompaniment. 8. (Doms). The company of their female pupils.
- H. سنگترا *sangtarā*, s. m. See سنگ تره under P. سنگ
- P. سنگخواره *sang-khūwāra*, s. A kind of bird, a smallish bird of a dark colour, called in Arabic. قطا
۶. سنگرا *singrā*, (शृंग) s. m. A powder-horn. اپر
۷. سنگری *singrī*, s. f. A small powder-horn for priming.
- P. سنگسار *sang-sār*, s. m. Stoning to death. سنگسار کرنا To stone to death. [place or region.
- P. سنگستان *sang-istān*, s. m. Stony
۸. سنگم *sangam*, (संगम) s. m. 1. Coition. 2. Meeting, conflux, union.
۹. سنگوٹی *singauti*, (शृंग) s. f. 1. A polishing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.
۱۰. سنگھ *singh*, (सिंह) s. m. 1. A lion (شیر). 2. The sign Leo (ا. اسد). 3. A title used by Hindūs of the princely or military caste, and by Rājputs, and Sikh soldiers. 4. The vehicle of Dewi. 5. (in compos.) Pre-eminent. سنگھپور or سنگھپول or سنگھدوار The grand entrance gate (to a palace, &c.). ۱۱. سنگھ *sangha*, s. m. Flock, multitude, heap, collection.
۱۲. سنگھات *sanghāt*, s. m. Companionship, society, assemblage.
۱۳. سنگھارا *singhārā*, (शृंगाटक) s. m. 1. Trapa natans or bispinosa, or water chestnut or water caltrops. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally. 3. A triangular piece of land. 4. (Brokers) Three rupees. [A throne (تخت).
۱۴. سنگھاسن *singhāsan*, (सिंहासन) s. (سونگھانا (causal of سنگھانا) v. a. To cause to smell.
۱۵. سنگی *sangī*, s. m. A companion, a comrade, an accomplice.
- P. سنگین *sang-in*, 1. adj. Stony, of stone. 2. Heavy, weighty; strong, firm. 3. Solid, close-woven, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet. 5. Grave; aggravated; serious; heinous.

P. سنگینی *sangīn-i*, s. f. 1. Aload.
2. Solidity; firmness.

س. سننا *sunna*, (श्रवण) v. a. 1. To hear. 2. To hear abuse; to be abused. 3. To hear or entertain (a case). 4. To attend to; regard; mind; observe. 5. (शून्य) s. m. A dot, cipher.

A. سنوات *sanwāt*, s. plur. (of سنت) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.

س. سنوار *sani-wār*, or *san-wār*, (शनि-वार) s. m. The seventh day, Saturday.

س. سنوارنا *sanwārna*, (caus. of سنورنا) v. a. 1. To prepare, dress, decorate, amendment, adjust, adorn, arrange. 2. To correct; amend; improve.

س. سنوارنا *sanwarnā*, (संवरण or see under سنگارنا) v. n. To be dressed, prepared, to suit, prosper: (in dakh. it seems occasionally used as) v. a. See سنوارنا [powder.

A. سنون *sanūn*, (سن) s. m. Tooth-

A. سنه *sana*, (Heb.) s. A year. سن جلوس The year of accession to the throne. سن روان The current year.

سن The Christian era. سن عیسوی

سن The *fasti* or harvest year. سن فصلی

سن The Mohamedan era. See هجری

سنت [سونہلا]

س. سنہرا *sunahrā*, adj. Golden. See

س. سنہری *sunahrī*, adj. Golden: see سونہلا

A. سنی *sunni-i*, (سنہ) 1. adj. Lawful. 2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad; and, hence, called also *chār-yār-i*. (The Turks are *sun-*

nīs; the Persians are *shī'as*: see شیعہ).

س. سنی *sanī*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Saturn: 2. (रण) hemp of finer quality than *san*. see سنیچر

س. سنیا *sannyās*, (संन्यास) s. m. Abandonment of all worldly affections; the fourth religious order: see under آسرم

س. سنیاسی *sannyās-i*, (संन्यासी) s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* or *Hindu* of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. The last stage or state of a Brahmin who has renounced all worldly affections and possessions and lives by mendicancy. He is usually a worshipper of Shiva.

س. سنیچر *sanīchar*, (शनैश्चर) s. m. 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday (Black Monday). 3. Poverty. 4. A dirty, ill-looking fellow. 5. Dirt; dirty clothes. 6. A miser. 7. A glutton.

A. سنین *sanīn*, s. 1. The filings or particles that fall from stone, iron, &c. on being rubbed or polished. 2. adj. Sharp (knife). [سنگین sign. 4.

P. سنین *sanīn*, s. (dakh.) Bayonet, for

س. سو *sau*, (शत) (P. صد) adj. A hundred, cent.

س. سوا *siva*, (शिव) s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahādeva*. ॥ स्व *swa*, pron. Own: s. m. Wealth, property; soul, self-identity.

A. سو *sū*, *sue*, (In comp.). Bad; ill; as سوئے هضمی indigestion.

P. سو *sū*, s. f. A side, part, quarter, towards. سو بسو Side by side; on every side.

H. سو *so*, pron. (सः) (Cor. of جو who.) He; she; it; that. سو conj. Therefore; because of; hence; so.

2. **سوا** *su'ā*, s. m. (شوک) 1. A parrot, paroquet. 2. (شوک) A needle with which gunny bags are sewed; a packing-needle (سُوی). 3. (P. (سوئی)) An awn of corn. ¶ *sawā*, (سپاد) adj. With a quarter, a quarter more, as سواسو (125). One and a quarter.
2. **سوا** *sivā*, (شیوا) s. f. A name of the goddess **پاروتی** wife of Siva.
1. **سوا** *siwā*, 1. adj. More, better. 2. prep. or postpos. Besides, without, save (بجز) except, but, over and above. **سوائے** s. Cesses; additional items of income from an estate over and above the ordinary rents.
2. **سواد** *sawād* or *swād*, (سواد) (Hin. مزہ) s. m. Relish, flavour, taste (ذائقہ) sweetness; pleasure, enjoyment. ¶ **سوادو** *swādu*, adj. Sweet.
1. **سواد** *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, the villages, country houses, and territory belonging to any town or country. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.
- P. **سوار** *sawār* (prop. *suwār*, from **اسوار** s. **अश्ववार**) adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else), on horseback, a cavalier. **سوار ہونا** To ride. 3. Cavalry, a trooper, a horseman. 4. (met.) Drunk, tipsy.
2. **سوار** *so'ar*, (سوتیکاٹھ or سوتیٹھ) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman. ¶ **سوار** *sū'ar* (شکر) s. m. A hog. **سوار کا گوشت** Pork.
2. **سواری** *su'ar-i*, (شوکری) s. f. A sow.

- P. **سواری** *sawār-i*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, cavalcade, suite. **سواری** s. f. A trick in wrestling.
1. **سواک** *sivāk*, (سوکت) To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.
1. **سوال** *su'āl*, (سأل Heb. To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, questioning, question, query (استفسار), proposition, request, petition, begging, a sum; problem. **سوال کرنا** To beg, question.
2. **سوالا** *sivālā*, } (شیوالی) s. m.
3. **سوالی** *sivālaya*, } A temple of Mahādeva.
1. P. **سوالات** *su'āl-āt*, s. plur. of سوال
1. P. **سوالی** *su'āl-i*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *margiya*.
2. **سوامی** *swāmī*, (स्वामी) s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *dandī faqīrs* are so called. 4. A spiritual preceptor; head of a religious order. 5. The Divine Being. 6. Your worship or reverence (حضور).
1. **سوانح** *sawānih*, s. plur. (of سنوح from سنح To be manifest). Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. **سوانح نگار** or **سوانحه نگار** A news-writer, intelligencer.
2. **سوانگ** *sawāng* or *swāng*, (for समांग or for स्व Own, and अंग Body) s. m. Mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. **سوانگ لانا** To imitate. [Actor, mimic.
2. **سوانگی** *sawāng-i* or *swāng-i*, s. m.
2. **سوانہ** *sivāna*, (सीमा) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary of a field or village, landmark.

۱. سوائی *sawā'i*, (सपाद) s. m. 1. A title of the *Rājā* of *Jaipūr*. 2. (سوا) A quarter more. [without.]
- A. P. سوا *siwā's*, See A. سوا Besides,
۲. سوايا *sawāyā*, (سوا) adj. A quarter added. [(silver).]
۳. سوبر *sūbar*, adj. Impure, alloyed
۴. سوبرن *sūbaran*, (सुवर्ण) 1. s. m. Pure gold. 2. adj. Golden.
۵. سوبها *sobhā*, (शोभा) s. f. Beauty, splendour (آراستگی), show, ornament, dress, decoration.
۶. سوبهاگيہ *saubhāgya*, (सोभाग्य) s. m. Auspiciousness, good fortune.
۷. سوبهاو *s.ū b h ā w*, (सुभाव i. e. सु Good, and भाव Nature, disposition) s. m. Good disposition, good nature. adj. Well-disposed. See also سبهاو and سوبهاو
۸. سوبهاو *sobhāw* or *swa-bhāw*, (खभाव i. e. स्व Own, and भाव Nature) s. m. Nature, natural state, property or disposition, genius. [come, to be fit.]
۹. سوبھنا *sobhnā*, (शोभन) v. n. To be-
۱۰. سوپ *sūp*, (सूर्प or शूर्प) s. m. 1. A kind of winnowing basket. 2. A wooden scoop suspended in a frame for throwing up water for irrigation.
۱۱. سوپابينا *sūpābenā*, (सूर्प and वेणिका) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (*Hirundo apus batassia*). [see سپارا]
۱۲. سوپارا *sūpāra*, s. m. Glans penis:
۱۳. سوپياري *sūpiyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.
۱۴. سوت *sūt*, s. m. 1. (سُت) Thread,

yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. سوت بونتی
A kind of needlework. 2. A line; row. 3. An awn. 4. Straightness.
5. One sixteenth of a *tasu*. (سُت) A charioteer, a carpenter.

۱. سوت *saut*, (سوکن) (سپنتی from س with پنتی a wife). s. f. Rival (wife), a co-wife, contemporary, wife. (One wife is *saut* to another). First wife is called بیامتا in contradistinction to a kept woman.

۲. سوت *sot*, s. m. f. } (سوت:) 1. A
۳. سوتا *sotā*, s. m. } spring, a fountain (چشمه), a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). The backwater of a river; channel.
2. ¶ *sotā*, part. pres. (of سونا) Asleep.
3. s. m. A sleep, sleeping.

۴. سوتلا *sūtlā*, s. m. (سُت) The nail skin. [twine.]

۵. سوتلی *sūtlī*, (سُت) s. f. String,

۶. سوتن *sautan*, (سپنتی) s. f. See, سوت [thread, threaden.]

۷. سوتی *sūti*, (سُتی) Made of cotton

۸. سوتیاڈا *sautiyā-dāh* or داہ (سپنتی A rival wife, and داہ Burn- ing) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.

۹. سوتیلا *saut-elā*, (سوت) adj. Belong- ing or relating to *saut*, of one father by different mothers; as, سوتیلا بھائی Step-brother: سوتیلی بہن Step- sister.

۱۰. سوج *sūj*, (شویثو) s. f. Swelling.

۱۱. سوجن *sūjan*, (see سوج) (شویثو from شوی to swell) s. m. Swelling.

۱. سوچنا *sūjñā*, (see سوچ) v. n. 1. To swell, to rise. 2. To pout; look sulky.
۲. سوچہنا *sūjhnā*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to appear (دکھنا) to seem, to be able to be seen.
۳. سوچی *sūjī* (or dakh. *sojī*) s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse), or the coarser part of pounded wheat (روا).
۴. سوچ *soch*, (سوچنا) s. m. Consideration, reflection, meditation.
۵. سوچنا *sochnā*, (شوچن r. शुच Be sorry) v. a. n. To consider, think, meditate, imagine, sorrow, grief; abstraction; reverie; self-communing, musing. ۶. सूचना *sūchana*, s. f. Information, informing.
۷. سوخت *sūkht*, (سوختن) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. Burning: a revoke at cards. s. m. Wood fuel; charred cow-pats.
۸. سوختگی *sūkhta-gī*, (سوخته) s. f. 1. Burning, combustion. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.
۹. سوختن *sūkhtan*, s. Burning.
۱۰. سوختنی *sūkhtan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.
۱۱. سوخته *sūkhta*, 1. part. pass. (of سوختن) Burnt, scorched. (Pers. plur. سوخته جان or سوخته دل Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder, a brand, torch. 3. (dakh.) A cook-boy, scullion.
۱۲. سود *sūd*, s. m. Profit, gain, interest, simple interest, usury (بیاج). سود ہڈہ Profit and loss.
۱۳. سودا *saudā*, (سواد black) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. (Poet.) Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis, black bile (a supposititious humour of the body).

- Any fixed idea, wish or monomania. 7. Hypochondria.
۱۴. سودا *saudā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffic goods (اسباب). 2. Marketing, purchase; bargain (خرید و فروخت). 3. Fruits; sweetmeats. سودا سلف s. m. Traffic, barter. سودا گر s. m. A merchant, trader. سودا گری s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.
۱۵. سودائی *saudā-ī*, adj. 1. Melancholic, insane, mad (بالا). 2. s. m. A madman.
۱۶. سودر *sūdr* or *sūdra*, (شूद्र) s. m. A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindūs. See under برن
۱۷. سودرا *sūdrā*, (شूद्रा) s. f. A female *Sūdr*.
۱۸. سودرا *sodara*, (lit. one belly of) (سودر from स with and उदर belly.) adj. Born of the same mother; an own brother.
۱۹. سودمند *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficial, lucrative, profited.
۲۰. سودمندی *sūd-mand-ī*, s. f. Profitableness. (بیاجو R.) سودی adj. Lent or borrowed at interest.
۲۱. سودا *sūda*, (سودن) 1. part. pass. Rubbed, dissolved. 2. s. m. Powder.
۲۲. سودھ *sodh*, (سودھنا) (शोधन from शुध to purify) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt.) 2. Correction, search, inquiry, collation. 3. Purity; cleanliness. 4. Sanctity. 5. Scrupulosity; nicety.
۲۳. سودھنا *sodhnā*, (शोधन) v. a. 1. To pay, discharge (a debt), liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine by fusing (metals). 4. To search; scrutinize. 5. To calculate.

۱. H. سوڈول *sū-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.

۲. سور *swar*, (स्वर) s. m. 1. Tone, voice, accent, note. 2. A vowel (ا. عراب)

۳. سور *sūr*, (شूर) s. m. 1. A hero (بہادر). 2. (سور) The sun.

۴. سور *sū'ar*, (دakh. سور) s. m. (شکر) 1. A hog. 2. A term of abuse. 3. A greedy, filthy, or miserly person. See سور کی چربی * سوار Lard.

سور کی مساند A desperate onset or attack.

۵. سور *sūrā*. (شور) s. m. A hero: see سور sign. 1. (A wife thus addresses her husband, who is preparing for battle:

سور! رن میں جا کے لوہا کرو نسنک نامہ چڑھے رنڈاپرو ناتہ چڑھے کلنک

O hero, when you enter the combat, wield your sword without fear; so shall I never suffer widowhood, nor you disgrace).

۶. سور *siva-rāt* or *siva-rātra* or *siva-rātri*, (for شिवراٹری) s. f. A festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March) in honour of the birth of the *linga* or phallus.

۷. سور *sūrākḥ*, s. m. A hole, orifice (چھید). passage; eye; eyelet, keyhole.

۸. سور *sūr-bīr*, (شوربیر) s. m. A hero.

۹. سور *sūrat*, s. f. A chapter or division of the *Qur'ān*: A sign, trace, a vestige. See سور *saurat*, s. f. Impetus, force, violence, power, height (of glory).

۱۰. سور *sorath* (or, dakh. *sūratḥ*), (سور)

رٹ) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rūginī*. [of a metre in *Braj-bhākṣā*.

۱۱. سور *sorṭhā*, (سورٹھا) s. m. Name

۱۲. سور *sūraj*, (for سورج) s. m. The sun; sol. سورج گہن (سورج گرہن) s. m. Eclipse of the sun.

۱۳. سور *sūraj-mukh-jī*, (سورج-مکھی) s. f. 1. Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). 2. A kind of fan, or parasol. 3. A kind of firework. 4. A cloud on the face the sun.

۱۴. سور *sūr-dās*, (سورداس) n. prop. Name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. (lit.) a worshipper of the sun.

۱۵. سور *swarg*, (स्वर्ग) s. m. Heaven, *Indra's* paradise and the residence of deified mortals and the gods; the sky.

۱۶. سور *sūrmā*, } (شور) adj. Bold
۱۷. سور *sūrmān*, } brave (بہادر).

۱۸. H. سور *sūrmā-pan*, s. m. Valour, bravery. [mode or *rāginī*.

۱۹. سور *sūr-mallār*, s. m. A musical

۲۰. سور *sūraṇ*, (شورن) s. m. An edible tuberous root. (*Arum campanulatum*).

۲۱. سور *swarṇa*, or سور *su-warṇa* or *suwaran*, s. m. Gold.

۲۲. سور *sūrinjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine. Meadow saffron. (*Hermodactylus*: *Colchicum*).

۲۳. سور *sūwar-nī*, (شورنی) s. f. (dakh.) A sow.

۲۴. سور *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of the *Qur'ān* (there being 114 in number).

۲۵. سور *sūriyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See سور *sūriyā* * سور (dakh.) Name of a

- plant or flower. **سوریا گائی** Bos grunniens: see **سرة گائی**
- س. سوریه** *sūrya*, (**سूर्य**) s. m. The sun.
- सूर्यग्रहण** *sūrya-grahan*, s. m. Eclipse of the sun. **सूर्य-वंशी** (**सूर्य-वंशी**) s. m. 1. Descendant of the sun. 2. Name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the sun.
- س. سوز** *sūs*, (**سوختن**) s. m. (dakh. f.) 1. Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning. 3. Ardour, passion. 4. A stanza of a *marṣiya* or elegiac poem. 5. part. (in compos.) Burning. **سوزگدار** s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2. An impassioned style in poetry.
- س. سوزاک** *sūsāk*, (**پرمیو**) s. m. A gonorrhoea, a clap. [Burning.
- س. سوزان** *sūsān*, part. pres. (of **سوختن**)
- س. سوزش** *sūzish*, (**جلن**) s. f. Burning, ardour, inflammation, solicitude, smart, pain, vexation.
- س. سوزن** *sūzan*, s. f. 1. A needle. 2. Pricker (of a gun). 3. A quilted cloth used as a carpet.
- س. سوزندا** *sūsānda*, (part. act. of **سوختن**) adj. Burning; burner.
- س. سوزنی** *sūzn-i*, (**سوزن**) s. f. A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work. [cyrrhiza).
- ا. سوس** *sūs*, s. m. Liquorice. (Gly-
- س. سوس** *sūs*, (**شیشمار**) s. m. A porpoise. (Delphinus).
- ه. سوس** *sos*, s. f. (dakh.) Christ.
- س. سوست** *swasti*, (**स्वस्ति**) A particle or phrase of benediction, approbation, &c. (so be it, amen). [Porpoise.
- س. سوسمار** *sūsamar*, (**شیشمار**) s. m.
- ا. سوسن** *sausan* (or *rosan*, Heb. from obsolete root. To be white) s. f. 1. A lily, the iris. 2. (Poet.) The tongue.
- ه. سوسنا** *sosnā*, v. a. To bear, suffer, or endure, to feel, bear with patience.
- س. سوسنی** *sūsni*, s. f. A bluish colour. adj. Lilac; purple. [course cloth.
- س. سوسی** *sūsī*, s. f. A kind of striped
- س. سوغات** *saughāt*, s. f. A rarity, present (**تحفه**), curiosity. [house).
- ه. سوبا** *sūfā*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a
- س. سوفار** *sūfār*, s. m. and f. The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
- ا. سوق** *sūq*, s. Market, a public square or forum.
- ه. سوک** *sok*, s. m. The holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. [grief, sorrow.
- س. سوک** *sok*, (**شوک**) s. m. Affliction,
- س. سوکتا** *sūktā*, (**शुष्क**) adj. Lean, weak, thin, shrivelled.
- س. سون** *saukan*, s. f. See **سوت**
- س. سوکھا** *sūkhā*, (**शुष्क**) 1. adj. Dry, arid (**خشک**). 2. s. m. Dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consumption, atrophy. 3. Shrivelled; thin (**پتلا**). s. m. 1. Drought; a dry year (**خشک سالی**). 2. Marasmus; consumption. 3. Bhang.
- س. سوکھنا** *sūkhnā*, (**शोषण** r. **शुष** Grow dry) v. n. To dry, dry up, evaporate, pine away, emaciate, shrivel, dwindle, wither. To be kept waiting.
- س. سوگ** *sog*, (**شوک**) s. m. 1. Grief (**رنج**). 2. Mourning. See **س. سوگ**
- س. سوگا** *sogā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Blight, mildew. 2. A kind of ornament for the eye. [solemn asseveration.
- س. سوغند** *saugand*, s. f. An oath,

۱. سوگندھ *sū-gandh*, (سُغندھ) 1. s. f. Perfume, fragrance. 2. adj. Fragrant. سنا سوگندھ Impregnated or mixed with perfume.

۲. سُوگندی پالا *sūgandī-pālā*, s. (dakh.) The root of a creeping plant resembling Sarsaparilla in its habit. (*Periploca Indica*).

۳. سوگوار *sog-wār*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, in mourning, mourning.

۴. سوگواری *sogwār-ī*, s. f. Affliction, grief, bereavement.

۵. سول *sūl*, s. m. f. 1. (شول) Colic. 2. A trident, pike, dart. 3. The point of a spear. 4. (شوک) A thorn, a prick. 5. Compassion, tenderness. 6. Pain, ache, grief. 7. Clearing the land.

TEL. سولگا *solgā*, (dakh. explained by (قسم کیل) A kind of plantain.

۶. سوله *solah*, (سولہ) adj. Sixteen.

۷. سولہوان *solah-wān*, adj. Sixteenth.

۸. سولی *sūlī*, s. f. (شولہ) 1. An empaling stake; a gibbet; gallows. 2. s. m. (شولی) A name of *Mahādeva*. 3. Having the colic, &c., suffering sharp pains. 4. Risk of life; danger. 5. Hard labour. سولی or سولی دینا

چڑھانا To empale; or, (dakh.) to hang. [A miser, a niggard.

H. سوم *sūm*, s. m. (Cor. of A. شوم)

۹. سوم *som*, (سوم) s. m. 1. The moon.

2. Monday. سوموار (سوموار) s. m. Monday. [Lazy, sluggish.

TEL. TAM. سوماری *somārī*, adj. (dakh.)

P. سومنات *sūmanāt*, s. Name of an ancient idol temple in *Gusarāt*: also, the name of the idol.

۱۰. سون *sūn*, (for شون) adj. 1. Silent, stillness. 2. Numbness, insensibility. 3. *son* or *sūn*, s. f. An oath (شونہ) (شپث) see سونہ

۱۱. سونا *sonā*, (شون r. شہ or شہم r. شپ or شپ or شہ to sleep) v. n. 1. To sleep; (met.) to die, to take one's last sleep. 2. (شون) s. m. Gold. 3. To cohabit; have sexual intercourse with. سونیا s. m. One who separates gold from ashes.

۱۲. سونا *sūnā*, (شون) adj. 1. Empty, desert, void, uninhabited, desolate. 2. Still, silent, calm, peaceful. 3. Unprotected. 4. Untenanted; unoccupied. 5. Plain, unadorned.

سونا لینے پی گئے سونا کر گئے دیس

سونا ملا نہ پی پھرے روپا ہو گئے کیس

My love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate; I could not sleep (or he found not gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver.

۱۳. سونپنا *sompnā* or *saumpnā*, (سومپن) v. a. To deliver over, commit to charge, consign, resign, deposit.

H. سونتنا *sūntnā*, } v. a. 1. To strip leaves off vegetables. 2. To draw (a sword).

H. سونتہنا *sūnthnā*, }

H. سونت *sūnt*, s. f. (شون) Silence.

سونت مارنا or سونت بھرنا To be silent. سونت مارے جانا To depart in silence. [cudgel, pestle.

H. سونتہ *sonṭā*, s. m. A club, mace,

۱۴. سونٹھ *sonṭh*, (شونٹی) s. f. Dry ginger; (met.) a miser.

۱۵. سوندھا *sonḍhā*, (سُغندھ) 1. s. m. A composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; perfume. 2. adj. Smelling like that of a new

earthen vessel when wetted or from parching of pulse, potatoes, marsh-melon, &c. 3. Fragrant, sweet-smelling.

۱. سوندهاٹ *sondhā-haṭ*, s. f. 1.

Fragrance. 2. A smell like that of new earth.

۲. سوندهنا *sondhnā*, (شोधن Purifying)

v. a. 1. To rub cloth in mud preparatory to washing. 2. To mix, to smear.

۳. سوندھے *sondhe*, (سुगंध) adj. Fragrant, smelling like new earth.

۴. سوندی *sondī*, s. f. The wash in which washermen steep their cloth.

۵. سونڈ *sūṇḍ*, (शुंडा) s. f. Proboscis of an elephant. [small insect in corn.

۶. سونڈا *sūṇḍā*, s. m. A weevil, or

۷. سونڈکا *sūṇḍkā*, s. m. Saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle.

۸. سونف *saunf* (dakh. *sonf*) s. f. Anise seed. (Pimpinella anisum): or the seed of sweet fennel.

۹. سونگرا *sūṅgrā*, s. m. A buffalo-calf.

۱۰. سونگھا *sūṅghā*, adj. 1. Stanch (as, a dog). 2. (used substantively) A person employed in Mahāratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. 3. A detective. [smell.

۱۱. سونگھنا *sūṅghnā*, (सुघ्राण) v. a. To

۱۲. سونہ *sonh*, (शपथ) s. f. An oath.

سونہ ڈالنا To adjure. سونہ دینا

To conjure. سونہ کھلانا To adjure, to swear.

۱۳. سونہلا *sonahlā*, (سونا) adj. Golden.

سونہلا پانی s. m. Gilding.

۱۴. سوہا *sūhā*, (शोण) 1. adj. Red

(لال), crimson. 2. s. m. Name of a

rag or musical mode. سوہا کسمبھا

Red as the dye of safflower.

۱۵. سوہاگا *sohāgā*, (सुभग) s. m. Borax.

۱۶. سوہاگا *sohāgā*, s. A harrow.

۱۷. سوہان *sohān*, s. m. A file.

۱۸. سوہائی *sohāī*, s. f. Weeding.

۱۹. سوہلے *sohle, suhele, sohele*, s. m. A hymn in praise of a goddess.

۲۰. سوہن *sohan*, (शोभन) 1. adj. Pleasing. 2. s. m. A lover, a friend.

۲۱. سوہن *sohan*, s. f. m. A kind of sweetmeat. [2. A whetstone.

۲۲. سوہن *sohan*, s. f. 1. A file (ریتی).

۲۳. سوہنا *sohnā*, v. n. (शोभन from शुभ to shine.) 1. To suit; set off (سجنا). 2. To look beautiful or graceful.

۲۴. سوہنی *sohini*, adj. Pleasing; charming (خوب صورت).

۲۵. سوہنی *sohini, soni*, s. f. (शोधनी) A broom.

۲۶. سوئی *sū'i*, (सूचि) s. f. 1. A needle.

2. The hand of a watch; the pointer of a compass, etc. 3. The tongue of a balance. 4. A shoot (of corn). 5. A thorn.

سوئی کا ناکا s. m. The eye

of a needle. سوئی موگرا s. m.

Jasminum ariculatum. سوئی کا

سوئی کے ناکے سے A bubble. سینبل

سوئی کو خدائی کو نکالنا Applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible.

تھا کام یہ تیرا ہی خداوند تعالیٰ

لا سوئی کے ناکے سے خدائی کو نکالا

This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle. [quarter; towards.

۲۷. سوئی *sū-e* (or *sū*), s. f. Side, path,

۲۸. سوی *siwā*, prepos. Besides: see

سوا

۱. سویا *sūiyā*, (from سوئی *sūi*) adj. Pointed. [See سوا]
۲. سویا *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more.
۳. سویا *soyā, soā*, (शलے) s. m. Fen-nel; *Anethum sowa*.
۴. سویا *savaiyā*, s. m. 1. The multipli-cation table of $1\frac{1}{2}$ times. 2. A kind of song. 3. One who sings *savaiyā* songs. 4. A weight of $1\frac{1}{2}$ seer.
۵. سویاں *sivaiyān, semiyān*, wheat flour (سمیتا) s. f. Vermicelli.
۶. سویدا *suwaidā*, 1. adj. f. Blackish.
۷. (سویدا القلب) s. The black part or grain of the heart; original sin.
۸. سویر *sawer*, adj. Opp. of (اویر) Early; timely.
۹. سویرا *sawerā*, s. m. (سویلہ) Morn-ing, dawn. [In the morning, early.
۱۰. سویرے *sawere*, s. m. inflect. of سویرا
۱۱. سویم *soyam. soam*, adj. Third (تیسرا).
۱۲. سویامبر *swayambar*, (سویامبر from स्वयम् Self, of self, and वर Select-ing a husband) s. m. A girl's select-ing a husband for herself. The pub-lic selection of a husband by a prin-cess or lady of rank from among a number of assembled suitors.
۱۳. سویامبرا *swayambar-ā*, (سویامبرا) s. f. A girl choosing her husband.
۱۴. سه *seh*, (تین) adj. Three. سه بندی s. f. 1. Quarterly payment. 2. A tribute; a contingent. 3. s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues or in police duties, etc. 4. Charges in the revenue accounts for the maintenance of such troops. سه پایا

- s. m. A tripod, a trivet. سه پہر Afternoon. سه پہل adj. Trilateral. سه چند * ستار (dakh.) See سه حرفی Triliteral. Threefold. سه فصلہ s. m. Tuesday. سه کمر adj. Having three harvests. سه گوشہ Three times as much. سه منزلہ Triangle, triangular. adj. Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.).

۱۵. سہا *suhā*, (or سہی *suhā*, from سہو To forget or overlook) s. m. An obscure star in the constellation or in the tail of the Greater Bear. [sant, charming.
۱۶. سہاتا *suhātā*, adj. Agreeable, plea-sure.
۱۷. سہار *sahār*, (سہ to bear) s. Patience (برداشت) See صبر
۱۸. سہارا *sahārā*, (سہاوت) s. m. As-sistance, aid, help, association. To abet. [drag.
۱۹. سہارنا *suhārñā*, v. a. To trail, to
۲۰. سہاگ *suhāg or dakh. sōhāg*, (سہا-भाग्य from सु good भाग्य portion). s. m. 1. Auspiciousness, good fortune. 2. The affection, love, attachment of a husband. 3. The happy state of being a wife in opposition to widow-hood. 4. A certain ornament worn by a wife as a sign that her husband is living. 5. Coverture; the conjugal state. 6. A marriage song so-called. 7. Happiness; pleasure; en-joyment. سہاگ پتارا s. m. A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride.
۲۱. سہاگا *suhāgā*, s. m. (रसशोधन) Borax: see سہاگا

س. سہاگنی *suhāgan* or dakh. *sōhāgin*,
(سہاگینی) s. f. 1. A woman beloved
by her husband, a favourite wife, a
married woman whose husband is
alive; a *feme covert*. 2. A favorite
wife (opp. of *duhāgan*). [سوهاگا]

س. سہاگہ *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See

س. سہال *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or
cakes) fried
in butter.
س. سہالی *suhālī*, s. f. }
(*sōhālī*, Wheat flour kneaded with
water, made into very thin cakes and
fried in *ghī*). Pastry.

ا. سہام *sihām*, s. m. (pl. of سہم share)
(Mah. Law). Portions or shares of an
estate or inheritance.

س. سہانا *suhānā*, (شہان) adj. 1.
Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n.
To be agreeable, to please, to become,
to be liked or approved of, to shine.
3. v. a. (dakh.) To ornament, to
adorn.

س. سہانا *sahānā*, (corrupt. for شہانہ)
s. m. Name of a musical mode.

س. سہاون *suhāwan*, (شہاون) adj.
Agreeable, &c.

س. سہاونانہ *suhāwanā*, (شہاونانہ) adj. 1.
Agreeable, &c. 2. v. n. To be agree-
able, to please.

س. سہائی *sahā'i*, (or, *sahāya*, for سہاوی)
s. m. 1. Aider, assistant, helper. 2.
(or *sahā'e*, for سہاوی) Assistance,
aid.

س. سہج *sahaj*, (سہج) adj. Cor. of A.
Easy (آسان) Easy, not diffi-
cult, facile; adv. Easily. *sahaj* or
aha-ju, adj. Cognate, innate, born
together.

س. سہجنہ *sahajnā*, (شہاجنہ) s. m. A
tree the root of which supplies the
place of horseradish. (*Hyperanthera*
morunga).

س. سہرا *sihrā*, (comp. of سہ Three,
and ہار Garland, &c.) s. m. (سہ سر
head. P. سہرا) 1. A bridal chaplet, a
garland, wreath (worn on the head
by a bridegroom and bride at the
marriage ceremony). 2. A marriage
song. [shiver, to shake with cold.]

س. سہرنا *sihcrnā*, v. n. (شہرت) 1. To

گیا جو پوس پہنچا ماگہ سرپر
لے جاڑا بدن آوے سہر کر

December is gone and January arriv-
ed; the body now shivers with cold.
2. To scrape. 3. To tremble with

fear. سہری s. f. Shivering; cold.

س. سہرنا *suharnā*, v. n. To trail, to drag.

ا. سہل *sahl*, adv. Easy, not difficult,
simple, soft, trifling; adv. Easily.

س. سہل انگاری s. f. Indifference,
carelessness. سہل کرنا v. a. To

facilitate; make easy. سہولت s. f.
1. Ease. 2. Mildness; gentleness.

س. سہلا *suhlā*, s. m. A kind of song.

س. سہلانا *sahlānā*, v. a. 1. To stroke,
caress, to rub gently, to tickle, titillate.
سہلانا خایہ To flatter.

س. سہم *sahm*, s. m. Fear, dread

سہمناک (ڈر) adj. 1. Frightened.
2. Horrible, terrible.

ا. سہم *sahm*, s. m. 1. An arrow for
shooting or for drawing lots. 2. The
transverse beam of a house. 3. A lot, a
portion, share. 4. The segment of a
circle, segment. 5. (Math.) A versed
sine. [v. a. To frighten (ڈرانا).]

س. سہمانا *sahmānā*, (caus. of سہمنا)

س. سہمانا *sahamnā*, (سہم) v. n. To
fear, be afraid.

2. سہنا *sahnā*, (سہنا) v. n. 1. To bear meekly (an ~~adversary~~ front), to endure, to support (انہما). 2. To allow; tolerate. 3. To be digested, assimilated (پچنا); to agree with (food).
- A. سہو *sahw* or *sahū*, s. f. An error, mistake, fault (بھول), oversight, inadvertency, blunder, omission. سہو کاتب An error of the copyist. سہو القلم An error or slip or omission of the pen.
- A. سہواً *sahwaan*, (بھول سے) adv. Erroneously, by mistake, inadvertently, through inadvertence.
- B. سہودر *sahodar*, (سہودر comp. of सह With, and उदर Belly) adj. Born of one mother; as सہودر بھائی Full-brother.
- A. سہولت *suhālat*, (سہل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.
- A. سہی *sahī*, (for the Arab. صحیح) An emphatical particle, (it is) true or correct or good; very well!
- P. سہی *sahī*, 1. adj. Straight. 2. s. f. A straight cypress tree. سہی قد adj. Like the cypress in stature.
- H. سہی *sahī*, *sai*, adv. (اس to be) Let it be! be it so! آو تو سہی Come near if you dare!
- H. سہیجنا *sahejnā*, v. a. 1. To try. 2. To adjust. 3. To provide. (सजना Preparation). [star, Canopus.
- A. P. سہیل *suhail*, s. m. The dog
- H. سہیلا *suhelā*, s. (dakh.) (opp. of دهیلا) A song of praise. adj. Easy; feasible.
2. سہیلی *saheli* (or, dakh. sahaili,

- from सह Together, and आली A female friend) s. f. A woman's female companion, one lady the intimate and confidential friend of another, a hand-maid, damsel, concubine. [equal.
- P. سہیم *sahim*, Partner, partaker,
- P. سی *sī*, adj. Thirty.
- H. سے *sai*, (است) (अस्ती from अस to be.) Is.
2. سی *sai*, 1. (शत) adj. Hundred. 2. s. f. Success, prosperity. ¶ से, 1. (perhaps, for s. aff. तम् or for अय) postpos. From, of, out of (میں سے), by, with, at, since, to, through, than, for (از). 2. adj. inflect. of سا Like, &c.
- A. سیاح *saiyyāh*, (adj. superl. from سیح) s. m. 1. A traveller, pilgrim. 2. A travelled man; a man of the world. adj. Travelling much, peregrinating. [voyage, pilgrimage.
- A. سیاحت *siyāhat*, s. f. Travelling,
- A. P. سیاحی *saiyāh-i*, s. f. Travelling a journey.
- A. سیادت *siyādat*, (سود) s. f. Dominion, rule, sovereignty, governing.
- A. سیار *saiyār*, (adj. superl. from سیر) s. m. A wanderer, a person taking the air or travelling, walking much for amusement, wandering, moving.
- A. سیارا *saiyāra*, (سیر journeyed) s. m. A planet. (Pers. plur. سیارگان).
- A. سیاست *siyāsat*, (سوس managed, ruled.) s. f. 1. Government, administration of justice. 2. Punishment, correction (دُند), pain, pang, agony. 3. Severity; rigour. سیاست کرنا To chastise. سیاست میں ہونا To be in pain.

- A. سیاق *siyāq*, (سوق) s. m. What follows in a sentence. The grammatical or logical construction of a phrase. A mode, manner, way. Arithmetic, or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. Account keeping; ciphering; book-keeping.
- A. سیاقَت *siyāqat*, s. f. The peculiar handwriting used in the finance department. Driving onward, stimulating, impelling.
- A. سیال *saiyāl*, (بهتا) adj. (superl. from سیل To flow) Flowing rapidly like a torrent, fluid, current, rapid.
- س. سیال *siyāl*, (شغال) s. m. A jackal.
- س. سیام *syām*, (श्याम) 1. adj. Black or dark blue or brown; nut-brown. 2. s. m. A name of a bird, the black cuckoo (کویل). 3. An epithet of *Krishna*. 4. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- H. سیان *saiyān*, s. m. Husband.
- س. سیان *syān*, (सज्ञान) s. m. Cunning, shrewdness.
- س. سیانā *siyānā*, or *sayānā* or *syānā*, (सज्ञान) adj. 1. Cunning, shrewd, knowing, canny, sagacious, clever, prudent: a cunning man, a conjurer. 2. Mature (in understanding), arrived at puberty or years of discretion, grown up.
- س. سیان پن *syān-pan*. } s. m. Cun-
- س. سیان پنا *syān-panā* } ning, art.
- P. سیاوشان *siyāwushān*, s. m. See پرسیاوشان.
- P. سیاه *siyāh*, adj. (श्याम) 1. Black; sable; sombre; dark; unfortunate, bad. 2. An Abyssinian slave. سیاه بخت s. f. Unfortunate. سیاه بختی s. f. Misfortune. سیاه پوش Clad in black. سیاه دل adj. Black-hearted; male-

- volent. سیاه رو The general tenor of a disgraced. سیاه روز adj. Unfortunate.
- سیاه فام adj. Black-complexioned.
- سیاه کار adj. Wicked, tyrannical, cheat, sinner. سیاه کاری s. f. Wickedness, misfortune. سیاه مست adj. Dead-drunk. سیاه مستی s. f. Drunkenness in a high degree.
- P. سیاهā *siyāhā*, (for سیاهه) s. m. An account-book or written account, a list, inventory.
- P. سیاه گوش *siyāh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (*Felis caracal*: Persian lynx:).
- P. A. سیاه موصلی *siyāh-mūslī*, s. (dakh.) A plant, *Curelugo orchioides*.
- P. سیاهی *siyāh-i*, s. f. 1. Blackness; a black spot; darkness; ink, blacking. 2. Lamp black. 3. (Met.) A stigma; brand.
- P. سیب *seb*, (सेवि) s. m. 1. An apple. 2. (Poet.) The chin (سیب غنغ).
 H. سیپ *sīp*, *sīpī*, s. f. (शुक्ति) 1. A shell, an oyster shell (especially, one of the bivalve kind). 2. A kind of mango, the stone of which resembles a shell.
- P. سیپاره *sī-pāra*, (سی Thirty, and پاره Piece, division, viz. a thirty-piece) s. m. 1. Each one of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections, into which the *Qur'ān* is divided. 2. adj. Of thirty pieces. [valve shell]
- H. سیپی *sīpī*, s. f. A shell, any bi-
- س. سیت *set*, *setu*, s. m. (सेतु) 1. A bridge (P. پل); causeway. 2. A mound or ridge dividing fields and serving as a dry pathway when they are under water (میند).

2. **سیکارا** *sai-karā*, or *sa* prop. Name of the wife of *Rāma* and daughter of *Rājā Janaka*: see under **رام چندر**
سیتاफल *sita-phal* s. m. The custard apple or sweet pumpkin. (*Annona squamosa*).
3. **سیتل** *sital*, (**शीतल**) adj. Cool, cold. **سیتل پاتی** (**शीतलपट**) s. f. A kind of fine cool mat, esp. the Assam mat. **سیتل جینی** s. f. Allspice. (*Myrtus pimenta*). [Small-pox.
4. **سیتلا** *situlā* or *sillā*, (**शीतला**) s. f.
5. **سیتنا** *saitnā*, or *setna*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.
6. **سیتوا** *setwā*, s. f. (dakh.) Bridge. See **سیت** sign. 2.
7. **سیتھ** *seth*, (**श्रेष्ठ** Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant, banker, money-broker, a title of respect given to merchants, bankers, &c. The chief of a corporation or trade.
8. **سیٹی** *sāṭī*, s. f. Whistling. **سیٹی بجانا** To whistle. **سیٹی بندھنا** or **گم ہونا** To be distracted or confounded to become senseless.
9. **سیج** *sej*, (**शय्या** r. **शो** Sleep) s. f. A bed (**پلنگ**) a couch. **سیج بند** (**शय्याबंध**) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.
10. **سیج** *sīj*, (**सोहुंड**) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, the milky hedge plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia* or *antiquorum*).
11. **سیجنا** *sijnā*, (r. **ष्विद** Sweat) v. n. 1. To exude, filtrate, percolate (**رشنا**), sweat. 2. (**सिध्** to be cook-

- ed). To seethe (**اسیجنا**) boil, dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as. money), liquidated (as, a debt). 4. To be cold or chilled.
12. **سیچنا** *sīchnā*, (**सेचन** from r. **सिच** or **सिंच** Shed, sprinkle, to water) v. a. To water, to irrigate.
13. **سیخ** *sikh*, s. f. (**शलाका**) A spit, a skewer, any long thin piece of metal. **سیخان** A piece of iron about a cubit long, with which *faqirs* pierce their necks and cheeks. [(a horse).
14. **سیخ پا** *sīkhpā*, adj. Rearing, rearer
15. **سید** *saiyid*, (verbal adj. from **سود** became chief) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of *Husain*, who was the grandson of the prophet *Muhammad*. **سید الانام** (the prince of men and of all living creatures): **سید البشر** (the prince of mortals): **سید المرسلین** or **انبیا** (the head of the apostles, or prophets) are epithets of *Muhammad*. [male *saiyid*.
16. **سیدانی** *saiyid-ānī*, s. f. A female
17. **سیدہ** *saiyida*, s. f. Wife or daughter of a *saiyid*; a lady, a princess.
18. **سیدھ** *sīdh*, (**साधु** or **शुद्ध**) adj. 1. Straight, direct. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate. 4. Aim.
19. **سیدھا** *sīdhā*, adj. 1. (**साधु**) Straight, right, direct. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple, quiet, gentle, artless (**بھولا**). 4. Fair, candid, upright. 5. Right (opposite to left). **سیدھا کرنا** To straighten.
20. **سیدھ** *sīdh*, s. m. (**असिद्ध** unripe) Provisions, victuals (undressed, uncooked), forage. 7. A settled allowance. 8. A charge made for supplies to travellers. 9. Auspicious; lucky. 10. Correct, regular, according to rule. 11. Easy (**آسان**) 12. Favourable, kind. 13.

- In good tilth (land). سیدھا بنانا or کرنا 1. To straighten. 2. To tame; train; teach. 3. To level (a gun); take aim.
۱. سیدی *saiyid-i*, s. An appellation of Africans.
- P. سیر *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, sated, contented, disgusted, sick and tired. سیر آنا or ہونا To be distressed, tired of life. سیر چشم Satisfied, contented with what one has.
۲. سیر *ser*, (سےٹک a seer) s. m. Name of a weight. The Govt. seer, as fixed by law = 1. Kilogramme = 2.2255 lbs. avoirdupois. See Act. XIV. of 1877.
۳. سیر *sir*, (سیر A plough) s. m. f. Husbandry, agriculture. Land under the immediate cultivation of the proprietor.
- P. سیر *sir*, s. m. Garlic.
- A. سیر *sair*, s. f. 1. Perambulation, excursion, tour (سفر), an airing, recreation, moving about; perusal. 3. Fair, festival, marketing. 4. Jest (تماشا). 5. A. spectacle; view. سیر کرنا 1. To take the air, travel, rove, walk, take amusement. 2. To read, to peruse. 3. To enjoy sights, etc., سیر گاہ s. f. Place of perambulation, walk, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
- A. سیر *siyar*, s. plur. (سیرت) Qualities, manners, dispositions, ways of life.
- P. سیراب *ser-āb*, adj. 1. Full of water, satisfied with drink, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming. 3. Fertile; rich.
- P. سیرابی *ser-āb-i*, s. f. Moistness, juiciness, succulence; freshness.
- A. سیرت *sirat*, (سیر) s. f. Way of life, morals, manners, conduct, disposition, temperament, quality

(خصلت). The general tenor of a person's life and deeds.

- P. سیری *ser-i*, s. f. 1. Satiety, repletion, fulness. 2. Satisfaction. سیری کرنا v. a. To fill; satisfy.
- H. سیرھی *sirhi*, s. f. (श्रेढी) A ladder (درجہ), stair, step, degree (زینہ).
- P. سیزده *sezdah*, adj. Thirteen.
۲. سیس *sis*, s. m. 1. (शीर्ष) The head (سر) See سیس چڑھانا under سر * سیس پھول s. m. An ornament for the head (a large circular beautifully embossed golden ornament, worn by females on the back part, nearly on the crown, of the head). 2. A husband; lord; chief (سرتاج). 3. (शिखा) A freckle, flame, spike.
۲. سیسا *sisa*, } (सीस or सीसक) s. m.
 ۲. سیدہ *sisā*, } Lead.
۳. سیش *sesi*, (शेष) s. m. 1. Remainder, end. 2. The king of the serpent race, represented as a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of Vishnu and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads.
۳. سیشناگ *sesi-nāga*, (शेषनाग) s. m. The serpent. See سیش
- A. سیف *saif*, (Rab. and Chald. Gr. *saifos*) s. f. A sword (تلوار). سیف بان s. m. A rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. سیف زبان adj. One whose curses prevail. ¶ *sif*, Bank, margin, shore.
- A. P. سیفی *saif-i*, s. f. 1. Cursing. 2. A rosary. 3. An evil charm.

۱. سیکڑا *sai-karā*, or *saikrā* (शत) s. or adv. A hundred: per cent.

H. سینکنا *seknā*, *senknā*, See سینکنا

۲. سیکھنا *sikhnā*, (शिक्षण) v. a. 1. To learn, to acquire, pick up. 2. To go to school, serve one's apprenticeship. سیکھا سیکھی s. f. Emulation; rivalry. [abstergens.]

TEL. سیکھی *sikī*, s. f. (dakh.) Mimosa

۳. سیل *sīl*, (शील) s. m. Nature, quality; good conduct or disposition, benevolence; humanity; morality; complaisance; civility; contentment; steady and uniform observance of law and morals. آنکھوں میں سیل ہونا To be polite, generous, &c.

A. سیل *sail*, s. f. 1. A flowing. 2. A current, a torrent, flood.

۴. سیلا *sīl-ā*, adj. Damp, cool (ٹھنڈا).

H. سیلا *selā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn and given in presents in the Deccan. 2. A silk turban. 3. A royal tiger.

H. سیلا *selā chāval*, s. m. (शालि) Rice boiled before being husked.

A. P. سیلاب *sail-āb*, 1. adj. Abounding with water. 2. s. f. m. A flood, torrent, deluge, stream, inundation.

۴. سیلان *sailān*, (for سیران See سیر) s. A walk for recreation, &c.

A. H. سیلانی *sailān-i*, adj. (A سیر to rove) Fond of walking or going about for amusement, of perambulation, &c.

H. سیلی *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of black threads) silk or hair worn by *faqirs*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c.

P. سیلی *sīlī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand on the neck.

P. سیم *sim*, s. m. Silver (چاندی).

بر Silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. سیم تن Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.

۳. سیم *sem*, (सिंबी) s. f. The flat or broad bean, *Dolichos lablab*.

P. سیم *sīmā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.

A. سیم *sīmā'a*, s. Mark, sign.

P. سیماب *sīm-āb*, (سیم Silver, and آب Water) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury (پارا). [of quicksilver.]

P. سیمابی *sīmāb-i*, adj. Of the colour

P. سیمرغ *sī-murgh*, (lit. of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See حنقا

۴. سیمل *semal*, (शाल्मलि) s. m. A coarse kind of silk cotton, or the tree producing it. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).

P. سیمی *sīm-i*, adj. Of silver, made of silver, silvery.

P. سیمیا *sīmiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchemy. 2. Magic, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetoric.

P. سیمین *sīm-in*, adj. Of silver, silver.

سیمین تن adj. Silver-bodied.

۴. سین *sain*, (संज्ञा or सनयन) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. سین کرنا To beckon, to wink.

H. سینا *senā*, (सेवन) 1. To hatch, sit on eggs. 2. To adore, worship.

۴. سینا *sīnā*, (सीवन from सिव to sew.) v. a. To sew, to stitch; darn.

H. سینبھا *senbhā*, S. Rheum or defluxion in a horse.

۴. سینبل *sembal*, s. m. The silk cotton tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). See سیمل

۳. سینہل *sembhal*, s. (dakh.) See
سیمل

۴. سینتالیس *saintālis*, (सप्तत्वारिं-
शत्) adj. Forty-seven.

H. سینت *saint*, adv. 1. Free of cost;
gratis ۲. Causelessly; for nothing
about.

H. سینتا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. 1. To
adjust, to put to rights. 2. (dakh.
also) to strike to the ground. 3. To
take care of, keep carefully. 4. To
put by or aside. 5. To kill, gather to
one's forefathers, despatch. 6. To
beat, hammer. [Thirty-seven.

۳. سینتیس *saintis*, (सप्तत्रिंशत्) adj.

۴. سینچنا *sinchnā*, (सेचन) v. a. To
irrigate, to water.

H. سیند *send*, s. f. Name of a vege-
table. (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*).

۳. سیندر *sendur*, (सिन्दूर) s. m. See
سیندور

۴. سیندنا *sendnā*, (संधि) v. (dakh.)
To draw or raise water from a well.
دم سیندنا To gape for breath.

۳. سیندور *sendūr*, (सिंदूर) s. m. Red
led, minium.

۳. سینده *sendh*, (सन्धि) s. m. A
hole made in a wall by thieves.
سینده or سیندھچوری House-
breaking (by making a hole in the
wall), burglary.

۳. سیندها *sendhā*, (सैन्धव) s. m.
Rock-salt (white).

۳. سیندھنا *sendh-nā*, (from सन्धि A
breach or mine) v. a. To mine.

۳. سیندھو *sendhav*, s. m. See سیندھا
سیندھو *saindhav*, Salt or a horse from
Sindh.

H. سیندھی *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of
the wild date tree (*Phoenix sylves-
tris*), used for intoxication; palm-
wine or toddy. [پھوت]

H. سیندھی *sendī*, s. f. (सेटु) See

H. سیندھیا *sendhiyā*, s. m. 1. Poison.
2. ۳. (from سینده) A thief making
a *sendh*, a housebreaker. 3. Name of
a Mahāratta tribe (probably so named
as originating on the banks of the
river *Sindh*). [سیندھی]

H. سیندی *sendī*, s. f. (dakh.) See

۳. سیند *send*, s. f. (dakh.) See سیند

H. سینک *senk*, (سینکنا) s. m. Toast-
ing, basking, fomentation. سینک
سازک کرنا To toast or warm.

H. سینکنا *senknā*, v. a. To raise the
wick of a light (اکسانا).

۳. سینکڑا *senkrā*, adj. (शतक) A
hundred; cent. See سیکڑا

H. سینکنا *senknā*, v. a. To toast, bake.
(روٹی سینکنا), parch, warm before,
or with, any thing hot, to air by
warming, to foment, to incubate (eggs).
To seek redress.

۳. سینگی *sing*, (शृंग) s. m. 1. A horn
2. A boil or mark on the forehead. 3.
(Slang) The penis.

H. سینگوٹی *singautī*, s. f. 1. Horn. 2.
A polishing tool made of horn. 3. An
ornament of metal on the horns of a
bullock. 4. A tax on the sale of cattle.

۳. سینگا *singā*, (शृंग) s. m. A horn
(musical).

۳. سینگڑا *singrā*, (शृंग) s. m. 1. A
powderhorn. 2. A musical horn.

H. سینگنا *singnā*, v. a. To identify
stolen cattle.

۳. سینگی *singī*, (शृंगी) s. f. 1. Name
of a kind of fish. (*Silurus pungen-*

- tissimus :). 2. (शृंग) A cup or horn for cupping. 1. To cup. 2. (Slang) To kiss. 3. (शृंग) A small horn (musical). 4. See توہڑی
- H. سینہ *sīnā*, s. m. A hedge-hog.
- P. سینہ *sīna*, s. m. 1. Breast, bosom. 2. The chest or thorax. (جہاتی). سینہ بسینہ Descending from father to son. سینہ بند s. m. Stays, bodice (انگیا). سینہ چاک adj. Bosom-torn, afflicted. سینہ چاک s. f. Affliction. s. f. Laceration of the breast, affliction. سینہ ریش adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. سینہ زن One who beats his breast at the festival of the Muharram. سینہ زنی s. f. Beating the breast, or a female who beats her breast at the festival of the Muharram. سینہ زور adj. Robust, proud of strength. سینہ زوری s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. سینہ سوز adj. Tormented, distressed. سینہ سوزی s. f. Anguish, torment. سینہ صاف adj. Disinterested. سینہ فگار adj. Wounded in the breast or heart. سینہ فگاری s. f. The being wounded in the breast, &c. سینہ کوبی s. f. Beating the breast.
- H. سیو *sew* or *se'o*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. (دال سیو) A dessert.
- P. سیو *sew, seb*, s. m. An apple. See سیب
- s. سیوا *sewā*, (सेवा) s. f. Service

(تہل), worship, penance, attendance on.

- s. سیوانہ *sīwāna*, (सीमा) adj. Relating to boundary, boundary.
- s. سیوتی *sewtī*, (सेमन्तिका) s. f. A white rose. Dog rose, China rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*). [clusion, close.
- H. سیوت *sewat*, s. (dakh.) End, con-
- P. سیورغال *siyūrghāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.
- s. سیوک *sewak*, (सेवक) s. m. A servant, a worshipper, a votary. A disciple, follower.
- P. سیوم *siyūm*, adj. Third.
- s. سیون *sīwan*, (सीवन) s. m. A seam : (dakh.) the seam running along the inferior part of the yard to the anus. Suture. *Raphe perinei*. ¶ (सेवन) *sewan*, verbal n. Serving, to serve : sewing, stitching, to sew.
- P. سیہ *siyah*, adj. Black. See سیاہ
- سیہ روز adj. Unfortunate, unlucky.
- سیہ نامہ adj. Wicked (man), evil-doer.
- H. سیہ *sīh*, s. m. A hedge-hog.
- s. سیہنڈ *sehund*, (सीहुंड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind. The milk hedge plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*, &c.).
- H. سیہوں *sīhoñ*, s. m. A kind of black grain growing in wheat fields.
- H. سیہی *seli*, (see سیہ) s. f. A porcupine.

ش

شین *shīn*, called معجمہ or شین منقوطہ is the thirteenth of the Arabic and sixteenth

Persian alphabet, corresponding nearly to श in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheral*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the word شمال North; and, in dates of letters, &c. for the month شعبان

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case; as, ثذایش His name, نامش His praise, گفتم اورا I said to him: and, it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference; as in this line of *Ghanīmat*, زحیرتها خرد گردید آبش His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, for ازحیرتها خردش If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun خود; as

نهد خور هر طرف دامی زتارش
کزان رو پرتوی گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays; that, by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the *ḥāsil bi-l-maṣdar*, verbal noun or noun of action. In this case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kasr* to the preceding letter; as, پرسش Asking, سوزش Burning, &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, تن preceding ش the infinitive is changed, if it follow ا into ر as نگارم &c. from نگاشتن or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into ر as گذرم from گذشتن sometimes into س

as نوشتن from نویسم and, خ of the infinitive is changed into ش as فروختن from فروشم

For چ is sometimes substituted ش as پاشان for پاجان Sprinkling; sometimes س as سارک for شارک A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, ج as کاج for کاش Would to God! And, it may be substituted for س as کشتی for کستی Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is ش appears in the form افتعال the servile ت is sometimes though but rarely united, by *idghām*, with the ش as أشبه He doubted.

P. شَا *shā*, in compos. for شاد or for شاة

P. شاب *shāb*, s. The pure colour of کسم *kusum*.

A. شاب *shābb*, (part. act. of شب To grow, come to maturity, burn, kindle) s. m. A youth.

P. شاباش *shā-bāsh*, interj. (from شاد happy, باش be.) Bravo! excellent! hey! Well done!

P. شاباشی *shābāsh-i*, (contract. of شاد باشی) s. f. Praise, applause.

P. شاخ *shākh*, (شاخا) s. f. 1. A bough, branch, (of a tree). 2. A horn for cupping. 3. A horn (of a deer). 4. (فرع) A branch of a family or society. 5. A slip or cutting. 6. A stalk of wheat, &c. 7. A branch of a

doctrine or philosophy. 8. A branch or part of anything. شاخدار adj. 1.

Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ در شاخ

Branched out, or diffused. شاخ

زعفران (lit. A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person who estimates too highly his own worth: so Mir says,

ناز چمن وہی ہے بلبل سے گو خزان
ہے * تہنی جو زرد بھی ہے سوشاخ
زعفران ہے

The parterre still displays the same coquetry towards the nightingale, although the autumn is arrived; the branches, though withered, are as proud as ever. (The conceit, which depends on the yellow colour of a withered leaf and of saffron, is incapable of translation). شاخ شانه is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints: so, Mir again says:

شاخ شانه ہزار نکلیں گے

جو گیا اسکی زلف کا یکتار

If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad. شاخ شجرہ A genealogical table, pedigree. [branch.

P. شاخہ shākh-cha, s. m. Branch, small

P. شاخسار shākh-sār, (شاخ and the particle سار full of branches) s. f. A garden, bower. [grain (Cytisuscajan).

P. شاخول shākhul, s. m. Name or a

P. شاخہ shākhā, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.

P. شاد shād, adj. Pleased, delighted, happy (خوش) شاد کام adj.

Joyous, happy, contented. شاد کامی s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content. شاد کرنا v. a. To gladden, rejoice.

P. شاداب shādāb, adj. Fresh, verdant,

green, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. s. Fresh herbage.

P. شادابی shādāb-i, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture, succulence.

P. شادان shādān, adj. See شاد

P. شادمان shād-mān, adj. Pleased, cheerful. [rejoicing.

P. شادمانی shād-mān-i, s. f. Pleasure,

P. شادی shād-i, s. f. 1. Pleasure (خوشی), delight, joy. 2. Marriage, nuptials, festivity, rejoicing. شادی

مرگ s. f. 1. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy.

P. شادیانہ shādiyāna, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings: s. m. Music and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. شادیانہ بجانا To triumph.

A. شان shān, (part. act. from شَد To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular or anomalous (in grammar), an exception. adv. Seldom.

A. شارح shāriḥ, (part. act. from شرح explaining) s. Commentator, annotator, expositor.

A. شارع shārī, (part. act. from شرع To pass a law, to enter the highway) s. f. 1. A highway. 2. s. m. A law-giver. شارع عام s. m. A public road, highway.

P. شارک shārak, (Hind. shārik) s. m. A bird of a dark colour that talks like a parrot, perhaps the maina, starling.

P. شارو shāro, s. f. A maina (Gracula religiosa).

s. شاستر shāstr or shāstar, (शास्त्र r.

शास Govern, rule, teach) s. m. 1. An order or command, a treatise, code. 2. Scripture, science, institutes of religion, law or letters of Hindus, especi-

ally considered as of divine origin or authority.

۱. شاستری *shāstr-i*, (शास्त्री) adj.

Skilled in Hindū law or religious books; one skilled in holy science.

شاستریاक्षर (शास्त्रीयाक्षर) The
b r e n ā g a r i character.

۲. شاش *shāsh* or شاشه *shāsha*, s.

Urine. شاش دان Bladder, urinal.

۳. شاطر *shāṭir*, (part. act. of شطر)

adj. 1. Wanton. 2. Clever (چالاک)
sly, vexing or injuring relatives or
friends. 3. (substantively). A chess-
player. 4. A messenger, running
footman.

۴. شاعر *shā'ir*, (part. act. of شعر Heb.

and Ch. To divide, discriminate, know,
understand) s. m. A poet, bard.

(Pers. plur. شاعران)

۵. P. شاعری *shā'ir-i*, f. 1. Art or practice
of poetry. 2. Exaggeration, hyper-
bole.

۶. شاغل *shāghil*, part. act. (of شغل)

Occupied, busy, employed, attentive,
intent.

۷. شافع *shāfi*; part. act. (of شفيع)

Chald. To overflow, to flow out or
into, to influence) Deprecating, inter-
ceding; (substantively) an intercessor,
mediator, advocate, patron.

۸. شافعی *shāfi'i*, n prop. 1. One of the

chiefs of the four principal sects of
the Muhammadan religion. 2. adj.

Following the sect of *Shāfi'i*.

۹. شافه *shāffa*, (part. act. f. from شَفَّ

To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to
pinch as cold: Chald. To scrape, to
rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A
bongie, a pessary, a suppository. An
enema.

۱۰. شافی *shāfi*, (part. act. of شفا) adj.

1. Healing, sanative, sanatory, salu-
tary; a healer: categorical (answer).

2. Decisive; final. شافی حقیقی

An epithet of the Deity (the actual
healer).

۱. شاق *shāqq*, } (from شق To split,

۲. شاقه *shāqqa*, } to tear, to be diffi-
cult) adj. Diffi-
cult, perplexing, troublesome, severe.

۳. شاکر *shākir*, (part. act. of شکر To

give thanks; perhaps, from Heb. To
hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. 1.

Grateful, praising, content. 2. Re-
signed!

۴. شاکي *shāki*, part. act. (of شکو)

1. Complaining, querulous, blaming.

2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter,
censurer, murmurer.

۵. شاگرد *shāgird*, s. m. (شاگرد)

1. A scholar, pupil, disciple, proselyte,
apprentice. 2. A servant. شاکرد پیشه

s. m. A servant. شاکرد رشید s. m.

A complete scholar, an apt scholar.

۶. شاگردی *shāgird-i*, s. f. Learning,

studying, apprenticeship, pupilage.

۷. شال *shāl*, s. f. (شال) 1. A shawl.

2. (شال or سال) A common timber

tree. شالباف s. m. A shawl-wea-
ver. See also s. سال

۸. شالی *shālī*, (شالی) s. m. 1. Rice

(white), paddy. 2. (شالیی) adj.

Made of shawl.

۹. شام *shām*, s. f. 1. Evening (سانجہ)

2. (A.) s. m. Syria. شام کے مردے کو

کب تک روئے

is applied to ex-
press a circumstance which is likely to
be a subject of regret for life. (The
expression is taken from the custom,
among the relations of a dead person,
of venting loud lamentations while the
corpse remains in the house. If the
death happens in the morning, the
body is soon removed; but, if towards
evening, it remains till next morning;
in which case the mourners are apt to
be overtaken by sleep).

۲. **شام** *shām*, (श्याम Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Krishna*.
۳. **شام** *shām*, s. f. (शम्ब) 1. The iron head or ring of a wooden pestle; a mounting; a socket; the ferule of a stick or umbrella. 2. (Mech.) A carrier.
۴. **شامت** *shāmat*, s. f. (شوم) 1. Mischance, bad luck, evil days, adversity (آفت). 2. (شام) A black spot or mole.
۵. **شامیکه** *shāmikh*, part. act. (شمع) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.
۶. **شام گاه** *shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening, even-tide.
۷. **شامل** *shāmil*, (part. act. of شمل included.) 1 adj. Extending to, or surrounding in every part, comprising, including, included, blended, united, joint (ساته), associated, confederated, communicating, common, universal. 2. adv. Together. 3. prep. With, along with. 4. Concerned. 5. Living together. 6. Having a common bed and board. **شامل حال** Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances; general. **شامل کرنا** To blend, to mix, insert. **شامل هونا** To be blended, to be comprised, to partake, participate, comprise, include. **شاملات** A coparcenary state; undivided property. **شاملاتی** Joint; common.
۸. **شامه** *shāmma*, (شم) s. m. The sense of smelling, the scent, the smell.
۹. **شامی** *shām-i*, adj. 1. Syrian, relating to Syria. 2. A citizen of Damascus.
۱۰. **شامی** *shāmī*, (शिव) The iron head or ring of a wooden pestle. **شامی لگانا** To shoe with iron.
۱۱. **شامیانہ** *shāmiyāna*, (سایبان) s. m. A canopy, awning supported on poles.

۱۲. **شان** *shān*, (شأن Heb. To do, to act, to make, to take care of.) s. f. 1. Business, a thing, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. 4. Sheen, lustre, radiance. 5. Eminence. 6. Glory (جلال). **شاندار** adj. Stately, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank.
۱۳. **شان** *shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.
۱۴. **شانزدہم** *shānzdaham*, adj. Sixteenth.
۱۵. **شاندہ** *shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder.
۱۶. **شاه** *shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, (بادشاہ) a prince; (adject.) Excelling, excellent, great, principal. 2. A title assumed by *faqīrs*. 3. The king at chess.
- شاه باز** 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m. A royal falcon. **شاه باش** Bravo! well done! **شاه بلوط** s. m. Chesnut.
- شاه خاور** s. m. A beam. **شاه تیر** s. m. The sun. **شاه راہ** s. f. The highway. **شاه زادہ** s. m. A prince, (generally meaning) the prince royal.
- شاهزادی** s. f. Princess; state of prince or princes. **شاه سوار** A good rider. **شاه گام** adj. 1. Pleasant-paced (a horse). 2. Name of a particular pace of a horse. **شاه گردون** s. m. The sun. **شاه نامہ** s. f. A celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausi* about the year of Christ 1000.
- شاه نیمروز** or **شاه مشرق** s. m. The sun. **شاه نشین** King's or president's seat, balcony. (Pl. شاهان). [prune.
۱۷. **شاه آلو** *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry, a
۱۸. **شاهانہ** *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Royal, princely, regal. 2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom. 3. An evening song.

- P. شاهپر *shāh-par*, s. See شهر
- P. شاه تره *shāh-tara*, s. m. Bitter plant. *Fumaria officinalis*.
- A. شاهد *shāhid*, (پ. گواه) (Heb. Chald. from شهد Chald. To testify) 1. s. m. A witness, deponent. 2. (in Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, beloved object. شاهد حال A witness of facts, an eye-witness. شاهد روز s. m. The sun.
- A. P. شاهی *shāhid-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony (إظهار), witness, attestation, deposition. [(mountain).]
- A. شاهق *shāhiq*, adj. High, lofty
- P. شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. شاهنشاه فلک s. m. The sun.
- P. شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāh-i*, s. f. 1. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.
- P. شاهوار *shāh-wār*, adj. Princely, royal, worthy of a king.
- P. شاهی *shāh-i*, s. f. Reign, sovereignty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Ālī*. 3. adj. Royal, imperial.
- P. شاهین *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.
- P. شایان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable, desirable.
- A. شائبه *shā'iba*, (part. of شوب) s. m. Mixture, pollution, stain; suspicion.
- P. شاید *shāyad*, (3rd pers. sing. aor. of شایستن to become) adv. May be, possibly, probably, perchance, perhaps; in posse. شاید که باشد Perhaps, it may be so.
- P. شایستگی *shāista-gī*, s. f. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety, expediency, consistency, politeness.

- P. شایسته *shāista*, adj. Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, expedient, well-bred, polite; quiet, meek.
- A. شائع *shā'i*, part. act. (of شیع Heb. To exclaim). 1. Divulged, published, notorious. 2. Distressed.
- A. شائق *shā'iq*, (part. act. of شوق Heb. To desire) adj. Full of desire, desirous, longing for, lascivious. 2. Zealous; ardent,
- P. شب *shab*, s. f. Night (رات) (Pers. plur. شبها or شبان). شب باش One who stays all night, a lodger. شب باشی s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging. شب بخیر Good night, salutation at night. intj. May the night pass well! شب برات s. f. The 14th day of the month *Shābān*, on which the *Musalmāns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: see شب بیدار * برات Waking, or watching all night, sleepless. شب پرک or شب پره or شب پر s. m. A bird of night (as, a bat, owl, &c.). شب تاریک or تاریک A dark night. شب خوابی s. f. Night-clothes. شب خون s. m. A night-attack with bloodshed. شب خیزی Rising at night (to pray). شب رو One who walks or travels in the night, a night-watch, a thief. شب روی s. f. Walking or going in the night. شبگرد A watchman. شب گردی s. f. Watching at night. شب گشت Nocturnal perambulation. شب ماه Light night, moonlight. شب و روز Night and day.

- A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alum.
- A. شباب *shabāb*, (شب) s. m. Youth, prime of life.
- P. شب‌ا‌روز *shab-ā-roz*, (same as شب) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.
- P. شب‌ا‌شب *shab-ā-shab*, adv. In the night-time, during the night. [pastor.
- P. شبان *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd,
- P. شبانگه *shabān-gah*, s. f. 1. The entrance of night, evening. 2. A place for cattle or sheep to remain in at night.
- P. شب‌ا‌نا *shab-ā-na*, adv. By night. adj. Nocturnal. شب‌ا‌نا روز The civil day of twenty-four hours, night and day.
- A. شباهت *shabāhat*, (شبه) Similarity, resemblance, likeness.
- P. شب‌بو *shab-bo*, (or گل شب بو) s. m. The tuberose. The Polianthes tuberosa.
- P. شب‌چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, or *shab-charāgh*, s. m. A carbuncle, a gem of the ruby kind.
- P. شب‌دیز *shab-des*, (night in colour) s. m. A black horse of extraordinary size, belonging to King *Khusrau Parwez*, a black horse of noble breed.
- P. شب‌دیگی *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.
- A. شبر *shibr*, s. m. A span, a palm, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.
- P. شب‌رنگ *shab-rang*, adj. Dusky or dark-coloured (a horse); name of a horse of Siyāvush. [chamber.
- P. شبستان *shab-istān*, s. m. A bed-
- A. شبک *shabak*, s. plur. of شبکه
- P. شبکارنا *shibkārnā*, (from شب

- and کرنا) v. (dakh.) To whiz (sound, as the end of a switch or whip).
- P. شبکور *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.
- P. شبکوری *shab-kor-i*, s. f. The night blindness.
- A. شبکه *shabaka*, (Heb. from شبک To weave) s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil. [of night, dark.
- P. شبگون *shab-gūn*, adj. Of the colour
- P. شبگیر *shab-gir*, s. m. 1. A cricket. 2. A nightingale, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night-time. 4. Early dawn. 5. Nightly march, nocturnal invasion. 6. part. Travelling by night (a caravan or traveller).
- P. شب‌نام *shab-nam*, (شب Night, and نم Moisture, dew) s. f. 1. Dew (اوس). 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen or muslin.
- P. شب‌بو *shab-bo*, s. m. See شب‌بو
- A. شبه *shabah*, s. m. f. (شبه likened) An image, resemblance, similitude likeness. 1. Demur; suspense; question; scruple. 2. Uncertainty. 3. (Law) A legal defect; a flaw.
- P. شبه *shaba*, s. m. A bead.
- A. شبهه *shubha*, (from شبهه To liken to compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation, uncertainty; a flaw.
- P. شبینه *shab-īna*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's stale.
- A. شبیه *shabih*, (شبه) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2. - s. f. Picture, portrait, likeness.
- P. شب *shap*, s. Whiz, noise made by a switch, whip. &c.
- P. شیر *shapar*, } (contrac. of شب
- P. شیر *shapara*, } (پیره) s. A bat.
- P. شیرک *shaprak*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), flittermouse. See شیر

P. *g.* شپکارنا *shipkārnā*, v. (*dakh.*) See شپکارنا

A. شتا *hitā*, (Heb. plur. of شتوة or sing. from شتو To pass the winter in any place. Willmet derives it from شت To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow, &c. in winter. شیت Cold) s. m. Winter.

A. شتا *shattā*, (from شت Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.

H. شتا *shattā*, adj. (*dakh.*) 1. See حراف 2. See مکاره 3. See قبه

P. شتاب *shitāb*, s. m. (*dakh. s. f.*) 1. Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, directly (جلد), soon.

P. شتابان *shitāb-ān*, (part. act. of شتابیدن) adj. Hastening, making great haste.

P. شتابی *shitāb-i*, adv. Quickly, hastily. s. f. Quickness, despatch.

H. شتالنا *shitālnā*, v. a. (*dakh.*) To abet, instigate, irritate, actuate, prompt, tempt, incite, aggravate.

P. شتالنگ *shitālang*, s. m. The ankle.

P. شتر *shutur*, (उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel.

شتربان A camel-driver (or keeper).

شتر بے مهار adj. Incorrigible, refractory, wild, uncontrolled.

شتر سوار Mounted on a camel, rider of a camel.

شتر غمزه Wickedness, deceit. Misplaced affection. شتر کینه adj. Bearing malice (the camel being remarkable for doing so).

شتر گام A camel-step.

شتر گاو s. The camelopard.

شتر مرغ s. m. An ostrich

شتر نال s. f. A small gun carried

on a camel. شتری adj. 1. Light brown. 2. Of camel's hair.

A. شتم *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villany.

A. شتلی *shattā*, adj. See A. شتا *shattā*.

S. شتاشستر *shat-shāstr*, (षट्शास्त्र)

s. m. The six *shāstras*, i. e. न्याय, वैशेषिक, मीमांसा, वेदान्त, सांख्य and पातंजल.

A. شجاع *shujā* (from شجع To be brave; Heb. To be mad, to rage. Orig. in impetuous action) (H. سورما) adj. Brave (بہادر) (Pers. plur. شجاعان The brave).

A. شجاعت *shajā'at*, s. f. Bravery.

A. شجر *shajar*, (perhaps from Heb. Offspring, issuing forth, springing up Plur. اشجار) s. m. A tree, a plant.

A. P. شجر نامہ *shajar-nāma*, } s. m. 1. شجرة *shajara*,

A list of saints, or holy predecessors (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples. 2. A field map.

A. شجع *shajā*, s. m. Valour, bravery.

A. شجیع *shajī*, adj. Brave, bold.

A. P. شجائی *shahñā-i*, s. f. Superintendence.

A. شحنة *shahna*, (شحن To drive away, propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, vicerent, an ambassador, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a taxgatherer.

P. شخ *shakh*, s. Anything hard, hard ground, top of a hill.

A. شخص *shakhs*, (from شخص Heb. To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body, any figure appearing black at a distance, individual (آدمی).

- أ. **شخصیت** *shakhsyat*, s. f. Nobility, honor, distinction, rank, humanity, personality, identity; individuality.
- أ. **شدا** *shadā*, (perhaps, from **شد** To run, to charge an enemy; or, corrupt. of **شهدا** *shuhadā*, Martyrs) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *muharram*.
- أ. **شدائد** *shadā'id*, s. plur. (of **شديدة**) Difficult things, difficulties. Adversities, troubles, disagreeable events.
- أ. **شدبد** *shud-bud*, s. l. Circumstances, particulars. 2. Knowledge (little).
- أ. **شدت** *shiddat*, (from **شد** Heb. To plunder, lay waste; was hard.) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty; severity.
- أ. **شدن** *shudan*, inf. or verbal noun, in compos. To become, becoming.
- أ. **شدنی** *shudan-i*, s. f. Occurrence, coming to pass. adj. Practicable, possible.
- أ. **شد و مد** *shadd-o-madd*, (The reading any composition with) due emphasis, stress; force.
- أ. **شده** *shuda*, part, pass. (of **شدن**) Become, having become, gone, lost.
- أ. **شده** *shaddah*, prop. *shaddā*, s. m. Banners, carried with the **تعزیه**
- أ. **شده** *shuddha*, (**शुद्ध**) adj. 1. Accurate, correct. 2. Pure, clean, unpolluted.
- أ. **شدید** *shadīd*, (from **شد**) adj. 1. Difficult, grave; heavy; heinous. 2. Afflicting, grievous, atrocious. 3. Violent, strong, acute, intrepid, vehement, intense.
- أ. **شر** *sharr*, s. f. (**شر** was corrupt) Wickedness, depravity, malignancy.
- أ. **شرا** *shirā*, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffic. ¶ *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin: see **شری**

- أ. **شرا** *shirā*, s. f. A tubular vessel, as a vein, nerve, gut.
- أ. **شراب** *sharāb*, (**شرب** To drink) s. f. Wine, any beverage, spirituous liquor (**دارو**) (*dakh.*) arrack **شراب** شراباً طهوراً Portugal wine. Nectar. **شراب خانہ** s. m. A tavern.
- أ. **شراب خوار** Drinking wine, wine-drinker. **شراب خوری** s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. [dripping, wet.
- أ. **شرابور** *shurābor*, (**सर्ववोद**) Soused,
- أ. **شرابی** *sharāb-i*, adj. Intoxicated. s. Drunkard. s. m. A drunkard.
- أ. **شرار** *sharār*, (**شر**) s. m. A spark [or sparks of fire.
- أ. **شرارت** *sharārat*, (**شر**) s. f. Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villainy, atrocity.
- أ. **شرارة** *sharāra*, s. A spark of fire.
- أ. **شراعی** *sharā'ī*, s. (*dakh.*) Long drawers: see **شلوار** see also **شرعی**
- أ. **شرافت** *sharāfat*, (**شرف**) s. f. Nobility.
- أ. **شراکت** *sharākat*, (**شرک** To be partner, shared Heb. To connect) s. f. 1. Partnership, participation, fellowship. 2. A corporation. 3. Land held in common. 4. Community of interests.
- أ. **شرائط** *sharā'it*, s. f. plur. (of **شرط**) 1. Agreements, conditions, capitulations, stipulations, requirements. 2. Signs, marks. 3. Laws.
- أ. **شرب** *shurb*, s. m. Drinking, drink, imbibing, beverage.
- أ. **شربت** *sharbat*, (**شرب** drank) s. m. 1. Sherbet, syrup, sugar and water, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine. One drink or sip. A cathartic, or purgative medicine.

- A. P. شربتی *sharbat-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of lime or lemon. 2. A kind of muslin. 3. Name of a colour. 4. Juicy (رسیلا). ¶ adj. Of or relating to sherbet.
- A. شرح *sharḥ*, s. f. (شرح laid open) 1. Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate of assessment, proportion, charge. شرح وار adv. Explicitly. شرح وارف A lucid explanation.
- A. شرار *sharar*, s. m. Sparks of fire. شرار بار Raining sparks of fire.
- P. شریزه *sharza*, adj. Raging, fierce, roaring, powerful (a lion or tiger). s. Name of a ravenous beast more powerful than the lion: (dakh.) a lion.
- A. شرط *shart*, (Heb. and Chald. An incision) s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation, term; provision; proviso, bargain. 2. Wager, a bet. 3. Sign, mark, signal. 4. (Gram.) A conditional conjunction. شرط باندھنا To bet, wager, etc. شرط کرنا To stipulate, etc. [favourable wind.
- A. شرطہ *shurṭa*, s. f. A fair wind, a
- A. شرطی *shart-i*, adj. 1. Conditional; provisional contingent. 2. adv. Certainly, undoubtedly. 3. s. f. A lottery.
- A. شرطیہ *shart-iyā*, adj. Conditional.
- A. شرع *sharʿ*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muhammad*, as derived from the *Qurān*, law, equity. 2. A high road.
- A. شرعی *shar-i*, adj. 1. Conformable or according to the *sharʿ*, lawful, constitutional, religious. 2. (met.) s. f. Tight drawers. شرعاً adv. According to the Muh. law, legally, lawfully.
- T. شرغا *sharghā*, Pale-coloured horse.
- A. شرف *sharaf*, s. m. (شرف exalted). Nobility, rank, excellency, eminence, honour, glory, dignity, grandeur, pre-

- cedence (ترجیع) شرف لے جانا v. n. To excel; out wit.
- A. شریف *shurafā*, s. (plur. of شریف) Princes descended from Mohammed.
- A. P. شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, adj. Ennobled.
- A. شرق *sharq*, s. m. 1. East (پُورب) 2. Rising (as of the sun).
- A. شرقی *sharq-i*, adj. Eastern, oriental. Sunny, exposed to the sun.
- A. شرک *shirk*, (شرک To accompany: Heb. To connect, interlace) s. m. 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Polytheism, paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the Deity). The sin of professing that God is not one but has associates. [society.
- A. شرکت *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership,
- P. شرم *sharm*, s. f. (لاج) Bashfulness, modesty, shame (حیا) شرم ناک adj. Bashful, modest.
- P. شرما شرمی *sharmā-sharmī*, a d v. Modestly, through shame. شرمالو adj. Shy, bashful, shame-faced.
- P. H. شرمنا *sharm-ānā*, (شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed, to blush. شرمندہ کرنا - شرم شرمندہ کرنا - دلانا - شرمانا - لجانا v. a. To put one to shame. شرمگاہ The privities.
- P. شرمسار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed ashamed. [modest, coy,
- P. شرمگین *sharm-gin*, adj. Bashful,
- P. شرمندگی *sharmānda-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame-facedness, repentance, disgrace.
- P. شرمندہ *sharmānda*, (part. pres. of شرمیدن) adj. Blushing, ashamed, modest. [abashed.
- P. H. شرمیلا *sharm-ilā*, adj. Bashful,

۲. سروال *sharwāl*, (see سروال) s. m. Trousers. [Conditions.]

۱. شرط *shurāt*, s. (plur. of شرط)

۱. شروع *shurūʿ*, (شرع begun) s. m. f. Beginning (ابتدا), commencement, onset, attack, entering. (Plur. Beginnings). شروع کرنا To commence, to begin, take the lead, set up, institute. شروع ہونا To be begun or commenced.

۱. شرہ *sharah*, (Heb. To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, gluttony.

۱. شری *shirā*, See شرا

۱. شیریان *shiryān*, s. f. (شیرا) An artery. A tree of which bows are made. (Plur. شرائین).

۱. شریر *sharir*, (شر) adj. Vicious, wicked (برا), (dakh.) haughty, proud, a worthless scoundrel.

۱. شریعت *sharīʿat*, (شرع) s. f. 1. The laws of *Muhammad*. 2. Law, justice, equity.

۱. شریف *sharīf*, (شرف exalted). adj. 1. Noble (بڑا) honourable. 2. High-born. (خاندانی). 3. Legitimate.

4. Sacred (پاک). 5. A title given to the rulers of Mecca. Cor. of Eng.

Sheriff. شریف النفس adj. Noble of soul. شریف مکہ The prince of Mecca.

۱. شریفہ *sharīfa*, s. m. Custard apple (*Annona squamosa*).

۱. شریک *sharik*, (شرکت) s. m. 1. A partner (حصہ دار), associate, accomplice, comrade, ally. شریک ہونا

To partake, to join in; co-operate with, participate. 2. A friend. 3.

Joint, united (شامل). 4. An accessory. 5. A confederate (رفیق). 6.

شریک کرنا v. a. 1. To include. 2. To make one a partner in.

۱. شڑپا *shārappā*, s. m. Making a chapping noise in eating (سڑپ).

۱. شست *shast*, s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). 5. The 'sight' used in a plane table survey. شست باندھنا To aim at.

۱. شستگی *shusta-gī*, s. f. Neatness.

۱. شستن و شو *shust-o-shū*, (شستن) s. f. Washing.

۱. شستہ *shusta*, (part. pass. of شستن) adj. 1. Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared, neat, pure. شستہ زبان or گفتگو Pure language.

۱. شش *shush*, s. m. The lungs. درد شش The peripneumony. ¶ شش or شش پهل

adj. Having six sides, hexagonal; a hexagon.

۱. ششماہی s. f. The space of six months. 2. adj. Of six months.

شش و پنج (lit. Sixes and fives) Confusion, perplexity, uncertainty, hesitation (آدھیڑ بن).

۱. ششدر *shash-dar*, (شش Six) s. m. 1. A cube, a die. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded (حیران), ashamed. 3. A point of the table at the game of *nard* from which one cannot extricate himself.

۱. ششکارنا *shushkārnā*, v. n. To en-

courage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.

P. ششم *shashum*, adj. Sixth.

S. ششو *shishu*, (ح. چيلا) s. m. 1. The young of animals; a child under eight years of age; an infant. 2. A pupil, scholar. 3. A disciple.

P. شصت *shast*, adj. Sixty.

A. شط *shatt*, s. Bank of a river. The river Tigris.

A. شطاح *shattāh*, adj. (superl. of شط) Meretricious, lascivious, obscene, artful (چالاک). See شتاء

A. شطر الغيب *shatru-i-ghibb*, The tertian ague.

A. شترنگ *shatranj*, (Pers. شترنگ) s. f. Chess. شترنج باز A chess-player.

A. شترنجی *shatranj-i*, s. f. A kind of carpet, a large carpet made of cotton.

A. شطل *shatal*, s. (dakh.) See سطل

A. شمار *shi'ar*, (from شعر Heb.) s. m. 1. An under garment. 2. Mark, signal, a distinctive sign. 3. Habit, custom (چال), method, manner.

A. شعاع *shu'ā'*, (شع To radiate, be spread or diffused, dispersed) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine, radiance).

A. شعبان *sha'bān*, (شعب s. m. The eighth Arabian month. (The 14th day of it is the festival called شب برات on this day, an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which are written the names of the living or the night of record on which men's lives and fortunes during the coming year are said to be registered in heaven.). A man's name.

P. شعبدة *shu'bada*, s. m. Sleight of hand, conjuration. شعبدة باز s. m.

A juggler, conjurer. شعبدة بازی s. f. Conjuraton, hocus-pocus.

A. شعبه *shu'ba*, s. m. The cleft or crack of a mountain in which water stands, a channel in which water flows especially through the sand.

A. شعر *shār*, s. m. Hair.

A. شعر *shi'r*, s. m. Poetry, verse, couplet. شعر خوانی s. f. Reading or studying poetry. [Poets.

A. شعرا *shu'arā*, s. plur. (of شاعر)

A. شعله *shu'la*, (شعل To kindle fire) s. m. Flame, blaze, light, flash. شعله زن adj. Blazing, flashing, brilliant.

A. شعور *shu'ūr*, (from شعر Heb. and Chald. To decide, estimate, knew) s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment, shrewdness, wit.

P. شغال *shaghāl*, (شغال) s. m. A jackal.

A. شغب *shaghab*, s. m. 1. Noise, tumult. 2. Lamentation; accusation.

A. شغل *shughl* or *shaghl*, s. m. 1. Occupation, employment. 2. Labour, study. 3. Pastime, amusement. 4. Religious contemplation.

A. شفا *shifā*, s. f. Cure, remedy, healing, recovery (from sickness), convalescence. شفا خانه s. m. An hospital, a lazaretto.

A. شفاعت *shafā'at*, (شفع) s. f. Deprecation, mediation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. شفاعت کرنا To intercede, deprecate.

A. شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (superl. from شف Was thin or pellucid). Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin.

A. شفت *shafat*, (Heb.) s. m. The mouth, the lip.

P. شفتالو *shaftālū*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour of the flower of the peach tree. 3. The bloom of the peach.

A. شفتل *shaftal*, s. f. A bad woman.

A. شفعة *shuf'a* (شفع joined) s. m.

Any possession coveted. حق شفعة
Right of preemption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.

A. شفق *shafaq*, s. m. 1. Evening twilight, ruddiness of the sky between sunset and dark. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.

A. شفقت *shafaqat*, shafqat, s. f. 1. Clemency, compassion, mercy. 2. Kindness, favor, affection (پیار).

A. شفیع *shafī*, (شفع) adj. 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of preemption founded on contiguity. 3.

شفیع جار (شفعة) Intercessor. (See شفعة)

The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate.

شفیع خلیط The occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate. (The right of preemption is stronger in the latter than in the former case).

A. شفیعا *shafī'a*, s. m. A kind of Persian character or handwriting.

A. شفیق *shafīq*, (شفق) adj. 1. Merciful, compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind; a kind friend.

A. شق *shaqq*, (Heb. To run about) s. m. 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent, cleft. 4. (in India) A large

division of a country. شق القمر

Splitting of the moon. شق هونا To be torn asunder, to be split, rent, &c. ¶ *shiqq*, s. f. The half of a thing, the side of a mountain, a brother, a friend, difficulty. Sort, kind. [or turnip.

P. شقال *shaqāqul*, s. f. A wild carrot

A. شقاوت *shaqāwat*, (from شقا) s. f. Misery, disgrace, poverty, villany.

A. شقائق *shaqā'iq*, (شق) s. m. 1. A tulip. شقائق النعمان The anemone

2. plur. (of شقیقة) Cracks, fissures.

A. شقب *shaqb*, s. A cave, cavern, den: a low, deep place.

A. P. شقدار *shiqq-dār*, 1. s. m. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. 2. adj. Perplexing, uncertain.

A. P. شقداری *shiqq-dār-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a *shiqq-dār*. 2. Perplexity uncertainty. [Fissures, &c

A. شقوق *shuqūq*, s. plur. (of شق)

A. شقة *shuqqa*, (شق) s. m. A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior): (dakh.) a note. Notch.

A. شقی *shaqī*, (شقا) adj. 1. Wretched, miserable. 2. Villanous, vicious.

A. شقیقة *shaqīqa*, (شق) s. m. Temple of the head. A crack. A pass or space between two mountains. A sister german.

A. شک *shakk*, s. m. f. Doubt (شبهه) scepticism, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. ¶ *shikk*, s. (in the *Qāmūs*

thus explained, الحلة التي تلبس

ظهور السيتين) The covering with

which the backs of the two extremities of the bow are covered.

بے شک adv. Doubtless; certainly; I agree with you.

P. شکار *shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game, animal food, flesh, meat. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. 5.

A lawyer's client. شکار افکن Game-

killer. شکار باز s. m. A sportsman.

شکار بند s. m. Cords, &c. for tying game in or to (tied to a horse's sad-

- dle). شکار پیشه adj. Whose trade is hunting. شکار کرنا To hunt, to catch (as prey). شکار کھیلنا To go a hunting. شکار گاہ s. f. Place for hunting in, chase. شکار ہونا v, n. To be hunted; to fall a victim.
- P. شکاری shikār-i, 1. adj. Of the chase, of prey, relating to hunting, &c. 2. s. m. A fowler, hunter, sportsman, angler. شکاری جانور s. m. Birds or beasts of prey. شکاری کتا A hound.
- P. شکاف sikāf, s. m. See شگاف
- A. شکایت shikāyat, (شکو or شکی complained) s. f. 1. Lamentation, complaint, (شکوۃ). 2. Ailment, illness, accusation.
- A. شکر shukr, (Heb. To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude, praise of God. شکر کرنا To thank, to return thanks, to acknowledge a favour. شکر گذار Grateful, thankful. شکر گذاری s. f. Thanksgiving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. شکر نعمت An acknowledgment of favour. ¶ shakr, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.
- P. شکار shakar or shakkar, (Arab. شکر) s. f. (شکر) Sugar. شکر افشانی s. f. Scattering of sugar. شکر بہتا s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. شکر خا Chewing sugar. شکر خند Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. شکر خورا s. m. (dakh.) Name of a small bird. شکر ریز adj. Scattering sugar, mellifluous. شکر گفتار adj.

- Speaking agreeably, eloquent. شکر لب adj. Sugar-lipped.
- A. P. شکرانہ shukr-āna s. m. 1. Gratitude, acknowledgment of gratitude, thanksgiving. 2. A present or fee paid to a pleader, etc. by a successful litigant over and above the legal fees.
- P. شکر پارہ shakar-pāra, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. شکرستان shakar-istān, s. A place where sugar-canes grow.
- P. A. شکر قند shakar-qand, s. m. (شکر sweet, H. کند a bulb). Sweet potato, (Convolvulus batatas).
- P. شکرہ shikra, s. m. A sparrow hawk, falcon. (Falco).
- P. شکاری shakarī, s. f. A kind of phālsā so called (Grewia asiatica). [sugar.
- P. شکرین shakar-in, adj. Sugary, of
- A. شکر یہ shukr-iyā, s. Thanksgiving.
- P. شکست shikast, (شکستن to break) s. f. 1. Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. 2. (for شکستہ) adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. شکست خورده adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.
- P. شکستگی shikasta-gī, s. f. The act of breaking, brokenness; defeat, sickness, dejection, affliction.
- P. شکستہ shikasta, part. pass. (of شکستن) 1. Broken; impaired; bankrupt, sick. Carried away by inundation (land, etc). (Plur. شکستگان) 2. s. m. A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. شکستہ بال or شکستہ پر (lit. Broken-winged) Distressed, broken down, wretched. شکستہ بالی s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. شکستہ پا

- adj. Infirm, broken down, reduced.
 شکسته پائی s. f. Infirmity, wretchedness. حال شکسته adj. Distressed, ruined. حالی شکسته s. f. Indigence, distress, wretchedness. خاطر شکسته adj. Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. شکسته دل adj. Distressed, afflicted. شکسته دلی s. f. Distress, affliction. شکسته رنگ adj. Altered in colour (from affliction). شکسته رنگی s. f. Altered colour (from affliction).
 A. شکل shakl, s. f. Shape, form, formation (بناوت), figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode, way. شکل نویس s. m. A portrait-painter. شکل مثالی s. f. A model, a pattern.
 P. شکم shikam, or shikm, s. m. The belly, abdomen (پیت). شکم بنده (پیت). An epicure, glutton.
 P. شکمی shikam-i, s. Skin of the belly, a bigbellied man, a glutton: adj. as in تعلقات شکمی Dependent ta'alluqs, the rent of which is paid to Zemindars and not to government. مقرری دار شکمی One holding a tenure at a fixed rent under a Zemindar.
 P. شکن shikan, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle, crease, crumple, rumple (چین), plait. 3. part. act. (of شکستن) in compos. Breaking, routing; breaker.
 S. شکن shakun, (शकुन) s. m. 1. Any lucky or auspicious object or omen, an augury. 2. A present of money. See شگون

- A. H. شکنا shak-nā, (شک) v. n. (dakh.) To doubt, to fear, to be afraid. [tripe.
 P. شکنجه shikamba, s. (dakh.) Paunch
 P. شکنجه shikanja, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture. 5. (Mech.) A clamp.
 P. شکنی shikan-i, (in compos.) s. f. Breaking, defeat.
 A. شکوة shakwa, s. m. Complaint (شکایت), upbraiding.
 P. شکورة shikora, } s. (dakh.) See
 P. شکوری shikori, } شکورا &c.
 P. شکوفه shikūfa, s. m. A flower, bud.
 P. شکوه shukoh, s. f. Dignity, stato, grandeur, pomp (دکھاوت), parade.
 A. شکوی shakwā, s. m. Complaint.
 S. شکر shikhar, (शिखर) s. m. The peak or summit of a mountain or hill.
 A. P. شکى shakk-i, (شک) adj. 1. Doubtful, perplexing. 2. Sceptical. شکى مزاج adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
 P. شکیب shikeb, s. f. Patience.
 P. شکیبا shikeb-ā, (part. pres. of شکیبیدن) adj. Patient.
 P. شکیبائی shikebā-i, s. f. Patience, toleration, long-suffering.
 A. شکیل shakīl, (شکل) adj. Well-shaped, handsome (خوبصورت).
 P. شکاف shigāf, (properly شکاف) (چراو) s. m. 1. Split, rent, slit, cleft, chasm, fissure, crack (جهری), flaw, chink, crevice. 2. part. act. (of شکافتن) in compos. Splitting, breaking, &c. 3. The split in a pen.
 P. شگرف shigarf, adj. Rare, fine, great, good, of great retinue and

state, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.

P. شکفت *shigift*, or *shikift*, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.

P. شکفتگی *shigufta-gī*, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment. Beauty. Expansion of the heart.

P. شکفتن *shiguftan*, inf. or verb. n. To bloom, blooming.

P. شکفته *shugufta* or *shigufta*, (rather شکفته) part. pass. (of شکفتن) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower).

شکفته خاطری s. f. Blooming or expansion of mind. 1. شکفته هونا To be blown (a flower), to bloom. 2. To be delighted.

P. شکوفه *shigūfa*, or *shugūfa* or (in Hind.) *shagūfa*, s. m. 1. A flower, a bud, blossom. 2. A fabrication. (أشغلا). 3. A squib. 1. شکوفه لانا To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.

P. شگون *shugūn*, (شکون) s. m. 1. Augury, omen. 2. Betrothal.

P. شگونیا *shugūn-iyā*, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.

A. شل *shall*, (Heb. To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated or withered. شل *shal*, (تپکا) adj. Tired, fatigued, knocked up.

P. شل *shal*, s. A sort of fine coloured leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, &c. ¶ *shul*, adj. Soft. ¶ *shil*, s. A small spear, a round fruit resembling a quince. [ging.

A. شلاق *shalāq*, s. f. Flagellation, flog-

H. شلبین *shalbīn*, s. Vice in a horse.

T. شلتاق *shiltāq*, s. Picking a quarrel with some one for a groundless cause, accusation, dispute.

A. شلخ *shalakh* (or *shalakh* or *shallakh*) s. f. 1. A round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge, a volley, broadside. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva. [tempered.

H. شلدی *shildī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, ill-

P. شلغم *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.

A. شلق *shalq*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge (of musketry, &c.), volley; broadside. 2. A beating with a whip, &c. 3. Coitus. 4. Salute of guns (سلامی). 5. (slang). A fart.

4. شلک *shalak* or *shallik*, s. f. For شلق

P. شلم *shilim*, or *shilm*, s. Gum, birdlime.

P. شلنگ *shalang*, or *shiling*, s. f. The springing up and down of runners in their exercise preparatory to a race.

P. شلوار *shalwār* (or *shilwār*) s. m. Trousers. (Long drawers but not so wide as the پاجامه)

H. شلوكا *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib (or, a couple of pin-afores, one worn on the breast, the other on the back, and fastened above and below the shoulders).

H. شلیته *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.

P. شما *shumā*, pron. plur. You.

A. شماتت *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.

P. شمار *shumār*, s. m. (گنتی) Counting, computing, calculation, amount (تعداد), numbering; number, account, note, estimation. بے شمار adj. Beyond calculation.

P. شماری *shumār-i*, s. f. 1. Counting, &c. 2. A rosary. 3. (comp.). Enumeration.

A. شمال *shamāl*, or *shimāl*, (Heb. from شمل Heb. To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north

(أتر). 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand (see under داهنا) **شمال رو** Facing the north. **شمال نما** A mariner's compass.

A. **شمالي** *shimāl-i*,
A. **شماليه** *shimāl-iyā*, } adj. Northern.

P. **شمامه** *shamāma*, s. A perfumed pastile.

A. **شمائل** *hamā'il*, s. plur. (of **شمال**) Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.

H. **شمالو** *shambālū*,
H. **شمبالي** *shambālī*, } s. (dakh.) Vitex in genere, the Chaste tree or shrub, in general.

A. **شمر** *shimar*, or *shimr*, n. prop. The name of one of Yazid's generals, who slew Husain in the plains of *Karbālā*; and hence now means, merciless, wicked, vile, infamous, &c.

P. **شمردۀ** *shumurda*, (part. pass. of **شمردن**) adj. Numbered.

A. **شمس** *shams*, (سورج) (Heb. and Chald. To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe.) s. m. The sun.

A. **شمسة** *shamsa*, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.

A. **شمسي** *shams-i*, adj. Solar. **شمسي**

قري adj. (solar and lunar) 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. **شمسية** An

umbrella. **حروف شمسية** The solar letters. Those letters which, when in Arabic phrases they commence a noun or adjective having the definite article **ال** *el*, The, before them, require that, in pronunciation, the sound of the **ل** should be omitted, and their own

sound reduplicated, as in the case of the word **الشمس** *esh-shems*, The sun. The letters are **ت**, **ث**, **د**, **ذ**, **ر**, **ز**, **س**, **ص**, **ض**, **ط**, **ظ**, and **ن**.

the others being styled **قريه** Lunar letters.

P. **شمشان** *shamshād* or *shimshād*, s. m. 1. The box-tree, a tall straight tree. 2. (met.) applied to the form of a mistress.

P. **شمشير** *shamsher*, s. f. A scimitar, sword **شمشير زن** (تلوار) A sword-man.

A. **شمع** *sham**, s. f. (بتي) 1. A lamp, a wax candle. 2. Wax. **شمعدان** s. m. A candlestick. **شمع رو** Having a countenance resplendent as the candle.

A. **شمله** *shamla*, (Heb. from **شمل** Heb. To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turban hanging behind or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds, and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head. [an idolater.

P. **شمن** *shaman*, s. An idol-worshipper,

A. **شمول** *shumūl*, (شمل) s. Comprehension, comprisal, inclusion, whole, gross, aggregate.

A. **شمة** *shamma*, (شم) s. m. 1. A smell, odour; a smatch, smack, smatter, an atom, (ذرة) a particle, a little. 2. Habit, custom. [ing.

A. **شميم** *shamim*, s. f. Odour, smell-

A. **شميمة** *shamima*, s. m. Odour.

P. **شنا** *shinā*, s. Swimming.

P. **شناخت** *shinākht*, s. f. Knowledge, understanding, recognition (**پهچان**).

P. **شناختن** *shinās*, part. act. (of **شناختن**) in compos. Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.

- P. *شنا* *shināsā*, part. pres. (of شناختن) Intelligent, knowing.
- P. *شناسائی* *shināsā-i*, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.
- P. *شناسی* *shinās-i*, In compos. s. f. Knowledge.
- P. *شناور* *shinā-war*, s. A swimmer.
- P. *شناوری* *shinā-war-i*, s. f. Swimming. [turday. 2. Black Monday.
- P. *شنبه* *shamba*, s. m. (سنیچر) 1. Sabbath.
- A. *شنجرف* *shanjarf*, s. m. for P. *شنکرف*
- T. *شنقار* *shunqār*, s. A black-eyed sort of falcon, used by kings in hunting.
- S. *شنکر* *shankar*, (شंकर) s. m. 1. A name of Siva. 2. Compendium.
- س. *شنکرا* *shankarā*, (from شंकर) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- S. *شنکرا بهرن* *shankarābharan*, *شंकरा-भरण* s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- س. *شنکرا چارج* *shankarāchārj*, (شंकराचार्य) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *faqir*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *jain*.
- P. *شنگی* *shang*, 1. adj. Amorously playful, elegant and sweet in manners (a mistress). 2. s. A thief, robber.
- P. *شنگرف* *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermilion. Sulphuret (red) of mercury.
- P. *شنو* *shanau* or *shinaw*, } parts.
- P. *شنا* *shanawā* or *shinawā*, }
(of شنیدن) Hearing, hearer.
- P. *شنید* *shanīd*, (شنیدن) s. f. Act of hearing. [worthy to be heard.
- P. *شنیدنی* *shanīdan-i*, adj. Fit or
- P. *شنیده* *shanīda*, part. pass. (of شنیدن) Heard.

- A. *شنیع* *shanī*, (شنع) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous. Arab. fem. *شنيعة* Prostitution; sodomy.
- P. *شو* *sho* or *shā*, part. act. (شستن) in compos. Washing, washer. ¶ *shaw* (contract. of شوهر) s. m. Husband: (or, in dakh.) a bridegroom: see نوشو
- S. *شو* *shiv* or *shiva*, (शिव) s. m. The Deity in the character of the destroyer.
- A. *شوارع* *shawārī*, s. plur. (of شارع) High roads.
- A. *شوال* *shawāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the first day of which the festival of Bairām, or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *musalmān* Lent; and, on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.
- س. *شوالا* *shiwālā*, s. m. A temple of Shiva or Mahādeva. See سوالا
- A. *شواهد* *shawāhid*, s. plur. of شاهد
- A. *شوائب* *shawā'ib*, s. m. plur. (of شایبة) Impure things, impurities. Imperfections. [دهوب].
- P. *شوب* *shob*, (شستن) s. m. Washing
- P. *شوخی* *shukh*, adj. Mischievous (برا) playful, pert, saucy, brisk, cheerful, buxom, sly, humorous, wanton, bold, strong, insolent, presumptuous. Bright.
- شوخی چشم* adj. Wanton-eyed. having a playful eye, unceremonious.
- شوخی چشمی* Wantonness or playfulness of the eye.
- P. *شوخی* *shākh-i*, s. f. Mischief (شرارت) playfulness, fun, forwardness, coquetry.
- P. *شور* *shor*, 1. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, clamour (دهوم) din, renown, uproar, exclamation, disturbance, tumult. 2.

- adj. Salt, brackish, saline substance; very bitter. 3. adj. Unlucky. 4. part. act. (of شوریدن) Disturbed, mad. شور انگیز Exciting tumult. شور بخت adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. شور بور (see شرابور) Very wet, drenched. شور پست adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. شور چشم adj. Having an unlucky or malignant eye. شور زمین s. f. Saluginous ground, barren land. شور شار or شور شغب or شور شرابا s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. شور مچانا To make a noise, to hoot.
- A. شورā, (for شورلی from شار To stretch, to connect) s. Consultation, a council, convention, agreement, mixture. [nitrate of potash.
- P. شورā, s. m. Saltpetre; nitre;
- P. شوربا shorbā, s. m. Broth, soup.
- P. شورش shorish, (شوریدن) s. f. 1. Tumult, insurrection, confusion. 2. Brackishness, saltiness. [شوربا]
- P. شوروا shorwā, s. (dakh.) Broth: see
- P. شوره shora, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre.
- شوره گر s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre. [کهارین. (lity.)]
- P. شوریت shoriyat, s. f. Saline qua-
- P. شوریدگی shorīda-gī, s. f. Distraction or madness from love.
- P. شوریده shorīda, part. pass. (of شوریدن) 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوریده حال adj. Mad, &c. شوریده خاطر adj. Dejected, melancholy.

- P. شوشه shosha, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.
- A. شوق shauq, (Heb. motion or tendency towards any point. To walk hastily, to run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love, eagerness, avidity, fondness, Interest; ardour; pleasure; taste; fancy (اشتیاق). 2. Gaiety, alacrity, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق ذوق s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.
- A. P. شوقی shauq-i, 1. adj. Desirous, desirer, amorous. 2. s. f. (dakh.) See شوق [شوقی sign. 1.
- A. H. شوقیلا shauq-elā, adj. (dakh.) See
- A. P. شوقین shauq-in, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous, fond of, devoted to, eager. 2. Lascivious.
- A. P. شوقیه shauq-īya, s. m. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.
- A. شوکت shaukat, (شوکت) s. f. 1. State, dignity, majesty, power, pomp, magnificence (دبدبه) majesty. 2. A or one thorn. شوکت البعیر A thistle. [Hyoscyamus niger.
- P. شوکران shaukarān, s. Henbane,
- H. شولا sholā, s. m. Æschynomene paludosa: (The wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets. A variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it. Garlands of those flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. It may also serve to stop bottles. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).
- P. شوله shola, (corrupt. from شله shula) s. m. 1. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons (or کچڑی with meat). 2. For شوره
- A. شوم shām, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم بخت adj. Unfortu-

- nate, wretched. شوم طبع *adj.*
 Ill-tempered, stingy. شوم قدم *adj.*
 Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج *adj.* Stingy.
 A. H. شوماری *shomārī*, (dakh.) 1. *adj.*
 Slothful, lazy, indolent: see سست
 2. *s. f.* Sloth, indolence: see سستی
 A. H. شومرا *shūm-rā*, *m.* } *adj.* Ugly,
 miserly,
 A. H. شومری *shūm-rī*, *f.* } niggardly,
 avaricious; miser. [food.
 H. شومری *shūm-rī*, *s. f.* A kind of fried
 A. P. شومی *shūm-ī*, *s. f.* Avarice, niggardliness. [ness.
 A. شومیت *shūm-iyat*, *s. f.* Stingi-
 P. شوهر *shauhar*, *s. m.* (پتی) A husband.
 P. شوی *sho'ī* or *shū'ī*, *part. act.*
 (شوئیدن) in compos. Washing.
 P. شاه *shah*, (contract. of شاه) *s. m.* 1.
 A king. 2. Check to the king (at chess). 3. (in compos. it means)
 Royal, great, large, &c. شاه O king.
 شاه باش The royal falcon. شاه باز
 See شاه زور* شاه under شاه باش
adj. Stout, strong, brave, heroic.
 شاهسوار A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شہمات Checkmate.
 شاه نشین *s.* The royal seat, a principal seat in an assembly, a president's seat, a balcony. (Plur. شہان).
 A. شہاب *shihāb*, *s. m.* 1. A bright star, the nocturnal fire called (commonly) a falling star, a meteor. 2. Flame. 3. (Pers.) شہاب, A red colour (said to be the colour from the *kusum* or safflower).
 A. شہادت *shahādat*, (from شہد being present, witnessing. Chald. To testify) *s. f.* 1. Evidence, testimony written

- or oral (اظہار). witness. 2. Evidences, eye-witnesses. 3. Martyrdom.
 شہادت کی انگلی (dakh.) The ring finger. [sity, bravery.
 A. شہامت *shahāmat*, *s. f.* Generosity.
 P. شہانہ *shah-āna*, *m.* } *adj.* Royal,
 P. شہانی *shah-ānī*, *f.* } princely;
 nuptial (dress). [falcon, a royal falcon.
 P. شہباز *shah-bāz*, *s.* A larger kind of
 P. شہبالا *shah-bālā*, (comp. of Pers. شاه and بال Child) *s. m.* The companion of a bridegroom. The best man.
 P. شہبندر *shah-bandar*, *s.* A custom-house: a free port: chief custom-house officer.
 P. شہپر *shah-par*, *s. m.* Strongest feather in a bird's wing.
 P. شہترہ *shahtara*, *s. m.* See شاه ترہ
 P. شہتوت *shahtūt*, *s. m.* 1. A mulberry (توت). 2. *Membrum virile*.
 P. شہتیر *shah-tīr*, *s. m.* A beam. See شاه تیر
 P. شہچال *shah-chāl*, *s. f.* A term used at chess, when the king only can move.
 P. شہد *shahd*, *s. m.* Honey. شہد کی مکھی *s. f.* A honey-bee. [Martyr.
 A. شہدا *shuhadā*, *s. plur.* (of شہید)
 H. شہدا *shuhdā*, *s. m.* A rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, a profligate, a bad or loose character (بدمعاش), scoundrel, vagabond.
 شہدا شکستہ Ruined and wretched
 H. شہدا پن *shuhdā-pan*, *s. m.* Raking, debauchery, dissoluteness. (شہورا)
 A. شہر *shahr*, *s. m.* A month. (Plur. شہر)
 P. شہر *shahr*, *s. m.* A city. شہر آشوب 1. A disturber of the peace

of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. **شهر آشوبی** s. f. Distur-

bance of the peace of the city. **شهر**

شهر بدر کرنا An exile. **شهر بدر**

banish. **شهر بند** s. Walls of a city, a

prison. **شهر پناہ** s. f. Wall, or in-

trenchments round a town. **شهر پورا**

s. m. Suburbs.

A. **شہرت** *shuhrat*, (**شہر** To publish)

s. f. 1. Renown, fame, celebrity

(**دھوم**). 2. Divulging, report, rumour. [used at chess.

P. **شہر خا** *shah-rukḥ-ā*, s. m. A term

P. **شہر گ** *shah-rag*, (**شد** and **گ**

Vein) s. f. The great vein or artery in the arm, the aorta.

A. **شہرہ** *shuhra*, s. m. Fame, renown,

reputation, divulging, publishing, re-

port, rumour. **شہرہ آفاق** or **شہرہ**

عالم Renowned, known over the world. [street.

P. **شہ راہ** *shah-rah*, High road; main

P. **شہری** *shahr-i*, l. s. m. A citizen, or

any thing belonging to the city, a townsman. 2. adj. Of city.

P. **شہر یار** *shahr-yār*, (**شہر** City and

Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.

P. **شہریاری** *shahr-yār-i*, adj. Royal,

imperial, regal. s. f. Empire, royalty.

P. **شہریت** *shahr-iyat*, s. f. (Opp. of

دہقانیت) Peopling, population, township or extent of a city.

P. **شہزاد** *shah-zād*, s. m. See **شہزادہ**

P. **شہزادہ** *shah-zāda*, s. m. A prince.

A. **شہلا** *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey

eyes with a shade of red.

P. **شہنا** *shahnā*, s. f. A musical wind

instrument, a pipe, a clarion.

P. **شہنائی** *shahnā'i*, s. f. (P. **شد** great,

نے tube.) A kind of musical pipe, flute, flagelet. (A kind of clarionet, a cubit long, having a leaf mouth-piece, vulgarly called **شہنائی چی *سرنائی**)

A player on the *shahnā'i*, a piper.

P. **شہنشاہ** *shahanshāh*, } s. m. Em-
P. **شہنشہ** *shahanshah*, }

peror. See **شاہنشاہ**

P. **شہنشاہی** *shahanshāh-i*, See

P. **شہوار** *shah-wār*, adj. Worthy of a king, princely; s. m. A matchless pearl.

A. **شہوت** *shahwat*, s. f. Concupiscence,

sensuality, lust (**بالہ**), lechery, desire,

carnal appetite. **شہوت انگیز** adj.

Lust exciting, provocative, lascivious.

شہوت پرست adj. Lascivious,

debauchee, sensual, carnal. **شہوت**

s. f. Sensuality.

A. P. **شہوتی** *shahwat-i*, adj. Lascivious, lustful.

A. **شہود** *shuhūd*, (**شہد**) 1. s. The being

present. 2. adj. Present at the fact.

3. s. plur. (of **شاهد**) Witnesses.

P. **شہی** *shah-i*, s. f. Royalty: adj.

Royal: see **شاہی**.

A. **شہید** *shahīd*, (**شہد**) s. A witness;

a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). The Mah. law

distinguishes several different kinds of martyrs. This honourable title

is given to the soldier who dies in fighting for the faith, or on his way to

do so, or who dies immediately after having been wounded when so engaged;

to a person who innocently meets his death from the hands of another;

to a victim of the plague, who does not flee from the disease, or of dysentery;

to a person who is drowned; and to one who is killed by the falling of a

wall or building. It is said that the souls of martyrs, after quitting their

bodies, reside until the day of resurrection in the corpses of greenbirds, which eat of the fruits, and drink of the waters, of Paradise. adj. Killed.

شہید ہونا 1. To be killed in battle against infidels. 2. To fall in love. (A plur. شهدا) (Pers. plur. شهیدان).

A. shai, s. f. A thing, anything, something, somewhat. لاشی Nothing.

A. P. shaiyād-i, (شید) s. f. The act of speaking loud.

A. shayātīn, s. plur. (of شیطان) Devils.

P. shab, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. 2. adv. Under, below. See نشیب [coming old, hoariness.

A. shaib, s. m. Greyness, be-

P. shībān, adj. 1. Mixed or jumbled together. 2. Trembling.

A. shaiḡh, s. m. An old man, a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate, a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. The first of the four classes into which Mahomedans are divided. An abbot, a superior of the dervises or Mahometan monks; a doctor learned in religion and law, a great preacher. شیناً adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. شینغ

شینغ A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm to stop rain. شینغا My Lord! my preceptor! my patron!

A. shaiḡhūkhāt, } s. f. شینغوخت
A. shaiḡhūkhiyat, } Old age. [bragging.

A. P. shaiḡh-i, s. f. Boasting,

P. shaid, s. m. Deceit, fascination.

P. shaidā, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love. 3. A poet.

P. sher, s. m. 1. A tiger, a lion. 2. شیرآبی (Met.) A brave man.

s. m. An alligator. شیرببر Lion.

شیرقالی (the effigy of a tiger). A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart.

شیرگردون s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. شیر

مرد (Lion-man) adj. Brave, valorous; (in the language of the devout) one who, by the practice of religious austerities, has obtained peculiar eminence in spiritual concerns. شیر

شیر s. f. Valour, bravery. شیر مردی adj. 1. Brave. 2. Overpowering; superior; stronger. 3. Excessive; too much. شیرنی s. f. A tigress شیر

s. m. شیربرنج (کثیر) Milk. Rice-milk: see کھیر * شیرخوار or

شیرخواره A suckling, an infant, a babe. شیرخوارگی s. f. Sucking,

living on milk. شیرشکر 1. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. Affection. شیرگرم

Milk-warm, luke-warm. شیرمال

s. f. Bread made with milk (or sweet bread). شیرماهی The seer-fish, a

sort of tunny fish or mackarel. شیر

مست A fine plump suckling, a fatling.

P. shirāsa, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button-holes. شیرازہ بندی s. f. The binding of a book. [like.

P. sher-āna, adj. or adv. Tiger-

P. shirḡhishṡ, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine; manna.

P. sherza, s. Force, power (Burh.

*qāṭi*⁷). (dakh.) A certain small species of lion, a cat, the erysipelas. See شِرْزَة [tigress.

P. H. شیرنی *shernī*, s. f. A lioness or

P. شیرینی *shirni*, (corrupt. of شیرینی) s. f. Sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c.

P. شیر *shira*, s. m. Syrup, juice (especially of fruit), new wine, must. (A sweetmeat or syrup, made of sugar, with sometimes the addition of wheat flour, milk, *ghī*, and dried cocoa-nut, resembling thick treacle, and eaten with bread dipped into it. شیر ریوند Gamboge.

P. شیر *shirī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3. ♀ *sher-ī*, adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.

P. شیرین *shirīn*, adj. 1. Sweet; honeyed. 2. Pleasant, gentle, affable. 3. Name of the mistress of *Farhād*.

شیرین ادا adj. Of sweet manners.

شیرین زبان Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable شیرین زبانی s. f. Eloquence,

شیرین طبع adj. Of gentle manners, of mild disposition. شیرین گفتار

Sweet or pleasant in speech.

شیرین لب adj. Sweet-lipped.

P. شیرینی *shirīn-ī*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Sweetmeat. 3. An offering of sweetmeats. 4. Eloquence.

س. شیش *shīsh*, (سیس) s. (dakh.) Lead, blacklead. See سیسا

س. شیشم *shisham*, (شیشا) s. f. A kind of wood. (*Dalbergia sisoo*.)

P. شیشه *shīsha*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شیشه باز A juggler. شیشه بازی s. f. Juggle, legerdemain.

شیشه باشا adj. Very delicate, tender.

سیشه ساعت An hour-glass. شیشه

شیش محل A glass-maker. گر

شیشه محل A house or palace all hung with glass, a cabinet adorned with glass. [phial.

P. شیشی *shāshī*, s. f. A small glass,

ا. شیطان *shaitān*, (from شطن Heb. To be disobedient or hostile or rebelled) s. m. 1. The devil, Satan. 2. A firebrand. 3. Noise, quarrel. 4.

Anger. 5. Slander. شیطان کی

آنت The devil's guts, any thing very long and winding (as a lane).

ا. P. شیطانی *shaitān-ī*, adj. Devilish diabolical.

ا. شیطنت *shaitanat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness, malice, mischief.

ا. شیعه *shī'a*, (شاع) Became public, followed a leader) s. m. A follower of the sect of *alī*, a sectary. A multitude following one another in pursuit of the same object. (Pl. شیع). See Sale's Qoran, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.

ا. شیعی *shiyā'ī*, s. A follower of the sect of *alī*: see شیعه (Pers. plur. شیعیان)

P. شیفته *shīfta*, part. pass. (of شیفتن) Distracted, infatuated, enamoured, mad. A poet. A lover. [hemlock.

P. شیکران *shaikarān*, s. A species of

P. شیلان *shilān*, s. A tablecloth.

ا. شین *shain*, s. Disgrace.

H. شین *shīn*, s. (dakh.) A copper cover for pots.

س. شیو *shiv* or *she'o*, (شिव) n. prop. The Deity in the character of Destroyer, or Time personified. See سو مهادیو and

۱. **شیوہرت** *shīv-bart*, A Hindū fast or holyday.
۲. **شیورات** *shīv-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.
- P. **شیون** *shīwan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.
- P. **شیوہ** *shīwa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks.
- P. **شیہہ** *shīha*, s. m. Neighing of a horse.

ص

صاد *sād* (or, *swād*) called **ص**

and **صاد** *sād* the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but, in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original

س to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as, in **صد** originally **سد** One hundred; and in

شست originally **شست** Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with **سد** A wall, and **شست** An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of **س**; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for **صفر** the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with **ص** and **س**; as **صراط** or **سراط** A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into **ز** as **فرد** for **فصد** To open a vein. When Persian words containing **چ** are introduced into Arabic, the **چ**

is changed into **ص** as **صین** for **چین** China.

۱. **صاہان** *sābān*, s. m. Your honour. (dakh.) plural of **صاحب**

۱. **صابر** *sābir*, (part. act. of **صبر** restrained) adj. Patient.

۱. **صاہری** *sābir-i*, s. f. Patience.

۱. **صابان** *sāban* or *sābun*, } s. m. Soap.

۱. **صابون** *sābūn*, }
A soap-maker.

۱. **صاحب** *sāhib*, (part. act. from **صحب**) s. m. A lord, a title of courtesy equivalent to master, companion: (in compos.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. 3. Husband. 4. Sovereign, ruler. 5. A gentleman, a European gentleman. 6. God. 7. Sir, master. 8. A friend. (Plur. Arab. **اصحاب** or **صحاب** or in Pers.

صاحب اختیار Possessed of free election or option; a sovereign. **صاحب اقبال** Fortunate, prosperous. **صاحب تاج** Possessed

of the crown; a king. **صاحب تخت** Possessor of the throne; a king.

صاحب جمال adj. Beautiful.

صاحب خانہ Master of the house.

صاحب دل A pious man, a good man. **صاحب زادہ** Genteelly born, a young gentleman.

صاحب سلیقہ Endowed with taste, a man of taste.

صاحب طبع Possessed of genius; a person of discernment, genius, or taste.

صاحب طریقت One of the way, or religion, or sect.

صاحب غرض Designing, selfish.

صاحب کمال Intelligent.

adj. Perfect, excellent; a saint.

صاحب منزلت Possessed of rank or dignity.

صاحب نصیب

Lucky, fortunate. **صاحب نظر**

adj. Discerning, intelligent; a pious man. **صاحب ولایت** One who has access to God; a saint.

A. P. **صاحب قرآن** *ṣāhib-qirān*, (Lord of the fortunate conjunction of the planets) s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperor; an epithet or title of Tīmūr. [The dignity of *ṣāhib-qirān*.

A. P. **صاحب قرانی** *ṣāhib-qirān-i*, s. f.

A. **صاحبه** *ṣāhiba*, (fem. of **صاحب**) s. f. A lady, mistress, dame, &c.

A. P. **صاحبی** *ṣāhib-i*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. 3. A kind of silk cloth.

صاحبی کرنا To lord, to rule, to govern. [of the Arabic alphabet.

A. **صاد** *ṣād*, s. f. The fourteenth letter

A. **صادر** *ṣādir*, (part. act. of **صدر** issued) adj. 1. Proceeding, emerging, flowing, arising, returning, going forth, issuing, produced, happened, arrived, passed. 2. Hurting the breast. **صادر هونا** To proceed, to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c.

A. **صادق** *ṣādiq*, (part. act. of **صدق** told the truth. Heb. To be, or be esteemed, just) adj. 1. True (**سچا**), good, just, sincere. 2. Applicable, exact. **صادق القول** True of speech. (Fem. **صادقه**).

A. **صاع** *ṣāʿ*, s. A measure consisting of four *mudd*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one third *ratl*.

A. **صاعقه** *ṣāʿiqā*, (from **صعق** Heb. and Chal. To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt, loud rolling thunder.

A. **صاف** *ṣāf*, (contract. of **صافی** part. act. of **صفر** was clear. Heb. To be clean or clear) adj. 1. Clean (**پاک**) clear, fair, pure, candid, innocent,

downright, flat, level, even. 2. Cleaned out, swept. 3. Unsoiled, unspotted. 4. Unadulterated. 5. Transparent, bright. 6. Unruffled, calm, smooth. 7. Legible. 8. Perspicuous, lucid. 9. Apparent. 10. Open, frank. 11. Distinct, express, direct. 12. Regular, methodical. 13. Indisputable. 14. Decided, peremptory. 15. Untouched, unmolested. 16. Well-practised, expert, ready. 17. Lat. *integer*, (Bot.) Entire. Adv. Distinctly, plainly, clearly; in plain terms; without reserve or guile. **صافه** s. m. A

cloth worn round the head. **صاف دل** adj. Of a pure.

A. P. **صافی** *ṣāf-i*, 1. s. f. Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained, a strainer. 4. (dakh.) A rubber, duster. 5. (A.)

part. act. (of **صفر**) Pure, clean, &c.

See **صافی نامه** * **صاف** s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See under **راضی**

A. **صالح** *ṣāliḥ*, (part. act. of **صلح** Heb. To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper; just. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate, steady person (opposite to enthusiast). 3. Virtuous.

A. **صالحه** *ṣāliḥa*, adj. f. (of **صالح**) Vir-
tuous, chaste, good. (Plur. **صالحات**).

A. **صامت** *ṣāmit*, (part. act. of **صمت**) adj. Silent; irrational, inanimate. (Pl. **صامتون**). [Artificer, maker, creator.

A. **صانع** *ṣāniʿ*, part. act. (of **صنع**)

A. **صائب** *ṣāʾib*, (part. act. of **صاب**) adj. Right, going straight to hitting the mark, well aimed. [(Pl. **صیاب**).

A. **صائغ** *ṣāʾigh*, s. m. A goldsmith.

A. **صائم** *ṣāʾim*, part. act. (of **صوم** Heb. To fast) 1. A faster. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. **صایم الدهر** One who fasts always.

1. **صبا** *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle gale or breeze, an easterly breeze. a morning breeze, a refreshing wind (generally blowing from the east at the equinox), zephyr. ¶ (A. dakh) Morning, in the morning. Youth, youthful ardour or love. See **صباح**
 2. **صباح** *ṣabāḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day. 1. **صباح الخير** Morning salutation, good morning! 2. Name of a bird. [gracefulness.
 3. **صباحات** *ṣabāḥāt*, s. f. Beauty,
 4. **صبغ** *ṣabbāgh*, (part. act. of **صبغ** Heb. To stain or paint) s. m. A dyer, one whose business it is to dye.
 5. **صبان** *ṣabān*, s. (dakh. from **صباح**) The morn, the morrow, to-morrow; in the morning; early.
 6. **صبح** *ṣubḥ*, s. f. (يعور) Morning, aurora, dawn (تركا) **صبح** or **صبح** خيز (تركا) **صبح** or **صبح** خيز adj. Rising early in the morning. **صبح** خيزا or **صبح** خيزا A sort of thief who rises early in the morning and steals before people are awake. **صبح** Dawn of day. **صبح** Dawn of day. **صبح** كاذب Dawn of day. **صبح** كاذب Just before daybreak. **صبح** گاه The morning time. **صبح** گاهان The early dawn. **صبح** گاهی Of the morn.
 7. **صبر** *ṣabr*, s. f. 1. Patience, toleration, endurance. 2. Sufferance (برداشت) 3. Submission, resignation (توکل) To wait, to have patience, to endure. ¶ **صبر** (improp. *ṣibr*) A species of aloes.
 8. **صبرح** *ṣabūḥ*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine which may be for use in the morning.
 9. **صبرحي** *ṣabūḥi*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine; the morning draught of wine. **صبرحي** کش A drinker of the morning draught. [mild.
 10. **صبور** *ṣabūr*, (صبر) adj. Patient,
 11. **صبروری** *ṣabūr-i*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.
 12. **صبي** *ṣabī*, (Ch. To will, to desire, to love; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth, a boy (Plur. **صبيان** *ṣubyan* or *ṣibyan*).
 13. **صبيح** *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful, a lovely face. s. A fine complexion.
 14. **صبیه** *ṣabīya*, s. f. 1. Damsel, girl, child, daughter. [Companions.
 15. **صحاب** *ṣiḥāb*, s. plur. (of **صاحب**)
 16. **صحابت** *ṣaḥābat*, s. f. Society.
 17. **صحابه** *ṣaḥābāḥ*, (Pl. of **صاحب** not used in this sense). The companions or personal disciples of Muhammed.
 18. **صحاری** *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī*, s. plur. (of **صحرا**) Deserts.
 19. **صحاف** *ṣaḥḥāf*, (adj. superl. from **صحف**) s. m. A book-binder, a book-seller, especially of Qurān.
 20. **صحائف** *ṣaḥā'if*, s. plur. (of **صحیفه**) Books, leaves, pages.
 21. **صحاب** *ṣaḥb*, s. plur. (of **صاحب**) Companions, &c.
 22. **صحبت** *ṣuḥbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition, cohabitation. 4. Discourse. 5. In company.
 23. **صحبتی** *ṣuḥbat-i*, s. m. Companion, comrade.
 24. **صحت** *ṣiḥḥat*, (from **صح** Heb. and Chald. To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy) s. f. Health, (تندرستی) entireness, soundness

- (درستی), perfection, integrity, accuracy, correctness, truth, perfection, authenticity; confirmation. **صحت** s. m. A necessary.
- A. **صحرا** *saḥrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain.
صحرا گرد Wandering or travelling through deserts. **صحرا نشین** s. m. A hermit, an inhabitant of the desert.
صحرا نورد Wanderer of the desert.
صحرا نوردی s. f. Wandering in the desert or forest. [wild.]
- A. P. **صحرائی** *saḥrā-ī*, adj. Of the desert,
- A. **صحن** *saḥn*, s. m. 1. A court-yard (آنگن), an area. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate.
- A. **صحنک** *saḥnak*, s. f. See **سهنک**
- A. **صحیح** *saḥīḥ*, (صح) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentic, correct, right, genuine. **صحیح النسب** Of pure or genuine descent. **صحیح کرنا** 1. To sign. 2. To correct. (Arab. fem. صحیحة)
- A. **صحیفہ** *saḥīfa*, (صحف) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.
- P. **صد** *ṣad*, adj. Hundred, cent. (शत).
- A. **صدا** *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo (آواز), voice, a reverberating noise. Rust, a rusty sword. Contracting rust.
- A. **صدارت** *ṣadārat*, (صدر) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice, the chancellorship.
- A. **صداع** *ṣudāʿ*, (صدع To split) s. m. Vertigo, megrim, headache.
- A. **صداقت** *ṣadāqat*, (from صدق Heb. and Oh. Was just, true, sincere) s. f.

1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth. 4. Loyalty, fidelity.

P. **گیندا** *ṣad-barg*, s. m. (H. گیندا)
 Name of a flower. The Indian marigold. (*Rosa glandulifera*).

A. **صدر** *ṣadr*, (صدر To proceed, to come forth, to become public, to be revealed: Ch. To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the thorax, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the first place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation, preeminence. 3. Chief, supreme, foremost, first. 4. Government. 5. Principal, capital. 6. The beginning, the first part (of a day). The first seat of precedence. **صدر**

صدر The chief judge, chancellor.

صدر عدالت The superior court of justice. **صدر نشین** A president, one

sitting in the first seat. **صدی** s. f. A jacket, waistcoat.

A. **صدف** *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a shell-fish, a pearl. An oyster, mother of pearl.

A. **صدق** *ṣidq*, (Heb.) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity, candour.

A. **صدقه** *ṣadqa*, (prop. *ṣadaqa*, Heb.) s. m. 1. Alms dedicated to pious uses. 2. Propitiatory offerings to avert sickness (أتارا). 3. Gift, donation. 4.

Favor, grace, kindness. **صدقه جانا** or **هونا** To become a sacrifice for the

welfare, &c. (of another). **صدقه کرنا** To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. (of another).

A. **صدمة** *ṣadma*, (صدم To impinge, to dash; beating, bruising) s. m. A blow, contact, contusion, misfortune, shock, adversity, accident, calamity, collision. A blow of fortune. (Pl. **صدومات**).

A. **صدور** *ṣudūr*, l. s. plur. of **صدر** 2. s. Proceeding, issuing, going forth, taking place. Breasts. Vizirs.

P. **صدی** *ṣad-ī*, s. A century, centenary.

A. **صدیق** *ṣadiq*, adj. Just, true; a sincere friend. ¶ **siddiq**, s. m. A most sincere believer. (fem. **صدیقة**).

أ. صراحت *sarāḥat*, (صرح To be pure, genuine). 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. 4. Explicitness of declaration.

صراحتاً adv. Publicly, evidently, expressly, explicitly.

أ. P. صراحی *surāḥī*, (صرح) s. f. 1. A goblet, a longnecked flask, a flagon, a gugglet, jar, jug. 2. (Poet). A beautiful neck. صراحی دار adj. Shaped in the form of a *surāḥī* (a pearl).

أ. صراط *sirāt*, s. f. A direct road, a way. صراط المستقيم The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. ¶ *surāt*, A long sword.

أ. صراف *sarrāf*, (adj. superl. from صرف dealing.) s. m. A banker, a money-changer.

أ. صرافه *sarrāf-a*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.

أ. P. صرافی *sarrāf-i*, s. f. 1. Banking, money-changing. 2. The discount on exchange of coins.

أ. صرصر *sarsar*, s. f. A cricket. A cold boisterous wind. (Pl. صراسر).

أ. صرع *sar*, s. f. The epilepsy, falling sickness.

أ. صرف *sarf*, (Heb. To liquefy (a metal), to purify, to try or explore) adv. Purely, merely, sheerly, only, solely, alone, unmixed (خالی). adj. Pure, mere. ¶ *sarf*, s. m. 1. Expenditure, cost (خرج). 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar, accidence. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning (anything) out of the direction it was taking, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. صرف کرنا To spend, disburse, to pass, employ. صرف و نحو (Etymology and syntax)

s. f. Grammar in general. صرف هونا To be expended.

أ. صرفه *sarfa*, s. f. 1. Expense, expending. 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. 4. Economy (اوت). [A Grammarian.

أ. صرفی *sarf-i*, adj. Grammatical. s.

أ. صرة *surra*, (صر Heb. To tie) s. m. A purse, money bag, or group. The treasure sent to Mecca and Medina each year by His Imperial Majesty the Sultan, and various functionaries, for the support of various officers or pensioners attached to the sacred places.

أ. صریح *sarih*, (صرح was clear) adj. Apparent, clear, palpable; gross great. adv. Evidently, plainly.

أ. صریحاً *sarihan*, adv. Clearly, openly.

أ. صریر *sarir*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door, &c.

أ. صعب *sa'b*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, perverse. [hardship, trouble.

أ. صعوبت *su'ūbat*, s. f. Difficulty,

أ. صعود *u'ūd*, s. m. Ascent (ص. چڑھاو), ascension (Math.) Involation.

أ. صعوة *sa'wa*, s. A little bird, a sort of sparrow with a red head, or a starling. The pied wagtail.

أ. صغار *sighār*, plur. (of صغیر from صغر Heb. To be small) Small. صغار و کبار The small and great, the populace. [ness, minuteness.

أ. صغر *sighar*, s. m. Smallness, light-

أ. صغراً *sugharā*, adj. plur. (of صغیر) Small, inferiors.

أ. صغری *sughrā*, (fem. of صغر) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term or premiss of a syllogism.

- A. صغیر *ṣaghīr*, (صغر) adj. Small, inferior, junior, minor صغیر سن
(چہوڑا) adj. Of tender age.
- A. صف *ṣaff*, s. f. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file (of soldiers), row. 2. A long mat. صف آرا Arraying, marshalling; marshaller. صف or صف آرائی
صف بندی s. f. Array, battle-array, parade, tactics. صف جنگی s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle.
- A. صفا *ṣafā*, (from صفر Heb. To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness, clearness. 2. Pleasure, joy, content. 3. adj. (dakh.) Pure, clean. 4. Name of a mountain near Mecca.
- A. صفات *ṣifāt*, s. f. plur. of صفت
Qualities. صفات ثبوتیہ The affirmative or positive attributes of God, as power, seeing, hearing, knowing, etc. صفات سلبیہ The negative attributes, as fellowlessness, illimitability in time or space, etc.
- A. صفاتی *ṣifātī*, adj. Opp. of ذاتی
Acquired, artificial. اسفہان [
- P. سفہان *ṣifāhān*, Name of a city: See
- P. سفہانی *ṣifāhān-i*, adj. Of or belonging to *Ispahān*.
- A. P. صفائی *ṣafā-i*, s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness, clearness, freedom from guilt, perspicuity. 2. Conservancy. 3. Smoothness, evenness. 4. Openness, candour (سادگی). 5. Innocence. 6. Good faith (راستی). 7. Settlement, adjustment of differences. 8. Destruction, ruin.
- A. صفت *ṣifat*, (وصف describing) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. 6. A definition (تعریف). 7. Epithet. صفت موصوف An adjective (with its substantive).

- A. صفحہ *ṣafḥa*, (ہ. پنا) To turn the face) s. m. Page (of a book), surface, face.
- A. صفر *ṣafar*, or *ṣafaru-l-muḥaffar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sar-ō-tan, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day). سifr, s. m. A cipher, zero, nought.
- A. صفرā *ṣafṛā*, s. f. (ہ. پت) Bile, gall, yellow, pale, livid.
- A. صفرāوی *ṣafṛāwī*, adj. Bilious.
- A. صفوف *ṣufūf*, s. plur. (of صف) Lines, ranks, rows.
- A. صفا *ṣuffa*, s. m. (or صفت s. f.) A place for reclining on before the doors of eastern houses, a sofa, a couch; porch, or roofed vestibule, or the like.
- P. اسفہان *ṣifuhān*, n. prop. See اسفہان
- P. سفہانی *ṣifāhān-i*, adj. Of *Ispahan*.
- A. صفی *ṣafī*, (عفو) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by Shāh *Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*.
- A. صفر *ṣafīr*, (صفر To whistle) s. f. 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as, of a bird). 2. A sapphire.
- A. صلا *ṣalā*, s. m. For صلاہ *ṣalā*, s. f. Annunciation, invitation (بلاوا), voice, proclamation.
- A. صلابت *ṣalābat*, (صلب) s. f. Firmness, hardness, severity, majesty, dignity, valour.
- A. صلات *ṣalāt*, (from صلا Ch. To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *Qur'ān*.
- A. صلاۃ *ṣalāt*, (for علوۃ) s. f. A prayer, benediction.

- أ. **صلاح** *salāḥ*, (from **صلح** was right Heb. To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity, goodness of state or condition, prosperity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Advisable. 5. Choice, volition **صلاح كار (إرادة)** Adviser, counsellor.
- صلاح كرنى** To consult, advise, to take counsel together.
- أ. **صلاحية** *salāhiyat*, (**صلح**) s. f. 1. Virtue, chastity, integrity, goodness, probity, sanctity: fitness. 2. Capacity, authority (to act). 3. Mildness. 4. A deposition (**إظهار**). 5. A report or return made by the police.
- أ. **صلب** *ṣalb*, s. f. 1. (Ch.) Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. 4. **صلب**, The loins, the flanks; (met.) offspring.
- أ. **صلح** *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, compromise, concord.
- صلح كل** s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. **صلح نامه** A written deed of pacification, a treaty of peace.
- أ. **صلحا** *ṣulḥā*, s. plur. (of **صالح**) Pious, upright men, virtuous men.
- أ. **صلعم** *ṣalām*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the following words **صلی الله علیه** *sallā-l-lāhu ʿalaihi wa sallama*; The blessing and peace of God be with him.
- أ. **صلی علی** *salli-ʿalā*, Blessed very fine. See **صلی الله علیه** under **صلی**.
- أ. **صلوات** *ṣalawāt*, s. plur. (of **صلوة** and **صلاة**) Prayers, benedictions.
- أ. **صلوة** *ṣalāt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.
- أ. **صلة** *ṣila*, (**وصل** joined) s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a

- gift. 3. Poetic license. 4. The relative in respect to the antecedent.
5. Remuneration (**بدلا**). **حرف صلة** A conjunctive particle.
- أ. **صلی** *sallā*, 3d. pers. mas. sing. of past tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. **صلی الله علیه** *sallā-l-lāhu ʿalaihi*, The blessing of God on him! **صلی الله علیهم** *sallā-l-lāhu ʿalaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!
- أ. **صلیب** *ṣalīb*, (**صلب**) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.
- أ. **صم** *ṣum*, (from **صم** Ch. To contract, stop up) adj. Deaf. **صم بکم** adj. Deaf and dumb.
- أ. **صمت** *ṣamt*, s. f. Silence, being silent. 4. **صممت**, Adverse fortune.
- أ. **صمد** *ṣamad*, 1. s. m. Lord, master. 2. adj. Eternal, perpetual, permanent, high; the eternal, God.
- أ. **صمدانی** *ṣamdān-i*, adj. Divine.
- أ. **صمصام** *ṣamṣām*, or **صمصامة** s. f. A sharp sword.
- أ. **صمغ** *ṣamgh* or *ṣamagh*, s. Gum, the tears of a plant, an aromatic.
- صمغ حاما** Gum ammoniac. **صمغ عربی** Gum arabic.
- أ. **صموت** *ṣamūt*, adj. Silent.
- أ. **صمیم** *ṣamīm*, (**صم**) adj. Pure, unmixed, sincere. The best part (of anything). [cordial.]
- أ. **صمیمی** *ṣāmīm-i*, adj. Pure, sincere,
- أ. **صنادید** *ṣanādīd*, s. plur. (of **صندید**) 1. Princes, chiefs. 2. Misfortunes, dangers. 3. Troops, battalions.
- أ. **صناع** *ṣunnāʾ*, s. plur. (of **صانع**) Artificers, mechanics, handicraftsmen.

- ¶ *sannā*, adj. Very skilful or expert in workmanship; a skilful artist.
- A. *sinā'at*, (صنع To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.
- A. *sanā'ī*, s. plur. (of صناعة) Arts, artifices, miracles.
- A. *sanā'ī badā'ī*, (अलंकार) s. m. Rhetoric, figures of speech.
- A. *sandal*, (चन्दन) s. m. Sandal wood, sanders. (The word often means a perfumed embrocation obtained by rubbing a piece of sandal wood with water on a stone called *دکھ* (dakh.) The heart of the sandal wood *دکھ* or s. (dakh.) A flat circular stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- A. H. *sandal-autā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- A. P. *sandal-i*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood; light yellow, brown, sorrel. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. 5. A moveable scaffold.
- A. *sandūq* or *sundūq*, s. f. and m. Box, trunk, cabinet, case, chest, coffer, coffin. (Plur. *صنادیق*).
- A. P. *sandūq-cha*, s. m. } A
- A. P. *sandūq-chī*, s. f. } small box, a casket.
- A. *san* or *sun*, s. Making, creation. *sana*, adj. Eloquent or fluent (of tongue): industrious, dexterous. *sin*, adj. Dexterous, clever.
- A. *san'at*, or *sun'at*, from (صنع made skilfully) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, craft, make, workmanship, manufacture, fabrication, skill, work of art, machine, engine. 2. Mystery, miracle. 3. A figure of speech. *صنعت* An ar-

- tist. *صنعت گری* s. f. Art, performance of miracles. *صنعتی* adj. Artistical. [Article. Part, portion.
- A. *sinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.
- A. *sanam*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. (Poet.) A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children. *صنو* Akin.
- A. P. *sanam-khāna*, } s. m. An
- A. P. *sanam-kada*, } idol temple.
- A. *sanaubar*, s. m. Fir (چیتڑ), pine, any cone-bearing tree.
- A. *sawāb*, (پن) (To hit the mark) s. m. 1. Rectitude, the right, truth, a virtuous action, justness of acting or thinking, reason, the right way, success. 2. The reward (of faith, good works, etc.).
- A. *saub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.
- A. P. *sūba-jāt*, s. plur. (of صوبہ) Provinces.
- A. *sūba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governor. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān). (pl. *صوبجات*).
- A. P. *sūba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief, viceroy, or lieutenant of a province. 2. A native military officer among Indian troops, whose rank may be compared to that of captain.
- A. P. *sūba-dār-i*, s. f. Office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a *صوبہ* or province.
- A. *saut*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.
- A. *sūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, clarion, a trumpet.
- ¶ *suwar*, s. plur. of صورت
- A. *sūrat*, (from II. of صار Heb. and Aram. To form, to fashion) s. f.

1. Form, figure, shape, face, features (جهره) countenance, fashion, appearance, probability, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state, case, predicament, plight (حالت), circumstance. 4. Signs (آثار). 5. (Gram.) Mood. 6. Means (شکل).
A copy, transcript, abstract.
در صورت or در صورتیکه In case, provided that. صورت آشنا An acquaintance. صورت پذیر Assuming or receiving form. صورت پذیر هونا To come to pass, to come into existence. صورت حال s. f. A statement, form or state of condition or case, written declaration. صورت حرام Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. صورت دیوار Like a picture on a wall; aghast, struck with astonishment. صورتگر Painter, sculptor, limner.
- A. صورتا *sūrat-an*, } adv. As to form,
A. صورت *sūrat-an*, } in form, in shape,
in appearance.
- A. صورت *sūra*, s. See صورت
- A. صورتی *sūrī*, adj. Exterior, external, apparent.
- A. صوف *sūf*, s. m. Wool, and the word is applied to silk, thread put into a Persian inkstand, and cotton. [house].
- H. صوفه *sūfa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a
- A. صوفی *sūfī*, 1. adj. Wise. 2. (from Gr. *σοφός*; or, from being clothed in woollen;) s. m. A soft or *sūfī*. A peculiar sect of Mah. devotees. They are free thinkers or pantheists conforming outwardly to the Mah. creed. (Pers. plur. صوفیان). 3. adj. Woollen. 4. A dancing dervise. 5. A deist. 6. An abstemious person.

- A. صوفیه *sūfiya*, s. The *sūfis* or sect of *sūfis*.
- A. صولت *saulat*, s. f. Fury, violence, impetuosity. A determined attack, rush, assault.
- A. صوم *saum*, (Heb.). 1. s. m. Fasting, a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A Christian church. 4. adj. Silent. صوم صلوۃ s. f. Fasting and prayer.
- A. صومعه *sauma'a*, s. m. A monastery.
- A. صوبا *sahbā*, s. Wine, especially red wine. [ing (of a horse)].
- A. صهیل *sahīl*, s. The neigh or neigh.
- A. صید *saiyād*, (adj. superl. of صید (شکاری) s. m. (P. (اهیڑی). A hunter, fowler, fisherman. 2. (Poet.) Heart-ravisher.
- A. P. صیادی *saiyād-i*, s. f. Hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. [fasting].
- A. صیام *siyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of
- A. صیان *siyān*, s. m. Keeping.
- A. صیانت *siyānat*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preservation, support. Observation.
- A. صید *said*, s. f. (شکار) 1. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c., hunting, chase. 2. (Pigeon flyers). Rivalry, competition. صید افکن or صید فکن Killer of game. صید افکنی Killing of game.
- A. صیرفی *sairaf*, or صیرف s. A banker, a judge of money or jewels: a deceiver, a cheat.
- A. صیغه *siḡha*, (صوغ formed) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. (Gram.) The peculiar termination of a word in a grammatical view; its form as indicative of case, mood, tense, etc. The mood, tense, case,

person, gender, and number or voice of a verb, conjugation, derivation, form (of process in law). 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. 6. Section; department; office. (Plur. صيغ).

A. صيف *saif*, s. Summer.

A. صيقل *saikal*, (صقل polishing) s. m.

1. Polishing, polish, cleaning arms or tools, furbishing. 2. The polishing or furbishing instrument. صيقل کرنا

To polish صيقل گر A polisher, burnisher, armourer.

A. P. صيقلی *saigl-i* adj. Polished.

A. چین *sin*, s. China : see چین

ض

ضاد *ṣād* (or *ṣwād*), called معجمه

and ضاد منقوطة the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindūstān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of ز ; but, in Arabia it is a mixed sound

of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The ذ of Persian words, when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter, as ذاک for ضاک See

under ح When three of these letters meet together, as in تقض the

darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into ی as تقضى

And in verbs of the measure افتعال the servile ت after this letter is changed to ط or to ض as اضطراب

or ضرب اضطراب from ضرب

ضرب اضطراب

A. ضابط *ṣābiṭ*, (part. act. of ضبط maintained) s. m. 1. A governor, master,

possessor, restrainer. 2. Strict; punctual. 3. Self-denying; abstemious; continent. 4. Patient; enduring. 5. Holding firm, provident.

A. ضابطه *ṣābiṭa*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule.

A. ضاحک *ṣāḥik*, (part. act. of ضحك Heb. and Ch. To laugh) One who is laughing. Satirist, mocker, ridiculer. Flashing (clouds).

A. ضارب *ṣārib*, part. act. (of ضرب) Beating, bruising, stamping, coining.

A. ضال *ṣāll*, part. act. (of ضل) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.

A. ضامن *ṣāmin*, (part. act. of ضمن was responsible.) s. m. 1. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail, bondsman, guarantee. 2. A small piece of wood connecting the two tubes of a huqqa. 3. Rennet.

A. P. ضامندار *ṣāmin-dār*, One having a bail or surety, person bailed.

A. P. ضامنی *ṣāmin-i*, s. f. Surety, bail.

ضامنی قبول کرنا To admit as bail.

A. ضائع *ṣā'i* (part. act. of ضيع perished) adj. Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. ضائع کرنا To lose, to destroy, to consume, to waste.

A. ضبط *ṣabṭ*, s. m. (ضبط held fast) Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. ضبط کرنا To take possession, seize, confiscate, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, check (passion). To seize or attach property, confiscate, resume (an estate). ضبط ہونا To be taken possession of, to be seized, confiscated, &c.

A. P. ضبطی *ṣabṭ-i*, 1. s. f. Confiscation, sequestration, forfeiture (to the state). 2. adj. Confiscated.

A. ضحا *ṣuhā*, (from ضحو To be exposed to the sun. Heb. To be white or shining) s. m. Basking in the sun. The meridian. Breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way be-

tween sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day) عيد الضحا s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *ṣi-ḥijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Isma'il* according to the *Musalmāns*.

A. ضحا *ṣuḥā*, s. See ضحا

A. ضخامت *ṣakhāmat*, s. f. (ضخم large) Thickness, bigness, bulk, volume.

A. ضد *ṣidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite (as virtue to vice), contrariety, opposition. ضد کرنا To persist, persevere, contradict, to spite.

A. P. ضدى *ṣidd-i*, adj. Perverse, contrary.

A. ضر *ṣarr*, (Heb. Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage injury, hurting, distress.

A. ضراب *ṣirāb*, (ضرب) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. ¶ *ṣarrāb*, A coiner, a mint-master.

A. ضرب *ṣarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating (with a stick, etc.). 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication (in arithmetic). 4. Striking, emphasis. 5. Stamping, coining (money), struck, coined, coin, coined money. 6. Pieces of cannon. 7. Making any saying proverbial.

ضرب المثل (ضرب دینا) To coin.

s. f. A proverb. دارالضرب s. f. The mint-office.

A. ضربت *ṣarbat*, (noun of unity of ضرب s. f. A blow.

A. ضرر *ṣarar*, s. m. (ضر hurt) 1. Injury, damage (زیان), detriment, wrong (چوت), mischief, harm, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.

A. ضرور *ṣarūr*, (ضر necessitated) adj. 1. Necessary, expedient, urgent, im-

portant, requisite, unavoidable; subst. The necessary. 2. Essential; indispensable. 3. Incumbent; obligatory; imperative.

A. ضرورت *ṣarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint, 2. Want, indigence, necessity, exigence.

ضرورتاً adv. Necessarily, of or by necessity.

A. ضرورى *ṣarūrī*, adj. Necessary.

A. ضروریات *ṣarūriyāt*, (plur. of ضرورى) s. f. Necessaries, requisites.

A. ضعف *ṣa'f* or *ṣu'f*, s. m. (ضعف was feeble) 1. Infirmary, imbecility of mind or body, debility. 2. Swoon (غش).

A. ضعفا *ṣu'afā*, s. plur. (of ضعیف) Weak (persons), infirm, poor.

A. ضعیف *ṣa'if*, (ضعف) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, faint, frail, old. ضعیف البنیان or ضعیف البنیة Frail of structure or

body. ضعیف الجثه Low in flesh, emaciated in body. (f. ضعیفه).

A. P. ضعیفی *ṣa'if-i*, s. f. 1. Weakness, emaciation. 2. Old age; infirmity.

A. ضل *ṣall*, s. m. An error, a vice.

A. ضلال *ṣalāl*, s. m.

A. ضلالت *ṣalālat*, s. f. } Error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition.

A. ضلال *ṣallāl*, adj. superl. (from ضل) Erring extremely. Deviating.

A. ضلع *ṣil'*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division of a province. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (in Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic

تلازم کلام).

- أ. ضلل *ṣalal*, s. m. An error.
- أ. ضم *ṣamm*, (پیش) (Chald. To contract, knit together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (') pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full.
- أ. ضام *ṣamād*, (prop. *ṣimād*) s. f. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation, cataplasm. 3. A liniment; ointment. [bail, suretiship.
- أ. ضمان *ṣamān*, s. The being surety,
- أ. ضمانت *ṣamānat*, s. f. } See ضامني
- أ. ضمانه *ṣamāna*, s. m. }
- ضمانت نامہ A bail-bond, security.
- أ. ضمائر *ṣamā'ir*, s. plur. of ضمير
- أ. ضمن *ṣimn*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, body, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretiship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour. 5. A clause (in legal regulations), section, article. Redeeming, ransoming.
- أ. ضمناً *ṣimnan*, adv. 1. Comprehensively, by implication, tacitly, by the by, by the way, indirectly. 2. By way of security.
- أ. ضمه *ṣamma*, s. m. See ضم
- أ. ضمير *ṣamir*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun.
- أ. P. ضميري *ṣamīr-i*, adj. Of the mind or thought, pronominal.
- أ. ضميمه *ṣamima*, s. m. 1. Addition, thing incorporated, incorporation. 2. Appendix (تكملة). 3. An extra, a supplement to a newspaper.
- أ. ضمين *ṣamin*, s. A sponsor, a surety.
- أ. ضوا *ṣiwā*, } s. f. Light, splendour, brilliancy.
- أ. ضيا *ṣiyā*, }
- أ. ضوابط *ṣawābiṭ*, s. plur. of ضابطه

- أ. ضيافت *ṣiyāfat*, s. f. 1. (ضيف) entertaining) A grand feast (دعوت), a banquet, convivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation. ضيافت کرنا To entertain, to feast, to treat.
- أ. ضيغم *ṣaiḡham*, part. Biting. s. m. A lion.
- أ. ضيف *ṣaif*, (Pl. ضيوف and fem. ضيفه) adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.
- أ. ضيق *ṣīq*, (ضيق made narrow) (Heb.) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression, depression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. Difficulty; dilemma. ضيق النفس s. m. The asthma, shortness of breath. ¶ *ṣaiq* or *ṣaiyiq*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

ط

طای (ط) or Arabic *tā*, called طای the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian; but in compliance with Arabic orthography, it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with ت; as, طبرزد for تبرزد, Sugar-candy; طبرخون for تبرخون, Red sanders. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of ت As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9: and, in almanacs it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile ت of the measures تفاعل and افتعال may be changed into ط which is joined by *idghām* with the ط of the root; and, if the first letter

thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as, for *tutahhara* **اطهر** *ittahhara*. [able, good, pure, excellent.

A. **طاب** *tāb*, (Heb.) adj. Sweet, agree-

A. **طابق** *tābiq*, part. act. (of **طبق**) Corresponding. A commercial house in liquidation.

P. **طارم** *tārim*, (Pers. **تارم**) s. m. Any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof, a wooden structure in gardens, &c. for the guarding of them.

A. **طاری** *tārī*, part. act. (of **طری**) Happening, occurring, intervening.

A. **طاس** *tās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. 3. Cards.

A. **طاسة** *tāsa*, s. m. A sort of tambourin, timbrel, tabour, small drum, open at one end and usually suspended from the neck of the player: or, a drum of a semicircular shape, played upon with two sticks, and invariably accompanied by the *marfā*.

One who plays on the *tāsa*. **طاسة نوازی** s. f. Beating the *tāsa*.

A. **طاعت** *ta'āt*, s. plur. of طاعات

A. **طاعت** *tā'at*, (طاع) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. طاعات).

A. **طعن** *tā'īn*, (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperser, slanderer.

A. **طاعون** *tā'ūn*, s. Plague, pestilence.

A. **طغی** *tāghī*, (طغی) s. m. Rebel, insurgent. [flowing, full of drink.

A. **طغی** *tāghī*, (from طغی) adj. Over-

A. **طاق** *tāq*, 1. s. m. An arched building, arch, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, shelf, niche. 3. A window. 4. adj. Unique, singular, unequalled, unrivalled. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. **طاق پر رکھنا** (to lay on the shelf).

1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. **طاق جفت** s. m. The game of odd or even.

A. **طاق** *tāqat*, s. f. (طوق) able to do). (ن. بل) Strength, power, force, patience, ability. **طاق آزمائی** s. f. Trial of strength. **طاق هونا** To be weak, feeble, powerless. [طاق]

A. P. **طاقچه** *tāq-cha*, s. m. dimin. of

P. **طاقه** *tāqa*, s. m. A piece of silk or woollen cloth.

P. A. **طاقیه** *tāqiya*, s. m. A fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress: a balcony: a cornice.

A. P. **طاقی** *tāqī*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse or a man). 2. Arched. 3. s. f. Froth of urine.

A. **طالب** *tālib*, part. act. (of طلب) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating, desirous. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, a lover, asker, candidate, exacter. **طالب دنیا** Worldly-minded. **طالب علم** or **طالب**

Searching after knowledge, a student, Arabic scholar. **طالب علمی** s. f.

Search of knowledge, study. (A. Plur. طلبا). [Wicked, villanous.

A. **طالع** *tālīh*, (part. act. of طالع) adj.

A. **طالع** *tālī*, part. act. (of طالع) 1. Rising (as, the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), fate, chance, horoscope. 4. The dawn. **طالع**

s. f. Trying one's fortune.

طالع شناس Fortuneteller, astro-

loger. **طالع مند** adj. 1

2. Wealthy. 2. Wealth. طالع ور
adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy.
- A. طالوت *ṭālūt*, n. prop. Saul (the king)
- P. طامات *ṭāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.
- A. طامع *ṭāmi*,^{*} (part. act. of طمع)
(حريص) adj. Covetous (لالچی), greedy, desirous.
- A. طاؤس *ṭā'ūs*, (Ch. Gr. Ταῦς) s. m. A peacock (مور).
- A. طاهر *ṭāhir*, (part. act. of طهر Heb. and Ch. To be pure) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste, clear, holy.
- A. طائر *ṭā'ir*, part. act. (of طير to fly)
1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird (پرنده). (Plur. طيور)
- A. طائف *ṭā'if*, part. act. (of طوف going round) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patrols. 3. Name of a city in Arabia. 4. A corps, gang (جماعت). 5. A caravan.
- A. طائفه *ṭā'ifa*, (orig. Nocturnal rounds or watchmen, from طوف To go round) s. m. People, tribe, nation, family, a troop, a band (particularly, of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.
- A. طب *ṭibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine for body and mind, the science of medicine. 2. Magic. طبي adj. Medical.
- A. طبابت *ṭabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine, the medical profession.
- A. طببخ *ṭabbūkh*, (adj. superl. of طبخ Heb.) s. m. A cook.
- A. طباشير *ṭabūshir*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo, a siliceous deposit in the joint of the bamboo used in medicine; also the ashes of the roots and joints.
See بنس لوچن

- A. طباق *ṭabāq*, (طبق) s. m. 1. A vessel for kneading dough in. 2. A large dish or tray. 3. (slang) The crown of the head. [blow, box, cuff.]
- P. طبانچه *ṭabāncha*, s. m. A slap,
- A. طبائع *ṭabā'i*,^{*} s. plur. of طبیعت
- P. طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, s. Finest white sugar very hard or candied.
- A. طبع *ṭab*,^{*} (Rab. from طبع stamped Heb. To dip, immerge, impress or stamp) s. f. 1. Impression, stamping (چاپ) printing. 2. Nature, genius, temperament (خصلت), quality, disposition. 3. Edition. طبع آزمائی s. f. Trial of genius. طبع زاد Invention, production of genius, produced by the genius. طبع کرنا To print.
- A. طبعی *ṭab-i*,^{*} adj. Natural, not acquired (اعلی), innate, constitutional.
- A. طبیعت *ṭab'iyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition, constitution.
- A. طبق *ṭabaq*, s. m. (طبق covered) 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a large brass dish, a leaf, a disk, a tray. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, crust, a layer or stratum (پرت) &c., class, order, degree. 5. Region, kingdom, world.
- A. P. طبقچه *ṭabaq-cha*, s. m. A small plate, a saucer.
- A. H. طبقری *ṭabaq-rī*, s. f. A small box; the bells or rattles that are let into the disk of the tambourin or timbrel.
- A. طبقه *ṭabqa* (prop. ṭabaqa,) s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank (درجه), shelf.
- A. طبل *ṭabl*, s. m. A drum, atabal (a very large sort of drum, used in the field of battle).
- A. P. طبل زن *ṭabl-zan*, s. A drummer

- طبلق *tablaq*, s. m. 1. A bundle of papers. 2. An open-end cover.
- طبلک *tablak*, s. f. A little drum.
- طبله *tabla*, s. m. 1. A small tambourin. (A couple or pair of drums, played upon at the same time, one with each hand) 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of wood and painted, on which fruits, perfumes, &c. are exposed for sale or as presents. 3. A small box. طبلاچی s. m. One who plays on the طبله
- طبلی *tablī*, s. f. The tympany, windy dropsy; the dropsy in the abdomen. [طبانچه]
- طبانچه *tabancha*, s. m. See تبانچه or
- طبيب *ṭabīb*, (طب) s. m. A Mah. physician. [of a physician.]
- طبيبی *ṭabīb-i*, s. f. The business
- طبخ *ṭabīkh*, (طبخ) adj. Cooked, anything dressed, especially roasted or parboiled. A decoction, an apozem.
- طبیعت *ṭabī'at*, (طبع) s. f. Genius mind, nature, disposition, intrinsic quality (خصلت), temperament, constitution, essence, property, (Pl. طبائع) طبیعت آزمائی s. f. Trial of genius. طبيعت شناس s. m. A physician.
- طبیعی *ṭabī'ī*, adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
- طپان *ṭapān*, part. act. (of تطیدن) Palpitating, agitated. [See تپش]
- طپش *ṭapish*, s. f. Mental agitation.
- تپیدن *ṭapīdan*, s. m. See تطیدن
- تپیده *ṭapīda*, part. pass. (of تطیدن) Agitated, flouncing, fluttering.
- طحال *ṭihāl*, s. f. The spleen (تلی), the milt. ¶ Tuhāl, A disease in the spleen, splenetic.

- طرح *ṭarrāḥ*, (طرح) To cast, lay) s. m. Architect. [ture.]
- طراحی *ṭarrāḥ-i*, s. f. Architect-
- طرار *ṭarrār*, (طر) To cut) s. m. A pickpocket, impostor, a cheat. ¶ adj. Eloquent, fluent of speech, litigious.
- طراره *ṭarrāra*, s. m. Quickness, expedition; speed, velocity. طراره بهرنا To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). [fluency, eloquence.]
- طاری *ṭarrār-i*, s. f. Quickness,
- طراز *ṭirās*, (or ṭarās), s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. act. (from طرازیدن) in compos. Adorning, ornamenting with needlework.
- طرازی *ṭirās-i*, s. f. (In compos.) Adorning, ornamenting.
- طراوت *ṭarāwat*, s. f. Freshness, verdure; moisture, humidity, dampness.
- طرب *ṭarab*, s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy, jubilee; skipping or dancing for joy. طربگاه Place of merriment.
- طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭaraḥ*, s. f. 1. Manner, mode, air. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. 4. Form, description. 5. A plan, design. 6. State (حال). 7. Foundation; base. 8. A line or verse set, shewing the metre in which the poem is to be written. Various sorts. طرح بطرح adj. Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped. طرحداری s. f. Beauty, elegance. طرح دینا To throw away.
- طرز *ṭarz*, s. f. Form, fashion, manner, way. (دھنگ) *modus operandi*.
- طرف *ṭaraf*, (or ṭarf, from طرف) A border or tract of country. To turn

away, to strike the eye, compress the eye, wink, looked towards) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Side, way, manner; margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards.

طرف ثانی 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (met.) A wife. طرفدار

1. s. m. A partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial.

طرفداری s. f. Following, partiality, assistance, &c.

أ. طرفة العين *turfatu-l-ain*, (prop. *tarfatu-l-ain*). The twinkling of an eye, winking.

أ. طرفه *turfa*, adj. Wonderful, extraordinary (اجمبا), rare, agreeable (thing).

أ. طرفین *tarfain*, s. (dual of طرف) Both sides, both parties concerned (جانبین).

أ. طرق *turuq*, s. plur. (of طریق) Ways, &c. ¶ *tarq* v. a. Beating with a rod (cotton) in order to separate and rarefy it.

أ. طرقوا or طرقوا *tarriqā*, imp. 2. pers. plur. (ن. conj. of طرق) Make way! طرقو کنان A clearer of the way before a great man.

أ. طرة *turra*, (طر) s. m. 1. An ornament made of gold or of gold and precious stones or an ornamental tassel worn in the turban, a tuft, crest. 2. A ringlet, a curl, crest. 3. A nosegay. 4. A plume of feathers.

أ. طریق *tariq*, (طرقو) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. طرق).

أ. طریقت *tariqat*, s. f. } 1. Way,
أ. طریقه *tariqa*, s. m. }
path. 2. Manner, mode. 3. Religion, sect. 4. The better sort of people. 5. The best, or cream of the joke; to crown all. A hierarchy, an order (of dervishes).

أ. طست *ṭast*, s. A bowl or large cup.

پ. طشت *ṭasht*, (Pers. تشت) s. m. A large bason, ewer or cup, a bowl.

پ. طشتری *ṭashtarī*, s. f. A saucer, small plate.

أ. طعام *ṭa'ām*, (from طعم Heb. To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals, meat, refreshment, viands. food. 2. Eating.

طعام بخش A large spoon to serve out food (rice) with.

أ. طعمه *ṭu'ma*, s. m. Food, bait, dinner. Taste, savour.

أ. طعن *ṭa'n*, (Heb. and Ch. To load, to pierce) s. m. 1. Blame, disapprobation, taunts, chiding, censure. 2. Striking with a spear in battle.

أ. طعنه *ṭa'na*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, one below (with spear or tongue), gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. (طعنه تشنیع for طعنه تشنه)

Taunts, sneers. طعنه زن A reproacher, taunter, banterer. طعنه زنی

s. f. Taunting, jeering. طعنه مارنا To cast reproach, twit.

أ. طغرا *ṭughrā*, s. m. 1. The imperial signature; an order. The royal titles prefixed to public papers, which are generally written in a fine ornamental hand. 2. A sort of writing.

أ. طغیان *ṭughyān*, (from طغی Heb. To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, disobedience, insolence.

أ. پ. طغیانی *ṭughyān-ī*, (چرھاو) s. f. Excess, deluge, inundation (بڑھ).

ه. طفرق *ṭafrāq*, s. (dakh.) Blow, slap, box on the ear.

أ. طفل *ṭifl*, s. m. (ن. بچه) An infant, a child, young, tender (boy or girl). A baby, bantling, a young animal. (Plur. Arab. اطفال Pers. طفلان).

أ. پ. طفلانه *ṭifl-āna*, adj. Childish, like a child.

- A. P. طفلى *tiḡl-i*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. طفوليت *tufūliyāt*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. طفيل *tufail*, s. m. f. A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used adverbially). By the means, through, for the sake, intervention; mediation (ذريعة).
- A. P. طفيلي *tufāil-i*, adj. Parasitical.
- A. طل *ṭall*, s. The dew.
- P. طلا *ṭilā*, s. m. 1. Gold (سونا). 2. Gold fringe. طلا بافی s. f. Gold-tissue. طلا ساز or طلا کار A gilder. طلا کاری Gilding.
- A. طلا *ṭilā*, s. (تیل) An ointment, liniment, embrocation, used esp. for impotency. طلا کرنا To anoint, besmear, embrocate.
- A. طلاق *ṭalāq*, (طلق loosed, separated.) s. f. 1. Divorce, repudiation. 2. Oath. طلاق نامه A deed of divorce.
- A. طلاق *ṭalāqaṭ*, s. f. Eloquence or freedom (of tongue).
- A. طلاوة *ṭilāwa*, (corrupt. of طليعة or طلائع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrol.
- P. طلائی *ṭilā-i*, adj. Golden, gilded.
- A. طلايه *ṭilāya*, s. m. Night-watch: see طلاوة.
- A. طلب *ṭalab*, 1. s. f. Pay, wages, salary (تنخواہ). 2. Desire (چاہ), wish, inquiry, search, petition, demand, request, application, sending for, call, summons. 3. part. act. (of طلبیدن) in compos. Seeking, seeker, requiring. طلب کرنا To demand, ask for, call.
- A. P. طلبانه *ṭalab-āna*, s. m. Daily pay

- to constables, &c. paid by those they guard, &c.
- A. P. طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.
- A. P. طلبداشت *ṭalab-dāsht*, s. Invitation, summons.
- A. P. طلبکار *ṭalab-gār*, adj. Desirous; (substance.) seeker.
- A. P. طلبکاری *ṭalab-gār-i*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.
- A. طلبه *ṭalaba*, (or *ṭulaba* for طلبا *ṭulabā*) s. plur. (of طالب) Inquisitive, the studious, students.
- A. P. طلبی *ṭalab-i*, 1. adj. Requisite, desirable, summons (بلاوا). 2. s. f. See طلب sign. 2.
- A. P. طلبیده *ṭalabīda*, (part. pass. of طلبیدن) adj. Sought.
- A. طلسم *ṭilism*, or *ṭilsam*, s. m. 1. A talisman, or magical image, upon which, under a certain horoscope, are engraved mystical characters, as charms against enchantment, or fascination. They use talismans as preservatives in various ways, particularly in burying them with treasure, to prevent it from being discovered; enchantment. 2. The black art (جادو). (Gr. Τέλεσμα). Plur. طلسمات Talismans, a spell.
- A. P. طلسماتی *ṭilismāt-i*, } adj. Talismanic, magical.
- A. P. طلسمی *ṭilism-i*, }
- A. طلعت *ṭal'at*, s. f. Appearance, aspect, face, countenance.
- A. تلف *ṭalf*, s. m. A gift.
- A. تلفا *ṭalfā*, adv. Gratis.
- A. طلق *ṭalq*, s. m. Talk, mica. Being repudiated, divorced (woman). Being set at liberty. The pains of childbirth. (Pers. تلک).
- A. طلوع *ṭulū'*, s. m. (طلع the sun rose.) Rising (as, of the sun, or of a

- star, &c.). طلوع هونا To rise (the sun), to ascend. To appear, to grow (teeth).
- A. طليعة *ṭalī'a*, s. m. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.
- P. طماچہ *ṭamācha*, s. m. See طماچہ
- A. طماع *ṭammā*, adj. (superl. of طمع) Covetous, wishful, greedy.
- P. طماچہ *ṭamāncha*, (or تپاچہ from تپ) s. m. A slap (تہپڑ), blow, box, thump, cuff, &c. or طماچہ جڑنا To give a slap, to cuff.
- A. طمانیت *ṭamāniyat*, (اطمینان) s. f. (prop. طمانیت from طمن) Rest, repose, tranquillity, composure.
- P. طمطراق *ṭumṭurāq*, s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pomp, show.
- A. طمع *ṭama*, s. f. 1. Avarice, avidity, ambition. 2. Wish. 3. Allurement; sop; lure. طمع کرنا To covet.
- T. طمانچہ *ṭamancha*, s. m. 1. A pistol. 2. (slang) A damsel. See تپاچہ
- A. طناب *ṭanāb*, s. f. A tent rope (رِسا).
- A. طناز *ṭannāz*, adj. (superl. of طنز) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, mirthful, funny.
- A. P. طنازی *ṭannāz-i*, s. f. Playfulness.
- A. طنُب *ṭunub* or *ṭanab* s. The cord or rope of a tent, curtain, &c. (plur. اطناب).
- A. طنبو *ṭambu*, s. m. A tent.
- A. طنبور *ṭumbūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish lute or guitar, with a long neck, and with six wires or brass strings. A sort of ستار having catgut strings instead of wires. 2. A drum (in Hindūstān).

- A. طنبور *ṭumbūra*, s. m. See طنبور sign. 1. or, a Turkish guitar of three brass strings; a mandoline.
- A. طنز *ṭanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing, sneer, taunt, sarcasm, biting speech (بولی).
- A. طنزا *ṭanzan*, adv. Sneeringly, in joke.
- A. طنطنہ *ṭantana*, s. m. 1. (طن made a sound) Sound, resounding, re-echoing of musical instruments, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state, show of authority. 4. Childish passion, frivolous rage. 5. Pride, vanity (اکثر). 6. Humours; airs. The murmuring of water.
- A. طنین *ṭanīn*, s. f. Buzzing, noise, sound, echo, fame, rumour.
- A. طواف *ṭawāf*, (طوف) s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of کعبہ or temple of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- A. طوالت *ṭawālat*, s. f. (نبا) Prolixity, protraction, length.
- A. طوائف *ṭawā'if*, s. f. plur. (of طائفہ) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly, of dancing girls).
- T. طوب *tōb*, s. f. A cannon, piece of ordnance, gun: see توپ
- A. طوبی *tūbā*, (from طاب Heb. To be good or delicious) 1. s. m. Name of a tree in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet, good, better, best.
- A. طور *ṭaur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, fashion, way. 2. Condition, state, action. 3. Conduct, bearing, demeanour. ¶ *ṭūr*, A mountain; (met.) Sinai.
- A. طوس *ṭūs*, n. prop. 1. Name of a city in *Khurāsān*. 2. A sort of woollen cloth.
- A. طوسی *ṭūs-i*, 1. s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple or brown. 2. A native of *ṭūs*.
- H. طوطا *ṭotā*, s. m. A parrot.
- P. طوطی *ṭūṭī*, (Pers. توتی) s. f. 1. A

small parrot, a paroquet. 2. A small singing bird, so called from its fondness for *tut* mulberry; the common Rose Finch. 3. A common winter visitant throughout India, often caged.

(lit.) طوطی کے سے ہونٹھ مل ڈالنا

To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition: thus:

بولا نکر ای یار تو ہریک سے بگڑ کر
مل ڈالے گا طوطی سے کوئی ہونٹھ پکڑ کر

Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of thine which emulate the parrot's in redness. 4. (Poet.) An eloquent speaker.

A. طوعاً و کرہاً *tau'ān o karhan*, adv. Willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens.

A. طوف *tauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. Circumambulation.

A. طوفان *ṭūfān*, (from طوف To go round, encircle) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (آندھی) (analog. to Gr. *Τυφών*), a tempest. 4. (met.) Calumny (بہتان), defamation, aspersion. 5. Noise, riot. 6. A fire brand. طوفان لینا or طوفان لگانا To calumniate. 6. (met.) A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشک گلگون جیب و دامن پر مرے
غلطان ہیں * اس زمانے کے تو لڑکے
بھی کوئی طوفان ہیں

The tears of blood fall on the collar, nay even to the skirt of my garment; even the children of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A. P. طوفانی *ṭūfān-i*, adj. 1. Stormy, tempestuous, of a deluge. 2. (met.) Quarrelsome, boisterous. 3. Slanderous.

A. اطواق *ṭauq*, s. m. (Pl. of طوق)

1. A collar, a badge of slavery yoke. 2. Necklace, chain (for the neck, whether by way of ornament or of punishment; that for ornament is, as a solid collar of gold or silver weighing from four ounces to nearly a pound), a ring. طوق زنجیر Irons, manacles.

Circle. طوق زنجیر کرنا To imprison, to put in irons.

A. طول (لنبائی) *ṭāl*, 1. s. m. Length, especially of life, prolonging, longitude (درازی); prolixity, diffusiveness. طول سخن or طول حرف

or طول کلام Prolixity, length of discourse, circumlocution, many words. 2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long. طولا adv. Lengthwise, along the length.

A. طولانی *ṭāl-ānī*, s. f. Length.

A. طولیدون *ṭulidān*, s. m. Fox's grapes, nightshade. (*Solanum nigrum*).

A. طومار *ṭūmār*, s. m. (طمر heaped) A book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a long or tedious story. A heap (اٹالا). [entertainment.

P. طوی *ṭū'i*, (or توی) s. A feast, an

A. طویل *ṭawil*, (طول) adj. 1. Long, tall, prolix, diffuse. 2. A kind of long verse. طول طویل Prolix, diffuse.

A. طویله *ṭawila*, (طول) s. m. 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, 2. (vulg. *ṭawela*) A stable, a stall.

A. طہارت *ṭaharat*, (from طہر became pure. Heb. and Ch) s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity. Washing either entirely or partially. Ablution; ceremonial; purification. (Washing the face, mouth, hands, arms, and feet, in a particular order. When this is not possible sand may be substituted, which ceremony is termed. تیمم Tayammum, but ablution with water

must be performed as soon as possible after the dry purification, or the latter is nullified. (liness, purity.

- ▲. طهر *tahr*, s. m. Purification, clean-
 ▲. طهور *tahūr*, l. s. That by which any thing is made pure or clean. 2. adj. Pure, purifying. شراب طهور The water of paradise, nectar.
 ▲. طی *ṭai*, (Heb. To spin) s. m. Rolling up, folding, travelling, passing or crossing over. 1. To fold, roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge, to make a compendium. To surround. To cover or fill up. 4. To travel, to pass or cross over. 5. To close; dispose of (چکانا). طی هونا To be travelled over.
 ▲. طیار *ṭaiyār*, adj. (superl. of طیر) Flying, running swiftly, fleet; a winged animal; (in Hindust.) meaning Ready, &c. See تیار [preparation.
 ▲. طیارى *ṭaiyār-ī*, s. f. Readiness,
 ▲. طیب *ṭaiyib*, adj. Good, sweet, agreeable. Legal. ¶ *ṭīb*, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Essence.
 ▲. طیر *ṭair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See طائر (birds, &c.).
 ▲. طیران *ṭayarān*, s. m. Flight (of
 ▲. طیش *ṭaiṣh*, s. f. Levity, folly, anger, passion, rage, choler, indignation. Irresolution. [See تئیری
 ▲. طیطوی *ṭaitawī*, s. Name of a bird.
 ▲. طین *ṭin*, s. Clay, earth, loam.
 ▲. طینت *ṭīnat*, (Ch.) s. f. 1. A piece of clay, earth, plaster, mortar. 2. Nature, temperament, complexion, innate disposition (خصلت), genius.
 ▲. طیور *ṭuyār*, s. plur. (of طیر) Birds.

ظ

ظاء معجمه *ḡā*, called (ḡo'e) ظ

or ظاء منقوطة the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical letters; and, when it commences a verbal root,

the servile ت in the measure تفعل or افتعال or تفاعل may be changed into ظ, and joined with the radical, in such wise as has been described, under ط, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

- ▲. ظالم *ḡālim*, (part. act. of ظلم) did wrong) 1 s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor (ستمگر). 2. adj. Tyrannical, cruel, unjust. 3. (met.) Applied to a beloved person or mistress.

- ▲. ظاهر *ḡāhir*, (part. act. of ظهر was apparent. Heb. To shine, appear) adj. 1. Apparent, evident, open, clear, manifest, plain. 2. Patent; prominent; glaring. s. m. The outside, the external, appearance ظاهرپرست adj.

Minding the outside or external; a superficial observer. ظاهردار adj.

Specious, plausible, showy. ظاهر کرنا To publish, show, disclose, discover, reveal, exhibit, manifest, explain, tell, pretend. ظاهر میں Openly, apparently, in public. ظاهر نما adj.

Specious, plausible. ظاهر هونا v. n.

To become public or manifest.

▲. ظاهراً *ḡāhir-an*, or ظاهراً *ḡāhir-ā*, adv. Outwardly, openly, publicly, seemingly. [parent.

- ▲. ظاهری *ḡāhir-ī*, adj. External, ap-

▲. ظبی *ḡabī*, (Heb.) s. m. A deer, a

wild buck, a chevrel, a zebi, a gazelle, a roe, a doe.

أ. ظرافت *ṣarāfat*, s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gracefulness, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour. (Pl. ظرائف)

أ. ظرف *ṣarf*, s. m. (Pl. ظروف)

(برتن) 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel; a pix, a bottle, a purse, capability. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (in grammar) An adverb (of time and place) ظرف زمان Adverb of time. ظرف مكان Adverb of place.

(Plur. ظروف Vessels: adverbs, &c.).

أ. ظریف *ṣarīf*, (ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite, acute, subtile, industrious, dexterous, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, arch, comical. Speaking elegantly. Beautiful, graceful.

أ. پ. ظریفانہ *ṣarīf-āna*, 1. adv. Ingeniously, elegantly, wittily. 2. See ظریف

أ. ظفر *ṣafar*, s. m. 1. Victory, triumph. 2. Gain, profit. 3. Nails or claws. ظفر

آیات adj. Victory (in) signs, victorious. ظفرياب Victorious, conqueror.

أ. ظل *ṣill*, (Ch.) s. m. Shadow. A cooling shade. Darkness of the night. Protection, guard. ظل الله or ظل الله Shadow of God; (met.) A king, an emperor. ظلهم or دام ظلہ May his or their prosperity continue!

أ. ظلام *ṣalām*, s. m. Darkness, obscurity.

ظلام *ṣallām*, (adj. superl.) A great oppressor; very tyrannical.

أ. ظلم *ṣulm*, s. m. 1. Oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury. 2. Violence, outrage. 3. Grievance; duress; hardship. 4. A heavy assessment. ظلم

ظلم کرنا *ṣayida* adj. Oppressed.

To oppress, tyrannise.

أ. ظلمات *ṣulmāt*, or *ṣulamāt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمت) Darkness, regions of darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

أ. ظلمانی *ṣulmānī*, adj. Dark, obscure.

أ. ظلمت *ṣulmat*, s. f. Darkness.

أ. ظالم (ظالم and ظالم) *ṣalām*

adj. (superl. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, unjust, tyrannical.

أ. ظلة *ṣulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud. [(place).

أ. ظلیل *ṣalīl*, (ظل) adj. Shady

أ. ظلم *ṣalīm*, Affected by injustice; milk not quite turned; earth thrown out of a well; a male ostrich.

أ. ظماء and ظمأ Having an excessive thirst. Burning with desire.

أ. ظن *ṣann*, s. m. (ظن opined.) 1. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, imagination. 2. Impression, notion. 3. Conjecture.

أ. ظنون *ṣunūn*, s. m. 1. Suspecting.

2. (plur. of ظن) Thoughts, suspicions. ظن *ṣanūn*, A suspicious man.

أ. پ. ظنی *ṣann-ī*, adj. Supposed.

أ. ظہار *ṣihār*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.

أ. ظہر *ṣuhr*, s. m. Midday, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. ظہر *ṣahr*, s. f. The back, the upper or outer portion, as the outer fold of a letter.

أ. ظہور *ṣuhūr*, s. m. 1. Appearing, arising, manifestation, visibility, com-

ing to pass. 2. Accruing or arising (as a cause of action). Reign, dominion, fame.

▲. **ظهور** *ṣuḥūrā*, 1. Auspiciousness; grace. 2. Light; life; ornament. 3. (slang) A son.

▲. **ظهير** *ṣaḥīr*, (ظهر) s. m. 1. An assistant, aid, associate, ally. One who backs; protects, &c. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

عين or **عين مهمله** *ā'in*, called

غير منقوطة the eighteenth letter of

the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza*. Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for **ل** as **لعل** for **لال**

▲. **عابد** *ābid*, (part. act. of **عبد** Heb. To serve) s. m. An adorer, servant of God, worshipper, votary, devotee. (Fem. **عابدة**).

▲. **عابر** *ābir*, part. act. (of **عبر** Heb.) Passing; (substant.) A passenger. (fem. **عابرة**). [teeth.

▲. **عاج** *āj*, s. m. Ivory. Elephants'

▲. **عاجز** *ājiz*, (part act. of **عجز** was unable) adj. 1. Unable, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless, crippled; overcome. 2. Baffled; balked, frustrated. 3. Supplication; helplessness. [humbly.

▲. P. **عاجزانه** *ājiz-āna*, adv. Weakly,

▲. P. **عاجزی** *ājiz-i*, s. f. Weakness,

dejection, humility, (انكسار).

عاجزی کرنا To implore, to beseech.

▲. **عاجل** *ājil*, part. act. (of **عجل**) Hastening, fading, frail, fleeting. adj. Transitory, agile.

▲. **عادت** (*ādat*, from **عود** accustomed Heb. To return) s. f. Habit (بان), custom, mode, manner, usage, practice, rite, observation. **عادت کرنا** To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. **عادتاً** adv. Habitually.

(Pl. **عادات**). [tamite.

▲. P. **عادتى** *ādat-i*, s. m. (met.) A ca-

▲. **عادل** *ādil*, (part. act. of **عدل** acted justly) adj. Just, equitable. (Fem. **عادلة**).

▲. **عادی** *ādī*, part. act. (of **عدو** Heb. to pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (substant.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from **عادت** but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted. Common, of every-day occurrence. **عادی کرنا** To addict. (fem. **عادیه**).

▲. **عار** *ār*, (from **عری** being bare Heb. To be naked) s. f. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame. 3. Reproach, scorn. [**عروس**

▲. **عارس** *ārus* or *āras*, s. (dakh.) See

▲. **عارض** *ārīṣ*, (عرض) s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. An accident, misfortune. 3. A muster-master, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling. 5. (law) To bar, debar, interdict. Contingence. (fem. **عارضة**).

▲. **عارضه** *ārīṣa*, s. m. 1. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event, an affection. 2. An obstacle, hinderance. 3. Sickness, disease, indisposition, disorder (**بیماری**).

- A. P. عارضی *āris-i*, adj. Accidental, not real or inherent, adventitious, casual.

A. عارف *ārif*, (part. act. of عرف) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, penetrating, devout. 2. s. m. A holy man, a saint. (Plur. عارفين or عرfa).

A. P. عارفانه *ārif-āna*, adv. Wisely, piously, adj. Wise, pious.

A. عاری *ārī*, (part. act. of عرب Heb.) adj. 1. Naked, bare; void of, free from, destitute. 2. Tired, wearied, sick of. 3. Undone, ruined, helpless.

A. عاریت *āriyat*, (عور was blind of an eye, taking away.) s. f. Borrowing or lending any thing which is itself to be returned. The loan of a thing. See ادھار

A. P. عاریتی *āriyat-i*, adj. 1. Borrowed, lent. 2. Factitious, not one's own.

A. عازم *āsīm*, part. act. (of عزم) Applying the mind to, an undertaking, undertaking (a journey), intending, determining being resolved on, bound (somewhere). Inviting.

A. عاشق *āshiq*, (چاہنے والا H.) part. act. (of عاشق loved excessively) used substantively. A lover. (Pers. plur. عاشقان) 1. To fall in love, to admire, be in love. 2. A Lover, an innamorato; a sweet-heart; a mistress, paramour. Amorous. 3. Suitor, wooer, adorer. 4. A careless, reckless person. عاشق و معشوق A lover and his beloved.

A. P. عاشقانه *āshiq-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.

A. عاشقه *āshiq-a*, fem. of عاشق

A. P. عاشقی *āshi-qī*, s. f. Making love, amour, love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover.

A. P. عاشورخانه *āshūr-khāna*, s. A house for the reception of the banners, &c. carried during the first ten days of the Muharram : See عاشورا

A. عاشورا *āshūrā*, (from عشر Heb.) s. m. The first ten days of the Muharram (first month).

A. عصام *āsīm*, (part. act. of عصم) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. ابو عصام (father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth. [Chaste.]

A. عاصمه *āsima*, adj. f. (of عصام)

A. عاصی *āsī*, (part. act. of عصى) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.

A. عطير *ātir*, (part. act. of عطر) adj. Odoriferous; benevolent, generous, noble, gracious.

A. عاطفت *ātifat*, (from عطف Heb. To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection. Favour.

A. عاطله *ātīla*, (part. act. fem. of عطل) adj. f. Void, destitute; subst. a naked word, i. e., one unaccompanied by diacritical points or short vowels.

A. آفیت *āfiyat*, (H. آرام) (from عفو gave him health. Syr. To flourish) s. f. Health, safety; well-being, success, prosperity.

A. عاق *āqq*, part. act. (of عقى) Disobedient, rebellious; disinherited. [ance.]

A. عاقلنامه *āqnāma*, Deed of disinheriting.

A. عاقبت *āqibat*, (from عقب came after. Heb.) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. 2. Success, accomplishment. 3. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all. 4. Issue. Following, succeeding. A son, offspring. عاقبت اندیش Provident, prescient, considerate, discreet, looking into futurity. عاقبت عاقبت s. f. Foresight, regard to the issue, end, consequence or futur

A. عاقرقرا *āqarqarā*, s. m. Pellitory (dakh.) the herb pellitory of Anthem. pyrethrum. /, com-

A. *āqil*, (fem. عاقلة part. act. of عقل was intelligent.) adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent. (Arab. plur. عقلا) [adj. Wise.

A. P. *āqil-āna*, adv. Wisely:

A. P. *āqil-i*, s. f. Intelligence.

A. *ālam*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. The world, the universe, regions; time season, period, state, condition, circumstances; beauty. 2. The public; the million (خلق). 3. Scene; picture (حال). 4. Time; period; stage. 5. Case; condition. عالم آرا

World-adorning. عالم بالا or علوی

The heavens, the people of the heavens. عالم پناه adj. Asylum of the world (applied to a sovereign).

عالم تاب World-illuminating or world-warming. عالم سفلی The

earth. عالم گرد A traveller.

عالم نشر Conquering the world. adj. (dakh.) Well-known, public, famous, notorious, conspicuous, noised abroad. (Arab. plur. inflect. عالمین).

عالم نور A great traveller.

A. *ālim*, part. pres. (of علم knew) Learned, doctor, *savant*, knowing; a man of letters. عالم غیب adj.

Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.

A. P. *ālam-iyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.

A. P. عالی جناب

A. P. عالی حضرت

A. P. عالی قدر

A. P. عالی منقبت

عالی مکار

Epithets expressive of high state or dignity, and usually applied to princes.

A. *ālā*, (part. act. of علو) adj. The upper part, above. High, elevated, sublime (اونچا), eminent, grand,

(Fem. عالیہ) adj. Of

high descent. عالیشان or عالی جاه

adj. Of high rank, magnificent. عالی

جناب Your highness, your excel-

lency. عالی خاندان adj. Of a high

family. عالی فطرت adj. High-

minded. عالی قدر adj. Worthy, of

high rank. عالی مرتبه adj. High

in rank or dignity. عالی مقام adj. Of

high rank. عالی مقدار adj. Exalted,

high in dignity. عالی منش or

عالی همت High-minded, ambitious.

عالی منشی s. f. Magnanimity,

عالی همتی s. f. High mindedness, ambition.

A. *āmm*, (from عم was common. Heb.

To gather together, to collect; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Com-

mon, public, general (سب), generic, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common

people. 3. Ordinary (سادهارن).

عام خاص High and low, gentle and simple, rich and poor.

A. *āmira*, (from عمر To cultivate, to render habitable) adj. Inhabited, cultivated (region, country), fertile, rich (land); royal, imperial.

A. *āmil*, (part. act. of عمل Heb.

To work, to labour) s. m. 1. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor, one in authority. 2. Doer, agent. 3. Con-

juror (اوجه). 4 An executor.

A. *āmila*, s. m. A governing word (in grammar). [Blind, ignorant.

آمیه (عمی) part. act. of آمی

- A. P. **عامی** *āmm-i*, adj. Common.
- A. **عانة** *āna*, s. m. The groin, that part of the lower belly between the navel and private parts.
- A. **عائد** *ā'id*, part. act. (of **عود** H e b. To return). 1. Turning towards, happening, referring or relating to, coming back, brought back, reverting, being restored (as, money lent, &c.), returning, resulting, appertaining. 2. Alighting; resting. 3. Liable; subject to; incident; obnoxious to; exposed to.
- A. **عبا** *abā*, s. A sort of garment; a cloak or habit, very loose, and open in front all the way down the centre, not unlike a boat-cloak: a sort of surtout coat or garment of coarse stuff, being for the most part of goat's hair, and of a black colour; it is also with streaks or stripes, and without seams worn exclusively by dervises or faqirs.
- A. **عباد** *ibād*, s. plur. (of **عبد**) Servants, worshippers of God, slaves.
- A. **عبادت** *ibādat*, (عبد) s. f. Divine worship (**بندگی**), adoration, devotion, obedience, service. (Plur. **عبادات**).
- A. P. **عبادتگاه** *ibādat-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- A. P. **عبادتی** *ibādat-i*, s. m. A devotee, religious person.
- A. **عبارت** *ibarat*, (عبر) s. f. The construction or structure (of a sentence); composition. Language. Style, mode of expression or of explanation (in language), words used to explain or relate, phrase, phraseology, a trope or figure, signification, import, meaning. **عبارت آرائی** Ornamenting of style. (Plur. **عبارات**).
- A. **عباس** *abbās*, s. m. 1. A proper name. 2. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*).
- A. **عباسی** *abbās-i*, adj. Red (colour). s. f. Name of a flower. See **عباس** **گل** under **گل**
- A. **عبت** *abas*, l. adj. Nugatory. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2.

- adv. Without force; to no purpose. In vain, bootless, idly, absurdly, uselessly. 3. subst. Vanity, absurdity.
- A. **عبد** *abd*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave (**غلام**), bondsman. [the being a slave.
- A. **عبدیت** *abd-iyat*, s. f. Servitude,
- A. **عبرانی** *ibrānī*, adj. Hebrew.
- A. **عبرت** *ibrat*, (عبر) s. f. 1. An example. An exemplary punishment, a lesson, warning, correction. 2. (met.) Fear. **عبرت نما** or **عبرت بخش** adj. Setting an example, exemplary.
- ¶ **عبرات** *abrat*, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief. 3. A tear just starting.
- A. **عبری** *ibri*, (Heb.) adj. Hebrew.
- A. **عبودیت** *ubūdiyyat*, (عبد) s. f. Servitude, slavery, captivity, devotion, subjection, reverence.
- A. **عبر** *ubār*, (عبر) s. m. 1. Passing, crossing (a river), a transition, transit, passage, passing over; a ford or pass. 2. Mastery; proficiency.
- A. **عبر** *abhar*, s. The narcissus, jasmine, amaranth.
- A. P. **عبری** *abhar-i*, l. adj. Of the narcissus, &c. 2. s. f. Name of a flower.
- A. **عبید** *ubaid*, l. (dimin. of **عبد**) s. m. A servant, a slave; a devotee. ¶ 2. **عابد** *abid*, s. plur. (of **عبد**) Servants, worshippers.
- A. **عبیر** *abir*, s. m. Saffron, ambergris, (**ابیر**), a perfumed powder (of various colours used in the **هولی** &c.).
- A. **عتاب** *itāb*, (عتب was angry) s. m. Reproof, reprimand, anger, displeasure. **عتاب کرنا** To reprimand, to rebuke, &c. [pation.
- A. **عجالت** *ijālat*, s. f. Haste, anticip-
- A. **عجائب** *ajā'ib*, s. plur. (of **عجیب**) Wonders, miracles, curiosities. adj.

Wonderful. عجائب و غرائب

Wonders, curiosities, lions, wonderful and strange things. [عجائب]

▲. عجائب *ʿajābāt*, s. plur. See

▲. عجب *ʿajab*, (عجب) wondered

(Heb.) s. m. Wonder, astonishment; adj. Wonderful, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, &c. ¶ *ʿujb*, s. m.

Pride, haughtiness. عجب کرنا

To be astonished, to wonder.

▲. عجز *ʿajz*, s. m. 1. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. 2. Expedition, precipitation. [velocity.

▲. عجلت *ʿajalat*, s. f. Haste, speed,

▲. عجم *ʿajam*, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people or countries not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Persia.

▲. عجمی *ʿajam-i*, adj. Persian.

▲. عجوبة *ʿujūba*, (عجب) adj. Wonderful; (subst.) A wonderful thing.

▲. عجول *ʿajūl*, adj. Hasty, quick.

▲. عجيب *ʿajīb*, (عجب) adj. Wonderful, admirable. (Fem. عجيبة).

▲. عدالت *ʿadālat*, (عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice, law, judicature, assize. 2. Justice, law, equity. 3.

Atribunal; bench. عدالت دیوانی

s. f. A court of justice. عدالتین

Two courts of justice, i.e. the civil and the criminal. عدالتی adj. 1.

Just; true. 2. Judicial. 3. Activable.

▲. عداوت *ʿadāwat*, (P. دشمنی H. بئیر)

(عدو) s. f. Enmity, hostility, hatred,

strife; spleen عداوتی (بئیر) adj. Malicious, felonious.

▲. عدد *ʿadad*, (Pl. أعداد) s. m. (عد

counted) Number. 1. A figure; whole number; co-efficient. 2. One of any-

thing. عدد صحیح A whole number,

an unit. عدد ذاتی or عدد مطلق

Cardinal number. عدد وصفی Ordinal number.

▲. P. عددی *ʿadad-i*, adj. Numeral.

▲. عدس *ʿadas*, s. f. Lentils.

▲. عدل *ʿadl*, s. m. Justice (انصاف),

equity, rectitude, probity. عدل کرنا

To do justice. عدل گستری s. f.

The dispensing or administration of justice.

▲. عدم *ʿadam*, s. m. Non-existence, nonentity, nothing, privation, annihilation, want, deficiency. To reduce to want.

▲. عدن *ʿadn*, (Heb.) s. f. Eden, paradise. The Garden of Eden. That paradise in which alone they behold the face of God. *Eden*, a Hebrew word signifying "pleasure" or "delight" was made the name of several places which were either remarkably fruitful in their soil, or pleasant in their situation. ¶ *ʿadan* Name of an island or town in Yaman. A seaport in the south of Arabia.

▲. عدو *ʿadū*, (from عدا Heb. To pass. to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy, a foe.

▲. عدول *ʿudūl*, (عدل) s. m. 1. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. 2. Disobedience of orders; evasion of process; insubordination.

عدول حکمی s. f. Disobedience of

orders, evasion of a sentence (in a court of law). عدول کرنا To deviate from, disobey.

▲. عدیل *ʿadil*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable, in quantity or weight equal to another load. 3. s. m. A distributor of justice.

▲. عديم *ʿadim*, (عدم) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. عديم

عديم المثل or المثل adj. Incomparable, a nonpareil.

▲. عذاب *ʿazāb*, (عذب punished) s. m.

1. Pain (تکلیف), torment, punishment (سزا), anguish. 2. Sin (پاپ).
- ا. عذار *izār*, s. Cheek, face, jaw, temple. The side of the beard, part of the down stretching along the cheeks. That part of the bridle which presses upon the jaws.
- ا. عذر *uzr*, s. m. Excuse, apology, objection, pretext (بهانه) عذرخواه adj. Apologizing; apologist. عذر خواهی s. f. Apology. عذر کرنا or عذر خواهی کرنی To apologize, to make an apology or excuse, to ask pardon. (Plur. عذرات Excuses).
- ا. عذرا *azrā*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of (وامق) (عذارى) [driver of an عرابه (pl. عذارى)].
- پ. ت. عرابچی *arāb-chī*, s. m. Carter or
- پ. عرابه *arāba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart, waggon, dray, sled, sledge; (dakh. also) a magazine, depôt of arms and ammunition.
- ا. عراق *irāq*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; عراق عرب The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and عراق عجم comprehending Media. عراقین or عراقان The two cities of Basra and Kūfa.
- ا. عراقی *irāq-i*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *irāq* especially (applied to a breed of horses from that country). An Arab horse. 2. s. m. A Parthian.
- ا. عرائض *arā'iz*, s. f. plur. (of عرض) Petitions, &c.
- ا. عرب *arab*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian, (applied to those who inhabit cities.). [pute, antipathy.
- ا. عربده *arbada*, s. m. A conflict, dis-
- ا. پ. عربستان *arab-istān*, s. Arabia, or a province of Persia, called also خوزستان the ancient Susiana. *Estan* is a Persian word, signifying country, and is used as a termination to proper names as Indo-stan, Turk-estan, Frank-estan, etc.
- ا. عربی *arab-i*, adj. Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic (language), an Arab (horse), a civilized Arab.
- ا. عربیه *arab-īya*, adj. Arabic.
- ا. عرس *urs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. A Mah. religious ceremony celebrating the union of the soul of the deceased saint with his maker as a nuptial union. The disciples of a Pir or saint assemble about his grave, and read the Fātiha and offer up food, incense, or lights, esp. on the 12th of *Rabī-ul-avval*. 2. A marriage feast, matrimony. 3. (Contemp.) Obsequies. ¶ *irs*, s. m. f. A spouse.
- ا. عرش *arsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne, a chair of state. 3. The ninth or highest or empyrean heaven, as being supposed where the throne of God is.
- ا. عرصه *arsa*, (orig. in Heb. To break) s. m. 1. Area, space (either of time or of place), a plain, time, duration, while, period, term, span, interval. 2. Delay (دیر). (Arab. plur. عرصات).
- ا. عرض *ars*, s. f. 1. A petition, appeal (عرضی), request, representation, address. A exposition, explanation, manifestation. عرض بیگی An officer who presents letters and representations, an usher. عرفداشت s. f. A written petition. عرض کرنا To represent, offer, propose. 2.

- Breadth, latitude. عرضدار Broad.
3. A military muster. عرضاً In breadth.
- عرض, s. f. 1. An accident, sickness.
2. A muster of troops. عرض عرض, Reputation, honour, fame.
- A. P. عرضى *arṣ-i*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition, letter (from an inferior). عرضى A. Accidental.
- A. عرض *arār*, s. The juniper.
- A. عرف *urf*, (بولتا نام) 1. adj. Known (by the name), commonly or otherwise called, alias, or. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. s. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession. [wise, the holy.]
- A. عرفا *urafā*, s. plur. (عارف) The
- A. عرفات *arafāt*, s. Name of a place about twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt or make a procession to the Holy Monument where the Mohammedans think or imagine Adam, conducted by an angel Gabriel, after his fall. It was on this Mount Arafat where Mah. imagine Adam met Eve after a separation of 200 years, in consequence of their disobedience and banishment from Paradise, whence he carried her afterwards to Ceylon.
- A. عرفان *irfān*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.
- A. عرفة *arafa*, s. The vigil or wake of a festival. The day before the Īd or other festival.
- A. عرفى *urf-i*, adj. Accumulated, accessory, aggravated. Well-known, notorious, public.
- A. عرق *araq*, s. m. Juice, essence, spirit-extract, sap, sweat (پسینا). عرق *irq*, A vein, an artery. The root, origin, species. عرق الوده or عرقناک adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.
- A. عروج *urūj*, (عرج To ascend, Heb. To raise) s. m. 1. Ascent, ascension, exaltation, rising, go up (only in sacred style). 2. Zenith.

- A. عروس *arūs*, (عرس) s. f. Bride
- عریس *arīs*, A bridegroom, a spouse. عروس الخطوط A kind of handwriting. [Bride-like.]
- A. P. عروسانه *arūs-āna*, adj. or adv.
- A. P. عروسی *arūs-i*, adj. Nuptial, bridal, a marriage feast.
- A. عروض *arūṣ*, (عرض) s. f. 1. Versification, prosody, poetry. عروسی *urūṣ*, A contingency, an accident. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory.
- A. عری *urī*, } (Heb.) adj. Naked, stripped, bare.
- A. عریان *uryān*, }
- A. P. عریانی *uryān-i*, (Heb). s. f. Nakedness. [expanded.]
- A. عریض *arīṣ*, adj. Broad, wide. Large,
- A. عریضه *arīṣa*, s. m. A humble petition or letter.
- A. عز *izz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence. Powerful, great. Being vehement, heavy, hard, adverse. Agreeing with, suiting.
- A. عز *āssa*, 3d pers. sing. mas. past tense, Was or is excellent or glorious. عز اسمه Glorious is his name. عز وجل (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.
- A. عزاء *azā*, s. f. Condolence, mourning. عزادار In mourning, a lamenter. عزاء خانه House of condolence or mourning.
- A. عزازیل *azāzīl*, Name of a devil or fallen angel, satan (ابلیس).
- A. عزت *izzat*, s. f. (عز was high). Grandeur, power, honour (آبرو), glory, respect. عزت دار Powerful.

- honourable, respectable. عزت کرنی
To honour, to dignify. [of death.]
- ا. عزرائیل *isrā'il*, n. prop. The angel
- ا. عزل *azl*, s. m. Removal from office, to resign, to discharge, to turn out.
- ا. عزلت *uzlat*, s. f. Retirement from office, retiring. عزلت گزین A recluse, an hermit. [hermit.]
- ا. پ. عزلتی *uzlat-i*, s. m. A recluse,
- ا. عزم *asm*, s. m. Design, intention, aim, bent, purpose, undertaking, resolution, to undertake; to adjure.
- ا. عزمیت *asmat*, s. f. The divine decree. See عزم
- ا. عزیز *aziz*, (Pl. اعزّة) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, excellent, dear (پیارا), precious, powerful, valuable, friend. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centuary. 3. Pious, holy. (Pers. plur. عزیزان Friends). عزیز جاننا or رکھنا To esteem or value highly, to love, respect.
- ا. پ. عزیزی *aziz-i*, s. f. Friendship.
- ا. عزمیت *azimat*, s. f. An incantation, spell, amulet (against fascination, serpents, disease, or any other evil). Invitation. See عزم
- ا. عساکر *asākir*, s. plur. (of عسکر) Armies, troops, soldiers.
- ا. عسر *usr*, *usur*, s. f. Difficulty. عسر العبور *asir*, adj. Difficult, arduous. عسر العبور Difficult to be passed.
- ا. عسرت *usrat*, (عسر) s. f. Difficulty, distress. [for guards. The patrol.]
- ا. عسس *asas*, s. m. The night-watch
- ا. عسکر *askar*, (Pers. لشکر) s. m. An army force, troop. (Plur. عساکر).
- ا. پ. عسکری *askar-i*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- ا. عسل *asal*, s. m. Honey.
- ا. عسیر *asir*, adj. Difficult.
- ا. عشا *ishā*, s. m. First watch of the night. Prayers said when going to rest. عشاء *ashā*, s. m. A supper. عشاء ربانی The Lord's supper. [Lovers.]
- ا. عشاق *ushshāq*, s. plur. (of عاشق)
- ا. عشبة *ushba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- ا. عشر *ushr*, s. m. A tenth part, a tithe. Receiving (as taxes from the people). [Tens.]
- ا. عشرات *ashrāt*, s. plur. (of عشرة)
- ا. عشرت *ishrat*, s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, enjoyment, mirth. عشرت فزا Increasing pleasure.
- ا. عشرة *ashara*, (عشر) s. m. 1. The name of the first ten days of *Muharram*: see دها and عاشورا 2. A decade.
- ا. عشنا کرنا *ash ash karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented, to applaud, praise.
- ا. عشق *ishq*, s. m. 1. Love. 2. Mania; passion. عشقباز A gallant, amorous. عشقبازی s. f. Gallantry, amour, amorousness. عشق پیچا s. m. The name of a flower (*Ipomoea quamoclit*) American jasmine.
- ا. عشوة *ishwa*, *ashwa*, or *ushwa*, (from عشا To be blind at night, to be dark or blind) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. عشوة گر A coquette. عشوة گری s. f. Coquetry. [A friend, a companion.]
- ا. عشیر *ashir*, s. l. A tenth part. 2.

- أ. عصا *asā*, s. m. A club, stick, a sceptre, a staff bent at one end and usually coated with a thin plate of silver, and carried by attendants before a man of rank, mace, baton. عصاكش A leader.
- أ. عصر *asār*, (adj. superl. of عصر) s. m. An oil-maker, or presser.
- أ. عصاره *usāra*, (عصر) s. m. Expressed juice; also the dregs after the juice is expressed.
- أ. عصب *asab*, (عصب Heb. Constringe, compress) s. m. A tendon, nerve, ligament. Muscle. (Pl. أعصاب).
- أ. عصر *asr*, (عصر Heb. To contain, to hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the fourth watch of the day; afternoon; the time of prayer before sunset (between 4-30 and sunset).
- أ. عصفور *usfur*, s. m. Safflower; saffron in the flower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- أ. عصفور *usfār*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. عصفافير).
- أ. عصمت *ismat*, (from عصم preserved Heb. To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, the *Pardah* (screen) or seclusion in which women are required to live, honour, integrity, continence.
- أ. عصيان *isyān*, (from عصا Ch. and Syr. To commit violence, to rebel) s. m. Sin, transgression, revolt.
- أ. عظمة *asala*, s. m. A leg. A muscle, tendon. (Plur. عظام).
- أ. عضو *uḡw*, or *isw*, s. m. Member, limb, joint. (Pl. أعضا).
- أ. عطا *atā*, s. f. (عطو giving) 1. A gift, bounty, benefaction (أنعام), 2. An endowment. 3. A concession, consideration, present, favour, giving. عطا بخش adj. Liberal, bountiful, عطا کرنا To grant, bestow.

- أ. عطار *atār*, (پنساری H.) (adj. superl. of عطر perfume) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist, an Apothecary, grocer.
- أ. عطارد *utārid*, s. m. (بداءة H.) The planet Mercury; quicksilver.
- أ. عطاری *attār-i*, s. f. The business of a perfumer or druggist.
- أ. عطر *itr*, s. m. 1. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar or otto (of roses, &c,) 2. Scent (خوش بو) عطردان A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume. عطر مالی s. f. The rubbing of perfume. [fumes, fragrance.
- أ. عطریات *itr-iyāt*, s. f. plur. Perfume.
- أ. عطریت *itr-iyat*, s. f. Fragrance: see عطریات
- أ. عطسه *atṣa*, s. m. Sneezing.
- أ. عطش *ataṣh*, s. f. Thirst.
- أ. عطشان *atṣhān*, adj. Thirsty.
- أ. عطف *atf*, s. m. Favour, inclination, affection, a present; a connective. A copulative conjunction. Turning, conversion. حرف عطف A copulative conjunction. [favour, kindness.
- أ. عطوفت *utūfat*, s. f. Inclination.
- أ. عظام *igām*, s. plur. (عظم) 1. Bones. 2. plur. (عظیم) Great, the great. عظیم or عظیم, adj. Great.
- أ. عظم *agm*, (Heb.) s. m. Bone.
- أ. عظم *ugm*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.
- أ. عظمت *agamat*, (عظم was great) s. f. 1. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. 2. Pride, pomp. 3. The largest elbow bone.
- أ. عظمی *ugmā*, adj. f. (fem. of عظم) Greatest, supreme.

- أ. عظیم *ʿaẓīm*, (عظم) a d j. Great, grand, high in quality or dignity, much esteemed, large, excessive; extreme. عظیم الشان adj. Of high station or dignity, magnificent.
- أ. عفت *ʿiffat*, (عَفَّ abstained) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty (عصمت).
- أ. عفریت *ʿifrit*, (from عفر To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible appearance. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. عفاریت).
- أ. عفو *afwo* or *afū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. عفو کرنا To pardon. عفو ہونا To be pardoned.
- أ. عفونت *ʿufūnat*, (عفن rotting) s. f. Corruption, infection, stink, fetidness, effluvia, (بدبو). [(a woman).
- أ. عفیفة *ʿafīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure.
- أ. عفی اللہ عنہ *ʿafa-l-lāhu-ʿanhū*, Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.
- أ. عقاب *uqāb*, (from عَقَب Heb.) s. m. f. An eagle (esp. black). عِقَاب s. m. Chastisement, torment.
- أ. عقائد *ʿaqā'id*, s. m. plur. (of عقیدة) Articles of religion or faith (fundamental), tenets. Confections of sugar.
- أ. عقب *ʿaqab*, (Heb.) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. عقب کرنا To follow. عِقَاب Offspring, children. The end of a month.
- أ. عقبی *ʿuqbā*, (عقب) s. m. End or success of anything, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state. The next world.
- أ. عقد *uqda*, (from عقد tied Heb. To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot or covenant, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement, a contract, compact. 4. A collar, a necklace, also the jewels or beads of which it is com-

posed. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). عقد بندی s. f. The tying of the marriage knot.

- أ. عقدة *uqda*, (عقد) s. m. 1. A hard knot or problem, an exorescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. 4. A secret; mystery; enigma. 5. Entanglement. 6. An estate, a manner, a villa. 7. Government; prefecture, presidency, command. 8. A place thickly planted with trees, abounding with pasture or provision for men. عقدة کشا Resolver of perplexities or difficulties. عقدة کشائی s. f. The untying or opening of knots or difficulties.
- أ. عقرب *ʿaqrab*, s. m. (جحر) 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person. 4. The pin of a dial, the hand of a watch.
- أ. عقل *ʿaql*, (سجھ) s. f. (عقل restraining). Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, intellect, reason. عقل چکر ہونی To have the understanding bewildered. عقل خرچنا (dakh.) To display wisdom, to act wisely. عقل دورانا To consider, to think, to reason.
- أ. عاقل *uqalā*, adj. plur. (of عاقل) Wise, prudent. عقلاً adv. Reasonably, logically. [intelligent.
- أ. P. عقلمند *ʿaql-mand*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- أ. P. عقلمندی *ʿaql-mand-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- أ. عقلی *ʿaql-i*, (fem. عقلیة) adj. Reasonable, relating to intellect, intellectual, mental.
- أ. عقوبت *uqubat*, (عقب came after) s. f. Punishment (سزا), torment.
- أ. عقول *ʿaql*, adj. Intelligent. ¶

^uqūl, s. plur. (of عقل) Intellectuals.
Wisdom. An astringent medicine.

A. عقیدت ^aqīdat, s. f. } (عقد being
A. عقیده ^aqīda, s. m. }

very firm). Faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion, tenet, religious belief. Confections, conserve of roses, dry sweetmeats. [Faithful.

A. P. عقیدت مند ^aqīdat-mand, adj.

A. عقیق ^aqīq, (Ch.) s. m. 1. A cornelian. 2. Red gum. 3. Red gem. عقیق البحر Mocha stone: but Harris describes it as (seed of) Canna Indica (Cannacorus) Indian flowering reed, Indian shot.

A. عقیقه ^aqīqa, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or The Mah. ceremony of shaving the head of a new born infant on the sixth day after child-birth, a sacrifice made and a feast given on that day. [childless (a woman).

A. عقیم ^aqīm, (عقم) adj. m. Barren,

A. عقیمة ^aqīma, adj. f. Barren, past childbearing.

A. عکس ^aaks, s. m. (عکس reversed).

1. Reflection (پرچہائیں), inversion (ضد), counterpart. 2. A shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3. The contrary, reverse, opposite. 4. Spite, opposition. عکس adj. 1. Reflective. 2. Photographic.

A. علا ^ālā, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority.

A. علاج ^{il}āl, (To overcome, strove) s. m. f. 1. A remedy, medicine, cure.

2. Relief; a prophylactic; a sedative; a salve; an antidote. 3. Medical treatment. 4. Punishment (سزا). علاج

To cure, to apply a remedy.

A. علاقه ^ālāqa, (علق) s. m. 1. Dependence; affiliation; correlation; affinity, relation, parentage, attach-

ment, connexion, interest. 2. Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspondence, communication, intercourse. 4.

Part (سروکار). 5. Bearing; relevancy; allusion. 6. Tenure; holding. 7. An estate; manor. 8. Province; division; district; circle; parish. 9. Jurisdiction; beat. 10. Office; post. علاقه بندى A gold-lace worker.

s. f. Gold-lace work. علاقه دار The person who enters into engagements at the settlement. See مالگذار

رکھنا To concern, interest, be connected, belong, regard, relate (to).

علاقه مند adj. Dependent, related, connected. (Plur. علائق).

A. علم ^āllām, adj. superl. (of علم). Most knowing, omniscient. علم

الغیوب Knowing all mysteries (an epithet of God).

A. علامت ^ālāmat, s. f. (علم knew)

A mark, indication; index; indicator, exponent, signal, sign. (Med.) symptom, badge, coat of arms, ensign, emblem, device. Any distinguishing characteristic or impression. (Plur. علامات).

A. علامه ^āllāma, adj. (superl. of علم).

1. Very wise or learned. 2. A very knowing woman. 3. (Contemp.) A wagtail; coquette; prude. ¶ ^ālāma, s. m. Mark, sign, flag, standard.

علامت العصر or علامت الدهر The most learned man of the age.

A. علانیہ ^ālāniya, adv. Openly, publicly.

A. علاوہ ^{il}ālāwa, (Pl. علاوی superadded) adv. 1. Besides, moreover. 2. In addition (بھی). 3. Let

alone; barring (بجز). 4. A charge

(الزام). 5. Count (of an indictment). 6. A bad habit. 7. Fault; vice; defect; flaw. 8. Rubbish.

أ. *illat*, (from *عل* *befel*. Heb. To attempt, to cause) s. f. 1. Disease, defect. 2. Cause (باعث), an accident, pretence, pretext. 3. Filth, dirt. (Plur. *علل*) حرف علت The interchangeable letter *و* or *ی* in Arabic. Every material substance is said to have four causes: علت Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its essence consists: علت Final cause, or purpose for which it was made. علت فاعلی Efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man): علت مادی Material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. علتی adj. Of bad habits.

أ. *ālaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, straw, food, forage. علف زار A pasture, a meadow.

أ. *ālaq*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love. (Pl. of *علقة*), leeches, bloodsuckers.

أ. *ilal*, s. plur. (of *علت*) Infirmities, pretences, causes, &c. (Pl. of *علة*).

أ. *ilm*, s. m. Science, doctrine, literature, learning, charms, knowledge. علم اسماء The knowledge of the names, i. e., of the attributes of God. علم الهی Theology. علم اليقين Certain knowledge, demonstration. علم تصوف The mystic, or contemplative science. علم تواریخ Chronology. علم حکمت Philosophy, physics. علم رقم or غبار

or علم ریاضی Arithmetic. علم سحر The mathematical sciences. Magic. علم طبیعی Natural philosophy. علم عروض Prosody, versification. علم غیب The knowledge of what is occult or absent, or what has not yet existed, foreknowledge, divination. علم قیاده The science of physiognomy. علم کلام or بیان The explanatory science, i. e., Rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. علم لدن or لدنی Inspired knowledge. علم مجلس Politeness. علم مرایه The study of perspective. علم موسیقی Music.

أ. *ālam*, s. m. 1. A spear-headed banner of Hasan and Hosain carried in procession at the Moharram. 2. Standard, banner. (جهندا). 3. Sign, mark. 4. (Gram.) A proper noun or name. 5. (Geom.) Gnomon.

أ. *ulamā*, s. plur. (of *عالم*) The learned. Theologians. Doctors.

أ. *ilm-i*, adj. Scientific, literary, theoretic.

أ. *ilm-iyat*, s. f. Learning.

أ. *ulūw*, (Heb. To be lofty or eminent) s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity, highness. Altitude.

أ. *ulūfa*, (علف) s. m. Stipend, salary, pension, daily pay, subsistence money (خوراک), provisions. Soldier's pay. [Sciences.

أ. *ulūm*, s. plur. (of *علم*)

أ. *ulwī*, adj. High, sublime; celestial, heavenly. *ālāwī*, Descendant of *ālī* (Muhammad's son-in-law).

- أ. **عليّ** *alī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name, especially of Muḥammad's son-in-law. **عليّ** *alī*, adv. (ن. **عليّ**) On, upon, according to, above, to, near. **على الاتصال** Continually, without intermission. **على الاطلاق** Absolutely, solely. **على الخصوص** In particular, especially. **على الدوام** In perpetuity, for ever. **على الرغم** In spite, in opposition. **على الصباح** In the morning. **على هذا القياس** On this measure, similarly, likewise, in like manner. **عليه** On him. **عليه الرحمة** On him (be) the mercy (of God). **عليه السلام** Blessing on him! **عليهما** On them. **عليهم** On or against both.
- أ. **على حدّ** *al-hadda*, (prop. **على حدّ** *al-haddi*, On its own limit) adj. or adv. Separate (الكت) apart, distinct.
- أ. **عليّ** *alīl*, (علت) adj. 1. Weak, sick, indisposed. 2. Out of sorts.
- أ. **عليّ** *alīm*, adj. Wise, learned. One who knows everything.
- أ. **عليّ** *al-yūna* or **عليّ** *al-yūna*, s. (plur. of **عليّ** *alī*?) The high; the place in the seventh heaven to which the souls of believers ascend; the seventh heaven; the right hand column of the divine throne; or, the place where the deeds of the good are collected.
- أ. **عليه** *alayhi*, Prep. Upon, against, with him or it. **عليه السلام** Peace be with him.
- أ. **عم** *am*, (Heb. Connexion, propinquity) s. m. An uncle, father's bro-

ther. (pl. **أعمام** and **عمومة**).
عم زاده Paternal uncle's son.

- أ. **عماد** *imād*, (Heb. from **عمد** Heb. To support, to stand) s. m. 1. A lofty pillar, a tent-pole. 2. Confidence, reliance, trust, support.
- أ. **عمارة** *imārat*, (from **عمر** lived, inhabited. Heb.) s. f. 1. That by which a place becomes habitable, a public edifice, a building, a sacred fabric, a temple, church, mosque, seminary, college, academy, structure, cultivation, any large building. 2. A habitation. 3. A fortification. 4. Longevity. 5. Culture, education. 6. A tribe, a society. The fourth degree of consanguinity. (Plur. **عمارات**).
- أ. **عماري** *amari*, s. f. A litter or seat with a canopy to ride in on an elephant or camel. (When it has no canopy, it is called **هودة** *hauḍa*).
- أ. **عمال** *ummāl*, s. plur. (of **عامل**) Collectors of revenue, governors, rulers, artificers, &c.
- أ. **عمامة** *imāma*, or **امامة** *amāma*, s. m. A turban, a tiara, particularly that worn by judges and doctors.
- أ. **عمان** *umman*, s. m. Sea, ocean. A river of Persia.
- أ. **عمد** *amd*, s. Purpose, intention, design; setting seriously about anything.
- أ. **عمداً** *amda* or **عمداً** *amdan*, (ف. **عمداً** *amdan* ن. **عمداً** *amdan*) adv. Deliberately, designedly, firmly, intentionally, purposely. In cold blood (**ارادة**).
- أ. **عمدگی** *umda-gi*, s. f. 1. Greatness, dignity, &c., sumptuousness. 2. Worth (**بھائی**).
- أ. **عمدة** *umda*, (**عمد** proposing). 1. adj. Great, noble, most important. 2. s. m. A grandee, nobleman, rich, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, trust. 3. Capital, superfine, first-rate.

- A. ^umr, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life. (pl. اعمار). ¶ ^umar, n. prop. Omar Amru. The name of the second sovereign in succession from Muhammad.
- A. ^{amrū} zaid, Fictitious names, like John Nokes and Thomas Stiles or John Doe and Richard Roe (زيد) used in scholastic or juridical treatises, also much used in law books, as we do the letters A and B.
- A. ^{umra}, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.
- A. ^{umuq}, (Heb.) (ن. گهرائی) s. m. Depth, profundity. An abyss, a gulf.
- A. ^{amal}, (عمل worked) (Heb.) s. m. 1. Action, act, deed, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway, jurisdiction, administration, government, possession. 2. A charm, spell, a mystic word or incantation. 3. Measure, process, procedure. 4. Execution. (سادهن). 5. Effect (اثر). 6. Intoxicating drinks. 7. Time of day. 8. An enema; a clyster. عملدار s. m. 1. One who has command. 2. A collector. عمل کرنا To act, operate, proceed. عمل میں لانا To bring into operation.
- A. ^{imla}, s. m. Operation, produce of work. ¶ ^{amala}, 1. s. plur. (of عامل) Operators, executors, collectors of revenue, governors, officers; (or sing.) officer, person in office, collector. 2. Premises (buildings, &c.). 3. Establishment; office. 4. The materials of a broken house. See also عمل
- A. ^{amal-i}, adj. 1. Artificial, laboured, practical, not theoretical. 2. Addicted to intoxicating drugs. حکمت عملی Philosophy.
- A. ^{amliyāt}, s. plur. (of عملیة) Practices.

- A. ^{ammā}, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's brother.
- A. ^{amūd}, s. m. A perpendicular (in geometry), pillar, column, bludgeon.
- A. ^{amām}, adj. Common general, universal. [Commonly, in general.]
- A. ^{umūman}, or ^{umūmā}, adv.
- A. ^{amīq}, (ن. گہرا) (عمق) adj. Deep, profound.
- A. ^{amīm}, adj. Full, perfect, complete, common to all, universal. The superior rank, the better sort of men.
- A. ^{an}, prep. Of, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.
- A. ^{anā}, (Heb.) s. f. Distress, trouble, affliction, labour. [and fruit.]
- A. ^{unnāb}, s. m. The jujub tree
- A. ^{unnāb-i}, adj. Of the colour of the jujub, red like the jujub. Of a carnation colour.
- A. ^{inād}, (ن. To oppose, to be obstinate or contumacious; analog. to Heb. Twist, bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness.
- A. ^{anāsir}, s. plur. (of عصر) Elements. [bridle.]
- A. ^{inān}, s. f. Reins of a bridle, a
- A. ^{ināyāt}, s. f. plur. of عنایت
- A. ^{ināyat}, s. f. 1. Favour (احسان): gift, present, bounty. 2. Countenance, aid, favour support. Solicitude, anxiety. عنایت کرنا To give, to grant.
- A. ^{ināb}, s. The grape, grapes. عنب الثعلب (fox's grapes) Solanum nigrum, black nightshade.
- A. ^{ambar}, s. m. Ambergris, a rich perfume and cordial. عنبر اشهب Ambergris of the ashhab colour, pure

- ambergris. **عنب بار** Raining ambergris; fragrant.
- A. P. **عنبى** *ambar-ī*, } adj. Of am-
A. P. **عنبين** *ambar-in*, } berggris, of
the colour
or odour of ambergris.
- A. **عند** *ind*, (An adverb of time and place) adv. Near, nigh, before, with, at, by, about, in, on, according to, &c. **عند الاستفسار** On the interrogation or inquiry. **عند البعض** According to some. **عند التحقيق** In truth, certainly. **عند التدارك** At the applying a remedy, on the disposing of a case (in a court of justice), **عند التحقيق** In truth, certainly. **عند الثبوت** On the proof, on conviction. **عند الفرصة** Opportunely, on the occasion. **عند الله** With or before or for God. **عند الوصول** On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. **عند الوقت** In time at the proper time, in the critical juncture. **عنده** With him, in his possession. [nightingale.
- A. **عندليب** *andalīb*, (poet.) s. f. A
- A. **عنديه** *indiya*, (عند within) (Arab. **عندى** With me) s. m. 1. Opinion, one's own opinion or belief. 2. The inner mind, intent.
- A. **عنصر** *unsur* or *unsar*, s. m. Origin, element, primary element (ن. ت). A foundation. Temperament, constitution, complexion. [original.
- A. P. **عنصرى** *unsur-ī*, adj. Elemental,
- A. **عنصل** *unsul* or *unsal*, s. A squill.
- A. **عنفوان** *unfuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.

- A. **عنقا** *anqā*, (lit. Long-necked, from **عنق** Heb. The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phenix, a fabulous bird. 2. (met.) adj. Rare, scarcely, wonderful, curious. See **سيمرغ**
- A. **عنقريب** *an-qarīb*, (عن prepos. and **قريب** Near) adv. 1. Near, soon, about, presently, shortly, nearly, almost. 2. Adjoining, adjacent, bordering upon (باس). 3. Approaching, imminent, threatening.
- A. **عنكبوت** *ankabūt*, (Heb. comp. of **عكب** To do or make quickly, and **عكش** To weave a spider's web:) s. f. A spider.
- A. **عنوان** *unwān* or *inwān*, (from **عنن** To come before, to present one's self. Superscription.) s. m. 1. The title or inscription of a book, title page. 2. That whereby any thing is known. 3. That which is understood by any thing. 4. Mode, manner.
- A. **عنين** *innin*, (عن) adj. 1. Impotent, one born with a small penis. A coward.
- A. **عوام** *awām*, s. plur. (of **عامّة**) 1. The vulgar, populace, the mass, common people. 2. The scum or dregs of society. (سب لوگ. **عوام الناس**) The vulgar, common people, the public.
- A. **عوامل** *awāmil*, s. plur. (of **عامله**) Governing words (in grammar). Agents.
- A. **عوج بن عوق** or **عنق** *ʿju-bnu-ʿq* or *ʿnuq*, 1. The Og, king of Bashan, mentioned in the Bible. 2. A tall foolish man.
- A. **عود** *ūd*, s. m. (Pl. **أعواد** and **عيدان**) Wood, timber. A staff, a stick. The wood aloes. (In dakh. this word is commonly used for gum benzoin, the resin of the *Styrax Benzoin*.) A

- lute or harp. ¶ *aud*, s. m. 1. Returning, relapse. 2. A man of abilities, experience, and prudence. عود سوز s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes (or gum benzoin) in.
- P. عودہ *āda*, adj. Of a light blue, azure, sky-blue. [the wood aloes.
- A. P. عودی *ād-i*, adj. Of wood or of
- A. عود *aus*, (Heb.) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.
- A. عور *ār*, adj. plur. (of اعور) Naked, one-eyed.
- A. عورات *aurāt*, s. f. plur. (of عورت in Persian and Hindi) Women.
- A. عورت *aurat*, (Heb. To blind, or To be naked) s. f. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (in Persian and Hindi) A woman, wife, female (استری).
- A. عوض *iwaq*, s. m. 1. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, anything substituted for another, exchange, compensation, recompense. 2. An amends. 3. Penalty; forfeit.
- عوضی s. f. 1. A substitute, representative. 2. The person officiating; a *locum tenens*. adv. Instead, for.
- A. عو عو *aw-aw*, s. An imitative sound (as, of barking, bow-vow.): see عف
- عو عو کرنا * عف To bark.
- A. عون *āun*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider, succour.
- A. عهد *ahd*, s. m. f. 1. Contract, compact, covenant, engagement, stipulation, bargain, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture, 3. Reign. 4. An oath, a vow. A mandate, precept, commission, or patent, for any office or dignity. A testament or last will. عهد شکن Promise-breaking, faithless to one's word or engagement. عهد شکنی s. f. Promise-breaking, breach of

- faith. عهد کرنا To promise, to vow.
- عهد و پیمان کرنا To covenant, to bargain. عهد نامہ A contract, an agreement in writing, charter, articles of peace, &c.
- A. عهدہ *uhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, a debt, an agreement. 2. Business, office, duty, post, appointment. (vulg. *hudda*). 3. Becoming security for another. 4. Returning goods (when damaged).
- عهدہ برآ adj. Performing an engagement or being able to accomplish an undertaking, having by due performance liberated (one's self) from (some engagement); successful. عهدہ برآئی s. f. Completion of an agreement, ability to perform any work or obligation, performance, success. عهدہ دار Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission; an officer. عہدے سے عہدے میں برآنا To be able to perform an engagement or business, to succeed in an undertaking. [sick.
- A. عیادت *iyādat*, s. f. Visiting of the
- A. عیاذاً باللہ *iyāzan bi-l-lāh*, The fleeing for protection in God! may God avert! Taking refuge.
- A. عیار *āyār*, or *īyār*, (عیار) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard of weight, measure, assay, touchstone. ¶ *āiyār*, (adj. superl. of عیار) or عیارا s. f. Cunning, crafty (چالاک) artful s. m. A knave, an impostor. [very.
- A. H. عیارین *āiyār-pan*, s. m. Knave.
- A. P. عیارگی *āiyār-gī*, or *āiyāra-gī*, s. f. Cunning, shiness.
- A. عیارہ *āiyāra*, (عیار) adj. f. A sly artful, or cunning woman.
- A. P. عیاری *āiyār-i*, s. f. Cunning, imposture, deception, circumvention

adj. Of or relating to an *āiyār*, cunning, artful person.

ا. عیش *āiyāsh*, adj. (superl. of عیش he lived) 1. Luxurious, voluptuous. 2. Libidinous, lecherous, rakish. s. m. A rake, a Don Juan, a debauchee.

ا. پ. عیاشی *āiyāsh-i*, s. f. 1. Luxury, luxuriousness. 2. Animal gratification (اوباشی).

ا. عیال *īyāl*, {plur. of عیل from عول or عیل To support a family, Heb. To give suck, also a suckling) s. m. Family (اولاد), children, domestics, household. عیالدار Having a family.

ا. عیان *āyān*, (from عین Heb. The eye) adj. Clear, public, distinct, ظاهر, manifest, conspicuous, certain, visible, apparent, evident. Observing, contemplating.

ا. عیب *āib*, s. m. 1. Fault, defect, a vice (اوگن), blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. 2. Imperfection

عیب (عیوب Plur. برآئی) A fault-finder. عیب پوش Concealer of fault or defect. عیب

پوشی s. f. Concealment of fault.

عیب جو adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant, captious; carper.

عیب جوئی s. f. Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. عیب

چین adj. Censorious, carper

عیب چینی s. f. Picking out faults, criticism. عیب گو One who

finds fault, a slanderer. عیب گیری

s. f. Finding fault. عیب لگانا

To defame, asperse.

ا. عید *īd*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, a Mah. religious festival, revelry, holy day

(returning at stated intervals; perhaps, from عود Heb. To return continually to the same act). 2. Easter.

عید الفطر Pentecost. عید اسبوع

or عید صغیر A festival held when the fast of *Ramaṣān* ceases. عید

القربان A festival held on the tenth of the month *gu-l-hijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

ا. پ. عیدی *īd-i*, adj. Relating to *īd*; (used substantively). 1. A present which it is usual to make on the day of *īd*, or on some holy day, an Easter gift. 2. A kind of verse descriptive of *īd*, etc. 3. The paper on which the above is written. 4. Fees from Mah. pupils to their teachers in return for the *īdī* written by them. 5. Pocket money given to children by them.

ا. عیسائی *īsā'i*, adj. Christian.

ا. عیسی *īsā*, (Heb. To save) Jesus.

ا. عیسوی *īsawī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.

ا. عیش *āish*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight, luxury, a bed of roses, a bed of down (عشرت). 2. Sexual intercourse. Life, living. عیش گاه s. f.

Place of merriment. عیش محل

Banqueting house. عیش و جیش

Pleasure, merriment.

ا. عین *āin*, (Heb.) s. f. m. 1. The eye (آنکه), sight, aspect. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, direct, exact, intrinsic, real, just; really. 7. The udders. Anything like another, second self.

ا. عین غین *āin ghain*, adj. 1. Like (اکسان). 2. (lit. the difference of a dot) Squint-eyed. 3. Having a cataract.

ا. پ. عینک *āinak*, s. f. Spectacles (چشمه), glasses to assist the sight

- ا. عینہ *āinu-hu*, Its or his eye or essence. [Both eyes.]
 ا. عینین *āinain*, s. f. dual (of عین)
 ا. عیوب *ūyūb*, plur. (of عیب) Vices, defects, &c.
 ا. عیوق *āiyūq*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella.

غ

غین or غین معجمه *ghain*, called the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters; its sound being like that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat: and, it has the same relation to گ that خ has to ک. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ز as گریغ for گز and for گ as لغام for گام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into ج as شلجم for شلغم and into ق as آقا for آغا

- ا. غبر *ghābir*, (part. act. of غبر) s. d. j. 1. Left, remained. 2. Passing away.
 ه. غاثة *ghāṭa*, s. m. A slave.
 ا. غار *ghār*, (ه. کژها) s. m. 1. A cavern, a pit, cave, the den of a wild beast, the laurel, grotto. 2. A hollow or low ground where water lies. 3. A deep gush or wound. یار غار A companion in a cave, (meaning) an intimate friend. (See under یا)
 ا. غارت *ghārat*, s. Rapine (اجار) plunder, booty, devastation, pillage.
 غارت غول s. m. Sudden loss or

destruction. Adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. A hostile incursion into an enemy's country to carry off spoil or captives. غارت کرنا To plunder, ravage, spoil. غارت گر A plunderer, an oppressor. غارت گری s. f. Plundering.

- گ. غاریقون *ghāriqūn*, s. m. Agaric, or garlic. (Gr. *Αγαρικον*).
 پ. غازه *ghāsa*, s. m. 1. Red colour with which women paint the face: see اپتن 2. Perfumed powder for the hair or skin.
 ا. غزا *ghāzī*, (part. act. of غزو or غزو) To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero, one who fights against infidels. A general. (Pers. plur. غازیان).
 غازی مرد A hero; (met.) a horse.
 ا. پ. غازیانه *ghāsiyāna*, adv. Bravely.
 ا. غاشیه *ghāshiya*, (غشو) s. m. An embroidered saddle-cloth borne before a king in Egypt, a covering for a saddle.
 ا. غافر *ghāfir*, part. act. (of غفر) Pardoning; one who pardons.
 ا. غافل *ghāfil*, (part. act. of غفل was unmindful) adj. Negligent, neglectful, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, inconsiderate, careless, thoughtless. (Pers. plur. غافلان).
 ا. پ. غافلی *ghāfil-i*, s. f. Negligence.
 پ. غال *ghāl*, 1. part. in compos. (of غالیدن) Rolling or wallowing on the side. 2. The nest of the bee or wasp. 3. A burrow or hole made by wild animals to breed in: a cave made by shepherds to keep their flocks in at night in the open country.
 ا. غالب *ghālib*, (part. act. of غلب overcome). Overcoming, overpowering, predominant, superior, most likely

- A conqueror. Triumphant. **غالب**
 هونا To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious (over).
- A. **غالباً** *ghāliban*, adv. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.
- A. **غالى** *ghālī*, (part. act. of **غلو**) adj.
 1. Dear, precious. 2. (for **قالی**) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.
- A. P. **غالیچه** *ghālī-cha*, (for **قالیچه**) s. m. A Turkish carpet.
- A. **غامض** *ghāmiz*, (part. act. of **غمض**) adj. Abstruse, difficult to be understood, enigmatical.
- H. **غانتا** *ghāntā*, adj. (dakh.) Forward, imperious.
- A. **غاور** *ghawir*, (part. act. of **غور**) adj. Powerful. Considerate, thoughtful. Deep, profound, abstruse.
- A. **غائی** *ghā'i*, s. plur. (of **غایت**) Ends, extremities. ¶ *ghā'i* or *ghāyi*, adj. Final.
- A. **غائب** *ghā'ib*, (part. act. of **غیب**) absent, hidden. Heb. To be obscured or clouded) adj. Absent, latent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished. (substantively) The third person (ingram.). The deity; the future.
- A. P. **غائبانه** *ghā'ib-āna*, adj. In one's absence (**پیتھ پیچھے**), invisibly, concealedly, secretly.
- A. **غایت** *ghāyat*, (غی) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity, termination, the extreme, the utmost. 3. A standard, flag. 4. Considerable, enormous. 5. Uttermost, deep. 6. consummate; gross; extraordinary. Inordinate; immoderate. **علم غایت** Mathematics.
- A. **غائر** *ghā'ir*, (part. act. of **غور**) adj. Descending, deep.
- A. **غائط** *ghā'it*, s. m. Excrement.
- A. **غیب** *ghīb*, s. f. A tertian ague.

- A. **غبار** *ghubār*, s. m. (غبر was dust colored) 1. Dust. 2. Vapour, fog, mist, mistiness. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (met.) Vexation, affliction, grief, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. 6. Hatred (**بیر**). 7. Soreness
غبار آلود (**چشمک**) bad blood
غبار آلوده Covered or polluted with dust, dusty. **غبارِ خاطر** Affliction, trouble of mind.
- P. **غبارة** *ghubāra*, s. m. 1. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells. 2. A balloon, esp. a fire-balloon.
- A. **غباوت** *ghabāwat*, (غبی To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.
- P. **غبغب** *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. **چاه غبغب** The dimple in the chin.
- A. **غبی** *ghabn*, s. m. 1. Fraud, cheating, deceit. 2. Loss (of money, &c.). 3. Misappropriation of money; unlawful abstraction. ¶ *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception. Doubling up and sewing part of a garment to make it shorter.
- A. **غبی** *ghabī*, (غبرو) adj. Weak in intellect or mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent, stupid, dull. [sus in coitu.
- H. **غیاغ** *ghap-ā-ghap*, Vox congress-
- H. **غیچپ** *ghap-chup*, adj. (dakh.) Silent, mute.
- H. **غپ شپ** *ghap-shap*, s. (dakh.) Confabulation, talkativeness, garrulity, prate, gossip.
- H. **غت** *ghat*, s. m. 1. A troop, a crowd, multitude. 2. (dakh.) The sound or noise of a gulp or of swallowing a draught. **غت کرنا** To gulp (down).
- TEL. **غتّا** *ghattā*, s. (dakh.) Bung, plug. cork : see **گتا**

م. غت پت *ghat pat*, Hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.

ه. غتر غون *ghatar ghūn*, s. (dakh.)
Cooing (as of doves). غتر غون کرنا
To coo, to bill (as doves:).

م. غچ *ghach*,
ه. غچا *ghachā*,
ه. غچا غچ *ghachāghach*,
ه. غچاکا *ach kā*, } s.m. 1. Slapping, clapping, vox congressus in coitu. 2. The sound of walking in mire; the sound from striking with a spear or sword.

ه. غچو *ghachū*, s. m. } A hole made in the ground by boys, for playing at
ه. غچی *ghachī*, s. f. }

tipcat. غچو پاره s. m. Name of a game, tipcat.

ا. غدار *ghaddār*, adj. (superl. of غدر) Fraudulent, sly, treacherous, a betrayer. A traitor, a cheat.

ا. غدار *ghadār*, s. m. (dakh.) See غار

ا. غدد *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling, a gland.

ا. غدر *ghadr*, s. m. (غدر was perfidious.) 1. Perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle. 3. To rebel; mutiny. Malignity, injury. To break a treaty or agreement; to persecute. [Glands.]

ا. غدود *ghudūd*, s. plur. (of غدة)

ا. غدير *ghadīr*, 1. adj. Deceitful, not to be trusted to. 2. s. f. Lake or pool (left by a torrent and liable to fail), a ditch, stagnant water.

ا. غذا *ghisā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food, victuals. (Plur. اغذية).

ا. غذائیت *ghisā-iyat*, s. f. Aliment.

ا. غرا *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious. غرا *ghur-rā*, s. m. See غرة

ا. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow, raven, rook; a kind of ship or sailing vessel, (vulg.) a grab, a fly-boat.

ا. غرارة *gharāra* (or prop. *ghirāra*) s. m. A large sack.

پ. غرارة *gharāra*, (ه. کلی) (Med.) Gargle. Gurgle. see غرغرة

ا. غرامت *gharāmat*, s. f. Debt; fine, tribute, a mulct for bloodshed.

پ. غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.

ا. ه. غرانا *ghurrānā*, v. n. 1. To frown. 2. To growl; roar. 3. To purr as a cat. [Strange, wonderful (things).]

ا. غرائب *gharā'ib*, s. plur. (of غریب)

ا. غرائبات *gharā'ibāt*, s. plur. See غرائب

ا. غرب *gharb*, (پچہم) s. m. (غرب was hidden). The setting of the sun, the west. Africa.

ا. غربا *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strangers, the poor.

ا. غربال *ghirbāl*, s. f. A large sieve, a riddle.

ا. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration, being far from one's countrymen and friends. A sojourning away from home in a strange place, estrangement. 2. Wretchedness, humility, lowliness. غربت زده Oppressed with wretchedness.

ا. غربی *gharb-i*, adj. Western, west, westerly, occidental.

پ. غرش *ghurriṣh* or *gharsh*, s. Anger.

ا. غرض *gharas*, 1. s. f. (aim)

Design, view, wish, intention, motive, object, aim, purpose, end, machination, business, meaning, need, necessity, occasion (احتیاط), use, want, interest, concern, selfishness, hatred, spite. 2. A butt or mark for archers. adv. In short, in a word, in fine.

- غرض آشنا *adj.* Interested. *غرض* *adj.* Designing, selfish, interested, spiteful. *غرض باولا* A slave to one's passions. *غرض مند* *adj.* Desirous, wishing for, selfish, designing, *غرض مندی* *s. f.* Selfishness.
- A. P. *غرضی* *gharaz-i*, *adj.* Interested, selfish, designing.
- P. *غرغر* *ghurghur*, *adj.* 1. Muttering through rage. 2. Ruptured.
- A. *غرغرة* *gharghara*, *s. m.* Gargling sound made in the throat when dying or gargling, the death-rattle, a gargle. A gargarism. The sound of boiling water.
- A. *غرفة* *ghurfa*, *s. m.* 1. An upper apartment, hall, banqueting room, a window. 2. (*Slang*) A hidden place; a corner. (*کھڑکی*).
- A. *غرفش* *ghurfish*, *s. f.* Reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (as, of a coward who affects bravery).
- A. *غرق* *gharq*, 1. *s. m.* Drowning, immersion, sinking. 2. *adj.* Drowned, immersed, sunk. *غرق ہونا* To be immersed, to be absorbed (in meditation, &c.), to drown. (*دوبنا*).
- A. P. *غرقاب* *gharq-ab*, Deep water, a whirlpool.
- A. P. *غرقی* *gharq-i*, *s. f.* 1. Flooding lands, inundation. 2. A shipwreck, drowning. To be drowned. Depression; low ground. *adj.* Overflowed, inundated.
- P. *غرندہ* *ghuranda* or *ghuranda*, (*part. act. of غریدن*) *adj.* Roaring, making a loud noise, crying out.
- A. *غروب* *ghurub*, *s. m.* 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.). 2. The west, sunset, 3

Ocultation. *غروب ہونا* To set (the sun or moon, &c.).

- A. *گھمنڈ* *ghurūr*, (*غر*) *s. m.* (H. *گھمنڈ*) Pride, haughtiness, presumption, vain-glory, vanity (*دماغ*). Fallacy, deceit.
- A. P. *غروری* *ghurūr-i*, *s. f.* Pride, haughtiness.
- A. *غرة* *gharra*, 1. *adj.* Haughty, proud, 2. Cross. 3. *s. m.* Pride, vanity.
- A. *غرة* *ghurra*, *s. m.* 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. (*lit.*) A white spot on the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the new moon, calends, the first and best of any thing, the forehead, front. 5. A fast, fasting. 6. An iron grey or roan horse.
- A. *غریب* *gharīb*, (*غربت*) 1. *s. m.* and *f.* A foreigner, a stranger. 2. *adj.* Poor, destitute, humble, mild, meek, innocent, lowly, strange, foreign, wonderful, extraordinary. (Pers. plur. *غریب الوطن* The poor, &c.). *غریب* In a foreign land, stranger. *غریب پرور* Cherisher of the poor. *غریب پروری* *s. f.* Cherishing of the poor. *غریب نواز* *adj.* Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *غریب نوازی* *s. f.* Hospitality, kindness to the poor. (Fem. *غریبہ*).
- A. P. *غریبانہ* *gharīb-āna*, (*غریب* and Pers. affix *آند*) *adj.* Fit for the poor, humble. *adv.* Like a stranger or poor person.
- A. P. *غریبی* *gharīb-i*, *s. f.* 1. Foreignness. 2. Humility, wretchedness, humbleness, meekness. 3. Poverty, penury, want, indigence.
- P. *فریز* *gharīs*, *s.* Clemency, forbearance.

A. غریزی *ghariz-i*, adj. (غرز innate) Innate, natural.

A. غریق *ghariq*, (verbal adj. from غرق) 1. s. m. A drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. غریق آب adj. Deep, out of man's depth. غریق

رحمت adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

F. غرین *gharin*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.

P. غریو *ghare'o* (or prop. *ghire'o*) s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A gurgling noise in the throat, growling.

A. غرپ *gharap*, (غرب) adj. (dakh.) Absent, vanished. غرپ کرنا v. a. To drown, to immerse. غرپ ہونا v. n. To be drowned or immersed.

2. غرچہ *gharachcha*, (गुच्छ) s. (dakh.) A thicket, clump, accumulation of branches, &c. See دات

A. غزا *ghazā*, (or غزاة) s. m. Making war (against infidels). War, battle. Victory, any heroic achievement. غزا صفا War, plunder, devastation.

A. غزال *ghazāl*, s. m. 1. A young deer just able to walk, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person. (Pers. plur. (غزالان)).

A. غزالہ *ghazāla* (or *ghisāla*), s. m. A young deer, a fawn.

A. غزل *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, an epigram, amatory or Bacchanalian poem. Properly a poem on the subjects of love and wine, interspersed with morality and satire, never exceeding eighteen distichs, nor less than five, the last line of each couplet ending with the same letter in which the first distich rhymes. (Plur. غزلیات).

غزل خوان A reciter of odes.

غزل خوانی s. f. The reciting odes. غزل سرا adj. Singing an ode.

غزل سرائی s. f. Singing of odes.

A. غسل *ghassāl*, (adj. superl. of غسل) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.

A. غسلہ *ghusāla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which any thing has been washed. 2. Bathing.

A. غسل *ghusl*, s. m. 1. Bathing, a bath, ablution. To wash a dead body canonically. 2. (Mah.) Purifying by frequent immersion in water.

غسل خانہ s. m. A bath, bagnio

غسل کرنا v. a. To bathe.

A. غش *ghash*, (for غشی or غشیة) s. m. Stupor, fainting, swoon. غش آنا To faint. [adj. Fainting.

A. غشی *ghash-i*, s. f. Fainting, swoon;

A. غضب *ghasb*, s. m. Violence, seizing violently, compelling one to do anything, injustice, oppression, ravishing, plunder.

A. غصہ *ghussa*, (from غص To be choked or suffocated) s. m. 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. (met.) Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, wrath, rage (تیزی) passion.

غصے سے بہوت In anger. غصے

غصہ To rage like a fiend. غصہ

کرنا To rage, to be in a passion.

A. H. غصیلہ *ghuselā*, adj. Passionate, furious, choleric, irascible.

A. غضب *ghasab*, (غضب was angry) s. m. 1. Violence, oppression, injustice, passion, fury, vengeance, wrath; woe, rage, anger, curse, calamity. 2. adj. Angry. 3. Too good; too bad; excessive; dreadful; shocking. 4. Gigantic; stupendous; splendid dazzling.

5. Very beautiful; angelic. Unique (انوکھا - اچمبا). Destructive; hurtful; baneful. غضب آلودہ
adj. Oppressive. غضب کرنا
To oppress, to tyrannise (over).
غضبناک adj. Enraged, indignant.
- A. غضروف *ghuṣṣurūf*, s. m. Gristle.
- A. غضنفر *ghaṣṣanfar*, s. m. A lion; an intrepid, a powerful man, a hero.
- A. غفار *ghaffār*, adj. (superl. of غفر) Forgiving; forgiver or merciful (the Deity).
- A. غفر *ghafr*, } (from غفر To
A. غفران *ghufrān*, } cover, to forgive) s. m. Pardon, remission of sins. غفران پناہ
Asylum of pardon.
- A. غفلت *ghaflat*, s. f. 1. (بہول) Carelessness, negligence, inattention, forgetfulness, remissness, inadvertency 2. A faint; swoon. غفلت زدہ
Overcome with carelessness.
- A. غفور *ghafūr*, adj. (superl. of غفر) 1. Clement, forgiving, merciful. 2. s. m. The pardoner, an attribute of God.
- A. غفیر *ghafīr*, adj. All, many.
- P. غل *ghul*, (contract. of غلغل noise) s. m. f. Noise (دھوم) din, outcry, tumult. غل غیاڑا or غل غیاٹا
s. m. Clamour, disturbance, brawl, uproar, noise. غل مچانا To make a noise, to hoot.
- A. غل *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. غل و غش
s. f. Apprehension, objection, fraud, deceit. بی غل و غش Without hesitation, frankly, boldly. [sig. 2.]
- A. غلط *ghalātā*, s. m. (dakh.) See غلط
- A. غلظت *ghilāṣat*, (Heb. Thick,

darkness: from غلط To be thick, &c., s. f. 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, rudeness, clumsiness, hardness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (in Hindūstānī) Filth, dirtiness, dung, ordure, offal, night soil (پھشتا).

- A. غلاف *ghilāf*, (from غلف Heb. To cover, sheath) s. m. 1. A case, pillow-case, a cover, cone, lid, a sheath of a sword or knife. The prepuce. (گھونگٹ) 3. A quilt.
- A. غلام *ghulām*, (Heb. To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty; concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in public:). 2. (Coenundicupidus fuit). A young man arrived at maturity. 3. (in Persian and Hindī) A slave, bondsman, helot, serf. 4. Among Mahomedans, a household servant who receives food and clothing but no wages. 5. Used like بندہ for the pronoun I or me by an inferior addressing a superior. 6. (Cards) The knave. 7. A suit in گنجفہ * Puerorum amoribus deditus. غلام گردش s. m. A shed for servants to sit under. (Pers. plur. غلامان).
- A. P. غلامی *ghulām-i*, s. f. Service, bondage, servitude, slavery.
- A. غلبہ *ghalaba* or (غلبہ) s. m. 1. Superiority, power, dominion, ascendancy, prevalence, conquest, victory, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. 2. Excess. Preponderance. غلبہ کرنا To overpower, conquer.
- P. غلچہ *ghalcha*, s. m. A rustic, villager, vagabond.
- A. غلط *ghalat*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Error, mistake, blunder, solecism, barbarism. 3. Untrue; false. غلط العام A popular mistake, a vulgar error. غلط فہمی s. f. Mistake, misconception غلط نامہ s. m. Errata.

- P. *ghaltān*, part. act. (of غلتیدن orig. غلطیدن) Rolling, wallowing. s. m. 1. A kind of cloth; a wrapper. 2. (Arch.) An architrave.
- P. *ghaltān* 1. Wallowing, floundering. 2. Wheel within wheel; confusion, worse confounded. 3. Absorbed in thought; in a brown study.
- P. *ghalta*, (گلتا) s. m. 1. A leathern sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.
- A. P. *ghalat-i*, s. f. 1. A mistake, error, erroneousness. 2. A misstatement. 3. An oversight; a slip; miss. 4. A fallacy. [grossness, enmity.]
- A. *ghilṣat*, s. f. Thickness.
- P. *ghulghula*, s. m. Noise, tumult, kind of dish.
- A. *ghilmān*, s. m. plur. (of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise. [rebellion.]
- A. *ghulū*, s. f. Excess; commotion
- P. *ghalola* or *ghulūla*, s. m. A ball. See گولا
- A. *ghalla*, (غل) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth, or agriculture. 2. Grain, corn (اناج). 3. Sale proceeds of the day. The income arising from any property in mortmain or in tail. 4. The box in which they are kept. غله فروش Grain-merchant.
- A. *ghalayān*, (or غلی) s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, effervescence, excess.
- A. *ghaliṣ*, (غلظ was thick) adj. Dirty, filthy (پلید), nasty, offensive, gross, rude, rugged, rough, rustic, coarse, thick, condensed, obscene.
- P. *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow.
- P. *ghulelū*, } s. m. A pellet.
- P. *ghulela*, }

P. *ghilewās*, s. Name of a bird; a kite.

A. *gham*, (properly *ghamm*) (غم) concealed, grieved.) s. m. 1. Grief, affliction, anxiety, melancholy, sorrow, mourning (سوگ), care, concern. 2. Dolor; heartache, woe. 1. To grieve, to mourn. 2. To have patience. غم

غم خوار adj. Grieved. آلوده

Devouring sorrow, i. e., 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, condoler, sympathizing, pitying. 3. An intimate friend, a comforter. غمخواری

s. f. 1. Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration, condolence, comforting. غمدیده adj. Accustomed

to grief, afflicted. غمرسیده adj.

Afflicted. غم زده adj. Grieved

afflicted. غم کده s. m. House of

sorrow. غم کرنا To lament, to

grieve. غم کش Enduring grief, con-

tinuing in grief. غمگسار A remover

of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an

intimate friend. غمگین adj. Sor-

rowful, grieved, sad. غمناک adj.

Sorrowful, sad, woful. غمناکی s. f.

Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness.

A. *ghammāz*, (adj. superl. of غمز) s. m. An informer, accuser, sycophant, talebearer, detractor, backbiter (چغل خور); a blab. [ing.]

A. P. *ghammās-i*, s. f. Talebear-

P. A. *ghamza*, (H. سین) s. m. A

wink, an amorous glance, coquetry,

ogling, cast of the eye. Affectation.

A. P. *gham-i*, } adj. 1. Sorrow-

A. P. *gham-in*, } sad. 2. s. f.

Death; demise (انتقال).

A. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, content. ¶
ghinā, s. f. Song, singing.

A. غنائم *ghānā'im*, s. plur. (of غنیمت) 1. Spoils, preys, plunders.
 2. Enemies. [see غمزة]

P. غنج *ghunj*, or *ghanj*, s. An amorous gesture.

P. غنچه *ghuncha*, s. m. (H. کلی) A bud, rose-bud, blossom. غنچه
 دهن With a mouth like a rose-bud,
 a mistress. Adj. Well-populated.

A. H. غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, (غنّه) v. n. 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buzz, to hum. 3. To speak through the nose.

A. غنم *ghanam* or *ghanm* or *ghunm*, s. Plundering. Sheep, cattle, a flock.

A. غنّه *ghunna*, l. s. m. Sound through the nose, buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).

A. غنی *ghanī*, (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy. s. m. A rich person. Sufficiency, comfortable circumstances. Copious, abundant.

A. غنیم *ghanim*, (غنم took as spoil) s. m. An enemy, a plunderer.

A. غنیمت *ghanīmat*, (غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, booty, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing, convenience, accommodation.

A. غواص *ghauwās*, (adj. superl. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls, &c.).

A. P. غواصی *ghauwās-i*, s. f. Diver, art of a diver.

A. غوامض *ghawāmis*, s. plur. (of غامض) Obscure or difficult or profound (sayings).

A. غوث *ghauṡ*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of

devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.

A. غور *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, deliberation, abstraction (بچار), meditation, close attention or care, deep thought, deep research. Depth, profundity, low ground. A plain, a valley. غور کرنا To consider, fathom by consideration or investigation. غور و پرداخت s. f. Attendance on, attention to. ¶ *ghaur*, n. prop. A country or province in Arabia.

P. غوره *ghūra*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.

P. غوری *ghorī*, s. f. 1. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. 2. A plate.

A. غوز *ghauz*, s. f. Talking; gossip.

P. غوزة *ghoza*, s. Pod (of cotton, &c.).

A. غوط *ghot*, (غوطه) s. m. Consideration. غوط مارنا To disappear. غوط میں آنا or جانا To faint, or swoon.

A. غوطہ *ghoṭa*, (H. ڈبکی) (Pers. غوته) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving, ducking, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. غوطہ خور A diver,

any thing that dips or is dipped; a sort of firework, so called, because, being lighted, it is thrown into water (river or tank) when it dives, and every now and then shows itself above

water. غوطہ دینا 1. To dip, to plunge under water. 2. To baptize.

3. To deceive (دھوکا دینا). غوطہ 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. غوطہ مارنا To

plunge, dive, dip. غوطے میں جانا To faint.

P. غوغا *ghaughā*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, hubbub, uproar, clamour (غل), alarm, brawl.

P. **غوث** *ghūk*, s. m. A frog, toad; butt for archers.

A. **غول** *ghūl*, (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). A gorilla. 2. (in Hindī) (جماعت) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a squadron, a crowd, a gang. 3. A crew; batch; throng. 4. A course; muster mob; faction. **غول**

بیابانی A demon (inhabitant of the woods). **غول کا غول** Crowd upon crowd.

P. **غولاک** *gholak*, s. f. 1. A closed box with a clip at the top through which money is dropped, generally used by *danyās*, and tax collectors at barriers. 2. Hidden things; mysteries.

A. **غیاث** *ghiyāṣ*, (غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. Prop.

A. **غیار** *ghiyār*, s. m. Benefiting, providing goods for sale or use: a badge to distinguish soldiers or sectaries.

A. **غیب** *ghaib*, (غیب Heb. and Ch. To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. Anything in the womb of futurity, subst. Invisibility, mystery, absence, or for **عالم غیب** The in-

visible world, the other world. **غیب**

دان Skilled in discovering mysteries, a seer, diviner, omniscient. **غیب**

دانی s. f. Knowledge of mysteries.

A. H. **غیبانی** *ghaid-ānī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet. (Rare) A disaster; plague; evil.

A. **غیبت** *ghaidat*, s. f. Absence. ¶ **غیبات**, (H. نند) (P. بدگوئی) Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction.

غیبت کرنی To backbite, to traduce.

A. **غیر** *ghair*, 1. adj. Other (دوسرا) different. 2. Foreign, strange; (subst.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, except, different from (سوا), the reverse of. 4. Precarious; bad, 5. s. m. 1. A stranger. 2. (Poet.)

A rival (رقیب). No, not. This word before any adjective has the same primitive effect as the syllables un, in, dis, etc. **غیر از** Besides, other than.

غیر انصاف adj. Unjust, contrary to equity. **غیر انصافی** Injustice.

غیر حاضر Absent, away.

غیر حاضری s. f. Absence, non-appearance, non-attendance. **غیر ذالک**

Besides this, besides. **غیر شرعی** adj. Contrary to the *sharʿ*, unlawful.

غیر مترقب mas. or **غیر مترقب** fem. Unexpected. **غیر متناهی**

Interminable, endless. **غیر مزروعہ**

adj. Uncultivated (land). **غیر معین**

Unstable, unsettled, vague. **غیر ملکی**

Foreigner. **غیر ممکن** adj. Impossible; not capable of cultivation; barren waste.

A. **غیرت** *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty,

shame (حیا), bashfulness, honour, magnanimity, generosity of mind, courage, spirit. 2. Jealousy, envy, enmity, emulation, zeal, a nice sense

of honour. **غیرت افزا** Increasing

emulation or jealousy. **غیرت مند** Jealous, emulous, high-minded.

A. **غیرور** *ghayūr*, (غیر) adj. Jealous in point of honour or love, high-minded. An epithet of the Deity. Zealous.

ف

ف (*fe*) in Arabic *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet, has no exact correspondent in Sanskrit, though in practice it is denoted by **ف**. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with **پ** as سفید or سفید White, پیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into **و** as ولم for فام A colour. It admits of being substituted for **ب** as زبان for زبان A tongue; باو for باو With him; and sometimes for **ث** as جف for جدث A tomb.

In Arabic, moved or sounded with the vowel *fat'ha*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

ا. فتح *fāṭiḥ*, part. act. (of فتح to open). Opening; conquering.

ا. فاتحة *fātiḥa*, (فتح) 1. s. m. The opening, beginning, commencement, exordium. Introduction, preface. 2. s. f. The first chapter or سورة of the *Qur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints, prayers or offerings for the dead, &c. Also the opening chapter of the *Qur'ān*, generally used as the concluding prayer at devotions, and repeated over people's graves. It is with Muslims like the *Pater Noster* with Roman Catholics. نیت خیر کی

فاتحة (dakh.) *Fātiḥa* offered in the name of the living.

ا. فاجر *fājir*, m. (part. act. of فجر transgressing). 1. sub. A fornicator,

adulterer, adulteress (جهذا), sinner. 2. adj. Sinful, unchaste. Insolent.

ا. فاحش *fāḥish*, (part. act. of فحش being shameful) adj. 1. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, base, mean, wicked, gross. 2. Enormous; exceeding bounds (in anything bad); ugly, deformed; nefarious (بہاری).

ا. فاحشة *fāḥisha*, (فحش) s. f. 1. A harlot, a whore (بیسوا). 2. A thing abominable. An abominable crime.

پ. فاختہ *fāḥṭa*, s. f. 1. A dove, turtle-dove; ringdove. 2. Name of a colour. فاختہ اتر جانا To be confounded, to faint. وہ دن گئے جو خلیل خان فاختہ اترتے تھے The days of Khalil Khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone. [Fawn color.]

پ. فاختلی *fāḥṭa-i*, s. f. Dove-colour.

ا. فاخر *fāḥḥir*, (part. act. of فخر) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, honourable, distinguished, sumptuous, valuable: (fem. فاخرة). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.

پ. فاد زهر *fād-zahr*, s. m. See پاد زهر

ا. فار *fār*, s. m. A rat, mouse, a mouse.

پ. فارس *fārs*, (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia.

ا. فارس *fāris*, (part. act. of فرس) s. m. 1. A horseman, a cavalier. 2. Persia. Persian, Persic.

پ. فارسی *fārs-i*, l. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian. 3. A foreign language; high dutch.

ا. فارغ *fāriḡh*, (part. act. of فرغ was devoid) adj. 1. Free (آزاد), disengaged (خالی), at leisure, ceasing from labour on finishing it. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. فارغ الحال or فارغ البال Empty.

a d j. 1. Independent, unrestrained, contented, at ease, free from care. 2. Possessing a competence; in easy circumstances. **فارغ خطی** s. f. A deed of release or discharge, written acquittance. **فارغ هونا** To cease on finishing (from).

▲. **فارقلیط** *fāraqlīt*, s. m. The Comforter (the Holy Ghost).

▲. **فاروق** *fārūq*, s. Name of a place.

ترياق فاروق The best sort of treacle.

▲. **فاسد** *fāsid*, m. } (part. act. of **فسد**

▲. **فاسدة** *fāsida*, f. } was corrupt) adj. Vicious, depraved, corrupt, pernicious, bad, wrong; guilty; criminal. **اخلاق**

فاسدة Vicious or bad disposition or manners.

▲. **فاسق** *fāsiq*, s. m. } (part. act. of

▲. **فاسقة** *fāsiqa*, s. f. } **فسق** went astray. Heb. To distend, divaricate, quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adulteress, sinner, worthless fellow. adj. Impious. A scoundrel, a prevaricator.

P. **فاش** *fāsh*, adj. (**بھاری** and **ظاهر**) Apparent, manifest, known, divulged, notorious. **فاش کرنا** To divulge, reveal. **فاش هونا** To be divulged or revealed.

▲. **فاشرا** *fāshirā*, s. m. Bryony.

▲. **فاصله** *fāṣila*, (فصل) s. m. 1. Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space, interstice, interval, break, gap; separation. Distance.

▲. **فاضل** *fāṣil*, (part. act. of **فضل** exceeded) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.

▲. **فاطمة** *fāṭima*, s. f. Name of Muhammad's daughter and wife of Ali.

▲. **فاعل** *fā'il*, (ح. کرتا) part. act. (of **فعل** doing) 1. Making, doing, oper-

ating. 2. (sub.) An agent, doer, maker. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative or subject. **فاعل حقیقی** The true agent, God. **فاعل مختار** Master of one's own actions; a free agent.

▲. **فاقة** *fāqa*, (from **فوق** was poor. Heb.) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindī) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty), starving, extreme hunger. **فاقة**

کرنا To fast. **فاقة کش** One who fasts, a faster, famished. **فاقة کشی**

s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. **فاقون مرنا** or **فاقة کھینچنا** v. n. To starve, to be famished, to die with hunger. **فاقة مست** One who is starving but conceals his distress.

▲. **فال** *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage, bibliomancy. 2. Enchantment, necromancy. Anything taken as an omen, particularly in the nature of the Sortes Virgilianæ. **فالنامه** A small book of bibliomancy.

H. **فالتو** *fāltū*, 1. Spare, surplus, extra (فاضل). 2. Unemployed (hence a cooly).

▲. **فالج** *fālij*, (from **فلج** Heb. To divide) s. m. The palsy, (especially, hemiplegia), paralysis.

H. **فالسہ** *fālsa*, s. m. (dakh.) A garden shrub (*Grewia Asiatica*), the fruit of which has a grateful, subacid flavour.

P. **فالوده** *fālūda*, (or *pālūda*) 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery (made of *sājī*, milk, sirup, *khoprā*, and various spices), or of **نشاستہ** [melons.

P. **فالیز** *fālez* (or *pālez*) s. f. A field of

P. **فام** *fām*, postpos. Like: and, joined to nouns denoting colour, complexion, implies a tendency to such colour or

being of such colour: as, سیه فام
Blackish. لعل فام Ruby-coloured.

P. فانوس *fānūs*, s. f. A glass shade (to keep the wind away from a candle), a lantern, a pharos, a lighthouse. فانوس
چرخى or فانوس خيالى or خيال

فانوس A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.

A. فنى or فنا *fānī*, (part. act. of فنى
passed away) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable, evanescent. جهان فانى This transitory world.

A. فائدة *fā'idā*, (فيد gain) s. m. 1. Profit, gain, advantage, utility, benefit, interest. 2. Out turn; yield. 3. Value; importance; service; use. 4. Convalescence (سوفته). 5. Moral; inference; result, corollary. فائدة
فائدة اُتھانا adj. Profitable. مند
To reap benefit. فائدة کرنا To benefit, to profit.

A. فائز *fā'iz*, part. act. (فوز) Overtaking, obtaining with success. Overcoming.

A. فائق *fā'iq*, (part. act. of فوق) adj. Superior, excelling, excellent, super-excellent, preferable.

A. فجا، بالخصلة *fabiḥā*, (contract. of *fajā'a bi-l-khaslati-l-hasanati*)
interj. Very well! then it is well, excellent! bravo! H. یوں ہی سہی
adv. So be it; so much the better.

A. فتا *fatā*, (فتى To be young: Heb. To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.

A. فتنان *fattān*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتن) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).

A. فتح *fatḥ*, (جیت H. (Heb. To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح پیچ

A mode of tying the turban. فتح مند
adj. Victorious, conqueror, triumphant. فتح مندى s. f. Victory.

فتح نامه s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح

نصیب adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح یاب adj. Victorious. فتح هونا To conquer. فتح کرنا
To be conquered.

A. فتحه *fat'ḥa*, (زبر) s. m. The Arabian vowel Fat-ha (ـَ) pronounced as the English *a* in the word America, or the French *e* in *le*. To open a door.

P. فتراک *fitrāk*, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle-straps.

A. فتق *fatq*, (فتق To cleave, to split, rent, to open) s. m. 1. A rupture or hernia. 2. Scrotum; testicles. Opening, loosing, breaking, splitting, bursting (as sewing).

A. فتقا *fatqā*, adj. f. Patentior rima (mulier).

A. فتنه *fitna*, (فتن To try, to tempt, also burdened) s. m. 1. Calamity mischief. 2. Sedition, mutiny, discord, disturbance, rebellion, cabal. 3. Perfidy, treachery, fraud. 4. Sin, evil, pest. 5. Temptation, seduction, anything diverting a man from his duty.

فتنه adj. Naughty; wicked. فتنه انگیز A fomenter of disturbances, mischiefmaker, seditious, insurgent,

فتنه انگیزی s. f. Causing disturbances, &c. فتنه جو Quarrelsome, seditious.

فتنه ساز Mischief-making,

- mischief-maker. **فتنه سازی** s. f. The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. **فتنه گر** A seditious person, a mischiefmaker.
- ▲. **فتوت** *fatūwat*, (فتا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- ▲. **فتوح** *futūh*, s. f. plur. (of فتح) 1. Victories, conquests, taking of towns. 2. (*met.*) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. Gains, pickings, perquisites. **فتوحات** plur. of plur. Victories.
- ▲. **فتوحی** *fatūh-i*, (open; from فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.
- ▲. **فتور** *futūr*, (فتور weakness) s. m. Weakness, infirmity. (Hind.) Quarrelling. ¶ *fitūr* (dakh.) Treachery, deceit, intrigue, treason, contrivance. Row, riot (خلل). **فتور کرنا** To intrigue, to conspire. [ous, deceitful.]
- ▲. **فتوری** *fitūr-i*, adj. (dakh.) Treacherous.
- ▲. **فتوی** *fatwā*, (فتو) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence, award, decision. The written verdict of the Mah. Law officer of a court, according to the **فتوی دینا * شرع** To give judgment, to decree.
- ▲. **فتلی** *fatā*, s. m. A young man, a boy.
- ▲. **فتیلہ** *fatīla*, (from قتل Heb. To twist) s. m. A match for a cannon, wick. **فتیلہ سوز** s. m. A candlestick. A brass or tin lamp. A tent for wounds.
- ▲. **فجر** *fajr*, (orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Heb. To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) (ن. بهر) Morning, crepuscle, dawn of day, early. **فجر بڑی** Early dawn, early in the morning. [heel. 2. adj. Thick.]
- ▲. **فجل** *fujul*, l. s. m. A radish: the
- ▲. **فجور** *fajūr*, (فجر) adj. Adulterous, very wicked. ¶ *fujūr*, s. m. Wickedness, adultery. Deviation, luxury.
- ▲. **فحاش** *fahhāsh*, a d j. (superl. of فحش) Obscene, talking indecently.
- ▲. P. **فحاشی** *fahhāsh-i*, s. f. Obscenity.
- ▲. **فحش** *fuḥsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness.
- ▲. **فحوا** *fahwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, argument, drift, tenour, meaning. (Plur. فحواوی) Signification, scope, spirit, tenour of the speech, &c.
- P. **فغ** *fakh*, s. A snore, noose; chase.
- ▲. **فغ** *fakhkh*, s. Weakness in the legs or feet: snoring (in sleep).
- ▲. **فخر** *fakhr*, s. m. (فخر he gloried). 1. (glory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, just pride, ostentation. [grape so called.]
- ▲. P. **فخری** *fakhr-i*, s. f. A kind of
- ▲. **فخریہ** *fakhr-īya*, s. m. Ostentation, boasting, with just pride.
- ▲. **فدا** *fidā*, (Heb. To redeem) s. f. (فدا gave up, ransomed.) Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. **فدا کرنا** To devote, to sacrifice.
- ▲. P. **فدائی** *fidā-i*, s. One who willingly hazards life in an act or for any one; a lover, thief, murderer.
- ▲. **فدیہ** *fidya*, s. m. Ransom.
- ▲. **فدک** *fadak*, s. Name of a village in Khaibar.
- ▲. **فدوی** *fidwī*, (فدا) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant); yours obediently. (Fem. فدویہ)
- ▲. **فدویت** *fidwīyat*, s. (dakh.) Devotion, allegiance.

- P. *far* (Arab. *farr*, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty.
- A. *furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.
- *farrāt*, (see *پهرانا* from *فر* fly) s. m. 1. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff. 2. A run; running over (a page).
- P. *farāk*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, extensive (چوڑا), wide, large, abundant, cheap, plentiful.
- P. *farāk* r, (comp. of *فر* prepos. and *خور* Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.
- P. *farāk-i*, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth. 3. Competency; prosperity.
- A. *furāda*, plur. (of *فرد*) Alone, single, solitary.
- A. *firār*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- A. P. *firār-i*, (or *farāri*), adj. (dakh.) Fugitive; runaway, absconded; escaped.
- P. *farās*, 1. s. m. Accent, acclivity. 2. adj. High (اُونچا), aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating. [tation.
- P. *farās-i*, s. f. Highness, exaltation.
- A. *firāsāt*, (from *فرس* Heb. To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy, judging of the mind of another from external appearances. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding, ingenuity, address, dexterity.
- A. *farrāsh*, (adj. superl. of *فرش* Heb. To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., bedmaker, chamberlain, sweeper. A fir tree. ¶ *firāsh*, Spreading. *فراشخانه* s. m. The room where carpets, tents, &c. are laid up.

- A. P. *farrāsh-i*, s. f. Spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*, the office of making beds, &c. See also, *فراشی سلام* * *فراش* A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.
- A. *farāgh*, (فرغ) s. m. Cessation from labour, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), competency, completion, leisure, repose, ease, freedom from care.
- A. *farāghat*, (فرغ free) s. f. 1. Cessation from labour, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), finishing and ceasing (from), rest, respite, freedom from care, leisure, repose, breathing time. 2. Abundance, affluence, ease, competency. 3. Competency; sufficiency. 4. Call of nature (پایخانه) *فراغت کرنا* To finish and cease (from).
- A. *firāq*, (from *فرق* separated Heb. To break, to separate) s. m. 1. Separation, absence, departing, distance, distinction. 2. Anxiety; care. *فراق زدہ* adj. Absent, separated.
- A. P. *firāq-i*, adj. Of separation, (one) separated (from friends or the beloved).
- P. *farāmurz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress; n. prop. The son of *Rustam*.
- P. *farāmush*, adj. See *فراموش*
- P. *farāmush-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. *farāmūsh*, adj. Forgotten, forgetful, neglected. s. f. 1. Forgetfulness (بھول). 2. Boys' game.
- P. *farāmūshgār*, adj. Forgetful.
- P. *farāmūshgār-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. *farāmūsh-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness, oblivion.

P. A. فرامین *farāmin*, s. plur. (of Pers. فرمان adopted in Arab.) Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.

II. فرانا *farrānā*, (perhaps, from r.

स्फुर Start, throb. See (فرا تا) v. n. 1.

To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for بهرانا) To come quickly.

P. فراوان *firāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, sufficient, opulent.

P. فراوانی *firāwān-i*, s. f. Abundance.

P. فراهم *farā-ham*, (H. اکھٹا) prep. and P. هم) 1. s. m. Collection. 2.

Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered. 4. Embodied. کرنا فراهم To accumulate, to gather.

A. فرائض *farā'iz*, s. plur. (of فريضة from فرض To cut. Heb. To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law: obligatory or divine precepts, statutes of the Mah. religion, laws, obligations, duties.

P. فربه *farbih*, (H. موٹا) adj. 1. Fat, plump, fleshy, corpulent. 2. Stout and strong.

P. فربهی *farbih-i*, s. f. Fatness.

P. فرتوت *fartūt*, adj. Old and decrepit; good for nothing.

A. فرج *faraj*, s. f. Being satiated and satisfied. Cheerfulness, comfort, pleasure, joy. ¶ *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminæ.

P. فرجام *farjām*, s. m. End, conclusion, issue. Happiness, prosperity. Utility.

A. فرح *farah*, (Heb. To bud, blossom; prosper) 1. adj. Joyful, satisfied, cheerful. 2. s. Joy, briskness, wantonness, gladness. بخش فرح adj. Imparting gladness.

A. فرحان *farhān*, adj. Glad, joyful.

A. فرحت *farhat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, diversion (خوشی), joy, amusement.

فرحت اثر or فرحت آثار

adj Pleasant, happy. فرحت انجام

adj. Of happy issue, successful.

P. فرخ *farrukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.

P. فرخنده *farukhunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate. فرخنده طالع or فرخنده

فال adj. Fortunate, lucky.

P. فرخی *farrukh-i*, s. f. Happiness.

A. فرد *fard*, (Heb. To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, catalogue, master-roll, statement, verse, piece, fragment, half of a four-line stanza which alternates. 2.

An individual (شخص). 3. adj. One of a pair, sole, only, unique, incomparable. 4. Single thing, a unit. 5. Odd (number). 6. The outer fold of a quilt (ابرا). 7. A couplet (بیت).

8. A draft of an account. 9. Register, record, account. 10. The white-browed Fantail; *Leucocerca axreola*. Common in gardens in the plains of Northern and Central India. Unequal, simple, singular, the singular number.

فرد کاشت (افراد or فردیات Plur.)

Statement of a Ryut's cultivation.

فرد تشخیص A settlement, record.

P. فردا *fardā*, (H. کل) adv. 1. To morrow. 2. (met. to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach. The day of the resurrection فردای

قیامت s. f. The day of resurrection.

A. فردوس *firdaus*, (Heb. Aram. Gr. Παράδεισος) s. m. A garden, paradise. Name of several delightful places. فردوس مکانی adj. Whose dwelling is paradise.

- A. P. فردوسی *firdaus-i*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet. [logue.]
- A. P. فردی *fard-i*, s. f. A roll, cata-
- A. P. فردیات *fardiyāt*, s. plur. of فرد
- P. فرز *farz* or *firz*, s. See فرزین
- P. فرزانی *farzāna-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.
- P. فرزانه *farsāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent; s. A wise, intelligent, excellent man.
- P. فرزند *farzand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. فرزند رشید A good child.
- P. فرزندی *farsand-i*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. فرزندی میں To adopt as a son.
- P. فرزین *farsīn*, s. f. The queen at chess. فرزین بند s. m. A term used at chess. [Knight at chess.]
- A. فرس *faras*, s. m. A horse or mare.
- P. فرسا *farsā*, part. pres. (of فرسودن) in compos. Wearing, rubbing, worn, obliterating, obliterated.
- P. فرستاده *fristāda*, (part. pass. of فرستادن) adj. Sent.
- A. فرسخ *farsakh*, } s. m. A parasang
(or measure of
about 18,000
feet in length),
a league.
- P. فرسنگ *farsang*, }
- P. فرسوده *farsūda*, part. pass. (of فرسودن) Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.
- A. فرش *farsh*, (Heb. To spread) s. m. 1. Spreading. 2. Carpeting, bedding, couch, a cushion, mat, carpet, pavement, floor, ground, any thing spread, bed-clothes, or any similar house-furniture. 3. (Slang) To knock one down. فرش adj. Belonging to a floor or carpet. Flat bottomed. s. m. (Slang) A

- catamite. فرش کرنا To spread, pave
- فرش هونا To be spread. ¶ *furāsh*, s. plur. (of فرش *firāsh*) Beds, carpets.
- P. فرشتگان *firishta-gān*, s. plur. (of فرشته) Angels, &c.
- P. فرشته *firishta*, (orig. فرسته from فرستن To send) s. m. An angel, apostle, prophet, missionary, messenger. [with flat bottom.]
- A. P. فرشی *farahī*, s. f. A kind of *hugga*.
- A. فرصت *fursat*, (from فرص slit) s. f. Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, coincidence, leave (چہتی) opportunity, occasion, time, recovery, relief, rest.
- A. فرض *fars*, s. m. f. (Plur. فرائض) (فرض made lawful) 1. Divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation. A necessary observation of certain precepts of the Mah. religion. 2. Onus; responsibility; liability. فرض کرنا To consider as a positive indispensable duty, to consider as certain or unquestionable, grant, admit, assume. (مانو کرو) Suppose, let. فرض هونا To be incumbent, to behoove. [for instance, suppose,
- A. فرضاً *farsan*, adv. Hypothetically,
- A. P. فرضی *fars-i*, adj. 1. Assumptive, assumed, hypothetical. 2. Incumbent, bound. 3. Fictitious; not real or essential; nominal. 4. Assumed.
- A. P. فرضیت *farsīyat*, s. f. Assumption, hypothesis.
- A. فرط *fart*, s. Excess, greatness, plenty, superfluity, abundance: a small hill or top of a hill, a road-mark.
- A. فرع *far*, s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branch

ches). (Plur. فروع) s. m. Preliminary doctrines of a faith). Being produced, descended, derived, sprung from. Produce. Being at the summit, excelling others (in birth, beauty, &c.). The top, the head, the chief of a people, or family.

A. فرعون *fi r'āun*, (Heb.) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh. 2. (met.) Any cruel tyrant, a despot. 3. A proud arrogant person.

A. P. فرعونى *fi r'āun-i*, s. f. Haughtiness, arrogance.

P. فرغول *farghūl*, s. f. A wrapper, a great coat, a quilted cloak, a mantle.

P. فرفر *farfar*, Quickness, haste: adv. Quickly, hastily; fast; fluently.

G. فرفيون *farfiyūn*, s. Gum Euphorbium (*Euphorbia antiquorum*).

A. فرق *farq*, (Heb. To break, to divide)

(separated) 1. s. m. Difference,

distance, (فاصله) distinction, separation, division, discrimination, interruption, dispersion. 2. The head, the top of any thing, summit. 3. adj. Distant, separate, distinct. 4. interj. Away! aside! 5. Defect; vice.

فرق فرق کرنا Common difference.

To distinguish, part, to make distinction or difference.

A. فرقان *furqān*, (فرق as distinguishing truth from falsehood) s. m. The *Qur'ān* (*Alqorān*).

A. فرقت *furqat*, (جدائی) s. f. Distance, separation, distinction, absence (of lovers, &c.).

A. فرقدان *farqadān*, s. m. dual. Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.

A. فرقه *firqa*, (فرق) s. m. A sect, a body, tribe, class (جماعت) kind, troop, a band, company, society.

P. فرما *farmā* or فرمائے *farmā'ē*, part.

act. (فرمودن) in compos. Commanding.

P. فرمان *farmān*, s. m. 1. A mandate, command, order, charter (آگیا), edict. 2. A royal patent, grant.

بردار adj. Subject to orders, subject, obedient, charged with orders.

فرمان برداری s. f. Obedience, fealty, subjection, allegiance.

فرماندهی Giving orders, a ruler.

s. f. Command-giving, sovereignty.

فرمان روا Whose command passes current, entitled to command, a sovereign, a commander.

فرمان روائی s. f. Sovereignty, sway.

P. H. فرمانا *farmānā*, (فرمان) v. a. 1.

To order, to command; (speaking with great respect) to say, to make or do, to grant, deign, vouchsafe, commit (to). 2. s. m. Order.

P. فرمائش *farmā'ish*, (فرمودن) s. f. An order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, a requisition, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.

P. فرمائشی *farmā'ish-i*, adj. 1. Particularly ordered (any thing), made to order, bespoke. 2. Excellent. 3. Strong; good.

P. فرموده *farmāda*, part. pass. (of

فرمودن) Ordered, said; s. m. Order, command, precept.

P. فرنگ *farang*, s. m. Cor. of Europe, Eng. Frank. ¶ *farang* or *frang*, s. (dakh. for Pers. فرند) A sort of sword, straight, with a broad blade.

P. فرنگی *farang-i*, (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A Frank, an European in general. adj. European.

P. فرنگستان *farang-istān*, s. m. Europe.

P. فرنی *firnī*, s. f. A dish resembling hasty pudding, ground rice and milk.

P. فرو *farū*, adv. Down, below, under.

فرو هونا To subside.

P. فروتن *farū-tan*, adj. Humble.

P. فروتنی *farū-tan-i*, s. f. Humility, condescension.

P. فروخت *farū kht*, (ن. بکری) s. f. Sale, selling; disposal. (فروختن) To sell (بیچنا).

P. فروخته *farūkhta*, part. pass. (of فروختن) Burnt, kindled, inflamed.

P. فرو *farūd*, s. m. Descending, alighting, stopping; adv. Down, beneath: a term used in the Customs department to express the arrival and deposit of goods within certain defined limits. فرو گاه s. f. Halting or landing place, place of alighting.

P. فروز *farūs*, 1. part. act. (of فروختن) in compos. Kindling, inflaming, enlightening. 2. s. Splendour. فروز کرنا To illuminate.

P. فروزان *farūsān* (part. act. of فروختن) adj. Inflaming, shining burning.

P. فروش *farūsh*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن to sell) 1. (in compos.) Selling, seller; as, حلوا فروش A seller of sweetmeats, &c. می فروش A seller of wine. فروش کرنا To sell.

فروش هونا To be sold. [Carpets.

A. فروش *furūsh*, s. plur. (of فروش) (فروش)

P. فروشنده *farūshanda*, part. act. Selling; seller. [Ing.

P. فروشی *farūsh-i*, in compos. s. f. Sell-

A. فرو *furū*, s. plur. (of فرع) Tops,

summits, branches, heads or chiefs of a family. Effects.

A. فروعات *furū'āt*, s. plur. See فروغ

P. فروغ *farūgh*, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour, brightness (رونق).

P. فروکش *firū-kash*, adj. Residing, dwelling.

P. فرو گذاشت *farū-gusāsh*, s. Omission, connivance, neglect.

فرو گذاشت کرنا To omit, to except, to neglect, to fail.

P. فرومانده *farū-mānda*, (comp. of فرو ماندن Low, under, and part. pass. of ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weary, weak, helpless.

P. فروماندگی *farūmānda-gi*, s. f. Helplessness. [dejection.

P. فرومانی *farū-mānī*, s. f. Weakness,

P. فرومایه *farū-māya*, (comp. of فرو مایه Below, under, and مایه Stock, capital, fund) adj. Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.

P. فرهاد *farhād*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirīn* dug through an immense mountain.

P. فرهنگ *farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary, glossary.

P. فریاد *faryād*, s. f. Complaint, suit, charge, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. فریادرس

A redresser of grievances. فریادرسی

s. f. Redress, succour. فریاد کرنا

To complain, to lay a suit against one, cry out for assistance.

P. فریادی *faryād-i*, s. m. A plaintiff, complainant (دعویدار).

- P. **فريب** *farēb*, (prop. *firīb*, from **فريفتن** or **فرييدن**) 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, delusion, allurement. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, deceiving; as, **مردم فريب** Betraying men
فريب خورده adj. Deceived.
فريب دينا To deceive, defraud, cozen, beguile. **فريب كهانا** To be deceived or deluded.
- P. **فريبز** *farībuz*, n. prop. Name of a son of *Kaikā'ūs*; also, name of a woman. [fulness, deceiving.
- P. **فريبندگي** *firebanda-gī*, s. f. Deceit.
- P. **فريبنده** *firebanda*, part. act. (of **فريفتن**) Deceiving, deceiver.
- P. **فريب (فريب)** *fireb-i*, s. m. 1. A cheat, an impostor, artful person. 2. in compos s. f. Cheating, defrauding, adj. Dishonest.
- P. **فريد** *farīd*, 1. A Mah. Saint. 2. A mocking epithet applied by boys to one who rides on a miserable pony.
فريدی s. f. The first cooked Jaggery, etc. set aside in honor of a Mah. Saint named *Farīd Shakar-ganj*.
- P. **فريدون** *farīdūn*, or *frīdūn*, An ancient king of Persia. [gladness.
- A. **فيري** *surerī*, (from **فر**) s. f. Joy,
- P. **فريفتن** *firefta*, part. pass. (of **فريفتن** to be enamoured) Deceived. Enamoured, charmed, infatuated; doted.
- A. **فريق** *farīq*, (فرق) s. m. 1. Order (فرقه). 2. Division, section, department. 3. A party in a suit. A troop, squadron, corps, party. **فريقين** (dual) Both parties. **فريق ثانی** The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.

- P. **فزا** *fasā* or *fizā*, part. in compos. (فزودن) Increasing. See **افزا** [ing.
- P. **فزائی** *fazā-i*, in compos s. f. Increasing.
- P. **فزود** *fazūd*, contract. of **افزود**
- P. **فزون** *fasūn*, part. Increasing, many, much: see **افزون**
- A. **فساد** *fasād*, (فسد was corrupt) s. m. Depravity, corruption, malignity, perverseness, villany, iniquity, wickedness, mischief, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition (دنگا), rebellion. Dissent; ferment. Intrigue.
- A. P. **فسادی** *fasād-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, rebellious, mischievous, &c. Faction.
- P. **فسان** *fisān* or *fasān*, s. A whetstone.
- P. **فسانه** *fasāna*, s. m. Tale, romance, fiction, &c. See **افسانه** [over.
- A. **فسح** *fas'h*, (Heb.) s. Easter, pass-
- A. **فسخ** *faskh*, s. m. Violation, fracture, breach (as of an agreement), infraction, dissolving (a marriage), dislocation. **فسخ کرنا** To break off (a purpose, &c.), to break (an agreement or promise), to infringe, break, to invalidate. **فسخ هونا** To be rendered invalid, to be annulled.
- P. **فسردگی** *fusurda-gī*, s. f. See **افسردگی**
- P. **فسرده** *fusurda* or *fsurda*, part. pass. (of **فسردن**) Frozen, withered, dejected. **فسرده دل** adj. Cold-hearted. See **افسرده**
- A. **فسق** *fiq*, (Heb. To divaricate) s. m. (فسق transgressing) Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, prevarication, sin, impiety, falsehood. **فسقه**

- (Pl. of فاسق), The wicked, the adulterous.
- P. افسوس *fisos*, s. m. See افسوس
- P. فسون *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment.
See افسون
- P. فشار *fishār*, or *fashār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the hand, compressing.
- P. فشان *fishān*, part. (of فشاندن) in compos. Strewing, scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding, strewed.
- P. فشانده *fishānda*, part. pass. (of فشاندن) Scattered, strewed, spread.
- P. فشانی *fishān-i*, in compos. s. f. Strewing, scattering, spreading.
- P. فشردا *fushurda*, part. pass. (of فشردن) Squeezed, pressed.
- A. فصاحت *fasāhat*, (فصح) To speak clearly, from Heb. To break; and, hence, to sound) s. f. Eloquence (خوش بیانی), fluency of speech; pure or good language.
- A. فساد *fasād*, (adj. superl. of فسد) s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, phlebotomist. [phlebotomy.]
- A. P. فسادی *fasād-i*, s. f. Surgery,
- A. فسد *fasd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. فسد کرنا or کھولنا v. a. To bleed.
- A. فصل *fasl*, s. f. (فصل cat, separated). 1. Separation, division, a section, article, clause, chapter or other division of a book; decision, determination. 2. Time, season (reaping), juncture, crops, harvest. Flowingness and clearness of discourse. A difference, distinction (between right and wrong.) The decision of a cause. فصل خریف The autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. فصل ربیع The

spring harvest of peas, wheat, barley gram, &c. (Plur. فصول)

- A. P. فصلی *fasl-i*, adj. Of harvest. (The *faslī* era, or revenue year of Upper India, reckons from about A.D. 592½: and the *faslī*, or revenue era, of South India reckons from about A.D. 590).
- A. فصیح *fasīh*, (Pl. فصحاء) adj. Eloquent, sweet (tongued), polished, elegant.
- A. فصیل *fasīl*, (فصل) s. f. A child or young camel weaned from the mother. Breast-work, city wall, intrenchment; rampart, platform of the wall behind the parapet and between the bastions.
- A. فضا *fasā*, s. f. (فضو was wide) Openness and extensiveness of ground or place, area, field, a plain, a court, an area. [remainder.]
- A. فضاله *fasāla*, (فضل) s. m. Remains,
- A. فضائل *fasā'il*, s. plur. (of فضیلت) Virtues, excellences, learning.
- A. فضل *fasl*, s. m. Excellence, virtue. Increase, advantage, redundancy, excess, gain. Gift, reward, favour, goodness, kindness, grace. A dreadful thing; bugaboo.
- A. فاضل *fasālā*, s. plur. (of فاضل) The excellent, the learned.
- A. فضله *fasla* or prop. *fasla*, s. m. Remainder, redundancy. Leaving, refuse, offal. Filth; dirt. (Med.) Residue (پھوٹ) (Plur. فضلات).
- A. فصول *fasūl*, or *fasūl*, (فضل) adj. Exuberant, excessive, extravagant, redundant, disproportioned, needless; useless فضول خرج Extravagant, prodigal. فضول گو A prolix speaker, babbler, talkative; boaster, egotist.
- A. P. فضولی *fasūl-i*, s. f. Exuberance, exorbitance, extravagance.
- A. فضیح *fasīh*, (فضح) adj. Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.

A. فضيحت *faṣīhat*, (فضح) s. f.

Disgrace, ignominy, infamy, shame; stain. (Wom) Quarrel; wrangle; brawl. A villanous act, bad, infamous action.

ضيحت كونا To disgrace, defame. ضيحت هونا To be disgraced, to become infamous.

A. P. ضيحتى *faṣīhat-ī*, 1. adj. Disgraceful. 2. s. f. (dakh.) Disgrace.

A. فضيلت *faṣīlat*, (فضل) s. f. Excellence, preference (ترجيح) perfection, virtue, any qualification which one has to a higher degree than others, knowledge, learning, proficiency.

A. فطر *fatr*, (Heb. and Chald. To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, creating, producing, doing any thing immaturely or preposterously, commencing. ¶ *fitr*, Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عيد الفطر

A. فطرت *fatrat*, s. f. (فطر m a d e). Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. Nature, creation, form. Deceit, trick. Alms given on the عيد الفطر

A. فطرت لانا * عيد الفطر فطرت *fatrat*, s. f. (فطر m a d e). Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. Nature, creation, form. Deceit, trick. Alms given on the عيد الفطر

A. P. فطرتى *fatrat-ī*, adj. Sagacious, cunning; natural.

A. فطرة *fatira*, s. m. See فطرت

A. فطيرى *fatīrī*, s. f. Opp. of خميرى An unleavened bread.

A. فاعل *fi'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, deeds, works. *fu'āl*, s. m. Doer, great operator.

A. فعل *fi'l*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation, deed. 2. A verb. To perform an action, to labour. 3. Feigning, pretence, sham. 4. An unnatural act, adultery. 5. Carnal intercourse. The word which is used as the paradigm of triliteral roots of Arabic words. فعل ضامنى Security (in

law) for good behaviour. فعل عبث

Lost labour, an absurd undertaking فعل لازمى A verb neuter.

متعدى A verb active, transitive or causal. فعل معلوم A verb active or neuter, of which the actor is made known by the verb itself. فعل

مجهول A verb passive, the actor of which is left unknown by the verb.

فعل ماضى A verb in the past tense.

فعل مضارع A verb in the aorist, having either a present or future sense. بالفعل In fact, actually.

فعلًا وقولًا Indeed and word. [tically.

A. فعلًا *fi'lā*, adv. In fact; indeed. Prac-

A. فعله *fa'āla*, s. m. Deed, action. (plur. of فاعل) Agents. ¶ *fi'lā*, See فعل

P. فغان *fighān*, or *fughān*, 1. s. m. f. Lamentation, clamour, complaint, 2. interj. Alas!

P. فغفور *faghfūr*, s. m. The general name of the emperors of China. The porcelain of China.

H. فق *faq*, adj. Astonished, dismayed.

A. فقدان *fiqdān* or *fuqdān*, s. Deprivation, a state of desertion, abandonment by friends, separation from friends, want.

A. فقر *saqr*, s. m. Poverty, the practice or vocation of a *faqīr* or dervish: a life of poverty with resignation and content.

A. فقرا *fuqarā*, s. plur. (of فقير) Dervises, &c. The poor, the common people.

A. فقرة *fiqra*, (from فقر To break, especially the vertebræ) s. m. 1. A line, a sentence, a period, an article, paragraph. 2. Deception. An anecdote, a tale. فقرة بندى s. f. Arrangement, eloquence; composition.

A. فقط *saqaṭ*. (then enough. Comp. of ف Then, &c., and قط Enough, which

- from **قط** *qatta*, Chald. To cut) adv. Merely, simply, (**صرف**), only, solely, no more. s. m. **Finis**; end (A word used at the end of a document, deed, petition, etc., to indicate that it is completed.
- A. **فقه** *fiqh*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence. The Mah. ecclesiastical law.
- A. **فقهاء** *fuqahā*, s. plur. (of **فقيه**) Theologians. Doctors of law and divinity.
- A. **فقير** *faqir*, (**فقر**) s. m. A beggar, a dervis, religious mendicant. adj. Poor, indigent. (**فقرا**) **فقير دوست** Friendly to the poor
- A. P. **فقيرانه** *faqir-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervis. adj. Of a *faqir*.
- A. H. **فقيرنى** *faqir-nī*, s. f. A female beggar.
- A. P. **فقيرى** *faqir-ī*, 1. s. f. Poverty beggary or life of a dervis. 2. adj. Of or relating to a dervis.
- A. **فقيه** *faqih*, (verbal adj. from **فقه** used substantively) A Mah. lawyer or theologian.
- A. **فك** *fakk*, s. Unloosing, unravelling, unbuttoning, breaking open a seal. Liberating, manumitting (a servant). Releasing a pawn or pledge. To redeem a pledge. The jaw (upper or lower).
- A. **فكر** *fikr*, s. f. and m. (**فكر** considered) Thought, reflection, (**بچار**), consideration, opinion, deliberation, notion, conceit, imagination, idea, care, concern, counsel, advice. Solicitude, heed, anxiety. **فكرمند** adj. Thoughtful, anxious. **فكر كرنا** 1. To consider, reflect, think, be thoughtful or anxious, to care, to pine; grieve for, &c. 2. To ponder (**بچار كرنا**). 3. To contrive; provide for or against; to plot against.
- P. **فكندنى** *fikandan-ī*, a d j. To be thrown, fit to be thrown.
- P. **فكندة** *fikanda*, (part. pass. of **فكندن**) adj. Cast down, thrown away.
- P. **فگار** *figār*, a d j. Lamé, crippled, wounded. Afflicted, confused, distracted. **دل فگار** Heart-afflicting.
- P. **فگارى** *figār-ī*, s. f. in compos. Wounding affliction.
- P. **فگن** *figan*, part act. See **افگن**
- A. **فلاح** *falāḥ*, (from **فلم** prosperity. Heb. and Chald. To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower: Cant. 4, 3, to prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, asylum, refuge. Good; profit (**فائده**).
- P. **فلاخن** *falāḥun*, s. f. A sling (for stones). [Philosophers.
- G. **فلاسفه** *falāsifa*, s. plur. (of **فيلسوف**)
- G. **فلاطون** *falātūn*, n. prop. Plato: see **افلاطون**
- A. **فلاکت** *falākat*, (in Pers. and Hind. from **فلک**) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.
- A. P. **فلاکتى** *falākat-ī*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. **فلان** *fulān*, (vulg. *falān*, Heb. To distinguish) adj. pron. Such an one or thing. The name of any unknown or undefined person, he, that man. A certain person or thing. ¶ **falān** or **فلانى** s. f. (*met.*) Pudendum muliebne. s. m. The organs of generation.
- A. **فلانه** *fulāna* (or vulg. *falāna*,) adj. such an one, such as a certain. ¶ **falāna, s. m. Penis virilis.**
- A. **فلز** *filiz*, s. m. Ore, metal. Dross scoria. Plur. **فلزات** Mines, ores, metals.
- A. **فلس** *fals*, s. A small copper coin of the value of five *cash* (s. *kāsh*); the scale of a fish, the boss on a bridle or book.

6. فلسفی *falsafī*, s. m. Philosopher. (Φιλοσοφος).

Δ. فلفل *filfil*, (ن. کالی مرچ) (पित्तल) s. f. Pepper, long pepper.

Δ. فلک *falak*, (Heb. Any thing round) s. m. 1. The heavens, the universe, world, sky (آسمان), firmament, sphere. Fate, fortune, or the influence of the spheres. The orbicular motion of the heavenly bodies. (Plur. افلاک).

فلک زدہ Stricken of fate, poor, crazy, lunatic. فلک کو خبر نہونی

(lit. A thing being unknown to one's stars) implies great inattention and ignorance. Mir Abdullāh Tajarrud says:—

تجہ رو میں لطف ہے سو ملک کو
خبر نہیں * خورشید کیا ہے اسکے
فلک کو خبر نہیں

There is a charm in thy face unknown even to angels (compared to it) what is the sun? It is unknown to his orbit or sphere. فلک الافلاک The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. فلک سیر Like the heavens in motion, rapid in motion. فلک نشان Like the heavens, high or vast as the heavens. [heavens, or of fortune.

Δ. فلکی *falak-i*, adj. Celestial, of the

2. فلم *falam*, s. (dakh.) A piece of money, usually called *fanam* (फण).

Δ. فلوس *fulūs*, s. plur. m. (of فلس) Small coins, a *paisā*. A copper coin; a pice (پيسا), scales, shells, etc.

Δ. فلیتہ *falita*, (corrupt. from فتیلہ) s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick, fusee. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment

to strengthen it. 1. فلیتہ دار 1. A matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord (فلیتہ).

Δ. فم *famm*, (Chald. According to some for فوة) s. m. The mouth. (Plur. افواة) فم معدة The orifice of the stomach.

Δ. فن *fann*, s. m. Science, learning, knowledge. Skill, sagacity, stratagem, fraud, art, artifice. (Plur. فنون) فن فن فتنور (dakh.) or فریب s. m. Art and cunning. فن فریبی adj. Artful, cunning.

Δ. فنا *fanā*, (from فنی To vanish, passed away, to perish: analog. to Heb. to turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty, corruption, perdition, extinct, destruction, annihilation, death. فنا ہو جانا To perish. [dish or cup.

P. فنجان *finjān*, s. m. A porcelain

P. فند *fand*, s. Fraud, artifice, deceit: a foolish or unprofitable speech, falsehood: a point, dot, mole.

Δ. فندق *funduq* or *finduq*, s. f. The filbert nut (met.) The tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling those nuts. فندق بند Staining the tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the filbert nut. An inn, a house for market people. [ces, arta.

Δ. فنون *funūn*, s. plur. (of فن) Scien-

Δ. فؤاد *fuād*, (Pl. افیدة) s. m. The heart the liver, the lungs, the bowels. The mind, the soul.

Δ. فوارہ *fauwāra*, (ن. فواره) (adj. superl. from فور To boil like a pot or fountain. Analog. to Heb. To break) s. m. A fountain which throws water up in a jet, drain, a spring. فوارہ چرٹنلہ To burst or spout forth a jet of water.

- A. فاكهة *fawākih*, s. m. plur. (of فاكهه) Fruits.
 from فكه
- A. فائده *fuwā'id*, s. m. (plur. of فائدة) Gains, profits, advantages.
- A. فوت *faut*, s. f. Death (انتقال), passing away, elapsing, neglecting, slipping, failure, omission. فوت هونا To die : to be interred : to fail, be lost.
- A. P. فوتی *faut-i*, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). فوتی فراری adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding فوتی نامه A list of the killed : a document reporting the death of an incumbent and the name of his heirs.
- A. فوج *fauj*, (افاجه) To hasten, to run) s. f. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج) فوجکشی s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.
- A. P. فوجدار *fauj-dār*, s. m. A magistrate : A superintendent of the military force in a district.
- A. P. فوجداری *fauj-dār-i*, s. f. Office of a فوجدار Adj. Relating to the *fauj-dār*.
- A. فور *faur*, s. m. Celerity, haste. فی الفور adv. Immediately, instantly.
- P. فور *fār*, n. prop. Name of a king of Kannauj, killed by Alexander the Great. (Perhaps, Porus).
- A. فوراً *fauran*, adv. Quickly, at once (ایبی), suddenly, instantly, directly.
- A. فوز *fauz*, s. Victory, success in an undertaking, superiority, fruition, gain, salvation.
- P. فوطه *foṭa*, (Pers. پوته) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles.

3. Tax, revenue, collections made from the tenantry in general, a purse.
 فوطه خانه s. m. (dakh.) Treasury.

فوطه دار A banker, cashier, treasurer.

A. فوفل *fauṣal or fāṣal*, s. The betel nut.

A. فوق *fauq*, s. m. Superiority, excellence, summit, point; zenith (أونچائی), altitude, loftiness, prep. Above, more than. Besides, except.

A. فوقانی *fauqānī*, adj. Superior, supreme, upper; dotted above, as ت

A. فوقیت *fauq-iyat*, s. f. Excellence preference (ترجیح), superiority, pre-eminence (سبقت), supremacy.

See فوق [s. f. Steel.

P. فولاد *fūlād*, (اسپات) (Pers. پیلا) s. f. Pikestaff.

P. فولادی *fūlād-i*, 1. adj. Of steel. 2. s. f. Pikestaff.

P. فهرست *fihrist*, (adopted in Arab. فهرس) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c., schedule.

A. فهم *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension. فهمدار adj. Intelligent.

P. فهمیدن *fahm*, part. act. (of فهمیدن) which from Arab. فهم Understanding, perceiving, sense, intelligence.

P. فهمائش *fahmā'ish*, s. f. Informing, instruction, exhortation.

P. فهمی *fahm-i*, s. f. in compos. Understanding. [Understanding.

P. فهمید *fahmīd*, (from فهمیدن) s. f.

P. فهمیدگی *fahmīda-gī*, s. f. Comprehension. [stood, intelligent.

P. فهمیده *fahmīda*, part. pass. Under-

- A. *fahim*, adj. Intelligent, learned. **فیہم**
- A. *fi*, prepos. In, into, among, above, of, to, with, for, by, notwithstanding, concerning. Each (or, for each), per; as, **فی صد** Per cent. **فی من** Per maund, **فی روپیہ** Each rupee, per rupee, &c. s. m. Flow. Intrigue (**سازش**). **فی البدیہہ** *fi-l-badīha*, adv. 1. *Prima facie*. 2. Spontaneously without deliberation. Readily, quickly, extempore. **فی الجملہ** 1. Upon the whole, to sum up all. In all things, wholly, entirely. 2. In brief, in effect. **فی الحال** Instantly, on the spot, immediately, suddenly, directly, now, presently, anon (**اب**). **فی الحقیقت** adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact, indeed. **فی الفور** adv. Now, instantly, in short, immediately, directly. **فی المثل** adv. Allegorically. **فی النار** In the fire, in hell. **فی الواقع** In hell flames. **فی الواقع** adv. In fact, indeed, certainly, really, effectively, very true. **فی ما بعد** In that which (comes) after; as to what follows. **فی ما بین** Between, reciprocal.
- A. P. *faiyās*, adj. (superl. of **فیض**) Liberal, generous (**سخی**), beneficent, profuse, most bountiful. s. m. A liberal or generous person (**داتا**).
- A. P. *faiyāsi*, s. f. Liberality, generosity (**سخاوت**). [(Portug. *fi*ta). PORT. **فیٹہ** *fi*ta, s. m. Ribbon, tape, &c.
- P. *firni*, (Pers. **فرنی**) (dakh.) s. A dish or sweetmeat made of *sājī*, sugar, *ghī*, &c.
- P. *firoz* (or **پیروز**) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. **فیروز اثر** Victorious, conquering, **فیروز بخت** Victorious. **فیروز مند** Victorious. **فیروز مندی** s. f. Victory, prosperity. [s. m. A turquoise.
- P. *firoza*, (Pers. **پیروزہ** **پیرون**)
- P. *firoz-i*, s. f. Victory, triumph, success.
- B. *fis*, s. Fees.
- A. *faisal*, (**فصل** divided) s. m. Decision, decree, judicial determination of a law suit, a definitive sentence from which there lies no appeal. Division, separation. **فیصل کرنا** To settle, to decide, to adjust. **فیصل نامہ** s. m. A decree, an award. **فیصل ہونا** To be decided or settled, to be adjusted.
- A. *faisala*, (**فصل**) s. m. A decree, settlement, disposal of a case, arbitration, decision, adjudication, adjustment. (Plur. **فیصلجات**).
- A. *fais*, (from **فیض** Heb. To abound to be spread) s. m. Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit, benefit. Grace, favour, bounty, liberality. Publishing, divulging, revealing, communicating. **فیض عام** General munificence or goodness; the public good, liberal, profuse. **فیض رساں** adj. Beneficent bountiful. **فیضیاب** adj. Benefited, blessed.
- A. *fayāsān*, (**فیض**) s. m. Abundance, overflow.
- A. P. *fais-rasānī*, s. f. Munificence, beneficence.
- P. *fil*, (**ہاتھی**) (Pers. **پیل** **پیل**) s. m. An elephant. (Plur. Pers. **فیلان** Arab. **انیال**)

- (مهاوت) s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). **فیلخانه** s. m. Elephant-house. **فیلدندان** s. m. Ivory. **فیل مرغ** s. m. A turkey. **فیل نشین** Rider on an elephant.
- P. **فیلپا** *fil-pā*, 1. adj. Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis. 2. s. Elephantiasis.
- P. **فیلپایه** *fil-pāya*, s. m. A pillar: the upright post over a well's mouth.
- P. H. **فیلپائی** *fil-pā'i*, s. f. Elephantiasis.
- G. **فیلسوف** *failsūf*, (Gr. Φιλοσοφος) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (met. in Hind.) Cunning, shrewd, an impostor.
- G. **فیلسونی** *failsūf-i*, s. f. Cunning, artfulness; sophistry, hypocrisy.
- P. **فیلہ** *filah*, s. m. A bishop in chess. **پیلہ** See
- A. **فیہ** *fiḥ* or *fihī*, In that, in it, in him.

ق

- قاف** *qāf*, called **قرشت** the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of **ک** or the English *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for **آقا** as **غ** for **کشط** for **قشط** as **ک** for **آغا** To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for **س** as **فستق** from **پسته** A pistachio. [a raven].
- H. S. **قاقا کرنا** *qā qā karnā*, To croak (as,

- A. **قاب** *qāb*, (Heb.) s. f. A large china dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities. **قاب قوسین** The distance of two bows, or rather of two bows from the part grasped by the hand to the extremities.

- A. **قابض** *qābiṣ*, (part. act. from **قبض** taking) adj. Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. Astringent, constipator. s. m. A receiver, possessor, holder, occupant. A sequestrator. Costive. **قابض الارواح** The angel of death.

- A. **قابل** *qābil*, (**قبل** looking to the tip of one's nose.) The future. That which is next or approaches, the following (year). part. act. Receiving, taking. adj. Possible, capable, practicable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving. **قابل ہونا** To deserve, to merit.

- A. **قابله** *qābila*, (Plur. **قوابل**) s. f. The next night. A midwife. The male screw. A bolt.

- A. **قابلیت** *qābil-iyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, conveniency, appetite, sufficiency, power (**استعداد**) capacity, capability, ability, accomplishment; fitness.

- T. **قاپو** *qābū*, (from Turk. **قاپو** or **قاپو** A gate; by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command (**اختیار**) authority, favorable opportunity, possession, will. Grip; hold; reach (**پانچہ**). **قاپو پانا** To get advantage or power (over). or **قاپو چلانا** To exercise one's power, to take advantage.

- قابوچی** adj. Despotic, tyrannical.

- A. **قابیل** *qābīl*, n. prop. Cain, son of Adam.

- A. **قاتل** *qātil*, part. act. (of **قتل**) Killing, s. m. A murderer, assassin, ex-

ecutioner, Homicide. A cruel mistress. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal.

A. قادر *qādir*, (part. act. of قدر) a d j.

Potent, powerful, skilful. القادر The

Almighty. قادری A kind of boddice.

A. قارورة *qārūra*, (قر To rest, to settle)

s. m. A flask, an alabaster vase (for ointment). glass. a large bottle (usually big-bellied and broadbottomed), an urinal (sent to Mah. physicians. &c.). for examination.

A. قارون *qārūn*, n. prop. A person sup-

posed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. He is frequently alluded to by the poets and moralists, not only as extremely handsome but as possessed of immense wealth, acquired by his skill in chemistry; and the discovery of the philosopher's stone. (On account of his riches and avarice, his name is proverbially applied to all misers). They add; it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tythe of his possessions for the public use, that the earth opened and swallowed him up. (Num. Chap. xvi).

A. قارى *qārī*, (part. act. of قرأ Heb. To

read) s. m. A reader, especially of the Qur'ān. (Plur. قارئین)

T. قاز *qāz*, s. m. A goose or duck.

A. قاسم *qāsim*, part. act. (of قسم divid-

ing). Part. Dividing. (sub.) A distributor, one who allots. قاسم الارزاق

Distributor of daily bread, i. e. God.

T. قاش *qāsh*, s. f. m. 1. The eyebrow;

(hence) 2. A bit, a piece, a slice زين كا قاش (پھانک) steak, chop.

The bow or pommel of a saddle.

A. قاصد *qāsid*, (part. act. of قصد in-

tending) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger (پیک) envoy, post-

man, letter-carrier. One who definitively intends to do something or to go some where, and is acting, or preparing to act accordingly.

A. P. قاصدى *qāsid-i*, s. f. Travelling

or going as courier or messenger : adj. Of or relating to a courier, &c.

A. قاصر *qāsir*, (part. act. of قصر short-

ening) adj. Defective, unable, unequal, impotent, deficient (تھوڑا)

failing, short of, wanting. قاصر البيان

Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. قاصر اللسان Deficient in tongue or language.

A. قاضى *qāṣī*, (part. act. of قضا a man-

date) s. m. A Mah. judge, a cadi, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic, a justice.

قاضى القضاة Judge of judges, chief judge.

A. قاطبًا *qāṭibatā*, adv. All together.

A. قاطبة *qāṭibat*, adj. All (mankind), every one.

T. قاطر *qāṭir*, s. A mule.

A. قاطع *qāṭi*, part. act. (of قطع)

Cutting, rescinding; dividing, separating adj Peremptory, decisive, categorical, incontestible, explicit, conclusive.

قاطع الطريق A highwayman, a robber.

A. قاعدة *qā'ida*, (قعد) s. m. Basis;

base, foundation, groundwork. (hence) Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners, usage. The rules of grammar. Natural; normal, or ordinary condition; established order; the order of things. Habit (بان). Regu-

larity; uniformity (بند و بست).

Regulation (قانون), mode, style.

Precept; maxim; principle. Conventional rule; manners; etiquette. A primer first reading book. (Geom.) The base of a triangle or parallelo-

gram (आधार) The metropolis, capital.

A. قاف *qāf*, (from قوف To trace one's

footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. To revolve or go round) s. m. A fabulous mountain, supposed by the Asiatics to surround the world, and bound the horizon on all sides. It

rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which imparts the azure colour to the sky. Mount Caucasus.

- ▲. **قافلة** *qāfila*, (from Chald. and Syr. To roll, fold, compress; a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan, traders, etc. (Hence **قفل** To return from a journey). **قافله سالار** The leader, or chief of a caravan.

- ▲. **قافية** *qāfiya*, (قفا To follow) s. m. Rhyme, cadence, metre, poem, the last letter (consonant) in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. (In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *qāfiya*, the last being called *radif*). **قافية تنگی هونا** To be very poor or distressed. v. n. To be unable to find a rhyme. To be entangled in difficulties.

- ▲. **قاق** *qāq*, adj. Dry, lean, thin, feeble gaunt. Disproportionately tall.

- ▲. **قاقله** *qāqula*, s. m. Cardamoms; a medicine. [ermine.

- ▲. **قاقم** *qāqum*, s. m. A fine kind of

- ▲. **قال** *qāl*, (Heb.) s. m. (To say.) He said. A word, a saying. Loquaciousness. Boasting, egotism. **قال و قال** s. m. Altercation, wrangling, confabulation.

- ▲. **قالب** *qālīb*, (part. act. of قلب reversed) s. m. A mould, model, form, any thing in which or from which another is made, prototype. Bust, shape, figure. The body, the lifeless form, frame, material. The heart-shaped block on which tailors cut out caps. (Arch.) The centering. A last (Cobblers). [moulded.

- ▲. P. **قالبي** *qālīb-i*, adj. Cast in a mould,

- P. **قالی** *qālī*, s. f. A Turkish carpet, tapestry. See **غالی**

- P. **قالیچه** *qālī-cha*, s. m. A small carpet.

- P. **قالین** *qālīn*, s. f. See **قالی**

- ▲. **قامت** *qāmat*, (from قوم Heb. To stand) s. f. Statnre, shape, form, figure, height of body.

- ▲. **قاموس** *qāmūs*, s. m. The ocean, the middle of the sea. The name of an Arabic lexicon, compiled by Firōzbādī in the 14th century, for which Tamerlane gave him 5000 ducats as a reward for his industry and learning. This Dictionary was translated into Latin.

- ▲. **قانت** *qānt*, (part. act. of قنوت) adj. Obedient to God, devout. Silent.

- ▲. **قانع** *qānī* (part. act. of قناعة) adj. Contented, satisfied.

- ▲. **قانون** *qānūn*, (Gr. κανών) s. m. Rule, regulation, canon, law; legislative act (آئین), system, ordinance. A dulcimer, or harp. **قانون گو** s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. **قانونی** Legislative; legal; controversial.

- ▲. **قاهر** *qāhir*, adj. m. } (part. act. of قهر) Victorious, subduing, triumphing, a conqueror
▲. **قاهرة** *qāhira*, adj. f. } **القاهرة** Cairo in Egypt.

- ▲. **قائد** *qā'id*, (part. act. of قود) s. m. A leader, a general; a governor, president. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.

- ▲. **قائره کرنا** *qā'iza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while rubbing down or being groomed.

- ▲. **قائری** *qā'iz-i*, s. f. A bridle used whilst cleaning a horse. a bit or curb.

- ▲. **قائل** *qā'il*, (or قائلًا) part. act (of قول or قال spoke.) Saying, sayer, confessing, confessor, consenting, agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point, owning. adj. Subdued, confuted. **قائل کرنا** To confute, to convince, to convict.

- قائل هونا** To acquiesce, acknowledge, agree to, be convinced. or silenced, assent, to own, yield, (Plur.) **قائلین**

- أ. قائم *qā'im*, (part. act. of قوم stood Heb.) adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. Firm, fixed, established, rooted, constant, durable, lasting, continuing. Attentive, vigilant, assiduous, persevering. Quiescent; stagnant. قائم الثار Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). قائم کرنا To establish. قائم مزاج Of a settled temper, constant. قائم مقام A viceroy, lieutenant, viceroy, representative, procurator; officiating, locum tenens, deputy, successor, assignee.
- أ. قائمه *qā'ima*, (fem. of قائم) adj. Erect, perpendicular. s. m. A perpendicular line. A right angle.
- أ. أ. قبا *qabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket. (Or, a long gown with flaps in the skirt, the skirt and breast open, and sometimes slits in the armpits:). قبا *qubā*, 1. Name of a village near Madīna. 2. The earth, ground, soil.
- أ. قباحه *qabāhat*, (قبیح evil) s. f. Villany, deformity, imperfection, turpitude, dishonesty, a crime, a fault, a rascally action; shameful, baseness, base action, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience, perversion; abuse. Damage, loss.
- أ. قبالة *qabāla*, (قبل) s. m. A title deed, writing, written agreement, contract, especially of bargain and sale, signed by a judge, bill of sale (of a house), conveyance.
- أ. قبائل *qabā'il*, s. m. plur. (of قبيلة) Family (wife and children, &c.), household. Tribes.
- أ. قبح *qabh* or *qubh*, s. m. Baseness, deformity; reprobation, baseness.
- أ. قبر *qabr*, (Hob.) s. f. A grave. قبر کن a tomb, monument. (تربت) A grave digger. قبرستان s. f. A burying ground, cemetery.

- أ. قبس *qabs*, s. m. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. Learning, teaching. قبا *qabas*, A firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with. قبا *qabis* (perhaps for قبا *qabis*) adj. Quick, expeditious.
- أ. قبض *qabs*, (Heb. To meet together, to contract) s. f. Catching, seizing, sequestration. Contraction. Gripping, constipation. Costiveness. A receipt. قبض الوصول Tax, tribute. Possession. قبض acknowledgment s. f. A receipt acknowledgment. قبض کرنا To seize, take possession of. قبض کرنے والا (in medicine) Astringent. قبض ہونا To be seized, &c.
- أ. قبضة *qabsa*, (قبض seizing) s. m. Grasp, gripe (of the hand also of a sword) (پنجه) clutch; possession. Handle, hilt. Hinges. Holding; tenure; tenancy; tenement (دخل). قبضہ کرنا To seize, to take possession of.
- أ. قبط *qibt*, s. A Copt, an Egyptian.
- أ. قبطی *qibt-i*, or *qubt-i*, s. A Copt. This word is the abbreviation of the Greek word *Aigouptios*, an Egyptian. The Copts then are properly the remains of the ancient Egyptians. They are very honest, polite, and learned, so they are the only depositaries of the registers of the lands and tribes. They are in all Egypt the intendants, secretaries, and collectors, of government, and exercise the greatest influence in Egypt.
- أ. قبل *qabl*, (Heb. and Chald.) s. m. The anterior part (سابق) previous, the front. adj. First. adv. Before. Preliminary; preparatory. قبل ازیں Before this, heretofore. قبال *qibal*, Power. Plenty. Aside, apart. Presence. قبال *qubl* or *qubul*, Pudendum viri vel foeminae.

أ. قبله *qibla*, s. m. (قبل before)

Any thing opposite. That part to which people (Moslems) turn their face (in whatever quarter of the world they are) when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar. The temple of the (كعبة) in Mecca; (and, by way of respectful address) Worship Father! &c. Any august, venerable, or reverend person, as a father, king, sire, patron. قبله حاجات

What is looked to for the attainment of necessities or desires. قبله عالم

The *qibla* of the world, his Majesty, your Majesty! قبله كونين

The *qibla* of both worlds, applied to a father. قبله

گاہ The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father or one beloved. قبله نما (lit. shewing the *qibla*) A mariner's compass, an instrument to ascertain the direction of Mecca. [Holsters for pistols.

أ. قبور *qubūr*, s. plur. (قبر) Tombs.

أ. قبول *qabūl* or *qubūl*, (قبل) s. m.

Consent, granting, acknowledgment, avowal, accord, concurrence, favourable reception, approbation, concession, approbation, assent, admission. Recognition; sanction; confirmation; ratification. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed. قبول صورت

Handsome. قبول کرنا To accept, take, allow, confess, deign, agree to, comply with, own. قبول ہونا To be accepted, agreed to, &c.

أ. H. قبولنا *qabūl-nā*, v. a. To agree, approve, make choice of.

أ. P. قبولی *qabūl-ī*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.

أ. قبولیت *qabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent, approbation, liking. The counterpart of a lease; an agreement (to pay rent).

أ. قبة *qubba*, (قب) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola; a temple,

(hence) alcove. A small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flag staff or spire.

أ. قبیح *qubīḥ*, (قبیح) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, disgraceful.

أ. قبیل *qabīl*, (قبل) s. m. Species, kind, sort. Family, tribe, a house, parentage, race, line, stock, kindred, progeny, generation, class, genus (ذات).

أ. قبيلة *qabila*, s. m. A family, a tribe, clan. A wife.

أ. قتال *qitāl*, (قتل) s. f. Battle, slaughter, fighting. قاتل *qattāl*, adj. Great slayer, killer, murderer.

أ. قتل *qatl*, (Heb.) s. m. Slaughter, execution, killing, carnage, butchery, homicide, murder, death, assassination. قتل عام A general massacre.

قتل کرنا To kill, to murder, execute.

قتل گاہ or گہ Place of murder.

قتل ہونا To be killed.

أ. قتله *qatlah*, (for کتلا which for کترنا from کترا s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets). [murdered.

أ. قتیل *qatīl*, part. (of قتل) Killed,

أ. قحبة *qahba*, (قحب) To cough s. m. A cough. An old woman (subject to coughing) (the usual acceptation in *Hindī*) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing:); a light skirt. adj. f. Unchaste.

أ. قحط *qahṭ*, s. m. Drought, famine, dearth. An abuse. Want, hunger; dearth; barrenness, luck, need, scantiness. قحط زدہ adj. Overwhelmed with dearth, famished. قحط سالی s. f. Famine-stricken. قحط سالی famine, dearth; failure of the crops or harvest [See قحط

أ. P. قحطی *qahṭ-ī*, s. (dakh.) Glutton.

- A. **قد** *qadd*, s. m. Stature, shape, frame, height. **قد آور** *adj.* Tall, of commanding stature, **قد و قامت** s. m. Stature, figure (of a person), size and stature, personal appearance.
- A. **قدامت** *qadāmat*, from **قدم** going before) s. f. Priority, age, antiquity, seniority, ancientness; excellence, worthiness. Prescription. Length of service.
- A. **قدح** *qadah*, s. m. A goblet, glass, bowl, cup, any drinking vessel, esp. of the larger size (sufficient for two men.) A satire or lampoon. Refutation. Cross-questioning.
- A. **قدر** *qadr* or *qadar*, s. f. Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. Quantity, as much as, size, magnitude, bulk, measure; degree Merit, consequence. Power, ability. Honor, greatness (**آبرو**). Appreciation, estimation, account. Destiny, fate. **قدر دان** A just appreciator, a judge, knowing the worth of, a patron **قدر دانی** s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. **قدر شناس** Knowing the worth of. **کس قدر** (**إتنا**) so much **اس قدر** How much (**کتنا**). **کسی قدر** Somewhat. A little.
- A. **قدرت** *qudrat*, (**قدر**) s. f. Power (divine), authority. Omnipotence. One of the attributes of God. The universe, nature.
- A. P. **قدرتی** *qudrat-i*, *adj.* Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man, natural, constitutional, imbred, inherited, instinctive (**اصلی**). **قدرتی علامت** Natural features; phenomena. (**dakh.**) s. A mushroom (of an esculent kind). **قدرتی** **رنگ** White. Natural colour (not stained or dyed).
- A. P. **قدرے** *qadr-c*, s. Somewhat, a little, a quantity. In part, in a limited

degree, partially, in some measure, ever so little. **قدرے قدرے** Little by little (**آہستہ**).

- A. **قدری** *qadr-i* or **قدریہ** *qadriyah*, *adj.* Of a certain Muhammadan sect. Fatalists.
- A. **قدس** *quds*, (Heb.) s. m. Holiness sanctity. Jerusalem. The angel, Gabriel. *adj.* Holy (**پاک**), pure.
- A. **قدس سرے** *qaddasa sirrah*, (God) has sanctified his tomb, or, May (God) sanctify his tomb.
- A. **قدسی** *quds-i*, *adj.* Holy. s. m. Angel Gabriel.
- A. **قدسیہ** *quds-īya*, *adj.* Holy, celestial.
- P. **قدغن** *qadaghan*, s. f. Injunction, prohibition. **قدغن کرنا** To enjoin, to prohibition.
- A. **قدم** *qadam*, (Heb. and Ch. To go before) s. m. A pace, step, foot-step. The foot, sole of the foot. The fore foot. The going before; merit. **قدم بقدم** Step by step, gently, by degrees. **قدم بوس** *adj.* Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects. s. or **قدم بوسی** s. f. Kissing the feet, touching the feet of the person saluted with the right hand and then kissing the latter, obeisance, respects. **قدم** **چومنا** To kiss the feet. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. **قدم رنجہ فرمانا** or **قدم** **رنجہ کرنا** To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully). **قدم لگنا** 1. To take protection. 2. To walk well (a horse). **قدم لینے** To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but most frequently in the last). ¶ **q i d a m**, s. m. Outstripping or

going before in virtue; excellence. The being before in time; antiquity, preceding age, age or eternity.

- ▲. **قدماء** *qudamā*, s. plur. (of **قديم**) The ancients. [skins.]
- ▲. **قدود** *qudūd*, s. plur. (of **قد**) Goat-
- ▲. **قدوس** *quddūs* or *qaddūs*, (**قدس**) adj. Pure, holy; hence one of the names of God.
- ▲. **قدوم** *qudūm*, (**قدم**) s. m. Arrival or approach of a person near to us.
- ▲. **قدوة** *qidwa*, s. m. An example, model, leader.
- ▲. **قدير** *qadir*, adj. Powerful; an attribute or an epithet of the Deity, Almighty.
- ▲. **قديم** *qudīm*, (**قدم** going before) adj. Ancient, old, immemorial. Former. Antiquated; archaic. Ancestral, hereditary. **قديم الايام** Old times, days of yore. Of old, long ago, from time immemorial. **قديم سے** Of old, from ancient times. (Pl. **قدماء**).
- ▲. **قراأت** *qirā'at*, (from **قرأ** Heb. To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading (especially, of the *Qur'ān*).
- ▲. **قرا بادين** *qarābāzīn* or **قرا بادين** *qarābādīn*, s. Medicine, pharmacopœia, compound medicines, antidotes, an antidote.
- ▲. **قرا بات** *qarābat*, (**قرب**) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity, alliance, consanguinity, family connection or tie (**رشته**). **قرا بات دار** A relative, a relation by blood or marriage, a kinsman, family connexion.
- ▲. P. **قرا بتی** *qarābat-i*, adj. Related, relative, akin; (substantively) A relative, a relation.
- ▲. **قرا بة** *qarāba*, (from **قربہ** *qirba*, r. (**قرب**) s. m. A flagon or vessel with two handles and a spout (esp. made of glass), in which they allow wine to

stand forty days in order to refine, a large glass bottle; carboy.

- FR. **قرا بين** *qarābīn*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carabine). [or trainer.]
- ▲. **قرا د** *qarrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper
- ▲. **قرا ر** *qarār*, (from **قر** To rest; Heb. To cool) s. m. Rest, repose, residence, tranquillity, quietness. A safe, undisturbed habitation. Firmness, stability. Ratification, agreement, engagement. Waiting, patience. Consistency; tenacity of purpose. Conclusion, determination. **قرا ر پانا** v. n. To be settled. **قرا ر داد** An engagement, contract, agreement. **قرا ر دينا** To fix, to establish. To determine (the issues in a case). To adjudge (**تجويز کرنا**). **قرا ر کرنا** To promise. **قرا ر واقعی** adv. Effectively, effectually, efficaciously, truly. **بیقرار** adj. Restless (**بیچین**).
- ▲. **قرا ف** *qirāf*, (inf. III. of **قرف**) s. m. Staining one's self (with vice): having to do with one's wife: a woman's having to do with a man.
- ▲. **قرا قرا** *qarāqar*, s. m. (from **قرا قرا**) (**گرتزہاہت**) Grumbling of the bowels. Borborygm.
- ▲. **قرا ن** *qirān*, (**قرن** joining) s. m. Conjunction of the planets, approach, junction. Propinquity, contiguity. **قرا ن کرنا** To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. **قرا ن السعدين** The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. ¶ **قرا ن** (**قرأ** reading) s. m. The sacred book of the Mahomedans. It consists of revelations made to Mahomed, and delivered by him orally, and collected and committed to writing by the Khalif Osmān. The book containing the precepts, &c. of Muhammad (*Qurān* or *Alqurān*)

- قران پر ہاتھ To swear. قران اٹھانا To swear. قران خوان A reader of the Qoran; a person deposed from rule or dignity. قران کا جامہ پہنا To swear excessively.
- ا. قرنبیق *qarāmbīq*, s. See قرنبیق
- ت. قراول *qarāwal*, s. m. f. (T. soldier) The advanced guard of an army. A sentinel, a mounted sentry, piquet, vidette. A game-keeper, a hunter.
- ت. قراولی *qarāwul-i*, s. f. Skirmishing.
- ا. قرینہ *qarā'in*, s. plur. of قرائن Context, conjecture, circumstances, conditions. Indications from whence inferences are drawn. Inferences.
- ا. قرب *qurb*, (Heb.) s. m. Propinquity, proximity, nearness, vicinity, neighbourhood, approach; kindred, relationship.
- ا. قربان *qurbān*, (from قرب approaching, pecul, to God). s. m. A sacrifice, victim, offering, oblation (*Káppwma*). The communion. A quiver. قربان کرنا To sacrifice, to devote. قربان گاہ s. f. An altar. قربان ہونا To be sacrificed or devoted.
- ا. پ. قربانی *qurbān-i*, l. adj. Devoted, sacrificed. s. See قربان
- ا. قربت *qurbat*, s. f. Nearness, adjacency (آس پاس), approach, relationship. Intimacy, affinity. قرب و جوار s. m. Environs, suburbs, parliens, borderland.
- ا. قربی *qurbā*, s. Affinity, relationship.
- ا. قربیت *qurbīyat*, s. f. See قرب
- ا. قرة العین *qurratu-l-āin*, Coolness of eye, viz. cheerfulness, tranquillity.
- ا. قرحة *qarḥa*, (قرح) s. m. A wound with a sword, pustule, a pimple, sore, ulcer. قرحة ہونا To fester.
- ا. قرص *qurs*, s. m. An orb, pellet, ball of paste, disc (of the sun or moon), bread of a round form. Any thing in the shape of a wafer, lozenge, or biscuit; a cake of soap. (Med.) Any medicine made up as a wafer. A silver coin worth about two pence.
- ا. قرض *qars*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest, liability, tick (ادھار). قرض حسنہ Money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. قرض خواہ A dun, a creditor. قرضدار A debtor or creditor. قرضداری s. f. Being in debt, indebtedness. قرض To lend. قرض رکھنا To owe. قرض لینا To borrow.
- ا. قرضہ *qarsa*, s. m. Loan, debt.
- ا. قرت *qurt*, (Chald. from قرط *qarṣa*, Aram. Chald. To cut, to amputate) s. m. A piece, little, a mouthful. An earring.
- ا. قرتاس *qirtās*, (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*) s. m. Paper.
- ا. قرعہ *qur'a* (from قرع To strike, knock, Heb. To split, cut, tear) s. m. A lot (especially, one cast in the manner of the Arabs, by shooting arrows). A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c. Something of wood, bone, &c. which is caused to roll when an omen is taken. A dye. A cast or throw of dice. Ballot; raffle. Cleromancy.
- ا. قرق *qurq*, s. m. An embargo. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. Enclosure, hinderance, prevention of access. Forfeited; distrained; attached.
- ا. قرقرا *qarqarā*, s. m. Name of a bird. The demisellecrane. (*Ardea virgo*).

A. P. قرقى *qurq-i*, adj. Confiscated. s. f.

Sequestration, confiscation. قرقى

پروانه A warrant issued to sequester a property.

T. قرم *qurram*, *qurram-sāq*, s. m. A pimp (پهڑوا), cuckold.

A. قرمز *qirmiz*, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, Chermes or Kermes).

A. P. قرمى *qirmiz-i*, adj. Crimson-coloured, scarlet cloth.

U. قرمى *qurram-sāq*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, scoundrel, &c.

A. قرن *qarn*, (قرن To join) s. m. Conjunction of the planets. A period of (40, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, or 120) years, but generally a period of 12 years. (Kām).

A. قرنا *qarnā*, s. A straight or curved musical instrument, kind of French horn, made of brass, twelve feet long,

A. قرنائى *qarnā'i* or *qarunā'e*, (Chald. from قرن Heb. and Chald. To be horned to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn (musical), a bugle, a clarion, cornet.

A. قرنبيق *qarambiq*, s. m. An alembic, a stil.

G. قرنفل *qaranful*, (Gr. *καρυόφυλλον*) s. m. (H. لونگ) A clove jilly flower.

T. قرول *qaraul*, s. m. for قراول

T. قرولى *qarauli*, (for قراولى) s. f. A piquet, grand guard. Hunting, the chase. A hunting knife.

A. قریب *qarib*, (قرب drawing near) adv. Near, in point of time, place, or connexion, neighbouring (پاس), adjacent, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative. Nearly, hard by, with, in his possession. قریب قریب or قریب عن adv. Very near.

A. قریبا *qarib-ā*, adv. Near, about.

A. قریب *garīb-a*, adj. fem. of قریب

A. قریش *quraish*, s. Name of a noble tribe of Arabs of which Mohamet's grandfather, Abdu' l'matallub, was prince; a person of that tribe (for قریشی).

A. قرین *qarīn*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected; tied with the same rope; equal, associate, friend.

نصرت قرین adj. Victorious. Contemporary, coevil, of the same age; a conspirator.

A. قرینہ *qarīna*, (قرن) s. m. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order, system, Cause. Way, mode (ڈھنگ) سے قرینے adv. In

order (ترتیب سے) From the context, from the general tenor. By analogy.

A. قریہ *qurya*, (from قرا Heb. To tend, to meet, to collect, a concourse of people) s. m. A village. (Pl. قرايا)

P. قز *qas*, (Pers. کز) s. m. Silk (raw).

T. قزاق *qazzāq*, s. m. (بت مار) A robber, freebooter, brigand, Cossack; one who robs in a gang; and who sometimes plunders on horseback.

T. قزل باشی *qazal-bāshī*, (comp. of ت. قزل *qizil*. Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of Mughal soldier. The *qazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.

A. قساوت *qasāwat*, (قسا Heb. To be hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, cruelty, grief, anguish, chagrin, stinginess.

A. قسر *qasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation.

- A. **قسط** *qist*, s. f. Portion, partition, dividend. Instalment. Tax. Justice, equity. **قسطبندی** s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes or debt by instalment, an obligation for the discharge of a debt by instalments. **قسط وار** adv. By instalments. ¶ **قسط**, Name of a plant, *Costus Arabicus*.
- A. **قسم** *qism*, s. f. Kind, species description, nature, rank, sort. Part, division. ¶ **qasam**, s. f. An oath. **قسم** **دلانا** To administer an oath. **قسم** **دینا** To adjure. **قسم کھانا** To take an oath, swear. **قسمیہ** adv. On oath. ¶ **qasm**, s. Dividing, parting.
- A. **قسمت** *qismat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Fate, fortune, lot. Share, distribution, portion, simple division.
- A. **قسمی ہونا** *qasam-i honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath.
- A. **قسمیہ ہونا** *qasam-īya hona*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath. **بقسمیہ** By oath.
- A. **قسیس** *qissīs*, s. m. A presbyter, a chief of the religious, a bishop. A priest, a monk.
- A. **قشر** *qishr*, (improp. *qashr*), s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, rind, shell, crust.
- A. **قشریرہ** *qusha'rīra*, s. Horror, hair standing on end, or erect. The trembling of a fever.
- U. **قشقہ** *qashqa*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead with sandal, &c.: see **ٹیکا**
- T. **قشون** *qushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.
- A. **قصاب** *qasāb*, (adj. superl. of **قصب** Heb. To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher. **بکر قصاب** s. m. A butcher who kills goats. **گائے قصاب** s. m. A butcher who kills ox.

- A. **قصابہ** *qasāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women, principally). [of a butcher.
- A. P. **قصابی** *qasāb-i*, s. f. The trade
- A. **قصاص** *qisās*, (from **قص** Heb. To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation, revenge, retribution, blood for blood, capital punishment. (This word is used in contradistinction to **دیت**).
- A. **قصابی** *qasā'i*, (for **قصاب**) s. m. Cor. of (A. **قصاب**). A butcher. adj. Cruel, hardhearted. Brute, beast.
- A. **قصائد** *qasā'id*, s. Poems, elegies, plur. (of **قصیدہ**).
- A. H. **قصابی** *qasā'i-nī*, s. f. Wife of a butcher.
- A. **قصب** *qasab*, s. A reed, cane, pen or any thing hollow like a reed, as a bone or a metal tube. A sort of fine linen. A wind-pipe.
- A. **قصبات** *qasbāt* or *qasabāt*, s. plur. (of **قصبہ**) Towns, large villages.
- A. **قصبہ** *qasba* (prop. *qasaba*, from **قصب**) s. m. A small town (particularly, when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).
- A. **قصد** *qasd*, s. m. Intention, design, resolution, scope, view, machination, deliberation; propose to one's self; to conspire, aim, object, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. **قصد کرنا** To design, intend, project, propose to one's self, resolve, proceed, journey (towards), to make one's object or aim. **قصد** **مضمم** Fixed resolution, firm intention.
- A. **قصداً** *qasdan* or **قصداً** *qasda*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, wilfully, (**إرادتاً**), purposely, expressly. In cold blood.
- A. **قصر** *qasr*, (from **قصر** Heb. and Ch. To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish)

s. m. Diminution, defect. Evening twilight (defect of light). An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. To draw back the hand, or to withdraw from any business. [stories.

A. قصص *qisās*, s. plur. (of قصه) Tales,

A. قصف *qasf*, (Heb. To break out into a rage) s. m. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. ¶ *qasif*, adj. Weak, broken, split.

A. قصور *quṣūr*, (قصر being short) s. m. Defect, fault, want, faultiness, failure, want, remainder; error, sin, deficiency, miss, incorrectness (غلطی), omission,

failure, failing, blame. قصور کرنا To fail, to commit a fault, be deficient. plur. (of قصر) Palaces, castles, villas. [feet, deficiency.

A. P. قصوری *quṣūr-i*, s. f. (dakh.) De-

A. قصه *qissa*, (قص) s. m. A tale, a story, narration, fable, romance. Apologue. (met. in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute, jar (جھگڑا). قصه خوان A storyteller. قصه کوتاہ In short, in one word. قصه کوتاہ کرنا To settle a dispute. قصه مختصر In short.

A. قصیده *qasida*, (قصد) s. m. A poem, long ode. A species of poetical composition, similar in form to the *gasal*, but of unlimited length.

A. قضا *qaṣā*, (from قضی To decree, determine: analog. to Heb. To cut) s. f. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). The office or sentence of a judge. Death, fatality. Praying at the appointed time. Administration of justice, judicature, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. Omitting an appointed prayer or fast. An accident, chance.

قضا پڑھنا v. a. To say extra prayers.

قضا و قدر s. f. Fate, predestination.

قضا Performance. Going to the necessary, or privy, ease one-self. قضا ئے عمری Repeating the

prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. قضا را or قضا کار By chance.

قضا ئے مبرم Inevitable fate.

A. قضات *quṣāt*, s. plur. (of قاضی)

Judges, justices. ¶ *qaṣ'at* (قضائی *qaṣ'i'a* To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain. [Quarrels, &c.

A. قضایا *qaṣāyā*, s. plur. of (قضیه)

A. H. قضاوت *qaṣā-wat*, (dakh.) Duty or office of judge.

A. قضیب *qaṣīb*, (from قضب To cut-beat with a rod, Heb. To cut off) s. m. A rod, a long slender branch. A bow of the branch of a tree. A small sword. Penis.

A. قضیه *qaṣiya*, (قضى) s. m. Declaration, proposition, determination. History, narrative. Death. Natural fæminæ, vulva. A syllogism (in logic). (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangling, wrangle, contention, broil, litigation, lawsuit, action at law. A thing, substance, action, fact. قضیه

دلال One who excites quarrel, mischiefmaker. قضیه کرنا To quarrel,

wrangle. قضیه مول لینا To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

A. قَط *qatt*, s. m. Cutting a thing transversely, cutting the nib of a pen, making a pen. قَط زن s. m. A stamp: a pin or peg or a flat piece of bone or stick on which the ribs of pens are cut. قَط لگانا To mend a pen. *qaṭ*, adj. Sufficient (hence فقط)

A. قطار *qatār* or *qitār*, (from Chald. To bind, to tie together; which meaning is preserved in II. conj. of قطر drop-

ping of water, etc., tying camels in a line.) s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, train, order, series, row, range, file, procession.

- أ. قطع *qutṭā*, and قطع s. plur. (of قطع) Robbers, assassins. قطع الطريق Highwaymen.

- أ. قطامة *qutṭāma*, (from قطم *qaṭima*), Appetens coitus vel edendæ carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adulteress (an abuse) a quean, a baggage.

- أ. قطب *qutḥ*, s. m. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone or a wheel turns. The polar star, the north pole. قطب جنوبي The antarctic or south pole. قطب شمالي The arctic or north pole. A prince, lord, chief. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. قطب سما A compass. قطب سما The axis of heaven.

- أ. P. قطبي *qutḥ-i*, adj. Of or relating to the north pole.

- أ. قطر *qutr*. (قطر) s. m. Diameter line. A card of an arc. قطر s. Dropping (of water), drops. The side of the body. A tract or quarter of the heavens or earth.

- أ. G. قطران *qitrān* or *qaṭrān*, (obtained by distillation, from قطر or from Gr. *κεδρία* or *κέδριον*) s. m. Tar.

- أ. قطرة *qatra*, s. m. (قطرة) A drop (Med.) A minim. (plur. قطرات). قطرة أنا v. n. To be discharged (urine involuntarily). قطرة زن or قطرة زنان adj. Drop-striking; cantering, going quick on the road, running hard.

- أ. قطع *qaṭ*, s. f. Shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), cutting off, amputating, section, intersection, breaking off,

retire, withdraw from, intercepting or passing (a road, country, river or bridge, &c.). Make, stamp, model. To terminate, conclude, finish, stop short. To fix the price of a ransom.

Fashion, style. قطع طريق Highway-robbery, or the passing a way.

قطع راه Getting over a journey.

قطع رحم کرنا To break off connexion with relatives. قطع کرنا To cut, cut out, cut or break off,

carve, to perform or pass (a journey or way). قطع هونا To be cut or cut off, to be deducted; to be performed or passed (a journey or way). قطع

نظر Turning away the eyes, averting the regard or attention (from), leaving off attending to or considering: abstraction.

- أ. قطعاً *qaṭān*, *qaṭā*, adv. Not at all never, by no means, in no shape, cuttingly.

- أ. قطعة *qiṭ'a*, s. m. A section, portion, morsel, a cutting, scrap, a fragment, a division, piece (of paper, &c.). A strophe. A patch or plot of ground;

a tract. قطعة بند adj. A kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. قطر or قطر, A division, plot, parcel, or portion of land, segment, portion; cut, shape.

- أ. H. قطعي *qaṭ'i*, adv. Verily. s. f. A tailor's measure. adj. Decisive, conclusive, final, absolute, imperative, peremptory.

- أ. قطمير *qiṭmir*, s. m. The thin pellicle on a datestone. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. نقير وقطمير adv. Minutely, exactly, to the point.

- أ. قطن *qutn*, s. Cotton.

- أ. P. قطني *qutni*, adj. Made of cotton.

- أ. قعب *qa'b*, (Heb.) s. m. A cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup, bowl or

goblet containing usually as much as a man may drink at one draught. A hidden meaning of a speech.

- أ. قعر *qa'r*, s. m. A gulf, an abyss, depth, the bottom (of a well, of the sea, &c.), cavity. قعر دریا The depth of a river. The sea. قعر والا Concave.
- أ. قعود *qu'ūd*, s. m. The act of sitting. sitting down.
- أ. قفا *qafā*, s. f. (اقفیه Pl.) The back of the head, occiput, nape of the neck; behind, after. The back part of anything.
- ت. قفطان *qasṭān*, s. m. A robe of honour which Eastern princes present to ambassadors, etc.
- أ. قفس *qafas*, } (اقفاس Pl.) (Heb. and Chald. To restrain, shut up) s. m.
- أ. قفص *qafas*, } A bird's cage (پنجرة), a lattice, network. (Met.) The body.
- أ. قفل *qufl*, s. m. A lock, a bolt, bar.
- ف. ققنوس *quqnus* or *qaqnus*, } s. m. The
- ف. ققنوس *qaqnās*, } phenix, a fabulous bird.
- أ. قل *qul*, s. m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *Qur'ān* entitled *qul huwa-l-lāhu*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts, held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. قل قل هو الله It is all over. هو الله To grumble (the bowels), be hungry. (See under انتزى)
- أ. قلاب *qullāb*, s. m. A hook. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.

- ف. قلابازی *qalā-bāzī*, s. f. Cor. of ه art, پ. باز play. A somersault.
- أ. قلابه *qulāba*, (قلب To turn or turned up) s. m. A staple, hinge, link, hook, an iron ring, hasp; handle (of a cup),
- ت. قلاچ *qallāch*, } adj. Shrewd, malicious. Wretched, friendless, cunning. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard. [ness.]
- ت. قلاش *qallāsh*, }
- ت. ف. قلاشی *qallāsh-i*, s. f. Wretched-
- ت. قلانچ *qallānch*, adj. Cor. of ت. قلاش Poor (غریب).
- ف. قلانچ *qulānch*, s. f. A spring, jump.
- أ. قلب *qalb*, s. m. The heart. Mind, soul, understanding. Kernel, marrow. The centre or main body (of an army). adj. Inverted. Adulterated, bad. Strongly fortified, impregnable.
- قلب کرنا To turn over, invert, turn.
- قلب گاه Place of the heart, middle, the middle or centre (of an army).
- ف. قلبه رانی *qulba*, s. m. A plough s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.
- أ. ف. قلبی *qalb-i*, adj. Cordial, hearty, of heart: adulterated, base (as coin), counterfeit; false.
- أ. قلت *qillat*, (from قل Heb. To be light or little) s. f. Littleness, penury, poverty, scarcity, indigence, paucity, scantiness, deficiency. Difficulty.
- ف. قلتبان *qaltabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.
- ف. قلتبانی *qaltabān-i*, s. f. The conduct of a pimp, &c.
- أ. قلتین *qullatain*, s. m. A warm bath; (hence). adj. (a cup, &c.) which is in common use by many: hence, touched, impure: Mir Hasan says, ندیجروہ پیاله جو هو قلتین Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. A common prostitute.

- أ. قلم *qulsum*, s. m. A sea. n. prop. The Red Sea or Arabian gulf. Clysma, a town in Egypt, near mount Sinai, whence بحر القلزم The Red sea.
- أ. P. قلعبات *qil'ā-jāt*, s. plur. of قلعة
- أ. P. قلعيه *qil'ā-cha*, (dimin. of قلعة) s. m. A redoubt.
- أ. قلعة *qil'a*, (Pl. قلع) (in Hind. but) properly *qal'a*, s. m. A fort (especially on the top of a mountain), fortress, castle, fortification, citadel. قلعة دار Shut up in a fort. قلعة بندق Commandant of a garrison. قلعة داري s. f. The command of a garrison.
- أ. قلعي *qala'i*, s. f. Tin. Tinning (of copper utensils). White-washing. (Met.) Gloss; varnish; gilding. قلعي كهنا Calx of tin, putty. قلعي (lit.) To come off (the gilding); to fade (gloss or varnish). The removing of the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear, to be found out, unmasked, to be exposed. قلعي گر A tinner of pots.
- أ. H. قفلي *qulf-i*, (corrupt. for A. قفلي) Shut or locked) s. f. A small *huqqa* or snake. A cup with a cover (peculiarly, in which ice or jelly is moulded). (Slang). A handsome young boy.
- أ. قلق *qalaq*, s. m. Disquietude, commotion, anxiety, keen regret (افسوس), trouble.
- H. قلقاري *qilqārī*, (perhaps, from قِلَق) s. f. Shrieking, roaring. The voice of an elephant.
- أ. قلقل *qulqul*, s. f. m. The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gnggling or gurgling. ¶ *qilqil*, A plant producing a black odoriferous grain, (said to be) the pomegranate of the desert.

- أ. قلم *qalam*, s. m. (by Hindūs s. f. कलम Gr. *κάλαμος*) A reed. A reed pen to write with, a pencil. A mode of writing characters, an engraving tool, handwriting. s. f. Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, a set, a slip. A kind of firework. Crystal (as, of salts). A painter's brush. The upper part of the beard tapering to a point. (Slang) *Membrum virile*.
- قلم انداز Throwing away the pen.
- قلم بند کرنا To take down, to write. Take into account. Insert, enter. Commit to writing, book, take a note of (درج کرنا or ٹیپنا or داخل کرنا).
- قلم بند ہونا To be written or noted down. قلم بندی s. f. Signature, signing an agreement. قلم تراش s. f. A penknife. قلم جاری ہونا Levying of forces. قلمدان s. m. Pen-case inkstand. قلمرو s. f. Empire, jurisdiction. قلم کار An engraver. قلم کرنا s. f. Engraving. قلم کاری To cut, cut off, prune. قلم کشی s. f. Writing. قلم لگانا To plant slips or cuttings.
- T. قلماق *qilmāq*, s. m. A Calmuck Tartar.
- أ. H. قلمان *qalmān*, s. (dakh.) The upper part of the beard on each side of the face, shaved taper, like penoils.
- H. قلماقنی *qilmāqanī*, s. f. A female armed attendant on a lady (a female Calmuck). [See بوقلمون]
- أ. قلمون *qalamān*, s. A chameleon,
- أ. قلمه *qulma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, 'black pudding.

- ▲. P. قلمی *qalam-i*, adj. Of or like the reed, written, not verbal; channelled, curled. Crystallized (saltpetre, &c.).
- . قولنج *qulinj*, s. m. Colic. See قولنج
- ▲. قلندر *qalandar*, s. m. A kind of wandering Moh. monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard; also the name of the founder of this religious order. The fly of a tent. A bear-dancer.
- ▲. قلندرا *qalandarā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth. The fly of a tent.
- ▲. P. قلندری *qalandar-i*, s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it). adj. Of the *qalandar*; s. f. The practice or life of a *qalandar*. [Hearts, &c.]
- ▲. قلوب *qulūb*, s. plur. (of قلب)
- ▲. قله *qulla*, s. m. The top (of a head or other thing), summit (of a mountain). [porter, a cooly.]
- Т. قلی *qulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer,
- P. قلیان *qaliyān*, s. m. A machine or huqqah for smoking tobacco with.
- ▲. قلیل *qalīl*, (from قل Heb.) adj. Little, small, scanty, moderate, a few, rare. قلیل و کثیر More or less, little or much, small and great.
- ▲. قلیه *qaliya*, (from قلا Heb. To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish, broiled flesh or meat dressed with any thing; a curry; also, a kind of soap-ashes.
- ▲. قمار *qimār*, (قمر) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard, with arrows. (جواری) A gambler. قمارباز s. f. Gaming.
- ▲. قماش *qumāsh*, s. m. Breeding, manners. Trifles. Goods, furniture of every kind. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, any thing heaped or collected together. Silk cloth, fine linen, stuff, merchandise. ¶ *qimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards: see under تاج [Bamboo twig, a switch.]
- Т. قمچی *qamchī*, s. f. Horse-whip.

- ▲. قمر *qamar*, (Pl. اقمار) s. m. (चंद्र) The moon (چاند).
- ▲. قمری *qumrī*, s. f. A turtledove; ringdow. ¶ *qamar-i*, adj. Belonging to the moon, lunar.
- ▲. ققممه *qumquma*, (ققمم To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water). A jug, a pitcher; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixed is contained with which they play at the *holī*. A small round shade or lantern.
- ▲. قمیص *qamīs*, (Pl. قمصان) s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Benj. Kamij).
- ▲. قذات *qanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvass enclosure with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen.
- ▲. قنادیل *qanādīl*, s. plur. (of قندیل) Lamps, candles, hanging branched candlesticks, chandeliers, sconces.
- ▲. قناره *qannāra* or *qinnāra*, (dakh, *qunūra*) s. m. Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.
- ▲. قناعت *qanā'at*, (improp. *qinā'at*, from قنع contented) s. f. Content, contentment, tranquillity. Abstinence. قناعت کرنا To be content (on).
- . قنب *qinnab* or *qunnab* (dakh. *qannab* or *qinab*) s. Hemp.
- ▲. قنبر *qumbur*, s. A lark. ¶ *qambar*, Name of a man.
- ▲. قند *qand*, s. m. Sugar, loaf sugar, sugar-candy. Coarse brown sugar, molasses, treacle. Turkey red. قند adj. Very sweet.
- H. قندهار *qandhār*, Name of a country.
- ▲. قندیل *qandīl*, s. f. (Eng.) A candle. (Chinese) Lantern, a lamp, chandelier, branched candle-stick, shade, sconce.
- ▲. قنوت *qunūt*, (قنت To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, obedience to God, perseverance in prayer.

- Intellectual or concep-
tive faculty. قوت دل Strength of
mind. قوت ذاتیه Natural virtue or
power. قوت سامعه Hearing. قوت
شمه Smelling. قوت غضبیه
The faculty or power of anger. قوت
ماسکه Power of retention. قوت
معدة Strength of stomach. قوت
مميزه Discriminative power, dis-
crimination. قوت هاضمه Digestion.
H. قوتی qūti, (Panj. कुत्ती) s. f. A
box.
T. قوج qoj, } s. m. A ram.
T. قوچ qoch, }
4. قور qor, (in Arab. qaur, analog. to
Heb. A web, especially a spider's) s. f.
A new rope of fine cotton. Edging,
facing of a dress, hem, riband, twist,
tape. A string or row (of animals
succeeding each other); train, retin-
ue. (dakh.) Tip (of the ear :), border,
edge. قورخانه An armoury, ar-
senal, a wardrobe. [of a wardrobe.
4. T. قورچی qor-chi, s. m. A keeper
U. قورما qorma, } s. m. A kind of dish,
a savoury or high-
U. قورمه qorma, } seasoned stew. A
curry without هلدی or شوربا
4. قوس qaus, s. f. A bow for shooting
or for separating cotton; the arc of a
circle. s. m. The sign Sagittarius
(دهن). قوس قزح s. f. The rain-
bow. (dual, قوسین Two bows).
T. P. قوش خانه qush-khāna, (Turk.
Bird) s. m. An aviary.
P. قوقنوس quqnūs (or quqnus,) s. m.
The name of a bird, Phenix.
A. قول qaul, (Heb.) s. m. (ن. بچن

- and (اقرار) A word, speech, text, motto, saying, speaking, pronouncing, giving an opinion upon anything, assertion. Agreement, promise, consent, contract, bargain, affirmation. A kind of song, quotation. Allegation, stipulation. A resolve, vow. s. m. Agreement, compact, treaty.
- قول قرار کرنا To covenant, stipulate, to make terms. قولنامہ s. m. A written agreement, articles (of peace, &c.). قول و فعل s. m. Word and deed.
- ا. قولنج *qūlinj* or *qūlanj*, s. m. Colic, gripes. A disease originating from cold seizing the shoulders and back of the neck.
- ا. قوم *qaum*, s. f. Tribe, race, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. Breed. قوم و خویش plur. m. Friends and relations.
- ا. قومیت *qaum-īyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe, &c., nationalness, the belonging to some particular people or nation. Nationality.
- ا. قوہ *qūwa*, s. m. See قوت
- ا. قوی *qawī*, (fem. قویۃ) adj. Strong, firm, robust, solid, powerful, vigorous. قوی النفس Strong in mind; high-spirited. قوی دل Strong in the heart or mind. قوی ہیکل Robust, powerful in body, gigantic. قوی s. plur. (of قوت) Virtues.
- ح. قوٹماق *qo'emāq*, A sort of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions, fried in *ghī*.
- ا. قہار *qahhār*, adj. (superl. of قہر) Powerful, conqueror, imperious, avenging; avenger. An oppressive tyrant.
- ا. قہر *qahr*, s. m. Force, violence, power, oppression, subjection, torment, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, wrath, vengeance, judgment, calamity. Firebrand, in-

- cendiary (آگ لگانے والا) قہر adj. Excessive, great (غضب) قہر
- قیامت Great disturbance or commotion (is applied both in panegyric and satire and satire).
- ا. قہقری *qahqarā*, (vulg. *qahqarī*) s. Retrograde motion, retreat. Moving or walking backwards.
- پ. قہقہ *qahqah*, s. A loud laugh, horse-laugh. قہقہ مارنا To laugh out aloud.
- ا. قہقہا *qahqahā*, } s. m. Loud laugh-
ا. قہقہا *qahqaha*, } ter, قہقہا کرنا or
قہقہ مارنا To laugh heartily or loudly, to giggle. [A coffee pot.
- ا. قہوہ دان *qahwa*, s. m. Coffee. قہوہ دان
- ا. قی *qai*, (Heb.) s. f. (الٹی) Vomiting, vomit. قی جلاب or دست قی آنہ v. n. To feel nausea (جی متلانا). To be disgusted at. Severe bilious vomiting and purging, the cholera morbus. قی کرنا v. a. To vomit (رد کرنا). (in medicine) Emetic.
- ا. قیاس *qiyās*, (measuring, comparing) s. m. Measuring or comparing (by reason); reasoning; logio, judgment, opinion, argument, supposition, thought, design, imagination, guess, conjecture, fancy, theory, a syllogism. قیاس کرنا To guess.
- ا. قیاساً *qiyāsan*, adv. By conjecture, by guess (اتکل سے).
- ا. قیاسیہ *qiyās-i*, (fem. قیاسیۃ) adj. Analogous, analogical, regular, theoretical, imaginary.
- ا. قیافہ *qiyāfa*, (قوف following the foot steps) s. m. Appearance, countenance, mien, likeness, port, air, manner, mode, habit, imitation, repre-

sentation, face, look (صورت).

قیافہ شناسی s. f. Physiognomy.

A. قیام *qiyām*, (قوم stood) s. m. Standing erect, rising up, standing position in prayer, insurrection resurrection. Stability, permanence. Attention. Residence, settlement. Existence, being. Durability.

A. قیامت *qiyāmat*, s. f. The general resurrection, the last day. (met.) Calamity, (آفت), commotion, tumult, scene of trouble or distress; excess. Excessively great, excessive, extremely. Weeping and wailing.

عیاقبت adj. Very great (عاقبت).

قیامت (بہاری) Heavy, oppressive

کرنا To oppress. To do anything wonderful.

A. قید *qaid*, s. f. A fetter, chain, ligament, knot, imprisonment, bondage. An obligation, compact. Treaty, bargain, rule, restriction, modification, enrolling anything in a public register. An obstacle. (dakh.) Commandment. Control. قید خانہ s. m.

A prison. قید رہنا To remain in

bonds, in prison, &c. قید کرنا To

imprison, fetter, captivate. قید ہونا

To be imprisoned, &c. [captive.

A. P. قیدی *qaid-i*, s. m. A prisoner,

A. قیر *qir*, s. m. A kind of pitch or bitumen flowing from some mountains, which they use in shipbuilding.

A. قیراط *qirāt*, (قرط To divide into small parts. A seed of the *Abrus precatorius*, taken out of the pod, *κεφα'τιον*, is the weight in question) s. m. A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce; four barley-corns.

A. قیس *qais*, n. prop. A celebrated Arabian lover.

L. قیصر *qaisar*, (Lat. Cæsar. Gr. *Kaisar*) s. m. Cæsar; an emperor.

قیصر ہند Her Majesty the Empress

of India. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor.

A. قیسوم *qaisūm*, s. m. Southernwood. (*Artemisia abrotanum*).

A. قیف *qif*, s. f. A funnel. (Med.) *Infundibulum*.

G. قیفال *qifāl*, s. The cephalic vein.

A. قیل *qil*, (from قول Heb.) s. m. A word, speech, saying. قیل و قال

s. f. Conversation, confabulation

(بات چیت), logomachy

(بحث), controversy, altercation,

babble, clack.

A. قیلولہ *qailūla*, (قیل Sleeping at midday) s. m. Sleeping at midday, a midday nap.

A. قییم *qaiyim*, (from قوم) adj. True. Standing, erect. s. m. Nature.

A. قیمت *qimat*, (pl. قییم) being

brisk (the market) s. f. Price (دام),

value. Estimation. Measure, stature.

A. P. قیمتی *qimat-i*, adj. Valuable, high-priced, of the price or value, costly, precious.

A. قیمہ *qima*, s. m. (perhaps from Gr.

χυμὸς) Minced or hashed meat قیمہ

پلاو A kind of dish. قیمہ کرنا v. a. To

chop up meat very fine. To mangle,

hack; beat to a jelly. See قیمت

U. قینچی *qainchī*, s. f. Scissors. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross. The joists of the roof of a cottage, etc.; a truss. A rostrum. قینچی کرنا To

prune trees, or cut the hair. قینچی

باندھنا To bind or fasten an unskil-

ful rider on his horse. (Wrestling) To

bring one's opponent between his legs.

(dakh.) To pile (arms).

A. قیوم *qaiyām*, adj. Permanent, firm, everlasting. Stable, durable, fixed, steady. (God.)

ک

کاف or کاف تازی *kāf*, called *kāf*, the twenty-second-letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian and twenty-eighth of the Hindustani alphabet, corresponds to क in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *k*. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate क् (kh) in the Arabic characters, كه is adopted. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ك stands for twenty. Its permutations are, 1st, into خ as *shamākh* or *shamākh* A woman's bodice: 2d, into غ as *gharḡaw* or *gharḡaw* The bull of a Tartary (*Bos grunniens*): 3d, Arabistically, into ق as *manjaniq* as *manjaniq* for *manjaniq* A warlike engine.

In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined; in which latter case it has the *مکتوبی* or *مختفی* annexed to it, thus كه, and being pronounced with *kasr* (ـِ) it may be used in the following senses. (کاف تعلیل or assigning cause) Because, for. کاف (کاف معرفه) Who, which. (کاف عطف) And conj. That. (کاف نتیجه) expressing purpose or intention) That, to. (کاف مفاجاة) Instantly. (کاف استفهام) the interrogative pronoun) Who? what? which? (کاف تفضیل) But even. (کاف دعائیہ) implying a prayer) God grant that. (کاف تردید) opposition or comparison) Or. Who-

ever. (expressing comparison) Than (کاف شرطیہ) expressing a condition).

If. (کاف تشبیہ) similitude) As, like. Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fat'ha* (ـَ), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as *merd-ka* A little man, or one of no value; *ṭafal-ka* A little child; *and-ka* A little (from *and* any unknown number from three to nine): and, when thus applied, it may be termed *kāf* تصغیر In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so *mām-ka* Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as *zūl-ka* for *zūl* A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with *fat'ha* (ـَ), ك denotes similitude, as, like; so *kal-nash fi al-hajar* Like an engraving on stone; and, affixed to a word, it is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, *Allah ma'ka* God with thee.

In Sanskrit कु क *ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little mean; so *ku-bhāryā* Bad wife; *ku-bhāv* Ill nature.

g. का *kā*, (क the termination of attributive words) postpos. Of, belong to, as *son-e-golden*. (कः) in *Braj*, pron. inflect. sing. of क or कون Whom? what? which?

P. कबूत *kābuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house &c.: see कबूत

P. कबुली *kābul-i*, adj. Of Kābul; s. f. A kind of pea (that came from Kābul).

A. कबूस *kābūs*, s. m. The incubus or nightmare. *Modus certus coeundi*.

P. کابوک *kābūk*, s. f. A box or nest for pigeons, a pigeon-house.

P. کابین *kābīn*, s. m. (A. مهر) A marriage portion or settlement on a wife, jointure, dower.

A. کاتب *kātib*, (pl. کتاب and کتبه) (part. act. of کتب wrote) s. m. A writer, scribe, a notary, amanuensis, copier, copyist, clerk. (Contemp.) A quill-driver. کاتب کی غلطی A clerical error.

4. P. کاتبی سمور *kātibi-i-samūr*, s. An honorary robe or *jūma* adorned with sable-skin.

3. کاتک *kātik*, (کارتیک) s. m. Name of the second (in the East) or seventh (in the West) Hindū month, the full moon of which is near کৃতیکا or the Pleiades. October-November.

3. کاتنا *kātnā*, (कर्त्तन r. कृत Wrap round) v. a. To spin (thread).

3. کات *kāt* (کاتنا) s. f. (कुट or कृत to cut). A cut, slash, incision; execution. Scum. Virulence, corrosiveness. Keeness, sharpness, edge or cutting part (of a weapon); a bite; wound; an untruth, falsehood. Spur of a cock. Cleavage (چیر). A chip. Section. Passage, way, channel. Separation, disconnection. Dissection. Damage, loss. See کات کرنا * کات. کات کوٹ v. a. To wound, cut. کات کوٹ s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps. Cutting and hacking (چیر پھاڑ). کات کوٹ کرنا To clip, cut out, amputate. To deduct. کات کھانا To bite.

3. کاتنا *kātnā*, (कर्त्तन r. कृत) v. a. To cut, clip, slash, cut asunder. To bite, corrode, erode. To reap. To saw. To stop, stay. To waste, spend, pass away (the time), pass (a road). To interrupt, intercept. To shame, make ashamed, put to the blush, confuse.

(dakh.) To utter a sarcasm, to carp at, to give one a cut or a wibe. کات ڈالنا To cut off, amputate.

3. کاتھ *kāth*, (काष्ठ) s. m. Wood, timber, stock, block, a pair of stocks. A scabbard. کاتھ پتلی s. f. A puppet, a toy.

کاتھ چبانا (lit. To chew wood) to fare hardly. کاتھ کالو s. m. A sad blockhead. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead.

کاتھ کبار Wooden articles, a promiscuous heap of broken furniture, etc. کاتھ کی بھمبرو s. f. A sad blockhead (woman).

کاتھ میں To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks.

3. کاتھی *kāthī*, (काय Body, or काष्ठ Wood) s. f. Body. Scabbard. Shape. Wood, timber. Appearance, person. A saddle.

3. کاج *kāj*, (कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, occupation. A feast, a dinner. A feast given on the death of an old person. A button hole.

3. کاجل *kājal*, (कजल comp. of कत Bad, and जल Water, juice) s. m. Lampblack (with which the eyelids are painted or applied medicinally, and to make them look bright).

H. کاجو *kājū*, s. The cashewnut (*Anacardium occidentale*).

H. کاجوری *kāchhūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a plant. *Dolichos pruriens* (an excellent pulse after stripping the pod of the hairs, which are the Cowhage or Cowitch of the *Materia medica*).

H. کاجھا *kāchhā*, s. m. (कक्षा) A pair of very short drawers reaching a little way down the thigh only.

3. کاجھ *kāchh*, (कच्छ) s. m. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. The upper part of the thigh.

- g. **کاجهنا** *kāchhnā*, v. a. To bind on or tie up the **کچه**
- h. **کاجهنا** *kāchhnā*, v. a. To skim, to gather. To tie as a (دهوتی), put on, wear.
- P. **کاجی** *kāchī*, s. f. Milk pottage.
- P. **کاخ** *kūkh*, s. m. An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.
- A. **کاذب** *kāzib*, (fem. کاذبة) (part. act. of کذب Heb. and Chald. and Syr. To lie) adj. False (جهوتها), (sub.) a liar.
- P. **کار** *kār*, (कार्य r. कृ Do) s. m. Business, act (نعل), an action, function, duty (فرض), affair, work, mission (دهندا), profession, labour operation, &c. **کار آزموده** adj. Experienced, practised. **کار آمد** adj. (lit.) what comes into use. Applicable, conducive (فائده مند). **کار آمدنی** adj. Useful, profitable. **کار بار** s. m. Business. **کار باری** A trader. A transactor of business, a manager or officer. **کار بند** Giving attention to (any matter), acting, proceeding. **کار پرداز** Business-finishing, a transactor or manager, one who carries on the business. A negotiator, factor. **کار پردازی** s. f. Completion of business; management of business. **کار چوب** s. m. Embroidery. An embroiderer. **کار جویی** adj. Embroidered. **کارخانه** s. m. A workshop, factory, manufactory, arsenal, dockyard, laboratory, or any place where public works are carried on, an office.

- (met.) A great work, business, concern. Vulva. A lace machine.
- کار دان** Skilled, experienced, expert.
- کار دانی** s. f. Knowledge of business skill. **کار روائی** s. f. Usefulness. Carrying on of a business, occupation, employment, management, performance.
- کار زار** s. f. Battle, war, conflict. **کار ساز** adj. Adroit, dexterous. s. m. The Deity. Doer, maker.
- کار سازی** s. f. Cleverness, dexterity. Dodge, cheating. **کار ستانی** s. f. Workmanship, art (چالاکي).
- کار شناس** adj. Conversant in business. **کار فرما** An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. **کار کرده** Experienced in business. **کار کن** A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. **کارگاه** s. f. A workshop, a place for work.
- کار گذار** Expert, expeditious, skilful in business; a manager, factor. **کار گذاری** s. f. Management, despatch of business. **کار گر** adj. Performing the deed; effectual, efficacious, active (as, a medicine). **کار نامه** s. m. A record or book of war, a history.
- h. **کارا** *kārā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a shrub (Webera tetrandra).
- g. **کارتوس** *kārtās*, (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.
- g. **کارتی** *kārtī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کاتک**
- P. **کارخانجات** *kār-khāna-jāt*, s. plur. of **کارخانه**
- P. **کارد در** *kārd*, s. f. A knife. **کارد رسید** The knife has reached the bone; i.e., he is reduced to the last extremity.

- P. کارساز *kār-sās*, s. Manager, administrator.
- P. کارستان *kār-istān*, s. m. Place of work. کاریگری
- P. کارستانی *kāristān-i*, s. f. See
- S. کارن *kāran*, (कारण r. कृ Do) s. m. Cause (باعث), sake, behalf (خاطر), motive, reason, occasion, account.
- P. کارنجه *kāranja*, A spout (of water), fountain, small reservoir or tank (for bathing in), cock (of a cistern).
- P. کارنده *kāranda*, part. act. (of کاریدن To work) adj. Laborious. Working. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.
- P. کاروان *kārwān*, s. m. A caravan
کاروان سرا A caravansary, an inn.
- P. کاروانک *kārwānak*, s. A crane, a heron.
- P. کاروانی *kārwān-i*, adj. Of or relating to a caravan; a person of a caravan.
- P. کاروبار *kār-o-bār*, s. m. Transaction, business, concern, negotiation. See کار under کاربار.
- A. کاره *kārih*, (part. act. of کره) adj. Detesting, loathing.
- P. کاری *kār-i*, adj. Effectual, mortal, operating, penetrating. کاری زخم or زخم کاری Deep wound, mortal wound.
- P. کاریز *kārez*, s. f. A canal for watering ground, a subterranean canal.
- P. کاریزی *kārez-i*, adj. Watered by canals, of canals.
- P. کاریگر *kārī-gar*, s. m. A workman, artificer, artisan, manufacturer: good, expert, or skilful workman.

- P. کاریگری *kārī-gar-i*, s. f. Masterly work, workmanship, manufacture.
- H. کارها *kārhā*, s. m. (कर्षण drawing). A decoction, diet drink of various medicinal roots and herbs. esp. given to a woman after miscarriage. Drawings, advances.
- H. کارهنا *kārhna*, v. a. To draw out or forth, draw, draw off, skin, take out, extract, produce; delineate, draw, paint, work flowers on cloth. To borrow, contrive. To bring out, make out (the meaning). To deduce, infer. To take away, steal.
- H. کاری *kārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Blade (of corn or grass), fescue, a bit of grass or wood. کاری کهار (dakh.) Nitrate of silver.
- A. کاس *kās*, (Pl. کوس) (Heb.) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a bowl (especially when filled with wine). (dakh.) The breast, pap; udder, dug, of a cow, buffalo, ewe or she-goat.
- S. کاس *kās*, (कांस्य or कंस s. (dakh.) A small copper coin, four of which go to one pice (پيسا); a cash. Bell-metal: see کانسا
- A. کاسب *kasib*, (part. act. of کسب) s. m. An artist, a tradesman. A gainer, an acquirer.
- P. کاست *kāst*, s. f. Diminution, loss, damage.
- P. کاستن *kāstan*, s. m. } Decrease, diminution, loss.
- P. کاستنی *kāstan-i*, s. f. }
- A. کاسد *kāsīd*, (fem. کاسدة) (part. act. of کسد) adj. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. Despicable, in no esteem. Destitute, in debt, سوق
- کاسد A dull market, where nothing is bought or sold.
- A. کاسر الحجر *kāsīru-l-ḥajar*, s. m. Saxifrage.

- P. کاسنی *kāsnī*, s. f. Endive. (*Cichorium endivia*). Adj. Lilao.
- A. کاسه *kāsa*, *kānsā*, (Heb.) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl, trencher. (H. کھوپڑی) The skull. کاسه لیس s. Pot-licker. کاسه لیس s. f. Pot-licking.
- S. کاسی *kāsi*, (काशि or काशी) s. f. The city Benares.
- P. کاش *kāsh*, adv. Would to God! God grant! Intj. Would that!
- P. کاشانه *kāshāna*, s. m. A house, dwelling, palace.
- P. کاشانی *kāshān-i*, adj. Of Kāshān.
- P. کاشتکار *kāsh-t-kār*, s. (H. کسان) A cultivator.
- P. کاشت *kāsh-t*, s. f. Cultivation. Cultivated land or tract, field, form. Holding, tenure (of land).
- P. کاشته *kāsh-ta*, (کاشتن) part. pass. Sown, cultivated.
- A. کاشف *kāshif*, (part. act. of کشف) s. m. Detector, discoverer, explainer, revealer. [send! would!]
- P. کاشکی *kāsh-ke*, May it happen! God
- S. کاشی *kāshī*, (काशी) s. f. A name of Benares.
- A. کاظم *kāzim*, (part. act. of کظم) adj. Restraining (auger).
- P. کاغذ *kāghaz*, s. m. Paper. A writing, deed, document, charter. An account-book. A printed or written sheet, a newspaper. A note of hand, bond. (Plur. کاغذات Papers).
- P. کاغذی *kāghaz-i*, s. f. A kind of lime. A paper case. s. m. A stationer. A paper-maker. A writer. adj. Delicate, soft, thin. A variety of the lime, lemon, pear, or walnut. (dakh.) The gull or mew (sea-fowl).
- P. کاغذین *kāghaz-in*, adj. Made of paper.
- A. کافر *kāfir*, (part. act. of کفر) adj. In-

fidel, renegade, impious; an infidel. s. f. m. A cruel mistress, sweetheart. (Fem. کافرة Pers. plur. کافران).

A. P. کافرانه *kāfir-āna*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.

A. P. کافری *kāfir-i*, s. f. Infidelity, mischief. n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.

A. کافور *kāfur*, s. m. (H. کاپور) Camphor (कपूर). کافور هونا or هوجازا To run away, to disappear, decamp (رفوچکر), to scamper off, to vanish. Flowers of the palm tree, or vine; also their envelope. Camphire. A fountain in Paradise.

A. P. کافوری *kāfur-i*, adj. Camphorate, made of camphor; transparent, white, snow-white.

A. کافه *kāffa*, (from کف Heb. To bend, to fold) s. m. The whole. All, universal. A tribe, a multitude.

A. کافی *kāfi*, (part. act. of کفا) adj. Sufficient, بهت enough, efficacious, entire, perfect, competent, satisfactory. کافی هونا v. n. To be adequate.

P. کاک *kāk*, s. m. Biscuit. Bran. The pupil of the eye. adj. Small, minute.

S. کاک *kāk*, (काक) s. m. A crow.

P. کاکا *kākā*, s. m. (in Pers.) Elder brother. A slave (belonging to one's father). (in Hind.) A paternal uncle (چچا). The younger sons and grandsons of a Sikh Rājā or Sardār.

H. کاکاتوا *kākātū'a*, (or کاکاطوا) s. Species of large parrot found in India, the eastern isles, &c, the cockatoo.

P. کاکریز *kākrez*, s. m. Colour approaching to purple. [ed, or dark-purple.

P. کاکریزی *kākrez-i*, adj. Purple-colour-

H. کاکڑا *kākṛā*, s. m. A kind of leather.

(dakh.) A large wick: See کانگڑا

۱. کاکڑا سنگی *kākṛā-singi*, (कर्कट-
संगी) s. f. Name of a medicine.

۲. کاکل *kākul*, s. f. A long curl, lock,
ringlet. (زلف).

۳. کاکلوتی *kāklūt-i*, adj. (dakh.) Avari-
cious, sordid, stingy; miser.

۴. کاکماری *kāk-mārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name
of a plant: *Menispermum oculus*, the
seed of which is the *Coculus Indicus*.

۵. کاکى *kākī*, s. f. Aunt, wife of pater-
nal uncle.

۶. کاک *kāg*, } (काक) s. m. A crow.
۷. کاکا *kāgā*, }

۸. کال *kāl*, (काल) s. m. Death (met.)
A snake. Time, season, age. Dearth,
famine. کال بتانا or کالتا or گنوانا
To waste one's time, to spend time.
کال بس هونا To be in the hands of
death, to be seized by fate. Dearth,
famine. کال پڑنا The coming on of
a famine, to happen a famine. Angel
of death. Calamity (in *Braj* for
कल्य) To-morrow. adj. (dakh. in
compos.) Black, dark.

۹. کالا *kālā*, (काल) adj. Black, dark,
great, large. کالا جور An unknown
person, a great thief, a dark horse.
s. m. Name of a snake. Time. Name
of *Krishna*. A sepoy. کالا دھتورہ
s. m. *Datura fastuosa purpurascens*,
the purple thorn-apple. کالا دیو A
great devil, black man. کالا زبیرہ s. m.
Seeds of the *Nigella indica*: کالا محمد
s. m. (dakh.) *Phyllanthus multi-*
florus. کالا منہ کرنا To break off all
connexion with another. To disgrace,
to blacken one's face. To copulate,

to deflour, ravish. To expel. کالا

نمک s. m. A kind of rock-salt
impregnated with sulphur and bitu-
men, which leaves an hepatic flavour
in the mouth. (It is much used
medicinally). کالی s. f. The goddess

Kali. کالے سیم s. m. A bean.

کالے Of the colour of a snake.

کالی مرچ A great distance.

s. f. Black pepper; (Fae.) A fly.

۱۰. کالا *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in
general) any kind of household
furniture. کالے بد بریش خاوند
Let bad things be returned to their
proprietor.

۱۱. کالا پانی *kālā pānī*, s. m. (lit.) Black
waters. Beyond the sea, transportation
beyond India, the Andaman islands.

۱۲. کالبُد *kālbud*, s. m. The human body.
The heart. A model, figure, form,
mould.

۱۳. کالاک *kālak*, (काला) s. f. Blackness.
One of the expressions of quantity
(corresponding to our a, b, x, y, &c.)
in *bīj-gaṇit* or Algebra adj. (dakh.)
Dark, black.

۱۴. کالیک *kālik*, (कालिक) s. blacking,
soot; the smut or soil found adhering
to the outside of pots and other cook-
ing utensils.

۱۵. کالیکا *kālikā*, (कालिका) n. prop. f.
Name of the Hindū goddess. See
کالی or گوری [mark, stain, spot.

۱۶. کالاکھ *kālah*, (कालक) s. Freckle,

۱۷. کالوت *kālūt*, s. (dakh.) Antelope
picta, the white-footed antelope.

۱۸. کالہ *kāla*, s. m. Cloth, household
furniture: see کالا

۱۹. کالی *kālī*, (काली) adj. f. Black. s. f.
The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of
Siva, to whom human sacrifices are
offered. The Nile. Ink. s. m. (for
कालिय) Name of a snake with a

hundred and ten hoods, vanquished by *Krishna*. کالی Name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā*, where the snake کالی lived.

کالیا *kāliyā*, for (کالिय) The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Krishna*. (for کال) adj. Black (complexion). [of a drug.

کاليسر *kālesar*, (कालेश्वर) s. m. Name

کالے مالے *kāle māle*, s. (dakh.) Sort of game.

کام *kām*, s. m. (काम) Desire, wish, inclination. The Hindu God of love, Cupid. (for कर्म) Business, action, act, deed, affair, matter, work, handiwork, job, occupation, employment, concern. Packet, mail, post-bag. Labour, task. Performance, feat (عمل). Skill, dexterity, art, tactics. Workmanship, fine work, embroidery. Mechanism, manufacture. Service, use. Office, department, function, task, duty, part. Purport, object, end. Interest. (Post Office). Passion, lust, heat, animalism. Coition. کام آنا

To come into use, be of use, avail, stand in stead, to be wanted. To be smitten, to be slain in the field.

کام تمام کرنا To accomplish, finish.

کام تمام ہونا To kill, make away.

کام چلانا To be finished, killed or made away with. To carry on business.

کام جوڑ Behindhand, sculker, idle fellow, one who shirks his work.

کام جوڑ نوالے حاضر Work shirk, victuals jerk (down the throat).

کام کاج To make use of. رکھنا

کام کرنا Business, occupation. To be of use, succeed, accomplish a business.

کام کام میں لانا To employ, use.

نکالنا To carry into effect, accomplish one's desire.

کام *kām*, s. m. The palate. Desire.

کام روا adj. Obtaining desire.

کامی س. f. Attainment of desire, the obtaining what is desired.

کاماتی *kāmāṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) Architect, builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler.

کامدھین *kām-dhenu*, (कामधेनु) n. prop. Name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her. A cow that gives much milk.

کام دیو *kām-dew*, or *kāma-deva*, (कामदेव) s. m. The god of love, the Indian Cupid. [successful.

کامران *kām-rān*, adj. Fortunate,

کامرانی *kām-rān-i*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success, pleasure, enjoyment of all the mind desires, attainment of one's wishes.

کامروپی *kāma-rūp-i*, (काप रूपी) adj. Pleasing, beautiful: taking any shape at will.

کامگار *kām-gār*, adj. Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, uncontrolled. Beast, or bird of chase that always catches its game.

کامل *kāmil*, m. } (part. act. of (کمال) adj. Perfect, complete,

کاملہ *kāmīla*, f. } accomplished (فاضل). Whole, full. Positive, decisive, absolute. s. m. A perfect man, a saint. Learned, adroit, expert. Entire. کامل القیمت. Of full value. کامل الوزن. Of just weight.

کامود *kāmod*, (कामोदा) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the night.

کامونی *kāmūn-i*, s. f. *Solanum nigrum*. Fox's grapes, black nightshade. A digestive sweet mixture.

- Н. کانگری *kāngri*, s. f. A chafingdish.
۲. کانگن *kāngun*, (कंगु) s. m. Name of a plant or its seed. (*Panicum italicum*).
۳. کانگنی *kāngnī*, s. f. See کانگن
۴. کانلگ *kān-lag*, adv. How far? how long?
- Н. کانور *kānvar*, s. f. (काभर from क water + आ + मृ to keep) Two baskets attached to either end of a pole, containing holy water from the Ganges.
۳. کانورا *kānwarā*, adj. (dakh.) Restless, impatient; greedy. کانورا کرنا v. a. To tease, worry. [Restlessness.
۴. کانورائی *kānwarāī*, s. f. (dakh)
- Н. کانہڑا *kānhṛā*, s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, A kind of nightingale. [indeed.
۱. کاہ *ka-anna-hu*, As if he or it, as if
۲. کانی *kān-i*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
۳. کانی *kān-i*, (काणी) adj. f. A woman blind of one eye. [see کہانی
۴. کانی *kānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Tale, story:
۲. کاو *kāw*, part. act. (from کاویدن) in compos. Digging, excavating; examining, investigating, meditating on. [earth, red ochre.
- TEL. کاو *kā'o*, s. (dakh.) Ruddle, red
- Н. ۲. کاوا دینا *kāwā denā*, v. a. To ring or lounge (a horse, &c.), to counter-march (troops). To trick, to sham.
۲. کاواک *kāwāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked, useless, awkward.
۲. کاواکی *kāwāk-i*, s. f. Hollowness.
- Н. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water.

- TAM. کاوڑ *kāwar*, s. (dakh.) A kind of instrument for carrying burthens with, like a balance.
۲. کاوش *kāw-ish*, (کاویدن) s. f. Digging. Research, inquiry, investigation, intentness. Menacing, disputing, fighting. Scratching or beating one's head when one is puzzled. Enmity (بیر).
۲. کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, s. Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble, labour: (dakh.) noise and reproach.
- TEL. کاؤل *kā'ol*, } s. (dakh. from
TEL. کاولی *kā'olī* } (قراول) Patrol-
ing, guarding, watching: see گشت
۲. کاواہ *kāvah*, s. m. Lunging a horse
کاواہ دینا v. a. To lunge a horse.
۲. کاوی *kāw-i*, (کاو) in compos. s. f. Digging, ploughing, excavating, examining.
۲. کاہ *kāh*, s. f. Grass, straw. گل کاہ Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. (کاہیدن) in compos. part. act. Diminishing, consuming.
۲. کاہش *kāhish*, (کاہیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, pining, decline, emaciating; care, anxiety. [way.
۲. کاهکشان *kāhkaśhān*, s. m. The milky
۴. کاهل *kāhil*, (part. act. of کاهل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, idle, negligent, languid, sick, tardy (آلکسی). کاهل مزاج Indolent. [disposed.
۴. کاهلا *kāhil-ā*, adj. Ailing, sick, in-
۴. ن. کاهلاگی *kāhilā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) see کاهلی [کاهلی
۴. ن. کاهلپنا *kāhil-pānā*, s. m. See
۴. ن. کاهلی *kāhil-i*, s. f. Indolence, indisposition, remissness, languor, sloth, sickness, apathy, tardiness.

- A. کاهن *kāhin*, (pl. کهنه) (Heb. part act. of کهن) Heb. and Aram. s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest, sorcerer.
- P. کاهو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*).
- TEL. کاهو *kāhū*, s. (dakh.) See کاهو
- P. کاهی *kāh-i*, s. f. Greenness, grass green. Name of a dish. ¶ adj. Of or relating to straw.
- ک. کاهے *kā h e*, pron. inflect. (of کیا in Braj. कहा) What? which? why? wherefore? کاهے کو For what? why? wherefore?
- P. کاهیدہ *kā h i d a*, part. pass. (of کاهیدن) Diminished, wasted.
- H. کائی *kā'i*, s. f. (कावर) The green scum on stagnant water or pools, the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, moss, scum, fur, paste.
- P. کای *ki-ai*, (for کی ای) That O!
- ک. کایا *kāyā*, (काय) s. f. Body, appearance, person. کایا پلت s. m. Transmigration of souls. An aphrodisiac for making old men young.
- ک. کایپھل *kā'e p h a l*, (कटफल) s. m. Name of a stimulating medicine; *myrica sapida*.
- ک. کایٹھ *kāyath*, (कायस्थ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs, who are generally writers.
- A. کائنات *kā'ināt*, (from کون being. Heb.) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures. Stock, capital (پونجی). Worth, value.
- ک. کب *k a b*, (कदा) adv. When?
- ک. کب تک or تک or تک adv. Till when? How long? کب کب adv. When?

کب کی or کبے or کب کا Since when? Of what time? ¶ *kub* (कौज्य) s. A hump.

- P. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. Roasted meat, collops or slices of meat roasted on the spit, a roast (in the *Dakhan* said to be prepared thus, "cut meat into long pieces, dry them in the sun, and roast them by placing them on live coals, or fry them in *ghī*"); roasted. کباب کرنا To burn, to roast. کباب ہونا v. n. To burn, to be roasted. To be enraged.
- P. کباب چینی *kabāb chīn-i*, s. f. Cubebs. (*Piper cubeba*).
- A. کبابہ *k a b ā b a*, s. m. Cubebs. An aromatic. (*Piper cubeba*).
- P. کبابی *k a b ā b - i*, adj. Fit to be roasted. Roasting; one who roasts, a cook.
- P. کبادہ *kabāda*, s. m. A bow, not very strong, for practising with.
- A. کبار *kibār*, s. plur. (of کبیر) The great, grandees, &c. Men distinguished for wealth and knowledge.
- H. کبار *kabār*, s. f. Bundle of firewood. Broken furniture. Rubbish.
- ک. کبت *kabit*, (कविता) s. m. A sort of Hindi verse of four lines used by the Hindūs, poetry, song. [a poem.]
- ک. کبتا *kabitā*, (कविता) s. f. Poetry,
- ک. کبتائی *kabitā'i*, s. f. Poetry; see کبتا
- A. کبد *kabid*, (Pl. اکباد) (Heb. To be heavy; the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest viscus in the body.) s. m. Liver, heart.
- H. کبدی *kabaddi*, s. f. (क + बृध) A kind of 'Prisoners' base. A game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties; one of which takes its station on one side of a line or

ridge, called *pālū*, made on the ground, and the other on the other. One boy, shouting کبڈی کبڈی passes this line, and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain; that is, he retires from the game. But if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. (Prison bars.)

A. کبر *kibr* or *kubr*, (Heb. Syr.) s. m. Grandeur, nobility, pomp, pride.

g. کبرا *kabrā*, (کَبْرَا) adj. Gray, dirty white, variegated, mottled, brinded.

A. کبرا *kubarā*, s. plur. (of کَبِير) The great men, grandees, &c.

A. کبري *kubrā*, adj. (fem. of کَبِير) The greater, etc. s. m. The major of a syllogism.

A. کبريا *kibriyā*, s. f. m. Grandeur, magnificence. Power, excellence. Pride, haughtiness. A name of God.

A. کبريت *kibrīt*, s. m. Sulphur. (From Pers. گوگرد) کبريت احمر Red sulphur, i. e. the philosopher's stone.

g. کبر *kubar*, (کُج) s. m. A hump.

g. کبرا *kubrā*, (کُج) adj. Humpbacked.

P. کبک *kabk*, s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge or quail kind. *Tetrao coturnix*; the snow Pheasant. کبک

s. m. A beautiful partridge.

کبک رفتار adj. (Graceful as) the *kabk* in gait or motion.

s. کبل *kubal*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard, severely, badly.

P. کبوتر *kabutar*, s. m. A pigeon, dove.

کبوتر باز One who rears pigeons.

کبوتر بچه s. m. A young pigeon. An unripe poppyhead, wrapped up in piecemeal and fried in butter or oil.

کبوتر خانه s. m. Dovecote, dove-

house. کبوتری s. f. A she-pigeon. A village dancing woman.

P. کبود *kabūd*, s. m. Azure, blue; a sort of sheepskin of an azure colour: (dakh.) A crane.

g. کبھو *kab-hū*,) adv. (कदापि) Ever,

g. کبھی *kab-hī*,) sometime or other, sometime. Seldom; rarely; scarcely; hardly. کبھو نہیں Never. کبھی

Sometimes, now and then,

at times. کبھی کے Of sometime,

sometime ago. کبھی نہ کبھی

Sometime or other, first or last. کبھی

adv. Never; by no means.

P. کبیدہ *kibīda*, (part. pass. of کَبِيدَن) adj. Moved, removed.

A. کبیر *kabīr*, (fem. کَبِيرَة) (Heb. from Opp. of صغیر) adj. Large in body, immense, great in power and wealth, full-grown, senior. Great, grand. n. prop. Name of a *faqir*

(کَبِيرَا) The greatest Hindu reformer, eclectic philosopher, and popular poet and epigrammatist, who lashed alike the follies of Mahomedan, and Hindus, and was the idol of both. A kind of indecent Hindi song, sung by the lower classes. کبیر پنتھی

s. m. A follower of Kabir. کَبِيرَا [riches. Transposition.

g. کبیر *kuber*, (کُور) The god of

g. کبیسر *kabisar*, s. m. See کَبِيشَر

s. کبیسور *kabiswar*, s. m. See کَبِيشَر

A. کبیسہ *kabisa*, (from کَبَس) To fill

- up a well, &c.) s. m. Intercalary, embolismal. سال کبیسه Leap-year.
۲. کبیشر kabishar, (کبیشور) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets (ملک الشعرا), professed bard.
۳. کبیشور kabishwar, s. m. See کبیشر
۴. کبیکج kabikaj, s. m. (dakh.) King of the cockroaches. (The Musalmans as well as Hindūs believe that the cockroaches will spare any book in which this the name of their king is inscribed: and, it is therefore frequently written on the first blank page of books copied in India).
- TEL. کپ kōp or کپا kuppā, s. (dakh.) A heap, pile; a bunch or knot of hair, gathered up, twisted and fastened a little above the back of the neck.
۲. کپا kuppā, (کپو) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, ghi, &c. کپا لڑھنا The decease of a king, &c. کپا ہونا To become very fat. (پہپس) [ter, a door.
۳. کپاٹ kapāt, (کپاٹ) s. m. A shut.
۴. کپاری kapārī, adj. Shrewd, sly. s. m. A caste in Bengal, who sell greens, &c.
۲. کپاس kapas, (کپاس or کپاسی) s. f. Cotton (undressed). The cotton plant (Gossypium herbaceum).
۳. کپال kapāl, (کپال) s. m. Skull, cranium; head, forehead. Fate, destiny. کپال پھوٹنا To be unfortunate. کپال کریا کرنا See under s. کپال کھلنا * کپالی To have a favourable turn of fortune.
۳. کپالی * کپاری kapāl-i, See ۲. کپاری کپالی An attitude of faqīrs in worship, standing on their heads. کپالی

- کریا (کپالکریا) A ceremony among Hindūs. When a dead body is burning, and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, kāpāl-kriyā karnā, To think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains.
۴. کپالی kapālī, s. m. Name of a caste (in Bengal), who sell greens, &c. See ۴. کپاری
۳. کپتان kapṭān, s. m. (dakh.) Captain.
۳. کپتر kapṭr, (کپوتر) s. m. See کپوت
۳. کپٹ kapṭ, (کپٹ) adj. Designing, insincere. s. f. Spite, guile (دغا), dissimulation (دغل), rancour (بغض), grudge, adulteration, fraud, trick.
۳. کپٹی kapṭ-i, (کپٹی) adj. Insincere, false, deceitful, evil-minded, hypocritical, malicious. Adulterated. s. m. A deceitful person.
۴. کپچہ kapcha, s. (dakh.) Indian jacket.
۲. کپڑ kapar or kapar, (contract. of کپڑا) s. m. Cloth. کپڑ پھول or کپڑ دھول s. (dakh.) Ganze. کپڑ (چھاننا from چھان) To strain. کپڑ چھن adj. Impalpable (powder). Deep (consultation). Thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).
۳. کپڑا kaprā, (کپڑا Dirty or tattered cloth) s. m. Cloth. Clothes, dress (پوشاک), habit. کپڑا اوڑھنا or کپڑا پہنا To put on clothes, to clothe. کپڑوں سے ہونا To have the menses, کپڑے plur. Dress, apparel. کپڑے وپڑے Clothes.
۳. کپڑ پھول kapar-phāl, s. (dakh.) A

silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a *sārī*. Gauze.

۱. کپڑ کوٹھا *kapar-koṭhā*, (कोष्ठ Apart-ment) s. m. A tent.
۲. کپ کی *kap-kapī*, (कम्प to trem-ble) s. f. Shivering, trembling, perturbation (تہر تہری).
۳. کپنا *kapnā*, (कम्पन) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, quake, quiver. adj. Trembling.
۴. کپوت *kapūt* or *ku-put*, (कुपुत) s. m. A bad or degenerate son.
۵. کپور *kapūr*, (कर्पूर and Arab. کافور) s. m. Camphor. Also, name of a flower.
۶. کپورا *kapūrā*, s. m. Testicles of a buffalo, ram or he-goat. *Glans penis*.
۷. کپی *kappī*, s. f. A pully or pully-block.
۸. کتا *kuttā*, (कुत्तर) s. m. A dog, hound, cur. A slave. The belly. The spring of a gun-lock. The ear of a kind of grass. A trade mark.
۹. کتا *kittā* or *kitā* or (dakh.) *kēttā*. (कति or कियत्) How many? how much? as many, some.
۱۰. کتاب *kitāb*, (pl. کتب) (from کتب Heb. To write) s. f. A book, volume, writing, a missive, despatches, scripture, a letter. کتابِ الہی or کتابِ المقدس The holy book, holy writ or The Holy Scriptures. کتابخانہ A library. کتاب فروش A book-seller.
۱۱. کتابت *kitābat*, s. f. Writing: describing, inscription, motto. The profession of a copyist.
۱۲. کتابہ *kitāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription, The title of a book, a

picture or painting (on the walls of houses).

۱۳. کتابی *kitāb-i*, adj. Of a book, like a book, oblong. کتابی Relating to a book. The phrase is applied, by Mahomedans, to Jews and Christians, as in possession of a revelation or scriptural authority from the same Deity. کتب خانہ s. m. A library. A book shop. A bookshelf. کتابی چہرہ Along or oval face.
۱۴. کتان *kattān* or Pers. *katān*, s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). (dakh. said also to mean) Linseed, flax-seed; a thick sort of linen cloth, much used as sail-cloth, &c. Flax.
۱۵. کتب *kutub*, *kutb*, s. plur. (of کتاب) Books.
۱۶. کتب خانہ *kutubkhāna*, s. m. Book-room, library.
۱۷. کتبہ *kitaba*, s. m. plur. (of کتابت) Inscriptions, writings.
۱۸. کتخدا *katkhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, married man, a bridegroom.
۱۹. کتخدائی *katkhudā-i*, s. f. Marriage establishing or managing a family.
۲۰. کترانا *katrānā*, (caus. of کترنا) v. a. To cause to clip, to cut out. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, go round about, shrink, to dodge, slink away (from), edge or go sideways or zigzag. کتر اگر چلنا To desert one's companion, out the society of any one.
۲۱. کتر بیونت *katar-byont*, s. m. Cutting out (clothes). Deductions, cuttings. Over charge, purloining, speculation. (met.) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.
۲۲. کترن *katran*, (کترنا) s. f. Parings, clippings (چھانٹن). (dakh.) Abscission, cutting. † کترن, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.

۱. کترنا *katarnā*, (कर्त्तन r. कृत Cut) v. a. To clip, cut (as with scissors), cut out, pare, shred, cut up, hew. ¶ *kutarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.
۲. کترنی *katarnī*, (कर्त्तरी) s. f. Scissors.
۳. کترواں *katarvān*, adj. Awry, bias (أریب).
۴. کتری *katri*, s. f. (dakh.) Shears, scissors. A couple in a pitched roof.
۵. کتف *katif*, or *kitf*, (pl. اکتاف) (Heb.) s. m. The shoulders. The shoulder-blades, broad shouldered.
۶. کتلا *katlā*, s. Slice : see قتلا * کتلا کرنا To slice.
۷. کتمان *kitmān*, (کتم) s. Concealing his thoughts, concealment. Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering. To keep a secret.
۸. کتنا *kitnā*, adj. (कति or कियत) How much? how many? what number? As many as, several. some : see کتا *kittā*. کتنے ایک Some, some few. کتنا ہی Howsoever, howsoever much or many. [To be spun.
۹. کتنا *katnā*, (कर्त्तन r. कृत Wrap) v. n.
۱۰. کتنی *katana'i*, (कर्त्तन) s. f. Spinning.
۱۱. کتوال *kutwāl*, s. m. See کوتوال
۱۲. کتھ *kath*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel leaf; catechu, terra japonica. It is the produce of the Mimosa Catechu (खदिर and the extract in Hind. کھیر *khair*).
۱۳. کتھا *katthā*, s. m. Catechu; see کتھ
۱۴. کتھا *kathā*, (कथा r. कथ Speak) s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative (قصہ). Preaching, religious recital.

۱۵. کتھک *katthak*, s. m. (for कथक r. कथ Speak). A storyteller. (for कथक r. कथ Applaud) A kind of singer. [کوٹھمیر]
- TAM. کتھمیر *kōthmīr*, s. (dakh.)* See
۱۶. کتھن *kathan*, (कथन) s. m. Saying, the act of saying. [see کہنا]
۱۷. کتھنا *kathnā*, (कथन) v. a. To tell:
۱۸. کتھیل *katthil*, s. (dakh.) Tin.
۱۹. کتی *kutti*, (कुक्कुरी) s. f. A bitch:
- TEL. کتی *kattī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sword.
۲۰. کتیا *kutiyā*, (dimin. of کتا) s. f. A bitch. An abuse for a woman.
۲۱. کتیرا *katīrā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the Sterculia urens.
۲۲. کٹ *kaṭ*, s. m. Black colour to make chintz with. (dakh.) Gram broth.
۲۳. کٹا *kaṭṭā*, adj. Robust, able-bodied, athletic, strong: (in dakh.) mortal, deadly, very. s. m. A large fat louse. (dakh.) A bundle, fascine, faggot, billet (of wood), bunch. Strict, orthodox, bigoted.
۲۴. کٹا *kaṭā*, (from کٹنا) s. f. Killing, slaughter. کٹا کرنا To slaughter, murder. ¶ *kuṭa*, part. pass. (dakh. for کوتا) Pounded, macerated.
- TEL. کٹا *kaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A band, dam, bar, mole, border of a tank.
۲۵. کٹار *kaṭār*, s. m. (कटार) A dagger, poniard, stiletto, dirk. A polecat.
۲۶. کٹارا *kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant (Globe thistle. Echinops echinatus.) A kind of sugarcane. Tamarind.
۲۷. کٹاری *kaṭār-i*, (see کٹار) s. f. A small dagger.

۱. کٹانا *kaṭānā*, (caus. of کٹنا) v. a. To cut or cause to cut or bite.
۲. کٹاو *kaṭā'o*, s. m. A kind of flowering on cloths. (کٹنا) Cutting, excision, crop (of corn), jesting, mockery, taunt. To cut (corn), taunt. ¶ adj. کٹاو Cutting.
- کت بندھن *kaṭ-bandhan*, (काष्ठ Wood, and बन्धन Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood, with which the feet of elephants are fastened.
۳. کٹر *kaṭṭar*, (کٹنا) adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).
۴. کٹر *kaṭar*, (कठोर) adj. Cruel, pitiless (سخت), relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.
۵. کٹرا *kaṭrā*, } s. m. (क़्वालय) A market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort; quarter. [of fish.]
۶. کٹرا *kaṭra*, }
۷. کٹارنا *kaṭarnā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind
۸. کٹری *kaṭṭrī*, (काष्ठ Wood) s. f. The horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill.
۹. کٹکا *kaṭkā*, s. m. (چونچ کی گرفت) Seizing or striking with the beak. To knock or strike (with the beak), to bite. [grind (the teeth).]
۱۰. کٹکٹانا *kaṭkaṭānā*, v. a. To gnash or
۱۱. کٹکار *kaṭkar*, } s. m. (dakh.) Balustrade, palisade: trade,
۱۲. کٹکرا *kaṭakrā*, }
- کٹگھرا see
۱۳. کٹکی *kuṭkī*, (कटुका) s. f. Name of a medicine, a medicinal plant, black hellebore.
۱۴. کٹگھرا *kaṭ-ghar-ā*, s. m. See کٹگھرا
۱۵. کٹم *kuṭum*, (कुटुम्ब) s. m. Kin, kindred (پروار), family, tribe, caste, relative. کٹمبی (कुटुंबी) adj. Having a large family.
۱۶. کٹمستا *kaṭmastā*, adj. (dakh.) Very stout and lusty: see قوی and ہیکل
۱۷. کٹملاں *kaṭmullān*, s. m. A hedge school-master. A bigot.
۱۸. کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } (कुट्टन) s. m. A
۱۹. کٹنا *kuṭnā*, } pimp: (also dakh.) incendiary, mischief-maker.
۲۰. کٹنا *kaṭnā*, (r. कूट Cut) v. n. To be out, be clipped or cut off: to be spent or passed (time, life, &c.): to be abashed, be interrupted: to die of wounds. To be lavished, squandered. To be taken from one, to be eased of, fleeced. To be remitted or forgiven (sins). *Pāp kaṭnā*. To thaw, melt (برف کٹنا). To dodge, slink away. To be jealous, to be jealous of.
۲۱. کٹناپا *kuṭnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.
۲۲. کٹناپا *kuṭnā-nā*, v. a. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. [a pimp.]
۲۳. کٹنائی *kuṭnā-ī*, s. f. The wages of
۲۴. کٹنڈ *kuṭumb*, (कुटुम्ब) s. m. See کٹم *kuṭum*.
۲۵. کٹنی *kaṭnī*, (from کٹنا) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. ¶ *kuṭnī* (कुट्टनी r. कूट Cut; contempt) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
۲۶. کٹوانا *kaṭwānā*, (causal of کٹنا) v. a. To cause to cut.
۲۷. کٹوتی *kaṭautī*, s. f. Discount.
۲۸. کٹورا *kaṭorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c., of metal. A full-blown flower. (کٹوری) Gusset. A well-populated city. [cup of metal.]
۲۹. کٹوری *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or

۱. کٹھ *kaṭh*, s. m. contract. of (کٹھ wood). کٹھ بندھن s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. کٹھ بروکی s. f. A toad. کٹھ بیلا s. m. Name of a flower. (*Jasminum multiflorum*). کٹھ گلاب s. m. A kind of rose, China rose, (*Rosa chinensis*). کٹھ مستی adj. Very stout and lusty. کٹھ ہنسی adj. Affected or forced smiles. (with internal displeasure).
۲. کٹھرا *kaṭharā*, (کٹھگھرا) s. m. A wooden cage. A railing, a palisade, bars, fence of wood. The block on which fodder, etc. is cut (neo). ¶ *kaṭhrā* (کاٹھ Wood) s. m. A tub, tray, plate, platter, trough. A young male buffalo. [A small tub, trough.
۳. کٹھری *kaṭhri*, (کاٹھ Wood) s. f.
۴. کٹھکر *kaṭhkar*, s. m. A wooden frame over a well.
۵. کٹھرا *kaṭhrā*, *kaṭhrā*, (کاٹھ wood) A wooden platter or tray, tub, trough.
۶. کٹھگھرا *kaṭh-ghar-ā*, (کاٹھگھرا) s. m. A wooden cage. A railing, a palisade.
۷. کٹھل *kaṭhal*, (کٹھکیفل) s. m. The jack tree and fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). [granary. A lime kiln.
۸. کٹھلا *kuṭhlā*, s. m. A small earthen
۹. کٹھندر *kaṭhandar*, (کاٹھودر from کاٹھ wood, and *وَدَر* belly; the belly being as hard as wood) s. m. Wind dropsy, tympany.
۱۰. کٹھنی *kaṭhini*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).
۱۱. کٹھن *kaṭhin*, (کٹھن) adj. Difficult, hard (سخت), painful, troublesome, acute,

۱. کٹھور *kaṭhor*, (کٹھور) adj. (سخت) Hard, solid, severe, relentless, cruel, callous. Harsh.
۲. کٹھیا *kaṭhiyā*, (کاٹھ Wood) s. m. A trencher, a platter. A snare, a trap, trepan. Hard.
۳. کٹیا *kaṭeyā*, s. (کٹک) A butcher. A prickly shrub, growing to the height of ten or twelve feet. بنگ کٹیا A plant resembling a common thistle. Course grass growing on fallow ground. گول کٹیا A plant not so erect as the other *kaṭeyās*, but spreading more over the surface of the ground: see also بھٹکٹیا
۴. کٹیل *kaṭilā*, (کٹک) adj. Thorny. Name of a plant. Active, brave (a soldier). Sharp, corrosive, virulent. Killing, fascinating.
۵. کٹافت *kaṭāfat*, (کٹف was thick) s. f. Density, fulness, repletion, thickness, grossness. Hardness, solidity. Foulness, impurity.
۶. کٹرت *kaṭrat*, (کٹر abounding) s. f. Abundance, plenty, superfluity, the best or greatest part, excess, multitude, glut, the major part, plurality, multiplicity; (in Hind.) practice, usage, fashion, vogue, mode, habit. کٹرت سے adv. In plenty, plentifully; in excess.
۷. کٹرتی *kaṭrat-i*, adj. Usual, current, customary.
۸. کٹیر *kaṭīr*, (کٹر) adj. (fem. کٹیر) Many, much, abundant, plentiful, copious, fruitful. Superfluity, redundancy. کٹیر العیال Having a large family.
۹. کٹیف *kaṭīf*, (کٹف) adj. Thick, dense, opaque, gross. Many, much. Unclean, foul.
۱۰. کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved (کجڑھا). کج ادائی s. f. Perverseness, crossness in manners. کج باز

Playing unfairly. کج بحث Reasoning absurdly, crooked arguments.

کج بحثی s. f. Absurd reasoning,

irregular debate. کج خلق adj. Ill-

tempered. کجدار و مریز or کجدار و مریز

Evasion, subterfuge, putting off, commanding and countermanding, shall-I,

shall-I. کجرو or کج رفتار adj. Walk-

ing obliquely. Perverse, unprincipled,

irregular. کجروی s. f. Walking

obliquely. Crooked conduct, perverseness, depravity. کج طبع adj. Cross-

tempered. کج فہم adj. Stupid,

wrong-headed, perverting a meaning,

perverse. کج کلا (lit. wearing the

cap awry) A beau, fop. کج مزاج

Cross, ill-tempered. Stupid. کج نظر

adj. Envious, malignant looks.

P. کجا kujā, adv. Whither? where?

P. کجاوا kajāwa, s. m. A camel's saddle

or pannier or litter in which females

travel. A bag of net-work for folding

vessels.

H. کجری kajrī, s. f. (कजरी) A class

of songs which originated in Mirza-

pore. کجری کھیلنا v. a. To

whirl a boat round.

P. کجک kajak, s. f. The iron instru-

ment used in driving elephants. A

goad (آنکس).

s. کجل kajjal, (कजल) s. m. Lamp-

s. کجلا kajlā, black, soot, colly-

rium prepared from soot.

H. کجلانا kajlānā, To smoulder, grow

dim. To moulder, become mildewed.

H. کجماج kajmaj, s. f. Jargon gibberish.

s. کجلوٹی kajlauṭī, s. A pot for

keeping کجل an iron instrument like

snuffers, used to receive smoke, pre-

pare and keep lampblack.

s. کجلی بن kujlī-ban or kujle-ban, s. m.

A forest frequented by elephants.

H. کجنا kujnā, v. n. (dakh.) To be or

become stinking or rotten, to moulder

away, to become old. Wear out, decay.

P. کجی kaj-ī, s. f. Crookedness, bend,

squint, crossness. Grudge, enmity.

H. کچ kach, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.

s. Children. کچ (dakh.) The

water in which raw rice has been

washed. کچ کھانا To be vexed, to be

sorry or grieved.

s. کچ kuch, (कुच) s. m. and f. Bosom,

breast, pap, bubbly. कच kach,

s. m. The hair.

H. کچا kachchā, adj. (Opp. of پکا)

Unripe, crude, immature, green. Raw,

undressed, not cooked or baked (as

food, earthenware, etc.), built of un-

baked earth. Silly, inexperienced.

False. s. m. A sort of plain muslin

cloth. Brittle; weak, frail. Not fast

(color). Defective, deficient. Green,

new. Mixed, alloyed, impure. Below a

certain standard of weight or measure.

Unauthenticated, not genuine, un-

stamped. Loose, vague, uncertain.

Fluctuating, wavering, unsteady, fickle, inconstant. Slippery, irresolute. Incredible, unreliable. Rough, approximate. Timid, fearful. Weak, yielding. Blind (boil). کچا تاگا (dakh.) Cotton loosely spun, raw cotton, thread or yarn. کچا دل adj.

Girlish کچا ہونا To lose

heart کچا ہونا, unmanly, To be exposed, put

to shame. کچا ریشم (dakh.) Silk

loosely spun, raw silk thread. کچا

(dakh.) To get into a

get into a

- s. کچال *ku-chāl*, (कुचाल) s. f. Crooked, irregular. Misbehaviour, misconduct.
- ii. کچالو *kachālū*, s. m. An esculent root, a species of yam. (*Arum colocasia*). A salad.
- h. کچپچ *kachpach*, s. f. Crowd. adj. Close, thick, stuffed together: ¶ *kich-pich*, (lit.) Splash, squash. s. f. Mud, mire, &c., so called from the sound.
- h. کچرا *kachrā*, s. m. The raw خربوزه unripe melon. Clay. (dakh.) Rubbish, sweepings. A pod of cotton. A belly like a pumpkin, a pot-belly.
- h. کچر پچر ہونا *kichar pichar honā* To be very wet or slushy.
- h. کچری *kachari*, } s. m. Name of
h. کچریا *kachariyā*, } a fruit used
for pickling.
(*Cucumis Madraspatanus*).
- h. کچک *kachak*, s. f. Pain (of a wound), limp.
- h. کچکانا *kachkānā*, (causal of کچکنا) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.
- h. کچکچ *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation, clack. Ohit chat, gossip.
- h. کچکچانا *kichkichānā*, v. n. To grind, gnash, or chatter (the teeth). ¶ *kachkachānā*, v. n. To swarm, to be very abundant. To be gritty. (dakh.) To be chewed or gnawed (a something raw). To debate, to wrangle.
- g. کچکارا *kachkarā*, (कच्छप A tortoise) s. m. Tortoise-shell, Whale-bone.
- h. کچکانا *kachaknā*, v. n. To strain, to sprain, to twist, to limp. To pain.
- h. کچکول *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet; a miscellany. A common place book (بیاض). An album.
- h. کچلا *kuchlā*, s. m. (कुलक) A vomionut. (*Strychnos nux vomica*). ¶ *kachlā*, s. m. Clay.

- h. کچلنا *kuchalnā*, v. a. (कचूर्ण) To bruise, crush, quash. To beat severely, beat to a jelly. کچل دینا or ڈالنا v. a. To bruise, &c. overlay.
- g. کچلون *kachlon*, (काचलवण) A kind of salt, said to promote digestion.
- h. کچلی *kuchlī*, s. f. The canine teeth; eye-teeth.
- g. کچنار *kachnār* or *kachnāri*, } (कांच-
g. کچ نال *kachnāl*, } نار or कांचनाल) s. f. A tree, the flowers of which are a delicate sub-acid vegetable. (*Bauhinia variegata*).
- h. کچو *kachchū* or *kachū*, s. m. (कचु) Name of a plant. A species of yam. (*Arum colocasia*).
- g. کچور *kachūr*, (कचूर) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (*Curcuma zerumbet*).
- h. کچوری *kachaurī*, (dakh. *kachūrī*) s. f. (कचपुरिका) A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse, or, a kind of پوری.
- h. کچومر *kachūmar*, s. m. A kind of pickle. A wild bitter fruit. کچومر کر ڈالنا To cut to pieces or give drubbing (رایتا کرنا).
- g. کچھ *kachh*, s. m. (कच्छप) A tortoise, turtle. *kachh machh*, (lit.) tortoise and fish, hence the dwellers in the water. Dangers; trials. ¶ *kachh* (कक्ष) Privities.
- g. کچھ *kuchh*, a d j. (किंचित्) Any part, any thing, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little, never so little, ever so little, whatever (تھوڑا). کچھ اور گانا To give a false explanation, to tell a different story. کچھ

ایک Some little, some few.

کچھ تم نے پڑا پایا Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause).

کچھ تم نے خواب دیکھا What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another).

کچھ سے کچھ کا کچھ ہونا or کچھ ہونا To be entirely changed. کچھ کا کچھ Something else, (in) another manner, on the contrary. Advancement, increase:

کچھ * ترقی see A little, somewhat. کچھ کم Ever so little.

کچھ نہ کچھ Some at least, something or other. کچھ نہیں Nothing, none.

کچھ ہو Whatever may be, come what may.

H. کچھری kachahri, s. f. (कुसित हरी

from कुसित bad हरी to take away). A hall or court of justice, tribunal, cutchery, town-house, court, office, police office.

g. کچھنا kachhnā, (कच्छ) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.

g. کچھنی kachhni, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.

g. کچھوا kachhū'ā, (कच्छवा) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle. کچھوا ڈابر a d j. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.

g. کچھوٹی kachhauti, (from कच्छो-टिका) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.

H. کچی کھروج kichchikharuj, s. f. (dakh) The raw, wet or tumid itch.

H. کچیانا kachiyānā, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. To hang down one's head with shame.

A. کحال kahl, (adj. superl. of کحل) s. m. An oculist.

A. کحل kahl, s. m. Collyrium, antimony reduced to a fine powder, used for the eyes; hence, alcohol.

g. کد kad, (कदा) adv. When? (کب).

P. کد kad, s. m. A house, a retreat, a den.

A. کد kad, s. f. Examination, search, inquiry, trouble, exertion, labour, fatigue, diligence, endeavour. Persistence, insistence. کد و کاوش s. f. Search, application, assiduity, research (جست و جو).

g. کدارā kidārā, (केदार) s. m. Name of a musical mode or rāginī, sung in the midnight of summer.

s. کدال kudāl, (कुदाल) s. m. A kind of hoe or spade, a pickaxe or mattock.

g. کدالی kudālī, (कुदाल) s. f. A small mattock, dibble, spade, hoe, pickaxe. [what?

P. کدام kudām, pron. Who? which?

g. کدانا kudānā, (कुदन r. कुद or कुद Sport, play, leaping) v. a. To dandle (a child). To cause to leap. (met.) To provoke. [of a family.

P. کدبانو kad-bānū, s. f. The mistress

P. کد خدا kad-khudā, (کد A house, and خدا Master) s. m. The master of the house, the father of a family, a married man, a bridegroom.

P. کد خدائی kad-khudā-i, s. f. Establishing a family, marriage.

A. کدر kudar, s. Turbidity, muddiness of water; trouble, affliction, vexation, sorrow, solicitude, anxiety, agitation (of mind). Darkness, dimness, impurity (of colour, of the eye, of water, etc.).

- TEL. کدر *kudur*, s. (dakh.) Ring or circle of the top of a pitcher or earthen pot. [skip, jump with joy.]
- H. کدکنا *kudaknā*, v. n. (کدک) To frisk,
- P. کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. A pumpkin or pumpkin, a bottle gourd, the calabash. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *Membrum virile*.
- گ. کدوانا *kudwānā*, (causal of کدانا) To cause to dandle.
- P. کدودانه *kadū-dānā*, s. m. The name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the کدو. Intestinal worms. (*Tænia cucurbitina*).
- A. کدور *kudūr*, s. See کدورت
- A. کدورت *kudūrat*, (کدر being turbid) s. f. (غبار) Foulness, muddiness, turbidness, scum, dust, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) Perturbation, depression of spirits, vexation, affliction, malice, resentment.
- P. کدوکش *kadū-kash*, s. m. A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c.
- P. کده *kada*, (in compos.) s. m. A place, a house, &c.; as میکده A tavern.
- گ. کدھر *kidhar*, adv. (کھ) Where? whither? In what direction? کدھر سے Whence?
- گ. کدهی *kad-hī*, (کدا) a d v. Ever, sometime or other. See کبھی
- P. کدیور *kadewar*, s. m. A gardener.
- S. H. کدھب *ku-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-mannered, ugly, rude.
- S. H. کدھنگ *ku-dhang*, adj. Unman- nerly, bad manners, misbehaviour, misconduct, evil ways, ill-bred, rude.
- A. کذاب *kazzāb*, (adj. superl. of کذب) s. m. A liar. (Pl. کاذبون).

- A. P. کذائی *ku-ḡā-ī*, (کذا) Like this) adj. Such like, of this fashion.
- A. کذب *kizb* or *kazb*, (H. جهوت) (Heb. Chald.) s. m. Lying. A lie.
- P. کر *kar*, adj. Deaf. s. m. Purpose. Power, strength. Felicity. کروفر Pomp and pride.
- A. کرار *karrār*, a d j. (superl. of کر) Attacking violently again and again, impetuous in assault.
- H. کرارا *karārā*, s. m. See کزارا
- گ. کرارا *karārā*, (कर्कर) a d j. Hard, stiff, rigid. Muscular, well-set, sturdy. Crisp, well-baked, short-crusted. High-priced, dear. New full-weight (coin). (قراری) s. f. What is firm. An estate of which the title is unquestionable.
- A. کرام *kirām*, s. plur. (of کریم) Noble, generous, eminent. ¶ *kurām*, adj. Great, high in rank or authority, venerable. s. m. Magnitude, dignity, authority. ¶ *kurrām*, adj. Most noble, most generous. کراماً کاتبین Recording angels.
- A. کرامت *karāmat*, s. f. Generosity, magnificence, nobleness (بزرگی), excellence. Liberal, precious; worthy, dignified. A miracle performed by a saint. Supernatural power. کرامات s. f. (Fac.) The Penis, yard. A form of address. (Plur. کرامات).
- P. کران *karān*, s. m. Shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary.
- گ. کرانا *karrānū*, (from کرا) v. n. To be hard or stiff. ¶ *karānā* (causal of کرنا) v. a. To cause to be done or made, actuate, effect, make. ¶ *kirānā*, (from क्रयण) s. m. Grocery. (r. कृ Throw apart, scatter) v. a. To adjust

To sift, separate by turning round in a winnowing fan differing from (پھٹکنا).

P. کرانہ *karāna*, s. m. See کران

U. کرانی *krānī*, s. m. A clerk, an English copyist in a public office, generally of mixed European and Native descent.

A. (کراہیہ - کرہ) *karāhat*, s. f. Dislike, disgust, aversion, horror, detestation, loathing.

A. کراہتا *karāhatan*, adv. Unwillingly, reluctantly, with disgust.

H. کراہنا *karāhnā*, v. n. (کراہ to cry) To sigh and utter ah! from pain, to groan. To grieve or feel sorry for.

A. کراہیت *karāhiyat*, (کرہ) s. f. Disgusting, aversion, abhorrence, disagreeableness, detestation. (In law). Abominable acts, abominations, any infraction of moral or religious obligation, as eating or drinking impure or prohibited food, wearing obnoxious attire, committing acts of indecency, etc.

A. کرایہ *kirāya*, s. m. Hire (بھارت). fare, rent, freight. کرایہ چلانا To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.). کرایہ دار A tenant, renter, hirer. کرایہ کرنا or کرائے کرنا To let, hire, rent. کرایہ لینا To hire, rent.

A. کرب *karb*, or *karab*, s. Anguish, melancholy, unfortunate, vexation affliction. [tress, grief.]

A. کربت *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, dis-

A. کربلا *karbalā*, Name of the place in عراق where *Husain*, the younger son of *Alī*, was killed and buried; hence, the word is sometimes applied in India to the shrines or burying places of the Muhammadans; the place where the (*tāziyā*) is buried. Any place where water is not procurable.

H. کربی *karbī*, s. f. Stalk or straw of

باجرا or جوار used as fodder for elephants, and horned cattle (کڑوی).

کریا *kirpā*, (कृपा r. कृप Shew com-

passion) (احسان) s. f. Favour, kindness, mercy, affection, bounty. کریا

کریا Ocean of grace or mercy. سندہ

کریا Lord of kindness or mercy. ناتھ

کریا ندھان Abode of mercy.

TEL. کریپان *karpān*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of disease resembling the itch or scab, on the head or body of a child.

A. کرت *karrat*, (from کر Heb. orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time or turn, once, one attack or assault. دو کرہ Twice.

کرات مرات Thrice. سه کرہ Repeatedly. [کرہ]

P. کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt, &c. See

کرتار *kartar*, (कर्तार) s. m. Creator, maker, author, doer.

کرتب *kartab*, (कर्तव्य) s. m. Action, business, deed; morals. Skill, art, tactics, feat, exploit. Experiments. Jugglery, sleight of hand; legerdemain; rope-dancing. (Math.) A problem, proposition.

P. کرتنی *kurta-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of shirt: see کرہ

کرتوت *kartūt*, (कर्तव्यता) s. f. Action, business, deed (کار). Arts, tricks, finesse.

P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A kind of tunic, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket, frock.

P. کرتی *kurtī*, (کرہ) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt chemisette for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.

H. کرتی *kartī*, s. f. The skin of a calf

stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.

P. کرج *kuruj*, s. (dakh.) Moulting (of birds). کرج چهارنا To moult: see

کریر

П. کرچها *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle. [spring, jump.

Н. کرچهال *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound,

Н. کرچهی *karchhī*, s. f. A spoon. A skein (a ringlet). [hard.

P. کرخت *karakht*, adj. Austere, rigid,

P. کرختی *karakht-i*, s. f. } Auster-

P. کرختگی *karakht-agī*, s. f. } ity, dryness.

Н. کردا *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, barter, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. Tare and tret, abatement, allowance or customary deduction.

P. کردار *kirdār*, s. m. Action, doing, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. [realize.

ع. کردکھلانا *kar dikhlanā*, v. a. To

P. کردگار *kirdigār*, (کرتار) s. m. God the creator.

P. کردنی *kardan-i*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done, practicable.

В. کردورا *kardorā*, s. m. (dakh.) A string tied round the waist to which a *langotī* is fastened.

P. کردا *karda*, (کرت) part. pass. (کردن) (In Compos). Done, made, performed, committed, having done; subst. Act, deed. [filth on the skin.

P. کرس *kuras*, (or dakh. *karas*) s. Dung,

G. L. کریستان *kiristān*, s. (dakh.) A Christian.

A. کرسف *kursuf*, s. m. Cotton, &c., put into an inkstand. A cloth used by menstruous women. A pessary.

A. کرسی *kursī*, s. f. A chair, a stool the bench (of a judge), a seat, a throne. The eighth heaven, or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. A pulpit. The crystalline or empyrean heaven (as being the supposed throne of God). The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. The base or foot (of a pillar:). A raised foundation, plinth. کرسی کا ہے He is from *Kursī*, i. e., he is mad or foolish. کرسی نامہ A genealogical tree.

کرسی نشین Established in office, enthroned; verified, fixed, settled in the mind.

P. کرشمہ *karashma*, or prop. *kirishma*, s. m. Ogling, amorous look or gesture, blandishment, wink, glance. A phenomenon; a miracle. A talisman; charm.

س. کرشن *krishṇ* or *krishṇa*, (कृष्ण) adj. Black, dark blue. n. prop. The deity so named. See کشن

P. کرفت *kirift*, s. Dung, filth; a person who cleanses not himself from filth, or takes not care to avoid pollution. [muck.

P. کرفتی *kirift-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Dung,

A. کرفس *karafs*, s. f. Parsley. Celery.

Н. کرت *kirik*, s. f. (dakh.) Grit, small, or fine dust. [bish.

Н. کرکت *kurkut*, s. f. Sweepings, rub-

س. کرکت *karkat*, (कर्कट) s. m. A crab; the sign Cancer.

ع. کرکارا *karkarā*, (कर्कर) s. m. Bad coin. Name of a bird; the Demoiselle crane or small Coolen of Europeans. (Numidian crane).

ع. کرکرا *kirkirā*, (from कर्कर) adj. Gritty, sandy.

P. H. کرکرانا *karkarānā*, v. (dakh.) To cackle (fowls) after laying eggs.

trimming or preening its wings with its beak; (hence). Ease, comfort, security, hope, confidence of success.

کریال میں غلیلا لگنا To be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. Sajjād says:—

بیٹھے اگر خوشی سے آکر چمن
میں بلبل * کریال میں غلیلا ایسا
لگے کہ اڑ جائے

If the nightingale perch with pleasure in the midst of the parterre, in the moment of his security a ball may hit him with such force as to dash him to pieces.

TAM. کرپاک *karipāk*, s. (dakh.) The leaf of a plant (*Bergera Koenigii*) used as a spice in curries, &c.

H. کَریدنہ *karidnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈنا To lose.

H. کَریدنہ *karednā*, (خُر) To scrape, scratch, rake up, poke. To scoop out a tube or pipe. [see کریل

s. کریر *karir*, (کَریر) Name of a shrub:

g. کریرا *karerā*, (کَرَر) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.

s. کریرا *kirā*, (کِرِدا) s. f. Sport, play, pastime, gambols. Cricket.

P. کریر *kuris*, s. Moulting (of birds)
کریر کرنا To moult (birds).

g. کریل *karil*, s. m. (کَریر) The name of a plant. A thorny shrub, growing in deserts and fed upon by camels. (*Capparis aphylla*) the caper bush: see کریر

g. کرلا *karelā*, (کَرِلُک or کَرِوَلُک) s. m. The name of a bitter vegetable. (*Momordica charantia*). A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars.

H. کرلنا *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.

A. کریم *karīm*, (Pl. کرام) (fem. کریمہ) from (کرم) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, merciful, venerable, liberal; kind; an epithet of God. Liberal, generous. Respectable.

A. P. کریمی *karīm-i*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.

A. کرہ *karīh*, (کرہ) adj. Detestable, abominable, execrable (برّا), filthy, dirty. کرہ منظر or کرہ شکل Ugly, deformed.

H. کر *kar*, s. f. Seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

g. کر *kir*, (contract. of کیرا) s. m. A worm. کرکھایا adj. Wormeaten. Marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted.

g. کڑا *karā*, (کڑو) adj. Hard, stiff, tough, severe. Strong, powerful. Strong in the loins, virile. Strong (as smell, liquor, colour, etc.). Firm resolute. Enduring, persevering, unyielding. Rigorous, harsh. Rough, rude. Violent. Scarce, scanty. Dear,

high-priced. (کڑک) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bangle, anklet, bracelet. (A massive ring of solid silver, weighing from three to four ounces). The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; link (of a chain): (dakh.) a cymbal, tambourin with bells, a sort of cake in shape of a small ring or of a spiral form. adj. Arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel. A sweetmeat. A line of a Hindi verse.

g. H. کڑاپا *karāpā*, (see کڑھانا) s. m. (dakh.) Grief, pain.

g. H. کڑاپن *karā-pan*, s. m. Hardness, stiffness, firmness.

H. کڑارا *karārā*, s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river, &c. side, brink, bank, a precipice. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Old.

g. کڑاری *karārī*, (see کڑاری) s. (dakh.) An ax, a bill-hook.

н. कड़ा *karākā*, s. m. The crash made by breaking any thing. A crash (of a falling house, etc.). A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). [crashes.

н. कड़ाकर *karākār*, s. m. Successive

г. कड़ाही *karāhī*, (कटाह) s. f. A frying pan: a large boiler, cauldron, copper: a shallow wide mouthed pan or pot of brass, copper or iron with two handles for hooks. An offering of sweetmeats.

н. कड़ी *karbī*, s. f. (dakh.) The straw, i. e., the culm and leaves of the *bājra*, *jo'ār* or *rāgī*.

р. कड़नी *kurānī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See

р. कड़ती *kurtī*, } कर्ती

TEL. कड़ती *kurtī*, } s. f. (dakh.) A vessel for giving water in to

TEL. कड़दी *kurdī*, } a buffalo or other animal.

н. कड़क *karak*, (कड़का) s. f. A crash, a crack. Thunder (a clap of). Agility; (dakh.) Gallop, full speed. ¶ *kuruk*,

(कुर) s. f. Clucking (of a hen), a clucking hen. ¶ *kuruk*, s. (dakh.) A coil of string, thread or wire of a metal. Blank, nothing.

н. कड़ा *karākā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shore, brink, brim, beach, border, margin.

See कड़ा [stiff, strong.

г. कड़कड़ा *karakṛā*, (कड़कर) adj. Hard,

н. कड़कड़ात *karakṛāt*, s. (dakh.) A clap (of thunder).

н. कड़कड़ाना *karakṛānā*, (कुर) v. n. To cluck, to cackle (a laying hen). To speak angrily, to murmur, to grumble. To rack, tear. To grudge, stint. ¶ *karakṛānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. ¶ *karakṛānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. (dakh.) To boil (oil).

н. कड़कड़ा *karakṛā*, v. n. To crack, crackle, growl, murmur, crash. To

thunder, to thunder with a loud clap. To be beaten (drums). To rage, roar. (slang) To be off, to run away. (dakh.) To gallop, rush upon, to rage. ¶ *karakṛānā*, To speak angrily. To clatter. To crunch, munch, gulp down. adj. Crackling, brittle.

г. कड़वा *karwā*, (कटु Pungent). adj.

Bitter, acrid, hot, harsh. Strong, virulent. Hardhearted. Brave. (dakh.)

A dangerous disease in horses. कड़वा

तेल (कटुतेल) Oil made from

mustard-seed, bitter oil. कड़वा करना

To give or expend unwillingly. कड़वा

होना To be enraged. कड़वे कसिले دن Hard and cruel times, evil days.

г. कड़वाहट *karwā-haṭ*, s. f. Bitterness. A bitter taste, gall and wormwood.

г. कड़ोर *karor*, adj. Ten millions. See

कड़ोर

н. कड़ोरे *karore*, s. plur. (dakh. ex-

plained by) انگشتان شکنی زنان

برای بددعا

н. कड़ोचि *karonchi*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of esculent vegetable.

г. कड़हना *karhnā*, (र. क्रुध Be angry or displeased) v. n. To grieve, mourn, repine, pine, vex, be afflicted, be angry or disgusted. To be touched, to feel for, pity.

н. कड़ही *karhī*, s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā*, or *cicer arietinum*) dressed with spices and sour milk.

н. कड़ि *karī*, s. f. (कट to cover). A

rafter, a beam. A ring used to manacle or to fetter with, hand-cuff.

(dakh.) See कड़ही A link (of a chain).

Trial, hardship, suffering. A verse, or the chorus of a song.

р. कड़ *kar*, adj. Crooked. г. The cocoon or ball of the silkworm, coarse silk, silk thread.

۲. دم کڑم *kash-dum*, (کڑ Crooked Tail) s. m. Scorpion.

۳. کس *kis*, (कस्य or कः) pron. interrog. inflect. Whom? who? which? what? کس on whom. کس طرح In what manner? how?

کس سے (कस्मात्) from whom or what. کس طرف whither, in what direction. کس قدر How much? to

what degree or extent. کسکس Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various).

کس نے (कं) whom, which. کس کو who. کس لئے Why? wherefore? ¶

kas, s. m. Strength, power. (कष Touchstone) Assay. (dakh.) Essence.

۲. کس *kas*, s. m. A man, a person, an individual, one, any one. کس و کو

s. m. Family, dependants. کس و ناکس Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. ¶ *kus* (Gr. κύσος)

s. m. Valva. کس مرانا To play the strumpet.

۳. کس *kas*, (कषाय) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.

۸. کسا *kassā*, (कषाय) The bark of the

کیکر or ببول (acacia) used in tanning. A spirit extracted from the bark of the کیکر

۳. کساوت *kasāwat*, } (from कषाय)
۳. کساهت *kasāhat* }

s. f. An astringent.

۸. کساد *kasād*, (کسد) s. Difficulty in despatching of anything. Want of currency, the not being in demand,

flat sale or bad market, decline of trade, penury.

۳. کسار *kasār*, s. m. (खंजकारी) (dakh.) Brasier, founder (of metal :), maker of metal pots : see کسیرا

۸. کساری *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (Lathyrus sativus).

۸. کسافت *kasāfat*, (from کسف Heb. and Chald. To become pale). Sediment. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially, of the sun).

۸. کسالا *kasālā*, (کسالی) adj. Languid, indisposed, sick.

۸. کسالة *kasāla*, (from کسل Heb. and Chald.). s. m. Heaviness, slowness. Gravity. Sickness, disease, grief, affliction, distress. Labour, toil, trouble. The pains of labour.

۳. کسان *kisān*, (कृषिमान्) s. m. A husbandman, peasant, farmer.

۳. کسانا *kasānā*, v. a. (causal of کسنا from r. कष Try, test, or r. कृष Draw). To cause to try, prove or assay. To cause to tighten. v. n. To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.

۳. کساوا *kasāwā*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed.

۳. کساوت *kasāwat*, (کسنا) s. f. Tightening, tightness.

۸. کسب *kasb*, s. m. Trade, profession, occupation (پیشه) employment. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour), industry. Art, skill. Prostitution, whoredom. ¶ *kasbi*, *kasban*, s. m. A woman of the town (بیسوا).

۸. کسبت *kisbat*, (perhaps, for کسوت Dress, garb: or کسبت Gain, way of gaining) s. f. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in. A piece of leather worn by a *bilishtī* or waterman on his

left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. کسبت نامه s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishtis* also have such a book.

A. H. کسبن *kasbin*, s. f. See کسبی

A. P. کسبی *kasb-i*, s. m. An artisan, artificer, trader. s. f. A prostitute, courtesan.

H. کستورا *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster (*Ostrea edulis*) A black-capped or grey-winged blackbird, or three coloured thrush.

S. کستوری *kastūrī*, (کستورو) s. f. Musk. Musk bag. The animal so called.

A. کسر *kasr*, s. f. (کسر breaking) Breaking, rupture, breach, loss, affliction, a fraction (in arithmetic). Rout, putting to flight, to break the edge. The vowel (ـِ) sounded like the Ital. short i, or the English i in bill, fin. To mark with the point *kasra*. Want (ثونا). Defect, flaw. Indigestion.

(Plur. کسرات) v. n. To indemnify, to make up a deficiency or loss. کسر کرنا To decrease, to deduct. To omit, fail, fall short. کسرت

s. f. Exercise, bodily or athletic exercise. Practice, usage, habit (استعمال) کسرتی adj. Athletic.

کسر زیاد or کسر و زیاد More or less (but, these seem to be corruptions of کثر).

A. کسرة *kasra*, s. A breaking. The vowel (ـِ): Due fracture, rupture, breach. See کسر

A. P. کسری *kisrā*, or کسری *kisrī*, n. prop. Name of a Persian king; name common to the kings of Persia.

H. کسک *kasak*, s. f. (کسک) Pain, affliction, stitch.

g. کسکسانا *kaskasānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be indisposed.

H. کسکنا *kasaknā*, v. n. To suffer or feel pain, to be painful.

A. کسل *kasal*, (Heb. and Chald.) s. m. Laxness, slowness, indolence. Cowardice. Sickness, indisposition, depression, low spirits, relaxation. Non emittere in coitu. کسل مند adj. Sick, relaxed, indisposed, ailing. ¶ کasil, adj. Inert, relaxed, feeble.

g. کسم *kusum*, (कुसुम) s. m. A flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*). The red dye of کسم The menstrual discharge. Ophthalmia. کسمی adj. Red. کسم کا A disease in women.

H. کسمسانا *kasmāsānā*, v. n. To move, to shake, to rouse, exert, or bestir oneself. [of a bucket.

H. کسن *kassan*, s. f. The leather thong

g. کسنا *kasnā*, (r. कृष Draw, or कष Try, test). v. a. To tighten, tie, brace. To assay, to try, to prove (آزمانا), examine. To fry in melted butter. s. m. A bundle, a wallet. To press or bear hard upon. To dry up (the water, juice, etc). To load a gun. To enhance the price. کمر کسنا v. n. To gird up the loins, get ready, gird oneself. [کسنبها]

g. کسنبها *kusumbhā*, s. (dakh.) See

s. کسنبه *kusumbh*, (कुसुम्भ) s. m. See کسم

g. کسنبها *kusumbhā*, (see کسم) s. m. See کسم The dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). (met.) An infusion of *bhāng* (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication.

g. کسنبهی *kusumbh-i*, (see کسم) adj. Red. s. f. Cloths dyed with safflower. Measles, scarletina.

۱. کسند *kusand*, s. (dakh.) Bell-metal.
۲. ۱. کس واسطے *kis-wāṣṭe*, For what reason? why?
۳. کسنا *kasnā*, (causal of کسنا) v. a. To cause to tighten, tie, bind, &c.
۴. کسوت *kiswat*, (from کسا Heb. To cover, to clothe) s. f. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. (met.) Figure, form, manner.
۵. کسوتی *kasauti*, (कष) s. f. A touchstone, test. Proof, assay, criterion.
۶. کسور *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of کسر or کسرة) Fractions (in arithmetic).
۷. کسوف *kusūf*, (کسف outting) s. m. Eclipse of the sun.
۸. کسوندی *kasaundi*, (dakh. kasondi) s. f. A kind of oil pickle. Name of a plant. (Cassia sophera).
۹. کسے *kisē*, (कस्मै) pron. interrog. sing. To whom? to what? to which? ¶ *kisi* (किम् inflect. of کوئی Some, any (کوئی) somehow. کسی Some or other. کسی نہ کسی From any one or some one. کسی قدر On a certain day. کسی قدر Any part, a certain quantity, a little. کسی نہ کسی Something, or some one or other. کسی نہ کسی دن Some time or other, one day. کسی نہ کسی کو To some one or other. کسی نے One, some one. [one.
- P. کسے *kas-e*, adj. Somebody, some
۱۰. کسائے *kas-kasā'e*, part. (کسنا) Tied up, prepared, ready.
۱۱. کسیانا *kasiyānā*, *kassyānā*, v. n.

- (कांस्य) (H. कान्सी) To be spoiled (curds, etc.) by standing in a bell-metal vessel.
۱. کسیرا *kusirā*. (कांस्य) s. m. A brasier, one who sells metallic vessels, pewterer, coppersmith, plumber. Grey cattle.
۲. کسیرو *kasirū*, (कशेरु) s. m. A root so called eaten as a fruit. (Scirpus kysoor:) Speede. کسیر و ساسر s. m. A bald head, a head with but few hairs.
۳. کسیر و ساسر *kisī-tarah*, Somehow, in some manner.
۴. کسیف *kasif*, adj. Bad in condition or circumstances, wretched. Thick, gross, impure, bad, unpleasant.
۵. کسیلا *kaselā*, (कषाय) adj. Astringent, pungent. ¶ *kas-īlā*, adj. Strong, vigorous.
- P. کش *kash*, part. act. (of کشیدن) in compos. Drawing, drawer, pulling, one pull of a *hugga* (P. دم), carrying, bearing, enduring, &c. ¶ *kush*, part. act. (of کشتن) in compos. Killing, killer.
- P. کشا *kushā*, part. act. (of کشادن) in compos. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving. Conquering.
- P. کشاد *kushād*, s. f. Opening, loosening.
- P. کشادگی *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, extension, extensiveness, separate, distinct, openness, spaciousness, looseness, opening of heart, exhilaration, latitude.
- P. کشاده *kushāda*, (contract. کشاد) part. pass. (of کشادن) Open, expanded, wide, ample, spacious, capacious, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. کشاده adj. Open or wide between the eyebrows. کشاده or کشاده پیشانی

- adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. دل کشاده adj. Openhearted, frank. رو کشاده Epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. روئی کشاده s. f. Openness of countenance, cheerfulness. ¶ *kushāda-rau-i*, s. f. Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait.
- ا. کشاف *kashshāf*, (adj. superl. of کشف) s. m. A discoverer, detector, solver, explainer. An officer whose business it is to examine and report upon something, as a valuer or a coroner. adj. Very explicit.
- پ. کشاکش *kash-ā-kash*, s. f. Repeated pulling; command after command, bringing and taking away, commanding and countermanding; great unpleasantness, grief or pain; pleasant and unpleasant, distraction, dilemma, perplexity, difficulty, contention, struggle, attraction, allurement.
- پ. کشاکشی *kash-ā-kash-i*, s. f. Squabble, wrangle, contention; see کشاکش
- پ. کشان *kashān*, part. act. (of کشیدن) Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.
- پ. کشایش *kushā'ish*, (کشودن) s. f. Opening, loosening, solving, expansion; cheerfulness.
- پ. کشت *kusht*, s. Killing, slaughter.
- پ. کشت *kisht*, s. f. m. A sown field. کشت زار s. A sown field. کشت و کار s. Tilling and sowing. ¶ s. f. Check at chess. [man: a sown field.]
- پ. کشتکار *kisht-kār*, s. m. Husbandry.
- پ. کشتکاری *kisht-kār-i*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture, cultivating, cultivation. [kill.]
- پ. کشتن *kushtan*, s. Killing; v. a. To
- پ. کشتنی *kushtan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be killed.

- پ. کشته *kushta*, part. pass. (of کشتن) Killed, slain, a victim. A lover. Calcinced metal, calx. (Pers. plur. کشتگان) s. m. Killed mercury. ¶ *kishta*, part. pass. Sown, tilled.
- پ. کشتی *kishti*, (prop. *kashti*), s. f. (dakh. m. or f.) A ship, vessel, bark, boat, ark, canoe, skiff. A tray. A wallet. A boat-shaped vessel which the Musalman faqirs exclusively use to eat their victuals out of. ¶ *kushti*, s. f. Wrestling. کشتی گیر or کشتی گر or کشتی باز A wrestler, champion. کشتی کرنا To wrestle, struggle.
- پ. کشتیبان *kishti-bān*, s. m. The master of a vessel, a boatman, bargeman, mariner, seaman, sailor, navigator.
- س. کورّه کشته *kushth*, (कुष्ठ) (H. कुरु) s. m. Leprosy. A plant.
- س. کورّه کشته *kushthi*, (कुष्ठی) (H. कुरुही) adj. Leprous, a leper.
- پ. کشش *kashish*, (کشیدن to draw) s. f. Drawing, attraction, gravitation, allurement, pull. A line or curve (in writing). Tardiness, delay. Trial, difficulty, hard times. Discord, differences, misunderstandings. ¶ *kushish* (کشتن) s. f. Killing. [tortoise.]
- پ. کشف *kashaf*, (कश्फ) s. m. A
- ا. کشف *kashf*, s. m. The uncovering anything covered. Discovering anything existing but unknown. Examining and valuing any property. Making an estimate, the estimate itself. Examining into the condition and circumstances of anything or act. To uncover, to discover. To examine, survey, value, estimate. To examine into the circumstances of a thing or fact. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, inspiration from heaven, declaration, solution, explanation.
- ا. پ. کشفی *kashf-i*, adj. Revealed, manifest.

P. **کشک** *kushk*, s. A palace or lofty building: see **کوشک** ¶ *kashak*, A line or streak. ¶ *kashk*, Barley, barley-water, a dish made of wheat, butter, and meat stewed together.

T. **کشچی باشی** *kashakchī-bāshī*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.

P. **کشکول** *kashkol*, s. A beggar's cup, &c.; see **کچکول**

P. **کشمش** *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currents, small dried grapes without stones, plums. [Christmas.

E. **کشمش** *k i s h m i s h*, s. f. (dakh.)

P. **کشکش** *kash-ma-kash*, s. f. Pulling backwards and forwards; distraction, difficulty, want, penury, struggle, dilemma, &c. See **کشاکش**

P. **کشمیرنی** *kashmīr-nī*, s. f. A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.

P. **کشمیری** *kashmīr-ī*, s. m. A Cashmerian. The language of Cashmere, a dancer.

‡ **کشن** *kishan*, (कृष्ण) n. prop. The most celebrated form of *Vishṇu* or rather *Vishṇu* himself; being distinct from the ten *avatārs* or incarnations. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.

P. **کشندة** *kushanda*, part. act. (of **کشتن**) Killing. sub. Killer, murderer. [A kitchen.

PORT. **کشنی** *kushnī*, (Port. cozinha) s. f.

P. **کشنیز** *kishnīs*, s. m. Coriander (دهنیا) (*Coriandrum sativum*).

P. **کشود** *kushūd*, (from **کشودن**) s. f. Opening, openness; or for **کشودة** Opened, open.

S. **کشور** *kishor*, (किशोर) s. m. A youth, a son. (**کشور**) *kashaur*, s. m. Shaving of the head or beard.

P. **کشور** *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, clime, region, country. **کشورستانی** s. f. Conquest.

P. **کشی** *kash-ī*, (in compos.) s. f. Drawing, bearing, enduring. ¶ *kush-ī*, s. f. Killing.

P. **کشیدگی** *kashida-gī*, s. f. (**کشیدن** to draw). Displeasure, misunderstanding, sullenness, superciliousness, tension.

P. **کشیدن** *kashidan*, verbal, n. or inf. To draw, drawing, enduring, suffering.

P. **کشیدنی** *kashidan-ī*, adj. Fit to be drawn.

P. **کشیده** *kashida*, (**کشیدن**) part. pass. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn, endured, or bound. s. m. A kind of needlework, embroidery. adj. Sullen, supercilious. **کشیده خاطر** adj. Displeased, distracted in mind. **کشیده قامت** or **کشیده قد** adj. Tall.

A. **کعب** *kaʿb*, s. m. (ঘন) A geometrical cube. The ankle. The heel, the protuberant joint bone of the foot and leg; any joint resembling it; the top of the foot. Dice, tables, or the bones with which they play at those or similar games.

A. **کعبه** *kuʿbat*, s. f. } (**کعب** a cube).

A. **کعبه** *kaʿba*, s. m. } A square building; the temple of Mecca. **کعبتین** (dual) The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem.

P. **کف** *kaf*, s. f. Foam (**جهاگ**), froth, mucus, spittle, scum, phlegm. **کف نکالنے والا** (in medicine) Expecto- rant. (For A. **کف**) Hand, palm of the hand, sole. **کفائی** s. f. The scum of an indigo vat at work.

A. **کف** *kaff*, prop. *kaf*, (Heb.) s. f. The hand, the palm of the hand, the sole

- (of the foot); a handful. **کف پا** The sole of the foot. **کف دست** The palm of the hand. Prohibition, restraint, impediment. Abstinence, continence. Hemming a garment. (*met.*) Level and desert (a plain).
- ا. **کف** *kuf*, (for **کفو**) adj. Like, equal.
- ا. **کف** *kuf*, s. f. Family, brotherhood.
- ا. **کفار** *kuffār*, s. plur. (of **کافر**) Infidels, unbelievers, pagans, worshippers of idols. **کافّر**, adj. Ungrateful.
- ا. **کفّارة** *kaffāra*, or **کفّارة** *kaffārat*, (from **کفر** hiding a sin in II. conj. to expiate a crime: see **تکفیر** Heb.) s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin, a penitential expiation. **کفّارة دینا** To expiate, atone for.
- ا. **کفاف** *kafāf*, (**کف** setting up) adj. Equal, adequate. Sufficiency, competency, enough. s. m. Pittance, daily bread (**روزی**).
- ا. **کفالت** *kafālat*, (**کفل**) s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, caution, guarantee-ship, lien (**ضامنی**), responsibility, bail. Security in general, according to the Shiās, but limited to personal bail by the Sunnis. **کفالة بالنفس** Personal security.
- ا. **کفایت** *kifāyat*, (**کفی**) s. f. Sufficiency, enough, being enough, ample, sufficient, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. **کفایت شعار** Economical, thrifty. **کفایت کرنا** To save, answer, suffice, serve, do. Being any one's equal in position.
- ا. پ. **کفایتی** *kifāyat-i*, s. f. Abundance, sufficiency. a d j. Thrifty, frugal. Cheap, reasonable, purchased for less than its value.
- ا. **کفایه** *kifāya*, s. m. See **کفایت**
- پ. **کفتار** *kafṭār*, s. m. The hyena.

- پ. **کوفته** *kufṭa*, part. pass. See **کوفته**
- پ. **کفچه** *kufcha*, s. m. A spoon. The hood of a snake. (*dakh.*) A cotton or muslin jacket like the one described at **مرزائی** but with tight sleeves.
- ا. **کفر** *kufṛ* or *kafr*, s. Paganism, infidelity, scepticism, sufism; blasphemy, profanity, incredulity, impiety, ingratitude. To say anything smacking of misbelief. To curse and swear. **کفر توڑنا** v. a. To convert one. To overcome one's obstinacy, break one's resolution. **کفرستان** Land of infidelity. **کفرگو** A blasphemer.
- ا. پ. **کفران نعمت** *kufṛān-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.
- پ. **کفش** *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). **کفش گر** or **کفش دوز** A shoemaker.
- پ. **کفک** *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of **کف** also, the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.
- پ. **کفگیر** *kafgīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally, perforated like a colander).
- ا. **کفل** *kafal*, s. f. The buttocks or crupper (of a horse, &c.).
- ا. **کفن** *kafan*, s. m. A shroud (coffin), pall, dead clothes, a winding sheet. **کفن جور** A shroud-stealer; caitiff, miscreant, ruffian, villain.
- ا. ه. **کفنانا** *kafnānā*, (**کفن**) v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
- ا. **کفنی** *kufnī*, s. f. A dress worn by Mah. *faqirs*: see **الفا**
- ا. **کفو** *kufū*, (**کفا**) s. m. Tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.
- ا. **کفیل** *kafīl*, (**کفل**) s. m. A security, surety, cautioner, guarantee, ransom, hostage, bail (the person).

ککروندا *kukronḍā* or *kukrṇḍā*,

(ککُر) s. m. Name of a plant.

(Celsia). [کوکری]

ککری *kukrī*, s. f. (dakh.). See

ککڑی *kakrī*, (ککڑی) s. f. A kind of cucumber (inferior). (Cucumis utilisissimus: ¶ *kukrī*,

(ککڑی) s. f. A hen.

ککڑ *kukar*, *kūkr*, s. m. (ککُر)

A cook. گکڑون کون s. f. Cock-adoodle-do, the crow of a cock.

ککڑی *kukrī*, A skein of thread. A cob of Indian corn. The seed vessel of آک or maize.

ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. } (ککڻ) A ring
ککنی *kaknī*, s. f. } worn on the
wrist, a bracelet. [ing cough.

TEL. ککوان *kakwān*, s. (dakh.) Hoop-

ککورنا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the earth, as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate.

ککورّا *kakora*, s. m. (ککڑی) A vegetable, *momordica muricata*.

ککورّا جل کے ککورّا ہو جانا v. n. To burn with envy.

P. کل *kal*, adj. Scaldheaded.

A. کل *kull*, (Heb.) adj. All, whole, aggregate (تمام) universal. s. m. Sum.

کل جمع All a failure. کل المعدم

Sum total. کلهم adv. Altogether,

wholly, totally. (This word never takes the article, and is construed with verbs or substantives in the masculine or feminine, singular or plural) as کل

کل امرأة Every man Every woman. کل الناس All men.

کل *kal*, (کال) dawn, day-break, to-morrow.) s. m. To-morrow, yesterday. کل کی بات News of yesterday, something that happened very lately. آج ہی سو کل نہیں

Pro. What is to-day to-morrow is not. s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest (آرام) جی کل بیکل ہونا.

v. n. To feel restless or uneasy. To feel nausea. کل مکل s. f. Uneas-

iness, disquiet, trouble. (کلا) s. f.

A trap, a machine, or a part of one, a lock; trigger, cock, or the hammer (of a gun). side, flank. کل دار s. m.

Coin with a milled edge. A rupee, money کلدار بندوق s. f. An English gun, opp. of a matchlock

کل مورنا or مورنا or پھیرنا. (تورے دار) or گھمانا v. a. To set a machine

going. To work upon, win over, influence. To set right, correct. کل

کا آدمی An automaton, a puppet;

(met.) A very weak person. کل کا

گھوڑا A very well trained and obedient horse. A mechanical horse.

(کلی) The name of the fourth age;

see کلجک (dakh.) for کالا adj. Black.

¶ کل, s. (dakh.) A botch, a carbuncle (sore). See کیل

P. کالا *kalla*, s. m. A cabbage. (کلا)

The jaws, the head; (dakh.) the cheek, jole, the gills (of a fish).

کلا پاچہ s. m. Name of a dish, the head and feet. کلا خشک Lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious. Noise, tumult.

- ا. کلا *kalā*, (کلا) s. f. A digit or sixteenth part of the moon's diameter, a minute, the 60th part of a degree. Miraculous power. A division of time, about eight seconds. Part, portion. Art, trick, accomplishment. کلا جنگت A trick in wrestling. کلا بازی s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling, somersaults. کلا نه لگنا Not to have an advantage, not to avail or succeed.
- ب. کلا *kullā*, *kullī*, (کवल) s. f. Gargling, rinsing the mouth.
- ج. کلاب *kilāb*, s. plur. (of کلب) Dogs. کلاب *kallāb*, s. m. A dog-keeper.
- د. کلابتون *kalābattān*, } s. m. Gold
ه. کلابتو *kalābultā*, } thread, a silver thread (twisted).
- و. کلابه *kalāba*, s. m. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).
- ز. کلاغ *kalāgh*, *kalāgh*, s. m. A crow.
- ح. کلال *kalāl*, s. m. (کولال) A potter.
- ط. کلال *kalāl*, s. m. (کلاذ) (dakh.) A vintner. A sect of Hindus whose profession originally was distilling spirits. A distiller. کلالی A seller of spirituous liquors, a publican, tavern-keeper. کلال خانه s. m. A distillery. A liquorshop, publichouse, tavern.
- ث. کلام *kalām*, (کلم) s. m. A word, oration, harangue, speech (بات), discourse, talk. Composition, work. Objection, question (Post.) Fate, destiny. کلام الله مجید The word of God, the Qurān کلام الله اَتَهانا v. a. To swear by the word of God.

- ث. کلام کرنا v. a. To speak, affirm. To dispute, argue.
- ف. کلان *kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder, spacious, immense. Exalted, highminded. Superior, primary. Senior, better.
- ق. کلالنا *kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as, the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). کالانā, v. a. To winnow. To strike with the fist. کالانā, v. a. To parch grain partially.
- ک. کالنا *kalānā*, v. a. (سکالنا) To mix, mingle, blend; to shake up, jumble together, to move, to toss backwards and forwards; to shuffle or mix the cards.
- گ. کلانچ *kalānch*, s. f. A bound, jump, bounce. کلانچ مارنا To bound or skip.
- خ. کلاونت *kalāwant*, s. m. (کلاوت) A kind of professional singer or musician.
- د. کلاوا *kalāwa*, s. m. Raw silk wound on a reel, a skein or ball or hank of thread; the band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet. The elephant's neck.
- ذ. کلاه *kalāh*, s. f. A cap, hat, bonnet, cowl, tiara, crown.
- ر. کلائی *kalā'i*, s. f. (کول) Wrist (of a hand, or juncture of the hoof to a leg).
- ز. کلائی *kalā'i*, (کلاي) s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds in general. A kind of pea. کالایا, A long, thin and small black bean, very glutinous, used as food for horses.
- ح. کلب *kalb*, (Pl. کلاب) s. m. A dog. کلب الجبار The dog-star.
- ط. کلبلا *kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular, peristaltic.
- ث. کلبلانا *kulbulā-nā*, v. n. (نیاکول) To itch. To fidget, to be restless.

(چلبانا), to writhe (as, a worm or snake). To grumble or rumble (the bowels). To dandle (a child).

H. کلبلاہٹ *kulbulā-haṭ*, s. f. Vermicular motion.

TEL. کلبندا *kalbandā*, s. (dakh.) A variety of the Aloe perfoliata, the Aloe plant from which the aloes of the shops is obtained.

P. کلبہ *kulba*, s. m. A hut, house, closet, cell, cottage. کلبہ احزان An afflicted or distressed family, house of affliction or grief. [Starch.

H. کلب *kalap*, s. m. Dye for the hair.

S. کلب *kalpa*, (कल्प) s. m. A *Shāstra* or sacred work. A day or night of *Brahmā*, a period of 4,320,000,000 years of mortals, measuring the duration of the world, and as many the interval of its annihilation. A destruction of the world. Optionality, doubt. Resolve, purpose. Propriety, fitness. कल्पवृक्ष (कल्पवृक्ष) *kalpa-vṛkṣa*

or कल्पतरु (कल्पतरु) A fabulous tree in *Indra's* heaven or *swarga* that yields whatever may be desired.

H. کلبانا *kalpānā*, v. a. (کلبانا) To cause to grieve. To give pain (ستانا).

H. کلبنا *kalapnā*, v. n. To be grieved, to grieve.

H. کلبنا *kalapnā*, *kalap k.*, v. a. (کلب) (P. کلب starch) To starch (cloth).

H. کلتکار *kōlat-kūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler.

S. کلتھی *kulthī*, (कुल्थी) s. f. Name of a grain (kind of pulse or vetch) *Dolichos biflorus*.

S. کلجگ *kali-jug*, (कलियुग) s. m. The fourth or iron age, comprising a period of 432,000 years, which is supposed to have begun on Friday, th-

18th of February of 3102 before the Christian era. [complexioned, sallow.

S. کلجہواں *kal-jahwān*, adj. Dark.

P. کلچہ *kulcha*, s. m. A sweetmeat.

See کلچہ

H. کلچی *kilchī*, s. f. Knuckle.

H. کلر *kallar*, adj. Barren, steril (land)

Salt (as, food). s. f. A soapy soil, fuller's earth. Land likely to produce saltpetre or *reh*. A class of men of no caste, or men who have lost their castes during a famine. ¶ s. (dakh.) Thief, robber, highwayman.

S. کلس *kalas*, (कलश) s. m. The spire or ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. A waterpot.

H. کلسا *kalsā*, s. m. A metallic vessel with a narrow neck. A pinnacle.

See کلس

S. کلسی *kalsī* (कलशी) s. f. A water pot, a little dome or pinnacle.

S. کلسٹ *kal-saṭ*, (काल) adj. (dakh.) Blackish.

T. کلغی *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turban, an aigrette, a plume. (A *humā* or phoenix feather fixed into the turban, having generally a pearl fastened to the end of it). The comb (of a cock), crest. The spire on the top of a dome. A class of songs, as a

لاونی

[tion, distress.

A. کلفت *kulfat*, s. f. Trouble, vexa-

P. کلک *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.

S. کلکار مارنا *kilkār mārṇā*, (dakh.) To make a loud noise, to shout: see

کلکاری مارنا

S. کلکاری *kilkārī*, (किलकिला) s. f.

Sound expressing joy. کلکاری مارنا To express pleasure by any sound or cry, to shout, to shriek, a trumpet sound. The shriek of a monkey.

- ککل *kalkal*, (کالکال or کاتکال) s. m. Wrangling; jar (جھگڑا), a confused noise. The itch (چل).
- ککلا *kilkilā*, (کیلکیل) s. m. Peevishness, fretfulness, anger. The great grey babbler. (dakh.) a kind of bird. Qu. lapwing. ¶ H. *kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.
- ککلانا *kalkulānā*, v. (dakh.) To curse, imprecate, pray for evil to another. ¶ *kulkulānā*, To laugh violently.
- ککلانا *kulkulānā*, v. n. To itch. To seem burdensome or heavy. ککلی s. f. Giggling. Itch. Restlessness, uneasiness. ککنا v. a. To giggle, titter. [for the eyes.
- ککم *kalkam*, s. A kind of medicine
- ککنا *kulaknā*, v. (dakh.) To laugh with the breath suppressed.
- ککا *kalgā*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*), prince's feather.
- ککی *kalgi*, s. f. See ککی
- کل مک *kal-makal*, s. f. Distraction, trouble.
- کلمہ *kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. A word, speech, saying. Part of speech. The Muhammadan confession of faith, viz. لا اله الا الله محمد الرسول الله There is but one God, and Mohammad is the apostle of God. کلمہ The word of God. کلمہ پڑھنا v. n. To make the Muhammadan confession of faith, or to repeat the کلمہ To acknowledge one's superiority, kiss the rod. کلمہ پڑھانا v. a. To convert to Mahomedanism. کلمے کی انگلی s. f. The forefinger. (Arab. plur. کلمات).

- ککنا *kilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کراہنا
- ککین *kulinjan*, (کولین) s. See خولینجان
- ککک *kalank*. (کالک) s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, mark, blemish, brand, stigma, obloquy, defamation, aspersion (داغ).
- ککک *kulang*, s. m. A fowl of a large breed: a crane, or coolen. A very tall man.
- کککرا *kalangrā*, s. f. (dakh.) A watermelon: see تربز A kind of cucumber.
- ککلی *kilnī killī*, s. f. A tick (that infests dogs, &c.), doglouse.
- ککوا بیر *kalwābir*, s. m. A fabulous spirit whose aid is invoked by jugglers and conjurors. [plexion).
- ککوتا *kalotā*, (کال) adj. Black (comp.)
- ککوخ *kulūkh*, s. m. A clod or lump of earth or clay.
- ککول *kalol*, (کھلول) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness, play, sport, gambol, romps. Recreation, diversion. Revelry, enjoyment.
- ککونجی *kalaunji* or *kalonji*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally. (*Nigella indica*).
- ککونڈا *kalondā*, adj. (dakh.) See کنونڈا
- ککویت *kalwet*, (کالا Black) s. m. (dakh. کالا ہرن) Black buck, deer or antelope.
- کک *kalla*, s. m. The head, jaws, cheek. (See کلا) The throat. The head (of sheep, etc). کک کرنا v. a. To make a noise, row, etc. کک دراز adj. Noisy. Abusive (زبان دراز).

- کله والی s. f. A noisy brawling woman, a scold. کله پرباد A head filled with air; arrogance, haughtiness. کله زن Boaster, blusterer, bully. کله زنی s. f. Boasting. ¶ kala, s. m. The upper leather of a slipper, shoe, &c.
- کله kulah, s. f. Contract. of کلاه
- کله kalah, (کلهه) s. m. Quarrel.
- کله کلهڑا kulhārā, کھڑار s. m. } A n
کله کلهڑی kulhārī, کھڑاری s. f. }
axe, hatchet.
- کله کلهڑا kulhārā, s. m. A cup, larger than کلهیا an earthen vessel to drink out of, a cup for bleeding. [them.
- کله کله hum, The whole, all of
- کله kulhiyā, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel; a crucible. کلهیا میں
- کله (lit. To break sugar in a small cup) To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.
- کله kullī, s. f. A mouthful of any liquid, a gargle. Rinsing or washing the mouth.
- کله killī, s. f. A shriek (چین).
- کله kull-ī, (fem. کلیه) adj. Universal (تمام), entire, total; important. Pertaining to all, to the whole. Common, generic. s. f. Total sum. The whole. کلیات s. m. plur. of کلیت The complete works of an author, as, کلیات نظامی The works of Nazāmi.
- کله kalī or kali, (کلی or کالی) s. f. A bud, blossom, button (of a flower). Quicklime, wet-lime. کلی

- کله Limestone. A feather. A piece in a native coat. A kind of pipe for smoking. (کلی) The kali-yug, or fourth age of the world, according to the Hindūs.
- کله kuliyā, s. f. (dakh.) A small pitcher or jar.
- کله kalyān, (کल्याण) s. m. Welfare, happiness, prosperity. (dakh. kale'ān) Name of a Rāg sung at night. adj. Happy, well, right. Completion, fulfilment. Salvation.
- کله kullī-yat, s. f. Totality, universality. (Plur. کلیات The whole works, &c.). [wholly.
- کله kulliyat-an, adv. Universally,
- کله kalejā, s. m. See کلیجه
- کله kulījan, s. m. The name of a drug. (Alpinia galanga or Galanga major, or the root of Piper betle. See خولجان
- کله kaleja, (dakh. kalīja), s. m. (کالیه) The liver. (met.) Courage, spirit, magnanimity, heart. کلیجه
- کله To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. کلیجه پھٹنا To be disturbed with grief or jealousy, کلیجه
- کله To obtain one's wish, get ease. کلیجه جلنا کسی کا To suffer sorrow, mourn. کلیجه کانپنا To be afraid, suffer cold. کلیجه پرسانپ
- کله To suffer jealousy or envy. پھرنا
- کله To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. کلیجه سے لگا رکھنا or لینا
- کله To love or esteem exceedingly. کلیجه میں ڈال رکھنا

- H. **کلیجی** *kalījī*, s. f. The liver of animals, used as food. See **کلیجہ**
- P. **کلیچہ** *kulīcha*, s. m. A kind of bread, biscuit, a round loaf of white bread. The orb or disk of the sun or moon. A circular piece of wood which rests on the tent-pole near its upper extremity. [index.]
- P. **کلید** *kilīd* or *kalīd*, s. f. A key; an
- G. **کلیسہ** *k-līsa*, (G. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A Greek Christian church, temple, or place of worship, a cathedral.
- A. **کلیم** *kalīm*, s. A speaker, one who speaks to another, an interlocutor; or for **کلیم اللہ** The speaker with God i.e., Moses.
- A. **کلیت** *kullīya*, s. m. See **کلیت**
- A. **کلیہ** *kull-īya*, adj. General, universal.
- A. **کم** *kam*, (comp. contrac. of **ک** and **م**) How much? how many? Many, much. A multitude.
- P. **کم** *kam*, *kamtī*, adj. Deficient, less, little, few (**تھوڑا**), abated, scanty, rarely, seldom. **کم اصل** Low-bred, vile. **کم بخت** Unfortunate (used reproachfully), wretch, rascally. **کم بختی** s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. **کم ذات** adj. Baseborn, low-bred, vile. **کم تر** adj. Less, lesser, smaller. **کمترین** s. m. (lit.) least. Your humble petitioner. **کم حوصلہ** Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. **کم خرچ** Parsimonious. **کم خرچ** Applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. **کم خرچی**

کم خرچی میں آٹا گیلا Parsimony.

Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty. (If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more).

کم خوراک

Abstemious, eating little. **کم ذات**

Low-bred, of low caste. **کم ذاتی** s. f.

Baseness. **کم زور** Weak, powerless.

کم زوری s. f. Weakness, debility.

کم سن More or less. **کم و زیاد** or **زیاد**

Young, of tender years. **کم سنی** s. f.

Youth, minority, tenderness of years.

کم سخن a d j. Taciturn, speaking little, reserved.

کم سے کم Very little, at the very least.

کم ظرف a d j. Ignoble, base, vile, stupid, witless.

کم ظرفی s. f. Meanness, want of ability or spirit.

کم عقل adj. Stupid.

کم عقلی Want of understanding.

کم فرصتی s. f. Want of opportunity, want of leisure or ease.

کم قوت adj. Feeble, powerless.

کم قوتی s. f. Inability.

کم قیمت a d j. Low-priced.

کم کرنا v. a. To diminish, lessen. To depreciate. To moderate, modify.

کم مایگی s. f. Scarcity, smallness of quantity, &c.

کم مایہ adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital; poor, scarce.

کم نصیبی Unfortunate.

کم نصیب

- s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. کم نظر
adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted.
(تھوڑا بہت) کم و بیش adv.
More or less, about. کم وزن Short
of weight. کم و کاست Loss, defi-
ciency. کم ہمت adj. Spiritless,
daunted, cowardly. کم ہمتی s. f.
Mean-spiritedness, meanness. کم ہونا
v. n. To lessen, decrease, abate, fail,
sink, come short. کمیاب adj.
Scarce, rare, curious.
- A. کم احقہ kamā ḥaqqu-hu, As it truly
is, as it ought to be, duly, aright,
justly, properly, effectually.
- A. کماد kimād, s. m. Fomentation.
۲. کمار kumār, s. m. (dakh.) See کھار
- A. کمال kimāl, (Pl. کمالات) completed) s. m. Perfection, excellence,
integrity, a wonder miracle. Com-
pletion, accomplishment, conclusion,
Punctuality. (Used adjectively.)
Complete, entire, perfect, extreme,
very great. کمال درجے کا adj. Ut-
most, extreme. (Plur. کمالات).
- P. کمان kīmān, s. f. A bow; an arch.
کمان ابرو With arched eyebrows,
(epithet of a mistress). کماندار An
archer, one armed with a bow. کمانگر
A bow-maker, a bonesetter.
- E. کمان kamān, s. f. (dakh.) Command.
۳. کمانا kīmānā, (from کام for कर्म r.
कृ Do, make) v. a. To earn. To
work, labour, drudge, perform, perpe-
trate, commit (crime), do (good). To
clean (leather or a privy), to curry
(from Pers. کم) To lessen, abate,
(v. n.) to grow less, to become defi-

- cient. To exercise (faculties), train,
develope. To prepare the land, to
enrich, fertilize. To live by prostitu-
tion.
- P. کمانچہ kamāncha, s. m. The bow of
a fiddle, a small bow. A fiddle. A
steel spring. An arched roof. A
private room, a side room in a large
building.
- P. کمانی kīmān-i, adj. Bowed, bent,
arched. s. f. The spring (of a watch,
etc.).
۳. کاما'و kamā'ū, (کمانا) adj. Laborious;
earning. s. m. Earner, bread-winner.
A worker. A husband.
4. کاما'ہی kamā-hī, (for kīmā-hiya) As
it is, the actual state.
۳. کمائی kīmā'i, (کمانا) s. f. Earning,
income, gain: work, performance.
Profits, gains, perquisites.
- A. کاما'ینبغی kīmā yambaghī, adv. As
is fit, as it ought, properly, fitly, aptly,
effectually. See کم احقہ
۳. کمال kambal, (कम्बल) s. m. A
coarse blanket.
- E. کامپو kampū, s. Cor. of Camp. An
encampment, a cantonment.
- P. کمتر kim-tar, (compar. of کم) adj.
Less, least. [meanest.]
- P. کمترین kam-tarīn, adj. superl. Least,
- P. کمتری kam-tī, (کم) s. f. Deficiency,
scarcity, inferiority, abatement.
۳. کمتھا kīmthā, s. m. A bow (made of
bamboo).
- P. کم خواب kam-khuyāb, adj. Wanting
in sleep or nap. (or kīmkhuyāb) s. m.
Silk worked with gold or silver
flowers, brocade.
- P. کمر kamar, s. f. The loins, waist. A
girdle, belt, zone. An arch. The
flank (of an army). The middle (of a
mountain). کمر باندھنا To begin;

to get ready, resolve, be intent, arm.
 کمر بستہ adj. Having the loins girt ;

ready. کمر بند s. m. A girdle, waist-
 band. (A long piece of cloth girt
 round the loins). adj. Alert, ready for
 battle, prepared, armed. کمر بیتہنی

(dakh.) To become weak or dejected.

کمر پٹا (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch
 and a half broad, which is worn round
 the waist by women. کمر پکڑ کے اٹھنا

To be weak. کمر پکڑنا To urge a

claim against one, کمر توڑنا To be

hopeless. To be deserted by one's
 friends. کمر توڑنا To take away

one's hopes. To draw over one's
 friends or adherents to the side
 of one's enemies. کمر دوال

A leathern belt. کمر کا ڈھیلا

Weak in the loins, impotent. کمر رے

To have a pain in the loins
 (from long standing). کمر سیدھی

کمر کس To lie down. کرنی

To be determined on an un-

dertaking. کمر کوٹھا A parapet.

A part of a beam passing through the
 wall and appearing outside. کمر کھول

کمر کھولنا To sit at ease. بیتہنا

To quit service. کمر مارنا To strike

sideways. To attack an army in flank.

کمر مضبوط کرنا To undertake a

work of expense. کمر ہلانا To en-
 deavour. To copulate.

PORT. کمرā kamarā, } (Portug. camara)

PORT. کمرā kamrah, } s. m. A cham-
 ber, a room, an
 apartment.

کمرکھ kamrah, (کمرنگ) s. m. The
 name of a fruit (astringent, or sub-
 acid), (Averrhoa carambola).

P. کمری kīmr-ī, (کمر) adj. Weak in
 the loins (a horse), of or respecting
 the loins. کمری انگرکھا A short
 jacket or waistcoat, a spencer.

A. P. کم صلا kam-salā, s. m. A method
 of transmuting words, so as to form,
 in writing, a cipher, and in speech, a
 gibberish or cant language, unintelli-
 gible to all who do not possess the
 key. The rule is contained in the
 following couplet:

کم صلا او حط له درسع

حرف منقوط را بجایش دع

kam salā au ḥaṭuṇ lahu dar sa²; ḥarf-
 i-manqūṭrā bajāyish da². That is, the
 letters composing the following pairs
 are mutually interchanged for one
 another, and all those which have dia-
 critical points remain unaltered;

ل - ط - ح - و - ا - ص - م - ک

سلامت The word ع س - ر د

written according to this rule becomes
 عصکت

P. کمرک kumak, s. f. Aid (استعانت)
 assistance; a reinforcement. [warm.

H. کمرک kumkumā, adj. (dakh.) Luke-

کمر kamaḥ, (کمر) s. m. A
 blanket.

کمر kamalā, (کمر) s. m. Name
 of the caterpillar or larva of a brown
 moth, covered with fine bristles,
 which, on handling it, adhere to the
 skin and excite itching: it is de-
 structive to trees. The palmerworm.

کمر kumlānā, v. n. (کمر) weak,
 or from (H. کمر soft) (v. a. also)
 To wither, fade, droop (سوکھنا)
 &c. See کمر

کمر kamli, (کمر) s. f. A small
 blanket. Hair-cloth, cumly. کمر

- کیرا A palmerworm, hairy worm, hairy caterpillar.
- P. کمند *kamand*, s. f. A kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves. A halter, a noose, a slip-knot, a scaling ladder of rope, a thong or lasso formerly used in battle; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.
- H. کمندان *kamandān*, s. m. (*dakh.*) Commandant.
- کوانا *kamwānā*, (*causal of* کانا) To cause to work.
- H. کمود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be, also, a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac.
- G. A. کمون *kammūn*, (*Gr. κύμινον* Heb. from کمن Chald. and Syr. To lie hid) s. m. Cumin-seed.
- G. A. کمونی *kammūn-ī*, s. f. A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed. See کامونی
- کمهار *kumhār*, (कुम्भकार) s. m. A potter. [wife, female potter.
- کمهارنی *kumhārni*, s. f. Potter's
- کمهاری *kumhār-*, s. f. An animal resembling a wasp, which builds its house of clay. See بهرنگی
- کمهلانا *kumhlānā*, (कोमल Soft) v. n. To wither, droop, fade, dry up, be blighted.
- P. کمی *kam-ī*, s. f. Deficiency, scantiness, dearth, want, littleness, paucity, loss, abatement, diminution, decrease, reduction, defalcation, remission.
- A. کمیت *kumait*, s. m. A bay-coloured horse. ¶ *kam-īyat*, or *kammīyat*, s. f. Quantity.
- کمیرا *kamerā*, (from کام for कर्म or कृ Do or कर्मकर) s. m. A

workman, journeyman, laborer, esp. a hired agricultural laborer.

H. کامیلا *kamelā*, s. Abattoir. A slaughter-house. See مسلخ

H. کامیله *kamīla*, s. m. Name of a drug used as a vermifuge. See کمود

A. کمین *kamīn*, s. f. An ambush, where any one makes observation without being seen. کمین گاه s. f. An ambuscade, or place of ambush.

P. کمینه *kamīn*, (H. کام work. P. کمینه low) adj. Defective, mean: applied in the plains to village or menial servants, but in *Kamā'on* the word is used to signify a superintendent of village management. [lowness of birth.

P. کمینگی *kamīna-gī*, s. f. Meanness,

P. کمینه *kamīna*, *kamīnī*, adj. Mean, base, ignoble, vile, abject (اوجها), defective, of low condition, vulgar or common (person).

S. کن *kaṇ*, (कण) s. m. A minute particle, a grain, a spark of a gem, grain, corn.

کن *kin*, (किम) pron. interrog. plur. inflect. (in *dakh.* too, nom. sing.) Whom? what? which? who?

P. کن *kun*, part. act. (کردن) in compos. Making, doing, as کارکن occasioning, (Plur. کنان) imper. 2nd pers. sing. Do, make.

P. کن *kan*, part. act. (کندن) in compos. Digging, digger, as گورکن

A. کن *kun*, v. imper. (of کان) Be. کن Be, then it is. Let it be; as (God said) let it be, and it was. (A phrase attributed to the Creator.)

P. کنار *kinār*, s. f. Bosom, hugging, embrace. ¶ *kinār*, or prop. *kanār*. s. m. Side, margin, edge, aside,

- adv. Putting aside, excluding. **کنار کھینچنا** To give up, to quit, leave.
- P. **کنارا** *kinārā*, } (or prop. *kanāra*)
 S. M. (حاشیہ)
 P. **کنارہ** *kināra*, } Side, (Bot.) margin,
 shore, strand, bank (of a river, &c.),
 beach, border, coast, part, limit,
 boundary, edge, end, terminus. The
 tag end of a piece of cloth. **کنارا**
پکڑنا To retire. **کنارا کرنا** v. a. To
 abstain, refrain, keep aloof (باز آنا),
 retire or withdraw (from), lay aside.
کنارہ کش Withdrawing. **کنارہ** or
کنارہ لگانا Aside, ashore. **کنارہ پر**
 v. a. To bring or drag to shore (a
 boat), lay or hove to (a ship). **کنارہ**
لگنا v. n. To be put to shore. To
 come to an end. **کنارہ ہوجانا** To
 retire, withdraw.
- H. **کنارنا** *kanārna*, v. n. (dakh.) To
 groan, &c. see **کراہنا**
- H. **کناری** *kinārī*, s. f. (Gold or silver)
 lace, edging, border. [weaver.
- H. P. **کناری باف** *kinārī-bāf*, s. A lace-
- A. **کناس** *kannās*, (adj. superl. of **کنس**
 He swept) s. m. A sweeper: (met.)
 an avaricious ill-tempered person. A
 miser. [in compos. Making, doing.
- P. **کنان** *kunān*, part. act. (of **کردن**)
2. **کن انکھی** *kan-ankhī* or *-ānkhī*, s. f.
 Sidelong looks. See **کنکھی**
- A. **کنایہ** *kināyat*, s. f. See **کنایہ**
- A. **کنایہ** *kināya*, (کنایہ Heb.) s. m. (اشارہ)
 Allusion, metaphor, metonymy, rhe-
 torical figure, trope, an ironical ex-
 pression, sarcasm, taunt, jeer, banter,
 a wink, nod, hint, sign. Giving to un-
 derstand one's meaning by parallel,
 and not direct, explanation. **کنایہ**

adv. By allusion, allusively, meta-
 phorically, indirectly, as an inuendo.

2. **کنا** *kumbā*, } (कुटुम्ब) s. m.
 2. **کنبہ** *kunba*, } Tribe, caste, family,
 brotherhood.
2. **کنبل** *kambal*, s. m. A blanket.
2. **کنبی** *kumbī*, (कुटुम्बी) s. m. A
 peasant, countryman, cultivator of the
 soil, husbandman, subject. **کنبی پنا**
 s. m. (dakh.) Agriculture.
2. **کنپٹی** *kanpatī*, (कर्णपट्टिका) s. f.
 The temple (the upper part of the
 side of the face).
2. **کنٹھا** *kanthā*, (perhaps, for **کنٹھا**)
 s. m. An apparatus or band round
 the neck of a *jogī* to carry things on.
 ¶ (dakh.) Story: see **کہانی** * **کنٹھے**
احوال بولنا * **گانا** To relate or tell
 circumstances.
2. **کنٹھ** *kanth*, (कंठ) s. m. Windpipe,
 or the lump on the windpipe, the
 throat, the larynx, Adam's apple; the
 bosom. Voice. adj. By heart, com-
 mitted to memory. **کنٹھ پھوٹنا** v. n.
 To be broken (the voice of a boy,
 becoming hoarse as he approaches to
 puberty). **کنٹھ مالا** (कंठमाला) s. f.
 A kind of necklace of gold and jewels.
 The bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula.
کنٹھ نکلا v. n. To come out (Adam's
 apple). To arrive at puberty.
2. **کنٹھا** *kanth-ā*, s. m. A necklace or
 rosary of large beads made of silver
 or pearls, crystal, or the earth of
Karbalā. A necklace of flowers, em-
 broidery for the neck.
2. **کنٹھی** *kanth-ī*, (कंठीय) s. f. A
 short necklace. A necklace of differ-
 ent kinds of wood or seeds, worn by
 mendicants, ascetics, and *Vaishnūs*. A
 ring round a bird's neck.
- P. **کنج** *kunj*, s. m. (कुंज) Corner, con-
 fined place, grove, alley, lane, bower.

- H. کنجا *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.
- S. کنجال *kanjāl*, s. (dakh.) A dirty substance of a green colour produced in water.
- P. کنجایش *kunjā'ish*, (from کنجیدن) s. f. Capacity, or the being contained. See کنجایش
- P. کنجد *kunjud* or *kunjad*, s. Sesamum.
- S. کنجر *kunjar*, (کنجر) (Pers. *kinjar*) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.
- H. کنجر *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a low caste of people, generally employed in making and selling strings of hemp, cotton and leather, &c. They also catch and eat snakes. A dirty awkward fellow. A class of gipsies. (Panj.) The husband of a prostitute, a cuckold.
- H. کنجرا *kunjra*, s. m. Name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, a green-grocer. *Kunjre qasāi*, s. m. Low, common people.
- H. کنجران *kunjan*, } s. f. The female of
H. کنجری *kunjri*, } کنجرا
- P. کنجشک *kunjishk* or *kunjashk*, s. f. A sparrow.
- H. کنجوس *kanjūs*, s. m. (کنچوس) A miser (کنخیل), a niggard.
- H. کنجوسی *kanjūs-i*, s. f. Stinginess.
- S. کنجی *kunji*, (کنجیکا) s. f. A key.
- S. کنچلی *kinchli*, (کنچوک) s. f. Slough (of a snake, &c). [s. m. Gold.
- S. کنچن *kanchan*, (سونا) (کانچن) s. m. A caste of people whose females are dancers. A whoreson.
- S. کنچنی *kanchan-i*, s. f. A female

- kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet, courtesan (بیسوا).
- P. کند *kund*, adj. Blunt, dull. Slow, obtuse, stupid. (dakh.) Dim. کند
- ذهنی s. f. Dulness of intellect.
- P. کندا *kundā*, s. m. (dakh.) Breech, butt-end of a gun, log of wood: A bird's wing. An arm of a paper kite. A piece in trousers. Curd. See کند
- TAM. کندانی *kundāni*, s. f. (dakh.) Ring or circle at the top of a mortar.
- S. P. کندر *kundur*, (کندور) s. (dakh.) Gum Olibanum or frankincense.
- H. کندرانا *kandrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor, to nauseate. [*trichasanthes*, Sp.
- H. کندرو *kundru*, s. m. A wild gourd.
- P. کندن *kandan* (dakh. also *kundan*) s. Digging, digging up, extirpating; engraving. A d j. Bright, shining.
- جان دادن or دل دادن Giving up the ghost: see جان دادن under
- جان دادن کاری* جان s. f. (dakh.) Engraving. [Pure gold.
- H. کندان *kundan*, s. m. (کانچن)
- P. کندوری *kandūri*, (dakh. *kanderi*) s. f. A linen (or leather) tablecloth. A feast held in honour of *Fāṭima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. Name of a gourd. A red fruit, *bryonia grandis*. (Poet.) Red lips. See صحنک
- P. کنده *kunda*, s. m. A block. A gunstock, butt or stock of a gun, a wooden gun used by raw recruits. A billet or log of wood. کنده چرھانا or لگانا To stock a gun. ¶ کنده, part. pass. (کندن) Dug, engraved

- کندہ کرنا To engrave (as, seals, &c.), to carve (stone, &c). **کندہ کار** s. m. An engraver, carver.
۱. **کندھا** *kandhā*, (स्कन्ध) s. m. The shoulder. **کندھا دینا** To carry a dead body. To bear on one's shoulders. To put one's shoulders to the wheel. *Kandhā badalnā*, v. a. To change shoulders (doolee bearers, or oxen).
۲. **کندی** *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering (cloth). A beating, cudgeling, blow, kicking. **کندی کرنا** To calender (cloth). To beat, cudgel. To lace one's jacket. [ness.]
۳. **کندی** *kund-ī*, s. f. Stupidity, dullness.
۴. **کند** *kund*, (कुंड) s. m. A pool, tank, a well, a hot spring, or basin of water, especially consecrated to some holy purpose or person: a hole in the ground for receiving and preserving consecrated fire, a fire-altar.
۵. **کندّا** *kundā*, (कुंड़) s. m. (dakh.) A large or small earthen dish, shallow pan, charger or platter. A rich and savoury dish or ragout, which the Mahometans of India cause to be dressed and served up to their relations and friends annually in the month of *rajab*, in commemoration of the anniversary of the death of their Imam, Ali. The child of a woman by another man than her husband.
۶. **کندّا** *kandā*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in the fields, &c. used for fuel. See **ارنا**
۷. **کندّا** *kundā*, s. m. The dust of rice.
۸. **کندّا** *kundā*, s. m. A staple. **کندی** s. f. A door chain.
۹. **کندّالا** *kundālā*, (कुंड) s. (dakh.) A cooler, vessel for cooling water, a trough (earthen).
۱۰. **کندل** *kundal*, (कुंडल) s. m. A large sort of ear-ring, worn esp. by Jogis.

- A circle, a coil. (A. هاله) A halo round the sun or moon. **کندل ڈالنا** or **کرنا** To coil
۱. **کندلی** *kundlī*, (कुंडली) s. f. A coil, loop, ringlet, ring, curl, hoop, (janam-kundli). A horoscope. **کندلی بنانا** To curl. A snake.
۲. **کندی** *kundī*, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.
۳. **کنز** *kanz*, s. m. (pl. کنوز) A treasure (especially buried gold and silver), store.
۴. **کنسلائی** *kan-salā'ī*, (कर्णशलाका) s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.
۵. **کنشت** *kunisht*, } (dakh. *kanasht*: perhaps from
۶. **کنست** *kanast*, }
- Arab. **کنیست** which from Heb. Chald. To collect, to assemble) s. m. A Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
۷. **کنعان** *kan'ān*, n. prop. (Heb.) Canaan. The son of Ham, Noah's son. Also a country called Palestine.
۸. **کنعانی** *kan'ān-ī*, adj. Of Canaan.
۹. **کنف** *kanaf*, (Heb.) s. A side, edge, margin, coast, shore, a wing.
۱۰. **کنک** *kanak*, (कनक) s. m. Gold. Wheat. The plant Datura, or thorn-apple. (Datura metel), (دهتورا).
۱۱. **کنک** *kanak*, (कलंक) s. (dakh.) Stigma, blemish, spot. [less.]
۱۲. **کنکّا** *kan-kaṭā*, adj. Ear-cropt, ear-
۱۳. **کنکر** *kankar*, (कंकर) s. m. A nodule of limestone, coarse limestone, used in making roads, lime, etc., stone, gravel, pebble.

۱. کنکری *kankarī*, (dimin. of کنکرا) s. f. A small round stone or pebble; gravel. A small piece of anything.

۲. کنکرلا *kankrelā*, (کنکر) adj. Gravelly. [ber. See کنکری]

۳. کنکری *kankrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cucumber.

۴. کنکم *kunkum*, (کنکوم) s. m. Saffron.

۵. کنکنا *kunkunā*, (کدوٹٹا، کوٹٹا، ککوٹٹا) adj. Tepid, lukewarm. See. ککما

۶. کنکنی *kankani*, s. f. (dakh.) The heat of fever.

۷. کن کوا *kan-kawwā*, s. A sort of square paper kite in raising which they use silk line.

۸. کنکوت *kankūt*, s. m. One who appraises the standing crops.

۹. کنکھجورا *kankhajūrā*, (کرنکھجور) s. m. A centipede. (Scolopendra).

۱۰. کنکھی *kankhī*, (کوٹٹا، Corner, and اکتی Eye) s. f. The corners of the eye. A side look or glance, sheep's eye, a squint, a sly look.

۱۱. کنکھیآ *kankhiyā*, s. f. A side glance, ogle. کنکھیآ دیکھنا To ogle, leer.

۱۲. کنکی *kankī*, (کٹیکا or کٹا) s. f. Ground or broken rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.

۱۳. کنگال *kangāl* or کنگالی (کنگال) A skeleton) adj. Poor (غریب), miserably poor, friendless, miserly. s. m. کنگال A beggar. بانکا کنگال Poor and proud.

۱۴. کنگالتا *kangāl-tā*, } s. f. Indigence, poverty.
۱۵. کنگالی *kangāl-ī*, }

۱۶. کنگروڑ *kangroṛ*, s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. Name of a bird (waterfowl).

۱۷. کنگرا *kangura*, prop. *kungura*, s. m. A niched battlement of a castle, &c. A porthole, a vidette. A pinnacle, a turret. A parapet wall. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. کنگرا دار adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet, &c.

۱۸. کنگری *kingrī*, (بیلن) s. f. A sort of fiddle. (Or, an instrument like the *bīn*, but having three or four pumpkins and only two steel strings).

۱۹. کنگن *kāṅgan*, (کنکٹا) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, a gold or silver, bracelet: (dakh.) A few pearls, some grains of unboiled rice, one or two flowers, and a quarter rupee piece tied up in a bit of red cloth, and fastened on by means of red thread, to the right wrists of a bride and a bridegroom. This Hin. practice has been adopted by Mahomedans in India. کنگن کھولنا Untying the *kāṅgan* (a ceremony at a wedding:)

۲۰. کنگنا *kāṅgā*, (کنکٹا) s. m. A thread or string tied round a bridegroom's wrist. A Hind. marriage rite, the bridegroom untying the *kāṅgan* of the bride, and vice versa.

۲۱. کنگنی *kāṅgī*, (کنگ) s. f. A cornice. A small grain, millet. (*Panicum italicum*). See کنگن [of grain.

۲۲. کنگونى *kāṅgonī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind

۲۳. کنگوئی *kāṅgo'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Comb: see کنگهی * کنگهی Sida populifolia or Indian mallow. کنگوئی

کونا To comb, to cord.

۲۴. کنگهی *kāṅghī*, (or dakh. *kāṅgahī*, کنکٹیکا or کنکٹی) s. f. A comb used by women, notched on both sides.

- کنگھی سنوارنا To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep.
- کنگھی چوٹی To comb. کنگھی کرنا v. a. To braid or dress the hair.
- P. کندہ *kunanda*, part. act. (of کردن) much used in compos. Making, maker.
- کنوارا *kuṇwārā*, (कुमार) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See کنو.
- کنواری *kuṇcārī*, (कुमारी) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.
- کنوان *kuṇwān*, s. m. A well. See کوا.
- کنور *kuṇwar*, (कुमार) s. m. A boy, a son, a child. The son of a *Rājā*, a prince. See *kumār*.
- کنول *kaṇwal*, (कमल or कुवलय a blue lotus) s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). (A sort of shade made with mica and coloured paper, intended to represent the lotus, within which wax candles are burnt and floated on the water on a Thursday in the month of *bhādon*, as an oblation to *khwāja khizr*: see, also, under the word *بیرا* herein before given. The heart. A glass shade. کنول باد or کنول The jaundice. کنول دے Very deep water abounding with lotuses. کنول کا گڈا (dakh.) The root of the lotus. کنول adj. Having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. [presently
- P. کنون (*kunān* or *aknān*,) adv. Now,
- H. کنوند *kanauṇḍ*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness. Stain, stigma. Flaw, defect.
- H. کنوندا *kanauṇḍ-ā*, (dakh. *kanonḍ-ā*) adj. Diffident, bashful, favoured,

standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another, abashed for favours received. Disgraced, branded. Under an obligation. [A purchaser. (خریدار).]

- کنویا *kinwaiyā*, (क्रायक or क्रौ) s. m.
- A. کنہ *kunh*, s. f. Substance, essence, nicety, quantity, time, mode or reason (of a thing), the extreme, end.
- H. کنہیا *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. (कृष्ण) A name of *Kṛiṣṇa*.
- کنی *kannī* or *kan-ī*, (कणिका) s. f. A spark or piece of a diamond or other gem. *kanī khā-kar mar gayā*,). Bran. Broken bits, grains of rice, etc. An uncooked grain of rice. کنی کاٹنا To undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. ¶ (dakh.) *kanī*, A fragment, atom, particle (*kan*), laziness. ¶ *lin-e*, pron. (dakh) Any one, who? See کنی and کن
- H. کنے *kane*, (निकट) postpos. m. Near, to, with, at (پاس), &c.
- H. کنی *kannī*, s. f. Border, hem. A make-weight attached to the lighter end or ear of a paper kite. Broken leaves of tobacco. کنی دار adj. Having a hem, embroidered.
- S. کنیا *kaniyā* or *kanyā*, (कन्या) s. f. An unmarried girl not above ten years of age: a daughter: a bride: a virgin: the sign Virgo. An epithet of *Durga*.
- H. کنیا نا *kaniyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun, to sculk away from.
- A. کنیت *kunyat*, (from کذا Heb.) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymic appellation. A family name.
- S. H. کنیتی *kanetī*, (from کان Ear and اینتہا To twist) s. f. Pulling the ears.

g. کنیر *kaner*, (करवीर) s. f. The name of a flower. (*Nerium odorum*). The Oleander. See کنیر کی * کرویر

جڑ The root of the fragrant rose bay or Oleander, whether the red or white: it is a mortal poison.

P. کنیز *kaniz*, (لوندی) s. f. A maid-servant. A slave girl.

P. کنیزک *kanizak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl.

P. کنیزی *kaniz-i*, s. f. State of a maid-servant, the being a maid-servant.

H. کو *ko*, *ketañ*, Postpos. To; up to; for; on; at, denoting the objective case. About. وہ جانے کو ہے He is about to go.

P. کو *kū*, s. f. A street: see کوی Street by street, in every street. a d v. Where? ¶ *ko* (contract. of کہ) Which.

g. کو *kū'ā* or *kūwā*, s. m. (कूप) A well. (for कोश) Angle or corner (of the eye). Slice, division (of the jack fruit). Cocoon (of the silkworm).

g. کوا *kawwā*, (काक) s. m. A crow (काग). *kavvā parī*, s. f. A very black woman.

g. کوآر *kū'ār*, (कुमार) s. m. A name of the sixth Hindū month, September—October.

H. کوار *kūār*, s. m. October showers.

See کواری * آسن A subdivision of *kharif* which includes *dhān*, *kodo*, *til*, *paṭnā*, *sanī*, Indian corn, and cotton.

g. کوارا *kū'ārā*, (कुमार) s. m. A bachelor.

g. کواری *kū'ārī*, (कुमारी) s. f. A maid, a virgin, spinster. See کنواری

g. کوار *kiwār*, } s. m. A leaf of a }
g. کوارا *kiwārā*, } door. See کیوار

A. کواکب *kawākib*, s. plur. (of کوب) Stars. [See کوا]

g. کوان *kū'ān*, *kuā*, (कूप) s. m. A well.

P. کوب *kūb*, part. act. in compos. } (کوفتن)

P. کوبان *kūbān*, part. pres. }
In compos. Striking, beating.

g. کوبرا *kūbrā*, adj. (dakh.) See کبر

P. کوبه *kūba*, (from کوفتن) s. m. A wooden instrument or mallet for beating terraces, &c. with کوبه کاری s. f. Thumping.

H. کوبی *kobī*, s. f. A cabbage.

P. کوتا *kotāh*, adj. Short (جهوتا), little, small, brief. Mean. Settled (چکنا) Dim sighted, shortsighted. کوتا بینی s. f. Short-

sightedness. کوتا دست Short-handed; weak. کوتا نظر adj. Short-sighted.

P. کوتاهی *kotāh-i*, (کی) s. f. Smallness, shortness. Meanness. Deficiency. Want, lack; narrowness.

H. کوتل *kotal*, s. m. A ledhorse or kept for show, something which is more than absolutely necessary. کوتل کش s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-clothes.

P. کوتوال *kotwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.

P. کوتوالی *kotwāl-i*, s. f. The office of a *kotwāl*. کوتوالی جبوترہ s. m. A

place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl* Police station. کوتوالی چڑھنا v. s. To bring a criminal action.

P. کوتاہ *kotah*, adj. contract. of کوتاہ

کوتہ اندیش Short sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. کوتہ اندیشی s. f.

Short sightedness, improvidence. کوتہ

کوتہ گردن Of short stature. کوتہ قد Short-necked : (met.) Wicked, deceitful.

H. کشنیز *kothmār*, (Cor. of P. کوتہ میر) s. m. Coriander. (*Coriander sativum*).

P. کوتاہی *kotah-i*, s. f. See کوتاہی

S. کوت *koṭ*, (कोट) s. m. A fort

(قلعہ), castle, stronghold : a city wall, rampart, entrenchment ; a mud bank round a field or village ; (Met.) the body. (dakh.) the castle at chess ; the centre of any spot round which a magical circle is described with sand or ashes ; a line or small ridge of ashes spread over night all round a cot or room infested with bugs, in which these insects are said to be found dead when swept away the next morning.

¶ کوتی *koṭi*, adj. Ten millions

(کروڑ). ¶ کوت, Much, many. ¶ کوت, s. m.

Paper used to make pasteboard. ¶ کوت, s. f. Mimicry, illusion : adj. Untrue, false. [(carpenter's).

H. کوتاپلی *koṭāpili*, s. f. A mallet

S. کوتار *koṭar*, (कोटर) s. m. Holes made by birds in trees, a hollow in a tree.

S. کوتنا *kūṭnā*, (कुटन) v. a. To pound in a mortar, to beat, to bray, to macerate, to bruise, to thrash with a flail. To cudgel.

S. کوتہا *koṭhā*, (कोष्ठ) An apartment).

s. m. A house built of burnt bricks or stone, an upper story of a house (بالا خانہ), a floor. An inner apartment. The belly, stomach. A column (خاند). The multiplication table

(پہاڑا). A barn, a storehouse, granary, garner, cowhouse.

S. کوتہری *koṭhri*, (कोष्ठ) An apartment) s. f. A room, chamber, closet.

S. کوتہی *koṭhī*, (कोष्ठ) Apartment) s. f.

A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, bin, storehouse, factory. A banking house. The chamber of a gun, the inside or shaft of a well. The womb. A house of call, a bawdy house. The shaft of a well or mine, a curb. The ferule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. کہوٹی وال A wholesale merchant, a warehouse keeper.

A. کوتر *kaugar*, s. m. Nectar, a sweet beverage. The name of a fountain or a nectar-flowing river in paradise.

S. کوچ *kawach*, (कवच) s. m. Mail, armour.

P. کوچ *kūch*, s. m. Marching, march, decampment, departure. کوچ کرنا To march, to depart. To go to the next world.

P. کوچک *kūchak*, adj. Small, little diminutive. Younger (چھوٹا)

H. دندان کوچلی *kochli*, s. f. (dakh. (نیادانت) Fore tooth or پیشین new tooth.

H. کوچنا *kochnā*, v. a. (कुच to furrow.) To prick, to stab. To wound one's feelings, to prick to the core. To thrust in, penetrate. To cram, stuff. See کوچنا ¶ *kiwichnā* (dakh.) To press, strain, squeeze, drain.

P. کوچہ *kū-cha*, (dimin. of کو or کوی)

s. m. A lane, narrow street. کوچہ

گرد A streetwalker, stroller, wanderer, vagrant, vagabond. کوچہ گردی

s. f. Perambulating streets, strolling.

H. کوچیلا *kūchilā*, s. m. Strychnos nux-vomica.

- g. کودرو *kodro*, s. f. (dakh.) See کودو
- p. کودک *kodak*, s. m. A boy, youth youngster, stripling. (Pers. plur کودکان)
- A. کودن *kaudan*, (کدن) Was clothed s. m. A packhorse. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) adj. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.
- g. کودنا *kādnā*, (کودن) v. n. To leap to jump (أجهلنا). (met.) To rejoice. To boast. To presume upon another's protection. کودنا پھاندنا To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).
- g. کودو *kodo*, (کودو) s. m. Name of a small grain. (*Paspalum kora*).
- g. کور *kaur*, s. m. (کول) A mouthful, a morsel. See کول *kaul*.
- p. کور *kor*, adj. Blind (اندھا). کورنمک *adj.* Unfortunate. کورنمک *adj.* (Met.) Ungrateful. (Pers. plur. کوران)
- g. کور *kor*, (or dakh. *kūr*) (کوڈ or for 4. قور) s. f. Edge, border, margin, hem, side. A piece of (أپلا). (کوٹہ) s. m. Ten millions.
- H. کور *kor*, s. f. Point. (کودہ) Womb
- A. کور *kaur*, s. Abundance; in the phrase الحور بعد الكور Want after abundance.
- H. کورا *korā*, adj. (کول) Blank (سادہ). New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper); unbleached (cloth, &c.); plain (silk, undyed), "corah." Untutored, untaught. Simple, stupid. Adv. only (خالی).

- س. کور پان *s. f.* Starch, congee. ¶ (dakh.) Askew, askaunt: see also شوخ and
- کورے رھنا * اسحق To be disappointed
- p. کورنش *kornish*, s. f. (بندگی) Salutation, adoration, obeisance, salutation with an inclination of the body and head. (Plur. کورنشات)
- p. کورہ *kora*, s. m. A smith's forge.
- p. کوری *kor-i*, s. f. Blindness. کوری (dakh.) To look from the corner of the eye, to look askew or askaunt, to leer.
- g. کور *kor*, (کول) s. m. The leprosy.
- H. کورا *korā*, s. m. A whip, lash; whipping, flogging. کورا کرنا To whip. To reduce to obedience. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. کورا مارنا To lash. ¶ *kaurā*, s. m. A shell. ¶ *kūrā*, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish (آخور). Share, lot.
- H. کورہ *kūr h*, (کوت) adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.
- g. کورہ *korh*, (کول) s. m. The leprosy
- کورہ میں کھاج نکلنا In leprosy to catch the itch. (met.) To have one misfortune added to another.
- g. کورہی *korh-i*, (کولہی) adj. Leprous; a leper. Lazy.
- H. کورہی *kūrhi*, s. f. A heap of corn. A household, family. A house tax. A share.
- H. کوری *korī*, s. f. (بیسے) A score, twenty. ¶ *kaurī* (کپڑے) s. f. A small shell used as coin, cowrie. (*Cypraea moneta*); wealth, earnings. پوتی
- کانی کوری or کوری A bit of money of the lowest value, (fig.) a farthing

- Money, fare, hire. **کوری بوک** Venal.
- کوری کهار** s. (dakh.) Lunar caustic.
- A gland. The point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage.
- TEL. **کوری** *kori*, s. f. (dakh.) A sluice or grating of strong mason work, by which any excess of water is conveyed away from a tank of the larger size.
۲. **کوریال** *kaurī-āl*, adj. Rich, wealthy.
۳. **کوریالا** *kaurī-ālā*, s. m. Kind of snake. Rich person. [adj. Humpbacked.
- P. **کوز** *kūz*, s. m. A hump. **کوز پشت**
- P. **کوزة** *kūza*, s. m. A gugglet, goglet or goblet, an earthen pot for water, a jug. A kind of rose. A lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot.
۴. **کوس** *kos*, (کوش) s. m. A measure, variously estimated at about two, two and a quarter or two and a half miles. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. [(greater).
- P. **کوس** *kos*, s. m. A kettledrum
- H. **کوسا** *kosā*, s. m. Curse, malediction.
- U. **کوسل** *kūsal*, s. (dakh. explained by **خارگیاه جاروب**) A prickly grass of which brooms are made.
- H. **کوسلی** *koslī*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.
- H. **کوسنا** *kosnā*, v. a. (کوش to cry) To curse; malediction.
- P. **کوسه** *kosa*, adj. See P. **کوسا**
۵. **کوش** *kosh*, (کوش or کوش) s. m. A dictionary, thesaurus. A testicle. A treasury. A scabbard. The scrotum.
- P. **کوشش** *koshish*, (کوشیدن) s. f. Endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt, application, study, (سعی) A vain attempt.
- کوشش کرنا** To endeavour, to strive.

- P. **کوشک** *kūshk*, s. m. A palace: see **قصر** [endeavouring.
- P. **کوشی** *kūsh-i*, (in compos.) s. f. The
- P. **کوفت** *kūft*, (کوفتن to bruise) s. f. (Bruise); vexation, grief, pain, anguish. **کوفت کوب** Beating, **کوفت گر** s. m. A gilder.
- P. **کوفتگی** *kūfta-gī*, s. f. Bruising, pounding, a bruise.
- P. **کوفته** *kūfta*, adj. Pounded, beaten or bruised (meat). **کوفته** s. m. Forced meat balls highly spiced.
۶. **کوک** *kūk*, (r. कुज or कूज) s. f. Sobbing, crying, wailing. (dakh.) Modulation, warbling; harmony; shrill and measured strains of loud lamentation. The cry of a cuckoo or peacock. A trill. Winding a watch, etc. **کوک مارنا** To cry, to sob.
- H. **کوک** *kok*, s. m. Scientia modorum diversorum coeundi, a quodam Kok Pandit explicata; unde nomen. The ruddy sheldrake (سرخاب). Name of a bird, the ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*). ¶ (dakh.) The womb, the abdomen, lower belly.
- H. **کوک** *kok*, s. f. Basting, stitching, **کوک دینا** or **کوکنا** v. a. To baste, titch.
- H. **کوکا** *kokā*, s. m. A fosterbrother, nurse's child. A small nail, a tack. A kind of lotus.
- A. **کوکب** *kaukab*, (Heb.) s. m. Star, constellation. The white of the eye.
۷. **کوکرا** *kūkar*, (कुकर) s. m. A dog. **کوکرا جال** A trot. **کوکرمقا** s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a toad. stool. [of the eye.
- U. **کوکرا** *kūkrā*, s. m. A sort of disease

- s. **کوکل** *kokil*, (कोकिल) } s. f. The
 s. **کوکلا** *kokilā*, (कोकिला) }
 black or Indian cuckoo. (Cuculus).
کوکل بینی *adj.* Speaking like the
kokil, eloquent as the *kokil*.
- g. **کوکنا** *kūk-nā*, v. n. To sob, to cry, to
 scream; to vociferate or call (as the
کوکل). v. a. To wind up (a watch,
 a clock, &c).
- g. **کوکم** *kūkam*, s. m. (dakh.) See **کنکم**
- u. **کوکن** *kokan*, s. A country of India,
 the Cocan or Concan. [(پوست)]
- f. **کوکنار** *koknār*, s. m. Poppy
- f. **کوکناری** *koknārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Poppy.
- h. **کوکنی** *kokinī*, *adj.* Short; small,
 tiny. [(or کوکوپلاو) An omelet.
- f. **کوکو** *kūkū*, s. m. Cooing of a dove.
- t. **کوکہ** *koka*, s. m. A foster brother or
 sister.
- g. **کوکھ** *kokh*, } (कुक्षि) s. f. The
 g. **کوکھا** *kokhā*, } womb, belly, the
 abdomen, hypochondrium. **کوکھ بندھ**
adj. Barren.
- h. **کول** *kol*, s. m. A creek, a bay. Any
 long narrow passage, a lane. Name of
 a tribe of mountaineers.
- f. **کول** *kol*, s. A lake or pond, a cup.
- g. **کولا** *kaulā*, s. m. (कूल) Corner or
 the side walls. (of a room, &c.).
 (कोड) Embrace, bosom, armful;
 bundles of sheaves of corn given as
 perquisites to reapers and village ser-
 vants. (कमला) s. m. A kind of
 orange. [tion. A pumpkin.
- h. **کولا** *kola*, s. m. A hollow for irriga-

- h. **کولا** *kūlā*, s. m. The hip, haunch,
 ilium. ¶ *kolā*, s. m. A jackal, male,
 jackal (*canis aureus*); *adj.* shrewd,
 cunning. (dakh.) A whip: see **کوزا**
- h. **کولتی** *koltī*, s. (dakh.) Firebrand;
 see **لوکٹی**
- g. **کولسا** *kolsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Charcoal.
 A small black bird with a long forked
 tail, king crow. *Solanum indicum*, the
 Indian nightshade, the leaves of which
 are used as a vegetable.
- g. **کولنج** *kulanj*, s. The colic.
- h. **کولہو** *kol'hū*, s. m. An oilman's press,
 a press for other purposes, a sugar-
 mill. **کولہو میں پلوا دینا** To mac-
 erate (any thing) in a press, &c.
- g. **کولی** *kulī*, s. f. Embrace, hug,
 grasp of the arms, armful. See **کولا**
- h. **کولی** *kolī*, s. m. (कौलिक) A wea-
 ver (جلاہا). ¶ s. f. A she jackal:
 see **کولا** [labour, daily labour.
- TEL. **کولی** *kulī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wages for
- TEL. **کومت** *komat*, } s. m. (dakh.)
 TEL. **کومتی** *komṭī*, } Name of a
 caste who are
 traders.
- s. **کومل** *komal*, (कोमल) *adj.* Soft,
 velvety, downy, placid, tender, sweet,
 mild.
- g. **کومہل دینی** *kūmhal denī*, v. a. To
 break into a house by penetrating
 through the wall.
- a. **کون** *kaun*, s. m. Being, becoming,
 happening; existence, essence. The
 universe, the world, every created
 being.
- g. **کون** *kaun*, (कः किम् or के who
 &c.) pron. Who? which? whom?
 what? whether? **کون سا** which?
 what? what sort of? ¶ *kañ*, or *kañā*

post. pos. denoting the objective case. To, for.

۳. کون *kon*, (dakh.) See ۱. کون An affix used like کو for کر in forming the conjunctive past participle.

P. کون *kūn*, s. f. (H. گانتر) Podex, fundament.

۳. کونا *konā*, (کون) s. m. Corner, side.

H. کونبھل *kūnbhal*, s. f. (गृहभंग) Burglary (P. naqab-zan).

۳. کونپل *konpal*, (کورک or पल्लव) s. f. A young shoot, soft new leaves.

A bud, an unblown flower. کونپل

سینڈ s. (dakh.) The milk hedge,

Euphorbia tirucalli. [کونپل]

۳. کونپلی *konpli*, s. f. (dakh.) See

H. کونچ *kūnch*, s. m. (कूचिक) A

weaver's brush. کونچی A mason's

brush. (slang). A forked or French beard. [Dolichos Pruriens.]

H. کونچ *konch*, (कपिकच्छ) Cowitch;

H. کونچلی *konchli*, s. (dakh. نیا دانت)

New tooth or fore tooth. see کونچلی

H. کونچنا *konchnā*, v. a. To prick, to

pierce, to stab, to gore. ¶ *kiwinchnā*,

v. (dakh.) See کونچنا [چمک]

H. کوند *kaund*, s. See کونده and

H. کوندهنا *kaundnā*, v. n. See کوندهنا

H. کونده *kaundh*, (کوندهنا) s. f.

Splendour, brightness, flash (as, of lightning).

H. کوندها *kaundhā*, s. m. Lightning.

H. کوندهنا *kaundhnā*, v. n. To lighten,

to flash. [bucket.

H. کوند *kūnd*, s. f. (कुंड pot) A tub or

H. کوندا *kūndā*, s. m. A shallow vessel (earthen) for kneading bread in, trough, a platter. (Mak.) An offering

made to a saint. کوندا کارنا To pros-

per. کوندا کرنا Dicitur cum plures

virī, unus post alterum, mulierem. vio-

lent. ¶ *konḍā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of rice flour. [prison, bind, confine.

H. کوندنا *konḍnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To im-

H. کوندی *kūndī*, s. f. An instrument

or a small vessel in which snuff,

bhāṅg, &c. are ground. A small stone

mortar. A glass shade. An iron

bucket for drawing water (ڈول)-

۳. کونسا *kaun-sā*, adj. Which? what?

what sort of? See under کون

H. کون کون *kūn kūn*, The squealing of a

puppy. Moan, groan.

۳. کونلا *kaunlā*, s. m. A kind of orange,

and the tree: see کولا (dakh.) Cor-

ner: see کونا adj. Tender, soft, im-

mature; young: see کونلی * کونلی

هدی (dakh.) Gristle, cartilage.

A. کون و مکان *kaun-o-makān*, The

world.

۳. کونه *koṇa*, (کون) s. m. A corner,

an angle. کونه دار Cornered, angular.

کونه کتھرا s. m. Corner of a room, or

hole and corner.

P. کونی *kūn-i*, s. m. A catamite.

A. کونی *kaun-i*, adj. Material, worldly

۳. کونی *konī*, s. f. (dakh.) Elbow: see

کونه Corner, angle: see کونه

A. کونین *kaun-ain*, s. dual (of کون)

The two worlds (the spiritual and

corporeal, or that of angels and that

of men).

P. کوه *koḥ*, s. m. (پہاڑ) A moun-

tain, hill, hillock. کوه پیکر Mountain-

- like. کوه کن Mountain-digger, an epithet of فرهاد * کوه کنی s. f. Digging through mountains.
- P. کوهان *kohān*, (or *kauhān* :) (H. *Maddu*) s. m. The hump or bunch of a bullock or camel.
- گ. کوهر *kohar*, (कुहेलिका) s. m. A fog, mist. Name of a fruit.
- گ. کوهرا *kāhrā*, (see کوهر) s. m. Fog, mist.
- P. کوهسار *koh-sār*, adj. Mountainous. s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
- P. کوهستان *koh-istān*, s. m. A mountainous country, highland, a forest. عراق or ancient Parthia.
- گ. کوهنی *kohnī*, (कफोणि or कूर्पर) s. f. The elbow. [of an ox or camel.
- P. کوها *koha* (or *kauha*), s. m. Hump
- H. کوهی *kohī* or *kāhī*, s. f. (بهری) A species of hawk. (*Falco cristatellus* :).
- P. کوهی *koh-ī*, adj. Mountainous, hilly, of a mountain; mountaineer, highlander.
- گ. کوئی *ko'ī*, (कोपि) Any, any one, anybody, some one, a, somebody. کوئی سا Certain, somebody, something. کوئی نکوئی Somebody or other, some or other. کوئی نہیں Nobody, none. کوئی دم میں کو or کو Soon, shortly, immediately. ¶ *kuwōi*, s. f. A female crow : see کوا
- H. کوئی *ko'ī*, s. f. The water lily. (*Nymphaea lotus*). s. f. The pulp of the jack fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
- P. کوئی *kū'ī* (or *kū'ī*), s. m. A street. کوئی بکری s. f. (dakh.) A she goat of a certain kind.
- H. کوئیتا *ko'itā*, s. (dakh.) An instrument for cutting wood.
- گ. کویت *kawīt*, (कपित्थ) s. (dakh.) The wood apple (*Feronia elephantum*), or a firework made of the shell of that fruit charged.
- س. کوير *kuwer*, or *kuwera*, (कुवेर) (نارون) n. prop. The god of riches. The Plutus of *Hindā* mythology.
- گ. کویل *koyal*, (कोकिल) s. f. Name of a bird, the black or Indian cuckoo, the *coyel* (*Cuculus*). A flower. (*Cli-toria ternatea*). [coal, coal.
- گ. کویلا *ko'elā*, (कोकिला) s. m. Char-
- H. کویلی *kowelī*, s. f. (dakh.) Tiles.
- H. کویہ *koyā*, s. m. (कोण) Corner of the eye. The eye of the jack fruit, etc. The cocoon of the silkworm.
- P. کی *ki*, (or dakh. *kā*) pron. Who? that, which, what, conj. That, as, because, &c. See under the letter ک
- P. کھ *kīh*, adj. small, little, slender. ¶ *kuh* (contract. of کوه) s. m. A hill, a mountain. ¶ *kah* (contract of کھا) Straw.
- گ. کھا *kahā*, (केना) s. m. Saying, order, word, call, confession, affirmation, advice, leave. (In *Braj* same as کیا) What? which? how? why?
- H. کھاپ *khāp*, s. f. (dakh.) The stalk or stem of a plantain. Manure. A sect, clan.
- H. کھاپا *khāpā*, (dakh.) from کہنا
- H. کھاپت *khāpat*, adj. Old, decrepit. Old and experienced.
- H. کھات *khāt*, s. f. Manure, dung, night soil. Anything rotten or decayed. Small pieces of dried cow-dung cakes.
- س. کھات *khāt*, (खात) s. m. A pit, subterranean granary.

۱. کھاتا *khātā*, (کھانا) s. m. The act of eating. Daily account, a ledger, waste-book, account-book. A merchant's or banker's book. کھاتا باڑی s. f. A storehouse.
۲. کھاتگی *khātagi*, s. f. (dakh.) Food: see خوراک
۳. کھاتی *khātī*, s. f. Name of a caste, generally employed as cartwrights. s. m. (تکشا) A carpenter (بڑھئی).
۴. کھات *khāt*, (کھات or کھد) s. f. (چارپائی) A bedstead, couch.
۵. کھاج *khāj*, (کھج) s. f. The itch.
۶. کھاجا *khājā*, (کھایا) s. m. Name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. Food.
۷. کھاد *khād*, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات
۸. کھاد *khād*, s. f. (کھاد to eat). An advance made to cultivators for food.
۹. کھادی *khādī*, s. f. A very coarse sort of cotton cloth.
۱۰. کھار *khār*, (کھار) s. m. Alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash: (dakh.) an escharotic, the potential country caustic; saltiness, barrenness of soil; manure.
۱۱. کھار *khār*, (کھارکار) s. m. Palanquin-bearer. A scullion. [ish.]
۱۲. کھارا *khārā*, (کھار) adj. Salt, brack.
۱۳. کھاروا *khārū'ā* or *khārwa*, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.
۱۴. کھارولی *khārolī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by کھتا) Grain or pill of Catechu.
۱۵. کھاری *khārī*, s. f. (کھاری) A potter's basket.
- کھاری *khārī*, (کھار) adj. Salt,

brackish. ¶ s. (dakh.) A creek, gulph, dock (for ships).

۱۶. کھاری *khārī*, s. f. (کھات) A creek, bay (خلیج).

۱۷. کھارو *khārū*, adj. (dakh.) Very feeble.

۱۸. کھاسا *khāsā*, (کھالیکا) s. m. A fog, a mist.

۱۹. کھاسنی *khā-sunī*, s. f. Conversation, discussion, altercation.

۲۰. کھاگ *khāg*, (کھاگ) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros; spur of a cock. The corby; *corvus culminatus*.

۲۱. کھاگنا *khāg-nā*, v. To win, conquer.

۲۲. کھال *khāl*, (کھال) s. f. (چمڑا)

۲۳. کھالا *khālā*, (کھال) Skin, hide. کھال

کھینچنا To take the skin off, to flay, Bellows (دھونکنی). A rivulet, river, canal, a gully, creek, inlet, water-course. Low land full of ravines.

۲۴. کھالت *khālat*, (کھال) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity, remissness.

۲۵. کھام *khām*, s. (dakh.) See کھنبا Mast (of a ship).

۲۶. کھان *khān* or *khāni*, (Pers. کان and کھانی from کھن to dig or کھانی)

s. f. A mine; (کان) (met.) A nest, heap, abundance, receptacle.

۲۷. کھان *khān*, adv. (کھان or کھان)

Where? whither? کھان تک or کھان تلک How far? how long?

to what degree? کھان سے Whence?

where from? کھان کا کھان To what degree! immensely.

۲۸. کھانا *khānā*, (کھانا) v. a. To eat; take in, feed on, live on; to eat up devour, swallow, make a meal of; to

- inhale (ہوا کھانا). To receive, meet with, experience (پانا). To suffer meekly, bear up, endure (گالی کھانا). To bite, sting. To corrode, erode, wear away. To wear, destroy, make an end of. To worry, harrass (جان کھانا). To kill, take one's life. To consume, spend. To cost. To leave out, omit. Take a bribe. A feast, entertainment, supper, to embezzle; (met.) To get, suffer, feel, take, receive, hold, contain. s. m. Food, dinner, eating (خوراک). (dakh.) Boiled rice. کھا جانا To eat up, devour. کھانا پینا Meat and drink, food, board, fare. کھائے گھر کے بھانسیے گننا or کھائے تھالے میں چھید بھانا (dakh. met. for نمک حرامی کرنا) To act with treachery or ingratitude.
- کھانا *kahānā*, (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called or named.
- کھانت *kihānat*, (کہن) s. f. Priesthood, office of priest. Turning prophet. Divination, soothsaying.
- کھانچا *khānchā*, s. m. A tray, a basket, a pannier. A cage, a hen-coop (ٹاپا). A pit, gap, chasm. A break, hitch, delay. A turn or deflection in a road, a warp in a wall. A discrepancy.
- کھاندا *khāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shoulder: see کاندھا
- کھانڈ *khāṇḍ*, (खंड) s. m. Sugar (coarse) (بورا) (dakh. s. f.) Sugar clarified and the syrup then gradually boiled down to a hard consistence. A channel from a well to a field.
- کھانڈا *khāṇḍā*, s. m. (खड्ग) A straight double-edged sword, cutlass, cleaver (butcher's). (खंड) Flake or slice (of fish).

- کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, (r. खंड Break to pieces) v. a. To excavate, to pound.
- کھانسنّا *khānsnā*, (काश) v. n. To cough.
- کھانسی *khānsī*, (काश) s. f. A cough.
- کھانی *ka hānī*, (कथानक) s. f. Story, fable, apologue. (داستان).
- کھانے والا *khāne-wālā*, adj. Escharotic, caustic.
- کھاو *khāw*, s. f. Manure: see کھاد
- کھانا *khānā* (کھانا) Glutton, (in compos.) eating, eater. کھاو *khā'o*, in compos. s. (dakh.) Eating.
- کھاوت *kahāwat*, (कथावत्) s. f. Proverb (ضرب المثل), saying, adage.
- کھاومیت *khā'o-mit*, adj. (dakh. Greedy. (काष्पिण) s. m. See کاهن
- کھائی *khā'i* (खात or परिखा) s. f. Ditch, trench, moat.
- کھب *khāb*, s. m. (dakh.) Fold-plait: see چین [handed.
- کھبا *khābbā*, adj. (सव्य) Left. Left-
- کھبنا *khubnā*, } v. a. (क्षुभ to
- کھبھنا *khubhnā*, } penetrate) (चिभना) To affect, penetrate, stick into. To adorn. (dakh.) *khubnā*, To tear a garment, to become naked.
- کھپاچ *khapāch*, s. f. A piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter. A very lean person.
- کھپانا *khapānā*, (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry up, to destroy, make

- away with, despatch, ravage. To use (برتنا).
- Н. کھپت *khapat*, (کھپنا) a d j. Expended. s. f. Vent, sale. Room, space, place.
- Н. کھپچی *khapachchī*, s. f. A bamboo slip, a splinter. A very lean person.
- Н. کھپچی *khapchī*, s. f. A violent hug.
- ۛ. کھپرا *khaprā*, (खपर) s. m. A tile, Scale, bark, skin. A slice. A grub which destroys wheat. [building, tiling.
- ۛ. کھپرل *khaprail*, s. f. Tiled house or
- Н. کھپسنا *khupasnā*, v. (dakh.) To wash in a certain way, to rinse. To pierce, transfix, prick.
- Н. کھپلا *khiplā*, (खपल) s. m. (dakh.) A bit of the dry skin from a wound (or *khaplā*) scale of a fish.
- ۛ. کھپلی *khipli*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھپلا
- Н. کھپنا *khapnā*, v. n. (کھانا) To be dried up or absorbed. To sell, go off, to be expended, used, consumed, or made away with. To remain, join, mix with, pass muster, enter, penetrate: (dakh.) To be fitted (one thing in another:) (سمانا) To fit. To go into. To be dipped (in birdlime). To be killed or slain. s. m. A company (of travellers, &c.).
- ۛ. کھتا *khattā*, (खत or कदर) s. m. A cavity in which grain is kept. An underground granary. See s. کھات
- А store, heap, stock. An ice pit (*khutti*). Treasure, wealth.
- Н. کھتا *khattā*, s. (dakh.) A liniment for inflamed eyes, which is prepared of burnt alum moistened with lime-juice and rubbed very fine between two iron plates, the bottom one of which has first been heated. This is brought to the consistence of thin paste, and applied externally round both the eyelids.
- Р. کھتر *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior, mean.
- ۛ. کھتری *khatri*, (क्षत्रिय) s. m. One of the four Hindū castes, a man of the

- military tribe. A Panjābī Banya or grocer.
- Н. کھتکھانا *khatkhatānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To make a noise (any thing) in cooking. see کھدبدانا [the ledger.
- Н. کھتیانا *khatiyānā*, v. a. To enter in
- Н. کھٹا *khattā*, adj. (शट sour) (ترش).
- Acid, sour, tart, harsh. کھٹا سا a d j.
- Sourish, acetous, acescent. کھٹا ساٹ s. m. The herb sorrel.
- Н. کھٹاپٹی *khatāpatī*, s. f. Wrangling.
- Н. کھٹاپن *khattā-pan*, } s. m. Sourness, acidity; severity, moroseness, sternness.
- Н. کھٹاپنا *khattā-panā*, }
- ۛ. کھٹاس *khataṣ*, (खटस Civet-cat) s. m. A polecat. [ness. An acid.
- Н. کھٹائی *khatāī*, s. f. Acidity, sour-
- Н. کھٹپٹ *khatt-pat*, s. f. Wrangling, contention, jangling, quarrel: see کھٹپٹ Clashing of weapons.
- ۛ. کھٹراگ *khatt-rāg*, (षटराग-षट six) (lit. six *rāgs*.) s. m. Wrangling (بکھیرا). Singing discordantly.
- ۛ. کھٹک *khattik*, (खट्टिक) s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. A tanner. A tribe who live principally by keeping pigs and poultry.
- Н. کھٹکا *khatkā* or *khutkā*, s. m. Apprehension, doubt, suspense, abodement. Sound of footsteps (آہٹ). L o s s.
- A knock, tap, tick, thud. An arrangement for producing a rattling sound to scare away birds. A bolt. Fear. Anxiety, care, concern. A good voice. (Jaipur). A privy.
- Н. کھٹکانا *khatakānā*, s. m. Rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.).
- Н. کھٹکانا *khatakānā*, v. n. To rankle, pierce (as a thorn), to be an eye sore, offend, doubt. (sub.) Doubt, hesitation, disgust. To cut, cut dead. (چٹکانا).

To be impressed or struck with. ¶ *khutaknā*, v. a. To nibble: to doubt. To peck. To come out of the egg (a chicken).

H. کہت کہت *khat-khat*, s. f. (dakh.) Noise, sound. Rat-a-tat-tat. See محنت

H. کہت کہتا *khat-khatānā*, v. n. To knock, tap, pat, rap, rattle. To strike a piece of wood or club on something hard so that it resound. [A bug

گ. کہتل *khat-mal*, (खटमल) s. m.

H. گ. کہت میٹھا *khatmīṭhā*, (کہتا and میٹھ) s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet; agreeable.

H. کہتا *khatnā*, v. n. To gain (بتنا).

H. کہتو *khattū*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.)

H. کہتی *khutthi*, s. m. The scab of a healing sore. [bedstead.

گ. کہتولا *khatolā*, (खट्वा) s. m. A small.

گ. کہتیا *khutiyā*, (खट्टा or खट्टि) s. f. A bedstead. A bier. خدا کرے اسکی

کہتیا نکے God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die (a common form of cursing). [See کہت

گ. کہتیک *khatik*, s. m. A hunter.

گ. کہجانا *khujānā*, (खजू) v. a. To scratch, rub gently with the nails. v. n. (dakh.) To itch.

گ. کہجانا *khijānā*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb, to molest.

گ. کہجلانا *khijlānā*, v. a. See کہجانا v. n. To get angry.

گ. کہجلانا *khujlānā*, (खजू) v. n. To itch, scratch, tickle. [titillation.

گ. کہجلاہت *khujlāhat*, s. f. Itching,

گ. کہجلانا *khujalnā*, v. n. To itch. See کہجلانا

گ. خارش (خارش) *khujlī*, (खजू) s. f. (dakh.) The itch, itchiness; the mange (in dogs).

گ. کہجور *khajūr*, (खजूर) s. m. A date, or date-tree. (Phoenix dactylifera). Wild date. (Elate silvestris. Phoenix silvestris.) A kind of sweetmeat made in the form of a date (sweetbread).

کہجوری adj. Matted, plaited.

H. کہجورا *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.

گ. کہجھانا *khijh-ānā*, }
گ. کہجھلانا *khijh-lānā*, } (r. (खिद
Grieve, be in distress) v. n. To fret, be vexed (چڑنا).

H. کہچا کہچ *khachā khach*, adj. Chock full, crowded, crammed. Clattering of swords, clash of arms.

گ. کہچر *kah-char*, (खचर) (ख Sky, चर who moves) s. m. A bird, a cloud.

گ. کہچڑا *khichrā*, (कुशरा) s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, made from rice, wheat and various sorts of pulse.

گ. کہچڑی *khichrī*, (कुशरा) s. f. An Indian dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. (Of rice, a species of pulse called *dāl*, together with *ghī* and spices). The flower of the bār tree (Zizyphus jujuba). Earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a lingua franca or jargon. Hodgepodge, miscellaneous charges or taxes, mixture of black and grey hairs, etc. denoting confusion. کہچڑی پکانا

v. n. lit. to cook کہچڑی — To hold counsel, to plot. [set (as, a jewel),

گ. کہچنا *khachnā*, (r. खच) v. n. To be

- Н. کھچنا *khichnā*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn, to be extracted, to be endured, to stretch. Tightening. Attraction. (Mech.) Tension.
- Н. کھچوانا *khichuānā*, (see کھچنا) v. a. To cause to draw, &c.
- ۛ. کھدانا *khudānā*, (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to dig.
- Н. کھدبانا *khadbānā*, } v. n. To
 Н. کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, }
 simmer, to make a boiling noise (pot) on fire.
- ۛ. کھدڑنا *khidarānā*, (see کھدڑ dakh.) v. a. To pursue. کھدڑ دینا (هانک دینا) To drive.
- Н. کھدکھدی *khadkhadī*, s. f. (dakh.) A noise of simmering in cooking.
- ۛ. کھدنا *khudnā*, (r. खन Dig) To be dug, hollowed, be engraved. کھدنی s. f. Digging. Mining. Search for treasure.
- ۛ. کھدوانا *khudwānā*, (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause, to delve, dig, engrave, carve.
- ۛ. کھدوائی *khudwā'ī*, s. f. The causing to dig, &c., the price or pay for digging, engraving, &c. [کھدڑنا]
- ۛ. کھدھڑنا *khidharānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See
- Н. کھدی *khadī*, s. f. Name of a grass growing in ponds.
- Н. کھدی *khuddī*, s. f. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. A portion of the shaven from the forehead to the crown like an oblong.
- ۛ. کھدڑ (आखेट Chase) s. f. Pursuit (تعاقب).
- ۛ. کھدڑنا *khader-nā*, v. a. To pursue, hunt, give chase (پیچھا کرنا). To drive out.

- Н. کھڈ *khad*, s. m. (खन to dig.) A deep hollow down a hill side.
- Н. کھڈا *khaddā*, (dakh.) s. Pit, dimple, pan (of the knee), nick, notch. adj. Gibbous. [Bog].
- Н. کھڈاکھوڈرا *khaddā-khodrā*, s. (dakh.)
- Н. کھڈدی *khuddī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by مبرز) Field of battle. Separate brick compartments in a privy. (Fac.) A hollow between the teeth. (Fac.) A portion of the head shaven from the forehead to the crown like an oblong.
- ۛ. کھر *khur*, (खुर) s. m. A (cloven) hoof, a hoof. s. f. Coughing.
- ۛ. کھرا *khārā*, (खर) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere, strict, unalloyed. Good, valid. Impartial, fair, straightforward. (Of inferior caste (*Kāyast*), opp. of *dās-rā*, noble on both sides.
- Н. کھرا *kharrā*, s. m. The rough draught of a letter or any writing, a sketch. A schedule, memorandum of transactions, rough account. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. [کوہرا]
- ۛ. کھرا *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See
- ۛ. کھارا *khārārā*, s. (dakh.) A currycomb. see کھرکھرا
- Н. کھرام *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping and wailing.
- ۛ. کھرب *kharb*, (खर्व) adj. A million million, a billion. s. A dwarf.
- ۛ. کھربا *kah-rubā*, (lit. Straw-attracting) s. m. Amber, Oriental anime (gum-resin from the *Vateria indica*).
- ۛ. کھربائی *kah-rubā-ī*, adj. Of or like amber. s. f. The quality of amber, attraction of straws.
- Н. کھریا *kharpā*, s. m. A sandal. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. ¶

- (खुरप्र or क्षुरप्र) *khurpā*, An instrument for scraping grass for horses. A weeding knife, a native hoe. A block-head. The kneepan, patella.
- Н. کھرپنا *khurapnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape grass.
- Н. کھرپی *khurpī*, s. f. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses. A shovel for cleaning out a birdcage.
- Н. کھرچ *kharj*, s. f. The bass (in music).
- Н. کھرچن *khurchan*, s. f. (क्षुरचयन) Pot-scrapings. A sweetmeat made of milk. [scratch.]
- Н. کھرچنا *khurachna*, v. a. A scrape,
- Н. کھرچنی *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, scoop or shovel. An eraser.
- Н. کھردرا *khurdarā*, adj. Rough; rugged. (B o t.) Rough; *scabra aspera*. Wrinkled.
- ۛ. کھرسا *khirsā*, (क्षीरशाक) s. m. A dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. [mangy.]
- Н. کھرسایلا *kharsailā*, adj. scabby,
- ۛ. کھرکھرا *kharkharā*, (खरकर) s. m. A currycomb. adj. Rough.
- ۛ. کھرکھرانا *kharkharānā*, v. (dakh.) To scratch, scrape.
- ۛ. کھرکھراہٹ *kharkharā-haṭ*, s. f. Roughness.
- ۛ. کھرال *kharaḷ*, (खल) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar and pestle. [causey.]
- Н. کھرانجا *kharanjā*, s. m. Pavement,
- Н. کھراند *khuraṇḍ*, s. m. A scab or scale
- ۛ. کھرنی *khirni*, (क्षीरी or क्षीरिका) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree. (*Mimusops kauki*).

- Н. کھروا *kaharwā*, s. m. A lascivious dance, and also a class of songs generally sung in the morning. They originated with *kahārs*.
- Н. کھروج *kharūj*, s. f. (dakh.) Itchiness, itch, mange. [scratch, claw.]
- Н. کھروچنا *kharochnā*, v. a. To scrape,
- Н. کھرها *kharhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- ۛ. کھرها *kharahrā*, s. m. Currycomb: see کھرکھرا [hoof.]
- ۛ. کھری *khurī*, (खुर) s. f. A (cloven)
- Н. کھریا *khuriyā*, s. m. The kneepan. An instrument like a cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes, or crimped.
- Н. کھریا *khairā*, s. m. (Н. کھجانا to rub) A currycomb.
- ۛ. کھیرنا *khurernā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.
- Н. کھڑا *kharā*, adj. (ष्टा) Erect, upright, standing up, standing, steep, high, ground, ready, prepared, ripe, perpendicular. Remaining, at call. Half-cooked. *Khari-dāl*. Adv. At anchor, moored. Aground. کھڑا رهنا v. n. To stand, stay, remain standing. کھڑا قد (dakh.) Measured upright, at full length, from head to foot. Height (a man's). کھڑا کرنا v. a. To raise, station, place, stay or stop, stick up, place erect, erect, procure a fictitious person for some purpose. To pitch (tents). To stop one. To set up, open, establish, institute. To baste کھڑا هونا v. n. To stand up, be erect rise, stand. To rear (a horse). کھڑی Swimming upright in the water, treading water. [house, coop.]
- Н. کھڑارا *khurārā*, s. (dakh) A hen-
- Н. کھڑانو *kharañw*, } s. m. f. Pattens
- Н. کھڑاون *kharaūñ*, }

۱) کھڑانو دار A kind of shoes
d to pattens.

ک kharāwān, s. (काष्ठ + पाद)

کاٹھ پا (dakh.) Wooden shoe,
pattens. See کھڑانو

kharbarā, adj. (dakh.) Uneven.

کھڑبارہاٹ, } s. f. Tu-
ک kharbarī,

aproar. Noise of horses' feet.
g on going to stool.

ک kharān, s. m. (खरशाण) A
one, a grindstone. (سان).

ک kharak, s. f. An imitative

¶ kharak jānā, To take warn-
to be apprized. Cow-house or
heepfold. A pound for cattle.

kharākā (prop. khatkā,) s. m.

کھڑ) Doubt, apprehension, danger.
hpick, a stalk used as a pin to
eaves together. Clatter, rattle.

kharaknā, v. n. To clang, to
bang, clatter, to rattle, to
To fall out; quarrel.

کھڑ kharakharānā, v. n. To creak,
tter, rattle, jar (as of a door).
nd the teeth. To snore.

کھڑکھڑانا kharakharāhat, (کھڑکھڑانا)
Breaking, clatter, rattling, clang,
g (as of a door), snoring.

کھڑ kharakharīyā, s. m. A break.

کھڑ kharakhor, adj. (dakh.) See

شوخ

کھڑ khirkī, s. f. (खडकिका) A

w, casement, postern gate, back-
wicket, sallyport, shutter, little
[hen-house.

کھڑ khurlā, (prop. کھڑلا) s. m. A

کھڑ kharankh, adj. Dry, dried up.

کھڑا kharū'ā, s. m. An ornament
worn on the wrist, a bracelet.

کھڑا kharī or کھری (mittī,) (खटिका)

s. f. Chalk, white clay, pipe-clay.

کت کھڑی or رام کھڑی s. f. a
species of steatites, with which
children learn to write, and which is
used in giving a polish to stucco.

کھڑے کھڑے khare, khare, adv. soon,
immediately, instantly, presently,
quickly.

کھڑیا kharīyā, s. f. Chalk, white clay,
pipe clay. A species of steatites with
which children learn to write, and
which is used in giving a polish to
stucco. See کھڑی

کھسار kuh-sār, contraction of کوهسار

کھسار khusar-phusar, s.
(अक्षरास्फुर) Whispering (کانا پھوسی).

See کھسار

کھسار kharā, s. m. A daybook, field-
book, waste-book, rough drawings,
draught (of an account). A scab. A
kind of eruptive disease. Measles.

کھسکانا khaskānā or khiskānā, (caus.
of کھسکانا) v. a. (سرکانا) To remove,
shove or slide away, draw back. To
push towards one. Slip into one's
hand. To steel.

کھسک جانا khisak jānā, v. n. To
slip away, to steal away, to slide.

کھسکانا khisaknā, v. n. To stir, slip,
slip or steal away, sheer off. ¶ kha-
saknā, v. n. (dakh.) To decline speak-
ing clearly (or truly) through fear.
¶ khusuknā, To weep in a certain way,
to sob.

کھسنا khasnā, or khisnā, v. n. To fall,
sink (as, a terrace). To drop off, to be
removed (any thing) from its proper
place. To become old, to be worn out
(cloth), decline in years, wane. (r.

کھس Make thin or small).

Н. کھسوٽنا *khasoṭnā*, v. a. (कृष) To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear (اپاڑنا). To snatch, plunder. کھسوٽا s. m. A trick in wrestling. A disgraced person (an abuse).

Н. کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, v. n. To grin adj. Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. Adj. Humiliated, mortified, blank.

Ready to cry (r. क़िरा Suffer, afflict)

Н. کھشانا *khishānā*, adj. (dakh) Ashamed abashed: see کھسیانا

А. کھف *k a h f*, s. A cave. A large cavern, a grotto. An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain.

ۛ. کھک *kuhuk*, (कुहूक) s. f. Notes of the کوکل

Н. کھا *khakkā*, s. m. A laird.

Н. کھارنا *khakārnā*, v. (dakh.) To hawk (spit up:) see کھنکارنا

Р. کھکشان *ka h k a s h ā n*, s. m. (Н. آکاس گنگا) The Milky Way, galaxy.

ۛ. کھکنا *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the koyals do: See کویل). ۛ. *kuh-aknā*, چلانا or چینخا To scream, shriek, roar.

Н. کھکورنا *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape, scratch up (the ground, as a fowl does.). [to scrape.

Н. کھکورنا *khakhornā*, v. a. To scoop,

Р. کھگل *ka h -gil*, (from کا Grass or straw and گل Clay or earth) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.

ۛ. کھل *k h a l*, (खल) s. (اوچھا) A worthless person, a malicious per-

son, shallow, mean. An oil-cake. A pit. [indolence.

А. کھل *kahal*, s. f. Sloth, languor,

Н. کھلا *khallā*, s. m. (Н. کھال leather). A shoe (old). ۛ (dakh.) Circle; halo round the moon.

ۛ. کھلا *khullā*, adj. (کھلنا) Open, uncovered, not closed, exposed, naked. Clear, fair (sky). Unrestrained, unchecked, loose. Untied, unchained, unlocked. Expanded, broad. Public, known. Direct, manifest. ۛ *khallā* (खल) s. (dakh.) A threshing-floor.

ۛ. Н. کھلا بھیجنا *kahlā bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message, to send and tell, to inform.

ۛ. کھلاڑ *khilāṛ*, s. f. (खेलाकार) (Slang) A coquette. A *fille de joie*.

ۛ. کھلاڑی *khilāṛī*, adj. Sportive. Full of tricks, skilled in conjuring, etc. s. m. A juggler, gamester. An adept at any game. (r. खेल Play) adj. Playsome, playful, free. Frisky, wanton.

ۛ. کھلانا *khilānā*. (causal of کھانا or کھیلنا but in dakh. *khilānā* is the causal of (کھانا) v. a. To cause or give to eat, to feed; cause to take (an oath, &c.). To cause to suffer (as مار کھلانا To cause to be beaten).

(खेलन) To cause to play, allow to play, amuse, play with, dandle, amuse, divert (a child). To charm (as a snake). (from کھلنا) To make to blossom (a flower).

ۛ. کھلانا *khulānā*, (caus. of کھلنا or کھولنا) v. a. To open or cause to open, &c.

ۛ. کھلانا *kahlānā*, v. a. (causal of کھنا) To cause to say, to call, to be called. To parch. ۛ v. n. To wither. To become weak, to be lazy.

ۛ. کھلاڑ *khilāṛ*, (کھلانا) s. m. Giver to

eat, or one who supports another, feeder. adj. Causing to bloom.

۱. کھلائی *khilāī*, (dāī) A dry nurse.

Feeding. کھلائی پلائی Charge of maintenance.

۲. کھلبانا *khalbalānā*, v. n. To boil, bubble. To be agitated or tossed up and down.

۳. کھلب *khalbal*, } s. f. H u r r y,
۴. کھلبلی *khalhalī*, }

bustle, agitation, commotion, alarm, tumult, turmoil, disturbance, hurly-burly.

۵. کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. To blossom, bloom; laugh, be delighted. ¶ *khul-jānā*, To be opened.

۶. کھلڑا *khalṛā*, (खलड़ा or खलड़ा) s. m. Skin, hide.

۷. کھلڑی *khalṛī*, (खलड़ी or खलड़ी) s. f. Skin, hide, membrane. The prepuce, foreskin.

۸. کھل کھل *khil-khil*, (from किलकिला Sound expressing joy) s. (dakh.) Laughter, titter, giggle; see قہقہہ

۹. کھلکنا *khalaknā*, v. (dakh.) To give pain, to prick or pierce (as a thorn).

۱۰. کھل کھل کرنا *khal-khal karnā* (dakh.) To clank.

۱۱. کھل کھلانا *khilkhil-ānā*, v. n. (किल-किला Sound expressing joy.) To laugh heartily, or with much noise, to giggle, to titter.

۱۲. کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels). To chink. (dakh.) To sound (as water tossed up and down).

۱۳. کھل کھلنا *khul-khelnā*, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.

۱۴. کھلگا *khulgā*, s. (dakh.) Buffalo.

۱۵. کھلنا *khulnā*, (see کھول) v. n. To open, be revealed, to get wind, be

expanded, be untied or unfolded unbuttoned, be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be loose (horse), be laid aside (restraint), be dispersed (clouds or rain), to clear up (the sky or rain), to be broken (meditation, &c.); (dakh.) to bloom or open (a flower); to be opened (a knot), to be opened out (stitches). To be solved. To be disentangled, unravelled. To be set free, removed (from restraint or control). To be removed (obstacles), cleared, cleaned. To be lost (in gambling). Dissected, laid bare. To be cut open (the head). To be dissolved (matrimonial bonds). To move (in chess). To be cut or opened (a passage, channel, line). To be exposed, betrayed. To be manifest, clear

(مطلب). To brighten up, shine. To begin, to commence (work). To start, depart (train). To be set up, establish (institution). To be restored, renewed (pay). To become intimate or familiar. To be encouraged, emboldened. بھوک کھلنا v. n. To recover one's appetite. v. a. See کھولنا

۱۶. کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. (कृ) (پھولنا) To blow (as a flower), to flower, to bloom. To be delighted, to laugh. To open, swell, burst. To be kept separate or apart (rice). To affect one's head or go to the head (intoxication). To crack, to be broken, fractured, spilt (wall). To look well, suit, become (jewel or cloth). To swell with pleasure, to be exhilarated (پھولنا).

۱۷. کھلندرا *khilandrā*, adj. Playsome, playful, frolicsome.

۱۸. کھلوانا *khulwānā*, (caus. of کھولنا) v. a. To cause to open.

۱۹. کھلوری *khilaurī*, vulg. for گلوری

۲۰. کھلونا *khilaunā*, or *khilonā*, s. m.

(क्रिडनक) A plaything, a toy, a bawble, gewgaw. ¶ *khilonā*. A buffoon, a mimic, a jester, a droll, a giber. [stock (of grain).

۲۱. کھلا *khala*, (खल) s. m. Granary

۲۲. کھلیہان *khaliḥān*, s. m. See کھلیہان

۱. کھلی *khalī*, (खल) s. f. The dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out: *khalī* or *khallī*, Oil-cakes. Scented oil-cake used as a hair wash.
۲. کھلی *khillī*, s. f. (केलि) Jest, joke, humour, chaff. کھلی میں اڑانا v. a. To make a fool of (احق بنانا).
۳. کھلیان *khalīyān*, (खल्या) s. m. A granary, barn.
۴. کھلے بندوں *khule-bandon*, (کھلے) from کھلنا To be opened or untied, and بند A knot or tie) Freely, unceremoniously, openly.
۵. کھلیہان *khalīhān*, (खल:खल्या) s. m. A threshing floor.
۶. کھم *kham*, *khamb*, *khambhā*, (स्तंभ) s. m. A pillar: see کھنبہ ¶ See کنبہ [Name of a *rāginī*,
۷. کھماچ *khamāch*, (for کھنباچ) s. f.
۸. کھمبا *khambā*, s. m. Post, pillar: see کھنبا [room.
۹. کھمبی *khumbī*, (कुंभी) s. f. Mushroom.
۱۰. کھن *kuhan*, adj. Old, ancient. کھن سال Old, aged. کھن سالی s. f. Old age. [ing: see کھنا
۱۱. کھن *kahan*, verbal n. To say, say-
۱۲. کھن *khan*, (खंड) s. m. Division of a house, story (of a house) (درجہ), flight of rooms; see کھنڈ (خনি) A mine. (for क्षण) A certain day of the lunar fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. A moment (چہن) s. f. A clink (چہن) ¶ *khin* (for खिन) adj. Distressed, suffering pain or sickness.

۱. کہنا *kahnā*, (कथन) v. a. (بولنا) To tell, say, recount, relate, bid, order, call, name, affirm, assert, aver, avow, declare, acquaint, advise, speak. s. m. saying, a word or phrase, advice, order, bidding. کہ دینا To tell, bid, order, &c.
۲. کہنبا *khambā*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pil-
۳. کہنبہ *khambh*, } lar, post.
۴. کہنبہا *khambhā*, }
۵. کہنجری *khanjarī*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.
۶. کہنجن *khanjan*, (खंजन) s. m. A small bird, a wagtail, *enicurus maculatus*, the spotted fork-tail.
۷. کہنچانا *khinchānā*, (caus. of کہنچنا) To cause to draw or endure.
۸. کہنچاوت *khinchāwat*, (کہنچنا) s. f. Drawing, tightening.
۹. کہنچنا *khinchnā*, v. n. To be drawn' pulled or tightened, to be drawn or delineated (a picture, &c.), to be borne or suffered. (Sometimes, by the poets, or in dakh.) v. a. See کہنچنا
۱۰. کہنچوانا *khinchwānā*, (caus. of کہنچنا) v. a. To cause to draw or suffer, &c.
۱۱. کھندانا *khandānā*, s. m. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. A notch in a log of wood.
۱۲. کھندرا *khindrā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's): see نہالی
۱۳. کھندری *khindrī*, s. f. A pallet, beggar's bedding. [see میدان
۱۴. کھندل *khandal*, s. (dakh.) Plain:
۱۵. کھندلات *khundlāt*, s. (dakh.) Trampling under foot; see پائے مالی under پائے

H. **کھندلنا** *khundalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.

S. **کھنڈ** *khaṇḍ*, (खंड) s. m. Piece, part (تکڑا), portion, division of a house, apartment, division of the earth, a tract, region (Bharat Khaṇḍ). Sugar (coarse). The songs of Padmāwat. Songs composed and sung by washermen, etc.

S. **کھنڈا** *khaṇḍā*, s. m. Broken rice. A broken board or tablet. See **کھانڈا**

H. **کھنڈانا** *khinḍānā*, (caus. of **کھنڈنا**) v. a. To scatter.

S. **کھنڈت کرنا** *khaṇḍit karnā*, (खंडित Cut, torn, broken) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.

S. **کھنڈر** *khaṇḍar*, (खंड Fragment) s. m. (Contemp.) A ruinous or broken-down building, ruins of a town or house, &c. [thread].

H. **کھنڈکی** *khaṇḍkī*, s. (dakh.) Skein (of

S. **کھنڈلا** *khaṇḍlā*, (खंड) s. m. A flake, a piece, a slice (especially, of fish), a division or piece (of land.)

S. **کھنڈنا** *khaṇḍanā*, (खंडन) s. m. Breaking, esp. of an idol, dividing, refuting: destroying, annihilating.

S. **کھنڈنا** *khaṇḍnā*, (खंडन) v. a. To refute.

H. **کھنڈنا** *khinḍnā*, v. n. To be scattered or dispersed (بکھرنا).

S. **کھنڈھ** *khaṇḍh*, (खंड) s. m. District, province, division, section.

H. **کھنڈی** *khaṇḍī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by **قسم حساب کیل**) A measure of grain. Candy. [see **کھنڈر**

S. **کھنڈیر** *khaṇḍer*, s. m. (dakh.) Ruins:

H. **کھنکارنا** *khankārnā*, v. (dakh.) See **کھنکارنا** [ring.

H. **کھنکنا** *khanaknā*, v. n. To jingle, to

H. **کھنکار** *khāṅkhār*, (खेठ क्षयकार) Phlegm (بلغم).

H. **کھنکارنا** *khankhārnā*, v. n. To hem, to hawk, to expectorate, cough, give a cough.

H. **کھنکھر** *khāṅkhar*, adj. Dry and crackling.

H. **کھنکھانا** *khankhanānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To gingle or ring (as a vessel).

H. **کھنگ** *khang*, s. (dakh.) Cough, chincough. See **کھانسی**

H. **کھنگال ڈالنا** *khangāl ḍālnā*, To murder privately.

S. **کھنگالنا** *khangālnā*, (प्रक्षालन) v. a. (دهونا) To wash, to rinse. [cough.

H. **کھنگنا** *khangnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To

P. **کھنگی** *kuhna-gī*, s. f. Oldness.

P. **کھنہ** *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient. **کھنہ سالی** adj. Old, aged. **کھنہ سالی** s. f. Old age. [کوهنی]

S. **کھنی** *kuhnī*, s. f. The elbow. See

H. **کھو** *khau*, s. f. (dakh.) A subterranean storehouse or vault for grain or salt. A cave, den, pit.

H. **کھوا** *khō'ā*, s. m. Plaster. Coarse brickdust. Milk, inspissated by boiling. ¶ *khawā* or *khau'ā*, *kandhā*, s. m. Shoulder, shoulder-joint.

S. **کھوانا** *kahwānā*, (causal of **کھنا**) v. a. To cause to say. ¶ *kho'ānā* (caus. of **کھونا**) v. a. To cause to lose.

H. **کھوپ** *khop*, s. f. (गुहा) A cave, a corner. A rent, a fissure (Beng.). A long stitch.

۱. کھوپرا *khoprā*, (खपर) s. m. A cocoa-nut, rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut, or dried half-kernel, kernel. (Slang) Head, skull. دریا کے کھوپرے Sea cocoa-nuts.

۲. کھوپری *khopri*, (खपर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate. The brainpan (کپال). کھوپری کھا جانا v. a. lit. to devour one's brains. To eat one's head off. To worry, plague (بھینجا). کھانا To spend or lavish another's property.

۳. کھوٹ *khot*, (कूट) (Arab. s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect, fault. Alloy, flaw, defect. ¶ *khūt*, s. (dakh.) Side.

۴. کھوٹا *khōtā*, adj. (برا) Perfidious, treacherous, counterfeit, false, spurious, faulty, defective, base (as coin): see کھونٹا Vicious, corrupt, malignant. Dishonest, unfair, fraudulent. Malicious, revengeful. s. m. A wicked person (برا) a firebrand.

۵. کھوٹا *khūtā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کھونٹا

۶. کھوٹا پن *khōtā-pan*, s. m. } Perfidy,
۷. کھوٹائی *khōtāi*, s. f. } falseness, faultiness, defectiveness.

۸. کھوٹی *khūti*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھونٹی

۹. کھوجانا *khō-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.

۱۰. کھوج *khōj*, s. m. (پتا - سراغ) and (تلاش) Search, inquiry, quest. Trace, mark. [Inquiry.

۱۱. کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, s. f. Vexation,

۱۲. کھوجنا *khōjnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after, to seek, to explore.

کھوجی s. m. A tracker, detective.

۱۳. کھوجھا *khōjhā*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c.

۱۴. کھوجیا *khōjiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator, inquisitive.

۱۵. کھوج *khoch*, s. f. (dakh.) A wound from something pointed, a puncture, stab. [کھونچا]

۱۶. کھوجا *khochā*, s. m. (dakh.) See

۱۷. کھودنا *khodnā*, (खनन) v. a. To dig, delve, excavate, scoop, hollow, engrave, carve, undermine. To search for.

۱۸. کھودنی *khodni*, s. f. Searching, investigation. A spade. کھودنی کرنا To search, inquire.

۱۹. کھودی *khodī*, (کھودنا) s. f. (dakh.) Delving; culture (of land). کھودا Agriculture.

۲۰. کھورا *khōrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cavern, pit: see غار

۲۱. کھوری *khōrī*, s. f. An alley.

۲۲. کھور *khōr*, s. m. Defect, fault, blemish: see کلکت or کھوت The wrath of a good spirit. An unlucky moment. Disease. A block, a large piece of sandal wood. See علت کندہ and عارضہ [stocke.

۲۳. کھورا *khōrā*, s. Handcuffs, manacles

۲۴. کھورکا *khōrkā*, (dakh. سوکھا جھار) A dry or withered tree, shrub, or bush.

۲۵. کھوریل *khōril*, adj. (dakh.) See معیوب

۲۶. کھورلا *khōrlā*, adj. (dakh.) Without fat.

۲. کھوسا *khosā*, (Pers. کوسا) adj. Having little or no beard (a man). ¶ H. s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).
۳. کھوسٹ *khūsāt*, adj. (dakh.) Weak, lazy, useless, worthless. s. m. A decrepit old man.
۴. کھوکھلا *khokhlā*, (कोटर) adj. Hollow, excavated (as, a tooth or a tree, &c.).
۵. کھوکی *khūkhī*, s. Small insects appearing in wheat and barley after heavy rains and producing a red blight.
۶. کھول *khōl*, (कोटर) s. m. A case, sheath. Hollow (as, of a tree, &c.), a cavity, the body or hull of a boat or ship.
۷. کھول *khōl*, } s. (खल or शल्क)
۸. کھولا *khulā*, } Scale of a fish.
۹. کھول بندی *khōl-bandī*, s. f. The removing or remove of a horse's shoes. See چو بندی under چو
۱۰. کھولا مانجا *khulā mānjā*, s. m. (dakh.) A porcupine.
۱۱. کھولڑ *khōlār*, } (कोटर) s. m. A
۱۲. کھولڑا *khōlārā*, } hollow (as, of a tree, &c.).
۱۳. کھولنا *khōlnā*, (caus. of کھلنا) v. a. To open, dissect, loose, unfasten, unlock, shine, expand, untie, unravel, disclose, reveal, uncover, display, explain, disengage, unfold, solve, to set sail or unmoor (a ship, &c.). کھولنے والا (in medicine) Deobstruent, detergent. Phr.—To lay bare one's mind.
۱۴. کھولنا *khōlnā*, v. n. To boil; over-boil; to burn mentally; to be agitated by heat. [(fish), *Pleuronectes soles*].
۱۵. کھولی *khōlī*, s. f. (dakh.) The sole
۱۶. کھونا *khonā*, v. a. (क्षय Loss, waste). To lose or cause to be lost, suffer a loss, to part with, get rid of, waste, squander; s. m. losing. s. m. A leaf

which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c.

۱۷. کھونپا *khōnpā*, (Beng.) (جورا) s. m.

The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. A long stitch.

۱۸. کھونت *khūnt*, (कोण); A corner, an angle. Quarter, side. Earwax, Station, portion. (dakh.) Wheeling point (in military evolution). Cakes offered to a goddess. ¶ *khont*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.

۱۹. کھونتیا *khōntā*, adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as, coin), false, deceitful.

¶ *khūntā*, (कुणिका) s. m. A tent-pin, a pin, a peg, a tent-peg, nail, pivot, stake, the upright post in a sugar-mill. Protection. (dakh.) The wooden handle of a quern or handmill.

کھونتے کے بل کودنا To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin, is unable to get at him: so that کھونتیا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).

۲۰. کھونتیا *khūntī*, s. f. A small peg, a pin, cog: (dakh. also) short stubble. Roots of the hair.

۲۱. کھونچ *khōnch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth, &c.; (dakh. also) see کھوچ

۲۲. کھونچ *khūnch*, s. The tendo Achilles, hamstring. کھونچ مارنا To hamstring.

۲۳. کھونچا *khōnchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing. ¶ Six (षट्) and a half (as in use with surveying *Amīns*). The multiplication table of six and a half-times.

۲۴. کھونچا کھانچی *khōnchā-khānchī*, s. f. Thrusting, stuffing. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling. [stuff.

۲۵. کھونچنا *khōnchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to

H. **کھونچی** *khonchī*, s. f. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. Trifling purchases. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.

H. **کھونسنا** *khonsnā*, v. n. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram: (dakh. also) to draw: see **کھوسنا**. [a pit.

H. **کھولا** *khoh*, s. m. f. A cavern, abyss

H. **کھوئی** *kho'ī*, s. f. Husks, refuse. The dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice, used as fuel. Hood or Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain (*chot*). **کھوئی** نکلا (dakh.) To perspire freely Swollen parched rice.

g. **کھپ** *khep*, (क्षेप) s. f. A trip, voyage. A piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. A term in algebra; something added to a sum. A cargo, load, shipment, an assortment. An apartment. **کھپ** ہارنا To sustain a loss.

g. **کھپیا** *khep-iyā*, s. m. A voyager.

g. **کھیت** *khet*, (क्षेत्र) s. m. A field, a field of battle. **کھیت چھوڑنا** v. a. To flee from the battle. **کھیت** رہنا or **کھیت میں رہنا** To remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. **کھیت کرنا** v. To appear; rise (the moon). To cultivate; till (land). Ground, land. A holy place. (dakh.) A kitchen garden. (Geom.) A plain superficies. Breed; caste.

g. **کھیتی** *khetī*, (क्षेत्र) s. f. Husbandry, corn fields, sown lands. Crop. adj. Arable. **کھیتی باڑی** s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.

s. **کھیتک** *khetak*, (खेटक) s. Sport, chase, (खेद) hunting (اھیتڑ) s. f. A weapon. [man, a hunter.

g. **کھیتکی** *khetak-ī*, s. m. A sports-

s. **کھیچر** *khe-char*, खेचर (खे In the sky, and चर What moves) s. m. A planet. A bird. Genii.

g. **کھیدا** *khedā*, (see **کھیدنا**) s. m. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught (اوگی). A strong bird, esp. a bulbul which beats and drives away other birds.

g. **کھیدنا** *khednā*, (आखेट Chase) v. a. To run after, persecute, pursue to chase, to drive away.

g. **کھیر** *khīr*, (क्षीर) s. f. Rice-milk. (Rice, parboiled in water, is again, boiled in milk, with the addition of sugar, spices, and kernels).

g. **کھیر** *khair*, (खादिर) s. Extract from the interior of the Mimosa catechu (खदिर or khayar.). *Acacia catechu*.

H. **کھیرا** *khairā*, s. m. A bluish grey, brown colour. A kind of pigeon. (Brij.) The left hand.

H. **کھیرا** *kherā*, s. m. A collection or mixture, esp. of different grains.

H. **کھیرا** *khīrā*, s. m. A cucumber. ¶ *khairā*, A sprat (or fish very much like one) [(the disease).

g. **کھیروگ** *khai-rog*, s. Consumption

g. **کھیری** *khīr-ī*, (क्षीरी) s. f. Udder, breast, pap.

H. **کھیری** *kheī*, s. f. (क्षर) After birth (آنول نال), The membranes in which the foetus is enveloped.

۱. کھیرا *kherā*, (खेट) s. f. A small village, a hamlet. کھیریاں
۲. کھیرالو *kherālū*, s. m. (dakh.) See
۳. کھیرھی *kherhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
۴. کھیریاں *kheriyālū*, (क्षेत्री) s. m. (dakh.) A peasant, husbandman: see دهقان
۵. کھیس *khes*, s. m. A kind of figured cloth, diaper, damask. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth. (dakh.) A kind of cloth, woven of the fibres of plants.
۶. کھیس *khis* s. f. Loss, waste. Grin, shrug, grimace. نکالنا To grin. Affected laughter. (क्षीर) Bies-tings. [glove (used in baths)]
۷. کھیس *khisā*, s. m. A rough rubber
۸. کھیس *khisā*, (for کیس) s. m. A pocket.
۹. کھیسنا *khis-nā*, (کھیس) v. n. To grin. [See کیکڑا]
۱۰. کھیکڑا *khikrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A crab:
۱۱. کھیکورنا *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape.
۱۲. کھیل *khil*, s. f. Parched grain or rice inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. A bit, particle.
۱۳. کھیل *khel*, (खेल क्रीड) s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolic (تماشہ), a game. Sexual intercourse. A water trough for cattle. Wonders, wonders of nature.
۱۴. کھیل کھلاڑی *khel-khilārī*, adj Play-some, wanton. An unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet.
۱۵. کھیلنا *khelnā*, (खेलन) v. n. To play, play at, to sport. To frisk,

gambol, romp. To amuse, or divert oneself. To gamble. To act, perform, personate a character. To nod one's head under the influence of a spirit.

کھیل جانا v. n. To play out one's life; to die.

۱۶. کھین *kihīn*, adj. Least, junior.

۱۷. کھیں *kahīn*, (कापि or कुहापि) adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever. Perhaps; may be; peradventure.

کھیں کا کھیں Elsewhere.

Here and there, کھیں نہ کھیں

Somewhere or other. کھیں نہیں

Nowhere. [(grain) (rolnā)].

۱۸. کھینٹنا *hhenṭnā*, v. a. To turn over

۱۹. کھینچ *khainch* or *khench*, s. f. Pulling, drawing, draw, attraction, pull. Scarcity.

۲۰. کھینا *khenā*, (क्षपण) To row (*Nāo khenā*). To suffer or endure (pain, etc.). To serve one in time of need.

۲۱. کھینچاٹ *khainch-āṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Drawing, pulling, dragging.

۲۲. کھینچا کھینچ *khainchā-khainch*, s. f.

۲۳. کھینچا کھینچی *khainchā-khainchī*, s. f.

Pulling and hauling, struggle, scuffle.

۲۴. کھینچانا *khainchānā*, v. a. (causal of کھینچنا) To cause to draw, pull, delineate, &c.

۲۵. کھینچا تانی *khenchā-tānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Struggle, contention, haling, pulling and hauling.

۲۶. کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīchnā*, or *khenchnā*, (causal of کھینچنا) v. a. To pull, draw, tighten, strip off, flay, delineate, paint, endure, suffer. کھینچ

کھینچنا To pull or draw out or along.

extract, distil, brew, extort. To write out; draw a bill. [کھینچنا]

H. کھینچوانا *khainchwanā*, v. a. caus. of

H. کھینڈنا *khīṇḍnā*, v. n. To be scattered: see کھنڈنا

2. کھیوا *khewā*, (क्षेप्य) s. m. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. Crossing over a river. کھیوٹیا s. m. A rower; boatman, waterman.

2. کھیوٹ *khewat*, } (कैवर्त्त) s. m. A
2. کھیوٹیا *khewatyā*, } waterman,
boatman, rower.

2. کھیوک *khewak*, (क्षेपक) s. m. A rower, boatman.

2. کھیونا *khē'ōnā* or *khevna*, (क्षेपण) v. a. To row, to punt, paddle. To suffer or endure (pain, &c.).

P. کی *kai*, A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). When? ¶ *kā* (by poets for ک) What? that, or, &c. ¶ *kaibar* Several times; many times; often.

2. کئی *kai*, (कति) pron. How many? (کتنا), several.

H. کے *ka*, postpos. See کا Of. کس کے Near. H. کی, postpos. (fem. of کا) Of, belonging to.

2. کئی *ka'i*, (कति) adj. Several, some.

کئی ایک Some, some few, a few. ¶ *ka'i*, part. past, or past tense, fem. sing. from کرنا (dakh.) Done made, did.

2. کیا *kyā*, (किम्) pron. What? how? why? whether, or. How much. Either. As though. Not. کیا ہوا What has happened? what is the matter? ¶ *kīyā*, part. past, or s. m. (کرنا) Done, made, deed, act, doings.

2. کیاری *kiyārī* or *ke'ārī* or *kyārī*, (केदार) s. f. A bed (of a garden or field). A frame. A salt bed.

A. کیاست *kiyāsat*, (کاس) s. f. Ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. صاحب کیاست Ingenious, sagacious.

A. کیال *kaiyāl*, (کال) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.

2. کیت *ket*, (केतु) s. m. A comet. ¶

کیت (कपित्थ) s. m. Name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). An intoxicating drink made from the fruit.

2. کیتکی *ketakī*, (केतकी) s. f. Name of a flower. (*Pandanus odoratissimus*.)

2. کیتین *ke-ta'iṇ* or *-taiṇ*, (dakh.) کی تئیں Postpos. To, up to, for, on, at, or denoting the objective case.

H. کیچ *kich*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime, puddle,

H. کیچڑ *kīchar*, } mire. (कचर Dirty).

2. کیچوا *keschwā*, s. m. See کینچوا

A. کید *kaid*, s. m. Deceit, fraud, stratagem, laying snares, entrapping, treachery. Adapting, adjusting. Vomiting, casting forth. The being menstruous (a woman). War. The croaking of a raven. کدھر

2. کیدھر *kīdhar*, adv. Where? &c. see

P. کیر *ker*, s. m. Penis (*sakar*).

H. کیرا *kairā*, adj. (केकर) Having cat's eyes. Squinting.

H. کیری *kairi*, s. f. A small unripe mango. A locket made in the shape of a mango for keeping perfume, etc.

An artificial flower. (केकर) Cat's

eyes. کیری آنکھ A wall-eye, an eye having the pupil grey.

۱. کیر *kīr*, (कीट) s. (dakh.) Worm : see کیرا Blast (on corn, trees, &c.) canker.

۲. کیرا *kīrā*, (कीट) s. m. A worm, an insect, a maggot, grub, reptile, vermin, snake, any creeping thing. کیرى s. f. An ant. (Wom. A leech.).

۳. کيس *kes*, (كेश) s. f. Hair of the head, cock's comb (کغى).

۴. کيسا *kaisā*, (कीदश or कस What and سا Like) pron. adj. How? in what manner? what sort of? what-like? کيساهى Howsoever.

۵. کيسر *kesar*, (केसर or काश्मीरज) s. f. Saffron. ¶ (dakh.) The weeping Nyctanthes (Nyctanthes arbor tristis).

۶. کيسريا *kesariyā*, adj. Coloured with saffron. کيسريا بانا Yellow or saffron coloured dress.

۷. کيسه *kisa*, (Arab. كيس Heb. Gr. κιστης) s. m. A purse, pocket. کيسه بر A cutpurse.

۸. کيش *kesh*, s. f. m. Faith, religion, manner, quality : (often used in compo.) as, کافر کيش Prone to infidelity: (met.) a mistress, sweetheart.

۹. کيف *kaif*, adv. How? in what manner? (met.) s. f. Intoxication, partial inebriation or drunkenness. An intoxicating drug.

۱۰. P. کيفى *kaif-i*, adj. Intoxicated, half drunk, tipsy; drunkard. s. f. Intoxication.

۱۱. کيفيت *kaifīyat*, (كيف) s. f. Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account, relation, story, statement, return, deliciousness. Remarks. (Plur. کيفيات).

۱۲. کيک *kaik*, s. A flea.

۱۳. کيکاموس *kaikā'ūs*, (just and noble) n. prop. Name of a king of Persia.

۱۴. کيکر *kīkar*, s. (dakh.) See کيکر کا گوند A sort of gum Arabic obtained from the *kīkar*. [see ببول]

۱۵. کيکر *kīkar*, s. m. The 'Acacia tree

۱۶. کيکڑا *kekṛā*, (ककट) s. m. A crab.

۱۷. کيل *kail*, s. A sprout, a shoot. ¶ کيل, s. (dakh.) Pitch, tar : see کير qir.

۱۸. کيل *kil*, (कील) s. f. A small nail, peg, spike, tack, the core of a boil : (dakh. also) a hinge, a joint. (bhogli). A gold pin inserted in the nose as an ornament by women. The pores of the skin. کيل کانتا Tools, apparatus, accoutrements. Ornaments. B a d writing, scribbling. A boys' game.

۱۹. کيل *kail*, s. A measure of grain as well as of other dry goods and of liquids. Computing or measuring (one thing by (another).

۲۰. کيلا *kelā*, (कदली) s. m. A plantain (tree or fruit, Musa sapientum), banana. [or peg, &c.]

۲۱. ت. کيلچى *kīl-chī*, s. f. A little nail

۲۲. کيلنا *kīlnā*, v. (dakh.) To grunt, to try by suppression of the breath to expel the faeces or urine.

۲۳. کيلوس *kailūs*, (χυλός) s. Chyle.

۲۴. کيلي *kilī*, (कील) s. f. (dakh.) A key : a screw (to fasten things with.).

۲۵. کيمخت *kīmuḥḥt*, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.

۲۶. کيموس *kaimūs*, (χυμός) Chyme or juices of the body.

۲۷. کيميا *kīmiyā*, (Gr. χημια or χυμός) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Alchemy, Chemistry. A specifo. کيميا بنانا To turn base metals into gold. To

earn or get money easily. **کیمیا کرنا**
v. a. (figuratively). To do any thing
very well, to work miracles **کیمیاگر**
s. m. A chemist, an alchemist.
کیمیاگری s. f. The practice of al-
chemy, chemistry.

P. **کین** * **کینہ** *kīn*, s. m. See **کینہ**
جست adj. Malicious, spiteful. (for
کہ این) That this.

2. **کینچلی** *kenchli*, or *kainchl*,
(**کینچلی**) s. f. The slough or skin
of a snake.

3. **کینچوا** *kenchwā*, (**کینچلک**) s. m.
An earth-worm, a worm bred in the
body or stomach. **کینچوا مارنے والا**
(in medicine) Anthelmintic.

P. **کینہ** *kīna*, s. m. Malice, spite, ran-
cour (**بغض**), hatred, grudge, animos-
ity. **کینہ ور** adj. Malicious, spite-
ful, rancorous. **کینہ خواہ** adj. Male-
volent, vindictive.

2. **کیوار** *kewār*, (**कपाट**) s. m. The
shutter or fold of a door, a door.

P. **کیوان** *kaiwān*, s. m. The planet
Saturn (which is in the seventh
sphere or heaven), the seventh heaven.

2. **کیوارا** *ke'orā*, (**केतक**) s. m. Name of
a strong scented plant or flower. (*Pan-
danus odoratissimus*).

2. **کیون** *kyūn*, (or *kyauñ*) (**किम्**) adv.
Why? wherefore? how? well? what?
then, because. **کیونکر** or **کیونکر کے**
کیونکے Why? how? how, because.
کیوں However much. **کیوں**
نہیں Why not? certainly, surely.

H. **کیونکہ** *kyūn-k̄*, conj. Because that.

2. **کئی** *ka'ī*, (**कति**) adj. Some,
several.

گ

گ *gāf*, called **کاف عجمی** the twenty-

sixth letter of the Persian alphabet,
does not occur in Arabic. Its sound
is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanscrit, its

corresponding letter is ग, and to

represent the aspirated घ, it is com-

bined with thus گھ In the nota-
tion of numbers by the letters of the
alphabet, it stands for the same as

ک. It is changed (1) into ج

arabistically or otherwise; as **جلنار**

for **گلنار** The flower of the pome-

granate; **لگام** for **لجام** (2) into د

as **اورنگ** for **اورند** A throne, pomp,

&c. (3) into غ as **غاو** for **گاو** A

cow; **غلولہ** for **گلولہ** A cotton or

pellet ball: (4) into ق (arabistically)

as **سرقین** for **سرگین** Cow-dung:

(5) into خ as **فرسج** for **فرسنگ** A

measure of length. It is, moreover,
substituted for the silent ځ or *hā-i-*

mukhtafī at the end of nouns, when

the derivatives in ی and the plurals
of men or animals are formed; as

دیوانگی Madness, and **دیوانگان** The

mad, from **دیوانہ**. It may, also, be

added to diminutives in ک as

جامک or **جامگی** A little cup.

H. **گا** *gā*, The sign of the future tense;
will; shall. An honoric form, as *Āiye*,
baithyegā! Come, sit down!

H. **گاب** *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the
fruit of which contains a glutinous,
astringent juice, with which the bot-
toms of boats are smeared, and in
which nets are soaked. (*Diospyros*

- glutinosa: Embryopteris glutinifera).
Pith; substance. [of (cattle).]
۱. گابه *gābh*, (گرم) s. m. Pregnancy
۲. گابها *gābhā*, (گرم) s. m. A new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree. A leaf in the bud. Unripe crop; half-ripe ears of corn. The inner portion of wood; liber; alburnum; sapwood. A fork of a tree. (*namān*) Old cotton taken out of a quilt. See also, s. موجا
۳. گابھن *gābhin*, (گرمیणी) adj. Pregnant (cattle).
۴. گات *gāt*, (گات) s. f. The body, a limb. Apparel. (*Post.*) A woman's bust. The privities. (*Hin. wom.*) Pregnancy (*hamal*). The boards of a *Hin. bahi*.
۵. گاتی *gāt-i*, (گات) s. f. A plaid. A piece of cloth worn round the shoulder as a Tartan plaid.
۶. گاجا باجا *gājā-bājā*, s. m. The sound or clangour of various musical instruments. See باجا (which latter word often precedes).
۷. گاجر *gājar*, (گرجر) s. f. A carrot. (*Daucus carota*). A fig; a fiddlestick.
۸. گاجنا *gājnā*, (گرجن) v. n. To sound, to thunder. To roar (*garajnā*) as a lion or other wild beast. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. To revel and riot. To lie heavy upon. *Chhātī pe rin gājta hai*.
۹. گادر *gādar*, adj. Half-ripe (grain or fruit). s. m. (*Beng.*) A heap, stock, rick.
۱۰. گادنا *gādnā*, v. a. To ram down.
۱۱. گادی *gādī*, s. f. A thin mattress, &c.: see گدی ¶ A gabion.
- TEL. گادی *gadī*, s. (*dakh.*) A repository for grain made of reeds and clay.
۱۲. گادر *gādar*, s. f. Sheep.
۱۳. گادر *gādur*, s. m. A washerman.

۱۴. گار *gār*, (in compos.) Doer, agent, as *Parhez-gār*, *khidmat-gār*.
۱۵. گار *gār*, s. (*dakh.*) Hail. An agate.
۱۶. گارا *gārā*, s. m. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery, prepared clay. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *gārā gānā*. To tell a long story.
۱۷. گارلا *gārlā*, (from گرب) adj. (*dakh.*) Grey (in colour like the eyes of a cat), light blue.
۱۸. گاری *gārī*, s. f. Abuse. See گلی
۱۹. گاری *gār-i*, in compos. s. f. Doing; making. See P. گری
۲۰. گارتھوپ *gārthop*; s. f. Burying, Burial.
۲۱. گارنا *gārnā*, (گرت A hole) v. a. To bury, inter, lay in the grave, to set, to drive down. hammer (a nail), to fix, to sink, to plant; pitch. To cover with ashes (fire).
۲۲. گاروری *gārōrī*, s. (*dakh.*) Juggler.
۲۳. گارھا *gārḥā*, (گاڑ) adj. Thick, close, dense. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise, close, intimate. *Gārḥī-dostī*. Difficult; burdensome; dire. Strong; good for fight. s. m. Coarse Indian cloth. Strong (as, tea).
۲۴. گازی *gārī*, (گنتی) s. f. A cart, car, coach, hackery, carriage. A train; railway train. گازی وان or گازی بان (گنتیواہ) s. m. A carter, carman, coachman.
۲۵. گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, s. m. See گادر
۲۶. گاجر *gāgar*, (گرجری) s. f. A water vessel. [vessel, goglet.
۲۷. گاجری *gāgrī*, (گرجری) s. f. A water
۲۸. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.
۲۹. گال *gāl*, (گالٹ) s. m. A cheek. A mouthful (*phānkā*). Talk, conversation; speech. Jabber, nonsense.

Brag, boast, cheek. A morsel, mouthful. A handful of grain put in the mill at one time. گالو A great talker.

One who talks nonsense. Braggart.

P. گالا *gālā*, s. m. A pod of cotton. A ball of carded cotton, flock of wool or cotton, &c.

P. گاله *gāla*, s. m. See گالا

g. گالی *gālī*, (गालि) s. f. Abuse, an abusive or contumelious expression or language. گالی گلوچ (dakh.-galoj)

s. f. Reciprocal or mutual abuse, brawl. گالیاں Indecent songs (sung)

at marriages (*s̄thne*). گالی دینی To

abuse, revile, call names, scold. گالی

کھانا To get abuse.

P. گام *gām*, s. m. A pace, step.

g. گانا *gānā*, (गान r. गौ) v. a. To sing, chant. To celebrate; make known. To sing the praises of; to applaud. To say; relate; recite; describe. گانا آنا To have acquired the faculty of singing.

g. گانٹھ *gāñṭh*, (ग्रन्थि) s. f. A knot, tie; joint, an articulation, a hardened or enlarged gland, a kernel. A bundle, parcel, bale of goods; bunch. (dakh.) Offence, displeasure. The navel. An obstruction in the stomach (*suddah*). Pocket, purse. A piece of turmeric, etc. A difficulty. A misunderstanding. A stipulation. Disimulation, guile. *gāñṭh* or *gāñṭa*, *gāñṭhā*, The refuse of straw, consisting of the knotted parts of the stalk and ear-ends of straw separately piled on the threshing floor; the colder of English agriculture; grain mixed

with straw. گانٹھ پڑنا is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. گانٹھ پھटना (dakh.)

To grow rough or crack, the voice of a boy when he comes to the age of puberty. گانٹھ چڑھنا To have a rup-

ture at the navel. گانٹھ سرکنا To

have the navel slip out of its place, to suffer from umbilical hernia. گانٹھ

گانٹھ کا پورا a d j. Knotted. گانٹھ کا پورا

Rich, wealthy. گانٹھ کا کھونا To set

to one's own prejudice. گانٹھ کھولنا

The untying of a knot. Prodigality, expense, to open the purse. Removal

of prejudice. گانٹھ کنٹھیا Knotty (as, a stick), compact (as, a man).

g. گانٹھنا *gāñṭh-nā*, (ग्रन्थन) v. a. To tie, to knot, join, make adhere, stitch together, cobbles, put together. To reduce to obedience or subjection, to attach. To thread, string. To interlock; clasp. To concoct, construct, compose. To win or draw over; bring over to one's side. (dakh.) To fasten beads or other globular ornaments separately and at certain distances to the string that passes through and connects them all. To impede, obstruct.

g. گانٹھی *gāñṭh-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Knot: see گانٹھ

g. گانجا *gānjā*, s. m. (dakh.) The leaves or young leaf-buds of the hemp plant: See گانجھا

H. گانجر *gānjar*, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.

g. گانجو *gānjū*, s. m. (dakh.) One that is always smoking *bhang*.

g. گانجھا *gānjhā*, (गंजिका or गंजाविका) s. m. The hemp plant. (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabsi*.

g. گاند *gānd*, (गंड गुदा) s. f. The anus, privities. The bottom.

H. گانڈا *gāṇḍā*, s. m. (गुडदंड) Sugar-cane (*ikh*).

- g. گاندو *gānd-ū*, s. m. A catamite, a sodomite. An impotent. A coward, a timid person.
- g. گانتر *gānṭr*, s. f. See گاند
- h. گانسنا *gānsnā*, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (a fowl, &c.).
- h. گانسی *gānsī*, s. f. The iron point of an arrow.
- h. گانسا *gānsā*, s. m. The angle at the junction of the fingers and toes.
- g. گانو *gānw*, (ग्राम) s. m. A village, town. A foreign country, another province. *gāno-vālā*, A villager.
- g. گانوں *gānoṇ*, s. m. See گانو
- P. گانه *gāna*, (h. *gunā*), An affix to Persian numerals; as پنجگانه Five or five-fold.
- P. گاو *gāw* or *gā-o*. (h. *gāe*) (गौ) s. f. A cow, bull. (गौ:) گاو پلنگ A camelopard, giraffe. گاو دوش A milking-pail, a churn. گاو دیده A kind of bread (of a round shape). گاو زبان Name of a kind of bread (of a long shape resembling neats' tongues). Bugloss. گاو زمینی The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest. گاو زوری s. f. Violence.
- گاو میش A buffalo.
- P. گاو تکیه *gāw-takya*, s. m. A large pillow or bolster which supports the back when seated.
- P. گاو دم *gāw-dum*, adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. Sloping, acclivity, descent. s. f. A trumpet, a tube. A cone, a pyramid.
- h. گاودی *gāwdī*, adj. A simpleton, fool, blockhead, booby.

- P. گاو سار *gāw-sār*, } s. The club of
P. گاو سر *gāw-sar*, } *Farīdūn*.
- P. گاو شیر *gāw-shīr*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opopanax. *gāo-kushi*, killing kine.
- P. گاه *gāh*, s. f. Time. Place (in comp.); as, شکارگاه A place proper for hunting; عبادت گاه A place of worship. Turn. Sometime. گاه بیکاه In season and out of season, occasionally, now and then. گاه گاه Now and then, sometimes, again and again.
- h. گاهتا *gāhtā*, s. Treading out corn.
- g. گاهک *gāhak*, (ग्राहक r. ग्रह Take) s. m. A chapman, purchaser (خریدار), taker or seizer.
- P. گاهی گاهی *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.
- h. گاهنا *gāhnā*, v. a. To oalk, thrash, tread (out cotton). To enquire, search, seek.
- P. گاهی *gāh-e*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. گاهی گاهی (or, dakh. گاهی ماهی) At times, sometimes, now and then.
- h. گاهی *gāhī*, s. f. Five (an aggregate of five parts).
- g. گاه *gā'e*, (गौ:) s. f. A cow. adj. Poor, meek, gentle, quiet. گاه کا Gall stones, biliary concretions or calculus found in the gall bladder of cows or bullocks, and used medicinally.
- P. گائیدن *gā'idan*, To embrace: cum muliere congredi.
- P. گائیده *gā'ida*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concumbit.

- س. گاین *gāyan* (or *gā'in*) (गायन) s. m.
A singer: (dakh.) *gāyin*, s. f. A female singer, singing woman.
- پ. گبر *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.
- ه. گبرو *gabrū*, s. m. A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed or beardless youth. A bridegroom. A hobbledehoy.
- ه. گپ *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle, talk, chat, gossip (bak). False report; a shave (*afwāh*). گپ مارنا v. a. To prattle, to tattle. گپیا s. m. A gossip. [in stupor or fainting.
- ه. گپ *gup*, s. The sound in the ear
- س. گپت *gupt*, (or, dakh. *gupat* or *gupit*), (गुप्त) adj. Hidden (*poshidah*) concealed. Invisible. (*Gram.*) Understood (an ellipsis). adv. Secretly, privately. *gupt k*, To conceal.
- ه. گ. گپت مار *gupit-mār*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing. Hurting so as to leave no marks. Taunts, gibes, sneers.
- س. گپتی *gupt-ī*, (गुप्त) s. f. A hidden sword; a foil to fence with, a small sword, a sword-stick. گپتی جلانا To fence with swords. To stab secretly.
- ه. گپ چپ *gup-chup*, s. f. (गुपचुप) Silence. (*gup chawwal*) Boys' game. A sweetmeat.
- ه. گپ شپ *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle. [talker.
- ه. گپی *gap-pi*, s. A tattler, an idle
- س. گت *gat* or *gati*, (गति) s. f. Case, predicament, plight (حال). Motion, a mode of dancing, procedure, march, pace, gait, an air, a tune. State, condition. Funeral rites. Salvation.
- گت A kind of dance. گت سری

- کرنا To perform the funeral rites.
- گتیا one who plays on the *tablā*, etc. (*tabal chi*). ¶ *gat* (गत) adj. Gone.
- ه. گت *gat*, s. (dakh.) Craftiness, cunning, evasion.
- TEL. گتا *guttā*, s. (dakh.) See اجاره
- ه. گتانا *gutānā*, (caus. of گتنā) v. a. To occupy, to engage in, to fix, to contrive.
- ه. گتنā *gutnā*, v. n. (dakh.) (مشغول) To be occupied or busied. v. a. تجویز کرنا or مقرر کرنا To settle, fix, determine, contrive.
- س. گتنā *guthnā*, (r. गुफ) Arrange string) v. a. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.
- س. گتھواں *guthwān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.
- س. گتی *gati*, s. f. See گت
- ه. گتا *gattā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *hugga*. The padding round the pipe where it enters the *hugga* bottom. Ankle bone, wrist bone. Course old mortar. A sweetmeat. A corn on the toe.
- TEL. گتا *gattā*, s. m. (ه. گتنā a knot) (*ḍat*) A cork, stopper, plug, the tompon of a gun.
- ه. گتبینگن *gut-bengan*, s. A prickly plant. See بهتکنا
- ه. گت پت *gat-pat*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy. Mixed together promiscuously. Interlocked in fight or coition.
- ه. گتر کون *gutar-gūn*, s. m. Cooing (of pigeons, doves). [for a monkey.
- ه. گترمَل *gatarmal*, s. m. A nickname
- س. گتکا *gutkā*, (गुटिका) s. m. A magical prepared by devotees, by putting

2. گتھیلہ *gaṭhīlā*, adj. Knotty Robust.
Well set.

- g. گتیا *gatiyā*, s. f. A small bundle.
- s. گج *gaj*, (गज) (H. *hāthī*) s. m. An elephant. گجکونی or گجگمنی adj.
- f. Moving (stately) as an elephant (epithet of a woman having a graceful gait). گجنال A large gun or cannon.
- H. گجا *gajā*, s. m. Part of a cart: kind of sweetmeat.
- H. گجانا *gajānā*, v. n. To work, to ferment. To mix together or mash nastily with one's hands.
- s. گج پال *gaj-pāl*, (गज Elephant, and पाल Nourisher) s. m. An elephant-keeper.
- s. گج پت *gaj-pati*, (गजपति) adj. The master or rider of an elephant; the title of a *rājā*.
- s. گجذنت *gaja-danta*, (गजदन्त) Elephant-tooth, ivory.
- H. گجر *gajar*, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes. An alarum. ¶ *gajjar*, s. Swampy ground.
- H. گجر *gajar*, s. f. A mixture of red and white wheat.
- s. گجرا *gajrā*, s. m. (see گاجر) The leaf of the carrot; carrots. An ornament for the wrist, a gold necklace or bracelet originally carrot-shaped; bracelet of flowers. The waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk cloth).
- H. گجرا *gajrā*, s. m. (dakh. explained by رشته گل دستی) The string of a nose gay: see also هجروم
- P. گجرات *gujarāt*, (गुज्जर) District of India, Guzarāt.

- s. گجراج *gaj-rāj*, (गजराज) s. m. A large elephant.
- s. گجربھت *gajar-bhatt*, (see گاجر) Dish of boiled carrots.
- g. گجراہار *gajrā-hār*, s. m. A wreath or necklace of flowers. A gold ornament of the same form.
- P. گجری *gujri*, s. f. (dakh.) Market square of a city: see چوک and گذری
- TEL. گجگا *gajgā*, s. m. (dakh.) Grey bonduc nut, the fruit of the *Guilandina Bonduccella*; a kind of fireworks. See مینڈھل
- s. H. گجگا *gaj-gāh*, s. m. A string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or it is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle.
- H. گجگجانا *gajgajānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be populous or crowded. To sound or rattle as seed in its capsule. To become flabby. To be full of (worms).
- s. گجمنہ *gaj-maniha*, (गज Elephant, and मणिह Jewel.) s. m. See گج موتی
- g. گج موتی *gaj-motī*, s. m. An elephant pearl (it being a popular idea of the *Hindūs*, that the finest pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants).
- H. گچ *gach*, s. m. Mortar, shell lime, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor plastered with lime.
- H. گچ *gach*, adj. Thick together. Dense or closely planted. Heavy; indigestible.
- H. گچ پچیا *gich-pichiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
- H. P. گچکاری *gach-kār-i*, s. f. Building with *gach* or cement, &c.

g. **گچھ** *guchchha*, (गुच्छ or गुत्स)

s. m. A bunch, shoal, a cluster (of fruit). Ear of corn. Tassel. A skein of thread. Corymbus.

h. **گچی** *gach-i* adj. (dakh.) Of *gach*, mortar or cement. [close encounter.

h. **گد** *gad*, A bump, thud. **گدپ** A

g. **گد** *gadd*, (P. *nasar*) s. m. Prose.

g. **گد** *gad*. (गोद) s. m. (dakh.) Brain; marrow.

g. **گدا** *gudā*, (गुद) s. f. The anus.

h. **گدا** *guddā*, s. m. A baby, doll, puppet; an effigy. A windgall. Bough, branch. A monument of infamy.

p. **گدا** *gadā*, s. m. A beggar, mendicant. adj. Poor, indigent.

h. **گدا** *gaddā*, s. m. A soft quilted bedding. A sheaf or bundle of *chari* (fodder).

p. **گداخته** *gudākhta*, part. pass. (of **گداختن**) Melted, dissolved.

p. **گداز** *gudāz*, (گداختن) adj. Thick, plump, stout. Melted, dissolved; tender, soft, mild, gentle, affable. (in compos.) part. act. Melting, melter. sub. Liquefaction, melting, dissolution.

p. **گدازان** *gudāz-ān*, part. act. Melting, melter, dissolving. [The melting.

p. **گدازی** *gudāz-i*, s. f. (in compos.)

h. **گدالا** *gadālā*, s. (dakh.) Saddle of an elephant. A crowbar.

p. **گدائی** *gadā-i*, s. f. Begging, living on charity, mendicity, beggary, poverty. **گدائی کرنی** To beg. [gar.

p. **گدایانہ** *gadā-yāna*, adv. Like a beg-

h. **گدر** *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe, unripe, (fruit or corn). Thick.
h. **گدرا** *gadrā*, } ¶ *gadrā*, (dakh.) A colour (explained by

(سفیدی سرخی مائل) white with a reddish tinge. ¶ *gadar*, The seat of the driver at a Persian wheel.

h. **گدرانا** *gadrā-nā*, v. n. To be half-ripe, (as fruit.) To grow to puberty; to bloom. **گدرا ہٹ** s. f. The state of being nearly ripe.

h. **گدڑی** *gudrī*, s. f. (h. *gūdar*) A pallet, a beggar's tattered garment or bedding, a ragged, quilts, &c. (Cor. of p. *guzari*.) A daily market. (slang) Strength, power.

h. **گدڑیا** *gudariyā*, adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags; a tatterdemon. One who lets quilts for hire. **گدڑیا پیر** A slovenly or shabby fellow. A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.

s. **گدکا** *gadkā*, (गदका) s. m. A foil or a blunt wooden sword for fencing with. A mace, club, bat.

h. **گدگدا** *gudgudā*, adj. Soft, plump; downy; velvety. [tickle, titillate.

g. **گدگدانا** *gudgudānā*, (गुद्दन) v. a. To

h. **گدگدانا** *gadgadānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shake or tremble violently. ¶ *gidgidānā*, To run violently.

g. **گدگداهٹ** *gudgudāhaṭ*, } s. f. Ti-
g. **گدگدائی** *gudgudā'i*, } tilla-
g. **گدگدی** *gudgudī*, } tion n.
Sexual
desire.

h. **گدگرا** *gadgarā*, s. m. Uneven ground.

h. **گدگرا** *gadgarā*, adj. (dakh.) Dirty, muddy, turbid.

g. **گدگلی** *gudgulī*, s. (dakh.) Tickling, titillation. **گدگلیاں کرنا** To tickle.

h. **گدل** *gadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat.

۴. گذر *guzer*, a. m. A passing, a ferry, ford. adj. elapsing.

uṣrān, (گذریدن) adj. Pass-
Life, living, course of life,
Employment, livelihood.

گذر To pass or spend life or
live, subsist. [sent, to offer.

guzarānnā, v. a. To Pre-

guzar-bān, s. m. A ferryman,
of a pass or road.

uṣar-gāh, } s. f. A passage,
ruṣar-gāh, } ferry, ford,
thoroughfare.

guzar-nā, v. n. To pass, go
or over, pass time, elapse,
happen, befall. To omit,
omit, decline. To terminate.

گذر جانا To pass away,
depart, outdo.

uṣrī, s. f. A market held in
noon by the road side.

guzashta, (گذشتن) part.
It, left, tendered. s. m. The
past. (گذشتگان)

giri, (گيری) s. m. A hill,
(*pahār*).

(in compos.) A maker,
workman; doer; as, *qalai-*
gar (contracted from *akar*)
(dakh) Faroy (in a horse.)

ī, adj. Bayish (colour in a
pigeon.) A copper colour.

rārā, s. m. A sack (for hold-
anats or walls of a tent, &c.).

rarārī, s. f. An Instrument or
twisting thread or string.
It over which the well-rope
is.

ās, s. m. A boar, a hog.

im or *garām* or (ग्राम) *grām*,
village (*gāon*) (dakh. s. f.)
A scale, an octave, a gamut.

P. *girāmī*, adj. Dear, precious,
excellent, revered, great.

P. *girān*, adj. Heavy, important,
momentous. Grievous (*ajīran*). Preci-
ous, dear (*akrā*), expensive. *گرانبار*
adj. Heavily laden, fruit-bearing,
pregnant, wealthy. *گران خاطر* a d j.
Sad, dejected. *گران مایه* a d j. Of
great value, valuable. [گرهن]

S. *girān*, s. (dakh.) Eclipse: see

H. *girānā*, (گرنای) v. a. (गल
to fall down). To cause to fall, to fell,
overturn or overthrow, abase, cast,
throw or break down. To spill, drop,
to let fall, shed. To strike. *گرادینا*
To throw, beat, cast or break down.

P. *girānī*, s. f. Scarcity, dearth,
dearness, a rise in price, costliness.
Weight, heaviness of spirits (*udāsī*),
importance. Indigestion.

H. *girānī*, s. f. A disease
(پیچش و جلاب) happening to
women in parturition.

S. *girāhak*, }
S. *girāyak*, } (ग्राहक) s. m.
S. *grāhak*, }
(dakh.) Purchaser, one who takes or
receives.

S. *garabh* or *garbh*, (गर्भ or ग्रह
to conceive) s. m. Pregnancy. Foetus,
embryo. Pride, vanity.

P. *gurba*, s. m. A cat. *گربه*
مسکین adj. A wicked rogue.

H. S. *gir-pānā*, v. n. To fall
down.

H. *gartī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Chaste
(woman), coy; a dame.

S. *garj*, (गर्ज) s. f. Bellowing,
roaring, roar. Thunder. *गरज*,
Snarl.

- s. **گرجا** *gir-jā* or *giri-jā*, (गिरिजा गिरि Mountain, and जौ Born) s. f. A name of a goddess *Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain.
- s. **گرجن** *garjan*, (गर्जन) s. f. Thundering, thunder, bellowing, roaring.
- s. **گرجنا** *garajnā*, (गर्जन) v. n. To thunder, to roar, bellow. To crack. ¶ *gurajna*, To snarl.
- PORT. **گرجه** *girja*, (*girjā ghar*,) (Portuguese *Igreja*, from Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A church.
- P. **گرچی** *gurjī*, s. m. A Georgian. A servant boy. A hut. A kind of dog.
- P. **گرچه** *garchi*, (for اگرچه) conj. Although.
- P. **گرد** *gard*, s. f. Dust. **گرد آلود** or **گرد آلوده** adj. Defiled with dust, dusty. part. act. (گردیدن) in compos. Going round, traversing, travelling or wandering over, through or in.
- P. **گرد** *gird*, s. m. Round, circuit, circumference, environs; adv. Around, all round, surrounding. [like.
- P. **گرد** *gurd*, adj. Brave, valorous, war-
- P. **گردا** *gird-ā*, s. m. A circle, a ring, a hoop. The hair cut in a circular form. A round carpet spread under a *hugqa*. A round cake of bread, a wafer. adj. Round.
- H. **گردا** *gurdā*, s. m. The scrape at a sugar-mill to prevent the sugar from resting at the bottom of the boiler.
- P. **گردآب** *gird-āb*, s. m. Whirlpool, abyss, gulf, vortex.
- P. **گرداگرد** *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about, around, about.
- P. **گردان** *gardān*, s. f. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. Conjugation, declension (in grammar). part.

- act. (گردانیدن) Revolving, turning, causing to revolve or go round. A swimming of the head. Revision (*daur*). A homing bird. adj. Trained.
- P. **گردانک** *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the Great Bear).
- P. H. **گرداننا** *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, turn, inflect. To wrap up, roll up. To repeat, revise. To close, shut. To esteem, regard.
- P. **گردانی** *gardān-i*, in compos. s. f. Turning, revolving.
- P. **گرداوا** *gird-āwā*, s. m. A patrol.
- P. **گردآور** *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round. A customs' patrol, a watch, a superintendent or inspector of police or customs.
- P. **گردآوری** *gird-āwar-i*, s. f. Surrounding; siege; patrolling, going the rounds, inspecting. Collecting, bringing together. Watching; guarding. Looking after smugglers or contraband goods. Division, beat.
- P. **گرد باد** *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.
- P. **گرد بالش** *gird-bālīsh*, s. m. A small, round pillow laid under the cheek. A large cylindrical pillow. [round.
- P. **گرد بگرد** *gird-ba-gird*, s. m. All
- P. **گردپیش** *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.
- P. **گردش** *gardish*, (گردیدن) s. f. Turning round, turn, revolution, course, period, vicissitudes of fortune, reversion, circulation, roll.
- P. **گردگان** *gird-gān*, s. m. A walnut. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.
- P. **گردن** *gardan*, s. f. The neck. **گردن بند** s. m. A collar, necklace. **گردن زدنی** adj. Deserving to be beheaded.
- گردن * دورا** see under **گردن کا دورا**
- گردن کش** adj. Proud, haughty, vain, refractory, stubborn. **گردن کشی**

- s. f. Insolence, rebelliousness, arrogance. گردن کشی کرنا To rebel.
گردن مارنا To behead.
- P. A. گردنواح *gird-nawāh*, s. f. Environs
- P. گردنی *gardan-i*, s. f. A horse-cloth. A blow on the neck. A trick in wrestling. (*Arch.*) The cornice. The nape of a coat. گردنی دینا To drive a man by the neck. A silver ring worn on the neck.
- P. گردون *gardūn*, s. m. A wheel. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. (*Post.*) The firmament, the heavens. Fortune, chance. A chariot, a child's go-cart.
- P. گرد *gurda*, s. m. A kidney, liver. Courage (*bahāduri*). The scraper of a sugar-mill which prevents the sugar from adhering to the bottom of the boiler. ¶ *girda*, A shield. (*genduā*.) A round pillow. A round flat loaf or cake of bread (a loaf of a large and round form). Barrel (of a drum), circle, orb. A shaven crown. Circumference, circuit. A round tray or platter. A round carpet spread under a *huggā*.
- ا. گردھاری *giri-dhārī*, गिरिधारी }
ب. گردھر *gir- or giri-dhar*, गिरिधर }
Names of *Krishna*.
- P. گردی *gard-i*, (in compos.) s. f. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. Separation, misfortune, affliction.
- P. گردیدہ *gardīda*, part. pass. (of گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.
- H. گِرِر *girir*, s. m. A hyena (چرغ).
- ا. گرز *garuz*, (गरुड from गरुत a wing, डी to fly.) s. m. The bird and vehicle of *Vishnu* (he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race). A large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), gigantic crane or adjutant bird.
- P. گرز *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a sort of iron club pointed at one end and having a knob at the other covered with spikes; a battle-axe. گرز بردار A mace-bearer. [Hunger.]
- P. گرسنگی *gursina-gī or gursana-gī*, s. f.
- P. گرسنه *gursina or gursana*, adj. Hungry. [cottage, cabin, hut, shed.]
- H. گرسی *gursī*, s. f. (*dakh.*) A cot,
- P. گرفت *girift*, (گرفتن to seize) s. f. Taking, capture, seizure. A handle, catch, grasp, hold, clutch (*Pakar.*) An objection, criticism.
- P. گرفتار *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, taken, arrested, seized, involved (in trouble, &c.), liable. گرفتار کرنا To captivate.
- P. گرفتاری *giriftār-i*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment, seizure, capture, arrest.
- P. گرفتگی *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention. گرفتگی آواز s. f. Hoarseness. [take, taking.]
- P. گرفتن *giriftan*, inf. or verb, noun. To
- P. گرفته *girifta*, part. pass. (of گرفتن) Captivated, seized. گرفته دل adj. Captivated or afflicted in mind. (Plur. گرفتنان).
- P. گرگ *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. گرگا *gurgā*, s. m. Servant boy, a scullion, a dependant menial, brat: vagabond. A knee joint.
- H. گرگابی *gurgābī*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.
- H. گرگت *girgat, ghirgat, girgit*, s. m. A lizard. (or, *dakh. girgut*). A chameleon.
- P. گرم *garm*, adj. Hot, warm (گرم).

Ardent, active, zealous, fervent, fervid, eager (*sargarm*), burning, glowing, intent on, fiery, choleric (*tas*), virulent. In heat, excited. Lively, brisk. *Garm bāsār*. Thronged or crowded (a market or assembly).

گرم اختلاطی s. f. Warmth of friendship.

گرم بازاری s. f. Throng in a market, great demand, high value or estimation (of any thing). گرم جوشی

Warmth, affection, cordiality, ebullition. گرم رو adj. Going hastily, a lover travelling in haste to his beloved.

گرم راه Travelling or going hastily. گرم سخن

Speaking with warmth or forcibly.

گرم کرنا adj. Hastening. گرم شتاب

To warm. گرم نظاره adj. Looking

eagerly. گرم هونا To be angry, to become hot, to be thronged (a market).

P. گرمā, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرم گرم Hot and hot, piping hot, smoking, all hot. New, fresh. Spontaneous, extempore.

P. گرمāb, s. m. A hot or tepid bath.

P. H. گرمānā, v. n. To be hot, angry, etc. To become enlivened.

گرمائی s. f. A stimulant.

P. گرمī, s. f. Warmth, ardour, heat, fervour (*sargarmī*) fervency, glow, fieriness; throng (of a market). The hot weather; summer. Passion, rage, anger, excitement. Attachment; love. The venereal disease (*ātshak*). Sexual passion, *furor*. گرمی کا زور

s. m. A disease in elephants, horses, bloody urine. گرمی کرنا To affect fondness. To produce warmth. To be angry with. *garmī honā*, v. n. To suffer from heat. To have syphilis.

H. گرنا *girnā*, (गल) v. n. To fall, drop,

sink, tumble down, be spit. گرنے پڑنے

Stumbling and falling. With difficulty, with much ado. To perch or alight on; descend; fall upon. To befall (a calamity); betide. To sink; to be lowered; depressed. To fall in price; to abate. To be allayed; to fall (wind). To attack, assault. To fall in one's esteem or regard. To be reduced or degraded. To drop down dead; to fall in battle. To be affected with (*Fālij* or *naslā girnā*). To be beaten, overthrown, vanquished. To miscarry. To be taken with; to pursue or go after. To fall upon, hang upon.

s. گرنتھ *granth* or *giranth*, (ग्रन्थ) s. f.

A code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion composed by.

Nānak Shāh. (ग्रन्थि) *granthi*, A knot

s. گرنتھ کار *granth-kār*, (ग्रन्थकार) s. m.

An author, book-maker, compiler.

P. گرو *giraū*, s. m. A wager, bet.

Pledge, pawn, gage, deposit.

s. گرو *guru*, (गुरु) adj. Important,

weighty, heavy, honourable, respectable. s. m. A spiritual guide, tator, pastor, a religious teacher; the planet Jupiter. (*gur gyānī*) A wise man; sage. One who is revered or held in reverence. A consummate knave.

گرومکہ هونا To become a scholar (*chelā honā*).

P. گروہ *guroh*, s. m. f. (جماعت) A

band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect, group. A collection or party of men; a gang. A class; order.

P. گروی *girwi*, adj. Pledged, pawned.

s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.

P. گرویدگی *girawida-gī*, s. f. Admiring,

following, adoring, adherence, attachment.

P. گرویده *girawida*, part. pass. of

(گرویدن) adj. Attracted, attached

- to. admiring, enamoured, captivated; a believer, a follower, slave.
- P. گروی نامہ *girwī-nāma*, s. m. A deed of mortgage.
- P. گره *giri* or *gira*, s. f. A knot (*gāṇṭh*) knob, node. Knuckle, joint, articulation. A division or 1-16th of a *gas* (yard), four finger-breadths. Purse. گره پڑنا Dissension arising between two people. گره کھلنا Untier of a knot. گره کشا v. n. Restoration of friendship.
- گره گیر adj. Inclining to be knotty or curled.
- g- گره هست *girhist* or *girhast* or (गृहस्थ) *grihasta*, (*dunyā-dār*) adj. A householder, a man of the second class, or he who, after having finished his studies and been invested with the sacred thread, performs the duties of the master of a house and father of a family; a peasant, a husbandman: s. m. Domestic or worldly affairs. Husbandry, agriculture. Housekeeping. (*dakh.*) Trusty, worthy of trust.
- g. گرهی *grahan* (or, *girhan*), (ग्रहण) s. m. An eclipse. Seizing, taking, acceptance. Assent, agreement.
- H. گری *gurrī*, s. f. Parched barley, (*bauhri*). [cocoa-nut.]
- H. گری *garī*, s. f. The kernel of the
- H. گری *garri*, s. f. An instrument or reel for twisting a thread or string. ¶ A haystack, a rick, a stack; a small mound raised between heaps of corn and *bhūsā* on the threshing floor.
- P. گری *gar-i*, in compos. s. f. Acting, trade, office. ¶ *gire*, s. The neck.
- P. گریان *giryān*, (part. act. of گریستن) adj. Weeping. Weeper.
- P. گریانہ *giryān-i*, s. f. Weeping.
- P. گریبان *gire-bān*, s. m. A collar, bosom (of a garment), cape. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. گریبان گیر adj. Seizing by the collar; an accuser, a pro-

- secutor, plaintiff, complainant. گریبان
- To confess and be ashamed of one's faults. میں منہ ڈالنا
- P. گریز *gurīz*, (to fly گریختن) s. f. Flight, escape, deviation. (*Rhet.*) A diversion, digression, abhorrence, aversion, dislike, abstinence, fasting, regression. part. act. (in compos.)
- Fugitive, fleeing. گریزا adj. Fugitive, runaway. *gurez* k., v. a. To shun, avoid, evade. [gitive, fleeing.]
- P. گریزان *gurīs-ān*, (part. act.) adj. Fugitive, fleeing.
- P. گریوہ *garewa* or *girewa*, s. m. A low hill or high mound, an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.
- P. گریہ *giryā*, (H. *ronā pitnā*) s. m. Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint.
- گریہ و زاری s. f. Bewailing. گریہ کرنا To weep, cry, lament.
- s. گڑ *gur*, (गुड़) s. m. Molasses, treacle, the produce of the first inspissation of the juice of the cane, raw or coarse sugar. گڑانبہ (गुडाम्र) Mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. (Cut mangoes into thin slices and boil in sirup, adding water if required; when soft put them into melted *ghī*. *gur kī bhalī*, s. f. A lump of raw sugar. گڑاکو s. m. A preparation of tobacco and treacle for smoking. *gurdhānī*, Parched wheat and sugar.
- s. TEL. گڑاکو *gur-ākū*, or گڑاقو *gur-āqū* (TEL. آکو Leaf) s. Tobacco prepared for the *huqqa*.
- H. گڑبڑ *garbar*, adv. See گڈبڈ s. (*dakh.*) Disturbance, confusion. Mismanagement, anarchy. گڑبڑ ہونا (*dakh.*) To be confused or alarmed. adj. Miscellaneous, motley.
- H. گڑبڑ *gurbur*, s. f. See قراقر

- Н. گڑبڑا *garbarā*, s. m. Bustle, confusion. Motion of the bowls, borygmi.
- Н. گڑبڑانا *garbarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be alarmed or confused. To rumble (the bowels).
- Н. گڑبڑاھٹ *garbarā-haṭ*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle, disturbance.
- Н. گڑبڑی *garbarī*, s. (dakh.) See گڑبڑاھٹ [(dakh.) Lost, absent.
4. گڑپ *garap*, (from غرپ) a d j.
- Н. گڑپ *garap*, s. m. A gulp.
- Н. گڑپنکھ *gar-pankh*, s. m. A large winged bird. (Fac.) One who wears loose wide garments. [blind.
- TEL. گڑپ *gurup*, adj. (dakh.) Dark,
- Н. گڑتی *gartī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend: see یار
2. گڑچا *garachohā*, s. (गुच्छ) Thicket or thick close wood or branches: see غڑچہ
- TEL. گڑن *gard*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) Extremely, very. [گذریا]
- Н. گڑریا *garariyā*, s. m. Shepherd: see
2. گڑڑ *garar*, s. m. (गरुड) A kind of kite with a white neck. گڑڑیچہ A kind of stone used in medicine. [see زانو]
- Н. گڑگا *gurgā*, s. (dakh.) The knee:
- Н. گڑگر *gargar*, s. (dakh.) Thundering, roaring. s. f. The rumbling sound made by the water in a *huqqa*. ¶ *gurgur*, Rumbling (of the bowels).
- Н. گڑگڑات *garjar-āt*, s. f. (dakh. (گڑگڑانا) Thundering, bellowing, roaring.
- Н. گڑگڑانا *garjarānā*, v. n. To thunder;

to bellow, roar (as a lion, &c.). ¶ *gur-gurānā*, v. n. To rumble (the bowels). ¶ *gurgirānā*, v. a. To beseech, implore earnestly and humbly, beg for in a whine.

- Н. گڑگڑی *gurgurī*, s. f. A small *huqqa*, a kind of pipe for smoking.
- Н. گڑگانجل *garganjāl*, adj. Miscellaneous, motley.
- Н. گڑگودڑ *gargūdar*, s. m. Any old tattered clothes, rags and tatters. See گودڑ
- Н. گڑگی *gurgi*, s. f. (dakh.) Breeches or short drawers, reaching below the knee and fitting tight.
2. گڑنا *garṇā*, from (गर्त A hole) v. n. To penetrate, enter, be driven into the earth (as, a stake, &c.), be fixed, fix, lie, sink, to be depressed, be buried: (dakh. also) to bear the mark, have the signs or traces left behind.
2. گڑنبد *guramba*, s. m. (dakh.) See گڑنبد under گڑ
- Н. گڑنٹھ *garanṭh*, s. m. Name of a game, tipcat. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māraṇ*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basikaraṇ*), to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhaṇ*), to drive him away (*uchchāṭaṇ*), or to call him (*ākarṣaṇ*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. [boast.
- Н. گڑنگ *garaṅg*, *baraṅg*, s. f. Brag
- Н. گڑنگ *garang*, s. (dakh.) A magazine: see گڈنگ
2. گڑوانا *garwānā*, (causal of گڑنا) v. a. To cause to be buried or driven into the earth.
2. گڑونا *garonā*, (causal of گڑنا) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into, drive in. [a fort.
2. گڑھ *garh*, (see گڈھ) s. m. A castle,

- g. گڑھا *garhā*, (गर्हा) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, ravine, an abyss: (in dakh.) a valley.
- н. گڑھا *garhā*, s. m. A beam of a ship; the cross timber of a boat.
- н. گڑھانا *garhānā*, (caus. of گڑھنا) v. a. To cause to form by hammering, to cause to make. [make, fashion.
- н. گڑھت *garhat*, (گڑھنا) s. f. Form,
- н. گڑھنا *garhnā*, v. a. To malleate, form by hammering. To make, form, shape, fashion. v. n. To be made, formed, or fashioned.
- g. گڑھنا *garhnā*, v. n. To be driven down (as, a stake), to be buried, sunk, &c. See گڑنا [See گڑھا
- g. گڑھوار *garhwār*, adj. Coarse, thick.
- g. گڑھی *garh-i*, s. f. A small fort, village fortification of mud flanked with towers, a castle.
- н. گڑی *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion, mate, crony: see یار
- ¶ گڑی *garī*, s. f. A doll: see گڑیا *guriyā*: nap (of cloth). [temple.
- TEL. گڑی *garī*, s. f. (dakh.) An idol
- g. گڑی *garī*, s. f. (dakh.) Castle: see گڑھی [A humble or poor bride.
- н. گڑیا *guriyā*, s. f. (कुड़िया) A doll.
- P. گڑ *gas*, s. m. An instrument for measuring with, a yard measure, a foot rule; the bow of a fiddle; an ell (varying formerly from about 33 English inches upwards; and now fixed by government at 36 inches). A ramrod, rammer. [ing, hurting. s. Loss, hurt.
- P. گڑا *gazā*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Bit-
- P. گزار *guzār*, (In comp.) Paying; executing, as *māl-guzār* a rent-payer or tenant. گزارش s. f. Representa-

- tion; statement (بیان). Request (ardās). گزارنا (*Pesh k.*) To bring to pass. To pass the time; to live. To state; exhibit. To lay before. *gusrā*, adj. Lapsed; passed away. گزاره s. m. (گزاران). (h. *ghāt*), A ferry. A toll bar. Stay; abode. *guzāra k.*, v. a. To get along with difficulty; to just manage to live. گزر s. m. A passage; ingress and egress; access. A road; way. Escape. A jurisdiction. گزاشت s. f. Deductions. A grant of land. گزاران s. f. Living; course of life. Livelihood. *guzrān yā guzar k.*, v. a. To subsist; live; pass one's days. To drag on one's days (*din kāṭnā*). گزنا v. n. To pass; elapse. To die; expire. *dar-guzarna*, *dar guzar k.*, (see باز آنا). To overlook; excuse. گزری s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side. *guzrī lagānā*, v. a. To lay out things for sale. [Last; preceding.
- P. گزشته *guzashtah*, adj. Elapsed; past.
- P. گزاف *gisāf* or *guzāf*, s. f. Vanity; vain, rash, absurd talk or act.
- P. گزر *gasar*, s. A carrot: see گاجر
- P. گزک *gasak*, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine, opium, &c.). A devil. A sweetmeat of sesamum and sugar.
- P. گزند *guzand*, or *gazand*, s. f. m. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. [stinging.
- P. گزندگی *gasanda-gī*, s. f. Biting,
- P. گزنده *gazanda*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, stinging; (subst.) any venomous reptile that bites or stings.
- н. گزنده *gazna*, *gizna*, s. A nettle.
- P. گزی *gasi*, s. f. A thin coarse kind of cloth (of cotton). [ing, to bite.
- P. گزیدن *gasidan*, inf. or verb. n. Bit-

- P. **گزیدن** *gazīdan-i*, adj. To be bitten.
- P. **گزیده** *guzīda*, part. pass. (گزیدن) Chosen, select, having chosen, &c. ¶ *gazīda*, part. pass. (گزیدن) Bitten.
- P. **گزیر** *guzīr*, s. Escape. Remedy, help P. (*chārah*). *nā-guzīr*, adj. Unavoidable; inevitable. ¶ *gazīr* or *gisīr*, s. A person who collects the taxes of a town and pays them to the *tahsīl-dār*, a manager or agent; a commander, a hero, the night watch.
- P. **گزین** *guzīn*, part. act. (of گزیدن) in compos. Choosing, adopting, preferring, electing. **خلوت گزین** Fond of retirement, a hermit.
- P. **گسار** *gusār*, part. act. (گساردن) in compos. Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief).
- g. **گوسائین** *gusā'in*, s. m. See گوسائین
- P. **گستاخ** *gustāk*, adj. Presumptuous, impudent, arrogant, insolent, audacious (بے ادب) saucy, abrupt. **گستاخانه** adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly: adj. see گستاخ
- P. **گستاخی** *gustākhi-i*, s. f. Presumption, arrogance, assurance, rudeness, contempt (of court), cruelty. **گستاخی کرنی** To presume, to be arrogant, &c.
- P. **گستر** *gustar*, part. act. (گستردن) in compos. Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; spreader, dispenser, administrator.
- P. **گسترد** *gustarda*, part. pass. (گستردن) Spread, having spread.
- P. **گشت** *gash t*, (گشتن to roam) s. m. (پهیری) Surrounding, going round, or beat (especially, of guards patrolling), walk, walking, tour, perambulation, strolling. A procession. [returned, become.
- P. **گشته** *gashta*, part. pass. Turned,
- P. **گشتی** *gasht-i*, s. m. Watch, sentinel, patrol; s. f. Presents to a revenue officer on his tour.
- P. **گف** *gaf*, adj. Close-woven; stout.
- P. **گفتار** *gustār*, (گفتن to speak) s. f. Speech (*bāt*), discourse, speaking, saying, telling.
- P. **گفتگو** *guft-gū*, s. f. (H. *bātkhāt*, *bolchāl*). Conversation, discourse, dialogue, chitchat. [say, saying.
- P. **گفتن** *guftan*, inf. or verb. noun. To
- P. **گفتنی** *guftan-i*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken.
- P. **گفت و شنود** *guft-o-shanūd*, s. f. Discourse, altercation, expostulation, debate, controversy, contention.
- P. **گفت و گو** *guft-o-gū*, s. f. See گفتگو
- P. **گفته** *gufta*, part. pass. (of گفتن) Spoken, told.
- g. **گگر** *gagar*, } (گگرا or گگاری)
- g. **گگری** *gagari*, } s. f. A waterpot
- s. **گگن** *gagan*, (गगण) s. m. Sky (*āsmān*), firmament, heaven, regions or expanse above; (dakh. also) adj. Lofty, towering, sublime.
- P. **گل** *gul*, s. m. (H. *phūl*.) A rose, a flower. An ornament. The snuff of a candle. The albugo, speck or pearl in the eye; *leucoma*. A round spot of lime applied to the temples in inflammation of the eyes. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning, brand, a seared flesh. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hugqa*. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *hugqa* after smoking.
- گل چین** s. m. The name of a flower (*Plumeria alba*). **گل اشرفی** Name of a flower. *Calendula*. *Linum trigynum*. **گل افشان** Scattering roses, strewed with flowers. **گل**
- گل اندام** s. f. Salep. **گل اناس کی جڑ**

adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature. **گل باندھنا** To char the end of the match of a gun. **گلبرگ** s. m. A rose-leaf. (met.) A mistress, lip (of a mistress). **گل بھولسری** (dakh.) Name of a flower (Mimusops elengi) **گل بیل** *Menispermum cordifolium* heart-leaved moon seed. **گل پیادہ** s. m. A species of rose without smell. **گل پیرھنی** s. f. Delicacy of person **گل جعفری** *Tagetes patula*. **گل** To drop the charred part (a match). **گل چاندنی** s. f. The name of a flower. The moon flower. **گل چشم** a d j. Labouring under albugo. **گل جہرہ** adj. Rosy-faced. **گل جہرے اڑانا** To be addicted to pleasure. To live expensively. **گل چین** A flower-gatherer, gardener, florist. **گل چینی** s. f. The gathering of roses or flowers. Name of a flower (*Plumeria alba*). **گل خطمی** Marshmallows flower. **گل خیرو** s. m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock. (*Alcea rosea*: *Althea rosea*). **گلدان** a d j. Spotted. **گلدان** s. m. A flowerpot. **گل داؤدی** *Chrysanthemum indicum*. **گلدستہ** s. m. A nosegay; bouquet. A hand of three or four picture cards. **گل دینا** To scar (*dāg denā*), make an issue. **گل رخ** or **گل رخسار** adj. Rosy-cheeked. **گل رعنا** s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. **گل رنگ** adj. Rose-coloured, red. **گلرو** a d j. Rosy, ruddy. (used substant.) A mistress,

a sweetheart. **گلریز** Scattering roses; a sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars. **گلزار** s. m. f. A garden (or bed) of roses. A well-populated town. **گل سورنجان** s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant. (*Colchicum illyricum*). **گل سوری** s. f. A Persian (Syrian) rose very fragrant. **گل سوسن** s. f. A lily. **گل شبو** s. f. Tuberose. (*Polianthes tuberosa*). **گلشکری** or **گلشکر** s. f. Conserve of roses. **گل صد برگ** s. m. See **صد برگ**. The sun. **گل عباس** s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (*Mirabilis jalapa*). **گل عذار** adj. Rosy-cheeked. **گلغام** adj. Rose-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. **گل فرنگ** s. m. The name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). **گلفشان** adj. Scattering flowers or strewn with flowers. **گلفشانی** s. f. Scattering flowers. **گل قند** s. m. Conserve of roses, candied roses. **گل کاٹنا** To snuff a candle. **گل کاری** s. f. Flowering. Painting of flowers. **گل کترنا** To snuff a candle, trim a lamp. To calumniate. **گل کرنا** To extinguish (a candle or lamp). **گل کھانا** To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). **گل کھلانا** v. a. To throw a squib at one. To sow dissension; cause a disturbance. To make a joke at another's expense. **گل کھلنا** v. n. To open (a bud). To turn out or happen (anything wonderful). To be divulged, betrayed. **گل گشت** s. m. Walking in the garden; recreation.

گل لاله s. m. The red poppy. گل کن کنه s. m. Cauli-flower. (H. *butnā*) s. m. A cosmetic. گل لینا To brand, to mark. گل لگانا To snuff a candle. گل مخمل s. f. Globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). گل مکرر s. m. Sirup of roses. گل مہندی The double poppy. ہزارہ s. f. Name of a flower, the balsam (*Impatiens balsamina*). گل میخ s. f. A stud, a tack, a nail with a large flat embossed head. گل ہونا To be extinguished, or to go out (a candle). P. گل *gil*, s. f. Earth, clay, mud (*mitti*), bole. گل ارمنی s. f. Bole armeniac or Armenian bole. گل اندازی s. f. Imbankment; causeway. The cost or repairs of an embankment, etc. گل حکمت *gil-i-hikmat*, s. f. Lute, cement. گل در (lit.) To throw earth on earth (said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas, the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth). گلاوا s. m. Cor. for آب گل from earth and water. See *gārā*. s. گل *gal*, (गल) s. m. Throat, neck, gullet. (gāl) Cheek. A mouthful. (Pānj). A word; saying; thing. گل بوٹی s. f. The stomach and intestines. گل بہیاں ڈالنا To throw one's arms around another's neck. گل-ساری s. f. A necklace worn by married women. گل-مخمل *gal-muchchhen*, long curled whiskers; hooked moustaches; heavy dragoons. ¶ (dakh. also) Gallows, gibbet. گل دینا To hang (*phānsī denā*).

H. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) A fishing-hook. s. کلا *galā*, (गल) s. m. The throat, neck, gullet. Voice. A tube; funnel. (گلنا) adj. Rotten, melted, wasted. (dakh. also) Modulation of the voice. کلا اٹھانا (lit. to lift up the throat). To apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse, or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. کلا بندھانا To insnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. کلا بیتھنا or پڑنا To be hoarse. کلا دبانا To hand, choke. کلا پھانسننا To strangle. کلا کاٹنا To cut the throat. کلا گھونٹنا To throttle, choke, strangle, hold by the throat. گلے پڑنا To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. گلے کا ہار s. m. A necklace. A child who always clings to his mother's skirt. A short woman married to a tall man. An encumbrance. گلے کا ہار ہونا To seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, tease, plague, importune. To seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. گلے لگنا v. n. To embrace. گلے منڈھنا To importune. s. کلا *gullā*, (गुड or गोल) Globe, ball. s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet-bow. P. کلا *gilā*, s. m. See گلے. H. کلا *gallā*, s. m. (Cor. of P. غلہ) A pocket (*jesb*). A back room. A privy. TEL. کلا *gullā*, s. (dakh.) The worm or animal that inhabits any univalve or spiral shell. P. گلاب *gulāb*, s. m. Rosewater. (Hind.) A rose. گلاب پاش s. f. A bottle from which rosewater is sprinkled. گلاب پاشی s. f. Rose-

- water-sprinkling. **کلاب پاشی کرنا**
To sprinkle with rosewater.
- P. **گلآب جامن** *gulāb-jāman*, s. f.
The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*).
A sweetmeat.
- P. **گلابی** *gulāb-i*, s. m. Rose-colour. A red wine, ruby wine. s. f. Bottle, flagon for holding wine. A kind of sweetmeat. adj. Of rosewater, of roses, roseate. **گلابی جارا** s. m. The spring season, whilst the sun is in the Fish and the Ram; mild weather. see **گلابی جام** * بسنت (dakh.)
See **گلاب جامن**
- H. **گلال** *gulāl*, s. m. A farinaceous powder dyed red (generally, the meal of barley, rice or *singhārā*, dyed with *baqqam*, *baqam* wood), which the Hindus throw on each other in the *holī*.
- H. **گلان** *gilān*, s. f. (ग्लानि) Moisture (*tari*). Aversion; disgust.
- g. **گلانا** *galānā*, (गालन or caus. of گلنا) v. a. To melt, to dissolve. To soften. To waste away, to squander. **گلا دینا** v. a. To waste.
- g. **گلاؤ** *galā'ū*, (گلانا) adj. or s. Soluble, septical, weakening; melter, dissolver. **گلآؤ** *galā'o*, s. m. Solution.
- P. **گلاوا** *gillāwā* (corrupt for **گلابه** comp. of **گل** and **آب**) s. m. Prepared clay, dirt, mud, clay-mortar.
- g. **گلاوات** *galāwat*, (from گلانا) s. f. Solution, dissolving.
- P. **گلاوا** *gilāwa*, s. m. See **گلاوا**
- P. **گلبانگ** *gulbāng*, s. f. Warbling. Fame, rumour. Sound. The war cry, the cry of *Allāh Allāh* when rushing to battle. Glad tidings.
- P. **گلبدن** *gul-badn*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth. adj. With a body like the

rose (epithet of a mistress or of a beautiful person).

- P. **گلبن** *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose-tree.
- g. H. **گل بوٹی** *gal-boṭī*, s. f. (dakh.)
The windpipe, gullet, stomach and intestines. [angle of the mouth.]
- g. **گلپھڑا** *gal-pharā*, s. m. The jaws:
- P. **گلتراش** *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.
- s. P. **گل تکیہ** *gal-takiya*, s. m. A small round pillow for the neck or cheek.
- H. **گلتنی** *galtanī*, s. f. Part of the head-stall of a bridle.
- H. **گلت** *gilat*, s. m. A protuberance, hard swelling, gland, knot, tumour, scirrhus.
- H. **گلتی** *gilṭī*, s. f. See **گلت**
- g. **گلجھڑی** *guljharī*, (गोल Ball r. शट Form into a mass or matted) s. f. Conglomeration, knot, a tangled web. Knitting the brow. The bull's eye in a target. **گل جھڑی دلکی** Grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. A misunderstanding; sore.
- P. **گل چکان** *gul-chikān*, s. m. The flowers of *mahū'ā* (*Bassia latifolia*).
- P. **گلخار** *gul-khār*, s. m. The flower of the *bhaṭ kṭaiyā* (*Solanum jacquini*).
- P. **گلخن** *gul-khan*, s. m. A stove.
- s. P. **گلخور** *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's halter. [(bulbul).]
- P. **گلدن** *gul-dum*, s. A nightingale
- g. **گلدینا** *gal-denā*, (गल Throat) v. a. To throttle, to choke, to kill or execute by hanging.
- P. **گلستان** *gul-istān* or *gul-sitān*, s. m. A rose garden. The name of a celebrated work written by **مصلح الدین** of Shirāz.
- s. **گل سری** *gal-sar-i*, (گل Neck, and **سہرا** *sihrā*, Garland) s. (dakh.)

ornament worn round the neck by married women.

P. گلشن *gul-shan*, s. m. A rose-garden, a flower garden. Flowered net. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment adj. Cheerful. [horse].

S. P. گل کهور *gal-khor*, s. Halter (for a

H. گگل *galgal*, s. m. A citron. A species of starling. Name of a bird. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.

H. گگلا *gul gulā*, s. m. (गुडगोल)

Sweet cakes fried in butter, oil, *ghī*, or, wheat flower, sugar and *dahī*, with anise and cardamom seeds, made into dumplings and fried in *ghī*.

g. گگلانا *galgalānā*, (گلانا) v. a. To soften, mollify. [move.

TEL. گگلانا *gulgulānā*, v. n (dakh.) To

g. گگلانا *galgalāhat*, (گگلانا) s. f. Softness.

H. گگلی *gulgulī*, s. f. (dakh.) Swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls: see گگلا

P. گلگون *gul-gūn*, adj. Rose-coloured, roseate, damask; name of a horse of *Shirin* the mistress of *Farhād*.

P. گل گونہ *gul-gūn-a*, s. m. Cosmetic, (dakh.) adj. See گلگون

P. گلگیر *gul-gīr*, s. m. Snuffers.

S. H. گل مچھ *gal-muchh*, s. (dakh.) Long curled whiskers, hooked moustaches.

g. گلنا *galnā*, (गलन) v. n. To melt.

(پگھلنا or پگلنا) To be boiled, cooked. *Chāval gal gae*. To rot; spoil *Phal gal gayā*. To mortify; drop off (fingers) To sink (a well or pier); settle down. To be forfeited, lost. To be sold in great quantities. To be frozen or frost-bitten. گلا adj. Melted; boiled; rotten; soft. Dissolved waste, be dissolved, be wasted or thrown away.

P. گل انار *gul-nār* or *gul-i-anār*, or گل ناری s. m. The flower of the pomegranate. Scarlet (colour).

P. گلناری رنگ *gulnār-i-rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gul-nār*, carnation colour.

P. گلو *gulā* (or *galā*), s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe: (dakh.) also Modulation of the voice. گلوگیر adj.

Seizing by the throat; any acrid food or drink that constricts the palate or jaws; being so affected in the throat by trepidation or other cause as to be unable to speak; (figuratively)

an accuser. گلوبند s. m. Neck cloth, cravat: a horse's collar.

H. گلوری *gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up (*bīrā*).

P. گله *gila*, s. m. (*shikvah*) Complaint (الہذا), lamentation, reproach, blame, accusation, remonstrance. ¶ *galle*, s. m. A flock, herd, drove. گله بان s. m. Pastor, shepherd, herdsman.

گله بانی s. f. Keeping of a flock.

(Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.

S. گل ہار *gal-hār*, (गलहार) s. (dakh.) Necklace. ¶ (from گلنا) adj. Soluble, corruptible.

H. گلہٹی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. Rice boiled to a pap, with the addition of *ghī*. [*gilauri*.

H. گلہرا *gilahrā*, s. m. A case for

H. گلہری *gilahrī*, s. f. (कालका) A squirrel. (Met.) An endearing term applied to a young child.

P. گلی *gil-i*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen, earthy, clayey, argillaceous. ¶ *gul-i*, s. f. (dakh) Red coral.

- P. گلی *gilī*, s. f. (dakh. said to be for P. گره *giriḥ*). A sort of wooden ball.
- H. گلی *gillī*, s. f. A span (measure of circumference; i. e., the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and forefinger). An ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called دَنَدَا. گلی دَنَدَا کھیلنا To play at tip-cat. To idle away one's time. گلی دَنَدُو (dakh.) The game of tip-cat: ¶ *gali*. A lane, narrow street, alley. گلی کوچہ s. m. A narrow lane. Lanes and alleys. ¶ *gullī*, s. f. (H. گول round). A whetstone, a polishing stone. A kind of pigeon. Corn-cob; cob. The flower of the *keorā*. A honey-comb. Bank *mainak*.
- H. گلیارہ *galiyārā*, s. m. A broad street or lane, in a village.
- g. گلیانا *galiyānā*, v. a. (from गाति) To abuse, call names. (from गल Throat) To cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.
- H. گلیری *gilērī*, s. f. (dakh.) A squirrel.
- H. گلیل *gulail* or *gulul*, (see غلیل perhaps from Pers. گلولہ or (गोल) A ball) s. f. A pellet-bow.
- P. گلیم *gilīm*, s. (dakh.) A kind of garment made of goat's hair or wool, used also as a carpet.
- P. گم *gum*, adj. Lost, wanting, missing. Distracted. گم شدہ a d j. Lost (*gum ho gayā*). گم کرنا To lose. To hide. To be proud. گم کردہ adj. Having lost. گم کشتہ adj. Lost. گم نام Wanting name; nameless,

anonymous; ignoble, inglorious. Unknown to fame. گم ہونا v. n. To be missing or lost.

- H. گما *gummā*, s. m. A large brick.
- P. گماشتہ *gumāshta*, part. pass. (of گماشتن to appoint.) Commissioned: s. m. An agent, a deputy, representative, correspondent (*karpardāz*).
- P. گمان *gumān*, s. m. (بہرم) Opinion, fancy, notion, supposition, imagination, suspicion, distrust. Pride. گمان کرنا To imagine, fancy, doubt, suspect; to be proud, haughty.
- P. گمانی *gumān-ī*. adj. Suspicious, doubting, distrustful; a proud person.
- H. گمبھیر *gumbhīr*, adj. (गंभीर) A deep, profound. Grave, serious, sedate, solemn. گمبھیر s. m. A large boil on the back.
- H. گمت *gammat*, s. f. (dakh.) Diversion, amusement, fun, play, luxury, occupation, business: see شغل A society, company, class. A confederacy (اتفاق). Use, profit. A bargain.
- g. گمت *gamat*, (गमय) s. m. A road.
- H. گمتی *gammat-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Gamesome, sportive, funny, cheerful.
- H. گمٹا *gumṭā*, s. A swelling or tumour from a blow: see گومترا [Dimity.
- H. گمٹی *gimṭī*, s. f. Cor. of Eng.
- g. گمچی *gumchī*, s. f. (dakh.) Seed of *Abrus precatorius*, which is either red or white, and much used in forming ornaments of dress; by goldsmiths, too, it is used as a weight: see گنج
- P. گمراہ *gum-rāh*, } a d j. Erring, fallen away,
P. گمراہ *gum-rah*, } wandering, astray, depraved, abandoned, gum-rāh karnā. To mislead, bewilder, lose,

seduce, *gum-rāh h*, v. n. To lose one's way; deviate; go astray. To apostatize; become a heretic.

P. گمراهی *gum-rāh-i*, } s. f. Error, depravity.
P. گمراهی *gum-rah-i*, }
Deviation, apostacy.

H. گمسا *gumsā*, adj. Musty.

H. گمک *gamak*, s. f. Sound of the kettledrum, violent shake or clash in music. The roll of the drum. A beat, a march. Smell. [To pass (time).

گمنا *gamnā*, (गमन) v. n. (dakh.)

گن *gun*, (गुण) s. m. Quality, attribute, merit, skill, cleverness, understanding, virtue, excellence, mode, method, manner. A property of humanity (صفت) (see under رجوگن) A string, rope, small track-rope. Favour, kindness. Effect, advantage (*phal*). Cause; reason. (Arith.) Multiplication (*zarab*). گن

انا To acknowledge a favour.

گنا *gun-ā*, (गुण see گن in composition denoting) Fold, turn, time; as, سوگنا A hundred fold, centuple.

H. گنا *gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*): also, (dakh.) the tasteless or insipid reed or cane (*Arundo fatua*): Comp. Lat *cinna*, Eng. cane, cannon, *gun*, canoe, &c.

گنا *ginnā* or *gannā*, (गणन r. गण) v. a. (*gintī k.*) To count, calculate, (*shumār k.*), compute. To take into account, regard.

گنانا *ginānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گنا

P. گناه *gunāh*, s. m. A fault, crime, sin, (*Pāp*), guilt. *gunāh bal-hshnā*, v. a. To pardon one's sin. *gunāh sābit k.* v. a. To convict one of sin. *gunāh se baohnā*, v. n. To avoid sin. *gunāh-i-kabirah*. A grievous sin. [minal.

P. گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, s. A sinner, ori-

P. گنبد *gumbad*, } s. m. A vault, an arch, cupola,
P. گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower. (F.c.) The belly

of a pregnant woman. گنبد دار adj. Vaulted, arched. (H. *ubhrā*) Connex, in relief. [shaped.

P. گنبدی *gumbaz-i*, adj. Arched, dome-

س. گنبهیر *gambhīr*, } (गम्भीर) adj.

س. گنبهیر *gambhīrā*, } Deep (as water, but also used metaphorically). Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.

س. گنت *ganit*, (or dakh. *ginat*)

(गणित) s. f. Arithmetic, numeration, calculation, number.

س. گنتی *gintī*, (गणित) s. f. (*shumār*)

Number, reckoning, account. Muster-roll. The first and last days of the month. *gintī ke*, adj. Few (*chand*).

TEL. گنٹا *gunṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, fountain, pool, tank. [*tiyas ka gonṭā*.

H. گنٹھا *ganṭhā*, s. m. A flake, clove.

س. گنٹھ کتا *ganṭh-kaṭā*, (ग्रन्थि A knot,

and r. कृत Cut) s. m. A cutpurse.

س. گنٹھا *ganṭha*, s. m. (dakh.) See گنٹھا

P. گنج *ganj*, (गंज A mine, treasury)

s. m. A granary, heap, treasure, treasury, hoard, market, mart. An emporium for grain. A case. گنج بخش

adj. Generous, liberal, extravagant.

گنج کاو *ganj-i-gāw*. One of the great

treasures of Jamshīd. گنجنامہ Treasure-book.

س. گنج *ganj*, (गुंजा) s. m. The seed

of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. [ness, (*Tinea capitis*).

H. گنج *ganj*, s. m. A scaldhead, bald-

- н. گنجا *ganj-ā*, adj. Scaldheaded, bald.
- س. گنجا *gunjā*, (गुंजा) s. f. See گنج *gunj*.
- н. گنجان *gunjān*, adj. Thick, close dense.
- н. گنجانى *gunjān-i*, s. f. Thickness, closeness.
- پ. گنجائش *gunjā'ish*, s. f. Capacity, containing, holding, room (*samāi*); profit. (The word is applied in fiscal language to the capabilities of a village, particularly with reference to a proposed increase of revenue).
- پ. گنجائشى *gunjā'ish-i*, adj. Lucrative profitable. [see گنجشک]
- پ. گنجشک *gunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow:
- پ. گنجیفا *ganjifa*, s. m. See گنجیفه
- н. گنجنى *ganjnī*, s. f. (dakh) An aromatic grass, *Andropogon schoenanthus*. [Treasurer.]
- پ. گنجور *ganj-ūr*, for *ganj-war*, s. m.
- н. گنجا *ganja*, adj. See گنجا
- TEL. گنجى *ganji*, s. f. Pottage, rice gruel, rice congy.
- پ. گنجیده *gunjīda*, part. pass. (of گنجیدن) Contained, gathered in.
- پ. گنجیفا *ganjīfa*, s. m. A pack of cards, a game of cards. [a magazine]
- پ. گنجینه *ganj-īna*, s. m. A treasury,
- س. گند *gand*, (गन्ध) s. f. Stink, filth, ordure, smell (*bās*).
- س. گندا *gand-ā*, (गन्ध) adj. Stinking, filthy.
- پ. گندگی *gunda-gī*, s. f. Thickness, coarseness, higness. ¶ *ganda-gī*, s. f. Stink, stench. Filth (*ghilāḡat*).
- پ. گندم *gandum*, (н. *gehūn*) गोधूम) s. m. Wheat, *gandum-i-kirmānī*, Ver-

- micelli gandum-gūn*, or *gandum-rang*, or *gundumī*. adj. Swarthy, brown, brownish yellow, russet, tawny.
- س. گندنا *gandanā*, (गन्ध Smell, odour) s. m. Barley inserted in onions and sown. A leek. (*Allium porrum*).
- س. گنده *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent, stench. Sandalwood or other odorous matter ground and rubbed on the person or on idols. *gandh na suhānā*, v. a. To shun one's company.
- پ. گنده *ganda*, (गन्ध Odour) adj. Fetid, stinking, filthy, dirty, putrid, rancid. Obscene, indecent. Ill-tempered, sour. س. f. گنده بهار Rain which falls in the cold weather. گنده
- هن adj. Having stinking breath,
- س. m. گنده فیروزه or گنده بروزه The name of a drug. A kind of pine. *Olibanum*, male frankincense, the produce of the *Boswellia thurifera*: also, said to be the produce of the چیر *Pinus longifolia*. [large, gross.]
- پ. گنده *gunda*, a d j. Coarse, thick,
- س. گندهار *gandhār*, (गान्धार) s. m. The name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- س. گندهک *gandhak*, (गन्धक) s. f. Brimstone.
- س. گندهی *gandh-i*, (गान्धिक) s. m. A, person who sells rose water, essences and *atr*; a perfumer. A green bug.
- н. گندهکی *gandhkī*, s. m. The flying or green bug.
- س. گندهیلا *gandh-ilā*, adj. Stinking.
- س. گندیلا *gundelā*, (گوند gum) adj. Producing gum (a tree). ¶ *gandailā*, s. Name of a grub destructive to *chanā* and *arhar*.
- TEL گند *gand*, s (dakh.) Calamity, from the evil influence of the stars.
- س. گندا *gandā*, s. m. (गंड) A ring, a circle. A string made of three cotton

or silk threads (white, black and red) tied together by knots placed at certain distances and worn after the manner of a necklace by children of both sexes from their earliest infancy till they are ten or eleven years of age; being considered as an amulet of the greatest efficacy against the fascination of an evil eye. Large conchs or shells fixed on a string and worn as ornaments, collars, as well as for amulets round the necks of horses: or plates of gold or silver, of an acuminate heart shape, which are strung and fastened round the necks of horses for the like purposes. The ring or collar round the neck of a turtle dove or ringdove. (for گندک)

Denotes the number four; counting by fours; (four *kauris* or pice). (Brij.) Dependence.

H. گندا *gundā*, adj. Foppish, rakish, a bad, loose, or dissolute character. A rascal, a rogue.

TEL. گندا گندی *gundā-gundī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wickedness, mischief.

H. گندری *gindurī*, s. f. A rope of twisted grass or twine made to support a round-bottomed jar: see ایندھوا

S. گندک *gandak*, (گندک) adj (dakh.) Of or relating to گاند

TEL. گندم *gandam*, s. m. Calamity, misfortune, fatal accident: see آفت

S. گندمالا *gand-mālā*, (گندمالا) s. m. Inflammation of the glands of the neck. The king's evil, scrophula, the goitre of the Alps.

S. گندی *gundi*, (گند) s. (dakh.) A boss, stud, button, knob: a certain plant or tree. [ardly (*gāndū*)

H. گندی *gandī*, adj. Impotent, cow-

S. گندی *gandyā*, (گند) s. (dakh.) A catamite. See گاندو

S. گندیری *gandori*, (ग्रन्थि) s. f. A joint or piece or segment of sugar-cane: (dakh. also) a joint, a knot.

S. گنڑ *ganṛ*, s. m. (गण) A troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude. An advanced guard. *Simbhu ganṛ*. Inferior deities, demigods. A series of lunar mansions classed under the three heads of gods, men, and demons. (*Gram.*) A series of roots or words belonging to the same rule and called after the first word of the series.

P. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا

P. گنگ *gung*, adj. Dumb, speechless. A humming sound in the ear.

S. گنگ *gang*, s. f. A river, a stream. دو گنگ In two streams (a river).

S. گنگا *ganjā*, (गंगा) s. f. The river Ganges. The goddess.

H. گنگا *gungā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb. See گونگا ¶ TEL. s. m. A snail shell, any spiral univalve shell, a species of fresh-water snail.

S. گنگا جمنی *gangā-jamnī*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. adj. Mixed, as oil and butter. Made of gold and silver, or of brass and copper.

H. گنگنانا *gungunānā*, v. n. (कोश tepid) (*kunkunā*.) To be milk-warm. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice. To speak through the nose. To speak or sing to oneself, to hum. (TEL. dakh.) To mutter, to grumble, mumble, murmur, speak inarticulately.

S. گننا *ginnā*, v. a. To count: see گنا

S. گنوار *ganwār*, (گانو village) (ग्रामनर) s. m. A countryman, villager, boor, clown, churl, rustic, a clown, boor, churl, peasant; a stupid person. گنوار adj. Clownish (*ujad*). Stupid.

S. گنوان *gunwān*, (गुणवान्) adj. Possessed of talent or virtue; virtuous, accomplished, skilful.

- ه. گنوانا *gañwānā*, v. a. (गम् to go) To lose, throw away, get rid of, spend in vain, waste, squander (money, time), pass, trifle. [cause to count.]
- ز. گنوانا *ginwānā*, v. a. (گنا *ginnā*) To
- ا. گنونت *guṇ-want*, } (गुणवन्तः) m.
 ب. گنونتآ *guṇ-wantā*, } adj. Skilful.
- ز. گنونتی *guṇ-wantī*, (गुणवती) f. adj. Skilful.
- پ. گناه *gunah*, s. m. contract. of گناه
- پ. گناهگار *gunah-gār*, s. Culprit: see گناهگار
- پ. گناهکاری *gunah-gār-i*, s. f. Criminality, guiltiness. Penalty, fine, mulct
- ا. گنی *guṇ-i*, (गुणी) adj. Possessed of any quality or art; skilful, dexterous, virtuous, a perfect man, a saint. Snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer, conjurer.
- ه. گنی *ganī*, s. Name given to the coarse bags made from the fibres of the *Pat* (*Oorchorus capsularis*), derived from *Gania*, a name which Rumphius gave to the *Pat* from some native source.
- ه. گنیا *guniyā*, s. m. (A. mazrūb-fih.) The multiplicand. A carpenter's square.
- ا. گنیش *gaṇes*, (गणेश) The name of a Hindū divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head and four hands and attended by a rat which is his vehicle. He was the son of *Mahādeva* and of a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, he is the patron of students and shop-keepers, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence, *gober-ganesh*, s. (lit.) the image of *ganesh* made of *gohar* (cow-dung). A fat dullard, a lubberly fellow, a dunderhead. An arrant fool (اسحق).

- ا. گو *go* or *gau*, (गो or गौ) s. m. f. Cow, one of the cow kind. adj. Simple. Meek, gentle, inoffensive.
- ز. گو *gū*, (गूथ) s. f. See گوه
- پ. گو *go*, (گفتن) To speak) imperative Say, suppose; گوک *go-ki* or گو Conj. Although; however, notwithstanding that, though, even if. Part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker, teller, as *bad-go* evil speaker. *goindah*, s. m. An informer, a spy. *go* or *gū*, s. A ball, anything round. *gau*, s. A ditch, pit, hole or den (of a wild beast).
- ه. گو *gau*, s. (dakh.) A measure of four *kos*.
- ا. گواچه *gawāchh*, (गवाक्ष) s. m. A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window.
- ز. گواخ *gawākh*, (गवाक्ष) The light admitted by a window.
- پ. گوار *guwār*, } adj. Palatable, digestible. Agreeable, pleasant.
 پ. گوارا *guwārā*, } *nā-garār*, Disagreeable, unpleasant, offensive. *gawārā k.*, 'To bear, endure, submit to, take (upon one's self trouble, &c.).
 پ. گوارا *guwāra*, }
- ه. گوار *guār*, s. f. A coarse grain, generally given to cattle. *Guār khān* *ganwār*. Prov. Coarse meal for village louts. *guār kī phalī*, s. f. *Guār* bean.
- پ. گوارش *guwārish*, s. f. Any compound for assisting digestion.
- ا. گوال *gwāl* or *gū'āl*, } (गोपाल) s. m.
 ب. گوالا *gwālā*, } A cow-herd, a milkman.
- ز. گوالی *gwālin* or *gwālani*, s. f. The wife of a (گوالا) cow-herd, a female of the *gwāl* caste.
- ا. گوانا *gawānā*, (گانا) v. a. To cause to sing.

P. گوا *gawāh* or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence. (Plur. گواهان Witnesses).

P. گواہی *gawāh-i* or *guwāh-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, written testimony, witness, deposition *gawāhī denā*. 'To witness, testify, depose, bear witness to. *dilkī gawāhī*, Conscience.

g. گوبر *go bar*, (گومय) s. m. Cow-dung (fresh) used for plastering floors and dried for fuel.

g. گوبر گنيس *gobar-ganes*, adj. Fat.

g. گوبروندا *gobarondā*, (گومयकोट) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cow-dung. (Scarabæus).

g. گوبری *gobr*, (گومय) s. f. Plaster made with cow-dung and mud: (or, dakh.) cow-dung. [name of *Krishna*.

g. گوبند *gobind*, (गोविन्द) n. prop. A

g. گوپی *gobhī*, (गोजिह्वा) s. f. Cabbage. Name of a medicinal herb. *Elephantopus scaber*, *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*. A term in card-playing.

H. گوپ *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace. (dakh.) A kind of sewing in the fashion of a chain. A kind of ornament made of gold and silver threads twisted together.

g. گوپال *go-pāl*, (गोपाल) (गो A cow, or the earth, and पाल Who protects) s. m. A cow-herd. One of the names of *Krishna*. [throne of iron or of wood

P. گوپال *gūpāl*, s. An iron mace. A

H. گوپھن *gophan*, s. f. A sling (for throwing with *gophnā*. A sling used by persons stationed on a *dāmcha*.

H. گوپیا *gopiyā*, s. m. (गोफणा) A sling, esp. one used in a field of corn to drive away cattle, birds, &c.

g. گوت *got*, (गोत्र) s. m. Parentage, lineage (اصل), pedigree, race, family, tribe, stock of a family. A sub-division of any common tribe or caste.

g. گوتر *gotar*, s. m. (dakh.) See گوت

g. گوتم *gautama* (or *gotam*), (गौतम) n. prop. The name of a *muni*, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology. He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle.

g. گوتھنا *gūthnā*, (गुम्फन) or caus. of (گتھنا) v. a. To plait, braid, thread, string: to stitch: to spit, or put on a spit.

H. گوت *got*, s. f. (गुटिका) The hem of a garment. (dakh.) Feast, entertainment. A piece in *chaur* and *pachchī*. A village. See گوت See جوری

H. گوتا *golā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow). A preparation of coriander seeds, coconuts, cardamoms, and coffee, etc. *colā kinārī*, s. m. Edging of gold or silver lace.

g. گوجر *gūjar*, (गुर्जर or गोचारक) s. m. Name of an inferior caste among *Hindūs* (sellers of sour milk or butter-milk): a very numerous clan formerly notorious for their cattle thieving propensities. They are chiefly engaged in agriculture. Their importance may be rated by their having given name to the provinces of *Gujarāt* or *Guzerat* on the western coast of India and in the *Punjab*.

g. گوجری *gūjrī*, (गुजरी) s. f. Name of a *rā, inī* or musical mode. The female of گوجر Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.

H. گوجھا *gojhā*, s. (गुह्य) A species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. A pocket (jeb).

g. **گوچر** *gochar*, (गोचर) (गो An organ of sense, and चर What goes) s. m. Perception, information. adj. Known, perceived, perceptible. Range of vision or mind. Extent of pasture ground. Conjunction or influence of the planets. Broken and bad ground where cattle mostly graze.

h. **گوچری** *gochrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A tike, an animal infesting cattle.

g. **گود** *god*, (गोड Bosom, &c.) s. f. The lap, bosom, embrace. Adoption of a child. A cocoanut with some *mathiā* (a sweetmeat) and a *nāts kī jorī* (skein of red thread) presented to a bride at different ceremonies. *god bharnā*, v. a. To give cocoanut, etc. to a bride. *god pavārnā*. To ask, to beg. *god lenā*. To adopt (a child).

g. **گودا** *gūdā*, (गोद or गोर्द) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb (of a loaf, &c.).

mal. **گودام** *godām*, s. A warehouse; godown. A heap, store. see **گڈنگ**

h. **گودڑ** *gūdar*, s. m. A quilt. A bundle of old clothes, or rags. Any old tattered clothes. Old cotton, esp. what is taken out of an old quilt. A kind of silk stuff. *gūdar khail*, adj. (applied only to females) Foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sinā*, To stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar men gandraurā, nikalnā*, Good proceeding from evil. ¶ *godar*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, thick: see **گندا** *gunda*.

h. **گودری** *gūdrī*, s. f. A quilt (especially, a *faqīr's*). A bundle.

h. **گودنا** *godnā*, or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, puncture, goad, tattoo, dot, mark with dots (the skin). To hoe, dig, turn up. To wound one's feelings. To sharpen the edge of the roller of a cotton gin. s. m. Marks of tattooing. A kind of hoe used for digging up sugarcane and the like. [bosom, embrace.

g. **گودی** *god-i*, (see **گود**) s. f. Lap,

h. **گودری** *godarī*, s. f. A rope of twisted grass, or twine, made to support a round-bottomed jar. See **ایندوی**

p. **گور** *gor*, s. f. (lit. a waste). see **قبر**
A tomb, grave. *gor par gor karnī*. To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied. *gor-ī-gharī-bān*, A burying ground for strangers or for the poor. *gor-kun*. A grave-digger.

گورستان s. m. A cemetery
(قبرستان) s. m. The wild ass: see

گور خر

h. **گور** *gaur*, (गौर) s. m. A Hin. marriage ceremony in which the future bride is worshipped by her near relatives.

g. **گورا** *gorā*, (गौर) adj. (lit.) Fair (complexioned), white. Beautiful, handsome. s. m. An European soldier, a private. An European who is not a gentleman. *gorī*. Poet. s. f. A beauty a belle. Red (when applied to horned cattle). ¶ (गौरा) *gaurā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*: see **گوری**

h. **گورا** *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow.
¶ A tribe of *ahīrs*: hail (central Do'āb).

g. **گورا گمٹا** *gorā gumtā*, adj. (dakh) Red and white. [onager.

p. **گور خر** *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass,

h. **گوررو** *gorarū*, s. (dakh.) Partridge.
See **دراج** [ground.

p. **گورستان** *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-

h. **گورک دھندا** *gorak-dhandā*, or

گورگ دھندا s. m. Living, way of living, life: See **زندگانی** An intricate or difficult affair or problem. A labyrinth, maze. A Chinese puzzle, a puzzle lock, etc., a complicated machine. Distraction, alarm, dis-

quietude: See **تشویش** [short man.

h. **گورکھا** *gorkhā*, s. m. A *Gorkhā*. A

g. **گورو** *gorū*, (गो) s. m. An ox, a cow horned cattle.

- s. **گوروچن** *gorochan*, (गोरोचन) s. m. A yellow substance obtained from cow's urine, or the concrete bile of the cow, used in painting, dying, &c.
- s. **گوری** *gauri*, (गौरी) s. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. One of the names of *Pārvatī*.
- H. **گوریا** *gauriyā*, s. f. A hen sparrow. A *huqqā* made of clay.
- s. **گور** *gaur*, (गौड़) s. m. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. Inhabitants of *Gaur* (a *Brāhmaṇ*). ¶ *gūr* (dakh.) Sugar (coarse): See **گڑ** [corn, etc.]
- H. **گورنا** *gūrṇā*, v. a. To thrash, beat
- P. **گوز** *goz*, s. m. f. A fart (*pād*). ¶ *gauz* or *gūz*. A walnut. ¶ *gawaz*, contract, of **گوزن** [a doe.]
- P. **گوزن** *gawazn*, s. m. An elk, a deer,
- s. **گوسالا** *gau-sālā*, (गोशाल) s. A cow-house.
- P. **گوساله** *gosāla*, s. m. A calf.
- s. **گوسائیں** *gosā'in*, (गोखामी comp. of गो Cow, kine, and स्वामी Master) s. m. The deity. A saint, a holy person, a devotee, priest. A caste of Brahmans. A title of respect. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.
- P. **گوسپند** *gospaṇḍ*, } s. f. A sheep, a
P. **گوسفند** *gosfaṇḍ*, } goat.
- P. **گوش** *gosh*, s. m. The ear (کان).
گوشبند A bandage over the ears.
گوش پیچ An ornament worn in the turban. **گوش دار** adj. Taking care, keeper, protector. **گوش داری** s. f. Care, attention, protection. **گوش زد** To be listened to, to be heard.

- گوش گذار** Heard, reported. **گوش کرنا** To make pass in the ear, to hear or to make to hear. **گوش گذار** Pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ear. **گوشمالی** s. f. Chastisement.
- P. **گوش** *gosh*, s. (dakh.) for **گوشت**
- P. **گوشت** *gosht*, s. m. Meat, flesh; internal matter or substance, pulp (of fruit). **گوشت ناخن هونا** (to be the flesh of the nails) denotes intimate friendship. [or minced meat.]
- P. H. **گوشتاوا** *gosht-āwā*, s. m. Pounded.
- P. **گوشتین** *gosht-in*, adj. Fleishy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue; as in this phrase :
زبان گوشتین است تیغ آهنین
The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).
- P. **گوشواره** *gosh-wāra*, s. m. An ear-ring. An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban. The abstract of an account. Boring the ears (of female children).
- P. **گوشه** *gosha*, s. m. (کونہ) A corner, an angle, a closet, cell, retirement, privacy. Side. Horn (of a bow). A hermit's cell, retirement, privacy.
- گوشه گرین** adj. Angular. **گوشی دار** Fond of retirement. **گوشه گیر** Retired. (substant.) A hermit. **گوشه گیری** s. f. Retirement, life of a hermit. **گوشه منی** In private. **گوشه نشین** Retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. **گوشه نشینی** s. f. Retirement, seclusion, the life of a hermit. **کان کے گوشے میں پکڑنا** (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). To seize with facility.
- P. **گوکہ** *go-ki*, (say that) conj. Although.

gokhrā, (गोकुर from गो

Cow, and क्षुर Hoof; the thorns getting between the hoofs of cattle: hence, "the name is given to the iron crowsfeet thrown on the ground to check an advance of cavalry." From this plant seems derived the name of the same instrument among warlike nations: as, the خسک of the Persians, the tribulus of the Romans, τριβόλος of the Greeks, chausse-trape of the French, English, caltrop, Spanish abrojo). s. m. A creeper, the fruit of which is used medicinally. Name of a plant. Ruellia longifolia: and said to be applied, also, in Bengal to Tribulus lanuginosus). Name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles). A joint. Corns. A tragus of the ear. An earring shaped like the fruit. Narrow twisted lace. (An ornament of raised or fretted lace wrought of strong gold thread, and serving to relieve or damask the flowers on brocade, &c.

H. گوغا gogā, n. prop. A pīr or saint whose tomb "lies nearly 200 miles to the south-west of Hissar and 20 miles beyond a place called Dadrera"

P. گوگرد gogird, s. Sulphur. گوگرد احمر Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.

g. گوگل gūgal, (गुग्गुलु) s. m. Name of a tree or gum. (Amyris agallocha). Bdellium. (by W. Gilechrist translated, "Dammer").

s. گول gol, (गोल) adj. Round, circular, annular. (Bot.) Rotate, globose. Vague, not clear, indeterminate, indefinite. گول Roundish. گول

adj. Round. s. A large earthen jar. contract of گولا [idiot.

P. گول gol, s. m. A blockhead, booby

g. گولا golā, (गोला) s. m. (P. گوله) A cannon-ball, a large ball. A bomb (firework). A cocoanut or shell. The kerb or curb of a well. A pier. (Arch.) The astragal. A herd of cattle. A

mart, esp. for grain. A low-flying, swift pigeon, opp. of nisāorā. A swelling. Colic. A large round beam of wood. A kind of pigeon. The kernel of a cocoa-nut. A mode of ordeal of carrying a red hot cañon ball formerly much practised in fixing boundaries. gola mārñā, To bombard.

H. گلاتھی gulatthī, s. f. Rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt, used generally in dysentery. Dahī gulatthī pechish kī darā. adj. Soft like pap or pish pash. Chāval gulatthī ho gae.

H. گولر gūlar, s. f. (उदुंबर) Wild fig (Ficus goolereea). Cotton pods which have not yet burst. gular gapakñā, To be mealy-mouthed. [مولسری]

H. گولسری golsarī, s. f. (dakh.) See

P. گولک golak, (prop. غولک) s. f. The kotwāl's treasure pot, a till, a drawer. A bastard son or daughter by illegitimate connection with a widow. [which see.

g. گولی gaulin, s. f. Female of گولی

P. گولنداز gol-andās, (comp. of گوله and part. act. of انداختن To throw) s. m. Cannoneer, gunner, bombardier.

P. گولندازی golandās-ī, s. f. Gunnery.

P. g. گولی golī, (गोली) s. f. A bullet, a ball, a globule, a marble. A pill. A jar. گولی مارنا To shoot a ball (at) golī pilānā, v. a. To charge or load (a gun). To fire, shoot. goliyāñ khelnā, v. n. To play marbles.

g. گولی gaulī, (see گوال) s. m. (dakh.) Pastor, grazier, shepherd, cowkeeper, milkman. [Scolopendra.

H. گوم gom, s. (dakh.) The centipede,

P. گوما gūmā, gomā, (perhaps from P.

گوم) s. m. A name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache ague, &c. (Pharnaceum mollugo. There are two species of gūmā, one

grows to the height of about two feet, the other seldom exceeds a foot).

♂ گوماچی *gomāchī*, (गोमक्षिका) s. f. (dakh) Gadfly, horsefly.

H. گومرا *gūmrā*, (*gumlā*) s. m. (गंड) A bump (پورا), a swelling. (*suṣan*).

گوچری s. f. A pimple (پنسی).

P. گومگو *go-mago*, adj. Mixed. Vague (*gol*). Better unsaid.

♂ گون *gon*, (गोणी) s. f. A sack, pannier, bag (of coarse cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a beast of burthen to carry grain in. ¶ *gawan* (for गमन) s. m. Going.

H. گون *gaun*, s. f. Need (*chāh*.) *Gauñ* *kā yār*, selfish (*khud-gars*).

H. گون *gaun*, s. f. m. Opportunity, advantage. گون گیر Controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority, self-interested.

P. گون *gūn*, (in compos. implies) Colour, like in colour; as, گل گون Rosy-coloured, red.

P. گوناگون *gūn-ā-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated, diversified, motley.

♂ گونتهنا *gūnthnā*, (गुम्फन) v. a. To thread, string, plait. To stitch. To spit, or put on a spit.

H. گونته *gonth*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or sewing.

♂ گونج *gūnj*, (गुंज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar.

♂ گونجنا *gūnjnā*, (गुंजन r. गुंज Sound, buzz, hum) v. n. To resound, hum, buzz, growl, roar.

H. گونجه *gūnjh*, s. f. A clasp.

H. گونچری *gonchpī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گونچری

♂ گوند *gond* (or *gūnd*, for गुन्द) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Gum.

H. گوندا *gūndlā*, adj. Round, circular s. m. A ring, a circle. ¶ (dakh.) *gondlā*, s. m. A kind of dancer.

H. گوندهن *gūndhan*, s. m. Dough. Plaiting, braid.

H. گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, v. a. To knead (flour, etc.). To plait, to braid the hair, to plat, to weave.

H. گونگا *gāngā*, adj. Dumb, mute, speechless. ¶ TEL. s. m. (dakh.) See گنگا TEL.

P. گوند *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species (ذات), figure, modes, manners, kind. (In compos. as) یکتا گوند adj. Single, simple; peculiar. A little (*thorā* as). دو گوند adj. Double, two, fold. [double sack: see گون]

♂ گونی *goni*, (गोणी) s. f. Sack,

♂ گوه *goḥ*, (गोधा) s. m. A largest of the land sanrian or lizard in India, iguana. A gangetic alligator. ¶ گوه (गूथ) s. f. Human excrement, ordure, dung. *gūh k*, v. a. To dirty, spoil. *gūh khānā*, v. n. To eat filth. To do a shameful act. To tell a lie. *gūh māt k*. Wom, v. a. To be a nurse to a child.

P. گوهر *gauhar*, s. m. A pearl (جوهر), gem, jewel. Lustre of a gem or sword. Essence, nature, extraction, descent, origin, nature, substance. گوهراشان adj. Scattering pearls. بار گوهر s. d. j. Raining gems.

P. گوهری *gauhar-ī*, s. m. A Jeweller, lapidary.

P. گوی *go'e*, s. m. A ball. part. act. (of گفتن) in compos. Speaking; telling, speaker, &c.; as, عیب گوی Fault-

- telling, satirical or censorious. ¶ *go-i* (in compos. or otherwise) s. f. The act of speaking, speaking. [A singer.
- g. H. گویا *gawsiyā*, (گازا to sing) s. m.
- P. گویا *govā*, } part. act. (گفتن)
 P. گویان *govān*, } Saying, speaking; speaker; adv. As you would say, say, as if, one would say, thus, as though, as it were.
- H. گوئیاں *gū'iyān*, s. m. A woman's female friend or playmate. A partner (at any game).
- P. گویائی *govā-i*, s. f. Conversation, talk, speech, eloquence, command of language.
- P. گویندہ *govanda*, part. act. (of گفتن) Speaking, speaker. An approver, Queen's evidence. A spy. (Plur. گویندگان)
- P. گہ *gah*, (contract. of گاہ) s. f. Time; one time. (in compos.) Place.
- H. گہبرا *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, confounded, timorous.
- H. گہات *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, design, snare, ambush, opportunity, enmity, treachery. گہات تاکنا To watch an opportunity. گہات کرنا To waylay, lie in ambush.
- s. گہات *ghāt*, (घात) s. Killing, slaughter. گہاتی To kill. گہاتی adj. Lurking; intent on taking one's life. *ghātik*, adj. Murderous.
- s. گہاتو *ghāt-ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly, killing. ¶ (from H. گہات) Deceitful, treacherous.
- g. گہات *ghāt*, (घट्ट) s. m. Cut; shape (*tarāsh*). A landing place; a quay, a dyke, wharf, ferry (اتارا) ford, pass, bathing place on a river side. A place for washing clothes on the river side. The curve in the blade of a sword. A bride's skirt. Pearl barley. *ghāt ghāt*

- kā pānī pīnā*, v. n. To see the world.
- To acquire large experience. گہاتمار
- s. m. A smuggler. گہات مارنا To smuggle dutiable goods. گہات
- مانجہی s. m. Ferryman.
- H. گہات *ghāt*, s. m. Mode, manner, shape. Offence, deficiency, loss, detriment. Want, abatement, reduction. adj. Abated, inferior, less.
- H. گہاتا *ghātā*, s. m. Acclivity, ascent. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
- g. گہاتی *ghāt-i*, s. f. A strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.), a permit, a ravine. Custom House pass. A valley. The larynx, throat.
- s. گہاس *ghās*, (घास) s. f. Grass, straw, hay, fodder. گہاس پات Sweepings. Greens.
- H. گہاگر *ghāgar*, s. (dakh.) The rope tied to an elephant's foot. [of fowl.
- H. گہاگس *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind
- H. گہاگہ *ghāgh*, adj. Old, aged, experienced (*tajrabe-kār*). Sly, wily, knowing, shrewd.
- g. گہاگہرا *ghāghrū*, (घघरा) s. m. A petticoat, a skirt (*lahngā*). A pigeon. *ghāgrā paltan*, s. m. Kilted soldiers. Highland Regiments. Name of a river, Gogra or Ghogra. Name of a plant.
- H. گہالا *ghālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune.
- H. گہال میل *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled (*gad-mad*), topsy-turvy. *ghālmel*, s. f. (خلطملط and اختلاط) Hedge-podge, mish-mash. *ghāl mel rakhnā*, v. n. To have intercourse with, associate with.
- H. گہالنا *ghāl-nā*, v. n. (ڈالنا) To desolate, to undo, to ruin. To thrust in, to thrust. (dakh.) To put on (especially, the gown or drawers).
- g. گہام *ghām*, (घम) s. f. Sunbeams,

sunshine (دھوپ). Sweat. Heat, sultriness (ummas).

H. گھامڑ *ghāmar*, adj. Simple, artless : blockhead. Slow, dull, lazy.

H. گھان *ghān*, s. f. (घन full) As much, as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar, or frying pan, &c. A botch. A baking. *ghān dālnā*, v. a. To throw into a frying pan, etc. To begin, put in hand.

H. گھانا *ghānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھانی

g. گھانٹی *ghānṭī*, (घंटिका) s. f. Adam's

apple, the larynx. (from घंटा in dakh)

A little bell. (dakh.) A knot: see

گانتھ * Strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muhammad ram faqirs*. [گھاس]

g. گھانس *ghāns*, s. m. (dakh.) See

H. گھانسی *ghānsī*, s. f. (dakh.) A piece of gauze, worn as an *orhni* over a *lahangā*.

H. گھانی *ghānī*, s. f. An oil-mill (or -press). A sugar-mill. One who works at an oil or sugar-mill.

H. گھاو *ghāw* or *ghā'o*, } s. m. (घात)
H. گھائے *ghā'e*, } Wound, sore.

H. گھاو دھپ *ghā'ū-ghap*, adj. Living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift.

H. گھائی *guhā'i*, s. f. Meconium (of infants). ¶ *gahā'i* (گاهنا) s. f. The custom of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks with the view of separating the corn from the ears and stalks.

H. گھائی *ghā'i*, s. f. Cudgelling. Stratagem, fraud, a decoy. Number or an aggregate of five (in reckoning). The interstice between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the

root of the branch. A cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel. (There are twelve cuts). (Opp. of *chhūt*) A sham fight with a sword or cudgel in which cuts are made on the shield after due warning. *Ghāi khelnā*. (*ghāi*) the hob of an oven on which the bread is left to swell after being baked.

H. گھایل *ghāyal* or *ghā'el*, or *ghā'i'l*, adj. Wounded. Smitten with love. *ghāyal k*. v. a. To wound (*zakhmī k*).

H. گھبرانا *ghabrānā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, agitated, embarrassed, &c. to falter.

H. گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhat*, s. f. Confusion, perplexity, perturbation, alarm, consternation, fright.

H. گھپ *ghup*, adj. Dark. [فجر see]

H. گھتر *ghattar*, s. f. (dakh) Dawn:

H. گھٹ *ghat*, s. f. Cont. of *ghāt*. Mind (*dil*), heart, thought, soul.

TEL. گھٹ *ghat*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, able-bodied, athletic, rigid, hard, firm, fast, close, compact, muscular, dense.

g. گھٹا *ghatā*, (घटा) s. f. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds (*bādal*). Clouds. Crowds.

H. گھٹا *ghattā*, adj. (dakh.) Callous. s. m. A cork, a gag, a corn (on the toe).

H. گھٹا توپ *ghatātop*, s. m. Covering of a *pālki* or carriage (Slang) A large cup.

H. گھٹانا *ghatānā*. (caus. of گھٹنا) v. a. To decrease, lessen, allay, reduce. To degrade. (A *tafriq k*.) (Arith.) To subtract. ¶ *ghutānā* (from گھونٹنا or گھوٹنا) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.

H. گھٹاؤ *ghatā'o* (کامی) (گھٹانا) s. m. Deficiency, decrease, reduction, abbreviation, lessening, falling (as, of a river or of the price of any thing), decline (of the moon), depreciation. A. *man fi* (Math.) Minus.

H. گہٹتی *ghattī*, s. f. Decrease, alleviation, abatement, decline, declination.

H. گہٹکنا *ghulaknā*, v. a. (H. *ghūnt*) To swallow. To embezzle.

H. گہٹ مت *ghat-muṭ*, or گہٹ متھ *ghat-mūṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Healthy, robust.

H. گہٹنا *ghaṭnā*, v. n. To abate, decline, waste, dwindle, to be depressed. ¶ *ghuṭnā*, s. m. The knee. *ghuṭannā*, s. m. Short trousers reaching down to the knees. گہٹنوں or گہٹنی چلنا

To crawl about on the knees (as, a child). v. n. To be rubbed, be suffocated. See گہوٹنا

H. گہٹنا *ghuṭnā*, v. n. To be pounded, ground. To be well-boiled or cooked. To be polished, furbished. To be shaved clean; to undergo tonsure. To be choked, suffocated (*dam ghuṭnā*). To fill (smoke). To be engaged in conversation. To be close friends. *ghuṭan*, s. f. Sultriness. Suffocation.

H. گہوٹتی *ghuṭṭī*, s. f. See گہوٹتی

H. گہچا گہچ *ghachāghach*, *khachā-khach*, adj. Thick, close. s. f. Successive sword cuts.

H. گہچ پیچ *ghich-pich*, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. A crush. Closeness (in writing, etc.).

g. گھر *ghar*, (गृह) s. m. House (*khā-nah*) dwelling, home, habitation, mansion, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, case. A room. A hole, nest, den, sty. A case, holder. Room, space. Native place or land. Family, dynasty. Source, spring, fountain, fountain-head. Pitch, height, degree. *ghar ābūd k.* To take a wife. گھر بسا At home. Indolent, inactive. گھر بیٹھنا To be ruined. Mir Dard says:—

جس سمت کو تونے آنکھ اٹھا کر دیکھا
مانند حباب گھر کے گھر بیٹھ گئے

Wherever you have turned your eyes, whole families, like bubbles of water, have vanished. *ghar baiṭhnā*, v. n. To sit at home. To be unemployed, without a place. To come down or be ruined (a house). *ghar baiṭhe*. Seated at home. At one's ease. *ghar picḥhe*, per house. گھر جانا To be ruined. گھر

چلانا To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.). گھر دار s. m. (dakh.) Household, housekeeping.

گھر ڈبونا To ruin one's self and family. گھر ڈوبنا To be ruined.

(ویران ہونا) گھر کا ڈھیلا نا رہنا To become, or to be, desolate.

گھر کرنا To fix, settle, establish a family. گھر کھوکر تماشا دیکھنا

To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. گھر گھالنا To ruin

گھر ہونا Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife.

Mir say:—

دنیا کی نکر تو خواستگاری اس سے
کبھی بہرہ ور نہوگا
آخانہ خرابی اپنی مت کر قحبہ ہے
یہ اس سے گھر نہوگا

Be not desirous of Wealth; you will derive no advantage from it; return, seek not your own ruin; she is a prostitute from whom you can never expect conjugal affection. [See گھر

P. گھر *guhar*, s. m. Gem, essence, &c.

H. گھرا *gharrā*, s. m. (H. *galā* throat.) A rattling noise in the throat which dying people are afflicted with, death-rattle, pain, agony, pang.

H. گھرا *gahrā*, s. m. A large bundle of sheaves, containing about ten seers of grain. The daily wages in kind of a labourer in harvest time.

g. گھرا *gahrā*, (गम्भीर) adj. Deep; profound; deep-seated. Strong (liquor). Close, intimate. *gahrā raing*,

s. m. A deep colour, *gahri nīnd*, s. f. Sound sleep. *gahre h*, v. n. 'To gain, thrive, fatten. Abyss, gulph.

۱. گھراٹا *gharrāṭā*, (घघर) s. m. Snoring. Rattling noise.

۲. گھرامی *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher, (chhapar-band). [hold (خاندان)].

۳. گھرانا *ghar-ānā*, s. m. Family, house-

۴. گھیرنا *ghirūnā*, (causal of گھیرنا) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.

۵. گھیرنا *ghurrānā*, v. a. To growl.

۶. گھراو *gahrā-o*, s. m. } Depth, profundity;
۷. گھرائی *gahrā-i*, s. f. } cavity.

۸. گھربار *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family, household goods. گھربار بسانا To consummate a marriage. گھربار ہونا To undergo the consummation of a marriage. [wifery, domestic concerns.

۹. گھرباری *ghar-bār-i*, s. f. House-

۱۰. گھرکانا *ghurkānā*, (dakh.) To snarl (as a dog).

۱۱. گھرکانا *ghuraknā*, (or dakh. also *ghuruknā*) v. a. To browbeat, reprimand, frown at, scowl, chide (*dāṭnā*), snarl at.

۱۲. گھرکی *ghurki*, s. f. Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at; (dakh.) snarling (of a dog).

۱۳. گھرگٹ *ghirgūṭ*, s. (dakh.) The crested lizard, blood-sucker, large newt, chameleon. See گھرگٹ

۱۴. گھیرنا *ghirnā*, v. n. (*ghernā*). To be surrounded, enclosed, to be collected around. To gather (as, the clouds).

۱۵. گھر والا *ghar-wālā*, Housekeeper, master of a house. [keeping.

۱۶. گھر والی *ghar-wālī*, s. f. House-

۱۷. گھریلا *ghar-elā*, adj. Domestic, tame.

گھریلو adj. Homely, domestic.

۱۸. گھڑ *ghur*, (contract. of گھوڑا) s. m. A horse. گھڑ چڑھا A horseman (Sikhs),

trooper, one on horseback. گھڑ بھل

A four-wheeled carriage for riding in,

drawn by horses, a chariot. گھڑ دوڑ

A race-course, horse race. گھڑ سار or

سال (A. *astabal*). s. m. A stable.

۱۹. گھڑا *gharā*, (Dim. *gharyā*) (घट) s. m.

A water-pot, earthen pot, pitcher, a chatty, jar (may not the word jar be from *gharā*). [closet, cottage, cell.

۲۰. گھڑسی *ghursī*, s. f. (dakh.) Hat.

۲۱. گھڑکنا *ghuraknā*, v. a. To snub, menace, browbeat.

۲۲. گھڑنا *gharnā*, v. a. To make, form, coin, forge, work (metals). To malleate, mould, figure, shape. *Zer* *gharnā*. To beat, thrash (*thonknā*). To invent, make up (a story). گھڑالی

s. f. The workmanship (of jewellery. etc.) or its cost. *gharant*, *gharat*, s. f. Making, workmanship. Beating, hammering. Fabrication, invention.

۲۳. گھڑچ *ghurach*, s. f. The bridge in a guitar.

۲۴. گھڑونچا *gharonchā*, s. m. } s. f. (H.
۲۵. گھڑونچی *gharonchī*, s. f. }
gharā pot, *ānchā* high). A wooden stand for water-pots, &c.

۲۶. گھڑی *gharī*, (Pers. گری) s. f. (घटिका) An hour, or the space of 24

minutes. (घटी) An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. A subdivision of a village (as a revenue word). *gharī-sās*, H. P. s. m. A watchmaker. *gharī gharī*, adv. Repeatedly, again and again, often. گھڑی

میں تولا گھڑی میں ماشا Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.

۲۷. گھڑی *gharī*, s. f. Fold, plait.

۱۱. گھڑیا *ghariyā*, s. f. A crucible. A honeycomb. A wasp's nest (*bhirkā ehhatta*). The womb.

۱۲. گھڑیال *ghariyāl* (dakh. also *gharyāl*)

s. m. (घटिक or घटी Pers. گریال)

A plate of brass for beating time; a gong; (dakh.) watch. (घंटिका) A crocodile.

۱۳. گھڑیالی *ghariyāl-ī*, s. m. The person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours.

۱۴. گھسنا *ghusnā*, (causal of گھسن) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in, to cause to penetrate or enter.

۱۵. گھسانا *ghisānā* or *ghasānā*, (causal of گھسنا) v. a. (घष to rub). To cause to rub, to abrade, wear. *ghisā*, s. m. Friction. abrasion. (*Met*) (*ghasā*). A son. *ghisā-mīrī*, An encounter in cutting one string with another (Boys), sawing a string. *uskā kankawā ek hī ghisse meñ kātā*.

۱۶. گھسٹنا *ghasitnā*, (घषण) v. n. To be dragged along, to be trailed, to trail.

۱۷. گھسرا *ghasrā*, (see گھسنا) s. dakh, Rubbing, galling (of the skin). friction. [be thrust or stuffed in.

۱۸. گھسٹنا *ghusitnā* or *ghusarnā*, v. n. To

۱۹. گھسنا *ghusnā*, (Contemp. *ghusarnā*) v. n. To be thrust in (*dhasnā*), to enter, to penetrate, to interfere, to meddle.

۲۰. گھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, (घषण)

v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded, to be worn away, to fret, wear. v. a. To rub off, whet, grind down. To beat. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.

۲۱. گھسنی *ghisnī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گھسنی چلنا or گھنڑ گھسنی کرنا To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.

۲۲. گھسیارا *ghasiyārā*, (घासहारक) s. m. Grass-cutter.

۲۳. گھسیارن *ghasiyārān*, s. f. Wife of *ghasiyārā*.

۲۴. گھسیٹنا *ghasitnā*, (r. (घष Rub)

(ایچنا) v. a. To drag along, to pull, to trail. (Caus. of گھسٹنا).

۲۵. گھسٹنا *ghuseṛnā*, (causal of گھسٹنا) (*chalānā*) v. a. To thrust, to stuff (*ṭhunā*) to cram, to force or run in, to pierce, to insinuate, to foist. To enter, insert, penetrate. [Grassy.

۲۶. گھسیلا *ghasilā*, (گھاس) adj.

۲۷. گھگنا *ghigānā*, v. n. (dakh) See گھگھیا

۲۸. گھگری *ghagri*, (घघरी) s. (dakh). A hollow brass ring worn on the right thumb, containing a brass shot or brass shots, which produce a rattling sound when shaken. s. f. A short frock.

۲۹. گھگوت *ghuglūt*, s. (dakh.) A substance which issues like gum from the *tembā* tree.

۳۰. گھگو *ghugā*, } s. m. (घूक) An owl (ألو)- See گھگو

۳۱. گھگھیا *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), appear very humble, coax, implore, conjure.

۳۲. گھگھی (یا گھگی) بندھ جانا *ghighī (or ghigī) bandh jānā*, To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear, &c.).

۳۳. گھلانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. فریب) To allure, entice, deceive.

۳۴. گھلانا *ghulānā* (caus. of گھلانا) v. a. To dissolve, to melt.

۳۵. گھلانا *ghulā'ū*, (gھلانا) adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.

۳۶. گھلاوت *ghulāwat*, s. f. Fusion, melting (Poet.) A soft or tender look. Softness, mildness.

g. گھلنا *ghulnā*, (गलन) v. n. To melt, dissolve, be dissolved, to thaw. To be mellowed, to be ripe, to rot or softened (as, fruit). To be mingled, blended. To become lean (especially, from grief), to waste, dwindle. To wrestle, fight. گھل مل *ghul-mil* part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness). *ghulā milā*. Intimate, close, thick.

g. گھلوانا *ghulwānā*, (r. गल Ooze, or caus. of گھلنا) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.

H. گھماگھم *ghamā gham* } (गमनागमन)
H. گھماگھم *ghamāgaham*, }

adj. Thick crowded. s. f. A stir, bustle, commotion.

g. گھمانا *ghumānā*, (caus. of گھومنا) v. a. To turn round, whirl round, wheel, roll, brandish, circulate, encircle. To beguile, to delude. گھمانا - پھرانا To prevaricate.

g. گھمڑو *ghumā'o*, (گھومنا) s. As much land as can be ploughed by one pair of bullocks in a day.

g. گھمڑی *ghumrī*, (घूर्ण) s. f. The vertigo, swimming in the head, giddiness.

g. گھمسان *ghamsān*, (or dakh.) *ghumsān*

(घोरश्मशान) s. m. Battle, engagement. Slaughter, carnage. A crowd

H. گھمکا *ghamkā*, s. m. Sultriness (umas). [See گھم]

TEL. گھمکڑا *ghumukrā*, s. m. (dakh.)

g. گھمگھم *ghumghumā*, (from घूर्ण see گھومنا) s. m. Revolution, going round. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.

g. گھمگھمانا *ghumghumā-nā*, (see گھمگھم) v. a. To revolve. To prevaricate.

H. گھمند *ghamand*, s. m. Pride, arrogance, conceit. (dakh.) Deluge of ruin. ¶ *ghumand*, Gathering of the clouds.

s. گھن *ghan*, (घन) s. m. Gathering of the clouds. Clouds; (in dakh.) sky, firmament. An anvil, a sledge-hammer, *hanchakkar*, s. m. (lit.) what revolves as a top. A Catherine wheel.

A blockhead, fool. ¶ (घृणा) *ghin*, s. f.

Disgust, nausea, aversion. Shame, bashfulness گھن دینا To reproach,

to abash. گھن کھانا To be disgusted or nauseated, to have the stomach

turned. ¶ घुण *ghun*, s. m. Name of an insect (destructive to wood, grain, and flour), a weevil. (dakh.) The dust or powder of rotten wood. (Met.) Grief, sorrow. *ghunnā*, *ghun lagnā*, *ghun jānā*. v. n. To be eaten or destroyed (as wood). To be the prey of consuming disease.

g. s. گھن *ghan*, s. m. (ग्रहण) An

eclipse گھنی s. f. A deformed cow born during an eclipse of the moon.

(गहन) Thicket, wood, forest.

H. گھن *ghan*, s. m. (dakh.) Anvil, press, or mill.

g. گھنا *ghanā*, (ग्रहण) v. a. To lay hold of, handle, seize, catch, take. To be eclipsed. To blush. s. m. Jewels, ornaments. Pledge, anything in pledge, pawn.

g. گھنا *ghun-ā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the گھن *ghun*.

weevil-eaten. ¶ گھنا (घन) adj.

Thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many. (Guz. dakh.) Grand, stately, magnificent, superb, nobles.

A sporting preserve: See گھنا

H. گھنا *ghunnā*, adj. Designedly or perversely silent.

۱. گھنا *ghin-ānā*, (घृणा) v. n. To be disgusted. adj. Disgusting.

۲. گھنبر *ghambīr*, adj. (dakh.) Patient, enduring, affable.

TEL. گھنپھن *ghan-phun*, s. (dakh.) Muttering, mumbling. See TEL.

گھنڈنا *gunḡunānā*. [gong, clock, hour.

۳. گھنٹا *ghanṭā*, (घंटा) s. m. A bell.

۴. گھنٹی *ghanṭī*, s. f. A small bell or clock, a small metal pot.

۵. گھنڈی *ghunḍī*, s. f. A tag. A cloth button; name of an herb which grows in the rice fields after the crop is cut and to which camels are very partial, and it is used in medicine. *ghunḍī kholnā*, v. a. To unbutton. *ghunḍī la-gānā*, v. a. To button.

۶. گھنگچی *ghungchī*, (गुंजा) s. f. A small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*), the same as described under رتی and the primary unit of Indian weights. (The *ghungchī* or *rattī* may be assumed as equivalent to 1.933 grains.

۷. گھنگرالی *ghungrāle*; (*ghūṅgarwāle*.) adj. Curly or woolly (hair).

۸. گھنگرج *ghan-garaj*, (घनगर्जन) s. m. Thunder, any loud noise. adj. Loud-sounding.

۹. گھنگرو *ghungrā*, s. m. Little bells fastened to a string and tied round the wrists and ankles. See گھنگھرو

۱۰. گھنگنیاں *ghunḡniyān*, s. f. Boiled-gram.

۱۱. گھنگول *ghanḡol*, s. The name of the water lily, which produces the celebrated *Nilofar* flower.

۱۲. گھنگولنا *ghanḡolnā*, v. a. To muddy, foul (water). *Sārā pānī ghanḡol diyā*.

۱۳. گھنگھچی *ghunḡhchī*, s. f. See گھنگچی

۱۴. گھنگھرو *ghunḡhrū*, (घघरा Girdle of small bells) s. m. A small bell, or string of small bells.

۱۵. گھنگھن *ghanghan*, s. f. An imitative sound. A drone. [gusting.

۱۶. گھنگھنا *ghinghinā*, (घृणा) adj. Dis-

۱۷. گھنگھنا *ghanghanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.

۱۸. گھنگھناہٹ *ghinghināhat*, s. f. Disgust, abhorrence.

۱۹. گھنگھور *ghan-ghor*, (घनघोर) s. m. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. adj. Cloudy, overcast. [گھنگھولنا

۲۰. گھنگھورنا *ghanḡhornā*, v. a. See

۲۱. گھنگھولنا *ghanḡholnā*, v. a. To rinse. To mix any liquid by stirring it about.

۲۲. گھنونا *ghinaunā*, (घृणा) adj. Disgusting, nauseous, abominable, fulsome. [be disgusted.

۲۳. گھنیاں *ghiniyānā*, (घृणा) v. n. To

۲۴. گھوا *ghuwa*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton. Cottony ends of reeds ¶ *ghūwā* or *ghuwa*, (dakh). The mole cricket (*Gryllus Gryllotalpa*); an insect in water or marshy land, used as a bait.

۲۵. گھوارا *ghuwarā*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.

۲۶. گھوپا *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.

۲۷. گھوت *ghoṭ*, s. f. Polish. s. m. A sense of suffocation. گھوٹا s. m. A polishing stone. ¶ *ghūṭ*, s. m. Gulp, draught.

۲۸. گھوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to guzzle. ¶ *ghūṭnā*, s. m. The knee. See گھوٹنا *ghuṭnā*. ¶ *ghoṭnā*, v. a. To plod. To repeat, read over and over again. To boil down. To shave. To polish, calender. (dakh. also). To deceive, to trick. To solve, dissolve.

۲۹. گھوٹنا *ghoṭnā*, s. m. The ankle: see

۳۰. گھوٹی *ghūṭī*.

۳۱. گھوٹنی *ghoṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.

- H. گھوٹو *ghot-ū*, adj. Polished, smooth (words). (घुटि) s. f. The ankle.
۳. گھوٹی *ghūlī*, (or, dakh. *gholī*, from
۴. گھور *ghor*, (घोर) s. m. Trepidation, dread, awe. adj. Frightful, horrible, awful. *ghor nara*, s. m. The regions of Tartarus; hell with all its horrors. *ghorī*, s. m. A dirty fellow. گھوری adj. See گھوری
- H. گھورا *ghūrā*, s. m. Sweepings (*ūrā*). A dunghill. A temporary fire place.
- H. گھورنا *ghūrānā*, v. a. To stare at, to stare (کدورنا), fix the eyes on, gaze on, look about. To ogle; wanton with one's eyes. To look at angrily.
۳. گھورا *ghorā*, (घोटका) s. m. A horse. گھوڑے کو سرپٹ پھینکنا To force a horse to his utmost speed. The cock or hammer (of a gun). Knight (at chess). گھوڑا چڑھانا To cock a gun.
- H. گھوڑ پھوڑ *ghor-phor*, s. (dakh.) A species of lizard, a scinc or guana, *Lacerta scincus*.
۳. گھوڑی *ghorī*, (घोटिका) s. f. A mare. A saddle rack or clothes horse (*gaūrī*). A marriage song. A Machine for making vermicelle. Wooden pincers used in circumcision.
- H. گھوس *ghūs*, s. m. A bandicote rat. (*Mus malabaricus*: *Mus gigantens*). A bribe. [a cow-herd.
۳. گھوس *ghos*, (घोष) Name of a caste,
- H. گھوسا *ghusā*, s. m. A thump, blow of the fist, buffet. A large kind of rat, a bandicote: see گھوس [گھوسلا]
- H. گھوسلا *ghūslā*, s. m. (dakh.) See
- H. گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. (or dakh.) *ghūsam ghūsī*, s. f. Thumping and pulling, fisticuffs, boxing.

۳. گھوسی *ghos-ī*, s. m. A Musalman milkman, or cow-herd; dealer in milk.
۳. گھوکرو *ghokrū*, s. (dakh.) Caltrops in general (*Tribulus* in genere). See گوکھرو (in dakh. also) An ornament of raised or fretted needlework wrought of strong gold thread, and serving to relieve or damask the flowers on brocade, &c; any embroidery so embossed; a bracelet, for the wrist, of gold or silver, set round or studded with such projecting points.
- H. گھوکنا *ghoknā*, v. a. (घुष) To repeat a lesson frequently in order to learn it by heart.
- H. گھوگھو *ghūghū*, s. m. An owl.
- TEL. گھول *ghol*, s. f. (dakh) A species of purslain, perhaps *Portulaca oleracea*, or *meridiana* of Roxb.
- H. گھولا *gholā*, s. m. An intoxicating potion made of *bhāng* or opium. Name of a fish. گھولے میں ڈالنا To involve in difficulty.
- H. گھولانا *ghūlānā*, v. a. (dakh. دینا غول) and perhaps from غول To deceive, allure, entice.
- H. گھولائو *ghūlā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.
۳. گھولنا *gholnā*, (caus. of گھولنا *ghulnā*, गलन) v. a. घोल to mix.) To mix with a liquid, to dissolve, to melt.
- گھولوا s. m. A mixture. Gruel, slops. An intoxicating drink made of opium.
۳. گھوم *ghūm*, (घूर्ण) Back, round, about. A game amongst children: a stick is buried in the earth, with a string previously fastened to it, by holding which they run in a circle.
۳. گھومنا *ghūmnā*, (घूर्ण) v. a. To turn or go round, revolve, (*phīrnā*) turn, roll, wheel, whirl; subst. Whirling, &c. سرگھومنا To be giddy or dizzy, to swim (the head).

۴. گہون *gēhūn*, s. m. See گہون
۵. گہونا *ghūn-ā*, adj. Secret, cautious. Designing, malicious.
۶. گہونت *ghūnt*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, a pull (at a pipe).
۷. گہونتہ *ghontā*, An intoxicating infusion of hemp leaves. Barley husk given to donkeys.
۸. گہونتہ *ghūntā*, v. a. To gulp, drink, swallow. ¶ *ghontā*, v. a. To polish by rubbing, to rub (*met.*) To investigate. To strangle. s. m. A stone, &c. with which any thing is polished. Knee.
۹. گہنتی *ghūntī*, s. f. A purgative medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium. *Ghūntī pilānā*. (In *Urdū*, گہنتی *ghūntī*).
۱۰. گہونس *ghūns*, s. m. f. Bandicote rat. A bribe (*rishvat*) see گہوس
۱۱. گہونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist. A blow; shock (*sadmah*). &c., See گہوسا (In *dakh.*) First, clinched hand. گہونسے لڑنا To fight with the fists, to box, *ghūnsam ghānsā yā ghānsū*, Fisticuffs; boxing, fight.
۱۲. گہونسلہ *ghonislā* (or *dakh. ghūnslā*) s. m. (खग शाला) A (bird's) nest. (*Contemp.*) A small house.
۱۳. گہونگا *ghongā*, (घूर्ण Turning round) s. m. (कंबुक) A cockle, or cockle-shell, a snail. (*Cochlea helix*; also, called *ā'inthā*). Any spiral univalve shell. A species of fresh-water snail. See شامک
۱۴. گہونگر *ghūnjar*, s. m. A curl. (घूर्ण Turning round). گہونگریالے بال or گہونگروالے Curled hair.
۱۵. گہونگرو *ghūngrā*, (see گہنگرو) s. m. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. A bell, a small bell. The death rattle.

- TEL. گہونگنی *ghūngnī*, s. f. Sort of stir-about, grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c) boiled whole, with sugar.
۱. گہونگہٹ *ghūnghat*, (अवगुठन or जवनिका) s. f. A veil; concealing or covering the face with a veil, &c. The prepuce or foreskin (*galāf*). گہونگہٹ کاڑھنا To draw a veil over the face. گہونگہٹ کرنا To veil. To draw back his neck (a horse). گہونگہٹ کھانا To be broken or defeated (an army). گہنگچی
۲. گہونگہچی *ghūnghchī*, s. f. See گہونگر
۳. گہونگہر *ghūnghar*, s. m. See گہونگر
۴. گہونگہرو *ghūnghrū*, s. m. See گہونگر
۵. گہونگی *ghūngī*, (घूर्ण Turning round) s. f. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. A cockle or snail, a small *ghongā*. See گندر *gindar*.
۶. گہی *ghī*, (घृत) s. m. Butter clarified by boiling and straining.
۷. گہے *ga h - e*, (contract. of گاہے) At one time, sometime, at any time.
۸. گہیا *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). گہیا تورئی (*Luffa pentandra*).
۹. گہیپنا *ghēpnā*, v. a. To mix, to unite into a paste (as, flour and water). To scrape. [*Cucumis sulcatus*].
۱۰. گہی ترئی *ghī-turā-ī*, s. f. (*dakh.*)
۱۱. گہیتلا *ghetlā*, s. m. A kind of shoe. A slipper with a curled point.
۱۲. گہیر *ghīr*, s. f. (*dakh.*) Line, dash (of a pen), chord (in geometry.) See لکھیر *likhīr*.
۱۳. گہیرنا *ghēr*, (*ghērā*, A. *muhit*) adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing Loose (as, a robe), full. Winding.

Persian alphabet, corresponds to لا in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 30; and, by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month شوال *shauwāl*.

Its permutations are: in Persian and Hindūstāni into ر and vice versa; as زرو *zarū* for زلو *zalū*, A leech; بار for بال Hair; دیوار for دیوال A wall; تروار for تلوار A sword. In Arabic, in the article, into لا as, ليس من امبر مصيام في امسفر *laisa mina-m-birri-m-siyāmu fi-m-safari*, for ليس من البر الصيام في السفر *laisa mina-l-birri-s-siyāmu fi-s-safari*. It is not a virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various purposes: as) Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for تأكيد Confirmation or asseveration; so ليضرب *layaṣribanna*, Certainly he beats or will beat. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the sign of the imperative (لام امر) so, ليضرب *li-yaṣrib*, Let him beat. Pronounced with *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict the meaning to the present tense; as, اني ليحزنني *annī la-yaḥsanuni*, Verily he grieves me. Pronounced with *kasr*, for اختصاص Appropriation: as لزيد *li-zaidin*, For, or belonging to Zaid. Pronounced with *kasr*, for تعليل Final cause; as, ضربته للذديب *ṣarabtu-hu-li-t-lā-dibi*, I beat him to mend his manners. Pronounced with *kasr*, by way of

Oath; as, لله *li-l-lāhi*. By God. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote Consequence; as, لم الشر لعاقبت *lazamash-sharru li-sh-shaqā'ati*, Evil actions are the necessary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant; as, ردف *radifa* la-kum or ردنكم *radifukum*, He mounted behind you.

A. لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle. No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا ابالي *lā-uḥālī*, (lit. I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. لا بد *lā-budd*, (لا and بد Separation, from بد To separate) adv. Necessarily, infallibly. adj. Unavoidable. لا بدى *lā-tu'dd*, That cannot be numbered. لا ثانى *lā-thānī*, Incomparable, without a second (إكاً) unequalled. لا جرم *lā-jaram*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جواب *lā-jawāb*, adj. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted, confuted. لا چار *lā-ḥawl*, Without remedy, helpless. لا چارگی *lā-ḥawl* or لا چاری s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. لا حاصل *lā-ḥawl* adj. Unproductive, unprofitable, abortive. لا حل *lā-ḥawl* adj. Not to be united, not to be solved, abstruse difficult, indisolute. لا حول *lā-ḥawl* or (more fully) لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā ḥawla wa la quwate illa bi-l-lāhi*, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. It is said also to drive away evil spirits. Also to express aversion or contempt. لا خراج *lā-ḥarāj* or لا خراجی adj. Rent-free (lands).

- لا ادعوى Without claim or demand
 لا ريب Remediless, incurable. لا ريب
 adj. Doubtless, unquestionable.
 لا زوال adj. Unperishable, eternal
 لا شريك Without any associate.
 لا علاج adj. Doubtless. لا شك
 adj. Incurable, without remedy, help-
 less. لا علاجي s. f. Incurableness.
 لا كلام Taciturn, unutterable, indis-
 putable. لا مكان adj. Without place
 or abode (Heaven), the Deity. لا موت
 Deathless, immortal. adj. Boundless.
 لا وارث adj. Heirless. لا وارثي adj.
 To which there is no heir (property).
 لا ولد adj. Without offspring, child-
 less. لا يجوز adj. Not allowed, illicit.
 لا يزال adj. Eternal, that ceases not.
 لا يعنى (dakh.) Ignorant. لا يعلم
 adj. Absurd, unmeaning, insignifi-
 cant, obscene, abusive. لا يموت
 adj. Deathless, immortal.
- لا بھ la b̄h, (لام or لم to gain)
 s. m. Profit, produce, acquisition,
 gain, benefit. Pickings, perquisites.
 The 11th lunar mansion. لا بھ کرنا To
 attain. lābh uthānā, v. n. Make
 profit [fāidah uthānā].
- لا بھ la b̄h, s. m. A supplication, re-
 quest. Ridicule, irony, a jest, any
 thing facetious. Flattery.
- لا ت la t, s. m. (perhaps, for الہة
 ilāhat, A goddess: unless it be from لا ت
 or لا تھ A pillar) Name of an
 idol worshipped by the pagan Ara-
 bians.
- لا ت la t, s. f. (لता) A kick. لا ت
 مارنا To kick. To spurn; look down
 upon; to hold in contempt.

- لا ت la t, adj. Dirty (cloth soiled by
 keeping). [See لا تھ]
- لا ت la t, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar.
- لا تھ la t̄h, (यष्टि or लगुड:) s. f.
 A pillar, column, a minar, an obelisk,
 club or staff. The vertical part of an
 oil-mill, the upright beam which moves
 or revolves in a sugar-mill. The
 pestle which works in the mortar or
 press in which the juice is expressed.
- لا تھ la t̄hā, s. m. (dakh.) A large
 staff. See لا تھي [club, stick, crutch.
- لا تھي la t̄hī, (यष्टि) s. f. A staff,
- لا ج la j, (لجاء) s. f. Bashfulness,
 modesty, shame (حیا). Honour, good
 name. [s. m. Azure. Lapiz lazuli.
- لا جور la jaward, (or, dakh. lājward)
- لا جوردي la jaward-i, adj. (dakh.) Of
 lapis lazuli.
- لا ج و نت la j-want, (from لجاوان
 mas. or لجاवती fem.) adj. Modest,
 bashful, chaste, decent.
- لا حق la h̄iq, part. act. (of لحق
 joining) Reaching, overtaking, ad-
 hering, adjoining, touching, pertaining.
 adj. Adjoining; (substantively) An
 appendage, a dependant, an adjunct,
 accompaniment. A supplement.
 (Gram.) An affix, a suffix.
- لا د la d, s. f. Load, burden. Bowel.
- لا د پھاند s. f. Loading and packing.
- لا دن la dan, (Gr. Λάδανον) s. m.
 Ladanum, a resinous substance exud-
 ing from the leaves and branchlets of
 the Cistus creticus.
- لا دنا ladnā, (caus. of لدنا) v. a. To
 load, lade, freight, take in cargo. To
 heap upon, burden with. To have on
 the cross-buttock (in wrestling).
- لا دوا la d̄wā, (لادنا) adj. Fit to carry a
 load. لا دوا کرنا To mount a horse or
 colt for the first time.

- H. لادی *lād-i*, s. f. A small load (particularly, a washerman's).
 H. لادیا *lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.
 2. لادلا *lād-lā*, (لاڈنیو) adj. See لادلا.
 H. لادو *lādū*, s. m. See لادو *ladū*.
 H. لادو *lādo*, A pet, darling. A bride. A favourite.
 2. لار *lār*, (لالا) s. m. Slaver (*rāl*), spittle. ¶ (dakh.) See لار.
 H. لار *lār*, s. f. A line, row. *Unṭon kī lār*.
 H. لارالیری *lārā-lirī*, s. f. See تالآ. *lārā lirī kī yār kabhī na utre pār.* prov. The procrastinator will never reach the shore.
 2. لار *lār*, (ر. لڈ Sport) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, caress, fondling, endearment (*pyār*), blandishment, play, sport, playfulness of a child. Courtship, billing and cooing, wooing. لار لڑانا To fondle (a child).
 2. لارلا *lār-lā*, (ر. لڈ Sport) adj. Darling, dear. Spoilt through being made much of.
 A. لازم *lāsim*, } (part. act. of لزم) adj.
 A. لازمه *lāsima*, } Inseparably belonging or adhering (to), incumbent (on), necessary, requisite, urgent, suitable, proper, meet, important, inseparable, indispensable. Bound, compulsory. (Gram.) Intransitive or neuter. لازم
 ملزوم Intimate friendship.
 A. P. لازمی *lāsim-i*, s. f. What is necessary, necessity. Inevitable, what must be.
 H. لاسا *lāsā*, s. m. (H. *les*.) Any thing clammy, or glutinous, any viscous exudation of the juice of plants. Bird lime, a bait. The milk of plants. Size (starch).
 P. لاش *lāsh*, } s. f. (A *nāsh*) A
 P. لاشه *lāsha*, } dead body, corpse,
 carcass. *lāsh dāl-nā*,
 v. a. To kill, slay.

- P. لاغر *lāghar* (or, dakh. *lāghir*) (H. *dublā*) adj. Lean, meager, thin (*patla*).
 P. لاغری *lāghar-i*, (dakh. *lāghir-i*) s. f. Leanness, thinness.
 P. لاف *lāf*, s. f. Boasting, boast, brag, vanity, self-praise. لاف زن A boaster. لاف زنی s. f. Boasting.
 لاف و کراف s. m. Boasting, bluster. لاف مارنی To boast.
 P. لاک *lāk*, s. m. See لاکه sign. A kneading trough. A tortoise, which is also called لاک پشت
 A. لاکن *lākin*, conj. But, &c. See لیکن
 2. لاکه *lākh*, (لاکھا) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealingwax. لاکه لگانا To shut up or conceal. (لاکھ) adj. A hundred thousand, a lac.
 2. لاکھا *lākhā*, (لاکھا) s. m. Lack, a red die, lac-dye with which women paint their lips. See لاکه
 2. لاکھی *lākh-i*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac. adj. Made of lac.
 2. لاگ *lāg*, (لاگ r. लग Come in contact, to adhere) s. f. Striking hitting, fixing, a stroke. Enmity, rancour, spite, grudge. Affection, love. Cost, expenditure. A secret. Approach. Affinity, correlation, relativity, bearing, relation. Rivalry, competition. Intrigue, plot. A confederate. Legerdemain, sleight of hand, trick, jugglery, *hoesopocus*. A charm, spell. *Lāg karvāke mār dālā*. Prop. support. Attention. (*lagāo*. A. *nishbat*, संबंध) (Math.) Ratio. لاگ لگنا To fall in love.
 2. لاگت *lāgat*, (لاگیت) s. f. Expense, prime cost, cost price. Outlay expenditure.

۱. لگنا *lāgnā*, v. n. See لگنا

۲. لگو *lāg-ū*, adj. Desirous, adhering or attached to. *Bure kū koī lāgū nahīn*. The wicked have no friends. s. m. (*sāthī*). An adherent, a friend. *jīte j ke sab lāgū haiin*. A supporter, protector, partizan. (*lagā liptā*). A toady sycophant, lickspittle. A foe (*bairī*) *jān kā lāgū*.

۳. لگی *lāg-i*, (r. लग) Come in contact) s. f. A mark, butt. Affection, love.

P. لال *lāl*, adj. Red.

۴. لال *lāl* (r. लल Wish for, or लड sport) adj. Darling, dear; s. m. An infant boy, a son. (लाला) s. m.

Spittle, saliva. s. m. The name of a bird the male of *Fringilla amandava*.

لال بھکڑ *lāl-bu-jhakkar* or (dakh.)

لال بھکڑ *lāl-bujakkar*, An intelligent person, one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but, the term is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as, in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

یہ تو بوجہ لال بھکڑ اور نہ بوجہ کوہ * پائیں چکی باندھ کر مت ہرنا کودا ہو

Lāl Bujhakkar and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?

H. لالا *lālā*, s. m. Sir, master a schoolmaster. A title given to persons of the *Bais*, &c. class: a tribe of *Kāyaths* who are schoolmasters.

P. لالا *lālā*, s. m. A slave, an upper servant. Talkativeness or frivolous talk. An herb brought from about Mecca, the smell of which keeps off the piles. adj. Brilliant (a pearl). s. A grain like sesamum. For لال

۱. لالچ *lālach* (लालसा) s. m. Longing,

covetousness (طمع) greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. *lālach denā*, v. a. To allure, entice, decoy. لالچ کرنا To covet, to long for.

۲. لالچی *lālchī*, adj. Covetous, selfish.

۳. لالنی *lālan*, (ललन r. लल Long to have) s. A mistress, sweetheart.

P. لالہ *lāla*, s. m. A tulip. In India, the poppy flower. A glass shade. لالہ رخ

or رخسار لالہ or عذار لالہ adj. Tulip.

cheeked, red-cheeked. لالہ رنگی adj.

Tulip-coloured. لالہ زار or لالہ ستان A bed or garden of tulips.

H. لالہ *lālah*, *lālā*, s. m. A respectable Hindu, as a banker, etc. *Lālājī*, Sir or Master. (*lālā jī*, Hin) Father, father-in-law. A darling (boy). *lālā bhāī*. Banyās so called. *lālā jī*, s. A honorific form of address. *lālī*, s. f. a dear girl.

H. ۲. لالے پڑنا *lāle parnā*. To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. Mir says:—

اس اسیری کے نہ کوئی ای صبا پالے پڑے * ایک نظر گل دیکھنے کے

بھی ہمیں لالے پڑے

Oh zephyr! may no one fall into such bonds as these; I long to distraction for one look of the rose.

H. لالے پڑنا *lāle parnā*, v. n. To be despondent, to despair. *Jān ke bhī lāle par gae*. To be scarce, scanty. *Rotiyon ke bhī lāle par gae*.

A. لالی *la'ālī*, s. plur. (of لولو) Pearls.

P. لالی *lāl-i*, s. f. (*surkhī*) Redness, ruddi-

ness; the red or black tripe; *prolapsus ani*; the menses; the bloody and viscid discharge from dysentery; blearedness, blear eyes; a descent of the gut, falling down of the *anus* or *rectum*; a small patch of red feathers below the tail of a nightingale, or a bulbul. Good name, reputation, honour.

A.P. **لام** *lām*, s. m. A ringlet. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. **لام کاف کہنا** (H. *gālī galauj*) n. Cont. of *lāf o gusāf*. To abuse, give abuse. ¶ (dakh.) for P. **نام** Name.

B. **لام** *lām*, s. f. (Cor. of Fr. L'arme) A brigade. Line, rank, row : see **صف**

A. **لامسا** *lāmisa* (لمس touching) s. m. Feeling, touching, the sense of feeling.

A. **لامع** *lāmīʿ*, part. act. (لمع) Splendid, shining, bright.

ج. **لانا** *lānā* (properly **لے آنا**) v. n. (لآ bring) To bring forward, carry over. To lead, draw or bring over, win over. (ander *lānā*) To import. (dar *lānā*) to bring under, include, comprehend. To pimp. To purchase, buy. To introduce. usher in. To produce, breed, beget. *Rang lānā. Faīl lānā.* To bring, fetch, adduce, induce, introduce, persuade, apply. To breed, produce, make.

B. **لندر** *lāndar*, s. (dakh.) Lantern.

H. **لاندگا** *lāndgā*, s. m. A wolf.

P. **لاندی** *lāndī* (Pers. **لوند** *lawand*), adj. (dakh.) Foolish, improper, inaccurate.

H. **لانگ** *lāng*, s. f. Folds of *Dhotī* passed between the thighs.

S. **لانگل** *lāngal*, (लंगल) s. m. A plough : see **ناگل**

ج. **لانگھنا** *lānghnā*, (लंघन Leaping, bounding) v. a. To overleap, to pass over.

H. **لاو** *lā'o*, s. m. A rope by which the leather bucket of a well is drawn up. Demand, request. A debt secured by a pledge. The cable of a boat.

H. **لاولترا** *lāwā-lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.

ج. **لاولاو** *lā'olā'o*, (لانا) s. m. Covetousness, avarice.

A. P. **لاولشکر** *lā'o-lashkar*, s. m. (P. *lavā* flag) (dakh.) Army with its baggage and Camp followers.

H. **لاونی** *lāonī, lāonī, lāunī*, s. f. (لے to cut) Cutting the crops, reaping. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time. Proceeds from land, rental, revenue. A Hindi song, also called Marathī. [being.]

A. **لاہوت** *lāhūt*, s. Divinity, divine

H. **لاہور** *lāhaur* (or, dakh. *lāhor*), n. p. Name of a city. **لاہوری** adj. Of *Lāhaur*. **لاہوری نمک** Rock salt, fossil salt of Lahora. [a fold or ply.]

P. **لائی** *lā'e*, s. Black mud, sediment :

A. **لائیچہ** *lā'iḥa*, (part. act of **لوح**) s. m. Thing shining ; splendour.

A. **لائق** *lā'iḥ*, m. } **(تہیک and اچھا)**
A. **لائقہ** *lā'iḥa*, f. }

(part. act. of **لیق** doing right) adj. Worthy, competent, deserving, adapted, proper suitable, fit, apposite, becoming, meet, decent, expedient, able, qualified. **لائق الانعام** Deserving a present or gift or reward. **لائق ہونا** To deserve, to merit. Answer.

A. **لب** *lubb*, s. m. The essence of any thing. A kind of *mājūnā*. The heart. The soul, mind. A kernel.

A. **لب لباب** *lubb-i-lubāb*, s. m. The pith (tat).

P. **لب** *lab*, s. m. f. Lip. saliva. **لب بستگی** s. f. State of having the

lips closed. **لب خا** adj. Fastidious, fretful. (substantively) A prig. Brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, bank, brow (of a hill), coast, border. The portion of moustache below the nose **لب ریز** adj. Brimful, overflowing,

exuberant. **لب ریزی** s. f. Overflowing,

abundance. **لبین لینی** To shave or prune the beard of the upper lip. To clip the moustache. *lab lagānā*, v. a. lit.

to apply the lip. To apply saliva. **لب** **ولہاجہ** s. m. Conversation. Tone, voice, modulation.

- ا. **لباب** *libāb*, adj. plur. (of لبیب) The wise, prudent.
- ا. **لبادة** *lubāda*, (Cor. of *labācha*). A quilted cloak (فرغل) s. m. A wrapper made of felt, and worn in the time of rain, great coat, pelisse.
- ا. **لباس** *libās*, (لبس clad) s. m. Apparel, clothes, dress, attire, habit (*pōshāk*), a veil. Appearance (*bhes*). Forgery.
- ا. پ. **لباسی** *libās-i*, adj. False, forged, counterfeit. Formal, apparent. Fictitious, sham (*jālī*).
- پ. **لبالب** *lab-ā-lab*, adj. Brimful.
- ا. **لبان** *lubān*, (Heb. White. Gr. *Alibavos*) s. m. Frankincense, olibanum. Resin of the *Boswellia serrata* (at least in India) Benzoin.
- و. **لبدی** *lubbī*, s. f. A mass.
- ه. **لبرخندا** *labar-khandā*, m. } A mis-chievous child. [fretful, touchy.
- ه. **لبرخندی** *labar-khandī*, f. }
- ه. **لبرغنا** *labar-ghattā*, adj. Fastidious.
- ه. **لبلبہ** *lablaba*, s. m. The pancreas.
- ه. **لبلبی** *lablabī*, *liblibī*, s. f. The sear spring of a gun-lock.
- ه. **لبنی** *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tārī* or date juice is collected from the tree.
- ا. **لبوب** *lubūb*, s. Marrow, the pith of a tree. The best part of anything. plur. of لب *lubb*, which see.
- TAM. TEL. **لبو لبو** *labbo labbo*, interj. (dakh.) used in calling for help or justice.
- ا. **لبہانا** *lubhānā*, (लोभन or लंभन) v. a. To excite desire, tantalize, allure, entice, charm, seduce (*rijhānā*). To draw or win over. See لچانا
- ه. **لبیدا** *labedā*, s. m. A club, cudgel. *Āe ām, jāe labedā*, prov. The mango down, the stick is gone. To gain your end you needs must be spend.

- ا. **لبیک** *labbai-k*, Here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!
- ه. **لب** *lap*, s. f. (passā) A handful, as much as can be held in both palms joined together. *lap yā lābh kārh ke*. A handful less. The space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.
- ه. **لپا** *lappā*, s. m. Brocade, gold or silver thread or cloth. The inverted position of a stick at *gerī*.
- ه. **لپائی** *lipāi*, (लिप to plaster) Plastering. Wages for plastering. Close writing.
- ه. **لپت** *lapat*, s. f. Blow, blast. Flame, blaze. Odour. Warmth, glow. Scent (*bās*).
- ه. **لپاڑکی** *lappā dukkī*, s. f. Scratching and biting (*nocha khasotī*), a tussle, boxing, fighting.
- ه. **لپتا** *laptā*, s. m. (*lāth*) A kind of thin molasses. Relation, connexion. Name of a grass. (*Panicum verticillatum*). See لپتی
- ه. **لپتانا** *liptānā* or *laptānā*, v. n. To cling, stick, adhere together. v. a. To cause to cling, to stick. [gumminess.
- ه. **لپتاو** *liptā'o*, s. m. Adhesion,
- ه. **لپتانا** *lipatnā*, or *lapatnā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick. To twine or coil round, to be made into a ball. To be wrapped or folded in, encased. To mix with, harmonize with. To be smeared, beslimed, be draggled. To be involved, caught, implicated. To be married. To follow, pursue (work). To wrestle, fight. **لپنت** s. m. Embrace, hug. Wrestling, fight. [liquid food.
- ه. **لپتی** *laptī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous
- ه. **لپڑ شپڑ** *lapar shapar*, s. f. Jargon, jumble. Perversion of the truth, prevarication, equivocation. a d v. Awkwardly.
- ه. **لپڑی** *luprī*, *liprī*, s. f. (लिप to cover, plaster.) An (old ragged) cap or turban. A poultice, a plaster. Flour, plaster, etc., shaped like a cap, and

hence applied contemptuously to a cap or turban (*luppo*), whence the diminutive *lupri*. Covering for the body, clothing *kaprā*.

۱. لپسی *lapsi*, (لپسکا) s. f. A

glutinous or farinaceous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoon meat or spoon diet.

۲. لپک *lapak*, (لپکنا) s. f. A flash (of lightning, &c.). The spring (of a tiger, &c.) bounce, snatch. Beat, pulsation, throb, palpitation. (*lapak jhapak*). Swiftmess, nimbleness, dexterity. Elasticity, flexibility. A bad habit.

۳. لپکا *lapkā*, s. m. A snatch: see لپک

Nimbleness. A bad custom or habit. A vitiated taste. (Brij.) One who snatches any thing from another. A loose character, a vagabond. Mir says:

اپنی تو جہاں آنکھ لڑی پھر وہیں دیکھو
آئینہ کو لپکا ہے پریشان نظری کا

Where I first fell in love, there you will see me; (I am not like) the mirror (which) is in the habit of casting its glances in all directions.

۴. لپکانا *lapkā-nā*, v. a. To put or stretch forth the hand for the purpose of taking something, to snatch. To despatch one quickly.

۵. لپکنا *lapaknā*, v. n. To flash (as, lightning), to spring, bounce or rush forth or upon, attack, snatch. To beat, etc. See لپک To make haste, run, give chase (*daurnā*) to put one's best leg foremost. To catch (a ball). To seize, grasp, gripe, clutch. To snap up, snap at, hook, claw.

۶. لپکی *lapki*, s. f. A stitch. ¶ *lupki*, s. f. (dakh.). Fear, terror, alarm.

۷. لپنا *lipnā*, (r. لپنا Plaster, besmear)

v. n. To be plastered, smeared or washed over. To bend (as a cane). To fit one like a cap.

۸. لپوانا *lipwānā*, (causal of لپنا) v. a. To cause to plaster, &c.

۹. لپیٹا *lapet*, (لپیٹنا) s. f. m.

Cover, covering; circumference. Ambiguity. Entanglement, complication. Difficulty, hardship. Perturbation, consternation. Deception (*butā*).

Loss, damage. A fold, a ply, coil, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet
لپیٹ جھپیٹ or سپیٹ (طی)
s. f. Evasion, subterfuge. Jumble, confusion, disorder.

۱۰. لپیٹنا *lapetan*, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, the beam of a cotton mill, a button, &c.
See بیٹھن

۱۱. لپیٹنا *lapetna*, v. a. To wrap up, fold, coil, enclose, pack, roll, furl; to spread, smear: (dakh. also) to wind up into a ball or bottom; to turn away, turn aside or from; to wheedle, inveigle, cajole, entrap.

۱۲. لپیٹوانا *lapet-wān*, adj. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. Hidden, secret, latent. *Lapetwān gālī*. Round about, indirect. *Lapetwān bāt*. adv. Indirectly, by way of innuendo.

۱۳. لت *lat*, s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsey. in compos. contract. of لت

Kick. لت خور or لت خور adj.

Kicked, beaten. Contemptible, mean. (substantively). A slave. A thresh-

old. A hearth rug. لت زدہ adj.

Of bad habits, vicious. لت کوب

adj. Beating, cudgelling. لت کندن

lat-kundan, Ignominious treatment.

لت کھانا To suffer a kick or beating.

لت مردن کرنا To trample or tread

on, to buffet. لت مردن میں پڑنا

To be trampled under foot or disgraced. [vine (bet).]

۱۴. لتا *lata*, (لتا) s. f. A creeper,

۱۵. لتا *lattā*, (prop. لتہ) s. m. (لٹکک:)

Rag, latter, scrap of cloth.

۱۶. لتار *latār*, s. f. Calamity, labour.

Overwork. Trial (آفت). Excess,

shower, crush. Fatigue, the sweat of one's brow, exhaustion.

۱۷. لتارنا *latārnā*, v. a. To work, cause to toil, exhaust by labour, wear out, jade, bring down, affront, insult.

پ. ه. لتپتا *lutputā*, (Pers. لوت) a d j. (dakh.) Delicious (as food).

پ. لترا *lutrā*, s. m. A sycophant, a telltale, a mischief-maker, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter.

پ. لترة *latra*, s. A part, a fragment; a fat, lazy, inert man: adj. Rent, torn. ¶ *lutra*, s. A blab, a tell-tale, one who cannot restrain his tongue, a silly person: adj. Expelled, rejected.

ه. لتھر پتھر *lathar-pathar*, adj. Besmeared, soiled, bedaubed. Wallowing, reeking.

ه. لتھارنا *lithārnā*, (causal of لتھارنا) v. n. To draggle. [be draggled.

ه. لتھارنا *litharnā* or *latharnā*, v. n. To

ه. لتھارنا *latharnā* (causal of لتھارنا) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt. To mix together. To foul, pollute (*sānnā*). To apply a poultice or plaster.

ب. لتی *lattī*, s. f. The string of a child's top. A fillet. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. The tail of a paper kite. A kick when swimming. لتی کرنا To run away.

ه. لتیا *latiyā*, adj. Of bad habits. Addicted to (a bad habit). [kick.

ه. لتیانا *latiyānā* (لت Kick) v. a. To

ه. لت *lat*, s. f. Tangled hair (or silk thread), a clotted lock (of hair). لت جانا To become entangled. A tadpole. [cayed, spoiled.

TEL. لتّا *lōttā*, adj. (dakh.) Faded, de-

ه. لتّانا *liṭānā* (causal of لتّانا) v. a. To cause to lie, lay.

2. لتّانا *luṭānā*, v. a. (causal of لتّانا) to squander, spend wildly (أَرَانَا). cause to plunder or be plundered. (causal of لتّانا *loṭnā*). To cause to wallow or roll about.

ه. لتّاو *luṭāw*, s. m. A spendthrift (*urāw*).

ه. لتائی *latā'i*, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.

ه. لت پت *lat-pat*, adj. Staggering, tripping, stammering (from fear). Folded, tangled.

ه. لت پتا *lat-patā*, adj. Playful, wanton, frisky, humorous. Irregularly folded or hanging loose (a turban). *Latpaṭi pagrī*. Keeling, staggering, tottering. Foppish, swelling, jaunty. Lively. Skittish, coquettish (اچیل). Seasoned. spiced. Stammering. Thick (soup, etc.) *Lat-paṭi dāl*.

ه. لت پتانا *lat-patānā*, v. n. to stagger, to trip: (also, dakh.) to stammer or hesitate through fear in speaking. To be twisted or folded. To walk affectedly, to mince. To tarry, loiter.

ه. لت پتی *lat-paṭ-i*, s. f. Stumbling staggering, swaggering.

ه. لتک (لتکنا) *latak* s. f. Hanging, dangling. An affected motion in blandishment and coquetry. Carelessness, heedlessness. A sudden fit or motion. The influence of any spirit.

لتک چال s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.

ه. لتکا *latkā*, s. m. Incantation, a magic wand, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum. A specific, a simple remedy.

ه. لتکانا *latkānā* (causal of لتکانا) v. a. To hang, to dangle, to append, to suspend.

ه. لتکاو *latkā'o*, s. m. Suspension, hanging.

ه. لتکن *latkan*, s. m. Any thing hanging. A hanging lamp. Drops worn in the ears; a nose ring, a pendant, aigulet. A fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. A stand for water-pots. The drops of a crystal lustre or of a chandelier. (dakh.) The clapper (of a bell): hanging, dependence لتکن

(dakh.) A silk twist with two or four silk tassels suspended to it for a lady's chontā or braided hair.

н. لٹکنا *latakna*, v. n. To hang, to dangle. To be suspended, slung. To hang oneself. To loiter, tarry, delay. To be postponed, deferred, put off. To be kept waiting (*jhūlnā*).

TEL. لٹلٹ *lōlōṭ*, s. (dakh.) Babble, absurd talking: the sound of two things striking together, clang, clash.

н. لٹلٹ *luṭluṭ*, s. (dakh.) The hasty going or running of animals low in stature.

н. لٹمبر *laṭambar*, s. (dakh.) Crowd, throng, multitude. See لٹمبر

н. لٹن *laṭan*, s. f. Early cold weather crops.

ج. لٹنا *luṭnā*, (ر. لٹ Plunder) v. n. To be plundered, to be squandered. To be cheated, defrauded. To be ruined, undone.

н. لٹو *laṭū*, s. m. (لٹوک) A child's top, humming top. A plummet (*sāqūl*). (Mech.) The governor (of a steam engine). لٹو ہونا v. n. To be dizzy or dazzled. To fall in love, to be enamoured. [پانس (اسباب)].

н. لٹو پٹو *laṭū paṭū*, s. m. Pots and

ج. لٹوانا *luṭwānā*, (caus. of لٹنا) v. a. To cause to be plundered or squandered.

н. لٹورا *laṭorā*, s. m. The shrike, the grey black and white butcher bird. (*Lanius*).

ج. لٹھ (यष्टि or लष्टि) s. m. A stick, club, cudgel. A measuring rod or pole.

(See لٹھ) لٹھ بازی s. f. Cudgelling.

laṭh chalnā, v. n. To fight with clubs.

ج. لٹھا لٹھا *laṭhā laṭhā*, (यष्टि) s. m. Beam, timber, rafter. Railway sleepers.

н. لٹھو *laṭhū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of toy or plaything: adj. Foolish, infatuated, enamoured.

н. لٹھورا *laṭhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See لٹورا

н. لٹھیت *laṭhait*, adj. Carrying a club. Skilled in fighting with a club. Obstinate, obdurate.

н. لٹیا *luṭiyā* (dimin. of لٹنا) s. f. A small brass pot.

ج. لٹیرا *luṭerā*, } (ر. لٹ see لٹنا)
ج. لٹيرو *luṭerā*, } s. m. A squanderer, a prodigal, plunderer. A swindler.

ا. لٹ *liṭa*, s. The gums.

ج. لجا *lajjā*, (لجنا) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.

ج. لجا بان *lajjā-bān*, (لجنا بان) adj. Ashamed, abashed.

ا. لجا بت *lajājat*, s. f. Importunity, entreaty, adulation. Stubbornness.

ج. لجالو *lajālū*, (لجنا لو) s. m. The name of a kind of sensitive plant. (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*). adj. Bashful, modest.

پ. لجام *lajāṃ*, s. m. (dakh.) See لگام

ج. لجامان *lajāṃ-mān*, (لجنا مان) adj. Ashamed, abashed.

ج. لجانا *lajānā*, (لجنا) v. n. To be ashamed or abashed, to blush. To take shame to oneself. v. a. To put to shame. ¶ *lijānā* (dakh.) See لجانا

ج. لجت *lajjit*, (لجنت) adj. Abashed.

н. لجلجا *luṭluṭjā*, or *lajlājā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscous, pulpy. لجلجا *lijlijā*, adj. (dakh.) Soft, flabby. entangled.

н. لجلجانا *lajlajānā*, v. a. To soften

ج. لجانا *lajwānā*, (causal of لجانا) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.

н. لجونتی *lajvantī*, s. m. (لجناوتی) A modest woman.

ا. لجة *lujja*, (لج) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss.

- Н. لجرى *lijhr*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.
- ج. لجيانا *lajiyānā*, (لجيا) v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.
- ج. لجيلة *lajilā*, (لجاشيلة) adj. Bashful, modest.
- ج. لجا *luchchā*, (توچھ) (بد معاش) s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rouse (اوباش), a rake, a profligate. A scamp, reprobate. A low abandoned fellow who leads a dissolute life and subsists by gambling, or by intimidating respectable persons to give him money. A hubble-bubble, *huqqā*. (dakh). Ragamuffin, tatterdemalion, paltry fellow; bankrupt. adj. Low, mean, wicked, naughty. Given up to gambling, brawls, riots, etc.
- Н. لجا *luchchā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of ornament for the neck of a female: See under لجا [bow, crook.
- Н. لچان *lachānā*, v. a. To bend, deflect.
- Н. لچر *lachar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a noodle, a simpleton. A weak man.
- Н. لچک *lachak*, (لچکا) s. f. Spring, litheness, elasticity, flexibility, bending; sprain, softness, mildness, delicacy. لچکدار adj. Elastic.
- Н. لچکا *lachkā*, s. m. Jolt, shove, push. A sprain. A barge, a pleasure boat. Gold or silver lace. ¶ part. Bent.
- Н. لچکانا *lachkānā*, v. a. To jolt, to strain. [bend. To be sprained.
- Н. لچکانا *lachaknā*, v. n. To spring, to
- Н. لچلچ *lachlach*, s. (dakh.) Sound made by a dog in lapping a liquid.
- Н. لچلچانا *lachlachānā*, v. n. To be clammy, or glutinous. To be elastic. ¶ (dakh.) To lick up.
- Н. لچنا *lachnā*, v. n. To bend, to bow, to sag (beams, etc.).

- Н. لچھا *lachchhā*, s. m. A skein or bundle (of thread), a ball of thread, &c. ¶ (dakh.) A necklace of silk or of gold beads and glass beads, worn tight round the neck. A tassel. Anything cut up into thin shreds.
- Н. لچھمن *lachhman* (or *lakshman*) (लक्ष्मण) s. m. Name of the son of Dasaratha by Sumitrā, and half-brother of Rāmachandra.
- Н. لچھمی *lachhmi* (or *lakshmi*) (लक्ष्मी) s. f. The wife of Viṣṇu, and goddess of wealth and prosperity. (She is also called *Padmā*, *Kumalā* and *Srī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the Latins). Prosperity, wealth. Beauty, splendour.
- Н. لچھن *lachhan* or *lachchhan*, (लक्षण) s. m. Sign, mark; manner (chāl), symptom, feature, beauty, auspiciousness. *Hāthon meihdī, pān meihdī apnē lachhan aurōn dēndī*. Her hands with henna dyed, 'do as I do' she says. (when women apply *meihdī* they do not work till it dries). State, condition. لچھن وندا (dakh.) Possessing marks; beautiful, fortunate, auspicious.
- Н. لچھلا *lachilā*, adj. Elastic.
- А. لچھاظ *liḥāṣ*, (لحظ) looking through half shut eyes, or through the outer corner of the eye.) s. m. (توجه) A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, reference, relation, advertence, regard, attention, observation, notice, difference, importance, weight (ادب). shame لچھاظ کرنا (حیا) To observe, behold, look (to or at), advert (to), regard, mind, observe, notice, take notice of. To defer or pay respect to. To heed, carry out (*khayāl k.*) To be partial to, side with.
- А. لچھاف *liḥāf*, (لحف) to stuff cotton) s. m. Coverlet, quilt, counterpane. A quilted upper garment. (met) Wife.
- А. لحد *lahad*, s. f. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. (in Hindūstān). A place where the dead are washed. (dakh.) A tomb, grave. A pit made

in the floor of a house, where some one is dead, for the purpose of washing and purifying the corpse previous to interment (a custom among Muslims only). [the corner of the eye.

A. لظ *lahs*, s. f. Looking askew or by

A. لحظة *lahṣa*, s. m. A moment (pal), the twinkling of an eye; a minute. A look, a glance.

A. لحم *lahm*, s. m. Flesh, meat. Solder.

لحم *lahim*, adj. Carnivorous.

A. لحن *lahn*, s. f. Saying anything to one which he understands, but is unintelligible to every other person. Sound; note: modulation, melody. An error in pronouncing the vowels. A cacophony, monotony, a barbarism of speech or accent. The signification of a word.

A. لحية *lihyat*, s. f. Beard, mustaches, whiskers. لحية التيس *lihyatu-t-tais*, Goat's beard, name of a herb. Hypoestes.

P. لَح *lahh*, adj. (dakh.) See لَخاع

P. لخت *lahht*, s. m. A piece (*lu'm*), bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. لخت جگر A piece of one's liver (generally applied to a child); darling. [feeble.

P. لَخَلَخ *lakhlahh*, a d j. Weak, lean.

P. لَخَلَخَا *lakhlahhā*, (for لَخَلَخَة) s. m. A sort of strong odour or perfume: a censer or instrument to burn perfumes in. A lamp.

H. لَخَلَخَانَا *lakhlahhānā*, v. n. (dakh.

(بهوکه سے نڈھال ہونا) To be motionless or to pant from thirst or hunger.

P. لَخَلَخَا *lakhlahhā*, s. m. See لَخَلَخَا

P. لَخُونْدَرَا *lakhondrā*, adj. (dakh.) for لاخوانده Unread, illiterate.

H. لَدُو *laddū*, adj. Fit to carry a load. *Laddū tottū. laddū. s. m.* A beast of burden, a pack horse.

H. لَدَالِد *lad - ā - lad*, adj. Filled up, stuffed full. [load.

H. لَدَانَا *ladānā*, (caus. of لَدَا) v. a. To

H. لَدَا *ladā'o*, s. m. A load, weight. Cargo, bale, lading. An arched roof or terrace.

H. لَدْنَا *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden. (Slang.) To be carried to one's grave. (Slang) To die, to be no more.

H. لَدَوَانَا *ladwānā*, (causal of لَدَا v. a.) To cause to load.

H. لَدُو *laddū*, s. m. A ball, lump. Benefit, gain. Stock, capital, money. A kind of sweetmeat, made chiefly of sugar, with the addition of cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into the shape of large boluses or balls. لَدُو کھا نا To build castles in the air. لَدُو کھا نا

To be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with Datura, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence).

A. لذت *lassat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight (*savād*), flavour, deliciousness, sapidity (*chashā*), taste, savour, sweetness. An amorous philter, aphrodisiac. *lassāis-i-nāfsānī*, or *hairānī* s. f. Sensual pleasures (Plur. لذات).

A. لذیذ *lassiz*, (لَذ) adj. Delicious, piquant, pleasant, delightful, luscious, sweet, full of juice, savoury, nice.

H. لَر *lar*, s. m. A measuring rod for land measure, varying from 4½ to 6 or 6½ cubits.

P. لَرَزَان *larzān*, part. act. (of لَرَزَان) Trembling, quivering, tremulous.

P. H. لَرَزَانَا *larzānā*, (causal of لَرَزَان v. a.) To shake, cause to shake, quiver, tremble, &c.

P. لرزش *larzish*, (لرزیدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, tremour.

P. لرزنا *larznā*, (لرزه) v. n. To shake, to tremble, quake, totter.

P. لرزه *larza*, s. m. (*larzish*) Shaking, shivering, quake (*thar thar. Hāth mein larzāh hai. An earthquake (bhauchāl).* Tremour, cold fit of an ague.

H. لڑ *lar*, s. f. (لڑائی) A string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row, line, series. A chain. A strand of a rope or cord. A party. (*thok*). (Bot.) Amentum, catkin. لڑ میں رہنا To be in one's party.

H. لڑا *lar-ā*, adj. (used in compos.) Of a string or thread; as, ایک لڑا Of one string.

لڑاکھ *larākh*, adj. (dakh.) See لڑاک

لڑاک *larāk*, } adj. Quarrel-
لڑاکا *larā'ā*, } some, wrangler,
brawler, good fighter. [ling.]

لڑائی *larā-larī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wrang-

لڑانا *larānā*, v. a. (causal of لڑنا) To make fight, to fight, bait. (r. لڑو Sport) To play. [لڑنا]

H. لڑانا *li.ānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of

لڑانکا *larānkā*, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.

لڑائی *lar-ā'ī*, (لڑنا) s. f. Battle, quarrel, fighting. Wrestling, boxing, pugilism. Hostility, enmity. لڑائی کرنا To war, fight, give battle.

H. لڑبڑ *larbar*, s. (dakh.) Stammering, speaking absurdly from fear.

H. لڑبڑا *larburā*, adj. (dakh.) Inconsiderate, rash: acquainted with every body.

H. لڑبڑانا *larbarānā*, v. n. To stutter, stammer, falter, speak nonsensically from fear. To stagger, reel.

H. لڑباس *larbas*, adj. (dakh.) Soft, tender, easy to be swallowed.

H. P. لڑبندی *lar-bandī*, s. f. A catalogue, bill. [battle, war.

لڑت *larat*, s. f. (dakh.) Fighting

لڑتی *lartī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wallowing, rolling about. لڑتی میں پڑنا To fall into error. [worn in the ears.

H. لڑکا *larkā*, s. m. A Hindū ornament

لڑکا *larkā*, (لڑک r. لڑو Sport, play or لڑو to be a child.) (*bachcha*) s. m.

A boy, child, infant, babe. لڑکا والا s. m. Child. لڑکا لڑکی s. Boys and girls, children.

لڑک پن *larak-pan*, s. m. (*bāl-pan*) Childhood, childishness.

H. لڑکھانا *lar-kharānā*, } v. n. To stag-
H. لڑکھانا *lar-l-harānā*, } ger, reel, trip, To
stutter, stammer.

لڑکھڑی *lar-khurī*, (r. لڑو Roll) s. f. Rolling. Flattery, coaxing, fawning.

لڑکھنا *larakhnā*, (r. لڑو Roll,) v. n. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.

لڑکی *lar-kī*, (fem. of لڑکا) s. f. A girl, maid, lass. A daughter.

لڑنا *lar-nā*, (r. لڑو Stir, agitate) v. n. (*jhagarnā*) To fight, quarrel, contend, battle, war. To clash with, jar against, cope or vie with. To hit, strike against. To bite, sting. To agree or coincide with. To be staked, risked. To subscribe, contribute one's quota. لڑ پانا *lar parnā*, v. n. To fall out. (dakh. also) to nip, pinch. subst. m. Fighting. لڑنا, or لڑنا, v. n. (dakh.) To wallow, welter, draggle, grovel: see. لڑنا *lurhnā*.

۱. لڑنت *larant*, (لڑنا) s. f. Fighting, wrestling, contending.

۲. لڑوینا *la-winiyā*, adj. Very fighting, fond of fighting, warlike; s. m. A fighter, warrior.

۳. لڑھانا *lurhānā*, (causal of لڑھنا) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.

۴. لڑھکنا *lurhuknā*, (لڑھکنا or لڑھکنا) v. n. To roll, roll down, move or slide down To take rest, lie down. Do *gharī lurhuk raho*. To be spilt. (Slan.) To drop off, drop down dead. لڑھکنی s. f. The act of rolling down. لڑھ جانا To die.

۵. لڑھنا *lurhānā*, (r. لڑھنا Roll) v. n. To roll, roll down, move or slide down To take rest, lie down. Do *gharī lurhuk raho*. To be spilt. (Slan.) To drop off, drop down dead. لڑھکنی s. f. The act of rolling down. لڑھ جانا To die.

۶. لڑھیا *lurhiyānā*, v. a. To double, hem a garment (in sewing).

۷. لڑی *larī*, s. f. A string (of pearls, &c.). A link. [string

۸. لڑیانا *lariyānā*, v. a. To thread, to

۹. لڑج *lazij*, adj. Adhesive, clammy, viscons. [tenacity.

۱۰. لڑوجت *luzūjat*, s. f. Adhesiveness,

۱۱. لڑوم *luzūm*, s. m. Expediency, necessity, compulsion, obligation, requisiteness, behooving. Necessarily following.

۱۲. لڑس *las, les*, (لڑاسی) s. m. Tenacity, visciduity, glutinousness, clamminess.

۱۳. لڑس دار *adj.* Viscous, sticking.

۱۴. لڑس داری *s. f.* Tenacity, viscosity.

۱۵. لڑسان *lisān*, (Heb. Chald. from لسان or rather from لسان, To lick)

s. f. The tongue; language, idiom, dialect, diction, speech, jargon. The style of a book. لسان الثور Bugloss,

borage. لسان الحمل Plantain or plantane. لسان العصفیر The seed of the ash-tree لسان الکلب The herb

dog's tongue. (Cynoglossum.) ¶ *lassān*, adj. (superl. of لسان) Eloquent. Talkative, garrulous, s. m. A chatter box (bātūnī).

A.P. لسانی *lassān-i*, s. f. Elocution, eloquence.

۱. لسانیات *lassān-iyat*, s. f. Eloquence.

۲. لاس لاسا *las-lasā*, adj. Viscous, clammy, glutinous, adhesive, ropy.

۳. لاسلایات *laslasāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Viscosity, clamminess, adhesiveness.

۴. لاس لاسا ناسا *las-lasā-nā*, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.

۵. لاسنا *lasnā* (r. لاسنا Embrace: be skilful: shine) v. n. To become, befit: shine, look bright or beautiful. Bihārī says:—

سکھی سوہت گوپال کے ارگجن کی مال

باہر لست ہیے منو دابانل کی جوال

Sukhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānāl kī jwāl. Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of Gopāl; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of Rādhā in the Satsa'i on seeing Kṛṣṇa wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).

۶. لاسنا *lasnā*. (لڑاسی) To be sticky, viscous, glutinous. ¶ *liānā*, To be smeared, plastered. To stick to, fit like a cap. *Yeh phabti us par lis gai*.

۷. لاسورا *lasorā* or *lisaurā* (r. لڑاسی Embrace) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit. (Cordia myxa. बहुवारक) ¶ *lasorā*, Cordia latifolia.

۸. لاسی *lassi*, s. f. milk and water, diluted milk. A running sore.

۹. لاسیانا *lasiyānā* (r. لڑاسی Embrace) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.

۱۰. لاشکارنا *lashkārnā*, v. a. To tallyho.

۱۱. لاشکر *lashkar* (from لاشکر) s. m. An army, a military force, a camp

- An encampment. لشکر خلاص
- A trull, a strumpet. لشکر گاه s. f. A camp (پ. *chhāonī*). لشکر کشی s. f. Levying of forces, conduct of an army, leading, forth an army, invasion. *char-hāi*).
- A.P. لشکری *lashkar-i*, adj. Belonging to an army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- A. لطافت *latāfat*, s. f. (Opp. of *kasāfat*) Fineness, thinness, elegance, grace, neatness, delicateness, point, deliciousness (*ras*), subtlety, exquisiteness, pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. Being small, slender, yet handsome.
- A. لطائف *latā'if*, s. plur. of لطیف
- A. لطف *lutf*, s. m. Courtesy, grace, refinement, kindness, benignity, favour, elegance, gentleness, graciousness, delicacy, pleasantness, pleasure, taste, enjoyment, gratification, pleasantry, wit; piquancy, point, the beauty or best (of a thing). *lutf yeh hai*, intj. To crown all! the best of the joke is! *be-lutf*, adj. Tasteless, dry.
- A. P. لطفی *lutf-i*, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.
- A. لطمه *latma*, s. m. A slap on the cheek, a box on the ear, a blow.
- A. لطیف *latif*, adj. Elegant, light, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, subtle, fine, rare, thin, delicious, exquisite, witty, facetious
- لطیف طبع Of gentle dispositions, a merry heart, &c. (Arab. fem. لطیفه).
- A. لطیفه *latīfa*, s. m. A pleasantry, a witticism, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance
- لطیفه گو A facetious person, a jester, witty. [hells.
- A. لظی *laẓī*, s. Hell, hell-fire, one of the
- A. لعب *lu'ab* (from لعب To slaver, to play. Heb. To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva, mucilage. A jelly, juice and sugar reduced to a jelly.
- لعابدار Mucilaginous. [game, sport.
- A. لعب *lab*, s. m. Playing, play,

- A. لعبت *lūbat*, s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.
- P. لعل *lāl*, (Pers. لال) s. m. A ruby.
- A. لعن *lan*, s. f. Cursing, imprecating.
- لعن طعن s. f. Cursing and taunting.
- A. لعنت *lanat*, s. f. An imprecation, curse, anathema, execration. *lanat bhejnā*, or *k*. To curse, imprecate. To shun, abstain from. لعنت کرنا
- To curse *lanat malāmat k*. To reproach, heap reproaches on. [ble.
- A. P. لعنتی *lanat-i*, adj. Cursed execra-
- A. لعوق *lu'ūq* (لعق He licked) s. (پ. *cha'ni*) What is licked; and electuary or other medicine to be liked or sucked. *Lañq Sipistān*. [detested.
- A. لعین *la'in*, adj. Accursed, execrable,
- A. لغات *lughāt*, s. (Gr. *logos*) plur. (of لغت word.) A dictionary, lexicon. *lurat jhārñā*, v. a. To use big words.
- P. لغام *laghām*, s. f. See لگام
- A. لغایت *li-ghāyat*, To the end (of). adv. Inclusive.
- A. لغت *lughat* (لغو To speak) s. f. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. Dictionary, glossary, vocabulary, nomenclature. A word.
- A. لغز *lughz*, (or *lughaz*, from لغز *loghaza*, To distort, Heb. He spoke as a barbarian) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase. an enigma, a riddle. Anything occult.
- P. لغزیدن *laghz*, part. act. (of لغزیدن) in compos. Stumbling, slipping, tripping. [Slipping.
- P. لغزان *laghzān*, part. act. (of لغزیدن)
- P. لغزش *laghzish*, (لغزیدن to slip) s. m. (*Phi-lan*) A slip, slipping, sliding, tumbling. Shaking, tottering. Prevarication, equivocation.
- A. لغو *lagho*, (or, dakh. *laghū*), adj. (لغو barking). Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. To abolish, suppress. Speaking thoughtlessly.

- أ. لغوی *luḡhawī*, adj. Literal, verbal.
 لغوی معنی Literal or verbal meaning. Primary meaning. Etymological (sense of a word).
- أ. لغویات *luḡhiyāt*, s. plur. (of لغوی) Vain, foolish words or speeches, nonsense, without foundation.
- أ. لف *loff*, s. m. Involution, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.
- أ. لفظ *laḡḡāz*, adj. (superl. of لفظ) Eloquent. Wordy, verbose, prolix. Garrulous. s. m. A pedant.
- أ. پ. لفظی *laḡḡāz-i*, s. f. Eloquence pedantry.
- أ. لفافہ *lifāfa*, (لف wrapping) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. Outward show, display, ostentation. Gilding, whitewash, a gloss. Anything frail, gingerbread work. لفافہ کرنا To wrap up, to enclose.
- أ. لفظ *lafz*, *larz*, s. m. A word, a saying, term. *lafz-ba-lafz*, adv. Verbatim, word for word, *lafz mustāmala*, or *rozmarrah*. A word in current or daily use. [expressly.]
- أ. لفظاً *lafzan*, adv. Verbally, literally,
- أ. لفظی *lafz-i*, adj. Relating to the pronunciation or to the word; verbal. Literal *lafzī tarjūmah*. A literal or word for word translation. *lafzī mānī*, s. f. A literal meaning. [racter.]
- پ. لفظگی *lafang*, s. m. A loose character.
- أ. لظیف *lafif*, adj. Collected promiscuously from all parts. s. A promiscuous multitude; a friend or acquaintance.
- أ. لقا *liqā*, s. f. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. (met.) Death. The face, form, visage, countenance. (used in compos. as ما لقا Having a countenance splendid as the moon). لقا *luqā*, A rongish fellow, vain. لقا *luqqā*, s. m. A kind of fantail pigeon.
- أ. لقب *liqab*, s. m. A title, surname

(either honourable or opprobrious), by-name. Appellation of honour.

- أ. لقلق *laqlaq*, s. m. A stork. (dakh. also) See لقلقه
- أ. لقلقه *laqlaqa*, s. m. The voice of a stork. A continual motion of the jaw, or of the tongue (in serpents). Spirit, ambition. Weight, influence. Eloquence, pronunciation.
- أ. لقمان *luqmān*, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). A wise man.
- أ. لقمة *luqma*, s. m. A morsel, mouthful, bit, sop. Eating anything quickly.
- ه. لقندرا *luqandrā*, s. m. A rake, a profligate. A transposition of *qalandar* a devotee. A loose character. A scamp, cheat.
- أ. لقق و دق *laqq-o-daqq*, adj. Desert, waste, dreary. Bleak and barren.
- أ. لقوة *laqwa*, (لقا) s. m. A spasmodic distortion of the face. Paralysis.
- أ. پ. لک *luk*, s. m. Varnish, a flame.
- پ. لک *luk*, (لک) adj. A hundred thousand. [(dakh.) Rich.]
- لکھپتی *lukh-patī*, (लक्षपति) adj.
- ه. لکٹی *lukṭī*, s. f. A tell-tale. A mischief-maker. (dakh.) See لوکٹی
- پ. لکد *lukad*, s. f. A kick. لکد کوب Kicking, cuffing: kicked.
- ه. لک دنے *lak-dane*, adv. (dakh.) Instantly, immediately.
- ه. لکڑ *lakuṛ*, (contract. of لکڑی) s. m. Wood, a cudgel, beam, log, timber, bar. لکڑ باز A cudgel-player. لکڑ بازی s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing. لکڑھارا A wood-cutter, wood-seller.
- ه. لکڑا *lakṛā*, s. m. A hyena. A large piece of wood, log, block.

۱۱. لکڑی *lakṛī*, s. f. (लकड़) Wood, timber, a staff, stick; the tough, stringy substance in the heart of some fusiform roots, as carrots, turnips, &c. (met.) adj. Stiff. Emaciated, lean.

۱۲. لکشمی *lakshmi*, (लक्ष्मी) s. f. A polite term for the daughter-in-law (bahū). See لکھمی

۱۳. لک کرنا *lak karnā*, v. (dakh.)

(صاف کرنا) To make clear.

۱۴. لکک *lakkak*, s. m. Stork: see لقلق

۱۵. لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, v. (dakh.) To glitter.

۱۶. لککات *laklakāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Splendour, glare. ¶ *lukkāt* (dakh.) Motion. [shine, glitter.

۱۷. لکلکانا *lakkakānā*, v. n. (dakh) To

لکنت *luknat*, (لکن To speak a barbarous language) s. f. (۱۸. *haklāpan*.) (لکن to stammer) Stuttering, lisp, stammering. Speaking thick (as a man in liquor), speaking indistinctly, from the effects of paralysis, etc.

۱۹. لک *laka*, s. Spot, blot.

۲۰. لک *likh*, s. A nit. See. لیکھ

۲۱. لکھا *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of لک) Hundreds of thousands.

۲۲. لکھا *likhā*, (part. past of لکھنا) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written, engrossed.

۲۳. لکھانا *likhānā*, (causal of لکھنا) v. a. To cause or teach to write, to get written. [inscription.

۲۴. لکھاوت *likhāwat*, s. f. writing,

۲۵. لکھائی *likhāī*, s. f. The wages of writing. The labour of writing. The art or business of writing.

۲۶. لکھپت *lakhpāt*, or لکھپتی *lakhpātī*, (لکھ Hundred thousand, and پتی Master, owner) adj, Rich, millionaire.

۲۷. لکھت *likhat*, s. f. Writing, penmanship. Anything written, a letter, a note of hand, a deed, a document; inscription.

۲۸. لکھانا *lukhlukhānā*, v. n. To gasp or pant with heat or thirst (as, birds).

۲۹. لکھ لینا *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.

۳۰. لکھنا *likhnā*, (لکھنا r لکھ Write)

v. a. To write, put or set down. To enter, register, copy, take a note of (*darj k.*). To delineate or paint. To compose (a work. etc), make a draught. s. m. Handwriting. ¶ *lakhnā* (لکھنا r لکھ See) v. a. To see, to look at, to behold. To perceive (*dekhnā*). To understand. v. n. To appear. [pen.

۳۱. لکھنی *likhnī, le'hnī*, (لکھنی) s. f. A

۳۲. لکھوانا *likhuvānā* (caus. of لکھنا) v. a. To cause to write.

۳۳. لکھوتا *lakhautā*, (لکھوتا) adj. Be-smearred with lac. لکھوتا کرنا To smear with lac, glaze.

۳۴. لکھی *lakhī*, adj. Possessing a lac. *Lakhī sandāzar yā banjārā*.

۳۵. لکھیرا *lakherā*, (لکھیرا Lac) s. m. A varnisher. *lakherun*. s. f. One who sells things made of lac.

۳۶. لکیر *lakīr*. s. f. (لکیر) A line, stripe, lineament, streak.

۳۷. لگ *lag*, (r. लग Come in contact or to be joined) To, as far as (*tak*). near, till, until, up to, close to, whilst, during.

۳۸. لگا *lagā*, adj. Joined, connected. Attached to. Burnt; hence, accursed. *Lage kī mūchhen ukhār lūnī!* Wom. *Lagā denā*, v. a. To put to, to apply. *Lagā rakhnā*, v. n. To put by, lay by. To hoard up.

۳۹. لگا *lagā*, s. m. Affection, attachment. لگانا To be incompatible,

inconsistent (with), not comparable (with). A pole with which a boat is impelled, a large bamboo. Beginning. Resemblance. Union, friendship.

۱. P. لگا تار *lagātār*, a d j. Successive.

adv. (پسے درپسے) uninterruptedly, constantly. See لگتا تار

۲. لگ لگ *lag-lag*, adv. (dakh.) Close together, incessantly, without intermission.

P. لگام *lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit, bit and reins together. لگام دینا To bridle. To curb, check, control.

۳. لگان *lagān*, (لگنا) s. m. Stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.): landing or dwelling place.

H. لگان *lagān*, s. m. Assessment on land (*parā*). Rent or revenue from land.

۴. لگانا *lagānā*, (لگنا) v. a. To apply, close, attach, join, fix, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, add, place, put, plant, set, inflict, shut, spread fasten, connect, plaster, put to work, employ, engage, use, impute, report any thing in the way of scandal or malice.

لگانا بجھانا v. a. (lit.) to fan and put out (the flame). To back-bite, tell-tales. To excite quarrels. لگالینا To attach to one's self, conciliate, win لگا مارنا To calumniate.

H. لگانا *lagānā*, v. n. To sow dissension, make a quarrel.

۵. لگاؤ *lagā'ū*, (لگنا) s. m. Application, connexion, bearing, contact, adherence, symmetry, series, relation, resemblance, analogy, reference, allusion, inclination, propensity Application. (Mech.) Stable (equilibrium). intercourse. ¶ *lagā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Applier.

۶. لگاؤت *lagā'ūt*, s. f. Connexion, application. Attachment, affection. Sexual intercourse, unlawful union.

۷. H. لگ بگ *lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout, hard by. Approximate (قریب). Adv. Approximately, about.

۱. P. لگتا تار *la tā-'ār*, adj. Uninterrupted, continual.

۲. لگتا لگتا *laytā-lagat*, adv. (dakh.) One after another, successively, continually.

۳. لگ چلنا *lag-chalnā*. To follow closely, court friendship.

۴. لگدی *lugdī*, s. f. A lump of any thing ground (esp. of *bhaṇṇ*, etc.).

H. لگرا *lugarā*, s. m. Tattered or worn out cloth, old clothes. A wrapper, a sheet.

H. لگرات *lagar-āt*, (لگڑنا) s. f. (dakh) Rubbing, attrition, friction.

H. لگڑانا *lagrānā*, (caus. of لگڑنا) To cause to rub, to rub.

H. لگڑنا *lagurnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub: see لگڑکر مارنا * لگڑنا To beat violently. [stork.

P. لگلت *laglat*, for (لقلق) s. m. A

۱۱. لگماترا *lagmātrā*, s. f. The vowel marks in Nāgri, s. m. A lover, paramour.

۱۲. لگن *lagan* or *lagna*, (लग्न) s. f. Desire, longing. A moment, the rising of a sign of the zodiac above the horizon. The sun's entrance into a sign of the zodiac. The moment of the sun's entrance into a zodiacal sign, hence a moment. The letter addressed by the father of the bride to the father of the bridegroom fixing the date of the marriage. Affection, attachment, friendship, love. Espousals, appointing the day of marriage. *lagan*, s. m. A large flat hollow copper utensil in the form of a basin for kneading. ¶ (dakh. لگ) adv. To,

up to (लगत) Coming in contact:

see لگنا

۱۳. لگنا *lagnā* (r. लग्न come in contact) v. n. To be applied, to apply, begin, be fixed, be attached, be close (to), adjoin, touch, be employed, be impet- ed, attain (to), reach, suit, join, close,

be, belong, become, happen, befall, seem, taste, be connected (with), regard. To strike, hit. To stick or adhere to. To be appended to, filed with. To be arranged, put in order. Have relation with. To form a *liaison*. To feel, perceive. To be burnt. (*Khichrī lagnā*). To be galled, chapped, sore (*Kamar lagnā*). To affect, produce an effect. To have sexual intercourse with. To be operative, to have effect (*davā* or *bāt lagnā*). To move, melt (*dil meñ lagī*). To be set (on fire). To be cut, wounded (*chāqu lagnā*). To burn, smart (*marham lagnā*). To visit, haunt (*sher*). To be at anchor (ship) (*Jahāz lagnā*). To be posted (a letter). To lie in ambush (*ghāt meñ lagā rahnā*). To hunt down. To attack, injure (*ghun lagnā*). To be bent upon (*jāne lagnā*). To take root. To sprout. Levied (*ṭikas lagnā*). To cost. To be staked. To be valued at, to fetch a price. To be invested. To be sold. To be shut. (*kivād lagnā*). To be displayed (*basār lagnā*). (An auxiliary.) To begin, commence (*Kahne lagnā*). To be trained. To be used. To be shrivelled (*peṭ lagnā*). To rot (fruit) *phal lagnā*. To be accused falsely. *lagtī hui*. adj. Burning. **لگت** (slang) sexual intercourse. **لگووار** Paramour. **لگی** s. f. Desire, longing (*chāh*). Hunger; love. *lage hāth*, adv. while your hand is in; concurrently, at the same time. **لگ** **لگنا** To continue without interruption, continue fixed. **لگا رہنا** To be occupied or busy (in).

۱. **لگوا** *lagwā*, s. m. A paramour.

۲. **لگوانا** *lagwānā* (causal of **لگنا** or **لگانا**) v. a. To apply, fix, cause to apply, to cause to put or plant, &c.

۳. **لگی** *laggī*, s. f. A pole, a staff, gib-staff. A fishing rod (*chhar*). A crook. A boat-hook. *laggī lagānā*, v. a. To punt.

۴. **لالا** *lalā*, s. m. A boy. A term of endearment. A green horn (**احمق**).

۵. **للات** *lilāt* (**للات**) s. m. The forehead (*pe shānī*). Fate, destiny, fortune.

۱. **لله الحمد والمند** *li-l-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise, glory and thanksgiving.

۲. **للت** *lalit*, (**لالیت**) s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. adj. Beautiful, lovely.

۳. **لچانا** *lalchānā*, v. n. (**لچنا** desire) To be tantalized, to long, hanker after, water (the mouth), lust for. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.

۴. **للك** *lalak*, s. f. Cont. of *lallo* tongue, *lapak* bound. A sudden gush of water, &c. Longing, hankering. Zeal. (*met.*) Whim, fancy, caprice.

۵. **للكار** *lalkār*, s. f. Cont. of *lallo* tongue, *Kār* act. Call, bawl, halloo, cry, challenge.

۶. **للكارنا** *lalkārnā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to holloo after (*pukārnā*), to challenge, to set up the war whoop. v. n. To bawl out insultingly.

۷. **للكنا** *lilaknā*, v. n. (۴. *lallo* tongue, To long for, be greedy for, die for. *jahān koī chis dekhī lhiak parā*).

۸. **للا** *lalanā*, (**لالنا**) s. f. A woman, a playful woman.

۹. **للوپتو** *lallo-patto*, s. m. (**للوپتا** the tongue) Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation.

۱۰. **لله** *li-l-lāh*, To God. In God's name, for God's sake. **لله الحمد** *lillāhi-l-ḥamd*, To God be the praise. (by way of oath) By God.

۱۱. **للی** *lalī*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.

۱۲. **لم** *lim*, s. f. (or *dakh*. m.) Unjust censure, calumny (**الزام**). Indication, trace. (*dakh*.) Fault. [pendicular.

۱۳. **لمب** *lamb*, s. m. (*Geom*). A per-

۱۴. **لمبا** *lambā*, (**لمب**) adj. Long, tall. Great, large. s. m. A great big fool.

لمبا کرنا To lengthen, extend. To permit to go. To beat, to drub.

۱. **لمبارا** *lambārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A grain-merchant: see **بنجارا**

۲. **لمبان** *lambān*, s. m. Length: see **لنبن** [To prolong.]

۳. **لمبانا** *lambā-nā*, v. a. To lengthen.

۴. **لمبائی** *lambā-i*, s. f. Length. **لمبائی** *lambā-i*, s. f. Size, length and breadth. Size. (met.) Pomp. glory, pride.

۵. **لمبو** *lambū*, adj. See **لمبا** s. m. Longshanks, a very tall person.

۶. **لمبی** *lambī*, (see **لمبا**) adj. f. Long, tall. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. **لمبی تانا** *lambī tannā*, v. n. To lie down, to sleep. To stretch oneself while lying down. To be stretched in death. **لمبی سانس بھرنی** To heave a deep sigh. To breathe hard (as a dying man). To regret, to lament. **لمبی کرنا** To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs.

۷. **لمترنگا** *lam-taraṅgā*, adj. Tall and robust.

۸. **لمتنگو** *lam-taṅgū*, s. m. A stork, crane. Longshanks. **لمتنگو** *lam-taṅgū*, s. f. A long thin stick used by pigeon-fliers. A long musket.

۹. **لم چھڑا** *lam-chharā* (see **لم چھڑا** Long, and **لم چھڑا** Line) s. f. A long musket. [Tall.

۱۰. **لم چھڑا** *lam-chharā* (see **لم چھڑا**) adj.

۱۱. **لمحہ** *lamḥa*, s. m. A moment, minute (pal), a glance, wink or twinkling of an eye. **لمحہ لمحہ** Every moment, constantly, perpetually. An instant.

۱۲. **لمدور** *lamdor*, s. (dakh. **شکار کا دور**) Cord or string for catching game; a fishing line used without a rod.

۱۳. **لمس** *lams*, s. m. To touch, feeling, handling. Sense of feeling.

۱۴. **لمعہ** *lam'ā*, s. m. Splendour, brilliancy. Shining, glaring. The glare of the sun.

۱۵. **لمعات** *lam'āt*, s. plur. of **لمعہ**

۱۶. **لمکنا** *lamaknā*, v. n. To hasten, take long strides.

۱۷. **لمن** *li-man*, (comp. **ل** and **من**) He to whom. **لمن الملک** *li-man-a-l-malk*, He to whom is the kingdom or the sway.

۱۸. **لمبا** *lambā*, (لَمْبَا) adj. Long, tall.

۱۹. **لمبان** *lambān*, (لَمْبَان) s. m. f. Length.

۲۰. **لمن ترانی** *lan-tarānī*, (lit. thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting (shekhi), airs, conceitedness.

۲۱. **لمنج** *lunj*, } adj. Cont. of *lān penjā*.
Without hands. Lame
۲۲. **لمنجا** *lunjā*, } of a hand or hands,
having lost the use of
۲۳. **لمنجا** *lunjā*, } hands and feet; crippled.

۲۴. **لمندے پندے** *lande phande*, s. m. Deceit (*fan fareb*).

۲۵. **لمند** *land*, (لَمِند) s. m. Penis.

۲۶. **لمندا** *lundā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt, docked. Stripped (of leaves and branches). Without friends, forlorn. ¶ s. (dakh.) Lump, round ball of something.

۲۷. **لمند مند** *lund-mund*, adj. Tail-less, and bald.

۲۸. **لمندورا** *lundūrā*, (or, dakh. *landōrā*) adj. Tail-less, docked. (A person) without friends, forlorn. [لُندُورَا]

۲۹. **لمندھنا** *lundhnā*, v. n. See **لُندھنا**

۳۰. **لمندی** *landī*, s. f. A cur, a term of contempt used by Faqirs.

۳۱. **لمندھانا** *lundhānā*, v. a. To spill (a fluid). To overturn.

۳۲. **لمندیانا** *lundiyānā*, (r. لُندِیَا) v. n. To roll.

۳۳. **لنک** *lank*, s. f. The reins, the loins. s. m. A heap, store, large quantity, much.

- g. لنگا *lanka*, (लंका) The capital of Ravana in Ceylon.
- h. لنگ *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn round the loins with the end passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, or a cloth worn between the legs. لنگ مارنا To tie on the لنگ
- q. *lang*, adj. Lame (लंग Lame-ness). s. f. Side.
- a. لنگ *ling*, (लिंग) s. m. Membrum virile, a priapus. The emblem of Mahadeva. (Gram.) Gender. (Bot.) The phallus.
- h. لنگارا *langara*, s. m. A dissolute or abandoned wretch, rip, loose fish.
- g. لنگر *langar*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An anchor. A stay or a thick rope or a cable for supporting a tent. An almshouse (*langar khana*). The plaits of a robe. A public kitchen kept by a great man for his followers and dependents. Alms (*sadābarat*). A long strip of cloth worn round the loins with the ends passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, worn esp. by wrestlers. The raphe of the perineum. A weight. The pendulum of a clock. adj. Worthless, mean. لنگر اٹھانا To weigh anchor, set sail. To feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. لنگر خانہ To be at anchor لنگر پر ہونا A house where food is provided for the poor. لنگر ڈالنا or کرنا To cast anchor, moor (a boat). [rake.
- h. لنگروا *langarua*, Poet. s. m. Gallant,
- h. لنگری *langri*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or at meals for serving rice.
- g. لنگری *langari*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.
- g. لنگرا *langra*, (लंग लंग) adj. Lame, cripple.
- g. h. لنگرانا *langrā-nā*, v. n. To limp, go lame.
- g. h. لنگرنا *langarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لنگرانا [لنگ ling.
- g. لنگم *lingam*, s. m. (dakh.) See لنگم
- g. لنگوت *langot*, } s. m. See لنگوتی
- g. لنگوتا *langotā*, } لنگوت بند A bandage to which the *langot* is fastened. One devoted to celibacy.
- g. لنگوتی *langot-i*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. (A bit of cloth about two feet long and six or eight inches broad, passed between the legs, and the ends tucked in before and behind to the *tasma* or *dū'āfi*).
- g. لنگوتیا یار *langotiya-yār*, A playmate. An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate or an old bosom friend, a crony. [baboon, monkey.
- g. لنگور *langar*, (लङ्गूरी) s. m. A
- g. لنگھن *langhan*, (लघन r. लघ To fast: to leap over) s. m. Fast, fasting. To jump over. لنگھن پڑھنا To catch (as, a disorder).
- g. لنگھن *langhan*, Catching syphilis by stepping over the urine of a syphilitic patient. (Popular belief).
- g. لنگی *lungi*, s. f. See لنگ *lung*, or it is a coloured cloth check worn by Mah. as the *lung* or *dhoti*. A turban with a check or gold border.
- g. h. لو *lo*, (imper. of لینا) Take, hold, interj. Lo! look, behold, see, there now. q. *lū*, s. f. See لو *lūh*. (dakh. لو تپش *tapish*). Heat.
- g. لو *lau*, (लव) s. f. The flame of a candle, any pointed flame. The lobe of the ear. (Scotch, *low*). لو لگانا To fix the attention. To be constant in prayer, devotion, &c. *Khudā se lau lagānā. lau lagānā*, v. n. To be

absorbed in (religious meditation, etc). To iterate (*ratnā lagnā*).

لولگنی The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly, of a lover calling on his mistress, or of a dying man on God), to have a constant desire or craving (for any thing). (dakh.) Remembrance: love.

A. لوا *liwā*, (لوی) s. m. A standard, a banner. A government (of a small district, town or castle).

2. لوا *lawā*, (لاوا) s. m. A kind of little bush quail. (*Perdix chinensis*).

A. لواحق *lawāhiq*, s. plur. (of لاحق or لاحقہ) Servants, domestics, followers, clients, dependants, family: appurtenances, dependencies. Relations, kindred.

A. لوازم *lawāzim*, or لوازمہ *lawāzima*, or لوازمات *lawāzimāt*, s. m. plur. (of لازم) Necessary things, what is indispensable, requisites, appurtenances, baggage. Ingredients.

2. لوا لانا *liwā lānā*, v. a. To bring.

2. لوا لانا *liwānā*, (لینا) v. a. (*dilwānā*). To cause to take.

A. لوبان *lobān*, (Cor. of A. لوبان) s. m. A kind of gum, incense, benzoin (resin), olibanum. Frankincense.

A. لوبانی *lobānī*, adj. (dakh.) Milk-white. *kauriyā lobān*, Pure white frankincense. لوبانی عود The whitest and purest sort of benzoin.

2. لوبھی *lobhī*, (लोभी) adj. Covetous, avaricious. [(*Dolichos sinensis*).

P. لوبیا *lobiyā*, s. m. Kind of bean

2. لوتھ *loth* (लोचक) s. f. A corpse (*lāsh*), dead body. [of flesh. Flesh.

2. لوتھرا *lothra*, s. m. (लोचक) A lump

H. لوت *lauṭ*, (لوتنا) s. m. Turning over, inverting. Returning.

2. لوت *lūt*, (r. लुट or लुठ Plunder) s. f. Plunder, prize, pillage, booty. Unfair dealing, high charges. ¶ लोٹ s. f. Wallowing, rolling; see لوتنا *loṭnā* (dakh.) Wave, billow, flood, (dakh. لوت *lūt*) Prize, plunder.

H. لوتا *lotā*, s. m. An earthen pot (for cooking) a pipkin, a small metal pot, generally of brass or tinned iron.

H. لوتا سبجی *lotā-sajī*, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.

H. لوتانا *lauṭānā*, (causal of لوتنا *lauṭnā*) v. a. To turn over, invert. To turn back, to send back, return (*pharā*), give back, reject. [wallowing.

H. لوت *lot*, s. m. Rolling about,

2. H. لوت پوت *lot-pot*, adj. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about; restless. لوت پوت ہونا To be in love. To die suddenly. [crosses.

H. لوت پوتیا *lot-potiā*, s. m. Water-

2. لوتن *loṭan*, s. m. (see لوتنا *loṭnā*) A tumbling. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. A bush. A platform for wrestlers. A creeper.

2. لوتنا *loṭnā*, (r. लुट or लुठ Roll on the ground) v. n. (*tarapnā*) To wallow, roll about, flounce, sprawl, gravel. To lie in bed (*leṭnā*). To fall at one's feet, prostrate oneself (*paironā men loṭ gayā*). To die for. To be agitated. To be taken or charmed with. To turn, change for the worse. (*loṭnī lenā*) To go back from, play false. To miss, fail. To be bankrupt, to fail (*hoṭhī loṭ gayā*). لوتنا پوتنا v. n. To wallow, roll or turn over.

H. لوتنا *lauṭnā*, v. n. To turn over invert: turn back, return, *lauṭ paṭ chhāpnā*, v. a. To print on both sides.

2. لوتنا *lūṭnā*, (लुटन) v. a. To plunder, pillage, spoil. To extort, rob, make

- high charges. To squander. To riot. (*bahār, or masā lūṭnā.*)
- ه. لوتھا *lauṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Young man. (see گبرو comp. Eng. lout, noodle). ¶ لوتھا (dakh.) See لوتا *lotā.*
- ا. لوت *lauṭ*, s. m. Contamination, dirt, filth, pollution, defilement.
- ه. لوج *loch*, s. m. (ه. *les*) starch. Sweetness, softness, delicacy.
- پ. لوج *lūch*, adj. Squinteyed. Naked.
- ا. لوح *lauḥ*, s. f. A plank, a table, a board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. A title page. لوح محفوظ *lauḥ-i-mahfūz* The guarded table on which the destinies of mankind are written (according to the Muhammadans). لوح و قلم *lauḥ wa qalam* s. f. The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the Deity are written.
- ع. لودھ *lodh*, (لোধ) s. m. A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*), used in dying.
- پ. لوری *lūrī*, s. The leprosy. ¶ لوری, adj. Shameless. Elegant, nice, delicate. s. Name of a people about *Kābul*.
- ه. لوری *lorī*, s. f. A lullaby, a cradle song, nursery rhymes. *Lorī dena*, v. a. To sing a lullaby, to lull a child to sleep.
- ع. لورا *laurā*, (ر. لود) Grow mad or foolish) s. m. *Membrum virile*, penis. *laurā pēlā k.* (obscene slang) v. a. To abuse.
- ه. لورھنا *lorhnā*, v. a. To separate the seed from the cotton. To wish, desire.
- ا. لوز *lauz*, s. m. An almond; a kind of sweetmeat.
- ا. لوزیات *lauz-i-yāt*, s. plur. Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
- ا. پ. لوزینہ *lauz-ina*, s. m. A confection of almonds.

- ا. لوس *laus*, s. m. Taste, tasting.
- ا. لوط *lauṭ*, s. m. Any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. A cloak. A man expert and expeditious in business. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.).
- ا. لوط *lūṭ*, n. prop. Lot.
- ا. لوطی *lūṭ-i*, s. m. An inhabitant of Sodom, sodomite.
- س. لوک *lok*, (लोक) s. m. People. A world, region, country. تین لوک *tri-lok*, The Three worlds, viz. *स्वर्गलोक swarga-lok*, Heaven. *मर्त्यलोक martya-lok*, Earth *पाताल लोक pātāla-lok*, Hell.
- ع. لوكا *lūkā* (ر. लोक Shine, or rather for उत्का) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. Flame, fire. لوكا لگانا To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.
- ه. لوكا *laukā*, s. m. A kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). (from ع. لوكنا Lightning, flash, glitter, coruscation.
- ع. لوكت *lūkaṭ* (see لو *lau*), adj. Half-burnt (wood), a brand.
- ع. لوكتی *lūkṭī*, s. f. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end; a firebrand. A fox.
- ه. لوكی *laukī*, s. f. (كدو) A kind of pumpkin. See لوكا *laukā*.
- ع. لوگ *log*, s. m. See لوک *lok*, People, folk, family. Husband, caste.
- ه. لوگا *lūgā*, s. m. Cloth. A wrapper.
- ه. لولا *lūlā*, adj. Lame of the hands, cripple.

- A. لولاك *lau-lāk* (if not thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to *Muhammad*. سرلولاك *sirr-i-laulāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in لولاك [drop, pendant.
- س. لولک *lolak*, (لولک) s. m. Ear-ring,
- س. لولکی *lolki*, s. (dakh.) Lobe (of the ear): perhaps, an ornament for the ear: see لولک *lolak*. [*la'ālī*].
- A. لولو *lūlū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. لالی
- P. لولو *lūlū*, s. m. A people in Persia, called also *Kārājī*. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh qāt.*), a bugaboo. A mad man, fool. [pearls.
- A. لولویی *lūlū-i*, adj. Of or relating to
- P. لولی *lūlī*, s. f. See P. لولو (in Hind.) ¶ لولی, A courtesan, prostitute. لولی فلک *lolī-i-falak*, The planet Venus.
- س. لولی *lolī*, s. f. The tone of voice used by a nurse to hush a crying child.
- A. لوم *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprehending, accusing, reproof. ¶ لوم, s. Avarice, baseness, vice.
- س. لومری *lomrī*, (لومشا) s. f. A fox. A cunning fellow.
- س. لون *lon* or *lūn* (or *lavan* (لوان) s. m. Salt. لکانا لون To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language.
- A. لون *laun*, s. m. Colour, external form, hue. Species, genus.
- س. لونا *lon-ā*, (لوان) adj. (Opp. of الونا) Salt, brackish. Piquant. Barren or salt (land). s. m. Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). Salt that effloresces from walls, &c.
- س. لونار *lon-ār*, s. m. Salt lands. A place where salt is produced; a salt-pit.

- P. لوند *lawind* (prop. *lawand*) adj. Free, independent. Having no fixed residence. Ignorant, unlearned. foolish. Poor, scarce of provisions, Uxorious. (subst.) Soldier, volunteer, adventurer. Rake. [clod.
- س. لندا *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay,
- P. لوند *laund*, s. m. (dakh.) See لوند *laundā*. لوند باز *laund-bās*, s. (dakh.) A flirt, fornicator, sodomite. لوند بازی *laund-bāzī*, s. (dakh.) Fornication.
- P. لوندا *laundā*, s. m. (chhaurā). A boy, a slave boy, lad, son, brat. A page. (slang) A catamite. لوند بازی s. f. Sodomy.
- س. لوندی *laundī*, } s. f. A girl, daughter, a slave girl,
- س. لوندیا *laundiyā*, } a servant girl, bondmaid.
- س. لونگ *laung* or *long* (or, dakh. *lavang*: लवंग) s. f. Cloves. (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*, or *Eugenia caryophyllata*). A gold nose-pin.
- س. لونی *lānī*, s. f. (लवण) The salt that effloresces from walls, &c. (for नवनीत) Butter.
- س. لونیا *lūniyā*, (لوان) adj. Salt, brackish. s. m. Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). A pioneer. Salt-maker. Name of a tribe or caste of *Baniyās*. *loniye kā sāg*, s. m. An acid potherb. *Loniye kā sāg hai tarkārī ko*.
- س. لونجی *launjī*, s. f. (لून to out) Slices of mango for pickle.
- س. لوه *lāh*, s. f. A hot wind, the hot wind of *baisākh* and *jeth*.
- س. لوه *loh* or *lauh*, } (लोह) s. m. (P.
- س. لوها *lohā*, } *āhan*). Iron, لوها بجانا To fight with swords. لوه لاه *loh-lāh*, s. m. An iron mace or club.

۱. لوهار *loh-ār* or *lauh-ār*, (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith, a worker in iron, cutler, locksmith.

۲. لوهار *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.

۳. لوهارن *lohāran* or *lohārin*, s. f. A blacksmith's wife.

۴. لهارا *lihārā*, s. m. A bad pay master.

۵. لوهان *lohān*, adj. Covered with blood.

۶. لوه چن *loh-chun*,
 ۷. لوه چور *loh-chūr*,
 ۸. لوه چون *loh-chūn*, } (लोहचूर्ण) s. f.
 Iron filings.

۹. لوهو *lohū*, (लोहित) s. m. Blood.

لوهو لهان adj. Covered with blood, bloody. [s. m. Iron-seller.

۱۰. لوهيا *lohiyā*, (लोह) adj. Of iron.

۱۱. لوتى *loṭī*, s. f. (लोमोय wool) Blanket, a fine woollen blanket, flannel. Splendour of the countenance, honour.

۱۲. لوتى or لوتى, (लोप्ती) A round lump of dough prepared for making into flat bread or cakes. A loaf.

۱۳. لا-هو *la-hu*, His, To (from, or of) him.

۱۴. لهاب *luhāb*, (لهب) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

۱۵. لهار *luhār*, (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith. [لهار

۱۶. لهارن *luhārin*, s. f. The female of

۱۷. لهان *luhān*, (لوهو) adj. Bloody.

۱۸. لهاب *lahab*, (Heb.) s. m. Flame. Flying or ascending (as, dust).

۱۹. لہجہ *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent, modulation, accentuation, cadence, speech, talk. A language, idiom. Face, countenance.

۲۰. لہذا *lihāzā*, (لہذا) To, for, and هذا *hāzā*, This) For this (reason), because, therefore, consequently.

۱. لہر *lahar*, (or *lahr*, लहरी) s. f. A wave, billows, surge, undulation, see-saw. Whim, fancy, vision, wild fancies. The effect of the poison of a snake. A waving pattern in embroidery. Emotion, excitement, fit of passion. Extasy, transport, rapture. A paroxysm, fit. Smart, ache, burn. Frenzy, heat, furor.

۲. لہرا *lahrā*, (लहरी Wave) s. m. Quaver, shake, trill (in music). A lively tune, *lahrā lugānā*, v. a. To excite (أكسانا).

۳. لہرانا *lahrānā*, (لہری see لہر) v. n. To tantalize. To undulate, fluctuate, to wave. To play loosely, to put off. To blaze up. [happiness.

۴. لہر بہر *lahar-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity,

۵. لہرنی *laharnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See نہرنی

۶. لہری *lahrī*, (لہر) adj. Inconstant, capricious, whimsical, emotional. Merry, jovial. Odd, fantastic. *lahrī*. s. m. Clown, pantaloons.

۷. لہریا *lahriyā*, (لہر) adj. Waved, wavy, serpentine, striped. s. m. Watered (silk, etc.). a mode of dying or painting; (dakh.) oblique.

۸. لہسن *lahsan*, (لہسن) s. m. Garlic (*Allium sativum*). A freckle, a wrinkle. A blotch.

۹. لہکارنا *lahkārnā*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c.

۱۰. لہکانا *lahkānā*, (لہکانا) v. a.

(بہکانا) To warble, quaver: to cause to shine or glitter: to blow up a fire or blaze. To tallyho.

۱۱. لہکانا *lahaknā*, v. n. To be kindled or lighted, rise up into a flame, to rise (as wind), to glitter, flash, glance, shine: to wave (as, herbage before the wind): to warble, quaver.

۱۲. لہلہانا *lahlahā-nā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant to flourish. To wave (a field), undulating. [buffaloes.

۱۳. لہندا *lahndā*, s. m. A herd of

۸. لہنگا *lahangā*, s. m. (لنگا) A skirt.

A petticoat (or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground).

۱. لہو *lahw*, s. m. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular, whatever diverts the thoughts from anything serious (especially women, children, etc.). لہو لعب s. m. Play, sport, mirth, game, fun. لہو مائل adj. Inclined to play.

۲. لہو *lahū*, (dakh. *lhau*) s. m. (لوہیت)

See لہو اوڈانا * لوہو (خون) Blood. See لہو اوڈانا (lit. To make the blood boil) To be grieved. *lahu band kernevālā*. A styptic. *lahutapaknā*, v. n. To be full blooded, florid. To have any cutaneous disease. لہو لہان (or dakh. *lhau-lhu'ān*) Covered with blood, weltering in blood (*khūnālūdah*) bloody, gory.

۸. لہوا *lahwā*, s. m. Name of a plant.

۲. لہوا *lhowā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see لہوا *lohā*. لہوا چاہنا *lhowā-chābnā* (dakh. دلیری کرنا) To act bravely or boldly.

۲. لہوا *lhōwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See لہوا *lawā*.

۲. لہواتی *lhowātī*, s. (dakh.) See لوکتی

۲. لہوار *lhowār*, (dakh.) s. m. Blacksmith, cutler, locksmith. لہوار خانے

لہوار-کھانہ میں سویان بیچنا

lhowār-khāne mein sūyān bechnā (i. q. بیجا فخر کرنا *be-jā fakhr karnā*) To boast improperly or out of place.

۲. لہوارنی *lhowār-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wife of a blacksmith, &c.

۸. لہیس *lhes*, s. m. Stickiness.

۲. لے *lai*, (لے) s. f. Equal time in music and dancing, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in

tune. Air. Ardent affection or desire, taste, immersion, absorption: destruction.

۲. لے *le*, (لینا) part. Having taken: imperat, take; till, to, come! well! Prep. From, beginning from. *Pāch se le pachās tak*. From five to fifty.

۸. لے or لی *la'i*, adj. (dakh.) Much, many, extremely, more, very.

۱. لیاق *liyāqat*, (لیق) doing right)

s. f. Fitness, consistency, congruity, conveniency, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, adherence, connexion; decorum, worth, merit, skill, excellence, abilities (استعداد), dignity, knack. Propriety, fitness.

۲. لے بھاگنا *le bhāgnā*, To run away with.

۸. لے پ *lep*, (لے پ) s. m. Plaster, ointment, liniment. لے پ لپی *lep-lāpī*, s. f. (dakh.) Smearing, complete plastering.

۲. لے پالک *le-pālak*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted, a fosterchild.

۲. لے پالنا *le-pālnā*, v. a. To adopt, rear, bring up, father. [plastering.]

۲. لے پ لپ *lep-lāp*, s. m. Complete

۲. لے پڑنا *le-pārnā*, v. a. To lie with, coire. To involve another in one's disgrace. [Besmearing, plastering.]

۸. لے پن *lepan*, (لے پن) s. (dakh. *lipan*)

۲. لے پن *lepnā* or *lipnā*, (لے پن r. لپ

Plaster, besmear) v. a. To plaster, besmear, whitewash. To plaster with clay and cowdung or with mortar. To gloss over, conceal, hide.

۸. لیترا *litarā*, s. m. An old shoe or slipper.

۱. لیت و لعل *lait-o-la'all*, s. f. (تالہ)

Subterfuge, procrastination, prevarication, evasion, chicane. *lait-o-lāl men dālnā*, v. a. To dally, dilly dally (*āj kal k.*).

- н. لیٹنا *leṭnā*, v. n. To repose. lie down (*ārām k*), lie, rest. To fall at one's feet, prostrate oneself. To give in, yield, submit. To become thin or sloppy, to melt. *Gur leṭ gayā*.
- ج. لیجانا *le-jānā*, v. a. To take away, carry, convey, to run away with, to export, to submit, to refer, to win.
- ج. لیچلنا *le-chalnā*, v. a. To take away or along, to carry, convey, conduct, lead. [asses, or elephants.]
- н. لید *līd*, s. f. Dung of horses, mules.
- ج. لے رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.
- پ. لیزم *lesam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a bow string, with which the natives exercise their bodies, or used in athletics.
- پ. لیس *les*, part. act. (of لیسیدن) in compos. Licking; as, کاسہ لیس A plate-licker; a glutton, a parasite.
- н. لیسنا *lesnā* (perhaps, for لپیٹنا) v. a. To plaster, with horse dung and mud, spread, daub. To kindle. To foment (a quarrel).
- لیک *lek*, } conj. But, yet, how-
ever. On the con-
trary (*par*). *lekin*
لیکن *lekin*, } *agar*, conj. But if.
- ج. لیکھ *likh* (लीखा) s. f. (Eng. Lice) A nit, the egg of a louse. *liken pāṇā*, v. n. To have nits in the head.
- پ. لیگز *legar*, s. (dakh.) See ریگڑ
- ا. لیل *lail*, s. f. Night. لیل و نہار Day and night; a sort of wood.
- ا. لیلہ *lilā*, (लीला) s. f. Play, amorous sport, pastime. Phenomena, wonders, exploits.
- ا. لیلواتی *lilā-watī*, (लीलावती) s. f. Name of a work on arithmetic.
- ج. لیل کنڈہ *lil-kanṭh*, (नीलकण्ठ) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Coracias Benga-lensis*).

- ا. لیلۃ القدر *lailat*, s. f. Night. لیلۃ The night of power; a celebrated night in which they say that angels descended or the Qur'ān began to descend.
- ا. لیللی *lailā*, (or н. *lailī*) n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. A mistress.
- ج. لے لینا *le-lenā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort, bereave.
- ا. لئیم (لؤم) *la'im*, (لئیم) a d j. Reprehensible. Miserly, avaricious, base, ignoble, worthless.
- ج. لے مرنا *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate
- ج. لیمو *limū*, (निम्बु or निम्बूक) s. m. A lime, a lemon, also the tree (*Citrus medica*). [limū.]
- ج. لیمون *limūn*, s. (dakh.) See لیمو
- ج. لین *len*, verbal n. To take, taking: see لینا
- н. لین *lain*, s. (dakh.) Line; a file, rank (of soldiers). Barracks, cantonment. A customs' line. [out standings.]
- н. لینا *lenā*, s. m. Money to be realized,
- ج. لینا *lenā*, (r. ला Get) v. a. (*pānā*) To take, obtain, draw, accept, assume, get, hold, pick, win, receive, buy (*kitne ko lī*). To borrow. To win. *Bāzī lenā*. To extort. To conquer. To usurp. To seize. To pick up, learn. (*ek ek bāt lenī*). To catch. To take away, kill. *tap bachche ko le gāī*. To take in one's arms. (*bachche ko le lo*). To welcome, receive. (*burāt lenā*). To arrive at, reach. (*ghar lenā mushkil ho gayā*). To assume, take upon. To sustain. To partake of, drink. To absorb, suck in, take in. To quote or take from, make an extract. (*kitāb meñ se liyā hai*) (taken from a book). To adopt, accept. (*Jog lenā. Farzandī meñ lenā*). To cut, pare. (*Nākhun, or bāl lenā*). To chide, reprove. (*Unko khūb liyā*). To have sexual intercourse with. (*Rāt ko do dufā letā hai*). Wom. (*In comp.*) Completion of an action, as *khā lenā*. انا لے v. n. To bring, fetch, to import. *le bhāṇā*,

v. n. Run away with, abduct. *le-pāluk*,
s. m. An adopted child. *le jānā*. To
carry or take away. *le chalnā*. v. n. To
take in company with. *le lenā*. v. a.
To complete the taking of anything.
To take back. *lewā*, adj. Taker. لینا

دینا Business, money dealings.

Communication. See لین دین

لیمبو *limbū*, s. m. See لیمو

لینت *linat*, s. f. Softness, gentle,
mild, smooth, humane.

لینا and دینا *len den* لین دین
s. m. Traffic, trade, barter, buying
and selling.

لینڈ *lend*, s. m. Dim. *lendī* s. f.
(لنڈ) Excrement, filth.

لینڈھا *lendhā*, s. m. Smut, mildew.
A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of
dogs.

لینڈی *lendī*, s. f. Goat's dung. A
cur, a country, common or pariah
dog. A coward. adj. Impotent.
Cowardly.

لیو *lew* (from لےو Mortar, plaster)
s. m. falling from a wall. لےو, s. or
adj. Taker, taking.

لینا and دینا *lewā-dewī*, لیوادیوی
s. f. Traffic, trade, taking and giving.

لیے *liye*, (لینا) Adv. (لینا) For, on
account of. [Paste.

لہی *le'i*, or لہی *lehī* s. f. (H. *lhes*)

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the
Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the
Persian alphabet, corresponds to म
in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial
letters, its sound being that of the
English *m*. When used to denote a
number, according to the numerical
arrangement of the Arabic alphabet,
it stands for forty. Under the Mogal

Government, a countersign by the
Dīvān upon an imperial grant or
assignment of revenue. It is
compared by poets to the month;
whence it has obtained the name of

میم مرادی and by way of abbrevia-
tion, it may signify the month *muhar-
ram*.

It is sometimes changed into ن; as,
بان for بام A roof: and, at others,
it is substituted for ن as, کجیم for
کجین A quilted tunic worn in battle.

In Persian, affixed to verbs and names
of qualities, it may be, (میم متکلم)
denoting the pronoun of the first per-
son singular; in which case م is
always quiescent, except for some
particular reason. This admits of
four subdivisions.

(1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun
indicating the speaker to be the
agent; as آمدم I came; میگویم
I am speaking; خواهم گفت I will
speak. The letter preceding is always
maftūh or pronounced with *fat'ha*, if
the agent be in the singular number;
but, if it be plural, ی is inserted,
and the preceding letter is *sākin*; as,
آمدیم We came.

(2.) میم مفعول signifying the same
pronoun in the oblique case, or as the
object of the verb. It is prefixed to
the verb, either immediately, as
زرم داد *sar-amdād*, He gave me
gold; or, with the intervention of
other words, as in this line of Ahli.

یک بوسہ ہرگز لب شیرین برے نداد
The lip of no beautiful maid has ever
given me one kiss. In this sense it is
also affixed to a verb. And, the letter
preceding this *mīm* is always *maftūh*;
except that, now and then, to preserve
the measure of a verse, it is made
quiescent; as in this line of Nizām:

کردی ز قصیدہاے چون در
دست و دهن تہیم را پر

Kardī si qasīda-hā'e chūn dur; dast o dahan-i tihī-m-rā pur. Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

(3.) **مضاف الیه** The pronoun in the genitive case: affixed to a noun; as **دل** My heart: but, it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers; as, in this expression of Nazirī, **از دستم** **گلم** **از دست بگیرد** for **از دستم بگیرد** Take the rose from my hand.

(4.) **میم اثبات صفت** Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as, **طفل** نادان I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles **نه** and **که** *ki*, the *y* is changed into *ی*; thus **کیم** *ki-yam*, **نیم** *na-yam*. This **م** is rendered plural by prefixing **ی** as **کاملیم** *kamil-im*, We are perfect, &c.

In all these cases, if the **م** come after

a **تو** **هائی** **مختفی** or the pronoun **ا** *hamza-e-maṣṭūḥ* is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, **رفته ام** I am gone: but if it be a **هائی** **ملفوظی** or **ه** that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would have in the same situation; as **روزی سیاهم** My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mim*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for **خود** when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular; as **بر اسبم سوارم** I am mounted on my own horse.

3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as **دوم** Second,

Third, &c., from **دو** and **سه** *silum*

4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, **بیگم** A princess, from

خان **خانم بیگ** A lady, from

5. Redundant; as, **بخانه خودم میروم** (for *bakhāna-i-khud*), I am going to my own house.

6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, **مده** *ma-dih*, Give not:

مرنج Trouble not.

7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive **ن** to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precativ form by the insertion of **ا**; as **مرساد** *ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.

In Arabic, **م** at the beginning of a word may be used to denote:

1. The infinitive called **مصدر میمی** in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ha*, and at other times with *gamm*; as **مصلحت**

Advice; **مصاحبت** Companionship.

2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *gamm*; as, **منجم** *munajjim*, An astrologer; **مستفسر** A questioner.

3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ha*; as **مضمون** Contained, comprehended; **مطلوب** Called, desired: or with *gamm*; as **منور** *munauwar*, Enlightened.

4. The noun of time and place (**ظرف**) when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ha*; as **مغرب** The place of (sun) setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *gamm*; as **مخرج** The place of expelling.

5. The name of instrument (**اسم آله**) when it is sounded with *kasr*; as, **میزان**

The instrument of weighing, a balance:
مفتاح The instrument of opening, a key.

- ا. ما mā, In comp. only. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. Why? Wherefore? No, not. How. Somewhat, something. ما بعد What (is) after, after that, following. ما بقى mā-baqī or baqīya, The rest, remainder, surplus, remnant, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتياج mā-bī-hi-l-ih̄tiyāj, Whatever is necessary. ما با عن, adv. Meantime, in the interim. ماتحت That which is under, subordinate, dependant; lower, inferior. ما حاصل What is the result or produce. ما حصل Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. Inference, conclusion. ما حضر adj. What is or was present, ready or at hand. s. m. Potluck. ما سلف What is passed, the preceding, aforesaid. mā-siwā, Besides, over and above(bhī). ما شاء الله What God wills. ما صدق What is true. ما فوق What is above or excelling, superior. ما فى الضمير māfi-ṣ-ṣamīr, (ما What, فى In, and Mind) Secret, intention. ما قبل What (is) before, before. Prior, preceding, last. ما لا كلام What cannot be told, beyond description. ما لا يطاق Intolerable. ما لا ينحل What cannot be untied or dissolved; inextricable. ما وراء What is behind or beyond. ما يتحلل mā yataḥallal. That which is dissolved and has vanished. ما يحتاج mā yuḥ-tāj, What is necessary. ما يعود mā ya'ūd, What returns, what may come to pass.

- ا. ما mā, s. m. Water, sap, humour, liquor, juice. Semen. Splendour, lustre, temper. ما الجبن Why (peculiarly, of goat's milk). ما الحيات The water of life or immortality. ما العسل Metheglin. ما القرع mā' l-qar, The juice of the pumpkin. ما اللحم Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices. ما الورد Rose water.
- پ. ما mā, pron. We, us, our.
- گ. ما mā, (माता or मातृ) (P. mādār) s. f. A mother; mamma; a mother's kiss.
- ا. ما آب mā'āb, (أوب) s. Place of return, receptacle, repository. (Mach used in compos. as) عزت ما آب The seat of grandeur. [s. m. Parents]
- گ. ما باپ mā bāp, (माता and वप) s. f. Mother.
- ا. ما بين mā bain, (ما What, and بين Between) s. Interval, interstice, space between two bodies, both sides. Among, between, mean time, interim; adj. Intermediate.
- گ. ما پ māp, (r. मा Measure) s. m. Measure, measurement; survey. A standard of measure or capacity.
- گ. ما پنا māpnā, (मापन) v. a. To measure. ما پنا شوربا اور گنی ڈلیاں Denotes scarcity of provision, also penurious economy. [ما جو پنا]
- گ. ما پھل mā-phal, s. (dakh.) Galls. See
- پ. مات māṭ, s. f. Checkmate, defeat, conquest. adj. Astonished, confounded, outdone. مات کرنا To win, outdo, beat (at chess).
- س. گ. ما تا mātā, (माता) s. f. (see ما) Mother. The small-pox (aīla). (मत्त) adj. Drunk, intoxicated. mātā nikālā, v. n. To come out (small-pox.).

۱. ماترا *mātrā*, (मात्रा) s. f. A Hindi vowel or diacritical mark. A dose of medicine, an ingredient. The upper or horizontal limb of the *Nāgarī* characters. Measure, quantity, property, wealth.

۲. ماتم *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning (رانج). ماتم پرسی s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. ماتم

ماتم دار House of mourning. خانہ

A mourner, mourning. ماتم داری

s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning. ماتم زدہ adj. Mourning,

affected with grief on account of the death of some relative. ماتم سرا

s. f. or ماتم کدہ s. m. A house of mourning. ماتم کرنا To mourn, to lament. To sing a dirge.

۳. ماتمی *mātam-ī*, adj. Of or relating to mourning, mournful. ماتمی

جامدہ or لباس ماتمی or لباس ماتمی Mourning dress.

۴. ماتھا *māthā*, s. m. (मस्तक) The forehead. Prow of a boat. (मट्टक)

The ridge of thatch. ماتھا ٹھنکنا (lit. Ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair: and, it is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. ماتھا رگڑنا (lit. To rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) To implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint or a king). ماتھے پر چڑھنا v. a. To tyrannise, to oppress. (dakh.) Small-pox. See ماتا

۵. ماتھی لینا *māthī lenā* (see ماتھا) v. a. To make even (particularly, a thatch).

۶. مات *māt*, s. m. (म. माँटी earth) (dakh.) A cistern or large earthen jar. An indigo vat. A species of *Amaranth*. مات کی بہاجی s. (dakh.) *Amaranthus oleraceus*, *Speede*. By some, however, named *A tristis*.

۷. مائی *māī*, s. f. Earth, mould: see (حسد کرنا) مائی پھکنا * متی To envy.

۸. ماثر *ma'āṣir*, s. m. plur. (of مأثرة from اثر) Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions. Traditions.

۹. ماجای *mājā'ī*, f. } (मातृजात) adj.
۱۰. ماجایا *mājāyā*, m. } Born of the same mother.

۱۱. ماجد *mājīd*, part. act. (of مجد) Glorious, honorable. (Fem. ماجدہ)

۱۲. ماجرا *mājarā*, (comp. of ما What, and past tense of جرى Happened) s. m. State, condition, circumstance, an event (*sarguśasht*), incident, occurrence, adventure, accident.

۱۳. ماجوہل *mājū-phal*, (माजूफल) A gall-nut.

۱۴. ماجوم *mājūm*, (dakh.) for معجون

۱۵. ماجدھار *mājīh-dhār* (comp. of मध्य middle, and धारा Stream) s. f. The midstream.

۱۶. ماچا *mācā*, (मंच) s. m. A large bedstead or platform used by *Zamin-dars*. A frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields. ماچا تور a d j. A bed-presser (*Shakes*). A lazy person who never stirs from his bed (*palang-tor*). A kind of soldier among the *Rāj-pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.

۱۷. ماچی *māchī*, s. f. A bag of net work behind a native cart, the rumble, the boot.

- P. **ماچین** *māchīn* (महाचीन) s. m. Name of a country, China.
- A. **مأخذ** *mākhaz* (noun of place from أخذ) s. m. The place of receipt, source, derivation, origin, what anything is taken from.
- A. **مأخوذ** *mākhūz* (part. pass. of أخذ) adj. Taken, received, seized. Involved, implicated. *mākhūz k*, v. a. To criminate, being to trial.
- G. **ماخولیا** *mākhūliyā* (Gr. μελαγχολία) s. m. Madness, insanity, melancholy.
- A. **مادام** *mā-dām*, adv. Till, until, as long as, during, whilst. Shirting.
- A. **مأدب** *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of ادب) adj. Well-bred, well-behaved, polite, respectful, reverential.
- A. **مادح** *mādiḥ*, part. act. (of مدح) Praising; an encomiast.
- P. **مادر** *mādar*, s. f. A mother (*mā*), **مادرزاد** adj. As born of the mother, innate, connate.
- P. **مادری** *mādar-i*, adj. Maternal-motherly. *mādar ba-khatā*, A bastard. *mādar zād*, adj. Inborn, innate (*janmī*). *mādrī zabān*, Mother tongue. ¶ *mādrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Example, model, pattern: see نمونه
- TEL. **مادم** *mādam*, s. (dakh.) The thrush, or aphthous eruptions in the mouths of infants.
- P. **مادوان** *mādwān*, s. f. (dakh.) A mare.
- P. **ماده** *māda*, adj. Female, feminine (sub.) A female.
- A. **مادة** *mādda* (مد extending, stretching) s. m. A matter. (اصل) faculty, capacity, subject, article, affair, clause. A root or derivation.
- S. **مادھو** *mādhō* or *mādhav*, (माधव) s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.
- A. **مادی** *māddī*, adj. Material, natural, constitutional.
- P. **مادی** *mādī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female: see مادین [مادوان]
- P. **مادیان** *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare: see
- P. **مادین** *mādin*, s. f. A female.
- S. **مار** *mār* (مارنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Beating. Battle. A blow. Wrath. famine (*Rotī kī mār*) Temptation, snare. Cure, remedy. *khujlī kī mār ghī hai* Stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand and vegetable mould, a rich black loam. In compos. Killing, killer. **مار پڑنا** To be beaten. **مار پیٹ** s. f. Beating and bruising, fighting, drubbing. **مار ڈالنا** To smite, to beat. **مار دینا** To kill, smite. *mār rakhnā*, v. n. To keep back wrongfully **مار سکن** To be able to beat. **مار کٹائی** s. f. Beating and bruising. **مار کھانی** To get a beating or drubbing. To earn by robbery. **مار کرنا** To knock down. **مار لانا** To rob, take by robbery. **مار لینا** To smite, overcome, conquer. **مار مرنا** To commit suicide. To fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār meī jānā*, v. n. To be made away with. **مار ہٹانا** To overcome, beat and drive back.
- P. **مار** *mār*, s. m. A snake, a serpent. **مار پیچ** s. f. Circumvolution, serpentine twisting and winding. **مار پیچ کی راہ** A crooked or winding path. **مار گیر** s. m. A snake-catcher. **مار گیری** s. f. Snake-catching.
- S. **مارا** *mārā*, (مارنا) adj. Beaten, smitten, *kāl kā mārā*. Famine struck;

- slain. Foundered, or overturned (a boat, &c.) (subst.) A victim. مارا
- مارا دھاری To be killed or slain. پڑنا s. f. (dakh.) Beating and thumping.
- مارا ماری (मारामारि) Mutual scuffle, fray, bickering, broil. Preposteræ veneris uses reciprocus. مارا مارا پھرنا To wander.
2. مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, v. n. To be slain. To be ruined. To be overcome. To be overturned or sunk (as, a boat). To be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.) To be lost. To go away, to be *non est*. *mārā mārā phirnā*. To wander about. To be knocked about.
1. مارا ب (أرب) *mārā b*, s. m. The time or place of any necessary business. ¶ *mā'arib*, s. plur. (of ماربة) Necessary things, necessity.
- PORT. مارتول *mārtol*, (Portug. martello) s. m. A hammer.
2. ماراگ (or mārg, मार्ग) s. m. (راسته) (dakh. s. f.). A road (bat), path, way, highway. The anus. Cure, remedy, antidote.
2. مارنا *mārnā*, (मारण or caus. of मरना) v. a. (See *pītnā*). To smite, strike, thrash, knock down, hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, punish, mortify, mar, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, break, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, calm, toss, quench, run. To drive away. *kutte ko māro!* To spurn, despise. *jutī par mārta hūn*. To slay with kindness. To keep down, bear up. *Bhūk yā piyās mārñā*. To make blunt (the edge). *Chāqu kī dhār mār dī*. To counteract, mitigate. *yeh davā zahr ko mārta hai*. Catch, ensnare. *kabūtar māre*. Usurp, defraud, rob. *Gaṭhī mārñā*. To close, shut up, lock up, seal up. *darvāsa mār ko hai*. To throw, cast. *kanbri mārñā*. To throw or cast a spell. *paṭh-ke mārñā*. To shoot, discharge. *Tir mārā* To calcine. *Pārā mārñā*. (Slang). To commit sodomy. *haq mārñā*, v. a. To wrong, injure. (subst.) Striking, &c.

8. H. مارنهارا *māran-hārā*, s. m. Smiter, slayer.
- H. مارو *mārū*, s. m. Name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum. (dakh.) Two antelope horns in opposite directions joined at their bases, carried by *faqirs*. A species of بیگن
1. ماروت *mārūt*, n. prop. See under هاروت
1. ماروش *mārūsh*, adj. Created, formed.
2. مارے *māre*, (past part. of مارنا used as a subst. mas. inflect.) By reason, on account, for the sake, or behalf of, for.
2. ماروار *mārwār*, n. prop. (मरु) Name of a country to the west of Jainagar.
- U. ماری *mārī*, s. f. (dakh.) The Caryota palm, *Caryota urens*; palm wine or toddy drawn from that tree.
- P. مازو *māsū*, prop. *mājū*, s. m. The oakapple or gall. A gall nut. See ماجو پھل
8. ماس *mās*, s. m. (ماس Port. mes) P. *māh*. Lat. *mensum*. Eng. moon. A month.
- H. ماس *mās*, (*māñs*) (मांस) Flesh (گوشت). [model.]
- H. ماسلا *māslā*, s. m. (dakh.) A pattern,
1. ماسوا *mā-siwā*, What is besides; besides, moreover, over and above, save.
8. ماش *māsh*, (माष) s. m. Pulse (आड़). A kind of vetch. (*Phaseolus radiatus*). A bean belonging to the hewant harvest.
1. ماشاء الله *māshā allah*, intj. God preserve him or it from the evil eye!
- P. ماشو *māshū*, s. A kind of sieve or strainer: a sort of woollen manufacture worn by dervises or beggars.

- s. *māsha*, (माष) s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a *tolah* or eight *rattis*. See under *رتي*
- A. *māṣī*, (part. act. of *مضو* proceeding.) (Gram.) adj. Passing away. Past; past (time). (or *ماضی*) s. m. Preterite tense. *ماضی استمراری* (अपूर्णभूत) s. f. (Gram.) The past progressive. Preterimperfect. *ماضی* (पूर्णभूत) s. f. The pluperfect tense. Preterpluperfect. *ماضی* (आसन्नभूत) s. f. The perfect tense. *ماضی مطلق* (सामान्यभूत) s. f. The preterite or past tense. Preterperfect. *ماضی* Past conjunctive participle. *ماضیه* Heretofore.
- A. *mā-qabal*, (आदिम) (Gram.) The antecedent. That which precedes.
- A. *mākūl*, (part. pass. of *اکل*) s. m. What is eaten, food. (Plur. *ماکولات* Eatables, victuals).
- P. *mākiyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.
- s. *māgh*, (माघ) s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (मघा) *maghā*, or a Leonis (Regulus). (January-February).
- A. *māl*, s. m. (اسباب) Property, money, wealth, merchandise, goods, effects. Revenue, finance. A prize (in a lottery, &c.). Dainties, tit bits. A square. The granulated sediment in an indigo vat after heating and drawing off the water. (P. O. Slang) The mail bags. *مال خاوند* A proprietor. *مالدار* adj. Wealthy, rich.

- s. f. Wealthiness, opulence. *مالداری*
- A son of a whore (an abuse), a pimp or pander. *مال زاده*
- s. f. A bawd, a whore. *مال فامنی*
- A person who stands security (for property, or money, in opposition to *مال فامنی*) (حاضر فامنی) s. f. Security (for debt, &c.). *māl gair-manqūla*, s. m. Real or immoveable property. *مال مردم خور* A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. *مال*
- adj. Purseproud, intoxicated with wealth. *murde kā māl*, s. f. Unclaimed property. Anything bought cheap or got for nothing. *naqd-māl*, s. m. A valuable prize. A dainty, tit bit, delicacy.
- A. *ma'āl*, (اول) s. m. The substance or tendency of the words. End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. *مال خیر* A happy issue or tendency. *مال اندیشی* Consideration of the end or consequence.
- P. *māl*, part. act. (مالیدن) in compos. Rubbing, rubber; napkin, towel.
- s. *māl*, (مالا) s. f. (dakh.) The string of a spinning wheel or of a reel. (Mech.) Belting.
- s. *mālā*, (مالا) s. f. A Hindū rosary, a chaplet of beads. A necklace, a garland. A book.
- P. *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full, replete, brimful, abundant (*bhar-pār*).
- P. *mālīsh*, (مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *مالش*
- To rub, &c. *کرنا*
- A. *mālīk*, (صاحب) (part. act. of *ملک* possessing), s. m. Master, lord, God, possessor, proprie-

tor, owner. A husband. One empowered, an employer.

A. P. مالکانه *mālik āna*, adj. Like an owner. Proprietary. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīn-dār*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jā'ir-dār*.

B. مال کنگنی *mālikangnī*, s. f. Celastus (or Staff-tree). An aromatic bitter seed said to be obtained from a species of the Celastus; and held in much repute for diseases of the stomach and bowels. [Name of a *rāj*.

S. مال کوس *mālkos*, (मालकोश) s. m.

P. مالگذار *māl-guzār*, s. m. Tenant, subject, landholder, one paying rent or taxes. adj. Paying rent or taxes.

P. مالگذاری *māl-guzār-i*, s. f. Rent, rent paid in money, the paying of rent or taxes.

S. مالین *mālin*, (मालिनी) s. f. A gardener's wife, a female gardener or seller of flowers.

A. مالوف *mālūf*, (part. pass. of الف) Heb. adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. (Fem. مالوفة)

S. مالی *mālī*, (माली) s. m. A gardener, also the caste. (माल्य) *mālya*, A garland of flowers.

A. P. مالیت *māl-iyat*, s. f. Wealth (پونجی) matter of money. Value, worth. [oholy.

σ. مالیکھولیا *mālīkhūliyā*, s. m. Melan-

P. مالیدہ *mālīdā*, (مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. (or, wheaten cakes, dried, pounded and mixed up with *ghī* and sugar.).

P. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Mah.) A maidservant. (Old women in general are so called).

g. ماما *māmā*, (मामक माम or मातुल) s. m. A maternal uncle. (Mah. Wom.)

A snake. (Hin. Wom.) A rat. See مامو

H. مامتا *māmtā*, s. f. (ममता attachment) Affection, esp. maternal affection. [safety or security.

۱. مامن *māman*, (أمن) s. Place of

g. مامو *māmū*, or مامون (ममता) s. m. An uncle, mother's brother. A snake (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).

A. مامور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of امر) Heb. Commanding) Ordered, appointed, commanded, fixed, determined, established; (subst.) usage, established custom. A plenipotentiary.

A. مامول *māmūl* (part. pass. of أمل) adj. Hoped for (thing). s. Hope.

A. مامون *māmūn*, part. pass. of (أمن) Heb.) Rendered secure, safe, preserved exempted. Firm, constant. A person in whom confidence is placed, to whom one trusts. Fem. مامونه Secured, deposited, placed in security (money).

¶ See under مامو

g. مان *mān*, s. f. Mother.

S. مان *mān*, (मान) s. m. Character, dignity, honour, respect. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride. Blandishment. Measure in general, whether of weight, length or capacity. adj. Like.

مان گمان s. m. Dignity, state, honour. مان گون Respect.

g. مانا *mānā* (r. ماف Measure) v. n. (dakh.) To be contained in (*amānā*): see امانا and سمانا

g. ماننا *mānnā* (मानन) v. a. To respect, esteem, regard, mind, attend to observe, celebrate, obey, heed, believe, accept (*mān lenā*), acknowledge one's superiority (*mān gae*), receive, experience, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant (*mān lo*), admit, take, assume, trust, yield, submit, suppose, own, permit, be set on. See ماننا **mānā*, granted. *māno*, suppose, let it be granted. As though.

- P. مانا *mānā*, adj. Resembling, assimilating.
۱. مانپ *mānp*, s. m. (dakh.) See ماب [Honouring, respect.]
۲. مان پان *mān - pān*, s. (dakh.)
۳. مانپنا *mānpnā*, v. a. for ماپنا
۴. مانت *mānat*, s. f. (dakh.) Purpose, vow: see منت or ماننا Likeness.
۵. مانتا *māntā* (مانیت) s. f. Vow, promise. Religious belief.
۶. مانجنا *mānjnā* (مارجن r. مژ Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean. *Bartan mānjnā*.
۷. مانجه *mānjh*, s. m. (for मध्य) The middle, in the middle, in. مانجه دهار s. f. The midstream: see ماجه دهار Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. A kind of verse. (dakh.) A woman who has a husband.
- H. مانجه *mānjhū*, s. m. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. The trunk of a tree. A bed.
۱. مانجه *mānjh-i*, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, steersman.
- H. ماند *mānd*, (مند) adj. Faded, tarnished, eclipsed. s. f. A dull colour. A dunghill, a midden. The den of a wild beast. A hole (*Bhat*).
- P. ماند *māndā*, adj. Tired: see مانده
- P. ماندگی *mānda-gī*, s. f. Fatigue, weariness, Illness, indisposition (bimārī.) Fatigue. مادم
- TEL. ماند *māndam*, s. (dakh.) See
- P. ماند *mānda* (ماندن) adj. (In comp.) Remained, left. (*thakā mān dah.*) Tired, weary, fatigued, ailing (*bimār*), indisposed, languid. (Pers. plur. ماندگان.)
۱. ماند *mānd* (مند) s. m. (پس) Rice-

water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. A class of songs peculiar to Mārwar.

۱. ماند *māndā*, (مند) s. m. Film, speck (on the eye.) A kind of bread (*chapātī*).
۲. ماندنا *māndnā*, v. a. (میدن) To rub, tread or trample down. To knead. To make, set on foot, institute, *Khal māndnā*, stir, excite, commit, perpetrate. To write. *Chitthī māndnā*. To intend, determine. (مند) To starch.
۳. ماندی *māndī*, (مند) s. f. Starch made of rice flour), paste.
- H. ماندی *māndī*, s. f. (dakh.) Knee.
۴. مانس *mānus*, (منুষ or मानुष) s. m. A human being, a man. (मांस) *māns*, s. m. Flesh, meat. (मानस) *mānas*. The mind: see منسا
- A. مانع *mānī*, *mānē*, (part. act. of منع Heb.) s. m. (آر) An obstacle, bar, prohibition, objection, impediment. A forbider, preventer. مانع الخير Forbidder or hinderer of good. مانع هونا To prevent, forbid. To object to (*itirāz. k*).
- A. مانعات *mānī'āt*, s. Plur. (of مانعة) Hinderances, obstacles.
- H. مانگ *māng*, s. f. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. A betrothed damsel. Prow. Division. مانگ or پتی (dakh.) A golden ornament worn over the line on the top of the head where the hair is parted, reaching to the back part of the head. *māng*, An ornament of two strings of pearls, worn by women in the line made by the division or parting of the hair. مانگ نکالنا To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.
- H. مانگ چکنی *māng-chiknī*, s. f. Name of a bird.

3. مانگ دينا *māng denā*, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give. [borrow.]
4. مانگ لینا *māng lenā*, v. a. To
5. مانگنا *māngnā*, (मार्गण r. मृग Seek) v. a. To ask for, require, request, demand, (*chāh*), beg, pray, *duā māngnā*, crave, solicit, want, borrow, desire, seek, betroth, (*larhi māngnā*, will. مانگ تانگ کرنا To ask for.
6. مانگنی *māngnī*, s. f. Asking or betrothing in marriage.
7. مانگی *māngī*, (from مانگنا) s. f. A loan, what is borrowed. part. Betrothed (a woman).
8. ماننا *mānnā*, (मानन) v. a. See
برا ماننا * مانا To take amiss, to take as an affront. بېلا ماننا To take in good part.
- P. مانند *mānand*, (or *mānind*). s. f. m. Like (ایسا), resembling, resemblance.
- A. مانس *mānās*, (part. pass. of انس affection) adj. Associated, attached, familiar. s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend. [Chinese painter.
- P. مانی *mānī*, n. prop. A celebrated
9. ماوا *māwā*, (मंड) s. f. Substance. Starch. The yolk of an egg. Leaven. Milk inspissated by boiling, curd (*kundā*). *māwā nikālā*, (Slang) v. a. To beat to a jelly.
- A. ماوا *māwā*, (أوى) s. m. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation, mansion.
- P. ماه *māh*, (मास माः) s. m. The moon; (*met.*) a beloved person. ماه کنعانی or کنعانی (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ماه جبین adj. Having a forehead or face beautiful as the moon; beloved person. ماهرو adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon. ماه طلعت

- or ماه وش adj. Like, or beautiful as, the moon. A month. ماهوار or ماه or ماهه adv. Monthly, every month. *māh-i-shamshī*, s. m. A solar month. *māh-i-qamarī*, s. m. A lunar month.
- P. ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, s. m. The moon. s. f. Moonlight, moonshine.
- P. ماهتابی *māhtāb-i*, Pop. mahtābī, s. f. A kind of firework, blue light. A sort of muskmelon, or marshmelon. A shaddock (*chakotra*). (*dakh.*) Cloth on which are pasted devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver.
- A. ماهر *māhir*, (part. act. of مهارت) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, skilled, clever, expert, well acquainted (with any art or science) (آگاه), adept.
- P. ماهوار *māh-wār*, s. m. Monthly wages.
- P. ماهواری *māh-wār-i*, adj. Monthly, s. f. Monthly pay, wages.
- P. ماهی *māhī*, s. f. A fish; (*Myth.*) the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. ماهی تولا *māhī-tawā*. s. m. A concave frying-pan. ماهی خوار s. m. A heron, cormorant. ماهی دندان A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made. ماهی فروش s. m. A fish-man, or -monger. ماهی گیر s. m. A fisherman. An otter (*Lutra lutreola*). ماهی مراتب s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
- P. ماهیانہ *māh-iyāna*, s. m. Monthly pay or wages.
- A. ماهیت *māhiyat*, (comp. of ما What? and هی That or some; What is that?) s. f. Essence, quality,

state or form of being, nature, constitution, matter of fact, condition, circumstances, value, intrinsic worth.

P. مالهچہ *māhīcha*, s. m. Dough formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked; vermicelli.

g. مائی *mā'i*, (मती) s. f. Mother. A woman. A mother goddess. A respectful address to a female.

A. مائی *mā-i*, (or *māyī*) adj. Watery.

h. مائے پھل *mā'e-phal*, (dakh.) See ماجو پھل

s. مایا *māyā*, (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. A deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the delusive existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea or pictures of the mind: illusion, idealism. *Parmeshwar kī māyā*. Mirage, delusion, idle, fancy. The works of nature; nature; natural phenomena. Light, life, show. Prosperity, riches, opulence. *مایا پاتر māyā-pātra*, adj. Rich, opulent, wealthy. *māyā-rūpi*, adj. Illusory, false. *māyā-rūpi sansār*.

A. مائیدہ *mā'idā*, s. m. A table, especially covered with victuals.

A. مائل *mā'il*, (part. act. of میل inclined towards) adj. Inclined, bent, inclined or leaning towards, fond, desirous, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity or inclination or partiality; addicted, apt. مائل کرنا v. a. To incline, bend, partial, bias, &c. (In Comp.) English, as *zardī-māyal*, yellowish. مائل ہونا v. n. To incline.

A. مایوس *māyūs*, (म. nirās) (part. pass. of یأس) adj. Desperate, hopeless. Disappointed, despondent.

A. P. مایوسی *māyūs-i*, s. f. Despair.

P. مایہ *māya*, s. m. (pūñjī) Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. Quantity. Leaven, ferment. Essence, origin.

مایہ دار adj. Solid, strong, substantial, thick; rich. *māyā jorā*, v. n. To hoard money.

A. مباح *mubāḥ*, (part. pass. iv. of بوح)

adj. Allowed, lawful (جائز), allowable; s. m. Any indifferent action, whatever a person may do or let alone; being attended neither with praise nor blame, lawful pleasure, festivity.

A. مباحثہ *mubāḥṣa*, (inf. III. of بحث)

s. m. A dispute, disputation, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation, reasoning.

P. مباد *ma-bād*, } (بودن) Be it not;
P. مبادا *ma-bādā*, } by no means,

God forbid! lest.

A. مبادرت *mubādarat*, (inf. III. of بدر)

s. f. Making haste, haste, expedition. Setting about (any work), beginning.

A. مبادلہ *mubādala*, (inf. III. of بدل)

s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.

A. مبادی *mabādī*, s. f. plur. (of مبدأ) Beginnings, origins.

A. مبارز *mubāriz*, (part. act. III. of برز)

s. m. A warrior. Prepared for war.

A. مبارک *mubārak*, (part. pass. III. of برکت

was blessed.) adj. Blessed, august, sacred, auspicious, holy, happy, fortunate; welcome! well! hail! all hail! blessing, congratulation.

A. P. مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (مبارک

and P. باد Be it) May it be fortunate! hail! s. f. Congratulation, wishing success. مبارک باد کہنا To congratulate, hail, felicitate, compliment, welcome.

A. P. مبارک بادی *mubārak-bād-i*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, welcome.

مبارک بادی دینی To congratulate, give joy, hail, compliment.

A. P. مبارکی *mubārak-i*, s. f. Auspiciousness, blessing, benediction.

- أ. مباشرت *mubāsharat*, (inf. III. of *بشر* he enjoyed her skin) s. f. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. Superintendency. Coition. *صحبته* Congredi cum foemina, inire eam, copulation.
- ب. مَبَاف *mu-bāf*, (مو Hair, and *باف*) s. m. A slip of red cloth, a skein of thread or a fillet of brocade tied to the end of the *جونتی* or cue of hair: see *موباف* under *مو* A plait of hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.
- أ. مَبَالِغ *mabāligh*, s. plur. (of *مبلغ*) Sums (of ready money), monies.
- أ. مَبَالِغَة *mubālagha*, (inf. III. of *بلغ*) Exaggeration, hyperbole, amplification, bombast. Superlative. Diligence, utmost effort or endeavour. Dwelling on a subject.
- أ. مَبَاهَات *mubāhāt*, (inf. III. of *بهي*) s. f. Vainglory, pride. Glorifying, honour, disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification, &c.
- أ. مَبَاهِي *mubāhī*, (part. act. III. of *بهي*) adj. Glorious, exalted. Presuming, arrogant, proud.
- أ. مَبْتَدَأ *mubtadā*, (part. pass. VIII. of *بدأ*) s. f. Commencement, principle or subject of a proposition. (Gram) The subject of the predicate. Substantive noun in the nominative case. *مبتدأ وخبر* s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).
- أ. مَبْتَدِي *mubtadī*, (part. act. VIII. of *بدأ*) s. m. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a novice, a tyro. A founder, beginner.
- أ. مَبْتَذِل *mubtazil*, (part. pass. VIII. of *بذل*) adj. Contemptible, base, degenerate. Little esteemed.
- أ. مَبْتَسِم *mubtasim*, (part. act. VIII. of *بسم*) adj. Smiling, laughing gently.

- أ. مَبْتَلَا *mubtalā*, (part. pass. VIII. of *بلا*) adj. Tried or fallen (in evil, calamity, or trouble), afflicted, distressed, distracted, fascinated, enamoured, involved, entangled, implicated, tried or inured to distress. Demanding on oath or confession.
- أ. مَبْكَث *mabḥas*, (بكت) s. m. Time or place for disputation; disputation, investigation. A matter of discussion, a section of any treatise, a paragraph, article. [vaporous.]
- أ. مَبْخَر *mubakhkhar*, (بخر) Perfumed,
- أ. مَبْدَأ *mab dā*, (noun of place from *بدأ*) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, head of anything, source. The first rules or principles of arts and sciences.
- أ. مَبْدِع *mubdi*, (part. act. IV. of *بدع*) s. m. Source, origin. Inventor, producer, the first cause, creator. A heretic, a leader of a new religion.
- أ. مَبْدَل *mubaddal*, (part. pass. II. of *بدل*) or *mubdal* (part. pass. IV.) adj. Changed, exchanged, altered. s. m. Case in apposition. [lavish.]
- أ. مَبْذَر *mubazzir*, (بذر) adj. Prodigal,
- أ. مَبْذُول *mabzūl*, (part. pass. of *بذل*) adj. Expended, bestowed. A magnificent present. [adj. Superior.]
- أ. مَبْرِ *mubirr*, (part. act. IV. of *بر*)
- أ. مَبْرَأ *mubarrā*, (part. pass. II. of *برأ* kept aloof from unclean things.) adj. Guiltless (*بري*). Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *مبرأ کرنا* To acquit, absolve, exempt, free, exonerate. [Good works.]
- أ. مَبْرَات *mubarrāt*, plur. (of *مبرة*)
- أ. مَبْرَم *mubram*, (part. pass. IV. of *برم*) adj. Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent, which will not be put off.
- أ. مَبْرَهَن *mubarhan*, (part. pass. of *برهن*) adj. Demonstrative, authentic, evident, manifest.

- A. مبسوط *mabsūt*, (part. pass. of بسط) adj. Expanded, extended, spread out, dilated, stretched out.
- A. مبشر *mubashshir*, (part. act. II. of بشر) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.
- A. مبصر *mubassir*, (part. act. II. of بصر) adj. One who can see. Provident, penetrating. ¶ *mubassar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous. ¶ *mubṣir* (part. act. IV. of بصر) adj. Seeing. Clear.
- A. مبطل *mubṭil*, (part. act. IV. of بطل) Abolishing, annihilating, abolisher.
- A. مبعوض *ma b gh ū s*, (part. pass. of بغض) adj. Detested, hated, odious, accounted an enemy.
- A. مبلغ *mablagh*, (noun of place from بلغ) s. m. The place of arrival. (in Pers. and Hind.) A sum of money, ready money. Much, many.
- A. مبنی *mabnā*, } (noun of place
A. مبنی *mabnī*, } from بنا) s. m.
Built, constructed. A foundation, an edifice, a fabric. adj. Founded, based.
مبنى فساد An aggressor.
- A. مبهم *mubham*, (part. pass. IV. of بهم) adj. Shut (door). Occult, unknown, keeping concealed, ambiguous, equivocal, doubtful. Anything prohibited (as marriage between brother and sister).
- A. مبهوت *ma b h ū t*, (part. pass. of بهت was confused) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded, amazed. Ambiguous, indistinct (*gol*).
- A. مبهي *mubahhī*, (part. act. II. from باه) adj. Aphrodisiacal, provocative, what excites venery.
- A. مبيت *ma b ī t*, (infin. or noun of place from بیت) s. Passing the night, place of rest at night, bed-chamber. [Sold: bought, venal.
- A. P. مبيعي *mubī'i*, (from بيع) adj.

- A. مبين *mubīn*, (part. act. IV. of بین) adj. Manifest, clear. ¶ *mubaiyan* (part. pass. II. of بین) adj. Explained illustrated.
- س. ميانا *mapānā*, (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to measure. [Measure.
- س. H. میت کھپت *mapat khapat*, s. l.
- س. مینا *mapnā*, (intrans. of ماپنا) v. a. To be measured. [measure.
- س. میوانا *mapwānā*, v. a. To cause to
- س. مت *mat*, or *mati* (for मति) s. l. Wisdom, understanding (*samajh*), intellect, opinion. Faith, belief creed (मा) neg. particle, Not, do not, dont, mat jā! Dont go! [drunk.
- س. مت *mat t*, (मत्त) adj. Intoxicated,
- A. متابع *mutāba'at* (inf. III. of تبع) s. f. Obsequiousness. Following, understanding or imitating one another, submitting, obedience. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.
- A. متأثر *muta'aṣṣir* (part. act. v. of اثر made an impression) adj. Producing effect or impression, efficacious, effective (*Kārgar*), affected. Touching, affecting.
- A. متأخرین *muta'akhkhirīn*, (H. pichhle) s. plur. (of متأخر part. act. v. of آخر) Modern, late; the Moderns.
- A. متآدب *muta'addab* (part. pass. v. of آدب) adj. Wellbred, polite, learned.
- A. متآدی *muta'addī*, (part. act. v. of آدو) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.
- A. متآزی *muta'aṣṣī*, (part. act. v. of آزی) adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved, injured.
- س. متاس *mutās*, (मुमूत्रयिष or comp.

- of **موت** Urine and **آس** Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.
- أ. **متأسف** *muta'assif*, (part. act. v. of **أسف**) a d j. Sorrowful, oppressed with grief, repentant. Anxious.
- أ. **متاع** *matā'* (متع) s. f. Merchandise, goods, chattels, utensils, furniture, clothes, effects, &c. valuables.
- أ. **متألم** *muta'allim*, (part. act. v. of **ألم**) a d j. Grieved, afflicted, discontented.
- أ. **متأمل** *muta'ammil*, (part. act. v. of **أمل**) a d j. Contemplative, considering, reflecting, reflector, meditating, meditative, thoughtful, examining attentively.
- ع. **متانا** *mutānā*, (caus. of **موتنا**) v. a. To cause to make water.
- متان** (A. *mudir*) (in med.) Diuretic. ¶ *matānā*, causal of **متنا**
- أ. **متانت** *matānat*, (متن) s. f. Firmness, solidity, depth (of thought). Force, vigor (of style). *kalām ki mutānat*. A fortification, a castle. Obstinaey. A place where figs grow.
- أ. **متبحر** *mutabahhir*, (part. act. v. of **بحر**) a d j. Profound (in learning), deeply read or skilled.
- أ. **متبدل** *mutabaddil*, (part. act. v. of **بدل**) a d j. Changing alternately, alternate, interchangeable, inverting.
- أ. **متبذل** *mutabazzil*, (part. act. v. of **بذل**) a d j. Despicable, not cared for, despised.
- أ. **متبرک** *mutabarrak* (See *mubārak*) (part. pass. v. of **برک**) d j. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy. Heavenly, angelic. Revered, venerable, *mutabarrak dārhi*. (Fem. **متبركة**).
- أ. **متبسم** *mutabassim*, (part. act. v. of **بسم** To smile) a d j. Smiling, laughing, risible.
- أ. **متبنی** *mutabannā*, (part. pass. v. of **بنی**) a d j. Adopted (s o n) (le-pālak) s. m. **ابن** a son.
- أ. **متتبع** *mutatabbi'*, (part. act. v. of **تبع**) a d j. Imitative; (subst.) An imitator.
- أ. **متجسس** *mutajasss*, (part. act. v. of **جس**) s. m. A spy.
- أ. **متجلل** *mutajallā* (part. pass. v. of **جلو**) a d j. Splendid.
- أ. **متتحد** *muttaḥid*, (part. act. VIII. of **وحد**) a d j. United, made one. *azlā-i-muttaḥad*. United states.
- أ. **متحرک** *mutaḥarrik*, (part. act. v. of **حرک** moved) a d j. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. **غير متحرک** Immovable. Accented with short vowels.
- أ. **متحرم** *mutaḥarrim*, (part. act. v. of **حرم**) a d j. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.
- أ. **متحقق** *mutaḥaqqiq*, (part. act. v. of **حق** was true) Verifier: *mutaḥaqqiq* (part. pass.) a d j. Proved, verified, certain, true (*tahqiq*).
- أ. **متحمد** *mutaḥamid*, (part. act. v. of **حمد**) a d j. Praised, deserving of praise.
- أ. **متحمل** *mutaḥammil*, (part. act. v. of **حمل** bore.) a d j. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, long suffering tolerant bearing a burthen, passive. Supporting.
- أ. **متحیر** *mutahaiyir*, (part. act. v. of **حیر** confounded) a d j. Astonished, confounded (*bhuchak*), amazed.
- أ. **متخاصمین** *mutakhāsimain*, s. dual. Plaintiff and defendant.

- A. **متخلص** *mutakhallis*, (part. act. v. of **خلص**) adj. Pure; peculiarly named or entitled, surnamed.
- A. **متخیل** *mutakhaiyil*, (part. act. v. of **خیل**) adj. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). **متخیله** *mutakhaila*. The thinking faculty.
- A. **متداول** *mutadawal*,
A. **متداوله** *mutadawala*, } (part. pass. VI. of **دول**) adj. Passed round from hand to hand (money, books, &c.), common, customary, usual.
- A. **متدین** *mutadaiyin*, (part. act. v. of **دین** obeying) adj. Orthodox, religious, honest, just (*dyānat-dār*). Part. A debtor.
- A. **متذکره** *mutaza'kara*, adj. Mentioned, stated. Referred to. *mutazak'ara-i-bālā*, adj. Above-mentioned, afore-said. Part. Remembered, recorded.
- A. **مترادف** *mutarūdif*, (part. act. VI. of **درف** coming after,) adj. Continued, successive, consecutive. Synonymous.
- A. **متراکم** *mutarūkim*, (part. act. VI. of **رکم**) adj. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
- A. **مترتب** *mutarattib*, (part. act. v. of **رتب**) Arranged. Firm, settled; ordered, established. Running in, upon, or against; springing, rising. Suffering, affected.
- A. **مترجم** *mutarjim*, (part. act. of the quadrilateral **ترجم**) s. m. An interpreter, a translator.
- A. **مترحم** *mutarahhim*, (part. act. v. of **رحم**) adj. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
- A. **متردد** *mutaraddid*, (part. act. v. of **رد**) adj. Rejected. Adverse, resisting.

Wandering. Irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating, wavering. Anxious (*fikrmand*). Coming and going, wandering, sauntering.

- A. **مترصد** *mutarassid*, part. act. (v. of **رصد**) Expecting, watching, exploring. Contemplating, gazing at. Vigilant, hoping.
- A. **مترضی** *mutarassī*, part. act. (v. of **رضو**) Contenting, satisfying. Begging anything to be acceptable.
- A. **مترقب** *mutaraqqib*, part. act. (v. of **رقب**) Expecting, watching, contemplating, observing, desiring. Guarding. ¶ *mutaraqqab*, part. pass. m. and **مترقبه** *mutaraqqaba*, f. Expected.
- A. **مترکب** *mutarakkib*, part. act. (v. of **رکب**) Composing, compounding. Consisting (of several things).
- A. **متروک** *matrūk*, (part. part. pass. of **ترک** *quitted*) adj. Abolished, abandoned, obsolete, rejected, relinquished, left, omitted. **مال متروک** Estate of a person deceased. **متروک** *matrūk* or **متروک رسم** Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. Arab. fem. **متروکه** or plur. **متروکات** Estate or effects of a deceased person. Movables, unnecessary baggage.
- A. **متزاید** *mutasā'id*, part. act. (vi. of **زید**) Increasing, multiplying.
- A. **متزلزل** *mutazalsal*, part. pass. II. of **زلزل** adj. Shaken, made to quake.
- A. **متساوی** *mutasāwī*, (part. act. VI. of **سوی** made it equal) adj. Equal (*barābar*), parallel, right, straight.
- A. **متسع** *muttassi*, (part. pass. II. of **تسع**) adj. Large, broad. Composed of or relating to nine, enneagon.

- A. **متسلط** *mutasallit*, (part. act. v. of **سلط**) adj. Despotic (command), absolute (sway).
- A. **متسلم** *mutasallim*, (part. act. v. of **سلم**) adj. A vicar. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. ¶ *mutasallam*, (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.
- A. **متسلى** *mutasallī*, (part. act. v. of **سلو**) adj. Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
- A. **متشابه** *mutashābih*, (part. act. vi. of **شبه**) adj. Like, resembling. (subst.) An allegory, a simile, metaphor. (f. plur. **متشابهات** Things likened (to others); similes, allegories, metaphors; ambiguities, intricacies).
- A. **متشرع** *mutasharriʿ*, (part. act. v. of **شرع**) adj. Orthodox, observing the *sharʿ*. Skilled in the laws.
- A. **متشكل** *mutashakkil*, (part. act. v. of **شكل**) adj. Like, resembling, formed, transformed.
- A. **متشكى** *mutashakkī*, (part. act. v. of **شكو**) adj. Complaining; complainer. Lamenting, pained. ¶ (apparently from **شك** *shakk*) adj. Doubtful.
- A. **متصدع** *mutashaddiʿ*, part. act. (v. of **صدع**) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
- A. **متصدى** *mutashaddī*, pop. *musaddī*, (part. act. v. of **صدى**) s. m. An accountant, writer, clerk, comptroller. Turning away the face, opposing. Attempting, daring, intent on.
- A. **متصرف** *mutasharrif*, (part. act. v. of **صرف**) adj. Profuse, extravagant. Possessing, occupying, enjoying, embezzling, embezzled, having the sway of; possessor, master. (in

grammar) Declinable, declined. (Arab fem. **متصرفه**).

- A. **متصل** *muttasil*, (part. act. viii. from **وصل**) joined) adj. Joined, adjacent, near, contiguous, adjoining, adhering, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually. **متصلاً** *muttasillan*, Continually. Contiguously.

- A. **متصور** *mutasauwir*, part. act. (v. from **صور**) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. ¶ *mutasauwar*, part. pass. Imagined, considered, imaginable; possible. Inclining, verging.

- A. **متصوف** *mutasauwif*, (part. act. v. of **عوف**) adj. Mystical, obscure (speech). One who studies or follows out the science of mystical philosophy and religion.

- A. **متضاد** *mutazād*, adj. Contradictory *sanat-i-mutazād* (Rhet.) A contrast.

- A. **متضبط** *mutaḥabbīt*, (part. act. v. of **ضبط**) adj. Seizing by force.

- A. **متضرب** *mutaḥarrib*, (part. act. v. of **ضرب**) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.

- A. **متضمن** *mutaḥammīn*, part. act. (v. of **ضمن** contained) Including, containing, comprising, comprehending.

- A. **متظلم** *mutaḥallim*, (part. act. v. of **ظلم**) adj. Darkened, obscured, oppressed, injured, aggrieved. Complaining of wrongs. Oppressed and demanding justice.

- A. **متع** *matʿ*, s. f. Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. Advancing (as the day).

- A. **متعارف** *mutaʿāraf*, part. pass. (vi. of **عرف**) Known, mutually known.

- A. **متعاقب** *mutaʿāqib*, (part. act. vi. of **عقب**) adj. Successive, following, pursuing. adv. Afterwards, after.

- A. **متعال** *mutaʿāl*, (for **متعالی** part. act.

vi. of علو) adj. High, sublime. The Most High God.

A. متعبد muta'abbid, (part. act. v. from عبد) adj. Devout, religious. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).

A. متعجب muta'ajjib, (part. act. v. from عجب wondered) adj. Full of admiration, wondering, astonished, amazed, amazing (achambā).

A. متعدن muta'addid, (part. act. v. from عد or عدد numbering) adj. Many, various. Ready, prepared. (subst.) A number exceeding 10,000. متعدن به muta'addid bihi, Of account or note.

A. متعدم muta'addam, part. pass. (v. from عدم) Wanting, deficient.

A. متعدى muta'addi, (part. act. v. from عدو passed to another) s. m. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. Passing by, or from one to another. (Gram.) An active, transitive, or causal (verb). amrāz-i-mutaaddi, Contagious diseases. Dying one after another.

A. متعذر muta'azzir, (part. act. v. from عذر) adj. Making an apology. Deserving pardon, excusable. Difficult, impossible. Stained. Defaced.

A. متعرض muta'arris, (part. act. v. from عرض) s. m. Opposer, hinderer, giver of pain or trouble. Meddling, injuriously interfering.

A. متعسر muta'assir, (part. act. v. of عسر) adj. Difficult, intricate, difficult of explanation.

A. متعصب muta'assib, (part. act. v. of عصب twisted) adj. Partial, bigoted intolerant, superstitious, prejudiced.

A. متعفن muta'affin, (part. act. v. from

عفن was putrid) adj. Putrid, rupted, rotten, stinking, fetid.

A. متعقد muta'aqqid, (part. act. v. of عقد) adj. Bound, tied or bound together, consolidated.

A. متعلق muta'alliq, (part. act. v. of علق hung to) adj. Hanging, appended, depending. Belonging appendant, concerning, relative Appertaining, pertinent, relevant application. Connected with, joined, annexed, attached to, added dedicated, occupied or engaged (i. e. Appendage. Plur. Pers. تعلقان

Arab. متعلقين s. m. Domestics, people belonging to, &c. Arab. fem. متعلقة Appended, connected with, belong to; appendage: plur. متعلقات

pendages, possessions, family. متعلقا To depend. mutaalliq-i-zāt-i-adj. Personal, private. متعلقا i-fel, (क्रियाविशेषण) (Gram.) Adverb.

A. متعلم muta'allam, (part. pass. v. from علم) adj. Being taught, scholar. (subst.) A scholar, disciple. muta'allim, (part. act. v.) Teaching.

A. متعة mut'a, s. m. Taking a wife a time, a temporary marriage contract. متعة شيعية Shi'as. A left-handed marriage allowed by the Shias, but considered illegal by the Sunnīs. متعة ي adj. Married for a specified Use, profit.

A. متعهد muta'ahhid, s. m. from commanding. (Pl. متعدين) A contractor. One who enters an engagement for the revenue. متعهد hid, adj. Covenanted. افسار متعهد tahid, Covenanted officers. متعهد mutahid, Contemporary kings متعهد mutahid, uncovenanted.

- A. متعین *muta'aiyin*, Pop. *mutaaiyan*, (part. act. v. from عین) adj. Public, open. Following with the eye, fascinating with malignant looks. Pierced full of small holes (a bottle, bag, etc.). Appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined: s. m. Deputy, agent. متعین کرنا To appoint, depute, &c. (Arab. fem. متعینه *muta'aiyina*).
- A. متعینه *muta'aiyana*, part. pass. (fem. v. of عین) Appointed, constituted, fixed; s. m. A station, post, command, an appointment, establishment.
- A. متغلب *mutaghalib*, (part. act. v. of غلب) adj. Victorious, overcoming. Ruling, predominant.
- A. متغیر *mutaghayir*, (part. act. v. from غیر became changed) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied, perplexed. Mutable.
- A. متفاوت *mutafawit*, (part. act. vi. of فوت) adj. Different, diverse. Distinct, separate, distant.
- A. متفحص *mutafahhis*, (v. of فحص) Inquiring, asking. An inquirer.
- A. متفرق *mutafarriq*, (part. act. v. from فرق separated.) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered, confused, ruined, miscellaneous, various. Plur. متفرقات Various and scattered things. Sundries, miscellaneous articles. The several items of an account. Separate and scattered portions of land included in a village or an estate.
- A. متفرقة *mutafarriqa*, adj. of متفرق
- A. متفطن *mutafattin*, (part. act. v. of فطن) adj. Thoughtful.
- A. متفق *muttafiq*, (part. act. viii. of وفق suited) adj. Agreeing, consenting, corresponding, concurring (testimonies); conspiring, accord-

ing; uniform, united, unanimous. Happening. Nearly related together. (subs.) An accomplice, co-operator. Coitio. متفق الراے *muttafiq-r-ra'e*,

Agreeing in opinion. متفق هونا To agree together, accord, conspire, confederate, concur, co-operate.

- A. متفکر *mutafakkir*, (part. act. v. from فکر thought upon) adj. Contemplative, serious, thoughtful, concerned, pensive, grave. [Crafty, artful.

- A. متفنی *mutafannī*, adj. Vicious.

- A. متقاضی *mutaqāṣī* (part. act. vi. from قضی) adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); an exacter, a dun.

- A. متقدم *mutaqaddim*, (part. act. v. from قدم went before.) adj. Ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (subst.) A chief, president, guardian.

Plur. متقدمین *mutaqaddimīn*, The ancients, ancient, classics.

- A. متقرب *mutaqarrib* (part. act. v. from قرب) adj. Approaching, having access to a king; (subst.) A royal relation, or favourite. Adjacent, near, allied to.

- A. متقرر *mutaqarrir*, part. act. (v. of قرر) Fixed, established. (Fem. متقررة *mutaqarrira*).

- A. متقی *muttaqī* (part. act. v. iii. of وقى) (پرهیزگار) adj. Abstemious, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate, pious, devout, God-fearing. (Arab. plur. متقین *muttaqīn*.)

- A. متکا *muttakā*, (وکا) s. m. Any thing to recline on, a cushion, sofa, carpet, a couch. A post, pillar, prop. (کم).

- A. متکبر *mutakabbir*, (part. act. v. from کبر being great.) adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant, lofty, disdainful.

- A. P. متکبرانہ *mutakabbir-āna*, a d j. Arrogant, arrogantly.
- A. متکفل *mutakaffil*, part. act. (v. of کفل) Becoming surety, undertaking; bail or surety (the person).
- A. متکلم *mutakallim*, (part. act. v. from کلام) adj. Speaking; (subst.) A speaker, an eloquent orator, an advocate, declaimer. The first person (in grammar). (Plur. متکلمین).
- A. متکی *muttaki*, part. act. (VIII. from وکا) Supported, propped. Reclining, recumbent, leaning (upon). Sitting (especially upon the heels), lying down to sleep.
- A. P. متلاشی *mutalūshī* (see تلاشى) s. m. An inquirer, searcher, adventurer. One who seeks for. Vanishing; worthless.
- A. متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, part. act. (VI. of لطم) Dashing (waves, &c.) mutually dashing or buffeting.
- H. متلانا جی کا *matlānā*, (jī kā) v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
- H. متلاہت *matlāhat*, s. f. Nausea.
- H. متلائی *matlā'ī*, s. f. Nausea.
- A. متلذذ *mutalazziz*, part. act. (v. from لذة) Relishing, delighted, receiving pleasure (from any thing).
- A. متلف *mutlif*, part. act. (IV. from تلف) Consuming, ruining; (subst.) A consumer, prodigal.
- A. متلون *mutalauwin*, (part. act. v. of لون coloured) adj. Changeable, variable (in colour), capricious. متلون
- A. متلاوین الطبع *mutalauwinū-t-tab*, Capricious or changeable of disposition.
- H. متلی *matlī*, s. f. Nausea.
- A. متامادی *mutamādī*, part. act. (VI. from مدی) Persevering, continuing, prolonging. [متع] Enjoying.
- A. متمتع *mutamatti*, part. act. (v. of تمتع) Enjoying.
- A. متمرد *mutamarriḍ*, (part. act. v. from مرد) adj. Vicious, disobedient, refractory (*sarkash*).
- A. متمشی *mutamashshī*, (part. act. v. of مشی) adj. Proceeding, going on, practised (in law). Arab. fem. متمشیہ *mutamashshīya*. *mutamashshā* (part. pass. v.) adj. Caused to move or proceed, acted upon (as laws)
- A. متمکن *mutamakkin*, (part. act. v. from مکن) adj. Powerful, possessing authority, prevalent, residing; placed, established. (subst.) An inhabitant. s. m. Diptote or noun of two cases (Gol.). Triptote or noun of three cases (Qām.).
- A. متمم *mutammim*, Completing, perfecting. A finisher.
- A. متمنی *mutamannī*, part. act. (v. from منی) Wishing, desiring, hoping; praying, asking; optative (in grammar).
- A. متمول *mutamauiwīl*, (part. act. v. from مول) adj. (امیر) Rich, enriched, affluent, opulent (دولتمند).
- A. متن *matn* s. m. The text, the middle. A hard or elevated piece of ground.
- متنا *mutnā* (मूत्र) adj. One who pisses much involuntarily, a pissabed. ¶ *matnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub.
- A. متنازع *mutanāza* (part. pass. VI. of نزع) adj. Disputed about, contested, (in law). Fem. متنازعة *mutanā za' a* or متنازعة فیہ *mutanā za' a fih*, Contested, disputed.

- أ. متناسب *mutanāsib*, part. act. (vi. of نسب) Proportionate one to another, similar.
- أ. متناقص *mutanāqis*, adj. Defective.
- أ. متناقض *mutanāqiz*, (part. act. vi. of نقض) adj. Discordant, contradictory.
- أ. متناهي *mutanāhi*, (part. act. vi. from نهى) adj. Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme, gaining any point. Coming or bringing intelligence.
- أ. متنبه *mutanabbih*, (part. act. v. of نبه) adj. Waking from sleep; vigilant, circumspect, animadverting, turning the attention towards, recollecting, remembering, diligent. Receiving, advice, and profiting by it.
- أ. متنبى *mutanabbī*, (part. act. v. of نبأ) adj. Pretending to the gift of prophecy, calling himself a prophet.
- أ. متاجن *mutanjan*, (for أ. مطاجن *mutajjan*, Fried) as in متاجن پلاو *mutajjan pulā'o*. s. m. A kind of dish.
- أ. متنفّر *mutanaffir* (part. act. v. of نفر) adj. Abhorrent (from), fleeing (from), averse, abhorring, abhorrer, detesting, disgusted, shunning, flying.
- أ. متنفّس *mutanaffis*, part. act. (v. of نفس breathing.) Breathing; an animal that breathes (Gcl.) adj. Solitary, single; individual.
- أ. متواتر *mutawātir*, (part. act. vi. of وتر) adj. Successive, successively (*āge pichhe*), one after another. Distinctly (as chronologies, quotations, etc.).
- س. ه. متوارا *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See متوالا [ورد] adj. Successively.
- أ. متوارد *mutawārid*, (part. act. vi. of وارد) adj. Successive, successively.
- أ. متواضع *mutawāzi*, part. act. (vi. of وضع) Complimenting, humbling, humble, complaisant.
- س. ه. متوالا *mat-wālā* (मद Wine, and Hind. والا Possessor) adj. m. Intoxicated, drunken, drunk.
- أ. متوالي *mutawālī*, (part. act. vi. of ولي) adj. Successive, consecutive, uninterrupted. A sect in Syria.
- أ. متوجه *mutawajjih*, (part. act. v. of وجه) adj. Turning or having the regard (towards), travelling, proceeding (towards), bound to. Attentive, favouring, countenancing, propitious, intent on. متوجه هونا To turn the face (towards), to attend (to), to look (towards), to regard, to proceed, to be bound (towards), to be intent (on), to notice. [of وحش] adj. Terrified.
- أ. متوحش *mutawahhish*, (part. act. v. of وحش) adj. Terrified.
- أ. متوسط *mutawassit*, (part. act. v. of وسط keeping in the middle.) adj. Intermediate, interposing, intervening, middling. Ordinary, common.
- أ. متوسل *mutawassil*, part. act. (v. from وسيلة) Adjoining, conjoined. Trusting in God. Confiding in, relying on: (subst.) A confidant (Plur. متوسلين *mutawassilīn*.)
- أ. متوصل *mutawassil*, (part. act. v. of وصل) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (subst.) A dependant, connexion.
- أ. متوطن *mutawattin*, (part. act. v. of وطن) adj. Inhabiting, residing; inhabitant, a native.
- أ. متوفر *mutawaffir*, (part. act. v. of وفر) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
- أ. متوفى *mutawaffā*, or متوفى *mutawaffī*, (part. pass. or act. v. of فنى ended) adj. Dead, defunct, deceased the late. Giving up the ghost.

- A. متوقع *mutawaqqiʿ*, (part. act. v. of وقع) adj. Expecting, expected.
- A. متوقف *mutawaqqif*, (part. act. v. of وقف) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting, persevering.
- A. متوكل *mutawakkil*, (part. act. v. of وكل) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate.
- متوكل على الله *mutawakkil ʿalā-l-lāh*, Resigned to God.
- A. متولد *mutawallid*, (part. act. v. of ولد) adj. Born, generated.
- A. متولى *mutawallī*, (part. act. v. of ولي) s. m. Superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque) An incumbent or trustee of a Mah. religious endowment. Kinsman.
- متونه *matauna*, (from مت *mat*. Drunk) s. The grain *kodo*, when it has an inebriating quality.
- متھانی *mathānī*, s. f. (م. *mathanā* to churn.) A milkpan, a churn. A churner (رئی).
- متھرا *mathurā*, (मथुरा) s. f. A town in the province of *Agra*, celebrated as the birthplace and early residence of *Krishṇ*, and still an object of pilgrimage amongst *Hindūs*.
- A. متهم *muttahi*, part. act. (VIII. of وهم suspected). Suspected. The accused party. Arraigned.
- متھنا *mathnā*, (मथन मथन) v. a To churn (*bilonā*). To beat or beat up. To ponder over, revolve in one's mind. To knead, to work. s. m. A churn-staff. [churn-staff.
- متھنی *mathnī*, (मन्थान) s. f. A
- متھنیا *mathaniyā*, (मंथनी) s. f. A churn.

HBB. متی *mattī*, n. prop. Matthew.

A. متین *matīn*, (متن) adj. Strong (castle), firm, weighty, important, solid. Obstinate. Sententious, vigorous, forcible, compact. *Matin ādmī*, *matin ibārat*. A sententious style.

TEL. متا *maṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bough of the *tār* (*Borassus flabelliformis*) or of the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). Said, also, to mean a club for playing

at جوگان. See جوگان

H. متاپا *muṭāpā*, (H. موتا *fat*) s. m. Fatness, plumpness, bulkiness.

• متانا *miṭānā*, (caus. of متنا) v. a

To efface, to erase (اٹھنا), to blot out, to abrogate, to abolish, to cancel, to expunge. [sativum]

H. مٹر *maṭar*, s. m. A pea (*Pisum*

H. متک *maṭak*, (from متکنا) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.

H. متکا *maṭkā*, s. m. A large earthen jar or pot. Dim. *maṭkī*.

H. متکانا *maṭkānā*, (causal of متکنا) v. a. To wink, to ogle, wanton with one's eyes, to make to twinkle. To work one's hips. To make a display.

• متکلا *muṭ-kulā*, s. m. (dakh.) See متکوله

H. متکن *maṭkan*, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.

H. متکنا *maṭaknā* or (dakh.) *ṣiṭaknā*, v. n. To mince, carry oneself like a wanton. To wink, ogle, coquet: twinkle. متکو One who wantons in her gait. ¶ *maṭkanā*, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger, a small earthen vessel.

• متکوله *muṭ-kūla*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of dumpling, made of wheat flour, sweetened.

H. متکی *maṭkī*, s. f. A child's coral, or plathing which infants suck. A small earthen pot or jar. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. ¶ *miṭkī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sound of the tongue, click.

۱. مٹنا *miṭnā*, (मृष्ट Wiped, r. मृज Cleanse) v. n. To be effaced, to expire. To be destroyed, annihilated; to come to naught. To come to an end; to become extinct. To die out (*uṭhnā*). To be abolished, nullified, cancelled. To be madly in love with.
۲. مٹھ *maṭh*, (मठ to dwell) s. m. A Hindū religious college or convent or monastery, a pagan temple, an ascetic's abode. A hut, esp. the retirement of an ascetic.
۳. مٹھ *muṭh*, (मुष्टि) s. The fist, blows with the fist, clutch, grasp, handle, haft, helve: see مشت
۴. مٹھ مرد *s. m.* A robber, ruffian.
۵. مٹھا *maṭṭhā*, s. m. (मन्थित) Butter-milk. Tyre mixed with some water. *Dahī kā maṭṭhā kar lo!* ¶ *miṭṭhā*, (perhaps, from मिष्ट Sweet) s. m. A kiss. (मिष्ट) adj. Sweet, slow. See
۶. مٹھا تیل * *miṭṭhā* (dakh.) Gingilie oil. مٹھا کدو (dakh.) Sweet pumpkin, red pumpkin, *Cucurbita hispida*. [See سست and خراب]
۷. مٹھا *maṭṭhā*, adj. Dull (*kund*).
۸. مٹھا *muṭṭhā*, s. m. (मुष्टि) A handful. A bundle. See موٹھا
۹. مٹھارنا *maṭhārnā*, v. a. To give a round shape to. *Kaṭorā muṭhārnā*. To talk prettily. To dilate or expatiate upon.
۱۰. مٹھ بھیر *muṭh-bher*, (H. *mūndh*, head, *bher* meet.) A meeting. Contact, collision, conflict. [Deficient in salt.]
۱۱. مٹھ لونا *miṭh-lonā*, (*mad-lonā*) adj.
۱۲. مٹھو *miṭṭho*, s. f. A kiss from a child.
۱۳. مٹھو *miṭṭhū*, (*miyān miṭṭhū*), A term of endearment for parrots and children.

۱. مٹھاس *miṭhās*, } (मैष्टांश) s. m.
۲. مٹھانس *miṭhāns*, } Sweetness. Sugar, molasses of.
۳. مٹھائی *miṭhāi*, s. f. (मिष्टान्न) A sweetmeat. Sugar, molasses Sweetness.
۴. مٹھائی گر *s. m.* Confectioner.
۵. مٹھولی *muṭholī*, (H. *muṭṭhī*, fist) (मुष्टि) s. f. Onanism, self-pollution.
۶. مٹھولیا *muṭholiyā*, s. m. (A. P. *jalq-būz*). Manstrupator, masturbator.
۷. مٹھی *muṭṭhī* or *muṭhī*, (मुष्टि Lat. manus hand.) s. f. Fist, grasp (of the hand), clutch, hand, gripe, handful: (dakh. also) the stick with which the cotton cleaner strikes the string of his bow: a small varnished stick, in the same shape as the last mentioned, given to sucking children to be used as the coral with us: the wrist: the fetlock joint in a horse: a handful of corn formerly taken from every field and given as a charity to the poor in India; a handful being taken from every plot of the corn-field. A hand, equal to four fingers. *muṭṭhī bhar*, A handful.
۸. مٹھی *miṭṭhī*, s. f. A kiss. See
۹. مٹھی لکڑی * *s. f.* (dakh.) Liquorice root (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). ¶ *maṭṭhī*, s. f. (dakh. from मुष्टि) A kind of ornament for the hand.
۱۰. مٹھی *muṭhiyā*, (मुष्टिका) s. m. A handful. The thick end of a stick. A lump of sugar. The man who feeds the sugar mill with the chopped canes. The first fistful of seed sown. *muṭhe'ā*, Handle or stilt of a plough.
۱۱. مٹی *miṭṭī*, or *maṭṭī*, (मृत्तिका) s. f. Earth, mould, clay. *miṭṭī thop-nā*. To plaster with mud. (Hin.) Flesh, meat, animal food. A dead body, a corpse. Dirt, filth, excrement. Soil, land. Sweepings, rubbish, trash. Temperament, constitution. *Thandī miṭṭī hai*. مٹی دینا

To bury. مٹی ڈالنا To conceal the crime or fault of another. مٹی کا تیل

(dakh.) Earth-oil, liquid bitumen.

مٹی مٹی کرنا To ruin or destroy.

مٹی میں ملنا To be ruined or disgraced.

مٹی ہونا To become weak or faint, to be ruined. [vessel.

مٹیا mitiyā, s. f. A kind of earthen

TEL. مٹیال mutte'āl, adj. (dakh.) Indiscreet: see بے تمیز

مٹیالا matiyālā, adj. Clayey, made of mud. Tawny, dusky.

مٹيانا matiyānā, v. a. To scrub with. To plaster or besmear with mud. v. n. To wink at, to connive, to suffer, to tolerate. turn a deaf ear, make no answer, to be extinguished.

مٹابہ maṣāba, (n. of place of ثوب) s. m. Place to which a person returns again and again, place of assembling, station. An inn, a caravansera. Stones projecting round a well.

مثال miṣāl, (from مثل being like) A specimen. Example. Model. A case adduced as a precedent. misāl denā. To give an example or illustration. s. f. Simile, likeness, similitude; analogy; parable, metaphor (much used in compos. as خلد مثال Like paradise). A form, figure, mode, manner, definite quantity. History. [bling.

مثالی miṣāl-i, adj. Like, resem-

مٹانہ maṣānā, s. m. The bladder. sof-i-maṣānā. Weakness of the bladder, inability to hold in the urine.

مثبت musbit, part. act. (iv. of ثبت was fixed). Establishing, fixing; affirmative, demonstrative. Knowing with certainty.

musbit, (H. jor) (धन) (Alg.) Plus,

more. ¶ musabbat (part. pass. II.) Established, ratified, written. Fem.

مثبتہ

مٹبہ musabbata, adj. Engrossed. Stamped, bearing a stamp or seal.

مثبت musbit, (part. pass. ثبت) adj. Firm, fixed.

مثقال miṣqāl (from ثقل) s. m. weight of 4 māshas and 3½ ra (which see under تولا tolā). A drachm and a half weight.

مثال maṣāl s. f. Fable, allegory, parable, simile, metaphor, proverb, proverbial saying (kahān apologue. Being like, equal resembling. Post, station, department, an example. ¶ miṣl, s. f. Similitude, likeness, like. be-misl, adj. Unequal

(lā-ṣānī). مثل The papers or records (of a case). مثلی An old offender

مثلاً maṣalan, adv. For example, e. g., namely, as, for instance.

مثلث muṣallaṣ (part. pass. II)

ثلث taking a third, becoming third. adj. Three-cornered, triangular. s. m. A triangle, a sort of verse consisting of three lines. مثلاً muṣallaṣ maṣlā, An allegorical fable

مثله muṣla or maṣula, s. An example, punishment inflicted by way of example. ¶ maṣala, See مثل maṣalan.

مثمر muṣmir, (part. act. IV. of adj. (A tree) Fruitful, fruit bearing. ¶ muṣammir (part. pass. II.) ripe for gathering: fruitful.

مثمان muṣamman, (P. hasht pāhi ath-koniyā, (part. pass. II. of took the eight part) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eightfold; oct

مچنا michnā, v. n. To shut, to

مثنوی maṣnavī, (ثنی) s. f.

sort of verse, in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English limerick; a poem in that verse. Form where the second line of every couplet rhymes with the same letter as the first line of the couplet. A book of moral doctrine written in this species of metro.

(مثنویات).

- A. **مثنى** *muṣannā*, (part. pass. II. of **ثنى**) s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second. adj. Double, binary, dual, of the dual number. *muṣannā-beh*, s. The original (of a copy).
- A. **مجادل** *mujādil*, (part. act. III. of **جدل** contended) adj. Contentious, quarrelsome. Controversy, dispute.
- A. **مجادلة** *mujādala*, (inf. III. of **جدل**) s. m. Contention, disputation, dispute, altercation. A conflict.
- A. **مجارى** *mujārī*, (part. act. III. of **جری** flowing) adj. Current; in force (as a law). Accidents, events, occurrences. Running, going, proceeding (along with another.) Arab. fem. **مجاريد**
- A. **مجاز** *majāz*, (noun of place from **جوز** passed as valid) adj. Lawful, admissible, legally competent, authorized. Superficial, insincere, feigned. A way, a passage. s. Metaphor.
- مجازاً** adv. Metaphorically, allegorically. Legally, lawfully.
- A. **مجازى** *majāzī*, adv. Superficially. adj. Metaphoric, figurative, allusive, hyperbolic, artificial, insincere (love), false, not real; illusive, delusive, worldly, mundane. Political; profane; superficial.
- A. **مجال** *majāl*, (noun of place from **جول** going round) s. f. Power, ability, authority, strength. Vigour, skill, force, *kyā majāl hui!* intj. What can he do?
- A. **مجالس** *majālis*, s. plur. (of **مجلس**) Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation. Sessions.
- A. **مجالست** *mujālasat*, (inf. III. of **جلس**) s. f. Assembly, sitting together. Conversation, etc.
- A. **مجامع** *majāmi*, s. plur. (of **جمع** from **جمع**) Congregations.

- A. **مجامعت** *mujāma'at*, (inf. III. of **جمع** collecting) s. f. Concubitus, coitus, coition, carnal connection.
- A. **مجانست** *mujānasat*, (inf. III. of **جنس**) s. f. The being of the same kind, homogeneousness, similarity.
- A. **مجاور** *mujāwir*, (part. act. III. of **جور** being near) s. m. A neighbour. A sweeper of a mosque, an attendant at a mosque or Mah. shrine or temple (or other place of worship), one who remains devoutly employed at a mosque or attached to it.
- A. **مجاورت** *mujāwarat*, (inf. III. of **جور**) s. f. Neighbourhood. Constant attendance at temple, &c. [مجاورت]
- A. P. **مجاورى** *mujāwir-i*, s. f. See
- A. **مجاوز** *mujāwis*, part. act. (III. of **جوز**) Transgressing, exceeding bounds.
- A. **مجاهد** *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of **جهد** strove) Striving; (subst.) Warrior (for the faith), crusaders. (Plur. **مجاهدين**). One who labours or endeavours.
- A. **مجاهدة** *mujāhada*, (inf. III. of **جهد**) s. m. Fighting (against infidels in defence of the faith), striving.
- A. **مجبور** *majbūr*, (part. act. of **جبر** constrained) adj. Constrained (*lā-chār*) forced, necessitated, helpless, oppressed. *majbūran*, *majbūri* se adj. Compulsorily. Consolidated (as a broken bone). Re-established after being in distressed circumstances.
- A. P. **مجبورى** *majbūr-i*, s. f. Constraint, compulsion.
- A. **مجتبى** *mujtabā*, (part. pass. VIII. of **جى** or **جبر**) adj. Elected, chosen.
- A. **مجمع** *mujtami*, (part. act. VIII. of **جمع**) adj. Assembled, convened together in one place. Agreeing in the same opinion. (A man) arriving at full strength. s. m. An assemblage.

A. مجتهد *mujtahid*, part. act. (vul. of *جهد* striving). Striving, contending, carrying on war especially against, infidels; (subst.) A superior or superintendent in religious matters, prelate. Endeavouring to conceive or perform anything. A jurist, the highest authority, in Mah. jurisprudence. (Plur. مجتهدین)

A. مجاھر *maj'har*, (noun of place, from *جھر*) s. m. An asylum, a hiding-place.

A. مجد *majd*, s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. Praising (God). Excelling in glory. ذوالمجد *zu-l-majd*, adj.

Glorious. [جد] adj. New, renewed.

A. مجدد *mujaddad*, (part. pass. II. of

A. مجذوب *majzūb*, (part. of جذب drew it) adj. Attracted, drawn, abstracted; absorbed in, given up to, lost in. s. m. One whom God has drawn to Himself. A madman. A faqir much given to Divine meditation. (dakh.) Fanatic.

A. مجذور *majzūr*, (وَرْد) (part. pass. of جذر Square root Heb. and Chald. A part, segment) s. m. Square of a number (in arithmetic).

A. مجذوم *majzūm*, (part. pass. of جذم) adj. Leprous.

A. مجرا *mujrā*, (part. pass. IV. of جرى lit. Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. (in Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction, a set-off. A Mah. dirge. (in Hind.) Obeisance, presenting arms, kissing the hand. A trial of professional singing, respects, visit, audience. مجرا کرنا Make obeisance, pay respects, wait on, visit. مجریگاہ *mujre-nāh*. Place of visiting, audience, presentation, salutation.

A. H. مجرائی *mujrā-ī*, s. m. Remission of revenue, reduction in the assessment. A credit given on account,

One who waits upon or is presented. One who recites the *marṣiyā* or Mah. dirge. One who pays his respects; a servant minister, visitant, &c.

A. مجرب *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of جرب assayed). Trying, proving. Making an experiment. ¶ *mujarrib* (part. pass.) adj. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced. (Plur. مجربات Things tried, proved).

A. مجرد *mujarrad*, (part. pass. II. of جرد stripped) adj. Stript. Solitary alone, solely, only; unmarried, single, immaterial, incorporeal. Plur. مجردات Incorporeal beings. به مجرد Immediately, instantly.

A. مجرداً *mujarradan*, a d v. Singly, solely. [solitariness]

A. P. مجردی *mujarrad-ī*, a. f. Solitude,

A. مجرم *mujrim*, (part. act. IV. of جرم) adj. Criminal; a malefactor, offender, felon; (subst.) A sinner.

A. مجروح *majrūh*, (part. pass. of جرح wounding) adj. Wounded. Smitten by love.

A. مجری *mujrā*, (or, improperly مجرة *mujra*), s. m. A channel, canal. See مجرا [adj. Divided into parts.]

A. مجزا *mujazzā*, (part. pass. II. of جزأ) 3

A. مجسم *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of جسم became corporeal) adj. Having body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. Corporeal. Solid, substantial. s. m. A substance.

A. مجصوص *majṣṣ* (part. pass. of جص) adj. Plastered.

A. مجعد *mujā'ad* (part. pass. II. of جعد) Curled (hair).

A. مجلا *mujallā*, (part. pass. of جلو was clear) adj. Polished, illustrated, manifested.

- A. **مجلد** *mujallid*, (part. act. II. of **جلد** covered with skin) s. m. A bookbinder. ¶ *mujallad* (part. pass. adj. Bound (a volume). Bound in leather (a book).
- A. **مجلس** *majlis*, (noun of place, from **جلس** sat) s. f. An assembly, company, congregation, party, council (**جماعت**), convention. An assembly of *sufis* and dancing dervises. *mīr-majlis*, s. m. The president or head of a society. A judgment seat.
- A. **مجلى** *mujallī*, (part. act. II. of **جلو**) adj. Making clear or bright. Polish-ing. Illustrating, declaring one's thoughts.
- A. **مجمد** *mujammad*, (part. pass. II. of **جمد**) adj. Congealed.
- A. **مجمر** *mijmar*, (noun of place from **جمر**) s. m. A chafing dish. A cen-ser for incense. Perfume.
- A. **مجمع** *majma'*, } (noun of place
A. **مجمعة** *majma'a*, } from **جمع**
collecting) s. m. Place of assembling,
or meeting, assembly (*bhīr*), collec-
tion, rendezvous, assemblage. **مجمع**
البحرين *majma'ul-bahrain*. The
meeting of two seas. A book of mis-
cellanies, a magazine.
- A. **مجمال** *mujmal*, (part. pass. IV. of **جمل** s u m m e d u p). s. m. An abstract, summary, compendium, abridgment, brief (*ijmālī*) *mujmal kisāb*, An abstract account, part. Brought together, contract, abridged.
- A. **مجمالاً** *mujmalan*, adv. Summarily, in short, in the abstract.
- A. **مجموع** *majmū'*, (part. pass. mas. of **جمع**) adj. Collected; contained; the whole total. **مجموع خاطر** Collected in mind, at ease in mind.
- A. **مجموعة** *majmū'a* (part. pass. of **جمع** collected). s. m. A crowd, assembly. A compound perfume. A

- collection, meeting, magazine, com-pendium, aggregate. (**جمع**) A form (in printing). adj. Collected, brought together, assembled, contained, all the whole. A body of laws, a code. **مجموعه دار** (record-keeper.) A title given to the servants of a *qānūn-go*.
- A. P. **مجموعى** *majmū'i*, adj. Collective aggregate.
- A. **مجنس** *mujannas*, (part. pass. II. of **جنس**) s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed, a horse between an Arab and a *turki*. adj. Composed of different kinds.
- A. **مجنون** *majnūn*, (part. pass. of **جن**) lit. possessed by a demon. adj. In-sane, in love. One turned mad by love. A very thin weak person. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the sub-ject of a poem by *Nizāmī*.
- A. **مجوز** *mujauwis*, part. act. (II. **جوز**) Holding or proving to be lawful. Per-mitting, allowing to pass, recommend-ing. ¶ *mujauwaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted, tolerated (in grammar.). (**مجزوة** Fem.)
- A. **مجوزة** *mujauwasa*, adj. Proposed. Decided, determined. Prescribed, laid down.
- P. A. **مجوس** *majūs*, (probably, from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or fol-lower of Zoroaster, the magi.
- P. **مجوسى** *majūs-i*, adj. Relating to the **مجوس** one of the magi.
- A. **مجوف** *mujawwaf*, adj. (part. pass. II. of **جوف** was hallow) Hollow, concave, hollow at the core, vaulted. ¶ *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.
- S. **مجه** *mujh*, pron. me. (मम or मत्).
- S. **مجهلا** *majhlā*, (मध्य) adj. middling.
- A. **مجهله** *maj'hala*, (from **جهل**) s. m. Wrangling, any thing which shows ignorance, a dilemma.
- A. **مجهود** *maj'hūd*, (part. pass. of **جهد**) adj. Oppressed with labour or vexa-

tion. (subst.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. One's utmost ability.

- A. مجهول *majhūl*, (part. pass. of *جاهل* was ignorant) Unknown, little known. (subst.) Passive voice. Applied to the letters *و* and *ی* when the former has the sound of *o* in bone, and the latter that of *a* in name. (In Hind.) Indolent, lazy, idle; a drone. مجهول النسب *adj.* Unknown of lineago. مجهول مطلق *Very indolent or useless.* [Middling.]

2. مجهولا *majholā*. (مध्य) *adj.*

- A. P. مجهولى *majhūlī*, s. f. Ignorance, indolence, laziness, idleness, apathy.

2. *mujh-e*, pron. Me, to me: see *مجد*

- A. مجيب *mujīb*, (part. act. iv. of

- (جوب) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. An auditor. Giving an answer.

2. مجيث *majīth*, (मंजिष्ठा) s. f. Name of a drug (the root of the plant.) used for dying red. (Rubia manjith).

- A. مجيد *majīd*, (مجد) *adj.* Sacred. Glorious, honourable, noble, great. *kalām majīd*. The Qurān. [cymbals.

2. مجيرا *majīrā*, (मंजीर) s. m. Small

- H. *muchchā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat. (See H. *moḥā* or A. *muḡḡa*).

2. *machālā*. s. m. (dakh.) See *مجان*

2. *machān*, s. m. (मंच) A platform, scaffold, stage, raised seat. A

- loft (tand). See *منج*

- H. *machānā*, (caus. of *مجانا*) v. a. To make, to cause, to stir up, excite, commit, perpetrate, produce.

- H. *muchkānā*, *muchkānā*, v. a. To wink. To nictitate

- H. *muchaknā*, v. n. To have pain in the joints. To creak (as, a bedstead, &c.).

- H. *machlā*, *adj.* Perverse, refractory, disobedient, restiff, pert.

- H. *machlānā*, v. u. To pretend ignorance. To feel nausea. See *ملانا*

- H. *machlā-pan*, s. m. } Stubbornness.
H. *machlāhaṭ*, s. f. }

- T. *muchalkā*, } s. m. A bond, a note of hand,
T. *muchauka*, } an agreement, a written obligation. A recognizance, penal recognizance, penalty bond.

- H. *machalnā*, v. n. To be perverse, disobedient, cross, obstinate. To sulk, pout, cry, roll on the ground in a pet (children).

- H. *machmachānā*, v. n. To be in heat, to be excited. To creak (as, a bedstead or other thing heavily laden): see *مچکنا*

- H. *machnā*, v. n. To be made, to be committed, to be perpetrated, to be produced. To be excited. Noised abroad. Engaged in. To be yoked. To be flexible (*bachnā*).

- H. *muchnā*, v. n. To shut, to close.

- S. P. *muchang*, (from *منه* Mouth, and *چنگ* A harp) s. f. A musical instrument, a Jews-harp.

- H. *muchaulnā*, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.

- S. *machh* or *machchha*, (मच्छ or मत्स्य) s. m. A fish in general. A large fish.

2. *machchhar*, (मशक) s. m. A musquito, a large gnat, midge.

- H. **مچھراک** *muchharak*, s. f. (dakh.)
Down or small hair on the lips before
the beard grows: see **مسلین** *maslīn*.
- س. **مچھری** *machhrī*, } (मत्स्यो) s. f. A
س. **مچھلی** *machhlī*, } fish. (A. *hāt*,
س. **مچھھی** *machchhī*, } مین) Pisces.
The fish insect. An earring made in
the form of a fish. A muscular, well-
developed arm. *machhlī parnā*. To be
well-developed (the body). *machhrānd*,
s. f. A smell of fish.
- س. **مچھال** *machhal*, or *machchhal*, s.
(dakh.) A fish. **مچھلارا** s. m. A
fisherman.
- H. **مچھندر** *machhandar*, s. m. A rat;
(met.) adj. Stupid. A mountebank,
a merry andrew. [Name of a *Jogī*.]
- س. **مچھندر** *machhandar*, (मत्स्येन्द्र)
- س. **مچھوا** *machh-wā* or *machhuwā*, s. m.
A fisherman, a vendor of fish.
- H. **مچھی** *machchhī*, (Pers. **ماچ**)
s. f. A kiss (to a child). A buss.
machchhī lenā. To kiss, give a kiss.
- س. **مچھی** *machhī*, s. f. Fish: see **مچھ**
Machh.
- H. **مچھیان** *muchhī*, or plur. **مچھیان**
s. f. (dakh.) Mustaches, whiskers:
see **موجھ**
- ا. **محبابا** *muḥābā*, (inf. III. of **محبو**)
s. m. Respect, regard, friendship,
affection. **بے محبابا** adj. Without
respect (of persons or circumstances).
Winking at, connivance.
- ا. **محاذی** *muḥāzī*, (part. act. III. of
محاذو *ḥāz*) adj. Opposite, over
against, in front, parallel. *muḥāzī men
likhnā*. To write on the opposite
page or column.
- ا. **محارب** *muḥārib*, (part. act. III. of
محارب *ḥarib*) s. m. A warrior, a comba-
tant, fighter.

- ا. **محاربت** *muḥārabat*, s. f. } (inf. III.
ا. **محاربة** *muḥāraḥa*, s. m. }
of **حرب** War, battle, combat, duel,
fight
- ا. **محاسب** *muḥāsib*, (part. act. III. of
حسب *ḥasib* computed) s. m. An
accountant, calculator, one who keeps
accounts, examiner or auditor of
accounts, arithmetician.
- ا. **محاسبہ** *muḥāsaba*, (inf. III. of
حسب *ḥasib* computed) s. m. Computa-
tion, calculation, account, adjustment
or settlement or audit of accounts.
محاسبہ دار An accountant, one who
has accounts to settle. **محاسبہ طلب**
Demanding a settlement of accounts.
محاسبہ لینا To settle or audit
(accounts).
- ا. **محاسن** *maḥāsin*, s. plur. (irreg. of
حسن *ḥusn*). The beard and mus-
taches. Virtues, laudable actions.
- ا. **محاش** *maḥāsh*, (r. **محش**) s. m.
Goods, effects, wealth.
- ا. **محاصر** *muḥāsir*, part. act. (III. of
حصر *ḥasir*) Besieging; besieger.
- ا. **محاصرة** *muḥāsara*, (inf. III. of **حصر**
encompassed) s. m. Surrounding,
besieging, investing, blockading,
sitting down before a fort, siege,
blockade, &c. *muḥāsara uṭhānā*, v. a.
To give up the siege. *muḥāsara karnā*,
To besiege, &c. *muḥāsarīn*, The besie-
gers.
- ا. **محاصل** *maḥāsīl*, s. m. (حاصل
produced) (plur. of **محصول**) Profits,
produce, gains. Proceeds, usufruct,
revenue (**آمدنی**). *maḥāsīl-i-khām*,
Gross produce. Arab. plur. of plur.
محاصلات
- ا. **محافظ** *muḥāfiẓ*, part. pass. (III. of
حفظ *ḥafẓ* preserving, guarding.) Pro-
tected, defended, fortified. *muḥāfiẓa*

(part. act.) adj. Guarding, keeping; s. Keeper, guardian, curator. A protector, guard, warden, sentry, watchman. A commander, governor.

أ. **محافظة** *muhāṣṣat*, (inf. III. of **حفظ** preserved) s. f. Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.

أ. **مخافة** *m u ḥ ā f a*, (corrupt. of **مخافة** *miḥaffu*, from **خف**) s. m. A *pāṭikī*, litter in which esp. women travel.

أ. **محال** *mahāll*, s. m. plur. (of **محل** or **محلة** from **حل**) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. (Plur. of plur. **محالات**). Fraud, art, machination. ¶ **مُحَال** (part. pass. IV. of **حول**) adj. Impossible, absurd (plur. **محالات** Impossibilities, &c.) **محال مطلق** Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

أ. **محمدا** *m a ḥ ā m i d*, s. plur. (of **محمدة**) Laudable deeds, virtues.

أ. **محاورات** *m u ḥ ā w a r ā t*, s. plur. of **محاوره**

أ. **محاوره** *m u ḥ ā w a r a*, (inf. III. of **حور** repeated) s. m. Practice, habit. Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, figure, dialogue, conversation, conference. *hā muḥāwara*, Idiomatic.

أ. **محب** *m u ḥ i b b*, (part. act. IV. of **حب** was loved) s. m. A friend, lover. *m u ḥ i b b - u l - v a t a n*, A patriot.

أ. **محبت** *m u ḥ a b b a t* (or *m a ḥ a b b a t*, from **حب**) s. f. Friendship (*dostī*), benevolence, love, affection. **محبت**

أ. **آمیز** adj. Loving, friendly.

أ. **محبس** *m a ḥ b a s*, (noun of place from **حبس** confined) s. m. A prison *m a ḥ b a s - i - d i w ā n i*, A civil jail. ¶ **محبس**,

Bed furniture. ¶ **مُحَبَّس** (part. pass. IV.) adj. Imprisoned.

أ. **محبوب** *m a ḥ b ū b*, m. } (part. pass. of
أ. **محبوبة** *m a ḥ b ū b a*, f. }

حب adj. Beloved, lovely; (subst.) A sweetheart. Beautiful; lovely woman, affectionate. **محبوب القلوب** Cordially beloved, amiable.

أ. P. **محبوبانه** *m a ḥ b ū b - ā n a*, adv. Like the beloved, as a sweetheart.

أ. P. **محبوبی** *m a ḥ b ū b - i*, s. f. Loveliness.

أ. **محبوس** *m a ḥ b ū s*, (part. pass. of **حبس**) s. m. A captive. adj. Imprisoned, detained, arrested, confined. *m a ḥ b ū s - k h ā n a*, A prison.

أ. **محتاج** *m u ḥ t ā j*, (part. pass. VIII. of **حوج**) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want, poor, needy. Defective, wanting. s. m. A beggar, pauper. A cripple. [poverty.]

أ. P. **محتاجی** *m u ḥ t ā j - i*, s. f. Indigence,

أ. **محتاط** *m u ḥ t ā t*, (part. pass. VIII. of **حوط**) adj. Guarded, circumspect.

أ. **محتال** *m u ḥ t ā l*, (part. pass. VIII. of **حول**) adj. Insidious; deceiver.

أ. **محترم** *m u ḥ t a r i m*, (part. act. VIII. of **حرم**) adj. Honoured, sacred, revered, venerable.

أ. **محتسب** *m u ḥ t a s i b*, (part. act. VIII. of **حسب** calculating) s. m. A censor. Superintendent of weights, measures, and provisions, and also of market and police appointed to take cognizance of improper behaviour, as of indecency, drunkenness, gambling, and of the sale of intoxicating drugs and liquors. An accountant.

أ. P. **محتسبی** *m u ḥ t a s i b - i*, s. f. Duty or office of *m u ḥ t a s i b*.

أ. **محتشم** *m u ḥ t a s h i m*, (part. act. VIII. of **حشم**) adj. Having many followers,

- powerful, great. Bashful (from respect).
- A. **محتكر** *muhtakir*, (part. act. VIII of **حكر**) s. m. A fore-staller, regrater. One who keeps back provisions from market in hopes of creating a scarcity, and selling dear.
- A. **محتلم** *muhtalim*, (part. act. VIII. of **حلم**) A dreamer, one at the age of puberty, polluted.
- A. **محتمل** *muhtamil*, (part. act. VIII. of **حمل** bore) adj. Suspected, conjectured. Suspicious, doubtful, ambiguous, possible, probable, suffering patiently. Susceptible, liable. Possible, probable.
- A. **محجوب** *maḥjub*, (part. pass. of **حجب** veiling, excluding) adj. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. Abashed. Excluded (from inheritance.) Modest, bashful. [fulness.
- A. P. **محجوبى** *maḥjūb-i*, s. f. Bash.
- A. **محجور** *maḥjūr*, (part. pass. of **حجر**) Forbidden, prohibited.
- A. **محدب** *muḥaddab*, (H. *ubharwān*) (part. pass. II. of **حذب**) adj. Convex, gibbous.
- A. **محدث** *muḥaddiḡ*, (part. act. II. of **حدث**) s. A relater, narrator. An author who treats of the acts and words of Muhammad. One well-versed in the *hadis*. (Plur. **محدثين**)
- A. **محدود** *maḥdūd*, (part. pass. of **حد** setting bounds) adj. Limited, bounded, finite, defined. Few in number, small in extent. *maḥdūd kar-nā*. To limit, &c.
- A. **محذوف** *maḥḡūf*, part. pass. (of **حذف** out off). Taken away, elided (a letter), apocopated, dropped, rejected (as, a letter or syllable from a word). Understood, implied, not expressed (a word).
- A. **محراب** *miḥrāb*, (**حرب**) s. f. The principal place in a mosque where the

- priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. A kind of high altar. The royal closet or chamber. The chief seat at an entertainment, ect. Arch, shelf, niche: see **محراب تينغ * طاق**
The curve or arch of a scimitar (as, the **محراب** is always arched).
- A. P. **محرابى** *miḥrāb-i*, adj. Of or like the *miḥrāb*; arched.
- A. **محرر** *muḥarrir*, (part. act. II. of **حر**) s. m. A writer, a clerk, scribe. ¶ **محرر** (part. pass.) Written, inscribed. Arab. fem. **محررة** *muḥarrara*.
- A. **محرف** *muḥarraḡ*, (part. pass. II. of **حرف**) adj. Inverted, transposed. Tampered with. Perverted (the sense).
- A. **محرق** *muḥarriq*, (part. act. II. of **حرق**) adj. Inflamed, burning (as a fever).
- A. **محرى** *muḥriq*, (part. act. IV. from **حرق**) adj. Burning, inflammatory, ardent. Incentive, giving warmth.
- A. **محرک** *muḥarrik*, part. act. (II. of **حرك**) or *muḥriḡ*: (of the IV.) Moving, putting in motion, stimulant, incentive. (subst.) A mover, persuader, exciter, tempter, encourager, promoter. A ringleader. Marking (a consonant) with a vowel.
- A. **محرم** *muḥarram*, (part. pass. II. of **حرم** prohibiting) adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, unlawful, excluded. (subst.) Name of the first Muhammadan month, during which fighting is prohibited, and also held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Ālī* who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. (Plur. **محرمات** Things forbidden or unlawful). Mourning and lamentation. ¶ **محرىم** (part. act. IV.) adj. Engaged in the sacred pilgrimage to Mecca, performing the ceremonies enjoined on entering a sacred place.

¶ *maḥram* (noun of place) s. A spouse, a confidant bosom friend, a consort, an intimate, an intimate friend. Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. (used adjectively) Confidential, intimate, acquainted, familiar. *محرّم راز* a confident or confidential person.

أ. *محرّمیت* *maḥram-īyat*, s. f. The state of being admitted into a sacred place, or of being a confidant.

أ. *محروس* *maḥrūs*, (part. pass. of *حرس*) adj. Guarded, preserved.

أ. *محروسة* *maḥrūsa*, (part. pass. of *حرس*) adj. Guarded, protected (by heaven): s. m. a garrisoned or fortified place. *ممالك محروسة* The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.

أ. *محروق* *maḥrūq*, (part. pass. of *حرق*) adj. Torrid. Burnt, inflamed.

أ. *محروقة* *maḥrūq-a*, adj. Burnt; fuel for fire.

أ. *محروم* *maḥrūm*, (part. pass. of *حرم* prohibiting) adj. Prohibited, excluded. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *محروم کرنا* To exclude, prohibit, disappoint, deprive, debar. To baffle, defeat, frustrate.

أ. پ. *محرومی* *maḥrūmī*, s. f. Exclusion of friends. Privation, loss. Disappointment.

أ. *محزون* *maḥzūn*, (part. pass. of *حزن*) adj. Grieved, vexed, afflicted.

أ. *محسن* *muḥsin*, (part. act. iv. of *حسن*) Benefiting, obliging; causer of good or of beauty, benefactor.

أ. *محسوب* *maḥsūb*, (part. pass. of *حسب* computing) adj. Computed,

calculated, numbered, carried to account. [حسد] Envied

أ. *محسود* *maḥsūd*, (part. pass. of

أ. *محسوس* *maḥsūs*, (part. pass. of

حس) adj. Perceived, perceptible, sensible, felt.

أ. *محسوسات* *maḥsūs-āt*, plur. (of *محسوسة*) Things felt or perceived, things perceptible to the senses.

أ. *محشر* *maḥshar*, (noun of place from *حشر*) s. f. Day of judgment, a place of assembly. s. m. The day of general resurrection. *محشر خرام* (applied to a female) Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.

أ. *محشور* *maḥshūr*, part. pass. (of *حشر*) Assembled, raised from the dead.

أ. *محشّی* *muḥashshā*, (part. pass. II. of *حشو*) adj. Illustrated by marginal notes. Annotated.

أ. *محصل* *muḥassil*, (part. act. II. of *حصل*) s. m. Tax-gatherer, bailiff, dun: adj. collecting, gathering.

أ. پ. *محصلی* *muḥassil-ī*, s. f. Duty or fee of a tax-gatherer, bailiff, &c.

أ. پ. *محصلانہ* *muḥassil-āna*, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

أ. *محسن* *muḥsan*, (part. pass. iv. of *حسن*) adj. Chaste, continent. Guarded round about, fortified.

أ. *محصور* *maḥṣūr*, part. pass. (of *حصر*) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained, *maḥṣūrīn*, s. m. The besieged.

أ. *محصول* *maḥṣūl*, (part. pass. of *حصل*) s. m. The harvest. Tax, duty, excise, custom, toll, postage, produce, public income from any source (*ʾamdānī*), revenue. Fem.

- مصوله** a d j. Collected, acquired ; (thing) acquired ; income, revenue, produce, *maḥsūl chukānā*, v. a. To pay a duty or postage. *maḥsūl-chor*, s. m. A smuggler. *maḥsūl-i-dāk*, Postage. *maḥsūl sāyar*, miscellaneous duties.
- A. **مض** *maḥṣ*, adj. Pure, unmixed. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely, solely, absolutely, utterly, sincere, downright (بالكل and صرف).
- A. **مضر** *maḥṣar*, (noun of place from حضر was present) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition signed by a body of people, a representation, a public attestation, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge, &c. **مضر نامه** s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.
- A. **مظور** *maḥṣūr*, (part. pass. of حظر) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. **مظورات** Unlawful things.
- A. **مظوظ** *maḥṣūṣ*, (part. pass. of حظ) adj. Glad, cheerful, contented, pleased (خوش).
- A. **محل** *maḥṣil*, (noun of place from حفل) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, (جماعت) congregation, society, choros, congress. A pulpit, a tribunal.
- A. **مقوظ** *maḥṣūṣ*, (part. pass. of حفظ preserving) a d j. Guarded, protected, preserved, exempted, safe, secure. Committed to memory.
- A. **مخافه** *miḥaffa*, s. m. See **مخافه** *muḥāfa*.
- A. **محق** *muḥiqq*, (part. act. iv. of حق) adj. Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to **محق** *maḥq*, s. Cancelling : burning.
- A. **محققر** *muḥaqqar*, (part. pass. ii. of حققر) a d j. Despised. Poor, low, humble, contemptible.

- A. **محقق** *muḥaqqaq*, (تحقيق) part. pass. (ii. of حق was right) adj. Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. Decided, positive. s. m. A philosopher. An assertor of truth. **محقق** *muḥaqqiq* (part. act.) adj. Verifying, proving to be true, investigating the truth, inquisitive, verifier.
- A. **محت** *miḥakk*, (حک) s. f. Touchstone, test.
- A. **محكم** *muḥkam*, (part. pass. iv. of حکم) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.
- A. **محکامات** *maḥkamāt*, s. plur. of محکمه
- A. **محکمه** *maḥkama*, (noun of place from حکم restraining, exercising authority) s. m. A tribunal, court of law, judicature or justice, session, assize, court-house. A town-house or hall. A department (saristah).
- A. **محکوم** *maḥkūm*, (part. pass. of حکم) adj. Subjected, under command or authority. Ordered, ordained. Invested with supreme power. Sentenced, condemned. sub. Subject, a subordinate officer. Arab. fem. محکومه
- A. **محل** *maḥall*, (noun of place of حل) s. m. Place, building, house, situation, position, palace, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. (Plur. محال and محلات Houses, places). Accommodated, adapted, opportune, suitable, apropos. A queen, from each queen occupying a separate, palace, a royal lady. *maḥl-i-khās*. The head wife. *barmaḥl*, adj. Appropriate, fitting.
- محل سرا** Seraglio, female apartments. **محل** *muḥill* (part. act. iv.) adj. Deserving (punishment).
- A. **محلل** *muḥallil*, (part. act. ii. of حل) adj. Causing to dissolve ; (in medicine) discutient. Solving, re-

solving, rendering justice. s. m. A solvent.

A. **ماہلہ** *maḥalla*, s. m. A quarter (or part of a town), district, division; parish, ward; a review or muster (of troops). **محلہ دیکھنا** To make a review or muster (of troops).

A. P. **محلّی** *maḥall-ī*, adj. Belonging to the seraglio (a servant, &c.), an eunuch.

A. **محمد** *muḥammad*, (part. pass. II. of **حمد**) adj. Praised; name of the Arabian prophet.

A. **محمدی** *muḥammad-ī*, (**محمد**) adj. Of *M u ḥ a m m a d*, muhammadan, mahometan.

A. **محمل** *maḥmil*, (noun of place from **حمل**) s. m. That by which any thing is supported, that in or on which any thing is borne; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. A covering for the sacred building at Mecca.

A. **محمود** *maḥmūd*, (part. pass. of **حمد**) a d j. Praised, laudable, worthy: a proper name.

A. **محمودہ** *maḥmūda*, s. m. Scammony.
See **سقمونیا** [sort of muslin.]

A. P. **محمودی** *maḥmūd-ī*, s. f. A fine

A. **محمولہ** *maḥmūla*, a d j. (**حمل**) Laden. Bearing (a meaning). Applicable.

A. **محن** *miḥan*, s. plur. (**محنت**) Labours, toils, troubles, afflictions, calamities.

A. **محنت** *miḥnat*, s. f. Labour (**آدم**), toil, industry, athletic, exercise; application, attention, diligence; trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *meḥnat masdūrī*, Labour and wages. Daily labour, job work. **محنت آباد**
Full of misery. **محنت زدہ** or

محنت کش adj. Enduring labour or trouble; afflicted. **محنت کرنا**

To labour, toil, exert oneself. **محنت**

محنت کشی s. f. Endurance of labour or trouble, affliction.

A. P. **مہندانہ** *miḥnat-āna*, s. m. Hire, wages. Remuneration, fee.

A. P. **مہنتی** *miḥnat-ī*, adj. Laborious, industrious, painstaking, hardy, labouring person. s. f. A labourer.

A. **محو** *maḥv*, adj. Effaced, forgotten, abolished; annihilated, thunderstruck, s. m. Effacing, obliteration, erasure, oblivion, extinction. Fascinated, charmed. Engrossed, absorbed, wrapt in. **محو تماشا** Astonished at the spectacle. **محو کرنا** To efface, &c.

A. **مہوار** *miḥwar*, (**حور**) s. m. An axis (of a pulley).

A. **محوطہ** *muḥawwaṭa*, (part. pass. II. from **حوط**) s. m. Enclosure, area, enclosed or surrounded space. { *muḥawwita* (part. act.) Wall, &c. forming an enclosure.

A. **محویت** *maḥv-iyat*, s. f. Obliteration, state of being effaced.

A. **محیط** *muḥīt*, part. act. (IV. of **حوط**) Containing, surrounding, embracing, encircling, circumambient, guarding. Comprehending, knowing. (subst.) (H. *gherā*) Circumference, the ocean. **محیط دریای** or **بحر محیط** The ocean. **محیط دایرہ** The circumference of a circle.

A. **مخیل** *muḥīl*, (part. act. IV. of **حیل**) s. m. A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.

A. **مخا** *muḥḥā*, n prop. Mocha, a city of Yemen, on the sea coast of Arabia.

A. **مخادم** *maḥḥādim*, s. plur. (of **مخدم** or **خادم** from **خدم**) Servants, domestics, ministers.

- أ. مخاديم *ma khā dīm*, s. plur (of مخدوم) Persons served, lords, masters.
- أ. مخارج *ma khā rīj*, s. plur. (of مخرج from خرج Expenses, disbursements.) The different parts of the organs of speech, from whence the sounds of the several letters, or classes of letters, are derived. See مخرج
- أ. مخاطات *mukhāṣamat*, (inf. III. of خصم) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling. Mutual enmity or hostility.
- أ. مخاطب *mukhātib*, (part. act. III. of خطب) s. m. lit. turned towards The speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. مخاطبين). ¶ *mukhātab*, (part. pass.). The person spoken to or addressed; second person (in grammar). مخاطب هوذا To address or accost one; turn towards one in speaking.
- أ. مخاطرة *mukhātara*, (inf. III. of خطر) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard. Hazarding a battle.
- أ. مخافات *makhāfāt*, s. plur. (of مخافة) Dreads, terrors.
- أ. مخالطة *mukhālatat*, (inf. III. of خلط) s. f. Mixing together in society. Conversation, commerce.
- أ. مخالف *mukhālif*, (part. act. III. of خالف coming after) adj. Opposite, contrary, dissentient; (subst.) An opponent, enemy. (Plur. مخالفين)
- أ. مخالفت *mukhālafat*, (inf. III. of خلف) s. f. Opposition, disagreement, dissension, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. مخالفت کرنا To oppose.
- أ. مخبر *mu khbīr*, part. act. (IV. of خبر) Announcing news, signifying, certifying: informer, emissary, a

spy (*jāsūs*), advertiser, reporter. مخبر صادق Bringer of certain intelligence. A tittle of Muhammad.

- أ. مخبط *mukhabbat*, (part. pass. II. of خبط) adj. Insane, rendered mad or foolish. [Insane.]
- أ. مخبوط الحواس *makhbut-ul-hawāss*,
- أ. مختار *mukhtār*, (part. pass. VIII. of خیر chosen) adj. Chosen, selected, most excellent. Absolute, independent, at full liberty, invested with power and authority; authorized; (subst.) A free agent. Competent, having legal power. مختار کار Having authority in business; a director, superintendent, manager, commissioner, attorney. A delegate, representative. مختار نامه Power of attorney: plur. مختار نامجات [or attorney.]
- أ. مختاراً *mukhtār-an*, adv. As an agent
- أ. P. مختاری *mukhtār-i*, s. f. Independence, power or office of a *mukhtār*.
- أ. P. مختاله *mukhtāla*, s. A deceiver, impostor.
- أ. مخترع *mukhtari*, (part. act. VIII. of خرع) s. m. An inventor, author, founder. adj. Commencing. ¶ *mukhtara*, part. pass. Invented; (subst.) an invention.
- أ. مختص *mukhtass*, (part. pass. VIII. of خص) adj. Appropriated, peculiar Chosen, elected. Private, domestic.
- أ. مختصر *mukhtasar*, (part. pass. VIII. of خصر abridged) adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. Concise (*mujmal*), (s u b s t.) A compendium, epitome, a digest, abridgment, abstract. In short. مختصر کرنا To abridge, epitomize (*khulāsah k.*).
- أ. مختفی *mukhtafi*, (part. act. VIII. of خفی) adj. Concealed, hidden. Absconding, lurking.

- أ. مختل *mukhtall*, (part. pass. VIII. of خل) adj. Confused, disturbed, corrupted. Emaciated. Ruined (as any business by negligence, etc.).
- أ. مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, (part. act. VIII. of خلط) adj. Perplexed, confused (business), mixed.
- أ. مختلف *mukhtaliḥ*, (part. act. VIII. of خلف coming after) adj. Diverse, rent; discordant, different, dissimilar, various. مختلف فيه *mukhtaliḥ fīh*, In which there is disagreement. (Fem. مختلفه).
- أ. مختوم *makhtūm*, (part. pass. of ختم) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.
- أ. مختون *ma k h t ā n*, (part. pass. of ختن) adj. Circumcised.
- أ. مخجل *mukhajjal*, (part. pass. II. of خجل) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.
- أ. مخدر *mukhaddar*, (part. pass. II. of خدر) adj. Concealed, a young girl kept retired behind a veil. A matron, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage bed, and always veiled when going abroad).
- أ. مخدرات *mukhaddarāt*, (H. *nīndlāne-wālī davā*,) s. m. (Med.) Narcotics.
- أ. مخدوم *makhḍūm*, m. } part. pass. (of خدم)
أ. مخدومة *makhḍūma*, f. } Served; hence (substantively) lord, master, one who is served (either by slaves or demons), mistress. A Mah. priest, an abbot.
- أ. مخدوميت *ma k h ḍ ā m - i y a t*, s. f. Mastership.
- أ. مخذول *ma k h ḡ ā l*, (part. pass. of خذل) Contemned, despicable.
- أ. مخروط *makhṛuṭ*, (H. *gajar-daul*) s. f. (Geom). A cone. Unbarked, planed, turned in a loom.
- أ. مخرج *makhraj*, (noun of place from خرج issued) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, articulation, issue, expenditure, place of egress, outlet. Source, origin. A root of a word. The organs of speech. Degree conferred upon the *ulma*. (Plur. مخارج).
- أ. مخزن *makhṣan*, (noun of place from خزن) s. m. A magazine, storehouse, granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazas*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magasino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*). A thesaurus.
- أ. مخصور *makhṣar*, (part. pass. of خسر) adj. Injured, damaged.
- أ. مخصوص *makhṣūs*, (part. pass. of خص distinguishing) adj. Peculiar, especial, particular, private, rendered, peculiar. *makhṣūs karnā*, To appropriate, distinguish peculiarly, ascribe, impute, devote.
- أ. مخضر *mukhṣṣar*, (part. pass. II. of خضر) adj. Verdant.
- أ. مخطط *mukhattat*, (part. pass. II. of خط) adj. Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of a youth (a face).
- أ. مخطوب *ma k h ṭ ā b*, (part. pass. of خطب) adj. Affianced, betrothed.
- أ. مخطور *makhṭūr*, (part. pass. of خطر) adj. Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.
- أ. مخفف *mukhaffaf*, (part. pass. II. of خف was light) adj. Contracted, abbreviated. Alleviated, abated. Light. Contemptible. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel. s. m. A contraction, as ص for ساك right. (Fem. مخففة).
- أ. مخفي *makhfī*, (part. pass. of خفي hidden) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine (*poshīdah*), occult, private. adv. Secretly, &c.

mukhill, part. act. (iv. of خلل

pierced) Disturbing, spoiling, g; (subst.) disturber, interrup-

mukhallā, (prop. مخلى part.

II. of خلو) adj. Empty. Dis-
d, set at liberty, repudiated, set
مخلا بالطبع *mukhallā bi-t-tab'*,
ceremonious.

mukhallad, (part. pass. II. of,
) adj. Eternal, durable, perma-

mukhlis, part act. (iv. of
-) adj. Sincere; candid, pure,
(*sachchā*). (Europeans) single,
married. s. m. A sincere friend.
peans) A bachelor. ¶ *makhlas*
(of place) s. m. An asylum.

مخلصا *mukhlis-āna*, adv. Friend-
cerely.

مخلص *mukhlis-i*, s. f. Deliver-
liberation, (*chhuṣkāra*), liberty,
se; escape.

mukhallā, (part. pass. II.

خلعت) adj. Dressed or
l in a *khl'at*.

makhluṭ, (part. pass. of
) adj. Mixed, blended, confused.

makhluq, (part. pass. of
) adj. Created, formed; (subst.)

pure. Plur. مخلوقات Things
ted, creatures.

مخلوقيد *makhluq-iyat*, s. f. State
ing created, creation.

mukhmir, (part. act. IV. of

) adj. Fermented, leavened. ¶
khammir (part. act. III.) adj.
vening.

mukhammas, (part. pass. II.

خمسة five) s. m. A kind of
e containing five lines, a pentagon.

(*pachkoniyā*). adj. Quintupled, pentan-
gular. (Plur. خمسات).

A. *makhmasa*, (خصص) s. m.
Hunger, wretchedness. A difficulty,
dilemma.

A. *makhmal*, (خمل) s. m. Vel-
vet, satin. گل مخمل: see under گل
gul. [vet.]

A. P. *makhmal-i*, adj. Of vel-

A. *makhmār*, (part. pass. of خمر)
adj. Intoxicated, drunk, inebriate
(*matvālā*), crapulous, cropsick.

A. *mukhannas*, (part. pass. II.
of خنث) adj. Effeminate, abject,
infamous; (subst.) A fool, a knave, a
good-for-nothing fellow. An herma-
phrodite. Exoletus, qui corpus pros-
tituit cinædis (quod semet inflectit.).

A. *makhnāq*, (part. pass. of خنق)
adj. Strangled, suffocated.

A. *makhūf*, (part. pass. of
خوف) adj. Feared, terrible. ¶
mukhawif, (part. act. II. of خوف)
Terrifying, frightful. *mukhawaf* (part.
pass. III.) Terrified.

P. H. *mikhiyānā*, (مليخ) v. a.
To beat, to subdue, to overcome.

A. *mukhaiyir*, (part. act. II. of
خير good) adj. Bountiful, charitable,
liberal: indifferent, giving an option
of two things. *mukhaiyar* (part. pass.)
Left to free choice, indifferent.

A. *mukhaiyil*, part. act. (II. of
خیل) Imagining, fancying, doubt-
ing, being deceived, conjecturing from
physiognomy, conceiving a good omen.

A. *makhila*, s. m. Imagination,
conception, opinion, suspicion.

A. *mukhim*, part. act. (IV. of
خیم) Pitching a tent. ¶ *mukhai-*
yam (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encamp-
ment, a camp.

A. *madil*, s. f. Extension, prolong-
ation, protraction, production, length-

ening. The flux of the sea, flood-tide, the swelling of a river. **مد و جزر** *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. The mark (ـ) placed

sometimes over alif, thus **آ** when the letter is pronounced long and broad A modus, a measure. Article, column (*khānāh*). A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. A sign denoting the commencement of a paragraph or the insertion of a new item. A head of accounts. Flood tide.

مد ظله *madda ḡilla-hu*, May his shadow or power be extended. **مد نظر**

or **مد نگاه** (H. *nazar-gherā*) s. f. Extension or stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach. The limit of one's vision, horizon. The object of sight, regard or affection, prospect, before the eyes, in view, in sight. Object (**إرادة**). Kind looks, encouragement. ¶ **mudd**, A dry measure equal to one and one-third, *ratl*, or according to others to two *ratl*.

s. **مد** *mad*, s. m. (**مد** or **مद्य**) Wine, spirits, spirituous liquor. (**مد**) Pride, arrogance.

H. **مد** *mad*, adj. (dakh.) Rancid, smelling like oil or grease. **مد باس** (**كهتل باس**) Smell of the Jack fruit.

TEL. **مدا** *muddā*, s. m. (dakh.) A lump (of earth).

A. **مداح** *maddāh*, (adj. superl. of **مدح**) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist. One who extols highly.

A. P. **مداحی** *maddāh-i*, s. f. Praising, extolling, panegyric.

A. **مداخل** *mādākhil*, s. plur. (of **مدخل**) Income, rent, revenue. Opp. of *makhārij*. Embroidered pieces for the back and shoulders of a coat, gussets.

A. **مداخلت** *mudākhilat*, (inf. III. of **دخل** entered) s. f. Access, ad-

mission, ingress. Entering into, intermeddling, interference, intrusion.

A. **مداخله** *mudākhala*, s. m. See **مدخلت**

A. **مدار** *madār*, (noun of place from **دور** going round) s. m. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. A boundary or goal. Orbit. Basis. Dependence. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. **عزت مدار** The seat

of glory. **مدارالمهام** The minister, i. e., the centre of affairs. Agent. A principal manager of affairs. **مدارکار** A chief manager of business. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.

2. **مدار** *madār*, (**मन्दार**) s. f. Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*). See **یک**.

4. **مدارا** *mudārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of **مدارات** *mudārāt*, s. f. }

of **درا** or **دري** driving away) Humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy (**تواضع**). Deceit, circumvention. To act with.

A. **مدارج** *madārij*, s. plur. (of **درج** or **مدرج** from **درج**) Steps or stages of a business, degrees, degrees of ascents, ways.

A. **مدارس** *madāris*, s. plur. (of **مدرسه**) Colleges, public schools.

2. **مداری** *madārī*, (**मायावी**) s. m. A juggler. The followers of **Madār** A bear-dancer. [lating to **Madār**.

A. P. **مداری** *madār-i*, adj. Of or re-

A. H. **مداریا** *madār-iyā*, s. m. The followers of **Madār**. See **مدار**

A. **مدافعت** *mudāfa'āt*, (inf. III. of **دفع**) s. f. Repulsion, turning away. Striving to repel (an assailant). Self-defence.

- A. **مدام** *mudām*, adv. or adj. Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. Always, for ever. s. f. Wine, spirits. [ceaseless.]
- A. P. **مدامی** *mudām-i*, adj. Eternal,
- A. **مداوات** *mudāwāt*, s. m. See **مداوات**
- A. **مداوات** *mudāwāt*, (inf. III. of **دوی**) s. f. Curing a disease, remedying, applying medicine. Bringing aid.
- H. **مداوتنی** *madāwatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female go-between employed in looking out for a wife.
- A. **مداورا** *mudāwara*, (inf. III. of **دور**) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting.
- A. **مداومت** *mudāwamat*, (inf. III. of **دوم**) s. f. Eternity, continuance: continual use.
- A. **مدایح** *madā'ih*, s. plur. (of **مدح** or **مدیح**) Laudable actions, encomiums.
- A. **مدبر** *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of **دبر**) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious, politic, deliberate, well-conducted; (subst.) a counsellor, minister, director. ¶ *mudbir* (part. act. IV.) adj. Retiring, going back. Bashful, modest.
- A. P. **مدبری** *mudbir-i*, s. f. The going backwards in fortune, adversity, bad luck. ¶ *mudabbir-i*, s. f. Governance, direction.
- A. **مدت** *muddat*, (مد extending) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. Duration, usance. **مدت العمر** Space of life, all life along, during life. *muddat kā*, A. H. adj. Old, ancient. *muddat huī*, adv. A long time ago. *ek muddat*, A long time, an age. **مدت مدید** A long space of time.
- A. **مدحرج** *mudahrij*, (د حرج) s. A revolver. Turning, revolving.

- A. **مدح** *madh*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, encomium (تعریف), commendation.
- مدح خوان** (singing praise) An eulogist, a bard, encomiast. *madh o zam*, Praise and censure.
- A. **مدحت** *mid'hat*, s. f. Praise. A laudable action.
- A. **مدخل** *mudkhil*, part. act. (IV. of **دخل**) Introducing, entering. Im-mitting, causing to enter. ¶ *mudkhal*, part. pass. Introduced, entered. ¶ *madkhal*, s. Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.
- A. **مدخله** *madkhala*, adj. Deposited, filed. [smoke issues.]
- A. **مدخن** *madkhan*, s. A place where
- A. **مدخول** *madkhul*, (part. pass. of **دخل**) adj. Entered, put in, inserted. A return, gain, profit.
- A. **مدخوله** *madkhul-a*, s. f. (H. *rakhnī*) A concubine, a kept-mistress.
- A. **مدد** *madad*, (مد extending) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Assistance (امداد), help, aid, succour. Reinforcements. Allowance, provision, relief, help. Labourers, masions, etc. (helpers). *madad māngnā*, To ask for help. **مدد خوا** One who asks assistance. **مدد کرنا** To assist, &c.
- H. **مدد** *madad*, s. (dakh.) Betel leaf mixed with opium and used for smoking.
- A. P. **مددگار** *madad-gār*, An assister, ally, auxiliary, helper. *khudā madadgār hai*, God is our help. [tance.]
- A. P. **مددگاری** *madad-gār-i*, s. f. Assis-
- A. **مدد** *mudirr*, (part. act. IV. of **در** flowed) adj. Causing to flow (as milk from a camel), causing urine to flow, diuretic. *mudirrūt*, (Med.) Stimulants, diuretics.

س. *madrā* or *madirā*, (مدير) s. f.

Spirituous liquor, wine. *mudrā*, (مُدْرَا)

s. f. A seal, a signet. A seal ring. The marks of a seal or similar impression, a stamp, print, coin, medal, &c. A ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears. *mudrā-shālā*, A mint (*taksāl*).

ا. *mudarris*, (part. act. II. of *درس*) s. m. A professor, head of a college. ¶ *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught, a student. ¶ *mudris* (part. act. IV. of *درس*) See *mudarris*.

ا. P. *madrasāna*, adj. Academic, &c.

ا. *madrasa*, s. m. lit. a place for reading, as opposed to *maktab*. (پاठ-शाला) A college, academy, seminary, school.

ا. P. *mudarris-i*, s. f. Office of professor, professorship, public teaching.

ا. *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of *درک*) Comprehending, comprehensive, understanding; comprehender.

ا. *mudrika*, (درک attained) s. m. The understanding, intellectual powers, genius; memory.

ا. *mudda'ā*, (ارادَة) (part. pass. VIII. of *دعا* or *دعوة* demanding) s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. Tenor, drift, spirit. (Slang) Girl. Property, stolen property. (Plur. مدعات) مدعایه

or مدعایها Pretended to, claimed, sued for, contested. مدعا علیه A defendant (in law), criminal. (Plur. *mudda'ā ālaihon*) مدعا علیهمون

ا. *mudda'i*, (part. act. VIII. of *دعا* or *دعوة* demanded) s. m. f. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, complainant (*dāredār*), prosecutor; accuser. An

enemy. مدعیه s. f. A female plaintiff. ¶ *mudda'ā*, (part. pass.) See مدعا * مدعا *mudda'ā ālaih* or *mudda-i ālaih*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

ا. *mudda'iyat*, s. f. The making a claim or suit (in law): fem. مدعیه *mudda'iya*, A female plaintiff.

ا. *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of *دغم*) Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. ¶ *mudgha*, part. pass. Coalesced, doubled by *tashdīd*. [burying-place.

ا. *madfan*, s. m. A tomb, a

ا. *madfūn*, (part. pass. of *دفن* interred) adj. Buried, concealed, hidden under ground (as treasure, etc).

ا. *mudaqqiq*, part. act. (II. of *دق*) Nicely investigating, minutely examining. [adj. Hectic.

ا. *madqūq*, (part. pass. of *دق*)

ه. *madak*, s. f. An intoxicating pills or bolus. (It is made of chopped betel leaves and opium, which may be swallowed or smoked in a pipe).

ا. *mudallil*, (part. act. II. of *دل*) adj. Wheedling, fondling, dalling; a dallier, fondler.

ا. *mudallal*, adj. Supported by reasons or proofs. Well-grounded, reasonable.

س. *mad-lonā*, (for مرت لونا and explained by نانخورش کم نمک) s. f. (dakh.) A dish of food with bread deficient in salt.

س. *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Drunk,
س. *mad-māntī*, adj. } intoxicated.

ا. *mudammagh*, (part. pass. II. of *دمنخ*) adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.

ا. *mudun* or *mudn*, s. plur. (of *مدینه*) Cities, towns.

, *madan*, (मदन) s. m. Love,

A name of *Kāma-deva*. (The Cupid). Name of a medicinal

, *Datura*. The plant called *ملین*
main-phal, *Vangueria spinosa*:

مدن or (dakh.) *مدن بهان*

مدن Name of a flower.

maddu, (ककुद) The hump of
Indian bull.

mudauwar, (part. pass. II. of
going round) adj. Round, circu-

, *mōdōl*, s. (dakh.) Stock in
capital, original fund.

madda, s. m. (extension) The
owels, or *و* and *ی* when
ent, and preceded by a letter
has their homogeneous short
; i. e., *ا* preceded by *fat'ha*, *و*
and *ی* by *kasr*. See *مد*

or *مدھو* *madhu*, (मधु) s. m.

t spirit. A spirituous liquor
he blossoms of the *Bassia lati-*
The nectar or honey of flowers.
The season of spring. The
Chait (March-April).

, *maddham*, (See *dhīmā*) (मध्यम)

liddling, fair, temperate, passa-
middle, middlemost, intervening.
inferior, common. Dull, faint,
Baṅg maddham paṇḍitayā.
sh, slack, slow. *Būzār maddham*
maddham purush, (Gram. The
person or person spoken to.

, *madhu-mākhī*, (मधुम-

) s. f. A honey-bee.

• *mad'hūsh*, part. pass. (of

) was confounded) Astonished,
nded; intoxicated, besotted.
ss, insensible, stupefied.

A. P. *madhūsh-i*, s. f. Asto-
nishment. Intoxication. Insensibility.

A. *madīh*, s. m. That for which
praise is given; a laudable action,
praise.

A. *madīd*, (مد) adj. Long,
extensive. Tall of stature. A kind
of long measure in verse.

A. *madīna*, (Heb. from *مدین*)
To possess, Heb. To judge, to rule,
what is judged or ruled) s. m. A city,
a state. Name of a city in Arabia,
where Mohamet was buried, formerly
called *yatrib*.

A. *madīyūn*, (part. pass. of
مدین) adj. Involved in debt; debtor.

TEL. *madī*, (dakh.) s. f. Dregs,
sediment, feculency, grounds, lees.
(Comp. Eng. mud). adj. Blockhead,
booby, simpleton, fool. *مدی پنا* s. m.
Stupidity.

A. *muzāb*, (part. pass. IV. of
ذوب) adj. Liquid, melted, molten.
لال-ی-مذاب *la'l-i-muzāb*, A liquid
ruby, i. e. red wine.

A. *mazāq*, (noun of place from
ذوق tasted) s. m. Taste, (*chaskā*),
testing The palate. Wit, humour,
pleasantry (*ṭhaṭṭā*). *mazāqyā*, Witty.

A. *muzākara*, (inf. III. of *ذكر*)
s. m. Conference, commemorating,
conversation. (Plur. *مذاکرات*).

A. *mazbiḥ* (prop. *mazbah*, noun of
place from *ذبح*) s. m. A place of
sacrifice, an altar.

A. *muzābīb*, or *muzābīb*
(part. act. or pass. of *مذبذب*)
adj. Doubtful, (*gol*), wavering, hesi-
tating, fluctuating, suspended, ambi-
guous. A trifler who is constantly
changing his fancy. (subst.) Doubt,
suspense.

A. مذبح *maṣṣūḥ*, (part. pass. of ذبح) adj. Killed, slain, Sacrificed. (Plur. مذبوحات).

A. مذکر *muṣakkar*, (part. pass. II. of ذکر the penis,) adj. Masculine (in gender.), male. *muṣkir* (part. act. IV.) or *muṣak-kir* (part. act. III.) adj. Calling to memory, praiser, a praiser (of God.).

A. مذكرة *maṣkara*, s. m. Mentioning, relating.

A. مذکور *maṣkūr*, (part. pass. of ذکر remembered) adj. Forementioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned, remembered, related. s. m. Mention, discourse. A statement, the contents or substance of a written statement. مذکوری s. m.

A process-server مذکور کرنا To men-

tion. Plur. مذکورات Discourses, relations, matters mentioned. Arab.

(fem. مذکورة) Arab. plur. مذکورین *mazkūrīn*.

A. مذلت *maṣallat*, (ذل) s. f. Baseness, contempt, abjectness.

A. مذمت *maṣammat*, (inf. from ذم) blamed s. f. Blame, satire, lampoon, abuse, contempt. Evil-speaking.

A. مذموم *maṣmūm*, (part. pass. of ذم) adj. Scorned, despised.

A. مذنب *muṣnib*, (part. act. IV. of ذنب) s. A sinner, a criminal. (Plur. inflect. مذنبین *muṣnibīn*).

A. مذهب *maṣ'hab*, (noun of place from ذهب) s. m. Religion, religious belief, creed, faith, sect, way, mode. An institution. مذهبی a d j.

Religious. (Plur. مذاهب Dual

inflect. مذهبین *maṣ'habayn*).

muṣahhab (part. pass. II.) adj. Gilded, worked with gold thread.

A. مر *murr*, s. m. Myrrh. Bitter.

A. مر *mar*, (مرنا) s. m. Dying.

A. H. مرا *mirā*, (contract. of را pron. My, mine.

A. مرا *marā*, part. pass. (of ل Dead; death. [very small

H. مرا *murā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kin

A. مرآت *mir'āt*, (رأى saw) s. f. mirror, speculum. مرآة الغیب

mirror of the invisible world of

futurity. ¶ *marrāt*, s. plur. (of

from مر) Times, turns,

A. مراتب *marātīb*, s. plur. (of د Degrees, gradations of rank, dignities. Times. Affairs, matters. Art points. (pl. of مرتبة).

A. مراتبات *marātīb-āt*, s. plur. of Affairs, matters, particulars.

A. مراجعت *murāja'āt* (inf. رجع returned) s. f. Return, recourse, back, recourse. Repeating. A hence to, referring.

A. مراحل *marāḥil*, s. plur. (of د from رحل) Journeys, stages, journeys.

A. مراحم *marāḥim*, s. plur. (of راحم from رحم) Object (ارادة), tenor, drift. A vow. Favours, nesses, gifts.

A. مراد *murād*, (part. pass. IV. seeking) s. f. Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination, affection. (Plur. مرادات) *murād pāni* obtain one's wishes. *murād lenā*, To understand, conclude, infer. *māngnā*, v. a. To ask or pray for a boon. *murād mānnā*, v. n. To a vow.

A. مرادف *murādif*, (part. act. ردف) adj. Synonymous.

- A. P. **مراد مند** *murād-mand*, adj. Desirous, longing.
- A. P. **مرادی** *murād-i*, adj. Favourable, agreeable to one's wish. Understood, implied. Secondary (meaning). *murādī mānī*. Figurative, metaphorical. *murādī*, s. A certain number of annas. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. **مرادیات** *murādiyāt*, Obtaining one's wishes.
- A. **مراسم** *marāsīm*, s. plur. (of **رسم** or **مرسم** from **رسم**) Laws, usages. Agreements; duties; prescriptions.
- A. **مرآعات** *murā'āt*, (inf. III. of **رعى**) s. m. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-shut eyes. Attending to, listening, attention, regard, care. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.
- A. **مراجع** *murāfi'*, (part. act. III. of **رفع**) adj. Citing (some one) or two litigants before a judge; an appellant, the party instituting a suit.
- A. **مرافعة** *murāfa'a*, (inf. III. of **رفع** raised) s. m. Citing before a judge, accusation, bringing a suit into court; a law suit, an action, appeal. *murāfaa k*, v. a. To appeal, refer (a case) to a higher court.
- A. **مراقب** *murāqib*, (part. act. III. of **رقب**) adj. Observing, looking to.
- A. **مراقبة** *murāqaba*, (inf. III. of **رقب**) s. m. Observation, Divine contemplation. *murāyabe men jānā*, v. n. To be absorbed in contemplation. Fearing God.
- g. **مارنا** *marānā*, v. a. (dakh. causal of **مارنا**) To cause to strike, kill, &c., or see **مارنا** ¶ *marānā*, *marwānā*, (Slang) v. a. To suffer sodomy. [*murnā*.
- u. **مرنا** *murānā*, v. a. causal of **مرنا**
- h. **مرای** *murā'i*, } s. m. One whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables.
- h. **مرای** *murā'i*, }

- A. **مرائی** *murā'i*, (part. act. III. of **رای**) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. **مرآت** *marāyā*, s. plur. (of **مرآت**) Looking-glasses.
- A. **مربا** *murabbā*, (part. pass. II. of **ربو**) s. m. A preserve, confection: see **مربه**
- A. **مربع** *murabbā'*, (part. pass. II. of **ربع** fourth part) adj. Being four in number. Square (h. *chaukhūṭ*) quadrangular. Sitting cross-legged (like a tailor) (*ālī pālī mārṇā* or *chārznā baiṭhnā*. Having a quartan ague. s. A quatrain or stanza of four lines.
- A. **مربوط** *marbūṭ*, (part. pass. of **ربط**) adj. Bound, fastened, attached; contained, inherent, depending upon, well composed or put together, consistent (as a book), concordant (in grammar).
- A. **مربه** *murabbā*, (**رب**) s. m. A conserve, jam, confection. Preserved fruit.
- A. **مربی** *murabbī*, (part. act. II. of **ربو**) s. m. A tutor, guardian, head, protector, patron. Curator, corrector.
- A. **مرتاض** *murtāṣ*, part. act. (VIII. from **روض**) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.
- A. **مرتب** *murattab*, (part. pass. II. of **رتب** settled) adj. Arranged, regulated, prepared. ¶ *murattib* (part. act.) adj. Putting in order; arranger, disposer. Compiled, digested.
- A. **مرتبان** *martabān*, s. m. (Cor. of *martūb-bān*) A glazed jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.
- A. **مرتبت** *martabat*, s. f. } **(رتب)** A
- A. **مرتبه** *martaba*, s. m. } step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour, class, order; (s. f.) time, turn. **اس مرتبه** or (dakh.) **اس مرتبه تک** To this

degree. *kaī martaba*, Several times, repeatedly.

A. *murtadd*, (part. pass. VIII. of *د*, casting off) s. m. An apostate, infidel, renegade. *مرتد هونا* v. n. To apostatize. [bribe-taking, corruption.

A. *murtashī*, adj. Given to

A. *murtazā*, (part. pass. VIII. of *ر* *رضو*) adj. Chosen, approved. One of the titles of *Ālī*.

A. *murta'ish*, part. act. (VIII. of *رعش*) Trembling, frightened.

A. *murtafa* or *murtafi*, (part. pass. or act. VIII. of *رفع* raised) adj. Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, eminent, aggrandized.

A. *murtakib*, (part. act. VIII. of *ركب* rode) adj. Mounted, carried, riding. Perpetrating, committing (a crime), guilty, implicated; aggressor, perpetrator. *مرتكب هونا* To perpetrate, commit (a crime), be an aggressor. [mer: see *مارتول*

PORT. *martol*, s. (dakh.) Ham-

A. *murtahan*, (part. pass. VIII. of *رهن* fixed, put, deposited.) adj. Pledged, pawned. ¶ *murtahin* (part. act.) He who takes any thing in pledge or pawn; a pawnbroker, mortgagee.

B. *martailiyā*, (martal, moryal,) adj. Lean, emaciated. Weak, feeble, moribund. Lazy, indolent.

TEL. *mōrat*, adj. (dakh.) Stubborn, obstinate, hard, perverse.

A. *marṣiya*, (inf. of *رثی* bewailed) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muharram* in commemoration of the descendants of *Ālī* (Hasan and Hosain). *مرثیه خوان* A repeater of

an elegy or of the *marṣiya*. *مرثیه*

خوانی Repeating or singing an elegy of the *marṣiya*.

س. *marjād*, } (*मय्यादा*) s. f.
س. *marjādā*, } Station, rank,

dignity, respect, continuance in the right way. Custom (*چال*) A social code.

P. *marjān*, s. m. Coral.

س. *mar-jānā*, v. n. To die.

A. *marja*, (noun of place and time from *رجع*) s. m. Place or time of return; a return asylum, place of refuge, rendezvous, antecedent (in grammar). Repetition.

A. *marjā*, (part. pass. of *رجع*) adj. Returned, referred, brought (into court, as a suit). Brought back, answered. Arab. fem. *مرجوعة*

س. *murjhānā*, (*मूर्च्छन* r. *मूर्च्छ* Faint) v. n. To wither, fade, pine, fret, droop, be dejected or dispirited.

A. *murjī*, (part. act. IV. of *رجأ*) One who delays doing what he promises. One of the sect called *مرجیت* who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. Name of a tribe.

س. *mirch* (or *marich*, *मरिच*) s. f. Pepper; especially black pepper. Chilli. adj. Hot, sharp. *گول*

لال Black pepper, *مرچ* Capsicum or red chillis or pepper. *harī mirch*, Green chilli.

س. P. *murchang*, s. f. A jew's-harp: see *مچنگ*

A. *marhab*, (*رحب*) s. m. Amplitude. adj. Large, spacious, wide.

A. *marhabā*, (lit. may you enjoy,

- a spacious abode!) interj. (رحب welcomed) Hail! welcome! God bless you! bravo! (*shābāsh*). You are welcome, may your arrival be happy.
- A. *مرحله* *marḥala*, (noun of place and time from *رحل*) s. m. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. An inn. Battery, bastion of a fort. A road.
- A. *مرحمت* *marḥamat*, (inf. of *رحم* had mercy on) s. f. Pity, compassion, favour. A present. *مرحمت کرنا* To grant, bestow.
- A. *مرحوم* *marḥūm*, (part pass. of *رحم*) adj. (lit. blessed). Who has found mercy, i. e., the deceased. Glorified, gone to glory. Dead, diseased, the late. The defunct of happy memory.
- A. *مرخص* *murakhkhas*, (part. pass. II. of *رخص*) adj. Permitted, allowed (to depart). A licensed person. [seness.
- A. *مرد* *marad*, s. Obstinacy, perversity.
- P. *مرد* *mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero (vir), a brave man. A husband. A fellow, chap, wight. *مرد آدمی* A gentleman. A form of address. *مرد آدمیت* s. f. Gentility, generosity. *مرد آزما* adj. Man-trying or -proving. *mard ki zāt*. The male sex.
- P. *مردار* *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, (*Mah.*) Unlawful, profane; *Sūar murdār hai*. (subst.). A dead body, a corpse. Carrion, piece of carrion; (*Mah.*) The carcass of an animal that has died a natural death, or which has not been killed in a lawful manner, and is therefore unfit for food. Wom. intj. Wretch! hussy! *murdārī*, *Mah.* Wom. s. f. A lizard. (*dakh.* also) dregs, dross. *مردار خوار* A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.
- P. *مردار سنگ* *murdār-sang*, (or *مردا سنگ* or *مردة سنگ*) s. m. Litharge. [(*bāhāduri*), bravery.
- P. *مردانگی* *mardāna-gī*, s. f. Manliness
- P. *مردانه* *mard-āna*, adv. Like a man manfully. adj. Manly, manlike, brave. Male (as, male apartments, &c.), like a man. Suitable to, or belonging to men. Manly. [or brave (woman).
- P. *مردانی* *mard-ānī*, s. f. A masculine
- A. *مردد* *muraddid*, part. act. (II. of *رد*) Repelling, resisting, moving to and fro in the mind. ¶ *muraddad*, part. pass. Perplexed in mind, lost, reprobated.
- P. *مردک* *mard-ak*, s. m. A little man, a manikin, a low fellow, a puppy, wretch, a rascal. [The dead.
- P. *مردگان* *murda-gān*, s. plur. (of *مردة*)
- P. *مردم* *mardum*, s. m. A man, a polite man. (adj.) Civil, humane. The pupil of the eye. *مردم آزار* Man-oppressing; an oppressor. *مردم آزاری* s. f. Oppression, injuring man, tyranny, robbery and murder.
- مردم چشم* The pupil of the eye.
- مردم خیز* Producing good men
- مردم داری* s. f. Humanity, politeness.
- مردم در* adj. Man-tearing.
- مردم شماری* s. f. A census.
- مردم شناسی* s. f. Knowledge of man.
- مردم کش* A murderer, homicide.
- مردم کشی* s. f. Murdering, homicide. (Pers. plur. *مردمان*).
- P. *مرد مانا* *mard-mānā*, (perhaps. *mardum-ānā*) s. m. (*dakh.*) Man.
- P. *مرد مک* *mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.
- P. *مردمی* *mardum-ī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity. [death.
- P. *مردن* *murdan*, (to die), s. m. Dying.

س. مردنگ *mirdang or mridang*, (मृदंग)
s. f. A kind of drum smaller than the *dhol* a tabour. (A kind of long drum, much longer than the *dhol* and broader at the middle than at either end.) A glass shade.

س. مردنگی *mirdang-i*, } (مردنگی)
س. مردنگیا *mirdang-iyā*, } s. m. A
beater of the *mirdang*, a tabourer.

س. مردنی *mardan-i*, } s. An attendant
س. مردنیا *mardan-iyā*, } whose business it is to
rub oil, per-
fumed paste, &c. over the body. Plur.

مردنیان (مردنیایا:).

P. مردنی *murdan-i*, adj. Fit to die, to die. A death. Funeral obsequies.

P. مردوا *mard-ū'ā*, (used by way of contempt) s. m. A man, a manikin.

A. مردود *mardūd*, (part. pass. of مرد casting out) adj. Rejected, outcast, excluded, restored, returned, repro-
bated, repulsed, confuted, abandoned;
(subst.) apostate, reprobate, wretch.
mar gae mardūd jinkī fātahā na darūd,
Prov. The wretch is dead—no offer-
ing or blessing to his manes. (Fem
(مردوده).

P. مرده *murda*, adj. Dead. s. m. A corpse, (*murdār*), a dead body. Weak, infirm, old, decrepit. *murda-dil*,
Dispirited, dejected, sad. مرده شو

One who washes the dead. مرده فروش
A name of a caste whose
business it is to carry the dead.

P. مردی *mard-i*, s. f. Manliness, man-
hood, virility. [gentleman.

P. مرد آدمی *mard-i-ādmī*, s. m. A

س. H. مرهنا *mar-rah nā*, v. n. To be
dead. To be deeply in love. [confines.

P. مرز *marz*, s. m. Region, district,

P. مرزا *mirzā*, properly *mirzā*, (from
زادن Chief, and part. pass. of

To be born) s. m. A prince. A title of
Mogals or Musalmāns. (Plur. مرزایان)

مرزا مزاج adj. Fastidious, nice.

منش adj. Genteel. *mirzā*, s. f. A
native quilted coat.

P. مرزائی *mirzā-i*, s. f. The behavior
or manners of a مرزا gentility,

arrogance. (dakh.) A cotton or
muslin jacket with long loose sleeves
and open cuffs, worn under the *qabā*.

P. مرزبان *marz-bān*, s. m. A governor
of the frontier, a prince.

P. مرزبوم *marz-būm*, s. m. f. See مرز

A. مرسل *mursal*, part. pass. (مرسل

رسل) Sent to another, especially
with a message; s. m. A messenger, a
divine messenger, the prophet, an
apostle. (Of this first class the Mu-
hammadans reckon 813: the whole
number of prophets (انبیا) are com-
puted by the most moderate to
amount to 124,000. Plur. مرسلین)

A. مراسلات *murāsālāt*, s. m. (رسل
sent a message). Correspondence.

A. مرسله *mursala*, Arab. fem. of مرسل
s. m. An epistle. A letter sent, a
despatch. A sender, a despatcher.
adj. Sent, despatched. A necklace.

A. مرسوم *marṣūm*, (part. pass. of رسم
adj. Signed, marked, notified, de-
scribed. A mandate. Accustomed,
prescribed.

A. مرشد *murshid*, (*pir murshid*), (part.
act. iv. of رشد took the right way)
s. m. An instructor, a director, guide
(spiritual), a teacher, a monitor. A
head of a religious order. (Slang). A
knowing fellow, a knave.

A. P. مرشدی *murshid-i*, s. f. Instruc-
tion in matters of religion, guidance.

A. مرصع *murassa* (H. *jarā vā*) (part.
pass. ii. of رصع) adj. Covered with

gold, set or studded with jewels; (subst.) Cloth or any texture so adorned. **مرصع کار** A maker of such cloth or texture. A stone-seller, lapidary.

A. **مرض** *maras* or *marā*, s. m. (بیماری) Sickness, disease, illness, infirmity. (pl. **امراض**). **مرض الموت** Mortal disease. *marā dafa k.*, v. a. To cure, heal. *marā-i-mohlik*, A dangerous illness.

A. **مرصعة** *murṣi'a* or *murṣi'at*, s. f. A wet-nurse. (A mother) having a sucking infant or young.

A. **مرفی** *marfī*, (رضو was pleased) adj. Agreeable, acceptable. Taking favourably. s. f. Will, assent, concurrence (رضا), consent, pleasure. Ochoice, volition (اختیار). (Plur. **مرفیات**). [unwell.]

A. **مرفی** *marf-i*, adj. (dakh.) Sick, ill,

A. **مرفیة** *marfiyatan*, adv. Willingly, to (one's) will or pleasure.

A. **مرطب** *murṭib*, (part. act. iv. of **رطب**) adj. Humid, moist. Verdant. ¶ *murattib* (part. act. III.) Making moist. Cooling, refreshing.

A. **مرطوب** *marṭūb*, (part. pass. of **رطب** was moist) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours, humid.

P. **مرغ** *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (particularly, house-fowl). **مرغ عیسی** The bat.

P. **مرغا** *murgh-ā*, s. m. A cock.

P. **مرغابی** *murgh-ābī*, s. f. A water-fowl, a wild duck, a teal. (dakh.) Name of a plant, Sansevieria Zeylanica.

P. **مرغان چمن** *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.

P. **مرغبار** *murgh-bāz*, s. m. Cock-fighter: one who feeds cocks. ¶ **مرغباری** s. f. Cock-fighting.

P. **مرغزار** *margh-sār*, (comp. of **مرغ** Pasture, meadow, and the particle **زار**) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.

A. **مرغوب** *marghūb*, (part. pass. of **رغب** desired) adj. Desired, agreeable, eligible, desirable, lovely, amiable, beautiful, estimable; (subst.) Desire. (Fem. **مرغوبه**).

P. **مرغول** *marghūl*, s. m. (آلاب) A crenated arch. Locks, twisted or plaited. Quavering (in singing), warbling, singing.

P. H. **مرغولنا** *marghūl-nā*, v. n. (dakh): To sing, warble, quaver, talk (birds): see **چہچہانا**

P. H. **مرغولی** *marghūl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Warbling, singing, quavering, talk (of birds).

P. **مرغی** *murgh-i*, s. f. A hen. *murghikū*, A whoreson. **مرغی کا آزار** (dakh.) Epilepsy, fits, falling sickness.

P. **مرفا** *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends, or like a *dhol*, covered at both ends with leather, but played on at one end only with a stick.)

A. **مرفق** *mirfaq*, (noun of instrument from **رفق**) s. m. The elbow, a cubit.

A. **مرفوع** *marfū'* (part. pass. of **رفع**) adj. Exalted. Moved or marked with the vowel *zamm* (◌ُ) (Garments) of great value; also, one laid over another.

A. **مرفد** *muraffah*, (part. pass. II. of **رفد** found ease) adj. Well-off, in clover (*āsū-dah*). Comfortable, quiet, happy, prosperous, affluent.

P. **مرفا** *marfa*, s. m. See **مرفا**

A. **مرقب** *marqab*, (noun of place from **رَقِبَ**) s. m. A place of observation (a watch tower or other high place).

A. **مرقت** *marqat*, s. f. Broth.

A. **مرقد** *marqad*, (noun of place from **رَقَدَ**) s. f. A bed, sleeping-place. A medicine promoting rest. A grave, tomb.

A. **مرقع** *muraqqa*, (part. pass. II. of **رَقَعَ**) adj. Clothed in rags, patched, mended; (subst) or **مرقعة** A book of drawings, pictures or of specimens of fine penmanship, an album. (Arab. plur. **مرقعات**).

A. **مرقوم** *marqūm*, (part. pass. of **رَقَمَ**) adj. Written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned, above-cited. (Fem. **مرقومة** Written, dated, marked especially with orthographical points, above-mentioned).

TAM. **مرکال** *markāl*, s. (dakh. explained by **قسم کیل**) A sort of measure (dry).

A. **مرکب** *murakkab*, (part. pass. II. of **رَكَبَ**) adj. Compounded, compound, composed, combined, mixed; subst. Ink. Plur. **مرکبات** Compounds (in medicine), things compounded, not simple. ¶ **markab** (noun of place from **رَكَبَ**) s. m. A horse, ship, camel, vehicle, that on which any one is carried.

A. **مرکز** *markaz*, (noun of place from **رَكَزَ** fixed) s. m. A centre, the centre of a circle. An upper stroke of a letter; as, **کاف کا مرکز** * *markaz-i-kafl* s. m. The centre of gravity.

A. **مرکوز** *markūz*, (part. pass. of **رَكَزَ**) adj. Fixed. Fastened. Hid, concealed. Comprehended, concentrated. (subst.) Wish, desire, design.

H. **مرکونڈی** *murkūndī*, or **مَرکونڈی** *murkūndī*, (dakh. **مندی** *mandī*) Head downwards, head reversed. **مرکونڈی مارنا** v. (dakh.) To take to the bed, to be confined to bed or to be bedrid.

H. **مرکھنڈا** *markhandā*, s. m. The rim of a well.

H. **مرکی** *murkī*, s. f. An ornament worn by men in the ear. The tragus of the ear.

S. **مرگ** *mirg* or *mrig*, (**मृग**) s. m. A deer, an antelope. **مرگ ترشنا** (**मृगतृष्णा**) s. m. The mirage. See

مرگ چڑا * **سراب** s. m. Name of a small bird. A small insect living under the river bank. **مرگ جھالا** The skin of any antelope worn and used as a bed by devotees by whom it is held sacred. **مرگ سالا** A deer.

مرگ لوچنی (**मृगलोचन**) park. Having an eye like the deer. **مرگ مد**

(**मृगमद**) s. m. Musk. **مرگ نایہ**

(**मृगनाभि**) s. m. The navel of a deer. Musk, a bag of musk. **مرگ**

مرگ نینی (**मृगनयन** or **लोचन**) Deer or fawn eyed. (An epithet of a mistress). ¶ **mirig**, s. (dakh.) A sort of large cricket; usually found sitting close on the trunks of trees, and that sings or chirps all night long.

P. **مرگ** *marg*, s. f. Death. **مرگ** **مُفاجات** Sudden death.

S. **مرگ سیرا** *mrig-sirā*, (**मृगशिरा**) s. f. The fifth mansion of the moon, λ Orionis.

S. **مرگنی** *mrig-anī*, s. f. A doe.

g. **مرگھٹ** *marghat*, (मरघट or मृतघट) s. m. (H. *mar die, ghāt ferry*). The place where *Hindūs* burn their dead. (*Slang*) A wretch.

f. **مرگی** *mirgī*, (for مرگی کا آزار) s. f. (प्रहामयः) Epilepsy, the falling sickness.

v. **مرل** *maral*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of fish.

h. **مرلا** *murlā*, adj. Toothless. (मयूर) s. m. A peacock.

s. **مرلی** *murli* (मुरली) s. f. A fife, flute (بُتسری), pipe. *murlibajānā*, v. a. To play on a flute.

v. **مرلی** *murli*, s. f. (dakh.) explained by زنی کہ اورا برنام دیومیگذارند

s. **مرلی دھر** *murali-dhar*, (मुरलीधर) s. m. A flute-player; a name of *Krishna*.

TEL. **مرم** *mōram*, s. (dakh.) A kind of stone.

TEL. **مرماری** *marmārī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of beam or rafter.

A. **مرمت** *marammat*, (inf. of مرم mending) s. f. Mending, repair. Accommodating. **مرمت کرنا** To mend, to repair. (*Slang*). To chastise, beat. To break.

G. **مرمر** *marmar*, (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαρίζω* To shine: L. *marmor*) s. m. Marble.

s. **مرمر** *marmar*, (मर्मर) s. m. Sound made by trading upon dry leaves, &c. ¶ **mur mur**, s. f. Crackling, crunch.

h. **مرمرا** *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw. Swollen, parched rice, *mur murī haddī*, Cartilage, gristle. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).

s. **مرن** *maran*, (मरण) s. m. Dying-death. Dying with shame. Ruin, destruction.

g. **مرنا** *marnā*, (मरण r. मृ Die) v. n. To die, to expire, to cease. (*met.*) To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing, to die for, to love, to dote. *Tum pe ham marte haiin*. I die for you. To suffer hardship, groan and sweat under. *khetī kar kar ham mare*. I am worked to death in fields. To fade, wither. *Pān mar gayā*. To be lost (a bad debt) *Sau rupae mar gae*. To become insolvent, bankrupt. *Āsāmī mar gai*. To be out (of a game). *marne kī furnot na h.*, Wom v. n. lit. to have no time to die. To be up to one's ears in work, not having a moment one can call his own. *mar ke bachnā*, v. n. To recover from severe illness. s. m. Dying.

v. **مرنا** *murnā*, v. (dakh.) To acquire a certain taste or flavour, to contract the taste of.

v. **مرندا** *murandā*, s. m. A dead nestling in an egg. A wild bitter vegetable. adj. Dried up, withered. (dakh.) A medicinal sweetmeat prepared of coarse sugar with *ajwān* seeds (much used in the colic, &c.).

h. g. **مرندا کرنا** *murandā karnā*, v. a. To tie. To cudgel, thrash.

h. **مرو** *marā*, s. m. (मरु) A dry or, sandy and sterile tract.

g. **مروا** *marū'ā*, (मरुवक) s. m. Name of a strong scented plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *Ocimum pilosum marwā*, (dakh). Sweet marjoram, *Origanum majorana*.

P **مروارید** *marwārid*, s. m. Pearls.

g. **مروانا** *marwānā*, (causal of مرنا) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed. To suffer sodomy.

A. **مروت** *murūwat*, (from مرأ) s. f. Manliness, virility, fortitude. Affection, humanity, generosity, urbanity, affability, kindness, benevolence, politeness. **مروت توڑنا** To cease

behaving affectionately. *be-murūwat*,
adj. Unkind, unfriendly.

A. *مروج* *murawaj*, (part. pass. II. of
روج was easily saleable) adj. Sel-
ling (merchandise), current, saleable,
usual (جاری), customary, in general
use. Arab. fem. *مروجة*

A. *مرور* *murūr*, (inf. of *مر*) s. m. Pass-
ing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transi-
tion, avenue.

H. *مروڑ* *maror*, (مروڑنا) s. f. (اکڑ)
Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolu-
tion, contortion.

H. *مروڑا* *maro ā*, (مروڑنا) s. m. A twist-
ing of the bowels, pain in the bowels,
flux, strain, tenesmus, gripes, dysentery.

H. *مروڑ پھلی* *maror-phal-i*, s. f.
Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*)
the fruit of which is used in medicine.

H. *مروڑنا* *marorṇā*, v. a. To twist, twirl,
writhe, contort, distort, gripe, yearn.
To squeeze to death. ¶ v. n. (dakh.)
To be twisted, griped, &c. (Slang) To
eat up. *Rotiyān marorṇā*.

H. *مروڑی* *marorī*, s. f. Twisting. Any
thing twisted. A screw, worm. *مروڑی*
پیچ (dakh.) See پیچ کھانا under پیچ

A. *مروہ* *mārwa*, n. prop. Name of a
mountain near Mecca.

A. *مروی* *marwī*, (part. pass. of *روی*)
adj. Related, alleged, told. Placing
confidence in the words of another.
Having the thirst quenched.

A. *مرا* *marra*, s. m. Once, one time or
turn.

g. *مرہا* *murhā*, s. m. (for *मूल्हा*) An
orphan. Also as an abuse. (for *मयूर*)
A peacock.

g. *مرہٹا* *marhaṭā*, } (महाराष्ट्र) s. m. A
g. *مرہٹہ* *marhaṭṭa*, } Mahāratta.

H. *مرہتی* *marahṭī*, s. f. Belonging to
Mahāratta country or language. A
class of songs (*lāunī*). Maladministra-
tion under the Mahārattas.

A. *مرہم* *marham*, s. m. Plaster, salve
ointment. Balm, cure. *Marham-paṭṭi*
k, v. a. To dress a wound.

A. *مرہوب* *marhūb*, (part. pass. of
رہب) adj. Terrible, dreadful.

A. *مرہون* *marhūn*, (part. pass. of *رهن*)
adj. Pawned, pledged, mortgaged.
Bound in gratitude. *مرہون مذت*
Fem. *مرہونہ*

A. *مرئی* *marā'i* or *mar-i*, (part. pass. of
رأى) adj. Visible. ¶ *مرأى* *marī*
s. The gullet. The windpipe.

H. *مری* *marī*, (मारि or मरक) Plague,
pestilence, death. *marī parṇā*, v. n.
To break out (a plague.) To be very
brisk (the market.). *marī jān*, lit. a
dead louse. Very slow.

A. *مریخ* *mirriḥ*, (H *maṅgal*), s. m.
planet Mars: called, also, *جلاد فلک*

A. *مرید* *murīd*, (part. act. IV. of *رود*
came and went) adj. Desirous, willing.
s. m. A disciple, proselyte (جیلہ)
a scholar, a follower. ¶ *مرید* *marīd*
(from *مرد*) adj. Rebellious, stubborn.

A. P. *مریدی* *murīd-i*, s. f. Scholarship,
the state of being a disciple. tuition,
instruction. Pupillage. *Pīrī murīdī*.

A. *مریض* *marīṣ*, (مرض) adj. Sick,
infirm, diseased. s. f. A patient.

g. *مریل* *marīyal*, (مرنا) adj. Lean,
emaciated, much reduced by sickness.

A. *مریم* *maryam* or *marīyam*, n. prop.
Mary, the Virgin Mary.

PORT. *مڑتول* *martol*, s. m. (dakh.) A
hammer: see *مارتول*

TAM. TEL. **مژگی** *marḡī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of huckster's shop, in which grain, pulse, butter, oil, spices, &c. are retailed: a shop in which linen cloth and silk are retailed.

H. **مژنا** *murṇā*, v. n. To be turned back, bent, twisted, turned, to turn, bend, twine.

H. **مژوانا** *marwānā*, s. m. A cess taken on marriages.

H. **مژور** *maror*, s. f. See **مژور**

H. **مژورا** *marorā*, s. m. See **مژورا**

H. **مژورنا** *marornā*, v. a. See **مژورنا**

H. **مژوری** *marorī*, s. f. Twisting, twist, flexion, writhe, convolution; (dakh.) Screw, metal worm or spindle **مژوری** *marorī phalī*, (dakh.) Helicteres isora or screw-tree. **مژوری پھلی** *marorī phalī*, Screw tree.

2. **مژھنا** *marhān*, (see **مژھنا**) s. f. Lining, heading (of a drum, &c.)

2. **مژھنا** *marhnā*, (मंड The head or r. मंड Adorn) v. a. To cover (as, a book with leather or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case, to crust.

2. **مژھی** *marhī*, s. f. A cottage, a temple.

TEL. **مژی** *marī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small field, or patch of sown ground, a bed, plot or parterre in a garden.

P. **مژا** *mazā*, s. m. Taste, flavour. See **مژة**.

A. **مژبل** *masābil*, s. plur. of **مژبل**

A. **مژج** *misāj*, (mixed مزج) s. m. Temperament, nature, constitution, complexion, habit of body. Temper, humour, disposition. A mixture, anything mixed. Whatever is mixed with wine. Pride, hauteur. *mizāj bigarnā* v. n. To be spoiled (one's tempers **مژج دان** Knowing the temperament or constitution. *mizāj sharīf*,

mizāj mubārak. A respectful form of inquiry after one's health. *khush mizāj*, Good-humoured.

4. **مژجی** *mizāj-i*, adj. Constitutional, habitual; (dakh.) dainty, squeamish, nice.

A. **مژح** *musāh*, (مزح) s. m. A jest, joke. ¶ *mizāh* (inf. III.) Jest (with another person), playing, a joke.

A. **مژاحم** *muzāhim*, (roknā) part. act.

(III. of **مژح** straitened him) Obstructing, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a preventive, a preventer, hinderer. adj. Inconvenient.

A. **مژاحمت** *musāhamat*, (inf. III. of **مژح**) s. f. (آر) Prevention, obstruction. Pressing upon, especially in a crowd. A crowd, a mob. Approaching to fifty.

A. **مژاخ** *mazākh*, (for مزاح) s. m. Jest, joke, pleasantry. **مژاخیں کرنا** To make jokes, to jest.

A. **مزار** *mazār*, (noun of place from زور) s. m. f. A place of visitation; (hence.) Sepulchre, a tomb, grave, shrine.

A. **مزارع** *muṣāriʿ*, (part. act. III. of **مزارع** he sowed) s. m. A husbandman, a cultivator. ¶ *mazāriʿ*, s. plur. of **مزارع**

A. **مزامیر** *mazāmīr*, s. plur. (of مزمور) Psalms: or (of مزمار) psalteries, organ.

A. **مژاولت** *muṣāwalat*, (inf. III. of **مژول**) s. f. Remedying, curing. Seizing or watching for (prey). Entering into or managing affairs.

A. **مژبلہ** *mazbala*, (noun of place from **مژبل**) s. m. A privy, necessary, dunghill, any place where filth is thrown.

A. **مژبور** *mazbūr*, (part. pass. of **مژبر**) adj. Written, above-mentioned.

- A. **مزخرف** *muzakhraf*, (part.) Ornamented. adj. Varnished over; deceitful: plur. f. **مزخرفات** Idle tales or talk, lying vanities. Nonsense.
- P. **مزد** *muzd*, s. m. A reward, premium, salary, wages, pay for a job.
- A. **مزدلفة** *muzdalifa*, s. Name of a place near Mecca, between mount *ʿArafāt* and *Minā*.
- P. **مزدور** *muzdūr*, (**مزد** *muzd*) s. m (P. *muzd-war*) A labourer, porter, cooly.
- P. **مزدوری** *muzdūr-ī*, s. f. Price of labour, wages, hire. Labour, labouring.
- A. **مزرع** *mazraʿ*, (noun of place from **زرع**) s. m. A field sown or prepared for sowing, corn-field.
- A. **مزرعة** *mazraʿa*, s. m. A hamlet. A farm. See **مزرع**
- A. **مزروع** *mazrūʿ*, (part. pass. of **زرع**) adj. Sown, cultivated, tilled. s. m. Cultivated land, a field with a crop on it. (Fem. **مزروعة**).
- A. **مزعفر** *musaʿfar*, s. m. A kind of dish of food, a saffroned *pulāʾo*.
- A. **مزكی** *muzakkā*, (part. pass. II. of **زكا**) Purified (as property by a prescribed part being expended in alms).
- A. **مزمارة** *mismār*, s. A flute, a pipe, a psalter. [and fro.
- A. **مزمرة** *mazmaza*, s. m. Shaking to
- A. **مزمین** *muzmin*, (part. act. IV. of **زمین**) adj. Of long duration, lasting, obdurate, old, long-standing, inveterate, obstinate (as a disease). (Fem. **مزمینه**).
- A. **مزمور** *mazmūr*, s. A psalm, a canticle.
- A. **مزممة** *muzamma*, s. m. Heel straps.
- A. **مزدود** *miswad*, (from **زاد**) s. Traveller's bag for provisions. (pl. **مزاود**).

- A. **مزور** *muznuwir*, (part. act. II. of **زور**) s. m. A knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie.
- P. **مزة** *maza*, s. m. **لذت** and *zāqā* Taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure, enjoyment (*bahār*) any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a delicacy, a tidbit, a bon mot. **مزة دار** (or *dakh. مزه دار*) adj. Delicious, tasteful, palatable, savoury. *masā wṣānā* or *lāṭnā*, v. n. To enjoy, revel. *masā k*, v. a. To enjoy oneself (*tamāshā k*) *ḥs-masā*, adj. Tasteless, insipid (*badmasā*).
- A. **مزید** *masīd*, (**زید** increased) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. **مزید کرنا** To take away the dinner, table cloth, &c. [stout-hearted.
- A. **مزیبر** *masīr*, adj. Intrepid, bold,
- A. **مزیین** *musaiyan*, (part. pass. II. of **زین**) adj. Adorned, dressed, embellished, having the hair cut or dressed.
- P. **مژدة** *muzhla*, s. m. Glad tidings, good news. [The eyelashes.
- P. **مژگان** *mizhgān*, s. f. plur. (of **مژه**)
- P. **مژه** *mizha*, s. f. The eyelash.
- P. **مس** *mis*, s. m. Copper (*tānbā*).
- A. **مس** *mass*, s. m. Handling. Touch sense of touch. Inclination (*lagāo*). **مس کرنا** To touch, to feel.
- A. **مساء** *masā*, s. f. Evening.
- g. **مسا** *massā* or *masā*, (**माष**) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence; sight of a gun. ¶ **مسا** (**मश**) A mosquito.
- A. **مساجد** *masājīd*, s. plur. (of **مسجد**) Temples, mosques. [geometrician.
- A. **مساح** *massāḥ*, s. m. Land-measurer,
- A. **مساحت** *misāḥat*, (**مسح**) s. f. Measurement (*māp*), dimension, mensuration, survey. Geometry.
- A. **مساحقة** *musāḥaqa*, (part. act. f. III. of **سحق**) s. m. Mulier quæ alise mulieri se

pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet. [measuring.]

A. P. **مساحي** *massāh-i*, s. f. Land-

A. **مساس** *misās*, (inf. III. of **مس**) s. m. Mutual contact. Coitus. *masān*, s. Touch. Pressing, squeezing, billing and cooing.

A. **مساعد** *musā'id*, (part. act. III. of **سعد**) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable. [s. m. Favour, assistance.]

A. **مساعدة** *musā'ada*, (inf. III. of **سعد**)

A. **مسافت** *masāfat*, (**سوف**) s. f. Distance (*dūrī*), space, interval. Part of a road or journey. Labour, fatigue.

A. **مساقت** *musāfaḥat*, (inf. III. of **سقم**) s. f. Adultery.

A. **مسافر** *musāfir*, (part. act. III. of **سفر** journey) s. m. A traveller (**بٹائی**), passenger, stranger. **مسافرپوری** or

مسافرنوازی s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality. *musāfir-khānā*, s. m. An inn, a caravanserai. [like.]

A. **مسافرانہ** *musāfir-āna*, adv. Traveller-

A. **مسافرت** *musāfarat* (inf. III. of **سفر**) s. f. Travelling (**سفر**), travel, journey. A foreign country.

A. P. **مسافری** *musāfir-i*, s. f. Travelling.

A. **مساکت** *masākat* (inf. of **مسک**) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.

A. **مساکن** *masākin*, s. plur. (of **مسکن**) Habitations, mansions.

A. **مساکین** *masākin*, s. (plur. of **مسکین** *miskīn*). The poor.

A. **مسالك** *masālik*, s. plur. (of **مسلك**) Ways, paths. [مسلك]

A. **مسألة** *mas'ala*, (**سأل**) s. m. See

A. **مسام** *masām* or *masāmm*, (H. *ru'ān*)

(**سم**) s. m. A pore (of the body or skin). (Plur. **مسامات**)

A. **مسامحة** *musāmaḥa*, (inf. III. of **سمع**) s. m. Treating any one gently, pardoning. Negligence: languor. (Plur. **مسامحات**).

2. **مسان** *masān*, (**श्मशान**) s. m. (**مرگھٹ**) A place where a dead body is burnt or buried, a cemetery. An evil spirit said to have an evil influence on children, (*masān kā rog*) The whooping cough.

3. **مسانا** *musānā*, (causal of **موسنا**) v. a. To cause to steal.

4. **مسانیا** *masān-iyā*, s. m. He who takes (collects?) the remains of a corpse (when burnt). One who dispels the influence of an evil spirit.

5. **مسانی** *masānī*, s. f. One of the seven sister goddesses of small-pox, measles, scarletina, etc.

A. **مساوات** *musāwāt*, (inf. II. of **مساوی** made equal) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality, parallelism, parallel. An every-day affair, a common occurrence. Carelessness, indifference. (Alg. **समीकरण**) Equations.

A. **مساودت** *musāwadat*, (inf. III. of **مساود**) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.

A. **مساوی** *musāwī*, (part. act. III. from **مساوی**) adj. Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial. Suitable, convenient.

A. **مساہلہ** *musāhala*, (inf. III. of **سهل**) s. m. Negligence, carelessness.

A. **مسائل** *masā'il*, s. plur. (of **مسألة** or **مسئلة**) Questions. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions, problems.

A. **مسبب** *musabbib*, (part. act. II. of **سبب**) s. m. (Log.) The cause, the first cause. **مسبب الاسباب** The causer of causes, i. e. God. The

- A. **مستغاث** *mustaghāṣ*, (part. pass. x. of **غوث**) Applied to for assistance or redress.
- A. **مستغرق** *mustaghriq* or *mustaghraq*, (part. act. or pass. x. of **غرق**) adj. Immersed, drowned. Absorbed, occupied. Hypothecated.
- A. **مستغفر** *mustaghfir*, (part. act. x. of **غفر**) adj. Asking pardon, penitent.
- A. **مستغنى** *mustaghni*, (part. act. x. of **غنى** was free) adj. Rich, independent, free, able to do without, indifferent (*be parwā*), satisfied, contented, purseproud.
- A. **مستغيث** *mustaghīṣ*, (part. act. x. of **غوث** calling for aid) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff, prosecutor (*Dāvedār*).
- A. **مستفاد** *mustafād*, (part. pass. x. of **فيد**) adj. Benefited, received, acquired; understood. The meaning (of a phrase or writing).
- A. **مستفسر** *mustafsir*, (part. act. x. of **فسر**) adj. Asking for explanation or interpretation, questioning, inquisitive.
- A. **مستفيد** *mustafid*, (part. act. x. of **فيد**) adj. Gaining, profiting (in science and wealth). acquiring; (*met.*) A disciple.
- A. **مستفيض** *mustafīṣ*, (part. act. x. of **فيض**) adj. Diffused, divulged. Favoured, obliged. **قبح** adj. Detestable.
- A. **مستقبح** *mustaqbah*, (part. pass. x. of **قبح**)
- A. **مستقبل** *mustaqbil*, (part. act. x. of **قبل** before) s. m. (**भविष्यत**) (*Gram.*) Future, the future tense.
- A. P. **مستقبل** *mustaqbal*, A figure perfectly delineated, or placed in a front view. (In opposition to which,

مستحول *mustahwal* seems used to denote a figure placed or taken in a side view).

- A. **مستقر** *mustaqirr*, (part. act. x. of **قر**) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. Confirming, strengthening. **مستقار** (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.
- A. **مستقل** *mustaqill*, (part. act. x. of **قل**) adj. Stable, firm, durable, particular. Absolute, independent, despotic. Fixed, immovable. Constant, resolute. Permanent. *mustaqil iradah*, s. m. A firm resolution.
- A. **مستقيم** *mustaqīm*, (part. act. x. of **قوم** stood) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, erect, faithful, loyal, having a good tendency, resolute, rightly constituted. *Khat-i-mustaqīm*, A straight line. **مستقيم** **الاضلاع** (**ऋजुभुजक्षेत्र**) (*Geom.*) A rectilinear figure.
- S. **مستك** *mastak*, (**मस्तक**) (s. *mas-tag*) s. f. The head: forehead, esp. of an elephant. [forehead]
- S. **مستكى** *mastak-i*, adj. Of the head or
- A. **مستمال** *mustamāl*, (part. pass. x. of **ميل**) adj. Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.
- A. **مستمد** *mustamidd*, (part. act. x. of **مدد**) adj. Asking assistance.
- A. **مستمر** *mustamirr*, (part. act. x. of **مر**) adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering, passing. Continuing, persisting, lasting long.
- A. **مستمسك** *mustamsak*, (part. pass. x. of **مسك**) adj. Bound (to perform something).
- A. **مستمع** *mustami*, (part. act. VIII. of **سمع**) adj. Hearing; a listener.

- A. **مستند** *mustanad*, (part. pass. VIII. of **سند** supported) a d j. Supported; firm; to be relied on. Authenticated, genuine. Having a degree. ¶ *mustanid* (part. act.) adj. Relying on, leaning on; one who relies.
- H. **مستندة** *mustanda*, adj. (dakh.) Strong-bodied, gigantic.
- A. **مستوجب** *mustaujib*, (part. act. x. of **وجب** was fitted) adj. Worthy of liable, fitting, deserving (*sazāwār*), proper, meriting. s. m. An author, cause. **مستوجب الاوا** *mustaujibu-l-iwā*, Requiring to be received or recovered; recoverable.
- A. **مستور** *mastūr*, (part. pass. of **ستر** became veiled) adj. Covered, concealed, veiled. (fem. **مستورة**).
- A. **مستورة** *mastūr-a*, (part. pass. fem.) s. f. Chaste woman. Plur. **مستورات** Women (of the *haram*). Respectable (i. e. veiled) women (*pardah nashīn*).
- A. P. **مستورى** *mastūr-i*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity, modesty.
- A. **مستوفى** *mustaufī*, (part. act. x. of **وفى**) adj. Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. Sufficient, ample, clear. **مستوفى كرى** s. f. Clerkship, audit.
- PORT. **مستول** *mastāl*, (perhaps from Portuguese *másto* or *mástro*) s. m. Mast of a ship.
- A. **مستولى** *mustaulī*, (part. act. x. of **ولى**) adj. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.
- A. **مستوى** *mustawī*, (part. act. VIII. of **سوى** being equal) adj. Equal, straight, direct. Level, plane.
- A. **مستهلك** *mustahlik*, (part. act. x. of **هلك**) adj. Seeking destruction, leading to death. ¶ *mustahlak* (part. pass.) Destroyed, ruined.

- P. **مستی** *mast-i*, s. f. Drunkenness, intoxication. Lust, lechery, wantonness, pride. Transport, extasy. *mastī men ānā*, *mastī ch-irhnā*, v. u. To become excited (with lust).
- A. **مستيمن** *mustaimin*, (part. act. x. of **يمن**) adj. Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. Adjuring, desiring or causing another to swear.
- A. **مسجد** *masjid*, (noun of place from **سجد** bowed his head) s. f. A mosque, temple or place of worship. **مسجد جامع** A great or general mosque, where prayers are said every Friday, a cathedral.
- A. **مسجع** *musajja*, (part. pass. II. of **سجع** measured, uniform) (*Rhet.*) Rhythmical (speech), harmonious or measured (periods). Rhymed prose, but not metrical.
- A. **مسجل** *musajjal*, (part. pass. II. of **سجل**) adj. Proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. Inscribed in the register of a court of law.
- A. **مسجود** *masjūd*, (part. pass. of **سجد**) adj. Worshipped, adored.
- A. **مسح** *mas'h*, s. m. (**سحى** scraped off). Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the operation of purifying before prayer. Wetting the forehead, ears, and neck, a part of *wusu*. Flattering, cajoling. Perambulating, travelling.
- A. **مسحور** *mas'hūr*, (part. pass. of **سحر**) adj. Fascinated, enchanted.
- A. **مسحوق** *mas'hūq*, (part. pass. of **سحق**) adj. Brayed, bruised, worn.
- A. **مسخ** *maskh*, s. m. Changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. **مسخ هونا** To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape (as, from man to beast).

- A. **مسخر** *musakhkhar*, (part. pass. II. of **سخر**) adj. Subdued, subdued.
- A. H. **مسخراین** *maskharā-pan*, s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.
- A. P. **مسخرگی** *maskhara-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, jesting, jest, derision.
- A. **مسخره** *maskhara*, (**سخر** laughed at) s. m. A droll (*thaṭṭal*), a jester, jocular, a buffoon, a fool. A man in masquerade. A pleasantry, sport.
- A. **مسخری** *maskhar-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مسخرگی**
- A. **مسدس** *musaddas*, (part. pass. II. of **سدس** six) adj. Composed of six; sexangular. s. m. A kind of stanza consisting of six lines, sextain: hexameter. A hexagon.
- A. **مسدود** *masdūd*, (part. pass. of **سد**) adj. Obstructed, closed, shut.
- A. **مسرت** *masarrat*, (inf. of **سر**) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy, delight (**خوشی**). Briskness, liveliness, happiness.
- A. **مسرف** *musrif*, (part. act. IV. of **سرف** expended) adj. Prodigal, extravagant, a spendthrift.
- A. **مسرور** *masrūr*, (part. pass. of **سر**) adj. Glad, cheerful, delighted.
- A. P. **مسروری** *masrūr-ī*, s. f. Joy, gladness.
- A. **مسروق** *masrūq*, (part. pass. of **سرق** To steal) adj. Surreptitious, stolen, robbed. *mal-i-mas-rūqa*, s. m. Stolen property (*chori kā māl*). (Arab. fem. **مسروقة**).
- A. **مسطح** *musattah*, (part. pass. II. of **سطح**) adj. Level, even; made flat; (subst.) An open plain.
- A. **مسطر** *misṭar*, (noun of instrument of **سطر** ruled) s. f. A ruler (commonly,

one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper, &c., and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing), the native substitute for our black lines. A line. A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn.

- A. **مسطور** *masṭūr*, (part. pass. of **سطر**) adj. (*marqūm*). Written, expressed, forementioned, aforesaid, delineated, specified. (Plur. **مسطورات**).
- A. **مسعد** *musād*, (part. pass. IV. from **سعد**) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.
- A. **مسعود** *mas'ūd*, (part. pass. of **سعد**) adj. Happy, fortunate, favourable, propitious, august, blessed.
- A. **مسقط** *masqaṭ*, (noun of place from **سقط**) Place of falling or where anything falls. **مسقط الرأس** Place of birth, native country (where one falls at birth).
- A. **مسقف** *musaqqaṭ*, (part. pass. II. of **سقف**) adj. Roofed, ceiled in.
- A. **مسکر** *muskir*, (part. act. IV. of **سکر**) adj. Inebriating. Plur. **مسکرات** Intoxicating (liquors or drugs) as opium, etc.
- H. **مسکرانا** *muskurānā*, v. n. (**स्मय + कृ** to smile). To smile, grin, smirk, simper.
- H. **مسکراہٹ** *muskurāhat*, } (from
H **مسکرائی** *muskurā'ī*, }
- (**مسکرانا**) s. f. Smiling, grinning, smile, smirk. [touch.
- A. **مس کرنا** *mas-karnā*, v. a. To
- A. **مسکن** *maskan*, (noun of place of **سکن** rested) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. ¶ **مسکین** (part. act. II.) Anodyne.
- H. **مسکنا** *masaknā*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst. To move, stir,

move from its place. To press, squeeze, or hold one tight. *maskā maskī*, Pinching and squeezing. *markorā lenā* (*karwat*). To turn on one's side. ¶ (*dakh.*) To be tight on the body (a dress).

A. *maskanat*, (سكن) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery, modesty.

A. *maskān*, (part. pass. of سكن) adj. Inhabited, habitable.

P. *maska*, (H. *noni*) s. m. (मक्षण) Butter (*makkan*).

A. *maskīn*, (fem. مسكينة) (سكن was quiet, humble). adj. Poor, miserable, humble, meek, mild, needy. (Plur, مساكين).

A. P. *maskīn-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence. [coppersmith.

P. *mis-gar*, s. m. A brasier, a

S. *musal*, (مسل) s. m. A long heavy, wooden pestle, used in clearing rice from the husk. *مسل دھار برسنا* v. n. To rain very heavily.

A. *mas'alat*, s. f. See *مسألة*

A. *musallah*, (part. pass. II. of مسلح armed) adj. Armed for war, in armour. [house, shambles (*kamelā*).

A. *maslak*, s. f. Slaughter-

A. *musalsal*, (part. pass. I. of quadrilit. سلسل) adj. Concatenated, successive (*silsilewār*), linked, chained, sewed, or fastened together, coherent, consecutive, placed in order. s. A kind of lace or fringe.

A. *musallat*, (غالب) (part. pass. II. of سلط) s. m. Governor, ruler, conqueror. Arrogating dominion. Conquest.

A. *maslak*, (noun of place of سلک) s. m. Way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.

A. *muslim*, (fem. مسلمة) (part. act. IV. of سلم) s. m. *musalmān*, Muhammadan. (Plur. مسلمين)

¶ *musallim* (part. act. II.) adj. Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. ¶

musallam (part. pass. II.) adj. (سلم was safe) Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. Accepted, admitted. Free, exempted from; exclusively, solely.

A. *musalmān*, (سلم) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. مسلمانان)

A. *musalmān-i*, s. f. The Muhammadan religion. (vulg.) Circumcision. (Hind. *musalmānī* or *musalmānnī*) A female *musalmān*. Circumcision. adj. Of or relating to a *musalmān* or Muhammadanism.

S. *masalnā*, (मक्षण) v. a. To bruise, to crush between the palms, triturate, to break with the hand. To press, squeeze.

A. *maslūb*, (part. pass. of سلب) adj. Seized, snatched away. Spoiled, stript, erred, forgotten, deprived of.

A. *maslūb-ul-ḥavās*, s. m. The senses weakened with age, etc.

A. *maslūk*, adj. Walked on, trodden (a way).

A. *maslūl*, (part. pass. of سل) adj. Drawn, led, brought out. unsheathed. Consumptive.

A. *masalah*, s. m. A maxim, saw, an aphorism. A tenet, doctrine.

A. *masla*, (for مسألة from سأل) s. m. Question, proposition, problem, a precept of Muhammad.

A. *mismār*, (noun of instrum. of سمر) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. *مسمار کرنا* To raze to the ground, ruin, destroy. *مسمار ہونا* To be razed, to be destroyed adj. Demolished, broken.

A. P. **میساری** *misār-i*, s. f. Ruin, destruction.

TEL. **میس** *musius*, s. (dakh.) The breathing or hard breathing of an impassioned person or of one in a state of fever.

TEL. **میس** *musmusā*, s. (dakh.) Rough Bryony, Bryonia scabra.

TEL. **میس** *musmusānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To breathe hard (as an impassioned person or as one in the delirium of fever).

H. **میس** *masmasānā*, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.

A. **میس** *musamman*, (part. pass. II. of **میس**) adj. Fattened, made fat.

A. **میس** *masmū*,² (part. pass. of **میس** hearing) adj. Heard, audible, listened to. **میس** adj. Heard.

• A. **میس** *masmūm*, (part. pass. of **میس**) adj. Poisoned (sword) or killed or injured by poison, infected (meat). (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of a hot wind.

A. **میس** *musammā*, part. pass. (II. of **میس**) Named, denominated, entitled, called; thing named.

A. **میس** *musammāt*, s. f. A title prefixed to the names of women, *musammāt*, adj. Called (a lady).

A. **میس** *musinn*, (part. act. IV. of **میس**) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.

2. **میس** *misnā*, (intrans. of **میس**) *misnā*, see **میس** v. n. To be ground, to be pulverized.

A. **میس** *musambar*, s. (dakh.) Aloes: see **میس** *musabbar*.

A. **میس** *masnad*, (noun of place of **میس**) s. f. A throne, seat, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. **میس** *misnā* Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.

A. P. **میس** *masnad-i*, adj. Of or belonging to the *masnad* or throne.

A. **میس** *masnān*, (part. pass. of **میس**) adj. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. Circumcised. (Ground).

A. **میس** *miswāk*, (H. *dāntān*) (noun of instr. of **میس** Heb. To anoint, to rub) s. f. A stick used as a dentifrice: a toothpick or tooth-brush.

A. **میس** *musawwada*, (part. pass. II. of **میس**) s. m. A sketch or original or rough draught of a letter, with many blottings and corrections, &c., the foul or first copy of any writing. A draft, a bill. (Slang) A sen. *musawwada k.*, v. a. To make a draught, (Plur. **میس**).

8. **میس** *masūr*, (**میس**) s. f. A kind of pulse, or a flat small yellow bean. (*Ervum lens* or *Cicer lens* or *Ervum hirsutum*). [Kind of smallpox.

2. **میس** *masūriyā*, (**میس**) s. f.

2. **میس** *masūrā*, (*masorā*, dakh.) (**میس** flesh) s. m. The gums (of the teeth).

H. **میس** *masosā*, adj. Twisted. Grieved, afflicted. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret. Suppressed feelings.

H. **میس** *masosnā*, v. a. To twist. To squeeze, wring. To keep down or suppress (an emotion, etc.). To regret, to grieve.

2. **میس** *massa*, s. m. See 2. **میس**

2. **میس** *masahri*, (**میس** i. e. **میس** Gnat, and r. **میس** Take off) s. f. Curtains (of a bed), mosquito curtains. A bed.

A. **میس** *mus'hil*, (**میس**) (part. act. IV. of **میس** relaxed) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative; a purgative, loose in the belly. [Made of copper.

P. **میس** *mis-i*, (**میس** copper) adj.

H. **میس** *mis-i* or *missi*, s. f. A powder (made of vitriol, &c.) with which the

teeth are tinged of a black colour. *missi k ā j a l k.*, v. a. To beautify oneself. *missi k.*, v. a. To deflour.

مسی دان A box of gold, silver or other metal for holding *missi*. (मिष) adj. f. Made of vetches.

A. *masi*, s. f. Leather stockings.

A. *masih*, } (مسح To anoint)

A. *masihā*, } n. prop. Messiah,

Christ, (*isā m a s i h*). مسیحا مزاج adj. Of the nature or disposition of the Messiah. Anointed.

A. *masihā-i*, adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah, power like that of the Messiah (to heal or bring to life).

A. *masih-i*, adj. A Christian. See مسیحائی [walking, travelling.

A. *masir*, (سیر) s. Going,

H. *masen*, (شمشیر) s. f. plur. Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.

A. *masin*, } (مسینا Linseed)

A. *masina*, } s. m. A vetch, pulse : linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*). Maize.

A. *mushābih*, (part. act. III. of شبه) s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. Probability. adj. Like, resembling, analogous. مشابه به Likened to it, in comparison with it.

A. *mushābahat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of شبه)

A. *mushābaha*, s. m. } of

شبه Similitude, the comparison of things similar, resemblance, likeness, agreement, analogy, conformity. Probability.

A. *mushāmat*, (inf. III. of شتم) s. f. Reproaching, abusing,

calling each other names, mutual reviling.

A. *mushār*, (part. pass. VI. of شور) adj. Signified, indicated. مشار الیه *mushārūn-ilāih*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, said. The word indicated by a demonstrative pronoun (*ism-i-ishārū*).

A. *mushārik*, (part. act. III. of شرکت) s. m. A comrade, associate partaker. A companion.

A. *mushārakat*, (inf. III. of شرکت) s. f. Community, society, association. Entering into partnership. Communication, correspondence.

A. P. *mashshāṭa-gī*, s. f. Business of a tirewoman, &c.

A. *mashshāṭa*, (مشط) s. f. A waiting maid, woman who combs hair, tirewoman, a bride-dresser. A woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between. A match-maker.

A. *mushā'ara*, (inf. III. of شعر) s. m. Contending or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlet. A meeting of poets, where they read their verses, eisteddfod.

A. *mushāfaha*, (inf. III. of شفاه) s. From lip to lip communication, mouth to mouth conversation. Speaking to one's face.

A. *mashshāq*, (adj. superl. of مشق practice.) adj. Well practised or versed; a practiser, one well practised. A proficient, an expert.

A. P. *mashshāq-i*, s. f. Practice, exercise, constant or great practice (of any thing).

A. *mashām* or *mashāmm*, (شم) s. m. The smell, the sense of smelling.

A. *mushāwarat*, (inf. III. of شور) s. f. Consultation, advising together, conference, debate.

A. *mushāhada*, (inf. III. of شهد being present) s. m. Sight, vision, speculation. Ocular demonstration, observation. *مشاهدة کرنا*. To look at, contemplate, view.

A. *mushāhara*, (inf. III. of شهر month) s. m. Bargaining by the month: monthly salary, pay, wages, allowance. Stipend (*tanḵuā*).

A. *mashāhīr*, adj. plur. (of مشهور) Renowned, famous, &c. (people). Celebrated men.

A. *mashā'ikh*, s. plur. (of شيخ an old man) Old men. Holy persons, dervises, adorers. (as a singular) A patriarch, a divine. The chiefs of the tribes of Bedouins.

A. P. *mashā'ikhāna*, adj. Of or relating to holy persons, &c.

A. P. *mashū'ikh-i*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.

A. *mushāya'at*, (inf. III. of شيع) s. f. The following (some leader, in religious matters especially).

A. *mushabbak*, (part. pass. II. of شبک) adj. Latticed, netted, trellised, retiform, grated; a latticed window. Perforated.

A. *mushabbah*, (part. pass. II. of شبه likened) adj. Counterfeited. Likened to, like, assimilated. s. m. A simile. *مشبه به* That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.

P. *musht*, (मुष्टि) s. m. Fist (مٹھی) blow with the fist, a handful. *musti*. A hand's breadth. *Yakmusht*.

In one payment. *مشت زن* A boxer.

A. *mushtāq*, (part. pass. VIII. of مشتاق longing) adj. Full of desire, desirous, wishing to see an absent

friend, wishful, longing; ardent, eager, keen (*آرزومند*); lover.

A. P. *mushtāq-āna*, Like one desirous, or longing.

A. *mushtabih*, (part. act. VIII. of شبه doubt) adj. Ambiguous, obscure doubtful, equivocal (*احتمالی*).

A. *mushtarik*, (part. act. VII. of شرکت) s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. ¶ *mushtarak* (part. pass.) adj. Common, shared, joint, coparcenary, held in partnership Arab. fem. *مستترکه* Incorporated.

A. *mushtarī*, (part. act. VIII. of شری) s. f. Buying. s. m. Purchaser. (*خریدار*) s. f. Planet Jupiter.

A. *mushta'il* or *mushta'al*, (part. act. or pass. VIII. of شعل) adj. Flaming, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.

A. *mushtaqq*, (part. pass. VIII. of مشتق) adj. (Gram) Derived (as one word or name from another); derivative.

A. *mushtamil*, part. act. (VIII. of شمل) Comprising, including, extending (over). adj. Inclusive, common (*shāmil*). *مشمتمل هونا* To comprise, contain, extend over.

A. *mushtahir*, (part. act. VIII. of شهر he made it commonly known) adj. Celebrated or celebrating. ¶ *mushtahar*, (part. pass. adj. Celebrated, made public. Famous. Proclaimed. *mushtahar k.*, v. a. To advertise *ishtihār denā*).

A. *mushtahī*, (part. act. VIII. of شهی) adj. Longing, loving, desiring, wishing. s. m. A tonic.

P. *musht-i*, s. f. A garment of fine cloth, fine silk cloth: a small number or quantity, a few: a handful.

س. **مشت** *musht*, s. m. A blow with the fist. **मुष्टि** *mushti*, s. f. Fist: see **मुत्थि** *mutthi*.

ه. **مشتند** *mushtandā*, adj. Robust, strong, lusty. s. m. A strong robust fellow. A paramour.

ا. **مشر** *mushajjar*, (part. pass. II. of **شجر**) s. m. A kind of silk cloth. Damask. Tapestry. **مشر** *mushjir* (part. act. IV.) adj. Abounding in trees. (Ground) producing trees.

ا. **مشتخص** *mushakḥḥas*, (*makḥḥas*) (part. pass. II. of **شخص**) adj. Specified. Ascertained, defined, estimated, fixed, assessed, certain.

ا. **مشتدد** *mushaddad*, (part. pass. II. of **شد** was hard) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

ج. **مشر** *mishar*, (**मिश्र** see **ميسر** *miser*) s. m. A title of *Brāhmanas*, who were brought to India from *Sākadvīp* by *Kṛishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Sāmba*: also, a title of some *Brāhmanas* from *Mithilā*, &c. A form of address to Brahmins. *Āiye, mish-shar jī!* (Arith. *mishr*) Compound. A Hindū physician.

ا. **مشراب** *mashrab*, (noun of place of **شرب**) s. m. Place of drinking, imbibing. Sect, religion. Nature, temper, humour.

ا. **مشرابة** *mashraba* or *mashruba*, s. m. A banqueting room, a place of drinking. **مشرابة** (vulg. *mashraba*). A vessel for drinking.

ا. **مشرح** *musharraḥ*, (part. pass. II. of **شرح**) adj. Explained, explicit. Annotated.

ا. **مشراف** *musharraf*, (part. pass. II. of **شرف**) adj. Exalted, ennobled, honoured. Ornamented. **مشراف** *mushrif* (part. act. IV.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhang-

ing, imminent, impending, near. An eminence, a high place.

ا. **مشرق** *mashriq*, (H. *Pūrab*) (noun of place of **شرق**) s. m. The east.

(**مشرقيين** The east and the west; as in the expressions **بعد المشرقين** *budw-l-mashriqain*. The distance between the east and the west).

ا. **مشرقي** *mashriqī*, adj. Eastern, oriental.

ا. **مشرک** *mushrik*, (part. act. IV. of **شرک** company) s. m. An infidel, idolater, polytheist. One who denies the unity of God, treats anything else as a partner in the Godhead. (Plur. *mushrikīn*). **مشرک** *musharrak* (part. pass. II.) adj. Common (to many).

ا. **مشرو** *mašhrū*, (for **مشروع**) s. m. See **مشروع**

ا. **مشروب** *mašhrūb*, (part. pass. of **شرب**) adj. Drunk, drinkable. (Plur. *mašhrūbāt*, Drinkables). Liquors.

ا. **مشروح** *mašhrūḥ*, (part. pass. of **شرح**) adj. Explained, illustrated, declared. Above-mentioned.

ا. **مشروحاً** *mašhrūḥan*, (**شرح**) adv. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.

ا. **مشروط** *mašhrūt*, (part. pass. of **شرط** stipulated). adj. Agreed upon, stipulated, obliged by paction. Defined, limited. (subst.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *samīn-dārs*. **مشروطاً** *mašhrūtan*, adv. Conditionally.

ا. **مشروطی** *mašhrūtī*, adj. Stipulated, contracted.

ا. **مشرع** *mašhrū*, (part. pass. of **شرع**) adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. Legal, just, conformable to or prescribed by law. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musal-māns*, to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).

- A. *musha'bid*, (prop. مشعبذ) part. act. of (شعبذ) s. m. A juggler.
- A. *mush'ir*, (part. act. iv. of شعر) adj. Signifying, denoting, indicative, making a sign, giving information, bearing the marks of. Hairy, shaggy. ¶ *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, s. A sense (i. e. one of the five senses). The Kaaba or Temple of Mecca.
- A. *mash'ara*, (noun of place of شعر) s. m. A place where poets meet to read their verses, &c.
- A. *mash'al*, s. f. (شعل) A torch, flam-
A. *mash'ala*, s. m. } beau, lantern, a fire-grate, a pharos or lighthouse. The *mash'al* with a single receptacle for fire is the most common and the entire length is generally about seven feet. مشعلی (Fac. andherchī) s. m. A torchbearer. (Europeans) A scullion.
- A. *mushghal*, (part. pass. iv. from شغل) adj. Busied, wholly dedicated to anything.
- A. *mashghala*, s. m. Employment, occupation. Pastime.
- A. *mashghul*, (part. pass. of شغل) a d j. Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious, engaged, busy.
- A. *mashghūla*, (corrupt. for مشغولة *mashghala*) s. m. Employment, pastime.
- A. *mushfiq*, (part. act. iv. of شفق) adj. Kind (شفيق), dear, shewing favour, condoling, merciful; (subst.) A friend (*shafiq*).
- A. P. *mushfiq-āna*, adv. Kindly friendly.
- A. *mashq*, s. f. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. Beating, lashing, tearing. Combing.

Drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it. Eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.). (A man) galled between the thighs. Tall, slender (girl). (*met.*) An example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. A model or copy for imitation. *mashq kurnā*, To practise, copy. *zer-mashq*, s. m. A pasteboard, pod. (*slang*). A catamite.

- r. *mushqāb*, s. f. A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.
- A. *mashaqqat*, (inf. of شق) s. f. Trouble, labour (محن), pains, toil, assiduity.
- A. P. *mashq-i*, adj. Acquired by practice, copied on, relating to copy or exercise.
- P. *mushk*, s. f. (مراك) A leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag. *mashken chhātānā*, v. n. To have diarrhoea. ¶ *m u s h k* (Arab. مسك) (H. *kastūrī*) s. m. Musk. ¶ *mushk-bār*, Diffusing musk, scented like musk, musky. (*met.*) A mistress's look. *mushk-bo*, adj. Scented with musk, musky, odoriferous, fragrant. *mushk-nāfā*, s. m. The musk-bag. *mushk-fām*, Musk-coloured. (*met.*) The locks of a mistress.
- s. *m u s h k*, (मुष्क) s. m. A testicle, the scrotum.
- A. *mushkil*, (H. *kathan*) (part. act. iv. of شك) adj. Difficult, intricate (*bhārī*), doubtful, hard, painful. s. f. (*dakh. m.*) Difficulty, hardship. Perplexity. *mushkil-pasand*, Delighting in difficulties. One who delights in using big words. *mush'il-pasand-i*, s. f. Delight in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, Disperser or solver of difficulties. *mushkil-kushā-i*, The dispersion or overcoming of difficulties. *mushkil-guzar* or *mushkil-juzār*, adj. Difficult to pass. (Plur. مشكلات). ¶ *mushakkal* (part. pass. II.) Formed, well-shaped, beautiful.

- A. مشكور *mashkūr*, (Idiomatic, *shakr-guzār*,) (part. pass. of شكر lit. thanked) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, acknowledged, thanked. Worthy of thanks or praise. Thankful, grateful.
- A. P. مشكوری *mashkūr-i*, s. f. Reward, thanking.
- A. مشكوك *mashkūk*, (part. pass. of شك) adj. (احتمالی) Doubtful, ambiguous, uncertain, problematical. Altered, tampered with. Transfixed with a spear.
- P. مشکی *mushk-i*, (مشک) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse). s. m. A black horse.
- H. s. مشکیان باندھنا *mushke'ān bāndhnā*,
H. s. مشکیان تاننا *mushke'ān tānnā*,
dakh. (مسکنا) To pinion, tie the hands behind the back, to tie one's arms. } (see)
- P. مشکیزه *mashk-iza*, s. m. A small leather bottle.
- P. مشکین *mushk-in*, adj. Musky, of musk.
- H. s. مشکین باندھنا *mushken bāndhnā*,
H. مشکین چڑھانا *mushken chāḥānā*,
pinion, to tie the hands behind the back : see مشکیان باندھنا } v. a. To
- A. مشلول *mashlūl*, (part. pass. of شل) adj. Paralytic.
- A. مشمول *mashmūl*, part. pass. (of شمل) Comprehended, contained, surrounded.
- A. مشموم *mashmūm*, (part. pass. of شم) adj. Smelling, fragrant; having a smatch Smelt.

- A. مشورہ *mashwarat*, s. f. } (شور)
A. مشورہ *mashwara*, s. m. Counsel (*salāh*), consultation, advice. A conspiracy, plot. *mashwarat karnā*, To consult or advise (with).
- A. مشوش *mushawwash*, (part. pass. II. of شوش) adj. Disturbed, confused, intricate, embroiled. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.
- A. مشهد *mash'had*, (noun of place from شهد) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.
- A. مشہود *mash'hūd*, (part. pass. of شهد) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, beheld, clear, manifest.
- A. مشہور *mash'hūr*, } (part. pass. of شهر)
A. مشہورہ *mash'hūra*, } adj. Celebrated, published, conspicuous, famous, well known, noted, public, well known, notorious. *mash'hūr karnā*, To publish, to proclaim.
- A. مشی *mashī*, s. f. Walking, going.
- A. مشیت *mashīyat*, or مشیت *mashī'at*, for مشیت *mashī'at*, (inf. of شئی) s. f. Will, pleasure. (*mashīat-i-Isādī*) The will of God, fate. (*Mah. law*) Power or will.
- A. مشیخت *mashyakhat* or مشیخت *mashīkhat* (plur. of شیخ) Seniors, elders, princes, presidents, chief priests, doctors. Republic. The dignity or quality of *sheykh*, or *sheykhul islam*.
- A. مشیر *mushīr*, (part. act. IV. of شور) s. m. A counsellor, a senator, a minister (*salāh-kār*). A commander. The title of pashas of the first class. (H. *mantri*). *mashīr-i-qaisar-i-Hind*, Knight Companion of the Bath, K. C. B.
- A. مشین *mushīn*, (part. act. IV. of شین) adj. Villainous, worthless.
- ¶ مشایان *mushaiyan*, (part. pass. II. of شأن) adj. Stately, dignified.

- A. **مصابت** *muṣābarat*, (inf. III. of **صبر**) s. f. Exercising patience, patient endurance.
- A. **مصاحبة** *muṣāhib*, (fem. **صاحبة**) (part. act. III. of **صحب**) s. m. f. A companion, friend, favourite, of a prince, aide-de-camp, associate. (Pers. plur. **مصاحبان**).
- A. **مصاحبة** *muṣāḥabat*, (inf. III. of **صحب**) s. f. Companionship, society, conversation, communion.
- A. P. **مصاحبي** *muṣāḥib-ī*, s. f. Companionship.
- A. **مصاحف** *maṣāḥif*, plur. (of **مصحف**) Books, volumes.
- A. **مصادم** *muṣādim*, (part. act. III. of **صدم**) adj. Striking, mutually striking. Collision, a blow.
- A. **مصارف** *maṣārif*, s. plur. (of **مصرف** or **صرف**) Expenses, disbursements, costs, charges.
- A. **مصاف** *maṣāff*, (plur. of **مصف** from **صف**) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.
- A. **مصافحة** *muṣāfaḥa*, (part. act. III. of **صَفَحَ**) s. m. Shaking hands.
- A. **مصالح** *maṣāliḥ*, (plur. of **مصلحة** from **صلح**) s. m. Affairs. Honour, glory, employments. Materials (اسباب) (Hind.) Drugs, ingredients, spices, seasoning. Gold or silver lace. (Slang). A young woman. *maṣāliḥ denā*, To season.
- A. **مصالحت** *muṣālahat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of **صلح**)
 A. **مصالحة** *muṣālaḥa*, s. m. }
 Reconciliation, pacification, composition, compromise, consulting together
مصالحة کرنا *muṣālaḥa karnā*, To adj. just, compound, compromise.
- A. **مصائب** *maṣā'ib*, s. m. plur. of **مصيبة**
- A. **مصباح** *miṣbāḥ*, (noun of instrument of **صَبَحَ**) s. f. A lamp, a light, lantern, a torch.
- A. **مصبر** *muṣabbār*, (part. pass. II. of **صبر**) s. f. Aloes (*elvā*).
- A. **مصحح** *muṣahḥih*, (from **صحح**) s. m. One who revises or corrects. Mended, emended.
- A. **مصحف** *muṣ'ḥaf*, (part. pass. IV. of **صَحَفَ**) also *maṣ'ḥaf* or *miṣ'ḥaf*, s. m. A book, a page, the Qur'ān.
- A. **مصحوب** *maṣ'ḥūb*, part. (pass. of **صحب**) Accompanied, accompanying, associated.
- A. **مصدق** *miṣdāq*, (صدق) s. f. Whatever verifies or proves (a thing) to be true.
- A. **مصدر** *maṣdar*, (noun of place of **صدر**) s. m. Source, origin, spring, theme. The infinitive mood or noun of action of the Arabic verb (in grammar). A place. (Plur. **مصادر**).
- A. **مصدرة** *maṣdara*, s. m. Place from which a thing proceeds; origin, source.
- A. P. **مصدري** *maṣdar-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the source or infinitive.
- A. **مصدع** *muṣaddi'*, (part. act. II. of **صدع**) adj. Troublesome, troubler.
- A. **مصدق** *muṣaddiq*, (part. act. II. of **صدق**) A verifier, an affirmer, verifying, proving to be true. Also one who believes another. One who receives or collects alms. Corroborative. *muṣaddaq* (part. pass.) Verified, attested, authenticated.
- A. **مصدور** *maṣdūr*, (part. pass. from **صدر**) adj. Issued, derived, derivative.

- (Arab. fem. **مصدورة**) Afflicted with a chest complaint; consumptive.
- A. **مصر** *muṣirr*, (part. act. iv. of **صر**) adj. Persisting, persevering, obstinate.
- A. **مصر** *miṣr*, s. m. A large city. Egypt. Cairo is its metropolis.
- A. **مصرع** *miṣraʿ* (**صرع**) s. m. A leaf of a folding door; a hemistich, a single line or verse (in poetry).
- A. **مصرع** *muṣraʿ*, (noun of place of **صرع**) s. m. Place of casting or throwing down, throw, fall.
- A. **مصرع** *miṣraʿ*, } s. m. See **مصرع**
- A. **مصرعة** *miṣraʿa*, }
- A. **مصرف** *muṣrif*, (part. act. iv. of **صرف**) adj. Prodigious. ¶ **مصرف** (**صرف**) s. m. Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge. Use.
- A. **مصروع** *maṣrūʿ*, (part. pass. of **صرع**) adj. Afflicted or prostrated with the epilepsy, epileptic.
- A. **مصرف** *maṣrūf*, (part. pass. of **صرف**) adj. Expended, employed, (*mushgūl*), engaged, occupied, busy. Turned, changed. Directed (in travelling). (Gram.) Declinable.
- A. **مصري** *miṣrī*, s. f. Sugar candy. adj. Of Egypt, Egyptian. A hunting knife. A sword. *miṣrī khilānā*, v. a. To stab, kill. (Mah.) To betroth (*Ḥin sharbat pilānā*). *miṣrī*, adj. Sweet as sugar.
- A. **مصطبة** *maṣṭaba* or *miṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers. A bench built with stones, on which people recline.
- A. **مصطفى** *muṣṭafā*, (part. pass. viii. of **صفو**) adj. Chosen, selected. (subst.) one of the titles of *Muḥammad*.
- G. **مصطكى** *maṣṭakī*, (*rūmī maṣṭakī*) (Gr. *Μαστίχη* from *μάσσω* To express) s. f. Mastich (gum) (resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*).
- A. **مصطلح** *muṣṭalaḥ*, (part. pass. viii. of **صلح**) s. A technical term, idiomatic, a phrase. Plur. **مصطلحات** Phrases, technical terms. Metaphorical speeches.
- A. **مصفا** *muṣaffā*, (prop. **مصفى** part. pass. ii. of **صفو**) adj. Clean, clarified, strained, purged, clear, pure. *muṣaffī*, adj. Purifying, refining.
- A. **مصقل** *miṣqal*, (**مقل**) s. A smooth shell or any thing used in polishing.
- A. **مصقلا** *miṣqalā*, } (**مقل**) s. An instrument with which a thing is polished.
- A. **مصقلة** *miṣqala*, }
- A. **مصول** *maṣqūl*, (part. pass. of **مقل**) adj. Polished, furbished.
- A. **مصلا** *muṣallā*, (part. pass. ii. from **صلى**) s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
- A. **مصلح** *muṣliḥ*, (part. act. iv. of **صلح**) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser, corrector, restorer, reformer. (Med.) A corrective. An antidote.
- A. **مصلحة** *maṣlaḥat*, (inf. of **صلح**) s. f. The what is right, fit or correct; convenience, expedience, an expedient, advisability, fitness. Counsel, advice, good policy. Affair, business, employment. *maṣlaḥat karnī*. To consult, advise, counsel, conspire, combine. **مصلحتا** *maṣlaḥatan*, adv. Advisedly, expediently; *a propos*; opportune.
- A. **مصلوب** *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of **صلب**) Crucified.
- A. **مصلى** *muṣallī*, (part. act. ii. of **صلى**) adj. Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. ¶ *muṣallā*, s. f. See **مصلا** *muṣallā*.

- A. **مصنبر** *muṣambar*, s. (dakh.) Aloes.
See **مصبر** *muṣabbar*.
- A. **مصمم** *muṣammam*, (H. *pakkā*) (part pass. II. of **صم**) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined. Resolute, firm. Fully intended, designed, decided upon. *muṣammam irādah*, s. m. Fixed determination.
- A. **مصنع** *muṣannaʿ*, (part. pass. II. of **صنع**) adj. Factitious, artificial. Manufactured. Made or prepared with art.
- A. **مصنف** *muṣannif*, (H. *granth-kār*) (part. act. II. of **صنف**) s. m. A composer, an author. A writer. ¶ *muṣannaʿ* (part. pass.) (fem. **مصنفة**) Composed, written, compiled. Plur. **مصنفات** Books, works, compositions.
- A. **مصنوع** *maṣnūʿ* (part. pass. of **صنع**) adj. Formed, created, made, prepared. Artificial. Arab. fem. **مصنوعة** Plur. **مصنوعات** s. Things created or artificially made, works of art, fabrics, manufactures.
- A. P. **مصنوعي** *maṣnūʿī*, adj. Fabricated (**جعلی** and *banā huā*) Fictitious, artificial, sham.
- A. **مصور** *muṣawwir*, (part. act. II. of **صور** see **صورت**) adj. Forming, figuring. s. m. A painter, limner, drawer, sculptor, draughtsman. ¶ *muṣawwar* (part. pass.) Formed, painted, &c. (Ornamented with figures and designs.
- A. P. **مصورى** *maṣawwir-ī*, s. f. Painting, drawing, &c.
- A. **مصیبت** *muṣibat*, (**صوب**) s. f. A misfortune (**آفت**), disaster, affliction, calamity, trouble, adversity, evil, misery, ill. Disgrace. *muṣibat-sada*, adj. Unfortunate, miserable.

- A. **مضاربة** *muṣāraba*, inf. (III. of **فرب**) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.
- A. **مضارع** *muṣārʿ*, (part. act. III. of **ضرع**) adj. Resembling. s. m. The aorist of verbs which have either a present or a future signification (in grammar).
- A. **مضاعف** *muṣāʿaf*, (part. pass. III. of **ضعف**) adj. Doubled, double, increased, multiplied. A duplicate.
- A. **مضاف** *muṣāf*, (part. pass. IV. of **ضیف**) adj. Annexed, increased, added. Related. (subst.) A noun placed in regimine or construction, the governing noun. s. m. (Gram.) The possessive case. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. **مضاف الیه** *muṣāf-ilaiḥ*, The noun governed (**Sambandh जातिसंबन्धी**) (Gram.) The thing possessed. Plur. **مضافات** Things annexed, appendage. Additions. Conquered or subjected territories. Environs, suburbs.
- A. **مضامین** *muṣāmin*, s. plur. (of **مضمون**) The contents. Things contained. Senses, meanings.
- A. **مضایقه** *muṣāyaqa*, (inf. III. of **ضیق**) s. m. Penury, oppression, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. Making a difficulty; moment, consequence, importance, significance. *kuchḥ muṣāyaqa nahīn*, It is of no consequence, never mind.
- A. **مضبوط** *maṣbūṭ*, (part. pass. of **ضبط**) adj. (**پکا**) Strong, stout, firm, fixed, fast. Resolute. Possessed, occupied, restrained, tamed, moderated. Governed, regulated. Committed to memory. Cogent, valid. *maṣbūṭ karnā*, To strengthen.
- A. P. **مضبوطی** *maṣbūṭ-ī*, s. f. Strength, firmness, solidity.
- A. **مضحاک** *miṣ'hāk*, (from **ضحک** Heb.) adj. Laughing, facetious, merry.

- أ. مضحك *muṣ'hik*, (part. act. iv. of ضحك) adj. Occasioning laughter, ridiculous, droll; a laughingstock.
- أ. مضحكة *maṣ'haka*, (ضحك) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot, laughingstock, scoff. Pleasantry, banter.
- أ. مضير *muṣ'irr*, (part. act. iv. of ضرر) adj. Pernicious, injurious, obnoxious, mischievous, noisome, noxious. Deleterious offensive, hurtful, bad (*burā*).
- أ. مضرب *miṣrāb*, (فرب) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill with which a musical instrument is struck. The hook with which the *sitār* is played upon.
- أ. مضرت *maṣarrat*, (inf. of ضرر) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.
- أ. مضروب *maṣrāb*, (गुण्य) (Arith.) Multiplicand. مضروب فيه (H. *gunyā*) (गुणन) (Arith.) The multiplier. Struck, beaten. Used, idiomatic, proverbial.
- أ. مضطر *muṣṭaṣr*, (part. pass. viii. of ضرر) adj. Distressed, in necessity, afflicted, Restless (*be-chain*).
- أ. مضطرب *muṣṭarīb*, (H. *be-chain*) (part. act. viii. of فرب) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, anxious. *muṣṭarību-t-hāl*, Troubled.
- أ. P. مضطرباً *muṣṭarīb-āna*, adv. In an agitated state, confusedly.
- أ. مضغة *muṣgha*, (H. *loṭhṛā*) (منضغ) s. m. *muṣgha-i-gosht*) A lump of flesh, piece of meat (or anything filling the mouth). A morsel, a fragment. A glutton, an ill-bred person. The foetus, embryo.
- أ. مضمار *miṣmār*, s. An extensive plain, a plain for horse exercise, a racecourse.
- أ. مضج *muṣmaḥill*, (part. act. of اضجع) adj. Vanishing, disappear-

ing, vanished. Cancelled, defaced, carried off. ¶ *muṣm ḥall*, (H. *niḡhāl*) adj. ضجل Fatigued, exhausted. Weak, feeble. *Bukhār ne muṣmaḥill kar dīyā*.

- أ. مضمر *muṣmir*, (part. act. iv. of ضم) adj. Conceiving, imagining. ¶ *muṣmar* (part. pass.) adj. Concealed, conceived (in mind), imagined, the antecedent (in grammar).
- أ. مضضة *maṣmaṣa*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.
- أ. مضمن *muṣamman*, (part. pass. ii. of ضمن) adj. Included, comprised.
- أ. مضموم *maṣmūm*, (part. pass. of ضم) adj. Added, joined, accumulated. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point *ṣamm* or *pesh*.
- أ. مضمون *maṣmūn*, (part. pass. of ضمن) s. m. Contents (of a letter or writing, &c.), import, sense, purport, signification, meaning, tenour (معنى). Subject, matter. A composition, an article, essay, address. *maṣmūn-niṣār*, An essayist. An editor.
- أ. مضور *muṣūr*, s. The becoming acid and spoiled of milk, wine, &c. so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.
- أ. مضى ما مضى *maṣā mā maṣā*, (H. *jo huā so huā*) What is passed is passed (let us speak no more of it). Let bygones be bygones.
- أ. مطا *maṭā*, s. m. Favour, protection.
- أ. مطابق *muṭābiq*, (part. act. iii. of طبق) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, identical, answering, correspondent, agreeable to. Like (*burābar*). *muṭābiq*, adv. In conformity or accordance with (حسب). *muṭābiq k*, v. a. To compare with. To make like, reconcile.
- أ. مطابقت *muṭābaqat*, (inf. iii. of طبق) s. f. Conformity, equality, identity, analogy, correspondence.

A. مطاع *mutāṣ*, (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. Obedient. Obeyed.

A. مطالب *maṭālib*, s. plur. (of مطلب) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires, purposes.

A. مطالبه *mutālaba*, (inf. III. of طلب) s. m. Asking for, requiring, exaction. A demand, requisition, call. A claim, due (*dāin*). *mutālaba khafisā*, A Small Cause Court.

A. مطالع *mutālī*, part. act. (III. of طلع) Contemplating, looking towards. A student, one who has read much. ¶ *maṭālī*, s. plur. of مطلع

A. مطالعه *mutāla'ā*, (inf. III. of طلع) s. m. Contemplation, consideration. Reading, study, perusal. Revolving in one's mind, carefully weighing and examining. *mutāla'ā karnā*, To study, read, peruse.

A. مطايبه *mutāyaba*, (inf. III. of طيب) s. m. Jestings, pleasantries.

A. مطبخ *maṭbaḥh*, (noun of place of طبخ) s. m. Cooked. A kitchen. ¶ *miṭbaḥh*, (noun of instrument) s. m. A cooking utensil.

A. مطبع *maṭba*, (noun of place from طبع stamped) s. m. A place of printing or impression, a printing office. A press (*chhāpe-khānā*).

A. مطبق *mutabbaq*, (part. pass. II. of طبق) adj. Placed one thing over another, complicated, multiplied, doubled, folded.

A. مطبوخ *maṭbūḥh*, (part. pass. of طبخ) adj. Cooked, dressed.

A. مطبوع *maṭbū*, (part. pass. of طبع) adj. Agreeable to any one's taste, acceptable, worthy, laudable. Natural, innate. Imprinted in one's nature. Printed, published. Arab. fem. مطبوعة

A. مطرب *mutrib*, (part. act. IV. of طرب) s. m. Agreeable, delightful, amusing, giving pleasure to the senses (like music, singing, dancing, etc.) A musician, singer, minstrel. (Pers plur. مطربان).

A. مطرد *muttarid*, (part. act. VIII. of طرد) adj. Prosperous (an affair). flowing, current, frequent. ¶ *mutarred* (part. pass. II.) adj. Universal, to be constantly observed (a rule).

A. مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, (part. pass. of طرح) adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. (subst.) An infidel. (Plur. مطروحات).

A. مطعومات *maṭ'ūmāt*, s. plur. (part. pass. of طعام) Victuals, eatables, viands.

A. مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, (part. pass. of طعن) adj. Reproached, chidden. Transfixed. Infected with the pestilence.

A. مطلا *mutallā*, (for مطلى) (part. pass. II. of طلى) adj. Gilded, gilt.

A. مطلب *maṭlab*, (طلب) s. m. (pl. مطالب) A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, request, demand; in short. A subject, matter. A thing sought for. *maṭlab kā yār or gars*, *maṭlabī*, *maṭlabiyā*, See *gars kā yār*. *maṭlab ko pahunchānā*, To effect, accomplish.

A. مطلع *maṭla*, (noun of place of طلع) s. m. The place of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.), the east. Arising, appearing. The beginning or exordium of a poem. Plur. مطلعات Openings of poems. *maṭla' sāf h.*, v. n. To be clear (the horizon). To be clear of obstacles, etc.

A. مطلق *mutṭali*, (part. act. VIII. of طلع) adj. Perceiving, inspecting, beholding, regarding, knowing, informed, acquainted.

mutlaq, (part. pass. IV. of
Freed, unconfined, independent,
asked. adj. Absolute, entire,
other, universal, principal, su-
adv. Wholly, at all, not in the

never, entirely (بالكل), alto-

مطلق العنان Free, exempt,
object, giving the reins. A
or race-ground for horses.

mutlaqā, } a d v. Absolutely,
mutlaqan, } (not) at all.

mutallaqa, (part. pass. fem. II.

ط) adj. Divorced (a woman).

م م ا ت ل ب, (part. pass. of

د) adj. Demanded, exacted,
for, required, wanted, desired,
, longed for, necessary. Desi-
n, an active debt, a demand.
Object, purpose, desire.

م م ا ت ل ب ا, adj. fem. See

م

م م ا ت م ا ' i n n, (part. act. IV. of

it. طمان) adj. Quiet, secure,
il. Satisfied, contented. Safe,
g repose and ease. *mutma'-inn*
n. To encourage, give confi-
[mutanjan.

م م ا ت ا n j a n, See متجن

mutauwaq, (part. pass. II. of
adj. Having a collar or chain
the neck.

• *mutauwal*, (part. pass. II. of
a d j. Prolonged, drawn out,

g. ¶ *matūl* (مطل) s. One to
delay is granted in paying a
ne who puts off payment or the
nance of a promise

mutahhir, (part. act. II. of

s. Purifier. ¶ *mutahhar* (part.

adj. Purified, holy.

A. مطهرة *mat'hara* or *mit'hara*, s. m. A
vessel to hold water or to pour water
from in purification.

A. مطير *matir*, (part. from مطر) adj.
Rained on, raining.

A. مطيع *muti'*, (part. act. IV. of طوع)
adj. (z'ér) Subject, obedient, submis-
sive, amenable. [Objects, spectacles.

A. مظاهر *magāhir*, s. plur. (of مظهر)

A. مظفر *muṣaffar*, (part. pass. II. of
ظفر) a d j. Victorious, conqueror
rendered victorious. Superior.

A. مظلل *muṣallal*, (part. pass. II. of
ظل) adj. Shaded (from the sun).

A. مظلم *muḡlim*, (part. act. IV. of ظلم)
Dark (night).

A. مظلمة *maḡlama*, (ظلم) s. m.
Injustice, oppression, tyranny;
(dakh.) curse.

A. مظلوم *maḡlūm*, (part. pass. of ظلم)
adj. Injured, oppressed. Mild, gentle,
modest.

A. P. مظلومي *maḡlūm-i*, }
A. مظلوميت *maḡlūm-iyat*, } (ظلم)
s. f. Modesty, the state of being
oppressed. [cion, conjecture, opinion.

A. مظنة *maḡinna*, (ظن) s. m. Suspi-

A. مظهر *maḡhar*, (noun of place of ظهر)
s. m. A place where any spectacle is
represented, a theatre, stage; a place
of manifestation, object, view. The
object in or through which a thing
is manifested. ¶ *muḡhir* (part. act.
IV.) adj. Exhibiting; (subst.) An
exhibiter, displayer, proposer,
informer. A deponent. *muḡir h.*, To
affirm, declare. *muḡhira*, stated,
alleged.

A. مع *ma'*, prep. With (*sāth*), together,
along with. In the company of.

مع هذا adv. Along with or in addi-
tion to (علوّه) معاً adv. Instantly.

- A. **مَعَا** *mi'ā*, s. Gut, intestine.
- A. **مَعَا** *ma'ūn*, adv. Together, at the same time, all at once.
- A. **مَعَابِد** *ma'ābid*, s. plur. (of **عَبْد** and **مَعْبُد**) Servants (of God), places of worship. Sacred places.
- A. **مُعَاتِب** *mu'ātib*, (part. act. III. of **عَتَب**) adj. Blaming. ¶ **مُعَاتَب** (part. pass.) Blamed, reproached.
- A. **مَعَاد** *ma'ād*, (noun of place from **عَوَد**) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come. The next world.
- A. **مَعَادِن** *ma'ādin*, s. plur. (of **مَعْدِن**) Mines, quarries.
- A. **مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ** *mā'āza-l-lāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid! Intj. Heaven preserve us?
- A. **مُعَارِض** *mu'āris*, (part. act. III. of **عَارَضَ**) adj. Opposing, adverse. s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.
- A. **مُعَارَضَة** *mu'ārāṣa*, (inf. III. of **عَارَضَ**) s. m. Contradiction, opposition; antithesis [Knowledges.
- A. **مَعَارِف** *ma'ārif*, s. plur. (of **مَعْرِفَة**)
- A. **مَعَاش** *ma'āsh*, (noun of place of **عِيشَ**) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, salary, subsistence. Landed property.
- A. **مُعَاشَرَة** *mu'āsharat*, (inf. III. of **عَاشَرَ**) s. f. Living and eating together. Social life, society. Conversation, familiarity.
- A. **مُعَاصِر** *mu'āṣir*, (part. act. III. of **عَاصَرَ**) adj. Contemporary, coëtaneous. (Plur. **مُعَاصِرِينَ**).
- A. **مُعَاصِي** *ma'āṣi*, s. plur (of **مَعْصِيَة**) Sins, crimes ¶ **مُعَاصِي** (part. act. III. of **عَصَى**) adj. Rebellious.
- A. **مُعَاف** *mu'āf*, (part. act. III. of **عَفَا**

- prop. **مُعَافِي**) adj. Absolved, exonerated (**barī**), dispensed with, forgiven. Rent-free (land). *mu'āf bil-shart*, conditional pardon. *mu'āf karnā*, pardon, excuse, remit, absolve.
- A. **مُعَافِي** *mu'āf-i*, (part. act. III. of **عَافَى** or from **مُعَاف**) adj. Exempt from rent and tax (land). s. f. A grant of land, &c. from a sovereign free of immunity, exemption, remission of revenue, pardon, absolution, an endowment given as pension. *mu'āfi chāhnā*, *māngnā*, v. n. To beg or ask pardon or remission, apologize. **فِي مُعَافَةٍ** A deed of immunity or exemption from taxes, a deed of amnesty. **مُعَافِيَات**
- A. **مُعَاقِبَة** *mu'āqabat*, (inf. III. of **عَقَبَ**) s. f. Punishment.
- A. **مُعَالِج** *mu'ālīj*, (part. act. III. of **عَالَجَ**) s. m. A physician, doctor.
- A. **مُعَالَجَة** *mu'ālaja*, (inf. III. of **عَالَجَ**) s. m. Curing, healing, medical treatment. A remedy. *mu'ālaja karnā*, heal, cure, attend (as a physician).
- A. **مُعَالِي** *ma'ālī*, s. plur. (of **عَالِي**) High qualities, eminences.
- A. **مُعَامَلَات** *mu'āmalat*, s. f. } (in
- A. **مُعَامَلَة** *mu'āmala*, s. m. } of **عَمَلَ**) Treaty, affair, business, dealing, negotiation, transaction, commerce, correspondence, agreement, behaviour, procedure, case, cause or suit in law; dominion, jurisdiction. A contract, bargain, affair, matter. Proceeding, party, lawsuit. Sexual intercourse. **مُعَامَلَات** *mu'āmala-ras*, adj. Prehending the affair, the transaction or the suit. *mu'āmala-rasī*, The comprehension of the affair, suit, &c. *mu'āmala karnā*, To deal to buy and sell (*len den k*), treat, negotiate. To contract, bargain.

- mu'āmala-pardāzī k.* To act. *mu'āmala*
parnā, v. n. To have to do or deal
with. *mu'āmala kā sachchā*. An honest
person.
- أ. *معاند mu'ānid*, (part. act. III. of
(عند) adj. Perverse, refractory, dis-
obedient, obstinate, stubborn.
- أ. *معانقة mu'ānaqa*, (inf. III. of (عنق)
s. m. Throwing the arms round
another's neck, embracing a friend.
- أ. *معانی ma'ānī*, s. plur. (of معنی)
Meanings; elegant or mystical
meanings, elegance of language.
- أ. *معاودت mu'āwadaṭ* (inf. III. of
(عود) s. f. Returning (to a former
habit or action or habitation); coming
or going. Relapsing.
- أ. *معاوضت mu'āwaṣat*, s. f. } (inf. III.
أ. *معاوضة mu'āwaṣa*, s. m. }
of (عوض) Retaliating, returning like
for like, substitution, barter, exchange.
Consideration given (*badla*). *mu'āwaṣu*
dilānā, v. a. To award compensation
badla denā.
- أ. *معاون mu'āwin*, (part. act. III. of
(عون) adj. Assisting; auxiliary;
(subst.) An assistant. A helper, sup-
porter.
- أ. *معاونت mu'āwanat*, (inf. III. of
(عون) s. f. Assistance, help, aid.
Supply, favour, grace.
- أ. *معاهدة mu'āhada*, (inf. III. of عهد)
s. m. Confederacy, confederation,
alliance. An agreement, contract.
- أ. *معائب ma'āib*, s. plur. (of معاب)
Vices.
- أ. *معاینه mu'āyana*, (inf. III. of عین)
s. m. The sight. Beholding, seeing
clearly or face to face. Inspection.
- أ. *معبد ma'bid*, (noun of place from
(عبد) s. m. Place of worship, temple,
mosque, church. A place of pilgrim-
- age. ¶ *mu'ābbid*, (part. act. II.) s. m.
Adorer.
- أ. *معبر mu'abbir*, (part. act. II. of عبر)
s. m. An interpreter of dreams. ¶
ma'bar (noun of place) s. m. A pass,
ferry, ford. ¶ *mi'bar* (noun of instru-
ment) A ferry-boat.
- أ. *معبود ma'būd*, (part. pass. of عبد
lit. what is adored). adj. Adored;
(subst.) What is adored, god, deity.
- أ. *معتاد mu'tād*, (part. pass. VIII. of
(عود) adj. Accustomed, customary.
s. f. Custom, habit, use. A fixed
allowance (خوراک).
- أ. *معتبر mu'tabar*, (part. pass. VIII. of
(عبر) adj. Confidential, respectable
worthy of confidence, creditable,
credible, relied on, reliable (etbārī),
true (ṭhik), reputable, trustworthy.
Honoured. (Plur. معتبرین).
- أ. P. *معتبری mu'tabar-ī*, s. f. Trust-
worthiness (اعتبار), creditability.
- أ. *معدد mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of
(عد) Numbered, computed.
- أ. *معتدل mu'tadil*, (part. act. VIII. of
(عدل) adj. Temperate, tolerable,
moderate, calm, mild. Equal; just.
- أ. *معترض mu'tariz*, part. act
(VIII. of عرض) Opposing, hindering,
interposing; objector. Transverse.
- أ. *معترف mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of
(عرف) Acknowledging; admitting,
declarer, confessor, affirmer, avower,
- أ. *معتزل mu'tasil*, (part. act.
VIII. of عزل) s. A seceder,
separatist. *mu'ta-zil-ī*, An atheist,
infidel.
- أ. *معتصم mu'tasim*, (part. act. VIII. of
(عصم) adj. Preserved. Relying (on),
attendant (on).

- A. **معتقد** *mu'taqid*, (part. act. VIII. of **عقد**) adj. Confident; s. m. A believer, follower of a creed or faith, a faithful friend or servant, an adherent.
- A. **معتكف** *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of **عكف**) Constant in prayer at the temple, or constant in devotion.
- A. **معتد** *mu'tamad*, (part. pass. VII. of **اعتد**) adj. Trustworthy, hope (person hoped in), confidential, confided in, a confidant. *mu'tamad 'alaih*, A confidant, a person relied on.
- A. **معجز** *mu'jiz*, }
A. **معجزة** *mu'jiza*, } (**عجز**) s. m. Miracle. (Plur. **معجزات**).
- A. **معجون** *ma'jūn*, s. (dakh.) See **معجون**
- A. **معجون** *ma'jūn*, (part. pass. of **عجن**)
• Kneaded, worked with the hand (a mass as of paste); s. f. An electuary medicine, confection. An intoxicating drug made of the extract of hemp and sugar.
- A. **معدلات** *ma'dalat*, (inf. of **عدل**) s. f. Justice, equity, rectitude.
- A. **معدن** *ma'dan* or *ma'dīn*, (noun of place from **عدن**) s. m. f. A mine (*khān*). A place of anything, especially where it remains fixed.
- A. **معدني** *ma'dan-i*, adj. Mineral, metallic, metal, fossil. *mādanīyāt*. H. *khānī bastū*) s. f. Mineral substances
- A. **معدود** *ma'dūd*, (part. pass. of **عد** counted) adj. Numbered, counted, computed. Limited.
- A. **معدولة** *ma'dūla*, (part. pass. fem. of **عدل**) Avoided, passed by (applied to a letter which is written but not pronounced).
- A. **معدوم** *ma'dūm*, (part. pass. of **عدم** lacked) adj. Nonexistent, wished for but not found, abolished, annihilated, extinct.
- A. **معدة** *mi'da*, (**معد**) s. m. The stomach, hypochondrium.
- A. **معدى** *ma'da*, noun of place (**عدو**) Place of passing, passage, pass, transit.
- A. **معذب** *mu'azab*, (part. pass. II. of **عذب**) adj. Hindered: punished, tormented. Vexed.
- A. **معذرت** *ma'zarat* or *ma'zirat*, s. f. (**عذر**) Apology, excuse, plea (**عذر**)
- A. **معذور** *ma'zūr*, (part. pass. of **عذر**) adj. Excused, excusable. Dispensed with. Unserviceable. Disappointed. *ma'zūr rukhnā*, To excuse.
- A. **معرا** *mu'arrā*, (for **معري** part. pass. II. of **عري**) adj. Bare (*barahā*), naked, bald. Pure, simple, free from. Unstamped.
- A. **معراج** *mi'rāj*, (noun of instrument of **عرج**) s. m. f. A ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends. Ascent ascension (of Mahomed to heaven).
- A. **معرض** *ma'riz*, (noun of place from **عرض**) s. m. Place of meeting of happening. An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.
- A. **معرف** *mu'arrif*, part. act. (II. of **عرف**) Making known, describing, praising; one who makes known or introduces. ¶ *mu-arrāf*, part. pass. Made known, marked, notified.
- A. **معرفت** *ma'rifat*, (inf. of **عرف**) (H. *hāth*) s. f. Knowledge, revelation. Science, learning, virtue. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means (**ذريعة**), (through) the means or medium of, by, by the hands of, care of.
- A. **معرفه** *ma'rifa*, s. m. (Gram.) A proper noun. See **معرفت**
- A. **معركة** *ma'raka*, (**عرك**) s. m. Strike, fight. A field of battle, an amphithe-

- atro. *mārake ki admī*, A great man.
ma'raka gir. A ropedancer.
- A. *معروض* *ma'rūs*, part. pass. (of *عرض*) Presented, offered, submitted; (subst) representation, petition.
- A. *معروف* *ma'rūf*, (part. pass. of *عرف* knowing) adj. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated, (*mashhūr*). Active (voice of a verb). The letters *و* and *ی* are said to be *ma'rūf*, when the former has the sound of *ū* and the latter of *ī*; as in *نور* *nūr*, Splendour, and *لڑکی* *larkī*, A girl. (Alg.) (ज्ञातराशि) A known quantity.
- A. *معزز* *mu'azzaz*, (part. pass. II. of *عز*) adj. Honoured, magnified, revered, esteemed; honorable.
- A. *معزول* *ma'zūl*, (part. pass. of *عزل*) adj. Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office. *ma'zūl kurnā*, To discharge, disgrace, &c.
- A. P. *معزولی* *ma'zūl-ī*, s. f. Dismission from office, &c. Dismissal (*bartarfī*).
- A. *معسر* *ma'sūr*, (part. pass. of *عسر*) adj. Difficult. A difficulty.
- A. *معشر* *ma'shar*, (noun of place from *عشر*) s. m. A company, a troop, society. ¶ *mu'ashshar* (part. pass. II. of *عشر*) adj. Composed of or relating to ten; a decagon.
- A. *معشوق* *ma'shūq*, s. m. } (part. pass. of *عشق*) A beloved one or object, sweetheart, a mistress.
- A. *معشوقه* *ma'shūqa*, s. f. }
- A. P. *معشوقانه* *ma'shūq-āna*, adv. or adj. Like one beloved, of one beloved. Lovely; charming.
- A. P. *معشوقی* *ma'shūq-ī*, } s. f.
- A. *معشوقیت* *ma'shūq-īyat*, } Loveliness, the state of being beloved.

- A. *معصفر* *mu'asfar*, (prop. *mu'asfar*, from *عصفر*) s. m. Safflower or bastard saffron. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. *معصوم* *ma'sūm*, (part. pass. of *عصم*) adj. Defended, preserved. Innocent, guileless, simple. (subst.) An infant, a child. Plur. *معصومین* Innocents.
- A. P. *معصومی* *ma'sūm-ī*, s. f. See *معصومیت*
- A. *معصومیت* *ma'sūm-īyat*, s. f. Innocence, simplicity. Infancy.
- A. *معصیت* *ma'siyat*, s. f. Disobedience, rebellion, defection, sin.
- A. *معطر* *mu'attar*, (part. pass. II. of *عطر*) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.
- A. *معطل* *mu'attal*, (part. pass. II. of *عطل*) adj. Vacant, unemployed, suspended, in abeyance; disengaged, neglected, destitute, out of use, deserted, uninhabited, antiquated, annihilated, obsolete, powerless, destitute, empty, vain, idle; of no account, fallow.
- A. P. *معطلی* *mu'attal-ī*, s. f. The being idle or out of employment.
- A. *معطوف* *ma'tūf*, (part. pass. of *عطف*) adj. Inclined, (from or towards any direction or object), turned; twisted, converted, conjoined (in grammar). The first of two words or clauses connected by a conjunction. *ma'tūf-alāh* (Gram.) The second word or clause joined by a conjunction.
- A. *معظم* *mu'azzam*, (part. pass. II. of *عظم*) adj. Honoured, exalted, great, respected, reverend. Arab. fem. *معظمة* ¶ *mu'azzam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superior, the greater.
- A. *معقول* *ma'qūl*, (part. pass. of *عقل*) (اجہا and *thik*) adj. Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, to the purpose, proper, right, fair, decent, good and sufficient, satia-

factory; worthy. Acceptable. Appropriate. Expedient. Liberal, good. Formed in wisdom; choice. s. f. Philosophy. *maqūl!* *bajā!* intj. All right (*du, rust*)! very good! very well! Plur.

معقولات Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *maqūl-bīn*, Judicious, reasonable. *maqūl-go*, Speaking properly, conversable. *maqūl-go-i*, s. f. Pertinent or proper speaking. [stood, the intelligible.

A. **معقوله** *maqūl-a*, s. m. The under-

A. P. **معقولي** *maqūl-i*, s. f. Reasonableness, probability.

A. **معقوليت** *maqūl-īyat*, s. f. Reasonableness, &c.

A. **معك** *maa-k*, With thee. *allāh maa-k*, God be with thee!

A. **معكوس** *ma^akūs*, (part. pass. of **عكس**) adj. Inverted, reversed,

preposterous, reflex. *mākūs parhnā*, To read (the Qurān) backwards. (Repeating certain incantations, as saying one's prayers backwards was, with us, an appropriate step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.

A. **معلا** *m^uallā*, for **معلى**

A. **معلق** *mu'allaq*, (part. pass. II. of **علق**) adj. Suspended (**أدهر**), pendulous, hanging, dangling, hung to.

A. **معلم** *mu'allim*, (part. act. II. of **علم**) s. m. An instructor, teacher, professor, preceptor, a pilot or whoever works a ship. ¶ *ma^allam*, (part. pass.) Taught, instructed.

A. P. **معلمي** *mu'allim-i*, s. f. Instruction, pilotage. A teachership.

A. **معلوف** *ma^alūf* (part. pass. of **علف**) adj. Fed or fattened with fodder.

• (Fem. **معلوفة**).

A. **معلول** *ma^alūl*, (part. pass. of **عل**) (See **علت**) adj. Indisposed, diseased, infirm, distempered. (*Logic*) Effected,

an inference, effect. Appeased, soothed. Caused, produced.

A. **معلوم** *ma^alūm*, (part. pass. of **علم**) adj. (**ظاهر**) Known, distinguished, notorious, famous, evident, apparent, clear, obvious; (subst.) The active voice of a verb. *ma^alūm karnā*. To find out (*daryāft k.*), discover, understand, know, deem, suppose. To recognise (*jānnā*). To perceive, feel. *ma^alūm hotā hai*. It seems, it appears. *ma^alūm honā*, To appear, seem, to be discovered. To know by experience.

A. **معلومات** *ma^alūmāt*, s. plur. (of **معلومة**) Things known, sciences.

A. **معلى** *mu'allā*, (part. pass. II. of **علو**) (in regime **معلى**) adj. Exalted, elevated, eminent, sublime. *urdu-i mu'allā*, lit. the royal camp. Good *urdu* (the Queen's English).

A. **معما** *mu'ammā*, (for **معلى** part pass. II. of **عمى**) s. m. What is made obscure or difficult to be explained; an enigma, an acrostic, a verse of mysterious meaning, riddle, rebus. A difficult or complicated matter. An innuendo.

A. **معمار** *mi^amār*, (**عمر**) s. m. A master-builder, architect, mason, (*rāj*). (Pers. plur. **معماران**).

A. **معماري** *mi^amār-i*, s. f. Architecture, building, masonry. The occupation of a mason.

A. **معمار** *mu'ammār*, (part. pass. II. of **عمر**) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.

A. **معمل** *mūmil*, (part. act. IV. of **عمل**) Causing to be done or performed. ¶ *mu'ammil* (part. act. II) Causing to be done or performed.

A. **معمور** *ma^amūr*, (part. pass. of **عمر**) adj. Inhabited, frequented, populous, full, replete, closed. Cultivated, happy, delightful. [spot, an inhabited place,

A. **معمورة** *ma^amūr-a*, s. m. A cultivated

A. P. **معموری** *ma'mūr-i*, s. f. Cultivation, population, populousness; fullness, happiness.

A. **معمول** *ma'mūl*, (part. pass. of **عمل**) adj. Made, dressed, prepared; (in gram.) governed. Established, customary, usual; s. m. (**چال** &c., **دستور**) Custom, practice, habit, fixed allowance or gratuity. *māmūl ke din*. A recurring period (menses).

A. P. **معمولی** *ma'mūl i*, adj. Customary, practised. Wonted, common (*chaltā*).

A. **معملی** *m'uammā*, s. Enigma: see **معمما** **mu'ammā hal k.*, or *kholnā*, To solve on enigma.

A. **معنی** *ma'n*, n. prop. Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality. The name of the family whose princes ruled over Mount Lebanon before those of Shahab.

A. **معنا** *ma'nā*, s. See **معنی**

A. **معنبر** *mu'ambar*, (part. pass. from **عنبر**) adj. Perfumed with ambergris.

A. **معنقه** *ma'naqa*, (prop. *mi'naqa*, noun of instrum. from **عنق**) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

A. **معنوی** *ma'nawī*, (**معنی** meaning) adj. Essential, intrinsic, logical, true, real. Significant, expressive of. Spiritual, virtual. Understood, implied.

A. **معنی** *ma'nī*, s. f. } (**عنی**) Mean-

A. **معنی** *ma'nā*, s. m. } ing, s e n s e.
signification, acception, reality, import, drift. *be-mānī*, adj. Destitute of meaning. The literal sense, meaning (of a word. or phrase). A state of things. **معنی لغوی** A literal meaning,

معنی اصطلاحی A technical meaning. Absurd, nonsensical. *kyā mānī*, intj. What is the reason?

A. **معون** *mu'auwad*, (part. pass. II. of

عود) adj. Exercised, trained, accustomed.

A. **معون** *ma'ūn* (**عون**) s. m. Aid, assistance, favour: or, plur. of **معونت**

A. **معونت** *ma'ūnat*, (inf. of **عون**) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.

A. **معاً** *ma'a*, With: see **مع**

A. **معهداً** *ma'-or ma'a-hāṣā*, With this, moreover.

A. **معهود** *ma'hūd*, (part. pass. of **عهد**) adj. Agreed, fixed, appointed. determined, promised, stipulated. Known, certain, distinguished, confirmed, bound.

A. **معیار** *mi'yār*, (noun of instrum. from **عیر**) s. m. A touchstone. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.

A. **معیّت** *ma'īyat*, s. f. Co-existence, conjunction, society, the being together. Companionship. Favour, affection, partiality. The official suit of a functionary.

A. **معیشت** *ma'īshat*, (**عیش**) s. f. Subsistence, means of subsistence, livelihood, living, living a life, way of life. Daily food, the necessities of life. An allowance, pension.

A. **معیّن** *mu'āiyan*, (part. pass. II. of **عین**) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, settled, certified. *mu'āiyan karnā*, To fix, constitute, &c., (Arab. fem. **معیّنه**). ¶ *mu'īn* (part. act. IV. of **عون**) An assistant.

A. **معیوب** *ma'yūb*, (part. pass. of **عیب**) adj. Wicked, vicious, defective, faulty, opprobrious, improper, infamous, blamable, reprehensible. Bad, evil, ill.

A. P. **معیوبی** *ma'yāb-i*, s. f. Wickedness, vice.

P. **مغ** *mugh*, s. m. A tavern-keeper, or one of the Magi, a worshipper of fire

- مغابجه The son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. (Plur. مغان)
- P. مغاك *maghāk*, s. m. A pit.
- A. مغالطه *mughālata* (*dhokā*), (inf. III. of غلط) s. m. Leading into error, deception, delusion, error (*bhul*); ambiguity.
- A. مغاير *mughāyir*, (part. act. III. of غير) adj. Contrary, adverse, repugnant. مغاير الصلح Contrary to the peace.
- A. مغايرت *mughāyarat*, (inf. III. of غير) s. f. Barter, exchange. Disagreement, contrariety.
- A. مغنم *mugh'anim*, (part. act. VIII. of غنم) adj. Holding and accounting as a prize or blessing, enriched, taking delight in, enjoying. (One who seizes or has seized; one who takes (an opportunity). ¶ *mugh'anam* (part. pass.) Accounted a prize or blessing.
- P. مغچه *mughcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.
- A. مغرب *maghrab*, or *maghrib* (noun of place of غرب being hid) s. m. The west, either of the heavens or of the earth. The western countries; Africa, Barbary, &c. the western quarter, sunset. مغرب رويه *maghrib-rū-ya*, Westerly, towards the west.
- A. مغربي *maghrib-i*, adj. Western, occidental. African.
- A. مغرق *mughraq*, (part. pass. IV. of غرق) adj. Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or silver. ¶ *mugharraq* (part. pass. II.) adj. Immersed (in water), washed (with gold, silver, &c.), gilt, plated, dipped.
- A. مغرقة *maghrūta*, adj. Plundered, seized.
- A. مغرور *maghrūr*, (part. pass. of غر) adj. Proud, haughty, fastidious. Deceived.
- A. P. مغرورى *maghrūr-i*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.
- P. مغز *maghz*, s. m. (See *dimāg*) The brain, *encephalon* (*bhejā*), the inside, marrow, kernel, pith, pulp, crumb (of a loaf). The best kind of pearl. Intellect. (met.) Pride, arrogance. *maghs bhinnānā*. To have a buzzing in the ears. *maghs-pachānā* or *-phirānā*. To tease, distract. *maghs khāl karnā*. To distract, talk much and foolishly. To fatigue oneself with talking. *maghs-dār*. Full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghs khānā*. To tease, to distract, worry, harass. [hem.]
- P. مغزی *maghzi*, s. f. Edging, border.
- A. مغزلی *maghzi*, (noun of place from غزو) s. m. A field of battle, war, an expedition, especially against infidels.
- A. مغفر *mighfar*, (noun of inst. from غفر) s. m. A helmet.
- A. مغفرت *maghfirat*, (inf. of غفر) s. f. Absolution, remission, pardon.
- A. مغفور *maghfūr*, part. pass. (of غفر) Pardoned; (met.) adj. Deceased, dead.
- P. مغل *mughul*, s. m. A Moghul. The third sect of Mahomedans. *mughul-paṭhān*. A game played like that of draughts on a diagram sketched on the ground, or on a board or paper, using sixteen *kaupis* or bits of gravel or pebbles, &c. on each side for men. *mughul paṭhān laṛnā*, Mah. Wom. The sound made in boiling or simmering (*khadar badar h.*).
- P. مغلانی *mughlānī*, s. f. A female *mughul*; an attendant in the harem or women's apartment, a needle-woman.
- P. مغلایی *mughlā'i*, adj. (dakh.) Of or relating to a Moghul.
- A. مغلطه *maghlaṭa*, (noun of place from غلط) s. m. An improper question, a speech in error or mistake. An error, confusion of ideas.
- A. مغضظه *mughallaza*, (part. pass. fem. II. of غلط) adj. Rendered hard to be broken (an oath), or heavy (a fine for blood), foul or severe (abuse).

- Δ. مغلات *mughallaḡāt*, s. f. (pl. of فليظ) Foul or abusive language.
- Δ. مغلق *mughlaḡ*, (part. pass. IV. of غلق) adj. Shut (door). Abstruse, knotty, abstract, obscure, intricate, very hard or difficult.
- Δ. مغلم *mugh'im*, (part. act. IV. of غلم) adj. Libidinous. (subst.) Pæderast.
- Δ. مغلوب *maghlūb*, (part. pass. of غلب) adj. Conquered, overcome, beaten, subjected.
- Δ. مغلوبيت *maghlūb-īyat*, s. f. Subjugation. The state or quality of one vanquished.
- P. مغلى *mughul-i* or dakh. *mōghlī*, } adj.
P. مغليه *mughul-īya* or *mōghlīya*, }
Of the Moghuls.
- Δ. مغوم *maghmūm*, (part. pass. of غم) adj. Grieved, in grief, afflicted, mournful, sorrowful (أداس), afflicted, sad, affected.
- σ. مغناطيس *mighnātīs*, (or مغناطيس *Μογνητης*) s. m. The magnet: see مقناطيس
- Δ. مغنى *mughannī*, (part. act. II. of غنى) s. m. A singer, musician. adj. Making independent or rich.
- Δ. مغول *mighwal*, s. A piece of iron enclosed in a whip or stick and the likeness of a short sword but thinner and longer, a long spear head or slender sword with the end bent back. Name of a man.
- Δ. مغيب *mughaiyab*, (part. pass. II. of غيب) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- Δ. مغير *mughaiyar*, (part. pass. II. of غير) adj. Changed, altered.
- P. مغيلان *mughailān*, s. Name of a tree, called in Hindi किकर and ببول

and in Arab. أم غيلان *ummu ghailān*, a species of Mimosa, or the acacia tree.

- Δ. مفاجات *mufājāt*, (prop. مفاجات *mufāja'at*, inf. III. of فجأ) s. f. Sudden death. Falling upon anything unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching.
- Δ. مفاخرت *mufākharat*, (inf. III. of فخر) s. f. Boasting, glorying, glorifying, arrogance.
- Δ. مفارقت *mufāraqat*, (inf. III. of فرق separated) s. f. Separation, (*bichhoyā*), alienation, absence.
- Δ. مفسد *mafāsīd*, s. plur. (of مفسدة) Evils. [Joints.]
- Δ. مفاصل *mafāṣil*, s. plur. (of مفصل) (مفصل *mufāṣala*, inf. III. of فصل) s. m. Distance, space, interval.
- Δ. مفايشه *mufāyasha*, (inf. III. of فيش) s. m. Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.
- P. مفت *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. (substantively). What is useless or unprofitable, in vain. *muft-bar*, Taking away for nothing or without making a return. *muftkhor*, A parasite, sponger, hanger on. A loafer. *muft men*, Gratis for nothing. [from فتح] s. A key.
- Δ. مفتاح *miftāḡ*, (noun of instrum.)
- Δ. مفتوح *mufattaḡ*, (part. pass. II. of فتح) adj. Opened, conquered, taken (as a town). A conqueror.
- Δ. مقتر *mustar*, (part. pass. IV. of فتر) adj. Enfeebled, languid, weak.
- Δ. مقترى *mustarī*, (part. act. VIII. of فري) s. m. A slanderer, calumniator, false accuser, liar. adj. Knavish, tricky.

- A. *mustaqir*, (part. act. VIII. of *مفتقر*) adj. Empoverished, reduced to poverty.
- A. *mufattin*, (part. act. II. of *فتن*) adj. Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating (with love). ¶ *mufattan* (part. pass.) adj. Tempted, seduced to evil, tried, deprived of reason. Charmed, bewitched.
- A. *mastūh*, (part. pass. of *فتح*) adj. Opened. Taken, captured, subdued (as, a town, &c.). (in grammar) (A consonant) Pronounced or marked with the vowel *fat'ha* (ا).
- A. *maslūn*, (part. pass. of *فتن*) adj. Tried, tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, enamoured, captivated, mad (with love).
- A. *muftī*, (part. act. IV. of *فتو*) s. m. Wise A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, Mufti. A Mah. Jurist or law officer. *muftī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of *muftī*.
- P. *muft-i*, adj. Gratuitous.
- A. *mafkharr*, (noun of place of *فخر*) s. m. Place of glory, object of glory. *mufakhkharr* (part. pass. II. of *فخر*) adj. Glorified, exalted.
- A. *masarr*, (فر) s. m. A place of refuge. (Plur. *مغار*).
- A. *mufarrih*, (part. act. II. of *فرح*) adj. Exhilarating, making joyful, refreshing, amusing. An exhilarating medicine, reviving. in which rubies are an ingredient, a stimulant.
- A. *mufrad*, (part. pass. IV. of *فرد*) adj. Solitary, unique, alone, single, simple, uncompounded, singular. Plur. *مفردات* Simple, uncompounded (medicines).
- A. *musfir*, (part. act. IV. of *فرط*) adj. Excessive, immense, vast.
- A. *mafriq*, or *masraq*, (pl. *مفارق*) (noun of place from *فرق*) s. m. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate). Combing or separating the hair. A place where a road separates into many.
- A. *masrūh*, (part. pass. of *فرح*) adj. Glad (tidings).
- A. *masrūr*, (part. pass. of *فر*) adj. Fled, a run away (*farāri*).
- A. *mafrūṣ*, (part. pass. of *فرض*) adj. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable. Necessary to be observed, by divine precept, ordained by God. Supposed, hypothetical. (Gram.) Given, granted.
- A. *mafrūgh*, (part. pass. of *فرغ*) adj. At leisure, disengaged, at ease.
- A. *mafrūq*, (part. pass. of *فرق*) adj. Separated, divided. Subtracted. *mafrūq minhoi* The subtractor.
- A. *muṣīd*, (part. act. IV. of *فسد*) Corrupting, destroying, pernicious. A seditious person, factious, mischievous (*دنگئی*), noxious, incendiary, ringleader (*āg-lagāu*).
- A. *mafsada*, s. m. An evil, a riot, any thing pernicious *mafsada barpā k.*, v. n. To set up a riot.
- A. P. *muṣīd-i*, s. f. Seditiousness, mischievousness.
- A. *muṣassar*, (part. pass. II. of *فسر*) adj. Explained, commented on, declared. ¶ *muṣassir* (part. act.) s. m. Interpreter, commentator. (Plur. *مفسرين* Interpreters, &c.).
- A. *muṣaṣṣal*, (part. pass. II. of *فصل* out) adj. Distinct, divided, particularised, separated, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, in detail, fully (*tafsil-war*). (peculiar to India). The country (in opposition to town). Particular mention, specification. *muṣaṣṣal k-iḥnā* or *bayān k.* To detail, particularize. ¶

mafsil or *mafsal*, (noun of place) s. Joint (of the body), juncture, the space between the joints.*

أ. *maḥḥūl*, (part. pass. of فعل) مفعول

Made, done. Accusative, dative, or other objective case (*karm*). The participle passive. A catamite.

maḥḥūl-i-ḡānī The second object (of a verb).

maḥḥūl-i-ḡānī The locative case.

maḥḥūl-i-lahu. The ablative case.

maḥḥūl-i-māhu. The instrumental case.

ism-i-maḥḥūl. The passive voice. A passive participle.

أ. *maḥḥūlīyat*, s. f. مفعوليت The state of being passive or acted upon.

أ. *maḥḥūd*, (part. pass. of فقد) مفقود

adj. Not to be found, missing, wanting, lost, extinct, non-existing. *maḥḥūd*, s. m. (Mah. law) one of whom it is not known whether he be living or dead.

أ. *muḥḥis*, (part. act. iv. of فلس) مفلس adj. Poor, penniless (*gharīb*), wretched, needy, in want, beggarly; bankrupt. *muḥḥis*, s. m. A pauper. An insolvent, (fem. مفلسة).

أ. P. *muḥḥis-i*, s. f. مفلسي Poverty; bankruptcy. [adj. Paralytic.

أ. *maḥḥāj*, (part. pass. of فلعج) مفلوج

أ. *maḥḥūk*, (part. pass. of فلك) مفلوك adj. Indigent, distressed, beggarly.

أ. *muḥḥawas*, (part. pass. ii. of فوض) مفوض adj. Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of, recommended, submitted for opinion, ceded, vested, entrusted. Arab. fem. مفوضة

أ. *maḥḥūm*, (part. pass. of فهم) مفهوم adj. Comprehended, conceived, understood. s. m. An object. The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter. *maḥḥūm* h v. n. To imply.

أ. *muḥḥid*, (part. act. iv. of مفيد) مفيد adj. (*fāedamand*) Profitable, good, useful, salutary, advantageous.

أ. *maḥḥābir*, s. plur. (of مقبرة) مقابر Tombs, graves, sepulchres.

أ. *muḥḥābil*, (part. act. iii. of قبل) مقابل adj. Opposite, over against, looking towards, meeting, controlling, collating, or comparing (one copy of a book, etc., with another), confronting, opposing, matching, corresponding, like, resembling, equal, comparing: (postpos. mas.) in opposition, against (آگے), for.

أ. *muḥḥābala*, (inf. iii. of قبل) مقابلة s. m. Comparison, collation, exchange, competition, opposition, the opposite quarter, confronting, encounter, contest, contending, presence. Facing any one, meeting or opposing; returning act for act, or word for word; answering word for word. *muḥḥābala karnā*. To contend, &c. To compete or cope with. To balance, examine, check, compare (accounts, papers, etc.). *muḥḥābala honā*. To be in front, confront, meet, encounter. جبر ومقابلة Algebra as a science which unites separate quantities, and opposes them to each other.

أ. *muḥḥātala*, (inf. iii. of قتل) مقاتلة s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.

أ. *muḥḥārabat*, (inf. iii. of مقارب) مقاربت s. f. Approximation, showing affinity. Drawing near, approaching.

أ. *muḥḥāranat*, (inf. iii. of مقارنت) مقارنت s. f. Conjunction, connexion. Companionship, familiarity. Proximity.

أ. *maḥḥāsid*, s. plur. (of مقصد) مقاصد Designs, objects, purposes, aims; enterprises, attempts or undertakings; desires, wants, wishes.

أ. *muḥḥā'id* (part. act. iii. of مقعد) مقاعد s. m. Whatever comes behind, another. Guardian, keeper. Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats. (pl. of مقعد).

- أ. مقال *maqāl*, } (Geom.) A
 أ. مقالة *maqāla*, } book. s. m. A
 speech, a dis-
 course, a treatise, a disquisition, say-
 ing, sentence, a word, opinion, proverb.
- أ. مقام *maqām* or *muqām* (noun of place
 of قوم) s. m. Dwelling, station, place,
 post, or office, site, a place of residence
 or encamping, residence. State, dig-
 nity, condition. Halting of an army.
 Occasion, opportunity. *maqām guft, ū*
kā na thā, There was no occasion to
 speak. A musical tone. *maqām k.*, To
 encamp, halt, stay, put up. (Plur.
 مقامات) Sittings, conversations held
 at sittings or assemblies). Musical
 modes, of which there are twelve.
- أ. مقامر *muqāmīr*, (part. act. III. of قمر)
 A dice-player.
- أ. مقاومة *muqāwamat*, (inf. III. of
 قوم) s. m. Opposition, resistance,
 competition.
- أ. مقبرة *maqbara* or *maqbara* or *miq-*
bara, (noun of place of قبر) s. m. A
 burying-place, tomb, mausoleum.
- أ. مقبل *muqbīl*, (part. act. IV. of قبل)
 adj. Inclining towards, looking
 towards; favouring. Prosperous, for-
 tunate. Approaching, being near,
 arriving.
- أ. مقبوض *maqbuṣ*, part. pass. (of
 قبض seized) Seized, taken posses-
 sion of, held, occupied, conquered.
 Bound (in the belly). A styptic.
maqbuṣ-i-khātīr, Absent in mind, dis-
 tracted (in attention). Arab. fem.
 مقبوضة
- أ. مقبول *maqbul*, (part. pass. of قبل)
 adj. Accepted, admitted, approved,
 received, acceptable, agreeable, grate-
 ful, taken in good part, agreed on.
 Chosen, elect. One of the faithful or
 elect. s. A mistress.
- أ. مقبوليت *maqbul-iyat*, s. f. Agree-
 ableness, agreement, Orthodoxy.

- أ. مقتبس *muqtabis*, (part. act. VIII. of
 قبس) s. m. One who quotes, re-
 ceives, acquires, borrows from
 another (light, fire, science, etc); a
 quoter. *muqtabas*, (part. pass.) Quoted,
 borrowed.
- أ. مقتدا *muqtadā*, (for مقتدى part
 pass. VIII. of قدو) adj. Followed
 imitated, imitable.
- أ. مقتدر *muqtadir*, (part. act. VIII. of
 قدر) adj. Powerful, strong.
- أ. مقتدى *muqtadī*, (part. act. VIII. of
 قدو) s. m. Follower, imitator.
- أ. مقترب *muqtarab*, (part. pass. VIII.
 of قرب) Brought near (in order to
 perform a promise, etc.), approached.
 (Plur. مقتربين *muqtarabīn*).
- أ. مقتصر *muqtasar*, (part. pass. VIII. of
 قصر) adj. Summary. A compendium.
- أ. مقتضا *muqtasā*, (for مقتضى part
 pass. VIII. of قضى) adj. Exacted,
 required, demanded; (subst.) Exi-
 gence, requisition, demand, necessity,
 expediency. adv. Conformable, ac-
 cording to.
- أ. مقتضى *muqtasī*, (part. act. VIII. of
 قضى) adj. Exacting, demanding,
 requiring, urging. *muqtasā*, See
 مقتضا
- أ. مقتل *maqtal*, (noun of place of
 قتل) s. A place of slaughter or of
 execution. The place of death, i. e.
 any part of the body, from disease or
 a wound in which death must follow.
- أ. مقتول *maqtūl*, (part. pass. of قتل)
 adj. Killed, slain. s. m. (Poet). A
 lover. *maqtūl o majrūh*. Killed and
 wounded. [killed, killing.
- أ. مقتولى *maqtūl-i*, s. f. The being
- أ. مقدار *miqdār*, (قدر) s. m. Quan-
 tity, weight, magnitude, measure,

- size, dimension, space, number. Amount (جمع). Rate, settled allowance. Measure (اندازه). (Math.) A quantity. *miqdār-i-majhūl*, (Alg.) An unknown quantity. *miqdār-i-marūf*, (Alg.) A known quantity.
- أ. *muqaddar*, (part. pass. II. of *قدر*) adj. Predestined, decreed by God, fatal. Understood (subst.) Fate, destiny. ¶ *muqaddir* (part. act.) Predestining; (subst.) The deity (as predestinator).
- أ. *muqaddas*, (part. pass. II. of *قدس*) adj. Holy, consecrated, hallowed. *بيت المقدس baitu-l-muqaddas*, Jerusalem. ¶ *maqdis* (noun of place.) A holy place. *kitāb-i-muqaddas*, s. f. Holy Scripture.
- أ. *muqaddas-a*, adj. f. Holy (woman), &c.
- أ. *muqaddam*, (part. pass. II. of *قدم* preceding) adj. (see *Pa h l ā*) Antecedent, before, prior, preceding; major proposition of a syllogism; s. m. The advanced guard, superior, a chief, a leader. A village head. A title of respect among villagers. *muqaddam jānnā*, To prefer, consider preferable (over). *muqaddam honā*, To precede or to be first, or most binding. ¶ *maqdam* (noun of place or time) s. m. Arrival.
- أ. *muqaddamāt*, s. The premises, requisites, preparations, arrangement. plur. of *مقدمة*
- أ. *muqaddama*, (part. pass. II. of *قدم* going before) s. m. The first part. Preamble (to a speech), prelude, introduction, preface (to a book), preliminary. Cause or suit (in law). The premises (in an argument). Business. Subject (*bāb*), affair, matter, topic, thesis, case, proceedings, prosecution (*دعوى*) *muqaddama banānā*, v. a. To get up a case. *muqaddamā jīt nā* or *hār nā*, v. n. To win or lose one's cause or case. *muqaddama kharā k*, To institute a suit, prosecute.

muqaddama larānā, v. a. To go to law, conduct a suit. *مقدمة الجيش* *muqaddimatu-l-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army.

- أ. *maqdūr*, (part. pass. of *قدر*) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Power, capacity (*majāl*), ability, possibility. Means, resources. Presumption. *Merā kyā maqdūr thā?* should I have the presumption? *maqdūr bhar*, A. H. *tā-ba-maqdūr*, P. A. *hatt-al-maqdūr*, A. adv. To the best of one's power or ability, with all one's might. (Plur. *مقدورات*). Fate, fatal, predestined.
- أ. *maqarr*, (noun of place of *قر*) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. ¶ *muqirr*, part. act. (IV.) Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs); one who fixes or establishes. Confessing, admitting, professing; confessor, professor, declarer, affirmer, assertor. *muqirr*, s. m. One who admits a claim, or confesses a crime; one who pleads guilty. *muqirr h.*, To confess, admit (*igrār k.*) *muqirr honā*, To confess, avow.
- أ. *miqrās*, (noun of instrument, of *قرض*) s. f. Scissors, shears.
- أ. *muqarrab*, (part. pass. II. of *قرب*) adj. Approximated, allowed to approach, admitted. (subst.) Intimate friend, or associate, favourite, relation, attendant. *muqarrabu-l-ḥasrat*, The king's relations, blood royal. *muqarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servant. (Pers. plur. *مقربان*).
- أ. *muqarrar*, (part. pass. II. of *قر*) adj. Established, fixed, settled, ascertained, certain, infallible, unquestionable; appointed, employed; adv. Certainly, unquestionably (*zurūr*), assuredly, positively. *Āj wuh muqarrar āenge*. *muqarrar karnā*. To fix, &c. *hissa muqarrar k.*, v. a. To assign or allot shares. (Fem. *مقررة*).
- أ. P. *muqarrar-i*, adj. Fixed. appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. A fixed lease, quit rent. adv. Certainly.

أ. مقرض *muqarras*, part. pass. II. of
قرض adj. Cut, shredded (as with
scissors).

أ. مقروض *maqruṣ*, (part. pass. of
قرض) adj. Lent. Indebted. Cut.

أ. مقروقة *maqrūqa*, (part. pass. fem. of
قرق) adj. Seized, sequestered,
attached in law, confiscated (effects,
goods).

أ. مقرون *maqrūn*, (part. pass. of قرن)
adj. Near, conjoined, connected,
related. Having close eye brows.

أ. مقرئ *muqrī*, (part. act. IV. of قرأ)
s. m. One who causes to read.

أ. مقسم *maqsam*, (قسم) s. m. Part,
portion. ¶ *maqsīm* (noun of place) A
place of partition. ¶ *muqsīm*, part.
act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). ¶ *muq-*
sam (part. pass. IV.) s. m. An oath. A
place where they swear. ¶ *muqassīm*,
part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing,
dispersing. ¶ *muqassam* (part. pass.
II) adj. Divided. Having a beautiful
(face). Beautified.

أ. مقسوم *maqsūm*, (part. pass. II. of
قسم) adj. Distributed, allotted,
divided; s. m. Portion, lot. Fate, des-
tiny. H. *batā ānk*, (भाज्य) (Arith.) The
dividend. *maqsūm kā likkhā*, What is
written in one's fate, predestination.
maqsūm-ālaih, H. *bātne-wālā*, (भाजक)
(Arith.) The divisor. *maqsūm-alaiah-*
āḡm, H. *barā bātne-wālā*, (महत माप
वर्तक) (Arith.) The greatest common
measure.

أ. مقشر *muqashshar*, (part. pass. II. of
قشر) adj. Barked, skinned, peeled,
shelled; husked (rice).

أ. مقصد *maqsad* (قصد) s. m. Inten-
tion, design, meaning, purpose,
purport, object, scope, desire, wish,
end (إرادة). Any place of destina-
tion. *maqsad bar ānā*, or h., To gain
one's wish, attain one's object.

أ. مقصر *muqassar*, (part. pass. II. of
قصر) adj. Deficient, defective.

أ. مقصود *maqsūd*, (part. pass. (of قصد)
Intended, proposed; s. m. Intent, pur-
pose. See مقصد *maqsad*.

أ. مقصورة *maqsūra*, (part. pass. fem. of
قصر) Restricted, abbreviated,
abridged, diminished. *alif-i-maqsūra*,
The short a.

أ. مقط *miqatt*, (noun of instrum. of
قط) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo
on which writing-reeds or pens are
nibbed.

أ. مقطر *muqattir*, part. act. (II. of قطر)
Distilling, trickling, dropping. ¶ *mu-*
qattar (H. *tapkāyā huā*,) (part. pass.)
adj. Distilled. Dropped, dripped.

أ. مقطع *maqṭaʿ*, (pl. مقاطع)
(noun of place or inf. from قطع)
s. m. The last line or verse of a
poem in which the writer introduces
his *nom de plume*. *maqṭaʿ kā band*. The
chorus of a song. Cutting, amputat-
ing. The place of separation. The
pass of a river. A pause in the
Qurān. A cesura or pause in reading
verse. ¶ *miqṭaʿ* (noun of instrum.)
Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.,
a cutting instrument in general. ¶
muqattā (part. pass. II.) adj. Solemn,
serious. Cut, cut out, shaped, cut to a
smaller size. Well dressed, well
shaped, beautiful. *kyā muqattāʿ sīrat*
hai! *muqattā dārhi*. A beard cut
according to the *Mah. shara*.

أ. مقطعات *muqattāʿāt*, s. m. plur. (of
مقطع) Small forms of verse or
small cuts of cloth.

أ. مقبذة *muqāba*, H. P. *singārdān*. s. m.
A dressing case. *Muqāba koī khol*
missī lagāe. *Labon par dharī koī apne*
jamāe. Mir Hasan.

أ. مقعد *maqʿad*, (noun of place from
قعد) s. f. A place to sit on, resting.
A seat, chair, carpet, cushion. A
place of residence. A chamber in

which male guests or visitors are received. The hips. The anus, podex, fundament.

A. **مقعر** *muqar*, (H. *gahrā*) (part. pass.

II. of **قعر**) adj. Excavated, hollow, concave, deep, profound.

A. **مقفا** *mqaffā*, (for **مقفلی** part. pass.

II. of **قفو**) adj. Measured (prose). (subst.) An oration rhythmically composed (prose). *muqaffā o musajja*. Metrical and rhymed.

A. **مقفل** *muqaffal*, (part. pass. II. of **قفل**) adj. Locked.

A. **مقلح** *muql*, s. Bdellium. (In Hind. **گوگل** *gūgal*).

A. **مقلب** *muqallib*, part. act. (II. of **قلب**) Turning, turner, converter.

A. **مقلد** *muqallad*, (part. pass. II. of **قلد**). A person imitated or represented. ¶ *muqallid*, s. m. A disciple, follower. adj. Counterfeited, imitated.

A. **مقلوب** *muqlūb*, (part. pass. of **قلب**) adj. Turned, inverted, re-

versed, converted. **مقلوب مستوی**
A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as **درد** (or in English madam), a palindrome.

G. **مقناطیس** *miqnāṭis*, (H. *chumbak*) s. m. The magnet, loadstone.

A. **مقنع** *maqna*, prop. *miqna* (noun of instr. from **قنع**) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly, applied to a bride's veil).

A. **مقنعه** *miqna'a*, s. m. See **مقنع** *maqna*.

A. **مقوله** *maqūla*, (part. pass. fem. of **قول**) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage (*masala*), proverb, aphorism. A quotation. (Arab. plur. **مقولات**)

A. **مقوم** *muqauwim*, (part. act. II. of **قوم**) adj. Rightly disposing, adjusting, directing, fixing a price.

A. **مقوی** *muqauwī*, (part. act. II. of **قوی**) adj. Strengthening, invigorating. Corroborating, fortifying. *muqauwī-i-bāh*. A specific for increasing venery, an aphrodisiac. *muqauwī-i-badan* (in medicine) Restorative. *muqauwī-i-dil*, (Med.) Cardiac. *muqauwī-i-dimūgh*, Cephalic. *muqauwī-i-kabid*, Hepatic. *muqauwī-i-mīda*, Tonic, a stomachic. *muqauwī* (part. pass. II.) Strengthened; s. m. A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which rolls of papers are carried. Confirming, comforting.

A. **مقهور** *muq'hūr*, (part. pass. of **قهر**) adj. Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, distressed, vexed.

A. **مقیاس** *miqyās*, (noun of instrum. of **قیس**) s. m. The style of a dial, gnomon, the hand of a watch, &c. The Nilometer in Egypt. *miqyās-ul-ḥarāṭat*, H. *garmī-nāp*. A thermometer. *miqyās-ul-mā*, H. *pānī-nāp*. A hydrometer. *miqyās-ul-mausim*. H. *pavan-nāp*. A barometer. A measure.

A. **مقیت** *muqīt*, (part. act. IV. from **قوت**) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.

A. **مقید** *muqīyad*, (part. pass. II. of **قید**) adj. Diligent, attentive, earnest, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, confined (*pāband*), strict, dedicated to, addicted, noted, signed, registered.

U. **مقیش** *muqqaish*, s. m. Brocade (gold or silver thread).

U. **مقیشی** *muqqaish-i*, adj. Brocaded.

A. **مقیم** *muqīm*, (part. act. IV. of **قوم** or **قام** stood). adj. Residing, stationed, staying, remaining, fixed, preserving, assiduous; s. m. Resident, inhabitant: appraiser, broker. A wholesale greengrocer.

A. **مقیی** *muqaiyī*, (part. act. II. of **قیأ**) adj. Emetic or vomitive, (a medicine).

g. مک *mukkā*, (मुष्टिका) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist, buffet. ¶ (dakh.) See مک *mukh*.

g. مک *mukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb.

A. مکابرة *mukābara*, (inf. III. of کبر) s. m. Haughtiness, contention.

A. مکاتبت *mukātabat*, (inf. III. of کتب) s. f. Corresponding by letters.

A. مکاتیب *makātīb*, s. plur. of مکتوب

A. مکار *makkār*, s. m. } (adj. superl. of مکر) A cheat,

A. مکارة *makkāra*, s. f. } a knave, impostor. adj. deceitful, insidious, artful. A worthless fellow.

A. مکاره *makārih*, s. plur. (of مکروه) Hated or abominable things.

A. P. مکاری *makkār-i*, s. f. Fraud, deceitfulness, roguery, artifice.

A. مکاشفه *mukāshafa*, (inf. III. of کشف) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.

A. مکافات *mukāfāt*, (inf. III. of کفی sufficient) s. f. Recompense, a compensation, retribution, retaliation, requital. Reparation (*badlā*) *mukāfāt men*, By way of reparation, as. *mukāfāt men dena*, v. a. To indemnify.

A. مکان *makān*, (noun of place of کون being) (خانه) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room, abode, home. (Plur. مکانات) *makān-dār*, Owner of a place (vulg.) The *faqīr* who occupies any particular station. A watchman.

H. مکائی *makā'i*, s. f. Maize, or Indian corn.

A. مکائد *makā'id*, s. plur. (of مکيدة) Frauds, cheats, snares.

A. مکبر *mukabbir*, (part. act. II of کبر) adj. Magnifying; one who magnifies (God, saying الله اکبر *allāh akbar*).

g. مکت *mukt*, (मुक्ता) s. m. A pearl.

or *mukti* (मुक्ति) s. f. Release, remission, relief, escape (*chhuṭkāra*), pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmi-

gration. (मुक्त) adj. Released, absolved, freed from corporeal existence, finally happy. *mokṣh*, H. *mochh*, Absolution, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.

A. مکتب *maktab*, (noun of place of کتب) s. m. School, academy. A place for teaching writing, as distinguished from a *madrisa*. A Mah. school. A feast given by the parents when a boy is first sent to school. *maktab-khānā*, A school.

A. مکتفی *muktafī*, adj. (part. act. VIII. of کفا) Turning down (a vessel). (part. act. VIII. of کفی) Content, having enough.

A. مکتوب *maktūb*, (part. pass. of کتب wrote) adj. Written. s. m. A letter (*chitṭhā*), epistle, a writing. A collection of letters generally pasted one to the other, forming a long roll. *maktūb-ilāih*, s. m. The addressee, drawee. (Plur. *makātīb* and *maktūbāt*).

A. P. مکتوبی *maktūb-i*, adj. Epistolary,

A. مکتوم *maktūm*, (part. pass. of کتم) adj. Concealed, hid.

A. مکث *makaṣ*, *mikaṣ* or *mukaṣ*, s. Delay. Staying, making a stay.

A. مکحل *mik'hal*, (noun of instrum. of کحل) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.

A. مکحول *mak'hul*, (part. pass. of کحل) adj. Coloured with collyrium (the eye).

A. مکدر *mukaddar*, (part. pass. II. of کدر) adj. Muddy; turbid (*gadlā*), sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, displeased.

۱. مکدر *mukdar*, } s. (dakh.) A kind
 ۲. مکدھر *mukdhar*, } of wooden
 instrument (per-
 haps same as *mugdar*, which
 see). In another passage, however,
 compared with *mukhi*.

A. مکر *makr*, s. m. Fraud, treachery,
 machination, deceit, evasion, impos-
 ture, artifice. Malice, malignity. Pre-
 tence, colour, sham, disguise; cheating.
makr chāndnī, Faint moon light (*subhī*
kā sīb). *makr-āmes*, adj. Deceitful,
 fallacious. *makar chakar*, s. m. Fraud
 and subterfuge, artifice.

A. مکرر *mukarrar*, (part. pass. II. of کر
 repeating) adj. Repeated; twice,
 again. Highly rectified or purified.
mukarrar karnā, To repeat.

A. مکرم *mukarram*, (part. pass. II. of
 کرم) adj. Venerable, noble, illustri-
 ous, honoured, respected. *mukarram-i-*
banda, Honorable sir.

A. مکرمت *makramat*, (کرم) s. f.
 Honour, glory, nobleness, respect-
 ability, generosity, grace, beneficence.

H. مکرنا *mukarnā*, (perhaps from A.
 منکر) (See *inkār k.*) v. a. To deny,
 belie, go back from one's word.

A. مکروه *makrūh*, (part. pass. of کره)
 adj. Hated, abhorred, abominable,
 detestable, disgusting, loathsome,
 offensive (*burā*), obscene. s. m. Ac-
 tions which the Mah. law condemns
 as wrong, but does not invalidate.
 Plur. *makrūhāt*, Disgusting, abomin-
 able things, things abhorred or to be
 avoided. (pl. مکروهات).

H. مکرّی *mukrī*, s. f. A kind of short
 poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dia-
 lect, the peculiarities of which are
 these. It consists of four lines, each
 composed of four trochees. In the
 three first the speaker, a female, ap-
 pears to talk of her lover; but, on the
 question being put by a friend, ap-
 plies the whole to some other object.
 Hence the name from *muharnā*. To
 deny. *Amir khusro* is said to have

been the inventor of the *Mukrī*. The
 following is an example.

بات چلت مرو انچرا کہے
 میری سنے نہ اپنی کہے
 نا کچھ مو سوں جھگڑا جھانٹا
 کیوں سکھی سچن نا سکھی کانٹا

Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī
sune na apnī kuhe. Nā kuchhu mo sōn
jhagrā jhāntā; kyūn sakhī sajjan? nā
sakhī kāntā. As I went along the
 road, he seized my robe; neither
 heard what I said, nor made any reply.
 In short we had not the smallest
 dispute. Who, friend, your lover?
 No, friend, a thorn.

A. P. مکرّی *makr-i*, adj. Deceitful.

۲. مکرّا *makrā*, (مکرت) s. m. A kind
 of grain. A spider.

۳. مکرّی *makrī*, (مکرتی or مکرتک)

s. f. A spider. *makrī kā jālū* (مکرتی-
 جال) A spider's web; a cobweb;
 hence, (met.) any thing very fine and
 slender.

A. مکس *maks*, s. Cheapening, seeking
 to lower the price in buying, iniquity,
 defrauding, collecting a tenth or a
 tax, tribute.

A. مکسر *mukassar*, (part. pass. II. of
 کسر) adj. Broken. The imperfect
 plural in Arabic. Cubic.

A. مکسور *maksūr*, (part. pass. of کسر)
 adj. A letter marked with the vowel
kasra or *ser*. (ـِ). Broken, cut. A
 bone covered with little flesh. A
 fraction (in arithmetic). Fem.
 مکسورة.

A. مکشوف *mak'shūf*, (part. pass. of
 کشف) adj. Revealed, disclosed,
 open, detected, discovered.

A. مکفول *makfūl*, (part. pass. of کفل)
 adj. Secured by bond, &c., pledged.
 Hypothecated, bailed (*marhūn*).

A. مکلف *mukallaf*, (part. pass. II. of کلف) adj. Decorated, ornamented. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care, elaborate: busied, occupied with care. Excellent, elegant. *Al mukallaf*, yours obediently. ¶ *mukallif* (part. act.) adj. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.

A. مکمل *mukallal*, (part. pass. II. of کل) adj. Crowned, adorned with jewels.

H. مكمات *makmakāt*, s. f. (dakh.) The exhalation of fragrance.

H. مكمكانا *makmakānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To exhale agreeable smells, to be fragrant: see مكمكانا

A. مکمل *mukammal*, (part. pass. II. of کمل) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished. Most excellent. [Power, might.

A. مكنات *miknat* or *muknat*, s. f.

S. مکند *mukund*, (मुकुन्द) s. m. A name of *Vishnu*. One of *Kuvera's* *nidhis* or divine treasures.

A. مكنون *maknūn*, (part. pass. of کن) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. *durr-i-maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).

H. مکور *makorā*, s. m. A large black ant.

A. مکوک *makkūk*, s. A measure said to be equal to 1½ صاع; or, equal to 3 کیلج and each *kailaja* = to 1½ of the منا and each *manā* = to 2 رطل. A weaver's shuttle.

H. & P. مکوه *makoh*, s. m. A medicinal plant, *solanum rubrum*. [see مکو

H. مکوی *makō'e*, s. m. Sarsaparilla:

S. مکھ *mukh*, (मुख) (Poet. *mukhrā*)

s. m. The mouth, the face مکھ (*munh*) *mukh-bher*, or *mukh-bhir*, adj. (dakh.) Opposite, in front: see مقابل * *mukhtāl*, s. m. A chorus. *mukherā*. A muzzle.

A. مکہ *makka*, s. m. Mecca in Arabia.

S. مکھانا *makhānā*, (मखान) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Euryale ferox*). The fried seed of the water lily. [مکدھر

S. مکدھر *mukhdhar*, s. (dakh.) See

S. مکڑا *mukhrā*, (मुख) s. m. The mouth, the face. [مکڑی

S. مکڑی *makhri*, s. f. (dakh.) See

S. مکھن *makkhan* or *makhān* (Poet. *mānkhan*) (मन्थन or म्रक्षण or मृक्षण) s. m. Butter.

H. مکھنا *makhnā*, s. m. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. A cock without spurs.

H. مکھند *mukhand*, adj. (dakh.) Powerful, strong, mighty, violent: a grandee, chief; a bully.

H. مکھنداگی *mukhand-āgi*, s. f. or *mukhand-panā*, s. m. (dakh). Powerfulness, might.

H. مکهور *makhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large red or black ant, any ant of a large size.

H. مکھون *makhūn*, s. (dakh). A bug.

S. مکھی *makkhi* or *makhī*, (मक्षिका)

s. f. A fly. The sight of a gun. *makkhi urānā*, To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them). To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makkhi jhālnā*, to have venereal ulcers. *makkhi-chāg*, A miser, niggard, skinflint, lit. One who would suck a fly rather than lose any of the liquor into which it fell. *makkhi mār*, A fly killer. A dirty, filthy fellow. One who exactly copies every mistake, blot, etc. of the original. *makkhi mār nā*, To idle, be unemployed, trifle, to fool.

A. مکھی *makkī*, adj. Of or from Mecca.

H. مکھی جاری *makkī-jārī* or مکھی جوار *makkī-jo'ār*, مکئی *makai*,

s. Indian corn, maize, *Zea mays*, *makkā hai dudhyā!* young and tender maize ho!

ا. مکیدت *mukidat*, (inf. from کید) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring

پ. مکیدا *makida*, part. pass. (of مکیدن) Sucked, having sucked.

ا. مکین *makin*, (part. from مکن) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.

TEL. مگا *mugā*, adj. (dakh.) Musty.

TEL. مگانا *mugānā*, v. s. To cause to become musty or spoiled (grain?).

۱. مگدر *mugdar* (مگدر or مگدر) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells.

پ. مگر *mazar*, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but, however, in case (par). [gator, crocodile.

۱. مگر *magar*, (مکر) s. m. An alli-

۱. مگر *magar-machh*, (مکرمتس) s. m. A pendant in an earring. See ۱. مگر [a house).

۱. مگری *magri*, s. f. (dakh.) Roof (of

پ. مگس *majas*, s. f. A fly. A kind of Indian corn. A freckle. *majas-rān*. A fly-flap. *magas-rān-i*. Driving away flies.

۱. مگن *majan*, (مجن r. مسجن Immerse) adj. Immersed; delighted, pleased, glad, happy, joyful, satisfied.

TEL. مگنا *mugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become musty (as grain). [tell not.

پ. مگو *ma-gū*, 2d. pers. sing. Say not,

س. مگها *maghā*, (مغا) s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis, Regulus.

ه. مگهم *muggham*, adj. Secret, hidden.

ه. مگهن *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.

پ. مل *mul*, s. m. Wine, liquor.

ه. مل *mal*, s. m. (مهل) An affix to Hindū names. *mal'ji*, *Huzāri mal*. s. m. A form of address to a Hindū gentleman. A merryandrew.

ا. ملا *malā*, adj. Full, filling. An assembly (of people). A plenum, space filled or occupied by matter. *kulā wu malā* Vacuum and plenum. Void space and occupied space.

ا. ملا *mullā*, s. m. (corrupt. of مولی *maulā*). A Mah. village schoolmaster, who has also charge of the village mosque, and sometimes acts as butcher, a doctor, professor. (corrupt. of ملواج) A decoy-bird. adj. Learned (in Arabio). A Mah. jurist, a parish priest. A judge, the deputy of a Qāzī. An orthodox or bigot.

ا. ملا بست *mulā basat*, (inf. III. of لبس) s. f. The mixing together of a transaction, dissimulation.

۱. ملنا (میلن) *milāp*, (اتفاق) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Agreement, reconciliation, accommodation, mixing, coalescence, combination, union, concord, understanding, adjustment of differences, pacification, visit, meeting.

ا. ملال *mallāh*, (adj. superl. of ملح) s. m. A boatman, a sailor, mariner, seaman (*kheraiyā*) waterman. A manufacturer of salt.

ا. ملالحت *malāhat*, (ملح) s. f. The being salt. Being good, agreeable. Elegancy, Beauty, excellence. A rich brown complexion.

ا. ملالحد *malāhid*, s. plur. (of ملحد) Infidels, atheists, heretics.

ا. ملالحت *mulāhaza*, (inf. III. of لظ) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, observation, consideration, (often used for reading), inspection, view, notice, regard. (*lihāz*). *mulāhaza kā ādmī*. An affable or courteous person. *mulāhaza k*. To view, inspect closely, examine. To regard with favour.

A. P. ملاحي *mallāh-i*, s. f. The business of a *mallāh*, navigation, seaman-ship. Boat-fare. *Mallāhī qālī*. Abus- ing one without naming him. *Mallāhī kāth*, s. m. swimming hand over hand, or as a dog swims.

A. ملاذ *malāz*, (noun of place of لون) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.

ملا *malār* or *mullār*, (मह्यारी) s. f. Name of a *rājini* or musical mode sung during the rains.

A. ملازم *mulāzim*, (part. act. III. of لز being necessary) adj. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. (subst.) A servant, follower, a con- stant, attendant. A supernumerary attached to an office without pay. A lieutenant (in the army). A mate (in the navy). (Pers. plur. ملازمان or Arab. plur. ملازمين).

A. ملازمت *mulāzamat*, (inf. III. of لز) s. f. Assiduity, diligence, close attendance. Service, (met.) paying respects to a superior, attendance on.

A. P. ملازمی *mulāzim-i*, s. f. Service, attendance.

A. ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, (inf. III. of لطف) s. m. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. A letter or epistle.

A. ملاعبه *mulā'aba*, (inf. III. of لعب) s. m. Mutual playing, joking, toying.

A. ملاعين *malā'in*, s. plur. of ملعون

A. ملاقات *mulāqāt*, (inf. III. of لقي visiting) s. f. Interview, meeting, visit, (bhet), conversation, encounter- ing. Carnal intercourse *mulāqāt karnī*, To meet, encounter, visit.

A. ملاقی *mulāqī*, (part. act. III. of لقي) adj. Meeting. *mulāqī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.

A. ملال *malāl*, (ملل) s. m. Sadness, grief, vexation, dejection (of mind), melancholy (أداسی).

A. ملالت *malālat*, (inf. from ملل) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness, dejectedness.

A. ملام *malām*, (لوم) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accu- sation, reviling.

A. ملامت *malāmat*, (from لوم blam- ing,) s. f. Reproach, blame, rebuke. *mulāmat karnā*. To reproach, to cen- sure, to rebuke, reproof.

H. ملان *milān*, s. f. Comparison. Adjust- ment. *milān bojh*, *khas bojh*, (Phys.) Specific gravity. *milān mazar*, (Ast.) Apparent size. [mullā; a fortune teller.

A. ملان *mullān*, s. m. (dakh). See ملا

ملانا *mulānā*, (causal of ملنا) v. a. To cause to rub, grind or scour.

ملانا *milānā*, (causal of ملنا) v. a. To mix, blend. To cause to meet, to bring together, join, attach, connect, adjust, accord, fit, unite, apply, intro- duce, cement, close, compare, recon- cile, assimilate, agree, find, get, meet, visit. To act as a pimp. *milā lenā*, To draw over. ¶ *mulānā* (मुख्य) v. a. To appraise.

A. H. ملانی *mullā-nī* or *mullān-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a schoolmistress.

ملای *milā'o*, (ملنا *mulnā*) s. m. Mix- ture, mixing, admixture, commixture, composition, accord, unison, assimi- lation. A m a l g a m a t i o n, annexation. Adulteration, alloy. Adjustment, reconciliation.

A. P. ملائی *mullā-i*, s. f. Office or profession of *mullā*, doctorship. adj. Of or relating to a *mullā*.

H. ملائی *malā'i*, s. f. (मंड) Cream, clotted cream obtained from boiled milk by repeated coction and skim- ming. [horse, etc.

H. ملائی *malāi*, s. f. Rubbing down a

A. ملائک *malā'ik*, } s. plur. (of

A. ملائک *malā'ika*, } ملاک *malak*,

(ملائک) Angels.

- A. **ملائم** *mulā'im*, (part. act. III. of **لأَم**)
adj. Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable.
Agreeable or conforming to, just,
equitable. *mulā'im karnā*, v. a. To
soften, to mollify. *m u l ā' i m honā*,
v. n. To become soft, to soften, to
relent.
- A. **ملأمت** *mulāyamat*, (for **ملأمت**)
inf. III. of **لأَم**) s.f. Softness, meekness.
- A. **ملبيب** *mulabbab*, (part. pass. II. of
لب) adj. Brimful.
- A. **ملببس** *mulabbas*, (part. pass. II. of
لبس) adj. Clothed, clad, dressed.
Mixed, confused.
- A. **ملبوس** *malbās*, (part. pass. of
لبس) adj. Clothed. (subst.) Clothes
(which have been worn), garment.
(Plur. *malbāsāt*).
- A. **ملت** *millat*, (**مل**) s. f. Religion,
faith. Religious belief (**مذهب**). A
nation, people. *milla: kā ādmi*, s. m.
A co-religionist. Society. Friendship.
- A. **ملتانى** *multānī*, s. f. Name of a
r ā g i n ī or musical mode. adj. (of
Multān. *multānī matfī*, s. f. Armenian
hole (i.e. earth of Multān). Yellow
ochre, the yellow oxyde of iron.
- A. **ملتجا** *multajā*, (part. pass. VIII. of
لجأ) s. m. An asylum, a protector.
- A. **ملتجى** *multajī*, part. act. (VIII. of
لجأ) Taking refuge with or having
recourse to; a suppliant. Petitioner.
- A. **ملتزم** *multazim*, (part. act. VIII. of
لزم) adj. Constrained, compelled,
necessarily following, convicted, at-
tached to. A tenant, a farmer; a
toll-gatherer.
- A. **ملتفت** *multafit*, (part. act. VII. of
لفت) adj. Paying regard to, shew-
ing respect to, turning the head to

look (at), inclined (towards), attentive
(to), having regard.

- A. **ملتمس** *multumis*, part. act. (VIII. of
لمس touching) Begging, praying,
supplicating. A petitioner.
- A. **ملتوى** *multawī*, (part. act. VIII. of
لوى) adj. Bent, oblique, distorted,
crooked; delayed, postponed, adjourn-
ed, pending, protracted.
- A. **ملجأ** *maljā*, (noun of place of **لجأ**)
s. m. An asylum, retreat, place of
refuge, security, support.
- A. **ملح** *malichh*, (**मल्लिच्छ**) adj. An
unclean race, those who make no dis-
tinction between clean and unclean
food, a barbarian or one speaking any
language but Sanskrit and not subject
to the usual Hindū institutions.
- A. **ملح** *milh*, s. Salt. Beauty, agree-
ableness.
- A. **ملحد** *mulhid*, (part. act. IV. of **لحد**)
s. m. A heretic, unbeliever, one who
denies the resurrection, a deist, an
apostate. An infidel (*kāfir*), a free
thinker. (Arab. plur. *mulhidīn*).
- A. **ملحق** *mulhaq*, (part. pass. IV. of
لحق) adj. Joined, added, annexed
(**متصل**), attributed, coherent,
touching, belonging to, adhering
adjunct. Arab. fem. **ملحقة** Joined
(thing or matter), adjoined, appendix.
Adopted.
- A. **ملحوظ** *malhūḡ*, (part. pass. of **لحظ**)
adj. (**لحظه**) glanced at. Looked at
kindly, observed with love. Contem-
plated, considered; regarded, respect-
ed.
- P. **ملاح** *malakh*, s. m. A locust.
- A. **ملذذ** *mulazzaz*, (part. pass. II. of **لذ**)
adj. Delicious.
- A. **ملزم** *mulzam*, (part. pass. IV. of **لزم**)
adj. Convicted, convinced, confused,
blamable. Accused, charged. Cou-
joined, annexed, inseparable.

- A. **ملزوم** *malzūm*, (part. pass. of **لزم**)
adj. Inseparable, necessarily connected, affixed, belonging to.
- H. **ملسوت** *malsūt*, s. (dakh) Crane
(for raising goods), hand-vice, cock
(of a cistern).
- A. **ملعون** *mal'ūn*, (part. pass. of **لعن**)
adj. Cursed, accursed, excommunicated, execrated, detestable, driven out of society. s. m. A imp, a little devil.
(Fem. **ملعونه**).
- H. **ملغوبا** *mal gh o b ā*, (corrupt. of **ملغوبا**) s. m. Emitting saliva. Entrails, guts, etc. Matter from a sore, pus. Sweepings, rubbish. A thick infusion. Name of a dish (*māsh* (pulse) mixed with *dahī*).
- A. **ملفوظ** *malfūz*, (part. pass. of **لفظ**)
wrapping) s. Thing uttered, spoken or expressed; annals. The saying of a saint or spiritual guide.
- A. **ملفوف** *malfūf*, (part. pass. of **لف**)
adj. Wrapped up, involved, folded up, enclosed; the enclosure in a letter, &c. Collected, gathered.
- A. **ملقب** *mulaqqab*, (part. pass. II. of **لقب**)
adj. Surnamed, nicknamed. Entitled, called.
- A. **ملك** *mulk*, s. m. A country, state, territory, kingdom, realm, region, land, reign, sovereignty, dominion. pl. *mumālik*. *mulk-dār-i*, s. f. Dominion, empire, government, ruling. *mulk-rān-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, absolute sway. *mulk-sitān-i*, s. f. Conquest. *mulk-jir-i*, s. f. Conquest, territorial conquest, annexation, sovereignty, political affairs. ¶ **ملك الموت** *maluku-l maut*. The angel of death, *īrā' l*. ¶ *miḥ*, s. f. Possession, estate, dominion, property, right. Landed property, rent free-land. Similar grants in money were styled *vazīfah miḥī*, s. m. A landed proprietor. *miḥiyat*, s. f. Proprietary right in land. Landed or real property (Plur. **املاك**). ¶ *malī'* s. m. A king. (Plur. **ملوك**).
- maliku-sh-shu'arā*. Prince of poets. *malik-zāda*, s. m. A prince, a king's son. *malik-ut-tujjār*, s. m. Prince of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *malik-ul-shorā*, li. *Raj-'arā*, s. m. The poet laureate, the best at a poetical competition like the Eisteddfod.
- A. **ملكة** *malik.a*, s. f. A queen. *malik-i-mu'azzama*. The exalted queen.
- H. **ملك** *n.aluk*, } s. (dakh) Doubt, apprehension:
H. **ملكات** *malalāt*, } see **وسواس**
- A. **ملكات** *mal'āt*, plur. (of **ملكة**) Qualities, endowments.
- H. **ملكات** *mallāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Nausea at stomach, bile.
- A. **ملكيت** *miḥ t*, s. f. Property, possession. ¶ *mulkat*, s. f. Kingdom.
- H. **ملكنا** *maluknā*, v. n. To walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders). To perk oneself, to strut (*maṭa'nā*). (dakh.) To feel a nausea, to be sick at stomach, to be bilious: see **متلانا جيكا**
- A. **ملكوت** *mal kūt* or *malakūt*, s. f. Spirits, angels, the world or hall of angels. Empire, dominion. The heavenly court, the kingdom of heaven.
- A. **ملكة** *malika*, s. f. A queen. ¶ *malaka*, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect, genius. Proficiency, mastery.
- H. **ملكهم** *malkham*, s. The upright post in a sugar mill.
- A. **ملكي** *miḥ-i*, s. m. A farmer. ¶ *mulk-i*, adj. Civil, political. Belonging to one's country, of (one's) own country. national, provincial, indigenous. Relating to or of government. Political, civil. Native, domestic. ¶ *maluk-i*, adj. Angelic. (fem. **ملكية**) Royal; orthodox. One who follows the religion of the king.
- A. **ملكيت** *miḥ-iyat*, s. f. Property, possession, right.

- ا. ملكية *malak-iyā*, adj. Angelic.
- ه. ملكيا *malgajā*, adj. (dakh.) Black and blue. Brackish. Ruffled, rumpled. Soiled, not clean.
- ا. ملل *milal*, s. plur. (of ملت *millat*.)
- ا. ملمع *mulamma'* (part. pass. II. of لمع shining, glittering) adj. Plated, gilt, covered with gold or silver, bright.
- ا. ملمما *mulamma'a*, s. m. Gilded (thing), coating (*jhol*); speciousness, imposition, plausible. A poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately.
- ه. ململ *malmal*, s. f. Muslin.
- ه. مالما *malma*, (ه. مال, rub) (perhaps from ا. ملح) adj. Salt, brackish. Sad (*ulās*).
- ه. مالميت *malmet*, adj. Ruined. Decided (a dispute). *malmet honā*, To be ruined, to perish. *malmet karnā*, To destroy, raze.
- ج. ملنا *malnā*, v. a. (مرد to grind) To rub, apply friction to, rub up, grind, furbish, to tread on, to trample on, to anoint. To scrub. scour. To wring (one's hands). *Hāth malnā, ghorā malnā*, v. n. To rub down or groom a horse. (مہین).
- ج. ملنا *milnā* (میلن or میل) v. n. To be mixed, mingled, intermingled, commingled, amalgamated, blended or confounded, to blend, to touch (*la, nā*), meet, join, be met with, attain, occur, be got, associate, agree, to be unanimous, accord, fit, tally, to suit, (*thik ānā*), to be joined, be united, (*jurnā*), become connected (with), coalesce, correspond, visit, wait upon To clasp, embrace. To combine together, collude. To coincide, consist with. To be reconciled. To resemble, to be like, bear resemblance to. To find (*pānā*). To be shuffled together. *Ganjfa milnā*. To come to hand. *milnā julnā* or *milnā jhulnā*. To meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile jule rahnā*. To live together in harmony. *mil-kar rahnā*. v. n. To live

on good terms. *milnā ko jannā*, v. n. To go on a visit. *milnā hilnā*, v. n. To act together, coalesce, be together, join.

- ج. ملنسار *milansār*, (میلن) adj. Civil, friendly, kind, familiar, intimate, convivial.
- ج. ملنساری *milansār-ī*, s. f. Sociableness, concord, agreement.
- ه. ملنگ *malang*, s. m. (مہوتنگ) A tall robust fellow. A careless or inconsiderate person. A kind of Mahometan dervis, who lets the hair of his head grow to its full length, and leaves it uncut, uncombed and dishevelled. Name of a bird.
- ج. ملوانا *milwānā*, (causal of ملانا) v. a. To cause to mix, &c. ¶ *malwānā* (caus. of ملنا) v. a. To cause to rub.
- ج. ملوت *mal-wat*, s. (dakh) Filth.
- ا. ملوث *mulauwa*, (part. pass. II. of لوث) adj. Polluted.
- ا. ملوک *mulūk*, s. plur. (of ملک *malik*) Kings.
- ا. پ. ملوکانہ *mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.
- ا. ملول *mulul* (*Ranjīda*) (part. pass. of ملل) adj. (أداس) Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, vexed, affected, fatigued, tired, languid. (dakh. also, *malol*).
- ا. ملولا *malolā*, (ملول) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, regret. (dakh. also, *mulūlā*).
- ا. ملوم *mulūm*, (part. pass. of لوم) adj. Reproached, blamed.
- ا. ملون *mulauwan*, (part. pass. II. of لون) adj. Coloured, variegated, distinguished by various colours.
- ج. ملونی *miloni*, (see ملانا *milānā*) s. (dakh.) Admixture.
- ا. ملہ *milla*, s. m. Religion: see ملت

۳. ملہار *malhār*, s. (dakh.) See ۳. ملہار
۳. ملہٹی *mulhātī*, (मूल्ह Root)
(मधुयष्टि) s. f. Liquorice (*jattī*).
۴. ملہم *mulhim*, part. act. (iv. of لهم) (لہم)
Inspiring, inspirer. (fem. *mulhima*).
¶ *mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.
۵. ملہی *mulhī*, (part. act. iv. of لہو)
s. m. A jester, mimic, buffoon.
۶. ملی *mullī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مولی
mul-ī.
۷. ملیا *maliyā*, (perhaps from ملی
Name of a country) s. m. A small
vessel of wood, or of the shell of a
cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in
unction or embrocation. *malyā-met*.
Rubbed out, effaced. Ruined, des-
troyed. Hashed, quashed (a quarrel,
etc.).
۸. ملیچھ *malechh* or *lechchh*, (मलेच्छ)
adj. An infidel. (Wom.) A glutton.
mulechh bhāṣhā. A Hindī jargon,
containing a large admixture of Per-
sian and Arabic. See ملیچھ *malichh*.
۹. ملیح *malīḥ*, (pl. ملایح)
adj. (H. *sānolā*) Nut-brown. Agree-
able, sweet, charming, good, beautiful.
۱۰. ملیدا *malidā*, or ملیدہ *malīda*, A
fine woollen cloth, made of Kashmir
lamb's wool. See ملیدہ
۱۱. ملیدہ *malīda*, (part. act. viii. of ملید)
Apparent, public.
۱۲. ملین *mulaiyin*, part. act. (ii. of ملین)
Softening, emollient, laxative,
lenitive, aperient; mollifier.
۱۳. ملیوار *male-wār*, } (मलयवाट) n.
۱۴. ملیواری *male-wārī*, } prop. Malabar.
۱۵. ممات *mamāt*, (موت *maut*) s.
Death, the state of death.
۱۶. ممائیں *mamāns*, (noun of place from ممس)
s. Place of contact, tangent.

۱. مماسات *mumāsāt*, (inf. iii. of ممس) s. f. Touch.
۲. مماطلت *mumātālāt*, (inf. iii. of مطل) s. f. Putting off, differing
(payment of a debt).
۳. ممالک *mamālik*, s. plur. (cf مملکت)
Kingdoms, provinces,
states, countries. *mamālik-i-mahriq*,
Protected provinces. *mamālik-i-magh-
rib-i-ashimāl-i*, The North-Western
Provinces. N. W. P. *mamālik-i-mufsu-
wasa*, adj. Ceded Provinces.
۴. ممانعت *mumāna'āt*, (inf. iii. of منع) s. f. Prohibition,
hinderance, restriction.
۵. ممانی *mumānī*, s. f. An aunt,
mother's brother's wife: see ممانی
۶. ممانی ساس *mumānī-sās* (dakh.)
See ممانی ساس *mamīyā-sās*.
۷. ممتاز *mumtāz*, (part. pass. viii. of میز distinguished) adj. Distinguish-
ed; chosen, illustrious, exalted, emi-
nent. Select, separate, distinct.
۸. ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, part. act. (viii. of محن striking) Trying, proving, exam-
ining, weighing (words). (God) opening
and displaying (the heart of man).
An experienced or skilful man, s. m.
An examiner, auditor. *mumtaḥin-i-
kīmīyā*, n. A chemical examiner. ¶
mumtaḥan, part. pass. Tried, proved,
experienced. s. m. An Examinee.
۹. ممتد *mumtadd*, part. pass. (viii. of مد) Extended, prolonged.
۱۰. ممتلی *mumtalī*, (part. act. viii. of ملأ) adj. Filled, replete, heaped up.
۱۱. ممتنع *mumtana'*, (part. pass. viii. of منع) adj. Prohibited, forbidden;
impossible Refusing access to
another. Rejecting, abating from.

١. مدد *mumidd*, (part. act. iv. of مد extending) s. m. An assistant (*sāthī*), a helper. An extender, protractor.
٢. مدوح *mamdūh*, (part. pass. of مدح^{prai}sed) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable; commendable, above mentioned, aforesaid. s. m. The hero of a poem. مدوح الیه *mamdūh ilaih*. Above cited, aforementioned. Arab. plur. مدوحین *mamdūh-in*.
١. مدود *mamdūd*, م } (part. pass. of مد) adj. Prolonged, long, extended. *alif mamdūda*. The long ā.
٢. مدود *mamdūda*, ف }
١. ممر *mumirr*, (part. act. iv. from مر) s. m. Account, cause. ¶ *mamarr* (noun of place from مر) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.
٢. ممریز *mamres*, (dakh.) A spur: see مہمیز
١. مزج *mamsūj*, part. pass. (of مزج) Mixed, tempered.
١. مسک *mumsik*, (part. act. iv. of مسک holding fast) s. m. A miser, a niggard. adj. Retaining, retentive. Stingy.
١. P. مسکی *mumsiṭ-ī*, s. f. Stinginess, avarice.
١. مسوخ *ma-sūkh*, (part. pass. of مسخ) adj. Metamorphosed or changed into a more deformed shape (especially men into animals).
١. مسوس *mamsūs*, (part. pass. of مسس) adj. Tangible, touched. Furious.
١. ممکن *mumkin*, (Hone-jog) (part. act. iv. of مکن being possible) adj. Possible, practicable. Plur. *mumkināt*,

- Possibilities. ممکن الحصول *Procurable*. ممکن الدخول *Accessible*. ممکن الوصول *Capable of being procured, attainable*. ممکن الوقوع (s. *honhār*). Possible to happen.
١. مملکت *mamlukat* or *mamlakat*, (inf. from ملک) s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, country, province, district, possession, region, kingdom; grandeur, power.
١. مملو *mamlū*, (part. pass. of ملأ) adj. Filled, full, replete. Indisposed with repletion.
١. مملوک *mamlūk*, *mamlū'a*, (part. pass. of ملک) adj. Possessed, in one's power. (subst) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc. *mamlūku o maḡbūsa*, adj. Purchased and possessed.
١. ممنوع *mamnū'*, (part. pass. of منع) adj. Prohibiting, repelling. Prohibited, restrained, forbidden. Illicit, contraband. (Fem. ممنوعة).
١. ممنون *mumnūn*, (part. pass. of من) adj. Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured. Pleased, rejoiced, glad. Grateful, thankful. *mumnūn k.* v. a. To oblige one *mumnūn h.* v. n. To be under an obligation. To be thankful.
١. مورا *mano ā*, s. m. Twist, wreath. Ache, pain (particularly, in the bowels).
٢. مولا *mamolū*, (A. *sāvah*) s. m. A Pied wagtail. (*Motacilla*).
٣. میاساس *mamiyā-sās*, (ماتولی-یہشش) s. f. Husband or wife's maternal aunt.
٣. میاسسر *mamiyā-susur* or *-sasur*, (ماتولی-یہشش) s. m. Husband or wife's maternal uncle.
١. میرا *manirā*, s. m. Cor. of P. *manī-rān*. A medicine for the dimness of the eye.

g. **مماير** *ma nerā* (or *dakh. mumerā*, for

ماتولو) a d.j. Relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamerā bhā'i*, Mother's brother's son, cousin. *mameri bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter. Niece

h. **ميميانا** *mimiyānā*, v. n. (**ميم** to sound). To bleat (as a goat). See **ميميانا**

A. **ميميز** *mumaiyiz*, part. act. (II. of **ميز**) Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. ¶ *mumaiyaz*, part. pass. Separated, distinguished.

A. P. **ميميزي** *mumaiyiz-i*, s. f. Discrimination.

g. **من** *man*, (**من** to think) s. m. Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. Conscience. Consideration, attention.

(**مان**) A measure of weight of general use in India, usually 40 seers or over 80 lbs., but varying in value in different places; a maund. **من بهانا**

v. n. To be agreeable to the mind; adj. Grateful to the mind; (subst.) A sweetheart, mistress. *man bhānā mundaīyā hilānā*, To shake the head at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, or *man-bhāwnā*, adj. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming, see *man-bhānā*. *man-bhar*. One maund. As much as one desires. *man-bharnā*. To be sated (*jī bharnā*). *man-bahlānā*. To amuse or divert the mind. *man pūran*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, Heart-stealer.

man-kāmnā (**من: कामना**) Desire, wish. *man lānā*. To fix the mind upon, be attentive, apply to. *man-lagan*, Mind-attachment, heart-engaging. *man-mār ruhānā*, To suffer grief with patience. *manmārnā*, To resist one's own inclination, be grieved or troubled in mind. *man-mān*, s. m. Heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā*, or *man-māntā*, adj. Agreeable, pleasing, satisfactory, to one's heart's wish or content. s. m. A mistress, sweetheart. *man nāne*, As the mind may desire (*khātur-khūāh*). *man hīn man*, In the very soul. *manī* or

man (**मणि**) s. f. m. A gem, a jewel. *Kāle kā man*, *man-mohan*, adj. Heart-

ravishing. **mani** (**मुनि**) s. m. A holy

man, a sage, **manu** (**मनु**) The legislator and saint, the son of *Brahmā* or a personification of *Brahmā* himself, the creator of the world and progenitor of mankind, &c. the code of laws attributed to *Manu*.

h. **من** *min*, prep. From, of, for, on, than, by. **من بعد** Afterwards, after,

hereafter, presently; never, in no

shape. **من و عن** *min-wa-an*, adv.

Circumstantially. ¶ **man**, pron. Who?

he who, whoever. **من رآني** *man raānī*. Who has seen me?

p. **من** *man*, pron. I, me.

A. **من** *mann*, s. m. Manna. ¶ **man** or *mann* s. m. The name of a weight. (Forty ser).

h. **منا** *man nā*, v. n. (See **منا**) To be invoked. To be soothed; propitiated.

A. **مذات** *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.

A. **مناجات** *munājāt*, (inf. III. of **نجو**) s. f. Prayer, supplication. Acting or speaking privately with another. Hymns.

A. **مذادی** *man ādī*, (s. plur. of **ندا** *nidā*) s. f. Proclamation (*daundī*). ¶ **munādī**. (part. act. III. of **ندو**) s. m. A proclaimer, herald, crier. *munādī*. The vocative case.

A. **منار** *manār*, } (noun of place from **نور**) s. m. A min.
A. **منارة** *manāra*, } a ret, turret, watch-tower, light-house. A candlestick, lamp, lanthorn, pharos. A march-stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-post.

مناز *munāz'a't*, (inf. III. of s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.

• *manāzil*, s. plur. (of منزل) ones, stages, halting-places, inns, inns.

• *munāsib*, (part. act. III. of ند) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, suitable, becoming, expedient, ent, congruous, correspondent, mable, proportioned, agreeing quadrating, apposite. *munāsib* or *samajhā*, v. n. To consider or suitable. *munāsib nahīn*. licable.

• *munāsabat*, (inf. III. of ند) s. f. Suitableness, fitness, rtion, connexion (*lāg*), relation, nship, accordance, correspond- consistency, expediency, agree- ss, analogy, comparison.

• *munāẓara*, (inf. III. of نظر g closely) s. m. Disputation, ist, dispute, discussion, contest, entation, argument, debate. ction.

• *manāfi'*, s. m. (plur. of منة) Profit, advantage, gain. rplus proceeds or net profits of ate. *manāfi' zā'id*, n. Surplus s. *manāfi'-i-khām*, s. m. Gross s.

• *munāfiq*, (part. act. III. of s. m. A hypocrite, an infidel, eist, an enemy. A dissembler.

• *manāqib*, s. plur. (of منة) Virtues, abilities.

• *munāqabat*, (inf. III. of ذ) s. f. Virtue, ability, praise.

• *munāqasha*, (inf. III. of) s. m. Contention, dispute, ling. Entering minutely into ation with another.

• *manāl*, (noun of place from or for موزال) s. m. Profit,

place or means of gain: manner, mode.

• *manānā*, (causal of ماننا

مانن) v. a. To persuade, prevail upon, bring round, cause to agree (to any thing), conciliate, propitiate, sooth, coax, assuage, appease, put in mind. To desire, long for. *Ham to khudā se manāte haiñ*. To invoke, call on God. *munānā danānā*, To appease, conciliate. To do, act, perform, make.

اور عاشق پڑا رنگ رلیاں مناے

Aur āshiq puṛā rang-raliyāñ manā'e. (*Bakāvali*). And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols. ¶ *minānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of مننا *minnā*.

• *mannānā*, v. n. To raise its hood (a snake). To be offended or angry.

• *manāhī*, (plur. of منہی from نہی prohibiting) s. f. Prohibited things; sins, crimes, prohibition.

• *munabbat*, (part. pass. II. of نبت) adj. Inlaid; inlaid work. *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer. *munabbat-kār-i*, s. f. Inlaying.

• *munabbat-i*, s. f. Inlaying: or, adj. Inlaid.

• *mimbar*, (noun of instr. of منبر) s. m. A pulpit, rostrum, a high-chair.

• *mumbasit*, (part. act. VII. of بسط) adj. Dilated, extended, re- joicing. Having an open or cheerful countenance.

• *mambū*, (noun of place of نبع) s. m. A fountain, spring, source, origin, jet d'eau. A water-cut from a canal to a field.

• *min bud*, adv. Afterwards, hereafter. *min-wa-un*, adv. As it was, (*jon-kā-loh*).

• *minnat*, s. f. An obligation, favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat k.*, v. a. To

importune, make earnest supplication. *minnat-kash*, Under obligation, obliged.

2. **منت** *mannat* or *manat*, (मानित)

s. f. Acknowledgment, assent. (H. *m'nnā* to vow). A vow. *Pālū kis kis tarah tumheñ, jāñī, Kaun mannat thī jo nahīñ māñī?* (Wom. Shanq). *mannat māññā*, v. a. To vow, make a vow.

A. **منتج** *muntuj* or *muntij*, (part. pass.

or act. iv. of **نتج**) adj. Deduced; (subst.) A consequence. Producing, resulting in.

A. **منتخب** *muntakhab*, (part. pass.

viii. of **نخب** extracting, drawing) adj. Chosen, selected, choice, rare. Abstract, compendium. One of the gentry. *yeh muntakhab ādmī hai*, s. Selection, plur. **منتخبات**.

3. **منتر** *mantar* or *mantra*, (मन्त्र) s. m.

1. A charm (*jādu*), philter, spell, incantation. 2. Secret consultation, private advice. (*mantr shāstar*) A mystical or magical formula, the prayers or incantations of the Tantras, a division of the Vedās. (*gur mantr*) Spiritual instruction. Counsel, advice. *mantar phūñknā, parhnā, or mārñā, mantar parh-ke phūñknā, or chalāñā*, v. a. To charm, cast a spell, to read a spell or incantation (*afsūn k.*). *mantar-jantar* (मन्त्रयन्त्र) Incantation, sorcery, exorcism.

4. **मन्त्रा** *mantranā*, (मन्त्रणा) s. f. Advice.

5. **मन्त्रना** *mantar-nā*, v. (dakh.) To utter charms or spells, to exorcise.

6. **मन्त्री** *mantri*, (मन्त्री) s. m. An adviser, counsellor, king's minister; enchanter. *Pradhān mantri*, A. *Wasīr-i-āgam*, s. m. The prime minister, premier.

A. **منتشر** *muntashir*, or *muntashar*, (part. act. or pass. viii. of **نشر** spread) adj.

Published, divulged, explained, dispersed, diffused, diffuse. Distracted, at a loss.

A. **منتظر** *muntazir*, (part. act. viii. of

نظر *saw*) adj. Expecting with impatience, tarrying for, looking out for; subst. Expectant. *hukm ke muntazir rahñā*, v. n. To wait orders.

A. **منتظم** *muntazam*, (part. pass. viii. of

نظم strung) adj. Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls, &c.). disposed, adjusted. *muntazim* (part. act.) Orderer, disposer, arranger. s. m. A manager, superintendent. An economist.

A. **منتفع** *muntafi*, (part. act. viii. of

نفع) adj. Profiting, gaining, enjoying. Use of anything, having the advantage.

A. **منتفی** *muntafi*, (part. act. viii. of

نفی) adj. Dissipated, destroyed, repulsed, rejected, separated. Retiring to a side.

A. **منتقش** *muntaqish*, (part. act. viii. of

نقش) adj. Painted, carved, engraved.

A. **منتقل** *muntaqal*, (part. pass. viii. of

نقل transporting) adj. Transported, transferred, emigrating, passing (to another), carried. *muntaqal-alaih*, s. m. A transferee. A alience, assignee. *muntaqal k.* v. a. To transfer, alienate, assign. To dispose of, sell. To endorse.

A. **منتقم** *muntaqim*, part. act. (viii. of

نقم) Taking revenge, avenging; avenger, the punisher.

A. **منتہی** *muntahā*, (part. pass. viii. of

نہی) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity. ¶ *muntahi* (part. act.) adj. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies). Bringing to a conclusion. Proficient.

nanjā, (منج) s. m. A bedstead.
of throne or chair of state.
aiḥnā (dakh.) To sit in state.

manjā, (منجا) s. Any high
here one may escape from an
ion.

munjā, s. (dakh.) A worm,
read or wire, produced in the
horse.

manjānā, v. a. (dakh. causal
) To cause to scour, rub or

min-jānib, (من جانب) adv.
side, on the part of, for, on
half. *min-jānib Allah*, from or

nunjirr or *munjarr*, (part. act.

vii. of جر) adj. Drawn,
back. ¶ *manjar*, s. The
which a person goes without
the right way; the right or
way.

manjarī, s. f. (dakh.) Name
inī or musical mode.

munjal, s. (dakh.) The
of the nut of the *tār*, *Borassus*
ormis, or the unripe kernel of
it whilst it is soft and edible.

manjalāb, s. A pit made,
baths or kitchens to receive
water that has been used; any
ater.

munjali, (part. act. vii. of
dj. Conspicuous, apparent.

munajjim, (part. act. ii. of
star, planet) s. m. An astro-
an astrologer, an Almanac-
(Arab. plur. *munajjimīn*).

munjamid, (part. act. vii. of
froze) adj. Congealed, frozen;
ed, solid.

min-jumla, adv. From,
long, out of or upon the whole
multitude; universally.

s. منجن *manjan*, (ن. mājnā, to scrub)

s. m. (منجن) Tooth-powder, denti-
frice. (مارجن) Cleaning the person,
by wiping, bathing or rubbing it with
oil or fragrant unguents.

g. منجنيق *manjaniq*, (Μάρτυρον)

s. A huge sling or warlike engine by
which large stones and missile
weapons were formerly hoisted up and
hurled against the walls and ramparts
of a city, a battering ram, a large
crane, lever or windlass.

z. منجنا *manjnā*, (intrans. of منجنا)

v. n. To be polished, to be cleaned,
to be scoured.

z. منجلا *manjhlā*, (م. م.) adj. Middle,

second. Intermediate between the
eldest and youngest. *Manjhlā bhāi*.
Middle (as a brother, sister, or son).

z. منجولا *manjholā*, (मध्यम) adj. •

Middle, middlemost, middlesized,
middling. *manjholī*, A smallish sort
of car or carriage on two wheels for
passengers.

h. منج *manjh*, (मय) The middle.

منجلا adj. Intermediate between the
eldest and youngest. *Manjhlā bhāi*,
manjhelī rāt, s. f. The dead of night.

h. منجنا *manjknā*, v. n. (منج to

clean) To be scrubbed, scoured,
cleaned. To be polished. *Bahā meḥ*
ilm manjhtā hai. To be trained,
cultured. *manjhā hūā admī*, an experi-
enced man.

z. منجيرا *manjirā*, (मंजीर) s. m. Name

of a musical instrument, a kind of
cymbal. (It consists of two small
brass cups tied together with a string,
and played upon by striking one
against the other).

s. منج *manch*, (منج) s. m. A platform,

a scaffold; a sort of throne or chair of
state, or the platform on which it is
raised, the dais; the bed, a bedstead.

۱. منچالا *manchālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See منچالا
۲. منچالا *man-chalā*, (من: Mind, and r. चल Move) adj. Assiduous, intent, eager, active, bold.
۳. منچلی *man-chal-ī*, s. f. Assiduity, eagerness, zeal.
۴. منحرّف *munḥarīf*, (part. act. VII. of حرف) adj. Changed, inverted, turned, declining or turning from. Crooked, oblique. Disaffected (سرکش and برگشته). (subst). A trapezium or trapezoid (in geometry): an apostate, renegade, rebel.
۵. P. منحرّفی *munḥarīf-ī*, s. f. Apostasy, the being a renegade.
۶. منحصّر *munḥasir*, (part. act. VII. of حصر encompassed) adj. Surrounded, besieged, restricted; contained. Dependant, resting on. Limited defined.
۷. منحنی *munḥanī*, (part. act. VII. of حنی) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, bent, curved, decrepit. Hump-backed, *ḥat-i-munḥanī*, H. *gol-sī lukir*, (Geom.) A curve line.
۸. منکوس *man ḥās*, (part. pass. of نکس ill-starred,) adj. Unfortunate, unhappy, ill-omened, abominable; disgusting, bad, black (بدبخت). Dismal, doleful, woebegone, inglorious, glam. *Manḥās sūrat*. s. m. An unfortunate person.
۹. منخر *minḥar*, (or *manḥir* or *minḥir* or *manḥar*, noun of instrum. or place from نخر) s. f. The nostril, the nose. 'Dual, منخرین *minḥarain*).
۱۰. مند *mand*, (वन्त) A particle or an affix signifying full of, which, added to

nouns, implies endowed with or having; as, *āql-mand*, Sensible; *ḥawlat mand*, Rich. s. Sort of amber, which is black, stony and heavy.

۱۱. مند *mand*, (मन्द) adj. Abated, slow, tedious, dull, foolish. Bad, ill. s. m. The planet Saturn. Saturday.
۱۲. مندا *mandā*, (मन्द) (Poet mand) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed, lulled (wind), slow, tardy: little. Dull (market) (sust). Moderate, low (sastā). Low (tone). *mandā parā*, To be abated, lulled. To become dull, to decline (a business). To be appeased, pacified. *mandī āch*, A slow fire.
۱۳. مندا *mandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Flock (of cattle), swarm, bevy, herd, drove, class, covey, hatch (of chickens, &c.).
۱۴. مندر *mandir*, (मन्दिर) s. m. A house, dwelling-place, mansion; temple, pagoda. The body. *Is mandar ke das darwāse*.
۱۵. مندرا *mandrā*, (मुद्रा) s. m. (Pl. *mundre*). A ring, a glass ear-ring worn by Jogis; a collar. See مندری
۱۶. مندرج *mundarij*, (part. act. VII. of درج) adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised, collected, registered, comprehending, containing. Involved within itself, coiled or rolled up. (Fem. مندرجه).
۱۷. مندرج *mundaraj*, m. } (part. pass. VII. of
۱۸. مندرجه *mandaraja*, f. }
 مندرج *mandaraj*, v. a. To insert (*dākhil*). *mundaraja-i-sail*, adv. As follows, as below mentioned.
۱۹. مندرس *mundaris*, (part. act. VII. of درس) adj. Obliterated, cancelled.
۲۰. مندری *mundrī*, (मुद्रा) s. f. A ring, a finger-ring. A signet.

۱. **مندل** *mandal*, (मंदल) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers. A kettledrum.
۲. **مندل** *mandal*, s. f. A fountain, a jet d'eau. (Corrupt. of بندر) A port, harbour.
۳. **مندنا** *mundnā*, (मुद्रण) v. n. To be shut. closed, contracted. v. a. To close. *Āñkh* or *kiwār mundnā*.
۴. **مندیل** *mindīl* or *mandīl*, s. f. (*mūnd* head). A tablecloth fringed. A towel. A turban (high): or, a band ten or twelve cubits long, woven either partly with thread or silk and partly with gold, or wholly with gold thread, and applied over the turban. A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle.
۵. **مند** *mañḍ*, s. f. The raised rim of a well.
۶. **مند** *mund*, (मुंड) s. m. The head, *mundmāl*. A necklace of human heads worn by Mahadeva. A head man, principal. *mundkar mārñā*, v. n. To sleep with the head between or on the legs drawn up. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Blunt. dull, obtuse.
۷. **مندا** *mandā*, (مंडا or मुंड) s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. A thin cake (*phulkā*). Film, speck (on the eye). ¶ *mundā* (मुंड) s. m. The head, the head of a paper kite. A boy. A disciple (*chelā*). A boot. The Hindi running hand in which the vowel marks are left out. adj. Shaven, bald; uncovered. Docked. Not pointed (a shoe). A kind of uncovered *pālkī*. (dakh.) Shoulder. See **موندھا** *mondhā*.
۸. **منداسا** *mundāsā*, (मुंड The head, or r. **मुंड** Clothe, cover) s. m. A kind of small loose turban. *mundāsā bāñdhñā*, v. n. To wear a turban. (Wom.) To be saucy, insolent.
۹. **منداسبند** *mundās-band*, s. m. (dakh) Man.
۱۰. **مندان** *mandān*, s. (dakh.) The world.

۱. **مندانا** *mundānā*, (मुंडन) v. a. To shave. ¶ *mandānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **مڑھنا** *maṛhnā*.
۲. **مندپ** *mandap*, (मंडप) s. m. A temporary building or open shed adorned with flowers, a house. A temple, pagoda.
۳. **مندف** *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) A caravansary, choultry or place for the reception of travellers: see **مندپ**.
۴. **مندکری مارنی** *mundkarī-mārñī*, To lie round with the knees to the belly.
۵. **مندل** *mandal*, (मंडल a circle) s. m. A circle, orb, sphere, disk (of the sun or moon), halo, circumference, compass, wheel, turn, whirl; the sensible horizon; a region, country. A round tent or house. An officer employed in villages, exciseman. The sky (*ākās*). An arena, theatre, circus. A region, country. The headman of a village. *mandal bāñdhñā*, v. n. To be overcast, to lower (clouds).
۶. **مندلا** *myndlā*, (मुंडित) adj. Shaved. ¶ (dakh. from **مڑنا** (*muṛñā*) Bent, crooked, twisted.
۷. **مندلانا** *mandlānā*, (मंडल) v. n. To make a circuit, to hover (as birds, &c.), to be enveloped. *Chilēñ mandlā rahī haiñ*.
۸. **مندلی** *mandal-ī*, s. f. An assembly, a company (**تولی**), a corporation.
۹. **مندن** *mundan*, (मुंडन) s. m. Shaving; the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs). ¶ *mand n*, (मुंडन) s. m. Ornament, decoration.
۱۰. **مندنا** *mundnā*, (मुंडन) v. n. To be shaved. (dakh.) v. a. To shave. To be swindled, fleeced. *mundāñ*, s. f. The fee for shaving. ¶ *mandñā* v. a. To be kneaded (as flour). To be busy or

engaged. To be engrossed or absorbed in. *sub nāch men māṇḍe hūe hūin* See **مانڈنا**.

۱. **مندو** *mundū*, s. m. A *faqir*, *sannyāsī*, &c. *mundō*, s. f. A woman whose head has been shaved. A widow, a wench (an abuse). *mundē kī jand*. A bastard.

۲. **مندوا** *mandwā*, (r **مڈ** Adorn) s. m. An alcove, an arbour, a bower; a temporary gallery or shed **بے حیا**

۳. **مندھ** *mandh*, adj. (dakh.) See

۴. **مندھا** *mandhā*, s. m. (**مڈپ**) An open shed or hall adorned with flowers, erected on festive occasions, as at a marriage, etc. Nuptial bower. A marriage song. A vinery. *Bel māṇḍhe chārhā*, v. n. lit. to climb (a creeper). To be married. To succeed, to be perfected. See **مندوا**

۵. **مندھپ** *mandhap*, (**مڈپ**) s. m. A small round temple or cell. See **مندپ**

۶. **مندھنا** *mandhānā*, v. a. (**مڈ** to clothe). To coat over, encase. To throw on one, saddle one with *unkē hī sir māṇḍho!* To be held, celebrated. See **مڑھنا** or **مانڈنا**

۷. **مندھوانا** *mandhānā*, (causal of **مندھنا**) v. a. To cause to cover (a book, drum, &c. with parchment).

۸. **مندھی** *mandhī*, (**مڈپ**) s. f. A *jogi's* hut or abode, a hermit's cell (*kuṭ*)

۹. **مندھی** *mandhī*, s. f. A market, a particular market for any one thing, a granary. A mart, an emporium. ¶ **ٹام** (dakh.) A kind of shop.

۱۰. **مندھی** *mundhī*, (**مڈی**) s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Sphaeranthus indicus*).

۱۱. **مندھی** *mundhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Head; extremity, end: see **مند** *mund*.

(منہ پھیر لینا) **مندھی توڑنا** To turn away the face.

۱۲. **مندیر** *mander*, } (**مڈ**) s. f. Cop
۱۳. **مندیری** *manderi*, } ing of a wall.
The ridge of a roof.

۱۴. **منزل** *manzil*, (noun of place of **نزل** descended) s. f. A day's journey, a stage (*parāw*). *manzil khatā* (dakh) To finish a journey. An inn, dwelling, house, hotel, lodging, station, mansion, story or floor of a house, deck, a mansion of the moon. A number (of boats or carts). A post-office, a stage where post-horses are furnished. *manzil ba-manzil jānā*, v. n. To travel by stages. *manzil denā*, To lay down a corpse for a while on the way to its resting place. *manzil khatā*, To go one stage. *manzil mārnā*, To finish a difficult task. *manzil-i-maqṣad ko pahūchānā*, To reach one's destination. To gain one's object. *manzil h.* (Slang) To discharge semen. *kārī manzil*, A long march or stage. ¶ *manzil*, part. act. (iv.) Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. Knittens *s e m e n*. ¶ *manzil*, part. pass. Sent down (from heaven), caused to alight or to descend.

۱۵. **منزلت** *manzilat*, s. f. Dignity (**مرتبہ**) station, condition, rank, post of honour.

۱۶. **منزلی** *manzila*, s. m. (In comp.) A story (of a house). *Be-manzila*, adv. In the place of, instead of, as. See **منزلت**

۱۷. **منزول** *manzawl*, (part. act. CH. of **زول**) adj. Perishing, decaying, falling.

۱۸. **منزوی** *manzawī*, (part. act. VII. of **زوی**) adj. Solitary; a solitary man, a hermit, recluse.

۱۹. **منزه** *manazah*, (part. pass. II. of **نزه**) adj. Kept apart from all impurity, pure, blameless, holy. Exempted from, free.

۲۰. **منسج** *mansaj* or *mansij*, (noun of place of **نسج**) s. m. A weaver's

shop. ¶ *minsaj* (noun of instrum.) The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. The part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane.

۱. *منصرم munsarim*, s. m. Manager, administrator (*sarbarāhkār*). A subordinate settlement officer. The head clerk of a court of settlement or judge's court. A proxy, substitute. The teacher of a school who teaches *Patwāris*.

۱. *منسلک munsalik*, (part. act. vii. of *سلک* thrusting in) adj. Threaded, strung together (as, pearls), being drawn (one thing in another), enrolled (in). Appended, annexed. *munsalak-shuda*, A. P. adj. Attached, filed.

۱. *من سلوی mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (wherewith the Jews were fed in the wilderness).

۱. *منسوب mansūb*, (part. pass. of *نسب*) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on, attributed, allied, betrothed, *mansūb karnā*, To attribute, ascribe, impute, apply. (*Mah.*) To betroth.

۱. *منسوخ mansūkh*, (part. pass. of *نسخ* make void) adj. Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, repealed (*mustaradd*), annulled, erased, broken.

۱. *منسی mansī*, (part. pass. of *نسی*) adj. • Forgotten, omitted.

۱. *منش manush*, s. m. Man (*purush*). *manush deh dhāran k.*, v. n. To be incarnated as man. Husband. See *منکھ manukh*.

۲. *منش manish*, s. f. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. Pride, arrogance. Desire.

۱. *منشأ munshā*, (noun of place from *نشأ*) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, spring, motive, beginning, intention, design: provision (of a law or statute). The exordium or argu-

ment of any composition. Tenor, drift (*ارتھ*). *manshāe insāf*. The ends of justice.

۱. *منشار minshār*, (noun of instrum. of *نشر*) s. m. A saw, handsaw. A fan, a ventilator.

۱. *منشور munshūr*, (*वृत्तयष्टि*) (part. pass. of *نشر*) adj. Divulged, published (as a book). s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent. (*Germ.*) A right prism. Divided, cut with a saw. A charter.

۱. *منشی munshī*, (part. act. iv. of *نشأ* growing, increasing) s. m. A writer, the author of a book, scribe, scrivener, amanuensis, secretary. A title of respect. (In India, among Europeans, commonly) A tutor, teacher of Persian or Hindustani, language-master. *munshī-garī*, s. f. Business of a *munshī*, secretaryship. Clerkship, teachership. Good writing or composition. *mīr munshī*, s. m. The head of a Persian or vernacular office.

۱. *منشیانہ munshī-āna*, adj. *Munshī-like*, of a *munshī*.

۱. *منصب mansab*, (noun of place of *نصب* set up) s. m. Dignity (*martaba*), office, station, ministry, magistracy. A high place. *mansab-dār*, An officer (military). A functionary. an officer of rank. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *mansab-dārī*, s. f. Office, appointment.

۱. *منصرف munṣarif*, (part. act. vii. of *صرف*) adj. Turned back, converted, departing, relating to, receding.

۱. *منصف munṣif*, (part. act. iv. of *نصف* half) adj. Equitable, discreet, just, fair. (subst.) A distributor of justice, a just judge, a subordinate judge, an arbitrator. *munṣif-mizāj*. Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.

۱. *منصفانہ munṣif-āna*, adv. Candidly, equitably, justly.

A. P. منصفي *munsif-i*, s. f. Arbitration, office or duty of arbitrator, judgment, decision, justice, equity. adj. Of or relating to a *munsif*, arbitrator, &c. A Munsif's Court.

A. منصوب *manṣūb*, (part. pass. of نصب) adj. Constituted, erected. Marked with the vowel point *fat'ha* (ن). Fixed, established, appointed, named for. Pitched.

A. منصوبه *manṣūb-a*, (إراد) s. m. Contrivance, project, scheme, intention, determination, plan, design. *manṣūba-bās*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent sagacious, ingenious; contriver, plotter, schemer. Aspiring, ambitious. Designing, conspiring. *manṣūba bāndhnā, thairānā, or k.*, To determine, resolve. To contrive, to conspire.

A. منصور *manṣūr*, (part. pass. of نصر) adj. Aided, protected (by God), defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.

A. منصوص *manṣūṣ*, (part. pass. of نص) adj. Manifested, declared.

A. منصة *manassa* or *minassa*, (noun of place, &c. from نص) s. m. The tent or chamber of the bride.

A. منضج *munṣij*, (part. act. IV. of نضج) adj. Digestive, suppurative.

A. منطبع *munṭabī*, (part. act. VII. of طبع) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.

A. منطفى *munṭafī*, (part. act. VII. of طفا) adj. Extinguished, extinct.

A. منطق *mantiq*, (نطق) s. f. Oration, eloquence, reasoning, logic. ¶ *munṭiq* (part. act. IV.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.

A. منطقة *minṭaqa*, (for منطقة noun of instrum. from نطق) s. m. A girdle, zone (*paṭkā*), belt, *minṭaqatu-l-burūj*.

The celestial girdle, i. e., the zodiac. *minṭaqa-i-mabrūda*. The frigid zone. *minṭaqa-i-maḥrūqa*. The torrid zone. *minṭaqa-i-mu'tadila*. The temperate zone.

A. منطقي *mantiq-i*, adj. Logical, dialectic; logician. A litigious person.

A. منظر *manṣar*, (noun of place from نظر *saw*) s. m. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. A sight, spectacle, view, landscape, theatre. *manṣar-i-ām*. A conspicuous place.

A. منظور *manṣūr*, (part. pass. of نظر) adj. Sanctioned, granted. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable, admissible, designed, intended; the object. Sanctioned, granted. *manṣūr k.*, (*qubūl k.* and *mānnā*) To admit. To agree to. To confirm, affirm. *manṣūr-i-nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (subst.) A mistress, favourite. A protege, minion. Arab. fem. *manṣūra*.

A. P. منظوري *manṣūr-i*, s. f. Consent, permission, sanction. Approval, choice (*qubūl*), admissibility.

A. منظوم *manṣūm*, (part. pass. of نظم) adj. Arranged in order, joined, threaded. Metrical, versified, in verse, poetic.

A. منظومة *manṣūma*, s. m. A piece of poetry. Any thing in rhyme or verse, any thing placed in a series, line or order.

A. منع *man*, s. m. Prohibition, prevention, veto, refusal, dissuasion, hinderance. *man karnā*, To prohibit, hinder, interdict (*barajnā*).

A. منعدم *mun'adim*, (part. act. VII. of عدم) adj. Annihilated, extinct.

A. منعقد *mun'aqid*, (part. act. VII. of عقد tied) adj. Agreed upon, concluded (peace, marriage, bargain). Tied, bound (by contract, etc.) covenanted, established. Held, celebrated. Congealed, clotted, formed.

- A. **منعكس** *mun'akis*, (part. act. VII. of **عكس**) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed (as a figure in a mirror), placed topsy-turvy.
- A. **منعم** *mun'im*, (part. act. IV. of **نعم**) s. m. A benefactor, adj. Liberal.
- A. **منغص** *munghas*, (part. pass. II. of **نغص**) adj. Miserable, melancholy.
- A. **منفخ** *minfakh*, (noun of instrum. of **نفخ**) s. m. A pair of bellows.
- A. **منفذ** *manfuz*, (noun of place of **نفذ**) s. The place of passing or penetrating, a hole, a passage.
- A. **منفرج** *munfarij*, (part. act. VII. of **فرج**) adj. Open, separate. Tranquil, contented, happy. Free from grief or care. [Obtuse (angle).]
- A. **منفرجة** *munfarija*, (II. *phailā*) adj.
- A. **منفرد** *munfurid*, (part. act. VII. of **فرد**) adj. Single, simple, alone, singular, unique, separate, solitary.
- A. **منفصل** *munfasil*, (part. act. VII. of **فصل**) adj. Dissected, disjoined, separated, distinct. Arab. Fem. *munfasila*. Decided, adjudged.
- A. **منفعت** *munfa'at*, (**نفع** gained) s. f. Emolument (**فايدة**), profit, gain, advantage. Use, utility, interest.
- A. **منفعل** *munfa'il*, (part. act. VII. of **فعل**) adj. Disturbed, afflicted, altered, affected. Made, performed, done. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.
- A. **منفك** *munfakk*, (part. pass. VII. of **فك**) adj. Disjoined, separated, dislocated. Distinct, alienated.
- A. **منفي** *manfi*, (part. pass. of **نفي**) (**منفي**) adj. (Alg.) Minus. Negative. Repulsed, rejected, banished.

- A. **منقا** *munaqqā*, s. (dakh.) A species of raisins, currants. See **منقل**
- A. **منقاد** *munqād*, (part. pass. VII. of **قاد**) adj. Obedient, submissive, tractable.
- A. **منقار** *minqār*, (noun of instrum. of **نقر**) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.
- A. **منقاش** *minqāsh*, (**نقش**) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. **منقب** *minqub*, (noun of instrum. of **نقب**) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.
- A. **منقبت** *manqabat*, (**نقب**) s. f. Praise, virtue, abilities. Any praiseworthy trait of character. An anecdote. (pl. **مناقب**).
- A. **منقبض** *munqabiz*, (part. act. VII. of **قبض**) adj. Constipated, contracted within itself. Retracted. Restrained, bound.
- A. **منقتل** *munqatil*, (part. act. VII. of **قتل**) adj. Slain, killed.
- A. **منقح** *munaqqah*, (part. pass. II. of **نقح**) adj. Made manifest or clear, cleared or purged of weak words (a verse) or defects a writing)
- A. **منقسم** *munqasim*, (part. act. VII. of **قسم**) adj. Divided into parts, distributed.
- A. **منقش** *munaqqash*, (part. pass. II. of **نقش**) adj. Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved. ¶ *minqash* (noun of instrum.) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. **منقضي** *munqasī*, (part. act. VII. of **قضى**) adj. Elapsed, past, expired. Finished, completed.

- A. **منقطع** *munqatī*, (part. act. VII. of قطع) adj. Broken or cut off (rope), terminated, finished, extinct, settled, decided, exterminated, disjoined. Conclusive, (*chuktā*). *munqatī karnā*, v. a. To break off, stop (at any thing), *munqatī honā*, v. n. To be cut off, settled, to fail, &c. [chafing dish.
- A. **منقل** *manqal*, (نقل) s. m. A
- A. **منقله** *manqala*, s. m. A day's journey or the space travelled, a way throughout mountains.
- A. **منقوش** *manqūsh*, (part. pass. II. of نقش) adj. Engraven, painted, carved, embroidered.
- A. **منقوط** *manqūt*, (part. pass. of نقط) adj. Spotted, (*Gram*) dotted. s. m. A species of composition in which all the letters have diacritical points.
- A. **منقول** *manqūl*, (part. pass. of نقل) adj. Translated, transcribed, copied, related, said, narrated, recounted; adopted (word); personal (property). Fem. *manqūla* (Property) that may be removed, moveable or personal (property). *gair-manqūla*, H. *aṭal dhan*, s. f. Real or immovable property. Plur. *manqūlāt*, Things related, recounted, copied; personal property. s. m. Traditions.
- A. **منقلى** *munuqqā*, (part. pass. II. of نقى) adj. Cleaned, purged, purified. s. m. A species of dried grapes or raisins. s. f. (*lit*) cleared of stone, used for *maviz*. Bloom raisins.
- g. **منكا** *mankā*, (मणि) s. m. A rosary, a bead (*dānah*). small globe or spherical body. The vertebræ of the neck. *mankā dhalaknū* (*lit*. The bending or hanging down of the neck) To be at the point of death.
- A. **منكدر** *munkadir*, (part. act VII. of كدر) adj. Quick, swift, hastening; one who rushes headlong (upon another), setting (star).
- A. **منكر** *munkir*, part. act. (IV. of نكر) Denying, rejecting; one who denies,

denier. An atheist (*nāstik*). *Munkar Nakir*. The names of two angels, who agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir honā*, To deny, unsay. To disown, renounce.

- A. **منكشف** *munkashif*, (part. act. VII. of كشف) adj. Discovered, revealed, displayed, illustrated.
- A. **منكوحه** *mankūha*, (part. pass. fem. of نكح *genitale arum*) adj. Married. s. f. A lawful wife, a married woman.
- TEL. **منكا** *mungā*, s. (*dakh.*) Hyperanthera moringa. [for.
- g. H. **منكا بيجنا** *mangā bhejnā*, To send
- g. **منكانا** *mangānā*, (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To send for, to ask for, to call for. [wrist.
- H. **منگت** *mangaṭ*, s. (*dakh.*) The
- s. **منگل** *mangal*, (मंगल) s. m. Welfare, happiness, joy. (*A. mirrikh*). The planet Mars or its deified personification. Tuesday. A Tartar nation. see **منگل** *mughul*. *mangal-chār*, or *mangal-āchār* (मंगलाचार) s. m. Festivity, rejoicing, congratulation, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.
- s. **منگلسا چار** *mangala-samāchār*, s. m. Good tidings. [Tuesday.
- s. **منگلوار** *mangal-wār*, (मंगलवार) s. m.
- g. **منگنی** *mangnī*, s. f. (*Mah.*) Betrothing (*sagāi*), asking in marriage. A loan. [dung.
- H. **منگنی** *mingnī*, s. f. Goat's or sheep's
- g. **منگوانا** *mangwānā*, (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To cause to ask for or to send for.
- H. **منگوس** *mungūs*, s. m. (*dakh.*) Mongoose, ichneumon (*Viverra ichneumon*): see **نیولا** *newalā*.

1. **من گھٹا** *man-ghatā*, s. m. The raised masonry round the mouth of a well.
2. **منگیتار** *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- TEL. **منمنا** *minminānā*, v. (dakh.) To flicker or glare as a shaken lamp.
3. **منموهن** *manmohan*, (मन्मोहन) (Heart-ravishing) s. m. A sweetheart, mistress. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
4. **منی** *minan*, s. plur. of *minnat*.
5. **مننا** *mannā*, (intrans. of **ماننا** or **منانا**) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.
8. **منو** *minnū*, s. (dakh.) A cat. (From the mewing, **میاون** *me'ā'auñ*).
9. **منوانا** *manwānā*, v. a. Caus. of *manānā*.
10. **منوال** *minwāl*, (نول) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture.
11. **منوتی** *manautī*, (or dakh. *manotī*, from **मानित**) Satisfaction (*Khatir-jamā*) s. f. Bail, security, (ضامنی) a person referred to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance, acknowledgment. An acceptance.
12. **منور** *munauwar*, (part. pass. II. of **نور** light) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant. (Fem. *munauwara*). Elucidated.
13. **منہ** *muñh*, (मुख) s. m. Mouth, face, countenance, presence (*huzuri*), aspect, orifice, opening, entrance, hole. (*Zakham kā muñh*). Respect, complaisance. (*met*) Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability. Regard, esteem (*lihās*). Partiality, bias (*taraf-dārī*). Demand, charges, price (*barā muñh*). *muñh utar-jānā*. To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. To become thin. *muñh akh rī*, adj. Verbal.

munh-ā-muñh, a d j. Brimful. *muñh ānā*. Salivation. To have thrush. To taunt. (*chhernā*). *muñh andherā*. Twilight. Evening. Dusk, obscure. Day-break. *muñh bārñā*. To refrain, *muñh bānā*. To open the mouth, to gape. To give a forced laugh. To expire. *muñh bigārñā*. To frown, to make faces. *muñh bigarñā*. To be displeased. To look sulky. To have the taste blunted or depraved. *muñh banānā* To make mouths or faces or mock one, to fashion the face. *muñh band karnā*. To hold one's tongue. To bribe. *muñh-bolā*, adj. Nominal, in name or appellation. *muñh-bolā-bhā'i*, or *muñh-bolī-bahan*. An intimate friend (lit. one called a brother or sister). *muñh bhar-ke*. Wom. adv. Fully, completely, thoroughly. *muñh bharnā*, v. a. To fill one's mouth. To give bribes. *muñh par*, adv. Before one's face. *muñh-bharī*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. *muñh pānā*. To get into one's good graces. To presume on the favour of another. *muñh par fukhtā ur jānā*. To change colour. *muñh par garm honā*. To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *muñh par lānā*. To tell, relate. To bring to one's lips. To utter, say. *muñh par harā-i-urñī* or *-phirñī* or *-phirjānī* or *-chhuṭñī* (lit. To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face). To change colour. To be confounded (*bhuchak h*). To look blank. *muñh pasārñā*. To gape (with surprise, &c.). *muñh-phat*, *chhuṭ* or *zor*, adj. Foul-mouthed, abusive. *muñh phernā* or *morñā*, v. a. To turn one's face from one, to be averse to or against one. To abstain from, to avoid one. *muñh taknā*, v. n. To stare or gaze at one. To be astounded. To look blank or foolish. *muñh phirñā*. To turn away from, be displeased with, be disgusted. To be turned or paralysed (one's face). To be cloyed, satiated. *Mi he se muñh phir gayā*. *muñh phernā*. To abstain from. *muñh phailānā*. To presume, desire much, gape. To raise one's price. *muñh taknā*. To be astonished or afflicted. *muñh-topā*, s. m. Bribe. *muñh to dekho*. Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muñh torñā*. To harass. *muñh thuthānā*. To look angry. See *muñh banānā*. *muñh thuthānā*. To slap one's face, box the ears. *muñh tarhā karnā*. To make wry faces. *muñh chāṭnā*, v. a. To lick one's face. To caress. To make much of. To

toady. *munh charhā*, adj. Having one's ear or ascendancy over him *munh charānā*, (*munh laqnā*). To face one (for fight). *munh chalnā*, v. n. To chew the cud, to be always eating. To be foul-mouthed. *munh chirānā*. To make mouths or bad imitation. *munh charhā*. To become intimate with, attach one's self to. To face, confront. *munh chalānā*. To bite (or to be inclined to bite, as a horse. To work one's jaws, to eat. *munh-chang*. A jews-harp: see *muchang*. *munh-chor*, Shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. Keeping at home, or not visiting one's friends. *munh-chor-i*. Bashfulness. *munh chhipānā*. To hide one's face (from bashfulness). To evade, avoid. *munh dikhānā*. To come before one. To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus,

Mir says:—

وصل میں رنگ از گیا میرا
کیا جدائی کو منہ دکھاؤنگا

Even in her presence my colour changed; how then shall I ever be able to shew my face to her absence?). *munh dikhā'i*, s. f. A present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride (*rā-numāi*). *munh dekh rahnā*. To stare at with surprise. *munh de-h-ker hāt karnā*. To flatter, speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. *munh dekhnā*. To look up to (for aid, &c.). To have a regard for one. To be astonished or helpless. To see one's face in a glass. To look about idly. *munh dekhe 'i ulfat or prit*. Apparent friendship or affection, show of friendship before a person whom you pay no regard to in absence. *munh denā*. To make familiarized, favour, countenance. To put one's lips to. *munh dālnā*. To put one's mouth to, to thrust one's muzzle in, to eat. (Cock-fighters). To fight. To beg, request. (a horse). To bite. *munh rukhānā*. To keep on good terms with. *munh-sahānā*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), oral, viva voce, adv. By word of mouth. *munh-sor*, Headstrong, stubborn (*qāhīl*), obstinate, restiff. *munh sukarnā*. To change colour. *munh sanbhālnā*, v. a. To bridle or hold one's tongue. *munh se phūl jharna*. To fall from one's lips (flowers

of rhetoric). (Ironie.) To abuse, reproach. *Inshā allāh khān Inshā* says:—

گالیاں دیکے اب بگڑتے ہیں
واہ کیا منہ سے پھول جھڑتے ہیں

She gives abuse, and also gets angry: ah, what flowers she scatters from her mouth! *munh faq ho-jānā*. To change colour (especially, from fear). *munh kālā*, s. m. Disgrace. *munh kālā karnā*. To incur disgrace. To punish, disgrace. *munh kā phūhar*, Abuse. *munh kā nowālā* (lit. a morsel). Any thing easily attained. *munh karā*. To confront compare. To give abuse. To burst or open (as, an abscess). To make the first attempt at seeing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting). To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholā*. To abuse; reveal. *munh ke bal girnā*, v. n. To fall on one's face. *munh ke kauwe w jānā*. To look blank on any occasion. *munh ki lo'i-ularnā* or *-jānā*. To lose the sense of shame. *munh latkānā*. To be down in the mouth, make a long face. *munh lagānā*. To familiarize be intimate with inferior, to favour countenance. *munh laqnā*. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance. To become intimate, be familiarized become a 'a-vourite. *munh leke rah jānā*. To be silent from shame. *Hidāyat* says:—

دیکھا جو اسکے چشم و دھن کو تو شرم سے
منہ لیکے اپنے پستہ و بادام رہ گئیے

Dekhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to sharm se; munh le'ke apne pista o bādām rah gaye. The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. (N. B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). *munh-mārnā* or *-mānā*, v. a. To stop one's mouth, to silence. To get the better of. To feed. To bite. *munh-mānā* or *munh-māgā*. (As) demanded, requested or asked for by word of mouth. *munh morānā*. To turn away, abstain or desist from any thing. To give the cold shoulder to, turn a deaf ear. To revolt. *munh mek pānī ānā*. To desire with eagerness. *munh mek thāk lippe jānā* (dakh.

(بے حس) To be out of one's
to be senseless *apnā sâ munh*
used to denote failure of suc-
apnā sâ munh leke phir jānā.
on disappointed from any en-
to fail of success

minh s. m. Rain. See *مینہ*

¶ *manah* adv. Suppose,
see *مانو* *māno*.

min-hā, (lit. from her, from that
Kam k.) s. m. Deduction,
tion.

minhāj, (نہج) s. Highway
wide street.

manihār, (मणि A gem, and

aker) s. m. A person who
or sells (*chūrīs*) the glass brace-
angles, which women wear on
rists.

¶ *manha'ī*, (corrupt. of

) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition.

mā-ī (lit. from that: see *منہا*)
ubtracted, deducted. An
ent. A reduction. A reduction
assessment; remission of rent
due.

munhadim, (part. act. VII. of

adj. Demolished, destroyed.

¶ *minhdī*, s. f. See *menhdī*.

manharan, s. Heart-stealer.

munhazim, (part. act. VII. of

adj. Put to flight, discomfited
le, running away.

manhal, (نہل) s. Place of
g, drinking, a tomb, profuse
ty. A fountain, a spring, a

¶ *munh-nāl*, s. m. f. The
-piece of a *huqqa*.

A. *manhī*, (part. pass. of *نہی*)
adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur.
manhiyāt (pl. fem.) Unlawful things.

A. *manī*, (pl. *munī*) (منی Heb.
and Aram. To define, to determine)
s. f. (H. *bīj*). Sperma genitale (viri aut
mulieris): death. ¶ *minī*. Name of
a place near Mecca, where sacrifices
are made.

TEL. TAM. *munī*, s. (dakh.) A
devil, demon, evil spirit.

P. *man-ī*, s. f. Egotism, presump-
tion, boasting.

A. *muniyā*, s. f. The female of
the little birds called *amadavats* (or
lāl. *Fringilla amandava*). *muniyā*
bolnā, v. n. To have a good omen
forebode good.

S. *manīār*, (for *منکا ہارا*) s. m.
(dakh.) A seller of old stuff or
trumpery, a huckster, petty dealer in
small ware. *maniyār*. A maker of
bangie ore rings for the wrists.

A. *munb*, (part. act. IV. from
(نوب) s. m. One who appoints a
deputy, a patron, a master (آقا),
a client, constituter, constituent.

A. *munīyat* (prop. *munyat*) s. f.
A wish, desire, hope.

A. *munir*, (fem. *منيرة*) (part. act
IV. of *نور*) adj. Shining, splendid.
illuminating, illustrious.

A. *manī*, (part. from *منع*)
adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.

A. *munīf*, (part. act. IV. from
(نیف or نوف) adj. Eminent, ex-
alted, incomparable, noble, sublime.

A. H. *munīm*, s. m. Cor. of A.
munīb. A Hindī accountant or clerk.

H. *mau*, s. f. Prime, bloom, perfec-
tion. Will, pleasure. *Apnī mau*, of
one's one accord. *mau par ānā*, v. n.
To bloom, to be ripe.

P. **مو** *mū*, (or, dakh. *mo*) (H. *bāl*) s. m. The hair. *mū-bāf*. A hair riband. A hair fillet or net. *mū ba-mū*. Hair by hair. *mū-shigāf*. Hair-splitting; a critic, subtle, reasoner, minute. *mū-shigāf-i*, s. f. Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtle reasoning, punctiliousness. *mū-qalam*, or (dakh.) *mo-qalam*. A hair-pencil, a brush. *mūe-suhār*, *mūe nihānī*, s. m. The pubes (*jhānt*). *mūe mubārak*. The blessed hair of Mahomed, a sacred relic. *sar-i-mū*, *mū-ba-mū*, H. *bāl barābar*, adv. To a hair. ¶ *mau*, Mewing (as, of a cat).

ج. **موا** *mū'ā* (part. pass. of **مونا**) a d j. (**मृत**) Dead, lifeless, dull. Base, vile good-for-nothing. *mū'ā - bādul* (or dakh. *mū'ā-abr*) s. m. Sponge. *mūā*, *mūā*. Wom. intj. You wretch! chal! mue! wom.

A. **مواج** *mauwāj*, adj. (superl. of **موج**) Waving, stormy, tempestuous, boisterous, billowy; raging (sea).

A. **مواجب** *mawājib*, (prop. **ما واجب**) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages, allowances. Causes, objects, necessities.

A. **مواجهه** *muwājaha*, (inf. III. of **واجه**) s. m. Presence, appearance, meeting face to face, coming before (another); beholding, confronting, comparison, collation, conferring; laying.

A. **مواخذت** *mu'āhanat*, (inf. III. of **أحن**) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.

A. **مواخذة** *mu'ākhāṣa*, (inf. III. of **أخذ** taking) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account, impeachment, reprehension, blaming. Accountability (*javabdihi*). Amends, damages.

A. **مواو** *mawādd*, s. plur. (of **مادة**) Articles, matters, arguments, points. Females. Humours of the body. Pus, matter. *mawadd-i-fāsid*. Bad humours. s. m. (dakh.) See **مايه**

A. **موازي** *mu'āzī*, (part. act. III. of **أزى**) adj. Parallel, being exactly

opposite to and resembling one another. Equal, nearly, about.

A. **موازي** *mu'āzī*, adj. A sum, total. *Mawāzī do āne*.

A. **مواصا** *mawāsā*, (contract. of **مواصات** inf. III. of **أصى**) s. Society, fellowship. Good or fortunate action. Consoling with.

A. **مواشي** *mawāshī*, s. plur. (of **ماشية** from **مشى**) Quadrupeds, cattle.

A. **مواصلت** *muwāṣalat*, (inf. III. of **وصل**) s. f. Conjunction, coming together, adhesion, connexion, copulation, enjoyment. Being constantly with another; enjoying a beloved object. Attainment.

A. **مواقع** *mawāṣi'*, s. plur. of **موضع** *mauṣa'*, Places.

A. **موافق** *muwāfiq*, See (**ثبك**) (**جog**) (part. act. III. of **وفق** was appropriate) adj. Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, analogous, fit, agreeing, according, concordant, suiting, suitable, favourable, propitious: postpos. Consenting, agreeing, approving. Agreeable to. *muwāfiq h*, v. n. To consist with, to be agreeable to (**ثبك** *enā*).

A. **موافقت** *muwāfaqat*, (**اتفاق**) (inf. III. of **وفق**) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement, accordance, accord, concord, correspondence, fitness, affinity, friendship, concordance, propitiousness. *muwāfaqat karnā*. To enter into friendship, conform, close in with, to reconcile, to comply with, &c.

A. **مواالات** *muwālāt*, (inf. III. of **ولى**) s. f. Friendship, love, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.

A. **مواالى** *mawālī*, s. plur. (of **مولى**) Lords, judges, masters, friends, slaves, servants. ¶ *muwālī*, part. act. (III. of **ولى**) Aider, assistant.

A. **موااليد** *mawālīd*, s. plur. (of **مولود** or **مولد** *mūlīd*) Sons. *mawālīd-i-galāṣa*,

s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral).

A. مؤانست *mu'ānarat*, (inf. III. of *أناست*) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, intimacy. Custom.

A. مواهبت *muwāhabat*, (inf. III. of *وهاب*) s. f. To contend with another in liberality and munificence.

A. موانع *mawānī*, s. plur. (of *مانع* *manī*). Impediments, obstacles, hindrances. Arab. plur. of plur. *mawānī'āt*.

م. موبد *mabid* or *mūbad*, s. m. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gabrs*.

A. موت *maut*, (مृत्यु:) s. f. Death, mortality. *maut ānā*, v. n. To come (one's death), to die. *apnī maut mar-nā*, v. n. To die a natural death.

م. موت *mūt*, (مूत्र) s. m. Urine, (پیشاب) piss. Semen. A son. *mūt ataknā*. To have the strangury, to labour under a total suppression of urine.

H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. Spavin, &c. See

م. موتنا *mūtnā*, (موتن) v. n. To piss. To make water.

م. موتها *mothā*, (موتها) s. m. A kind of grass, the root of which is used in medicine. (*Cyperus rotundus*).

H. موتھرا *mothrā*, (or, dakh. *mūthrā*) s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.

A. موتی *mautā* or موتا *mautā*, s. plur. (of *میت* *maiit*) The dead.

م. موتی *motī*, (موتیا or مویکتیک) s. m. A pearl. *motī pirona*. To string pearls. (*met.*) To speak eloquently.

To talk nicely. To weep (the tears being compared to pearls).

Tapish says:—

سن سنکے ذکر اشک و مژہ مجھ سے
یوں کہا * جب تب نہ آب ایسے
ہی موتی پروینگے

Sun sunkē zikr-i-ashk o misha mujh-se yūn kahā; jab tab nu āp aise hī motī piro'enge. Having repeatedly heard of my tears and eyelashes, she said, will you ever and anon be weeping thus? (or, stringing these pearls.) *motī chhednā yā bīndhnā*, v. a. To bore a pearl. To deflower, ravish.

H. موتیا *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β).

م. موتیا *motiyā*, (موتیا) s. (dakh.) Pearl: or, adj. Of the shape or colour of a pearl, pearly-bright.

م. موتیا بند *motiyā-bind*, (موتیا بند) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. A cataract. *Gutta serena*.

م. موتی چور *motī-chūr*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat. A certain description of eye among pigeons. (*Met.*) Sparkling eyes.

H. موتا *moṭā*, adj. Oppo. of *dublā*, *patlā*, and *bārik*. Fat, stout, corpulent, thick, dense, coarse, great, large, big, bulky, plump, gross. Inferior. *moṭā kaprā*. A capital (letter). *moṭe harf*. Palpable, plain. *moṭī bāt*. Material, important. Rich, wealthy. *moṭa tāzā*, adj. Plump and fat.

TEL. موتا *mūṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bundle, parcel, package, bale. See موتھ

H. موتاپا *moṭā-pā*, s. m. } Fatness, corpulency, thick-
H. موتاپان *moṭā-pan*, s. m. }
H. موتائی *moṭā-ī*, s. f. }
ness, coarseness, bigness, bulk, bulkiness, grossness. [*moṭā-ī*.

H. موتاگی *moṭā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) See

H. موتپان *moṭ-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) See موتاپان

H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. A bundle.

H. موتري *motrī*, s. f. Small bundle, parcel, knapsack. [See موتا]

H. موتلا *motlā*, adj. Fat, plump, &c.

H. موتھ *moth*, s. f. A bundle, package, bale, a load. Amount, total. A leather bucket for raising water. Vetches, lentils A kind of pulse.

2. موتھ *mūth*, (मुष्टि) s. f. Handle, hilt, fist (*mutthi*), hand, handful. *mūth kī mūth*. Handful after handful, repeated handfuls. Name of a game. (*Gumb-lers*). A closed fist with some *kauris* in it. First sowings for good luck Sorcery, *mūth chalāunā*, To charm, cast a spell.

2. موتھا *mūthā*, (मुष्टि) s. m. A handle.

2. موتھی *mūthī*, (मुष्टि) s. f. The fist.

H. موتھیا *moth-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.
H. موتیا *mot-iyā*, }

A. مؤثر *mu'assir*, (part. act. II. of اثر marked) adj. Penetrating, making an impression, striking, effecting, efficacious, effective, efficient, effectual, taking effect; applicable; (subst.) effector. Affecting, touching. *mu'assir h.*, v. n. To have effect (*asar k*) Fem. *mu'assira*.

A. موج *mauj*, s. f. A wave (*lahr*), surge, billow. Emotion, ecstasy. Abundance, plenty. Whim, caprice. *mauj-khez*, adj. Stormy, producing waves. *mauj-san*. Waving, wavy, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous, agitated, raging (sea). *mauj-san-i*, s. f. Waving, billowing. *mauj k*, or *mārnā*, v. a. To billow, to wave; (*met.*) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint.

Muhammed Baqā says:—

سِل سرشک اپنا جب سر باوج.
مارے * طوفان نوح بیتھا گوشے میں
موج مارے

Sail-i-sarashk apnā jab sar ba-aj n.ūre, tūlān-i-Nāh laithā goshe mē mauj māne. When the deluge of my tears rises to its height, that of Noah may amuse itself in a corner. *mauj-i-nasim*. A cooling squall.

A. موجب *mūjib*, (part. act. IV. of وجب) s. m. Cause, reason, motive, account. Arab. fem. plur. *mūjibāt*, Causes, &c.

A. موجبة *mūjiba*, (part. act. fem. IV. of وجب) s. m. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). The rewards or punishments of eternity. (in logic). An affirmative proposition (opposed to سالبه *sāliba*).

A. موجد *mūjid*, (part. act. IV. of وجد discovering) s. m. An author (*bānī*), inventor, causer. Corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *mūjid h.*, v. n. To be the cause of. *mūjidān-i-qānūn*. A legislative assembly, a Parliament.

A. مؤجر *mūjir* (prop. *mujir*) part. act. (IV. of أجر) Hiring, letting to farm, renting.

A. موجز *mūjas*, (part. pass. IV. of وجز) s. m. A summary, compendium, epitome.

A. موجود *maujūd*, (حاضر) (part. pass. of وجد existed) adj. Found, present, available, extant, existing, existent, standing before, at hand, ready, *maujūd rahnā*, v. n. To subsist, continue. To attend, wait on. *maujūd k*, v. a. To produce, bring before (*hāzir k*). To provide, supply. Fem. *maujūda*: plur. *maujūdāt*, s. f. Things found or present, creatures, existing things, created beings, nature, existences, beings, effects, assets; muster (of an army). *maujūdgī*, s. f. Presence, existence. [surge.

A. موجة *mauja*, s. m. A wave, billow,

A. مواج *muwajjah*, (part. pass. II. of وجہ turning the face to) adj. Agreeable, acceptable, well founded in reason, approved.

- H. **موج** *moch*, s. m. (H. *murnā* to twist) *mochānā*, v. n. To be sprained. Strain, sprain, twist. [flesh.]
- H. **موجا** *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of
- S. **موجا** *mochā*, (मोचा) s. m. A plantain tree. (*Musa paradisiaca*): the new leaf springing from the centre of that tree, or the fruit of it.
- H. **موجن** *mochan*, (or, dakh. *mcehin*) s. f. The fem. of *mochi*. A saddler's or shoemaker's wife.
- S. **موجنا** *mūchnā* or *mochnā*, s. m. (मुच) Pincers, tweezers, v. a. To pinch. *mūchnā*. To shut, to close
- H. **موجنی** *mochinnī*, s. f. Shoemaker's or saddler's wife.
- H. **موجھ** *mūchh*, s. f. (श्मश्रु) Whiskers, mustaches. (Met.) Brag, boast. *mūchh marorā roṭi torā*. One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *mūchhoṇ par tāo denā*, v. n. To twirl or twist one's moustaches. To think no end of oneself, to brag, show off.
- H. **موجھیل** *mūchh-ail*, adj. Having large whiskers.
- H. **موجی** *mochī*, s. m. A saddler, a shoemaker, a cobbler, a harness-maker, cordwainer).
- P. **موجینہ** *mūchina*, s. m. Tweezers.
- A. **مؤحد** *mu'ahhid*, (part. act. II. of **أحد** and **وحد**) adj. Believing in one God, orthodox. An unitarian, as all Vedāntis and Mahomedans are.
- ¶ **مؤحد** *mauḥad*, Single, singly.
- A. P. **مؤحدانہ** *mu'ahhid-āna*, adj. Of or like a believer in one God.
- A. **مؤحش** *mūhish*, (part. act. IV. of **وحش**) adj. Desolate, famished, terrible. Dismal, causing sadness.
- A. **مؤخذ** *mu'akhkhas*, (part. pass. II. of **أخذ** Heb.) adj. Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.

- A. **مؤخر** *mu'akhkhir* or *mu'akhkhar*, (part II. of **أخر**) adj. Posterior, consequent: delayed, procrastinated.
- A. **مؤدب** *mu'addab*, (part. pass. II. of **أدب**) adj. Well disciplined, well-mannered, well-bred, learned, respectful, civil, polite, modest.
- A. **مودت** *mawaddat*, (ود) s. f. Friendship, love. Benevolence.
- H. **مودھو** *modhū*, adj. (मृध) Guileless, artless, simple (*buddhū*) foolish.
- A. **مؤدی** *mu'addā* (part. pass. II. of **أدى**) adj. Performed, paid. **مؤدی** *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying, performing what is due; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.
- H. **مودی** *modī*, s. m. (मोदक sweet-meat, or A. **مدی** provision). A merchant, a grocer, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, provedore. *modī-khāna*. A pantry. A stockhouse.
- A. **مؤذن** *ma'azzin*, (part. act. II. of **أذن** he called) s. m. A public orier from a minaret or tower of a mosque who calls people to prayers.
- A. **مؤذی** *mūzī*, prop. **مؤذی** *muṣī*, (part. act. IV. of **أذى**) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, obnoxious, pernicious; hurter, vexer, tormenter, an oppressor, pesterer, troubler. A misor. A wicked person, a wretch, knave.
- P. **مور** *mor*, s. m. An ant. *mor-mulakk*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts).
- S. **مور** *mor*, (मयूर) s. m. A peacock. One who steals from the thief.
- S. **مورا** *morā*, (मम) pron. Mine, my.
- S. **مورت** *mūrat* or *mūratī* or *mūrtī* or *mūrt*, (मूर्ति form) s. f. Statue, image, idol (*but*), picture, portrait, resemblance.

lance, form, figure, body. A person (term used by *Bairāgīs*). A holy man, a faqīr. An individual.

A. **مورث** *māris*, (part. act. IV. of **ورث**) s. m. A cause, an author. The legator, the person from whom an inheritance is derived, whether in the descending or ascending line.

P. **مورچال** *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, approaches, trenches (in a fort). [harp. See **مچنگ**]

2. P. **مورچنگ** *morchang*, s. f. A jews-

P. **مورچا** *morchā*, s. m. (H. *jar*) (Cor. of *morchāl*) Rust (*sunḡ*). A battery. An intrenchment, the embrasures (of a fort). *morchē par*, Facing an enemy.

S. **مورچہا** *mūrchhā*, (**مورچہا**) s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā ānā*, or *mūrchhā khānā*, To swoon.

2. **مورچہل** *mor-chhal*, (**مورچہل** Peacock,

and **خلف** Leather) s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially, of peacock's feathers), a brush.

A. **مورخ** *mu'arrikh*, (part. act. II. of **أرخ** he dated it Heb. Month, moon, new moon) s. m. An annalist, historian, chronologer, biographer. Plur. *mū'arrikhīn*. **مورخ** *mu'arrakh*, or fem. *mu'arrakha*, Dated, written.

A. **مور** *maurid*, (noun of place of **ور**) s. m. The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing; station, object sought.

2. **مورکھ** *mūrakh* (or *mūrkhā*, **مورکھ**) adj. Foolish, ignorant, stupid fellow (**احمق**), idiot, fool, ignoramus. *mūrakh-gānth*, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.

2. **مورنی** *mor-nī*, s. f. (**مورنی**) A peahen. A peg. (dakh.) An ornament for the ear or nose.

A. **موروث** *maurūṣ*, (part. pass. of **ورث**) adj. Hereditary; heritage. Fem. *maurūṣa*.

A. P. **موروثی** *maurūṣ-i*, (H. *bapautī*) adj. Hereditary, ancestral, patrimonial.

P. **موری** *morī*, s. f. (H. *muṣh*). A pipe or subterraneous passage (for water); A drain, & sink. An orifice, opening. *morī par jānā*, Wom. v. n. To make water, to piss: see *muhrī*.

2. **مور** *mor*, (r. **مور** Encircle, &c.) s. m. A turn, twist, bend, convolution, writhe, sprain; dog's ear, a turn (of a road), winding (of a river), doubling, turning over, back, towards, or aside. Getting back, recovery (of stolen goods). Tit for tat, retribution. *mor tor*, s. m. Twists and turns, windings of a roads. Labyrinth, maze. (dakh. r.)

مور) a plant newly sprung up, a shoot (of corn, &c.), vegetation. *mor kā ātār* (dakh.) Round, painful excrescences about the anus or extremities of the gut, arising from the blind piles. *mār*

(**موند**) s. m. The head. *maur* (**مور**)

or **مورکٹ**) s. m. A kind of high crowned hat, worn by the bridegroom at the time of marriage. *maurī*, s. f. A crown of paper or date leaves worn by a bride. [pechish.]

2. **مور** *morā*, s. (dakh.) Twist: see

2. **مورنا** *mor-nā*, v. a. To twist, turn, bend, double, screw. To plait, gather. *Gokhrā mornā*. To screw on. To misconstrue, pervert, distort. *Arth-mornā*. To take back. *maurī dandī* (Mech.) A bent lever. *mor denā* (dakh.) To defeat, rout, break *mor khānā* (dakh.) To be put to flight, to flee.

A. **موز** *maus*, (**موز**) s. m. A plantain (fruit of the *Musa paradisiaca*).

A. **موزون** *mausūn*, (part. pass. of **وزن**) adj. Weighed, well-balanced (*thik*), well adjusted, symmetrical, well measured or of just quantity (verse). Rythmical, *mausūn k.*, v. a. To correct a verse.

A. P. **موزونی** *mausūn-i*, s. f. The being weighed or well adjusted or of just measure (as a verse).

- P. **موزة** *moza*, s. m. A stocking, boot. A glove. *moza-gīr*. A horse that bites at the foot of his rider.
- B. **موس** *mūs*, s. f. (dakh) A crucible
- A. P. **موسائی** *māsā-i*, s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).
- PORT. **موستر** *mostar*, s. (dakh. for Port. *móstra*). A pattern, sample, model, specimen. [coarse, gross, large.
- U. **موسترم** *mostram*, adj. (dakh.) Thick.
2. **موسل** *māsāl*, (मुसल) s. m. A long heavy wooden pestle with which grain is beaten in a muftar.
2. **موسلا** *māslā*, (मुसली) s. m. A taproot. A rod, piston, bolt The fusi-form receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as, of the Artocarpus, Annona, &c) *māslā dhār barasnā*. To rain very heavily. To rain cats and dogs.
- U. **موسلی** *mūslī*, s. f. (dakh.) A body of people, crew. Kind of disease in horses.
- A. **موسم** *mausim*, (noun of place or time from **وسم**) s. m. Season, time. *mausim-i-bahār-i*. The season of spring. [son, seasonable, in season.
- A. P. **موسمی** *mausim-i*, adj. Of sea-
2. **موسنا** *mūsna* or *mosān*, (मुषण r. **मुष** Steal, break) v. a. To pilfer, steal, filch, defraud, snatch or seize by force. To twist, wring. *Gardan mosnā*. To wheedle, cajole, cozen, diddle. To cheat, chouse (*bulṭa denā*). To suppress one's feelings, to grieve, take to heart, give way to despair.
- A. **موسوم** *mausūm*, (part pass. of **وسم**) adj. Marked, signed, impressed, named, called, entitled, bearing the name. Arab. fem. **موسوما** *mausūma*.
- A. **موسوی** *māsawī*, adj. Mosaic, of Moses.
- A. **موسی** *mūsā* or *mūsi*, n. prop. Moses.

- P. **موسیچہ** *māsīcha*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- P. **موسیقار** *mūsīqār*, s. A musical instrument made of long and short reeds set together in a triangular form, used by dervises or shepherds; pandean pipes: some say the word means a bird with many holes in its beak, from which holes various sounds issue.
- G. **موسیقی** *mūsīqī*, (Gr. *μουσική*) s. f. Music.
- P. **موش** *mūsh*, (dakh. *mosh*, **मूषक**) s. m. A mouse. *mūsh-i-dashtī*, s. m. A mole. *mūsh-gīr*. A sparrow hawk.
- A. **موشع** *muwashshah*, (part. pass. II. of **وشع**) adj. Ornamented. Wearing anything, especially, obliquely, as a scarf from the shoulder to the opposite side.
- P. **موشدان** *mosh-dān*, s. m. (dakh.) A mouse-trap. [tilio].
- P. **موشک** *mūshak*, s. A bat. (Vesper-
- S. **موشک** *mūshik*, (मूषिक) s. m. A mouse, rat.
- P. **موشکور** *mūsh-i-kor*, s. An animal without eyes that burrows in the ground, has a red back and white belly, with a long tail white at the end; a musk-rat, or a kind of mole. A bat.
- A. **موسل** *mūsīl*, (part. act. IV. of **وصل**) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. ¶ *muwassal* (part. pass II.) adj. Arrived, joined, attached ¶ *maūsīl* (or, dakh. *mūṣal*) Name of a city.
- A. **موعوف** *mauṣūf*, (part. pass. of **وصف**) adj. Described, celebrated, named, praised; endowed. Before-mentioned. (subst.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *mauṣūf ilaih*, The aforementioned, the person before alluded to. Arab. plur. *mauṣūf-īn*. Arab. fem. *mauṣūf-a*, s. m. (Anything) described, praised, &c. *ism-mauṣūf*, s. m. A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.

A. **موصول** *mauṣūl*, part. pass. (of **وصل**)
Joined, connected, related, collected,
received; (in grammar) The relative
pronoun, or the antecedent with
respect to the relative. (Arab. fem.
mauṣūla). " *auṣūl*, s. m. (Gram.) The
antecedent to the relative.

A. **موصی** *mūṣī*, (part. act. IV. of **وصی**
bequeathed) s. m. Making a will, a
testator. [s. f. A testatrix.

A. **موصیة** *mūṣiya*, (fem. of **موصی** q. v.)

A. **موضع** *mauṣa'* or *mauṣi'*, (noun of
place from **وضع**) s. m. A place,
position, village, district, parish. A
parcel or parcels of land Occurrence,
conjuncture.

A. **موضوع** *mauṣū'*, (part. pass. of **وضع**)
s. m. A subject (of a speech), an
object. (Gram.) A word. A postu-
late. adj. Established, placed situat-
ed; conventional (a phrase, &c.).

A. **موطن** *mauṭin*, (noun of place of
وطن) s. m. Birthplace, dwelling,
home.

A. **موعد** *mau'id*, (inf. and noun of place
or time from **وعد**) s. m. A promise,
the time or place of a promise. Pre-
dicting, foretelling.

A. **موعظة** *mau'izat*, (from **وعظ**) s. f.
Advice, exhortation.

A. **موعود** *mau'ūd*, (part. pass. of **وعد**)
adj. Promised, predicted, predestined.

A. **موفر** *mauṣār*, (part. pass. of **وفر**)
adj. Copious, full, many, plentiful.
Complete, perfect, entire.

A. **موقت** *muwaqqat*, (part. pass. II. of
وقت) adj. Fixed or restricted to a
certain definite time.

A. **موقر** *muwaqqar*, (part. pass. II. of **وقر**)
adj. Honoured, respected, respect-
able. Stately, grave.

A. **موقع** *mauqa'*, (noun of place of **وقع**)
s. m. A place where any thing
happens, a fit place, locality, a place,

situation; an accident, contingency:
adj. Opportune, occasion, proper time.
mauqa par, adj. At the proper time,
at the right place and time. *mauqa*
milnā, or *bannā*, To get an opportu-
nity. *be-mauqa*, adj. Misplaced, out
of place. Untimely.

A. **موقف** *mauqif*, (noun of place of
وقف) s. m. A station, post, place.

A. **موقوف** *mauqūf*, (part. pass. of **وقف**
stopped) adj. Left or bequeathed for
pious uses, consecrated to God. Stop-
ped, settled, bound, fixed or dependent
(on) (*munhasar*), ceased, deferred,
postponed, abolished, dismissed, relin-
quished, countermanded. *mauqūf*
karnā, To stop, discontinue, leave off,
lay aside, abrogate, annul. *mauqūf*
honā, To depend or rest (on), to be,
stopped, to cease. *mauqūf-ilaihi*, A
grantee. *mauqūf-ala*, A referee.

A. **موقوفی** *mauqūf-i*, s. f. Stopping,
arrest (as, of a judgment in a court of
law), the setting aside, dismissal
(*javāb*).

A. **موکب** *muukib*, (noun of place from
وکب) s. m. An army, forces, a
choice body of troops.

A. **مؤكد** *mu'akkad*, (part. pass. II. of
أكد) adj. Confirmed, corroborated,
efficacious. Redoubling.

A. **موکل** *muwakkal*, (part. pass. II. of
وکل entrusted) s. m. One to whom
a charge or trust is committed; A
guardian, trustee, superintendent,
vicegerent. ¶ *muwakkil* (part. act.)
s. m. A constituent, one who dele-
gates power, a client.

ه. **موکلا** *moklā*, adj. (dakh. for **مکلا**)
Open, wide open (roads), unrestrained,
extensive; refreshed, cheerful.
Enough (*muklā*): see **کشاده**.

ز. **موکھا** *mūkhā*, (**मृक**) s. m. The
ridge of a thatch, the topping or
coping of a wall. *mokhā* (**मुख** or **मूख**
air hole) s. m. A small hole in a wall

for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture, opening, a ventilator. A sky-light. *Khol mokhā j̄ āve jhokā*, Open the ventilator, let in the air!

۱. موکھی *mūkhī*, (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump.

۲. موکرا *mogrā*, (मुद्गर) s. m. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine, double Moogrie (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ. *Mogorium*).

۳. موگری *mūgrī*, (मुद्गर) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with, &c.

۴. مول *māl*, (मूल or मूलम् root) s. m. (asl). Origin, root, race, source, generation, principal or capital sum of money. Stock. Text (of a book, opposed to comment). The original text, context. (*Arith.*) The square root (*jazr*). Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ Scorpionis) containing eleven stars. adj. Really. ¶

मौलि *mauli*, s. m. The head.

۵. مول *mol*, (मूल्य) s. m. Purchase. Purchase money. Price, cost. *mol-tol*, s. m. Fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. Valuation. *mol barhānā*, v. a. To enhance. To outbid, *mol tornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat down or abate (price). *mol thahrānā*. To appraise, estimate, value, *mol-lenā*, v. a. To buy.

۶. مولا *maulā*, (for مولی from ولی) s. m. A judge, magistrate, master, lord, the lord, God. A slave, freed-man, servant. *maulā ke nām*, In the name of God.

۷. مولانا *maulā-nā* (lit. our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning. A learned doctor.

۸. مولد *maulid*, (inf. or noun of place of ولد) s. m. Nativity, birth, birth-place.

۹. مولسری *maulsarī*, (or, dakh. *mūlsarī*) s. f. Name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*), the flowers of which are highly fragrant. The bark is used as a gargle for swollen gums.

۱۰. مؤلف *mu'allif*, (part. act. II. of ألف) s. m. A compiler (of a book), an author. *mu'allifa*, P. P. Compiled.

۱۱. مؤلفات *mu'allafāt*, (part. pass. II. plur. of ألف) s. Compilations, writing.

۱۲. مولم *mūlam*, s. (dakh.) Name of a disease, round, painful excrescences about the anus or extremity of the gut arising from the blind piles.

۱۳. مولمی *mūlamī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad: see سزی *sirī*.

۱۴. مولود *aulūd*, (part. pass. of ولد) s. m. Celebration of the anniversary of Mahommed's birth. adj. Born. generated; a son. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out, burial-service.

۱۵. P. مولودی *maulūd-i*, A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.

۱۶. مولوی *maulaw*, (مولی) s. m. A learned man. A Mah. professor or doctor. Judicial. Divine. A dervise, a Mah. Monk.

۱۷. موله *muwallah* or *mūlah*, (part. pass. II. or IV. of ولد) adj. Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, or fear).

۱۸. مولا *maulā*, (ولی) s. m. See مولی *maulā*.

۱۹. مولی *māl-i*, (مूलک) s. f. A radish. Anything worthless or good for nothing.

۲۰. مولیا *mūliyā*, (مولی) adj. Born while the moon is in *māl* (ν or υ Scorpionis, which is considered unlucky). A soothsayer, fortune-teller. A crafty person.

۲۱. مولیرا بهائی *maulerā bhā'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's brother's son, cousin.

۲۲. مولیری بہن *maulerī-bahan*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother's brother's daughter.

P. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax, bees-wax. adj. Soft, very soft *mom-batt*, s. f. A wax-candle. *mom-jāma*, s. m. Wax-cloth, cerecloth. *mom-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted. *mom-raughān*, A polish of wax and oil mixed together. *mom k.*, v. a. To make soft or pliable. To melt, thaw, move. To soften. *mom kī nāk*, (lit.) a nose of wax. A person of a fickle disposition.

A. مومن *nūmin*, (part. act. iv. of آمن) adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. s. m. A *musalmān* weaver. (Plur. *mūninin*).

P. مومی *mom-i*, adj. Waxed, soft as wax. Of the colour of wax. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.

A. موما *mūmā*, (part. pass. iv. of مومأ) adj. Alluded to, assented to, above-mentioned. *mūmā ilaih*, The above-mentioned.

P. موميا *moni-yā*, s. m. A mummy.

P. موميائي *momiyā-i*, adj. Of or like a mummy. s. f. Name of a medicine. *momiyā-i nikālnā*, v. a. To beat to a jelly: see موميا

A. مونت *mūnat*, مؤنت *mu'nat* (or *maunat*, from مان or مان) s. f. Provisions, daily food.

A. مؤنت *mu'annaṣ*, (part. pass. II. of أنت) adj. (Gram.) Feminine, effeminate.

مُنَج *mānj*, (مُنْج) s. f. The name of a rush or grass of which ropes are made. (*Saccharum munja*).

H. مَنَح *mūnch*, } s. f. Whiskers.
H. مَنَحْه *mūnch'h*, } See *muchh*.

مُندنا *mūndnā*, } (مُندِن) v. a.
مُندنا *mūndhnā*, } To shut, to cover, to close (*band k.*), to imprison, to involve.

مُند *mūnd*, (مُند) s. m. The head. *mūnd-bhātā*. Butting (as rams). *mūnd pānā*. To coax, to wheedle. ¶ A cloth three cubits long, worn round the pelvis. [ing.]

مُندَن *mūndan*, (مُندِن) s. m. Shav-

مُندنا *māndnā*, (causal of مُندِن or مُندِن) v. a. To shave the head.

To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. To wheedle out of anything. To cheat. *ultē usture se māndnā*. To cheat one.

H. موندھا *mondhā*, s. m. (dakh. *māndhā*) The shoulder, a lump. A high stool made of reeds and rope, a footstool. A gusset on the shoulder of a native coat. The mouth of a bag. *mondhe-wālī*, s. f. A prostitute. See موندھا

مُندِي *māndī*, (مُند) s. f. The head.

A. مونس *mānis*, (for مونس *mānis*, part. act. iv. of أنس) s. m. A companion, an intimate friend. Soliciting. Thursday.

مُونْگ *māng*, (مُڢ) s. f. Name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*).

H. مونگا *māngā*, s. m. Coral.

مُونْگِيا *māng-iyā*, s. m. Name of a colour (red coral-coloured). adj. Green (as *māng*).

مُونْه *mūnh*, or *monh*, (مُخ) See مُونْه

مُونْهري *monhrī*, (from مُونْه or Pers. موري) s. f. A kennel. a drain.

موة *moh*, (موه) s. f. Fainting, senselessness. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-ment, fascination, love. *moh lenā*, To attach, charm, captivate. *moh chānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.

موھا *mohā*, s (dakh.) *Bassia longi-folia* or *latifolia* see موهھا *mahā'ā*.

• mauhib, (from **وهب**) s. m. Gift, a gift.

• mauhibat, s. A gift: see mauhib.

mohan, (**मोहन**) s. m. A art, fascination; a name of adj. Fascinating, charming, of sense, captivating; or. mohan-bhog. A kind of eat (halvā) mohan-mālā, Name ornament, a string or necklace of gold beads, corals, pearls, rāksh.

mohnā, (**मोहन**) v. a. To e, to enchant, charm, allure. adj. Fascinating, winning, &c.

mohun-ī, (**मोहनी** or **मोहिनी**) s. f. An enchantress, a , a fascinating or winning ; a courtesan. Fascination, a a philter. A fille de joie. adj. Fascinating, depriving of m.

• mauhūb, (part. pass. of) Given, presented mauhūb The person to whom a gift is n law), a legatee.

mauhūm, (part. pass. of **وهم**) Imagined, imaginary, ideal.

mo-hī, (comp. of **موة** for **मोहि** mo-hi, and **ई** ī, for s.

very) pron. Me indeed, to y.

nū'e, or dakh. mo'e, s. m. Hair. hānī, or -zihār, or -ana, Hair pubes). mo'e mubārak. The hair. (The Mahomedans of chan pretend to be in posses- a number of the hairs of the nd whiskers of their prophet, n certain villages near Madras e a year borne in procession great solemnity, the faithful hen allowed to approach and he relics).

A. **مؤيد** muaiyad, adj. Confirmatory, corroborative.

H. **مؤيز** mauwiz, s. m. A raisin.

A. **مويشي** maweshī, (H. **बकर बुकरी**) (corrupt. of **मोशी** A buffalo) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen, cattle. Goats and sheep.

P. **موية** moya, s. m. Weeping, lamentation.

P. **دم** mih, (or, dakh. mah, **महा**) a d j.

Great. **महा** mah, (contract. of **ما** मा:) s. m. The moon. mah-pāra. A beauty, a mistress. A month. See under **ما**

s. **مها** mahā, (**महा** from **महत**) a d j. Great, illustrious; very, extremely. Grievous. mahā-brahman, or -pātr. A Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. mahā-bal-ī Very powerful mahā pāp. Atrocity, great sin. mah-pāp-ī, adj. Atrocious, great sinner.

(**महाप्रसाद**) mahā prasād. The meat or food which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. (**महापुरुष**) mahā

purush. A holy man. mahā-tīrth, s. m. The great (tīrth) placē of pilgrimage. mahā-jāl. A seine. A large fishing net; a charm A merchant, banker. A man of credit. mahā rāj, Great king, excellency. A supreme or sovereign prince. A form of address to a Brahman or a superior, your worship, your majesty. mahā rājā, A Hindū emperor. mahā rānī, s. f. An empress. mahā sankh, The skull of

a dead body. (**महामारि**) mahā mārī, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. (**महामांस**) mahā

māns, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell mahā-māns, Human flesh).

- A. **مہابت** *mahābat*, (ہیب) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.
- A. **مہابہ** *mahāba*, s. m. See **مہابت**
- B. **مہابھارت** *mahā-bhārat*, (مہاभारत) s. m. A grand epic poem by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārat*, so called from *Bharat* its founder. The great war of the descendants of *Bharat*.
- B. **مہاپرالی** *mahā-pralai* or *-pralaya*, (महाप्रलय) s. m. The great deluge.
3. **مہاتم** *mahātum*, (माहात्म्य) s. m. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. The benefit derived from any good work.
- B. **مہاتما** *mahātmā*, (महात्मा) a d j. Lofty-minded, magnanimous, liberal. Good, virtuous, holy. s. m. A pious man, saint, etc.
- A. **مہاجر** *muhājir*, (part. act. III. of هجر) a d j. Abandoning; one who quits (his country), especially on account of public calamity or persecution. (Plur. مهاجرين).
- A. **مہاجرت** *muhājarat*, (inf. III. of هجر separated) s. f. Separation, emigration, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).
- B. **مہاجن** *mahā-jan*, (महा जन Great, and Man) s. m. A banker, money-dealer, merchant, wholesale-dealer. A good or trustworthy person.
- A. **مہاد** *mihād*, s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.
- B. **مہادیو** *mahādev*, (महादेव) s. m. A name of *Siva*, one of the principal *Hindū* triad or divinities.
3. **مہادول** *mahā-dol*, s. A large and splendid sort of sedan or *pālki*.
- P. **مہار** *mahār* (or *muhār*), s. f. Reins, a bridle. *A piece of wood or string put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. Used, also, in the sense of head or individual (of camels).
- A. **مہارت** *mahārat*, (inf. from مهر) s. f. Practice (مشق). Subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill, expertness, proficiency.
- H. **مہاری** *mhārī* or *mahārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Upper room or story, house, stately dwelling, palace, edifice, &c.
3. **مہاسا** *muhāsā*, (Cont. of H. मुख face *phunsi* pimple) (मुख Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth). *muhāse nikalnā*, v. n. To come out (pimples).
- B. **مہاشتمی** *mahāshṭami*, (महाष्टमी) s. f. The eighth of the bright fortnight of *Āsin*.
- B. **مہاکال** *ahā-kāl*, (महाकाल) s. m. A name or rather a form of *Siva*, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour and of an aspect more or less terrific. (*Siva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time that destroys all things).
- A. **مہال** *mahāl* or *muhāl*, (noun of place from هول) adj. Formidable, dreadful (place).
- A. **مہام** *mahām*, s. plur. (of مهم) Serious affairs, an important transaction.
3. **مہانا** *muhānā*, (منہ) (منہ) s. m. The mouth (of a river, &c.), inlet, outlet. [churq.
3. **مہانی** *mihānī*, (मन्थनी) s. f. A
3. **مہات** *mahāt*, (महामात) s. m.
3. **مہاتک** *mahātāk*, } An elephant driver or keeper.

- **مہب** *mahabb*, (noun of place from **ہب**) s. m. A vent. A place whence or whither the wind blows. A breathing hole. ¶ **مہب**, part. (act. iv.) Walking, rousing. Libidine motus et in foemellam insiliens admis-sarius.
- **مہتاب** *mah-tāb*, s. m. The moon. Moonshine. A kind of fireworks. (Blue lights.)
- P. **مہتابی** *mahtāb-i*, adj. Belonging to the moon, like the moon, of moon-shine. s. f. A kind of fireworks. An open high terrace. (dakh.) Brocade. adj. Of brocade. [s. f. A mother.
- **مہتاری** *mahtārī*, (महत्तरा or मातृ) A. **مہتدی** *muhtadī*, (part. act. VIII. of **ہدی**) adj. Directed, guided, led (into the way of salvation, steered (to the right or left).
- P. **مہتر** *mihtar*, adj. (dakh. *mahtar*. compar. of **مہ** *mih*. (महत्तर) Greater. s. m. A prince, a chief or principal person. An honorific title of a sweeper, or man who follows one of the meanest occupations, as, that of butcher, scavenger, inn-keeper, shoe-maker, nightman, &c.
- P. H. **مہترانی** *mihtar-ānī* or dakh. *mahtar-ānī*, s. f. Female of *mihtar*. Also, a female innkeeper.
- A. **مہتمم** *muhtamim*, (rather **مہتم** *muhtamm*, part. act. VIII. of **ہم**) Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (subst.) Commissioner, agent-trustee, inspector, superintendent. A Manager, Overseer. *muhtanim-i-akh-bār*, s. m. An editor of a Newspaper.
- **مہجالا** *mah-jālā*, (महाजाल) s. m. (dakh.) A large fishing net.
- A. **مہجور** *mahjūr*, (part. pass. of **ہجر**) adj. Separated, cut off, excluded, left, forsaken. [tion.
- A. P. **مہجوری** *mahjūr-i*, s. f. Separa-

- P. **مہچنگ** *muhchang*, s. f. Jewsharp : see **چنگ**.
- A. **مہد** *mahd*, (pl. **مہود**) s. m. A cradle, a couch, a swing.
- A. **مہدوم** *mahdām*, (part. pass. of **ہدم**) adj. Destroyed, totally ruined.
- **مہدی** *mihdī*, s. f. A plant : see **مینہدی** *menhdī*.
- A. **مہدی** *mahdī*, s. m. Leader, guide ; the name of the twelfth *Imām*, in the creed of the *Shī'as*, who is still believed by them to be living.
- A. **مہر** *mahr*, s. m. A marriage portion or gift settled by the husband upon the wife before marriage, alimony, dowry, jointure. Contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahr-bāndhnā*, v. a To settle a portion on a wife. *mahr bukhshnā*, v. n. To give up a jointure.
- P. **مہر** *muhr* or *muhur*, s. f. A seal, a seal-ring. The impression of a seal, a stamp. A gold coin, gold *muhr* (*ashrafi*). *muhr karnā*. To seal. *uhr kan*, s. m. A seal engraver, a lapidary. ¶ **مہر**, s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness, favour. Feeling, sympathy (*dard*). Prosperity (*luhr bahar*). **مور** *mor*.
- **مہر** *muhar*, s. (dakh.) Peacock : see
- H. **مہرا** *mahrā*, s. m. A *pālki*-bearer *mihra*, A man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhra*, s. m. (H. *munh* mouth) The front (*āgā*). Van, vanguard. *muhre par*, adj. In the front. *muhre par rakhnā*, v. a. To put in front.
- A. **مہرا** *muharrā*, (part. pass. II. of **ہرا**) adj. Pounded, comminuted.
- H. **مہرارو** *mihrarū*, s. f. (महिला) A woman (*istri*).
- A. P. **مہرانہ** *mahr-āna*, s. m. A fee exacted by the *qazī* on account of a wedding.

- P. **مهربان** *mihr-bān*, a d j. Friendly, kind, affectionate, gracious; (subst.) A friend (dost). *mihr-bān h*, To be kind. To pay a visit to.
- P. **مهربانی** *mihrbān-i*, s. f. Friendliness, kindness, favour. *mihrbān-i karnā*. To favour, to confer favour (on), to befriend. [engraver.
- P. **مهرکن** *muhr-kan*, s. m. A seal-engraving.
- P. **مهرکنی** *muhr-kan-i*, s. f. Seal-engraving.
- P. **مهررو** *mah-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- P. **مهرورزی** *mihr-warz-i* (*mihr*, Friendship, and *ورز* *warz*, part. act. in compos. of **ورزیدن** To sow, practise, exercise) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness. [sun.
- P. **مهروش** *mihr-wash*, adj. Like the
- P. **مهره** *muhra*, s. m. A shell. A rubber, a shell, price of wood or other instrument used as a mangler or polisher. A chess-man, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts, &c.). The ankle joint in a man or horse; any other natural protuberance of the bone as in the neck joint, backbone, &c., a vertebra. The bezoar stone, snake stone. Any polished round stone, pebble, bead, &c. Gloss, lustre, polish. *muhra-dār*, adj. Polished, glazed, smooth. *muhra k*, v. a. To polish.
- P. **مهری** *muhri*, (corrupt. of **موری**) s. f. A drain, a gutter, aqueduct, kennel, conduit. (from **مهر** *muhr*) adi Sealed. *mihr-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Friendship. A kind of guitar or harp.
۲. **مهری** *muhri*, (**مهر** *mouth*) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers, the bore (of a gun, &c.) The headstall.
- P. **مهره دار** *muhredār*, (for **مهره دار** *muhra-dār*) adj. Smooth (applied to paper). [fragrance (*bās*).
- H. **مهاک** *mahak*, s. f. Odour, perfume,

- H. **مهاک** *mahk-ār*, } (from **مهاکنا**) s. m.
H. **مهاکرا** *māhk-ārā*, } (dakh.) Odour, exhalation.
- H. **مهاکانا** *māhkānā*, (causal of **مهاکنا**) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.
- H. **مهاکنا** *mahak-nā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be fragrant. [spicy, aromatic.
- H. **مهاکیلا** *mahk-ilā*, adj. Odoriferous,
- A. **مهاکت** *muhlat*, (**مهل**) See فراغت s. f. Retarding, deferring. Delay, indolence, respite, time, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice. *muhlat denā*, v. a. To allow time, to postpone. *muhlat milnā*, v. n. To be allowed time or a respite.
- A. **مهاکت** *muhlik*, (part. act. iv. of **هلک**) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal (**قاتل**), deadly, mortal, destructive. *muhlik bimārī*, s. f. A fatal disease. *muhlik sakhm*, s. m. A mortal wound. Arab. fem. *muhlika*.
- A. **مهاک** *mahlaka*, noun of place from **هلک** s. m. A place of destruction or danger.
- A. **مهم** *muhimm*, (part. act. iv. of **هم**) adj. Important, serious; s. f. Urgent, momentous business, important affair, exigence, exploit, enterprise, a dangerous expedition, a feat.
- A. **مهمات** *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of **مهم**) Important affairs, expeditions. Necessary things, provisions, necessities for a journey, etc.
- P. **مهمان** *mihmān*, (H. *Pāhunā*) s. m. f. A stranger. A guest, inmate, lodger. A son-in-law. *mihmān-khāna*, A house for the reception of a stranger, a dining room. *mihmān-dār*, An entertainer, host. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dār-i*, or *mihmān-nawās-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality. *mihmān-dost*, Hospitable.
- P. **مهمانی** *mihmān-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, banquet

mihmānī karnā. To entertain, treat hospitably.

A. *مهمیل m u h m i l*, (part. act. iv. of *همل*) adj. Negligent, careless, indolent.

A. *مهمال muhmal*, mas. } (part.) pass.
A. *مهمالا muhmala*, fem.

iv. of *همل* adj. Obsolete, not in use, without meaning (a word, &c.), absurd. Void of diacritical marks (a letter). A buffoon.

A. *مهمالات muhmal-āt* or *muhmil-āt*, s. plur. f. (of *مهمال muhmal* or *muhmil*) Absurdities.

A. *مهموز mahmūz*, (part. pass. of *همز*) adj. Hamzated, viz. (ا or و or ی) marked with *hamza* (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).

P. *مهمیز mahmez*, s. f. A spur.

g. *مہنا mahnā*, (मथन) v. n. To churn.

H. *میہنا mihnā*, s. m. Sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*. To sneer.

g. *مہانت mahant*, (महत् or महान्तः) s. m. A monk, abbot, a head of a religious order, prior, religious superior, chief of the *faqīrs*.

A. *مہندس muhandis*, (part. act. from *هندس handasa*) s. m. A geometrician. A miner.

g. *مہنگا mahangā*, (or dakh. *mhangā*, for *महार्घ*) adj. m. Dear, high-priced, expensive (اکرا), costly. *mahangā h*, v. n. To rise (in price), to become dear. *mahang-mōlā*, (*mahngorā*); P. *grān-farosh*. s. m. One who sells dear, a dear seller.

g. *مہنگی mahang-ī*, (*mahngā-samān*) (महार्घी) s. f. A dearth, scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महार्घी) Dear.

g. *مہوا mahū'ā* or *mahu'ā* or *mahwā* (मधूक) s. m. Name of a broad leaved tree (*Bassia latifolia* or *longifolia*?) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled (the nuts afford an oil used instead of butter): the blossom of the tree.

P. *مہوار mah-wār*, s. m. Monthly wages.

P. *مہواری mah-wār-ī*, s. f. Monthly pay or wages. [Marriage portions.

A. *مہرور m u h ū r*, s. plur. (of *مہر*)

g. *مہور mhor*, s. m. (dakh.) Peacock: see g. *مور mor*. *مہورچل mhor-chal*. See *مورچل mor-chal*.

g. *مہورت mahūrat* or *muhārtt*, (मुहूर्त) s. m. A division of time, equal to 12 *kṣaṇas* or 48 minutes. An auspicious moment. *mahūrat k.*, v. a. To begin a work in an auspicious moment.

A. *مہوسی muhauwas*, (part. pass. II. of *مہوس*) adj. Very desirous, distractedly in love. ¶ *muhauwis* (part. act.) s. m. An alchemist.

A. P. *مہوسی muhauwis-ī*, s. f. Alchemy.

P. *مہوش mah-wash*, adj. (Beautiful) as the moon; a sweetheart, a beauty.

H. *مہوکھا mahokhā*, s. m. A species of cuckoo. (*Cuculus castaneus*).

A. *مہیا muhaiyā*, (part. pass. II. of *مہیا*) adj. Prepared, ready, arranged, got ready. *muhaiyā k.*, v. a. To make ready, procure.

A. *مہیب muhīb*, (part. act. IV. of *مہیب*) adj. Dreadful, formidable, tremendous, grim, awful, severe, grave, revered.

H. *مہیریان mhīr'ān*, s. f. plur. of *مہیری* (dakh.) Two plaited locks or braids of hair worn by women, from the middle and top of the forehead to the

back of the neck, where they are fastened together. [name of Siva.

g. مہیس *māhes*, (महेश) s. m. A

h. مہیلا *mahelā*, s. f. A food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolas max.*); a mash.

p. مہلین *mihin*, adj. Fine, subtile, thin (not coarse). Great, greatest, elder-born. *mihin-dos*. A tailor, a person who performs any fine needle-work. *mihin āwāz*, (Mus.) A soprano voice. A thin feeble voice.

p. مہینا *māhīnā*, (also *dakh mihainā*)

s. m. (from مہ) (मास) A month. Monthly pay, wages or salary. (*dakh.*) Menses. *māhīnā chārhnā*. To be in arrears. To pass (the time for menstruation). *māhīnā dhar*, The whole month.

h. مہینا *mhenā*, s. m. (*dakh.*) See مہنا

• طعنہ and بولی تھولی See مہینا تھولا

g. مہندی *mhendī*, s. f. (*dakh.*) See

مینہدی *mēh dī*: but by Drs. Ainslie and Harris said to be the *Lawsonia spinosa*. Also, in *dakh.* A ceremony almost constantly observed at the weddings of Mahometans residing in India. An ornament of gold or silver worn by the women only. An ark or tabernacle carried about in solemn procession by the Musalmans of the south of India, more especially on the eve of the anniversary of any departed saint or holy man.

p. می *mai*, s. f. Wine (*sharāb*), spirituous liquor. *mai-āshām*. A wine-drinker. *mai-parast*. A lover of wine, a bacchanalian, a drunkard. *mai-parast-ī*, s. f. Love of wine, a symposium. *mai-khāna* or *mai-kada*. A tavern, cabaret. *mai-khor* or *mai-khwar*. A sot, a winebibber. *mai-khor-ī* or *mai-khwar-ī* or *mai-khwaragī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. *mai-kash*, A winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kanh-ī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, carousal. *mai-gundr*, Wine-drinker. *mai-gūn*, Auburne, fair, wine-coloured, light red. *mai-nāb*, Pure wine. *mai-nosh*, Wine-drinker. *mai-nosh-ī*, s. f. Wine-drinking.

g. میا *mayā*, (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection, benevolence, charity.

g. میا *maiyyā*, (माता) s. f. Mother.

h. میاں *miyān* or *myān*, s. m. Cor. of pl. *mīrān* chiefs). Sir! good Sir, an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed; master, husband. *miyān men k*, v. a. To sheathe the sword. *miyān-ādmī*, A respectable person, a gentleman. Father, papa. An evil spirit. In the hill districts, the title of the sons of Rājput princes. ¶ *me'ān* (*dakh*) Bleating of sheep.

p. میان *miyān*, s. f. m. A scabbard, sheath: see نیام *niyām*. The loins,

the waist, the middle: between. *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between (*bharrā*), a schoolmaster. *miyān-jī-gari*, The business of a schoolmaster. Pimp.

p. میانگی *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation.

p. میانہ *miyāna*, subst. Middle. adj. Middling, moderate, middle-sized. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pālki*. A galloway. A centre. (*dakh.*) A pole (of the earth), an axis. *miyāna rau-ī*, s. f. Moderation (in expenditure). *miyāna-qadd*, Of middle stature.

p. میانی *miyānī*, s. f. A codpiece. A gusset between the legs of a pair of trousers. (*dakh.*) The pin or upright stake round which a hand-mill turns.

a. میت *maiyyit* or *maīt*, (मृत्यु:) (موت) s. f. A dead body, death.

g. میت *mīt*, (मित्र) s. m. Friend, lover. [porringer, a cup.

h. میتا *mītā*, s. m. A pitcher. A

g. میتھی *methī*, (मेथी) *methī kā sāg*, A potherb. s. The plant fenugreek. (*Trigonella foenum-græcum*. Pers. شبلیت *shambalīt*).

g. میتنا *meṭnā*, (causal of مٹنا *miṭnā*) v. a. To efface, erase, blot out.

- wipe out, annihilate, annul, cancel, expiate, atone for. To thwart. (also, dakh. *mīlnā*) See *میٹنا* *mītnā*.
۱. *میٹھا* *mīṭhā*, (मिष्ट Opp. of *karvā* bitter, *namkīn* saltish, *khārī* brackish, *khaltā* sour, *phikā* insipid.) adj. Sweet. *mīṭhā*, s. m. A general name for sweets, as sugar, molasses, etc. Slow, lazy, gentle, slight (*dhīmā*), tame, mild. s. m. A very active vegetable poison. Name of a fruit. *mīṭhā tel*, The oil of til, sweet oil. (dakh.) A kiss.
۲. *میٹھاس* *mīṭhās*, } s. f. (dakh.)
۳. *میٹھائی* *mīṭhā-i*, } Sweetness:
- see *میٹھاس* *mīṭhās*, and *میٹھائی* *mīṭhā-i*. [(dakh.) Licorice root.
۱. H. *میٹھی لکڑی* *mīṭhī lakṛī*, s. f.
۲. P. *میٹھی کدو* *mīṭhī kaddū*, s. f. (dakh) Red pumpkin or squash gourd. (Cucurbita melopepo).
۱. *میثاق* *mīṭāq*, (وفاق) s. m. An agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league.
۲. *میچ* *mīch*, (मृत्यु) s. f. Death (maut).
۱. H. *میچنا* *mīchnā*, } v. a. To close
H. *میچھنا* *mīchhnā*, } the eyes, to
shut, to wink.
- P. *میچ* *mekh*, s. f. A nail, wedge, tent-pin, or peg, peg, wooden or iron pin-stake, post, hook, tenter, spike. *mekh thonknā*, To nail. To impale, crucify. *mekh-chū*, s. f. A mallet, mall, hammer. *mekh mārṇā*, To overcome. To put a spoke in the wheel.
- P. ۳. *میچی روپیہ* *mekh-i-rūpaiya*, A rupee which has been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper, &c., adulterated.
- P. *میدان* *maidān*, s. m. A plain, open field, lawn, area. A field of battle, parade. A scene in a play, poem, etc. *Qisse kā maidān*. *maidān chhornā*, v. n. To take flight, to fly. *maidān k*. To raze to the ground. To fight. *maidān mch ānū*, v. n. To come out (to fight).

۱. *میدنی* *mednī* or *medinī*, (মেদিনী) s. f. The earth. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint *Khurājā's* shrine at Ajmere). (dakh.) Income, endeavour, profit.
- P. *میدہ* *maida*, s. m. Flour (of grain), especially of the purest sort or twice sifted, meal.
- H. *میدھ* *medh*, *medhī*, s. m. (মেধি) A post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn.
۱. *میزند* *mīzāna* or *maizāna*, s. A turret or some elevated place from which people are called to prayer at a mosque.
- P. *میر* *mīr*, s. m. A chief, leader. A title by which *Saiyids* are called. The King (in cards). *mīr-i-ātaṣh*, The chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ākḥur*, Master of the horse. *mīr-haḥr*, An admiral. A collector of port duty. *mīr-bakhshī*, s. m. The paymaster-general. *mīr-dah-a*, s. m. A commander or superintendent of ten (servants, &c.) *mīr-sā-mān*, Head steward. *mīr-shikār*, A birdcatcher, huntsman. (met.) A pimp. *mīr-i-majlis*, The master of the ceremonies, president or chairman. *mīr-maṭbakh*, Chief of the kitchen or chief cook. *mīr-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general. *mīr tusa k*, s. m. Chief marshal. *mīrjī*, A title of *mīrāsīs*. *mīr adl*, s. m. Chief Justice (Mah.) A superintendent of the courts who revised the decisions of the *Qāzīs* and judges, and passed sentence. *mīr-munshī*, s. m. Chief Secretary.
۲. *میرا* *merā*, (मम or मे) pron. 1st pers. poss. mas. My, mine; of me: (in dakh.) for *میرھ* *mujh*, me.
۱. *میراث* *mīrās*, (ورث) s. f. Heritage, patrimony, hereditary estate, inheritance, a bequest (*bapawtī*).
۱. H. *میراثن* *mīrāsan*, s. f. A singing girl (of a caste who sing and play on music before women only).
۱. H. *میراثنی* *mīrāṣnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *میراثن* *mīrāṣan*. *mīrāṣniyān*

Females who only sing in presence of women, and play, sitting, upon the *dhōlak* and *manjira*.

- A. P. میرائی *mīrāṣ-ī*, adj. Hereditary, inherited. A singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation).
- P. میرزا *mīrzā*, s. m. See مرزا *mirzā*. *mīrzāmanish*, adj. Princely in disposition, genteel. (Pers. plur. *mīrsā-yān*).
- P. میرزائی *mīrzā ī*, s. f. Gentility, nobility.
- ۛ. میرو *merū*, (मेरु) s. m. An axis. A fabulous mountain, the Olympus of the Hindus.
- H. میرو *merū*, s. (dakh. explained by گردن حقه نار جیل) The neck of a cocoa-nut pipe.
- H. میرا *mairā*, s. m. A harrow. A ramp. *mairā phernā*, v. n. To break the clods of a field. *mairā lenā*, v. n. To turn on one's side (*karvatēn badalnā*).
- P. میز *mes*, s. f. A table. *mes bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- A. میزان *mīzān*, (noun of instrum. of وزن) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A balance, a pair of scales. The sign Libra (*tula*). Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. Addition or total (in arithmetic). *mīzān-denā* or *-lagāna*, To add, to cast up. *mīzān-i-kul*, s. f. The grand total.
- P. میزبان *mez-bān*, s. m. An entertainer, host, landlord. [entertainment.
- P. میزبانی *mez-bān-ī*, s. f. Hospitality.
- E. میستری *mestarī*, s. f. (dakh.) The *maistry*, chief or principal workman.
- A. میسر *muyassar*, (part. pass. II. of being easy) adj. Attained, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable. *muyassar h.*, (II. *jurnā* v. n. To be obtained. [an army.
- A. میسرة *maisara*, s. m. Left wing of

- A. میسور *maisūr*, (part. pass. of يسر) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune. [goat. See میشی *mīshī*.
- ۛ. میسی *masī*, s. f. (dakh.) Skin of a
- P. S. میش *mesh*, (মেঘ) s. m. A sheep, a ram. The sign Aries. *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed; (*mat*) A. blockhead. *meshā*, s. m. Kid (leather).
- A. میشوم *maishām*, (for مشوم part. pass. of شوم) adj. Unfortunate, perverse, unlucky, disagreeable.
- ۛ. میشی *mīshī* (or *meshī*? perhaps, from মেঘ A sheep) s. f. A kind of leather, shamois. Parchment, vellum.
- A. میعاد *mī'ād*, (noun of place and time of وعد) s. m. The time or place of a promise, fixed time or term, period. Usance. Imprisonment (*qaid*), *mī'ād tāl denā yā kāṭnā*. To pass (a term), or to undergo imprisonment for the full term.
- A. P. میعادی *mī'ād-ī*, adj. For a time or term; limited to the time or place (as, a lease).
- A. میعة *mai'āt*, s. The beginning of day or of youth. Storax, stacte. (Plur. میعات *mai'āt*).
- P. میغ *megh*, (মেঘ) s. m. A cloud, mist, fog.
- P. می فروش *mai-farosh*, s. m. A seller of wine, vintner.
- ۛ. میکا *maikā*, (मातृक) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family. The bride's paternal home.
- A. میکائیل *mikā'il*, n. prop. The archangel Michael.
- ۛ. میکہ *mekh*, (মেঘ) s. m. A ram; the sign Aries (A. *hamal*): see میش *mesh*.

P. میگسار *mai-gusār*, s. m. A wine-drinker.

۳. میگلا *meḡlā*, s. m. (dakh.) See میگ *meḡh*.

۵. میغ *meḡh*, (মেঘ a cloud) (Pers.

میغ) s. m. A cloud. Rain. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky.

P. میل *mīl*, s. f. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. The barrel of a gun.

۳. میل *mel*, (میل) (lit. one) (اتفاق) and *mīlāo* s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, intimacy, concord, reconciliation, union, association, mixture, mixing; a meeting or assemblage of people, a set, a fair, a court of justice, a counterpart. Amity. Kind, sort. *melkā*, adj. Of the same class or society. Congenial. *mel k*. To associate with. To watch. *mel mīlāp h.*, v. n. To be familiar with.

۳. میل *mail*, (میل) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. *mail baithnā*, To gather a crust. *mail ohhāntnā*, To fine, strain, purify, clarify. To wash clothes. *mail-khōra*, An under vestment (as, under petticoat, &c.), an apron. Cast-off clothes. A saddle-cloth. *mail kātnā*, To refine, to purify. *mail lānā*, To be sorry, to take offence.

A. میل *mīl*, s. m. A mile. ¶ *mail*, s. m. Inclination, tendency, bent, bias, wish, desire. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness (*chāh*), attachment, aptitude. *mail rakhnā*, To associate with. *mail karnā*, To close in with.

۵. میلا *melā*, (মেলা or মেলাক) s. m. A fair, concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, a mixed assemblage of *faqīrs*. Meeting, company. *Ek a'elā, do kā melā. melā k.* v. a. To go to a fair. (In dakh. said,

also, to have the meanings of *urs* and *hunar-i-shumsher*) *melā milnā*, To meet full in the face. *melā thelā*, s. m. A crowd, a concourse of people.

۳. میلا *mail-ā*, (मलिन) a d j. Dirty, nasty, foul, defiled. Inferior, low, mean. *mailā karnā*, To dirty, soil, tarnish, foul To go to stool. *mailā hcjānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. To spoil, fade, go to

waste. *mailā kuchailā* (कुचेल Ill-clothed, dirtily dressed) adj. Dirty. *maile sir se h.*, v. n. To have the monthly course.

A. میلان *nailān*, (properly *mayalān*, from میل) s. m. Inclination, bent affection, respect, regard. Loving.

۳. میلنا *melnā*, v. a. (میلن to mix) (for پهلن) To thrust in, stuff in, cram (*dālnā*), penetrate, force in. To put in, mix with. To send. To cry, call. v. n. See ملنا *milnā*, and ڈالنا

H. میمنا *mēmna*, s. m. A kid.

A. میمنت *maimanat*, (from یمین) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness. The right side or hand.

A. میمنه *maimana*, s. m. The right wing of an army.

A. میمون *maimūn*, (part. pass. of یمین) adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. s. m. A baboon, monkey. Membrum virile.

H. میمیانا *mīmiyānā*, v. n. To bleat (a kid).

۳. مین *men*, (मेने) postpos. In, among, between, among, at, within. *men se*, From within, out of. ¶ *main*

(and, rarely, *men*.) (अहं, मे &c.)

pron. I. *main-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Egotism, arrogance. *main khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.

گر ناخوشی سے میری ہوتا ہے جی ترا
خوش * جس میں تری خوشی ہو
میں خوش مرا خدا خوش

Gar nā-khushī se merī hotā hai jī tirā
khush; jis merī tirī khushī ho main
khush mirā khudā khush. If you are
pleased with that which gives me
pain, I am delighted and my God is
pleased with whatever affords gratifi-
cation to you.

3. **میں** mīn, (مین) s. f. A fish. *Sāvan*
sāg, na *Phādon dahi*, *Khar mīn*, (or
karela), na *kātuk mahī*. Prov. Greens
in August, in September tyre, fish in
October, and sour milk in November
keep from e'er! The sign Pisces
(A. hāt). *mīn mekh nikālā*, v. a. To
criticise. *Tum har ek kām meṁ mīn*
mekh nikālā ho.

7. **مینا** mīnā, s. m. A goblet, a glass,
(Poet) a decanter. A blue colour.
Enamel. Heaven, (Poet) the azure
vault, paradise. The blue stone, blue
vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, An ena-
meller. *mīnā bāzār*, A fancy fair.

8. **مینا** mainā or mayanā, s. f. A
starling. (*Gracula religiosa*). A term
of endearment addressed to children.
Wom. *mainā sārīk*. The common
mainā. *agā mainā*, s. f. A superior
talking mainā. ¶ *mīnā*. A caste of
Hindūs, professedly thieves of Raj-
pūtāna.

4. **مینار** minār, s. m. Obelisk, a tower
of a mosque, steeple. A pillar. A
boundary pillar, a mile stone. (*mu-
nārā*). A burden, as an unmarried
daughter. Hin. Wom. *Chhāti par ka*
munārā. See **منار** manār.

9. **مینائی** minā-i, s. f. Enamel. adj. Of
enamel, enamelled.

5. **مین پھل** main-phal, (مدنफल)
s. m. Name of a fruit used in medi-
cine. (*Vangueria spinosa*), (*indrain*).

6. **مینجنا** minjā, (r. مینج Cleanse)
v. a. To rub, to scour.

2. **مینج** main-ch, pron. (dakh.) I my-
self, I alone.

1. **میندر** maindar, adj. (dakh.) By
another father or mother; as, *main-
dar bhā'i*. A half-brother. Also,
maindar sās, or *maindar mām*. A step-
mother.

2. **میندری** maindri, adj. fem. (dakh.)
See **میندر** maindar.

3. **مینڈ** mend, s. f. A bank (raised to
separate fields), a border, bank (of a
pond, river, &c.), dam, land-mark,
dike, mole, mound. High waves, bil-
lows, surge, *mend parāḥ*. The rising
of waves in the sea.

4. **مینڈ پھل** mend-phal, s. (dakh.)
A medicinal fruit: See **مین پھل**.

5. **مینڈا** mendā, s. f. The brim of a
well. ¶ s. m. (dakh.) A he goat of a
certain kind.

6. **مینڈک** mendak, s. m. } (مڈک)
7. **مینڈکی** mendki, s. f. }

A frog; toad; the rump of a horse.
A toy. *mendki ko sukām honā* (lit. A
frog having caught cold) expresses
pride or consequential airs assumed
by worthless persons. *mendak-phari*.
The frog-abscess, a painful im-
pusthume which grows on the sole of the
foot and usually terminates in the
course of a few days by suppuration.

8. **مینڈنا** minḍnā, (مڈ to rub) v. a.
To rub with the hands. To wash
one's hands. To crush, pulverise.

9. **مینڈھا** mendhā, (مید or مڈ) s. m.
A ram. The swell of the tide called
the boar.

10. **مینڈھل** mendhal, s. A fruit (*Gail-
andina bonduocella*) so called, filled
with composition (as a fire-work);
when lighted it is thrown amidst the
crowd. It bursts with an explosion.

11. **مینڈی** mendī, s. f. (بغی) A kind
of she goat.

12. **مینگنی** menyni, s. f. The orbicular
dung of goats, sheep, camels, rats,
&c.: see **منگنی**.

P. مینو *mīnā*, s. m. Paradise.

• P. مینہ *menh* (میغ Pers. میخ) A. *mā* water. s. m. Rain, a shower. *menh ānā*, v. n. Threaten (rain). *menh barasnā*, To rain. *menh chhāṣṇā*, To rain hard.

• مینہدی *mehdī*, (مینہدی) s. f. The name of a plant from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared, with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*: however, said to be *Lawsonia spinosa*). Myrtle (حنا). A marriage ceremony (Mah.). An ark or tabernacle. (It is carried in solemn procession by Musalmans, more especially on the eve of the anniversary of the death of a saint who happens to die when he is about to marry). *mehdī bāndhnā*, v. a. To apply henna (a cure for a blister). *mehdī layānā*, To stain the palms, etc., with *mehdī*.

P. میوجات *mewa-jāt*, s. plur. (میوۃ) Fruits.

P. میوۃ *mewa*, (Pl. *mewajāt*) s. m. Fruit. *mewa-dār*, Fruitbearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, A fruiterer, or a fruit-seller.

• میہم *meh-am*, s. (dakh.) Clap, gleet: see پرمیو *parme'o*.

P. میہمان *mehmān*, s. m. A guest: see میہمان *mihmān*.

P. میہمانی *mehmān-ī*, s. f. See میہمانی *mihmān-ī*.

H. مینہا *mehnā*, s. m. A taunt. *mehnā-mārnā*, v. a. To taunt.

tions. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in زبون

Bad, زمان Time, زمین The earth, ماندن To remain: this is called

نون غنہ *nān-i-ghunna*. If, however, the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by *izāfat*, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter.

When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of *m*; as, in منبر *mimbar*,

a pulpit; سمنیت *sampat*, Riches.

Before ک or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English *n* has before the corresponding letters in the words *song*, *sunk*, as,

in انگاشتن *angāshtan*, To suppose; لنگا *lankā*. In Arabic, when it

precedes ر or ل or ی it takes the sound of the following letter;

as, من رب *mirrabbin*, From the Lord. من لیل *mil-lai-lin*, From

the night; من مقام *mim-maqāmin*,

From the place; من ورأهم *miw-*

warā'ihim, After them; من یشأ *mai-yashū'u*, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, ن stands for 50. In almanacks it sign. the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted: see

under م. And it occasionally changed into م as بنام *banām*, for

بنان *banān*, The tips of the fingers;

or, into ی as دینار *dinnār*,

• اصیلال as ل A gold coin; or, into ل

اصیلال as ل plur. of اصیل *asilāl*, The evening.

ن *nān*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n* with the following excep-

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present; as, کند from کرد بندن from بست. and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite; as, زند from زد. Its insertion is also used to form the plural; as, زندند and the participle active; as, زندنده. Added to the third person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive, as داشتند from داشت.

In Persian, ن may be, An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately; but when the latter is the case, *hā-i-makāfi* is subjoined to it; which in verse is often changed into *may'hāl*, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the ه and join the

ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure; * as, in this example of *Nigāmī* :--

از خیمه برون دويد بيخود
ز دامن هراس داشت نرود

As *khaima birūn dawīd be-khud, nar-dām hirās dāsh-t nar-dad*; for *na az dam*, and *na az dad*. He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of ه or ی is unnecessary; as, نگفت *na-guft*. With *alif* prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called افتان و خیزان *Falling and rising*; and, the plural of nouns, as مردمان *Men*. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connexion or relation; as ریمین *rīmīn*, Of or relating to pus, purulent, from ریم

جوش *jaushan*, Chain-armour, from

جوش *A ring or link of a chain.*

In Arabic, ر called *nān-i-takīd*, may be annexed to the morist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration: in which case, it may be either (خفيفه) simple, or (ثقله) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, (न) is a separate negative

particle. नि (for निः or निर)

or न pronounced with *kasr* is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation; as, in, नदर *nā-dar*, Fearless.

२. न *nā*, (n. *nā*) (न) No, not, a

negative prefix to nouns or participles having the same meaning as the English ones, in, un, dis, non, &c. or the affix less. (In dakh. used like *na*, with verbs). *nā-itti/āqī*, n. an-ban. s. f. Variance, discord. *na-dāhānā*, n. an-jān, adj. Unacquainted; stranger. *nā-umēd*, or *nā-ummed*, n. avān, Hopeless, despairing (*māyā*). *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable. *nā-bāligh*, n. yānā, a child not arrived at the age of maturity, a minor, ward, youth. *nā-bāligh-i*, s. f. Nonage, minority. *nā-ba-dār*, Useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. Wicked, bad. *nā-bālad*, n. gānār adj. Without a country, a foreigner, of another country. A clown, loot, *nā-bād*, n. *nāsh*, adj. That never existed, annihilated, vanished. s. Nonexistence. *nā-bād-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, annihilation. *nā-bīnā*, n. *andhā*. Blind. *nā-pāk*, Polluted, dirty, unclean (*gaṇḍāka*). *nā-pāk-i*. Uncleaness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pāc-dār*, Unstable, instability, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, inconstant. *nā-pādīd*, Invisible, not be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed *nā-parcā*, adj. Fearless, free from care, independent. *nā-pasand*, or *nā-pasandīdā*, Unacceptable, rejected, disapproved of, disagreeable. *nā-paid* or *nā-paidīd*, Unborn, that has never existed, inexistent, vanished, lost, extinct, not to be found, missing. *nā-tajriba*, adj. Unexperienced. *nā-tarāsh*, or *nā-ta-*

da, Unshaved. Unpolite, un-
ed. *nā-tarbiyat-yāstah*, Unedu-
uncivilized. *nā-tars*, Severe,
startled, pitiless, fearless. *nā-*
ā m, H. *adhārā*. Unfinished,
fect, incomplete, deficient. *nā-ta-*
boda. Powerless, weak, infirm,
ont. *nā-tawān-bīn*, adj. Envious,
olent. *nā-tawān-i*, s. f. Import-
weakness. *nā-jā'is*, adj. Unlaw-
t allowable. *nā-jins*, H. *anmel*,
strange in kind, of another sort
cies Heterogeneous. *nā-chār*,
kar, Remediless, helpless, for-
istressed, constrained, inevita-
ū-chār-i. Helplessness, impot-
necessity. *nā-chāq-i*, H. *bigār*,
Laziness, coolness, lukewarm-

displeasure, disagreement (انبن).

, adj. Of no consequence,
ng, insignificant, worthless;
ble, trifle. *na-haqq*, adj.
, in vain (be sabab), wrong,
undeserved. *nā-haqq kahna*,
To calumniate, slander. To
in vain. *nā-haqq lenā*. To usurp.
justice, injury. adv. Unjustly,
erly. *nā-haqq-shinās*. Void of
having no notions of justice,
eful. *nā-haqq-shinās-i*, s. f. In-
de, injustice, wrong. *nā-haqq-*
s. f. Unjustly killing. *nā-khudā-*
ot fearing God, ungodly. *nā-*
H. *ka-pūt*. adj. Degenerate,
, vicious, undutiful (son) *nā-*
ā, H. *an-parh*, adj. Unread,
ed. Illiterate. *nā-khūb*, Bad.
h, adj. Displeased (*nā-rās*), dis-
indisposed, unhappy, disagree-
npleasant. *nā-khūsh-i*, s. f. Dis-
e, &c., *nā-dār*, H. *nir-dhan*, Not
; poor, a pauper, without
ion, insolvent, blank. *nā-dār-i*,
ot, s. f. Poverty (*muflis-i*),
ncy. *nā-dānista-gī*, H. *an jān-*
f. Want of acquaintance, igno-
nā-dānista, adv. Unwittingly,
tly. *nā-dān*, H. *an-samajh*,
t. Innocent. *nā-durust*, adj.
d, untrue, unjust, improper.
nd, H. *lichar*, adj. Not paying
s due. Stingy. *nā-dīdanī*, adj.
be seen, unfit to be seen.
, Unseen. A person who has
tle. (dakh.) Greedy, glutton,
adizer. *nā-rāst*, adj. Dishonest,
unjust, unfair. *nā-rāst-i*, s. f.
esty, injustice *nī-rās*, adj. Dis-
, offended. *nā-rās-i*, s. f. Dis-
tion, displeasure, discontent.
, Unworthy, unfit. Ill-bred,
erly. *nā-rasā-i*, s. f. Unworthi-

ness, incapacity, failure. Unmannerli-
ness, unskillfulness. *nā-rusta*, or *nā-*
rasīda, adj. Not arrived (at maturity),
immature. *nā-rawā*, adj. Unworthy,
not right or proper (*nā-jā'is*), not
passable. *nā-sebā*, Ugly, ill-shaped,
inelegant, unbecoming. *nā-sās*, adj.
Indisposed. Disagreeing. Discordant,
dissonant, discrepant. Obscene, rude,
uncivil. Indisposed, out of sorts.
nā-sās-gār, adj. Rendering discordant
or absurd; disagreeing, dissentient.
adverse, unfortunate. *nāsās-gār-i* s. f.
Discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-*
sās-i, s. f. Discordance, dissension, in-
disposition. *nā-sipās*, adj. Ungrateful,
disagreeable. *nā-sipās-i*, s. f. Un-
gratefulness. *nā-sasā*, adj. Unmerited,
unworthy, indecent, improper, im-
pertinent, foolish. *nā-sakā-wār*, adj.
Unmeet, improper. *nā-suftā*, H. *an-*
bindhā Unbored, unbroached. *nā-*
samajh, adj. Unintelligent, not under-
standing. *nā-samajh-i*, s. f. Ignorance.
nā-shād, adj. Cheerless, low-
spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish.
Unfortunate. s. m. A poor wretch.
nā-shāyasta, Unbecoming, unmannerly,
improper, indecent, unworthy, unfit.
Inexpedient. *nā-shāyasta-gī*, Impro-
priety, indecency. *nā-shudan-i*, One
from whom no good is to be expected,
ill-fated. Impossible. Unpromising.
Bad, worthless. *nā-shukr*, *nā-sipās*.
Ungrateful. *nā-shukr-i karnā*, To act
ungratefully. *nā-shikeb* or *nā-shikebā*,
Impatient, restless. *nā-shikeb-i*, s. f.
Impatience. *nā-shinās* or *nā-shināsā*,
Ignorant. *nā-shinās-i*, s. f. Ignorance.
nā-sawāb, Not right, sinful, bad, un-
wholesome. *nā-tāqat*, Weak, infirm.
nā-tāqat-i, s. f. Inability, weakness.
nā-āqibat-andesh, (H. *achet*), adj. Im-
provident, inconsiderate, inattentive
to the future, thoughtless. *nā-farmān*,
Disobedient, refractory. Name of a
poppy flower. Name of a beautiful -
purple colour. *nā-farmān-i*, s. f. Dis-
obedience of orders. (Law.) Contempt.
adj. Of the colour of the *nā-farmān*.
nā-fahm, H. *an-samajh* Stupid, un-
intelligent. *nā-fahah-i*, s. f. Stupidity,
folly. *nā-qābil*, Unfit, incapable,
worthless. *nā-qā'im*, adj. Not firm,
not durable. *nā-qūwat*, Weak, power-
less. *nā-qūwat-i*, s. f. Weakness. *nā-*
kār-a, adj. Useless, bad, worthless. Un-
serviceable (*nikammā*). *nā-kānt*, adj.
Disappointed, unsuccessful, discon-
tented, useless. *nā-kām-i*, s. f. Dis-
appointment, discontent. *nā-karda-kār*.
adj. Inexperienced, inexpert, bungler,
nā-karda-kār-i, s. f. Inexperience &c.

kas, A person of light character or of no consequence or ability. *nā-kas-i*, s. f. Worthlessness. *nā-kand*, (*nā-kand bachherā*) s. m. A colt. (also, dakh. a foul, filly). A greenhorn, simpleton. *nā-guzir*, adj. Necessary, inevitable, unavoidable. *nā-gusta*, Not told. *nā-guwār*, *nā-juwārā*, adj. Indigested: unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable

(اجيرن), unpalatable, unwholesome.

nā-guwar or *mālum h*, H. *bura lajnā*, v. n. To take ill. *nā-lā'iq*, Unworthy, unfit, improper, disqualified. Improper. *nā-mubārak*, a d j. Unfortunate. *nā-mutanāhi*, adj. Infinite: divine. *nā-mahram*, Not a confidant, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. One who is not within the degrees of consanguinity between which intermarriage is prohibited. *nā-murād*. Dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murād-āna*, adv. Discontentedly, as one disappointed. *nā-murād-i*, Dissatisfaction, disappointment. *nā-marbūt*, H. *be-jor*, adj. Ungrammatical, disjointed. *nā-mard*, Unmanly, a coward. Impotent. *nā-mard k.*, v. a. To emasculate. *nā-mardum-i*, Unmanliness, incivility, inhumanity. *nā-mard-i*, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-mushakkkhas*, adj. Undefined. *nā-mitbū*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. Unnatural. *nā-mā'qul*, Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper. *nā-mā'lūm*, adj. Unknown. *nā-motabar*, adj. Incredible, untrustworthy. *nā-mulā'im*, Hard. Not

soft, uncivil. *نا ممکن* *nā-mumkin*,

H. *an-honī*. adj. Impossible. *nā-munāsib*, Improper, inconsistent, unbecoming, objectionable, unfit. *nā-mutābiq*, adj. Inconsistent. *nā-manzūr*, adj. Disapproved, not admissible. Rejected. *nā-manzūr-i*, s. f. Disapproval. Rejection, veto. *nā-muwāfiq*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome, disagreeable. *nā-mawāfiq honā*. To disagree. *nā-mauzūn*, adj. Disproportioned, incongruous. Discordant (music) *nāmuqir h*. Not to admit or confess. To deny. *nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *nā-mihrbān-i*, s. f. Unkindness. *nā-muyassarī*, s. f. Poverty. *nā-wājib*, Improper. *nā-wāqif*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. *nā-wāqif-iyat*, s. f. Unexperiencedness, want of being acquainted. *nā-waqt*, adj. Out of time,

unseasonable. *نا هموار* *nā-hūmwār*,

Uneven, rough, unworthy, irregular,

improper, capricious. *nā-hamwār-i*, s. f. Unevenness, irregularity, impropriety. *nā-hanjār*, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *nā-hanjār-i*, s. f. Going astray, wickedness, rudeness, unpoliteness. *nā to*, if not, else, otherwise. *nā k.*, v. n. To say no, to deny, refuse. *nā-yāb*, Scarce, unprocurable, rare, difficult to be found or got, undiscoverable.

H. *نا* *nā*, interj. Lo, behold.

H. *نا* *nā*, adv. (نہی) Not, no.

H. *نا* *nā*, A suffix denoting the infinitive mood and the future tense. An emphatic particle. *Āo nā!* Come, will you! (why don't you come?).

P. *ناب* *nāb*, adj. Pure, genuine, unadulterated. [tooth, tusk, fang.

A. *ناب* *nāb*, (نیب) s. m. Canine

P. *ناب* *nāb*, s. (dakh. from Pers. *ناو* *nāv*. Anything long and hollow) Cornice, flutings (of a pillar), frieze, groove, moulding, channel.

P. *نابدان* *nāb-dān*, (for *ناودان*) s. m. A gutter, a drain, sewer.

S. *نابہ* *nābhi*, (नाभि) s. f. P. *nāfi*, Eng. nave. The navel. The nave of a wheel. A centre.

2. *ناب* *nāp*, (मापन) s. f. Measure, measurement, survey. *nāp-joh*, Measuring and weighing. *nāp biddā*, A masāhat, s. f. (Geom.) Mensuration.

3. *ناپنا* *nāpnā*, (मापन) v. a. To measure, to weigh. To lay one's head in the dust. *Rastā nāpnā*, v. n. To saunter. To pay a short visit.

4. *نا تا* *nātā*, (ज्ञातिय) s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance, affinity, consanguinity, kindred (*rishta*). *nātā tāfnā* or *jornā*, v. n. To be broken or to form a connection with.

5. *نا تھ* *nāth*, (नाथ) s. m. A master, a husband, a god. Often used as an affix to the name of *Jogis*; as, *gorakh-nāth*. s. f. The *bag* in a bullock's nose. A seton.

g. ناتھنا *nāth-nā*, (नाथन) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by. To bring under control, subjugate.

g. P. ناتے دار *nāte-dār*, (ज्ञेय Relation-ship, and Pers. دار Having) adj. Akin; s. m. f. Relation, relative, kinsman.

g. نات *nāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Pillar, beam, architrave, log of wood: see *lāth*.

H. ناتا *nāṭā*, adj. Dwarf, dwarfish, dapper, short, short and stout. *nātā sab se ṭāntā*, (Prov.) In the short of size strength great lies. s. m. A naughty boy. An uncastrated young bull, not yet broken in.

g. नाटक *nāṭak*, (नाटक) s. m. The business of a *nat*, A kind of Sanskrit dramatic composition, & comedy. A play, a drama. *nāṭak sāl* or *nāch-ghar*, s. m. A theatre.

H. नामगार *nāmgar*, s. m. (dakh.) A respectable or head man: see *mahā-jan*.

g. नासिर *nāsir*, s. m. A prose writer.

g. ناجی *nājī*, (نجو) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect. (Fem. *nājiya*).

g. नाच *nāch*, (नाच नृत्य) (H. *nāch* down, *nāch* up.) s. m. Dance. *nāch nachānā*, To make to dance; to tease. (*ghairān k.*) *nāch rang*, s. m. Dance and song. Every, merriment (*nāch-rāg*). *lauṇḍon kā nāch*, s. m. An exhibition of dancing boys (*bhagat*).

P. ناچ *nāchakh*, s. A battle-axe, double-pointed spear, short javelin.

g. ناچنا *nāch-nā*, v. n. To dance. To frisk about.

g. ناحیه *nāhiya*, (نجو) s. m. Territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore, side, quarter.

P. ناخدا *nākhudā*, (comp. of ناو boat and خدا master) s. m. Master or

commander of a ship, captain or supercargo.

P. ناخن *nākhun*, (H. *noh*) (नख) s. m.

Nail (of the finger, toe, &c), talon, claw. *nākhun-gīr*, or *-tarāsh*, s. m. An instrument for paring the nails with. *nākhun lenā*, To pare the nails. To trip or stumble (a horse).

P. ناخنه *nākhun-a*, s. m. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis). A cloth made of silk and cotton. Enmity, malice.

g. ناد *nād*, (नाद) s. m. Sound (*āwās*).

A song. *nād karnā*, To roar (as, a tiger). To sing. [silly.

P. نادان *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple,

P. نادانی *nā-dān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.

g. نادر *nādir*, (part. act. of ندر) adj. Rare (*shāz o nādir*), wonderful, exquisite, choice. (Fem. *nādira*, Plur. *nādirāt*, Rarities). *nādir-i-rozgār*, The wonder of the world, unequalled.

g. P. نادرشاهی *nādir-shāh-i*, adj. Relating to Nādir Shāh. s. f. The invasion of India by that prince. Misrule, maladministration, as of Nādir Shāh.

g. P. نادری *nādir-i*, s. f. A rarity, rarity, choiceness. The ace of cards.

g. ناد علی *nādi-ālī*, (for ناد علیاً) Call or invoke *Ālī*.

H. نادلی *nādali*, (perhaps, for ناد علی) s. (dakh.) A stone having generally a verse or certain sentences of the *Qur'ān* engraved on it, and worn as a charm or an amulet round the necks of children.

g. نادم *nādim*, (part. act. of ندم) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, ashamed.

g. نادهنا *nādhnā*, (नद्ध Bound) v. a. To yoke. [vehicle of Siva.

H. نادیا *nādiyā*, (नंदि) The bull and

g. نار *nār*, (نور) s. f. Fire, hell. The mind: counsel, advice.

- P. نار *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). (dakh. also) An apple, nut.
- H. نار *nār*, The large leathern thong by which the ox yoke is tied to the pole of the drag.
2. نار *nār*, (ناری) s. f. A woman, a female. A wife. (نال) s. m. Barrel of a gun. The fibre of which rope is made. The stalk of the lotus. The neck. (dakh from TEL. TAM.) The stringy filaments or tough fibrous substance of any tree or plant from which thread or cordage may be manufactured. Standing corn.
- S. نارایق *nārāyan*, (नारायण) s. m. A name of *Viṣṇu*, but especially considered as the deity who was before all worlds.
- P. نارجیل *nārjīl*, (नारिकेल) s. m. A cocoa-nut. The cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). [orange.]
- P. نارنج *nāranj*, (نارنگ) s. m. An orange.
2. P. نارنجی *nāranj-i*, (نارنگی) adj. Of orange, orange-coloured.
2. P. نارنگی *nārangī*, (نارنگ) (P. *naranj*). s. f. An orange. (Poet.) The breasts.
- TAM. TEL. نارو *nārū*, s. (dakh.) The guinea worm (*Gordius Medinensis*)
- H. Sowing by drills.
- P. ناروان *nārwan*, } s. Name of a hand-
some leafy and
P. نارون *nārwan*, } shady tree: the
pomegranate tree.
- S. ناری *nārī*, s. f. (ناری) A woman in general. (for نادی or نالی) The pulse, an artery: the umbilical cord: a kind of greens: the leathern thong by which the horizontal beam is connected with the yoke in a sugar-mill.
- P. ناری *nār-i*, adj. Fiery. Hellish.
2. ناریل *nāriyal*, (or in dakh. *nārel*, for ناریکل) s. m. A cocoa-nut. A *huqqa* made of a cocoa-nut. A sort of firework, so called from the shell of the cocoa-nut being charged for the purpose. It bursts with the report of a gun. (Met.) The head.
2. ناریلی *nāriyal-i*, s. A *huqqa* made of a cocoa-nut. A cup of cocoa-nut shell. (dakh.) The juice of the cocoa-nut tree (used for intoxication), palm wine or toddy from the cocoa-nut tree.
2. ناز *nāz*, s. (dakh.) The pulse: see نازی
- H. نازا *nāzā*, or ناز *nāz*, s. (dakh. explained by *nawār-i-bārik*) A small tape or band or border. s. m. Trouser's string. Stubble. *nāzā kholāi*, v. a. To have sexual intercourse.
- S. نازی *nāzī*, (نازی) s. f. The pulse (*nabz*), an intestine. *nāzī dekhā*, (dakh. met.) To beat, strike. (*nālī*) A tube. A blood vessel. see *mār-nā*.
- P. ناز *nāz*, s. m. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, dalliance, toying, fondling, coaxing, amorous playfulness, softness. Pride, whims, consequential airs. *nāz uṭhānā*. To bear with the airs or whims of another, *nāz-hardār*. One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardār-i*, s. f. Flattery. *nāz-parwar* or *nāz-parwarda*. Delicately brought up; a spoiled child. *nāz-nakhrā*, s. m. Coquetry, dalliance. *nāz-o-niyāz*, *nāz-nakhra*. Blandishment, toying. Affections.
- P. نازان *nāzān*, (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sporting, toying (as lovers) Proud, puffed up.
- P. نازبو *nāzbo*, (A. *raihān*), s. m. Name of an herb, basil, wild rue. (*Ocimum pilosum*).
- P. نازک *nāzūk*, adj. Thin, fine, light, subtile, delicate, nice, tender, brittle, fragile, elegant. Facetious, gracious, genteel. (Hin. Poet *nājo*) Delicate, slim. *nāzūk-badan*, Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress). A species of jujube. (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzūk-badan*.

- ī, s. f. Delicacy of form or body. *nāzūk jagah*, A vital part. *nāzūk muamala*, A delicate matter. *nāzūk waqt* or *amānā*, A critical moment, a crisis. *nāzūk-khayāl*, adj. Of delicate or nice ideas. *nāzūk-khayāl-ī*, s. f. Delicateness of idea. *nāzūk-mizāj*, Delicate in constitution or complexion. A sensitive mind. *nāzūk-mizāj-ī*, s. f. Delicacy of complexion.
- P. نازکی *nāzūk-ī*, s. f. Delicacy, nicety softness, delicateness, tenderness, &c.
- A. نازل *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل) Descending, Dismounting, alighting. *nāzil honā*, To descend, to alight; come upon, to befall.
- P. نازنین *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate, lovely: (subst.) A slim delicate woman, a mistress, a belle. A sweetheart.
- A. ناس *nās*, s. plur. (for اناس plur. of انسان from انس) Mankind, human beings. Human nature.
- ن. ناس *nās*, s. f. (نسی) Snuff. *nās-dān*, A snuff-box. *nās-kī chuṭkī*, A pinch of snuff. *nās lenā*, To take snuff, to snuff.
- s. m. (ناش) Non-existence, annihilation, ruin, destruction, death.
- H. ناسپال *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). *nāspāl-ī-rang*, The light green colour extracted from *nāspāl*.
- ن. ناست *nāst*, (ناست non-existence) Nonentity, annihilated.
- ن. ناستک *nāstik*, } (ناستیک) s. m.
- ن. ناستکی *nāstikī*, } An atheist, an unbeliever, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments, and the authority of the Vedās, or the authenticity of the Puranas.
- A. ناسج *nāsiḡ*, (part. act. of نسج) s. m. A composer, making an oration. A weaver.
- A. ناسخ *nāsikh*, (part. act. of نسخ) s. m. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. Erasing, abolishing, abolisher. Cancelling. A transformer.

- A. ناسک *nāsik*, part. act. (of نسک) Devoted to God or virtue.
- A. ناسوت *nāsūt*, s. f. Humanity, human kind.
- A. ناسور *nāsūr*, (نسر tearing) (flesh) with the beak (a hawk) s. m. A fistula, ulcer, sore. A disease in the corner of the eye; also one in the gums, and another in the podex, attended by a constant defluxion. Wounding. *nāsūr parnā*, To become an ulcer.
- P. ناشپاتی *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear. (*Pyrus communis*).
- P. ناشتا *nāштā*, s. m. Breakfast, repast (*kalewā*). adj. Hungry. *nāштā karnā* To breakfast. To eat up, swallow.
- A. ناصب *nāṣib*, (part. act. of نصب) adj. Erecting, fixing, placing.
- A. ناصح *nāṣiḡ* (part. act. of نصح advising) s. m. An adviser, a monitor (*salākār*), a sincere friend or counsellor. adj. Faithful, giving good counsel (a minister). *nāṣiḡ-ā*, O adviser!
- A. ناصر *nāṣir*, (part. act. of نصر) s. m. A defender, assistant, helper. (God) the giver of victory.
- A. ناصیه *nāṣiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair over the forehead.
- A. ناطق *nāṭiq*, (part. act. of نطق speaking, s. m. Speaking, a speaker. Perspicuous. A rational being. Imperative (an order or decree), decisive (قطعی), final, conclusive. adj. Definitive, positive.
- A. ناطقه *nāṭiqa*, (part. act. fem. from نطق) adj f. Speaking, rational. s. m. The faculty of speech.
- A. ناظر *nāṡir*, part. act. (of نظر saw) Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting; beholder. (Plur. ناظرین. Beholders, spectators. Readers, 'our readers'). s. m. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, observer. An officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. (*nāṡir-i-adālat*).

A. ناظرة *nāzira*, (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m.

The eye, sight, vision. Reading, studying. Reading a book, esp. the Qūrān. *nāzira-khūwān-i*. Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).

A. P. ناظری *nāzir-i*, s. f. Inspection, office or duty of an inspector, &c.

A. ناظم *nāzim*, (part. act. of نظم

strung together) s. m. A composer, arranger, adjuster. A poet, composer of verses. A governor, a ruler. Superior officer. A poet.

A. P. ناظمی *nāzim-i*, s. f. Office of a *nāzim*; government.

T. ناگاه *nāgha*, (perhaps, from P. ناگه

nā-gah) adj. Vacant, blank, absent, void, nought, unemployed. s. m. Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission. Absence. *nāgha karnā*. To adjourn, discontinue, intermit. *nāgha h*. To be absent. *bilā-nāgha*, adv. Without fail, regularly, always.

P. ناف *nāf*, (نامی) s. f. The navel;

the middle, the centre (of any thing). Umbilicus. *nāf talnā, jānā*, v. m. To be dislocated (the navel).

A. نافذ *nāfiz*, part. act. (of نفذ) Penetrating, passing, issuing, getting through or executing (business),

having effect, in force, valid, operative, obeyed (an order). *nāfiz k.*, v. a. To issue, pass (an order).

A. نافع *nāfi* (part. act. of نفع) adj.

Salutary, profitable, advantageous, beneficial, wholesome, useful.

A. نافلة *nāfila* or نافله *nāfila*, s. An act of supererogatory devotion.

P. ناف *nāfa*, s. m. A pod or bladder or bag of musk. (Also *nāfa-i-mushk*).

A. نافیه *nāfiyā*, (part. act. fem. of نفی) adj. Rejecting; negative.

A. ناقد *nāqid*, (part. act. of نقد) s. m.

A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.

A. ناقص *nāqis*, (part. act. of نقص

diminishing, injuring) adj. Defective, wanting, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, ineffect, incomplete. Unsound,

bad, vicious, worthless. *nāqis-aql* or *nāqisu-l-aql*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant. *nāqif karnā*. To mutilate, to vitiate. *nāqis honā*. To want, fail; to deteriorate.

A. ناقل *nāqil*, (part. act. of نقل) s. m.

A reporter, reciter, narrator, relater, delineator. Transporting from place to place. A porter, a carrier. A copier.

A. ناقوس *nāqūs*, (نقس) s. m. A

bell; or, rather, a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. A kind of shell blown by Hindus in divine worship.

A. ناقه *nāqa*, (نوق) s. f. A she camel,

(ūntānī). Also, s. m. A camel.

g. ناک *nāk*, (ناسیکا) s. f. The

nose. A conspicuous or prominent person or thing. Honour, grace, ornament. *nāk baith nā*, v. a. To be, flattened (one's nose). *nāk men dam k*, or *lā nā*. To tease, persecute. *nāk wālā*, s. m. 'An honourable man, a person of rank. *nāk chahānā*, To be angry or displeased. *nāk chharaknā* or *nāk chhinaknā* (dakh.) To blow the nose. *nāk rakhnā*, To preserve one's honour. *nāk sakornā*, To turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kē bāl*, adj. (dakh. met.) Respected, honoured; one who has influence over another.

(see عزيز) *nāk katānā, utārnā*, To dishonour. To disgrace one. To cut off a wife's nose is the traditional punishment of infidelity.

P. ناک *nīk*, (in compos.) Full affected with, &c.; as *gham-nāk*, Affected with or full of grief.

H. ناک *nākā*, s. m. The extremity of a

road. The entrance to a pass or road. (*nakwā*.) The eye of a needle. An alley, avenue, lane. An opening in a bank, hedge, or fence. A toll or customs' station. A water-way. A subordinate police station. The post or beat of a constable. A gate or passage through the customs' line. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road. *nāhī bandī*, s. f. Placing a picquet on a road. Collections on account of land customs and transit duties. *nāke-dār*, Having an eye (a needle). s. m. The receiver of customs or transit duties.

nā-kad-khudā, (or dakh. *nā-*
adj. A bachelor.

nā, (नक्र Nose) s. m. An
on in the nose; polypus.
se. [(gharyāl).

s. m. (नक्र) An Alligator

nāg, (नाग) s. m. A snake
(aja): and a sort of demigod
a serpent. *nāg-panchamī*,
a Hindū holyday, the 5th of
śukl-pakṣh, or on the dark
of the month Bhādon, on
they worship a snake to
blessings on their children.

(नाग) s. m. A caste of
persons who carry arms, a naked

nāh, adv. Suddenly, unex-
all at once, unawares,
[plough.

nā, (लांगल) s. (dakh.) A

nāgar-mothā, (or, dakh.
for नागरमुस्ता) s. m.

of a sweet-smelling grass.
pertenuis: Cyperus juncifo-
sh-leaved cyperus.

nāgarī, (नागरी) adj. used as
The sanskrit alphabet and
fications in Hindī, Marathi,
lled, also, Deva-nāgarī. A
oman.

nāgal, (लांगल) s. m. A
The hooks of a yoke, to which
are round the bullocks' necks
and by which the draught is
led. see नान्गल.

nāgin or *nāgan*, } (गागिनी)
nāginī or *nāganī*, } s. f. A
(female). (Poet). A ringlet
in *nāgan*, (Wom.) A quarrel-
man (utār).

nāgah, adv. Suddenly, &c. See

P. *nāgahān*, adj. Sudden. adv.
Suddenly.

P. *nāgahān-i*, adv. Suddenly.
adj. Sudden, unexpected, accidental,
(*achānchak*). *balāe nāgahānī*, s. f. A
sudden calamity.

H. *nāl*, Along with, (*gail*), accom-
panying. adj. Near (*pās*).

S. *nāl*, (नाल or नल) s. m. A
tube, a pipe. Barrel, bore or chase of
a gun. A hollow reed or cane. (*nāl*)
The navel string, the umbilical cord.
Stalk of the lotus. A blade of grass.
A round heavy stone with a hollow in
the middle for athletic exercise. The
brick work of a *Pakkā* well. *Chālīs*
hāth kā nāl banāo! nāl garā, v. n. lit.
to be buried (one's navel string). To
have a claim as an heir. *yahān kyā*
terā nāl garā huā hai? Prov. Saying.

P. *nāl*, s. The pith found in writing-
reeds and quills.

H. *nālā*, s. m. A rivulet, brook, canal,
gutter, furrow, ravine. Red thread.
Trousers' strings.

P. *nālān*, (part. act. of *नालیدن* to
lament). Lamenting, complaining.

P. *nālīsh*, (नालिदन) s. m. Com-
plaint, lamentation, accusation (in a
court of law), an action, a charge
(*دعوى*), statement of the plaintiff's
case, exclamation, a groan.

P. *nālīsh-i*, adj. Complaining
a complainant, plaintiff.

A. *nālki*, s. f. A sort of sedan or
litter or *palankīn* generally used by
people of rank, a tonjohn.

P. *nāla*, s. m. Lamentation, moan.
nāla-kash, adj. Lamenting, lamenter.
nāla-kash-i, s. f. Lamentation. *nāla*
karnā, To lament, complain, moan.

S. *nālī*, (नाडी or नाडिका) s. m. A
drain, a small channel, hollow, or
groove. A straw. A tubulated tile.
A sinuous ulcer or fistula. Any
tubular organ of the body, an artery,
oesophagus. *Khāne ki nālī*. The

depression along the back of a horse from his withers to his tail. A sinuous ulcer or fistula. A tubular stalk of the wheat plant. *nālī banānā*, v. a. To drain, let out. *paṭī nālī*, s. f. A covered drain, a sewer.

P. نالیدن *nālīdan*, inf. or s. m. Lamenting, complaining.

S. P. نام *nām*, (नाम or नामन) s. m.

Name, designation, title, appellation, character, fame, reputation, honour, renown. *nām-āwar*, adj. Famous, renowned, good name. *nām-āwar-i*, s. f. Fame, renown. *nām-i-khudā*, In God's name, bravo! good heavens! By God! God preserve him! *nām-dār*, Famous, celebrated. *nām batānā*, To name, mention by name. *nām bijārnā*, v. a. To spoil one's name, to defame. *nām gukārṇā*, v. a. To call over the names. *nām japnā*, v. n. To tell one's beads. *nām ko*, adv. Nominally. *nām-dār-i*, Celebrity. *nām dharnā*, To name, to fix a name on (particularly, a bad name), to nickname, miscall:

کبھی بولیں عقیق اور گہ نگین لعل
تہراریں * یہ ناشاعر ترے ہونٹوں کو
کیا کیا نام دھرتے ہیں

Kah-hī bolēn aqīq aur gah nagīn-i laṭl thahrāwēn; yih nā-shā'ir tire honthon ko kyā kyā nām dharte hain. These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they miscall them! *nām dharwānā*, To be defamed. To give a name to a child. *nām denā*, To give name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dubonā*, To lose one's honour or reputation. *nām dharnā* or *rakhnā*, v. a. To give (a child) a name. To nickname. To give a bad name to, to abuse. To accuse, charge. To carp at, cavil. To tell the price of. To tell, name, call. *nām se*, adv. In the name of. *nām likhnā*, or *dakhil k.*, v. a. To enter or register one's name. To affix one's signature. *nām-karan*, Naming a child first after its birth; acquiring a name *nām-karnā*, To become famous. *nām lenā*, To call one by name. To praise. To repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māny khānā*. To beg alms in the name of another or a Saint, &c. *nām lewā*, s. m. A son. *nām o nishān*, adj. Sign, mark, trace. Name and address. *nām-ni-*

kālnā. To become celebrated. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. نام *nām-nihād*. Name-putting. *nām-honā*. To be conspicuous, famous, or renowned.

P. نامزد *nām-sad*, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named, renowned; betrothed; s. A betrothed damsel.

TEL. نام *nāmam*, s. (dakh.) White clay, pipe-clay. The mark Hindus make on the forehead.

P. نامور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned. [renown.]

P. ناموری *nāp-war-i*, s. f. Celebrity,

A. ناموس *nāmās*, (نمس concealing, a secret). s. f. Reputation, fame, renown. Disgrace. Dignity. Law. The female part of a family. *nāmās-i-akbar*, The angel Gabriel.

P. نامه *nāma*, s. m. (*nāma o payām*) A letter (*chitṭhī*), writing, history, work, treatise. (In compos.) Book. A writing, written document, deed, as *iqār-nāma* a deed of agreement. *nāma-bar*, Letter-carrier or letter-carrying, messenger. *nāma nigār*. A correspondent.

P. نامی *nām-i*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated, famous; nominal. *nām-i-honā*. To be celebrated. ¶ *nām-s*, adv. By name. [Growing, increasing.]

A. نامی *nāmī*, part. act. (of نمو)

A. نامید *nāmiya*, s. m. Vegetation, growth. A creature. A stem, stalk of grapes. *quwat-i-nāmiya*. Power of growth or of vegetating.

P. نان *nān*, (अन्न Food) s. f. Bread, a loaf, cake. *nān-i-āb-i*. Bread which has been kneaded with water. نان بائع *nān-bā'ī* (prop. نان بائع) A baker, cook. *nān-pas*. A baker. *nān-par-i*, s. f. The trade of a baker, baking. *nān-khatā'i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. *nān-i-raughan-i*. Bread mixed with boiled butter. *nān-i-nahāri*, Breakfast. *nān o nafqa*. Maintenance, alimony (*rotī kappā*). *nān-wā*, A baker. *nān-wā-i*, Baking of bread, trade of a baker.

- H. نانا *nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather.
- H. نانہ *nānḥ*, A. *māl lā-wāriq*. The estate or property of a diseased person who leaves no heir after him.
- P. نانخورش *nān-khūrish*, s. f. Meat or fish eaten with bread.
- g. ناند *nānd*, (नन्दा) s. f. A large earthen pan or trough.
- H. ناندنا *nāndnā*, v. (dakh. explained by *sindagī kardan*) To pass life, to live: perhaps, also, for ناندھنا
- H. ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin (*ḡhonā*). *Qissā nāndhnā*.
- g. نانديا *nāndiyā*, } (नन्दि) s. m. The
g. نانریا *nānriyā*, } bull and vehicle
of Siva.
- H. نانس *nānas*, (H. *nanyā sās*) s. f. The mother-in-law's mother. *nān asrā*, Hin. *nanyā susar*, s. m. The husband of the mother-in-law's mother.
- H. نانک *nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *faqīr*, founder of the sect of Sikhs, *nānak-panthī*, or *-mat-ā*, or *shāhī*, s. m. A Sikh, or follower of Nānak.
- g. نانگر *nāngar*, s. (dakh.) A plough.
- H. نانھیال *nānhiyāl*, (*nānsāl*) s. f. Maternal grandfather's family or house.
- H. نانی *nānī*, s. f. Maternal grandmother. Mother's mother. *nānī yād ānā*, v. n. lit. to recollect one's maternal grandmother. To be hard pressed, to be at one's wits' end.
- P. g. ناو *nā'o* or *nāv*, s. f. (नौ: or नौका) A boat, ship, vessel. *nāv chalānā*, v. a. To steer a boat, to sail. Any thing long hollow within. [a gutter.
- P. ناودان *nāv-dān*, s. f. An aqueduct,
- P. ناوک *nāwak*, s. f. A sort of arrow or its barb: a tube, canal: a bee's sting: the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andās*, An archer.

- g. ناونہ *nāwnā*, (नमन) v. a. To bend downwards, bow. To cause to submit to, cause to stoop.
- P. نانوش *nāv-nosh*, s. m. Banqueting, feasting, carousing: see نائے نوش
- H. ناھر *nāhar*, s. m. (नृहरि (नृ + हृ)) A tiger (*sher*). *Voh kuchh nāhar to nahīn jo khā jāegā*, saying. He is not a tiger that he'll eat you up. Prov.
- H. ناھرو *nāhrū*, (*nāhrū*), s. m. (ناہیو) The guinea worm; *Gordius*, *Medinensis*.
- P. ناھید *nāhīd*, s. m. The plane. Venus.
- g. نائی *nā'i*, (नापित) s. m. A barber.
- P. نائی *nā'e*, s. A reed, a pipe, flageolet flute, fife.
- A. نایب *nā'ib*, (pl. نواب) (part. act. of نوب being near) s. m. A deputy, delegate, a lieutenant, viceroy, vicegerent, attorney. *nā'ib manāb*, A vicegerent, a locum tenens, a successor. Substitute; the deputy of a judge.
- P. نایچہ *nā'echa*, (dimin. of نائی *nā'e*) s. m. A small reed, a huqqa snake.
- g. نایر *nāyar*, } (नायक) n. prop,
g. نایڑ *nāyar*, } (dakh.) One of the
castes or tribes of the Telingas or Gentoos that claims the second degree of blood and antiquity of family in that nation.
- A. نائرة *nā'ira*, (نور) s. m. Fire, heat. Inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.
- P. نائڑہ *nā'izha*, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.
- s. نایک *nāyak*, (or *nā'ik*) (नायक from नी to lead) s. m. A chief, leader, man, youth. A native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps. The head of a caravan. An overseer of labourers. A leader of a band of Musicians. A

person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c.

۱. نایکا *nāyikā* (or *nāyakā* or *nāīkū*)

(नायिका) s. f. Female of *nāyak*; a damsel, a lass. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel; the mother-bawd.

۲. ناین *nāyan* or *nā'in*, s. f. Female of ۱.

نائی *nā'ī*. A barber's wife.

۳. نبات *nabāt*, (نبت) s. f. Vegetation or plant in general. An herb, vegetable, plant, grass. Plur. *nabātāt*, Vegetables. *ilm-i-nabāt*, Botany.

۴. نبات *nabāt*, s. f. Sugar. Sweetmeats.

۵. نباتی *nabāt-ī*, adj. Vegetable.

۶. نباړنا *nibārnā*, (निर्वहण) v. a. To accomplish, perform, manage: see نباهنا To spend, to end. To separate.

۷. نباش *nabāsh*, (adj. superl. of نبش) s. m. A digger up of buried bodies.

۸. نباض *nabbās*, (adj. superl. of نبض) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.

۹. P. نباضی *nabbās-ī*, s. f. The science or practice of feeling the pulse.

۱۰. نباہ *nibāh*, (निर्वाह) s. m. Accomplishment, execution, discharge, performance, sufficiency, supply, maintenance. Accommodation. *Ek ghar men do kā nibāh mushkil hai*. Constancy, perseverance, livelihood. Performing an engagement, keeping, guarding.

۱۱. نباهنا *nibāhnā*, (निर्वाहण) v. a. To accomplish, fulfil, carry into effect, discharge, achieve, perfect, perform. To protect, support, maintain, guard, take care of. To keep one's faith. To behave. To afford. To conduct.

۱۲. P. نبخته *nibakhta*, adj. Unfortunate.

۱۳. P. نابرد *nabard*, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.

۱۴. نېړنا *nibārnā*, (निर्वहण or intrana of نېړنا) v. n. To be accomplished, completed, be spent, (*Rupayā nibar gayā*), be ended, be decided.

۱۵. P. نبسه *nabasa*, s. A daughter's son or daughter.

۱۶. نبض *nabṣ*, (H. *nāṛī*) s. f. The pulse. Motion, the beating of an artery, the pulse. *nabṣ dekhnā*, To feel the pulse. *nabṣen chhāṭnā*, v. n. To have no pulse.

۱۷. نبوت *nubūwat*, (نبا) s. f. Prophecy.

۱۸. نبولی *nibaulī*, s. f. The fruit of the *nīm* tree. [prophetical.]

۱۹. نبوی *nabawī*, adj. Of the prophet.

۲۰. نبهانا *nibhānā*, (causal of نبهنا) v. a. To perform, to guard, &c. See نباهنا

۲۱. نبهاؤ *nibhā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See نباؤ

۲۲. نبهنا *nibhnā*, (निर्वहण) v. n. To serve, succeed, pass, live, last, continue, endure, be accomplished or perfected or performed.

۲۳. نبی *nabī*, s. m. A prophet. *nabī bar-haq*, s. The true prophet. (pl. انبیا).

۲۴. P. نبیره *nabīra*, s. m. A grandson, son's son.

۲۵. P. نبیری *nab'rī*, s. f. A granddaughter.

۲۶. نېړنا *nibērnā*, (निर्वर्तन or see نباړنا *nibārnā* v. a. To end, put an end to, complete, perform, finish (*bhugtānā*), spend.

۲۷. P. نبیسه *nabīsa*, s. A son's or daughter's son, grandson.

۲۸. P. نبیسی *nabīsī*, s. f. A granddaughter.

۲۹. نېتر *nipattar*, (निर्पत्र) adj. (dakh.) Leafless.

۳۰. H. نیت *nipat*, adv. (नि + पट) Very (بالکل), exceedingly, quite.

н. نپنا *nīpaṇā*, v. n. To terminate, to be finished.

н. نپنا *napnā*, v. n. To be measured. To happen (a quarrel). *Āj un se khāb napī.*

۱. نیت *nit*, (नित्य) adv. or adj. Always, continually, eternally, ever, daily, constant, invariably (*sadā*). The base of an obtuse-angled triangle.

۱. نیت *nata*, (नत) adj. Bent, crooked.

(नति) *nati*, s. f. Bending, bowing, stooping; reverential address.

۱. نتایج *nata'ij*, s. m. plur. (of نتیجه) Results, conclusions, syllogisms, substances, effects, consequences, issues, &c.

۱. نترالو *natrālū*, s. (dakh.) See رتنالو *rata-nālū*, under رتن *ratan*.

TEL. نیت گلا *nat-gullā*, s. m. (dakh.) Any turbinate univalve shell with the creature inhabiting it, as the garden snail, periwinkle, welk, &c.

TEL. نتل *nattal*, } s. f. (dakh.) or نتل

TEL. نتلی *natli*, } مچھی A kind of fish, muscle.

۱. نتنی *natnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See نتهنی

۱. نته *nath*, (नाथ) s. m. f. A large ring worn in the nose (on the left nostril). A rope passed through the nose of a draught ox.

н. نتهارنا *nithārnā*, v. a. To pour. To leave (water) to settle. To draw off an infusion. To purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.

н. نتهرا *nithrā*, adj. Clear (water the impurity of which has subsided). Clean.

н. نتهرنا *nitharnā*, v. n. To be purified (water or other liquid) by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.

۱. نتهنا *nath-nā*, s. m. A nostril, a ring for the nose. *nathne charhānā*, To be angry or displeased. (*nāḥ charhānā*). (see ناتھنا) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).

۱. نتهنی *nath-nī*, (नाथि) s. f. A small ring worn in the nose. A small ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.

۱. نتهی *nathī*, Record (of a suit in a court of law). The string with which papers are strung together.

۱. نتیجه *natiḥja*, (نتیجه) s. m. Result, end, effect, consequence, deduction, inference, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward. (*Logic*.) The inference. *natiḥja aslī* or *lāzmī*, A natural or necessary consequence. *natiḥje se*, adj. By inference. *natiḥja nikālā*, v. a. To infer, conclude, draw an inference. *natiḥja h.*, To ensue, follow. Foetus, offspring.

۱. نٹ *naṭ*, (नट) s. m. (*naṭvā*) The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, ropedancers, &c., a tumbler, mime, actor. A race of vagrants similar to the gypsies of Europe. ¶ (dakh.) Cheat, knave, deceiver, deceitful. Name of a *rāyīnī*.

۱. نٹ کھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, adj. Roguish, naughty, mischievous, trickish, shrewd; (subst.) A cheat. A rogue, a mischievous child.

۱. نٹ کھٹی *naṭ-khaṭī*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artfulness. Naughtiness. *naṭ-khaṭī k.*, v. a. To be up to mischief.

۱. نٹوا *naṭwā*, or *naṭu'ā*, or *naṭwā*, s. m. A juggler, rope dancer, mime, actor. &c. A dancing boy. See نٹ *naṭ*.

н. نتهیا *nathiyā*, s. m. *nā* not, *thiyā* place. One who has no fixed abode. A vagabond, a scoundrel. A term of abuse.

н. نتهیرنا *naṭernā*, v. n. To close one's eyes, or turn up the pupils as in death. *woḥ be-chārah ānkhen naṭer gayā*.

۱. نثار *nigār*, (نثر scattering) s. m. f. Scattering, throwing, strewing. Money

which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions (*nichhāwar*), donative, sacrifice. *niṣār karnā*, To scatter, &c. (as a public donative, &c.), to sacrifice or devote oneself to. *niṣār honā*, To be sacrificed.

A. P. *niṣārī*, adj. Relating to
نثار [A good prose writer.

A. *niṣār*, s. f. Prose. *nassār*, s. m.

s. *nij*, (निज) adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. One's own (اپنا). Special (خاص). Not official.

s. m. One's private house or office. *nij par ānā! nij bhāī*, Own brother (*apnā bhāī*). *nija-sthān*. Own place. *nij kā*, adj. Own, peculiar. *nij tij se*, Properly, as is requisite.

A. *najābat*, (نجابت) peel-
ing (the bark) s. f. Nobleness, noble extraction, generosity, gentility.

A. *najāt*, s. f. (نجی set free).

Freedom, liberation, deliverance (*ehhutkārā*), salvation, escape, pardon, absolution, flight.

A. *najjār*, (adj. superl. of *نجر*)
s. m. A carpenter. *najjār-ā-kasērā*, An artisan, artificer, a carpenter or tinker. [of a carpenter, carpentry.

A. P. *najjārī*, s. f. The business

A. *najāsat*, (نجاست being
dirty) s. f. Dirtiness, filth (غلاظت), impurity.

H. *na jāne*, I don't know, who knows, God knows. Perhaps.

A. *nujabā*, s. plur. of *نجیب*

A. *najd*, s. A part of Arabia, high ground.

A. *najis*, adj. Dirty, nasty.
najisu-l-āin, Impure by nature. ¶
najas, Dirtiness, filth, dung.

A. *najaf*, s. m. High ground to
which water does not reach. Name of
a place in which is the tomb of *Ālī*.

A. *najm*, s. m. (In comp.) A star,
a planet. Fortune. A horoscope,

calculation of nativity. Plur. *najm*, Stars. *najm-ul-Hind*, The star of India. *ilm-i-najm*, Astrology (*jotish*), astronomy. (In dakh. *najm*, is said, also, to be used for *najm-i*, Astrologer).

A. P. *najm-i*, s. m. An astro-
loger; fortune-teller. (In dakh. *najm-i* is said, also, to be used in the sense of astrology).

H. *najhā-kar*, adv. With all one's eyes, fixedly (*gaur se*).

H. *nijhānā*, v. a. To spy, observe, behold, look at attentively, spy out.

A. *najīb*, (نجیب) adj. Ex-
cellent, of noble birth, noble, generous, praiseworthy. (subst.) A hero, a volunteer. A subaltern. Irregular troops. A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najību-t-tarfain*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).

s. *nichūn*, (from *نیچ* see *نیچ*
nich) s. A cavity, hollow, bottom, valley. Slope, declivity.

s. *nachānā*, (causal of *ناچنا*) v. a.

(नृत to dance) To make to dance.

s. *nichit*, adj. See *نچنت*

H. *nichlā*, adj. Quiet, silent.
nichlā baith dāngā mat kar

H. *nuchnā*, (intrans. of *نوجنا*) v. n.

(लुंच) To be pinched or scratched.
To be pulled, plucked.

s. *ni-chint* or *ni-chant*, (नि-
श्चित) adj. Free from thought,
anxiety, or care; unconcerned, care-
less, at leisure. *nichint honā*, To be at
leisure, to be disengaged, to have
finished.

H. *nichor*, s. m. End or termina-
tion of any affair: the burthen, or
that on which any thing depends.
Essence, pith. *nichor kī bāt*.

H. *nichornā*, v. a. To wring,
squeeze, press, strain, express, extort,

to exact, (dakh.) to milk or squeeze out (milk), bleed.

۴. نچھاور *nichhāwar*, s. f. A propitiatory offering (نثار) sacrifice, victim. The price paid for an idol.

۵. نچھتر *nachhattar* or *nahtatra*, (نکھتر) s. m. A lunar mansion or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism. (Besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, the *Hindūs* divide it into twenty-seven *Nachhatras*, each of which has its appropriate name, and two and a quarter of which are included in each sign). *jāne kis nachhattar men paidā huā hai?* (Said of a wicked boy).

۶. نچھتری *nachhattar-i*, a d j. Born under a lucky planet, fortunate.

۷. نچھل *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Pure, clear, limpid.

۸. نچھیت *nichhit*, adj. (dakh.) See نچھنت, [emaciation.

۹. نچھافت *nahāfat*, s. f. Leanness,

۱۰. نچھر *nahar*, s. Cutting the throat, slaughtering. يوم النحر *yau mu-n-nahr* (Day of sacrifice) the tenth of the month *si hijja*.

۱۱. نچھس *nahs*, adj. (نچھس) oppressing) Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. s. Bad luck, bad omen; a sinister aspect of the stars, an unlucky planet.

۱۲. نچھسیت *nahsiyat*, (نچھس) s. f. Unluckiness, abomination.

۱۳. نچھو *nahō*, or *nahw*, s. f. Syntax (in grammar), way, path, tract, manner, mode. Forwards. As, like, about, near.

۱۴. نچھوست *nuhūsat*, (نچھس) s. f. Bad presage, ominousness, portent, abomination, misfortune, evil. Poverty (*daliddar*).

۱۵. نچھوی *nahwī*, (from نچھو) adj. Grammatical; a teacher of syntax, a grammarian.

۱۶. نچھویت *nahwīyat*, s. f. The art of a grammarian.

۱۷. نچھیف *nahif*, (نچھف) adj. (*nahif o lāgir*) Lean, meager, weak, slender.

۱۸. نچھ *nakh*, s. A thread whether of thread or silk, silk thread used for flying kites, a kind of carpet, a rank of soldiers, &c., a little, a few.

۱۹. نچھکھاس *nakhkhās*, s. m. A market for slaves, horses and cattle. A tax, levied in some of the native states, on the sale of horses and cattle. *nakhkhās par bhejnā*, To expose for public sale. *nakhkhās ki ghori*, (lit). A mare on public sale. A frail woman, a prostitute.

۲۰. نچھال *ni-khālī*, s. or adj. (dakh.) Deliverance, delivered: see خلاصہ or خلاص [game, prey, hunting.

۲۱. نچھچیر *nakhchir*, s. m. The chase,

۲۲. نچھرا *nakhra*, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke, waggy, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence.

۲۳. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۲۴. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۲۵. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۲۶. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۲۷. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۲۸. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۲۹. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۳۰. نچھرا *nakhra*, }

۳۱. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۳۲. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۳۳. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۳۴. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۳۵. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۳۶. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۳۷. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۳۸. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۳۹. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۴۰. نچھرا *nakhra*, }

۴۱. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۴۲. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۴۳. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۴۴. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۴۵. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۴۶. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۴۷. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۴۸. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۴۹. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۵۰. نچھرا *nakhra*, }

۵۱. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۵۲. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۵۳. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۵۴. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۵۵. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۵۶. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۵۷. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۵۸. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۵۹. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۶۰. نچھرا *nakhra*, }

۶۱. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۶۲. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۶۳. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۶۴. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۶۵. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۶۶. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۶۷. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۶۸. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۶۹. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۷۰. نچھرا *nakhra*, }

۷۱. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۷۲. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۷۳. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۷۴. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۷۵. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۷۶. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۷۷. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۷۸. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۷۹. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۸۰. نچھرا *nakhra*, }

۸۱. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۸۲. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۸۳. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۸۴. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۸۵. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۸۶. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۸۷. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۸۸. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۸۹. نچھرا *nakhra*, }
۹۰. نچھرا *nakhra*, }

- A. **نخوت** *nakhwat*, (نخو) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.
- P. **نخود** *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse (Cicer arietinum), the chick pea, horse gram: see **چنا** *nukhud-āb*. A kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.
- A. **ندا** *nidā*, (ن. *nād*) s. f. Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation. (Gram.) The vocative case. *harf-i-nidā*, (Gram.) An interjection.
- A. **نداف** *naddāf*, (adj. superl. of **ندف**) s. m. A cotton-dresser, carder (*kaṇḍerā*).
- A. **ندامت** *nadāmat*, (ندم) s. f. Repentance, contrition, regret. Shame (*pashemānī*).
- S. **ندان** *nidān*, (نیدان) or **نی+دا** adv. At last, at length (*ākhir*), lastly, after all, altogether. s. f. in (medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).
- A. **ندرت** *nudrat*, (ندر) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.
- H. **ندهرکت** *ni-dharak*, adv. adj. Without fear, fearlessly, abruptly. See **نذر**.
- S. **ندی** *nadī* or *naddī*, (نदी from **نَد** to roar) s. f. A river.
- P. **ندیده** *nadīda*, adj. lit. unseen. Greedy, famine-stricken. Longing, wistful. *yeh dīde na-dīde haiṁ dīdār ke*. The eyes are never tired of seeing. s. m. A greedy person. A glutton, gormandizer. *nadīdon kī tarah ṭaknā*, v. n. To cast greedy eyes on, to stare.
- A. **ندیم** *nadīm*, (ندم) s. m. A companion, intimate friend; courtier.
۲. **نذر** *ni-dar*, (نیر r. **د** Fear) adj. Fearless, dauntless. adv. Without fear, fearlessly.
۳. **نڈھال** *nidhāl*, (نیر prep. and **دول** or **دول** What swings or to swing) (A. (

mutmahil) a d j. Still, motionless. Weak, faint. Sinking, heavy. *Kaśe jī nidhāl hai*.

- A. **نذر** *naṣr*, s. f. A vow. A gift (especially offered to a superior, any thing dedicated), present, an offering (H. *charhāwā*). (met.) Interview. *naṣr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the support of priests, &c., a benefice, charity lands. A fee paid to the state, or to its representative, on succeeding to an office or property. *naṣr denā*, *guzarānā*, or *k. v. a.* To tender, present, make an offering, sacrifice, offer. *naṣr mānnā*, v. a. To vow, to make an offering. *naṣr o niyās*, s. f. Gifts and oblations. *naṣr h. v. n.* To be sacrificed, to be a prey to.
- A. P. **نذرانہ** *naṣr-āna*, s. m. Gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. A kind of tribute.
- A. **نذورات** *naṣrāt*, or **نذور** *naṣūr*, plur. (of **نذر**) Vows, offerings (to God).
- P. S. **نر** *nar*, (نر) s. m. A male, a man, mankind. adj. Masculine, male. *nar-māda* or *nar-māda chāl*, *nar-māda* or *māda* or *mādgī*, *āshiq-mashāq* (dakh.) Male and female; a hinge; a male and female screw.
- S. **نیر** *nir*, (نیر) prep. A negative prefix. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). *nir-ādhar*, adj. Without support. *nir-ās*, adj. Hopeless. *nir-dar*, Cruel. *nir-gun*, adj. lit. Without qualities. Without passions or qualities (an epithet of God). *nir-mal*, adj. Pure, clear, transparent.
- The reverse of **نی** *nī*.
۳. **نیرا** *nirā*, (نیرالا) adj. Cont. of **نیرا** no other. Mere, pure, clear, only, unalloyed, single, simple. Arrant, downright (*pūrā*) *nirā ullā hai*. *nirā*, adv. Wholly, simply, altogether.
- A. **نیرادھار** *nir-ādhar*, (نیرادھار) a d j. Without support.
- S. **نیراس** *nir-ās*, { (نیراس) adj. Hopeless. }
S. **نیراسا** *nir-āsā*, { less. }

2. نراسی *nir-ās-i*, s. f. Despair.

3. نرالا *nirālā*, (نیرالای) adj. Apart, aloof, retired, lonely, private. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary. *nirālī chīs*, A. unsur (تत्व) (Physr) An elementary body. *nirāle*, or نرالیه *nirāle men*, Apart, in private.

4. نربیع *nir-bīj*, (نیربج) adj. Without seed, childless. Extinct (a race or family). [of نرپنا *nirapnā*.

5. نرپانا *nirpānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal

6. نرپنا *nirapnā* or *niripnā*, v. a. (dakh.) explained by از کشش دو انگشت (از روده آرایش دور کردن) To remove filth from a gut by the drawing down of two fingers. [Fruitless.

7. نرپهل *nir-phal*, (نیرفل) adj.

8. نرخ *nirakh*, s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police). market rate (*bāsār kā nirakh*) price current, tariff, assize, valuation. *nirakh-bandi*. Adjustment or statement of rates.

9. نرخرا *nirakh arā*, (نیراوتو) The throat, windpipe.

10. نرخرا *nirakh arā*, s. m. } The throat,
11. نرخری *nirakh arī*, s. f. } the throttle.

12. نرخنامه *nirakh-nāma*, s. m. An account of the price current.

13. نرخچی *nirakh-i*, s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.

14. نرد *nard*, s. f. A counter, chess-man, &c. A piece in *chausar*. *nard mārā*, v. a. To win a piece. Draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. The naked trunk of a tree.

15. نردبان *nard-bān*, s. m. A staircase steps, a ladder, especially a scaling ladder.

16. نرسنگا *nar-sinjā*, (نلشنگ) s. m. A horn (musical), a wind instrument. (Contempt.) A long pipe.

17. نرسنگه *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, (نرسینگ or نرسینگ) s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnu*.

18. نرسون *narson*, adv. The fourth day past or to come (*atarson*), some days ago or hence.

19. نرغا *narghā*, P. نرغه (*nargha*) (for P. نرگ) A ring or circle formed by huntsmen round game) s. m. Surrounding. A multitude, throng. A difficulty (*dīqqat*). *narghe men jān hai*, I am encompassed with difficulties. *narghā karnā*, To surround, hem in, besiege. (dakh.) A kind of long drum much broader in the centre than at either end, a small drum.

20. نرک *narak*, (نرک) s. m. Hell, the infernal regions.

21. نرکت *narkat*, (نلکاڈ) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (*Arundo tibialis*).

22. نرکل *nirakul*, s. m. See نرکت

23. نرگاو *nar-gāo*, s. m. A bull.

24. نرگس *nargis*, s. f. A narcissus, jonquil. (met.) The eye of a mistress. *nargis-i-shahlā*, A narcissus. *nargis-i-makhmār*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated narcissus).

25. نرگسی *nargis-i*, adj. Like or of the narcissus. s. m. A kind of garment, sort of food. *nargisī qaliya* (dakh.) A kind of dish of food.

26. نرگن *nir-gun*, (نیرگون (نیر and गुण) Quality, skill, a string) adj. Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God). Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful, Unstrung (as a necklace).

27. نرم *narm*, adj. (*mulāim*) Soft, tender, mild. Defective (coin). Easy, light, gentle, plastic, ductile, silly. Middling, moderate. *narm mūd*, Moderate

price. Depressed, dull (trade). Mild, tender. *narm misūj*. Inferior, defective. *Narm rupayā*. *Narmānā*, *narm k.*, v. a. To make soft, soften. To moderate. *narm garm*, adj. Good and bad.

s. نرمل *nir-mal*, } adj. Pure, limpid,
s. نرملا *nir-malā*, } clear, pellucid,
transparent,
spotless, clean.

P. نرم گوش *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.

P. نرمی *narm-ī*, s. f. Softness, tenderness, smoothness, mildness, delicacy, easiness, fluency.

P. A. نرمیت *narm-iyat*, s. f. Softness.

s. نرمجن *ni-ranjan*, (نیرجن) adj. Unstained; void of passion, an attribute of the Hin. God.

s. نرمکار *nirankār*, } (for نیراکار
s. نرمکال *nirankāl*, }

i. e. निर् prep. and आकार Form) adj. Without form (the Deity) incorporeal.

s. نرموان *nir-vāṇ* (निर्वान (निर् prep.

and r. वाण Blow) adj. Extinguished, extinct. (Hindus.) s. m. Beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. (Buddhists) Dissolution, annihilation. (The *nir-vāṇ* or Buddha era reckons from 543 before Christ).

P. نرمه *nar-a* or *narra*, adj. Male. Ugly, abominable, rough. The member of generation. A wave or billow (of water). The trunk of a tree. Ward of a key. Hermaphrodite. A beggar.

P. نرمی *narī*, s. f. A kind of leather, sheep skin, kid, roan, morocco, cordwain.

s. نرمی *narī*, s. f. A weaver's shuttle: see نلی

P. نرمینه *nar-ina*, adj. Male, masculine.

s. نرمرا *nararū*, s. m. } (dakh.) Wind-
pipe, weasand:
s. نرمری *nararī*, s. f. } see نرملا and

نریت

P. نرماد *nasād* or *nisād*, See نرماد *nishād*.

P. نرمار *nizār*,* adj. Thin, lean, slender, subtile.

A. نرم (نزع) *nizā* s. m. f. Contention, litigation, lawsuit, dispute, controversy. The point at issue.

P. نرمکت *nasākat*, (ناکت) s. f. Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, politeness, neatness, softness, tenderness. *nasākat se chalnā*, v. n. To tread softly or elegantly.

A. نرمهت *nasūhat*, (نزه) s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.*

P. نرم *nasd*, } Near (پس), hard
by, with, close
P. نرمیک *nasdik*, } to, neighbour-

ing, contiguous, almost, about. In one's view. *nasdik honā* or *jānā*, v. n. To approach, draw near. To have sexual intercourse with.

P. نرمیکی *nasdik-ī*, s. f. Propinquity, nearness, proximity (*qurbat*), approximation, approach, vicinity. One near (in blood), a relative. Cotton.

A. نرم *nas*, s. m. The last breath or struggle, the agonies of death (*jān, kanī*), expiration. To remove, to tear out.

A. نرمه *nasla* or *nusla*, (from نرم Heb. and Aram. To flow; as, Cataract from *καταρρέω*) s. m. A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh.

A. نرمول *nusūl*, (inf. from نرمول s. m. Descent, going downwards, alighting, sojourning. A cataract (in the eye). *nusūl-i-ūb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (expecting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water: the term, therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus. Crown or government lands, escheated land.

(Arith.) (ن. utār) (مूल) Evolution.

A. نرمهت *nus'hat*, (نزه) s. f. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. Distance. Integrity. Ornament.

P. نژاد *nishād* or *nashād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.

4. نس *nas*, (نسا) s. f. (نسا) A vein.

A sinew, tendon, nerve. The organ of generation. *nas-dār*, adj. Sinewy, veiny. *nas-katā*, s. m. A eunuch (*khojā*). A catamite.

8. نس *nis* (or *nisi*), (نیش) } s. f.

8. نسا *nisā*, (نیشا)

Night (*rāt*). *nis dīn*, adv. Night and day, always.

A. نسا *nisā*, s. f. plur. Women, ladies: the female sex.

A. ناساج *nassāj* (adj. superl. of نسج) s. m. A weaver.

A. نسب *nasab*, s. m. Genealogy (اصل), lineage, extraction, birth, parentage, family, caste. *nasabnāma* s. m. Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree, or fable.

A. نسبت *nisbat*, s. f. Relation, (تعلق), affinity, analogy, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. Relationship; matrimonial engagement, betrothal, alliance or affinity by marriage. (*dakh*.) The ceremony of betrothing. Ratio, proportion. A conundrum. See مانگنی *nisbat karnā*, To refer, to attribute, to ascribe, impute. To refer or assign to. To betroth, form an alliance with. *nisbat ho jānā*, v. n. To be betrothed. *nisbat*, adv. With respect, relation, or reference to, respecting. In comparison with, than, in proportion to.

A. P. نسبتی *nisbat-i*, adj. Related, having reference to, related by marriage. s. m. A wife's brother, brother-in-law.

P. نسترن *nastaran*, s. m. The white rose of India. The dog rose, China rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*). Kind of cloth.

A. نستعلیق *nasta'liq*, (comp. of نسج and تعلیق) s. m. A kind of Persian

writing (or character). A fine round hand. A fine fellow.

A. نسج *nasj*, s. m. Act of weaving (cloth). Twisting (anything).

A. ناسخ *naskh*, s. m. (Law) Abolition, abrogation, repeal. Transcribing. A kind of Arabic character. *naskh k.*, v. n. To abrogate (a law), annul, cancel. To upset, set aside.

A. نسخہ *nuskha*, (نسج transcribing) s. m. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model, an edition. A recipe, prescription. A writing-book. Plur. *nuskhajāt*. Books. *nuskha-navis-i*. Recipe-writing.

8. نیشدین *nis-din*, نیشدین Night and day.

A. نسر *nasr*, s. m. A vulture, an eagle. *nasru-t-tā'ir* or *nasr-i-tā'ir*. (The flying vulture). The constellation of the eagle. *nasru-l-wāqī* (The falling vulture) The constellation of the lyre.

P. نسرین *nasrin*, s. m. A wild rose: see نسترن

A. نسرین *nasrain*, s. dual (of نسر) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See under نسر

A. ناسق *nasāq* or *nasq*, s. m. Order, series, arrangement. Connexion. Style, manner of writing. *nasq-chī*, An arranger (of an army).

H. نيساك *nisak*, adj. (ni not, *sakat* strength) Powerless, poor, weak. *Mujh ko kyā nisak samajhā hai?*

A. نسل *nasl*, s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family, offspring, lineage. نسلان *naslan*, adv. Lineally. *naslan bad naslan*, Generation after generation. *naslī*, adj. Genealogical. *nasl parhanā*. To breed, propagate, multiply. *nasl dār*, adj. Of good breed.

A. ناسنās *nasnās* (or *nisnās*, from

نس which from نسن) s. m. A

monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. A satyr, a faun. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang utan.

۱. نَسَنَكْ *nisanak*, (نِسْ:نَكْ from نِسْ: prep. and نَكْ Fear, doubt) adj.

Fearless, free from doubt or suspicion, boldly, doubtless, doubtlessly.

۲. نَسَنَگْ *ni-sang*, (نِسْ:سَنَگْ) adj.

Separate, unconnected: regardless, indifferent, free from attachment or desire.

۳. نَسْيَانْ *nisyān*, (نَسْیْ) s. m. Oblivion, forgetfulness. ¶ *nasyān*, adj. Very forgetful, neglect. [ness.]

۴. نَسْيَانِیْ *nasyān-i*, s. f. Forgetful-

۵. نَسِيلَا *nasilā*, adj. (نَسْ) Veined. (نَسْلْ) Of good breed.

۶. نَسِيمْ *nasim*, (نَسْمْ) s. f. m. A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, breeze, gale. (Plur. *nasā'im*). *nasim-i-sahar*, Morning breeze.

۷. نَسِيَا *nisya* or *nasya* (for نَسْیْ) s. m. A thing forgotten, of no regard of account. ¶ *nasī'a* (نَسَا) s. m. Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.

۸. نَشَا *nashā*, (from نَشْوْ or نَشْیْ) s. m. Intoxication drunkenness, intoxicating liquor, a headache or crop sickness (from over-drinking). Perception (of a good smell), fragrance, smell. Pride. *jācānī kā nashā*, The intoxication of wealth. *nashā men chār*, To be dead drunk. *nashā-khōr* or *bāz*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard.

۹. نَشَاتْ *nashāt*, (prop. نَشَاةْ *nashā'at*, from نَشَا s. f. A creature. Any thing produced or growing. Appearing, growing. *nashā'tain* or *inprop.* نَشَاتَيْنْ *nashā'tain*, Both worlds.

۱۰. نَشَاستَهْ *nishāst* s. m. Search: paste; pottage prepared of any farinaceous article, thick gruel.

۱۱. نَشَاکَرْنَا *nishā-karnā*, (corrupt Pers. نَشَانْ) v. a. To be responsible

کَامِ تَمَهَارے ذمے ہے اگر یہ بگا تو اسکا نَشَا تم کو کرنا ہوگا

This affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled must be responsible for it (or make it good). [please]

۱۲. نَشَاطْ *nashāt*, s. m. f. Gladness,

۱۳. نَشَانْ *nishān*, part. act. (نَشَانْدَن)

in compos. Fixing, seating, sitting s. m. A mark, sign, signal, prototype, emblem, note, device, vestige, trace, impression, scar, butt, furrows, armorial bearings, coat of arms, badge, an ensign, standard, flag, colours (*jhandā*). one's place residence or address (*patā*). *nishān* or *dānā*, To mark sign, make a mark. *nishānī k.*, To sign, witness (a box to check. To stamp, impress. *نَشَانِ* s. m. Aim. A butt. The bull's of a target. *نَشَانِی* Issue, offspring token. A watch-word. *nishān-bār* A standard-bearer or ensign. *nishān-dār*, A standardbearer. Marked signed. Possessing armorial bearings

۱۴. نَشَانِی *nishānī*, s. f. A mark, a butt, aim. *nishān-andās*, Unerring

۱۵. نَشَانِی *nishānī*, s. f. A mark, a token, model. A token of remembrance, keepsake.

۱۶. نَشَانِی *nishānī*, s. f. A mark, a token, model. A token of remembrance, keepsake.

۱۷. نَشَاتَرْ *nashatar* or *nishatar*, s. f. lancet, a fleam. *nashatar lagānā* or *l.* To bleed, to phlebotomize.

۱۸. نَشْتْ *nashat*, (نَشْتْ) adj. Lost, troyed, annihilated.

۱۹. نَشْرْ *nashr*, s. m. Spreading (table, a carpet). Diffusing, public (news). Life, vivifying, raising the dead. Cutting with a saw.

۲۰. نَشْتِ *nishast*, (نَشِستَن) (nashast) Sitting, fixing. *nishast-khast*, s. f. Manners, good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, A place where people meet to sit talk, sitting-room. A meeting Position, attitude.

F. نشسته *nishasta*, pass. part. (of نشستن) Seated: (dakh.) also for نشاسته

A. نشو *nasho* or *nashu*, (نشأ) s. m. Vegetation, growing up (as a boy, etc.), growth, shooting up. *nashu-o-namā*, s. f. Growth, growing up.

A. نشر *nushār*, (نشر) s. m. Raising of the dead, the resurrection.

A. نشا *nasha*, s. m. See نشا

F. نشیب *nashab*, or more properly, *nishab*, s. m. Descent, low ground, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. *nashab fard* (See اونچ نیچ) Up and down; uneven, rugged. The ups and downs of life. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

A. نشید *nashid*, s. A poem or verses recited by people alternately.

A. P. نشی دار *nasho-dār*, adj. Intoxicating.

A. H. نشیلا *nashilā*, (نشا) adj. Intoxicating.

F. نشیمن *nisheman*, s. f. Place of sitting, seat, residence, settlement, nest, one's native country.

F. نشین *nishin*, part. act. (نشستن) adj. Sitting; (in compos.) sitting, sitter, settled; seat, residence, as *Gosha-nashin*, *Palki-nashin*.

F. نشینی *nishin-i*, (in compos.) s. f. Sitting.

A. نص *nase*, s. Shewing, manifesting, setting forth, demonstration, proof.

A. نصیب *nasīb*, (نصب) s. f. A root, origin, principle. Dignity, fortune. Capital, principal, property. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *nasīb-u-s-sibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.

A. نصارا *nasārā*, } (Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in or-

chards, from Heb. a twig or branch) s. plur. Nazarenes, Christians. (A Christian. (pl. of نصرانی).

A. نصایح *nasā'ih*, s. plur. (of نصیحت) Counsels, advices, admonitions.

A. نصب *nasb*, s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *nasb karnā*. To establish, fix, erect, &c. *nasb honā*. To be fixed, &c.

A. نصر *nasr*, s. m. Assistance, victory.

A. نصرانی *nasrānī*, s. m. A Christian. See under نصاری.

A. نصرانیت *nasrāniyat*, s. f. The Christian religion, Christianity.

A. نصرت *nasrat*, s. f. Victory. Assistance, defence. *nasratāyāt*, adj. (In whose) standards (is) victory.

A. نصف *niṣf*, adj. Half, (آدها) middle part, Middle aged. *niṣfu-nashār*, Midday (*do-pahar*). *niṣfi*, *adhā gisṭ*, s. f. A moiety.

A. P. نصفاً نصف *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, In halves, half and half.

A. P. نصفاً نصفی *niṣf-ā-niṣfī*, adv. Half and half, in halves, by halves.

A. نصفت *nasfat*, s. f. Equity, justice, conscientiousness.

A. P. نصفی *niṣf-i*, adj. Halved, half.

A. نصوص *nusus*, s. plur. (of نص) Demonstrations, settings forth.

A. نصیب *nasīb*, (lit. written down) (نصب) s. m. (بهاگ) Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindustānī this word is often constructed as a plural). *nasīb lāne*, To try one's luck. To be a competitor for any thing. (lit. fortune fighting for one) The commendment of prosperity, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). *nasīb jāyā*, or *khulnā*. *bad-nasīb* adj. Unfortunate. To be fortunate.

A. نصیبه *nasība*, s. m. A lot, fortune.

A. P. نصیبی *naṣībī*, adj. Of fortune, luck or destiny.

A. نصیحت *naṣīḥat*, (نصح advising)

s. f. Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. Chastisement. *naṣḥat karnā*, or *-denā*, To advise, counsel, admonish, exhort; (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *naṣīḥat-gar*, or *naṣīḥat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher. An advertisement, precaution.

A. نصیر *naṣīr*, s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.

A. نصیری *naṣairī*, s. m. A Mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of *Ālī*.

A. نصارت *naṣārat*, (نصر) s. f. Freshness, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.

A. نضج *naṣj* (or *naṣj*) s. m. Ripening, cooking, suppuration (of a wound).

A. ناضج *naṣij*, adj. ripe, mature, cooked; soft.

A. نطع *niṭ* or *naṭ* or *naṭa* or *niṭa*, s. A sheet, especially of leather, used for eating or gaming on.

A. نطفه *nutfa*, (نطف) Semen (بیج)

Son. s. m. Seed, sperma hominis. The sea. Clear water. نطفه بنت

nutfa-i bintu-l-īnab, The seed of the daughter of the grape, i. e. a bastard begotten in a drunken fit.

A. نطق *nutq*, s. m. The power of speech. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.

A. P. نظارگی *nazzāragī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation. s. m. Beholder, spectator.

A. نظاره *nazzāra*, (نظر) s. m. A telescope. Sight, view, show, inspection. Afforons glances, ogling. *nazzāra-bāz*, An ogler. *nazzāra-kun*, Gazing, surveying.

A. نظافت *nazzāfat*, (نظف) s. f. Purity. Being clean.

A. نظام *nizām*, (نظم) s. m. (disposition, arrangement. Custom. A string of pearls. A commander. Basis. ¶ (dakh.) A governor.

A. نظامت *nizāmat*, (نظم) Arrangement, government, office. ناظم *nāzim*. The administrator of criminal justice. *nizām shamsī*, solar system.

A. نظائر *nazā'ir*, s. plur. (of نظیره) Venerable or respectable nobles, grandees.

A. نظر *nazar*, s. f. (آنکه) Sight, vision, vision, look, regard, a glance, view, inspection, observation. Dilemma, perplexity. Countenance, favour, deference. Opinion, estimation. Intent, design. Relation, reference. Influence of an evil eye, *nazar* to *nazar ānā*, to come to sight, to appear. *nazar-andās*, adj. Rejected. *nazar* An ogler. A thief-catcher, a detective. A juggler. *nazar-bāz-ā*, s. f. Og. *nazar baḥānā*, To avoid the sight. *nazar-band*, s. m. Fascination (of magicians). A spell, charm. A prisoner. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). adv. To be arrested, on parole. *nazar-band-i*, Confinement, arrest. Surveillance. Sleight of hand, legerdemain (legerdemain). Fascination, juggle. *nazar-gānī*, A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed. Revisal of a writing or book. *nazar parnā*, v. n. To happen to fall under one's notice. *nazar dā*, v. n. To cast one's eye on, to see, at. *nazar raknā*, v. n. To look and keep watch. To have one's eye on, to be intent on. To contemplate, intend. To cast a wistful eye upon, to sweep upon. *nazar-gherā*, The horrid. *nazar lagānā*, v. a. To cast an evil eye upon, to regard with evil intent. *nazar se girū denā*, To disgrace. To look down upon, to hold cheap. *nazar k* To look, see, behold, view, &c. *nazar gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. *nazar milānā*, To compare. To look for the face. *nazar men*, adv. In sight view. *nazar se girnā*, To be disgraced. To consider, weigh, rate, value.

A. نظرات *nazrāt*, s. plur. (of نظر) Inspections.

A. نظر *nazarān*, s. f. Sight, seeing, vision.

A. نظم *naẓm*, s. f. Poetry, verse. Order, arrangement. A string of pearls. *naẓm-o-nasaq*. Order and arrangement. Administration, management. System of Government, policy.

A. P. نظمى *naẓm-i*, s. m. A composer, arranger, adjuster. A poet.

A. نظير *naẓir*, (نظر) s. m. f. A precedent (مثال). Example, instance, an equal. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to (another). *naẓir-o-s-samt*. The Nadir. *naẓir denā* or *lānā*, v. n. To cite, quote. To adduce a precedent or authority.

A. نعال *ni'āl*, s. (plur. of نعل *na'l*). Shoes, &c.

A. نعت *na't*, s. f. Praise (especially, of *Muḥammad*), eulogium. An epithet. An adjective noun.

A. نعره *na'ra*, s. m. Clamour, crying, noise, shout. *na'ra-kash* or *na'ra-san*, adj. Crying out, exclaiming, shouting. *na'ra-san-i*, s. f. Exclamation, crying out. *nara-i-haidrī*! A cry for *Haidar*!

A. نعش *na'sh*, s. f. A bier, a coffin. A litter on which a sick person is carried. بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*. The constellation of the bear.

A. نعل *na'l*, (نعال) s. m. Shoe (of a horse or man). The ferule at the end of a scabbard. A hoof. A wife. *na'l-band*. A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-band-i*, s. f. Shoeing, giving a horse new shoes (in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes). A light tribute. Under the Mah. Government, a contribution exacted from petty princes or the peasantry on the plea of keeping up the cavalry of the state, or preventing the horsemen from devastating the country, subsequently converted into a permanent tribute. *nal-bandī dene-wālū*, s. m. A tributary. A woman's buskin.

A. نعلين *na'lain*, s. dual (of نعل) A pair of slippers or shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles.

A. نعم *ni'am*, s. plur. (of نعمت) Favours, benefits. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). نعم البدل *ni'ma-l-badal*. Blessings of the change, excellent the change! change for the better.

A. نعمًا *na'mā*, See نعمت *ni'mat*.

A. نعمت *ni'mat*, s. f. Favour, graciousness, benefit. Delight, joy. Affluence, ease, wealth, boon, good thing or comfort of life, blessing or favour of heaven. A delicacy. Dainties, delicacies. (pl. نعم).

A. نعناع *na'nā'*, s. m. Mint. (*Mentha sativa*).

A. نعوز *na'ūzu*, 1st pers. plur. aor. of عوز To flee for refuge to any person or place. Intj. Heaven preserve us! God forbid! نعوز بالله *na'ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).

A. نعوظ *nu'ūz*, (نعظ) s. m. Erectio et intensio (penis).

A. نعيم *na'im*, s. Pleasure, ease, tranquillity, benefits, goods. جنت

jannatu-n-na'im (Garden of delight) one of the heavens (according to Muhammadans).

P. نغز *na gh z*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble; any thing rare or wonderful.

P. نغزك *naghz-ak*, adj. (dimin. of نغز) Good, fine, rare: s. The mango.

A. نغم *nagham*, } s. m. Melody, song, modulation. A }
A. نغمة *naghma*, } trill or shake. A }

A nautical note. A sweet voice. *naghma-sarā'i*, s. f. Singing. *naghma-sanj-i*, s. f. Melody.

- A. نفان *nafās*, s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).
- A. نفاس *nafās*, prop. *nifās* (نفس) s. m. The after birth (*ānval*). Childbirth, labour, bringing forth, *lochia* or the natural discharge of blood after childbirth. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- A. نفاست *nafāsat*, s. f. Exquisite-ness, preciousness, choiceness. Purity, refinement. Superiority of quality. Richness, delicacy.
- A. نفاط *nafāt*, (نفت) s. m. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. Lamp-oil.
- A. نفاق *nifāq*, (نفق) s. m. (*kapaṭ*) Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. (in Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity. *nifāq parnā*, v. n. At variance with. *nifāqtī*, adj. Hypocritical. Cold-blooded, lukewarm.
- P. نفت *naft*, s. Naphtha.
- A. نفخ *nafkh*, s. m. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.) Inspiring, breathing into, inflation. Swelling. Flatulence (*aphārā*).
- A. نفذ *nafṣ*, s. m. Penetrating power, piercing quite through, pervading.
- A. نفر *nafar*, s. m. One hand (a workman). A groom, a servant. A common soldier or man. One person; as, *tin nafar*, Three persons or hands. ¶ *nafr*, Fright, terror.
- A. نفرت *nafrat*, (or, dakh. *nifrat*) s. f. Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust (*ghin*). Repulsion.
- A. P. نفري *nafar-i*, s. f. Service, profession, trade (particularly, of a groom). A giant, demon.
- P. نفرين *nafrin*, s. f. Detestation, abhorrence. An imprecation, curse, malediction, opprobrious words.
- A. نفس *nafas*, (Heb. *nafach* from *fach* to breathe). The text of a work. *Nafs-i-kilāb*, s. m. The breath, respiration. The voice or sound from breast. (Plur. *anfās*). *nafas-i-bāx-pa* The last breath. *nafas-gir*, Suffocate. ¶ *nafs*, s. m. The soul, spirit, essence, fact, substance, self, body, blood, flesh, person. Concupiscence, sensuality, lust, sperm. Desire. Gravity, pride. Envy. Vice. Penis. *nafsu-l-amr*. The essential truth, knowledge, essence, soul, foundation of a thing, reality. *nafs-hāl*, The facts are merits of a cause. *nafs-ul-matlab*, The substance, purpose. *nafs-i-ammāra* or *-bahimī*, Indurate or sensual appetites, concupiscence. *nafs-parast* or *nafsānī*, a sensualist; carnal, sensualist. *nafs-sabī* or *-lauwāma*. Irascibility, promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush-i*, s. f. Mortification of self, self-denial, temperance, penance. *nafs mār-nā*, To mortify the sensual appetites or self, or body. *nafs-i-muṭma'inna* or *-malakī*, Benevolence. *nafs-i-mulhima*, The inspired spirit. *nafs-parvarī*, s. f. Selfishness.
- A. P. نفسانی *nafs-ānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious.
- A. P. نفسانیت *nafs-ānīyat*, s. f. Luxury, sensuality, animalism, carnality. Pride, conceit, pomp, stateliness. Ager. Egotism.
- A. P. نفسی *nafs-i*, adj. Of the soul or self; carnal, sensual, animal.
- A. نفت *nift* or *naft*, s. Naphtha, bitumen liquid naphtha.
- A. نفع *naḥ*, s. m. Profit (نابذة) gain, advantage, interest. *naḥ uṭhānā*, v. n. *Fāeda uṭhānā*, *naḥ* o *naḥ* Profit and loss.
- A. نفقة *nafaqa*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living. Stipend, salary.
- A. نفل *nafl*, (in dakh. also *naḥil*) s. m. A voluntary act of devotion or prayers which may be omitted incessantly as not being prescribed or compulsory, a work of supererogation. ¶ *naḥal*, Plunder (from infidels).
- A. نفوذ *nufūḥ*, (نفذ) s. m. Penetrating: see نفذ.
- A. نفور *nufūr*, (نفر) s. Fleeing. Excusing (in any thing). Swelling (of the skin). ¶ *nafūr*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.

أ. نفس *nufūs*, s. plur. (of *nafs*) Souls, spirits.

أ. نافي *nafī*, s. m. Forbidding, prohibition. Rejecting, refusing. Negation, minus. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, non-existence. *nafī o iqbāt*, Negation and affirmation.

پ. نافر *nafir*, s. f. A brazen trumpet. Sound of breathing in deep sleep.

پ. نافر (نفر) *nafir-i*, s. f. A kind of trumpet, clarionet.

أ. نفيس *nafis*, (نفس breath, essence) adj. Precious, delicate, exquisite, choice. Pure, refined.

أ. نقا *naqā*, (نقى) s. f. Purity, cleanliness. adj. Pure, clean. Good, virtuous, exquisite.

أ. نقاب *niqāb*, (نقب) s. m. f. A veil, hood or covering for the face. *niqāb-posh*, or *niqāb-dār*, Veiled, masked.

أ. نقاد *naqqād*, (adj. superl. of نقد) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept, assayer.

أ. ت. نقارچی *naqār-chī* or *naqqār-chī*, s. m. One who beats the kettledrum.

أ. پ. نقارخانه *naqār-khāna*, The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

أ. نقره *naqāra* or *naqqāra*, (نقر) s. m. A kettledrum (or rather a pair of kettledrum (or rather a pair of kettledrums of brass or iron). *naqāra bajāte phir nā*, (dakh. مشهور کرنا) To publish, &c. *naqqāra h. v. n.* To be like a drum. To be pot-bellied.

أ. نقاش *naqqāsh*, (adj. superl. of نقاش) s. m. A painter, drawer, draftsman, sculptor, statuary, carver, designer, limner, embroiderer, &c.

أ. پ. نقاشی *naqqāsh-i*, s. f. Drawing, painting, sculpture, statuary, embroidery.

أ. نقال *naqqāl*, (adj. superl. of نقل) s. m. A mimic, an actor (*bhāṇḍ*), a player.

أ. ه. نقالین *naqqāl-in*, s. f. An actress.

أ. پ. نقالی *naqqāl-i*, s. f. Acting, mimicry. [cleanness.

أ. نقاوت *naqāwat*, (نقى) s. f. Purity,

أ. نقاهت *naqāhat*, (نقه) s. f. Recovering from disease, convalescence. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.

أ. نقب *naqb* or vulg. *naqab*, s. f. A rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, perforation, a mine, a gallery. An instrument, a crowbar used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls (*sendh-kāṭi*). Digging through a wall or house breaking. *naqb-san-i*, s. f. The digging through a wall (for plundering a house), burglary. [Princes, chiefs.

أ. نقبا *nuqabā*, s. plur. (of نقيب)

أ. نقد *naqd*, s. m. Ready money, cash. Good, fine. *Naqad māl*. A nice fellow. *Tum to bure naqad āe*. A son-in-law, so called because he receives money from his father-in-law when he visits him. *Ham to tumāre naqad hai*. *Naqd māl* Dainties, tit bits. *naqd-ā-naqd* or *naqd-ā-naqd-i*, Prompt or ready payment. *naqd o jins*, Money and goods.

أ. پ. نقدی *naqd-i*, adj. Relating to cash, (paid, &c.) in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed. s. m. *naqadī gumāshṭa*, A cash-keeper (*khazānchī*). ¶ *naqde kā jorā* (dakh.) An ornament of bangles for the wrist.

أ. نقرس *nigris*, (improp. *naqris* or *naqras*) s. The gout. [See نقرئی

أ. نقره *nuqrawī*, (نقره) adj. (dakh.)

أ. نقره *nuqra*, (نقر silver) s. m. Silver; coin, money. A white or cream colour (in horses).

أ. پ. نقرئی *nuqra-i*, adj. Made of silver, silver; white (in colour, a horse).

أ. نقش *naqsh*, s. m. Painting, embroidery, print, impression, stamp, mark, engraving, carving, picture, drawing, delineation, map, portrait. *naqsh-band*, part. Creating, imagining; creator, imaginer, embroiderer, painter. A magic square, a charm. *naqsh-band-i*, s. f. Painting, embroidery, description. s. m. A Mah. sect of religious mendicants. *naqsh-i-pā*, Footstep, track. *naqsh-i-dīuār*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall, still as a statue. نقش کالحجر *naqsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly كالنقش

كالنقش *ku-n-naqsh fi-l-hajar* (lit. Like an engraving in stone) Indelible. *naqsh-ā-bandī*, s. A sort of *faqir*. *naqsh-tarāz-i*, s. f. Adorning with painting, embroidery, &c. *naqsh karnā*, To imprint, impress, engrave, stamp. *naqsh o niyār*, Paintings, pictures. Decoration, embellishment.

پ. نقشارا *naqshārā*, } s. m. (dakh.) for
پ. نقشاره *naqshāra*, } رخسار *rukhsār*,
or رخساره *rukhsāra*.

أ. نقشه *naqsha*, s. m. A portrait, &c. model, pattern, map, plan, design, chart, delineation, picture. A form, blank form, exemplar. A figured statement, table, return. A register, muster roll. Features, visage. Condition, predicament (حال). *Kyā naqshe hai?* How are you getting on? A problem (in chess). *Naqshe kī chāl*. *Naqsha-i-sālānā*, An annual statement or return. [engraved.

أ. پ. نقشی *naqsh-i*, adj. Painted,

أ. نقص *naqs*, s. m. Defect, decrease, diminution, detriment, blemish, injury, harm, mischief. Infirmary (in a title). *naqs ni'ālānā*, v. a. To pick out faults. Loss.

أ. نقصان *nuqsān*, s. m. (See توتا) Loss, defect, waste, deficiency, detriment, harm, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, mischief. *nuqsān bharnā*, v. n. To bear a loss. *nuqsān k.*, v. a. To do harm to. To destroy. *nuqsān jurārā k.*, v. n. To abide loss.

أ. پ. نقصانی *nuqsān-i*, adj. Detrimental, prejudicial. [violation

أ. نقص *naqs*, s. Demolishing, undoing,

أ. نقط *nuqtā*, s. plur. (of نقطة) Drops, spots: *yak nuqt*, however, occurs for one drop.

أ. نقطة *nuqta*, s. m. A point, a dot, cypher, a spot, a stain, a vowel. A geometrical point, centre (of a circle). A focus (*dāt*). *nuqta denā*, v. a. To dot, put in the dots. *be-nuqt*, adj. Having no dots (v. and A letters). Insulting, abusive, foul. *nuqta la'ānā* (دکھ. عیب لگانا) To impute a fault.

أ. نقل *naql*, s. f. A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. Copying, mimicing, acting. Transcribing. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. Transfer, alienation (of property). Transporting or change from one place to another, removing, removal, translation. *naql karnā*, To relate, narrate, copy, act, play, perform, or represent (a character). *naql-i-makān*, The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made, long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey is. Transmigration. Emigration. *naql-navis*, Copier, copyist. *naql-navis-i*, s. f. Copying. *naql hai*, it is said, it is written. ¶ *nuql* or *naql*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats, a dessert: (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat to be eaten at odd times, generally comfits of melon seeds.

أ. پ. نقلی *naql-i*, s. m. A narrator, relator, storyteller; (dakh.) jester, buffoon. adj. Traditional, handed down, copied, artificial, fictitious.

أ. نقلیات *naqliyāt*, s. plur. Stories, tales.

أ. نقت *niqmat*, (from نعم) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred. A distemper, severity.

أ. نقوش *nuqūsh*, s. plur. (of نقش *naqsh*) Paintings, pictures, engravings.

▲. **نقوع** *naqūʿ*, s. Any thing steeped in water to make medicine, wine, &c.; an infusion. [narratives.]

▲. **نقول** *nuqūl*, s. plur. (of **نقل**) Copies,

▲. **نقى** *naqī*, adj. Pure, clean, excellent, exquisite.

▲. **نقيب** *naqīb*, (نقب) s. m. A chief, a leader. An intelligent person. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. An adjutant or aide de camp. A procurer, an agent.

▲. **نقىر** *naqīr*, (نقر) s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. The spot on the back of a date stone through which the young plant shoots; (hence) adj. Very small, of little moment, meanest. **نقىر و قطمير** *naqīr-o-qīṭmīr*, All the minutiae, every particle, great and small.

▲. **نقىض** *naqīṣ*, (نقص) adj. (s i d) Adverse, contrary, opposite (خلاف). s. m. An enemy. Conflicting. [weak.]

▲. **نقىه** *naqīh*, (نقه) adj. Faint, feeble,

▲. **نك** *nak*, in compos. (for **ناك**) Nose; as, *nak-ghisnī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation. s. (d a k h.) Nail: see **نكه** *nakh*.

▲. **نكا** *nakkā*, s. m. One *kaurī*. The ace at cards, or at dice. *nakkā-dūā*, *nakkā māṭh*, s. m. Gambling (*juā*). *nakkī par laṣānā* or *raḥnā*, v. a. To stake, hazard. [stick.]

▲. **نكا** *nukkā*, s. *nok* point. A pointed

▲. **نكات** *nikāt*, s. plur. of **نكته** *nukta*.

▲. **نكاح** *nikāḥ*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage, nuptials. (The most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be applicable only to a secondary one). *nikāḥ parhānā*, v. a. To tie the nuptial knot. *nikāḥ-i-sānī*, s. m. A second marriage. *nikāḥ-muta*, A marriage for a limited time in consideration of a present.

▲. P. **نكاحى** *nikāḥ-ī*, adj. Married (woman).

P. **نكارا** *na-kārā*, } (نه for نا neg. pref.

P. **نكاره** *na-kārah*, } and **كار** Business) adj. Worthless, useless, invalid.

s. **نكاس** *ni-kās*, (ني:كاس) s. m.

(ابتدا and اصل) Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c., issue, outgoing, discharge, outlet, vent, source, origin, extraction, spring. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment. [نكالنا]

s. **نكاسنا** *nikāsnā*, (ني:كاسن) v. a. See

s. **نكاسى** *nikās-ī*, s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. Net produce, income, out-turn. Sale, export. Transit duties. *nikās-ī kī chitṭhī*, s. f. A permit, a passport. *nikāsi khālīs*, Net assets.

s. **نكال** *ni'āl*, (نيكال) s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, publish, vent, discharge, expulsion, projection. *nikāl dāl'nā*, To deduct, strike out. *nikāl lānā*, To bring off, to bring away, abduct. *nikāl lenā*, To dig up, take out, extract. To steal, make way with.

▲. **نكال** *nakāl*, (نكل) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. Distresses.

s. **نكالنا** *nikāl'nā*, (causal of **نكلنا** or see **نكاسنا** *nikāsnā*) v. a. To cause to issue, to take out, turn out, expel cause to exceed, utter, discover or find out, invent, take off, exclude, except, extract, protrude, deduce, extricate, exhibit, produce, put forth, hatch, pull, do, perform, accomplish, pick, select, subtract, deduct. To bring out. To bring forth. To bring or work out (a result), solve (a problem). *Savāl nikāl'nā*. To thresh, beat out corn. *Dānā nikāl'nā*. To extract, distil, milk. To bring out, as a procession, exhibit, show. To strike a balance. To remove, put away. To renounce, cast off, drive away, discard. To train or break in (a horse). *nikāl rak'nā*, v. n. To lay or put by. *nikāl denā*, To expel, eject, discard, drive or turn out, exclude, cashier.

۱. نکتہ *nakbat*, (نکب) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.

۲. نکیڑی *nak-purī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Nos-
۳. نکیڑی *nak-pūri*, } tril.

۴. نکتورا *nak-topā*, (from ناک Nose, and تورنا) adj. Droll, waggish, roguish. s. m. Contention, squabbling.

۵. نکتہ *nukta*, (نکت) s. m. A subtle or quaint conceit, point of wit, points, wise or pithy saying, a mystical signification. A head stall. *nukta-pardās*, adj. Acute, subtle, sententious *nukta-pardās-i*, s. f. Wit, humour. *nukta-chīn*, A caviller, a carper, captious, critic. *nukta-chīn-i*, Captiousness, a villain. *nukta-dān*, adj. Subtle, sagacious, nice. *nukta-ras*, adj. Sagacious, discerning, penetrating. Finger mark.

۶. نکتا *nakṭā*, (from ناک Nose, and part. of نکتا) adj. m. (نکئی *nakṭī*, f.)

• Nose-clip, noseless; m. A rogue. Shameless, immodest. Degraded. A class of obscene songs. [bird.

۷. نکتا *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a

۸. نک چڑھا *nak-charhā*, adj. Angry, fretful, warm, passionate, fastidious.

۹. نکچھکنی *nak-chhiknī*, (نیکنوی Artemisia sternutatoria) s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.

۱۰. نکرا *nakira*, *ism-i-nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, (Gram). indefinite or generic or common (noun). [jecting corner.

۱۱. نکڑ *nukkar*, s. m. P. nok point. A

۱۲. نکس *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsyturvy. Reading backward (especially a chapter of the Qurān).

۱۳. نکسنا *nikasnā*, v. n. To issue. See نکنا

۱۴. نکسور *nak-sūr*, s. m. (dakh. ناک The sound or breathing of the nose.

۱۵. نکسیر *naksīr*, (from ناسیر Nose, and شیر Nerve, vein) s. The veins of the nose. *naksīr phā*. To bleed at the nose.

۱۶. نکل بھاگنا *nikal bhāgnā*, To away, escape, to get off.

۱۷. نکل پڑنا *nikal parnā*, To come be drawn forth, to drop, fall out.

۱۸. نکل جانا *nikal jānā*, To escape, go away. To slink away, slip through one's fingers. To wear out.

۱۹. نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, To escape (met.) To surpass another, pass, advanced or promoted. To speak much or display one's talent. (Spoken of a person who from the modesty a stranger had formerly been silent)

۲۰. نکلا *nikalnā*, (from निर् prep. a

r. کس Move, go) v. n. To issue, emerge, go forth or out, be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out; come out, get out, succeed, depart, proceed, performed, or accomplished, exceed, be uttered, be taken off, be produced, appear, come in sight, result, prove, turn out, begin, be invented, escape, rise, slip, spring. To rise (as the sun) To germinate, shoot. To pass away. *Bahār ke din nikal gae*. To spread broad. To break one's promise. *Iqrār kar ke nikal gae*.

۲۱. نکوانا *nikalwānā*, (caus. of نکنا) v. a. To cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.

۲۲. نکما *nikammā*, (P. *nākāra*) (نیکم *burā*) adj. Useless, good for nothing. Unserviceable, poor, not fertile. Unemployed.

۲۳. نکو *nakkū*, adj. Infamous. Disgraced. s. m. One who has a long nose. One on whom every body turns up the nose. *nakkū k.*, v. a. To point the finger at, give a bad name. ¶ نکو (dakh. for نکر *na-kar*) Do not, must not.

۲۴. نکو *niko* or *nikū*, adj. Good, beautiful. see نیکو *niko*. *niko-rā* or *niko-r* Good or beautiful in the countenance

niko-nām-ī, s. f. Good name, reputation. (Plur. *niko-yān*, The good).

۱. *nakū'ā*, (ناک or نوک) s. m.

(ناسیکا) The nose; a disease of the nose. The point of any thing. A syphilitic affection of the nose. (*nākā*) The eye of a needle. The point of suspension of the beam of a pair of scales.

۲. *nakwāsā*, s. Name of a disease.

۳. *nikosnā*, v. a. To grin.

۴. *niko-kār-ī*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.

۵. *nakohish* or *nikohish* (نکوهیدن) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, despising.

۶. *niko-ī*, s. f. Goodness, health.

۷. *nakh*, (نخ) s. m. A finger nail or toe nail (*nākhū*). *nakh sikh*, or *nakh sikh se*, *nakh se sikh talak*, From top to toe, entirely, throughout, (lit.) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.

۸. *nak'hat*, (نک) s. f. Perfume, odour, anything odoriferous.

۹. *nikhatū*, s. m. (H. *ni not*, *khatnā*, to earn). An earn-nothing. Idle, thriftless, merciless, remorseless.

۱۰. *nikhrānā*, (caus. of نکھرانا) v. a. To settle, to purify, to clear.

۱۱. *nikharnā*, y. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared, settled. Clear (the complexion). To look angry upon.

۱۲. *nakh sikh*, From top to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.

۱۳. *nikhornā* or *nikhornā*, (چھیلنا) (نیر prep. and خور Cut, scratch) v. a. To peel, skin, decorticate, clean.

۱۴. *nikhosnā*, v. a. To grin.

۱. *nakhī*, s. f. (dakh.) (ناسیکا)

See *nakkī*. (from نخ) The quill or other thing with which the strings of a musical instrument are struck. [To claw, to scratch.]

۲. *nakhiyānā*, (from نخ) v. a.

۳. *nakkī*, (ناک Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.

۴. *nakīr*, s. m. Name of an angel.

See under منکر.

۵. *nakel*, (ناک Nose) s. f. Cont. of *nāk* nose, and *kīl* nail.

(ناسیکاکیل) The wooden pin or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose or passed through, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavesson. *unkī nakel to mere hath hai*.

۶. *nukilā*, adj. (P. *nok point*) (*nok dār*) Sharp-pointed. Tapering. Charming, fascinating (*chhabīlā*): see *nok-īlā*.

۷. *nakkī mūnḥ*, s. f. Name of a game.

۸. *nag*, (نغا) s. m. A mountain.

The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut, a jewel, gem, precious stone (*nagīna*). A certain number. *Angūṭhī nagchār*.

۹. *nigār*, part. act. (نگاریدن)

in compos. Painting. s. m. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. A beautiful woman, a mistress. *nigār-ālūd*. Painted, made beautiful as a painting. *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*. A picture-gallery.

۱۰. *nigār-ī*, s. f. in compos.

Painting. Also (dakh.) same as نگار *nigār*.

۱۱. *nigār-in*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.

۱۲. *nigāh*, s. f. (see آنکھ) A look, glance, sight, view, regard, consider-

ation, the aspect. Observation, attention, watching. Custody, care. *nigah* *parnī*, v. n. To fall upon (one's eyes), to see, behold. *nigah* *larānā*. Cast love glances. *nigāh* *ra'hnā*. To take care, to lay by, to guard. *nigāh* *karnā* (*dekhnā*) To observe, look, regard, view, oversee, inspect. To estimate.

P. نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, s. m. (مُحَافِظ) A guard, keeper, observer.

P. نگهبانی *nigāh-bānī*, s. f. Watching, guardianship, protection, care.

P. نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsh*t, s. Enlistment, enlisting. *nigāh-dāsh*t *karnā*. To enlist. [A city, a town.

نगर *nagar*, (नगर) s. m. (Dim. *nagrī*.)

P. نگرانی *nigrān*, part. act. (of نگرستن) Looking, beholding, expecting, watchful. *nigrānī*, s. f. Supervision, superintendence.

نگری *nagar-ī*, s. f. (नगरी) A town,

a village. adj. (नागरीय) Of or belonging to a city.

نگلنا *nigalnā*, (नि prep. and र. गल

Eat or ग Swallow) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down. To embezzle.

TEL. ننگت *nignig*, s. Shining.

TEL. ننگانا *nignigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be bright, glittering, or splendid.

نکور *nigorā*, (lit. without feet, from

نه or निर् priv. and گور The foot)

s. m. Wretch, wight. A cripple, a helpless, unfortunate person. Trull, brute, ruffian. An imp, a devil, beldam, hellhag, jezebel. (dakh.) An illnatured man: see, also, بدبخت under بد *bad*.

H. نگوڑی *nigori*, adj. (dakh.) See نگوڑا

B. نکون *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards. *nigūn-bakht*, Helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sūr*, adj. Henging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy.

P. نگاہ *nigah*, contract. of نگاه

P. نگهبان *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard, watchman, a protector, keeper.

P. نگهبانی *nigah-bān-ī*, s. f. Watch guarding, taking care of, custody.

P. نگهذار *nigah-dār*, s. m. f. Guard keeper.

P. نگین *nagin* or *ni, in*, } s. m.

P. نگینه *nagīna*, } precious stone. Stone of a fin-
ring, &c., what fits or sits w
Angūthī men nagīna: see. نکت

نل *nal*, (नल) s. m. A tube, sp

conduit, pipe (نال). (*nalā*) cylindrical case. The aliment Canal. *pānī kā nal*, A water-pipe. small tube or pipe. A joint of bam or other hollow wood. The bam which fowlers use to entangle ge by applying birdlime to the top of *nal-chalānā*, Setting the bamboos motion, denotes a magical prac adopted for the discovery of th Two pieces of split bamboo, of eq lengths, are applied to one end side by side, and held by two men, at each end. It is said that persons taken at random may employed for this purpose. Then magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is prete ed to be such, that the bamb spontaneously move towards place where the thief or the st goods are, and drag the men al with them. *nal dar nal*, One within another. Name of a king, hero of several poetical works far among the Hindūs.

نالا *nalā*, (नल) s. m. The ure urinary ducts. (dakh.) Sort of works: more specifically, *āhanī* or *bhū'īn-nalā*, A roman candle, of iron, buffalo-horn or bamboo, pl on the ground; *dam-nalā*, A varie the above-mentioned, but with casual globes of bright light bur up; *hath-nalā*, of the like so above, but small, held in the han *nalā* (dakh.) A large canal, chs a conduit, an aqueduct, a waterco a large tube, pipe or spout: any hollow joint.

3. نلاھت *nilāhat*, (नील) s. f. Blue-
ness.

3. نلج *ni-lajja*, } (निलज्ज) adj. Shame-
3. نلجیا *ni-lajjā*, } less (*b's-s h a r m*),
barefaced, bold, rude.

3. نلجیا *nilajja-tā*, s. f. Shamelessness.

3. نلڈا *nalḍā*, s. m. }
3. نلڈی *nalḍī*, s. f. } (dakh.) Wind.
3. نلڑا *nalrū*, s. m. } pipe, weasand:
3. نلڑی *nalrī*, s. f. } see نلڑا

3. نلکا *nalkā*, (नल) s. (dakh.) A crane
(for drawing off liquors), floodgate.
see نلا *nallā*.

3. نلوا *nal-ū'ā*, (نل A reed) s. m. A
tube, a joint of bamboo to convey
letters in. Straw.

3. نلی *nal-ī*, (in dakh. also *nallī* for
نل) s. f. A tube, pipe, spout. The
windpipe, ureter, &c. A gun-barrel.
Morbus plerumque a manustupratione
ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit
nec erigi potest. The bone of the
leg, the tibia, marrow bone. *nalī kā*
gūḍā. A weaver's shuttle, or the
little tube within the shuttle on which
the woof is wound.

P. نم *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet;
subst. Humidity, moistness. *nam-*
khurda, Destroyed by moisture. *nam-*
dāda, adj. Weeping. *nam-nāk*, Moist,
damp. *nam-nāk-ī*, Moistness.

A. نما *namā*, s. f. Increase, increasing.

P. نما *numā*, } part. act. (from
P. نمای *numā'e*, } (نمودن) in com-
pos. Showing, exhibiting, appearing.

P. نماز *namās*, s. f. (नमस्या) Prayer
(those prayers especially prescribed
by the Muhammadan law, which are
said five times a day). *namās karnā*, or
parnā, To pray. *namās-jusrā*, Praying,

attending divine service, one who
prays.

P. نمازی *namāz-ī*, s. m. A person who
prays. adj. Relating to prayers.
Devout, or in the constant habit of
praying. Pure, clean. [tor, accuser.

A. نام *nammām*, (نم) s. m. Calumnia-

P. نمائی *numā-ī*, in compos., s. f.
Display, showing. *khud-numāī*, s. f.
Show, showing off.

P. نمایان *numāyān*, (part. act. from
(نمودن) adj. Appearing, apparent,
evident, conspicuous, prominent
(عیان), bold (a picture).

P. نمائش *numā'ish*, s. f. (*dikhāvat*)
Appearance, show, display, form,
figure, face, sight, spectacle, affecta-
tion. (*dhamkī*) A threat. *Chābuk kī*
numā'ish. *numā'ish gā*, An exhibition.

P. نماینده *numāyanda*, part. act. (of
(نمودن) Showing, shower, exhibiter.

S. نمب *nimb*, (निम्ब) s. m. See
نیمب *nimb*.

B. P. نمبری *nambar-ī*, adj. By number,
siḡha-i-nambarī, Form (of trial in law.
coming on) by number.

3. نمبولی *nimb-olī*, adj. (dakh). Of, or
relating to the نیمب *nāmb*, *Melia*
azadirachta.

P. نمد *namad*, } s. m. (Cor. of P. *na-*
P. نمدا *namdā*, } *mad*). Felt, or a
coarse woollen
cloth formed without weaving, used in
coverings for horses or in garments
to keep off rain. *Membrum virile*.
namad-posh, Clothed in felt. *namad-*
posh-ī s. f. The being clothed in felt,
&c. *namad-mā*. adj. Having hair like
namad.

P. نمدہ *namda*, s. m. (dakh.) A coarse,
thick woollen cloth. frieze, felt or
rug: a light saddle-cloth made of

any such materials, a thick stuff used for bedding, for bullocks' saddles, &c.

A. نمر *namir* or *nimir*, s. m. A panther, a leopard. A tiger.

A. نمرود *numrūd*, or *namrūd*, n. prop. Nimrod, the sixth son of Cush, and the founder of Babylon and Nineveh.

A. نامسکار *namaskār*, (नमस्कार) s. m. Salutation, adoration, reverential address.

P. نمش *namsh*, (prop. نمشک) s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk; whipt cream, sort of syllabub. *Namsh hī gulfi*. [way, custom; like.]

A. نامط *namat*, s. f. Likeness, mode,

P. نمک *namak*, s. m. (dakh. also, *najmak*) Salt. (met.) Spirit, animation. Savour, flavour. Bread, subsistence. *Tum hī rā namak khāyā hai*. Grace, beauty. *Uske chehre pe bārā namak hai*. *namak-parvarda*, s. m. A dependant. A domestic slave. A favorite confidential servant. *namak-band*, adj. Stopped or bound up with salt (a wound). *namak-chashī*. The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. (in dakh.) A ceremony of sending trays of food from the bridegroom to the bride, and the contrary, before marriage and after betrothal *namak-harām*. Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, traitor, ungrateful. *namak-harām-i*, s. f. Perfidy, treason, treachery, ingratitude. *namak-hulāl*. Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-hulāl-i*, s. f. Fidelity, gratitude. *namak kē haq adā k*. To discharge one's obligations. *namak-khānā*. A servant, dependant. *namak-dān*, or (dakh.) *namak-dāni*. A salt-celler. *namak-sār*. Saline, a salt-pit. *namak-sādu*. Salted, rubbed with salt. *namak kā tes-āb*. Muriatic acid. *namak kā kanbra harām honā*, (dakh. met. for فاقه) To continue in a fast or fasting, to keep a fast. *kāte par namak lagānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound). To add one grief, or vexation to another *namak mirch lagānā*, v. n. To give a relish to. To give vividness to a description (*hāshyā chāphānā*). To exaggerate. To excite.

P. نمکین *namkīn*, (نمک) adj. Salt, saline, brackish. Piquant, racy. Not

brown (*adholā salonā*). Witty, poignant, sarcastic, animated (as, language &c.) Handsome, beautiful, *namkīn pānī*, Brine, pickle.

P. نمکین *namkīn*, (نمک) s. f. Pickled lemons.

P. نمکینی *namkīn-i*, s. f. Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness.

P. نمگیرا *nam-gīrā*, } s. m. A canopy,
P. نمگیر *nam-gīr*, } an awning.

H. نمان *naman*, adj. or postpos. Like, resembling. ¶ *niman*, adj. Stout, strong, tight, good. postpos. (dakh. perhaps from A. نامط) Like, like as.

A. نمو *numā* or *namo* or *namā*, s. m. Vegetation, growth, increase. See نما *namā*.

P. نمود *namūd*, (نمودن) s. f. (*numā-ish*) Index, guide, outward show (*bārī namūd ka malān hai*) display, appearance; honour, character, celebrity. adj. Apparent, public, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent, conspicuous. Boast, brag. *geh apai namūd man hī marā jātd hai*. A frontispiece. An index. *namūd honā*. To be conspicuous or eminent, to shine, appear. *namūd barnā*, To exhibit, display, expose, show.

P. نمودار *namūd-ār*, s. m. An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. adj. Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous (ظاهر), manifest, showy, gaudy. (show.)

P. نموداری *namūd-ār-i*, s. f. Publicity,

P. نمونه *namāna*, s. m. An example, sample, pattern (*bāngī*), model, (*naqsha*) type, specimen, master.

P. نمی *nam-i*, s. f. Coolness, moistness, dew, &c.

P. نمین *nam-īn*, adj. Moist.

P. ننانوی *nīnānaw* or *nīnānaw* (ننانوی) adj. Ninety-nine. *nīnānaw hī phar wāh parā*, To be entirely

absorbed in the acquisition of wealth.
To be involved in difficulties.

۱. نند *nand*, or *nanaḍ*, (नन्दा or

ननादा) s. f. A sister-in-law,

husband's sister. (नन्द) s. m. Name
of the fosterfather of *Kṛishṇa*. *nand-*
lāl, s. m. Darling of *Nand*, i. e.
Kṛishṇa.

۲. نندا *nindā*, (निन्दा) (r. निंद Blame,
reproach) s. f. Censure, reproach,
scorn, defamation. Evil-speaking
(*bud-goī*).

۳. نندنا *nindnā*, (निन्दन) v. a. To
vilify, to defame, to revile, to reproach.

۴. نندنی *nandinī*, (नन्दिनी) s. f. A
husband's sister, a wife's sister.

۵. نندوسی *nandosi*, }
۶. نندوئی *nando'i*, } (ननाहुपति)

s. m. Husband's sister's husband.

۷. نندولا *nandolā*, (नन्दा) s. m. An
earthen vessel.

۸. نندی *nanadī*, }
۹. نندیا *nanadiyā*, } s. f. See نند *nand*.

P. ننگ *ang*, s. m. Honour, reputa-
tion, esteem (آبرو): (on the contrary)
disgrace, infamy. A disgraced per-
son (*Naṅg bare Parmeshar se*. The
wicked are more feared than God).
(*dakh*.) shame. *ang-o-nāmās*. Honour,
shame, disgrace.

۱۰. ننگ *ang*, } (नग्न) adj. Naked,

۱۱. ننگا *angā*, } bare. Shameless.
(*Bot.*) Leafless. *angā-jhārī*, s. f.
Searching, examining (as, people
leaving a workshop to prevent pilfer-
ing). *angā-sir*. Bareheaded. *angā-*
karnā, To bare, uncover. To strip.
angā mādar-zād. Stark naked as a
new-born child. *angā-mungā* or
angā-munangā. Naked. *angē pā'ōn*.
Barefooted. *angē pā'ōn honā* (*dakh.*
met. larā'i par khare rahnā). To hold
on to the fight, to stand up to the
fight. *angē pā'ōn*. Barefooted.

angī talwār. A drawn sword. A
fearless person. *angī shamsher*. A
drawn sword. One who speaks his
mind freely and without reserve.

۱۲. H. ننگدھرننگ *ang-dharang*, adj.
Stark naked.

۱۳. ننگلانا *ninglānā*, (caus. of ننگلانا
ningalnā) v. a. (*dakh.*) To cause to
swallow. [نگلانا]

۱۴. ننگلانا *ningalnā*, v. a. (*dakh.*) See

۱۵. نند *nanand*, (ननान्दा) s. f. (*dakh.*)
The husband's sister. *nanand-bhāwaj*,
s. f. (*dakh.*) The sister-in-law on the
husband's side or on the wife's side.

H. ننھا *nannhā* or *nanhā*, } adj. Small,
H. ننھان *nannhān*, } diminutive, neat,

natty, tiny. (न्यून). s. m. Young, a
mere child, a son, a darling.

۱۶. ننهال *nanihāl*, s. m. The family and
house of (*nānā*) a maternal grand-
father.

۱۷. ننيانو *nane'ānau*, } (नवनवति)
۱۸. ننيانوی *nane'ānawe*, } adj. (*dakh.*)
ninety-nine.

۱۹. P. نو *nau* (نوا) adj. New, (نيا).
young, fresh, raw; newly. *nau-ābād*,
newly settled, peopled, colonized, or
cultivated. *nau-āmad*, Newly arrived.
nau-āmos, one who learns any thing
new, a novice, tyro, unexperienced.
nawa-bālā, s. f. A girl just grown up
to the age of puberty. *nau-bāwa*, A
young tree. *nau-barhiyā*, An upstart.
nau-ba-nau, Again and again. Fresh
and fresh, ever fresh and new. *nau-*
bahār, s. f. The young spring. *nau-*
par, Newly-fledged, beginning to fly.
nau-jawān, A lad, a youth, young man,
fresh and young, in the prime of life,
in the bloom of youth. *nau-jawān-i*,
Prime of life, bloom or flower of
youth. *nau-joban-ā* or *nawa-joban-ā*,
Just grown up to puberty (a girl).
nau-chand-a, or *nau-chand-i*, adj.
Relating to the new moon, of the new
moon. *nau-khāsta*, or *naukhes*, Newly
risen, newly sprung up; a youth
nau-khatt, adj. Having a young beard
or down on the cheek; a youth. *nau-*

khaz-i, s. f. New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. *nau-dawlat*, A novus home. Upstart. *nau-shā*, s. m. A bridegroom. *nau-dhan*, Upstart. *nau-ro'ida*, Newly grown or sprung up. *nau-sikh*, or *nau sikhīyā*. *nau-sikh*, s. m. A novice, freshman, one in his noviciate, a student. *nau-shikeb-i*, s. f. Freshness of patience. *nau-ārūs-i*, s. f. The state of one newly married. *nau-mashq*, A new practitioner, novice. *nau-murīd*, s. m. A convert. *nau-muslim*. A convert to Mohamedanism. *nau-wārid*, New-comer. (dakh. *nā* or *nau*, Pers. Nine *nau-ratan* (नव

Nine, and रत्न Jewel) A bracelet consisting of nine jewels. A council of nine wise men. *nau-khand*, The nine climes or divisions of the earth.

P. **نوا** *nawā*, s. f. Voice, sound, modulation, song, air (in music). Opulence, wealth, subsistence, goodness or splendour of circumstances.

A. **نواب** *nūwāb*, s. plur. (of **نائب**) Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors, Lords. ¶ *nauwāb* (adj. superl.) A nabob, a governor of a town or district, a viceroy.

A. P. **نوابی** *nauwāb-i*, s. f. Deputyship. A kind of cloth. Anarchy, misrule. adj. Relating to a nabob.

A. **نواح** *nawāḥ*, (gird *nava*) (contract. for **نواحی** *nawāḥī*) s. f. Environs, suburbs, district, tract, coast, shore.

¶ **نواح** (from **نوح**) s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.

A. **نواحی** *nawāḥī*, s. f. plur. (of **ناحیه** *nāḥiya*) Territories, environs, parts, tract.

P. **نواخته** *nawā kh t a*, (part. pass. of **نواختن**) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.

A. **نواذیر** *nawādir*, s. plur. (of **نادره** *nādīra*) Rarities, things rare and singular, miracles.

A. **نواذیرات** *nawādirāt*, s. plur. See

P. **نوار** *niwār*, (Pers. *nawār* or *nawār*) s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind).

P. **نوارا** *niwārā*, s. m. See **نوار** *niwār*.

H. **نوارنا** *nawārnā*, v. n. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. To go round, to surround. v. a. To set free. (*chhut kārā denā*).

z. **نوارنا** *niwārnā*, (निवारण) v. a. To prevent, to hinder.

z. **نواری** *niwārī* or *nawārī*, (निवारिका) s. f. A straw. Name of a flower, sort of jasmine. See **نواری** *niwārī*.

H. **نوار** *niwār* s. f. Cotton tape, coarse and wide. See **نوار** *niwār*.

P. z. **نوارا** *niwārā*, (dakh. *nawārā*, from **ناو** *nāv*) s. m. A small pleasure boat. A particular kind of boat, a barge. A large *rākhī*.

z. **نوارا** *nawārā*, (नय) adj. (dakh.) New.

z. **نواری** *niwārī*, s. f. See **نواری**

P. **نواز** *nawāz*, part. act. (نواختن) in compos. Cherishing, cherisher, caring, soothing, playing on music: a musician, player on music. *Bandā-nawāz*. Liberator of the slave. ¶ *nawāz*, s. m. See **نوازش**

P. **نوازش** *nawāzish*, (نواختن) s. f. (عنایت and مهربانی) Caresses, blandishments, kindness, politeness, favour, patronage. *nawāzish karai*, To caress, to favour, to patronize. *nawāzish-nāma*, A kind note, 'your favour.' a letter. (Plur. *nawāzishāt*, Favours, &c.)

P. H. **نوازنا** *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress, to favour. To pardon.

P. **نوازنده** *nawāsanda*, part. act. See **نواز**

P. **نوازی** *nawāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Soothing, cherishing, playing (on music).

P. نواسا *nawāsā*, (for نواسه) s. m. A grandson (in general, but especially) a daughter's son (*nātī*).

P. نواسه *nawāsa*, s. m. A grandson.

P. H. نواسی *nawāsi*, s. f. A granddaughter, (especially) a daughter's daughter.

۱. نواسی *nawāsi* or *nauwāsi*, (نواشی-
تی) Eighty-nine. ¶ s. *nivās-i* (نیراسی)
An inhabitant.

A. نواسیر *nawāsir*, (plur. of ناسور)
s. (dakh.) Small ulcers in and round
the anus, or suture, differing from the
piles inasmuch as the serous discharge
or drain in this disease is constant,
whilst that from the piles is interrupt-
ed or periodical.

A. نوافل *nawāfil*, s. Supererogatory
prayers. (plur. of نافلة)

A. نواقل *nawāqil*, s. plur. (of ناقلة)
Things transported, related or copied;
histories, traditions.

A. نوال *nawāl*, s. (dakh.) A present, a
benefit: mode, dimension: what is
proper or convenient.

P. نواله *nawāla*, (or Hind. *niwāla*) s. m.
(لقمه) A morsel, a mouthful. The
wadding of a gun. [(ground).

۱. نوان *niwān*, (see نوانا) adj. Low

۱. نوان *nau-wān* or *nawān*, (نهم)
adj. Ninth.

۱. نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā*, (نمن r. نهم
Bow, bend) v. a. To bend downwards,
to bow. To cause to submit to, to
cause to stoop. To double, to fold.
To bend anything tender, as green
bamboo.

۱. نوانو *nau-ā-nau*, } adj. (dakh.)
Ninety, nine:

۱. نوانوی *nau-ā-nawe*, } see ننانوی

A. نوائب *nawā'ib*, s. plur. (of نائبة)
Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.

۱. نوايت *nawāyat*, } (نوتای) s. f.

۱. نوايتا *nawāyatā*, } (dakh.) No-
velty, newness.

۱. P. نوايتی *nawāyat-i*, adj. (dakh.)

Novel. (*nawā-yatā*, as above given may
be an adjective mas. meaning, Novel,
and the word here described to be the
feminine.

A. نوبت *naubat*, (نوب being near)
s. f. A period, time, turn (*bārī*);
access (of fever, &c.) fit. Relieving
guard, keeping watch. An accident.
State, plight (حال). Opportunity,
occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch,
weight. Instruments of music sound-
ing at the gate of a great man at cer-
tain intervals, when men of rank
leave or return home, and at certain
hours in shrines. *naubat bajnā* or
jhapna, v. n. To be sounded to *naubat*.
naubat-khāna. A guard-house. A large
room over the outer gate of a palace
or a shrine where the *naubat* is
played. *naubat ko pahunchnā*. To
reach a certain point. *naubat-talab-i*,
s. f. The asking or application for a
turn (or hearing) in a court at law.

A. P. نوبتی *naubat-i*, s. m. He who
beats the *naubat* (as explained above).

۱. نوتا *nautā*, s. m. A portico. (or notā
for निमन्त्रण) Invitation. A pre-
sent of money from a wedding guest.

(Corrupt. from नमन) adj. Stooping.

۱. نوتنا *notnā*, or *nautnā*, (निमन्त्रण)
v. a. To invite to a feast, etc. To
promise one a gift.

H. نوج *nauj*, (Cont. of *nahūjiyo*) A.
naūz. No, nay, never, by no means,
God forbid, on no account, Heaven
avert.

H. نوج *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.

H. نوجا ناجی *noch-ā-nāch-i*, s. f. Mu-
tual pinching and scratching.

H. نوجنا *noch-nā*, v. a. (لنچ) To
pinch, gripe, scratch, claw. To fleece,
ease one of his money. *āre hāth lenā*.

۱. نوجی *nauchi*, s. f. (H. *nāch* dancing)
Young girl kept by a bawd.

HBB. نوح *nūḥ*, n. prop. Noah. (Errone-
ously stated by Muslimān authors to

be so called from his lamentations on account of the obstinacy of mankind who rejected his admonitions; but, really from Heb. To rest, to be comforted or freed from pain. Gen. v. 29).

A. نوحه *nauḥa*, s. m. Lamentation, moaning, moan, mourning over the dead. *nauḥa-gar*. A lamenter, mourner. *nauḥa-gar-i*, s. f. Lamentation.

P. نود *nawa* or *nauwad*, adj. Ninety.

س. نودوار *nawa-dwār*. (نودوار) The nine doors (of the body), i. e., the two eyes, two ears, two nostrils, mouth, private part, and anus: an epithet of the body, as having those outlets.

A. نور *nūr*, s. m. Light, the rays of light, splendour (أجالا), beauty, refulgence, brightness. *nūr-afzā*, adj. Light-increasing, illuminating. *nūr jānā munh kā*. Paleness of the face. *nūr-i-chashm* or *nūr-i-dīda*, s. m. Light of the eyes; a favorite son. *nūr ke tarke*. At the break of day. *nūr-i-āinain*. Light of both eyes.

4. نور *nūrā*, (prop. نورة) s. m. Depilatory (*bāl-safā*).

A. P. نورانی *nūr-ānī*, adj. Serene, bright, light, clear; of light. s. f. Brightness, serenity. Seraphic. *Kyā nūrānī eurat hai!* Venerable.

P. نورباف *nūr-bāf*, s. A weaver.

P. نوربافی *nūr-bāf-i*, s. f. Weaving.

س. نورتن *nau-ratan*, (نورتن) s. f. m. Name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist and consisting of nine different gems.

P. نورد *naward*, (نوردیدن) s. f. A ply, a fold. part. act. in compos. Folding, travelling over. [tender, recent.

P. نورس *nau-ras*, adj. Young, fresh,

P. نورسته *nau-rusta*, adj. Newly grown, fresh sprung up.

P. نورسیده *naurasida*, adj. Newly come, fresh, recent.

P. نوروز *nau ros*, s. m. New year's day according to the Persian calendar.

being that on which the sun enters Aries. (This is called عامه or general: and, the sixth of the same month is called خاصه or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c.).

P. نوروزی *nauros-i*, adj. Relating to new year's day.

H. نوری *nūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird of the parrot kind commonly called *īrī*. (Psittacus).

A. نوری *nūr-i*, adj. Of light, splendid, luminous. (In dakh. verse, too, this word seems occasionally used for نور).

س. نورنا *nūcarnā*, (نمن) v. n. (dakh.) To bend, bow, incline, stoop. [bend.

س. نورهانا *nauḥānā*, v. a. To bow, to

س. نورهنا *nauḥnā*, (نمن) v. n. To bend. To incline downwards. To be obedient, to stoop. [ammonia.

س. نوسادر *nauādar*, (نرسار) s. m. Sal

س. نوساگر *nau sāgar*, s. (dakh.) See نوساگر under نو.

س. نوسک *nau-sik*, s. (dakh.) See

P. نوش *nosh*, (dakh. *naush*) part. act (نوشیدن) in compos. A drinker;

as, *bāda-nosh*, A wine-drinker. s. m. A drink, a draught (especially of something sweet and pleasant). A present. A reward. An antidote, remedy. *nosh-i-jān farmānā* or *nosh farmānā* or *nosh-i-jān karnā*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). *nosh karnā*, To drink, eat, devour, swallow, sup, sip.

س. P. نوشادر *naushādar*, s. m. See

P. نوشان *noshān*, (نوشیدن) in compos. Drinking. [drinking, carousing.

P. نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, s. Repeated

P. نوشاه *nau-shāh*, s. m. (dakh.) A bridegroom.

P. نوشت *nawisht*, s. Writing, document. (Plur. *nawishtajāt*, Writings).

- P. نوشت خواند *nawisht-kh wānd*,
(خواندن To write, and نوشتن
To read) s. f. Epistolary correspond-
ence, (*likhnā purhnā*) reading and
writing.
- P. نوشتن *nawishtan*, verbal 'n. or infin.
To write, writing.
- P. نوشتنی *nawishtan-i*, a d j. To be
written, fit to be written.
- P. نوشته *nawishta*, (part. pass. of نوشتن)
adj. Written. s. m. A writing, letter,
epistle.
- P. نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, (dakh. *naush-*)
s. m. The name of a medicine: an
antidote, wine, an electuary.
- P. نوشو *naushau*, a d j. New, recent,
fresh, young; *nausho*, (dakh.) A
newly married man, a bridegroom.
- P. نوش *nau-shah*, s. m. A bridegroom,
¶ *nozha*, adj. Fortunate, happy.
prosperous, sweet, cheerful. [ing.]
- P. نوشی *nosh-i*, s. f. in compos. Drink-
- P. نوشهاند *nau-shah-āna*, a d j. Of a
young king or of a bridegroom.
- P. نوشین *nosh-in*, adj. Sweet, pleasant,
- A. نوع *nau*, s. m. (See *bhānt*) Kind, spe-
cies, sort, manner, mode. *ba-har nau*,
At all events, at any rate, any how.
- A. نوعی *nau-i*, adj. Specific. Consti-
tuting a species.
- A. نوعیت *nau'iyat*, s. f. Specification,
special character. A specific dif-
ference.
- P. نوک *nok*, (or, dakh. *nauk*) s. f. A
bill, beak, nib. End, point, tip, angle.
nok-jhok, s. f. Pulling and hauling.
nok-chok, s. f. Talking by innuendoes.
nok-dār, adj. Pointed. *nok-i-zabān*, or
(dakh.) *nauk-zabān*, or *nauk-zabān-i*,
By heart. On the tip of the tongue.
- P. نوکر *naukar*, (*chākar*), s. m. A servant.
A domestic, retainer, an attendant.
naukar-rakhnā, v. n. To keep a
servant.
- P. H. نوکرانی *naukar-āni*, s. f. (dakh.)
A maid-servant, waiting woman.

- P. نوکری *naukar-i*, s. f. Service,
attendance, employ. Employment,
'post, situation. *naukrī k. v. a.* To
serve. *naukarī-pesha*, One who lives on
employments.
- P. H. نوکم ناکی *naukam-nāk-i*, adj.
(dakh. perhaps like *nauk-ā-nauk-i*)
Point to point, beak to beak.
- P. نوکیلا *nok-ilā*, adj. Sharp-pointed,
beaked.
2. نوگری *naugar-i*, s. f. An ornament
for females worn on the wrist. A
bracelet.
- P. نول *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird),
the neck or spout of a decanter or
flask. [s. m. Sapling.]
- H. نول *nawal*, adj. Beautiful, rare.
- A. نول *naul*, s. m. Freight, hire of
boats, &c.
2. نولکها *nau-lakhā*, a d j. Of or with
nine *lākh* or nine hundred thousand.
- A. نوم *naum*, s. f. Sleep, slumber.
2. نوماسا *nau-mās-ā*, s. m. Name of a
feast given in the ninth month of
pregnancy.
- P. نومید *naumed* or *naumaid*, (from
(نا امید) adj. Hopeless.
- P. نومیدانه *naumed-āna*, adv. Hope-
lessly. [Hopelessness.]
- P. نومیدی *naumed-i* or *naumaid-i*, s. f.
2. نون *non* or *nūn*, (for لون *lon*) s. m. . .
(لवण) Salt (*namak*). *non tel*, lit.
Salt and oil. The necessities of life
¶ *nūn* or *nauñ*, adj. (dakh.) Nine:
see نو *nau*.
2. نونا *naunā*. (नमन to bend) (جهکنا)
v. n. To bend down, bow, incline
downwards. To submit, be obedient,
stoop.
2. نونا *nonā*, adj. Salt, saline: see لونا
lonā.

- H. نونا *nonā*, v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking. s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (*Annona reticulata*).
۱. نونا پانی *non-ā pānī*, s. m. Salt water, sea water. [Ninety.
۲. نوء *nauwe* or *nawe*, (نصت) adj.
- H. نوء *nawe* or *nawī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.
- P. نوید *naved* or *nawid*, s. m. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- P. نویس *nawis*, part. act. (نوشتن) in compos. Writing, writer, as *arzi-nawis*, A petition writer.
- P. نویسندہ *nawisanda*, (part. act. of نوشتن) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant. A correspondent.
- P. نویسی *nawis-i*, s. f. in compos. Writing, writership.
- P. نوین *nawin* or *novin*, s. m. A prince, a king's or nobleman's son. (Plur. نوینان *nawinān*). [neither, nor.
- S. P. نہ *na*, (ن) adv. No, not, nay,
- P. نہ *nih*, imper. 2nd pers. sing. or part in compos. (of نہادن) Place thou : placing, placer.
- P. نہ *nuh* or *nōh*, adj. Nine. (نہن)
- GUZ. نہاٹا بہاگی *nhāt-n-bhāg-i*, } s. f.
- GUZ. نہاٹا نہاٹی *nhāt-ū-nhāt-i*, }
- (dakh.) Flight, mutual flight.
- GUZ. نہاٹنا *nhāt-nā*, v. n. To flee, run away, desert.
- GUZ. نہاٹو *nhātū*, (from نہاٹنا) s. (dakh). Runaway, deserter, fugitive, renegade.
- P. نہاد *nihad*, s. m. (خصلت) Original (اصل) Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. Family, race. *bad-nihād*, Wicked, cruel, ill-disposed.

- A. نہار *nahār*, (from نہر Heb. and Chald. To flow, Aram. and Syr. to shine) s. m. The day, diffusion of light, making things visible.
۱. نہار منہ *nahār-munh*, (ن neg. and آہار Food, with मुख Mouth) adj. Without eating.
- P. نہاری *nahārī*, s. f. (*nahār* day) Breakfast. A kind of bit or bridle. A snaffle. *Ghore ko nahārī de do!* A hot soup like mullagatawny, prepared in the cold weather; a pot au feu.
- P. نہال *nihāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker, sapling.
- H. نہال *nihāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy. Rich, rolling in wealth. Fruitful, abundant.
- P. نہالچہ *nihāl-cha*, s. m. Dimin. of (P. نہال) Quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress, cushion. A baby's clout. A small bedding.
- P. نہالی *nihāl-i*, s. f. A young plant A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *nahālī* or *nhālī*, (dakh.) Bed, bedding, mattress.
- P. نہان *nihān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
- H. نہانا *nihānā*, s. m. (H. *nejā* a rope). The rope with which a cow's legs are tied when milking, a tether.
۱. نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, (بہان or अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe, to wash, have a bath.
- P. نہانی *nihān-i*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts, esp. the vulva.
۱. نہانی *nahānī*, or (dakh.) نہانی (نہانا) s. f. Impure. Menses. *nahānī kī hājat h.*, To be polluted with wet dreams. Wom.
- H. نہانی *nihānī*, s. f. A gong, a chisel.
- H. نہائی *nihāī*, s. f. An anvil. The incus.

۳. نہایت *nihāyat*, (نہی) s. f. The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. Excess (انتہا) adj. (بہت) Very much, extreme, excessive. Remarkable. adv. At the utmost, extremely, exceeding, very, at the end, at last. [spoil.]
- A. نہب *nahb*, s. m. Rapine, plunder,
۳. نہتھا *ni-hatthā*, (نی for निर् prep. and हस्त Hand) adj. Unarmed, empty handed.
- A. نہج *nahj*, s. m. A road, path, way, manner. Prescribing, giving directions.
- A. نہر *nahr*, s. f. A stream, rivulet, rill, brook, a canal (of running water), river, current.
۳. نہرنی *naharnī*, (नखहरणी) s. f. (H. *nauh* nail, *har* take). An instrument for paring the nails with. ¶ (dakh.) An awl.
- A. نہرین *nahr-ain*, s. dual (of نہر) Two streams or canals.
- A. نہضت *nuhṣat* or *nahṣat*, (نہض) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up.
- P. نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta*, (نہفتن) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.
۳. نہلانا *nahlānā*, (caus. of نہانا) v. a. To cause to bathe.
۳. نہلوانا *nhalwānā*, (causal of نہانا) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.
- P. نہم *nuh-um*, adj. Ninth. [نہین]
۳. نہن *nahin*, (نہی) No, not. See
- GUZ. نہن *nhan*, } adj. (dakh.) Small,
 ۳UZ. نہنا *nhannā*, } little, junior: see
- نہنا *nannhā*. نہن پن *nhan-pan*, s. m. Smallness, diminutiveness, minority.
- P. نہنگ *nihang*, (prop. *nahang*) s. m. A crocodile, alligator, or shark. A

water dragon or other similar monster. (met.) A pen.

- H. نہورنا *nihūrna* or *nihūrna*, (causal of نہرنا or نہرنا) v. a. To bend downwards, bow down, incline, stoop.

A. نہی *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdiction. To forbid.

P. H. نہیالی *nhyālī* or *nahyālī*, s. (dakh.) A mattress, quilt, bedding: see نہالچہ

P. نہیب *niheb* (*nahīb*) s. m. Fear, terror. Grief, anguish, anxiety. Expedition, haste.

۳. نہین *nahin*, adv. (نہی) neg. No, not, nay. s. f. Negation, denial. Adv. *nahin to* (نہیتو) Otherwise, else, if not.

P. نی *nai*, s. f. A reed (*nali*), a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane. The pipe of a *huqqa*. *nai-bast*. Composed of reeds. *nai-kār*. A bed of reeds or canes. *nai-nawāz*. Playing on a reed. [Nay.]

P. نی *ne*, Adv. No, not, neither, nor.

۳. نے *ne*, A particle affixed to the nominative or name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense.

H. نی *ni*, (نی) A negative prefix. *Ni-hattā*. Unarmed.

۳. نیا *nayā*, (نہ) adj. (P. *nau*) New, fresh, novel; recent. Strange, new. *Nae lachchhan*. *Nayā k*, v. n. To renew, restore. To taste for the first time. To burn (cloth). Wom. *naī jā vā nī*, s. f. Budding youth. *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. From the beginning. Over again (*as sar-i-nau*).

¶ نیا *naiyā* (from نوا A boat) s. m. A boatman, ferryman.

A. نیابت *niyābat*, (نوب) s. f. Deputation, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, delegation, &c. A turn, period, etc.

۳. نیابتا *niyābatān*, adj. By way of vicegerency. Virtually, really.

۱. نیار *nyār*, (न्याद) s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.

۲. نیارا *nyārā*, (निरालय) adj. Apart, aloof, separate; distinct (*alag*), different, extraordinary, uncommon, rare. s. m. The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *nyāre*, adv. Apart.

۳. نیاز *niyās*, s. f. Petition, supplication, prayer. Indigence, poverty. A thing dedicated, an offering. Assignment of revenue for the relief of the indigent. *niyās karnā*. To dedicate, devote, consecrate. *niyās-mand*, adj. Indigent, obedient, necessitous, suppliant. *āp kā niyās-mond*. Your obedient servant. *niyās-mand-i*, s. f. Necessitousness, supplication. *niyāsas*, s. m. (*ḍandī*) urethra.

۴. نیاز *niyās-i*, adj. Suppliant, one who petitions, one beloved, a friend, a lover.

۵. نیام *niyām*, s. m. A sheath, scabbard, case. A bandage for a broken limb. Ploughtail or handle.

۶. نیاو *nyāw*, (न्याय) s. m. Justice (انصاف), equity, right, policy, fitness; decision. Quarrel, dispute. *nyāw karnā*. To judge, to administer justice, to decide.

۷. نیازش *niyā'ish*, s. f. Benediction, praise.

۸. نیبو *nībū*, (निम्बु or निम्बूक) s. (P. *līmū*) Name of a tree, a lime. (Citrus medica). A young woman's breasts. See لیمو *līmū*.

۹. نی پنچ *na'e panj*, See naye panj under پنچ *panj*.

۱۰. نیت *niyat*, (نوی) s. f. Intention (ارادة), design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim. *niyat karnā*, To will, intend, resolve, design. To make a vow.

۱۱. نیٹا *netā*, s. m. Snot, snivel (*renit*). (Beng.) Left-handed.

۱۲. نیچ *nīch*, (नीच) adj. Low, vile, mean, vulgar, *nīch-ās*.

(नीचोच्च) s. f. Inequality. The and downs of life. *nīch sāt*, s. f. caste. A low caste man.

۱۳. نیچا *nīchā*, (see نیچ) adj. Bel down, low, depressed. *nīchā ānchā*. and down, uneven ground, abri *nīche suron se bolnā*, To sing wit low voice, or hum a tune. *Joc autem crepitus ventris hācce v subintelligitur*.

۱۴. نیچائی *nīchā-i*, s. f. Lowness.

۱۵. نیچہ *naichā*, (dimin. of نی) s. m. A *ḥuqqa*-snake or tube. *naichā-band*, A maker of *ḥuqqa*-snake. *naichā-band-i*, Trade of a *naichā*-ban

۱۶. نیچے *nīche*, (नीचे) adv. Below, beneath, under, down. *nīche* (नीچوپری) Upside down. One bel or above the other. In the act; *coitu. nīche-jānā*, To descend, subside, succumb. *nīche kā pet*, T lower part of the belly, abdomen. *nīche kā dhar*, The lower or neth side, the lower part of the body fr the loins downwards. The priviti *nīche lānā*, v. a. To bring and (Wrestling).

۱۷. نیر *naiyir*, (نور) s. m. The sun. T moon. *naiyir-i-a'gam*, The great luminary, the sun. *naiyirain*, The sun and moon.

۱۸. نیر *nīr*, (नीर) (नि below ई) s. m. Water (*pānī*) juice, sap.

۱۹. نیرا *nīrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water: نیر *nīr*.

۲۰. نیرت *nairit*, (नैर्ऋत) s. m. Sor west.

۲۱. نیرنگ *nairang*, s. m. Deceit, tr pretence, evasion, incantation, ma sorcery. A miracle, anything i *nairang-sās*. A magician, sorcer *nairang-sās-i*, s. f. Magic, sorcery

P. نیرنگی *nairang-i*, s. f. Magic, sorcery. Changeableness, fickleness. Trickery.

P. نیرو *nerā*, s. m. Strength, power.

P. نیری *nerē* or *nīre*, (see نیری *nerē*) adv. (dakh.) Near (*nazdik*). Under the protection: see بنده.

P. نیز *nīz*, conj. Also, likewise, again. (H. *bhī*).

P. نیزه *nexa*, s. m. A spear, lance, (H. *barchhī*), javelin, dart, pike. A piece of reed from which pens are made. *nexa-bāz*. Playing with a spear, a spearman. *nexa-bāz-i*, s. f. Throwing the spear, tilting. *nexe-bardār*. A spearman, a lancer (*bhālā-bardār*). *nexe dār*. Armed with a spear.

P. نیشان *naisān*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian فروردین and Hind.

بیساکه *baisāk* (April-May). *abr-i-naisān*, or *abr-i-nāsānī*. The vernal cloud or rain. The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *swāti*; and of which, if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See سوات *swāti*.

P. نیست *nest*, (ناست *Is not*, non-existence *lit. non est*.) Nought, null, void (*nā-būd*), nonexistence. *nest karnā*. To abolish, annihilate, *nest nā-būd karnā*. To demolish, annihilate, destroy, ruin. *nest nā-būd honā*. To perish, to be annihilated, ruined, destroyed, &c.

P. نیستان *nai-istān* or *nai-stān*, s. m. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. A place where canes or reeds grow.

P. نیستی *nest-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, nullity, annihilation. Poverty.

P. نیش *nesh*, s. m. Sting (of a venomous animal). A puncture, small incision. A lancet. *nesh-san*, Stinger; (*met.*) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a telltale. *nesh-san-i*, s. f.

Striking with a sting; exciting of quarrels, &c. Backbiting, maligning.

P. نیشتر *neshtar*, s. m. A lancet.

P. نیشکر *nai-shakar*, s. f. Sugar-cane.

P. نیفا *nefā*, (prop. نیفه) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with, a seam.

P. نیفه *nefa*, s. m. (dakh.) See نیفا *nefā*.

H. نیک *nek* or *naik* or *neku*, Cont. of *tanak*. A little, little, (*thorā*).

P. نیک *nek*, adj. Good, virtuous, lucky. (subst.) Any thing good. *nek, akhtar*, Fortunate. *nek-i tiqād-i*, s. f. Goodness of trust or reliance, good faith. *nek unjām*, A happy ending. *nek-andesh*, Meaning well, well-disposed. *nek-andesh-i*, s. f. Good intention. *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions. *nek-bakht*, Fortunate (commonly meaning, of good dispositions). Dutiful, obedient. s. f. The wife so-called. *nek-bakht-i*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. *nek-tadlir*, Good in counsel or management. *nek-chalan* or *ravai, ā*, s. m. Good conduct. *nek-kisāl* or *-khaslūt* or *-khulq* or *-khō*, Of good dispositions or habits, good-natured. *nek-sāt* or *līnut*, Of good disposition. *nek sirut*, Well-disposed, well-conducted. *nek-līnut-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits or dispositions. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character or repute, renowned. *nek-nām-i*, Good character, renown, praise. Good name or reputation. *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, Well-meaning. *nek-niyat-i*, s. f. Goodness of intention. *nek o bud*, H. *burā bhalā*, Good and evil.

P. نیکو *neko*, (in Hind. *nīko*) adj. Good, beautiful, elegant; well. *nīko-khidmat-i*, Goodness of service. *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person, benefactor. *neko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.

P. نیکی *nek-i*, s. f. (Opp. of *budī*) Goodness, (*bhnlāi*), good, piety, virtue, probity, beauty.

P. نیل *nīl*, (नील) s. m. Indigo, the indigo plant, blue, blue marks or

wales. In dakh. also adj. Blue, livid, black and blue. *nīl bigarnā* or *nīl ka māth bigarnā* (lit.) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (met.) To tell great lies. To suffer a great loss. To turn mad, etc. To set up a cry (as a child) (*āyas*). To express the persecutions of fortune. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl dholnā*, v. n. To become glazed (the eyes in death). To be shameless. *nīl-gāw*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *līl gāi* and *rojā*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and Antelope picta of Pallas. A deer partially resembling cow. *nīl-kār* or *nīl-gar*, Indigo-maker, a dyer (*rang-rez*). *nīl-gāndan*, adj (dakh.) Black and blue. *nīl-gān*, ndj. Cerulean, azure, dark blue in colour.

1. نیل *nīl*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. ٢ *nīl*, n. prop. The river Nile.

2. نیلا *nīlā*, (نیل) adj. Blue, livid, dark blue. *nīlā pīlā* (lit. blue and yellow). Black and blue. *nīlā thoṭhā*, or (dakh.) *nīlā totā*. Blue vitriol, blue stone, sulphate of copper. *nīlā k.* v. a. To dye blue. To beat one black and blue.

PORT نیلام *nīlām*, (Port. leilām) s. m.

Auction, a public sale. *nīlām men rukhnā*, v. n. To rend to an auction.

3. نیل بری *nīl-barī*, (نیلبرتی) s. f.

A lump of indigo.

4. نیلکنٹھ *nīl-kanṭh*, (نیلکانتھ) s. m.

name of a bird. (*Coracias bengalensis*). A name of *Mahadeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandara*, by the *Sura* and *Asura*, to procure the *amrita*). A peacock. Name of a plant. (*Hyperanthura morunga*).

5. نیلام *nīlām*, (نیلماणि) s. m. A gem of a blue colour, a sapphire.

6. نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s. m. The lotus *nīlāfer*, water-lily, nenuphar. (*Nymphaea lotus*).

7. نیم *nīm*, (نیم Part) adj.

(*ādha*), the middle. Your chicken). Impotent. *nīm-bā*

(corrupt. for نیم برشته) A po

egg (half-boiled or half-fried, *nīm-pukht* or *nīm-pukhta*. Half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, Mid. *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear, *nīm-josh*, Oodled. *nīm-josh karn* codle *nīm-hakim* (dakh) A sh. pretender, quack doctor, em. *nīm-khush*, Dozing, doze *nīm-ḥ* s. f. Drowsiness, dozing. *nīm-ḥ* Half-eaten, the remains of vict. *nīm-rāsī*, Half-satisfied or conser. *nīm-sas*, adj. Half-roasted (a. *nīm-shab*, Midnight. *nīm-shab-i* Of or relating to midnight. *nīm-* or *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed. *nīm-* Half-uttered *nīm-murda*, Half-

8. نیم *nīm*, (نیمب) s. m. The nīm

(the leaves of which are chewed in funeral ceremonies. *nīm tā bhur* poultice made of nīm leaves. (*azadirachta*), *Margosa* or bitter tree

9. نیمب *nīmḥ*, (نیم) s. m.

Name of a tree (*Melia azadirachta*), *Margosa* or bitter tree.

10. نیمبر *nīmḥ*, s. (dakh.) Le

lime: see لیمو *līmū*.

11. نیمبولی *nīmḥolī*, s. (dakh.) A

lace of gold and glass beads, worn by married women.

12. نیمچہ *nīm-cha*, s. m. A

scimitar or sword or bow, a cut-throat dagger, hanger.

13. نیم چہرہ *nīm-ḥihra*, s. m.

imaginary being having half a head, one arm, &c. It is male and for the male having the right hand, female the left: when united, they resemble a human being; when separated, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

14. نیمو *nīmū*, s. Lemon: see لیمو

15. نیما *nīma*, s. m. A garment like *jāma*, but not so full at the base

with less cloth in the skirt. *nīma-āstin*. Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. (It reaches to below the knee, is singlebreasted, and fastened above by one button in the centre of the chest: it has short sleeves. *nīmāshām*. Evening.

۱. نین *nain* or *nayan*, (नयन) s. m. The eye (*ānkh*). *nain-sukh*, s. m. Name of a flower. Indian muslim.

۲. نینبو *nimbū*, s. (dakh.) Not: See لیمو *limū*. [نهین *nahīn*.

۳. نینچ *nainch*, adv. (dakh.) see

۴. نیند *nīnd*, (निद्रा) s. f. Sleep. *nīnd ānā*, v. n. To feel sleepy. *nīnd harām k.*, v. a. To disturb one's sleep. *nīnd uchāt honā*. To be unable to sleep, or to have one's sleep broken. *nīnd bhar sonā*. To sleep sound, to be at ease.

H. نیو *new* or *nīw*, s. f. (بنیاد) The foundation (of a house, &c.), bases. *new dāl nā*. To found, lay the foundation of.

۵. نیوا *nīwā*, (निवृत्ति) s. m. Stillness.

۶. نیوانا *newānā*, (caus. of نیونا) v. a. To bend.

۷. نیوتا *nyotā* (or dakh. *ne'atā*. see (نوتا) s. m. An invitation (or the presents sent with an invitation to the person invited, or made by a guest).

P. نیوش *niyūsh*, part. in compos. (of نیوشیدن) Hearing, hearer, listener.

P. نیوشنده *niyūsh-anda*, part. a c t. Hearer, listener.

۸. نیول *newāl* } (نکول)

۹. نیولا *ne'olā* or *newalā*, } s. m. A weasel, a ferret, a mongoose, ichneumon (*Viverra mungo*, and apparently, also, *Viverra ichneumon*).

H. نیولی *newālī*, s. f. A purse.

و

و *wāw* or *wā'o*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian

alphabet, corresponds to *व* in Sanskrit. When used to denote a number, according to the Arabs, it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف

علت *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters; when it may serve with the vowel *šamm* or *fat'ha*, conveyed by the preceding consonant, to denote the different sounds of *o*, *ā*, and *au*. As

the و is homogenous with *šamm*, if the former is quiescent and immediately following the latter, the sound of *šamm* is only prolonged by it, and the result is a simple long vowel. This vowel may have the power of either *o* or *ā*: when it has that of the first, the و is termed *maj'hāl* (unknown, concealed); either, because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *šamm* is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha*: it is, also, called واو فارسی

and واو عجمی. And when it has the power of *ā*, it is termed *ma'rūf* (known); from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *šamm*.

When the quiescent و follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ha*, the diphthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called واو ساکن ما قبل مفتوح. After a *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases و though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1.) in the words دو Two, تو Thou, جو When, &c. the sounds are simply those of *šamm* without prolongation; as, in this line of *Nizāmī*, چو تو گر کسی باشد

chu to gar kase bāshad ān-ham tu'z, where the first syllable is short. This is called واو بیان ضمه

wāw-i-bayān-i-šamma. (2.) After خ

which has the vowel *fat'ha*, و is often

inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *samm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, this is called *واو معدوله* *wāw-i-ma'dūla*: and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *samm*, it has the name of *واو اشمام ضمه* *wāw-i-ishmām-i-sam-ma*. This *و* precedes either *س زردا*

س زردا *kh wā b*, Sleep; *خود* *kh wā d*, Self

خورد *kh wā d*, Little; *خوزم* *kh wā sm*, Vas-

pour; *خوست* *kh wā st*. An island;

آخون *kh wā sh*, Glad; *خوش*

ā kh wā n. A schoolmaster; *خوهله*

kh wā hla. Crooked; *خويله* *kh wē la*. A

fool. That the *خ* in these instance

has the vowel *fat'ha*, appears from these verses of Sa'di.

چار طبع مخالف و سرکش

پنج روزی بوند باهم خوش

Chār ṭab-i-mukhālif o sarkash; panj rose buwand bāham khwāsh.

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا

کس مبادا یارب از دلبر جدا

Sākhṭ hijrānam zi khwāb o khwār judā; kās mabādā, yā rabb! as dīlbar judā.

The author of the Farhang Rashidi

says, that the *خ* in these words has

always *fat'ha*; but, in the following instance, it occurs with *samm*. Jāmi in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikhā says,

ز جوی شهر یاری آب خورده

ز سر و جویباری آب برده

Zi jū-i-shahr-yārī āb khurda, zi sarw-i-jōgbārī āb burda. In a few instances

the *خ* has the vowel *kasr*, as

خویش *kh wē sh*, and *خویشتن* *kh wē sh tēn*.

It is changed. (1.) Into *ا* as *قال* *qāla* for

قول *qawla*. He spoke. (2.) Into *ت*

as *أتلج* *ut luj* for *اولج* *wuluj*, Enter

thou. (3.) Into *م* as *فم* for *فو* The

mouth. (4.) Into *ن* as *منعانی* *sanāni*

for *صناعوی* *sanāwī*. An inhabitant of

Sanā. (5.) Into *ه* (*hamsa*); as, *قائل* *qā'il*,

for *قاول* *qawil*. Speaking. (6.) Into *ی* as

ایقاد *iqād*, for *اوquad* *ivqād*. Light-

ing a fire. (7.) Into *ب* as *نیشان* *nabishan*, for

نوشتن *nawishtan*, To

write. (8.) Into *ف* as *یافه* *yāfa*, for

یاوه *yāwa*, Nonsense. (9.) Into *پ*

as *پام* *pām*, for *وام* *wām*, Debt,

colour, &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath; as *والله* *wa-l-lāhi*, "By God."

In Persian, it may serve, (1.) as a contraction of *او* as *وراگفتم* *warā guftam*,

for *اورا گفتم* *orā guftam*, I told him.

(2.) Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as, *شیخو* *shaiikh-ā*, A little old

man, from *پسرو* *pisrū*, A little

boy, from *پسر* *pisar*. In this manner

it is used also to express endearment

and compassion. To denote congenity

or suitableness (*ملازمت*) as,

نو و حلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس

To o'halwā o musa'far, man o khurnā

ādas Sweetmeats and food dressed

with saffron are suitable to you; dates

and pulse are fit for me. And it is

sometimes redundant, when it is most

frequently prefixed to *یا* or *لیکن*

though it is also thus used in the

middle of words; as *تنومند* *tān-*

mand for *تئمند* *tānmānd* Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction in the sense of *and*. And

2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as, استوا الماء والخشبۃ

The water is equal with the wood.

3. Instantaneity or synchronism; as,

رفت آن شوخ و خراب است ز هجران
raft ān shokh o kharāb ast zi

hijrān kārām, That wanton departed, and I was instantly destroyed by her absence. 4. Tasahhub, A kind of interrogative, implying negation; as,

از تو برگیرم و دل با دگری یار کنم
ای بفرمان تو صد دل من و اینکار کنم

As to bar-giram o dil bā digare yār kunam? ai ba-farmān-i-to sad dil! man o inkār kunam? Shall I take my heart from thee and bestow it on another? Oh thou at whose disposal are a hundred hearts! am I capable of such an act?

In Hindi, affixed to words, the wāw-i-ma'rūf may, like the yā-e-ma'rūf, denote identity, peculiarity, &c. as

• سو-ū, Exactly he; دو-ū, The very two, both. In the Dakhani dialect the و (wa or o) is sometimes written

alone for او o or وو wo, That, he, she, it, they, those. And in words borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit the letter

व is frequently changed to व.

• و wi, वि prep. Denoting disunion, separation, division, distinction; away, apart, distinct: the reverse of सम्.

• و wā, adj. Open. adv. Again, back. prep. With; as, با او گفتم

I spoke with him. interj. An expression of pain. wā-shud, s. f. or wā-shudan, s. Becoming open, expanding. wā karnā, v. a. To open. wā-guzāšt, Leaving behind, or (as a participle) left behind. wā-mānda, Tired, fatigued: remaining behind.

(Plur. و ماندگان). wā honā, v. n. To become open; to open, be freed or liberated, become cheerful or relieved of sorrow. s. See آس

• و بست wā-bast, s. See وابستگان wā-basta-gān.

• و بستگان wā-basta-gān, s. m. plur. Connexions, relations, adherents.

• و ابسته wā-basta, adj. Bound, related, connected, depending on; (subst) An adherent, dependant.

• واپس wā-pas, adv. Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. wāpas-denā, or -karnā, To return, to give back. To refund, reimburse (pherna). wāpas rakhnā, To detain, to retard. [hindmost.

• واپسین wāpas-in, adj. Latter, last,

• واثق wāṣiq, (H. pakka) (part. act. of made strong) adj. Strong, firm, robust. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. Binding, obligatory.

• واجب wājib, (جایز and thik)

(part. act. of وجب was right) adj.

Necessary, due, binding, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit, meet, just, reasonable.

wājibu-l-adā, Necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). wājibu-t-ta'sīr,

Punishable. wājibu-t-ta'zīm, Worthy of respect and attention, venerable.

wājibu-r-ri'āyat, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed, to be attended to.

wājibu-z-ziyārat, Necessary to be visited. wājibu-l-arṣ, Fit to be represented. s. f. A written representation or petition. wājibu-l-qatl, Deserving death. wājibu-l-wujūd, Whose existence is necessary; God. wājib h., v. n.

To be necessary, to become a duty.

Plur. wājibāt, Things necessary or expedient, what things are fit to be done, requirements, exigencies.

• واجبى wājib-i, adj. Necessary,

expedient, allowable; that which is necessary or expedient. Wages,

stipend (tan-khūwāh). wājibī, adj. Just, reasonable.

• و اچلا wāchhlā, adj. (dakh.) Absurd,

nonsensical: see و اچال

• و اچھے wāchhiye, s. m. plur. Prais-

ing, applauding; bravo! well done! aha!

- A. واحد *wāḥid*, (part. act. of وحد) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. God. (*Gram.*) Singular *wāḥidu-l-ain*. One-eyed *wāḥid shāhid*, (1.) God is my witness. (2.) (*met.*) Giving, bestowing.
- A. واحدیت *wāḥid-iyat*, s. f. Unity name of a Muhammadan sect.
- A. وادی *wādī*, (ودی) s. f. A valley, vale, any low ground: the channel of a river: a desert. [assault.
- H. وار *wār*, s. m. A blow, wound, gash,
- S. وار *wār*, (वार) s. m. A day. A multitude, heap. s. f. Leisure. Delay, waiting, patience. Time, turn. (अवार) s. m. The near bank of a river; on this side. *wār khālī jānā*, v. n. To miss, fall short, fail. *wār k.*, v. a. To charge, assault. To make delay. वारि *wāri*, s. m. Water.
- P. وار *wār*, (in compos. means) Like, resembling; fit, suitable. Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *Shāh-wār*. Worthy of a king. *unmaid-wār*. Hopeful.
- H. وارا *wārā*, s. m. Cheapness, saving, thrift; benefit, gain, lucre. (from (وارنا) A victim *wārā-pherī*. The circumambulation of a thing sacrificed.
- S. واریار *wār-pār*, (अवारपार) adv. On this side and that, on both sides (*ār pār*); through and through, across. s. m. Bounds. *wār pār h.*, v. n. To go across. To be settled (a difference).
- A. وارث *wārith*, (part. act. of ورث inherited) s. m. An heir, legatee, master, lord, owner, husband. *wārith honā*. To inherit. (pl. ورثة).
- A. P. واری *wārith-i*, s. f. Heritage.
- A. وارد *wārid*, part. act. (of ورد) Coming, arriving, approaching. adj. Being present. Plur. *wāridāt*, s. f. Events, accidents, incident, occurrence, circumstance. *wārido-sādir*, or *wārid sādir*. A guest, a traveller.

- Comer and goer. *wārid* ho arrive, to come. To descend, al To befall *nau-wārid*, s. m. comer. [ance, fr
- P. وارستگی *wārasta-jī*, s. f. I
- P. وارسته *wā-rasta*, part. pass. (ن Delivered, saved. (Pers. plur. *tagān*).
- P. وارفته *wā-rafta*, (part. p (وا رفتن) adj. Wandered, lost plur. *wāraftagān*).
- H. وارنا *wār nā*, v. a. To surround, encircle, to go round. To wheel thing over one's head by way of fice. To offer (in sacrifice, &c. *pheri honā*. To go round any bo a sign of being an offering or sa for his welfare), devote one's s any one. (A practice chiefly men).
- H. واری *wārī*, intj. Mah. Wom life for you (*sadqe*)! *wārī jānā* To devote or sacrifice oneself another. *mai wārī, saiyān!* for you, my husband!
- S. وار *wār*, वाट } (An en ed pie ground, den, &c
- S. वारी *wārī*, वाटी } termination in compos. denoting enclosure, dwelling-house
- ستیوار *sati-wār*. The place w *sati* is burned; *بولواری* *wārī*. A flower-garden.
- S. وارا *wārā*, (वाट) s. m. (*dakh* ward or quarter where people same trade or caste dwell toget *talī-wārā*, *chamār-wārā*. in comp
- وار
- S. وارکن *wār-kin*, s. } (from वार
- S. वारकी *wār-kī*, s. f. }
- (سبیل استمرار) : *wārki*.
- S. वारकी *wārki*, s. (*dakh*.) A cu (at a shop).
- P. باز *wāz*, adj. or adv. Open,

- P. وازون *wāz-ūn*,
 P. واژون *wāzh-ūn*,
 P. واژگون *wāzh-gūn*, } a d j. Inverted,
 reverted, pre-
 posterous,
 contrary.

A. واسط *wāṣiṭ*, (part. act. of وسط)
 s. The middle; a mediator; name
 of a city between *Kūfa* and *Basra*.

A. واسطه *wāṣṭa*, (prop. *wāṣiṭa*, from
 وسط) s. m. Account, sake, cause

(باعث), reason. Business, concern.

An agent, a broker, middleman. *wāṣṭa-*
dār, A relation by blood or marriage.

An interested party. *ba-wāṣṭa*, adv.
 By means of, through (*ba-sabab*), in
 virtue of. Intermediately, indirectly.

¶ *wāṣiṭa*, The thing intermediate;
 means, medium, an instrument, rela-
 tionship (*ta'lluq*), motive, cause.

A. واسطی *wāṣṭi*, (inflect. of واسطه
 intermediate) On account, for the
 sake of, in behalf of, for. In order to
 (liye). *Khudā ke wāṣṭe* for God's
 sake. ¶ *wāṣṭi* (for *wāṣiṭ-i*) A reed,
 pen. Sample, capacious.

A. واسع *wāṣi'*, (part. act. of وسع) adj.

P. واسوخت *wā-sokht*, s. f. m. An
 impassioned style in poetry. The
 burning words of unrequited love.

P. واسوخته *wā-sokhta*, adj. Inflamed,
 impassioned.

R. و سوز *wā-soz*, s. m. Burning, ardour.

P. و اشد *wā-shud*, s. f. Opening, ex-
 pansion, dispersion, or vanishing (of
 sorrow, &c.), deliverance.

P. و اشدن *wā-shudn*, s. See و اشد

P. و اشدۀ *wā-shuda*, (part. pass. of
 و اشدن) adj. Opened, &c.

A. واصل *wāṣil*, (part. act. of وصل
 joined) a d j. Joined, connected,
 attached, coupled, arrived; one who
 meets or who enjoys the society of the
 beloved. Plur. *wāṣilāt*, Account of
 collected money, the total collected or
 accruing. *wāṣil-bāqī*, Collections or
 receipts and balances. An account
 of payments. *wāṣil-bāqī karnā*, To state
 an account. To balance an account.

A. واضح *wāṣiḥ*, (part. act. of وضع) adj.
 Evident, apparent, manifest, clear,
 obvious. *wāṣiḥ ho ke*, Be it known that,
 seeing that, whereas. *wāṣiḥ hai*, it is
 evident.

A. واضع *wāṣi'*, part. act. (of وضع)
 Placing, establishing. s. m. An
 inventor, founder, establisher.

A. واعظ *wā'iṣ*, (part. act. of وعظ) s. m.
 A monitor, preacher, admonisher,
 adviser.

A. وافر *wāfir*, (part. act. of وفر) adj.
 Abundant, plentiful, copious, much.

A. وافی *wāfi*, (part. act. of وفی) adj.
 Sincere, honourable, faithful to pro-
 mises or engagements. Entire, com-
 plete. Plentiful, numerous. Adequate,
 enough. *kāfi aur wāfi*.

A. وافیہ *wāfiya*, adj. fem. of وافی

A. واق *wāq*, (وقی) s. m. Name of a
 bird, said to be قسم کلنگ کبودی
 A kind of crane of a blue colour.

A. واقع *wāqi'*, part. act. (of وقع)
 Befalling, happening, event, arriving,
 appearing; situate. A casualty, death
 (حادثہ). *Wāqi h*. To arise, begin,
 happen, ensue. *Āj unkā wāqi, ā huā*.
 He died to-day. To be situated,
 located. *wāqi' men*, In fact, really; de
 facto.

A. واقعه *wāqi'a*, (وقع) s. m. Event,
 occurrence, incident, intelligence,
 news. Death. Dream, vision. *wāqi'a-*
nawīs, Intelligencer. Plur. *wāqiāt*,
 s f. Accidents, events, occurrences.

A. واقعی *wāqi'i*, adv. Really, truly,
 verily, in fact, certainly, actually,
 adj. True, real, actual (حقیقی).

A. واقف *wāqif*, (part. act. of وقف
 standing, stopping) adj. Acquainted,
 aware of, privy to (آگاه), experienced,
 conversant, intelligent, knowing,
 learned. *wāqif-i-hāl*, or *-kār*, Experienc-
 ed, intelligent, expert, a connoisseur,
wāqif-kār-i, Experience, intelligence,
 expertness, knowledge.

۱. واقفیت *wāqif-iyat*, s. f. Experience, knowledge, acquaintance.

۲. واگ *wāk*, for ۱. واق

۳. وال *wāl*, } m. (कार Old H. *hār*,

۴. والا *wālā*, } *hārā*) Denotes (in

compos.) agent, doer, keeper, man, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, seller, owner; as, *ra'h-wāl*, or *-wālā*, A keeper, guard; *nāw-wālā*. Boat-man; *dillī-wāl*, or *-wālā*, Inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-wālā*. Master or keeper of a house; *likhne-wālā*. Writer; *hone-wālā* Becoming, about to be.

۵. وال *wāl*, adj. (dakh. perhaps, for ۲.

والا *wālā*) Superior, excelling, over-topping: see فائق

۶. والا *wālā*, adj. (In Comp.) Exalted

sublime, high. والا جا *wālā-jāh*, Of exalted dignity. *Hazār-i-wālā*, Your Highness. *wālā-shān*, High in rank or dignity. *wālā-qadr*, Of high dignity, worth or excellence.

۷. والا *wa-illā*, And if not (H. *nahīn* to); but, yet, still, however.

۸. والد *wālid*, (part. act. of ولد offspring) s. m. A father.

۹. والدة *wālida*, (part. act. fem. of ولد) s. f. A mother. [Parents.

۱۰. والدين *wālidain*. (dual of والد) s. m.

۱۱. والله *wallā*, intj. By God! Heaven is my witness! *walla hā alam*, *walla alm biṣ-savāb*; H. Rāmjanē, God knows.

۱۲. والنا *wālnā*, s. (dakh.) Kind of sewing).

۱۳. والہ *wālih*, (ولد) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupified, astonished.

۱۴. والی *wālī*, (fem. of والا) *parda-wālī*. A female kept behind a curtain or under a veil.

۱۵. والی *wālī*, (part. act. of ولی being near) s. m. A guardian, owner, proprietor. A prince, a chief, governor, superior, sovereign, master, ruler. *wālī wāris*, Guardians. Parents, patrons.

۱۶. وام *wām*, s. m. Debt, credit, lending, loan, borrowing. (for فام) Colour. *wām-dār*, Debtor or creditor.

۱۷. واماندگی *wā-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind (especially, through weariness).

۱۸. وامق *wāmiq*, part. act. (of ومق) A lover. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of عذرا *āzra*.

۱۹. وان *wān*, (वान् or वत्) (particle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with, &c.; as, (धनवान्) *dhan-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich. [H.]

۲۰. وان *wān*, affix in compos. See ۲۱. بان

۲۱. وان *wān*, adv. There, that place.

۲۲. واویلا *wā wailā*, s. m. Lamentation, bewailing; interj. Alas! ah!

۲۳. وا *wāh*, interj. (expressive of admiration, and, occasionally, of grief or fear) Bravo! well done! excellent! alas! fy! *wāh-wā*, or *-wāh*, Bravo! bravo! well done! how excellent! how strange! admirable! Ha! what a joke! you don't say so! *wāh wāh*, v. n. To applaud, clap hands.

۲۴. واہی *wā-hi*, (in Braj. वाहि) pron. object. case, sing. Him, her, it, that, to him, to her, to it, to that.

۲۵. واہب *wāhib*, (part. act. of وهب) s. m. A giver. adj. Liberal, generous. *wāhibu-l-ātāyā* or *wāhibu-l-utāyāt*. The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the Deity).

۲۶. واہم *wāhim*, part. act. (of وهم) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.

۲۷. واہمہ *wāhima*, (part. act. (fem. of وهم) s. m. Imagination, fancy.

۲۸. واہی *wāhī*, (part. act. of وهي being broken) adj. Weak, crazy, ill-founded (premises, &c.); nonsense. A vagabond. A loose character, a rascal. Flux. *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddled

dle. *wāhī tabāhī* or *wāhī wāhī*, Absurd, absurdity, nonsense. Roving, wandering, loose. Meaningless (*be-mānī*).

۱. *wā'e*, (وی) interj. Alas! fy! fie for shame, woe to!

۲. *wā'i*, s. f. Wind, air: see ۳ *bā'i*. [*bā'o-golā*.

۳. *wā'e-golā*, s. m. See باوگولا

۴. *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, epidemic, pestilence.

۵. *wabāl*, (وبال was heavy) (see *balā*) s. m. f. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. A crime, fault, punishment for a crime. Divine vengeance. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse. adj. Painful, vexatious. Burdensome (*ajiran*).

۶. *watā* or *wattā*, adj. (dakh.) That much, so many.

۷. *watid* or *watad*, s. m. A peg, pin. *watidu-l-arṣ* The antipodes.

۸. *watar*, (ن. *Paṛi lakṛ*, कर्ण) (Geom.) The hypotenuse. *watar qaus*.

۹. *Kamān ki dori*, ज्या चापकर्ण (Geom.) The chord of an arc. [*utnā*.

۱۰. *watnā*, adj. That much. See اتنا

۱۱. *watīra*, (from وتر prosecuting or rather from Heb. To stretch, to extend) s. m. *Dhab and chāl*. A path, way. Manner, habit, custom. *nek watīra*. A good disposition.

۱۲. *wattā*, s. (dakh.) Defect, loss, fault.

۱۳. *waṭwaṭ*, (from वात Wind) s. (dakh.) Talking nonsense, babble.

۱۴. *waṭwaṭānā*, v. (dakh.) To babble, talk nonsense, to clatter, gabble, jabber.

۱۵. *wisāq*, (inf. III. of وثق) s. Entering into a confederacy, stipulating, pledging one's faith. A rope for tying animals. A ligature, chain. A pact, compact.

۱. *waqq*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.

۲. *wuṣṣuq*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.

۳. *waṣṣiq*, (وثق made sure) adj. Firm, steady, strong. Constant.

۴. *waṣṣiqat*, s. f. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. Treaty, promise. A letter, writing. A bond, obligation, written agreement. A document, deed (*dastāwez*). Stock. Government Pro. note. Pers. plur. *waṣṣiqā-jāt*.

۵. *waṣṣiqā*, s. m. See وثیقت

۶. *waj*, s. f. Galangal.

۷. *wajāhat*, (وجه) s. f. Respect, respectability, appearance, aspect, position.

۸. *wajab*, s. m. A span, nine inches.

۹. *wajd*, s. m. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love, transport. Religious or poetic frenzy, (حال) *wajd menānā*, *wajd k.*, v. n. To get a religious fit, to dance as a dancing dervise (*hāl ānā*). (or *wijd* or *wujd*) Opulence. Discovering, procuring, finding. Recovering (anything lost or searched for).

۱۰. *wajdān* (prop. *wijdān*) s. m. Rapture, ecstasy.

۱۱. *wajrī*, s. f. (dakh.) The intestines, entrails, bowels. *wajrī bōṭī*. The trip, the paunch.

۱۲. *waja*, s. m. Disease, pain, affliction. Complaint, mourning, *waja-i-mafūsil*, Rheumatism.

۱۳. *wujūb*, s. Necessity, duty, expediency, obligation.

۱۴. *wujūd*, (وجد being) s. m. Invention. Existence, entity, life, essence, being, substance, body, material frame. Penis. *wujūd pānā* or *pakānā*, v. n. To come into existence, come to be. To be embodied, incarnated. *wujūd adam wujūd*, Existence or non-existence, *wujūd wa*

lūnā, To give being, to create. *bā-wujūd* or *bā-wujūde ki*. With the existence, notwithstanding, in spite of.

A. وجوه *wujūh*, s. plur. of وجه

A. وجوهات *wujūhāt*, s. plur. of وجه

A. وجه *wajh*, s. f. Cause, reason, ground. Mode, manner, way (*dhang*), means, (ذريعة) Face, visage, appearance, semblance. Plea (*dalīl*). (in Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *wajh-i-hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances. *wajh subūt*, Proof, evidence. *wajh se*, is *wajh se*. By reason of, in consequence of. *ba-wajh*, adv. In a way, in such a way that. By means of, on account of. *be-wajh*, adv. Without reason (*be-sabab*). *kai wajh se*. In many respects.

A. وجيز *wajiz*, m. } adj. Epitomized,
A. وجيزة *wajiz-a*, f. } short.

A. وجيه *wajih*, (وجه) adj. Of a good countenance or appearance, handsome, respectable. Dignified (man).

A. وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat*, (وحد being one) s. f. Unity; singularity, the belief in the unity of the Deity.

A. وحدت *waḥdat*, s. f. Unity; oneness, the being one. A solitude.

A. وحش *waḥsh*, s. m. A wild beast.

A. وحشت *waḥshat*, s. f. Fright, fear, dread, madness, horror, loneliness, solitariness. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. Wildness, barbarity, barbarism. savageness, ferocity. *waḥshat-aṣar*, Impressing with horror, frightful. *waḥshat-angez*, Frightful, horrible, shocking. *waḥshat-zada*, Aghast, awe-struck, terrified, struck with loneliness. *waḥshat-nāk*, Frightful, horrible.

A. وحشی *waḥsh-i*, adj. Brutish, cruel. Uncultivated, not-civilized. Wild, barbarous, savage, ferocious; s. A wild man or beast, a brute, a savage. *waḥshīpanā*, s. m. Wildness, ferocity, savageness.

A. وخل *waḥal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, bluish tough clay, a marsh, mud, mire.

A. وحوش *waḥūsh*, s. plur. (of شيس) Wild beasts., Savages.

A. وحی *waḥī*, s. f. Divine revelation, inspiration. *utarnā*, or *nāzil* v. n. To be revealed.

A. وحيد *waḥīd*, (وحد) adj. Alone, unique, singular. *waḥīdu-l-aṣr*, nonpareil of the age.

A. ود *wadd*, s. m. Love, friendship.

A. وداد *wadād*, s. m. Love, friendship.

A. وداع *widāʿ*, (prop. *wadāʿ* from ع) s. m. (H. *bidā*). Farewell, bidding farewell. *widāʿ karnā*, To bid farewell or adieu, to dismiss.

A. P. وداعي *widāʿī*, adj. Bidding farewell (a person).

A. ودود *wadūd*, part. (ود) s. m. (An epithet of the Deity).

A. وديا *widyā*, (विद्या) s. f. Science: विद्या *bidyā*.

A. وديعت *wadīʿat*, (ودع entrust) s. f. Deposit, trust. *wadīʿat-i-ha* Death, depositing one's life.

P. ور *war*, (contract. of واگر) Adj. (Added to nouns, implies) Possessing, enjoying, having; as, *jān-war*, animal, a beast, a bird. *war* Famous. For P. بر *bar*.

P. ور *war*, (dakh. explained by ب) adj. Surpassing, exceeding *war* or *rahnā*, To surpass, excel., overcome. To gain, win. To gain the upper hand to prevail. See ورخرج

A. ورا *warā*, adv. Behind, besides.

A. وراثت *wirāṣat*, (ورث inherit) s. f. Heritage, heirship. Inheritance, patrimony. *wirāṣa-dār*, s. A joint co-heir. *wirāṣe men ānā*, v. n. To descend, proceed from an ancestor.

- A. وراثتاً *wirāṣatan* (-a), adv. By the way of inheritance.
- U. وریایش *war pāsh*, s. (dakh.) The rubbing together the fingers of both hands.
- U. وریپنا *warapnā*, v. (dakh.) See نریپنا *nirapnā*.
- U. ورتک *wartak*, s. (dakh.) A porter, carrier.
- TEL. ورتی *wartī*, s. f. (dakh.) Something (foil) used to set off the splendour of jewels.
- TEL. ورت *warat*, Hard, harsh: see مرت *mōrat*.
- A. وراث *wirā*, s. The being an heir, receiving by inheritance.
- A. وراثه *warāḥa*, s. m. Heritage; a bequest.
- ¶ وراثه *warāḥa*, s. plur. (of وارث) Heirs.
- A. وریار *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
- H. A. وریارچی *war-kharch-i*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.
- P. وریخور *war-khurd*, s. f. Meeting with: see also بار-کهورد.
- A. ورد *ward*, s. m. A rose, a flower.
- The leaf of a flower, a petal. ¶ ویرد *wird*, s. m. Access, approach. A self-imposed daily service. Daily use, habitual, practice, habit, task; a portion of the *Qur'ān* fixed for reading at a certain time. Continual motion or employment. A halting place, stage. *wird karnā*, To repeat. To make a practice or habit of. *wird sabān h.*, v. n. To have by heart. *wird wasīfa parhnā*, v. n. To perform one's daily task of devotion, etc.
- E. وردی *wardī*, s. f. (dakh.) Word, order. Uniform.
- U. H. وریار *war rahnā*, v. n. To be victorious, to have the advantage, to gain, to win.
- P. وریزش *warzish*, (ورزیدن) s. f. Abstinence, sobriety. Custom, habit. Gain.

- Labour, exertion, athletic exercise (کسرت) *warzish-khāna*. House or hall for exercise. *warzish k.*, v. a. To go through athletic exercises.
- A. ورطه *wartā*, (ورط) s. m. A labyrinth, maze, whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. A precipice.
- A. ورع *wara*, s. m. f. Scrupulousness. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, chastity, continence.
- P. H. ورغلانیدن *warghalānnā*, (ورغلانیدن) v. a. To deceive, inveigle, decoy, seduce, tempt, actuate, provoke, exasperate. To entice (*bahkānā*).
- A. ورق *waraq*, s. m. A leaf (of a book, or tree, or of gold, silver, &c.). A card, a slice. *waraq utārnā*. To page and line (a book). *waraq tarūshnā*. To cut cards. *waraq-l-khayāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativa*). *waraq dāgh-i*, Written paper. *waraq dāgh-i karnā*. To page (a book).
- A. P. ورقی *waraq-i*, adj. Leaf-like, foliated, flaky.
2. وریا *wartā*, (अवार The near bank of a river) adv. On this side of a river, &c.
- A. ورم *waram*, (H. *sñjan*) s. m. A swelling, inflammation, tumor. adj. Inflated. Enraged. *waram karnā*. To swell (any part of the body). *waram honā*. To be inflated, to be enraged.
- P. ورنه *warna*, (for واگر نه) And if not, otherwise, although, or else (*nahīn to*).
- A. ورود *wurūd*, (ورد) s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. [واریاد *wadarnā*.
2. وریار *warwarānā*, v. (dakh.) See
2. وری *ware*, (अवार see وریا) adv. On this side, or the near side. *ware girnā*. To fall short.
- H. وری *wari*, s. f. A quit-rent. (dakh.) Rent, revenue. [of the lungs.
- A. وری *warā* s. Men, mortals: disease

- A. وزارت *wizārat*, (وزر) s. f. The dignity of *wazīr*. The office of prime minister or grand vizir ; ministry.
- A. وزان *wasān*, (وزن) s. f. A great weigher, a great composer of verses.
- A. وزر *wizr*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. Arms. A burden, a load.
- A. وزرا *wuzarā*, s. plur. of وزیر
- A. وزن *wasn*, s. m. Weight (*bojh*), weighing, measure. A measure of weight. Influence. Credit. (*Pros.*) Metre, rhyme, verse. Reputation, esteem, honour. The symmetrical resemblance of words of the same quantity, as *chor* and *josh*. *wasn rakhnā*, v. n. To be weighty. To carry weight. Examination.
- A. P. وزنی *wasn-i*, adj. (*bhārī*). Heavy, important, weighty. [Blown.
- P. وزیده *wazīda*, part. pass. (وزیدن)
- A. وزیر *wazīr*, (وزر supporting) s. m. A minister of state ; the queen (at chess), the knave (at cards). *wazīr-i-āsam*, *wazīr-ul-mulk*, *wazīru-l-mālik* or *wazīru-l-wuzarā*. The grand *wazīr*, prime minister.
- A. P. وزیری *wazīr-i*, s. f. The office of a minister of state, ministry.
- H. وس *was*, s. f. (*dakh.*) Children, offspring, family.
- S. اوس *wasārā*, (اوسا from اوس, Dew, and آر *ār*, A skreen) s. m. (*dakh.*) A canopy, shed, &c.
- A. وساطت *wasāṭat*, (وسط) s. f. Means, mediation, medium.
- A. وسالت *wasālat*, (from وسل) s. f. Mediation, channel, medium, means.
- A. وسط *wasat*, s. m. f. The middle, the centre. Central. adj. Middling (sort, &c.) Central. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent.
- A. P. وسطی *wasat-i*, adj. Middling. middle, average, neither long nor short. (pronunciation). *wasatī mad-*

- rasd*, A middle school. *wasatī mālīk*. The Central Provinces. *wasat* s. f. Medium, means. *bilā* without intervention, directly, mediately.
- A. وسعت *was'at*, (وسع) s. f. Latitude, amplitude, spacious space, area, extent. Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. Dimension capacity.
- A. وسم *wasma*, (وسم) s. m. leaves of woad or indigo (with a tract from which the natives their beards, cloths, &c.). A man
- A. وسواس *waswās*, (وسوس) The temptations of the devil, distraction of mind. Insanity, melancholy. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, suspicion, dread, perplexity, perstition, scrupulousness, fluctuation (of mind). Mistrust.
- A. P. وسواسی *waswās-i*, adj. Doubt causing suspense, fastidious, nice.
- A. وسوسه *waswasa*, s. m. Temptation, evil suggestion.
- A. وسیع *wasī*, (وسع) power, ability. adj. Extensive, wide, large, spacious.
- A. وسیله *wasīla*, s. m. (ذریعه) nity, propinquity. Cause, conjunction, opportunity, occasion. Support, Means (of effecting any thing), pretext or excuse (for doing something), mediation, intervention, interposition, interest, patronage. *wasīla-dār*, client, dependant. *wasīla-dār-i*. Relationship, dependance. *wasīla se*, *ba-wasīla*, *be-wasīlat*, By means of, through *be-wasīla*, *be-madad*, adj. With means or resources. [ance, beauty]
- A. وسیم *wasīm*, adj. Of a fine colour.
- P. وش *wash*, (in compos. and) Like, resembling.
- A. وصال *wisāl*, (وصل) s. m. Meeting, union (of lovers), interview, communion. (*Ṣūfīs*) Death. Society, confederation. Fruition, enjoyment.
- A. وعایت *wisāyat*, s. f. Will, command. Plur. وعایا.

- A. **وصف** *wasf*, s. m. (gun) Praise, narrative, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue worth, quality, attribute, epithet. Property. *wasf karnā*, To describe. *wasf rakhnā*, v. n. To possess any good quality. *bā-wasf*, Notwithstanding, withal.
- A. **وصل** *wasl*, s. m. Meeting, union (*wisāl*), conjunction, mingling, connexion. Enjoyment of the society of friends. Carnal or sexual intercourse. *wasl karnā*, To unite, paste, conjoin, annex, attach, cement. **وصله** s. m. An under-garment.
- A. **وصلت** *wuslat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion. ¶ *waslat*, See **وصل** *wasl*. [remnant.]
- A. P. **وصلچه** *wasl-cha*, s. A shred,
- A. **وصلی** *wasl-i*, s. f. Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together or a paste-board for the purpose of practising writing on. adj. Copulative, conjunctive.
- A. **وصت** *wasmat*, (وصم) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
- A. **وصول** *wusul*, (وصل joined) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired), receipt, getting, levying, collection. Realization (of revenue, etc.), recovery, collections (*āmadanī*). *wusul qars*, Recovery of a debt. *wusul karnā*, To collect, realize, raise by assessment, levy, get, to be received or collected. *wusul honā*, To be got, be arrived.
- A. P. **وصولی** *wusul-i*, adj. That may be collected or realized, dues recoverable.
- A. **وصی** *wasī*, (وصی) s. m. An executor, a guardian, a tutor (of children or pupils), administrator (of a will), preceptor.
- A. **وصیت** *wasīyat*, (وصی) s. f. A nuncupative will. A last will and testament, a legacy, bequest. Precept, mandate. Making a will. *wasīyat-nāma*, A last will or written testament. *wasīyat karnā*, To bequeath, devise, leave by will. (Pl. وصایا).

- A. **وصید** *wasid*, s. f. The threshold of a house.
- A. **وضاحت** *wasāhat*, s. f. Clearness.
- A. **وضاعت** *wasā'at*, s. f. Humility, humiliation.
- A. **وضع** *was'*, s. f. (*chāl*) Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, behaviour. Nature, tenor. Fashion, appearance. Style (انداز). Description, character, complexion. Deduction, retrenchment (*kamī*). *was' badalnā*, v. n. To change one's dress. To disguise oneself. *was-i-haml*, Abortion, miscarriage. *was' karnā*, To form. Except, allow. To deduct, to subtract, to found. *was' honā*, To be deducted or subtracted: *was'-dār*, Stylish elegant.
- A. P. **وضعی** *was'i*, adj. Relating to position or form.
- A. **وضو** *wasū*, prop. *wusū* (from **وضو** or **وضا**) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in cleaning the teeth, washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet)—all three times. *wasū tulnā*, v. n. To be destroyed (the efficacy of one's devotions).
- A. **وضوح** *wusūh*, (وضوح) Evidence, clearness, proof.
- A. **وضیع** *waxī* (وضع) adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf-o-waxī* Nobles and plebeians.
- A. **وطد** *watid*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated. [necessity, use.]
- A. **وطر** *water*, s. m. A necessary thing,
- A. **وطن** *watan*, s. m. (وطن) abiding, dwelling) Native country, birth-place, residence, a b o d e, home, country. *watan-dushman*, A traitor. *watan-dost*, *hub-ul-watan*, A patriot. *watan jāne kī rikhsat*, Furlough. [one's country.]
- A. P. **وطنی** *watan-i*, adj. Belonging to

أ. *watī*, (وطأ) s. f. Subigere mulierem, coition. Kicking, treading under foot.

أ. *wazā'if*, s. plur. (of وظیفه) Pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks.

أ. *wazīfa*, (وظف) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, *Mah.* a daily performance or worship (*wird*), or task, any thing agreed on; land bestowed in gift for past services. A scholarship. *wazīfa parhnā*, *Mah.* v. n. To read prayers.

أ. *wāda*, (وعد) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement (اقرار نامه),

bargain, assignation, appointment.

• *wāda tālnā*, v. n. To evade a promise or agreement. *wāda-khilāf*. A false contract. A person who does not keep his promise. *wāda-khilāf-i*, s. f. Breach of promise, default. *wāda-shikan*. A

promise-breaker. *wāda - farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise. *wāda*

• *karnā*, To promise, to engage, to appoint, make appointment, &c., make a bargain. *wāda-wā'id*. Evading a promise, *wāda-wafā*. Observing one's promise punctual, true to one's word.

أ. *wā'iz*, s. m. Advice, admonition, exhortation; sermon, preaching. *wā'iz k.*, v. a. To preach.

أ. *wā'id*, (وعد) s. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad, threat, denunciation. Promising any thing good. [clamour.]

أ. *waghā*, s. War, battle, tumult,

أ. *waghaira*, (H. *aṭ bat* इत्यादी) Et cætera, etc., and so forth.

أ. *wafā*, (وفى) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, gratitude, faithfulness, sufficiency. *wafā-begāna*. Faithless. *wafā-parast*. Faithful, sincere. *wafā-pe-sha-gī*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. *wafā-pesha*, adj. Faithful, practising good faith. *wafā-dār*. Faithful, true, loyal, sincere, constant. *wafā-dār-i*, s. f. Faithfulness, fidelity, constancy, sincerity. *wafā-karnā*. To suffice, to perform (a

promise). *wafā-kesh*. Faithful. *be-wafā*. adj. False, faithless, treacherous.

أ. *wafāt*, (وفى being full) s. f. Death, natural death, decease. *wafāt pānā*, v. n. To die, pass away.

أ. *wisāq*, (inf. III. of وفق) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. [cerity.]

أ. P. *wafā-i*, s. f. Fidelity, sin-

أ. *wafīr*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.

أ. *wafq*, s. m. A sufficiency. Concord, agreement, congruity. Accordance. A kind of charm.

أ. *wufūr*, (وفر) s. m. A multitude, plenty, abundance. adj. Full, complete, copious.

أ. *waqāhat*, s. f. Shamelessness, barefacedness.

أ. *waqār*, (وقر) s. m. Dignity, estimation. Steadiness, constancy. Modesty, gravity, mildness, honour, reputation.

أ. *wiqā'*, (inf. III. of وقع) s. Attack in battle, engagement. Intercourse with a woman.

أ. *waqā'ī'*, s. plur. (of وقیعه or وقعة) News, occurrences, battles, events. *waqā'ī'-nigār* or *waqā'ī'-news*. An intelligencer. A news writer, a correspondent. *waqā'ī'-nigār-i*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.

أ. *waqt*, s. m. Time, term, duration, season, opportunity: (met.)

adversity. Plur. *awqāt*, s. f. Times, &c. *waqt ba-waqt*. From time to time. *waqt be-waqt*. In season or out of season, a time that admits not of delay, constantly, perpetually. *waqt par*. At (proper) time, seasonably, sometimes, in due course, in the nick of time. *waqt par kām ānā*, v. n. To serve in time of need. *waqt kā pā-band*, adj. Punctual. *waqt parnā*. To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed, to stand in need or badly off, *waqt kātnā*. To pass away or beguile the

time. *waqt-i-nā-zuk*, Delicate times.
be-waqt, adj. Out of time or season,
 ill-timed, premature, untimely, unsea-
 sonable, late. *وقتاً فوقتاً* adv. From
 time to time.

A. *وقتیه* *waqt-īya*, adj. Of a certain
 time or season, seasonable (?).

A. *وقر* *waqr*, s. m. Dignity, honour,
 character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate.
waqr pānā, To rise in one's esteem.

A. *وقت* *waqa't*, s. f. One accident.
 A battle. Weight, force. *waqat rakhnā*,
 v. n. To have or carry weight.

A. *وقف* *waqf*, s. m. Standing, stopping,
 understanding. Tranquillity, firmness,
 constancy, permanency. Making a
 pause in reading. A legacy for pious
 uses, an endowment or dedication
 or foundation for public charity.
 (Gram.) A mute. *waqf-i-kham-i-*
chaugān, Implies very humbly devoted.
waqf karnā, To dedicate to pious uses.
 To grant for charitable or religious
 purposes.

A. *وقفه* *waqfa*, s. m. Delay. Choking,
 stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy,
 pause. An interval, interlude. An
 adjournment. A reprieve.

A. *وقفیت* *waqf-īyat*, s. f. The book
 in which legacies for pious uses are
 registered.

A. *وقع* *wuqū'*, (وقع) s. m. A con-
 tingency, an incident, event, occur-
 rence, to fall down, the happening,
 the coming to pass. *wuqū' men ān*,
 v. n. To commence, begin to be,
 ensue. *wuqū' men āyā*, Happened.
 Committed, penetrated. *wuqū' men*
lānā, v. a. To cause, commit.

A. *وقوف* *wuqūf*, (وقف) s. m. Staying.
 Understanding, information, practice,
 sense, experience, wisdom. Discernment
 (تمیز). Faculty, skill. *be-wuqūf*, adj.
 Stupid, foolish. *wuqūf-dār*, Informed
 of, experienced.

A. P. *وقوفی* *wuqūf-ī*, adj. Intelligent,
 sensible.

A. *وقیه* *wuqīya* or *wuqaiya*, s. A weight
 of seven *misqāl*, an ounce.

TAM. *وکاری* *wakārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Vomit-
 ing.

A. *وکالت* *wakālat*, (وکل entrusted) (an
 affair) s. f. Embassy, agency, depu-
 tation, delegation, commission. The
 function of an advocate, practice at
 the bar. *wakālat nāmā*, s. m. A power
 of attorney.

A. *وکالت* *wakālatan*, adv. By delegation,
 by commission, by attorney, by agent
 or advocate.

A. *وکیل* *wukalā*, s. plur. of *وکیل*

A. *وکیل* *wakīl*, (وکل) s. m. An agent,
 ambassador, representative, counsellor
 (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate,
 commissioner. An authorized pleader
 in a court of law. *wakīl-i-muṭṭaq*, or
ām, A plenipotentiary, a viceroy
 invested with full powers. A per-
 manently appointed pleader.

A. P. *وکیل* *wakīl-ī*, s. f. Agency,
 embassy : see *وکالت*.

P. *وگر* *wagar*, (comp. of و and اگر) conj.
 And if.

TEL. *وگر* *wagar*, s. (dakh. explained by
 (نام مزه) Name of a taste or delicacy
 or tidbit.

A. *ولا* *walā*, (or in Hind. *wilā*, from ولی)
 s. f. Nearness, affinity, friendship.
 Government, sway, kingdom.

A. *ولاد* *wilād*, s. Procreation, generation.

A. *ولادت* *wilādat*, (ولد born) s. f.
 Nativity, birth. A birth-day.

A. *ولایت* *wilāyat*, s. f. An inhabited
 country, dominion, district; a foreign
 country, abroad (often applied by the
 Muhammadans of India to denote Eng-
 land, Europe, Persia, Turkey, &c.).
 A region, continent. Prophecy, the
 office of a saint. Possession, being
 master of any thing, sovereignty.
 Friendship, union (especially, with
 God); sanctity, Guardianship. Guar-
 dianship of a minor. *wilāyat pānā*. To
 get the rank of a saint. *ولایتاً*
 adv. In behalf of.

A. P. ولايتى *wilāyat-i*, adj. European, foreign (English, Persian, Turkish, Mogal, Chinese. etc.) English-made. *wilāyatī*. A foreigner. A native of Afghanistan. An article of foreign manufacture. A fool. *wilāyatī baingan*. The tomato or love apple. *wilāyat-i aksī* (dakh.) Cassia alata (often called the ringworm plant). *wilāyat-i amlī*, *Garcinia Cambogia*; a dried unripe fruit of the Mangosteen kind, much used as a palatable acid for culinary purposes. *wilāyat-i chānā*, s. m. Chalk. *wilāyat-i khattī*, A kind of Persian *nasta'liq* character. *wilāyat-i mūng*, The ground nut, *Arachis hypogaea*.

H. ولتهى *walthī*, } s. f. (dakh. i. q. كنارة

H. ولتى *waltī*, } (حاشية or سايبان)

زيرين سقف خانه Margin or border of a canopy? eaves or edging of a roof.

A. ولد *walad*, s. m. A son, offspring.

اولان Sons. *waladu-z-zinā*, A son of a whore, illegitimate. An earthworm. *lā-walad*, (H. *nāthā*) adj. Having no children, heirless. *lā-walad marnā*, v. n. To die without issue. *waladiyat*, s. f. Parentage, descent.

TEL. ولسا *walsā*, adj. (dakh آواره) Astray, a vagrant.

A. ولولا *walwalā*, } (ولول) s. m. Howl-

ولولا *walwala*, } ing, lamenting. A tumult, noise, uproar, murmur. A gush of passion, ardour, fervour. Pining, repining.

A. H. ولالات *walwalāt*, s. f. Howling, lamentation.

A. H. ولولانا *walwalā-nā*, v. (dakh.) To lament, howl.

P. ولى *wale*, (for وليكن) adv. But, yet, however.

A. ولى *walī*, s. m. A prince, lord, master, friend, friend of God, a holy man, saint. A governor, judge. A servant, slave. A guardian (of a ward). *walī-alla*. God's people. (Ironical). A knave. *walī-ahd*, An heir apparent. A locum tenens, viceroy. *walī-niḥā*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.

4. وليك *walek*, } conj. But (par),
4. وليكن *walekin*, } yet, however.

A. وليمة *walīma*, (Mah.) s. m. A marriage feast, a banquet.

P. وند *wand*, affix in compos. See ر. مند *mand*.

TAM. وند *wand*, s. A very small black bee.

S. ونسپت *wana-s-pati*, (वनस्पति) s. m. A tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms, as several species of the fig, the jack, &c.

S. ونواس *wan-wās*, (वनवास) s. m. See بنباس

S. ونواسى *wan-wās-i*, adj. See بنباسى

H. وون *won*, or *wān*, adv. In that manner, so. وون کا وونہی *won kā won-hī*, Exactly the same as before or originally.

H. وونہی *won-hī*, } adv. That very
H. وونہیں *won-hīn*, } (time, place,
H. ووهی *wo-hī*, } &c.): see وونہیں
H. ووهیں *wo-hīn*, }

H. و *wuh* or (in Braj and Dakh. especially) *wah*, pron. That, he, she, it, the; (occasionally like وے) they, those. *wuh-jo*, That which, who, what

P. و *wah*, interj. Bravo! See وا

A. وهاى *wahhābī*, s. m. A follower of the doctrines of an Arabian reformer of Mahomedanism, *Shaiḥ Abd-ul-wahhāb*. (He established his religion in 1760. In Najd. He said, God alone should be invoked and adored in prayer and not others, even prophets; also does not believe in the inspired books. He believed in secret that God is the Sun. All the Bedouins of the desert are his followers, though they call themselves Mohamadan). A very puritanical Moslem. (His reforms were directed against the practice of the Shiites).

H. ۛ. وهاں *wahān* or *wuhān* (or, dakh. *whān*, from ۛ, That, (स्थान Place) adv. There, thither, yonder. *wahān* se, Thence. *wahān kā wahān*, Everywhere.

A. وھب *wahb*, s. m. Giving, presenting, bestowing.

A. P. وھبی *wahb-i*, adj. Given, bestowed (by God).

H. وھلہ *wahla*, s. m. Attack, onset.

A. وھم *wahm*, s. m. Imagination

(خیال), idea, fancy, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension. Doubt, suspicion. A superstition.

A. وھمہ *wahma*, s. m. A fancy, an idea.

A. وھمی *wahm-i*, adj. Imaginary, visionary, fanciful, ideal. Hypochondriacal. (Fem. وھمیہ).

H. ۛ. وھی *wah-i* or *wuh-i*, pron. He himself, the self-same, that very, &c.; God Himself: see وھیں *wuhīn*.

H. ۛ. وھیں *wuhīn* or *wahīn*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there, just there, on the spot. Just at that time, as soon as.

H. وے *we*, pron. plur. They, those.

P. وے *wai*, interj. Ey! ho! &c. Also a contract. of وای *wa ai*, And O!

ۛ. وی *vi*, prep. A prefix denoting separation (بی).

ۛ. ویاکرن *vyākaran*, (व्याकरण) (H. *gur-bol*) s. m. Grammar.

ۛ. ویاکل *vyākul*, (व्याकुल) adj. Agitated, overcome (with fear, grief, anxiety, &c.).

H. ویتاگی *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See بیزاری

H. ویتاگی *waitāg-i*, adj. (dakh.) See بیزار

ۛ. ویدانگی *vedāng*, s. m. A sacred science, considered as subordinate to, and in some sense a part of the *vedas*.

ۛ. ویدک *vaidik*, (वैदिक) adj. Derived from or conformable to the *vedas*; s. m. A Brāhman well versed in the *vedas*.

P. ویران *wairān* or *wirān*, adj. Desolate, depopulated, ruined. Dreary, dismal. *wirān karnā*, To lay waste, desolate. *wirān jaga*, A desert place.

P. ویرانہ *wirān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated or desolate place. Waste, forest-land. A solitude. (أجارت)

P. ویرانی *wairān-i* or *wirān-i*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.

H. ویرنا *wairnā*, s. m. A drill. v. a. To sow by drill. To grind. *Chakkī vairnā*.

H. ویسا *waisā*, adv. or adj. In that manner, so, that-like, such-like. *waisē kā waisā*, Such as before.

ۛ. ویساکھ *waisākh*, s. m. Name of a month: see بیساکھ.

ۛ. ویساکھی *waisākh-i*, s. f. See بیساکھی *bisākh-i*.

H. ویساهی *waisā-hi*, adv. In the same manner, ditto, in *statu quo*. *waisē to, yān to*, adv. In other respects, generally, altogether. *waisē to woh achchhe hain*. In other respects he is not a bad fellow. *waisē kā waisā*. As it was, exactly so (*yon kā ton*).

A. ویل *wail*, s. m. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. Woe. An affliction, misfortune. *wail-kash*, adj. Vindictive.

ۛ *hā*, called های هوز *hā-i-hawwas* and های مدوره *hā-i-mudawwarā*, the

twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ह in Sanskrit.

It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English h. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called **های ظاهر** or **جلی** or **ملفوظی** (*hā-i-zāhir* or *-jalī*, or *-malṣūṭī*) as in

بادشاه *bādshāh*, A king; or imperceptible **مکتوبی** or **مختفی** (*-mukhtaṣṭī* or *-maktūbī*), as in **بهانه** *bahāna*,

A pretence, **به** *ba*, With, &c. where it merely conveys the sound of *fat'ha*. In the formation of the plural with the **های جلی** of the singular is preserved; as **راهها** *rāh-hā*, Roads; **اندوهها** *andoh-hā*, Grievances, &c. whereas the **های مختفی** disappears; as;

بندها *banda-hā*, Slaves, &c. When it occurs at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it, thus **ه** and is pronounced as *t*: and, if such words are introduced into Persian, Turkish, or Hindi composition, they are either written with **ت** or the **ه** is written without the points and is **مختفی** or imperceptible in the pronunciation; as **هدایت** *hidāyat*, or **هدایه** *hidāya*, The act of guiding.

When used to denote a number, it stands for five: and, in almanacks it may represent Thursday, or Virgo among the signs of the zodiac.

Its permutations are, into **ماج** as **ج** *māj*, for **ماه** *māh*, The moon; **فیروزج** *fīroza*, for **فیروزه** *fīroza*, A turquoise. Into **هیز** as **ح** *hīz*, for **هیز** *hīz*, An hermaphrodite. Into **ق** as **ق** *q*

پسته *pista*, A pistachi into **امادس** as **س** *āmādas*, Prepared. Into **آماده** *āmāda*, Prepared. Into **امیان** as **امیان** *amyān*, for **هانتیان** *hantyan*, A purse: **ایچ** *ech*, for **هچ** *hech*, Nothing.

It is substituted for **خ** as **هاک** *khāk*, Earth. For **س** as **آماس** *āmās*, Sweat. At the ends of words in verse, it suffers apocope for the sake of measure; as **گوا** *gawā*, for **گواه** *gawāh*, A witness; **گیا** *giyā*, for **گیاه** *giyāh*, Grass. Thus Sa'di:—

تا کرد بر خود خدا و رسول
نه دیگر نگردم بگرد فصول

Gawā kard bar khud khudā o rasūl digar na gardam ba gird-i-faṣl. took God and the prophet to wit that he would never again be guilty of excess. Some words are written differently with **ه** or **ا** as **خاره** *khārā*, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be to form participles of Persian verbs either active, when it is added to the third person plural of the aorist as **گوینده** *goyanda*, from **گویند** *goyand* or passive, when it is affixed to the third person singular of the preterite as **گفته** *gufta*, from **گفت** *guft*.

2. (**تسمیه** *tasmiya*) When one receives a name from its resemblance to another, it is formed by the addition of **ه** to its prototype; as **دندان** *dandāna*, The teeth of a saw, a battlement, &c. from **دند** *dand* A tooth; **زبان** *zabāna*, The flame of a candle, the tongue of a balance from **زبان** *zabān*, A tongue.

3. (مقدار *miqdār-īya*). To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as دو ماہ *do-māh-a*, A space of two months, سی سال *si-sāl-a*, A space of three years. ہفت روزہ *haft-ā*, A space of seven days, or a week, &c.

4. (تشبیہ *tashbih*) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly*; as, دوستانہ *dostāna*, Friendly, from دوستان *dostān*, Friends: مردانہ *mar-dāna*, Manly, from مردان *mar-dān*, Men, &c.

5. (تانیث *tāniṭh*) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines; as, ملکہ *malika*, A queen, from ملک *malik*, A king; معشوقہ *ma'shūqa*, A mistress, from معشوق *ma'shūq*, Beloved.

6. (ضمیر *zamīr*) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, لطفتہ *luṭf-ah*, His kindness, &c.

7. Redundant; as, قابا *qabā*, for قبا *qabā*, A robe, &c.

8. ہا *hā*, (ہا) interj. Ah! alas! oh! ah! Fie! shame! for shame! *hāhā k.*, Beg humbly *hā hā*, *hī hī*, s. f. A laugh.

9. ہا *hā*, interj. Just so! very well! yes indeed!

10. ہاہیل *hābil* or ہاہیل *hābil*, n. prop. Abel.

11. ہات *hāt*, (ہات) s. m. The hand: see ہاتھ *hāt* s. m. *jānā* (dakh.)

(بے اختیار ہونا) To be helpless or not knowing what to do. *hāt kānā* (dakh.)

(افسوس کرنا) To sigh, to lament. *hāt meñ lā pāt meñ dhar chāpnā* (dakh. met)

(اسراف کرنا) To be profuse, to

practise extravagance. *hāt mūh kē* (dakh.) See سرمایہ *sar-māya*.

12. ہاتھ *hātḥ*, part. act. (of ہاتھ *hātḥ*) Crying, exclaiming. s. m. One who calls. An angel. An encomiast. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker (*akāshbānī*).

13. ہاتھ *hātḥ*, (ہاتھ) s. m. (A. yad). The hand, arm. A cubit measure. Possession, power. Half a yard. *Do hātḥ kē ek gāz*. A hand (in an office, etc.). Reach. Clutches. Protection, patronage. A hand in cards. *hātḥ ānd*. To come into one's possession or power, to be gained or obtained. *hātḥ uṭhānā*, To leave off, refrain from, desist, abandon, relinquish, resign, cease. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both these meanings are alluded to in the following example. *Mustafā khān Yakrang* says:—

ہاتھ اتھا جور اور جفا سے تو

بھی گویا سلام ہے تیرا

Hātḥ ythā jur aur jafā se tū ; yth-i goyā salām hai terā. Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salvation. To beat. To give alms. To lift up the hands in prayer, to pray for one. To lift one's hands against one. (*hātḥ dhona*). To wash one's hands of, to withdraw from. To give up hope, to despair. *hātḥ of lenā*, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hātḥ āchā h.* To be able to give, to be well off. *hātḥ-bāndhna* To join the hands in a supplicating posture. *hātḥ barhānā*, To endeavour to get any thing. To gain possession of the property of others. To stretch one's hands towards. To exceed bounds, encroach upon. *hātḥ bād or tang honā*, To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. To be straitened, poor or indigent. *hātḥ bharnā*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hātḥ haithnā* or *jamnā*. To acquire perfection in any art by practice. To be settled (one's hand). *hātḥ pānū phūlāpnā* or *hātḥ pānū phūlānā* (lit. To hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or confounded. *hātḥ pānū phūlānā*, To extend one's business or schemes. *hātḥ-pānū* or *-pār mārā* or *kūlānā*. To strive, endeavour, strain. - *tail*.

struggle. To throw out or work one's hands and legs. To strike out (in swimming). To throw one's arms about and jump in agony. To work, labour. To be agitated. To sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dabnā* (lit. To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be helpless, be unable to act. *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīs kā*, To be in readiness (spoken of things). *Tapish* says:—

چاہو جو چہینو دست حنا بستہ
سے یہ دل * ایسا سو دل کسیکا
دھرا ہاتھ پر نہیں

Chāho jo chhīno dast-i-hinnā-basta se yih dil; aisā so dil kisi kā dharā hāth par nahīn. You wish to seize this heart with that hinned-stained hand; no one's heart is thus ready and easy to be caught. *hāth par hāth mārṇā*, To join hands in token of confirming a promise, to make a promise. To bet, pledge oneself. *hāth-parṇā*, To come into one's possession. *hāth pasārṇā*, To stretch out one's hand. To ask, beg. *hāth pakre le jānā*, To hand a person. *hāth pakarṇā*, To take by the hands. To take in hand or protect one. *hāth-phūl*, s. m. Name of a plant (Pothos). *hāth phernā*, To stroke, caress, coax. To fleece, rob, ease of one's money. *hāth phanknā*, To fence. *hāth jorṇā*, To supplicate, entreat earnestly. To join both hands (in supplication). To pay reverence or homage to. To hold in fear or awe. *Bas! tumko hāth jorta hūn.* *hāth jhārṇā*, To give, bestow. *hāth jhūtā honā*, or *hāth jhūthā honā*, To have the hands defiled. To lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāṭṇā*, To relish any food exceedingly, lick one's lips. *hāth-chālāk*, Light-fingered, ready with the fists: see جالاک

دست *chālāk-dast*. *hāth-chālāk-i*, Expertness slight of hand, skilful:

see جالاک دستی *chālāk-dast-i*.

(dakh.) Thievishness, proneness to fight, waspishness. *hāth-khālī* (dakh.) Empty-handed: idle, at leisure: destitute, penniless. *hāth chalānā*, To strike, beat. *hāth dālṇā* (dakh.) To set, put or lay hands on, to take in hand, set about, begin. *hāth dhonā*, To wash the hands of; to be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish. *hāth denā*, To concern one's self in or about.

To pledge oneself to. To support a cause. To put out a light. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dālṇā* or (*lagānā*). To thrust or put the hand (in or on), to meddle, to interfere (in). To encroach. To touch or insult a woman. To plunder. *hāth rokṇā*, To prevent. *hāth sametnā*, To refrain from giving, &c. *hāth sēf karnā*, To learn, practise, or exercise any art. To slay. To practice handwriting. To plunder. To discharge from office. *hāth se*, By the hands of, by, through, *hāth kānon par rakṇā*, To be astonished. To deny vehemently. *hāth karnā*, To subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamār par rakṇā*, To be very feeble. *hāth kholsā*, To open the hand; to be open-handed, generous. *hāth khainchnā*, To refrain, desist, abstain. *hāth lagānā*, To put or thrust the hand (in), meddle (in), handle; reprove, punish, torment. To be employed in any business. *hāth lagnā*, To come to the hand, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārṇā*, To promise. To acquire, to plunder. To wound with a sword. *hāth milnā*, To claim equality. To prepare to wrestle. To join or shake hands. To fight (hand with hand). *hāth malnā*, To regret, repent, lament. *hāth kā mail*. Vile trash, filthy lucre. *hāth men ānā*, see *hāth ānā*. *hāth men rakṇā*, To possess, hold in subjection. *hāth men thūh denā*, To reduce one to beggary. *hāth men hāth denā*, To give one's hand in marriage. *hāth men kumar h.*, To be skilled in any handicraft or art. *hāth hāth*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. *hāth hāth wājā*, or *biknā*. To find a ready sale. *hāth hāth bhejṇā*, To send by some one. *hāth hāth lejānā*, To carry away quickly, snatch away at once or suddenly. *hāth hāth karnā*, To act in concord, pull together.

1. ہاتھ *hāthā*, (हस्त) s. m. The hand. Possession, power.

2. ہاتھ بانہی یا پائی کرنا *hāthā-bāhī* or *-pā'i karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together. To pull and haul.

3. ہاتھ جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, s. f. Name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).

4. ہاتھی *hāthī*, (हस्ती) s. m. An elephant.

phant. *hāthī-pāon* (P. *fil-pā*), Elephantiasis. *nishān kā hāthī*, The elephant which leads a procession. *hāthī-dānt*,

(हस्तिदन्त) Elephant's tusk or tooth,

ivory. *hāthī-wān* (हस्तिवाह) An

elephant driver. (*mahābat*). The 13th

mansion of the moon: see هستا

hastā. (dakh.) A haircloth glove used in rubbing down a horse.

E. هاتھی *hāthī-pīch*, s. m. The Jerusalem artichoke, *Helianthus tuberosus*.

هاتى *hātī*, s. m. Elephant: see هاتھی

هاتى هات *hāt-e-hāt*, (dakh.) Concord, pulling together.

هات *hāt*, (هت) s. f. A market, a moveable market or fair, a shop (*dukān*).

هاتو *hātū*, (هات) s. m. A market-man.

هاتم *hāth*, s. f. Market, &c. See هات

هاجى *hājī*, (part. act. of هجو) s. m. A satirist (poet).

هادى *hādī*, (part. act. of هدى directing) s. m. A director, leader, guide (spiritual). A head of a religious order.

هار *hār*, (کار *kāra*, in compos.) means the performer of any act, doer, maker, and corresponds frequently to the English termination *er* or *ing*; as, *māran-hār* a striker, *lakar-hār* a woodman.

بهار آئی نہ دیکھن ہار آیا

انار آیا نہ چاکھن ہار آیا

Bahār āī na dekhān-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhān-hār āyā. The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them.

هار *hār*, s. m. (हार) A necklace of pearls, &c. a wreath, garland, a

chaplet (of flowers worn as a necklace). A string of jewels, carcanet,

(हारि) A flock (of cattle). Pastu-

rage. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. Fatigue, weariness. Defeat. part.

act. (هارنا) Being overcome. *hār dāl-nā*, To throw a garland round the neck. To give one's hand in marriage. *hār gūndhnā*, To make a garland of flowers. *hār-mānnā* or *-mān lenā*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. To acknowledge oneself beaten. To submit, or bow to. *hār jīt*, Loss and gain. Gambling, hazard. *hār jīt karnā*, To gamble, bet. *hār-kar*, *hāre-darje*, adv. Forcibly, compulsorily. *Nolens volens*, unwillingly. At last.

H. هارا *hārā*, (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er*; as *-lakar-hārā*, A woodman. *mārne-hārā*, A striker: see H. هار

A. هارج *hārij*, s. m. An intermeddler, a disturber. *hārij h.*, v. n. See *mānī h.*

هارنا *hār nā*, (हारण) v. n. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, fail, lose or be beaten (in play), be fatigued, be tried out. v. a. To lose. *Khele so hāre*, Prov. Who plays loses. To lose one's courage or spirits, to be discouraged. To be defeated, overcome. To become old and feeble. *hār-ke*, *hār jhak mārke*, When all's done, at last.

A. هاروت *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God: they were, therefore, both sent down to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet joharah or Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Qur'ān, Sūrat. See Maracci, 44. Sale, Vol. I. p. 20.*)

4. **هارون** *hārūn*, (corrupt. from **حرون** which from **حرن**) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

5. **هارون** *hārūn*, n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. **هارون رشيد** *hārūn rashīd*, The fifth khalif of the house of Abbās and twenty-sixth from Muhammad.

6. **هار هاري** *hār-hārī*, s. f. The division of a bankrupt's effects.

7. **هار** *hār*, (see **هذي**) s. m. A bone. A skeleton. **هار-جود** *hār-jūd*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). **هار-لند** *hār-lend*, To examine the correctness of a pair of scales and measures, (*Dehli and Deob*).

8. **هاسم** *hāsīm*, (n. *pāchak*) (part. act of **هضم** digesting) adj. Loose, languid, relaxed. Soft, gentle. Digestive, stomachic. One who digests food, who puts up (with insults).

9. **هاسما** *hāsima*, s. m. The digestive powers. Digestion.

10. **هال** *hāl*, s. f. A jerk, jerking motion. *Bel men hāl nahin lagti*. The tire of a wheel.

11. **هالا** *hālā*, s. m. (n. *hāl* a plough). A tax on a plough. An instalment of revenue.

12. **هالا دولا** *hālā-dolā*, s. m. Shaking, agitation. An earthquake. (*bhauñchāt*).

13. **هالاها** *hālāhal*, (**هالاها**) s. m. A sort of poison.

14. **هالك** *hālīk*, (part. act. of **هلك**) adj. Perishing (person), perishing or being destroyed. Causing to perish, destructive. Arab. fem. **هالكة**.

15. **هاله** *hālā*, s. m. A halo or circle round the moon (*kunḍal*).

16. **هالي** *hālī*, (**هال** A plough) s. m. A ploughman.

17. **هانان** *hāmān*, s. Name of a brother of Abraham, also of Pharaoh's minister.

18. **هانمون** *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, level ground.

19. **هاسي بهرنا** *hā mī bharnā*, See **حاسي** under **بهرنا**.

20. **هان** *hān*, (**हां**) adv. Yes, aye, indeed, by the by, forsooth. *hān hānā*, To agree. *hān jī hān jī k.*, v. n. To say dito, chime in with. *hān hān k.* To hum and haw. (contract. of **هههههه** *yahān*). Here, hither, &c.

21. **هان** *hān*, interj. Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! keep off! make way!

22. **هانپنا** *hāmpnā*, } v. n. To pant, be out of breath.
23. **هانپهنا** *hāmphnā*, } puff and blow.

24. **هانڈنا** *hāḍnā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble. (*āvara phirnā*). *Hāḍnā dāḍnā bhālā*. Forced labour is better than wandering.

25. **هانڈی** *hāḍī* or *hāḍī*, Dim. *hāḍī* (**हंडी**) s. f. An earthen cooking pot.

a small caldron. The globe of a lamp. *hāḍī chāḍnā*, To be put on the fire (the pot).

26. **هانس** *hāns*, (dakh.) Collar-bones: see **هانسلی** *hānsī*.

27. **هانک** *hānk*, (**هانکنا**) s. f. (**हंकार**) Cry, call (*pukār*), hawling, calling to (loud). Driving. *hānk-pukār*, s. f. Up-roar, outcry. A hue and cry, hulla-balloo. *hānk mārṇā*, To bawl after, to call to (*pukārṇā*).

28. **هانکنا** *hānkṇā*, (**हंकार**) v. a. To drive: bawl to. To goad. To drive away or out, or go on with. To dilate or dwell on. To ask an exorbitant price. To fan or use a fan. To boast, brag, to pull a long bow.

29. **هانکی** *hānki*, s. f. A vessel in which they make *sauvān* or vermicelli. A sieve.

- P. **هاون** *hāwan*, s. m. A mortar for pounding in. *hāwan dastā*, Pestle and mortar.
- A. **هاويہ** *hāwiya*, s. m. A deep dark place, hell: a woman deprived of her children.
- H. **هاہا** *hāhā*, s. m. Flattery, importunity, cringing, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, To flatter, to wheedle, to entreat, beseech.
- A. **هاہا** *hāhā*, s. m. Laughing, ha! ha! *hāhā hīhī*, s. f. Laughing. *hāhā hīhī karnā*, To laugh, giggle.
- S. **هاہا** *hāhā*, (हाहा) interj. of surprise or grief or pain, alas! oh! ah!
- S. **ہائی** *hā'e* (or *hā'e hā'e*) interj. Alas! ah! oh! s. f. A sigh, a deep sigh. *hā'e kā nārā mārā*, To sigh. To heave a deep sigh. *hā'e hā'e*, Alas! sighing.
- H. **ہائی** *hā i*, s. f. State, condition, *Apni hāi aur par chhāi*. Prov. The cap that his own head doth fit is on another made to sit.
- S. **ہایا** *hāyā*, (dakh.) A sigh, alas! see *ہایہ* *hāya*.
- A. **ہائل** *hā'il*, (part. act. of **هول**) adj. Terrible, horrible. Lying in the way, impeding. Plur. **ہائلات** *hā'ilāt*. Terrible things or occurrences.
- S. **ہایہ** *hāya*, (हा) s. or interj. (dakh.) A sigh, alas! see **آہ** *āh*.
- H. **ہاڈاڈا** *habbā-dabbā*, s. (Nurses) Infantile bronchitis and pleurisy. Chin-cough (*masān*), whooping-cough.
- A. **ہبط** *habṭ*, s. Falling, precipitating, decrease (as, of price, of body, &c.), emaciation, fall, misfortune.
- A. **ہبل** *kubal*, Name of an idol in the *ka'ba* at Mecca before the time of Muhammadanism.
- A. **ہبتی** *habannaq*, adj. Silly, foolish, weakly, poor, helpless.

- A. **ہبوط** *hubūt*, s. Falling, descending; declivity, see **ہبط** *habṭ*.
- A. **ہبہ** *hiba*, (هب) giving, bestowing) s. m. A gift, grant (عطا), a bequest. **ہبہ بالعوض** *hiba-bi-l-ʿiwāṣ*, A gift or bequest with a return or consideration. *hiba-dār*, A possessor of property by deed of gift. *hiba karnā*, To bequeath or devise. *hiba-nāma*, A deed of gift.
- H. **ہپ** *hap*, s. m. Act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. The sound made by a strong and sudden compression of the lips.
- H. **ہپا** *happā*, s. m. Pap, soft food for children. A morsel. Bribes, hush money. [*happū*, adj. Gluttonous.
- H. **ہپو** *happū*, s. m. Opium (*aphīm*).
- TEL. TAM. **ہپکا** *hapkā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of spoon, a pot-ladle made of the shell of a coconut. [pant, to gasp.]
- H. **ہپہپہانا** *haphhaphānā*, v. n. To
- H. **ہت** *hat* (*hat tere kī*) interj. Be-gone! fy! away!
- S. **ہت** *hat*, s. m. (dakh.) See **ہاتہ** *hat-berī* or *hat-khor* or *hat-karā* or *hat-karī* (dakh) Handcuffs, manacles.
- A. **ہتک** *hatk*, s. m. (*be-ʿizzatī*) or *hurmat*. Rending (a veil or curtain &c.) so as to discover those who were concealed; violation, ravishment. Levity, affront, disrespect. Defamation.
- S. **ہتورا** *hat-orā*, s. m. (H. *hāth* hand, *torā* to break). An anvil, sledge-hammer. A hammer. [hammer.
- S. **ہتوری** *hat-orī*, s. f. (dakh.) A
- S. **ہتہ** *hath*, (हथ) (contract. of **ہاتہ**) *hath-ā-bānhen*, s. f. Fisticuffs. *hath-bal-i*, s. f. Strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-pher* or *udhar*, Sleight of hand (in a money changer) changing a good for a bad rupee for the purpose of imposition. Borrowing, to lend for use. Fondling, caress. *hath-pher lenā*, To borrow. *hath-jholā*, A hand-barrow. *hath-chapū'ā*, Snack, share. *hath-chhāt*.

A beater. *hath-kat-i*, Name of a cut with the sword, which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-karī*, s. f. A hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, s. m. A ceremony in marriage among Hindūs. (The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, s. f. A small cannon carried on elephants, &c.

۱. ہتھا *hatthā*, (هتھ) s. m. A handle.

A shovel, a baker's peel. A sleeve. A large bunch (of plantains).

۲. ہتھکڑا *hath-karā*, s. m. Hold, handle: handcuff. [custom, knack.

۳. ہتھکنڈا *hath-khandā*, s. m. Habit,

۴. ہتھنی *hathnī*, (هتھنی) s. f. A female elephant.

۵. ہتھوٹی *hath-aṭṭī*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill. Mode of handling or wielding. [sledge hammer.

۶. ہتھوڑا *hath-orā* or *-aurā*, s. m. A

۷. ہتھوڑی *hath-aurī*, s. f. A small hammer.

۸. ہتھیا *hath-iyā* (هتھیا) s. m. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. The breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā ki rāh*, The milky way.

۹. ہتھیار *hath-yār* or *hathiyār*, (هتھیار)

s. m. f. (هن to kill) A tool, arms, an offensive weapon, implements, apparatus. *hathyār bāndhnā*, To arm. *hathyār-band*, Armed.

۱۰. ہتھیلی *hath-elī*, (هتھیلی) s. f. (هتھیل) The palm of the hand. *hatheli bajānā*, To clap one's hands. *hatheli kā phapolā*, adj. Fragile, delicate. *hath-ilī*, The handle of a plough.

۱۱. ہتھیار *hatyār*, s. m. See ہتھیار.

۱۲. ہتھیاں *hateān*, s. plur. (دکھ) غلبہ

شہوت اسب مادہ [hath-elī.

۱۳. ہتھیلی *hatheli*, s. (دکھ) See ہتھیلی

۱۴. ہتھ *hat*, (هتھ) s. f. Obstinacy. *nāḱ kati*, par hat m. hatī. Prov. Her

nose cut off but still no difference in her stubborn will. See ہتھ *hat-mī*, see ہتھ دھرمی under

hat karnā, see ہتھ کرنا under

۱۵. ہتھ *hiṭ*, s. f. (دکھ) A sort of made from the grain *rāgi*.

۱۶. ہتھاکٹا *hatā-katā*, Stout and sturdy, robust (*ṭāṭṭā*), vigorous.

۱۷. ہتھانا *hatānā*, (causal of ہتھانا) To repel, drive backwards, to to worst, to foil. To remove.

۱۸. ہتھال *hat-tāl*, (from ہتھ A and ہتھال A lock) s. ۱. Shutting the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). Passive resist

۱۹. ہتھکانا *hatkānā*, (causal of ہتھکانا) v. a. To stop: [ing back, struggle

۲۰. ہتھکاہتکی *hatkā-hatki*, s. f. .

۲۱. ہتھکانا *hatkānā*, v. n. To be repelled to be sent or driven back or repelled to retreat, move, stop, boggle. backward, to hesitate.

۲۲. ہتھنا *hatnā*, v. n. To go or fall to be driven back, to retire, remove, budge, shrink, get out of way, flinch, to be defeated. To back, return. To be postponed, journeled, *Biyāh hat gayā*. T sated, cloyed, *Ji hat gayā*. To (child). *hat-kar sar!* Be off! Go a

۲۳. ہتھوا *hatcā*, (هتھوا) s. m. A person employed in a market to measure grain, &c. A shopkeeper. [1

۲۴. ہتھوائی *hatwā-i*, s. f. The office

۲۵. ہتھ *hat*, (هتھ) s. f. Obstinacy, crossness, unpersuadableness, defiance. (هتھدھرمی) *hat-dharmī*,

verseness. Bigotry. Ingratitude. *karnā*, or *hat ki tek par hon* resist or disobey obstinately, perverse or peevish. Teasing. A tion. *hat!* intj. Out upon you! with you!

۲۶. ہتھنا *hatnā*, (هتھنا) v. n. peevish, perverse, or pettish.

۳. هتہی *h a t h - ī*, (هتہی) adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.

۲. هتہلا *h a t h - ī l ā*, (هتہ) adj. Teasing (child), peevish, obstinate, peevish.

۴. هتہی *h a t t i*, s. f. (dakh.) Flock, herd, drove.

۲. هتہلا *hatelā*, adj. See هتہلا

۲. هتہدا *hajdah*, (for هتہدا *hasht-dah*) adj. Eighteen.

۲. هتہدم *hajdah-um*, adj. Eighteenth.

۱. هجر *h a j r*, hijr, s. m. Separation (*bichhoyā*), disjunction, desertion of country or friends, absence.

۱. هجران *hijrān*, (هجر) s. m. See هجر

۱. هجرت *h i j r a t*, s. f. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. Flight, the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madīna, which happened on the 16th of July A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan era commences. ¶ *hajrat*, One year.

۱. هجری *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hijrat*. [an eunuch.

۲. هجرا *hijrā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite,

۱. هجم *hajm*, s. m. Driving in. Repulsing. Attacking suddenly. Entering imprudently, without leave. Extirpation. [هیز *hiz*.

۲. هجملو *hij-mallū*, s. m. (dakh.) See

۱. هجو *hajo*, s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. Disrepute, infamy. *hajo karnā*, To satirize. *hajo-malīh*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.

۱. هجوم *hujūm*, (هجم driving in) s. m. A crowd, a mob, concourse, (*bhīr*), throng, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *hujūm karnā*, To rush (upon).

۱. هجی *hije*, (Arab. هجا) s. m. Spell-ing. *hije karnā*, To spell. To drive into a corner. To prove a matter. *hije nikālā*, v. n. To find fault (*pakarnā*). [mad.

۱. هح *huch*, adj. (dakh.) Infatuated,

۲. هچر مچر *hichar michar*, s. m. Hesitation, wavering. Shuffling, evasion.

۲. هچکا *hachkā*, s. m. A jolt, shock.

۲. هچکانا *hichkānā*, (causal of هچکا) v. a. To jolt.

۲. هچکچانا *hichkichānā*, v. n. To doubt, to waver, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.

۲. هچکچی *hichkichī*, s. f. Hesitation. *hichkichī bāndhnā*, To gnash the teeth.

۲. هچکنا *hichaknā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver, boggle. ¶ *dāntān hichaknā* (dakh.) To grin. [(*dhachkā*).

۲. هچکولا *hachkolā*, s. m. A jolt, shake

۲. هچکی *hichki*, (هچکا) s. f. The hiccough. *hichkiyān laznā*, To be on the point of death, to be dying.

۲. هچمچانا *hichmichānā*, v. n. (dakh.)

See هچکچانا [hadiya) Presents.

۱. هدیایا *h a d ā y ā*, s. plur. (of هدی)

۱. هدیایت *hidāyat*, (هدی guiding) s. f. Guidance, direction to the right way, especially to salvation; righteousness (*rahnumāi*). Injunction, precept. *hidāyat k.*, To guide, direct. To instruct, enjoin, charge.

TEL. هدرات *hadrāt*, s. (dakh.) Quaking, trembling, earthquake.

TEL. هدرانا *hadrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To make to quake or tremble (?).

TEL. هدرنا *hadarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quake, shiver, tremble.

۱. هدف *hadaf*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A mark or target, a butt or aim (for archers, &c.) *hadaf mārānā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.

۱. هدم *hadm*, s. m. Ruin, destruction; lay waste. *hādīp*, Destroyer.

۱. هدهد *hudhud*, s. m. Name of a bird, the hoopoe: the lapwing. The woodpecker. [limber,

۱. هدهدا *hidhidā*, adj. (dakh.) Soft.

ه. هدهدانا *hidhidānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become melted or soft.

ا. هدى *hudā*, s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way (salvation). هدى *hadī*, s. f. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. Giving as an offering. A bride. A captive.

ه. هديارو *hadyārū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring for the thumb: see انگشتان

ا. هديا *hadiya*, *hadya*, (هدى) s. m. A present (particularly one offered to superiors). The price of a Qur'ān. *hadiya k.*, To sell a Qur'ān.

ه. هذ *had* (هذ) s. m. (dakh.) Bone.

ه. هذى *haddī*, (هذ) s. f. A bone. A spavin. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *haddī bolnā*, To crack (one's bones). *haddīyān tornā*, To beat severely. *haddīyān nīkal ānā*, To be reduced to a mere skeleton.

ه. هذى *haddī-lā*, (هذى) adj. Bony.

ا. هذا *hāsā*, (ه. yeh) pron. demonstrat. This (man, woman, or thing).

ا. هذيان *hazyān*, (هذى) s. m. Rav- ing, vain useless words. (*bar bar*). Nonsense, impertinence.

ه. هر *har*, adj. Every, any. *har ān*. Constantly. Whenever. *har ek*, Every one, each. *har bāb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bāb-i*, Master of knowledge of every kind; a factotum. A jack of all trades. *har bār*, Every time; whenever, always. *har-jā-i*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. *har chand*, Howmuch soever, howsoever, as often as. Though, even if (*bā-wajūd*). *harhāl*, Howsoever. *har hāl men*, In every case or instance. *har-dil-azīz*, Beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*, Every moment. *har-dam-khayāl-i*, adj. Whim- sical, capricious. s. f. Capriciousness, fickleness. *har do*, Both. *har-degi- chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance, a busy meddling person. *har roz*, Every day, daily. *har-kār-i*, Attending to all sorts of business. *har kudām*, or *har kas*, or *har ko'ā*, Everyone, whoever, har-

kahān, Everywhere. *har-jāh*, Whenever, always. Wherever, ev- where. *har waqt*, At all times, al- *har yak*, Every one, each, apiece.

ه. هر *har*, (هر) n. prop. A nam *Mahādeva*. Water. A frog. A st *هری* (*harī*) *hari*, A name of *Vishṇu*.

هری *hari-pairi*, s. f. A *ghāt* or l ing place dedicated to *Hari* (lit steps or stairs of *Hari*). *hari* Servant of *Vishṇu*.

ه. هر *har*, (هر) s. m. A plo *harwāhā*, s. m. A ploughman. *bhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, roar. *har-bhām kā rāj*, A countr place in which injustice prevails:

هر بونگ کا راج

ا. هر *hirr*, s. m. A male cat.

ه. هرا *hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion (of army, of an assembly, &c.), gen jail delivery. هرا *harrā*, s. m. For voice, shout.

ه. هرا *harā*, (for هری) adj. Gr fresh, verdant. Blooming, flourish Green (a wound). Half raw or baked. هرا *harā*, s. m. Green col Green food for cattle. *harā h.*, T green. To be promising. *Dūbe n hare hogae*. To be refreshed, exl rated. *Nahāne se jī harā ho jāte*. To be overjoyed, pleased, glad. *betē ko dekh-kar harī ho gai*. To br out afresh. *hare bhare raho!* May live and prosper! Heaven bless!

هرا *harrā* (for هری) s. m. N of an astringent nut, myrob (Terminalia chebulā or citrina). 1 part. (dakh. see هارنا) Unsucces tired out.

ا. هراج *harrāj*, adj. (superl. of هرج Running fast (a horse). s. m. An tion. *harrāj karnā*, To sell by auc Disappointment. Grief.

ه. هراس *hirās*, s. m. Fear, terror

ه. هراسان *hirāsān*, (part. pre هراسیدن) adj. Frightened, fa frightening, timorous.

- P. ۱. ہراسے جانا *hirāse jānā*, (dakh.) To be frightened.
۲. ہارنا *harānā*, (causal of ہارنا) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to foil, to worst, to weary, to tire. ¶ *hiwānā*, v. a. (ہے to take). To lose, to be lost, to mislay.
- P. ہراول *harāwal* or *hirāwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army, the vanguard. A herald.
- P. ہرایندہ *harāyina* or *har-ā'in-ā*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.
- H. ہربرا *harbārā*, s. m. (dakh.) The chick pea, *Cicer arietinum* (called on the coast, Bengal horse-gram, and in Spain, Grvanzos or Calavances): see چنا *chanā*, نخود *nukhud*, and ہربہری *harbharī*.
۴. ہربونگ کا راج *harbong kā rāj*, (or ہربونگ or ہربوم) s. (lit. Harbong's government, &c.) is applied to signify civil disorder and mal-administration, anarchy.
۵. ہربجن *hari-bhajan*, (हरिभजन) Worship of Vishnu.
- H. ہربہرا *harbharā*, s. m. } (dakh.) See ہربرا *har-*
H. ہربہری *harbharī*, s. f. } *barā*.
۵. ہربہکت *hari-bhakt*, (हरिभक्त) s. m. Worshipper of Vishnu.
۲. ہربہاریوڑی *harphārewrī*, } (हरिप-
۲. ہربہاروری *harpharaurī*, } *barā*.
۲. ہرتال *hartāl*, (or *haritāl* हरिताल) s. f. Orpiment, yellow arsenic. *hartāl wariq*, Gold coloured orpiment.

- A. ہرج *harj*, (See نقصان) s. m. Being copious. Tumult, sedition, trouble, loss, interruption. (آز). Speaking nonsense. Slaughter. A nuisance. *harj-marj*, s. m. Confusion, agitation, bustle, hurlyburly. Delay. *harja*, Demurrage. Damages, compensation (تاوان).
- P. A. ہرجنس *har-jins*, s. Grain of sorts.
- P. ہرچند *har-chand*, adv. Howmuch-soever, howsoever, although. *harchand-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.
- P. ہرچہ بادا باد *harchi bād-ā-bād*, Let what will happen.
۱. ہرداول *hirdāwal*, (हृदावर्त्त) s. m. Name of a defect in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast (immediately behind the fore legs, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider.
- P. ہرزہ *harza*, adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles. *harza-khwān*, Reading or repeating nonsense. *harza-daw-i*, s. f. Running about without reason. *harza-kār*, Trifler. *harza-kosh*, Labouring nonsense. *harza-gard*, A gossip, gadder. *harza-gard-i*, s. f. Gossiping, going about on trifling subjects, gadding. *harza-go*, Talking nonsense, an idle talker, foolish prater. *harzago-i*, The talking nonsense, absurd talk.
۲. ہرسا *hursā*, (घर्ष r. घृष Rub, grind) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
۱. ہرفالیوڑی *har fāle'ūrī* or *harfāle'orē*, s. f. (dakh.) See ہربہاریوڑی *harphārewrī*: called, also, chillimillie or chiramellie, the country gooseberry.
- P. ہرکارہ *harkāra*, (from ہر Every, and کار Business) s. m. A running footman, a courier. A spy, emissary. Messenger. [hargiz nahin, Never.
- P. ہرگز *har-giz*, adv. Ever, always.
- P. ہرگاہ *har-gah*, adv. See ہرگاہ *har-gāh*, under ہر *har*.

- A. **هرم** *harim*, adj. Old, decrepit. s. m. Mind, understanding, intellect. Pyramid of Egypt.
- A. **هرمز** *hurmuz*, n. prop. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272. The planet Jupiter.
- A. **هرمزی** *hirmizi*, s. f. Name of a red earth used in painting doors, etc.
- H. **هرمشتا** *harmushtā*, adj. Stout, robust, active. A wicked man.
- H. **هرمشتی** *harmushti*, s. f. Robustness, strength. Thick-headedness.
2. **هرن** *haran* or *hiran*, (हरिण) s. m. A deer or antelope, hart, buck, stag.
3. **هرن** *haran*, (हरण) from **ه** take s. m. Theft, plunder, removing, taking away by force: subtraction: the hand. *haran-dukh*, 'Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.
2. **هرنا** *harnā*, (हरिण) s. m. A stag, buck, male antelope. (हरण r. **ه** Take) v. a. To seize on, take by force, To steal, spoil, plunder, take away.
- H. **هرنا** *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle). **ه** *hurnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviers).
2. **هرنکهری** *hiran-khur-i*, s. f. Name of a creeping herb which grows in the rainy season. (Its leaves resemble an antelope's hoof; hence its name. *hiran ho jānā*, v. n. To flee, take to one's heels.
2. **هرنوتا** *harnautā* or *hirnautā*, (हरिण) s. m. A fawn, a young deer.
2. **هرنی** *harnī* or *hirnī*, (हरिणी) s. f. A doe, hind.
2. **هروا** *harwā*, s. (see **هرا** *harā*) A bird of a certain kind, perhaps the green pigeon.
2. **هرواها** *har-wāhā*, s. m. A ploughman.
- A. **هره** *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.
- P. **هرهفت** *har-haft*, adj. *Adorned. s. m. A narcissus.
2. **هری** *harī*, (हरि) s. m. A name *Vishnu*. **ه** *har-i* (هر Plough) Contribution of assistance by Ryots ploughing the fields of Zamindārs.
2. **هریا** *haryā* or *hare'ā* or *hariyā*, (dakh.) Green: see **هرا** *harā*.
2. **هریالا** *hariyālā*, (see **هرا**) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.
2. **هریالی** *hariyālī* or *haryālī*, (हरि) s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdant grass: (dakh.) *hare'ālī*, A species of fine soft creeping grass, esteemed the heartiest food for cattle, *Agrostis linearis*; the name, also, of another species of this valuable grass.
2. **هریاول** *hariyāwal*, s. f. m. Verdant.
- P. **هریسه** *harisa*, s. m. A kind of the pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.
2. **هریل** *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*). The common Indian bee-eater.
2. **هریلا** *harilā*, adj. Verdant, green. coward, a runaway.
- H. **هریوا** *harivā*, s. m. A paroquet.
- H. **هر** *har*, (see 2. **هرا** *harā*) s. Name of a nut (*myrobalan*); an ornamental tassel resembling that from (हडि) s. m. Bilboes, the stocks.
- هر**, interj. (dakh.) Sound used to drive away a dog.
- H. **هراهری** *harā-hurī*, s. f. (dakh.) Hurry, precipitation, ignorance.
- H. **هراهرانا** *harbarānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry: (dakh.) to start or awake from a troubled dream or sleep. To rumble (the bowels).

- ه. هزبری *harbar-i*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot, disorder, hastiness, hubbub.
- ه. هزبری *harbariyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable, hasty.
- ه. هزپ کرنا *har p k.*, v. a. To gulp down. To embezzle.
- ه. هرتال *hartāl*, s. (dakh.) See هرتال
- ه. هزدنگا *hur-dangā*, adj. Turbulent. s. m. Noise, uproar. A quarrel, row. A dance. [A gadabout.
- ه. هزدنگی *hur-dangī*, s. f. Turbulence.
- ه. هزک *huruk*, (هزک) s. m. A kind of drum in form like an hourglass (generally played on by the bearers). ¶ (dakh.) The growl of a tiger when springing on his prey.
- ه. هزک *harak*, (الک) Hydrophobia. • Hankering, craving. [door.
- ه. هزکا *hurkā*, (هزک) s. m. Bar of a
- ه. هزکانا *har-kānā*, (ترسانا) To discourage, deter. To drive away, turn out. *har-kāi*, adj. Mad. Impatient. *har-knā*, v. n. To fret, pine.
- ه. هزوار *har-wār* or هزوار *har-wār*, s. m. A place where bones are laid. A family vault.
- ه. هزهارانا *har-harānā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. ¶ *har-harānā* (dakh.) To shudder (from the violence of fever or heat) to shiver (from cold).
- ه. هزار *hazār*, adj. Thousand; s. A bird called the thousand voices. *hazār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a centipede, a venomous reptile. *hazār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease). • *hazār-khāna*, Honey-comb tripe. *hazār-dāstān* or *-dastān*, A nightingale. *hazārōn men*, In public. *hazār gā'ida* or *-mekh-i*, A common strumpet, harridan.
- ه. هزارا *hazār-ā*, } s. m. A double flower, esp. the
- ه. هزاره *hazār-a*, } double poppy. A

fountain. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).

ه. هزاران *hazār-ān*, s. Thousands, a thousand; a nightingale; a term used in the game of نرد *nard*. [sandth.

ه. هزاروان *hazār-wān*, adj. Thou-

ه. هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.

ه. هزاری *hazār-i*, s. f. The command of a thousand. s. m. Commander of a thousand. A harlot's son. *hazārī bazārī*, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts, common people.

ه. هزال *haszāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocose; s. m. A droll, buffoon.

ه. هزبر *hizabr* or *hizbar*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great, strong.

ه. هزل *hasl*, s. m. A jest, a joke, pleasantries, buffoonery. Obscene language (fohsh bāten). Nonsensical talk. *hasl-go*, An idle talker.

ه. هزلیات *hasliyat*, s. plur. Jokes, jests, nonsensical talk, fiddlefaddle.

ه. هزم *hazm*, s. Putting to flight (an army), flight.

ه. هزیمت *hazimat*, (هزم) s. f. Flight, dispersion, rout, defeat. *hazimat khānā*, To be defeated.

ه. هزده *hazdah*, adj. Eighteen.

ه. هست *hast*, s. f. Being, existence.

ه. هستنی *hastinī*, (هستنی) s. f. A description of woman, the worst of the four classes: see under پدمنی *pad-manī*. A female elephant.

ه. هستی *hast-i*, s. f. Existence, being, entity, world, life. Worth, merit (*asal*). *Abē! teri hasti kyā hai?* What is your origin.

H. هسکا *hiskā*, s. m. Imitation, copying. Contention, rivalry, competition, emulation. *hiskā karnā*, To copy, imitate, ape, vie (with).

H. هسکا هسکی *hiskā-hiskī*, s. f. Mutual emulation or rivalry.

H. هسلی *haslī*, s. m. The collar-bone, clavicle. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.

H. هسیه *hasiya*, } s. m. A reaping-hook.
H. هسیا *hasiyā*, }

P. هوش *hush*, (contract. of هوش) s. m. Understanding, care, attention, study. (dakh.) interj. Used (sound) in driving away birds, &c.

P. هشت *hasht*, adj. (هشت) Eight. *hasht-pahlū*, or *hasht-manjar-i*, adj. Octangular. (H. *ath-pahlu* Octangular. H. *ath-konī*).

P. هشت مشت *husht-musht*, s. f. Wrestling and boxing. Fight. Jostling.

P. هشتم *hasht-um*, }
P. هشتمی *hasht-um-i*, } adj. Eighth.
P. هشتمین *hasht-um-in*, }

H. هشکالنا *hushkālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To halloo (set the dogs on), incite, rouse (a deer).

P. هوشیار *hush-yār* (contract. of هوشیار) adj. Intelligent, prudent, acquainted, cautious, alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober; (be) cautious! take care! *hūshyār karnā*, To make acquainted, to caution, put on one's guard, to rouse.

P. هشیاری *hushyār-i* (contract. of هوشیاری) s. f. Prudence, sobriety, vigilance.

A. هضم *hasm*, s. m. Digestion, concoction. *hasm karnā*, To digest. (met.) To embezzle. *sārākmāl hasm kar gayā* *hasm-āwar* (in medicine) Stomachic.

A. هضمیت *hasm-i-yat*, s. f. The being digestive, digestiveness.

P. هفت *haft*, (H. *sāt*) adj. (s. m. A. *sabā*, Lat. *sept*. Gr. *hept*, *Se haft-andām*, The name of the vein that runs through the arm. *h khwān*, The seven feasts given Rustam on the seven days in which fought his way to Mazandaran to rescue of *Kaikā'ūs*. *haft-rang-i*, Capricious, artful, cunning, versa *haft-qalam*, Seven sorts of handwri in Persian, or one who writes th seven hands. *haft-iqlīm*, *haft-kish*, The seven regions, the world. *ha hasht* or *haft-hasht* (Seven and eig High words, altercation. *haft-ha* Abuse, language exciting enmity fear, idle talk, &c.

P. هفتاد *haftād*, adj. Seventy. [tee

P. هفتدهم *haft-dah-um*, adj. Sev

P. هفتم *haft-um*, } adj. Seven
P. هفتمین *haft-um-in*, }

P. هفته *haft-a*, s. m. A week; Saturd The seventh day, the sabbath? *ha dost*, Slight acquaintance, an inc stant friend. *hafte ka din*, Saturday

P. هفدهم *hafdahum* (for هفدهم) adj. Seventeenth.

H. هکاکا *hakkā-bakkā*, a d j. Confu (when any thing is to be do aghast.

H. هکالنا *hakālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dri drive away, drive on: see هاکنا

H. هکلا *haklā*, adj. Stuttering, st mering. s. m. A stammerer.

H. هکلانا *haklānā*, v. n. To stam stutter, falter.

H. هکلاها *haklāhā*, s. m. A stamm stutterer. [

H. هکلنا *hakālānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To s

H. هک هک کر رونا *huk huk rōnā* (dakh. هک هک کر رونا) To burst forth again and again tears.

hagās, (ہگنا *hagnā* from *hag* with *آس* Desire) s. f. Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *ہگاسی* *hagās-i-battāk*, A restless person.

hagānā, (causal of ہگنا) v. a. To go to stool.

agnā, (r. ہڈ Evacuate feces) To go to stool, to evacuate dung, ease oneself.

hagnetī, s. f. (*hagunhatti*). To which people repair to ease lives, ten acres, back ground. Anus.

hagwān, s. Flux. See ہگنا

hagorā, s. m. One who goes to stool repeatedly. s. f. *hajōri*.

hal, (ہل) s. m. A plough. *hal-tiller*, a ploughman. *hal jotnā*, plough.

hallā, (حملہ) s. m. (ہاد) , noise, tumult. Assault, onset. v. a. To make a noise. To work with a rush (*hamlak*). To work, a trade. *kar hallā jo bhare pallā*, with a will, your lap you'll fill. adj. Domesticated, tame. *hilā*, amicable, attached. s. m. Slime-

ullā, s. (dakh.) Name of an ass-tail nut, yellow or chebulic myro-

see ۱. ہرا *harrā*.

halāk, (ہلک) s. m. Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued. *harnā*, To destroy, distress,

kill, ہلاک ہونا *halāk honā*, killed, to perish, be tired.

A. *halākat*, (ہلکت) s. f. Death destruction. Homicide, manslaughter. Death, execution. [tive.

4. *halāk-ā*, adj. Deadly, destructive.

4. *halāk-i*, s. f. Perdition, ruin, destruction.

A. *hilāl* (ہل) s. m. The new moon, crescent, the first and last two or three days of the moon.

A. P. *hilāl-i*, s. f. A kind of arrow. A segment of a circle. adj. Relating to the new moon. n. prop. Name of a poet.

H. *hilānā*, v. a. (or, dakh. *halāna*, causal of ہلنا) To move, stir, to shake, to agitate. To familiarize, to tame.

s. P. *halāhil* (ہلاہل) s. m. Poison (bis). (Often, however, used in the sense of deadly, mortal). A poet describing the eye of his mistress says:

امی ہلاہل مد بہرے سیت شنیام رتنار
جیت مرت جھک جھک پرت
جنہ جتوت ایکبار

Amī, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām, ratnār; jiyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat, jinh chitawat ek-bār. It is filled with the water of immortality, a deadly poison, and wine; whoever is once exposed to its glances, lives, dies, and staggers like one drunk.

H. *hal-chal*, s. f. Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, (*afrā tafri*), anarchy. Stir, bustle. Wavering, unsteadiness.

۱. *haldī*, (ہریدرا) s. f. Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *haldī lagī na phat-kārī* (Dyers) Without cost, net gain or profit. *ambī-haldī*, s. (dakh.) *Curcuma zedoaria* or turmeric-coloured zedoary.

۱. *hal-diā*, (ہاریدرا) s. m. A kind of poison. The jaundice. A class of merchants. adj. Yellow.

ه. هَلْدَا *halḍā*, s. (dakh.) A knob.

ه. هَلْدَا *halḍā*, s. (dakh.) Ink nut. *bāl-halḍā*, Small ink nut.

ه. هَلْر *hullar*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, noise, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance, riot. A crowd (انبوة).

ه. هَلْسَانَا *hulsānā*, (causal of هَلْسِنَا from هَلْسَان) v. a. To cheer, rejoice, delight, exhilarate, glad. To inspire hope. To stir up, excite, stimulate. *hulsā hulsā ke larwā diyā*.

ه. هَلْسِنَا *hulasnā* (هَلْسِن or from هَلْسَان to cheer) v. n. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

ه. هَلْكَ *halkā*, adj. (لُخْ light) Opp. of

bhārī, See (اَوْجَهَا and ادْنِي) Light (in weight or character), not heavy, debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap, low-priced. *Halke dāmon kā*. Poor, not fertile. Shallow. Small. Trifling. Moderate, low. Depressed (trade). *Halkā kām*, Ineffectual. Insignificant. Silly. Mean, shabby. *halkā phūl*, adj. Light as a feather. *halkā rang*, A light colour. *halkā h.*, To become or feel light. To be abated, &c. To be freed from an obligation or responsibility. *halkī bāt kahnā*, To say something unworthy of oneself. *halkā-pan* or *halkā-panā*, s. m. Lightness, levity, vanity, despicableness. Meanness. *halkā jānnā*, To disdain, to disesteem. *halkā karnā*, To lighten (a load), abate, reduce, mitigate (*kām k.*), exonerate, ease, assuage, disgrace, debase, depreciate, affront.

ه. هَلْكَارْنَا *hulkārṇā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.

ه. هَلْكَان *halkān*. (هَلْكَان) adj. Worried, harassed. Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.

ه. هَلْكَانَا *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or

pain; chiefly applied to children) *hulaknā*, v. n. To rush (on), a charge.

ه. هَلْكَور *hilkor*, or هَلْكَورَا *hilkorā* (هَلْكَورِل) s. f. Agitation, fluctuation. A wave, a billow.

ه. هَلْكَورْنَا *halkornā*, (see هَلْكَور) To gather, to collect. To billow. *hilkornā*, v. a. To agitate, shake, to gather up, disturb, pe. v. n. To fluctuate, waver.

ه. هَلْكَورَا *hilkorā*, (هَلْكَورِل) Wave, billow, surge.

ه. ه. هَلْمِلْ جَانَا *hil-mil-jānā*, or هَلْمِلْ كَر رَهْنَا *hil-mil kar rahnā*, v. n. mixed. To be intimate. To be blended together. To live on good terms to live in peace.

ه. ه. هَلْمِلْنَا *hil-milnā*, v. n. To be together, to be together.

ه. هَلْنَا *hilnā*, v. n. (dakh. *halsā*) shake, to waver (*dānt hilnā*), be agitated, move. To exert one's self to work. To be familiarized, tamed.

ه. هَلُو *halū*, adv. (dakh.) Gently, slowly. *haule*. *halū halū*, Progressively.

ه. هَلْوَاهَا *hal-wāhā*, (هَل) s. m. A plough.

ه. هَلْوَاهِي *hal-wāhī*, s. f. Tillage, ploughing.

ه. هَلْوَرَا *halorā*, or هَلْوَرَا *hilorā*, (هَلْوَرِل) A wave, billow, surge. Undak. An eddy. A swing. [billow, to

ه. هَلْوَرْنَا *hilornā* (from هَلْوَرِل) v.

ه. هَلْوَرِي مَارْنَا *hilorī mārṇā*, v. a. heave, rise (as, the sea).

ه. هَلَا *halla* (for هَلَا) s. m. assault; an uproar.

- س. هلهلانا *halhalānā*, (हल्लन Rolling or tossing as in sleep) v. n. To shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble. v. a. To shake, to cause to tremble. (دکھ. ہلانا) (dakh. *halāna*)
- کردن To imprecate, curse.
- P. هلیسه *halisa*, s. m. An oar.
- P. هلیله *halela*, (دکھ. *halīla*, also هلیله کابلی *halīla-i-kābulī*) s. m. A species of Myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula* or *Myrobalanus arula*).
- س. هم *ham*, (अहम् I.) pron plur. (of میں *main*) We, us, (often for) I.
- ham se*, (अस्माभिः) By or from us.
- ham ko*, *hamen*. Pron. To us, us. *ham men*, In us. *hamā-hamī*, s. f. Selfishness, egotism. Force (*bārā-jorī*).
- س. هم *him*, (हिम) s. m. (Lat. *hyems* winter). Snow. The fifth season of the year, comprising *Aghaa* and *Pās*.
- A. هم *hamm*, s. m. Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.
- P. هم *ham*. conj or adv. Also (*bhī*), both, even, as well as, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally. (In compos.) Together, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same, equal; *ham*, adj. (In comp.) Fellow, co- as, *ham-āghosh*, Embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghosh-ī*, s. f. Embrace. *ham-āwāz*, Of the same tone or voice, in unison, harmonious, consonant; agreeing together; a comrade, companion. *ham-āwāz-ī*, s. f. Concord, accordance. *ham-āhang*, Harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, Sleeping together, cohabit with one lying on the same bed, bedfellow. *ham-bistar-ī*, s. f. The sleeping together, cohabitation. *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. *ham-palla*, adj. (*hamwāsan*). Of the same scale (or side); a partisan. Balanced. Equidistant. *hampahlū*, An equal, peer, partner, spouse adj. Collateral, side by side. *hampiyāla*, Pot-companion, a chum. *ham-piyāla* o *ham-niwāla*, A messmate. An intimate friend, a comrade. *ham-pesha*, adj. Of the same

trade, similar in practice. *ham-tarāsū*, adj. Of equal weight; equal, matched. *ham-sabaq*, A class-fellow. *ham-jalīs*, Fellow sitter, an intimate, constant companion. *hamjins*, Consubstantials, of the same kind or species; homogeneous, congenial; fellow-creature. *Kunad hamjins bū ham-jins paricūz*. Birds of a feather flock together. *ham-jins-ī*, s. f. Consubstantiality, the being of the same kind, relationship. *ham-jawār*, A townsman, a neighbour. *ham-joli*, An equal, peer, coeval *ham-chashm*, An equal, coequal, fellow. *ham-chashm-ī*, s. f. Equality. *ham-khāna-gī*, The residing together or in the same house. *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khuāb-a*, A bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstūn*, Being in the same story. *ham-dām*, In the same net. *ham-dabistūn*, A schoolfellow. *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, fellow-sufferer, condoler sympathetic. Tender-hearted. *ham-dard-ī*, s. f. Sympathy, fellow-feeling, condolence. *ham-dast*, A companion, comrade, accomplice; one of equal rank or power. *ham-diḡar*, Together, mutual, one with another. *ham-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, adj. Intimate. s. m. f. An intimate, a friend, companion, bosom-friend. *ham-dam-ī*, s. f. Intimate friendship, familiarity. *ham-diḡar*, Together, one with another. *ham-sūt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind or caste, consubstantial. *ham-rāz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets, a confidant, hence, a wife, spouse, a conspirator. *ham-rūh* adv. With, together (*sāth*), *ham-rikāb*, Fellow-rider, attendant. *ham-rany*, adj. Of the same colour or disposition. *ham-zād*, Of the same age, connate, a twin, together born, a playfellow. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life (*dūjā*). *ham-zabān*, Of the same language, conversing together. *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband: see سارھو *sārhu*. *ham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly. *ham-sāya-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood, residing under the same shade. (H. *paros*). *ham-sāya*, A neighbour, neighbouring (plur.

همسایگان) s. m. Neighbourhood.

ham-sabaq, A class-fellow. *ham-sukhan* Conversing, talking together. *ham-sar* An equal, a rival, a companion, peer, comrade, consort, wife, husband. *ham-*

ser-i, Equality, evenness, matching, equalling, rivalry. **ham-safar**, Fellow-traveller. **ham-sufra**, A messmate, a companion at table. **ham-sinn** or **umr**, Of equal or same age, a playfellow. **ham-sang**, Equal, of the same weight. **ham-sinn-i**, s. f. Equality of age. **ham-shakl**, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. **ham-shir**, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. **ham-shir-a**, (s. **bahan**) A sister. **ham-suhbat**, Associated, of the same society. **ham-safir**, Fellow-whistler, fellow-songster; fellow-sufferer. **ham-aer**, adj. Contemporary. **ham-umr**, Of the same age, coeval. **ham-inān**, A companion, associate, peer, equal. **ham-ahd**, Coeval, contemporary. **ham-qadd**, Of equal stature. **ham-qadam**, A companion, attendant, footman. **ham-qaum**, One of the same tribe or people. **ham-kās-a**, A cup-companion. **ham-kasb**, Of the same trade or profession. **ham-kufū**, Of the same family. **ham-kalām**, Conversing together. **ham-kalām-i**, s. f. Mutual discourse. **ham-kindr**, Embracing, embracer. **ham-kindr-i**, s. f. Embracing. **ham-majlis**, Of the same assembly or party. **ham-maq'hab**, Of the same religion. **ham-mashrdū**, Of the same religion or disposition. **ham-ma'nī**, Of the same meaning, synonymous. **ham-maktab**, A school-fellow. **ham-nām**, A namesake, of the same name, cognominal. **ham-nasl**, Of the same breed. **ham-nishin**, A companion. **ham-nafs**, Fellow, companion. **adj.** In concord (music), harmonious. **ham-nawāla**, A messmate. **ham-waṣṣa**, Of the same weight. **ham-waṣṣan**, A fellow-countryman, compatriot. **ham-waṣṣan-i**, The being of the same country.

P. ۱. hamā, s. m. An eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. (It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown). (Comp. legend of Tarquin). See **عنقا** **angā**.

P. ۲. hamātami, f. s. (dakh.) Contest, competition, equality, rivalry; see **هم سري** **under P. ham**.

۳. ham-ārā, (अहम्) **ḥam** pron. possess. plur. (of **main**) (अस्माकम्) Ours, our, of us.

*** P. ham-ā-shumā**, We you, we two, both of us. Everyb (slang) Fag rag and bob tail.

P. hamāl or **humāl**, adj. l equal, resembling, contemporary comrade, associate

۵. himālaya, (हिमालय)

Cold, frost, snow, and **आलय** **Ab**

s. m. Name of the snowy range mountains, which bounds India to north.

P. hamānā, s. m. The opinion imagination. **adj.** Like, resemb **adv.** Immediately, suddenly: dit the same thing repeated, as be again.

P. humā's, s. m. See **هما** **Queen Honfai**. **humā'i**, adj. Of **humā**; fortunate. [see

P. humā-yūn, adj. Fortu

A. himmat, (هم) s. f. **81** (**hahādutī**), enterprise, mind, incl tion, resolution, bravery, liberal courage, magnanimity, purpo design. Authority, power, ability

P. ham-tā, adj. Equal, alike.

P. ham-tā-i, s. f Likene equality, parity.

A. himmat-wilā, }

A. P. himmat-i, }

High-minded, liberal, brave, daring.

P. ham-rāh, } (هم and راه)

P. ham-ra'i, } Road) s. m. A fellow-traveller (plur. **همراهان**) **adv.** With, tog with, along with.

*** P. ham-rāh-i**, s. f. Fellow velling, companionship, comp society in travelling. s. m. f **P. traveller, companion, comrade.**

- A. همزة *hamza*, s. The orthographical mark (ة). One-eighth of a seer. *Hamza bhar ghī, nuqtā bhar ātā*. (Fac.) A *hamza* weight of *ghī* and half a seer of flour. (In accounts the *hamza* stands for $\frac{1}{8}$ of a seer and the dot for half a seer). Marking a letter with *hamza*.
- H. همكنا *humaknā*, v. n. To attempt to walk (as a child), to make spasmodic efforts at walking. To assault, to stretch forward.
- P. همگی *hama-gī*, adj. The whole, all.
- A. همم *himam*, s. f. plur. of همت *himmat*.
- P. هموار *ham-wār*, adj. Even (*barābar*), level, smooth. *hamwār karnā*, To level, smooth; break in, train.
- P. همواره *hamwāra*, adj. Always, ever.
- P. همواری *hamwār-i*, s. f. Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness.
- P. همه *hama*, adj. All, together, the whole, every one. *hama-tan*, adv. with all one's heart and soul. *hama-dān*, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise, all-wise, omniscient. Well-versed. *hama-dān-i*, s. f. Omniscience. *hamā sifat mauṣūf*, adj. Possessing every good quality. *bā-in-hama*, Withal, whereas.
- P. همیان *hamyān* or *himyān*, s. A purse, long purse.
- P. همیانی *hamyānī* or *hamiyānī*, s. f. A purse. (thaili).
- P. همیش *hamesh*, adv. (dakh.) See همیشه [perpetuity.
- P. همیشگی *hamesha-gī*, s. f. Eternity,
- P. همیشه *hamesha*, adv. Always, ever, incessantly (*sadā*), perpetually. *hamesha kū*, Eternal.
- P. همین *hamen*, (अहम् I) pron. plur. in the objective case, Us, to us.
- P. همین *ham-in*, Even this, this very.
- H. هن *hun*, s. (हेम gold) (A pagoda). A coin: See H. هون *hūn*.
- U. هنالی *hunālī*, s. f. Name of a plant.
- P. هنجار *hanjār*, s. m. A straight road, a true method. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.
- A. P. هند *hind*, (Hindūstān) s. m. India, Hindostan; an India. *Hindī Hindūstānī*, adj. Belonging to India, Indian. s. f. The language of India.
- R. هندبا *hindbā*, (Arab. *hindabā* or *hindibā* or *hindubā*) s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (*Cichorium endivia*). See کاسنی *kāsnī*.
- P. هندستان *hindustān*, s. na See هندوستان *hindū-stān*.
- A. هندسه *handasa*, (dakh. *hindisa*, from Pers. اندازة) s. m. Geometry, figures, arithmetic. *handasa-dān*, Geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
- P. H. هندنی *hind-inī*, s. f. An Indian woman.
- A. P. هندو *hindū*, s. m. (सिन्धु) A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian, a native of India who observes the precepts of the *Veds*, &c. A Gentoo. (Plur. هندو *hunūd*, Gentoos). (met.) A mole or lock (of a mistress). *Hindūnī*, Mah. adj. After the fashion of Hindūs.
- P. هندوانه *hinduwāna* or *hinduāna*, s. m. A watermelon.
- H. هندورنا *hindornā*, v. a. To puddle.
- P. هندوستان *hindū-stān*, (هندو Indian, ستان Place) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).
- P. هندوستانی *hindūstān-i*, adj. Of *hindūstān*; s. f. the dialect or common language of Hindustan.
- A. P. هندوئی *hindū-i*, (or هندوی *hinduī*) adj. Indian. s. f. Blackness (of the hair, &c.).

A.P. **هندی** *hind-ī*, adj. Indian, relating to India.

g. **هند** *hind* (perhaps, from r. **هيد** Go, move), s. f. (dakh.) Crowd, throng.

g. **هندا** *handā*, (**هंड** or **هंडا**) s. m. A caldron, a large earthen pot or boiler.

(**بهاندا**) A grass found on the banks of tanks and *jhils*. It produces a little red flower. *handā phornā*, v. a. (lit. To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of a bag. *handā k.*, To offer many earthen pots full of sweetmeats to a god. To give a great feast after one's return from a pilgrimage.

g. h. **هندا بهارا** *hundā bhārā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.

h. **هندار** *hundār*, s. m. A wolf. (**بهڑیا**).

h. **هندارا** *hindārā*, s. (dakh.) Company, crowd, flock, throng. See **هند** *hind*.

h. **هندانا** *handānā*, v. a. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). To move round. [*hundiyān*].

g. **هنداون** *hundāwan*, s. See **هندیان**

g. **هندول** *hindol* (**हिन्दोल**) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.

g. **هندولا** *handolā*, (**हिन्दोल**) s. m. A swing, a cradle, A merry-go-round. A song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise in the rainy season.

g. **هندوی** *hundavi* (dakh. } (**هंडی** or
hundwi),

g. **هندی** *hundī*, } **هंडیکا**

from **هंड** to collect. s. f. A bill of exchange, draft, cheque. *Hundī bhejnā*, To make a payment by a bill. *Hundī k.*, To draw a bill or cheque. *hundī-wāl*, An exchange merchant.

g. **هندی** *handī* (for **هंडی** or **هندي**) s. f. A small earthen pot (for boil meat, &c.). A relish. [*hand*]

g. **هندیا** *handiyā*, s. (dakh.) See **ندی**

g. **هندیان** *hundiyān*, s. m. Exchange price paid for a bill of exchange, of exchange. Discount.

v. **هنر** *hunar*, (**गुण**) s. m. Art, s. (*fan*), excellence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue means. *hunar-mand*, or *hunar-war*, Clever, skilful, ingenious. *hunar-mand-ī*, s. f. Skilfulness. *be-hunar* unskilful, awkward.

g. **هنس** *hans*, (**हंस**) s. m. A duck, goose, a swan. (*met.*) Life, soul. *hans-gamanī* or *hans-gawarī*, adj. Walk gracefully as the swan (a woman).

g. **هنسا** *hansā* (from **هنسنا**) s. Laughing, laughter.

g. **هنسانا** *hansānā* (**हासन** or **हासे**) v. a. To cause to laugh, tickle, to please.

g. **هنسائی** *hansā'ī*, (**هنسائی**) s. Ridicule, food for laughter.

g. **هنسراج** *hans-rāj*, s. An herb which springs up on brick walls during rains (*Rohi/khand*), used medicinally known in the *Do'ab* by the name *pareshāwashān*; maiden hair: also, name of a kind of rice.

h. **هنسلی** *hanslī*, s. f. (**अंसली**) collar-bone, clavicle. A collar of gold or silver, &c.) worn round neck as an ornament. *hanslī utār j* v. n. To be dislocated (one's collar bone).

g. **هنسکه** *hans-mukh*, (**هنسکا**) laugh, and **مکھ** Face) adj. Cheerful, smiling, pleasant, merry, laugh jolly, jovial, blithesome.

g. **هنسنا** *hansnā*, (**हसन**) v. n. To laugh, deride. To laugh at. To jest and be merry. To jest or flirt. To be in jest, not earnest.

II. **هنسوا** *hansū'ā*, s. m. A sickle.

II. **هنسور** *hans-or*, adj. Facetious, jocular, cheerful; (subst.) A wag. *hansor-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness.

II. **هنسی** *hansī* or *hanse*, (हास्य) s. f. Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, laugh, ridicule, derision. *hansī men le jānā*, To take as a joke. *hansī khushī*, adv. Gladly. *hansī men urānā*, v. a. To turn off with a joke.

II. **هنسیا** *hansiyā*, s. m. A sickle.

II. **هنکار** *hunkār*, (हुंकार) s. m. Cry,

II. **هنکارا** *hunkārā*, } outcry, alarm, uttering the sound *hun* to terrify, or as a mystical monosyllable. Cont. of *hūn karnā*, yes.

II. **هنکار** *hankār*, (हंकार) s. m. Cry, outcry, bawling, calling. Driving, driving away.

II. **هنکارنا** *hankār-nā*, v. n. To bawl to, to call, to halloo after, to brave. To drive, drive away, expel.

II. **هنکنا** *hunaknā*, v. n. To weep, sob. *Tamām din hunaktā hī ruhtā hai*.

P. **هنگ** *hang*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, power.

II. **هنگ** *hing* or *hingu*, Assafœtida: see **هینگ** [period.

P. **هنگام** *hangām*, s. m. Season, time,

P. **هنگامه** *hangāma*, s. m. An assembly, a crowd. Tumult, uproar, riot, sedition, an affray, disturbance, disorder. Assault. *hangāma-ārā*, adj. Exciting tumult. *hangāma-pardāz*, adj. Tumultuous. *hangāma karnā*, To raise a disturbance, to riot. *hangāma-gir*, adj. Tumultuous, &c. [ephemeral.

P. **هنگامی** *hangām-i*, adj. Temporal,

II. **هنگن** *hangun*, s. (dakh.) A kind of forest fruit. A sort of firework, a rocket with a small staff. [Hindūs.

A. **هنود** *hanūd*, s. plur. (of هندی) The

P. **هنوز** *hanoz* or *hanūz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still (*ab tak*). *hanoz dillī dur*

hai prov. (*lit.* Dillī is still far off) is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is distant. (It's a far cry to London). *Hanoz roz-i-awwal hai*, prov. It is still the first day (You, have made no progress.).

II. **هنومان** *hanūmān*, (हनुमान् or हनुमान्) s. m. A monkey. The name of the monkey who headed Rāma's forces against Rāvana. [Neighing.

II. **هینہات** *hinhināṭ*, s. f. (dakh.)

II. **هینہات** *hinhināhat*, s. f. Neigh, neighing. [neigh (as, a horse).

II. **هینہانا** *hinhinānā*, v. n. (هپ) To

A. **هو** *hū*, pron. He (he is) God, The name of God. *hū kū ālam*, A desert plain (where no being but God exists). A howling wilderness. *huwa huwa*, Exactly. [Ho! I say!

II. **هو** *ho*, (هؤ) A vocative particle.

A. **هوا** *hawā*, (هوی) s. f. Lust, desire, carnal desire. Love, affection. Wind, either, air, atmosphere. An aerial being, spirit, fiend. The space between heaven and earth. Flight. Credit, good name. *hawā urānā* or *chhornā*, v. n. To pass wind, to fart. *hawā urnā*, To be promulgated. *hawā bāndhkar jānā*, To beat to windward. To sail against the wind. *hawā batānā*, To reject one's petition, disappoint. To put off

(*tālnā*). **هوا بندھند** *hawā bandhnā*, To appear. To ~~be~~ a name. *hawā bandī karnā*, To build castles in the air. To calumniate. *hawā-parast*, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile. *hawā phirnī*, To change condition. *hawā chalnā*, To blow (wind). *hawā chhurānā*, To break wind. *hawā-khuāh*, A friend, well-wisher, lover. *hawā-khuāh-i*, s. f. Good-will, friendship. *hawā-o-hirs*, Covetousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, adj. Airy. s. A lover. *hawā-dār-i*, s. f. Airiness, love, affection. *hawā-zada-ī*, A disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt karnā*, To rival the wind in speed. *hawā se lārnā* (to quarrel with the wind) implies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā khānā*, To take the air. To walk about idly. *hawā ke babūle phornā*, To build castles in the air. *hawā-gir*, A rocket-maker.

hawā-o-hawas. Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, To scamper off, vanish, disappear. [a hobgoblin.]

H. *hawā*, s. m. A bugbear, bugaboo,

g. *hū'ā*, past part. or tense (of ہونا) Become, became, was.

A. *hawām*, s. m. plur. (of ہامۃ from ہم) Reptiles, insects, serpents.

A. *hawān*, (from ہون) Contempt, insignificance, misery, distress.

g. *ho-ānā*, v. n. To have gone to and returned. *hiyā'o*.

g. *hiwā'o*, s. m. Courage. See

A. P. *hawā'i*, s. f. A skyrocket. adj. Aerial, airy, windy, in the air; vain.

A. P. *hū ba-hū*, adj. (Cor. of A. *huī huā*). Quite, perfectly, exactly, precisely (*jon kū ton*).

g. *hot*, (ہونا) s. f. (होना be) Ability, means. Prosperity, good circumstances. Wealth. *hot sū dān pun k*. *Hot ki jot hai*, Prov. Where wealth is, light is. (Money makes the mare to go). [one at a distance.]

H. *hot*, interj. of calling to some

H. *hotā*, (होता or होनी) s. m.

A priest who at a sacrifice invokes the god, and recites the prayers of the *Rig Veda*.

g. *hotā*, (ہونا) s. m. Wealth.

g. *hotā jātā*, s. m. Coming and going.

g. H. *hotā rahegā*, An expression used in reply to terms of abuse; implying that "what you have said of me is applicable to yourself." Mir says:—

تو یوں گالیاں غمیر کو شوق سے دے
ہمیں کچھ کہیگا تو ہوتا رہیگا

Tū yon gāliyān ghair ko shauq se de;
hamen kuchh kahegā to hotā rahegā,

Give this abuse, if you please, to some other person; what you say of me recoil on yourself.

g. *hote*, (ہونا) adv. In the being, during, in the presence. *hote hote*, Gradually. *hote-par*, (dakh.) Yet, withstanding, however.

g. *hot*, } (or dakh. *hāt*) s. m. }
g. *hoth*, } The lip. See *ہتھ*

g. *ho-jānā*, v. n. To have opened, to become. [finis]

g. H. *ho-chuknā*, v. n. T

A. *haudaj*, } (هدج) s. m. (}
A. *haula*, } of A. *hau* =

small tank. A litter (used on elephant or camel, in which Arab ladies travel), an open seat on an elephant. [rect,

P. *hūda*, (in compos.) Truth,

g. H. *ho-ruhnā*, v. n. To become.

g. *horī*, s. f. Same as *ہولی*

H. *hūr*, adj. Ignorant, senseless headstrong. [Boat or

TEL. *horī*, s. f. (dakh. *ہتی*)

A. *hawas*, s. f. (جاء) Desires, lust, concupiscence. Ambition. Covetousness. Inordinate appetite or desire. *hawas-pākānū*, To desire improperly to be vainly or absurdly ambitious. *hawas-hāi*, adj. Lustful.

g. *ho-saknā*, v. n. To be possessed

P. *hosh* or *hūsh*, s. m. (dakh. Understanding, judgment, discretion (*budh*), sense. Mind, soul. *hosh*, *hosh bākhtā*, or *parāyandā h*, *hosh rahnā*, *hosh dāng h*. To be confused. To lose one's senses. To be senseless. *hosh-o-hawās*, s. m. Sense and understanding. *hosh-pākānū*, or *sambh*. To recollect, get sense. *hosh men*. To come to one's self, to recover senses. *be-hosh*, adj. Without understanding (a child). In a faint. Incapacitated, stupefied. Delirious. Deceitful. *hosh k.*, v. a. To stupefy.

- H. **होलर** *hūlar*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.
 H. **होलना** *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push, to drive (an elephant), rush upon, attack.
 H. **होल** *holā*, s. f. Fried spiced gram.
 H. **होली** *holī*, (होलाका) s. f. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox in honour of the goddess *Horkā*. The song which is sung during the festival. The pile of fuel prepared for burning the Holi. *holī khelnū*. To throw *abīr* and *gulāl* on one another in the Holi festival.
 H. **होले** *haule*, (perhaps, from **होला** *haulā*) adv. Gently, slowly. (آهستہ).
 H. **होली** *haulī*, s. f. A liquor shop.
 H. **होलिना** *ho-lenā*, v. n. To be completed.
 H. **होम** *hom*, (होम from हु burn) s. m. A kind of burnt-offering, the Hindu sacrificial offerings inculcated in the Vedas, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers or invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice.
 H. **होमना** *hom-nā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the *hom*. [a pagoda.
 H. **होन** *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also
 H. **हून** *hūn*, (हूम् or ओम् or आं) adv. Too, also (*bhī*), yes, well, very, exactly. *hūn* *hūn* *hūn* yes. To assent to. To urge camels. *Hūn* intj. Humph. Down with him! lay on! It may be, also, an interj. of anger or of aversion.
 H. **हूँ** *hūn*, (s. *asmī*, P. *am*, Lat. *sum*.) (I) am. H. *hauñ* or *hoñ* (for *main*. अहं) (in Braj) I am.
 H. **हवन** *havan*, (हवन r. हु sacrifice) s. m. Sacrifice, oblation. H. **हूण** *hūñ*, s. m. A barbarian.
 H. **होना** *honā*, (भवन भू) P. *būḍgn* to be v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to

belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to accrue, result, to come, come to pass, to do, to be done, to stand, desist, stop, die. s. m. The being or becoming. To be born, come into existence. To succeed. To be over, come to an end. To be with menses. To discharge semen. *honā na honā*, s. m. Existence and non-existence, to be or not to be. *hon hūr*, Approaching, impending, imminent. Promising.

هونی *honī*, s. f. What is to be, destiny. *ho-baiṭhnā*, To declare or profess oneself. To have the menses. *ho jānā*, v. n. (*ho chuknā*) To become, befall. To be possessed by an evil spirit. To come to an end, to be finished, done up. *ho chuknā*, To be all over with one, to die. *Bachchā ho-chukā*. To be one's slave, to stick to one. *Tum hamāre ho na ho, ham tun-āre ho chuke*. Prov. Be ye my own or not, I am already yours. *ho rahnā*, v. n. To abide, stay, remain. *Wahin kā ho rahā. ho saknā*, To be possible. *ho-kar rahnā*, To be inevitable. *ho-ke*, adv. Through, via, under the care of. *ho guzarnā*, To come to pass. To be done, to be over. *ho lenā*, To be completed. To stick to a place. *ho nikalnā*, To pass, pass by. *ho na ho*. It must be so, necessarily, right or wrong. *huā so huā*. Let bygones be bygones. *hotā jātū hai*, Is becoming, in course of preparation. *hotā rahegā*, It will fall or recoil on you. *hote*, adv. During, while. *hotī āi hai*, It has always been so from the beginning. *hote par*, During possession, while. *hote sote*, Wom. s. m. Relations, kinsfolk (particular). *Apne hote soton ko koso! Hote huāte*, adv. In the state of being, having, or ~~possessing~~. Possessing a competency. *hoegū*, It must, shall, or will be.

هونت *hont*, s. m. (dakh.) See *hont-ān-chābnā*, To bite the lips: to fear, to repent. ¶ *hūnt*, See *ānt*.

هونته *honth*, (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.

هونتهی *hon h-i*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.

هونس *hauṇs* or *hoṇs*, (Arab. هوس) s. f.

Desire, wish, covetousness: want, ambition, lust: see هوس

hairas. hauṇs karnā, To desire imitate. To rival, compete with

H. هونسنا *huṇsnā*, v. n. To bear

H. هونس *huṇs*, An evil eye (tok)

Huṇs se ris Bhaṭī. Prov. Envy is better than envy. *Nazar*.

H. هونکنا *honknā* or *hauṇknā*, v. pant, puff and blow, breathe ha

هونهار *honhār* or *hauṇhār*, adj. What is to happen. F feasible, hopeful. *honhār chikne chikne pāt*, A proverb to a promising child.

هونهارا *honhārā*, adj. (dakh.)

to be: see هونهار

هون هان *hūn-hān*, s. m. Up

هونه والا *hone-wālā*, adj. E being.

A. هوی *hauī*, s. f. Desire, love, tion, will, wish (good or bad).

P. هویدا *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, m evident, open.

P. هی *hai*, interj. Alas! strange derful! *hai hai*, Alas, alacka

هے *he*, (ہے) A vocative parti (are). ¶ *hai. (haiṇā)*, Is.

هی *hī* or *hiyā*, (हृद् or हृद

هیا *hiyā*, Heart, mind, soul, life. (*h ye lā andhā ing sense*).

هی *hī* (हि) emphatic athx

Very, exactly, even, indeed, tri solely. *Do hī āe*. Only two cam

A. هیات *hai'at*, (هیا) s. f

(حال). Astronomy, the at the heavens. Face, outward figure, countenance, aspect,

هیات مجموعی *hai'at-i-*

Collective form or mass; coll

P. هیاسه *hayāsā*, s. m. A s sursingle.

۱. هیآو *hiyā-o* (हृदय Heart) s. m. Courage, spirit, bravery. *hiyā-o-parnā*. To make bold, venture, dare. See هیو *hiyō-o*.

A. هیبت *haibat*, (هیب) s. f. Fright, perturbation, panic, horror, dread, awe. Respect, gravity, authority. *hāibat dikhlanā*, To appal, terrify. *haibat-sada*, Aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, dreadful, awful.

۲. هیته *heṭh*, adv. (अधः low) Below, down, under.

۳. هیتهآ *heṭh-ā*, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly, low, inferior. *heṭhā-pun*, s. m. Cowardice. هیتهی s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. ¶ *hēṭhā*, s. m. A person appointed to take care of the standing crops: see اهیتا *ahitā*.

۴. هیجا *haijā*, s. War, battle, conflict.

۵. هیجان *hayajān*, (هیج) s. m. Rising of dust or bodies of men or of anger; exciting of anger, tumult, or war; excitation, commotion. Getting into motion. Ebullition. Passion vehemence.

۶. هیجرا *hijrā*, s. m. (हिजड़ा) A species of eunuch. A hermaphrodite. See هیجرا *hijrā*. (met.) adj. Pusillanimous, unmanly.

۷. هیچ *hech*, adj. Nothing. Worthless, good for nothing (*pāch*). Shallow, superficial. Any, any thing. *hech-kār-a*, adj. Useless, good for nothing. *hech-ma-dān*, adj. Ignorant, knowing nothing.

۸. هیر *hir*, s. m. (वीर्य strength) Essence, elemental part. Pith, energy, vigour. adj. Essential, pure. (dakh.) See هیرا *hirā*. The inner portion, just under the bark, the blea.

۹. هیر *hir*, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians رانجها *rānjhā*.

۱۰. هیرا *hirā*, (हीर) s. m. Diamond, adamant. *Hīre kī parakh jauharī jāne*, True diamond the jeweller knows. A bead made of the *tulsī*, worn by *Bairāgis*. adj. Good, virtues, *Woh to hīrā ādmī hai*. *Hīrā khānā*, To commit suicide by swallowing a diamond. *hirā, kashish* (diamond attraction: in dakh.) Copperas, green copperas green vitriol, salt of steel, vitriol of iron, martial vitriol, sulphate of iron.

۱۱. هیرا پھیری *herā pherī*, (explained by گرد و گشت) s. f. Strolling about, walking about.

۱۲. هیرامن *hīrāman*, s. m. A kind of paroquet. (*Psittacus*).

۱۳. هیرانا *hirānā*, s. Manuring a field by penning a herd of cattle or flock of sheep in it.

۱۴. هیر پھیر *her-pher*, s. Turning, winding. A labyrinth, maze. A change difference. Exchange, barter. *her pher kī bāten*, s. f. Tergiversation. See هیرا پھیری *herā-pherī*.

۱۵. هیرنا *hernā*, v. a. To look after, observe, see. To search for, to hunt, chase, pursue, to catch, stop.

۱۶. هیرا *herā*, s. m. (dakh.) Flesh, meat: see گوشت

۱۷. هیری *herī*, s. m. A hunter (*aherī*).

۱۸. هیز *hiz*, adj. Pusillanimous: (dakh. also) impotent, effeminate. s. m. An hermaphrodite. (dakh.) A catamite. *hiz-hamle* (dakh.) A braggadocio, cowardly swaggering fellow. هیز ملو *hiz-mallū* (dakh.) See هیز

۱۹. هیز *hiz*, s. m. (वीर्य strength)

۲۰. هیزم *hezam*, s. m. Firewood. *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. *hezam-kash*, A woodman, or woodcutter.

۲۱. هیزده *hezhdah*, adj. Eighteen. See هیزده *hezhdā*. [flux and vomit.

۲۲. هیضه *haisa*, s. m. Cholera morbus

H. هیک *hik*, s. f. Lat. *hircus*, a goat, a bad taste or flavour. A bad smell, as from goat's milk, etc. Sickness at the stomach, qualm. Disgust.

U. هیکر *hekar*, } adj. (dakh.) Block-
U. هیکرا *hekrā*, } head, booby, dolt,
ninny, simpleton.

(*hekar-khān*) strong, robust. Of full weight or measure. *hekrī*, s. f. Force, power, authority. [pidity, folly.

U. هیکراگی *hekr-āgi*, s. f. (dakh.) Stu-

A. هیکل *haikal*, s. f. Any great building, a palace, a temple. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast); an amulet or other talismanic inscription worn suspended from the neck, to ward off any apprehended harm or calamity. (The entire Quran itself written in characters so extremely small that it exceeds not the size of a dollar, if round; or two square inches, if four cornered, and then inclosed in a gold or silver box, is sometimes worn in the same way by the superstitious as a remedy for the palpitation of the heart). A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.

H. هیل *hel*, s. f. A basket full of cowdung, etc. *Do hel uple or gobār dāl jā!*

g. هیکا *haijā*, (pres. or fut. sing. mas. of هونا) Is; must, may, shall or will be; an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.

P. هیکر *haigar* or *haigir*, s. m. A brown or dark bay horse with black mane and tail.

g. هیلا *helā*, } s. (dakh.) See هیرا
g. هیلیا *heliyā*, } پیری

P. هیلاج *hailāj*, s. m. The time of labour or birth. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *ἄλoχoς*).

H. g. هیلا مارنا *helā mārna*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.

H. هیلنا *helnā*, v. n. To swim.

P. هیمه *hīma*, s. m. Wood, firewood.

H. هیندرا *hendrā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill-b churl, clown, looby, rude, loggerhead confident: see احمق *ahmaq*.

H. هیندراپنا *hendrā-panā*, s. m. (da See هیندراگی.

H. هیندراگی *hendrā-gī*, s. f. (da Rudeness, clownishness, low-breed

H. هینسنا *hīnsnā*, v. n. (هینس) To ne to make a noise (as, a horse w kicking).

g. هینگ *hīng*, (هینگ) s. m. A foetida. *Hīng laḡānā*, (*chūnā laḡā*) To repair, mend. *hīng hagnā*, To by stool involuntarily. (*met.*) To p to be bedridden (A curse).

H. هینکا *hengā* (or *hainjā*), s. m. harrow. (*ḡaijā*).

H. هه هه *has has*, A. *hāihāt*, intj. (Alas! alas the day! well-a- (*āh a/sos*).

g. هینگی *hainge*, (pres. or fut. p mas. of هونا *honā*) Are, may be, m be, will be, &c.

A. هیولا *hayūlā* (or *haiyūlā*, for یولی from هیل or from Gr. *ὕλη*) s. Chaos. Matter, mass, first princ of everything material. Appearance The first sketch of a picture. An formed child. An unpolished per a rude person.

A. هیولانی *haiyūlā-nī*, adj. Matter belonging to matter.

A. هیهات *haihāt*, (from هیه) int Alas! alackaday! begone! bewail lamentation.

H. هیں هیں *haiñ haiñ*, intj. E there! dont! take care! what you about! look out!

ی *yā*, called یای حطی *yā-i-ḥuṭṭī*, or یای مثنیات تحذانی *yā-i-muḥannāt-i-ṭaḥṭānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the

Persian alphabet, corresponds to य in Sanskrit and y in English. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarina.

It is like 1 and و one of the *ḥurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters, being like the English y sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatal letters, sounding like y in *youth*. In Sanskrit, the य may be pronounced either y or j; and in words derived from that language ज is generally substituted for य.

When ی *sākin* or quiescent is preceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels ī or e; and, when by one pronounced with *fat'ha*, the diphthong ai. If the first sound is denoted, the

ی is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf* is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf* is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf* is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf* is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf* is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf* is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf* is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf* is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf* is called یای معروف *yā-i-mar'ūf*; if the second, یای مجهول *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, یای ساکن *yā-i-sākin*

اتسر يتسر as *ittasara, yattasiru*, for

ایتسر يیتسر *itasara, yaitasiru*, He played with dice, he may play

with dice: (5) into

فقیم as *fuqaimaj*, for

فقیم *fuqaimi*, One of the tribe

فقیم *fuqaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for 1 as

ارمغان *arma-ghān*, for

ارمغان *armaghān*, A present; and for 8 as

شاهیگان *shāyagān*, for

شاهیگان *shāh-gān*, Like a king. When in Persian

the substantive verb ام or its in-

flexions are combined with the words

که *ki*, چه *chi*, or نه *na*, the 8 is

often rejected, and the 1 changed

into ی making

کیست *kīst*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*,

The *yā-i-ma'rūf* may be

1. (نسبتی *nisbat-i*) To express relation or connexion; as هندی *hind-i*, Belonging to India; فارسی *fārs-i*, Belonging to Persia, &c.
2. (خطابی *khitāb-i*) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as عالمی *gust-i*, Thou spokest; عالمی *ālim-i*, Thou art wise. This after *z* is denoted by *hamza*; as آمده *āmada-i*, Thou art come.
3. (یای مصدری *yā-i-maḍdar*) To form the verbal or abstract noun; as زربخشی *zar-bakhsh-i*, The act of bestowing gold; نیکی *nek-i*, Goodness; بدی *bad-i*, Badness, &c.
4. (لیاقت *liyāqat*) To denote fitness; as کشتنی *kushtan-i*, Deserving of death; سوختنی *sokhtan-i*, Fit to be burned, &c.
5. (متکلم یا القابی *mutakallim or alqāb-i*) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular; as روحی *rūh-i*, My soul; ربی *rabb-i*, My protector; برخورداری *barkhurdār-i*, My son, &c.
6. (فاعل *fa'īl*) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor or agent; as جنگی *jang-i*, A warrior; حکمتی *hikmat-i*, A man of science, &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also; as بکواسی *bak-wās-i*, A great talker; جنجالی *janjāl-i*, A molester.
7. (مفعول *maḥwāl*) Also affixed to nouns to point out the object of some act; as سندی *sanad-i*, Established by authority; لعنتی *la'nat-i*, Cursed; دستخطی *dastkhatti*, Signed, &c.

8. (مشابه *mushābih*) To denote similitude or assumption of a character; as in these lines of *Nizāmī*:—

زاغ بفر تو . هائی کند
سر که رسد پیش تو پایی کند

Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-i kunad; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-i kunad. The crow through thy glory equals the humā; the head that approaches thee is debased as a foot.

9. (In *Hindūstānī*, from Sans. (हि), it

may be for تخصیص *takhsīs*) Emphatical, signifying, very, only, exactly, the, &c. as کسی *us-i-ko*, To him in particular or expressly; and, in *Dakhnī*, چ may be subjoined to ی for this purpose; as بھوتیچ *bhol-ich*, Much indeed.

10. In *Hindūstānī*, too, it may be the termination of a diminutive noun applied to some inanimate object; as in ہندی *handī*, گھڑی *gharī*.

And, the *yā-i-majhāl* may be

1. (تکیر یا وحدت *tankīr or waḥdat*)

To signify unity, or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense; as مردی *mard-e*, A man, or

one man, &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess; as, in this

expression of *Hāfiz* عشق آفتی است *ishq āfa t-e ast*, Love is one (i.e., a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

ہست خاکے کہ بآبے نخرد طوفان را
Hast khā-e ki ba āb-e naḥharad tūfān-rā. There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water.

2. (صفت *sift*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative کہ

ki, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus Qāim says:—

دینک با قد دل جوی تو نگاه کنم
ز پا درافتم و به اختیار آه کفم

Dam-e ki bā qad-i-dil-jā-i-to nīgāh kunam; zi pā dar uftam o be ikhtiyār āh kunam. That instant when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I loose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. (استمراری) *istimrārī*, Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction *kāsh*, and

agar, it comes in place of *می* *me* of the imperfect; as, in these lines of Shaikh Aḥmad-d-din.

گرمونس و همدمی دمی یافتمی
زو چاره و مرهی همی یافتمی
از آتش دل سوختمی سرتا پا
در دیده اگر نمی یافتمی

Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dam-e yāftam-e; so chāra o marham-e hame yāftam-e; az ātashi-dil sokhtam-e sar tā pā; dar dīda agar nam-e name yāftam-e. If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final

می appears redundant, as the *می* and *همی* are also preserved. Maulavi Rūm says:—

نقره و زر گر نه بودندی نهان
پرورش کی یافتندی زیرکان

Nuqra o zar gar na būdande nihān: parwarish kai yāftande sirakān? If silver and gold were not concealed, how would the wise obtain the means of subsistence?

4. (زاید) *zā'id* Redundant after a quiescent | as *bukshā-e* for *bukshā*, Open thou. Affixed to a word in the Braj dialect, the *ی* pronounced *ai* may be an emphatic affix like the *yā-i-marāf* before noticed, meaning very, &c.

In addition may be noticed *یای اضافتی* *yā'i izāfat-i*, used when two Persian nouns are constructed together, the first of which ends in | or *و* so *هوای* *hawā-i-khūb*; *آبروی شما* *ābrū-i-shumā*.

P. *yā*, conj. Or. *yā to*, Either. A vocative particle, O! Oh! *yā qismat*, Oh destiny! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.

A. *yā*, vocative particle, Or. O! ho! *yā allāh*, O God! *yā rabb* or *yā rabbanā*, O Lord!

3. *yā*, (अय) pron. This.

P. *yāb*, part. act. (of یافتن) in compos. Finding, finder, getting, getter, as *faiz-yāb* blessed.

P. *yābānda*, or Hind. *yābinda*, part. act. (of یافتن) A finder, recipient. Finding.

4. *yābū*, (for یعسوب) s. m. A pony, galloway, nag.

P. *yāb-i*, s. f. in compos. Finding, getting, as *faiz-yābī*. [etym.]

TAM. *yātam*, s. (dakh.) See *ایتم*

A. *yājūz mājūz*, Gog and Magog. Apparently two Scythian tribes of great antiquity. A couple of bad characters.

P. *yād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Memory, remembrance, recollection. *yād ānā*, To come to mind, to recur. *yād-āwar-i*, s. f. Remembrance. *yād-hāfā*, One

who was got the entire *Qur'ān* by heart. *yād-dāsh*, s. f. A memorandum, memo. A reminder. A souvenir. *yād-dilānā*, To remind, call to mind. *yād-dih-i*, s. f. Putting in mind, reminiscence. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, God preserve him! Whom God remember graciously! (an expression used when mentioning an absent friend). Comp. Lord, keep his memory green! *yād-farāmosh*, Name of a game. *yād karnā*, To recollect, to remember, to call to mind, to commit to memory. To send for or require the presence of (a subordinate). *yād-gār*, s. m. Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend, a monument, memorial, remembrance, any thing remarkable or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token, memorial. A monument. *yād h.*, To recollect.

P. یار *yār*, s. m. f. A friend, mistress

(*āshnā*), (जार) a lover, paramour, gallant. An assistant, companion, comrade. I or we. A sect of thieves.

• *yārōn ne lūt liyā*. (Pers. plur. یاران) •

yār-bāz, A wanton woman, a whore: adj. Wanton. *yār-bāz-i*, Fornication. *yār-bāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual; jolly fellow. *yār-bāsh-i*, Sensuality, jollity. *yār bannā*, To be friends with. *yār banānā*, *yārī jor-nā*, To form a friendship, (or, in dakh. *yār ghār*) A sincere friend, *yār azis*, A dear friend, a true friend. *yār-i-ghār* (like *Abū Bakr*, who continued the companion and friend of *Muhammad* when the latter fled for refuge to a cave. See

غار). *yār k.*, To make friends. *yār h.*, To be friends with. *yār-i-wafādār*, A faithful friend. Name of a river.

P. یارا *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.

P. یارانه *yār-āna*, adv. } Friendly, friendliness (*dostānāh*).

P. یاره *yāra*, s. m. A broad bracelet. The wrist. A wound. Power, strength. A shrewd man. Friendship. Necessity. Tax, toll, revenue.

P. یاری *yār-i*, s. f. Friendship (*dostī*), love. Assistance. (commonly means) Intriguing. Share, portion. *Yārī āve*, *yārī jor-nā* or *k*, To form a liaison with. *yārī d-nā*, To second, help, side with.

P. یازده *yāzdāh*, adj. Eleven.

P. یازدهم *yāzdah-um*, adj. Eleven

P. یاز *yāza*, s. Yawning, stretch out the arms in yawning.

A. یاس *yās*, s. f. Despair, despond (*nā ummedī*). Fear, terror.

P. یاسمن *yāsmīn* or *yāsaman*, } s. f. }
P. یاسمین *yāsmīn*, } Jasi

A. یاغی *yāghī*, (for باغی *bāghī*) (dakh.) Rebel.

P. یافت *yāft*, (یافتن) s. f. Perqui earnings, gains, income, profit, emments (*paidā*).

P. یافتنی *yāftanī*, s. f. Opp. of *dān* Dues, bills receivable, credits.

P. یافته *yāfta* (part. pass. of یافتن) Found, got. [garnet. Jasi

A. یاقوت *yāqūt*, s. m. • A ruby

A. P. یاقوتی *yāqūt-i*, adj. Of or relate to the ruby; s. Name of a medicine. An electuary.

P. یال *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.

S. یامنی *yāminī*, (یامینی) s. f. Ni

Heathen, foreign. ¶ *yāmnī* (for یامنی)

See یامنی *yāmnī*. یامنی *yāmnī bhashā*, The language of Jasi Persian or Arabic. [ya

S. یان *yān*, adv. contract of

P. یاور *yāwar*, adj. (In Comp.) Aid friendly; (subst.) An assistant, adjutor, friend, companion. [fa

P. یآوری *yāwar-i*, s. f. Aid, friend

P. یاو *yāwa*, adj. Absurd, vain, lost, ruined. *yāwa-go*, A talker. *yāwa-go-i*, s. f. Absurd talking nonsense, babble.

A. یبوست *yubūst*, s. f. Dryness (*khushki*), aridity.

- A. یتیم *yatīm* (یتیم) s. m. An orphan, fatherless child, pupil, waif. A valuable jewel. *durr-i-yatīm*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. (pl. ایقام).
- A. P. یتیمی *yatim-i*, s. f. The pupilage or state of an orphan that has lost the father.
- TEL. یتی *yaltī*, s (dakh.) One forced to labour without pay: see *سخره* *sukhra* or *بیگار* *bejār*
- A. یثرب *yathrib*, s. A name of Medina.
- P. یخ *yakh*, s. m. Ice.
- P. یخنی *yakhni*, s. f. Broth, soup. Gravy (prepared to dress *pu'ā'o-in*), sauce, stew, hash, a rich stew of meat. *yakhni pulā'o*, Kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.
- A. ید *yā*, s. m. Hand. A handle. Aid, assistance. Power, vigour. Benefit, service. [discreet.
- U. ید *yād*, adj. (dakh.) Unpolite, in-
- U. یدگی *yād-āgī*, s. f. } (dakh.) In-
- U. یدپنا *yād-panā*, s. m. } discretion, silliness, rudeness. [dact.
- T. یراق *yarāq*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a
- P. یرغا *yarghā*, (یراغ or یرغ) s. m. An amble (pace of a horse). *yarghā chalānā*, To amble. Name of a bird. A kind of fancy embroidery or rich needlework, wrought without the help of a pattern or drawing before the artist.
- P. یرغمال *yarghamāl*, s. m. An hostage.
- P. یرغا *yargha*, s. m. See یرغا
- A. یرقان *yarqān*, (ورق) (H. *pind-roq*, *kamal-bāo*). s. m. The yellow jaundice. Paleness.
- TEL. یرندی *yarandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ارند *arand*. *yarandī kā tel*, Castor oil.
- TEL. یرو *yarū*, s. (dakh.) Manure, compost, dung.

- P. یزد *yazd*, s. A City in Persia. God.
- P. یزدان *yazdān*, s. m. God.
- P. یزدانی *yazdān-i*, adj. Divine.
- P. یزدی *yazd-i*, s. f. A sort of cloth made at Yazd.
- P. یزک *yazak*, s. The advanced guard of an army, a guard or guards, a spy.
- A. یزید *yazid*, n. prop. Name of an arch-heretic among the Mahometans, the prince by whose order the *Imām Husain* was put to death at *Karbalā*; (hence) wicked, cursed, cruel.
- A. یسار *yasār* (یسر) s. m. Left, the left side. Plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, Right and left. *āst-i-yasār*, The left hand.
- P. یساول *yasāwal*, s. m. An officer of parade, the mace-bearer that goes before carrying the wand of state, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.
- A. یسر *yasr* s. m. Facility, lenity. Prosperity, wealth. ¶ *yasār*, adj. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. Ready, prepared.
- A. یسیر *yasir*, adj. (dakh.) Motherless, a motherless child Small, little. Easy.
- P. یشب *yashb*, } s. m. Agate; calcedony, jasper, sardonyx.
- P. یشم *yashm*, }
- P. یشمی *yashmi*, adj. Of jasper, jasper.
- A. یعبوب *yā'abb*, s. m. A swift horse.
- A. یعسوب *yā'sub*, s. m. The queen (lit. king) bee. A prince or chief of a nation.
- A. یعقوب *yā'qūb*, n. prop. Jacob, James
- A. یعنی *yā'ne*, prop. *yā'nī* (acrist from عنی) adv. Videlicet, that is to say, i. e., namely, viz, so wit, for, because.
- P. یغما *yaghma*, } s. m. Plunder, booty, spoil, pillage, rapine.
- P. یغمان *yaghman*, }
- P. یغمه *yaghma*, }

A. یقین *yaqīn*, (یقن) s. m. Certainty, positive knowledge, belief, assurance, confidence, truth. adj. Certain, sure. true: adv. With certainty, truly. *yaqīn karnā*, To ascertain, believe. *yaqīn, lānā*. To believe, to credit.

A. یقیناً *yaqīnān*, adv. Certainly, truly, assuredly, infallibly. *yaqīn ānā, lānā*, or *k.*, To believe, have faith in. *yaqīn karānā*, or *dilānā*, To cause to believe, to assure. *yaqīn māno jāno*, or *karo*, Believe me! I assure you! *yaqīn wāsiq*, A strong belief or conviction.

A. یقینی *yaqīn-i*, s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth. adj. Certain, indisputable, real.

P. یک *yak*, (एक) adj. One, a, an.

Only (ایک) *yak ādh*, adj. A few, one or two. *yak-ā-yuk*, All at once, immediately. *yak-bār*, or *yak-bār-gi*, or

یکبار *yak-bār-a*, All at once, immediately, once. *yak-ba-yak, yak-bārgi*, (*ekā-ekī*). One by one, successively, all at once, suddenly. *yak-bagghā*, A horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yak-at* (dakh.) or *yak-thā*, or *yak-thār*, or *yak-thān*, Collected, assembled, in one place, together. *yak-jā*, One place, in one place, together. *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend. *yak-jān do qālib*, Bosom friends. *yak-jadd-i*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. Lineal, direct. *yak-jor*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, even; a fellow, a match. *yak-jihat*, Of one accord, unanimous. A friend. *yak-jihat-i* or *yak-jihāt-i*, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. *ya'-chashm-i*, One-eyed. *yak-chashmī taṣwīr*, A profile. *yak-chand*, adv. Some little, some little time, sometime. *yak-chob-a*, One-poled (a tent). *yak-dast*, adj. Entirely, uniform, even (cloth). adv. Altogether. *yak-dast-i*, One-handed. s. f. A trick in wrestling. *yak-diḡar*, or *yak-dīḡar*, One another, mutually. *yak-dī*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous. *yak-dīl-i*, s. f. Unanimity, accord. *yak-dhartī*, adv. (dakh.) Altogether. *yak-rāt*, adj. Consubstantial, of the same tribe, sect or caste. *yak-rā*.

see یکسار * *yak-rāk*, Going on the same road. *yak-rukh-i*, A kind of bow. (dakh.) adj. Of the same colour on both sides (as cloth). *yak-rang* or

yak-ranḡa, adj. Of one colour simple, uniform. *yak-ranḡ-i*, sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. Of one face (written on) unanimous. *yak-rukh-i*, adj. (*ek-tarfa*), Of the same appearance both sides. *yak-roz-a*, adj. *yak-rū-i*, Unanimity, friends. *rah*, Once. *yak-zubān*, Of

or tongue. یکسار *yak-sār*, c

Equal, alike, even, in the same the same, ditto, conformable plain, level, parallel, regular. *yak-sāl-a*, adj. Of one year old. *yak-sān-i*, U

identity, sameness, parity.

sar, All at once, all together. Fixed, settled. On one side together, even, alike, equal. *yak-zarb-i*, Of one shot or gun or pistol). *yak taraf*, A *tarf-a*, adj. One sided, by one party (in a lawsuit). Consistent (a writer). All once, entirely, altogether.

Apart, aside. *yak-lakht*, All all one piece, altogether (*bīkul*), wholly. *yak-lawt*, solitary. A single child brother or sister). *yak-loh-i*, blade made of one piece of steel. *mādar-i*, Of one or the same. *yak-martaba*, One time, *musht* or *mutthi* or *mūth* or handful. (*met*) All at once payment. *yak-muih*, Talk tently. *yak nafas*, One breath moment. *yak na yak*, One *yak-waqt-a*, Of one and the same. *yak-dast*. *yak-hi*, The same alike.

P. یک *yak-kā*, (*yaktā*) adj. Singl

s. m. A lamp. A conveyance one horse. The ace (at cards &c.). A one-horse chaise.

who serves alone. adj. Unequaled. *yakkā-tās*, Singing (the foe); the phoenix of the age). *yakkā-sipāhī*, A sing

P. یکائی *yak-ā'i*, s. f. Unit.

S. یکت *yukt* (युक्त) adj. Right. Joined, combined.

yukti (युक्ति) s. f. Contrivance, art, skill, policy, proj

yaktā, adj. Single, unique, incomparable.

yak-tār-a, s. m. An instrument a guitar with one steel wire.

yaktā-i, s. f. The being unique, or unequalled, unity. *yakum*, of month. [The first day.

yak-shamba, s. m. Sunday.

yak-fard-i, } adj. (Land)
yak-fasl-i, } producing
 only one
 usually. [at once.

ka, adj. One, alone. adv. All

ka, for *yak-kā*.

agān, (contract. of *یک گان*)
 ngly.

yāgāna-gat, s. f. Singularity.
 concord, unanimity, conjunc-
 on. Kinship.

yagāna-gī, s. f. Singularity,
 ce. Concord, unanimity, union,

agāna, s. m. (*Rishtedār*) Kind-
 sman. adj. Single, sole, sin-
 gular, unequalled, incompara-
 eed, unanimous.

yagān-īyat, s. f. Solitari-
 ndred.

s. m. A hero, champion, a
 an. (Plur. *یلان*). adj. Corpu-
 ust.

ldā, s. The longest night of
 or the first night of winter
 or which the sun enters Cap-

lghār, } s. Forced march of
ghar, } an army or sud-
 den incursion:

ilghār.

s. or adj. Liberation; free,
 adj. Crooked. Absurd, vain,

s. A bad woman or prostitute. adj.
 Alone, single, solitary.

A. *yamm*, s. m. Sea, ocean.

A. *yumn*, s. m. Felicity, pros-
 perity, good luck. ¶ *Yaman*, n. prop.
 Name of a country on the right hand,
 Arabia Felix. The right hand or side.

H. *yaman*, s. m. Name of a
rāgini or musical mode.

ۛ. *yaman*, (यवन) s. m. A *Yavan*:
 this name formerly meant an Ionian
 or Greek; but, it is now applied to
 both the Muhammadan and European
 invaders of India; and, it is often
 used as a general term for any foreign
 or barbarous race.

s. *yamunā*, (यमुना) s. f. The
Yamunā or *Jamunā* river. (In my-
 thology, the personified river is con-
 sidered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or
 the sun, and sister of *Yama*).

A. *yaman-i*, s. m. A carnelion (of
 یمن). adj. Belonging to *Yaman* or
 Arabia Felix.

ۛ. *yaman-i*, adj. Of the country
 called *Yaman*. A kind of flowered or
 painted cloth, manufactured there,
 used as covers for beds or footstools.

A. *yamīn*, (يمن) s. m. An oath.
 The right hand.

A. *yamīn o yasār*, s. m.
 The right and left wings of an army.

ۛ. *yotish*, s. m. Astrology: see
 جوتک *jotik*.

ۛ. *yotish-i*, s. m. See جوتکھی
jotikh-i. [jautuk.

ۛ. *yautuk*, s. m. See جوتک

ۛ. *yautik*, } s. m. See جوتکھ
 ۛ. *yotian*, } *jotikh*.

s. *yuvā-rāj*, (युवराज) s. m. A
 young prince, heir apparent.

P. یورش *yūrish*, s. m. f. Assault, storm (*dhāvā*), invasion. *yūrish karnā*, To invade.

P. یوز *yūz*, s. A panther of a smaller kind, an ounce or lynx, hunting leopard.

HEB. یوسف *yūsuf*, (Heb. To add, Gen. xxx. 24) n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

ی. یوگ *yog*, s. m. See جوگ *jög*.

س. یوگنی *yoginī*, s. f. See جوگنی *joginī*.

ی. یوگی *yog-i*, (योगی) s. m. See

جوگی *jog-i*, (योगی) *yogya*, adj. Fit, proper, suitable: clever, skilful.

ی. یوگیتا *yogya-tā*, (योगیتا) s. f. Fitness, suitableness.

A. یوم *yaum*, (opposite) نهار night) (ومہ) Heb. To be hot the day) s. m. A day (ros). (Plur. ایام) الحساب *yaumu-l-hisāb*, (roz-i-jasā), Day of judgment. الحشر *yaumu-l-hashr* or القيامة *yaumu-l-qiyāmat*, Day of resurrection; dooms-day. *yauman-fa-yauman*, Day-after day.

A. یومیة *yaumiya*, (P. rozāna) adj. Daily. s. m. Daily food, allowance, pay, &c. (rosina).

H. یون *yūn* or *yōn* or *yauñ*, (रावम्) Thus, in this manner. *yōn toñ*, In various ways, somehow or other. *yūñ na yūñ*, One way or other, somehow or other. In no wise. *yūñ-hī* or *yūñhīn* or *yōñhīn*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly (*be sabab*), easily, cursorily. *yūñ to*, adv.

In this case. Speaking generally *tūñ k.*, v. a. Polite for to curse. *yūñ hi sahī*, Be it so! all

A. یونان *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, (From یون The son of Japhet).

A. یونانی *yūnān-i*, adj. Grecian, s. m. A Grecian.

A. P. یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, The Gr

HEB. یونس *yūnas*, n. prop. Jon

H. یه *yih* or *yah* (इह Here, i place) pron. (राषः) This, he, these (*ye*), the, to this degree *shart hai*, Provided, *yah na* Neither this nor that, neither. *woh*, This or that, either.

ی. یهان *yahān*, (इह or from یه and स्थान Place) adv. Here, i

at the abode, near, with. *yah* or *yahān talak*, Insomuch. *y* (dakh.) Exactly here. *yah* (*yahīn se*) Hence, from here. (*ye* *yahīn*, In the very same place, here. *sab yahān kā yahīn rah jū*

HEB. יהוד *yahūd*, } (Heb. which
HEB. יהודי *yahūdī*, } to pra
celebrate, Gen. xxix. 35) s. m.
a Hebrew. [Judas

HEB. יהודה *yahūdā*, n. prop.

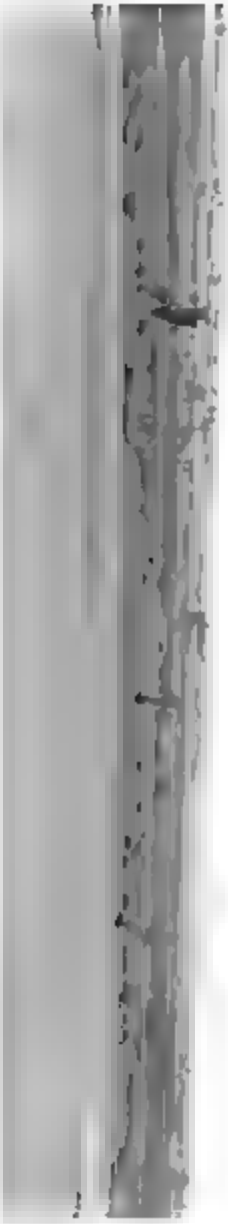
A. יהודי *yahūdīya*, Judea.

H. یه *yih-i* or *yah-i*, This ve same, itself. [in this very

H. یهین *yah-in* or *yih-in*, This

H. یی *ye*, pron. plur. (of یه These, they: (or especially in this.

THE END.



DO NOT CIRCULATE

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 02287 6638

